



## P R E F A C E

---

THE aim of the present work is to satisfy within the compass of a comparatively handy volume all the practical wants not only of learners of Sanskrit but also of scholars for purposes of ordinary reading.

When I began my task in 1886 there was no available work which supplied the deficiency. The only one having a somewhat similar end in view, the Sanskrit-English Lexicon of my respected teacher, the late Theodore Benfey, was already out of print. By the time, however, that my manuscript was half finished, no fewer than three small Sanskrit dictionaries had been published. It may perhaps be advisable to indicate some of the points in which the present work differs from and compares with them. In the first place, it is much more copious. Excluding all words and meanings which occur in native lexicographers, but cannot be quoted from actual literature, my book contains nearly double as much material as any of the dictionaries in question. The present work is, moreover, the only one of the four, which is transliterated. It can thus be used, for example, by comparative philologists not knowing a single letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet. None of the others is etymological in any sense. This feature of my dictionary increases both its usefulness from a linguistic point of view and its practical value to the student, who will always better remember the meaning of a word, the derivation of which is made clear to him. Lastly, this is the only one of the lexicons in question which indicates not only with respect to words, but also to their meanings, the literary period to which they belong and the frequency or rarity of their occurrence. This addition I regard as both scientifically and practically important.

**Scope of the Work.** The present dictionary is intended to supply the vocabulary of post-Vedic literature in general, while including those portions of Vedic literature which are readily accessible to the student in good selections. All out-of-the-way technical terms, such as those of medicine, botany, astronomy, and ritual, are excluded, except in so far as they have found their way into ordinary literary works, or occur in selections which I have expressly included. Specifically legal and philosophical terms are, on the other hand, largely represented, owing to the inclusion in my list of the most important works belonging to the corresponding departments of literature. Having acquired a rather extensive experience of native commentaries in connexion with my lectures to students preparing for the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford, I have introduced a considerable number of grammatical and rhetorical terms also, these being necessary for the comprehension of such works as for instance the glosses of Mallinātha. A good many words and explanations will thus be found, which either do not occur in the Petersburg dictionaries, or are, I think, less correctly given there. (Compare *e.g.* articles *arthāntaranyāsa*, *bahuvrīhi*, *yathā tathā*, *vākyabheda*, *vyadhikarāṇa*, *sāpekṣatva*, *etc.*)

The list of books to which my dictionary specially refers, and which I drew up, when planning the work, after consultation with a pupil of Professor Buhler's, the late Dr. Schonberg, then resident in Oxford, I here append.

**Books specially referred to.** Bhagavadgītā, Bhartṛhari, Bhāṣāparīkṣā, Daśakumārakavita, Gītāgovinda, Harṣhakavita, Hitopadeśa, Kādambarī, Kāmandakiya-nitisāra, Kathāsaritsāgara, Kīratārguṇīya, Kullūka, Kumārasambhava, Mahāvīrakavita, Mālatīmādhava, Mālavikāgnimitra, Manu, Meghadūta, Mitākṣarā (on Yājñavalkya), Mṛikkakāvīkā, Mudrārākṣasa, Naiṣadha, Nala, Pañcatantra, Raghu-



*vamśa*, *Rāgatarāṅgini*, *Ratnāvalī*, *Ritusaṃhāra*, *Sakuntalā*, *Samkara* (on the Vedānta-sūtras), *Śiṣupālavadha*, *Tarkasaṃgraha*, *Uttararāmaśaritra*, *Vāsavadattā*, *Vedāntasāra*, *Veśisamhāra*, *Vikramāṅkadeva-  
karita*, *Vikramorvaśī*, *Yāgyavalkya*. Besides all the post-Vedic selections contained in the Readers mentioned below, the list finally includes the second edition of Böhtlingk's *Indische Sprüche*, a florilegium of the aphoristic poetry in which Sanskrit literature is pre-eminent, well deserving to be made accessible to the English-speaking student.

With regard to Vedic literature I have taken in all that is contained in the second edition of Böhtlingk's *Sanskrit-Chrestomathie*, in Hillebrandt's *Veda-Chrestomathie*, in Lanman's Reader, and in Windisch's *Zwölf Hymnen des Rigveda*, besides those hymns which are prescribed to the candidates of the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford (Rig-veda X, i to xxii). Peterson's 'Selected Hymns of the Rig-veda' would also have been taken in, had they been published soon enough. The majority of the hymns contained in that selection are, however, already included. Apart from passages supplied in Readers, the Brāhmaṇa period is represented by the Aitareya-Brāhmaṇa, while the Dharma-sūtra of Gautama and the Āśvalāyana and Pāraskara Gṛhya-sūtras are specially selected from the latest phase of Vedic literature.

Important Vedic words, even though not occurring in the selections, have found a place in my dictionary mainly on linguistic grounds.

The number of hymns from the Rig-veda, being nearly all the best in that collection, is about one hundred and twenty. As a list of them will probably prove a convenience to students, it is here subjoined.

*Mandala* I: 1, 13, 24, 32, 39, 41, 42, 50, 65, 67, 85, 92, 97, 113, 115, 118, 143, 154, 161, 162, 190; II: 12, 27, 38; III: 33, 35, 59, 62; IV: 19, 27, 30, 33, 42, 51, 52; V: 11, 24, 32, 40, 81, 83, 84, 85; VI: 9, 50, 54, 74; VII: 6, 28, 33, 34, 46, 49, 54, 55, 56, 57, 61, 76, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 102, 103; VIII: 14, 29, 30, 85, 91; IX: 1, 38, 41, 112; X: 1-22, 33, 34, 39, 51, 52, 85, 108, 117, 118, 127, 129, 137, 145, 146, 154, 168, 185.

**Arrangement.** In my original plan I had contemplated making a separate article of each word, simple and compound, printed in Devanāgarī type as well as transliterated. Reflection, however, soon led me to abandon this scheme for that of arranging compounds in a group under a heading word, the latter only being printed in Devanāgarī, while only the second member of the remaining compounds is given in transliteration (see, for instance, article *amṛita*). When the number of such compounds is large, they have been split up into several groups with reference to the initial of the second member (see p. 173). The result of this change has been a saving of about 100 pages on the estimate of 480 pages according to the earlier plan, and that too although I have introduced rather more matter than I had then intended. I believe that this saving of space will moreover prove an actual advantage from the practical point of view, because the eye will find a word more quickly thus than if it had to run down columns of separate articles. A glance at pages 173 to 175 will probably convince the student of the correctness of this opinion. A dictionary being a means to an end, a saving of time in its use is obviously an important object.

As to the arrangement of individual articles, the transliteration of the Devanāgarī word is followed, in the case of nouns, by the derivation (in brackets) where this cannot be made sufficiently clear by the employment of hyphens in the transliteration (see e.g. *bhṛigu*, *muhūrta*, *loka*). Next follow the meanings in close juxtaposition, so that the eye may take them all in at a glance if possible. My aim has been to give the senses of all words in the historical order of development. Then come the special uses of the cases, and last of all idiomatic combinations (see *buddhi*, *manas*). When cases are mentioned, they are given in the order of Sanskrit grammar. The feminine form of adjectives is given in parentheses immediately after 'a.'; thus 'pauruṣa, a. (1)'. When no feminine is stated, it must be assumed to be *ā* or else not quotable.

Adjective compounds ending in participles are described as participles, e.g. *su-gata*, *śrotra-peya*. This enables me to make an important distinction in sense without adding a long explanation. Thus *sukṣi-smita* is described as an adjective, because *smita* is here really a noun at the end of a Bahuvrīhi compound. Again, any confusion in the mind of the beginner between secondary adjectives like *amañjan-īya* and future participles like *bodhaniya* is by this means avoided.

At first I thought of employing figures to indicate distinct differences of meaning. But the difficulty, in many cases, of determining a full interval of meaning, and the large waste of space

involved, induced me to reject their use for this purpose, especially as the need is sufficiently met by the employment of the semi-colon (see Punctuation). I have therefore only used figures either to distinguish words which have the same form but differ etymologically (as verbs like *ruh* or nouns like *saṃ-udra* and *sa-mudra*), or to clearly mark off groups of meaning (as in *darśana*).

Unnecessary repetition has often been avoided by the use of parentheses. Thus when *saṃāhita-mati* is defined as '(having an) attentive (mind),' the meaning intended is, that its equivalent is strictly speaking 'having an attentive mind,' though it may ordinarily be rendered by 'attentive.' The same object is attained by the use of dashes, implying that an obvious word or words are to be supplied from what precedes or follows. Thus *sat-kīrti* is defined as '*f.* good reputation; *a.* having a -,' which of course must be understood to mean 'having a good reputation' (cp. also *dirgha-sattra*, *pātana*, *vidhātavya*).

Mainly for the sake of convenience in attaching suffixes and the second members of compounds, nouns have been given in the weak or middle bases. Verbal roots have similarly been given in their weak forms with a view to uniformity. Though I do not think that I have been absolutely consistent in this respect, I believe I have been sufficiently so for practical purposes.

I have sometimes been obliged to sacrifice a strictly scientific treatment to practical exigencies by admitting such suffixes as *-tā* and *-maya* in long articles made up of compounds (such as that under *mitra*). Otherwise I should have been compelled to divide a long paragraph in the middle merely in order to print an unimportant word in Devanāgarī type. Not much harm can after all result from this, as not even the tyro would be likely to confound such suffixes with regular words. To obviate the difficulty by placing such words out of their regular alphabetical order would have entailed a much more serious drawback on the practical side. In the case of important proper names I have generally added a few concise remarks together with approximate dates as far as these can be determined in the light of the most recent research (see *e.g.* *Bhāvabhūti*). As definitions of technical terms are sometimes almost unintelligible without illustrative examples, the latter have been added where it seemed necessary (see, for instance, *saṃśokti*).

In articles treating of verbs, the conjugational class is first stated together with the voice in which it is conjugated. When the latter is omitted, the verb must be understood to be both active and middle. Next comes the present base or bases in transliteration, followed by the meanings of the verb arranged on the same principle as in the case of nouns, the idiomatic uses being stated at the end. After this are added the present passive (generally omitted) with the past passive participle, the causal, the desiderative, and the intensive (when these forms occur), with their respective perfect participles passives in this order.

The principle I had in view in treating the perfect participle passive, was to give it under the verb when the meanings are merely verbal, but to make a separate article of it where adjectival senses predominate. I feel that I have not been thoroughly consistent in this respect. It is, however, not a matter of great moment.

The verbal prepositions are arranged in alphabetical order after the last form of the simple verb with which they are used. A scientific as well as a practical consideration determined me to concentrate them in this manner. On the one hand, these prefixes are separable in the Veda, while on the other, a large amount of space is saved by making a single article of a verbal root and the prepositions with which it may be combined. Otherwise separate head-lines in Devanāgarī as well as transliteration would have to be printed. Four times as much space would thus be occupied as under the alternative system. Nor would anything be thus gained in convenience, unless (to obviate reference to the simple verb) the present base and other forms were added. This would involve a further waste of space.

**Exclusion of References.** I have acted on the principle that a dictionary should give all references or none. The former alternative was, of course, out of the question in a practical work. It might, it is true, have been useful to state where a word occurs which is not to be found in other dictionaries. My rare deviations from the rule are, however, solely limited to passages in which the meaning of a particular word is unknown, or where the definition is made clearer by the reference, as in the case of *saṃudga* or *sarvatobhadra*. Partial references have, I think, a tendency to make students too dependent on them in determining the meaning of a word in any given passage. The omission of such references is more than compensated for by the method which I have followed. I have endeavoured to limit the meaning of a word as far as possible to parallel instances by indicating the case which it governs, the word in context with

which it is employed, the literary period or department to which it belongs, and the frequency or rarity of its occurrence. An examination of such articles as *lohitā* or  $\sqrt{2}$ . *ruh* will illustrate my meaning.

**Alphabetical Order.** From this order (see p. xii) I have, from considerations of practical utility, never deviated, with one very slight and rare exception. I have sometimes transposed the order of two words, either to obviate breaking up a paragraph or to avoid repeating a definition (*e.g.* *smārya*). The words being in immediate juxtaposition, neither of them can be missed.

Under this head I ought to add a few remarks in order to remove some common stumbling-blocks from the path of the beginner. Owing to variety of spelling, especially in Indian editions, words with initial *व* *v* and *श* *ś* may not be found under those letters. They will be discovered by looking up *ब* *b* and *ष* *ṣ* or *स* *s* respectively. The reverse also applies. The alphabetical position of Anusvāra followed by a semivowel or sibilant is before *क* *k*. Thus *संवर* *saṃvara* and *संशय* *saṃśaya* precede *सक* *saka*. On the other hand, the Anusvāra which occurs before a mute of one of the five classes and is interchangeable with the nasal of that class, occupies the place of the class nasal. Thus *संकष* *saṃ-kakṣa* (= *सङ्कष* *saṅ-kakṣa*) immediately follows *सघृण* *sa-ghṛina*. Similarly, the unchangeable or necessary Visarga (*i.e.* preceding a hard guttural or labial) comes after a vowel before any other consonant. Thus *अन्तःकरण* *antaḥ-karana* and *अन्तःपुर* *antaḥ-pura* follow *अन्त* *anta* and precede *अन्तक* *anta-ka*. On the other hand, the Visarga which precedes a sibilant, and may be assimilated to it, is treated as if it were that sibilant and placed accordingly. Thus *अधःशय* *adhaḥ-śaya* and *अधःशायिन्* *adhaḥ-śāyin* follow *अधःशरण* *adhaḥ-śarana* and precede *अधस* *adhas*.

**Abbreviations.** A full list of these together with their explanations will be found on p. xii. It is, however, perhaps advisable to add a few remarks showing how some of these symbols should exactly be understood to apply. When a sign such as *V.* (= Vedic) is added in parentheses after a form, a grammatical symbol, or a meaning, its application is restricted to these only. Thus under  $\sqrt{yam}$ , *yāma* (*V.*) means that that present base is exclusively Vedic; *a.* (*V.*), *m.* (*V.*) signify that as an adjective or as a masculine noun, the word in question is exclusively Vedic; when 'śād-as, *n.*' is defined as 'seat, place, abode, dwelling (*V.*)', the meaning is that all these synonymous senses are Vedic. The application of such notes as '*ord. mg.*' (= ordinary meaning) is similar. Thus under *ī. māna*, all the preceding words separated by commas, viz. 'respect, regard, honour, mark of honour,' are indicated as included in the ordinary meaning of *māna* (*cp.* Punctuation). If, on the other hand, a symbol followed by a colon is used before a meaning, its application is carried on till another symbol occurs. For example, under *vṛiddhi* the sense 'growth' is indicated to be both Vedic and Classical, 'delectation, delight,' Vedic, but all the significations from 'adolescence' onwards post-Vedic only.

**Type.** The small Devanāgarī character is used for all articles except the verbs, for which the large type is reserved. Ordinary Roman type is employed for transliteration immediately following a word in Devanāgarī; but when a word occurs in transliteration only, it is printed in thick type so as to catch the eye at once (as in article *akṣhara*). When there is no object in attracting the attention, as for instance when Sanskrit words occur in definitions or explanations, they are not made conspicuous in this manner.

To the special use made of italic type, I attach considerable practical value. Its occurrence in definitions always implies amplification or elucidation, whereas the ordinary Roman type represents as far as is possible the exact literal equivalent of the Sanskrit word. Thus *saṃvarana-srag* is defined as 'wreath given by a girl to the man of her choice' (compare also *saṃāna-upamā*). By this means needless repetitions and waste of space are avoided, while much is gained in clearness of definition at one and the same time.

**Punctuation.** The colon immediately before a transliterated word or suffix, indicates that the latter must be attached to the end of the preceding Sanskrit word. Thus *:-ka* after the heading word *loshṭā* is to be read as *loshṭa-ka*. This is in no way affected by the intervening special uses of cases or idioms often added at the end of an article. Thus *:-kesarin* under *vi-krama* must of course be understood as *vikrama-kesarin*, in spite of the inflected forms of *vikrama* which immediately precede *-kesarin*. The special significance of the semi-colon is, in addition to marking off distinctly different meanings, to separate within a paragraph the latter halves of the compounds which it contains. Thus *;-lakṣhus* under *lola-karṇa*, is to be read as *lola-lakṣhus*, and the following

;tā as lola-tā. Had a colon preceded the latter, it would have meant lola-*lakshu*-tā. The semi-colon will sometimes be found instead of the colon when it is perfectly obvious that nothing else could be done with the following word but attach it to the end of the preceding one. This is for instance the case with ;-kāra after loha. The comma is employed, as has already been indicated, to separate more or less synonymous meanings, while the semi-colon marks off distinct differences of sense. The other specific use of the comma is in paragraphs with compounds to show that the following word is to be applied exactly in the same way as a preceding one introduced by a colon. Thus sat-kārya followed by :-vāda and subsequently by ,-vādin, must be read as satkārya-vāda and satkārya-vādin.

**Transliteration.** The system is that which has been adopted in the 'Sacred Books of the East,' and already followed by me in my edition of Professor Max Müller's Sanskrit Grammar. Had I been guided exclusively by my own judgment I should have preferred *c* and *j* to represent the hard and the soft palatal. I should have retained the italic *t* and *d* for the linguals, but made the lingual *ṣ* sh also an italic *s*, representing the palatal sibilant *ṣ* by *ç*. The connexion of these two sibilants with the mutes of their classes would thus have been clearly indicated. The employment of a double letter sh, the latter half of which otherwise represents an aspiration, to express the simple sound of a spirant, is not strictly scientific, though convenient for the Anglo-Saxon. It is, however, not a good thing to multiply systems.

I must here refer to some practical applications of transliteration which I have made.

When one or more letters in thick type are added after a Sanskrit word either in parentheses or following a semi-colon, colon, or comma, the meaning is that that letter or those letters are to be substituted for precisely the same number at the end of the word in question. Thus 'pauruṣa, *a.* (i),' 'yamaka, *a.* (ikā)' signify that the feminine of the former adjective is pauruṣī and that of the latter yamikā. Similarly 'samāna-mūrdhan, *a.* (ni)' indicates that this word has the form samāna-mūrdhanī in the feminine. The letters :i-ka, referring to a preceding pauruṣa, must be read as pauruṣī-ka.

**Accent.** Wherever the accent is known from Vedic texts it has been given in the transliteration, the Udātta (acute) accent being marked in the usual way (*e.g.* vādhar) and the svarita (circumflex) accent being indicated by a curve above the vowel (*e.g.* svār).

When an accented word is exclusively Vedic this is indicated by a *V.*, while if nothing is stated, it may be assumed to be post-Vedic also, *e.g.* vīdā. As the meanings of an accented word may be partly Vedic, partly post-Vedic, and partly common to both periods, this is broadly indicated by the symbols *V.* (=Vedic in general), *C.* (=post-Vedic in general), and *V. C.* (=both Vedic and post-Vedic), as for example in the article vrātā. Unaccented words may be assumed to be post-Vedic, since in the rare cases when they happen to belong to the Vedic period, this is noted. Sometimes I distinguish subordinate periods, as *Br.*=Brāhmaṇa, *S.*=Sūtra, *E.*=Epic, *P.*=Purāṇa. It would, however, have been beyond the scope of the present work to go into details of this kind. That would belong rather to the sphere of an exclusively etymological dictionary. I may mention in passing that ἀπαξ λεγόμενα are indicated, a single occurrence in the Rīg-veda, for instance, being marked as *RF*<sup>1</sup>, just as words and meanings quotable only from native grammarians and lexicographers are made recognisable by an asterisk. This is an important safeguard; for the signification of the former class of words is often very doubtful, while the genuineness of the latter is uncertain. I have frequently seen non-quotable words, without any indication that they are such, used by comparative philologists, as well as ἀπαξ λεγόμενα made the basis of far-reaching conclusions. Thus I remember a few years ago hearing an Oriental scholar, who was not a Sanskritist, using as an argument for Babylonian influence the word manā, to which the older Petersburg dictionary in one passage attributed the meaning of 'a certain weight of gold,' and which was therefore supposed to be identical with the Greek μνά. This meaning no longer appears in the smaller edition of that work.

Compounds arranged under an accented heading word, must be assumed to be unaccented and therefore post-Vedic unless any indication to the contrary is given. Thus -ketu under viṣayā is to be read as viṣaya-ketu. It follows as a matter of course that, if the second half of a compound has an accent, that is the accent of the whole word. Thus -māya occurring under lohā represents loha-māya.

**Etymology.** My original plan was to make the present work a comparative as well as a practical Sanskrit dictionary. After a good deal of reflection I abandoned this project on the ground that while

# ORDER OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET

अ a, आ â, इ i, ई î, उ u, ऊ û, ए e, ऐ ai, ओ o, औ au; क k, ख kh, ग g, घ gh, ङ ñ; च c, छ ch, ज g, झ zh, ञ n; ट t, ठ th, ड d (V. also ढ dh), ढ dh (V. also ढ dh), ण n; त t, थ th, द d, ध dh, न n: प p, फ ph, ब b, भ bh, म m; य y, र r, ल l, व v; श s, ष sh, स s, ह h.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<p>Â. = Âtmanepada.  a. = adjective.  ab. = ablative.  abs. = absolute.  abst. = abstract.  ac. = accusative.  act. = active.  ad. = adverb, -ial, -ially  nor. = aorist.  app. = apposition.  ass. = asseverative.  sthg. = anything.  A.V. = Atharva-veda  B = Buddhist term  bg., beg. = beginning.  Br. = Brâhmana.  (' = (classical (post-Vedic) Sanskrit.  cj. = conjunction.  col. } = collective, -ly.  coll. }  comm. = commentator.  conj. = conjecture  cor. = correlative.  cp. = compare.  cpd. = compound.  cpv. = comparative.  ert. = certain.  ca. = causal.  d. = dative.  dbl. = double.  den. = denominative  der. = derivative.  des. = desiderative.  dim. = diminutive.  dr. = dramatic term.  du. = dual.  E. = Epic.  e.g. = for example  emp. = emphatic.  enc. } = enclitic.  encl. }  Eng. = English.  ep. = epithet.  eq. = equivalent.  esp. = especially.</p>	<p>exc. = except, exceptionally.  excl. = exclamation.  exp. = explanation.  f. = feminine; also = for  ff. = and the following.  fig. = figurative, -ly.  fp. = future participle passive.  fr. = from.  ft. = future.  g. = genitive.  gd. = gerund (indeclinable participle).  Gk. = Greek.  gnty. = generally.  gr. = grammatical term.  hvg. = having.  id. = the same.  i.e. = that is.  ij. = interjection.  imps. = impersonal.  impv. = imperative.  in. = instrumental.  incor. = incorrect.  ind. = indicative.  inde } = indeclinable.  indec. }  indf. = indefinite.  inf. = infinitive.  int. = intransitive.  intr. = interrogative.  intv. = intensive (frequentative).  ir. = irregular.  K. = king.  Lat. = Latin  loc. = locative.  leg. = legal term.  lit. = literally.  m. = masculine.  met = metronymic.  metr. = metrical (due to exigencies of metre)  mg. = meaning.  mtn. = mountain.  N. = name; when alone = name of a man or of a woman.</p>	<p>N. = noun.  n. = neuter.  neg. = negative.  nm. = nominative  nr. } = numeral.  num. }  obj. = object.  onom. = onomatopœic.  opp. = opposite.  opt. = optative.  or., orig. = originally  ord. = ordinary.  P. = Parasmapada.  P. = Purâna.  pat. = patronymic.  pel. = particle.  perh. = perhaps.  pf. = perfect.  ph., phil. = philosophical term.  pl. = plural.  pn. } = pronoun.  prn. }  pos. } = possessive.  poss. }  pot. = potential.  pp. = perfect passive participle.  Pr. = Prâkrit (Sanskrit equivalent of Prâkrit word), Prâkrit.  pr. = present  pred. = predicate, predicative, -ly.  prn. = pronoun, pronominal.  prob. = probably.  prop. = properly.  prp. = preposition.  prs. = person.  ps. = passive.  pt. = participle.  px. = prefix  q.v. = which see.  R. = river.  red. = reduplicated, reduplication.  rel. } = relative.  rl. }  rep. } = repeated.  rp. }  rf. = reflexive.</p>	<p>rh. = rhetorical term.  rit. = ritual term.  RV. = Rig-veda.  S. = Sûtra.  s. } = singular.  sg. }  SB. = Satapatha-Brâhmana.  sb. = substantive.  sc. = scilicet, that is to say, supply.  sp. = specifically.  spv. = superlative.  st. = stem.  sthg. = something  str. = strong.  subj. = subjunctive.  SV. = Sâma-veda.  s.v. = sub voce.  sx. = suffix.  T. = title.  t. = term.  TBr. = Taittiriya-Brâhmana.  tr. = transitive.  TS. = Taittiriya-Samhitâ.  U. = Upanishad.  V. = Veda, Vedic.  v. = vide, see.  vb. = verb.  vbl. = verbal.  vc = vocative.  v.r. = various reading.  VS. = Vâgasaneyi-Samhitâ.  w. = with.  wk. = weak  YV. = Yajur-veda.  = equals, is the equivalent of.  ° = at the end of a compound.  ° = at the beginning of a compound (the degree representing the word in question).  + = with; also.  ± = with or without.  &amp; = and.  &amp;c., etc. = et cetera, and so forth.  √ = root.</p>
--	---	---	---

H. B. The articles *prakritana* to *prakṛti* having by an oversight been omitted in their proper place, will be found among the Addenda.

अ, *pn.* root used in the inflexion of idam in some particles. a-tra, a-tha.

अ-*an-* before vowels, *neg. pr.* = un-.

अंसा *amsa*, *m.* part, share; *N. of a god.* in partly.

अंशपाना *amsa-kalpanā*, *f.* arrangement of shares.

अंशप्रदान *amsa-pradāna*, *n.* distribution of shares.

अंशगिन् *amsa-bhāgin*, *a.* having a share.

अंशात् *amsa-bhāg*, *a. id.* [*g.*].

अंशभूत *amsa-bhūta*, *pp.* forming a share (of).

अंशहर *amsa-hara*, *a.* receiving a portion.

अंशम् *ams-in*, *a.* having a share.

अंसु *amsu*, *m.* Soma plant, - juice; ray; stalk.

अंशुक *amsu-ka*, *n.* leaf; cloth, garment.

अंशुका *amsuka anta*, *m.* hem of a garment.

अंसुपट्ट *amsu-patta*, *n.* kind of cloth.

अंसुमत् *amsu-māt*, *a.* radiant; *m.* sun; *N.*

अंसुमालिन् *amsu-mālin*, *m.* sun.

अंश *amsa*, *m.* shoulder.

अंशकूट *amsa-kūta*, *m.* top of the shoulder;

-*prishtha*, *n.* ridge of the shoulder.

अंशत्र *amsa-tra*, *n.* armour.

अंशफलक *amsa-phalakā*, *n.* shoulder-blade.

अंशल *amsa-lā*, *a.* strong, powerful

अंशवर्तिन् *amsa-vartin*, *a.* resting on the shoulder; -*vivartin*, *a.* bending towards the shoulder(s); -*vyāpina*, *a.* reaching to the -.

अंहति *amh-atī*, *f.*, अंह-*amh-ū*, *n.* = *amh-as*.

अंहस *amh-as*, *n.* distress, need; sin.

अंहुर *amh-urū*, *a.* distressed; -*āraṇā*, *n.* dis-

अंहि *amhri*, *m.* foot. [*tress*]

अक *akn*, *m.* the suffix -*aka* (*gr.*).

अकटुक *a-katuka*, *a.* assiduous.

अकण्टक *a-kantaka*, *a.* thornless; foeless.

अकण्ठ *a-kantha*, *a.* neckless; voiceless, hoarse.

अकथयन् *a-kathana*, *n.* non-boasting.

अकथम् *a-katham*, *ad.* without (a 'why' =) more ado.

अकथित *a-kathita*, *pp.* unmentioned, un-

discussed. [*speaking well.*]

अकवद *a-kad-vada*, *a.* not speaking ill.

अकनिष्ठ *ā-kanishtha*, *m. pl.* without a young-

est, equally young.

अकन्या *a-kanyā*, *f.* no longer a maid. [*ish.*]

अकपिलच्छवि *a-kapila-khavi*, *a.* not brown.

अकम्पित *a-kampita*, *pp.* not trembling, firm.

अकरण १. *a-kurana*, *n.* omission to do.

अकरण २. *a-kurana*, *a.* unartificial, natural.

अकरुण *a-karuna*, *a.* pitiless; -*ava*, *n.* -ness.

अकर्ण *ā-karna*, *a.* deaf; without Karna.

अकर्णधार *a-karnadhāra*, *a.* pilotless.

अकर्तव्य *a-kartavya*, *fp.* not to be done; *n.*

अकर्तृ *a-kartri*, *m.* non-agent. [*misdeed.*]

अकर्माका *a-karma-ka*, *a.* objectless, intransi-

अकर्माकृत *a-karma-kṛt*, *a.* inactive. [*tive.*]

अकर्माय *a-karma-ya*, *a.* ineffectual, useless.

अकर्म्मन् *a-karman*, *n.* inaction; *a.* (-*mān*)

doing nothing, idling; wicked. [*tion of fate.*]

अकर्म्मप्राप्ति *a-karma-prāpti*, *f.* non-interven-

अकर्म्मशील *a-karma-sīla*, *a.* inactive, idle.

अकर्म्मश्रान्त *a-karma-śrānta*, *pp.* untiring in

अकलङ्क *a-kalaṅka*, *a.* spotless. [*ritual.*]

अकलि *a-kali*, *n.* not quarrelling, concordant.

अकलिता *a-kalita*, *pp.* unknown; undefinable.

अकलिप्रसर *akali-prasara*, *a.* where no quar-

relling occurs. [*baseness.*]

अकल्ककलि *a-kalka-kalīa*, *a.* free from

अकल्कता *a-kalka-tā*, *f.* honesty.

अकल्य १. *a-kalya*, *a.* not healthy, ill.

अकल्य २. *a-kalya*, *fp.* not to be guessed.

अकव *ā-kava*, *a.* not niggardly, liberal.

अकवि *ā-kavi*, *a.* not wise, foolish

अकस्मात् *a-kusmāt*, (*ab.*) *ad.* without appar-

ent cause; suddenly, accidentally. [*coinc.*]

अकस्मादागत्य *akasmād-āgantu*, *m.* chance-

अकाकु *a-kāku*, *a.* unchanged (of the voice).

अकाण्ड *a-kānda*, *a.* unexpected, sudden:

अकातर *a-kātara*, *a.* undaunted. [*le.* -*ly.*]

अकाम *a-kāmā*, *a.* not desiring; unwilling,

reluctant; not in love. [*unwillingly.*]

अकामतस् *a-kāma-tas*, *ad.* involuntarily;

अकामता *a-kāma-tā*, *f.* freedom from desire

अकामिन् *a-kāmin*, *a.* not in love. [*for love.*]

अकार *a-kāra*, *m.* the sound or letter a. [-ness]

अकारक *a-kāraka*, *a.* ineffectual; -*ava*, *n.*

अकारण *a-kārana*, *a.* causeless; *n.* lack of

cause: °, -*tas*, -*m*, in, *ab.*, *lc.* without cause.

अकार्ष्य *a-kārpanya*, *a.* void of self-abase-

ment. [*deed.* -*tas*, *ad.* by doing wrong

अकार्य *a-kārya*, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-

अकार्यकरण *ākārya-karam*, *n.* doing a mis-

अकार्यकारिन् *ākārya-kārin*, *a. id.* [*deed.*]

अकाल *a-kāla*, *m.* unseasonable time: °,

-*tas*, *lc.* unseasonably.

अकालकुसुम *akāla-kusuma*, *n.* untimely

flower. [*delay.*]

अकालक्षेपम् *a-kāla-kṣhepam*, *ad.* without

अकालचर्या *akāla-karyā*, *f.* untimely action.

अकालनियम *a-kāla-niyama*, *m.* no limit of

time.

अकालवेला *akāla-velā*, *f.* undue season.

अकालसह *a-kāla-saha*, *a.* unable to hold

out long.

अकालहीनम् *akāla-hīnam*, *ad.* without loss

of time, forthwith. [-*tā*, *f.*, -*ava*, *n.* poverty.

अकिंचन *a-kimkana*, *a.* having nothing, poor;

अकिंचिच्छ *a-kimig-gṣā*, *a.* knowing no-

thing. [*thing.*]

अकिंचित्कर *a-kimkit-kara*, *a.* effecting no-

अकिंलिन् *a-kilina*, *a.* not damp, not moist.

अकीर्तन *a-kirtana*, *n.* lack of mention.

अकीर्तनीय *a-kirtaniya*, *fp.* unspeakable.

अकीर्ति *a-kirti*, *f.* disgrace; -*kara*, *a.* dis-

graceful, infamous, humiliating.

अकीर्तित *a-kirtita*, *pp.* unmentioned.

अकुक्षित *a-kuṣṭhita*, *pp.* not crooked, straight.

अकुण्ठित *a-kunṭhita*, *pp.* vigorous, quick.

अकुटिल *a-kuṭila*, *a.* straight; honest.

अकुतश्चिन्त्य *a-kutaśchid-bhaya*, *a.* afraid of

अकुतस् *a-kutas*, *ad.* from nowhere. [*nothing.*]

अकुतोभय *a-kuto-bhaya*, *a.* afraid of nothing.

अकुत्रक्षय *a-kutṛakṣa-bhaya*, *a. id.*

अकुत्सित *a-kutsita*, *pp.* blameless.

अकुध्वक् *a-kudhryāk*, *ad.* aimlessly.

अकुल *a-kula*, *a.* low-born; -*tā*, *f.* low birth.

अकुलज *akula-ja*, *a.* sprung from a low

अकुली *a-kulina*, *a.* low-born. [*stock.*]

अकुशल *a-kusala*, *a.* noxious; unlucky, in-

auspicious; unskillful; a mischief, evil; -*word.*

अकुमुमित *a-kusumita*, *pp.* not blossoming.

अकूट *ā-kūṭa*, *a.* undeceptive (arms); sterling

(*coin*).

अकूपार *ā-kū-pāra*, *a.* boundless; *m.* sea.

अक्रिक्कण *a-krikṭhṇa-lutighya*, *fp.* to be

traversed without hardship. [*with.*]

अक्रिक्कन् *a-krikṭhṇin*, *a.* having no trouble

अकृत *ā-kṛta*, *pp.* not done; unprepared, un-

cooked; incomplete, unripe; unsummoned.

अकृतक *a-kṛta-ka*, *a.* natural [one's duty.

अकृतकृत्य *akṛta-kṛitya*, *a.* not having done

अकृत *a-kṛta-gṇa*, *a.* ungrateful.

अकृतपुण्य *akṛta-punya*, *a.* ill-starred.

अकृतपूर्व *akṛta-pūrva*, *a.* not done before.

अकृतबुद्धि *akṛta-buddhi*, *a.* of an ripe under-

standing: -*ava*, *n.* *abst.* s. [*distinctive mark.*]

अकृतवक्ष्य *a-kṛta-lakṣhana*, *a.* having no

अकृतविद्य *akṛta-vidyā*, *a.* uninstructed.

अकृतश्रम *a-kṛta-śrama*, *a.* having under-

gone no trouble.



अकृतसंक्षय akrita-samkalpa, *a.* irresolute.

अकृतात्मन् akrita-ātman, *a.* of unformed mind, undisciplined, rude, vicious.

अकृतार्थ akrita artha, *a.* unsatisfied. [deed.

अकृत्य a-kṛtya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-

अकृत्रिम a-kṛtrima, *a.* unfeigned; unartificial, natural; unsophisticated.

अकृत्वा a-kṛtvā, *gd.* without doing.

अकृतल a-kṛtala, *a.* incomplete.

अकृतलविद् a-kṛtala-vid, *a.* not knowing everything, of defective knowledge.

अकृप a-kṛpa, *a.* pitiless. [ing, cheerful.

अकृपण a-kṛpaṇa, *a.* generous; uncom-

अकृशाली a-kṛśālī, *a.* rich beauty; very prosperous.

अकृषीवल् a-kṛṣhīvala, *a.* not agricult

अकृष्ट a-kṛṣṭa, *pp.* unploughed; grov wild; *n.* untilled soil. [ul

अकेशव a-kosava, *a.* without Kesava (

अकैतव a-kaitava, *a.* not simulated, gent

अकौपिता a-kopi-tā, *f.* evenness of tem...

अकौशल a-kausala, *n.* inexperience, help-

अक्त akta, *pp.* of √ag and √āṅg. [lessness.

अक्तु ak-tū, *m.* ointment; light, ray; clear

अक्तु night: *in. pl.* by night.

अक्ता akna, *pp.* of √ak.

अक्र 1. ā-kra, *a.* inactive, indolent.

अक्र 2. ā-kṛā, *a.* banner. [of √kṛi.

अक्रत ākrata, अक्रन् ākran, *V. 2 & 3 pl. impf.*

अक्रतु a-kṛatū, *a.* powerless; senseless. [flesh.

अक्रव्याद a-kṛavyāḍ, अ-द, *a.* not eating

अक्रियमाण a-kṛi-ya-māna, *pr. pt. ps.* not

being done.

अक्रिया a-kṛi-yā, *f.* omission to do (*g.*).

अक्रियाक a-kṛi-yā-ka, *a.* inactive, immovable.

अक्रूर a-kṛūra, *a.* not harsh, tender, gentle;

-परिवारा, *a.* having gentle attendants.

अक्रोध ā-krodha, *m.* freedom from anger;

*a.* not given to anger; -ना, *a. id.*

अक्लिष्ट a-kliṣṭa, *pp.* not worn out, fresh.

अक्लिष्टकार a-kliṣṭa-kāra, *m.* indefatigable

activity; -क्षेत्र, *a.* indefatigable.

अक्लीब a-kliḥa, *a.* manly; -त, *f.* manliness.

अक्लेद्य a-kledya, *fp.* not to be moistened.

अक्लेश a-kleśa, *m.* no hardship, ease: *ab.*

without trouble.

अक्ष AKSH, reach: *pp.* aṣṭa. *nis.* unman.

अक्ष 1. akṣhā, *m.* die for playing.

अक्ष 2. ākṣha, *m.* axle; bone of the temples.

अक्ष 3. ākṣha, *m.* *n.* organ of sense: -° =

ākṣhā, *eye.* [a gambler.

अक्ष 4. ākṣha, *m. N.*; -कषापान, -का, *m. N. of*

अक्षय akṣha-gṇa, *a.* skilled in dice.

अक्षयत् akṣhan-vāt, *a.* possessed of eyes.

अक्षत् ākṣh-at, *3 s. sbj. aor. of √as,* obtain.

अक्षत ākṣhata, *pp.* uninjured; unscathed:

*n. s. & m. pl.* unhusked grain (*esp.* barley); *f. ā.* virgin intacta. [uninjured mane.

अक्षतकेशर akṣhata-kēśara, *a.* having an

अक्षत a-kṣhata, *a.* without the warrior caste.

अक्षयूत akṣha-dyūta, *n.* game of dice.

अक्षय 1. akṣhān, *n.* eye: weak base of akṣhi.

अक्षय 2. ā-kṣh-an, *V. 3 pl. impf. of √ghas.*

अक्षयिणु akṣha-naipuna, *n.* skill in dice.

अक्षयटल akṣha-pāṭala, *n.* archives.

अक्षयि akṣha-priya, *a.* fond of dice or lucky at play (beloved by dice). [at dice.

अक्षभूमि akṣha-bhūmi, *f.* place for playing

अक्षम a-kṣhama, *a.* unable to, incapable of (*lc.*, *inf.* or -°).

अक्षमद akṣha-mada, *m.* passion for play.

अक्षमा a-kṣhamā, *f.* ill-will, envy.

अक्षमात्र akṣha-mātra, *n.* (measured by the eye), moment: *in.* in a moment. [dhati.

अक्षमाला akṣha-mālā, *f.* rosary; *N. of* Arun-

अक्षमालिका akṣha-mālikā, *f.* rosary.

अक्षमिन् a-kṣhamin, *a.* pitiless.

अक्षय a-kṣhaya, *a.* imperishable; -त्वा, *n.* -ness, exemption from decay; -लोका, *m.* heaven.

अक्षय 1. a-kṣhayā, *fp.* undecaying, inde-

structible, inexhaustible.

अक्षय 2. a-kṣhayā, *n.* water accompanied by

a wish that it may never fail; -पदाका, *n. id.*

अक्षर a-kṣhāra, *a.* imperishable; *n.* word, syllable, the sacred syllable (um); sound, letter; document, epistle; the supreme deity;

-र्युताका, *n.* supplying an omitted syllable (*a. game*); -कक्षन्दार, *n.* syllabic metre; -माला, *f.* wreath of letters (written by fate on the forehead); -क, *f. id.*; -वर्गिता, *pp.* illiterate; -विन्यास, *m.* writing; -अक्षर, *f.* alphabet.

अक्षवती akṣha-vatī, *f.* game of dice; -सूत्रा,

*n.* treasury; -ह्रिदाया, *n.* secret of dice.

अक्षान्ति a-kṣhānti, *f.* malevolence, envy.

अक्षारलवण a-kṣhāra-lavana, *n.* what is not pungent and salt; -आदि, *a.* abstaining from seasoned and salted food.

अक्षालित a-kṣhālita, *pp.* unwashed.

अक्षवली akṣha-āvalī, *f.* rosary.

अक्षि akṣhi, *n.* eye: -° *a.* *f. id.*

अक्षिकूट akṣhi-kūṭa, *n.* edge of the eye-

socket. [eyes; being an eye-sore

अक्षिगत akṣhi-gata, *pp.* being before the

अक्षित ā-kṣhita, *pp.* intact; imperishable.

अक्षिपत् akṣhi-pāt, *ad.* a very little.

अक्षि akṣhī, *f.* eye. [weight.

अक्षीय ā-kṣhīya, *pp.* not waning; not losing

अक्षीयमाण ā-kṣhīya-māna, *pr. pt.* imperish-

able; inexhaustible.

अक्षुण्ण a-kṣhunna, *pp.* uninjured; not trite, new, peculiar; uninterrupted, lasting; -त, *f.* untroddenness (*of a road*). [underable.

अक्षुद्र a-kṣhudra, *a.* not insignificant, cou-

अक्षेत्र a-kṣhetra, *n.* untilled soil; *a.* unculti-

vated. [ted region, very uninhabitable region.

अक्षेत्रतर ākṣhetra-tara, *n.* quite uncultiva-

अक्षेत्रिन् a-kṣhetrin, *a.* owning no field.

अक्षोद akṣhoda, *m.* walnut-tree.

अक्षोधुक ā-kṣhodhuka, *a.* not hungry.

अक्षोभ्य a-kṣhobhya, *fp.* not to be shaken.

अक्षीहिणी akṣhauiṇī, *f.* complete army; -पति, *m.* lord of an army, general.

अक्षय्या akṣhaya, *ad.* across. [well.

अक्षय्य a-kṣhaya, *a.* not limping, walking

अक्षय्य a-kṣhaya, *a.* indivisible, entire;

-मण्डला, *a.* possessing the whole realm.

अक्षयित a-kṣhandita, *pp.* uninjured; more unbreakable than (*ab.*); uninterrupted.

अक्षयिता akṣhandita āgṇā, *a.* whose orders are not infringed; -त्वा, *n.* *abst. N.*

अक्षय्य ā-kṣhaya, *a.* uncurtailed; capable; considerable.

अक्षिन् a-kṣhinna, *pp.* unwearied, in (*lc.*).

अक्षिन् a-kṣhila, *a.* without a gap, entire, all; *n.* everything; *in.* quite, completely. [ness.

अक्षेद ā-kṣheda, *m.* absence of fatigue, fresh-

अक्षेद akṣhkhala, *ij.* (joy, surprise); -कृति,

अग a-ga, *m.* tree; mountain. [greet kindly.

अगणयत् a-gaṇ-ay-at, *pr. pt.* disregarding;

-इत्वा, *gd. id.* [come back because disregarded.

अगणितप्रतिघात a-gaṇita-pratighāta, *pp.*

अगण्य a-gaṇeya, *pp.* innumerable.

अगण्य a-ganya, *id.*; -त, *f.* *abst. N.*

अगति a-gati, *f.* no way, impossibility; *a.* not going; helpless, unhappy; -त, *f.* stand-still.

अगतिक a-gati-ka, *a.* having no resource left; ā-gati, *f.* very last resource.

अगद a-gada, *m.* health; *a.* (-dū) healthy, well; wholesome; *n.* medicine, *esp.* antidote.

अगदित a-gadita, *pp.* unasked. [gam.

अगन् ā-gan, *V. 2. 3 s.*, ā-ganna, *1 pl. aor. of*

अगन्ध a-gundhā, *a.* scentless.

अगम a-gama, *a.* immovable; *m.* tree.

अगम्य a-gamya, *fp.* inaccessible; that should not be approached; unintelligible; unsuitable.

अगम्यरूप agamya-rūpa, *a.* hard to traverse.

अगम्यागमन agamya-āgamana, *m.* illicit intercourse; -इया, *a.* consisting in -.

अगर्व a-garva, *a.* free from pride, humble.

अगर्हित a-garhita, *pp.* not blamed, not de-

spised; blameless, irreproachable.

अगस्ति agāstī, *m.* = Agastya.

अगस्त्य agāstya, *m. N. of a Vedic Rishi.*

अगसहि ā-ga-smahi, *V. 1 pl. aor. of √gam.*

अग्राग्रा agn āgra, *n.* mountain-top, peak.

अग्राजिजा agn ātmagā, *f. N. of* Pārvatī.

अग्राध a-gādha, *a.* unfathomable; very deep, profound; -ग, *n.* very deep water.

अग्राधधिर agādha-rudhira, *n.* torrents of

अगार agāra, (*m.*) *n.* house. [blood.

अगारदाहिन agāra-dāhin, *a.* incendiary.

अगुण a-guṇa, *m.* lack of virtue, demerit, defect; fault, vice; *a.* void of qualities; worthless, vicious.

**अगुण** a-guṇa-gṇa, a. ignoring merit; -**vat**, a. void of merit, bad; -**śila**, a. of bad disposition, worthless.

**अगुणि** a-guṇin, a. devoid of merit.

**अगुणीभूता** a-guṇī-bhūta, pp. not become sub-

**अगुण** a-guṇa, pp. unguarded, [ordinate (gr.).]

**अगुरु** a-guru, a. not heavy, light; m. n. aloe-wood. [ed by one's teacher.]

**अगुरुप्रयुक्त** a-guru-pra-yukta, pp. not direct-

**अगुरसार** aguru-sāra, m. resin of the aloe.

**अगुरु** a-grūbhū, a. liberal. [grasped.]

**अगृहीत** ā-grāhita, pp. not seized, not

**अगृह्णात** ā-grāhāt, pr. pt. not seizing; not taking [leech].

**अगृह्य** ā-grīhya, fp. inconceivable.

**अगोचर** a-go-kara, m. what is beyond reach: in, behind the back of (g.); a. beyond the ken of (g., -); **वक्तुम** -, indescribable.

**अगोपा** ā-gopā, a. without a herdsman.

**अगोपाल** a-go-pāla, a. id.; m. no herdsman.

**अगोपय** ā-go-rudha, a. admitting cows.

**अगोप्य** ā-gohya, fp. not to be hidden (cp. of

**अपायी** agnāyī, f. Agni's wife. [the sun].

**अग्नि** ag-nī, m. fire; conflagration; god Agni.

**अग्निकण** agni-kana, m. spark of fire.

**अग्निकर्म** agni-karmān, n. = agni-kriyā.

**अग्निकार्य** agni-kārya, n. making the sacred fire; prayers repeated in so doing.

**अग्निकुण्ड** agni-kunda, m. brazier of fire; hole in the ground for sacred fire.

**अग्निकेतु** agni-ketu, a. fire-betokened.

**अग्निक्रिया** agni-kriyā, f. attendance on the sacred fire. [within.]

**अग्निकर्म** agni-garbha, a. containing fire

**अग्निकु** agni-grīha, n. sacred fireplace; -**kāya**, m., -**kāyana**, n. heaping up the fire-altar; -**kit**, a. keeping up the fire-altar; -**ghvā**, a. fire-tongued; -**gvalita-tayana**, a. having a point blazing with fire.

**अग्निक्रय** agni-traya, n. the three sacred fires; -**tretā**, f. id.; -**tva**, n. fiery state; -**da**, a. incendiary; -**dagdhā**, pp. burnt with fire; m. pl. kind of Manes; -**datta**, m. N. of a Brahman; f. ā, N.; -**dipta**, pp. blazing with fire.

**अग्निकृत** agni-dūta, a. having Agni for a messenger, brought by Agni.

**अग्निकृ** agnidh, m. fire-kindler; fire-priest.

**अग्निकृ** agni-pakva, pp. cooked with fire; -**parikriyā**, f. care of sacred fire; -**parikhada**, m. utensils for fire-sacrifice; -**parish-kriyā**, f. care of the sacred fire; -**parāna**, n. N. of a Purāna; -**parogama**, a. preceded by Agni; -**pradāna**, n. consigning to the flames; -**pravara**, m. voluntary death by fire; -**na**, n. id.

**अग्निसु** agni-bhu, n. water; -**māt**, a. keeping up the sacred fire; -**mātra**, m. N. of a king.

**अग्निसिन्धु** agnim-indhā, m. fire-kindler, kind of priest, later agnidh.

**अग्निसुख** agni-mukha, m. Fire-mouth, N. of a bug; -**varna**, a. of the colour of fire; red-hot; -**velā**, f. time of kindling the sacred fire; afternoon; -**sarāna**, n. sacred fireplace.

**अग्निसिख** agni-sikha, a. fire-pointed (arrow); m. N.; n. saffron; f. ā, flame of fire.

**अग्निसुद्धि** agni-suddhi, f. purification by fire; -**varāha**, f. careful tending of the sacred fire; -**veśha**, m. remains of fire.

**अग्निसुत** agni-shtut, m. N. of a (Soma) sacrifice; -**śhōmā**, m. (praise of Agni), liturgical rite in the Soma sacrifice; -**śhāhā**, f. corner of a stake facing the fire; -**śhvātā**, pp. consumed by fire; m. pl. certain Manes.

**अग्निसंस्कार** agni-samskāra, m. sacrament of fire; -**samkaya**, m. great fire; -**sāksika**, a. having Agni for a witness.

**अग्निसाक्ष** agni-sāt-kri, burn.

**अग्निसामिन्** agni-svāmin, m. N.

**अग्निसोम** 1. agni-hotrā, n. fire-sacrifice: daily offering of milk morning and evening.

**अग्निसोम** 2. agni-hotra, a. sacrificing to Agni.

**अग्निसोमहवणी** agni-hotra-hāvani, f. ladle used in the fire-sacrifice.

**अग्निसोमिन्** agni-hotrin, a. offering the fire-sacrifice, maintaining the sacred fire.

**अग्नीन्द्र** agni-indrā, m. du. Agni and Indra.

**अग्नीन्धन** agni-indhana, n. kindling the sacred fire.

**अग्नीशोम** agni-śhōma, m. du. Agni & Soma.

**अग्नीशोमभुत** agni-shoma-bhūta, pp. being Agni and Soma. [Agni and Soma.]

**अग्नीशोमीय** agni-śhomiya, a. relating to

**अग्नीकरण** agnau-karana, n. burnt offering.

**अग्न्यगार** agni-āgāra, m. place for sacred fire; -**ādāna**, n. setting up the sacred fire; -**ādāya**, n. id.; -**ādāta**, (pp.) m. one who has set up the sacred fire; -**atādān**, a. letting out the sacred fire.

**अग्र** āg-ra, n. front; beginning; point, tip, top, main thing; -**am**, before (g., -); in, before (ac.); i.e. before, in presence of (g., -), in the beginning, at first, in the first place; after (ab.). -**bhū**, come forward.

**अग्रकर** agra-kara, m. finger; first ray; -**ga**, a. going in front; going through the end of (g.); -**ganya**, fp. to be accounted the first of (g.); -**ga**, a. firstborn; m. elder brother; -**gama**, m. Brahman. [foremost.]

**अग्रणी** agra-nī, a. (nm. m. -s, n. 1) leading;

**अग्रतस** agra-tās, ad. in front, forward; at the head, in the beginning, first of all; -**kri**, place in front; prp. before, in presence of (g.). [front.]

**अग्रतो** agra-to-ratha, a. whose chariot is in

**अग्रतस** agra-nakha, m. n. tip of the nail; -**nā-sikā**, f. tip of the nose, -beak; -**payodhara**, m. teat; -**pāda**, m. toe; -**pāthā**, f. precedence; -**bhūda**, m. first drop; -**bhāga**, m. upper part, point, top; -**bhūmī**, f. top storey; highest aim; -**māhishī**, f. chief consort of a king; -**vyān**, a. going before; best of (-); -**vira**, m. chief hero, champion.

**अग्रशस्** agra-sās, ad. from the beginning.

**अग्रस्था** agra-sandhyā, f. dawn.

**अग्रसर** agra-sara, a. going before; -**tā**, f.

**अग्रह** a-graha, m. no planet. [precedence.]

**अग्रहण** a-grahana, n. non-taking; a. not specified. [phant's trunk.]

**अग्रहस** agra-basta, m. finger; tip of ele-

**अग्रहार** agra-hāra, m. land-grant to Brāh-

**अग्रक्ष** agra akṣha, n. side-glance. [news.]

**अग्रानीक** agra anika, n. van (of an army).

**अग्राम्यभोजिन** a-grāmya-bhōgin, a. eating no food prepared in the village. [ab.].

**अग्राम्य** agra-asana, a. eating in presence of

**अग्रहिन्** a-grāhin, a. not taking [leech].

**अग्रह्य** a-grāhya, fp. not to be grasped; imperceptible, incomprehensible; not to be approved. [(of sequence in writing or speaking).]

**अग्रिम** agr-i-mā, a. leading, first; following

**अग्रिय** agr-i-yā, a. foremost, best; firstborn; n. what is best. [fingers.]

**अग्रु** āgru, a. (ā) single, unmarried; f. pl.

**अग्रो** āgro-gā, a. going in front; -**gā**, a. id.; -**grū**, a. moving forward.

**अग्रोदिधिषु** āgro-didhishu, m. man united in first marriage with a widow; f. (ā) younger sister married before her elder sister.

**अग्रोपा** āgro-pā, a. drinking first; -**grū**, a. id.

**अग्रोसर** āgro-sara, a. (ā) going before.

**अग्र्य** āgr-yā, a. foremost, best (of, g., -); distinguished in (ic.). [śhāhī, f. chief consort.]

**अग्र्यतपस** āgrya-tapas, m. N. of a sage; -**ma-**

**स** āgh-d, n. mischief; guilt; misdeed; wickedness; impurity; pain. [pp. ill put together.]

**अघटित** a-ghatita, pp. impossible; -**ghatita**.

**अघमर्षण** āgha-marshana, a. forgiving sins; n. kind of prayer; m. N. of a Vedic Rishi; pl. his descendants. [m. moon.]

**अघमर्ष** ā-gharma, a. not hot, cool; -**dhāman**.

**अघविघातकर्तृ** āgha-vighāta-kartṛi, m. who destroys sin; -**vināśin**, a. id. [malevolent.]

**अघश** āghā-samsa, a. intent on mischief,

**अघशसिन्** āgha-samsin, a. confessing guilt.

**अघायु** āghāyū, a. mischievous, malevolent.

**अघृणु** a-ghṛinu, a. pitiless. [passionate.]

**अघृणिन्** a-ghṛinm, a. not soft, not too com-

**अघोर** ā-ghora, a. not terrible. [of Devt.]

**अघोरघण्ट** āghora-ghanta, m. N. of devotees

**अघ्नत** ā-ghn-at, pr. pt. not killing, not injuring.

**अघ्न्य** āghnya (also -yā), m. bull; ā, f. cow.

**अघ्रेय** a-ghreya, fp. not to be smelt.

**अह** a-h, aor. suffix -a (in a-gam-a-t); krit-suffix -a (in bhīd-a, &c.).

**अहक** ahk-d, m. bend, hook; flank, lap, side; proximity; embrace, hug; mark, sign, brand; act (of a play); -**kāra**, n. branding.

**अहक** ahk-ana, n. branding (also fig.).

**अहकपात** ahka-pāta, m. account, enumeration; -**bandha**, m. impress of a brand; -**bhāg**, a. falling to one's (lap = share; -bhāt, a. holding in the lap; -**mukha**, n. plot of a play.

**अहक** ahk-aya, den. P. mark, brand; pp. āhita, marked, branded.

**अहकलक्ष** ahka-lakṣhana, n. mark, brand.

**अहक** āhka-as, n. bend.

**अहकवतार** ahka-avatāra, m., **अव** -na, n. transition to another act, preparation of spectators for next act.



**अङ्काश** ankaśya, *n.* concluding scene which prepares for the next act.

**अङ्कुर** ank-ura, *m.* shoot, sprout; grass.

**अङ्कुरण** ankurana, *n.* shooting up, sprouting.

**अङ्कुरय** ankuraya, *राय*-rāya, *den.* sprout.

**अङ्कुरवत्** ankura-vat, *a.* having shoots.

**अङ्कुरित** ankurita, *pp.* sprouted, having sprouts; combined with (in.). [remedy.]

**अङ्कुष** ankusā, *m.* hook, goad; stimulus;

**अङ्कुशिन** ankusin, *a.* hooked, attractive.

**अङ्किय** anke-saya, *a.* lying -, sitting on the

**अङ्कित** ankité, 3 s. *Ā.* of *√*āṅg. [lap.]

**अङ्क्य** ankya, *fp.* to be marked, - branded.

**अङ्कय** ankāya, *X. P.* mingle. *pari.* *Ā.* embrace.

**अङ्ग** ANG, I. *P.* go. *pāṇi* (= *pari*), *cs.* *anṅa-* *ya*, *stir*; *ps.* revolve.

**अङ्ग** 1. *anṅa*, *pol.* 1. *emphatic.* just, only; especially; 2. *hortative*: *w. voc.* or *impr.*; 3. *intr.*: *kim anṅa*, how much more? [country.]

**अङ्ग** 2. *āṅga*, *m. pl.* *N.* of a people and their

**अङ्ग** 3. *āṅga*, *n.* (*a.* - *°* *f.* *i.*) limb, member, part, *membrum virile*; body; constituent; secondary part; supplement (*esp.* the six of the *Veda*); resource; base (*gr.*); -*ka*, *n.* member, part; body.

**अङ्गक्रिया** anṅa-kriyā, *f.* anointing the body.

**अङ्गलानि** anṅa-glāni, *f.* bodily languor.

**अङ्गज** anṅa-ja, *a.* produced in, on or from the body, bodily; -*gāta*, *m.* son: *pl.* children.

**अङ्गण** anṅa-ṇa, *n.* court.

**अङ्गत्व** anṅa-tva, *n. abst. N.* from 3. *āṅga*.

**अङ्गद** anṅa-da, *m. N.*; *n.* bracelet (on the upper arm); -*dvīpa*, *m. N.* of a cosmic island.

**अङ्गना** anṅa-ṇa, *n.* court.

**अङ्गना** anṅaṇā, *f.* woman; female (animal).

**अङ्गबन्धन** anṅa-bandhana, *n.* cutting, snaring; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* collapse of the body; -*bhā*, *m.* son; -*bheda*, *m.* self-betrayal; self-deception; -*mudrā*, *f.* a position of the fingers

**अङ्गमेवयत्** anṅam-eyaya-tva, *n.* trembling of the body.

**अङ्गयष्टि** anṅa-yashti *f.* slender body.

**अङ्गरक्षक** anṅa-rakshaka, *m.* body-guard; -*rakshā*, *f. id.*; -*rāga*, *m.* powder, paint, unguent; -*ruha*, *a.* growing on the body, *n.* hair on the body; hide; feather; -*latikā*, *f.* slender body; -*vāt*, *a.* possessed of limbs.

**अङ्गवाक्पाणिमत** anṅa-vāk-pāni-mat, *a.* endowed with body, speech, and hands.

**अङ्गविकार** anṅa-vikāra, *m.* bodily defect; -*vidyā*, *f.* palmistry; -*vyathā*, *f.* bodily pain; -*samākāra*, *m.* adornment of the person; -*sam-ā-khyāyam*, *abs.* naming the limbs; -*spara*, *m.* bodily contact, with (*saha*); -*hāra*, *m.* gesticulation; -*hina*, *pp.* deficient in a limb; -*tva*, *n.* want of a limb.

**अङ्गाङ्गि** anṅa-āṅgi, *ind.* limbs and body, reciprocally; -*bhāva*, *m.* reciprocal relation of limbs and body, - of whole & parts &c. [body.]

**अङ्गानुकूल** anṅa-anukūla, *a.* pleasant to the

**अङ्गार** āṅgāra, *m. (n.)* coal; stain; planet Mars; -*nikāra*, *m.* heap of coals.

**अङ्गारक** āṅgāra-ka, *m.* coal; *N.* of an *Asura*; -*karmānta*, *m.* charcoal-kiln.

**अङ्गारकारक** āṅgāra-kāra-ka, *m.* charcoal-burner; -*gīvikā*, *f.* business in which coal is used; -*vati*, *f. N.*; -*vāra*, *m.* Tuesday.

**अङ्गारिण** āṅgārin, *a.* just left by the sun.

**अङ्गि** āṅg-in, *a.* having members; having all members; - resources; *m.* living being.

**अङ्गिर** āṅg-ir, *स* -*s.* *m.* messenger between gods and men (*Agni* being the chief of them); *N.* of a *Rishi*; a star in the Great Bear: *pl. N.* of the *Ātharva-veda* and of a family of seers.

**अङ्गीकरण** āṅgi-karana, *n.* concession; ac-

**अङ्गीकार** āṅgi-kāra, *m. id.* [quiescence.]

**अङ्गीक्री** āṅgi-kri, *P.* make one's own, subject; submit to, assent to; promise; concede, admit (*ac.*); *cs.* induce to agree to (*ac.*, *ab.*).

**अङ्गुरि** āṅgūri, *f.* finger; toe.

**अङ्गुरीयक** āṅguriyaka, *n.* finger-ring.

**अङ्गुल** āṅgula, *m. n.* breadth of the thumb (*as a measure* -  $\frac{1}{2}$  *hastā*); -*ka*, *a.* measuring (so many) finger-breadths (-*°*).

**अङ्गुलि** āṅgūli, *f.* finger; toe.

**अङ्गुलिका** āṅguli-kā, *f.* kind of ant.

**अङ्गुलित्र** āṅguli-tra, *n.* (bowman's) finger-guard; -*trāṇa*, *n. id.*

**अङ्गुलिपर्वण** āṅguli-parvan, *n.* finger-joint; -*pranegana*, *n.* water for washing the fingers; -*mukha*, *n.* finger tip; -*mudrā*, *f.* seal-ring; -*sphoṭana*, *n.* cracking the fingers.

**अङ्गुली** āṅgūli, *f.* finger; toe; -*mudrā*, *f.* finger-mark. [*id.*]; -*mudrākā*, *f.* seal-ring.

**अङ्गुलीय** āṅgūliya, *n.* finger-ring; -*ka*, *n.*

**अङ्गुल्यग्र** āṅgūli-agra, *n.* finger-tip; -*nakha*, *m.* tip of finger-nail.

**अङ्गुल** āṅgū-śhtha, *m.* thumb; breadth of the thumb (*as a measure*); great toe.

**अङ्गुलपर्वण** āṅgushtha-parvan, *n.* thumb-joint; -*mātraka*, *a.* of the size of a thumb; -*mūla*, *n.* root of the thumb. [thumb.]

**अङ्गुशथ** āṅgushth-ya, *a.* pertaining to the

**अङ्गु** āṅghri, *m.* foot; root; -*pa*, *m.* tree.

**अङ्कु** 1. *ĀK*, *अङ्कु* *ĀNK*, I. *āka*, *āka*, bend;

go; honour: *pp.* *āukita*, bent, curly; distinguished, extraordinary: -*m*, *ad.* carefully; *cs.* *ākaya*, *P.* produce, cause, *anu*, follow, - one another. *ava*, sink: *pp.* sunk. *ā*, bond: *gd.* *ākya*: *pp.* *ākna*. *ud.* draw up: *pp.* *ud-ākta*; utter, sound. *vi* *ud*, *cs.* raise up. *sam-ud*, raise up: *pp.* *ākta*. *ni*, bend down; sink, hang down. *pari*, turn round. *vi*, bend under; spread out. *sam*, press together.

**अङ्** 2. *ak*, grammatical term for vowel.

**अङ्** 3. *a-k*, *sr.* -*a*, as *kṛit* expressing the agent.

**अङ्कित** a-kakita, *pp.* not tottering, firm.

**अङ्कशुरिष्य** a-kakshur-vishaya, *a.* beyond eye-shot; *m.* what is beyond the reach of vision.

**अङ्कशु** a-kaksha, *a.* eyeless, blind.

**अकण्ड** a-kanda, *a.* not impetuous, measured.

**अकण्डन** a-kandana, *a.* without sandal oint-

**अकर** a-kara, *a.* immovable. [ment.]

**अकरम** ā-karama, *a.* not the last; best.

**अकरमवयस** ākarama-vayas, *n.* youth.

**अकरित** a-karita, *n.* abstention from food.

**अकल** a-kala, *a.* immovable; *m.* mountain.

**अकलदत्त** akala-datta, *m. N.* of a scribe.

**अकलन** a-kalana, *n.* immovableness; persistence in (*ab.*); *f.* *ā*, earth.

**अकलपुर** akala-pura, *n. N.* of a town.

**अकलिन्द्र** akala indra, *m.* Himālaya.

**अकलिश्वर** akala īśvara, *m. id.*

**अकालपक्ष** a-āpālya, *n.* discretion, steadiness.

**अकिंत्सनीय** a-kikitsaniya, *fp.* incurable.

**अकि** a-kit, *a.* foolish.

**अकिता** a-kitta, *pp.* unnoticed, unseen.

**अकिंति** ā-kitti, *f.* lack of wisdom, folly.

**अकित्र** a-kitrā, *a.* dark; *n.* darkness.

**अकिन्तनीय** a-kintaniya, *fp.* not to be thought of; inconceivable.

**अकिन्ता** a-kintā, *f.* thoughtlessness, disregard; absence of brooding.

**अकिन्तिता** a-kintita, *pp.* unexpected.

**अकिन्त्य** a-kintya, *fp.* inconceivable.

**अकिर** a-kira, *a.* brief, short, momentary: -*m*, *ad.* a short time ago; shortly; at short intervals, repeatedly: *in.*, *ab.* without delay, soon: often with present = future.

**अकिरद्युति** akira-dyuti, *f.* lightning; -*prabhā*, -*bhās*, -*roka*, -*amen*, -*ābhā*, *f. id.* [ried.]

**अकिरीडा** akira ūdhā, *f.* woman newly married.

**अकेतन** a-keṭana, *a.* senseless; unconscious, inanimate; thoughtless; -*tā*, *f.* -ness.

**अकेतस** a-keṭas, *a.* senseless, foolish; unconscious. [less.]

**अकेतिता** a-keṭita, *pp.* disregarded; thought-

**अकेष्ट** a-keṣṭa, *a.* motionless: -*m*, *ad.* without stirring; -*tā*, *f.* -ness. [unconsciousness.]

**अकेतन्य** a-kaitanya, *n.* lack of intelligence,

**अकोद्यमान** a-kodya-māna, *pr. pt. ps.* urged. [with *ac.* to, towards.]

**अक्** 1. *ākha*, *ad.* near at hand; *°* or *prp.*

**अक्** 2. *akha*, *a.* clear; bright, pure.

**अक्कण्ड** a-kkhaṇḍa, *m.* *in.* against the will of (*g.*); *ab.* involuntarily.

**अक्कल** a-kkhalā, *n.* no deception, truth.

**अक्काक्** ākha ākha, *a.* perfectly clear or transparent.

**अक्कान्त** ā-kkhānta, 2 *pl. impf.* of *√*2. *khaḍ*.

**अक्किद्र** ā-kkhidra, *a.* intact; uninterrupted; faultless: -*m*, *in.*, *ad.* uninterruptedly, from beginning to end.

**अक्किन्ना** ā-kkhinna, *pp.* not cut off; intact.

**अक्कह्य** ā-kkhadya, *fp.* not to be cut off; indivisible. [epithet of Viṣṇu.]

**अकृत** ā-kyuta, *pp.* firm, imperishable; *m.*

**अञ्ज** AG, I. P. (Ā.) *ajñā*, drive. **अञ्जि**, drive up. **अञ्ज-अञ्ज**, away. **अञ्ज-अञ्ज**, down. **अञ्ज-अञ्ज**, out. **अञ्ज-अञ्ज**, up; **अञ्ज** drive up for oneself.

**अञ्ज** 1. *ajñā*, m. herding; drover; he-goat.

**अञ्ज** 2. *ajñā*, a. unborn, existing from the beg.; m. the Unborn, the Eternal One; (C.) N. of Brahma, Vishnu, and Śiva; kind of grain (by *अञ्ज* 3. *ajñā*, the *ajñā* (a forced explanation).

**अञ्ज** 3. *ajñā*, the *ajñā* (a forced explanation).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-garā*, m. large snake, boa.

**अञ्जगलान** *ajñā-gala-stana*, m. dew-lap on the neck of the goat.

**अञ्जघन्य** *a-gaṅghanya*, a. not the last; not the worst, i. e. the most excellent. [mind.]

**अञ्ज** *a-gadā*, a. not half-witted, of sound

**अञ्ज** *a-gandā*, a. solitary; n. desert place.

**अञ्जनि** *a-gaṇani*, f. deprivation of birth (in imprecations). [public gaze.]

**अञ्जनापीथ** *a-gaṇa agriya*, a. unexposed to

**अञ्जनि** *a-gaṇman*, n. cessation of re-birth.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-pa*, **अञ्ज** *pāla*, m. goat-herd.

**अञ्जमायु** *ajñā-māyu*, a. bleating like a goat.

**अञ्ज** *a-gaṇya*, f. unconquerable.

**अञ्ज** *a-gāṇa*, a. not aging, ever young; m. pl. the flames of Agni.

**अञ्ज** *a-gāṇa*, pr. pt. not growing old.

**अञ्जराज** *ajñā-rāja*, m. N.

**अञ्जरामरल** *ajñā amara-tva*, n. everlasting youth and immortality; -*vat*, ad. as if undecaying and immortal. [friendship.]

**अञ्ज** *a-gaṇyā*, a. not growing old; n.

**अञ्ज** *a-gaṇpat*, pr. pt. not saying.

**अञ्जवीथि** *ajñā-vithi*, f. goat-path (part of the moon's orbit)

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gaṇa*, a. untiring, ever fresh; -*m*, *o*, continually, ever, in id. with *neg.* = never.

**अञ्जहल** *ajñā-lakṣhaṇā*, f. ellipse not abandoning the primary meaning, e. g. 'the

**अञ्ज** *ajñā*, f. goat. [grey (horse) runs.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, a. not born, unborn.

**अञ्जतप** *a-gāṇa-pakṣha*, a. unfledged; -*raṅga*, a. pollen-less; not yet men-truating;

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, a. whose hair has not yet grown, immature; -*vyāghra*, a. beardless; -*astra*, a. having no enemy (as a match), m. N. of Yudhishtira.

**अञ्जतारि** *a-gāṇa-tari*, m. N. of Yudhishtira.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, f. spurious or bad ware. [ac.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, pr. pt. unacquainted with

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, m. unconsanguineous; n. incest. [n. s. id.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, m. pl. sheep and goats; -*kā*,

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, n. goats and horses.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, a. free from ambition.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, pp. unconquered. [trolled.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, a. un-self-con-

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, m. N. of a king.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, a. whose senses are unsubdued.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-gāṇa*, n. hide; leathern purse; -*ratna*, n. treasure of a (a magic) purse.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-vati*, f. N. of a fairy.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-irā*, a. mobile, rapid; -*m*, *ad*, n. court; battle-field. [honest.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not crooked, straight;

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma-ga*, a. going straight forward; m. arrow. [awakened.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. 3 s. aor. ca. of *gri*, has

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. N. of Sunahsepa's

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, pp. uninjured, fresh. [father.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. scathelessness, safety.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, pp. not growing old; n. indi-

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. dyspeptic. [gestion.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. indigestion.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. lifeless. [maintain oneself.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, pr. pt. not living; unable to

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. not living, death.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, pp. blameless.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not growing old, imperishable.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. (f. -*yā* or -*i*) id.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, pp. unpleasant; gloomy.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. unconquerable.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. N. of one of the

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. courtesan (in a play).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. ignorant; senseless (animals & things); stupid, foolish, inexperienced.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. ignorance, stupidity.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, pp. unknown, unrecognized

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. whose family and character are unknown; -*bhukta*, pp. eaten unawares; -*vāsa*, m. unknown abode, a whose abode is unknown; -*m*, *ad*, unknown, incognito

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. no blood-relation.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. without knowing.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. ignorance; inadvertence; ab. inadvertently; non-intelligence; name of primal matter as the ultimate material cause, a. ignorant, foolish, inexperienced

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, ad unwittingly.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not having the meaning 'knowledge.'

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. without kin. [nised]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. not to be known or recog-

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. road, course; train; -*m*, *n*, id.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. intariness, safety.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not the eldest; pl. of whom none is the eldest; not the best; -*vr̥tti*, a. not behaving as an elder brother.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. pasture, field, plain.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, v. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. going -, ward (°).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. border, hem; corner.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, gr. term for **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, VII. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, anoint, smear, (Ā. ref.); adorn: **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma* oneself with (ac.); honour, celebrate; display; ca.

smear. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, anoint, smear. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, hide among (antar). **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, vi. beautify; manifest, display; pp **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, manifest, distinct, clear; -*m*, *ad*, distinctly, certainly; ca. show. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, display; ps. be displayed, appear. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, adorn; unite with (in.).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. anointing; ointment; collyrium (for blackening eyelashes); antimony;

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. N. of a mtn.; -*āṇa*, n. pulverised antimony; -*vr̥kṣha*, m. kind of tree; -*dāra-maya*, a. made of the wood of

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. collyrium. [this tree.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, ad. like collyrium.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. the two open hands held together hollowed: -*m* *vr̥kṣha*, raise - to the forehead (as a reverential salutation); two handfuls as a measure; -*karmaṇ*, n. folding the hands (in salutation); -*yāta*, m. id.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, join the hollowed hands.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. ointment; ac. ad. quickly, forthwith; in. straightway, at once; in truth.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. accelerated extraction of the Soma juice. [colour, ornament.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. anointing; m f n. ointment;

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, I. P. roam about, wander through. **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, id.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, grammatical designation for all the vowels a, b, y, v, r.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, augment a-.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. wandering, gadding about.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, **अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. notched end of a bow.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. forest; -*bala*, n. force of foresters.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. room on a house-top; tower.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. loud laughter; -*bāsa*,

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. watch-tower. [n. id.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. wandering about. [vowel a, b, y, v, r.]

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. grammatical designation of the

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. n. the tadkhita suffix -u (cp. n-it).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. n. subject of the non-accusative, i. e. of the simple verb (gr.).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. thinness, subtility.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, spr. of ānu.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. thinness, subtility.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. minute, subtle, delicate; m. atom; -*tva*, n. minuteness; atomic nature;

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. composed of atoms; -*mukha*, a. small-mouthed.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, n. egg; testicle; -*ka*, n. bird's egg; -*kora*, m. mundane egg, universe; -*gata*,

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. being in the egg; *eggs*, a. egg-born; m. bird; -*bhedana*, n. breaking the egg; i. ice.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not ending in the es. suffix i (o. mva).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, f. (of ānu) finger.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, I. AT, I. āta, go, wander, roam.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, = short a (gr.).

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, m. precipice, abyss.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. tattva, n. unreality; -*tas*, ad. not in reality; -*gāṇa*, a. not knowing the truth.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not intent on that.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not intent on that.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not intent on that.

**अञ्ज** *ajñā-giṇma*, a. not intent on that.

**अतथ्य** a-tathya, *a.* untrue, false, unreal.  
**अतनु** a-tanu, *a.* not small, great; *m.* Kāma;  
**अतनुबल** atanu-bala, *a.* strong. [sexual love].  
**अतन्त्रित** a-tandri-ta, *pp.*, *n.*, *a.* unwearied, undaunted, active.  
**अतपस्** a-tapas, *a.* not practising penances;  
**अतमिस्र** a-tamisra, *a.* not dark. [-ka, *a. id.*]  
**अतश्छाया** a-taru-kkhāya, *a.* devoid of tree-shade. [expected].  
**अतर्कित** a-tarkita, *pp.* not thought of, un-  
**अतर्किन** a-tarkin, *a.* inconsiderate, hasty.  
**अतर्क्य** a-tarkya, *fp.* inconceivable.  
**अतल** a-tala, *n.* *N.* of a hell (bottomless).  
**अतस्** ā-tas, *ad.* = *ab.* of idam, from this; thence; after this, next (*esp.* with ūrdhva and param); then; hence, therefore.  
**अतात्पर्यविद्** a-tātparya-vid, *a.* ignorant of the true meaning.  
**अति** āti, *ad.* over, beyond (*rhl. px.*); exceedingly, very, too, transcending (°); *pp.* with *at* over, beyond, more than.  
**अतिकठोर** ati-kathora, *a.* very rough (wind).  
**अतिकल** ati-kala, *a.* very melodious.  
**अतिकल्यम्** ati-kalyam, *ad.* too early in the  
**अतिकल्याण** āti-kalyāna, *a.* (i) ugly. [day].  
**अतिकष्ट** āti-kaṣṭha, *a.* very strict; worse than  
**अतिकातर** āti-kātara, *a.* very anxious [(ab.)].  
**अतिकुतूहल** āti-kutūhala, *n.* great curiosity.  
**अतिकुपित** āti-kupita, *pp.* very angry.  
**अतिकृच्छ्र** āti-krikkhṛa, *m.* a twelve days' penance; -*kṛta*, *pp.* overdone; extraordinary; -*kṛti*, *f.* excess; -*kṛishna*, *a.* very dark coloured. [anvita, *pp.* very angry].  
**अतिकोप** āti-kopa, *m.* violent anger; -*sam-*  
**अतिक्रम** āti-krama, *m.* overstepping; passing by, lapse (time); variation; violation; transgression, offence; neglect; blunder.  
**अतिक्रमण** āti-kṛāman, *n.* overstepping; passing by, lapse; neglect of (°); offence.  
**अतिक्रमणीय** āti-kramanīya, *fp.* avoidable; to be neglected.  
**अतिक्रमिन्** āti-kramin, *a.* violating (°).  
**अतिक्रान्त** āti-kṛānta, *pp.* (✓kram), passed beyond; transgressed; diffuse.  
**अतिक्रुध** āti-kṛudh, *f.* violent anger.  
**अतिकूर** āti-kūra, *a.* very terrible.  
**अतिक्लेश** āti-kleśa, *m.* excessive hardship.  
**अतिग** āti-ga, *a.* piercing, going beyond, surpassing, overcoming, transgressing (°).  
**अतिगम्भीर** āti-gambhīra, *a.* very deep; unfathomable (*fig.*). [buy too dear].  
**अतिगरीयस** āti-gurīyas, *cpr.* too dear - ā *kṛi*,  
**अतिगर्ध** āti-gardha, *m.* excessive greed.  
**अतिगहन** āti-gahana, *a.* unfathomable.  
**अतिगुण** āti-guṇa, *a.* excellent; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*  
**अतिगुप्त** āti-guṭta, *pp.* well-concealed.  
**अतिगुरु** āti-guru, *a.* very weighty; weightier  
**अतिघन** āti-ghana, *a.* very dense. [than (ab.)].  
**अतिघोर** āti-ghora, *a.* very terrible.

**अतिह** a-tiñ, *a.* having no tiñ (*gr.*).  
**अतिचतुर** āti-kutura, *a.* extremely swift.  
**अतिचापकृति** āti-kāpalya, *n.* extreme mobility.  
**अतिचार** āti-kāra, *m.* transgression, violation; -*kāra*, *a.* transgressing. [ways].  
**अतिचित्रम्** āti-kitram, *ad.* in very manifold  
**अतिचिरम्** āti-kiram, *ad.* too long.  
**अतिचिरस्य** āti-kirasya, *ad.* (*g.*) for a very long time. [(14) metres].  
**अतिच्छन्दस्** āti-kkhandas, *f.* *N.* of certain  
**अतिजगती** āti-gagatī, *f.* a metre (4 × 13 syllables).  
**अतिजठर** āti-gathara, *a.* very hard; very old.  
**अतिजन** āti-gana, *n.* strange place, deserted.  
**अतिज्व** āti-gava, *m.* extreme rapidity; -*na*, *a.* extremely swift; -*tā*, *f.* great haste.  
**अतिज्ञात** āti-gāta, *pp.* born with superior merits. [scious of victory; (1-tā, *f.* *abst. N.*]  
**अतिजितकाशिन** āti-gita-kāsin, *a.* too com-  
**अतिजीर्णता** āti-gīrṇa-tā, *f.* extreme old age.  
**अतिजीवमृतक** āti-gīvan-mṛita-ka, *a.* more dead than alive.  
**अतिपस्विन्** āti-tapasvin, *a.* very ascetic.  
**अतितर** āti-tara, (*cpr.*) *ad.* extremely (°).  
**अतितराम्** āti-tarām, *ad.* exceedingly, very, quite, absolutely; more than (*ab.*).  
**अतितामस** āti-tānava, *n.* excessive leanness.  
**अतितारिन्** āti-tārin, *a.* conveying across.  
**अतितृप्ति** āti-titṛishu, *des.* *a.* wishing to get across. [easily].  
**अतितुद्** āti-tud, *a.* striking, lashing vio-  
**अतितृप्ति** āti-tripti, *f.* excessive satiety, sui-  
**अतितृष्ण** āti-trishna, *a.* very thirsty. [feit].  
**अतितृष्णा** āti-trishnā, *f.* excessive thirst; -greed. [mighty; *m.* sun; -*vin*, *a. id.*]  
**अतितेजस्** āti-tegas, *a.* very brilliant, very  
**अतिस्वरित** āti-tvarita, *pp.* precipitate.  
**अतिथि** āti-ithi, *m.* [wanderer]. guest; °, *a.* come to, arriving at; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*; -*kṛiyā*, *f.* hospitality; -*dharma*, *m.* rights of a guest; -*dharmin*, *a.* having the claims of a guest.  
**अतिथिन्** āti-thin, *a.* wandering; *m.* *N.* of a K.  
**अतिथिपूजन** āti-thi-pūjana, *n.* honourable reception of a guest; -*satkāra*, *m.* hospitality to a guest. [*N.* of a serpent].  
**अतिदर्प** āti-darpa, *m.* excessive arrogance;  
**अतिदरपित** āti-darpita, *pp.* taken great pride in. [burning a nature].  
**अतिदहनात्मक** āti-dahana-ātmaka, *a.* of too  
**अतिदातु** āti-dātri, *a.* too liberal.  
**अतिदान** āti-dāna, *n.* too great liberality.  
**अतिदाह** āti-dāhā, *m.* violent burning.  
**अतिदीर्घ** āti-dīrgha, *a.* very long, too long; -*kopana-tā*, *f.* too long anger. [sad].  
**अतिदुःखान्वित** āti-duḥkha-anvita, *pp.* too  
**अतिदुःखित** āti-duḥkhita, *pp.* *id.* [verse].  
**अतिदुर्गम** āti-durgama, *a.* very hard to tra-  
**अतिदुर्जन** āti-durgana, *m.* great scoundrel.

**अतिदुर्धर्ष** āti-durdharsha, *a.* too difficult of approach; very hard to conquer.  
**अतिदुर्बल** āti-durbala, *a.* very weak; very wretched; -*tā*, *f.* excessive weakness.  
**अतिदुर्मेनस्** āti-durmanas, *a.* very dejected.  
**अतिदुर्मेनायमान** āti-durmanāya-māna, *pp.* *pl.* grieving excessively.  
**अतिदुर्वह** āti-durvaha, *a.* very hard to bear; -*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.* [behaved].  
**अतिदुर्वृत्ति** āti-dur-vṛtta, *pp.* very badly  
**अतिदुःश्रव** āti-duḥ-shrava, *a.* very unpleasant to hear. [ficult].  
**अतिदुष्कर** āti-dushkara, *a.* exceedingly dif-  
**अतिदुस्तर** āti-dustara, *a.* very hard to cross.  
**अतिदूर** āti-dūra, *a.* very long, too distant; -*tva*, *n.* great distance; -*vartin*, *a.* too far off for (*g.*). [logical conclusion].  
**अतिदेश** āti-desa, *m.* extension to (*gr.*); ana-  
**अतिद्वय** āti-dvaya, *a.* (i) unequalled.  
**अतिधवल** āti-dhavala, *a.* very white. [bles].  
**अतिधृति** āti-dhṛiti, *f.* a metre (4 × 19 syl-  
**अतिनाष्टा** āti-nāshṭā, *a.* escaped from danger.  
**अतिनिकृत्** āti-nikṛit, *f.* a metre.  
**अतिनिमृत्तम्** āti-nibhṛitam, *ad.* with the ut-  
**अतिनिर्घृण** āti-nir-ghṛiṇa, *a.* altogether pitiless; -*dāya*, *a. id.*; -*bandha*, *m.* excessive urgency; -*tas*, *in.* very urgently; -*vartin*, *a.* behaving in a very unseemly way; -*vasu-tva*, *n.* extreme poverty. [cruel].  
**अतिनिष्करुण** āti-nish-karuna, *a.* extremely  
**अतिनिष्ठुर** āti-nishṭhura, *a.* too rough, too hard. [enard].  
**अतिनिष्ठात** āti-ni-shnāta, *pp.* very experi-  
**अतिनिर्विस** āti-nikais, *ad.* too obsequiously.  
**अतिनुशंस** āti-nṛisamsa, *a.* too spiteful or cruel. [tinuity].  
**अतिनिरन्तर्य** āti-nairantarya, *n.* strict con-  
**अतिपत्ति** āti-patti, *f.* lapse (of time); un-  
**अतिपरिषत्** āti-pari-kshata, *pp.* severely  
**अतिपरिचय** āti-parikaya, *m.* too great familiarity.  
**अतिपरुष** āti-parusha, *a.* very violent.  
**अतिपात** āti-pāta, *m.* falling beyond; lapse; neglect. [missing, neglecting].  
**अतिपातिन्** āti-pātin, *a.* surpassing in speed;  
**अतिपादनिचुत्** āti-pāda-nikṛit, *f.* a metre.  
**अतिपिण्ड** āti-pi-nuddha, *pp.* too closely fastened. [lignant].  
**अतिपिण्डु** āti-pisuna, *a.* very base, very ma-  
**अतिपीडन** āti-pīdana, *n.* severe pressure.  
**अतिपुष्प** āti-puṣya, *a.* quite pure, -innocent.  
**अतिपूर** āti-pūra, *m.* violent stream, -effu-  
**अतिपूर्व** āti-pūrva, *a.* long past. [sion].  
**अतिपौरुष** āti-paurusha, *a.* extremely manly.  
**अतिप्रकाश** āti-prakāśa, *a.* notorious; -*tva*, *n.* -ness. [ing].  
**अतिप्रगे** āti-prage, *ad.* too early in the morn-

**अतिप्रबलः** ati-prakāṇḍa, *a.* extremely vehement; -**pratyāsāṅga**, *m.* too great proximity.

**अतिप्रबन्धः** ati-prabandha, *m.* uninterruptedness: ° - *ad.* ceaselessly.

**अतिप्रबलः** ati-prabala, *a.* very powerful.

**अतिप्रमाणः** ati-pramāṇa, *a.* of unusual size.

**अतिप्रयुक्तः** ati-pra-yukta, *pp.* very usual; -**vr̥tta**, *pp.* much busied with (*in.*); -**vr̥ddha**, *pp.* very aged; too haughty.

**अतिप्रवेशः** ati-praveśa, *m.* obtrusiveness.

**अतिप्रशस्तः** ati-pra-sasta, *pp.* greatly praised; -**santa**, *pp.* completely allayed; -**sakta**, *pp.* excessively attached.

**अतिप्रसक्तिः** ati-prasakti, *f.* too great addition, to (*g.*); -**prasaṅga**, *m.* *id.*; too wide application of a *gr.* rule; excessive diffuseness; -**prastāva**, *m.* very suitable opportunity.

**अतिप्राकृतः** ati-prākṛita, *a.* very common, - illiterate; -**prāna-priya**, *a.* dearer than life.

**अतिप्रियः** ati-priya, *a.* very pleasant: *in. ad.* -**prandha-yauvana**, *a.* in the prime of youth.

**अतिबलः** ati-bala, *a.* extremely powerful. *ā. f. N. of a spell*; -**balin**, *a. id.*; -**balīya**, *cp.* much more powerful; -**bahu**, *a.* very much; -**bāla**, *a.* very young; -**bībhata**, *a.* very dis-

**अतिभयः** ati-bhaya, *a.* great danger [gusting].

**अतिभारः** ati-bhāra, *m.* excessive burden.

**अतिभीषणः** ati-bhīṣaṇa, *a.* very terrible.

**अतिभूः** ati-bhū, *a.* surpassing all.

**अतिभूमिः** ati-bhūmi, *f.* acme, high degree.

**अतिभूरिः** ati-bhūri, *a.* very much (°).

**अतिभृत्** ati-bhṛt, *a.* heavily burdened.

**अतिभैरवः** ati-bhairava, *a.* very terrible.

**अतिमञ्जुलः** ati-maṅgula, *a.* extremely lovely.

**अतिमातिमत्** ati-matimat, *a.* extremely clever.

**अतिमदः** ati-mada, *m.* violent excitement; -**madhyamādiṇa**, *n.* exactly noon.

**अतिमलिनः** ati-malina, *a.* very dirty; very low.

**अतिमहत्** ati-mahat, *a.* very large; too long.

**अतिमात्रः** ati-mātra, *a.* excessive ° & *m.* *ad.* excessively, beyond measure, very.

**अतिमानः** ati-māṇa, *m.* self-conceit, pride.

**अतिमानिन्** ati-mānin, *a.* proud; having a delicate sense of honour.

**अतिमानुषः** ati-mānuṣa, *a.* superhuman.

**अतिमारुतः** ati-mārut, *m.* violent wind.

**अतिमुखः** ati-mukha, *a.* extremely talkative; -**mūḍha**, *pp.* very foolish, very stupid.

**अतियत्नः** ati-yatna, *m.* great exertion; -**yaṇa**, *a.* very illustrious; -**yāṭita**, *pp.* importuned.

**अतिरहसः** ati-rumhasa, *a.* excessively swift.

**अतिरक्तता** ati-rakta-tā, *f.* excessive liking for (*lc.*); -**raṭita**, *n.* violent shrieking; -**ratna**, *n.* precious gem; jewel of the first water; -**ratha**, *m.* great champion; -**rabhaga**, *a.* very wild, - impetuous; -**ra**, *ad.*; -**ramaniya**, *fp.* extremely charming; -**tā**, *f. abt. n.*; -**ramya**, *fp. id.*; -**raya**, *a.* running extremely fast; -**rasa**, *a.* very palatable; *m.* too strong a key-note (*rh.*); violent desire; -**tas**, *ad.* too eagerly.

**अतिरक्तः** ati-rakta-kṛita, *pp.* unsurpassed; greatest.

**अतिरात्रः** ati-rātrā, *a.* kept during the night; *m.* form of the Soma sacrifice requiring three nocturnal recitations.

**अतिरुषः** ati-rush, *a.* enraged; -**rūḥa**, *pp.* closely cohering; -**rva**, *n. abt. n.*; -**rūpa**, *a.* very beautiful; *n.* great beauty.

**अतिरेकः** ati-reka, *m.* excess, high degree.

**अतिरोचमानः** ati-rokamāna, *a.* having still finer tufts of hair on the neck (*horae*). [ment]

**अतिरोहितः** ati-rohita-tva, *n.* envelop-

**अतिरुहिनः** ati-lāṅghin, *a.* overstepping.

**अतिरसितः** ati-lalita, *pp.* extremely lovely

**अतिरुच्यः** ati-lubdha, *pp.* very greedy, very avaricious; -**tā**, *f.* excessive greed; -**lobha**, *m. id.*; -**tā**, *f. id.*

**अतिरुमः** ati-loma, *a.* excessively hairy; -**lola**, *a.* excessively wavering; -**lohita**, *a.* dark red; *f. ini*; -**laulya**, *n.* excessive greed; -**vat**, *a.* too eager, very eager.

**अतिवत्सलः** ati-vatsala, *a.* very tender; -**vartana**, *n.* exemption, remission; -**vartin**, *a.* crossing; passing over, transgressing, neglecting; -**vallabha**, *a.* very dear; -**tā**, *f.*; -**tva**, *n. abt. n.*; -**varsha**, *m. n.*; -**na**, *n.* excessive rain.

**अतिवातः** ati-vāta, *m.* violent wind; -**vāt-salya**, *n.* extreme tenderness; -**vāda**, *m.* hard word, insult; -**vāhya**, *n.* passing (the night).

**अतिविगर्हः** ati-*garhya*, *fp.* very blame-worthy.

**अतिवियहिनः** ati-vigrahin, *a.* too bellicose.

**अतिवितथः** ati-vitatha, *a.* quite useless; -**vāt**, *a.* excessively mendacious.

**अतिविधुरः** ati-vidhura, *a.* very wretched

**अतिविपर्ययः** ati-viparyaya, *m.* great perversity; -**vipina**, *a.* very well wooded; -**viprakarsa**, *m.* excessive distance; -**vimana**, *a.* greatly discouraged.

**अतिविराजन्** ati-virājin, *a.* extremely splendid; -**virūpa**, *a.* excessively ugly

**अतिविलम्बः** ati-vilamba, *m.* excessive delay.

**अतिविषमः** ati-viṣama, *a.* very dangerous; more dangerous than (*ab.*); very arduous; -**viśarin**, *a.* of very wide scope; -**viśara**, *m.* excessive prolixity; -**tas**, *ad.* in a very detailed manner; -**viśara**, *m.* great extent; -**viśira**, *pp.* too extensive; -**viśvala**, *a.* very perplexed, greatly overcome.

**अतिवीरः** ati-vīra, *m.* great hero.

**अतिवीर्यपराक्रमः** ati-vīrya-parākrama, *a.* of extraordinary bravery & prowess [*cr. medly*]

**अतिवीर्यवत्** ati-vīrya-vat, *a.* very effective

**अतिवृत्तः** ati-vṛtta, *pp.* long past; -**vr̥tti**, *f.* trespass; -**vr̥ddhi**, *f.* excessive growth; -**vr̥ṣati**, *f.* excessive rain; -**da**, *a.* giving

**अतिवेगः** ati-vega, *m.* excessive haste; -**vedanā**, *f.* violent pain; -**vepatha-mat**, *a.* trembling violently. [experience]

**अतिविचक्षणः** ati-viśakṣaṇa, *n.* very great

**अतिविषयः** ati-vaiśamya, *n.* great inequality of ground.

**अतिव्ययः** ati-vyaya, *m.* lavish expenditure, extravagance; -**vyasana**, *n.* great calamity; -**vyasanin**, *a.* overpowered by vice; -**vyut-paṇa**, *pp.* very experienced in (*lc.*); -**vr̥ṣata**, *a.* excessively pious.

**अतिशयः** ati-sakra, *a.* surpassing Indra; -**robha**, *a.* more beautiful than Indra.

**अतिशङ्करी** ati-sakvāri, *f.* a metre (4 x 15 syllables).

**अतिशङ्कितः** ati-sāṅkita, *pp.* too much afraid

**अतिशठः** ati-saṭha, *a.* very deceitful. [of (*ab.*)].

**अतिशयः** ati-saya, *a.* eminent; better than (*ab.*); *m.* eminence; excess, plenty; *in. or* °, more, very; -**na**, *a.* (i) excellent; -**vat**, *a.* excessive.

**अतिशयितः** ati-sayita, *pp.* surpassed; -**tva**, *n.* extraordinariness.

**अतिशयिनः** ati-sayin, *a.* excellent.

**अतिशयोपमा** ati-saya upamā, *f.* exaggerated simile.

**अतिशस्त्रः** ati-sastra, *a.* surpassing weapons.

**अतिशातः** ati-sāta, *a.* causing great joy.

**अतिशायिनः** ati-sāyin, *a.* surpassing.

**अतिशिथिलः** ati-sithila, *a.* too loose; fickle.

**अतिशीघ्रः** ati-sīghra, *a.* very cool.

**अतिशीघ्रः** ati-sīghra, *a.* exceedingly swift.

**अतिशीतः** ati-sīta, *n.* excessive cold.

**अतिशुद्धः** ati-suddha, *pp.* perfectly pure.

**अतिशूरः** ati-sūra, *m.* too great a hero.

**अतिशुचिः** ati-sauka, *n.* too great cleanliness.

**अतिश्रमः** ati-srama, *m.* great fatigue; -**alishā**, *pp.* firmly attached, bruly united.

**अतिश्लब्धः** ati-shikāṇḍ, *f.* overstepping.

**अतिष्ठतः** ā-tishṭhat, *pp. pt.* not remaining standing, not resting; withdrawing from (*lc.*).

**अतिसक्तिः** ati-sakti, *f.* great nearness of, extreme attachment to (*m.*); -**mat**, *a.* too much attached to (*lc.*).

**अतिसखिः** ati-sakhi, *m.* great friend.

**अतिसंकटः** ati-saṅkṛta, *n.* extreme density; great distress; -**saṅkrūddha**, *pp.* very angry; -**saṅkshapa**, *m.* too great brevity; -**saṅkaya**, *m.* excessive accumulation, vast hoard; -**saṅrambha**, *m.* violent indignation.

**अतिसत्वरम्** ati-satvaram, *ad.* very hastily.

**अतिसदयः** ati-sa-dāya, *a.* very compassionate.

**अतिसदृशः** ati-sadṛiṣa, *a.* extremely like.

**अतिसंततः** ati-sam-tata, *pp.* uninterrupted.

**अतिसंधेयः** ati-sam-dheya, *fp.* to be suppressed

**अतिसंधानः** ati-samnidhāna, *n.* excessive nearness.

**अतिसमर्थः** ati-samartha, *a.* extremely able.

**अतिसमीपः** ati-samīpa, *a.* too near; -**tā**, *f.* too great proximity.

**अतिसंभोगः** ati-sambhoga, *m.* great treat.

**अतिसंभ्रमः** ati-sambhrama, *m.* violent agitation. [more palatable than (*ab.*)]

**अतिसरसः** ati-sarasa, *a.* very palatable.

**अतिसर्गः** ati-sarga, *m.* granting (*a wish*).

**अतिसर्पणः** ati-sarpana, *n.* violent agitation.

**अतिसर्वः** ati-sarva, *a.* more than complete; raised above all. [great anxiety]

**अतिसविशङ्कम्** ati-savisāṅkama, *ad.* with

**अतिसहसा** ati-sahasā, *ad.* too precipitately.

**अतिसांवत्सर** ati-sāmvarsara, a. (i) exceeding a year. [shrinking from (g.).]

**अतिसाध्वस** ati-sādhvasa, n. too great

**अतिसांद्र** ati-sāndra, a. very dense.

**अतिसायम्** ati-sāyam, ad. too late in the

**अतिसार** ati-sāra, m. diarrhoea. [evening.

**अतिसाहस** ati-sāhasa, n. precipitate action; i-ka, a. very imprudent. [swan.

**अतिसिताङ्गविहंग** ati-sitaṅga-vihanga, m.

**अतिसुख** ati-sukha, a. extremely pleasant; -sugama, a. very passable; -suhagya, a. extremely pretty; -surabhi, a. extremely fragrant; -sualabha, a. very easily obtainable; -su-vratta, pp. very nicely rounded; very well-behaved.

**अतिसूक्ष्म** ati-sūkshma, a. extremely minute.

**अतिश्रुति** āti-shruti, f. higher creation.

**अतिसौजन्य** ati-saunganya, n. too great magnanimity; -sauhitya, n. excessive satiety.

**अतिसंहति** ati-sneha, m. excessive attachment; -svalpa, a. quite small, quite insignificant; -svastha, a. in excellent health

**अतिहर्षुल** ati-harshula, a. highly rejoiced.

**अतिहसित** ati-hasita, (pp.) n. immoderate laughter.

**अतिहारिन्** ati-hārin, a. very charming.

**अतिहृष्ट** ati-hrīṣṭa, pp. greatly rejoiced.

**अतिह्रेषणी** ati-hreṣṇa, a. very embarrassing.

**अतीकाश** ati-kāśa, m. lustre; aperture.

**अतीक्ष्ण** a-tikshna, a. blunt, not strict, mild.

**अतीति** ati ita, pp. (s') gone by, past.

**अतीन्द्रिय** ati indriya, a. supersensuous, transcendental; n. spirit, soul.

**अतीर्थ** ā-tirtha, n. wrong way, wrong manner; unreasonable time

**अतीव** ati ita, ad. excessively; firmly; pp. beyond ac.; very much more than ab. [nature.

**अतीव्र** a-tivra, a. moderate, -tā, f. temper-

**अतुल** a-tula, a. unequalled; -vikrama, a. of unequalled valour.

**अतुषारकर** a-tushāra-kara, m. sun.

**अतुष्ट** a-tuṣṭa, pp. dissatisfied.

**अतुष्टि** a-tuṣṭi, f. dissatisfaction, discontent.

**अतुगुह** ā-tūguha, a. tardy, slow.

**अतृण** a-trina, n. what is not grass.

**अतृणुवत्** ā-triṇu-vat, pr. pt. insatiable.

**अतृप्त** a-trīpta, pp. unsatisfied, insatiate; -tā, f. abst. s. [tied

**अतृप्यत्** a-triṇu-yat, pr. pt. not becoming satis-

**अतृष्ण** a-trishna, a. void of greed, desire. [oil

**अतिलपूर** a-taila-pūra, a. not being filled with

**अतोनिमित्तम्** ato-nimittam, ad. for that reason, therefore

**अतोऽर्थम्** ato-artham, ad. to that end.

**अतक** ātka, m. cloak, mantle.

**अतक्य** āt-tya, pp. to be eaten; to be tasted.

**अतृ** āt-tri, m. eater; devourer.

**अतय** āt-ya, a. running; m. steed; f. ā, mare.

**अत्यक्** āti akkha, a. extremely transparent; -pure; -adbhuta, a. very wonderful.

**अत्यन्त** āti anta, a. lasting to the end, continual, uninterrupted, endless; complete; excessive; ° or -m, ad. excessively, continually, for ever, throughout; highly, beyond measure; -gata, pp. gone away for good. [much water.

**अत्यम्बुपान** āti ambu-pāna, n. drinking too

**अत्यय** āti aya, m. passing away, lapse; end; risk, jeopardy, danger; fault, transgression.

**अत्यर्थ** āti artha° or -m, ad. exceedingly, very.

**अत्यल्प** āti alpa, a. very little, too little; -buddhi, a. of very weak understanding.

**अत्यन्नत** āti as-nat, pr. pt. eating too much.

**अत्यष्टि** āti ashti, f. a metre (4 × 17 syllables).

**अत्यसित** āti asita, a. extremely black.

**अत्यकुल** āti ākula, a. very confused.

**अत्याग** a-tyāga, m. non-abandonment; : tanoḥ, during lifetime. [renouncing.

**अत्यागिन्** a-tyāgin, a. not abandoning, not

**अत्याचार** āti ākāra, m. too refined manners.

**अत्याज्य** a-tyāgya, fp. not to be abandoned; not to be given up.

**अत्यादर** āti ādara, m. too much consideration in. very urgently; -para, a. very cautious.

**अत्यादित्य** āti āditya, a. passing the sun; -ānanda, m. excessive joy; -āpāna, pp. very unfortunate; -āyata, pp. very long, very tall; -āyus, a. very old; -āruḥa, pp. hvg. reached a great height; -āruḥi, f. ascending too high; -āroha, m. mounting too high, arrogance; -ārti, f. violent pain; -ārya, a. too honourable. [ful.

**अत्याश्चर्य** āti āskarya, a. extremely wonder-

**अत्यासङ्ग** āti āsanga, m. violent inclination for

**अत्यासन्न** āti ā-sanna, pp. too near. [(le., °).

**अत्याहित** āti ā-hita, pp. adverse, disagreeable; n. misfortune.

**अत्युक्ति** āti ukti, f. much talk; exaggeration.

**अत्युग्र** āti ugra, a. very mighty, very terrible.

**अत्युन्नत** āti ukka, a. extremely high.

**अत्युच्छ्रित** āti uk-khrita, pp. roused too high

**अत्युत्क** āti utka, a. ardently longing; -ntaka/a, a. excessive, extraordinary; -uttama, a. most excellent; -udatta, a. very eminent.

**अत्युदारा** a. most excellent; too liberal -tā, f. abst. s.; -un-nata, pp. excessively high; -unnati, f. eminence

**अत्युपचार** āti upāhāra, m. too great politeness. [heat

**अत्युष्ण** āti uṣṇa, a. very hot; -tā, f. extreme

**अत्युर्वल** āti ūrgasvala, a. extremely heroic deed. [highly.

**अत्युर्जितम्** āti ūrgitam, ad. extremely,

**अत्युज्जु** āti ūjū, a. too straight, too sincere.

**अत्यासुक्व** āti ātsukya, a. great impatience.

**अत्र 1.** ā-tri, ad. = le. of idam, in this; here; there; in this (that) case; -verse, - passage, on this point; in this life; then, at that time.

**अत्र 2.** ā-trā, m. enter; devourer.

**अत्रत्य** ātra-tya, a. of this place, living here.

**अत्रन्** ātra-n, the suffix -ātra (v. n-it).

**अत्रप** a-trapa, a. shameless.

**अत्रभवत्** ātra-bhavat, m. this gentleman here, f. -i, this lady here (referring to third person present on the stage).

**अत्रस्त** a-trasta, pp. intrepid.

**अत्रस्थ** ātra-stha, a. being here, staying here.

**अत्रासित** a-trāsita, pp. not. frightened.

**अत्रि** ātri, a. devouring; m. N. of a sage - pl. his descendants; a star in the Great Bear.

**अत्रिन** ātrin, a. voracious.

**अत्रिवत्** ātri-vat, ad. like Atri, like the Atris.

**अत्रिवर्ष** ā-tri-varsha, a. not yet three years

**अत्रर** a-tvara, a. not hasty, deliberate. [old.

**अत्ररा** a-tvarā, f. deliberation.

**अथ** ā-tha, ad. then, thereupon; now, here begins (at bg. of works or sections, cp. ti); now, so, then (at bg. of sentences); but, however, and yet; if; then, corr. to yadā; often strengthened by ātas, api, ka, tu, punar; sta. mere verse-filler; ātha vā, or, or else, or rather (giving another explanation); however; even; repeated either-or; ātha kim, what else? = certainly; ātha kima, to say nothing of -.

**अथर्वन्** ātharvan, m. fire-priest; N. of the first fire-priest, pl. his descendants; a & pl. his magical incantations, the AV. [Veda.

**अथर्ववेद** ātharva-veda, m. Atharva (fourth)

**अथर्वीक्षरस्** ātharva āngiras, m. pl. the families of Atharvan and Āngiras; their incantations, esp. those of the AV.; -a, a. (i) descended from Atharvan and Āngiras; m. a. & pl. the hymns of the AV.

**अथौ** ātha u, ad. and also, and so; then; now.

**अट्** AD, II. P. āt-ti, cat. consume, enjoy; cs. ādāya, feed.

**अदक्षिण** 1. a-dakshina, a. not right, left; awkward; inexperienced; unamiable.

**अदक्षिण** 2. a-dakshinā, a. without gifts to Brahmins. [ment, innocent.

**अदण्ड** a-dandya, fp. not liable to punish-

**अदत्** ad-at, pr. pt. eating

**अदत्त** ā-datta, pp. not given (said of a present that may be returned); f. ā, unmarried; -dāna, n. lack of charity; -phala, n. reward for not having given

**अदत्तादान** adutta ādāna, n. taking what is not given voluntarily, -āddāya, a. taking what has not been given

**अदत्त्वा** a-dattvā, gd. without giving.

**अददत्** a-dadat, pr. pt. not giving, - return-

**अदधि** a-dadhi, n. what is not curds. [ing.

**अदन्** ad-ana, n. eating.

**अदन्त** a-dant, a. toothless.

**अदन्त** a-d-anta, a. ending in ā. [teethed.

**अदन्तजात** a-danta-jāta, pp. not having

**अदब्ध** ā-dadhi, pp. unhurt, safe; trust-worthy; pure.

**अदभ** a-dabha, a. not hurting, benevolent.

**अदभ्य** a-dabhya, a. not little, much.

**अदम्ब** a-dambha, m. sincerity.

**अदम्बिन्** a-dambhin, a. upright, honest; (i)-tva, n. uprightness, veracity.

**अदय** a-dayá, *a.* pitiless : -*m.* *ad.* heartily.

**अदर्शन** a-darsana, *n.* not seeing; not visiting; non-investigation; non-occurrence; disappearance, invisibility *ab.* beyond the vision of (*ab*) ; *a.* invisible; -*patha*, *n.* what is beyond the vision of (*g*).

**अदर्शनीभू** adarsani-bhū, become invisible.

**अदर्शनीय** a-darsaniya, *fp.* invisible; -*tvā*, *n.* -ness. [*ac. ad.* there

**अदस** a-d-ás, *prn.* *n.* (*m. f.* *assa*) yon, that:

**अदाक्षिण्य** a-dākshinya, *n.* impoliteness.

**अदातु** a-dātri, *a.* unliberal, stingy; not liable to pay; not giving *in marriage*.

**अदादिस्** ad-ādi-tva, *n.* appertaining to the verbs beginning with 'ad' (= Ad-class).

**अदान** á-dāna, *n.* not giving, withholding; *a.* not giving; not exuding juice from the temples. [*ibid*]

**अदाभ्य** á-dābhya, *fp.* inviolable; indestruct-

**अदायाद** a-dāyāda (á; C. á), *a.* not entitled to inheritance.

**अदारुण** a-dārūna, *a.* not pitiless, mild

**अदास** a-dāsa, *m.* freeman

**अदाह्य** a-dāhya, *fp.* incombustible

**अदिति** 1. á-diti, *f.* want, penury.

**अदिति** 2. á-diti, *a.* infinite; *f.* infinity: *N* of the mother of the gods. [*give*]

**अदितस्त** á-dits-at, *des. pr. pt.* not inclined to

**अदितु** a-dit-su, *des. a. id.* [*verbs.*]

**अदिमृति** adi-prabhṛti, *pl.* Ad-class of

**अदीन** á-dīna, *a.* not depressed, cheerful;

-*sattva*, *a.* elated, cheerful; -*ātman*, *a. ul.*

**अदीयमान** a-dīya-māna, *pr. pt. ps.* not being given; *f.* á, not being given *in marriage*.

**अदीर्घ** á-dīrgha, *a.* not long; -*sūtra*, *a.* not dilatory, prompt. -*tā*, *f.* de-spatch

**अदुर्ग** a-durga, *a.* devoid of fortresses; -*viśaya*, *m.* unfortified country [*calamity*].

**अदुर्मङ्गल** á-durmanigala, *a.* (1) causing no

**अदुर्वृत्त** a-dur-vṛtta, *pp.* not behaving badly

**अदुष्ट** a-duṣṭa, *pp.* blameless; innocent; -*tva*, *virtue*, innocence

**अदुष्प्राप** a-duṣhpāpa, *a.* not hard to obtain

**अदून** á-dūna, *pp.* untormented, unhurt

**अदूर** a-dūra, *a.* not far, near; *a.* nearness -*tas*, *ab. le.* near; -*kopa*, *a.* irascible, -*abha-*

-*varita*, -*śtha*, *a.* near; imminent

**अदृषण** a-dūṣhaṇa, *n.* not allowing to perish.

**अदृषित** a-dūṣh-ita, *pp.* blameless, good. *f.* á, unviolated; -*kauṁārā*, *a. f.* whose virginity is intact. [*-tara*, *cpr.* not very firm.

**अदृढ** a-drīḍha, *pp.* not firmly attached;

**अदृषित** á drip-ita or -ta, *pp.* thoughtful, attentive.

**अद्रिष्य** a-drīṣya, *fp.* invisible; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* -ness; -*āṅgana*, *n.* salve making invisible.

**अद्रुष्ट** a-drīṣṭa, *pp.* unseen; unknown; invisible; unexpected, unactioned, *n.* the invisible, fate; -*karmaṇ*, *a.* inexperienced in *le.*; -*kāma*, *n.* love for one not yet seen; -*kārita*, *pp.* caused by fate; -*nara*, -*puru-*

(*alliance*); -*para-samarthya*, *a.* not having experienced an enemy's power; -*pārva*, *a.* never seen, unknown before; -*rūpa*, *a.* of unknown appearance; -*viraha-vyatha*, *a.* not having experienced the pangs of separation.

**अद्रुष्टिदान** a-drīṣṭi-dāna, *n.* non-admit-

**अद्रुष्टा** a-drīṣṭvā, *gd.* without seeing. [*tance*].

**अदेय** a-deya, *fp.* not to be given.

**अदेव** á-deva, *a.* (i) hostile to the gods; *m.* Asura. [*the gods*].

**अदेवमुष्ट** a-deva-guṣṭa, *pp.* displeasing to

**अदेवर** a-devara, *m.* not a brother-in-law

**अदेश** a-desa, *m.* wrong place.

**अदेशकाल** a-desa-kāla, *m.* wrong place and time; -*gña*, *a.* suiting neither place nor time

**अदेशगुण** a-desa-gña, *a.* unacquainted with the place; -*śtha*, *a.* absent fr. his country, absentee

**अदेहवन्ध** a-deha-bandha, *m.* non-assumption of a new body; -*bheda*, *m.* no change of

**अदैव** a-daiya, *a.* independent of fate. [*body*].

**अदोष** a-dosha, *m.* no fault, no sin; *a.* guiltless; -*gña*, *a.* not knowing what faults are

**अदग** ádga, *m.* cane; stalk. [*deed*].

**अदा** ad-dhā, *ad.* [*in this manner*], truly, in-

**अद्विस** ad-bhis, *in pl.* of *ap*, water.

**अद्भुत** ádbhuta, *a.* [at(i)-bhūta, transcendent], wonderful; *n.* portent; -*tama*, *sp.* most marvellous; -*darsana*, *a.* of wondrous aspect, -*rūpa*, *a.* of wondrous form, -*āvaha*, *a.* exciting wonder, -*apamā*, *f.* simile assuming a miracle.

**अद्भुताय** adbhutāya, *den.* appear a wonder.

**अदभ्यस** ad-bhyas, *d. ab. pl.* of *ap*, water

**अदन्न** ád-man, *n.* food. [*quest*].

**अदसद** adma-sād, *m.* partaker of the feast.

**अद्या** a-dya (á), *ad.* to-day, now; *adya* *eva*, this very day; *adya* *api*, even to day *n. erg.* not even yet, -*purvam*, *yāvat*, hitherto, -*prabhi*(ti), -*ārābhya*, from to-day onwards

**अद्यतन** adya-tana, *a.* (1) of to-day, present, contemporary; -*taniya*, *a. ul.*

**अद्यदिन** adya-dina, *m.* the present day

**अद्यदिवस** adya-divasa, *m.* id

**अद्यात** a-dyaut, 3 *s. impf.* of √dyut.

**अद्रव्य** a-draya, *n.* worthless object.

**अद्रि** á-dri, *m.* [not splitting], rock, hill, mountain-range; stone *as a material*; pressing-stone, cloud; -*graha-m*, *n.* reverberation;

-*dugdha*, *pp.* milked, *v. e.* pressed out, with stones; -*patī*, *m.* Humālaya -*kanyā*, *f.* Pārvatī; -*budhna*, *a.* founded on rock; -*bhed-*

-*ana*, *n.* cleaving of rocks. [*stones*].

**अद्रिवत्** adri-vat, *a.* (*ec.* -*vas*) armed with

**अद्रुह** a-drūh, *a.* not hurting, benevolent *num.* a-dhruk;

**अद्रोह** á-droha, *a.* (also -*ghā*) guileless; friendly; -*vā*, *a.* of guileless speech.

**अद्रोह** a-droha, *a.* friendly, *m.* friendliness; -*samayam* *krī*, agree to peace

**अद्वय** a-dvaya, *a.* not of two kinds, single; -*tva*, *n.* unity; -*ānanda*, *m.* *N* of a *philo-*

*sopher* - whose joy is unity.

**अद्वितीय** a-dvītya, *a.* secondless, single, only. [*old*].

**अद्विवर्ष** a-dvi-varsha, *a.* not yet two years

**अद्वेषागिण** a-dvesha-rāgin, *a.* free from like or dislike.

**अद्वेषु** a-dveshtri, *a.* not hating, well-disposed towards (*g*) ; -*tva*, *n.* benevolence.

**अद्वैत** a-dvaita, *n.* non-duality, unity; *a.* without duality, secondless, single.

**अद्विध** a-dvaidha, *a.* undivided; not double, sincere.

**अध** ádha, **अधा** ádhā (*older form* of *athā*), *ad.* then, thereupon (*often corr.*); therefore, *adha* - *adha*, both - and, *adha* - *adha* *vā*, either or [*tempt*].

**अधःक्रिया** adhaḥ-kriyā, *f.* abasement; con-

**अधःखनन** adhaḥ-khanana, *n.* undermining

**अधःपात** adhaḥ-pāta, *m.* downfall.

**अधःपातित** adhaḥ-pātita, *cs. pp.* thrown

**अधन** a-dhana, *a.* indigent, poor. [*down*]

**अधन्य** a-dhanya, *a.* poor; unfortunate

**अधम** adha-ma, *sp.* lowest, worst, vilest (of, -; -*śeṣha*, *a.* acting meanly; -*āhi*, *a.* of mean understanding; -*yoni-ga*, *a.* born of a very low mother

**अधमाधम** adhama adhamā, *a.* lowest of all

**अधर** adha-ra, *cpr.* lower -*m* *krī*, subject; *m.* under-lip, *s. coll.* lip; -*dala*, *n.* lip, -*ru*/*śka*, *n.* lovely lips. [*southern*].

**अधराक्ष** adharāśka, *a.* (ā/ī) downward;

**अधरात** adharāt, *ad.* below; -*āt*, *id*

**अधराम्बर** adharāmbara, *n.* under garment.

**अधरागणि** adharāgaṇi, *f.* the lower piece of timber-wood. [*cumb*].

**अधरीक्ष** adhari-kṛī, vanquish; -*bhā*, suc-

**अधरीक्ष** adhara uttara, *a.* losing or winning; high and low, earlier and later, *n.* address and answer; graduation, topsy turviness

**अधरीष्ट** ādharīṣṭha, *n.* ( *ī* ), *f.* i) lower lip, lower and upper lip, the lips.

**अधर्म** á-dharma, *n.* unrighteousness, breach of duty, injustice -*tas*, *m.* unjustly, iniquitously, -*gña*, *a.* ignorant of the law, - of justice, -*dandana*, *n.* unjust punishment; -*bhira*, *a.* shrinking from wrong; -*nara*, *a.* not based on law

**अधर्मण** a-dharmāna, *m.* debtor.

**अधर्मिक** a-dharmika, *m.* id [*illegal*]

**अधर्मिष्ठ** a-dharmishṭha, *a.* not doing right;

**अधर्म्य** a-dharmya, *a.* = a-dharmishṭha.

**अधर्षण** a-dharṣhaṇa, *a.* unapproachable.

**अधर्षणीय** a-dharṣhaniya, *fp.* invincible.

**अधश्चक्रावपात** adhas-cakraṇa avapāta, *m.* prostration at the feet of any one.

**अधःशय** adhaḥ-saya, *a.* lying on the ground; -*nyā*, *f.* sleeping on the ground; -*śanā*, *a.* sleeping and sitting on the ground.

**अधःशायिन** adhaḥ-sayin, *a.* sleeping on the ground; -*yī* -*tā*, *f.* *id*.

**अधस** adhas, *ad.* below, on the ground; downwards, to hell, *adho*-*adha*, lower and lower; *adhaḥ* *krī*, put below, surpass; - *pat*,



sink down; *pp.* with *ac.* under (motion); with *ab.*, *g.*, or *°*, below. [low (*°*).

**अधस्तल** *adhas-tala*, *n.* surface-, space be-

**अधस्तात्** *adhás-tát*, *ad.* below; on the ground; downwards; from below; submissively; previously; *pp.* with *ab.*, *g.*, or *°*, under.

**अधःस्थ** *adhaḥ-stha*, *a.* lying below.

**अधाराणक** *a-dhāraṇa-ka*, *a.* intolerable.

**अधारावर्ष** *a-dhārā-varṣa*, *ad.* without a shower of rain (*°*). [cous. vicious.

**अधार्मिक** *a-dhārmika*, *a.* unjust, unright-

**अधार्य** *a-dhārya*, *fp.* not to be borne; not to be restrained; impossible to undergo.

**अधि** *ādhi*, *ad.* above, upwards; highly; within; besides; *pp.* with *ac.* over, upon; up to; *so. in.* across; *w. ab.* above; down from, from, out; *w. lc.* above (of rank or number); under (the rule of), upon, in, on; with respect to; *°*, upwards of.

**अधिक** *adhi-ka*, *a.* excessive; superfluous; surpassing; chief, highest; having an excess, and more; exceeded by, plus (*°*); predominant; superior in (*in.*, *°*); stronger, greater; higher, more than (*in.*, *ab.*, *g.*, *°*). *°* *a. m.*, *ad.* excessively, very much; more than (*ab.*); *-krodha*, *a.* excessively angry; *-guna*, *a.* of pre-eminent virtue; *-tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*; *-tara*, *a.* much greater; superior; *-m*, *ad.* more; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* superiority. [neck.

**अधिकं धरम्** *adhi-kandharam*, *ad.* upto the

**अधिकरण** *adhi-karam*, *n.* substratum; substance, matter; subject, department; section, paragraph; law-court; that in which anything happens; sphere of the locative (*gr.*); *-mandapa*, *n.* law-court; *-lekha*, *m.* lawyer's clerk. [ingly beautiful.

**अधिकरूपवत्** *adhika-rūpa-vat*, *a.* surpass-

**अधिकार्णम्** *adhi-karnam*, *ad.* on the ear.

**अधिकवयस** *adhika-vayas*, *a.* of advanced

**अधिकष्ट** *adhi-kashta*, *n.* great misery. [age.

**अधिकाङ्ग** *adhika-āṅga*, *a.* (i) having a superfluous limb, *-āḍhi*, *a.* full of ears; *-adhi-ka*, *a.* continually increasing.

**अधिकार** *adhi-kāra*, *m.* superintendence, administration, control, authority, office, post, dignity, sovereignty; eligibility; claim to (*lc.*); striving, endeavour for (*lc.*), chapter (*on.*, *°*); heading rule to be supplied with following rules till a new section (*gr.*); *-puruṣa*, *m.* official; *-vat*, *m.* *id.*; *-stha*, *a.* official, m. office, *-āḍhya*, *a.* invested with authority.

**अधिकारिता** *adhikāritā-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* authority.

**अधिकारिण** *adhikārin*, *m.* superintendent, controller (of, *°*); official; qualified person.

**अधिकृत** *adhi-kṛta*, *pp.* set over, *m.* overseer, administrator, head of (*lc.* or *°*); *-kṛtya*, *ad.* regarding, about (*ac.*). [ner.

**अधिकेतनम्** *adhi-ketanam*, *ad.* on the ban-

**अधिकोक्ति** *adhika ukti*, *f.* superfluous talk.

**अधिषेधि** *adhi-kṣhepa*, *na.* aspersions, derision.

**अधिगन्तव्य** *adhi-gantavya*, *fp.* to be procured; penetrable; to be studied; *-granti*, *m.* finder.

**अधिगम** *adhi-gama*, *m.*, *°* *-na*, *n.* acces-

sion to, attainment; gain, profit; ascertainment, knowledge; study.

**अधिगम्य** *adhi-gamya*, *fp.* attainable, accessible; knowable, comprehensible; to be studied.

**अधिगुण** *adhi-guṇa*, *a.* of superior qualities.

**अधिगोत्र** *adhi-goptri*, *m.* protector.

**अधिजनन** *adhi-ganana*, *n.* birth.

**अधिजानु** *adhi-gānu*, *ad.* upon the knee.

**अधिव्य** *adhi-gya*, *a.* having the bowstring on, strung; *-tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*; *-kārmaka*, *a.* whose bow is strung; *-dhanvan*, *a.* *id.*

**अधितल्पम्** *adhi-talpaṃ*, *ad.* upon the towers.

**अधित्यका** *adhi-tya-kā*, *f.* table-land.

**अधिदीधिति** *adhi-didhiti*, *a.* brightly illumined. [f *id.*; tutelary deity.

**अधिदेव** *adhi-deva*, *m.* supreme god; *-tā*,

**अधिदेव** *adhi-daiva*, *n.*, *-tā*, *n.* *id.*

**अधिनागम्** *adhi-nāgum*, *ad.* upon the elephants; upon the serpents.

**अधिनितम्** *adhi-nisum*, *ad.* at night.

**अधिप** *adhi-pa*, *-pati*, *-pā*, *m.* ruler, lord.

**अधिपुरुष** *adhi-puruṣa*, *m.* supreme spirit.

**अधिपौरुष** *adhi-pauruṣa*, *n.* height of manliness.

**अधिबाधितु** *adhi-bādhitrī*, *m.* tormentor.

**अधिबुभुषु** *adhi-bulbhū-shu*, *des. a.* wishing to get the upper hand.

**अधिभू** *adhi-bhū*, *m.* ruler, sovereign. [agent.

**अधिभूत** *adhi-bhūta*, *n.* sphere or object of an

**अधिमन्थन** *adhi-mānthana*, *a.* suitable for friction; *n.* the hard piece of tinder-wood.

**अधिमात्र** *adhi-mātra*, *a.* excessive. *-tva*, *n.* *-ness*, [a referring to sacrifices.

**अधियज्ञ** *adhi-yagñu*, *m.* highest sacrifice.

**अधिराजि** *adhi-rājani*, *ad.* in the night.

**अधिरथ** *adhi-ratha*, *a.* standing on a car; *m.* chariot-fighter, charioteer.

**अधिराज** *adhi-rāj*, *m.* paramount ruler, emperor; *-rājā*, *m.* *id.*; *-tā*, *f.* supreme rule over (*g.*); *-rājya*, *n.* supreme rule.

**अधिरुक्मन्दिरगवाक्षम्** *adhi-rukma-mandira-gavākṣham*, *ad.* at the window of the golden palace. (*°*).

**अधिरुह** *adhi-ruh*, *a.* mounting, riding on

**अधिरोहव्य** *adhi-rodhavya*, *fp.* *n.* one must ascend

**अधिरोपण** *adhi-ropana*, *n.* lifting upon (*°*).

**अधिरोह** *adhi-rohu*, *a.* riding on (*ac.*); *-na*, *n.* ascending to (*lc.* or *°*). [ing up to (*°*)

**अधिरोहिन्** *adhi-rohin*, *a.* ascending, lead-

**अधिलङ्कम्** *adhi-lūkam*, *ad.* over Laukā.

**अधिलवङ्कम्** *adhi-lavaṅgam*, *ad.* on the doves.

**अधिलोक** *adhi-loka*, *m.* highest world.

**अधिवक्तृ** *adhi-vaktṛi*, *m.* advocate, protector.

**अधिवक्त्र** *adhi-vakṣha*, *ad.* on the breast.

**अधिवपन** *adhi-vapana*, *n.* stewing upon.

**अधिवर्चस** *adhi-varṣas*, *n.* privy. [fire.

**अधिवर्जन** *adhi-varyana*, *n.* moving to the

**अधिवसति** *adhi-vasati*, *f.* dwelling. [tion.

**अधिवाक** *adhi-vākā*, *n.* advocacy, protec-

**अधिवाद** *adhi-vāda*, *m.* insult, abuse.

**अधिवास** 1. *adhi-vāsa*, *m.* inhabitant; neighbour; dwelling, abode.

**अधिवास** 2. *adhi-vāsa*, *m.* perfume; *-tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*; *-na*, *n.* perfuming; consecration.

**अधिविज्ञान** *adhi-vigñāna*, *n.* highest know-

**अधिविज्ञ** *adhi-vinna*, *pp.* of  $\sqrt{2}$ . vid. [ledge.

**अधिविवाहम्** *adhi-vivāham*, *ad.* regarding the wedding. (*°*).

**अधिवीर** *adhi-vīra*, *m.* great hero among

**अधिवेत्तव्या** *adhi-vettavyā*, *f.* *fp.* ( $\sqrt{2}$ . vid) to be superseded by another wife; *-vedyā*, *f.* *id.*

**अधिवेलम्** *adhi-velam*, *ad.* on the sea-shore.

**अधिवेष्टम्** *adhi-vesma*, *ad.* in the house.

**अधिश्री** *adhi-srī*, *a.* extremely prosperous.

**अधिश्रोत्रम्** *adhi-srotram*, *ad.* over the ears.

**अधिवषण** *adhi-shāvana*, *a.* suitable for pressing; *n.* Soma-press. [intendent.

**अधिष्ठानु** *adhi-shthānu*, *m.*, *-tri*, *f.* super-

**अधिष्ठान** *adhi-shthāna*, *n.* stand-point, place, seat, abode, residence; sovereignty, power.

**अधिष्ठित** *adhi-shthita*, *pp.* stood on; presided over; supervised, governed; established; occupied, inspired. *-vat*, *act pl.* sat on, mounted.

**अधिसेनापति** *adhi-senāpati*, *m.* commander-in-chief.

**अधिहस्ति** *adhi-hasti*, *ad.* on an elephant.

**अधीक** *adhīk* = *adhi* +  $\sqrt{y}$  (*gr.*).

**अधीकार** *adhi-kāra*, *m.* administration (of, *lc.*); capacity, ability. [ed.

**अधीत** *adhīta*, *pp.* studied; read; instruct-

**अधीति** *adhīti*, *f.* study. [ing the scriptures.

**अधीतिन्** *adhītin*, *a.* well-read in (*lc.*); study-

**अधीन** *adhīna*, *a.* lying on; subject to, dependent on (*°*); *-tva*, *n.* dependence.

**अधीर** *a-dhīra*, *a.* unsteadfast; inconstant, pusillanimous, *-tā*, *f.* pusillanimity.

**अधीरम्** *a-dhīram*, *ad.* anxiously.

**अधीराक्ष** *adhīra akṣa*, *a.* lively-eyed.

**अधीवास** *adhī-vāsa*, *m.* cloak, mantle.

**अधीश** *adhīśa*, *m.* chief, lord; *-tā*, *f.* sove-

**अधीशितु** *adhīśitṛi*, *m.* sovereign. [reignty.

**अधुना** *adhunā*, *ad.* now. [faintheartedness.

**अधृति** *ā-dhṛiti*, *f.* unsteadiness, caprice;

**अधृष्ट** *ā-dhṛiṣṭa*, *pp.* insuperable; modest,

**अधृष्ट** *a-dhṛiṣṭya*, *fp.* unapproachable. [shy.

**अधुन** *a-dhenu*, *f.* cow giving no milk; *a.* barren. [imity.

**अधैर्य** *a-dhairyā*, *n.* instability; pusillan-

**अधोऽयुक्** *adhō-asukā*, *n.* under-garment.

**अधोऽक्ष** *adhō-akṣā*, *a.* being below, i. e. not reaching up to, the axle.

**अधोऽक्षज** *adhō-akṣha-ja*, *a.* born under an axle; *m.* *N.* of Viṣṇu.

**अधोगत** *adhō-gata*, *pp.* gone down; howing low; *-gati*, *f.* going down (to hell); sinking;

*a.* going downwards, going to hell; *-gamana*,

**अ.** going downwards; -**drīṣṭī**, *f.* downcast gaze; *a.* looking down; -**ayana**, *n.* bringing down; -**ailaya**, *m.* bell; -**avita**, *pp* wearing the sacred cord low; -**bhaga**, *m.* lower part; lower part of the body; depth; -**mukha**, *a.* (3) downcast; downward.

**अधोवेक्षिन्** adho-vekṣin, *a.* looking down.

**अधौत** a-dhauta, *pp.* unwashed.

**अधोऽसि** adhi-amsa, *a.* lying on the shoulder

**अधोऽक्ष** adhi-akṣa, *a.* perceptible; *m.* eye-witness; overseer, inspector; *n.* perception.

**अधोऽग्नि** adhi-agni, *ad.* before the fire (*esp.* at weddings). [fault finding]

**अधोऽधिप** adhi-adhikṣhepa, *m.* unseemly

**अधोऽधीन** adhi-adhina, *a.* wholly dependent; *m.* slave.

**अधोऽध्वम्** adhi-adhvam, *ad.* on the way.

**अधोऽन्तः** adhi-antēna, (*in.*) *ad.* close up to (*d*)

**अधोऽयन** adhi-ayana, *n.* [going to a teacher], study, reading (*esp.* of sacred books); learning from *ab.*; -**sampradāna**, *n.* guidance in study; -**śāḍāna**, *n.* receiving instruction from

**अधोऽर्ध** adhi-ardha, *a.* one and a half. [*ab.*]

**अधोऽवसान** adhi-ava-sāna, *n.* **अधोऽवस्य** *-sāya*, *m.* resolution, steady application. [solved]

**अधोऽवसायित** adhi-ava-sāyita, *pp.* firmly re-

**अधोऽवसायिन्** adhi-ava-sāyin, *a.* resolved on

**अधोऽवसित** adhi-ava-sita, *pp.* *√*śā. [*i.* °]

**अधोऽकाशम्** adhi-ākāśam, *ad.* in the air.

**अधोऽवार** adhi-āvāra, *m.* sphere, province.

**अधोऽण्डा** adhi-āṇḍa, *f.* kind of plant.

**अधोऽत्म** adhi-ātma, *a.* peculiar to one's person; *n.* supreme soul; the soul as agent of an action; -**vidyā**, *f.* science of the universal soul

**अधोऽपक** adhi-āpaka, *m.* teacher.

**अधोऽपन** adhi-āpāna, *n.* instruction.

**अधोऽपय** adhi-āpāya, *es.* of *adhi* + *√*ti, teach

**अधोऽप्य** adhi-āpya, *fp.* to be instructed

**अधोऽय** adhi-āya, *m.* reading, study (*esp.* of sacred books); time suitable for study; chapter. [neous predication *ph.*]

**अधोऽरोप** adhi-āropa, *m.* **अधोऽन्ता** -*nā*, *f.* error-

**अधोऽवाहनि** adhi-āvāhanika, *n.* property brought with her by a woman from the parental house.

**अधोऽस्य** adhi-āsa, *m.* placing upon; erroneous predication.

**अधोऽसित** adhi-ās-ita (*pp.*) *n.* the sitting upon.

**अधोऽसितव्य** adhi-ās-itavya, *fp.* to be under-

**अधोऽसिन्** adhi-āsin, *a.* sitting upon. [taken

**अधोऽहार** adhi-āhāra, *m.* supplying, supplementing.

**अधोऽहार्य** adhi-āhārya, *fp.* to be supplied.

**अधोऽरस** adhi-āras, *ad.* on the breast.

**अधोऽशित** adhi-āshita, *pp.* *√*vas.

**अधोऽशितव्य** adhi-āshitavya, *fp.* to be studied, - read.

**अधोऽशय** adhi-āshana, *n.* request.

**अधि** ā-dhri, *a.* irresistible; -**śa**, *a.* irresistibly advancing; *m.* N. [uncertain.]

**अधुव** ā-dhruva, *a.* unsteady, transient;

**अधोऽक्ष** adhi-akṣa, *m.* fatigue of travel; -**śa**, *a.* travelling; *m.* traveller; -**śāra**, *m.* guide.

**अधोऽध्वन्** ādhvan, *m.* road; journey, wandering; distance; -**śa**, *m.* traveller.

**अधोऽध्वन्** adhvān-ya, *m.* traveller, wanderer.

**अधोऽप** adhi-apa, *m.* guardian of roads

**अधोऽध्वर** adhi-advāra, *m.* religious ceremony, sacrifice, Soma sacrifice.

**अधोऽध्वर्यु** adhi-advaryā, *m.* priest performing the practical work of the sacrifice; priest versed in the Yagur-veda.

**अधोऽध्वम** adhi-advama, *m.* fatigue of travel.

**अधोऽधिप** adhi-ādhipa, *m.* guardian of roads, *i.e.* of public peace.

**अन्** AN. II P. ān-ī-ti, breathe *apa*, exhale *abhi-apa*, breathe upon, *pra*, breathe, blow *anu-pra*, breathe after, *abhi-pra*, inhale, *vi*, *sam*, breathe *anu-sam*, breathe after

**अन्** 1. an-ā, *m.* breath. [anayā, anayoh]

**अन्** 2. ana, *prn.* of 3rd *prx* this (*in* anema.

**अन्** an-amsa, *a.* portionless.

**अन्** काममार an-akāma-māra, *a.* slaying not without approval [out words.]

**अन्** शर an-akṣhara, *a.* mute. -**m**, *ad.* with-

**अन्** श्रम ā-nagna, *a.* not naked, not uncovered. -**śa**, *f.* *abst.* N.

**अन्** श्रमि an-agni, *a.* without fire, maintaining no fire; -**ka**, *a.* without fire; not touched by fire, -**dagdha**, *m.* not burnt with fire, *m* *pl* a class of Munis. [injured]

**अन्** श्रम an-aghra, *a.* sinless, blameless; un-

**अन्** श्रुति an-āhikṛita, *pp.* not grown

**अन्** श्रुति an-āhikā a bodiless, *m* and Kāma (so called because reduced to ashes by the fire of Sora's eye); -**krādā**, *f.* dalliance; -**tva**, *n.* bodilessness; -**pura**, *n.* N. of a town, -**mahāgiri**, *f.* N.; -**rati**, *f.* N.; -**lekha**, *f.* love letter, N.; -**vati**, *f.* N.; -**sona**, *m.* N.; -**ndaya**, *m.* N.

**अन्** श्रुति an-angi-kṛita, *pp.* not assented to; neglected, ignored

**अन्** श्रुति anadad-da, *a.* giving a bull.

**अन्** श्रुति anaduha, *m.* bull; *i.* *f.* cow (°).

**अन्** श्रुति anad-vāh, *m.* *am* *śvā*, *n* *śt* -*śvā* [cart drawing], bull, ox, also as term of abuse

**अन्** श्रुति ān-ānu, *a.* not minute, coarse.

**अन्** श्रुति an-atikāhikṛita, *in.* *ad.* without great hardship. [soon -**ana**, *n* *ad*]

**अन्** श्रुति an-atikrama, *m.* non-transgres-

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-kramāya, *fp.* unavoidable; not to be infringed, not to be neglected, inviolable. [grossing]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-kramat, *pr.* *pt.* not trans-

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-krudha, *pp.* not excessively indignant at (*g*).

**अन्** श्रुति an-atithi, *m.* not a guest. [rons.]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-trasna, *a.* not very timo-

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-dagdha, *pp.* not quite burnt up. [showing]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-darsana, *n.* infrequent

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-dāre, *lc.* *ad.* not too far.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-dhuta, *a.* unsurpassed.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-pakva, *a.* not very mature.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-pāya, *fp.* not to be neglected. [pressure]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-pidam, *ad.* with gentle

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-prakāśaka, *a.* not highly illuminative; -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* N. [veloped]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-praudha, *pp.* not quite de-

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-bhagura, *a.* not very early

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-bhoga, *m.* moderate use.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-rikta, *pp.* not excessive.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-lambin, *a.* not hanging down very far

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-lulita, *pp.* gently touched.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-lolam, *ad.* not too rapidly.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-valita, *pp.* not very rounded (belly). [passable]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-sayamya, *fp.* unsur-

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-ita, *pp.* not past.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-ādra, *a.* not too wet.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ati-āsa, *m.* moderation in eating.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ād-at, *pr.* *pt.* not eating, not consuming. [no wonder.]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ād-bhuta, *a.* not wonderful; *n.*

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādya-tana, *m.* not to-day; not the same day, *a.* not containing to-day.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-kṛita, *pp.* not made a subject of discussion; -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* N.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-gata, *pp.* not reached, unattained, unred. [attainable by (*g*.)]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-gamāya, *fp.* not

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-śāna, *n.* absence.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-akṣa, *a.* not perceptible.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-ayana, *n.* neglect of study.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-ātma-vid, *a.* not knowing the supreme soul.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-āya, *n.* prohibition of study; adjournment of study

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-āyin, *a.* not studying

**अन्** श्रुति an-ādhi-āya, *a.* not versed in (*lc.*)

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-kampaniya, *fp.* not to be pitied.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-kūla, *a.* unfavourable.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-gāta, *pp.* unpermitted

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-tishth-at, *pr.* *pt.* not carrying out, not performing. [nothing.]

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-dhāyin, *a.* missing

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-bhāvaka, *a.* unintelligible; -**śa**, *f.* *non*.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-bhūta, *pp.* not experienced.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-meya, *fp.* not to be inferred.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-ōpa, *a.* unsuitable.

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-riti, *f.* disobedience towards (*g*).

**अन्** श्रुति an-ānu-rata, *a.* not devoted, dis-

**अन्** श्रुति an-anuṣṭhātri, *a.* not executing; -**tva**, *n.* non-performance.



**अनुष्ठान** an-anushtāna, *n.* neglect; idleness. [of investigation.]

**अनुसंधान** an-anu-samdhāna, *n.* absence

**अनुसरण** an-anusaraṇa, *n.* lack of attendance on. [(with a teacher).]

**अनुयुक्त** ān-anu-yukta, *pp.* not having studied

**अनुयुक्ति** an-anu-yukti, *a.* not having studied the *Veda*. [studied.]

**अनुयुक्त** an-anu-yukta, *gd.* without having

**अनुयुक्तान** an-anūtthāna, *n.* the not follow-

**अनुयुत** an-anrita, *a.* true. [ing after.]

**अनन्त** an-antā, *a.* endless; *m.* *N.* of Vishnu, *Seśha*, and of various men; -*ka*, *a.* endless, infinite; -*kirti*, *m.* *N.*; -*grāva*, *a.* infinitely greater; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. s.*; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* endlessness, infiniteness; -*pāda*, *n.* Vishnu's path, sky; -*pāra*, *a.* that one never gets to the end of.

**अनन्तर** an-antarā, *a.* having no interval, immediately following, next; belonging to the next lower caste; -*am*, *ad.* forthwith, presently, thereupon, afterwards; immediately after (*ab.*, *g.*, or -).

**अनन्तरज** an-antara-ja, *n.* next eldest; born of the union with a woman of the next caste. *f.* *ā*, younger sister; -*grāta*, *a.* next eldest.

**अनन्तराय** ān-antarāya, *a.* uninterrupted

*-am*, *ad.* in uninterrupted succession.

**अनन्तविजय** ananta-vijaya, *n.* *N.* of *Yudhishtira's* shell; -*sakti*, *m.* *N.*; -*sira*, *m.* *N.*

**अनन्तिकथ** an-antika-stha, *a.* not remaining near.

**अनन्त्य** an-antya, *n.* endlessness, infinity.

**अनन्ध** ān-andha, *a.* not blind.

**अनन्य** ān-anya, *a.* exclusively devoted to (*lc.*); -*gati*, *a.* having no other refuge, helplessness; -*gatika*, *a.* *id.*; -*tā*, *f.* helplessness

**अनन्यगामिन्** ananya-gāmin, *a.* going to no other; -*guru*, *a.* having no other father, fatherless; -*rita*, *a.* thinking exclusively of (*lc.*); -*keta*, *a.* *id.*; -*ga*, *a.* legitimately born; -*gāni*, *a.* having no other wife; -*dravhi*, *a.* looking at nothing else; -*nātha*, *a.* having no other protector; -*nāri-kamaniya*, *fp.* not to be desired by another woman; -*nāri-sāmānya*, *a.* having communion with no other woman; -*pāra*, *a.* intent on nothing else; -*pārāya*, *a.* devoted to no one else; -*pūva*, *a.* not married to any one else before; -*pūrvikā*, *f.* not married before; -*pratikriya*, *a.* having no other expedient; -*bhāg*, *a.* devoted to no one else; -*manas*, *a.* thinking of no one else; -*mānasa*, *a.* *id.*; -*rakti*, *a.* hating nothing else; -*vishaya*, *a.* relating to nothing else; -*vṛpāra*, *a.* occupied with nothing else; -*sara*, *a.* having no other refuge; -*sāsana*, *a.* under no one else's commands; -*samtati*, *a.* without other offspring; -*sama*, *a.* like no one else, unequalled; -*sādharma*, *a.* (3) common to no one else; -*sāmānya*, *a.* unequalled; -*adhina*, *a.* depending on no other; -*apatya*, *a.* having no other offspring; -*ārita*, *pp.* not transferred to another

**अनन्यथावृत्ति** an-ananyathā-vṛtti, *a.* occupied with nothing else.

**अनन्यद्रुश** ananya-drūṣa, *a.* not like others, unusual. [quering after (*ac.*)]

**अनन्यश्च** an-anu-ish-yat, *pr. pt.* not en-

**अनपकर्म्म** an-apakarman, *n.* non-delivery, withholding

**अनपकारिन्** an-apakārin, *a.* doing no harm.

**अनपक्रत** an-apa-kṛita, *pp.* uninjured; *n.* no injury.

**अनपक्रम** ān-apakrama, *n.* non-departure.

**अनपक्रमिन्** ān-apakramin, *a.* not leaving, faithful. [the spot.]

**अनपक्राम** an-apakrama, *m.* remaining on

**अनपक्रिया** an-apakriyā, *f.* non-delivery.

**अनपत्य** an-apatyā, *a.* childless; *n.* -ness; -*tā*, *f.* childlessness. [guished, hermaphrodite.]

**अनपदेश** an-apa-desya, *fp.* not to be distin-

**अनपनय** an-apanaya, *m.* non-removal.

**अनपराध** an-aparādha, *a.* guiltless, innocent; -*in*, *a.* harmless.

**अनपरोध** an-aparodha, *m.* non-prevention.

**अनपशब्दम्** an-apasabdham, *ad.* grammatically correct.

**अनपसर** an-apasara, *a.* having no excuse.

**अनपश्रुत** ān-apa-sphurat, *pr. pt.* not struggling.

**अनपाकर्मण** an-apākarmṇa, *n.* non-delivery.

**अनपाकृत** an-apa ā-kṛishita, *pp.* not degraded.

**अनपायिन्** ān-apāyin, *a.* not going away; lasting. [pendent; -*tva*, *n.* independence.]

**अनपेक्ष** an-apeksha, *a.* regardless; inde-

**अनपेक्षम्** ān-apeksham, *ad.* without regard to (-).

**अनपेक्षमाय** ān-apa iksha-māya, *pr. pt.* pay-

**अनपेक्षा** an-apekshā, *f.* disregard; carelessness; independence.

**अनपेक्षित** an-apa ikshita, *pp.* disregarded.

**अनपेक्षिन्** an-apekshin, *a.* disregarding (*g.*).

**अनपेत** ān-apa ita, *pp.* not removed from, not diverging from (*ab.*). [not given up.]

**अनपोढ** an-apa fidha, *pp.* not pushed away;

**अनप्रप्त** an-apnās, *a.* lacking goods, indigent.

**अनप्रसर** an-apsaras, *f.* no *Apsaras*.

**अनप्रस्तादोष** an-abhukhyāta-dosha, *a.* whose guilt is not known. [cessible to (*g.*).

**अनप्रिमणीय** an-abhi-gamaniya, *fp.* inaccessible.

**अनप्रिघात** an-abhigāta, *m.* non-obstruction. [be bewitched.]

**अनप्रिचरणीय** an-abhi-karaniya, *fp.* not to

**अनप्रिजात** an-abhi-gāta, *pp.* ignoble, low

**अनप्रिज्ञ** an-abhigā, *a.* ignorant; unacquainted with (*g.*, *lc.*, or -); -*tva*, *n.* non-acquaintance. [thing is known; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. s.*

**अनप्रिज्ञात** an-abhi-gñāta, *pp.* of whom no-

**अनप्रिज्ञेय** an-abhi-gñeya, *fp.* not to be recognised [grudge against (*lc.*).

**अनप्रिताप** an-abhitāpa, *a.* bearing no

**अनप्रिद्रोह** an-abhidroha, *m.* not insulting.

**अनप्रिधान** an-abhidhāna, *n.* non-statement.

**अनप्रिधायक** an-abhidhāyaka, *a.* not expressing; -*tva*, *n.* *abst. s.* [(*lc.*).

**अनप्रिध्या** an-abhidhyā, *f.* lack of desire for

**अनप्रिधिय** an-abhi-dhyeya, *fp.* not to be thought of.

**अनप्रिमीत** an-abhi-prita, *pp.* not satisfied.

**अनभिभवगन्ध** an-abhibhava-gandha, *a.* not smacking of disregard. [dressing.]

**अनभिभाषिन्** an-abhibhāshin, *a.* not ad-

**अनभिमत** an-abhi-mata, *pp.* disagreeable, unwelcome. [ing no designs against (*ac.*).

**अनभिमानुक** an-abhimānuka, *a.* cutertain-

**अनभिमुख** an-abhimukha, *a.* (i) averted.

**अनभिमुक्त** an-abhi-yukta, *pp.* not caring about (*lc.*). [ing; uneducated; ugly.]

**अनभिरूप** an-abhirūpa, *a.* not correspond-

**अनभिलुलित** an-abhi-lulita, *pp.* untouched.

**अनभिवाद्य** an-abhi-vādyā, *fp.* not to be greeted.

**अनभिव्यक्त** an-abhi-vyakta, *pp.* dim. [cion.]

**अनभिश्ङ्कु** an-abhisāṅka, *a.* free from suspi-

**अनभिश्ङ्कु** an-abhi-sāṅkya, *fp.* not to be mistrusted.

**अनभिश्ङ्गि** ān-abhisṅgi, *a.* blameless.

**अनभिषेचनीय** an-abhi-shecanīya, *fp.* unworthy of inauguration.

**अनभिष्वङ्ग** an-abhisvāṅga, *m.* non-attachment to (*lc.*). [tentionally.]

**अनभिर्साहितम्** an-abhi-samhitam, *ad.* unin-

**अनभिर्साधन** an-abhi-samdhāna, *n.* disinterestedness. [as to (-).]

**अनभिर्साधि** an-abhisamdhi, *a.* disinterested

**अनभिस्नेह** an-abhi-sneha, *a.* without desire for (*lc.*). [unexpressed.]

**अनभिहित** ān-abhi-hita, *pp.* not fastened;

**अनभिहुत** an-abhi-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed

**अनभीक्ष्ण** an-abhikṣha, *°* *ad.* seldom. [to.]

**अनभीक्षु** an-abhisū, *a.* reinless.

**अनभ्यनुज्ञा** an-abhyanugñā, *f.* no permission.

**अनभ्यनुज्ञात** an-abhi-anu-gñāta, *pp.* unper-

**अनभ्यन्तर** an-abhyantara, *a.* uninitiated

**अनभ्यर्थनीय** an-abhi-arthaniya, *fp.* not to be desired. [ing.]

**अनभ्यावर्तिन्** an-abhyāvartin, *a.* not return-

**अनभ्यावृत्ति** an-abhyāvṛtti, *f.* non-return: *in.* not again, no more.

**अनभ्यास** an-abhyāsa, *n.* absence of practice, - exercise; disuse; neglect. [plauded]

**अनभ्युत्क्रुष्ट** an-abhi-ut-kṛushita, *pp.* not ap-

**अनभ्युत्थायिन्** an-abhyutthāyin, *a.* not rising to greet. [means.]

**अनभ्युपाय** an-abhyupāya, *m.* unsuitable

**अनभ्य** an-abhya, *a.* cloudless.

**अनम** a-nama, *a.* inflexible; invincible.

**अनमितपूर्व** a-namita-pūrva, *a.* not bent before (*how*). [quisition of enemies.]

**अनमिव** an-amivā, *a.* diseaseless, healthy; cheerful; salutary; *n.* well-being, health.

**अनमुच** an-amutra, *a.* having no 'there,' *i.* *e.* not troubling about the next world.

**अनमय** a-namra, *a.* unbending; obstinate.

**अनय** i. a-naya, *m.* indiscretion, imprudence, bad conduct.

**अनय** 2. an-aya, *m.* ill-luck, misfortune.

**अनारग** an-aranya, *n.* no desert.

**अनर्गल** an-argala, *a.* unhindered, free.

**अनर्घ** an-argha, *m.* false price, overcharge; *a.* priceless; -*rāghava*, *n.* *T.* of a play.

**अनर्घ्य** an-arghya, *a.* priceless; -*tva*, *n.* -ness.

**अनर्कित** an-arkita, *pp.* unhonoured; not reverently presented.

**अनर्थ** an-artha, *m.* disadvantage; damage, misfortune; nonsense; *a.* useless; unfortunate; meaningless. -*ka*, *a.* *id.*; -*kara*, *a.* useless, unprofitable; -*gna*, *a.* not knowing the sense; -*panḍita*, *a.* skilled in mischief; -*antara*, *n.* no other (i.e. the same) meaning. [tūn.]

**अनर्थित्व** an-arthi-tva, *n.* absence of solicitation.

**अनर्थ्य** an-arthyā, *a.* useless, good for nothing.

**अनर्थक** an-ardhuka, *a.* not fulfilling wishes.

**अनर्वा** an-arvā, *०* -*n.* *a.* irresistible, boundless.

**अनर्ह** an-arha, *a.* unworthy, undeserving; innocent; unsuitable for (-); -*tā*, *f.* unsuitability [fire].

**अनल** an-ala, *m.* fire; Agni; -*da*, *a.* quenching

**अनलकृत** an-alam-kṛta, *pp.* unadorned.

**अनलम्** an-alam, *ad.* incapable of (*inf.*).

**अनलस** an-alasa, *a.* not idle, diligent.

**अनलसख** anala-sakha, *m.* wind.

**अनलाय** analāya, *den.* *Ā.* behave like fire.

**अनल्प** an-alpa, *a.* not a little, much; -*tva*, *n.* strength; -*abbhasāya*, *a.* greatly incensed with *te*. [nought].

**अनवकारित** an-ava-karita, *pp.* set at

**अनवकाश** an-avakāśin, *a.* having no room for (-). [wrong]

**अनवकृप्त** an-ava-kṛpta, *pp.* unsuitable,

**अनवकृप्ति** an-ava-kṛpti, *f.* improbability

**अनवगत** an-ava-gata, *pp.* not obtained, not understood; -*graha*, *a.* unhindered

**अनवच्छिन्न** an-ava-kṣhinna, *pp.* undistinguished, undefined. -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *s.*; -*llo* -*da*, *m.* undeterminateness.

**अनवधान** an-avadhā, *fp.* not unpraiseworthy, blameless, faultless. -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* -ness; -*rūpa*, *a.* of faultless appearance

**अनवद्याङ्ग** anavadya aṅga, *a.* (i) of faultless form. [ligence]

**अनवधान** an-avadhāna, *n.* inattention, neg-

**अनवन** an-avana, *a.* (i) not refreshing.

**अनवप्रग** an-ava-pragha, *pp.* undivided, connected.

**अनवबुद्ध** an-ava-buddha, *pp.* not perceived.

**अनवभास** an-avabhāsa, *m.* non-appearance.

**अनवम** an-avama, *spr.* not the lowest, high; not worse than (-). [than *ab.*]

**अनवर** an-avara, *cpr.* not lower than, higher

**अनवरत** an-ava-rata, *pp.* uninterrupted, continual; -*m*, *ad.* constantly. [pelled]

**अनवरोध** an-ava-rodhya, *fp.* not to be com-

**अनवलम्बन** an-avalambana, *n.* non-adherence to, rejection. [from pride; *m.* modesty]

**अनवक्षिप** an-avakṣepa, *a.* unanointed; free

**अनवलोकयत्** an-avalokayat, *pr.pt.* not looking towards (*ac.*). [unreasonable occasion.]

**अनवसर** an-avasara, *m.* inopportune,ness.

**अनवसिता** an-avasitā, *f.* a metre.

**अनवस्था** an-avasthā, *f.* endlessness, going on *ad infinitum*; -*na*, *n.* inconstancy; -*ya*, *a.* inconstant, wavering.

**अनवस्थित** an-ava-sthita, *pp.* unstable, wavering; helpless; faithless; unable to stay; -*kitta*, *a.* unsteady-minded; -*tva*, *n.* -ness

**अनवस्थिति** an-avasthiti, *f.* restlessness; instability.

**अनवहंसित** an-ava-himsita, *pp.* not killed.

**अनवहित** an-ava-hita, (*pp.*) *ad.* inattentively

**अनवाप्ति** an-ava-āpti, *pp.* not obtained. [(*c*)]

**अनवाप्ति** an-avāpti, *f.* non-obtainment.

**अनवाप्य** an-avāpya, *fp.* unobtainable.

**अनवेक्षक** an-avekṣa-ka, *a.* paying no regard to (-); -*m*, *ad.* without looking round; -*na*, *n.* disregard, carelessness.

**अनवेक्षा** an-avekṣhā, *f.* regardlessness

**अनश्न** an-asana, *a.* having no food, *m.* fasting; (-*tā*), *f.* *id.*

**अनश्नित** an-asita, *pp.* not eaten.

**अनश्नत** an-as-vat, *pr.pt.* not eating. [mg.]

**अनश्नवान** an-as-niv-āna, *pr.pt.* not reach-

**अनश्नु** an-asnu, *a.* tearless.

**अनश्नु** an-asvā, *a.* horseless.

**अनश्नर** an-nasvāra, *a.* imperishable

**अनष्टपशु** an-nashta-paśu, *a.* h.g. lost no cattle

**अनस्त** ānas, *n.* cart (for heavy burdens)

**अनसूय** an-asūyā, *a.* uncomplaining not detracting, not envious; kind; -*aka*, *a.* *ikā* *id.*; -*ā*, *f.* non grumbling, ungrudgingness.

**अनस्तमित** an-astamita, *pp.* not set, un-  
-*cing* -*ka*, (*lc*) *ad.* before sunset

**अनस्थ** an-asthā, *a.* boneless. [*a.* *id.*]

**अनस्थिक** an-asthi-ka, *a.* boneless; -*mat*.

**अनहृष्ट** an-aham-kṛta, *pp.* unselfish

**अनहृष्ट** an-ahar-gāta, *pp.* born on an un-  
lucky day.

**अना** anā, (*in*) *ad.* ever; with *neg* never

**अनाकम्प** an-ākampa, *a.* immovable; -*dhair-*  
*ya*, *a.* of immovable firmness

**अनाकर्षित** an-ā-karita, *pp.* not listening.

**अनाकस्मिक** an-ākasmika, *a.* not accidental.

**अनाकुल** an-ākula, *a.* not confused; unem-  
barrassed; indifferent.

**अनाकृष्ट** an-ā-kṛṣṭa, *pp.* not attracted, not  
carried away. [(*g*)]

**अनाक्रम्य** an-ā-kramya, *fp.* inaccessible to

**अनाकारित** an-ā-kṣhārita, *pp.* blameless

**अनाख्यात** an-ā-khyāta, *pp.* undeclared; not  
indicated. [ing.]

**अनाख्याय** an-ā-khyā-ya, *gd.* without tell-

**अनाख्येय** an-ā-khyeya, *fp.* not to be told.

**अनाग** ān-āga, *a.* guiltless, sinless.

**अनागच्छत** an-ā-gakṣhat, *pr.pt.* not coming

**अनागत** ān-āgata, *pp.* not arrived; impend-

ing, future; not to be found; -*m* *kri*, provide for the future; -*vat*, *a.* referring to the future; -*vidhātṛ*, *a.* providing for the future, provident; *m.* *N.* of a fish. -*vidhāna*, *n.* provision for the future.

**अनागमन** an-āgamana, *n.* non-return.

**अनागस** ān-āgas, *a.* blameless, sinless; inno-

**अनागास्त्व** an-āgāstva, *a.* sinlessness. [cent]

**अनाघात** an-ā-gṛhāta, *pp.* unsmelt; -*pārva*,  
*n.* unsmelt before.

**अनावद्यत** an-ā-kakṣhat, *pr.pt.* not saying.

**अनाचर** an-ākāra, *a.* ill-bred; *m.* bad be-  
haviour. [out permission]

**अनाज्ञा** an-ājñā, *f.* non-permission; *in* with-

**अनाज्ञात** an-ā-jñāta, *pp.* unknown; unno-  
ticed

**अनातप** an-ātap, *a.* shady. [not love-sick]

**अनातुर** an-ātura, *a.* healthy; undaunted;

**अनात्म** an-ātma-*gna*, *a.* not knowing one-  
self, foolish. -*tā*, *f.* folly.

**अनात्मत्व** an-ātma-tva, *n.* not being soul

**अनात्मन** an-ātman, *m.* not soul; *a.* lacking  
soul or sense; -*ina*, *a.* of no use to oneself

**अनात्मवत्** an-ātma-vat, *a.* not self-pos-  
sessed, beside oneself, -*vedin*, *a.* not know-  
ing oneself, not the Ātman. *āi* -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* *s.*,  
-*na* *paṇḍa*, *pp.* soulless, stupid; uncon-  
trolled; -*sāt-kṛta*, *pp.* not appropriated

**अनात्रेयी** an-ātreyi, *f.* woman who has not  
bathed after menstruation

**अनाथ** 1. an-nātha, *a.* unprotected, helpless.  
-*vat*, *ad.* like one helpless. [lessness]

**अनाथ** 2. an-nāthā, *n.* unprotectedness, help-

**अनादर** an-ādara, *m.* disrespect, disregard,  
indifference, towards (*te*) ; -*ab*, offhand.

**अनादर** an-ādaram, *n.* disrespect.

**अनादि** an-ādī, *a.* having no beginning. -*tā*,  
*f.* *abst.* *s.* [unorder]

**अनादिष्ट** an-ā-diṣṭa, *pp.* not prescribed,

**अनादिमव** an-ādīma, *a.* blameless. [ed]

**अनादृत** an-ā-dṛita, *pp.* despised; disregard-

**अनादृत्य** an-ā-dṛi-tya, *gd.* without regard-  
ing [admissible]

**अनादय** an-ā-deya, *fp.* not to be taken; in-

**अनादिश** an-ādīśa, *m.* absence of an injunc-  
tion. -*paribhāṣā*, *f.* explanatory rule re-  
garding non-specification of deity and metre

**अनाद्य** an-ādya, *fp.* not to be eaten.

**अनाद्यन्त** an-ādī ananta, *a.* having begin-

**अनाद्यन्त** an-ādī anta, *a.* *id.* [ing or end]

**अनाधि** an-ādhi, *a.* free from cure.

**अनाधृष्ट** an-ā-dhrishṭa, *pp.* unconquered

**अनाधृष्ट** an-ā-dhrishṭā, *fp.* unconquerable;  
unconquerable

**अनाहत** an-ā-hata, *pp.* unbowed

**अनापद्** an-āpad, *f.* absence of calamity; *lc.*  
except in distress or trouble

**अनापि** ān-āpi, *a.* lacking friends or kin.

**अनाप्ति** ān-āpta, *pp.* unattained; not reaching

**अनाप्ति** an-āpti, *f.* failure. [to; unskilful.]

**अनाप्त** an-āpti, *a.* not obtaining. [to.]  
**अनाप्तवत्** an-āp-nuv-at, *pr. pt.* not attaining.  
**अनाप्य** an-āpya, *fp.* unattainable.  
**अनाय** an-ānaya, *a.* not fatal; healthy, well; salutary; spared by (*ab.*); *n.* health, welfare; **अनाय**, *m.* enquiry after health.  
**अनामिका** ā-nāmi-kā, *f.* (the nameless), ring-finger.  
**अनामुक्त** an-ā-mukta, *pp.* not yet worn.  
**अनामृष्ट** an-ā-mrīṣṭa, *pp.* untouched.  
**अनाम्नाय** an-āmnāya, *m.* lack of tradition.  
**अनाम्य** a-nāmya, *fp.* inflexible.  
**अनाय** a-nāya, *a.* impolitic.  
**अनायक** a-nāyaka, *a.* without a guide.  
**अनायत** an-ā-yata, *pp.* not long, short.  
**अनायतिशम** an-āyati-kshama, *a.* not advantageous for the future.  
**अनायत** an-ā-yatta, *pp.* independent : **-व्रति-त**, *f.* independence.  
**अनायतिष्ठ** an-ā-yasita, *pp.* not drawn (*bow*): **-कर्मका**, *a.* not plying his bow strenuously.  
**अनायात** an-ā-yāta, *pp.* not gone out of (*ab.*).  
**अनायस** an-ā-āyasa, *m.* no trouble; indefatigableness; *a.* causing no trouble. [less.]  
**अनायुध** an-āyudha, *a.* weaponless, defenceless.  
**अनायुष** an-āyushya, *a.* shortening life.  
**अनारब्ध** an-ā-rubhya, *fp.* not to be begun; impossible; **-आरम्भा**, *m.* non-commencement (of, *g.*); *a.* unenterprising **-in**, *a.* id.  
**अनारब्ध** an-ā-ruddha, *pp.* unlimited.  
**अनारुह्य** an-ā-ruhya, *gd.* without ascending, — surmounting, — incurring. [oneself to (*ac.*)]  
**अनारुह्य** an-ā-rūḍha, *pp.* not having betaken  
**अनारोग्य** an-ā-rogya, *a.* unwholesome.  
**अनार्जव** an-ārgava, *n.* dishonest conduct.  
**अनार्य** an-ārya, *a.* ignoble, dishonourable; un-Āryan; **-कर्मिन**, *a.* performing the works of a non-Āryan; **-ता**, *f.* dishonourableness; **-व्रतिता**, *pp.* behaving dishonourably.  
**अनार्थ** an-ārsha, *a.* not belonging to the  
**अनार्षिय** an-ā-rshaya, *a.* id. [Rishis].  
**अनाना** a-nāla, *a.* stalkless.  
**अनालक्ष्य** an-ā-lakshya, *fp.* invisible.  
**अनालपन** an-ālapana, *m.* no conversation w.  
**अनालस्य** an-ālasya, *n.* assiduity. [(*g.*)]  
**अनालीड** an-ā-lidha, *pp.* unhicked.  
**अनालोचित** an-ā-lohita, *pp.* not considered.  
**अनालोच्य** an-ā-lokya, *gd.* not having looked at, not having considered.  
**अनावर्तिन** an-āvartin, *a.* not returning.  
**अनावदि** a-nāv-ādi, *a.* not belonging to the *Gāṇa nau*. [wounded]  
**अनाविद्ध** an-ā-viddha, *pp.* unpierced, un-  
**अनाविल** an-āvila, *a.* not dim, clear; healthy.  
**अनाविष्कृत** an-āviṣh-kṛta, *pp.* not become  
**अनावृत्ति** an-ā-vṛti, *a.* not returning, [apparent].  
**अनावृत** an-ā-vṛita, *pp.* unclosed; not fenced in; unprotected.  
**अनावृष्टि** an-ā-vṛiṣṭi, *f.* want of rain, drought.

**अनाश्रय** 1. *an-āśaya*, *m.* preservation.  
**अनाश्रय** 2. *an-āśa*, *a.* void of expectation.  
**अनाश्रक** *an-āśaka*, *n.* fasting ; starvation.  
**अनाश्रास्य** *an-āś-āśya*, *fp.* unwished for.  
**अनाश्रित** *an-āśita*, *pp.* hungry. [*n. abst. N.*]  
**अनाश्रिन्** 1. *an-āsin*, *a.* not eating ; (*st*)-*tvā*.  
**अनाश्रिन्** 2. *a-nāsin*, *n.* unperishing.  
**अनाश्रिष्ठ** *an-āś-īshṭha*, *sp.* slowest.  
**अनाश्रिस्** *an-āśis*, *a.* undesirable.  
**अनाश्रु** *an-āśū*, *a.* not quick, slow. [*āśramas*.]  
**अनाश्रम** *an-āśrama*, *m.* none of the 4 (or 3).  
**अनाश्रय** 1. *an-āśraya*, *m.* independence of (*g.*).  
**अनाश्रय** 2. *an-āśraya*, *a.* defenceless ; affording no support ; -*tā*, *f. abst. N.*  
**अनाश्रय** *an-āśraya*, *a.* disobedient (to, *g.*).  
**अनाश्रित** *an-ā-srita*, *pp.* independent ; regardless of (*ac*).  
**अनाश्रयस्** *ān-āś-vas*, *pf. pt.* not having eaten.  
**अनाश्र** *a-nāshtrā*, *a.* exposed to no danger.  
**अनासन्न** *an-āś-sanna*, *pp.* not near (*g.*). [*safe*.]  
**अनासवाश्रय** *an-āśava-ākhyā*, *a.* not culled distilled spirit  
**अनासादयत्** *an-ā-sād-ayāt*, *pr. pt.* not obtaining ; -*ita*, *pp.* not reached, not attained ; -*ya*, *fp.* unattainable.  
**अनास्तिक** *an-āstika*, *a.* unbelieving, godless ; -*kya*, *n.* unbelief, godlessness.  
**अनास्त्री** *an-ā-stīrma*, *pp.* uncovered, bare.  
**अनास्था** *an-āsthā*, *f.* indifference towards (*tc*). [*-pārva*, *a.* not tasted before.  
**अनास्तादित** *an-ā-svādita*, *pp.* not tasted ;  
**अनाहत** *an-ā-hata*, *pp.* not struck ; unwashed, new. [*tion* ; *a.* abstaining from food  
**अनाहार** *an-āhāra*, *m.* abstinence, starvation.  
**अनाहिताग्नि** *ān-āhita agni*, *a.* not keeping up the sacred fire ; -*tā*, *f. abst. N.* [*moned*.]  
**अनाहूत** *an-ā-hūta*, *pp.* uncalled, unsuited.  
**अनाह्वान** *an-āhvāna*, *n.* not calling ; not summoning (*legally*).  
**अनिकेत** *a-niketa*, *a.* houseless.  
**अनिक्षिप्त** *a-n-kshipta*, *pp.* not laid aside.  
**अनिगड** *a-nigada*, *a.* only lacking chains.  
**अनिग्रह** *a-nigraha*, *m.* lack of restraint.  
**अनिग्रथ** *a-nikaya*, *a.* storeless ; *m.* not storing  
**अनिच्छत्** *an-ikkhat*, *pr. pt.* not wishing. [*up*.]  
**अनिच्छा** *an-ikkhā*, *f.* aversion ; *in.* involuntariness.  
**अनिद** *an-id*, *a.* having no it (*gr.*). [*tarily*.]  
**अनित्य** *a-nitya*, *a.* transient ; temporary ; uncertain ; inconstant ; -*tā*, *f.* -*tvā*, *n.* transitoriness, uncertainty, instability. [*& then*.]  
**अनित्यम्** *a-nityam*, *ad.* not continually, now  
**अनित्यात्मन्** *anitya ātman*, *a.* whose soul is unshudded.  
**अनिदाघदीधिति** *a-nidāgha-didhiti*, *m.*  
**अनिदान** *a-nidāna*, *a.* groundless. [*moon*.]  
**अनिदि** *an-id-it*, *a.* having no ī as an it.  
**अनिद्र** *a-nidra*, *a.* sleepless, wakeful ; -*tā*,  
**अनिद्रा** *a-nidrā*, *f.* sleeplessness. [*f. -ness*.]

**अनिन्दत्** a-nind-at, *pr. pt.* not blaming.  
**अनिन्द्य** á-nindá, *f.* lack of blame. [*fp. id*]  
**अनिन्दित** a-nind-ita, *pp.* blameless; -**या**  
**अनिपुण** a-nipuna, *a.* unskilful; tactless.  
**अनिषद्ध** á-ni-baddha, *pp.* unfasted; not  
 eating for (*lc.*); disconnected; not (*morally*)  
 bound. [*immodest*; -**त्वा**, *n.* mobility]  
**अनिभृत** a-ni-lhrita, *pp.* movable, restless;  
**अनिमित्त** a-nimitta, *n.* bad omen; *a.* not  
 to be predicted, precarious; groundless. °  
 -**म्**, -**त्वा**, *ad.* causlessly. [*ac. in.* watchfully]  
**अनिमिष्** á-nimish, *f.* absence of winking;  
**अनिमिषा** a-nimishá, *a.* not closing the eyes,  
 unwinking, wakeful; -**व्रिस**, *m.* fish.  
**अनिमिषत्** á-ni-mishat, *pr. pt.* unwinking.  
**अनिमेष** a-nimesha, *a.* not winking; *m.*  
 absence of winking; -**त्वा**, *f. abst. n.*  
**अनियत** a-ni-yata, *pp.* unrestrained, un-  
 limited, uncertain; unusual; -**व्रित्ति**, *a.* hav-  
 ing no fixed means of livelihood; -**वलाम**, *ad.*  
 at an uncertain time. [*his mind controlled*]  
**अनियतात्मन्** a-niyata'tman, *a.* not having  
**अनियन्त्रण** a-niyantranam, *a.* unconstrained;  
 -**म्**, *ad.* without limit, freely; -**अन्युया**, *a.* to  
 be without without constraint.  
**अनियन्त्रणा** a-niyantraná, *f.* absoluteness.  
**अनियम** a-niyama, *m.* lack of limitation;  
 want of self-restraint. [*simile.*]  
**अनियमोपमा** aniyamupamá, *f.* kind of  
**अनियुक्त** a-ni-yukta, *pp.* not commissioned,  
 not instructed; unfamiliar with (*lc.*).  
**अनियुज्यमान** a-ni-yug-ya-mána, *pr. ps. pt.*  
 unauthorised. [*visiting (g.)*]  
**अनिरीक्षक** a-niriksha-ka, *a.* not seeing, not  
**अनिरुक्त** á-nir-ukta, *pp.* unexpressed; im-  
 plicit. *and of verses in which the deity is not*  
*expressly named.*  
**अनिरूपित** a-ni-rûpita, *pp.* not viewed.  
**अनिरजित** a-nir-gita, *pp.* unconquered.  
**अनिरिक्ता** a-nir-ukta, *pp.* unpurified. [*justed.*]  
**अनिरिणी** a-nir-nita, *pp.* undecided, unad-  
**अनिरिद्य** a-nirdaya, *a.* soft, tender; °, *ad.*  
 gently. [*after a birth or death*]; -**भा**, *a. id.*  
**अनिरिदश** a-nir-dasa, *a.* not past the ten days  
**अनिरिदिष्ट** a-nir-dishṭa, *pp.* undindicated; un-  
 specified; unauthorised; -**कारणम्**, *ad.* with-  
 out indicating the reason.  
**अनिरिदेश** a-nir-desa, *m.* non-specification  
**अनिरिदेश्य** a-ni-r-desya, *fp.* not to be specified.  
**अनिरिबन्धश्च** a-nir-bandha-rush, *a.* persistent  
 in anger. [*undifferentiated*; vague].  
**अनिरिभिन्** a-nir-bhinna, *pp.* uninterrupted;  
**अनिरिभेद** a-nir-bheda, *m.* non-betrayal.  
**अनिरिर्लोडित** a-nir-lodita, *pp.* not thoroughly  
 investigated. [*defined (by or as, in.)*]  
**अनिरिर्वचनीय** a-nir-vakaniya, *fp.* not to be  
 looked at.  
**अनिरिर्वच्य** a-nir-vākya, *fp.* inexpressible;  
 -**व्या**, *pp.* unextinguished, undenied;  
 un-tamed, wild; -**व्या**, *gd.* without executing.

*m.* absence of energy; -*utsahin*, *a.* weak-willed; -*utsuka-tá*, *f.* unassumingness, modesty; -*utsútra-pada-nyása*, *a.* without a

step against the rules of policy; without a word against grammatical rules; -**utseka**, *m.* lack of presumption, modesty; -**utsekin**, *a.* unassuming, modest, humble.

**अनुदक** an-udaká, *a.* waterless; -**udaya**, *m.* non-appearance; -**bhāg**, *a.* not rising (moon).

**अनुदर्श** anu-darsa, *m.* representation, admonition; -**na**, *n.* consideration; -**darsin**, *a.* perceiving; considering.

**अनुदात्त** an-udātta, *a.* not elevated, vulgar; lowered, grave (accent); pronounced with the low tone; *m.* grave accent; -**tara**, *m.* lowered grave, accent preceding acute or circumflex, -**tva**, *n.* tonelessness.

**अनुदार** 1. an-udāra, *a.* ignoble.

**अनुदार** 2. anu-dāra, *a.* ruled by his wife.

**अनुदासीन** an-ud-āsina, *pp.* not indifferent to (prati).

**अनुदित** 1. ān-ud-i-ta, *pp.* not risen (sun).

**अनुदित** 2. ān-ud-ita, *pp.* undiscussed; not to be uttered.

**अनुदिन** anu-dina ° or -**m**, *ad.* every day

**अनुदिवसम्** anu-divasam, *id.*

**अनुदेश** anu-desa, *m.* subsequent enumeration corresponding to a previous one; injunction; -**deham**, *ad.* behind; from behind.

**अनुह्रात** an-udhāta, *m.* no jolt, no shock; -**ud-dhata**, *pp.* not haughty, humble; -**ud-dharita**, *pp.* not taken out beforehand.

**अनुद्यम** an-udyama, *m.* absence of exertion; -**adyoga**, *m.* id.; inactivity; -**adyogin**, *a.* not exerting oneself, lazy; -**ud-vigna**, *pp.* not agitated, not frightened; -**m**, *ad.*; -**udvega**, *m.* absence of excitement, calmness; -**kara**, *a.* not agitating, not frightening; -**udvega**, *a.* causing no excitement, giving no offence to (g.); -**ud-vegayat**, *pp.* pl. not agitating.

**अनुधावन** anu-dhāvana, *n.* running after; cleansing; -**dhāvana**, *n.* meditation; -**dhāyā**, *n.* reflecting; indulging in longing; -**dhāya**, *fp.* to be reflected on.

**अनुमय** anu-maya, *a.* friendly; *m.* conciliation; friendliness; courtesy, flattery.

**अनुनाद** anu-nāda, *m.* echo; sound; -**nādin**, *a.* echoing; -**nāyaka**, *a.* ikā reconciling; -**nāyana**, *a.* reconciling; -**nāyikā**, *f.* secondary heroine; -**nāsika**, *a.* nasal, *m.* nasalised vowel; -**bhāva**, *m.* nasality.

**अनुनिशम्** anu-nisam, *ad.* every night

**अनुनीति** anu-nīti, *f.* friendliness

**अनुनेय** anu-neya, *fp.* to be conciliated.

**अनुमत्त** an-un-matta, *pp.* not mad, sane.

**अनुमदित** ān-un-madita, *cs. pp.* unfrenzied, restored to one's senses.

**अनुपकारिन्** an-upakārin, *a.* not doing or unable to do a friendly service.

**अनुपक्रम्य** an-upa-kramya, °क्राम्य -**krāmya**, *fp.* not to be cured.

**अनुपघ्नत** an-upa-ghnat, *pp.* not injuring.

**अनुपचर्य** an-upa-karya, *fp.* who need not be waited on; unpretending; unselfish.

**अनुपत्रिका** anu-patrickā, *f.* letter.

**अनुपदम्** anu-padam, *ad.* immediately after (g, °); repeatedly; at every step. [mg.]

**अनुपदिन्** anu-padin, *a.* pursuing, searching.

**अनुपदेश्य** an-upa-deshya, *fp.* not to be reported; -**nyasta**, *pp.* unexplained.

**अनुपपत्ति** an-upapatti, *f.* not coming to pass, impossibility; *a.* inadmissible, impossible; -**upa-panna**, *pp.* unsuitable; unproved, inadmissible; -**upa-bhūgyamāna**, *pp.* pl. *ps.* not being enjoyed (riches); -**upa-bhogyā**, *fp.* not to be enjoyed; -**upama**, *a.* incomparable; -**upa-yat**, *pp.* pl. not cohabiting with; -**upa-yukta**, *pp.* unserviceable, useless; unfit; -**upa-yūgyamāna**, *pp.* pl. *ps.* good for nothing; -**upayogin**, *a.* unserviceable; (1) -**tva**, *n.* abst. *n.*; -**uparodha**, *m.* not prejudicing, not injuring; -**tas**, *ad.* without inconvenience; -**upalakshita**, *pp.* unnoticed; -**upalabdhi**, *f.* non-perception; unperceptibility; -**upalambha**, *m.* id.; -**upasamāhārin**, *a.* non-exclusive (fallacious middle term); -**upasarga**, *a.* not combined with a preposition; -**upa-skrita**, *pp.* unprepared; simple; unfurnished with (in); disinterested; -**upa-hata**, *pp.* healthy; undisputed; -**ātmaka**, *a.* not dejected, cheerful; -**upa-hita**, *pp.* unconditional, unappropriated.

**अनुपाकृत** an-upa-ā-kṛita, *pp.* unconsecrated.

**अनुपात** anu-pāta, *m.* going after, following; -**ka**, *n.* minor crime equal to a mortal crime; -**pātin**, *a.* following.

**अनुपारत** an-upa-ā-rata, *pp.* not deriving from (ab.). [serving.]

**अनुपालक** anu-pālaka, *a.* guarding, pre-

**अनुपालय** an-upa-ā-labhya, *fp.* not to be blamed; to be observed. [ing (-<sup>u</sup>)]

**अनुपालिन्** anu-pālin, *a.* guarding, protect-

**अनुपूर्व** 1. anu-pūrvā, *a.* compounded w. anu.

**अनुपूर्व** 2. anu-pūrvā, *a.* following the one preceding; regular; °, -**m**, *ad.* in regular order; -**asa**, *ad.* in successive order; according to the order of (g.).

**अनुपेक्ष** an-upēksha, *a.* not neglecting; not hvg. the consent of (in.); -**tva**, *n.* abst. *n.*

**अनुपेत** ān-upeta, *pp.* who has not yet gone to his teacher; -**pūrvā**, *a.* id.

**अनुप्रपत्त्य** anu-pṛi-pattavya, *fp.* to be followed, -**prava/āniya**, *fp.* requisite for learning the Veda; -**praveśa**, *a.* entering, penetrating into feelings, &c.; accommodation to (-<sup>u</sup>); -**prāna**, *m.* enquire after g; -**prasa**, *f.* connexion; -**prāsa**, *m.* aliteration.

**अनुबन्ध** anu-bandha, *m.* attachment; continuity; series; posterity; consequence; motive; mute letter *gr.*, indispensable element; -**na**, *n.* uninterrupted series; -**bandhin**, *a.* connected with °; extensive; lasting long; (1) -**tva**, *n.* abst. *n.*; -**bala**, *n.* rear (of an army); -**bodha**, *m.* noticing, perceiving; reviving an evaporated smell; -**bodhya**, *fp.* to be recognised, to be made acquainted with.

**अनुभव** anu-bhava, *m.* perception, feeling; spirit; -**bhāva**, *m.* enjoyment; power, dignity; -**bhāvin**, *a.* perceiving; *m.* eye-witness; -**bhāshit**, *a.* addressing; -**bhūta**, *pp.* experienced, felt, enjoyed; -**bhūti**, *f.* perception, apprehension.

**अनुमत** anu-mata, *pp.* approved; permitted; *n.* consent, i.e. with the consent of g; -**ānu-mati**, *f.* approbation, assent; -**mantri**, *m.* one who assents; -**mantra**, *n.* recitation of a verse to (g, °); -**marana**, *n.* following in death (esp. of widows).

**अनुमा** anu-mā, *f.* conclusion; -**mādyā**, *fp.* to be lailed; -**māna**, *n.* inference; argument; -**mānana**, *n.* persuasion; -**mārga**, *m.* following; seeking; *m.* after (g, °); -**mārdava**, *n.* pity; -**mālini-tīram**, *ad.* on the bank of the M; -**mitti**, *f.* conclusion, inference; -**mit**, *a.* following in death; -**maya**, *fp.* to be inferred.

**अनुयाय** anu-yāyā, *m.* after-sacrifice; -**vat**, *a.* accompanied with an-; -**yātavya**, *fp.* to be followed; -**yātri**, *m.* companion; -**yātra**, *n.*, *ā*, *f.* retinue; escort; -**yātrika**, *m.* pl. retinue; -**yāna**, *n.* following; -**yāyi-tā**, *f.* following; -**tva**, *n.* id.; -**yāyin**, *a.* following; *m.* follower; -**yugam**, *ad.* according to the (4) ages; -**yoga**, *m.* question, enquiry; -**yogyā**, *fp.* at the disposal of (-<sup>u</sup>); to be asked.

**अनुरक्त** anu-rakta, *pp.* devoted, attached, fond; -**rakti**, *f.* attachment, fondness; -**raṅga**, *a.* gratifying; -**raṅgana**, *n.* gaining the affection of; -**rathāyā**, *f.* footpath, pavement; -**rāga**, *m.* colouring; redness; affection; attachment; fondness for (-<sup>u</sup>); contentment; -**vat**, *a.* red; fond; enamoured of (saba); -**i**, *f.* N.; -**srīngāravatya**, *du.* f. Anurīgavati and **srīngāravati**; -**rāgi-tā**, *f.* attachment; -**rāgin**, *a.* attached to; worldly; enamoured; lovely; -**rātram**, *ad.* by night.

**अनुरूप** ānu-rūpa, *a.* suitable; conformable to; fit for (g, °); -**m**, -**tas**, *in.* ad. in proportion to (-<sup>u</sup>); -**rūpaka**, *a.* suitable, conformable, corresponding; -**rodha**, *m.* compliance, gratification; regard, consideration; -**rodhana**, *n.* compliance; partiality; -**rodhin**, *a.* considering (-<sup>u</sup>); (1) -**tā**, *f.* complaisance.

**अनुलेप** anu-lepa, *m.* anointing; ointment; -**na**, *n.* id.; -**lepin**, *a.* anointed with (-<sup>u</sup>); -**loma**, *a.* following the hair, with the grain; °, *in.* in the natural direction, downwards; *in.* in a friendly way; *f.* ā, spell (see **vidyā**); girl of lower caste than the man she marries; -**ya**, *a.* born of such a union; -**lomana**, *a.* putting in due order; *n.* pugging.

**अनुल्बध** an-ulbhā, *a.* not too much or too little, moderate; -**ul-labh-āniya**, *fp.* not to be infringing; -**ita**, *pp.* not transgressed.

**अनुवंश** anu-vamsa, *m.* geneological table; *a.* equal by birth; °, by birth; -**vamsya**, *a.* relating to one's genealogy; -**vāna**, *n.* repetition, study; lesson; -**vanam**, *ad.* in the forest; in every forest; -**vana antam**, *ad.* in the forest; -**vandin**, *a.* praising; -**vapram**, *ad.* on the bank; -**vartana**, *n.* continuation; compliance, tractableness; -**vartaniya**, *fp.* to be followed; -**varti-tva**, *n.* compliance; -**vartin**, *a.* following, yielding, obedient; -**vartman**, *a.* following, serving; -**vartya**, *fp.* to be followed; -**vama**, *m.* obedience; *a.* obedient; -**vasha-kāra**, *m.* repetition of the concluding sacrificial invocation.

**अनुवाक** anu-vākā, *m.* repetition; lesson, recitation of a Vedic text; -**vākya**, *fp.* to be recited; *f.* ā, verse to be recited by the *Hotri* or *Maitrāvaruṇa* priest.

**अनुवाच्** anu-vā, *f.* = anu-vākā; -**vāta**, *m.* following wind; -**vāda**, *m.* repetition; rediscussion; translation; -**vādin**, *a.* repeating; harmonising with, like; -**vāsarām**, *ad.* day by day; -**vāsia**, *a.* abiding in; °; -**vidhāyin**, *a.* conforming to; compliant, obedient; -**vidhoya**, *fp.* to be conformed to; to be prescribed according to (in); -**vitṭa**, *pp.* oval; *n.* obedience, compliance; -**vritti**, *f.* continuance; carrying on a word to a following *sūtra* (gr, °); repetition; compliance; conformity with; attachment. [sionally.]

**अनुवेलम्** anu-velam, *ad.* continually; occa-

**अनुवेश** anu-veśa, *m.* entering.

**अनुव्याध** anu-vyādha, *n.* filling; -**vyāhara**, *n.* repeated recitation; -**vyāhāra**, *m.* cursing; -**vra-gya**, *fp.* to be accompanied; -**vra-gyā**, *f.* attendance on a person departing; (anu)-**vrata**, *a.* devoted to (ac, g, °).

**अनुसक्ति** anu-sakti, *f.* a subordinate Sakti

**अनुयाय** anu-saya, *m.* repentance; revocation (of a bargain) : -*vat*, *a.* penitent; -*ākṣhapa*, *m.* implication of remorse; a *rhēt figure* : -*śāsana*, *n.* instruction; precept, doctrine; order; -*śāsanīya*, *fp.* to be instructed, to be punished; -*śāstrī*, *m.* guide, teacher; -*śāśin*, *a.* chastising; -*śāsti*, *f.* instruction; -*śikṣhin*, *a.* acquiring, practising; -*śikṣha*, *pp.* ✓ *śis*; -*śūśrūṣā*, *f.* (des. s) obedience; -*śoka*, *n.* lamentation, *śokin*, *a.* lamenting for; -*śobhin*, *a.* splendid.

**अनुयाय** anu-shaiga, *m.* attachment to (le.); longing; immediate consequence; -*śhaṅgin*, *a.* attached, prevailing; necessarily following from *g.*; -*śhaṅganiya*, *fp.* to be supplied from the context.

**अनुश्रुति** anu-shruti, *f.* praise

**अनुश्रुत** anu-shrūṭ, *a.* shouting after; *f.* song of praise; a *metre* 4 x 8 syllables

**अनुष्ठातव्य** anu-shṭhā-tavya, *fp.* to be done, to be executed; -*śhṭhā*, *m.* performer, *śhṭhāna*, *n.* practice, performance; -*śhṭhāpāna*, *n.* causing to perform; -*śhṭhāyin*, *a.* practising, performing; -*śhṭhita*, *pp.* done, performed; -*śhṭheya*, *fp.* to be accomplished

**अनुश्रय** anu-shrīyā, *ad.* immediately; at once

**अनुष्ण** an-ushna, *a.* not hot, cool, cold -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s; -*śita*, *a.* neither hot nor cold.

**अनुश्रवधर्म** anu-shvadharm, *ad.* willingly

**अनुसन्ति** anu-santati, *ad.* in uninterrupted succession; -*śamāna*, *m.* off-spring, son, -*śamādhātavya*, *fp.* to be heeded, to be attended to, -*śamadhāna*, *n.* careful attention, application; scrutiny; -*śamādhya*, *fp.* to be attended to

**अनुसर** anu-sara, *a.* (1) following; conforming to; -*śam*, *n.* following, pursuing; -*śānu*, *ad.* on the ridge of the hills; -*śāra*, *m.* following, pursuing; conformity; legal precedent; -*śas*, *m.* according to; -*śārin*, *a.* following, attendant on; seeking out, aiming at; conforming to; adhering to; -*śeva*, *f.* service, attendance; -*śevīn*, *a.* addicted to, practising

**अनुस्ररणी** anu-sāraṇī, *f.* cow killed at funeral sacrifices, with whose paces the corpse is covered limb for limb. -*śamaraṇa*, *n.* recollection; -*śyuta-tva*, *n.* passing through as a thread. -*śvāra*, *m.* nasal sound of a soul (*gr.*)

**अनुक** anūka, *m.* *n.* spine.

**अनुकाश** anū-kāś, *m.* regard, reference.

**अनुचान** anu-ñik-ānā, *pf.* pl. ā. learned; modest; -*māñin*, *a.* proud of learning

**अनुची** anūki, *f.* *off* anu-ñik.

**अनुचीन** anūk-ñin, *a.* successive; proud of knowledge.

**अनुद्धा** an-ñidhā, *pp.* *f.* unmarried.

**अनुत्थित** anu-ut-thita, *pp.* ✓ *śha*

**अनुदक** an-ñudaka, *n.* lack of water, drought

**अनुन** an-ñna, *pp.* complete, entire not less than *ab.*; -*śa*, *ad.* very, exceedingly; -*vastuka*, *a.* of complete content or essence.

**अनुप** anupā [anu + pa-], *m.* shore; moorland; reservoir; *N.* of a maritime country.

**अनुप** an-ñru, *m.* (thighless), dawn (personified as the sun's charioteer or brother,

**अनुला** anūlā, *f.* *N.* of a river.

**अनुविष** anu-ñish-i-vas, *pf.* pl. of ✓ *vas*.

**अनुषर** an-ñikṣarā, *a.* thornless; -*ñik*,

-*ñika*, *a.* not versed in the *Rig veda*; -*ñigā*, *a.* not straight, dishonest; -*ñisa*, *a.* undebted; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* -ness to *g.*; -*ñimā-kṛtya*, *n.* intention of paying one out; -*ñir*, *n.* *śaktas*, *g.* *inf.* to free from debt, -*ñinā*, *n.* a tree from debt.

**अनुत** an-ñita, *a.* wrong; untrue lying; *n.* wrong, fraud, lie; -*pūrvam*, *ad.* falsely; -*mayā*, *a.* false, lying; -*vād*, *a.* lying; *m.* har; -*vādin*, *a.* *ad.* *di* -*tā*, *f.* untruthfulness; -*śamhita*, *a.* not keeping engagements; -*abhi-śamāna*, *n.* false accusation

**अनुतिक** an-ñiti-ka, *a.* lying; *m.* har; -*ñitin*, *m.* *ad.* *m.* *id.* -*ñita*, *m.* wrong season; wrong time for sexual intercourse

**अनेक** an-ñka, *a.* more than one, various, *pl.* many, several. -*tva*, *n.* plurality; -*dhā*, *ad.* into many parts; in many ways; -*pa*, *m.* elephant, -*pitṛ/ka*, *m.* *pl.* grandsons with different fathers; -*buddhi*, *f.* manifold conception *ph.* -*yuddha-vi-ñayin*, *a.* victorious in many battles; -*rūpa*, *a.* manifold, multi-form, -*vi-ñayin*, *a.* frequently victorious; -*vidha*, *a.* manifold -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s; -*śas*, *ad.* in large numbers; repeatedly, -*śam-śaya* *ukhedhā*, *a.* dispelling many doubts, -*śamsthāna*, *a.* having various forms, variously disguised, -*śamkhyā*, *a.* very numerous

**अनेकान्त** aneka-anta, *m.* no absolute case; *i*-ka, *a.* not to the point, irrelevant

**अनेकोपवास** aneka-upavāsa, *m.* much fast-

**अनेय** ā-ne-ya, *a.* blameless. [ing.]

**अनेयस** an-ñas, *a.* guiltless; faultless, sinless, -*evam*-*vid*, *a.* not having such knowledge; -*śhas*, *a.* unequalled; safe, *m.* time -*oka*-*ha*, *m.* tree not leaving home; -*oṅkṛta*, *pp.* unaccompanied by one; -*oṅas*, *a.* powerless, weak

**अनोरथ** ano-ratha, *m.* *pl.* carts and war-chariots, -*vāhyā*, *fp.* to be conveyed in carts, *n.* cart load, -*śm*, *ad.* by the cart-load

**अनौचित्य** an-ñikitya, *n.* unfitness, -*and-dhātya*, *n.* lack of fragrance; lowness of water, -*anushadha*, *n.* no timely; a incurable

**अन्त** anta, *m.* (n) border, edge, limit, proximity; end; death, final letter, last word *g.* -*ñame*, height of *g.* -*ñconclusion*; solution, settlement; condition; interior, -*ñ*, ending with -*śm*, *ad.* up to, into, *le.* finally; near, in presence of, *m.* -*ñ* a lovely

**अन्तःकरण** antaḥ-kṛaṇa, *n.* the internal organ (*ph.*) heart, -*kopa*, *m.* internal anger, -*pura*, *n.* inner city, royal citadel, harem, women's apartments; *g.* *pl.* wives of a king -*kara*, *m.* harem-attendant, *śana*, *m.* women of the harem, -*viddhā*, *f.* old female attendant of the harem; -*purikā*, *f.* woman of the harem; -*prakṛti*, *f.* *pl.* constituent elements of the state except the prince

**अन्तःक** anta-ka, *a.* ending, destroying; *m.* death, Yama; -*pura*, *n.* city of Yama

**अन्तःकर** anta-kara, *a.* making an end, killing -*śas*, *a.* *ad.*; *n.* destruction

**अन्तःकाल** anta-kāla, *m.* hour of death; -*kāit*, *a.* making an end; *m.* death; Yama, -*ga*, *a.* going to the end of; thoroughly versed in -*ñ*, -*gata*, *pp.* ended; final; -*gamana*, *n.* coming to the end of *g.*; -*tās*, *ad.* from the end; with the extremities; at the end of (*g.*); finally; -*pāla*, *m.* boundary watchman.

**अन्तःम** anta-ma, *sp.* next; intimate, very dear; last; *m.* neighbour.

**अन्तर** antar, *ad.* within, inwards; *pp.* in,

within *g.*, *le.*, -*ñ*; between, among *ac.*, *g.*, *le.*; out of, *ab.*, *g.*.

**अन्तर** anta-ñta, *a.* intimate; inner; other; *n.* interior, interval, distance; entrance; time, while; opportunity, weak point; difference, species, peculiarity; surety; -*ñ* other, different, special, peculiar, -*śm*, *ad.* inwards, within; further; into the midst of (*g.*), *m.* between, within, during, after *ac.*, -*ñ*; with out, except; on account of, with regard to, *ac.*, *g.*; *ab.* out of, after ( ); *le.* also *pl.* *m.* within, meanwhile, on the way; during, after ( ), between, among *g.*, -*ñ*; *o* *tasmin*, -*ñ* *ātra*, *m.* meanwhile.

**अन्तरगत** antara-gata, *pp.* being within (*g.*)

**अन्तरङ्ग** antar-aṅga, *a.* inner; intimate; akin; *n.* internal organ, heart.

**अन्तरङ्ग** antara-gṇa, *a.* discriminating; -*tā*, *f.* discrimination; -*tara*, *ep.* very intimate with *g.* -*tas*, *ad.* within, *pp.* within *g.* -*patita*, *pp.* vanished, not coming into consideration; -*pūruṣa*, *m.* soul, -*prabhava*, *a.* of intermediate origin, *le.* of mixed caste, -*prepsau*, *des.* a wishing to obtain an opportunity, -*śtha*, *a.* being within *g.* -*ñ*, inner, *m.* surety; witness, -*śthita*, *pp.* standing within

**अन्तरा** antarā, *ad.* amidst, between; therein; further; on the way; near; almost; in the interval; now and then, *antara* antarā, now and then, here and there, repeated one time another time; *pp.* between *m.*, *le.*; during without, except *ac.* [through between

**अन्तरागम** antara-gama, *n.* going

**अन्तरागार** antar-aṅgar, *n.* interior of a house; -*ātman*, *m.* soul, heart, self.

**अन्तराश्विषि** antara-anvashīn, *a.* seeking an opportunity

**अन्तराय** antar-āya, *m.* obstacle; interval

**अन्तराल** antar-āla, *n.* interval; *le.* on the way, meanwhile; intermediate caste; -*bhū*, *f.* space between *g.*.

**अन्तरावेदि** antara-vedi, *f.* partition

**अन्तरिक्ष** antar-ikṣha, *n.* sky; fair; *m.* bird.

**अन्तरिक्षग** antarikṣha-ga, *a.* moving in the

**अन्तरित** antar-ita, *pp.* (s) retired; excluded, separated; intervening, distant; being in a state -*ñ*, hidden, by *m.*, -*ñ*, obstructed by *m.*

**अन्तरिक्ष** anta-ñdriya, *n.* internal or-

**अन्तरीक्ष** antar-ikṣha, *n.* sky; *g.* *pl.* moving in the air; *m.* bird.

**अन्तरीय** antariya, *n.* under-garment.

**अन्तरस्थ** antar-ushya, *m.* station, resting-place.

**अन्तर्गत** antar-gata, *pp.* gone within, entered; inward, inner; hidden, secret; van-ished, contained in, being in -*ñ*, -*gata-gata*, *pp.* sticking in the throat.

**अन्तर्गच्छ** antar-gaṭha, *a.* living in the water, -*ñivāsīn*, *a.* *ad.* -*supta*, *pp.* sleeping in the water; -*ogha*, *m.* internal mass of water

**अन्तर्गता** antar-gāta, *a.* holding the hands between the knees, *ad.* between the knees; -*gyotis*, *a.* having its light turned inwards; *n.* internal light.

**अन्तर्दशा** antar-dśa-āha, *m.* interval of ten days; -*duḥkṣha*, *a.* inwardly grieved; -*duḥśha*, *pp.* inwardly bad, wicked, vile; -*dhāna*, *n.* inner treasure; -*dhāna*, *n.* cover-



ing; disappearance: -*m gam*, 1. -*vrag*, disappear; -*dhi*, *m.* concealment: -*m gam*, disappear; -*dhi*, *n.* inward firmness; -*ni-hita*, *pp.* placed within.

**अन्तर्बाष्प** antar-bāṣpa, *m.* restrained tears; *a.* restraining the tears; -*bhavana*, *ad.* in or into the house; -*bhāva*, *m.* inclusion in (*lc.*); disappearance: -*m gam*, disappear; -*bhāva*, *pp.* included; -*bhūta*, *pp.* contained in (*lc.*); -*tva*, *n. abs. s.*; -*bheda*, *m.* internal rupture; -*mada avastha*, *a.* whose rut is still within; *e* has not yet outwardly shown itself; -*mandira*, *n.* harem; -*manmatha*, *m.* concealed love; -*mukha*, *a.* entering the mouth; turned inwards.

**अन्तर्याम** antar-yāmā, *m.* Soma draught while suppressing the breath; -*yāmān*, *m.* the inner guide; -*laṅgā*, *f.* inward shame; -*lāpikā*, *f.* idle containing its own solution; -*līna*, *pp.* √li.

**अन्तर्वीक्षक** antar-vīṣika, *m.* superintendent of the harem; -*vat*, *a. f.* -*i d.* -*ni*, pregnant; -*vastra*, *n.* under-garment; -*vāni*, *a.* learned; -*vāsa*, *m.* abiding in; -*vāsa*, *n.* under-garment; -*vāsika*, *m.* -*vauṣika*, -*viśa*, *a.* poisonous within; -*vedi*, *m. pl.* inhabitants of Antaredi; -*vedi*, *f.* N. of a country between the Ganges and the Yamunā.

**अन्तर्हास** anta-hāsa, *m.* suppressed laughter; -*ma*, *ad.* with suppressed laughter

**अन्तर्हित** antar-hita, *pp.* (√dhā) vanished.

**अन्तर्वत्** anta-vat, *a.* having an end, finite, perishable.

**अन्तश्चर** antas-chara, *a.* moving in the body; -*chaitanya*, *a.* internally conscious.

**अन्तर्शय** anta-shaya, *n.* arrow (*fig.*) in the heart; -*sava*, *a.* containing a corpse; -*śleshā*, *m.* -*ya*, *n.* connecting frame.

**अन्तस्तक्रिया** anta-satkriyā, *f.* last honour (to the dead).

**अन्तर्लाप** antas-lāpa, *m.* inner heat; *a.* glowing within; -*toya*, *a.* containing water within.

**अन्तर्सङ्ग** anta-saṅgā, *a.* internally conscious, showing no consciousness; -*sattva*, *n.* inner nature; -*salila*, *a.* whose waters are hidden; -*m. ad.* in the water; -*salila-stha*, *a.* standing in the water; -*sāna*, *ad.* in the mountain ridge; -*sāra*, *n.* inner content or worth, *a.* hyg force or water within; -*sukha*, *a.* hyg. his happiness within; -*stha*, *a.* being within (*g.*).

**अन्तावसायिन** anta-avasāyin, *m.*, kāndāla.

**अन्ति** anti, *ad.* opposite; before; near; *pp.* near to (*g.*).

**अन्तिक** anti-kā, *n.* vicinity, presence; -*m. ad.* near, up to; *ab.* from near; close to; from; *m.*, *lc.* near, close to, before (*g.*); -*kara*, *a.* moving about.

**अन्तितस** anti-tas, *ad.* from near.

**अन्तिम** anti-ma, *a.* last, final.

**अन्तैवास** ante-vāsa, *m.* neighbour, companion; -*vāsin*, *m.* abiding near, pupil.

**अन्तैदात्त** anta-udātta, *a.* having the acute accent on the last syllable; -*tva*, *n. abs. s.*

**अन्तर्ध** antya, *a.* last; lowest; *m.* man of lowest caste; *f.* a woman; -*karman*, *n.* last act, cremation; -*ga*, *a.* born in the lowest caste (*also s.*); -*ganman*, *a. id.*; -*gāti*, *a. id.*; -*tā*, *f. abs. s.*; -*yonī*, *a.* of the lowest birth.

**अन्त** anta, *n.* entrails.

**अन्दु** andu, **अन्दू** andū, *f.* chain; *esp.* foot-chain, anklet.

**अन्दोलन** andolana, *n.* swinging. [*ḍolita*.

**अन्दोलय** andolaya, *den.* P. swing; *pp.* *an-*

**अन्ध** andhā, *a.* blind, dim; pitch-dark; blinded, obscured by (-).

**अन्धक** andha-ka, *a.* blind; *m. N. of an Asura* -*ghātin*, *m. N. of Siva*; -*ripa*, *m. id.*

**अन्धकार** andha-kāra, *a.* dark; *n.* -ness; -*tā*, *f. id.*; -*maya*, *a.* dark.

**अन्धकारित** andha-kārita, *pp.* darkened, wrapt in darkness.

**अन्धकूप** andha-kūpa, *m.* hidden well, pitfall; -*tama*, *n.* thick darkness; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* blindness; -*tāmisa*, *m.* thick darkness; blindness; *N. of a hell*.

**अन्धय** andhaya, *den.* P. blind.

**अन्धवत्** andha-vat, *ad.* as if blind.

**अन्धस्** 1. andh-as, *n.* darkness [juice; food].

**अन्धस्** 2. andhas, *n.* herb; Soma plant or

**अन्धीक्ष** andhi-kṣi, blind; -*bhā*, become

**अन्धु** andhu, *m.* well.

**अन्ध्र** andhra, *m. N. of a people*; *a.* mixed caste.

**अन्न** ān-na, (*pp.*) *n.* food, *esp.* rice; grain of rice.

**अन्नकाम** ānna-kāma, *a.* desirous of food; -*dā*, *a.* giving food; -*dātri*, *m.* giver of food;

-*dāna*, *n.* gift of food; -*dosha*, *m.* offence in diet, eating forbidden food; -*pakti*, *f.* preparation of food; -*pati*, *m.* lord of food (Savitṛ, Agni, or Siva); -*prada*, *a.* bestowing food;

-*prāṇa*, *n.* first feeding of an infant with rice; -*bhāṭa*, *m. N. of an author*; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of food; -*mala*, *n.* secretion of rice;

-*yonī*, arrack; -*rasa*, *n. sg. & m. pl.* food & drink, taste in preparing food; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of food & drink; -*vat*, *a.* hyg. food, rich in food; -*vikāra*, *m.* transformation of food;

-*tva*, *n. abs. s.*; -*manṣkāra*, *m.* preparation of viands.

**अन्नद** ānna-d-a, *a.* (ā, ī) eating food; -*in*, *a. id.*; -*ya*, *n.* nourishment; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of nourishment.

**अन्नार्थ** ānna-arthā, *a.* desirous of food, hungry.

**अन्नपृथ** ānnā-vṛdh, *a.* refreshed by food.

**अन्य** anyā, *a.* (*m.* -*d*) other; different from (*ab.* -); *a.* certain; common; *anya* - *anya*, the one - the other; *anya* *ka*, and besides, moreover.

**अन्यकर्तृक** anya-kartri-ka, *a.* hyg. another agent (*gr.*); -*kṛita*, *pp.* done by others;

-*kṣhetra*, *n.* foreign country; -*gata*, *pp.* referring to another; -*gāmin*, *a.* adulterous.

**अन्यकृषित** a-nyakṛi-sveta, *a.* pure white.

**अन्यचित्त** anya-chitta, *a.* thinking of another; -*chintā*, *f.* thought of another; -*ketas*, *a.* thinking of another; distraught; -*ya*, *a.* begotten by another; -*ganman*, *n.* future life; -*gāta*, *pp.* produced by another, *m.* bastard; -*tama*, *spr.* one of several; one or other of (*g.*); -*tara*, *spr.* either of (*g.*); repeated the one - the other; -*syām*, *lc. f.*, in either way (*gr.*); -*tra*, *ad.* on either.

**अन्यतस्** anyā-tas, *ad.* = *ab.* or *lc.* of any; from - elsewhere; to another place; repeated: on the one side - on the other.

**अन्यता** anyā-tā, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* difference.

**अन्यत्र** anyā-tra, *ad.* = *lc.* of any; elsewhere, to another place; on the other hand, otherwise; elsewhere, otherwise than, except (*ab.*) at another time than (-).

**अन्यथा** anyā-thā, *ad.* otherwise; differently, wrongly; -*kṛi*, act otherwise, - wrongly; treat otherwise, change; take wrongly; frustrate.

**अन्यथादर्शन** anyāthā-darśana, *n.* wrong investigation (*leg.*); -*prathā*, *f.* becoming different; -*buddhi*, *f.* prejudice; -*bhāva*, *m.* change; difference; -*abhidhāna*, *n.* false evidence; -*vādin*, *a.* giving false evidence, raising a false suit; (*d.*) -*tva*, *n. abs. s.*; -*vr̥tti*, *a.* of changed mood, agitated; -*sambhāvanā*, *f.* false supposition; distrust; -*sambhāvin*, *a.* distrustful; -*siddha*, *pp.* falsely proved; -*siddhi*, *f.* false proof; -*stotra*, *n.* ironical praise. [*day*, once.]

**अन्यदा** anyā-dā, *ad.* at another time; one

**अन्यदीय** anyā-dīya, *a.* belonging to another.

**अन्यनिमित्त** anyā-nimitta, *a.* having another cause; -*pusha*, *m. ā. f.* Indian cuckoo (nourished by others); -*pūrvā*, *f.* promised or married to another man before; -*biga-ya*, *a.* begotten of another's seed; -*bhṛitā*, (*pp.*) *f.* cuckoo (reared by others); -*manas*, *a.* thinking of or meaning something else; -*mātri-ka*, *a.* having another mother; -*mātri-ya*, *m.* son of another mother; -*manasa*, *a.* -*anya-manas*.

**अन्यरूप** anyā-rūpa, *n.* another form; (*anyā* -), *a.* of different form, changed in form; -*rūpin*, *a. id.*; -*lokyā*, *a.* destined for another world; -*vādin*, *a.* = anyāthā-vādin; -*viśaya*, *a.* having another object; relating to something else; (*ā*) -*vrata*, *a.* serving others; perfidious; -*sāhita*, *a.* distrustful; -*sāhke*, *ta*, *a.* having another appointment; consorting with others; -*stri-ga*, *a.* adulterous.

**अन्याङ्गसुप्त** anyā-āṅga-supta, *pp.* having slept in another's arms.

**अन्याद्रिक्** anyā-drikṣa, -*dris* (*nm. k* or *ā*; *f.* *id.* -*drisā* *i.* *a.* of a different kind, strange; not as it should be; like others, common

**अन्याय** a-nyāya, *m.* unseemly behaviour, unlawful conduct; -*vartin*, *a.* -*vr̥tta*, *pp.* -*vr̥tti*, *a.* behaving unbecomingly.

**अन्यायिन** a-nyāyin, *a.* ill-conducted.

**अन्याय्य** a-nyāyā, *a.* illegal.

**अन्यार्थ** anyā-arthā, *m.* another person's affair; *a.* having another purpose or sense.

**अन्यन** a-ni na, *pp.* not too little, sufficient; -*arthavādin*, *a.* adequately expressive.

**अन्येषु** anye-dīyū, *ad.* on the following day; one day.

**अन्योदय** anyā-udārya, *a.* born of another womb; *m.* half-brother

**अन्योन्य** anyo-nya, *m. f.* (used in oblique cases only) one another; -*ly*, reciprocal; -*kalaha*, *a.* quarrelling together; -*kṛtya*, *n. pl.* reciprocal services; -*gata*, *pp.* reciprocal; -*bhāva*, *m.* mutual exchange of condition; -*abhāva*, *m.* mutual non-existence; -*upamā*, *f.* mutual simile. [others.]

**अन्योपतापि** anyā-upatāpi, *a.* paining

**अन्यतर** anya-tara, *ad.* immediately after.

**अन्यत्र** anyā-trā, *a.* (anā-trā) following after (*ac.*); *anyak*, *ad.* behind; after (*ac.*).

**अन्यय** anyāya, *m.* progeny; race, family; connexion; attraction; *-vyatirekīa*, *a.* con-

connected with and excluded from a thing; **-āgrata**, *pp.* inherited.

**अन्वयिन्** anvayin, *a.* belonging to or connected with the same family; resulting from anything.

**अन्वये** annartha, *a.* appropriate, obvious; **-abhidāha**, *a.* appropriately designated.

**अन्वेष** annavesh, *a.* regard, consideration; **-in**, *a.* circumspect

**अन्वष्टका** annashtakā, *f.* day after the Ash-

**अन्वहम्** annahām, *ad.* day by day. [takā.

**अन्वाधि** annādhi, *m.* object handed over for delivery to a third person; **-ādheya**, **-ka**, *n.* property obtained by a woman after marriage; **-ārohaṇa**, *n.* mounting the funeral pyre alive the husband; **-āsana**, *n.* sitting down after another's attendance on; **-āhār-yā**, *n.* new moon funeral feast in honour of *Manus*; **-paśana**, *n.* southern sacred fire

**अन्वित** annita, *pp.* (s) accompanied by, possessing (°).

**अन्विष** annishā, *m.*, **-na**, *n.*, **-nā**, *f.* search, quest, investigation; **-ka**, *a.* searching after; **-ānya**, *pp.* doubtful, questionable.

**अन्विषिन्** anveshin, *a.* seeking; **-avya**, *pp.* to be sought or found out; **-tri**, *m.* searcher, **-ya**, *pp.* to be sought or found out; doubtful.

**अप** 1. *AP.* be active, work

**अप** 2. *ap.* work.

**अप** 3. *ap. f. pl.* (also *sg.* in *V.*) water

**अप** āpa, *ad.* off, away (°); \**pp.* away from, except *ab.*

**अपकर्तव्य** apakartavya, *n.* cutting in pieces; **-karti**, *m.* injurer; **-karmaṇ**, *n.* delivery; **-karsa**, *m.* removal; decrease; deterioration; low position; annulment; anticipation *pp.*; **-karsaka**, *a.* diminishing, detracting; **-karsaṇa**, *a. id.* *n.* removal, degradation; **-karsan**, *a.* drawing away; **-kalmasa**, *a.* free from sin; **-kāra**, *m.*, **-tā**, *f.* hurt; injury; **-kārīn**, *a.* injurious; offensive, mischievous; **-kirtya**, *pp.* dishonourable.

**अपकृत** apakṛta, *a.* injuring; **-kṛta**, *pp.* *n.*; **-kṛti**, *f.*; **-kṛtya**, *n.*; **-apakāra**; **-kṛśa**, *pp.* low, inferior, mean

**अपक्रम** apakramā, *m.*, **-na**, *n.*, **-krānti**, *f.* departure; **-krāma**, *m. id.*; escape; **-kriyā**, *f.* delivery; injury, wrong procedure.

**अपक्व** apakva, *pp.* unbaked, undigested; immature; **-tā**, *f.* immaturity

**अपक्ष** apakṣā, *a.* unwinged; **-pātin**, *a.* not flying with wings; siding with Vishnu.

**अपक्षय** apakṣaya, *m.* decrease.

**अपक्षलोप** apakṣhalopa, *m.* non-loss of wings; **-śāda**, *m. id.*

**अपग** āpa-ga, *a.* turning away from (*ab.*).

**अपगततेजस्क** apagata-tejas-ka, *a.* void of light; **-prākāśa**, *a. id.* [appearance, lapse]

**अपगम** apagama, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* departure, dis-

**अपगर्जित** apagargita, *a.* thunderless.

**अपगुण** apaguna, *a.* void of excellences.

**अपघन** 1. apaghana, *m.* body.

**अपघन** 2. apaghana, *a.* cloudless.

**अपघात** apaghāta, *m.* warding off; **-ka**, *a.* warding off, dispelling.

**अपघृण** apaghṛina, *a.* pitiless, cruel.

**अपक्व** a-pakva, *a.* mireless, dry; **-tā**, *f.* -ness.

**अपक्षय** apakṣaya, *m.* decrease, diminution; **-karta**, *pp.* *n.* transgression; **-kāra**, *m.* want; death; transgression; **-kārīn**, *a.* deviating fr., erring, faithless *trifling*; [tion; atonement.

**अपक्षित** apakṣita, *pp.* *s. ki*; **-kṣi**, *f.* venereal

**अपक्षय** apakṣhatra, *a.* lacking an umbrella; **-ākṣaya**, *a.* shadowless; **-ākṣoda**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* cutting off, separation, division.

**अपजात** apagata, *pp.* degenerate; **-gāhman-sa**, *des* *a.* desirous of warding off *ac.*; **-gāhman-sa**, *f.* desire to rob; **-gāhman-sa**, *des* *a.* intending to rob; **-gāya**, *a.* lacking a bowstring; **-gāra**, *a.* feverless.

**अपक्षीकृत** apakṣī-kṛta, **भूत** -bhūta, *pp.* *n. pl.* not yet become five elements

**अपटीक्षिप** a-paṭi-kṣhepa, *m.* not tossing aside the curtain; **-o** **-na** *pra-vis*, enter the stage suddenly and impetuously

**अपटु** a-paṭu, *a.* not scorching (rays); useless, incapable; **-tva**, *n.* incapacity.

**अपण्डित** a-paṇḍita, *a.* unlearned, illiterate, stupid; **-tā**, *f.* folly.

**अपण्य** a-paṇya, *pp.* not to be sold; *n.* ware that may not be sold. [widowed]

**अपति** a-pati, *a. f.* **-xi**, *id.* unmarried;

**अपतित** a-patita, *pp.* not outcast; not forfeited; **-anyo-anya-trāgin**, *a.* forsaking each other without losing caste. [husband]

**अपतिव्रता** a-pati-vratā, *f.* faithless to her

**अपतुषार** apatushāra, *a.* free from mist; **-tā**,

**अपत्नीक** a-patnī-ka, *a.* wifeless. [*f. abst.* *s.*

**अपत्य** apatyā, *n.* offspring, progeny, child; **-du/kha-eka-maya**, *a.* consisting solely of grief for children; **-vat**, *a.* possessed of offspring; **-aneha-kṛpā-maya**, *a.* filled with love and pity for children

**अपचपण** apachapaṇa, *n.*, **-ā**, *f.* shame, embarrassment

**अपथ** a-paṭha, *n.* no way, pathlessness; wrong way; bad course; wrong place; *in* not in the usual way; *a.* pathless; unsuccessful; **-prapaṇa**, *pp.* misplaced; **-hara**, *a.* choosing the wrong way

**अपथ्य** a-paṭhya, *a.* not beneficial, unsuitable, unwholesome; **-kārīn**, *a.* intriguing against; **-tva**, *n. abst.* *s.*; **-bhug**, *a.* eating unwholesome food.

**अपद** a-pād, *a.* (*f.* = *m.* or *id.*) footless.

**अपद** 1. ā-pada, *n.* no abode, wrong place.

**अपद** 2. a-pada, *a.* footless.

**अपदान** apadāna, *n.* heroic deed; **-deva**, *m.* advice; designation; pretext, appearance; **-de-in**, *a.* disguised as; **-de-ya**, *pp.* to be indicated; **-doṣha**, *a.* faultless; **-tā**, *f.* -news

**अपद्म** a-padmā, *a.* lacking a lotus

**अपद्रव्य** apadravya, *n.* bad ware; **-dhā**, *f.* hiding-place; **-dhūma**, *a.* smokeless; **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-dhyāna**, *n.* disfavor, malice; **-dhvaṇ-sā**, *m.* degradation; **-gā**, *m.* child of a mixed marriage; **-dhvasta**, *pp.* degraded

**अपनय** apanaya, *1. m.* taking away; expulsion; *2. m.* imprudence; **-na**, *a.* taking away; *n.* wiping away, removal; **-nayan**, *a.* imprudent; **-nidra**, *a.* blossomed; **-nimisha**, *des* *a.* wishing to expel (*ac.*); **-nirvāṇa**, *a.* not yet ended; **-nutti**, *f.* removal; atonement; **-nut-sa**, *des* *a.* wishing to remove, - to expiate

(*ac.*); **-naya**, *pp.* to be removed; **-noda**, *m.* expulsion, removal; atonement; **-na**, *a.* removing, *n.* removal.

**अपन्थादयिन्** a-pantha-dāyin, *a.* not making way for another. [yet fallen out.

**अपन्तद** a-pantū-da, *a.* whose teeth have not

**अपपयस्** apa-payas, *a.* waterless; **-pātra**, *n.* excluded from the use of utensils; **-pādātra**, *n.* unshod; **-pāda**, *f.* sudden and dangerous attack of disease

**अपमय** apabhaya, *a.* fearless; **-bhartṛi**, *m.* remover; **-bhramasā**, *m.* fall; ungrammatical form, vulgar dialect; **-bhrashā**, *pp.* deluded, corrupt, provincial dialect.

**अपम** apama, *spr.* last, furthest; **-maras**, *m.* contact; **-māna**, *m. n.* disregard, disrespect, contempt; **-mārga**, *1. m.* wiping off, *2. m.* by-way; **-mārjana**, *a.* wiping off, removing, *n.* cleansing; **-mud**, *a.* disreputable; **-marga**, *a.* deerless; **-mṛtyu**, *n.* untimely death, mortal danger; **-megha udaya**, *a.* free from the rise of clouds; **-yavas**, *n.* dishonour, disgrace; **-yāta-vya**, *pp.* *a.* it is useful to flee; **-yāna**, *a.* going away, retreat, flight; **-yodha-rava**, *a.* no longer raising a battle cry

**अपयोधरवारण** a-pyodhara-vāraṇa, *a.* not delayed by clouds; **-samarga**, *a.* lacking contact of the breasts

**अपर** 1. āpa-ta, *a.* hinder, further, later, following; western, to the west of *ab.*; inferior, other, different from *ab.*; opposite, strange, unusual; **-m**, *ad.* subsequently, in the future, after, moreover, besides, to the west of (*ab.*); *m.* elephant's hind foot

**अपर** 2. āpa-ta, *n.* future; **-kārya**, *n.* later transaction.

**अपरक्त** aparakta, *pp.* bleached, pale.

**अपरजलधि** aparajaladhi, *m.* western ocean

**अपरतस्** aparatas, **एक** *ita* *ad.* elsewhere.

**अपरत्व** a-paṇ-tva, **एक** *ka* *n.* not being fat

**अपरथा** apara-thā, *ad.* otherwise. [*1. ph.*]

**अपरदिग्** apara-dis, *f.* west; **-dikṣin**, *a.* taking the later consecration.

**अपरपक्ष** apara-pakṣā, *m.* second half of the lunar month; **-rātra**, *m.* *1. f.* second half of the night; **-vaktṛa**, *n.* a metre.

**अपरमुक्कण** a-parasu-vrakṇa, *pp.* not felled with an axe

**अपरस्तरसंभूत** a-parasphu-sambhūta, *pp.* not produced one from the other

**अपराग** apara-ga, *m.* aversion, hostility

**अपराधुख** a-parādh-mukha, *a.* with unaverted face; **-m**, *ad.* unreservedly.

**अपराजित** ā-parā-gita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquerable; *m.* *N.* of a mythical sword; *f.* *id.* *N.* of a herb, *a.* metre

**अपराध** ā-parādhā, *pp.* having incurred guilt, culpable; *n.* guilt; **-rāddhā**, *f.* mis-take, error; **-rāddha**, *a.* guilty of an offence *m.* crime, offending

**अपराध** āpara-rādha, *m.* transgression, guilt, offence; **-vriksa**, *m.* tree of transgression; **-rādhika**, *a.* guilty, without fault; **-rādhin**, *a.* guilty, offending; (*1. tā*, *f.* guiltiness.

**अपरांत** āpara-anta, *a.* living in the extreme west; *m.* western region; *pl.* its inhabitants; end, death; lower part of an elephant's hind foot; **-ka**, *n.* kind of song.



**अपरार्क** *apara arka*, *m. N. of a commentator.*

**अपरारुतभागधेय** *a-parārvita-bhāga-dheya*, *a. to whom fortune does not return; m. unlucky wight.*

**अपरारुह** *apara aruḥ*, *m. afternoon.*

**अपरिक्रम** *a-pari-krama*, *a. unable to walk about; -klisha*, *pp. not sickly; -kṣema*, *m. welfare; -kṣata*, *pp. unhurt; -kṣhina*, *akti*, *a. of unimpaired strength; -tva*, *n. abst. s.; -ganayat*, *pr. pl. unreflecting; -gata*, *pp. unknown, inscrutable; -graha*, *m. poverty; a poor; wifeless*

**अपरिचय** *a-pari-kayin*, *m. unfamiliarity. -kṣita*, *pp. unmoved, immovable; -kṣita*, *pp. unknown unfamiliar; -kṣyuta*, *pp. not having deserted; -kṣhāda*, *a. destitute of retinue or baggage; -kṣhāna*, *pp. unlimited; -kṣheda*, *m. lack of decision; irresolution, want of judgment; -kṣatri*, *a. not deciding rightly; -gata*, *pp. premature, still born.*

**अपरितुष्ट** *a-pari-tuṣṭa*, *pp. not pleased; -toṣha*, *a. dissatisfied; m. dissatisfaction; -tyakta*, *pp. unforsaken; -tma*, *gaya*, *fp. not to be forsaken; -tyāga*, *m. non-abandonment; -tyāgya*, *fp. not to be abandoned; -nirvāna*, *pp. not quite extinguished or ended; -ni-shchita*, *pp. not standing quite firm.*

**अपरिपक्व** *a-pari-pakva*, *pp. not quite ripe; -pūta*, *pp. unpurified; -grāva*, *m. unlimbered, unbounded; -bhāsha*, *a. not talking much; -bhūta*, *āgā*, *a. whose orders are attended to; -bhra*, *vyamāna*, *pr. pl. not escaping; -mita*, *pp. unmeasured, unbounded; -moya*, *fp. immunable.*

**अपरिवाद्य** *a-pari-vādyā*, *fp. not to be blamed; -vrita*, *pp. unsurrounded; unclosed; -vra*, *thiman*, *m. inability to (inf.).*

**अपरिशङ्कित** *a-pari-shukṭin*, *pp. unanticipated; -latham*, *ad. vigorously.*

**अपरिहत** *a-pari-hata*, *pp. unimpeded, boundless; -hāra*, *m. non-avoidance; -hārya*, *fp. unavoidable; -hiya*, *māna*, *pr. pl. pp. not being omitted, not wanting; -hrita*, *pp. un-avoided, practised; -hvrta*, *pp. unscathed.*

**अपरी** *apari*, *f. future; lc. pl. in the future.*

**अपरीक्षित** *a-pari-ikṣita*, *pp. unconsidered, rash; m. one who acts inconsiderately; -kā-raka*, *a title of book V of the Paikatantra.*

**अपरुष** *apari-ruṣa*, *a. free from anger.*

**अपरुष** *a-paruṣa*, *a. not harsh, not rough.*

**अपरिण** *āparem*, *(in) prp. behind, west of (ac.).*

**अपरिद्युत** *apare-dyut*, *ad. on the following day; lc. in -samprāpta*, when the following day had arrived.

**अपरीक्ष** *a-parokṣha*, *a. not invisible, present, perceptible; lc. if one has been present (gr.); -tva*, *n. presence*

**अपरीक्षय** *aparakṣhya*, *den. P. inspect (ac.).*

**अपर्ण** *a-parṇā*, *a. leafless; f. ā, N. of Umā*

**अपर्तु** *apa-rtu*, *m. wrong season; a. unseasonable; ad. out of season.*

**अपर्यन्त** *a-paryanta*, *a. unbounded.*

**अपर्यय** *a-paryāya*, *a. unsaddled.*

**अपर्याप्त** *a-pari-āpta*, *pp. insufficient; -vat*, *a. unable to (inf.).* [not destroyed.]

**अपर्यासित** *a-pari-āṣita*, *pp. not overthrown.*

**अपरुषित** *a-pari-ushita*, *pp. quite fresh, quite new.*

**अपर्वण** *a-parvān*, *n. jointless spot; no natural break (in a story); day which is no Parvān, ordinary day; time when no eclipses ought to occur.*

**अपलतामवन** *apa-latā-bhavana*, *a. a boundless; -lapana*, *n. flattery; -lāpa*, *m. denial; -lāpina*, *a. keeping secret, concealing (g.).*

**अपवक्तु** *apa-vaktṛi*, *m. averter; -varaka*, *n. sleeping apartment; -varga*, *m. completion, end; final beatitude; -vartana*, *n. removal; -vāda*, *m. refutation; annulment, exception; blame; unjust imputation; command; decoy cry; -vādin*, *a. blaming (-); -vāritam*, *vāritakena*, *ad., -vārya*, *gd. secretly, in a stage whisper; drama; -vāhā*, *m. removal; -vāhana*, *n. ill; decrease.*

**अपविशत** *apa-vi-kṣata*, *pp. unhurt; -vi-gṣha*, *a. free from hindrances; -viddha*, *pp. √vadh; -vidyā*, *f. bad knowledge; ignorance; -vritta*, *pp. ill-behaved; -vritti*, *f. running down, coming to an end; -vedha*, *m. faulty perforation.*

**अपव्रत** *āpa-vrata*, *a. disobedient.*

**अपशङ्कम्** *apa-shukṭam*, *ad. fearlessly; -sabha*, *m. slander; corrupt form, ungrammatical language; -sāṁtilaka*, *a. lacking a moon as forehead mark; -sastra*, *a. weaponless; -śila*, *a. spendless; -śoka*, *a. free from sorrow.*

**अपश्चिम** 1. *a-pashchima*, *a. not the last.*

**अपश्चिम** 2. *a-pashchima*, *a. last of all; -m*, *ad. for the very last time.*

**अपश्य** *a-pasyā*, *a. not seeing.*

**अपश्यत** *ā-pasyat*, *pr. pl. not seeing, not perceiving; not pondering.*

**अपश्यी** *apa-si*, *a. (n. ī) bereft of beauty.*

**अपशु** *apa-shluṭa*, *ad. wrongly.*

**अपस** 1. *āp-sus*, *n. work, act (esp. sacrificial).*

**अपस** 2. *ap-ās*, *a. active, diligent.*

**अपसद** *apa-sada*, *m. outcast; worst among (-); pl. children of mixed marriages in which the father is lower; -sara*, *a. a. going away, retreat; -sarpa*, *m. spy; -savya*, *a. not left, right; -m kri*, turn the right side towards; *ac, lc.*; hang the sacred thread on the right shoulder; -vat, *a. in which the sacred cord is on the right shoulder; -sāra*, *m. exit, outlet, egress; -sa*, *n. removing, dismissing, banishing; -sāri-tā*, *f. issue, end; -sārin*, *a. decreasing, diminishing.*

**अपस्नान** *apa-snāna*, *n. bath-water which has been used; -spasa*, *a. lacking spies; -smāra*, *m. (loss of consciousness), possession, epilepsy; -smārin*, *a. possessed; epileptic.*

**अपस्य** *apas-yā*, *den. P. be active.*

**अपस्यु** *apas-yū*, *a. busy.*

**अपह** *apa-ha*, *a. removing, destroying (-); -hanti*, *f. counteracting, repelling; driving away; -hanti*, *i. m. (f. tri) expeller; -harama*, *n. appropriation; abduction; removal; -har-tavya*, *fp. to be taken away; -hartri*, *m. plunderer; remover; -haraha*, *a. joyless.*

**अपहस्य** *apa-hustaya*, *den. P. shake off, push aside; pp. -hastita.*

**अपहस्य** *apa-hāra*, *m. taking away, robbery; removal; concealment; denial; -ka*, *a. taking away, stealing; m. thief; -varman*, *m. N. of a man; -hārin*, *a. taking away, stealing; -hanti*, *f. taking away, removing; -hnavā*, *m. denial; concealment; -hnoti*, *m. denier*

**अपाक** *āpāka*, *a. coming from afar; -ga*, *a. (not produced by ripening), original, natural.*

**अपाकरिषु** *apa-ā-karishu*, *a. surpassing.*

**अपाका** *apākā*, *ad. far.* [(ac.).

**अपाकात्** *apākāt*, *ad. from afar.* [rebellion,

**अपाकृति** *apā-kṛiti*, *f. keeping off; hostility.*

**अपाङ्क्य** *a-pāṅktya*, *a. unworthy to partake in a thing with respectable persons.*

**अपाङ्गु** *a-pāṅktya*, *a. id.*

**अपाङ्ग** *apa āṅga*, *m. (-o, f. ā, ī) outer corner of the eye; -āṅghī*, *f. side-glance; -netra*, *a. looking sideways.*

**अपाचीन** *apāk-īna*, *a. retired.* [western.

**अपाङ्ग** *āpa āṅh*, *a. (f. āpāṅki) lying behind,*

**अपाणि** *a-pāni*, *a. handless; -graha*, *āṅ*, *f. unmarried; -pāda*, *a. lacking hands and feet.*

**अपाण्डव** *a-pāṇḍava*, *a. without Pāṇḍava.*

**अपातक** *a-pātaka*, *n. no crime.*

**अपात्त** *apa-ā-tta*, *pp. √dā.*

**अपात्र** *a-pātra*, *n. (m.) unworthy recipient; -person; -kṛityā*, *f. action making one unworthy of receiving presents; -bhṛti*, *m. cherisher of the undeserving; -varsha*, *a. bestowing on the unworthy; -varsha*, *a. bestowing (lit. raining) on unworthy persons.*

**अपाकीकरण** *āpitri-karma*, *a. making a person unworthy.*

**अपादान** *apa-ā-dāna*, *n. what remains after separation, source; notion of the ablative (gr.).*

**अपान** *apa ānā*, *m. downward breath (one of the vital airs); anus; -nāgāra*, *m. fart.*

**अपाप** *a-pāpa*, *a. not wicked; good, innocent; -kotas*, *a. well-disposed, innocent.*

**अपापति** *apām-pati*, *m. lord of waters; sea; Varuṇa.*

**अपाय** *apa aya*, *m. departure; issue, end; decay; harm, detriment, danger; diminution; trespass; -sāṁdharma*, *ga*, *a. arising from the manifestation of futile means.*

**अपायिन** *apāyin*, *a. waiting, lacking.*

**अपार** *a-pārā*, *a. unbounded, infinite. (inf.).*

**अपारयत्** *a-pārayat*, *pr. pt. unable to (lc. or*

**अपार्थ** *apa artha*, *a. useless; senseless; -ka*, *a. (itrā) valueless, useless.*

**अपार्थिव** *a-pārthiva*, *a. not earthly, celestial.*

**अपालयत्** *a-pālayat*, *pr. pt. not protecting.*

**अपावृत** *apa-ā-vṛita*, *pp. unclosed, opened.*

**अपाश्रय** *apa āśraya*, *m. prop, back (of a chair); support; -na*, *n. leaning against anything; -vat*, *a. having a support in (in.).*

**अपि** *āpi*, *prp. w. lc. or °*, *at, m. near (V.). ad. also, likewise; even; but, yet; w. neg. = even; na ka api*, not even; *mulas interr. indefinite. ko-pi*, some one; *w. numerals = all. katvāro*, *pl. all four; beg. sentences. interr. p. et; w. pot. oh that! api- api or ka*, both-and; *na kevalam* - *api*, not only but also; *api ka*, *kāpi*, moreover, likewise; *ye-pi* - *te-pi*, those also, who -; *api vā*, *vāpi*, or even; *na -nāpi*, neither - nor; *api nāma* (at beg. of sentence) perhaps; *yadi api*, although; *tathā api*, yet.

**अपितृ** *a-pit*, *a. dried up.* [the Manes as gods.]

**अपितृदेवत्व** *ā-pitri-devatva*, *a. not adoring*

**अपित्र्य** a-pitrya, *a.* not paternal. [tion.]  
**अपितृत्व** api-tvā, *n.* participation; cohabitation.  
**अपिधान** api-dhāna, *n.* covering; lid; lock.  
**अपिह** api-maddha, *pp.* s' mah. [bolt.]  
**अपिवातयत्** api-vāṭayat, *pr. pt. es.* s' vat.  
**अपिशस** api-sasas, *ab inf* *ap. purā* without cutting away.  
**अपिहित** api-hita, *pp.* s' dhā.  
**अपीथ** apikyā, *a.* secret, hidden.  
**अपीडयत्** a-pidyat, *pr. pt.* not exhausting.  
**अपीडित** a-pidita, *pp.* unpressed; unhurt.  
**अपीत** a-pīta, *pp.* not having drunk.  
**अपुंस्त्रीय** a-puṁskaliya, *a.* no son of a whore.  
**अपुंस** a-puṁsa, *m.* no man, eunuch; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s'.  
**अपुण्यकृत** a-punya-kṛt, *a.* unrighteous; -*bhāya*, *a.* unfortunate; -*vat*, *a.* id. [a *ad*].  
**अपुत्र** a-putra, *m.* no son; *a.* sonless; -*ka*, *abst.* s'.  
**अपुत्रिन्** a-putrin, *पुत्रिय* -triya, *पुत्र्य* -triya *a.* sonless.  
**अपुनरुक्त** a-punara-kta, *pp.* never pulling.  
**अपुनर्निवर्तिन्** a-punara-nivartin, *a.* not returning. [ring, last].  
**अपुनर्भाविन्** a-punara-bhavin, *a.* not returning.  
**अपुनर्वृत्ति** a-punara-vṛtti, *f.* non-return.  
**अपुनश्चापराध** apunashchaparādha, *m.* no fault of the person holding a deposit. [priest].  
**अपुरोहित** a-purohita, *a.* lacking a domestic priest.  
**अपुष्कल** a-puṣkala, *a.* unapplicable.  
**अपुष्प** a-puṣpa, *a.* flowerless.  
**अपुजित** a-pūjita, *pp.* unhonoured, -*pūjya*, *pp.* not to be honoured; -*pūta*, *pp.* unpurified; impure.  
**अपूप** apūpa, *m.* cake; -*vāle*, *f.* bakehouse.  
**अपुरय** a-pūraya, *a.* unsuitable; -*pūra*, *pp.* not full; diminished by (*m.*).  
**अपूर्व** a-pūrvā, *a.* unprecedented new; extraordinary, incomparable; *m. ad.* never before, -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* newness, novelty, -*dar-ana*, *a.* never seen before [before].  
**अपूर्विन्** a-pūrvin, *a.* never having done it.  
**अपूर्य** ā-pūrya, *a.* first; incomparable.  
**अपुण्यत** ā-pramā, *a.* not giving, niggardly.  
**अपुथगुत** a-puṭhaga-bhūta, *pp.* not different, identical. [dishabit].  
**अपृथात्मज** a-pṛthātmaja, *a.* lacking Yu.  
**अपृष्ट** a-pṛṣṭa, *pp.* unasked, unquestioned *tr.* when no question has been asked.  
**अप्रीक्षा** apriksā, *f.* looking about; attention, consideration, regard; expectation; requirement. *in* with regard to, in comparison with.  
**अप्रीक्षित** apriksita, *pp.* intentional; *n.* purpose, business; -*tā*, *f.* expectation; -*tva*, *n.* requisiteness.  
**अप्रीक्षिन्** apriksin, *a.* regarding; waiting for.  
**अप्रीक्ष्य** apriksya, *pp.* to be regarded.  
**अपित** apaita, *pp.* s' i; -*prāna*, *a.* deceased; -*bhai*, *a.* fearless.  
**अपिय** a-peya, *pp.* undrinkable, forbidden

**अपेक्ष** a-peṣa, *a.* not tender, rude. [tion].  
**अपेयुन** a-peyuna, *n.* freedom from detraction.  
**अपोगण्ड** a-poganda, *a.* not under age, over.  
**अपोह** apa-dha, *pp.* s' vah. [sixteen].  
**अपोह** apa-dha, *m.* removal; combating, disputing; -*na*, *a.* removing; *n.* removal.  
**अपोरादर** a-paura-dara, *a.* without the labour of the citizens.  
**अप्सर** ap-kara, *m.* water-animal.  
**अप्सर** ap-tur, *a.* active; victorious.  
**अप्तोयाम** aptor-yāma, *प्यामन्* -yāman, *n.* a particular way of celebrating the Soma ad.  
**अप्य** ap-tvā, *a.* watery. [cylinder].  
**अप्स** ap-mas, *n.* property, wealth; work.  
**अप्यति** ap-pati, *m.* lord of waters, Varuna.  
**अप्य** ap-ya, *a.* (f. ā, or āpa) belonging to water. [end].  
**अप्यय** apaya, *m.* entrance, disappearance.  
**अप्रकटीकृत** a-prakati-kṛta, *pp.* not manifested.  
**अप्रकाश** a-prakāśa, *a.* not light, dark; hidden, secret; -*ma*, *ad* secretly; *m.* darkness; -*na*, *n.* non betrayal.  
**अप्रकाशत** a-prakāśita, *pp.* invisible; -*kāśita*, *pp.* not manifested; -*keta*, *a.* indistinguishable, formless; -*galbha*, *a.* cowardly, faint-hearted; -*gāthya*, *a.* not being a prajā hya vowel.  
**अप्रवेत्त** ā-pravetas, *a.* unwise imprudent.  
**अप्रच्युत** ā-prachyuta, *pp.* unshaken; not swerving from (*ab*).  
**अप्रज** ā-praja, *a.* childless; *f.* ā, not bearing; -*gāṇā*, *a.* ignorant, unfertile; -*ana*, *a.* not begetting; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s'; -*ana*, *a.* childless; -*gāṇ-tā*, *f.* -*gāṇya*, *n.* childlessness.  
**अप्रज्ञ** a-prajña, *a.* not recognising. [known].  
**अप्रज्ञात** a-prajñāta, *pp.* unrecognised, unknown.  
**अप्रमय** a-pramāya, *m.* lack of affliction, coldness; -*mayin*, *a.* not cared for; -*anta*, *pp.* not home to the altar; -*modya*, *pp.* not to be repelled.  
**अप्रतर्क्य** ā-pratarkya, *pp.* inconceivable; whose destination is unknown.  
**अप्रति** a-prati, *a.* irresistible *ad* -bly.  
**अप्रतिकार** a-prati-kāra, *a.* irremediable; -*kārya*, *pp.* *id.*; -*kula*, *a.* not resisting *q.* ready for (*tr.*); obedient; -*keta*, *pp.* against which nothing has been done; -*gata*, *pp.* whom one cannot go to meet; -*grāhya*, *pp.* that may not be accepted.  
**अप्रतिघ** ā-pratigha, *a.* irresistible.  
**अप्रतिज्ञा** ā-prati-gñā, *f.* non-consent to (*tr.*).  
**अप्रतिपत्ति** ā-prati-patti, *f.* not becoming acquainted with; irresolution; embarrassment; -*padyamāna*, *pr. pt.* ā, not assenting to *ac.*; -*pādāna*, *a.* withholding; -*paṇita*, *pp.* not honoured.  
**अप्रतिबद्ध** ā-prati-baddha, *pp.* not kept at a distance, belonging to the retinue; -*baddha*, *m.* no hindrance; *a.* unhindered; -*buddha*, *pp.* unawakened; unenlightened, stupid; -*bodha*, *ad.* without awakening -; -*bha*, *a.* irresistible; -*bhā*, *f.* non-appearance, non arrival; -*bheda*, *m.* non-betrayal.  
**अप्रतिम** ā-pratima, *a.* incomparable; -*gāṇa*,

*a.* of incomparable might; -*māla*, *a.* unrivalled; -*māna*, *a.* -*mayo*, *pp.* incomparable.  
**अप्रतिमुक्त** ā-prati-mukta, *pp.* not given leave; -*yata*-*pārva*, *a.* not artificially produced.  
**अप्रतियोगिन्** ā-prati-yogin, *a.* non-contradictory of (-), -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s'.  
**अप्रतिरुध** ā-prati-rudha, *a.* matchless; -*rūpa*, *a.* without counterpart, incomparable; inadequate; unsuitable for (*q.*).  
**अप्रतिविधान** ā-prati-vidhāna, *n.* taking no measure; -*va*, without artificial means; -*vidhaya*, *pp.* not to be combined.  
**अप्रतिशसन** ā-prati-sisana, *a.* subject to no other authority; -*szaya*, *a.* having no refuge.  
**अप्रतिषेध** ā-prati-śedha, *m.* no objection, invalid objection.  
**अप्रतिष्ठ** ā-prati-śṭha, *a.* -*śhāṭita*, *pp.* having no foundation, perishable, unstable.  
**अप्रतिहत** ā-prati-hata, *pp.* unimpeded, unimpaired, irresistible, not elapsed; -*hārya*, *pp.* irresistible.  
**अप्रतीकार** ā-pratikāra, *a.* unresisting; incurable; -*kārya*, *pp.* not to be remedied; -*ghāta*, *a.* unresisted [ligible].  
**अप्रतीत** ā-prati-ta, *pp.* irresistible; unmet.  
**अप्रतीति** ā-pratiti, *f.* lack of a distinct notion or perception.  
**अप्रता** ā-prata, *pp.* (✓*dhā*) *f.* unmarried.  
**अप्रत्यक्ष** ā-prati-akṣha, *a.* not visible; -*akṣhita*, *pp.* not seen with one's own eyes.  
**अप्रत्यय** ā-pratyaya, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrustful of (*tr.*), inspiring distrust.  
**अप्रत्याख्यायिन्** ā-pratyākhyavin, *a.* not refusing; -*ākhyeya*, *pp.* not to be refused.  
**अप्रदक्षिणम्** ā-pradakṣhaṁ, *ad* towards the left.  
**अप्रदान** ā-pra-dana, *n.* not giving, not granting; -*danha*, *pp.* not corrupted.  
**अप्रधान** ā-pradhāna, *a.* subordinate; *n.* subordinate person *pp.* -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* subordinate position.  
**अप्रधुय** ā-pradhishya, *pp.* unassailable.  
**अप्रवृत्त** ā-pra-buddha, *pp.* unawakened; unblossomed; -*bhava*, *m.* no source or occasion of *tr.*; -*bhāta*, *pp.* not yet dawned; -*bhāva*, *a.* unable, powerless; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s'; -*bhū*, *a.* unable to *tr.*; *m.* not mastered *q.*; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s'; -*bhūta*, *pp.* insufficient.  
**अप्रमत्त** ā-pramatta, *pp.* not carelessly careful, attentive; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* s'.  
**अप्रमो** ā-pramā, *f.* false notion; -*māna*, *n.* no authority, something negatory; -*māṇa*, *tr.* not to treat *ac.* as an authority; -*māda*, *a.* attentive, careful; -*tva*, *n.* *ness*; -*mādin*, *a.* *id.*; -*mayo*, *pp.* unmeasurable, infinite, inseparable, undemonstrable; -*moda*, *m.* displeasure.  
**अप्रयुक्त** ā-prayukta, *pp.* not delivering, not giving a girl in marriage.  
**अप्रयत्न** ā-prayatna, *m.* lack of exertion; without exertion; *a.* indifferent to *tr.*.  
**अप्रयुक्त** ā-pra-yukta, *pp.* unemployed, unused; inappropriate; -*yuṭhat*, *pp.* *id.* not careful, attentive; -*vyayamāna*, *pr. pt.* *pp.* not being added, not being lent on interest.  
**अप्रलय** ā-pralaya, *ad.* without the world perishing (-).

**अप्रवक्तु** a-pravakti, *a.* not instructing, unfit to instruct.

**अप्रवासगमन** a-pra-vāsa-gamana, *n.* remaining at home; -**vāsin**, *a.* not going abroad; -**viśha**, *pp.* not entered; not trodden; -**viśya**, *n.* non-collapse.

**अप्रसूत** a-pra-sūta, *pp.* accursed, bad, impure; faulty, damaged; *n.* dirt.

**अप्रसन्न** a-pra-sanna, *pp.* not appeased; unreconciled, angry with (*to*); -**sahish**, *n.* incapable; -**sāda**, *m.* disfavour, unfriendliness; -**sādita**, *pp.* unclarified; -**siddha**, *pp.* unaccomplished, unknown; unheard of; -**sūta**, *pp.* not having borne, barren; -**sphuṭa**, *a.* indistinct, unintelligible. [worn.]

**अप्रहत** a-pra-hata, *pp.* not well trodden or

**अप्राकृत** a-prākṛita, *a.* (i) not original, secondary; unusual, extraordinary. [abst. *n.*]

**अप्राज्ञ** a-prājña, *a.* foolish, stupid; -**tā**, *f.*

**अप्राण** a-prāṇa, *a.* lacking breath, inanimate; -**prāṇat**, *pr. pt.* -**prāṇita**, *a. id.*

**अप्राधान्य** a-prādhānya, *n.* subordination, secondariness.

**अप्राप्त** a-prāpta, *pp.* not having reached; not yet arrived; not obtained; not encountered; not concluded; not resulting from a grammatical rule; not grown up; -**kāla**, *a.* whose time has not yet come; -**vikalpa**, *m.* alternative not resulting from any rule; -**vyaṣāhāra**, *a.* under age, minor; -**tva**, *n.* minority; -**avastara**, *a.* ill-timed, inopportune

**अप्राप्य** a-prāpya, *pp.* unattainable.

**अप्रामाण्य** a-prāmānya, *n.* unauthoritativeness; lack of proof.

**अप्राथित** a-pra arthita, *pp.* unasked. [able]

**अप्रास्ताविक** a-prastāvika, *a.* (i) unsenson-

**अप्रिय** a-prīya, *a.* displeasing, disagreeable, unwelcome, *n.* unpleasant thing; unpleasant news; *n.* enemy.

**अप्रियवद** a-prīyam-vada, *a.* speaking unkindly, rude; -**vādin**, *a. id.*

**अप्रियकर** a-prīya-kara, *a.* unpleasant; causing disaffection; -**kṛit**, *a.* acting unkindly, -**bhāgin**, *a.* full of unpleasantness. [no joy.]

**अप्रीति** a-prīti, *f.* enmity; -**kara**, *a.* causing

**अप्रेक्षणीय** a-prekṣhānya, *pp.* not fair to see, uncomely

**अप्रेक्षापूर्वकारिन्** a-prekṣhā-pūrvā-kārin, *a.* acting inconsiderately. (i)-**tā**, *f. abst. n.*

**अप्रेक्ष्य** a-prekṣhya, *pp.* invisible.

**अप्रोषित** a-pra uṣhita, *pp.* not being away from home, not absent. [to (inf.), shy]

**अप्रौढ** a-prāṇidha, *pp.* not strong enough

**अप्सरस** ap-saras, **रत्न**-rā. celestial nymph.

**अप्सरसीय** ap-saras-tirtha, *n.* *N* of a mytho-

**अप्सरस** āpsas, *n.* face or bosom. [cal lake.]

**अफल** a-phala, *a.* unfruitful; fruitless; castrated; -**prepsa**, *a.* desiring no reward; -**ārākskṣin**, *a.* expecting no reward.

**अमूल्य** a-phalga, *a.* precious.

**अफालकृष्ट** a-phāla-kṛishṭa, *a.* not growing on ploughed land. [be blown upon.]

**अफुल्लाय** a-phūlā-kārya, *pp.* not needing to

**अपेक्ष** a-phēn, **निल**-nila, *a.* formless.

**अबद्ध** a-buddha, *pp.* not bound, not tied; disconnected, meaningless; not yet showing.

**अबन्धु** a-bandhū, *a.* lacking relations, companionless. [-**ma**, *ad.* sally.]

**अबन्धुर** a-bandhura, *a.* elevated, high; sud;

**अबन्धु** a-bandhya, *pp.* not to be put in chains.

**अबन्धुरा** a-bandhūrā, *a.* hoopsless.

**अबर्ह** a-barha, *a.* still wanting tail-feathers.

**अबल** a-bala, *a.* weak; *f.* ā, woman; *N.* -**vat**, *a.* weak.

**अबलीयस्** a-baliyas, *cp. a.* weaker.

**अबहिष्कार्य** a-bahish-kārya, *pp.* not to be excluded.

**अबहुभाषिन्** a-bahu-bhāshin, *a.* not speaking much; (i)-**tā**, *f. abst. n.*; -**vyakti-nishtha**, *a.* not applicable to many individuals; -**sruta**, *pp.* not very learned.

**अबाध** a-bādha, *a.* unhindered; untormented; -**ka**, *a.* unhindered.

**अबाध्य** a-bāndhava, *a.* lacking relations; -**kṛita**, *pp.* not caused by relations.

**अबालसत्त्व** a-bāla-sattva, *a.* not having the nature of a boy

**अबालिश** a-bāliśa, *n.* not childish, not silly.

**अबालिन्दु** abāla inda, *m.* full moon

**अविन्धन** ab-inḍhana, *a.* having water for its fuel. **वह्नि**, *m.* the submarine fire

**अबीज** a-bija, *n.* bad seed, bad grain; *a.* seedless; impotent; -**ka**, *a.* unsown.

**अबुद्ध** a-buddha, *pp.* foolish, stupid.

**अबुद्धि** a-buddhi, *f.* foolishness, act of folly; lack of purpose, *in.* unintentionally; *a.* foolish; -**tā**, *f. -ness*, -**mat**, *a.* foolish, stupid; -**stha**, *a.* not present to the mind

**अबुध** a-budhā, *a.* stupid, foolish; *m.* fool.

**अबुध्र** a-budhā, *a.* bottomless.

**अबुध्य** a-budhyā, *pp.* not to be awakened.

**अबुध्यमान** a-budhya-māna, *pp. pt.* ā. not

**अबोध** a-bodha, *m.* lack of knowledge; folly; -**pūrvam**, *ad.* without knowing.

**अब्ज** ab-ṇa, *a.* aquatic; *n.* lotus; -**bhū**, *m.* Lotus-born (*Brahma*); -**saras**, *n.* lotus pond.

**अब्जनी** abhñi, *f.* lotus plant; lotus pond; -**pati**, *m.* sun. [year (*cp.* varsha).]

**अब्द** āb-da, *m.* [water-giving, rainy season]

**अब्दभू** ābda-bhū, *a.* proceeding from a cloud

**अब्दुर्ग** āb-durga, *a.* inaccessible owing to water [for a deity.]

**अद्वैत** āb-daivata, *a.* having the waters

**अब्धि** āb-dhi, *m.* sea; -**kanyā**, *f.* Lakshmi; -**gavin**, *m.* fisherman; -**tanaya**, *m. du.* the Āsvin; -**tala**, *n.* bottom of the sea.

**अब्धव** āb-bhaksha, *a.* living on water only.

**अब्रह्म** a-brahma, *a.* unfavourable to Brahman; *n.* assault! (*very of Brahman* for help)

**अब्रह्मन्** ā-brahman, *m.* no Brahman; *a.* lacking devotion; lacking Brahman.

**अब्रह्मण्य** ā-brahmaṇya, *m.* no Brahman; *a.* lacking Brahman.

**अब्रुवत्** ā-bru-vat, *pp. pt.* not stating.

**अब्रूप** āb-rūpa, *a.* having the form of water.

**अभिलङ्ग** ab-liṅga, *n.* ā, *f. pl.* verses addressed to the Waters (RV. X, ix, 1-3). [devoted.]

**अभक्त** ā-bhaktā, *pp.* not apportioned; not

**अभक्ष्य** ā-bhakṣhya, *pp.* not to be eaten.

**अभग** ā-bhagā, *a.* unfortunate; uncomely.

**अभयकाम** ā-bhagya-kāma, *a.* whose desire for (*to*) is not disturbed by (*in*); -**māna**, *a.* in which honour does not suffer.

**अभयमान** ā-bhagya-māna, *pp. pt. ps.* unsevered, associated.

**अभयित** ā-bhamta, *pp.* unsaid, unexpressed.

**अभद्र** ā-bhadra, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief.

**अभय** ā-bhaya, *a.* fearless; safe, secure; *n.* security.

**अभयकर** abhaya-karā, **कृत**-krit, *a.* creating security.

**अभयदिण्डिम** abhaya-dinḍima, *m.* war-drum; -**m dā**, proclaim security of person amid beating of drums; -**tama**, *n.* greatest safety; -**dā**, *a.* affording security; -**dhakṣhiṇā**, *f.* promise of security; -**datta**, *m. N.* of a physician; -**dāna**, *n.* granting of security; -**prada**, -**pradāyin**, *n.* granting security; -**pradāna**, *n.* granting of security; -**vyāṇā**, *f.* begging for security of person; -**vāk**, *f.* assurance of safety. [to your Honour.]

**अभवदीय** ā-bhavad-īya, *a.* not belonging

**अभय** ā-bhaya, *a.* as one should not be; unhappy.

**अभाग** ā-bhāgā, *a.* shareless, portionless.

**अभागधिय** ā-bhāgadheyā, *a.* excluded from participation

**अभागिन** ā-bhāgin, *a.* not participating in, not entitled to (*g*).

**अभाग्य** ā-bhāgya, *a.* unhappy; *n.* misfortune.

**अभाजन** ā-bhāgana, *n.* no vessel for = unworthy of (*g*).

**अभाज** ā-bhām, *n.* non-appearance.

**अभाय** ā-bhārya, *a.* wifeless. [lack]

**अभाव** ā-bhāva, *m.* non-existence; absence.

**अभावयत्** ā-bhāvayat, *pp. pt. es.* not keeping well in view.

**अभाववत्** ābhāva-vat, *a.* having a lack of, wanting ( ).

**अभाविन्** ā-bhāvin, *a.* not to be.

**अभि** abhi, *ad.* unto, near; *pp. v. ac.* towards; to, against; over; for, for the sake of; with regard to; *re. ab.* without.

**अभिक** abhi-ka, *a.* eager; libidinous.

**अभिलाङ्ग** abhi-kāṅkṣhā, *f.* longing, desire for (*acc.*); -**kāṅkṣin**, *a.* desirous of (*acc.*); -**kāma**, *m.* desire; affection, love; *a.* well-disposed to, longing for (*acc.*); -**ṇa**.

**अभिक्रयन्** abhi-kṛishnam, *ad.* to Krishna.

**अभिक्रम** abhi-kāma, *m.* undertaking; -**krama**, *n.* going up to; -**kṛanti**, *f.* overcoming.

**अभिक्षेदा** ā-bhikṣha-dā, *f.* giving without solicitation

**अभिख्या** abhi-khyā, *f.* sight; splendour, beauty; name, appellation.

**अभिगतव्य** abhi-gantavya, *pp.* to be visited; -**gama**, *m.* approach; visit; sexual intercourse; -**gamana**, *n. id.*; -**gamyā**, *pp.* to be visited; accessible, inviting.

**अभिगर्गिन्** abhi-gargin, *a.* routing at.

**अभिगामिन्** abhi-gāmin, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (*acc.*).

**अभिवृत्ति** abhi-vṛtti, *f.* song of praise.

**अभिघात** abhi-ghāta, *m.* blow, stroke; noxious effect; -**ghātin**, *a.* striking, *m.* enemy.

**अभिलक्षणे** abhi-lakṣha, *a.* looking at; *ā*, *f.* view; -**lakṣhe**, *d.* *inf.* in order to see

**अभिचार** abhi-kāra, *m.* bewitchment, enchantment [prince of Keshi]

**अभिविद्यन्** abhi-ladyam, *ad.* against the

**अभिजन** abhi-jana, *m.* descent, race; noble birth; good repute; -**vat**, *a.* nobly descended.

**अभिजात** abhi-jāta, *pp.* well-born; charming; *n.* nobility; -**tā**, *f.* high birth, nobility, -**gati**, *f.* descent, birth

**अभिजित्** abhi-gi-t, *a.* victorious; *m.* *N.* of a Soma sacrifice, *N.* of a lunar mansion

**अभिज्ञ** abhi-jñā, *a.* knowing, acquainted with, experienced in, conversant with *g.*, -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* *s.*, *ā*, *f.* remembrance

**अभिज्ञान** abhi-jñāna, *n.* recognition; token to recognize by -**śakuntala**, *n.* *N.* of a play

**अभितराम** abhi-tarām, (*cpr.*) *ad.* nearer to,

**अभितर** abhitas-kāra, *m.* *pl.* retinue.

**अभितस** abhi-tas, *ad.* up to, near, around, completely; *pp.* *m.* *a.* beside *m.* *acc.* up to, on both sides of; before and behind, round about, behind

**अभिताडन** abhi-tāḍana, *n.* beating, blow; -**tāpa**, *m.* heat; pain; -**tāmra**, *a.* dark red

**अभितरामरश्मि** abhi-tigra-rasmi, *ad.* towards the sun. [partition]

**अभिन्ति** ā-bhūti, *f.* non-fracture; lack of a

**अभिदर्शन** abhi-darsana, *n.* sight, spectacle.

**अभिदूतम्** abhi-dūtam, *ad.* to the messenger; -**dātā**, *ad.* to a female messenger

**अभिद्रुह** abhi-drūh, *a.* hostile; -**drohā**, *m.* injury, insult, contumely. [*physics.*]

**अभिधर्म** abhi-dharma, *m.* Buddhist meta-

**अभिधा** abhi-dhā, *a.* surrounding; *f.* appellation, name; -**tavya**, *fp.* to be said or announced, -**tri**, *m.* one who speaks, -**na**, *n.* statement; designation; name, word -**kova**, *m.* dictionary, -**ya**, *n.* saying, speaking; stating, explaining; -**dhāvaka**, *a.* hastening up.

**अभिधेय** abhi-dheya, *fp.* to be designated, -expressed, -named; *n.* meaning; -**tva**, *n.* capability of being designated

**अभिध्यान** abhi-dhyāna, *n.* thinking of (*g.*), desire for *le.*

**अभिन्दनीय** abhi-nand-anīya, *fp.* to be praised; -**ya**, *fp.* *id.*; -**ina**, *a.* delighting in *n.*

**अभिनन्द्य** abhi-nandīyam, *ad.* up to the clouds, -**namra**, *a.* greatly bent; -**naya**, *m.* dramatic performance; -**ārya**, *m.* dramatic teacher.

**अभिनव** abhi-nava, *a.* quite new or fresh; *m.* *N.*; -**ya**, *n.* *being* in early youth, -**yaśaka**, *a.* *id.*

**अभिनहन** abhi-nahana, *n.* bandage.

**अभिनासिकाविवरम्** abhi-nāsikā-vivaram, *ad.* to the nostrils.

**अभिनिवेश** abhi-niveśa, *m.* proneness to (*le.*); adherence to, insistence on (*le.*); ob-

stinacy; love of life; -**niveśin**, *a.* prone to; obstinately insisting on; (1) -**tva**, *n.* proneness.

**अभिनिहित** abhi-ni-hita, *pp.* *s.* *dhā.*

**अभिन्न** ā-bhūna, *pp.* not pierced, not penetrated; unburnt; unbroken, undivided; steadfast; unchanged; not different from *ab.*

-**gati**, *a.* not changing one's gait, -**vola**, *a.* not breaking bounds, -**sthiti**, *a.* *id.*

**अभिपतन** abhi-putana, *n.* swoop.

**अभिपात** abhi-pāta, *m.* hastening up.

**अभिपत्य** abhi-pitvā, *n.* turning in, evening

**अभिपृष्ट** abhi-pṛsthā, *le.* *ad.* behind

**अभिपश्ये** abhi-prakṣhe, *d.* *inf.* in order to look about.

**अभिप्राय** abhi-prāya, *m.* object, intention, wish, opinion, meaning; notion, conception, -**prī**, *a.* gladdening; -**preta**, *pp.* *s.* *c.* meant, intended, -**prosa**, *des.* *a.* desirous of (*acc.*)

**अभिप्लव** abhi-playā, *m.* kind of sea days Soma sacrifice [flowed]

**अभिप्लुत** abhi-pluta, *pp.* overwhelmed, over-

**अभिभर्तु** abhi-bhārti *ad.* on the husband; in the husband's presence; -**bhava**, *a.* superior in power, *m.* predominance, subjugation, being overwhelmed by (*acc.*, *ab.*), contempt, -**bhavana**, *n.* being overcome; -**bhāvin**, *a.* overwhelming

**अभिभाषण** abhi-bhāṣana, *n.* allocution; -**bhāṣin**, *a.* addressing, speaking

**अभिभू** abhi bhū, *भू* -**bhū**, *a.* superior in power to, *acc.* coming.

**अभिभूति** abhi-bhūti *f.* superiority; *a.* over-

**अभिभूत्योऽस** abhibhūtiyas, *a.* of transcendent might

**अभिमत** abhi-mata, *pp.* esteemed, loved, wishful for, approved; *a.* wish, desire, -**mantavya**, *fp.* to be regarded as *am.* (1) -**mantri**, *a.* bringing objects into relation with itself; -**mantra**, *n.* invocation, consecration

**अभिमान्यु** abhi manyu, *m.* *N.*; *g.*, *m.* son of Abhimanyu; -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a town, -**svāmin**, *m.* *N.* of a temple.

**अभिमर्श** abhi-marśa, *m.* contact, touch, -**marāna**, *a.* touching; -**marin**, *a.* touching

**अभिमाति** abhi-māti *f.* hostility, plotting; enemy; -**mātin**, *m.* foe, -**māna**, *m.* hostility, pride; self-consciousness; *ph.*; fancying oneself possessed of, erroneous assumption, affection

-**māna-vat**, *a.* proud, assuming oneself to have, -**māna-sāin**, *a.* haughty, proud, -**mānin**, *a.* conceited; proud; fancying oneself to have or to be, passing for, representing, meaning (1) -**tā**, *f.* self-conceit, (1) -**tva**, *n.* considering oneself to be (1)

**अभिमारुतम्** abhi-maruta, *ad.* against the wind

**अभिमुख** abhi-mukha, *a.* (1) facing, opposite *acc.* (*d.*, *g.*), favourable to *m.*, *g.*, imminent, on the verge of, point of, earing for; *ad.* in front; -**m**, *ad.* *inf.* towards, against, opposite *acc.*, *g.*; - *le.* opposite (*g.*)

**अभिमुखीकृ** abhimukhi-kṛ, *drive* forward; -**bhū**, *turn* towards, favour.

**अभियान** abhi-yāna, *n.* approach; attack; -**yāin**, *a.* approaching; attacking, going to (*acc.*, -*va*).

**अभियोक्तव्य** abhi-yoktavya, *fp.* to be prosecuted; -**yokti**, *m.* assailant, plaintiff; -**yoga**, *m.* employment; exertion, diligence; attack; charge; -**yogin**, *a.* prosecuting, -**yogyā**, *fp.* to be attacked, assailable

**अभिरक्षन्** abhi-rakṣana, *n.* -**rakṣā**, *f.* protection; -**rakṣitri**, *m.* protector

**अभिरति** abhi-rati, *f.* delight in (*le.*, -*va*)

**अभिराम** abhi-rāma, *a.* charming, lovely -**m**, *ad.* *m.* delight in; -**tā**, *f.* beauty, grace, delightfulness

**अभिरुचि** abhi-ruci, *f.* delight in (*le.*, -*va*); -**ruṭita**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy prince.

**अभिरूप** abhi-rūpa, *a.* suitable; beautiful; learned; -**tā**, *f.* good breeding, culture.

**अभिरुच्य** abhi-lakṣhya, *fp.* having a view to, directed towards, recognizable by

**अभिरुच्यम्** abhi-lakṣhyam, *ad.* to the goal

**अभिरुहन्** abhi-lāghana, *n.* overstepping, infringement, -**lāghin**, *a.* overstepping, infringing, -**lāghaniya**, -**lāshya**, *fp.* desirable, -**lāshita**, *pp.* *n.* desire, wish

**अभिलाष** abhi-lāpa, *m.* speech, announcement

**अभिलाष** abhi-lāṣa, *m.* desire, eagerness for *le.*, -**purayit**, *aka*, *a.* fulfilling wishes; -**lāṣin**, *a.* desiring *le.*, -**lāṣuka**, *a.* *ad.* (*acc.*),

**अभिलिखित** abhi-lekhita, *n.* document

**अभिवदन** abhi vadana, *n.* address; -**vandana**, *n.* respectful salutation, -**varāna**, *n.* description, -**vardhana**, *n.* strengthening, increasing.

**अभिवाञ्छा** abhi-vāṅkṣa, *f.* desire for (1)

**अभिवाद** abhi-vada, *m.* greeting; abuse; -**ka**, *a.* saluting, about to greet (*acc.*) -**vādana**, *n.* greeting salutation, -**vādāyitrī**, *m.* greeter, -**vadin**, *a.* explaining, signifying

**अभिवाह्य** abhi-vahya, *n.* presentation

**अभिविक्रम** abhi-vikrama, *a.* valorous; -**vidhi**, *m.* inclusive limitation, -**viśankin**, *a.* afraid of (*ab.*) [*progress*]

**अभिवृद्धि** abhi-vṛddhi, *fp.* increase, growth.

**अभिव्यक्त** abhi-vyakta, *pp.* *s.* *dhā* -**m**, *ad.* plainly, -**vyakti**, *f.* manifestation.

**अभिशासन** abhi-saṁsana, *n.* insult; accusation, -**saṁsin**, *a.* accusing; -**śakṣā**, *f.* distrust of *g.*, fear of; -**śākin**, *a.* distrusting.

**अभिशासु** abhi-satru, *ad.* against the enemy, -**śastaka**, *a.* accused; (1) -**śasti**, *f.* imprecation, curse; misfortune.

**अभिशाप** abhi-sāpa, *m.* curse; serious charge; -**śras**, *a.* having the head towards (*acc.*); -**śauri**, *ad.* against Krishna

**अभिशाव** abhi-śāvā, *m.* giving ear; -**śri**, *a.* arranging; *m.* arranger; -**śhaṅga**, *m.* defect; -**shaṅgin**, *a.* debating, humbling, -**śhava**, *m.* pressing Soma)

**अभिविषयायिषु** abhi-śiṣhe mayiṣu, *des.* *a.* about to approach with his army

**अभिशिक्त** abhi-shikta, *pp.* sprinkled, anointed, installed, inaugurated, -**śheṣā**, *m.* besprinkling; inauguration (*of n.* king); water for inauguration, ablution; -**śhektavya**, *fp.* to be inaugurated; -**śheṣāna**, *n.* inauguration (*of a king*), -**śheṣaniya**, *fp.* relating to inauguration; *m.* inauguration; -**śheṣana**, *n.* expedition against (-*va*).

**अभिषेय** abhishenaya, *den.* P. wage war on (*acc.*).

**अभिषोत** abhi-shoti, *m.* Soma-presser.

**अभिष्ट** 1. abhi-shī, *a.* superior, victorious.

**अभिष्ट** 2. abhi-shī, *f.* superiority; help. -वास, *a.* giving powerful aid

**अभिष्यन्द** abhi-shyanda, *m.* redundancy.

**अभिष्वङ्ग** abhi-shvaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*in, loc.*).

**अभिसंधक** abhi-sandhaka, *a.* cheating; -*sandhā*, *f.* statement, speech; -*sandhāna*, *n.* connexion, statement; intention; deception; -*sandhi*, *m.* intention, scheme; condition; -*pūrya*, *a.* intentional -*kam*, *ad.* with a definite purpose, -*sambandha*, *m.* connexion; relation

**अभिसर** abhi-sara, *m.* companion; -*na*, *n.* amorous visit; -*sāra*, *m.* attack; rendezvous; *N.* of a people; -*sārīka*, *f.* girl who goes to a rendezvous; -*sārin*, *a.* going to ( *acc.* ) (*n.*), *f.* going to meet her lover; -*sārayishā*, *den.* *a.* *f.* intending to visit her lover.

**अभिस्नेह** abhi-sneha, *m.* inclination, desire

**अभिस्वर** abhi-svarā, *lc.* *pp.* (within call), behind (*g.*).

**अभिहत** abhi-bhata, *pp.* ( *acc.* ) stricken; -*hata*, *f.* impact; -*haraṇa*, *n.* conveying; -*hita*, *pp.* ( *acc.* ) *id.*, uttered; received

**अभी** a-bhi, *a.* fearless; -*ka*, *a.* *id.*

**अभीक** abhika, *n.* meeting; *lc.* opportunist.

**अभीक्षणम्** abhi-kṣham, *ad.* every moment, repeatedly; at once; extremely ( *acc.* )

**अभीग** a-bhi-ga, *a.* undaunted.

**अभीत** a-bhita, *pp.* fearless; -*vat*, *ad.* -ly

**अभीति** abhiti, *f.* onset, attack.

**अभीप्सु** abhi-ipsu, *den.* *a.* desiring (*acc.* )

**अभीर** a-bhira, *a.* fearless

**अभीशाप** abhi-shāpa, *m.* grave accusation.

**अभीषु** abhiṣu, *m.* bridle; ray; -*mat*, *a.* radiant, *m.* sun.

**अभीष्ट** abhi-īṣṭa, *pp.* wished for; cherished; dear, agreeable; *m.* favourite, lover; *n.* wish; -*tama*, *sp.* very dear; *n.* wish, -*tā*, *f.* popularity, -*da*, *a.* fulfilling one's desire; -*devatā*, *f.* favourite deity, thought of when death is near; -*varshin*, *a.* sending wished for rain

**अभीष्मद्रोण** a-bhiṣma-droma, *a.* lacking Bhishma and Drona.

**अभुक्त** a-bhukta, *pp.* unenjoyed.

**अभुञ्जान** a-bhuṅgāna, *pr.* *pt.* taking no food

**अभूत** a-bhūta, *pp.* not having been; not happened; not existing; -*tad-bhāva*, *m.* becoming what it was not before; -*doṣha*, *a.* guiltless; -*pūrya*, *a.* unprejudiced

**अभुतलस्य** a-bhūtala-spya, *a.* not touching the earth; -*tā*, *f.* *ad.* -ly

**अभुतार्थ** abhūta artha, *m.* impossible thing.

**अभूति** a-bhūti, *f.* non-existence.

**अभुतोपमा** abhūta upamā, *f.* simile implying an impossibility.

**अभूमि** a-bhūmi, *f.* not the right place, no sphere for (*g.*); -*abha*, *a.* not being in his own country.

**अभुयःसंनिवृत्ति** a-bhūyāḥ-sannivṛtti, *f.* non-return.

**अभुयिष्ठ** a-bhūyishṭha, *a.* not numerous.

**अभुत** a-bhūta, *pp.* paid no wages.

**अभुत्यात्मन्** a-bhūtyātmān, *a.* disobedient toward (*g.*).

**अभेनु** a-bhettri, *m.* no breaker, observer.

**अभेद** a-bheda, *m.* non-separation, cohesion; no difference, identity; *a.* identical.

**अभोग** a-bhoga, *m.* lack of enjoyment.

**अभोग्य** a-bhogyā, *a.* not to be enjoyed.

**अभोजन** a-bhogaṇa, *n.* fasting.

**अभोग्य** a-bhogyā, *fp.* that may not be eaten; whose food may not be eaten; -*anna*, *a.* *id.*

**अभ्यङ्ग** abhi-ṅga, *a.* being in front; imminent; -*āṅga*, *m.* anointing; ointment; -*āṅga*, *a.* anointing; -*āṅgaṇa*, *n.* anointing with fatty matter; -*āṅgyā*, *fp.* to be anointed.

**अभ्यधिक** abhi-adhika, *a.* superfluous, additional; better, superior; greater, stronger, exceeding more by (*in, ab, acc.*); dearer than ( *acc.* ), excellent, extraordinary; -*m*, *ad.* highly, very, extraordinarily; -*adhyayana*, *n.* study at a place ( *acc.* )

**अभ्युक्त** abhi-ann-gāt, *f.* assent; permission; leave (to depart); -*gātāna*, *n.* *id.*; -*gātāna*, *n.* causing to assent to (*g.*).

**अभ्यन्तर** abhi-antara, *a.* inner, being within; contained in (*g, loc.* ); intimate; initiated, conversant with (*loc.*); akin; belonging to; essential to ( *acc.* ), secret; *n.* interior, interval of time, -*m*, *ad.* within; into ( *acc.* ); *lc.* at intervals; in the space of, within ( *acc.* ).

**अभ्यन्तरीक्ष** abhyantari-kṣi, put between; initiate in (*loc.*); make friends of; -*karana*, *n.* initiation in (*loc.*); -*karaniya*, *fp.* to be initiated in (*loc.*).

**अभ्यमित्तम्** abhi-amittam, *ad.* against the

**अभ्यमिचीणता** abhi-amitrim tā, *f.* favourable opportunity to attack the enemy.

**अभ्यर्कबिम्बम्** abhi-arka-bimbam, *ad.* towards the disc of the sun.

**अभ्यर्चन** abhi-ark-ana, *n.* worship; -*aniya*, *fp.* adorable, venerable; -*ya*, *fp.* *id.*

**अभ्यर्ण** abhi-arn, *a.* near; *n.* neighbourhood; -*tā*, *f.* *id.*, proximity.

**अभ्यर्थन** abhi-arthana, *n.* *ā*, *f.* begging; -*arthaniya*, *fp.* to be requested; -*arthita*, *pp.* *n.* request; -*arthin*, *a.* asking for ( *acc.* ); -*arthya*, *fp.* to be requested; -*ardha-yagvan*, *a.* receiving special offerings, -*arhana*, *n.* homage, adoration; -*arthaniya*, *fp.* venerable; -*tā*, *f.* venerableness

**अभ्यल्प** abhi-ālpa, *a.* quite small.

**अभ्यवहरण** abhi-ava-hāraṇa, *n.* -*hāra*, *m.* taking food and drink; -*hārya*, *fp.* eatable; *n.* food.

**अभ्यसन** abhi-asana, *n.* application; study; -*ya*, *fp.* to be practised.

**अभ्यसूयक** abhi-asūyaka, *a.* detracting; -*asūyā*, *f.* anger; envy. [pleated

**अभ्यस्त** abhi-asta, *pp.* read, studied; redu-

**अभ्यस्तन्** abhi-astam, *ad.* with *√i* or *√gā*, set over (*acc.*); -*ita*, *pp.* sleeping at sunset.

**अभ्याकारम्** abhi-ākāram, *abs.* enticing.

**अभ्यागत** abhi-āgata, (*pp.*) *m.* visitor, guest.

**अभ्यागम** abhi-āgama, *m.*, -*na*, *n.* approach; arrival, visit. [assault.

**अभ्याघात** abhi-āghāta, *m.* sudden attack.

**अभ्यात्म्य** abhi-ātma-āgra, *a.* with points turned towards oneself.

**अभ्यावृत्ति** abhi-āvṛtti, *f.* repetition.

**अभ्याश** abhi-āśa, *a.* near; imminent; *m.* attainment; vicinity; -*m*, *lc.* in the neighbourhood (of, *g.*, *ab.*).

**अभ्याश** abhi-āśa, *m.* addition; repetition; reduplication (*gr.*); practice; application; use, habit; familiarity with ( *acc.* ); repeated recitation; study. [(-).]

**अभ्यासिन** abhyāsina, *a.* applying oneself to

**अभ्युक्षण** abhi-ukṣham, *n.* besprinkling; -*ugayini*, *ad.* towards Uggayini; -*utthāna*, *n.* rising from one's seat (as a greeting); rise, ascendancy, exaltation; -*utthita*, *pp.* *√sthā*.

**अभ्युदय** abhi-udaya, *m.* rise; beginning; success, fortune, prosperity; wealth; festival, esp. sacrifice to the Manes; -*udaya*, *a.* arising, imminent, -*udgati*, *f.* going to meet; -*udgama*, *m.* rising to greet.

**अभ्युपगम** abhi-upagama, *m.* admission; promise; -*upapatti*, *f.* coming to the rescue; aid; -*upapādāna*, *n.* *id.*; -*upāya*, *m.* expedient; -*tas*, *ad.* with all means.

**अभ्यूह** abhi-ūha, *m.* supposition; inference.

**अभ्र** abhra, (*m.*) *n.* (rain) cloud; sky.

**अभ्रलिह** abhra-liha, *a.* reaching to the clouds

**अभ्रगङ्गा** abhra-gaṅgā, *f.* celestial Ganges

**अभ्रकष** abhra-kasha, *a.* reaching to the clouds [cloud

**अभ्रच्छाया** abhra-khāyā, *f.* shadow of a

**अभ्रातृ** a-bhrātri, *क* -ka, *a.* brotherless.

**अभ्रातृव्य** a-bhrātrivya, *a.* lacking rivals.

**अभ्रावकाशिक** abhra-avakāśika, *a.* exposing oneself to the rain.

**अभ्रि** abhri, *f.* hoe, spade.

**अभ्रित** abhrita, *pp.* clouded.

**अभ्रुविलास** a-bhū-ū-vilasa, *a.* not coquetting with the brows.

**अभ्र** a-bhva, *a.* mighty; *n.* great power; horror; monster.

**अम** AM, am-iti, advance; *cs.* āmayati, be injured or ill.

**अम** 1. ama, *pn.* stem, this, he.

**अम** 2. āma, *m.* pressure, vehemence; fright.

**अमङ्गल** a-maṅgala, *व्य* -lya, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief

**अमज्जन** a-maggana, *n.* not sinking.

**अमण्डित** a-maṇḍita, *pp.* unadorned.

**अमत** a-mata, *pp.* unlooked for; not approved.

**अमति** 1. am-āti, *f.* appearance, brightness.

**अमति** 2. am-ati, *a.* poor; *f.* poverty. [tionally.

**अमति** 3. a-mati, *f.* ignorance; *in.* unintention-

**अमत्सर** a-matsara, *a.* disinterested.

**अमद्यमद्यत्** a-madya-madyat, *pr.* *pt.* lively without an intoxicant.

**अमधव** a-madhav-ya, *a.* not worthy of sweetness (i.e. *Soma*). [*śa*] unintelligent; foolish.

**अमनस** ā-manas, *n.* lack of intelligence; *a.*

**अमनस्क** a-manas-ka, *a.* foolish; not of good cheer. [*pp.* uninhabited by men.]

**अमनुष्यनिषेवित** a-manushya-nishevita,

**अमनोरम** a-mano-rama, *a.* not charming.

**अमनु** a-mantū, *a.* lacking an adviser, helpless.

**अमन्त्र** a-mantra, *n.* no spell; *a.* unaccompanied by Vedic texts; not knowing Vedic formulas.

**अमन्त्रक** amantra-ka, *-gñā*, *-vid*, *a.* ignorant of sacred texts; *-tantra*, *a.* lacking incantations and spells; *-vargam*, *ad.* not without the requisite texts.

**अमन्द** ā-manda, *a.* not lazy, alert; not stupid; plentiful; *n.* much; *-tā*, *f.* cleverness, good sense; *-hrīdaya*, *a.* cheerful-hearted

**अमन्यमान** ā-manya-māna, *pr. pt.* unawares.

**अमम** a-mumma, *a.* lacking self-consciousness; careless about (i.e.).

**अमर** a-māra, *a.* (ā, *i*) immortal; *m.* god; *-garbha*, *m.* divine child; *-guru*, *m.* Brihaspati, the planet Jupiter; *-tāpini*, *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; *-taru*, *m.* a certain tree; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* divinity; immortality; *-datā*, *n.*, *N.*; *-druma*, *m.* tree of the gods, Parigāta; *-divah*, *m.* Asura; *-paksha-pātin*, *m.* friend of the gods; *-pati-kumāra*, *m.* son of Indra (*śayanta*); *-pavata*, *m.* *N.* of *amṛta*; *-para*, *n.*, *i*, *f.* city of the gods; *-prabha*, *a.* like an immortal; *-prabha*, *a.* bright as an immortal; *-prārthita*, *pp.* wooed by immortals; *-mrigi-dris*, *f.* A psarar.

**अमरमन्य** amaram-nyaya, *a.* passing for or thinking oneself a god.

**अमरलोक** amara-loka, *a.* dwelling in the world of the gods; *-tā*, *f.* *abst.* *n.*; *-vat*, *ad.* like an immortal; as if immortal; *-sadas*, *n.* assembly of the gods; *-sart*, *f.* Ganges.

**अमरागार** amara-agāra, *n.* temple; *-āgāra*, *f.* Apsaras; *-apaga*, *f.* celestial Ganges.

**अमरावती** amara-vatī, *f.* city of the gods (*Indra's abode*).

**अमरेश्वर** amara isvara, *m.* lord of the gods (*Indru or Vishnu*). [*-upama*, *a.* godlike]

**अमरोत्तम** amara-uttama, *a.* chief of gods;

**अमर्त** ā-marta, **अमर्त्य** ā-martya, *a.* immortal.

**अमर्त्यभाव** amartya-bhāva, *m.* immortality.

**अमर्धत** ā-mardh-at, *pr. pt.* untiring.

**अमर्मन्** a-marman, *n.* no vital spot; *a.* (ān) invulnerable.

**अमर्याद** a-maryāda, *a.* having no bounds.

**अमर्ष** a-mursh-a, *m.* impatience; displeasure; anger; *-ama*, *n.* *id.*; *a.* impetuous; intolerant; incensed; impatient; *-ita*, *pp.* displeased, indignant; *-in*, *a.* *id.*

**अमल** a-mala, *a.* spotless, pure; *-paksha-vihangama*, *m.* swan; *-patatrin*, *m.* goose, swan.

**अमलय** amala-ya, *den. P.* make pure or white.

**अमलिन** a-malina, *a.* pure; *-ahi*, *a.* pure-minded.

**अमवत्** āma-vat, *a.* impetuous; mighty.

**अमहात्मन** a-mahātman, *a.* not high-minded.

**अमहीयमान** a-mahiya-māna, *pr. pt.* downcast, distressed

**अमा** 1. amā, *ad.* at home; homewards.

**अमा** 2. amā, *f.* night of new moon. [*meat*.

**अमांसभक्ष** a-māmsa-bhaksha, *a.* eating no

**अमाजुर्** amā-gūr, *f.* aging at home, old

**अमात्** 1. amāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* from home. [*maid*.

**अमात्** 2. a-māt, *pr. pt.* having no space in (i.e.).

**अमात्य** amā-tya, *m.* inmate; relative; minister

**अमात्रा** a-mātrā, *f.* in. excessively, highly.

**अमानन** a-mānana, *n.* disrespect.

**अमानव** a-mānava, *a.* superhuman; not descended from Manu.

**अमानित** a-mānita, *pp.* not highly esteemed.

**अमानित्व** a-māni-tva, *n.* modesty, humility.

**अमानुष** ā-mānuṣa, *m.* no man; *i*, *f.* female animal, *a.* (i) superhuman, divine, inhuman; (ā) destitute of men; *-loka*, *m.* celestial world.

**अमाय** a-māyā, *a.* not clever. [*honestly*.

**अमाया** a-māyā, *f.* sincerity in. frankly,

**अमार** a-māna, *m.* not killing

**अमार्ग** a-mārga, *m.* wrong road, - course.

**अमार्जित** a-mārgita, *pp.* unwashed

**अमावासी** amā-vāsī, *-yā*, *f.* night of new

**अमि** amī, the root am. [*moon*.

**अमित** ā-mita, *pp.* immeasurable; innumerable; *-gati*, *m.* *N.* of a fairy, *-gana*, *a.* having innumerable merits; *-te/ma*, *a.* of immeasurable splendour; *-buddhi-mat*, *a.* of immeasurable intellect. [*energy or power*

**अमिताजस** amita-ajas, *a.* of immeasurable

**अमित्र** 1. a-mitra, *m.* enemy; *-vat*, *ad.* like an

**अमित्र** 2. a-mitra, *a.* friendless. [*enemy*.

**अमित्रकर्मन्** amitra-karman, *m.* *N.*; *-karakana*, *a.* tormenting enemies; *-ghātin*, *m.* slayer of foes; *-tā*, *f.* enmity; *-hān*, *a.* slaying foes. [*enmity*.

**अमित्राय** amitrāya, *den.* *Ā.* behave like an

**अमिथा** a-mithyā, *ad.* not falsely, truly.

**अमिन्त** ā-mi-n-at, *pr. pt.* not injuring.

**अमी** amī, *m.* *pl.* of *asau* (adas).

**अमीतवर्ण** ā-mita-varṇa, *a.* having undiminished brightness. [*in question*.

**अमीमांस्त्र** a-mimāṃsya, *fp.* not to be called

**अमीव** amiva, *n.*, *ā*, *f.* pain; plague; disease; *-āstana*, *a.* (i) driving away pain or disease

**अमु** amū, *prn. stem* (*nm. sg. m. f.* *asau*, *n. adās*).

**अमुक** amu-ka, *prn.* so and so.

**अमुक्त** a-mukta, *pp.* not let go, - discharged,

**अमुक्ष** a-mukha, *a.* mouthless. [*- liberated*.

**अमुक्षत** a-muṣh-at, *pr. pt.* not abandoning or giving up. [*there; hence; thereupon*.

**अमुत्स** amū-tas, *ad.* from that (= *ab.*); thence,

**अमुत्र** amū-tra, *ad.* in that (= *ic.*); here; there,

thither; in the other world; *-artham*, *ad.* for the next world

**अमुत्त** amū-thā, *ad.* thus; *sc. as*, to be lost.

**अमुद्र** a-mudra, *a.* unequalled.

**अमुया** amuyā, *in. ad.* in that way, so; with *as* or *bhā*, be done for, be lost. [*mind*.

**अमुद्** a-mūḍha, *pp.* not confused, clear-

**अमूर्** ā-mūra, *a.* acute, unerring.

**अमूर्त** ā-mūrta, *a.* bodiless.

**अमूल** a-mūlā, *a.* rootless; causeless; not based on a or the text

**अमृक्त** ā-mukta, *pp.* unhurt, intact.

**अमृत** a-mṛta, *pp.* not hvg. died; immortal; *m.* god; *ā*, *f.* goddess; *a.* herb, *n.* immortality; world of immortals; nectar, a certain remedy; medicine; remnant of a sacrifice, water; milk; *ras*; *-kara*, *m.* moon, *-kita*, *m.* *id.*; *-tejas*, *m.* *N.* of a fairy prince; *-tva*, *n.* immortality; condition of ambrosia; *-dīdhitī*, *m.* moon;

*-drava*, *a.* flowing with nectar; *-dhāyina*, *a.* sipping; *-pāyina*, *a.* drinking nectar; hearing fine speeches, *-prabha*, *m.* *N.* of a fairy; *ā*, *f.* *N.*; *-bhavana*, *n.* *N.* of a monastery; *-bhāshana*, *n.* nectar-like speech; *-bhūga*, *m.* god;

*-bhoga*, *n.* eating the remnants of sacrifices, *-māya*, *a.* (i) immortal; nectar like, consisting of nectar; *-rasmi*, *m.* moon; *-rasa*, *m.* nectar; *a.* tasting like nectar; *-lata*, *f.* creeper yielding nectar; *-loka*, *m.* world of the immortals; *-varshina*, *a.* raining nectar, *-hrada*, *m.* lake of nectar.

**अमृतांशु** amrita-amsu, *m.* moon; *-ākara*, *m.* *N.*; *-ātman*, *a.* consisting of nectar.

**अमृताय** amritāya, *den.* *Ā.* be like immortal or nectar; become nectar.

**अमृताहुति** amrita-ahuti, *f.* a kind of sacrificial offering

**अमृतिका** amritikā, *f.* *N.* of a celestial.

**अमृतीभू** amritī-bhū, become immortal.

**अमृतीश्वर** amritī isvara, *a.* like ambrosia.

**अमृतीपम** amritī-upama, *a.* like ambrosia.

**अमृथमाण** a-mrith-ya-māma, *pr. pt.* not tolerating. [*pure; n.* impurity, excrement.

**अमिथ** a-medhyā, *a.* unfit for sacrifice; im-

**अमेय** ameya, *fp.* immeasurable.

**अमोघ** ā-mogha, *a.* not vain, unerring; infallible; *-krodha-harsha*, *a.* not angry or rejoicing in vain; *-darana*, *a.* not appearing in vain, i.e. bringing luck (*Pr*); *-patana*, *a.* not falling in vain, hitting the mark; *-vakana*, *a.* whose word is not idle.

**अमोघ्य** a-mogya, *fp.* not to be let go.

**अमौक्तिक** a-mauktika, *a.* containing no pearls.

**अम्बर** āmbara, *n.* garment; firmament, sky; *-lara*, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird, fairy; *-mārga*, *m.* (bird's) path, sky; *-lārta*, *m.* planet; *-patha*, *m.* path in the sky; *-prabha*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; *-adhikārin*, *m.* groom of the robes.

**अम्बरीष** ambarīṣha, *m.* n. frying-pan; *m.* *N.*

**अम्बरीक्ष** ambara-ikṣa, *m.* god.

**अम्बु** amba-shtha, *m.* (ā, i) child of a Brāhmaṇ and a woman of the third caste. *pl. N.* of a people.

**अम्बा** ambā, *f.* mother: *rc.* āmbe (*V.*), āmba (*V. U.*); āmba, often mere *ij.* *ah!*



**अम्बिका** ambikā, *f.* N. of Pārvatī; N. of Dhṛitī-rāshtra's mother; -**patī**, *m.* Rudra or Śiva.  
**अम्बु** ambu, *n.* water; -**kārin**, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal.  
**अम्बुज** ambu-*ga*, *a.* aquatic; *m.* n. (day) lotus. -**bāndhava**, *m.* sun; -**aksha**, *a.* (3) lotus-eyed; -**āsana**, *f.* Lakṣmī (lotus-seated).  
**अम्बुद** ambu-*du*, *m.* cloud: -**nāsa**, *m.* dispersion of clouds; -**dhara**, *m.* cloud; -**dhī**, *m.* sea; -**nidhi**, *m.* id.; -**pakṣin**, *m.* water-bird; -**patī**, *m.* Varuṇa; sea; -**padbhātī**, *f.* current; -**muk**, *m.* cloud; -**raya**, *m.* current; -**rāḍ**, *m.* sea; -**ruha**, *n.* day flowering lotus; -**ruhini**, *f.* lotus; -**līlā-gaḥa**, *n.* pleasure-house in the water; -**rāha**, *m.* cloud; -**vega**, *m.* current.  
**अम्बुव्रत** ambu-*krīta*, *pp.* accompanied by spitting; *n.* bellowing with foaming at the mouth. [water].  
**अम्बुध** ambu-*dhā*, *n.* water; -**tas**, *ad.* out of the  
**अम्बुधो** ambu-*ho-ga*, *n.* (day) lotus; -**ṛini**, *f.* lotus plant; -**vana**, *n.* pond covered with lotuses; -**da**, *m.* cloud; -**dhara**, *m.* id.; -**dhī**, *m.* sea; -**nidhi**, *m.* id.; -**bindu**, *m.* drop of water; -**muk**, *m.* cloud; -**ruha**, *n.* (day) lotus; -**maya**, *a.* full  
**अम्बुध** am-*bhūya*, *a.* (i) watery. [of lotuses].  
**अम्ब** am-*la*, *a.* sour.  
**अम्बान** a-mā-*ta*, *pp.* not withered or withering; fresh; -**darana**, *a.* keen-eyed.  
**अम्बानि** a-mā-*ni*, *a.* not withering; -**vin**.  
**अम्बो** amli-*bhū*, become good. [a. id.]  
**अय** āy-*a*, *m.* going; course; s. good fortune.  
**अयःकाय** ayuḥ-*kāya*, *m.* N. of a Dāitya.  
**अयःपिण्ड** ayuḥ-*pinda*, *m.* n. lump of iron.  
**अयक्ष्म** a-yukṣ-*mā*, *a.* free from disease, healthy.  
**अयज्ञ** ā-yu-*gha*, *m.* no sacrifice; non-performance of sacrifice; *a.* (3) not sacrificing.  
**अयज्यु** ā-yu-*gu*, **अव** -*van*, *a.* impious.  
**अयत** ā-yat-*a*, *pp.* uncontrolled, unrestrained.  
**अयति** a-yu-*ti*, *m.* no ascetic.  
**अयत** ā-yat-*a*, *m.* no effort, ease. -**tas**, *m.* without trouble; -**vāla-vya-jani-bhū**, become a fly-fan without trouble.  
**अयथातथस्** a-yathā-*tatham*, *ad.* not as it should be; -**balam**, *ad.* not according to strength; -**artha**, *a.* untrue, false; -**vat**, *ad.* wrongly, falsely; -**sthita**, *pp.* disarranged  
**अयथोचित** ayathā-*nita*, *pp.* unseemly.  
**अयदि** ā-yu-*di*, *i.e.* when there is no 'yad' (*gr.*).  
**अयन** āy-*ana*, *a.* going, coming; *n.* going; way; course; certain *Soma* sacrifice lasting a year, sun's course from one solstice to another; half-year; solstice; resting-place  
**अयन्त्रण** a-yan-*trana*, *a.* unrestrained, free.  
**अयन्त्रित** a-yan-*trita*, *pp.* uncurbed, at large; un-self-controlled. [n. idam. f. iyam.]  
**अयन्य** āy-*am*, *pp.* nm. sg. m. this: often = here;  
**अयमित** a-yami-*ta*, *pp.* not kept in order; untrimmed (nails).  
**अयवत्** āy-*vat*, *a.* happy, fortunate.  
**अयशस्** (a-)yasas, *n.* disgrace, dishonour; insult; -**kara**, *a.* (3) dishonouring, disgracing  
**अयस्** āy-*as*, *n.* metal, iron; iron instrument,

knife, sword; -**kānta**, *m.* magnet; -**māya**, *a.* (3) of iron.  
**अया** ayā, (*in.*) *ad.* in this manner, thus.  
**अयाचित** ā-yā-*ci*-*ta*, *pp.* unasked; given without asking; -**tri**, *a.* not soliciting or wooing.  
**अयाज्य** ā-yā-*yā*, *fp.* who may not be sacrificed for; that may not be sacrificed.  
**अयातयाम** ā-yā-*tā*-*yāma*, *a.* not stale, not ineffectual; *n.* pl. a kind of *Yagus* texts, (3)-**tā**, *f.* effectualness. [m. N. of a seer].  
**अयास** ā-yās, *a.* indefatigable; -**ya**, *a.* id.;  
**अयि** āy-*i*, (*usually with* *ec.*) or *intr. p.*  
**अयुककद** a-yuk-*khada*, *m.* (odd-leaved, i.e. seven-leaved) a tree (sapta-parṇa).  
**अयुक्त** a-yuk-*ta*, *pp.* unyoked; unconnected; unattached to *ic*; unintent; unsuitable, unseemly; *n.* unsuitable metaphor; -**tva**, *n.* inappropriateness; -**rūpa**, *a.* unsuitable.  
**अयुक्स्त्र्य** a-yuk-*saikhya*, *a.* hv. an uneven  
**अयुगसप्ति** a-yu-*ga*-*sapti*, *m.* sun. [number].  
**अयुगाचिस** a-yu-*ga*-*akis*, *m.* fire (odd-rayed = seven-rayed).  
**अयुगम** a-yu-*gma*, *a.* uneven, odd.  
**अयुगमकद** a-yu-*gma*-*khada*, *m.* = ayuk-*khada*; -**loṭana**, *m.* Śiva (odd- i.e. three-eyed); -**sara**, *m.* Kāma (odd- i.e. five-arrowed).  
**अयुग** ā-yu-*ga*, *a.* uneven, odd; -**gū**, *a.* id.; -**gūḥ**, *a.* without an equal; uneven, odd.  
**अयुत** ā-yu-*tā*, (*pp.*) *n.* myriad.  
**अयुद्ध** ā-yu-*ddha*, *pp.* uncombated, irresistible; *n.* absence of war, peace.  
**अयुद्धी** ā-yu-*ddhi*, *abs.* without fighting.  
**अयुवमारिन्** a-yu-*va*-*mārin*, *a.* in which youths do not die.  
**अये** āy-*e*, (*ij.*) of surprise; often = āy-*i*.  
**अयोग** a-yu-*ga*, *m.* separation; wrong employment; bad quality; inappropriateness; impossibility.  
**अयोगुड** ayo-*gudh*, *m.* iron ball.  
**अयोगू** ayo-*gū*, *f.* a mired caste.  
**अयोग्य** a-yu-*gya*, *fp.* unfit, useless; unauthorised; not a match for (*ic*); -**tva**, *n.* unfit  
**अयोधन** ayo-*ghana*, *m.* iron hammer. [uss.  
**अयोद्ध** ā-yu-*ddhi*, *a.* not fighting.  
**अयोध्य** ā-yu-*dhya*, *fp.* unconquerable; 3, *f.* N. of a city (Oude).  
**अयोनि** ā-yu-*ni*, *m.* f. what is not *pudendum mulieris*, *a.* lacking an origin or beginning; -**ga**, *a.* not born of the womb; -**tva**, *n.* *abst* s.; -**yanman**, *a.* not born of the womb.  
**अयोमय** āyo-*mayā*, *a.* (3) of iron; -**mukha**, *a.* iron-pointed; *m.* arrow; -**hata**, *pp.* of hammered iron; -**hrīdaya**, *a.* iron-hearted.  
**अयोगिक** ā-yu-*gika*, *a.* inapplicable.  
**अर** ar-*ā*, *m.* spoke of a wheel; -**ka**, *m.* id.  
**अरक्षत** a-rakṣ-*at*, *pr. pt.* not protecting; -**ita**, *pp.* unguarded; -**i-tri**, *m.* no protector; -**ya**, *fp.* not deserving protection; -**ya-māna**, *pr. pt.* ns. unprotected.  
**अरघट्ट** ar-*ghuṭta*, *m.* water-wheel; well.  
**अरजस्** ā-rag-*as*, *a.* dustless, spotless; passionless.

**अरज्यत्** ā-rag-*yat*, *pr. pt.* having no pleasure in  
**अरजित** ā-ra-*jita*, *pp.* dissatisfied. [(*ic.*)].  
**अरण** ār-*ana*, *a.* (i) distant, strange.  
**अरणि** ar-*āni*, **अरणी** ar-*āni*, *f.* tinder-stick (for producing fire by attrition).  
**अरणि** ār-*ni*-*ya*, *n.* distance, foreign country; wilderness; forest; -**ka**, *n.* forest; -**ga**, *m.* wild elephant; -**kara**, *a.* living in a forest; wild; -**giva**, *a.* id.; -**dhama**, *m.* savage state, wildness; -**nripati**, *m.* king of the forest, tiger; -**bhava**, *a.* growing in the forest; wild; -**mārgāra**, *m.* wild cat; -**rāg**, *m.* (um. -*rāt*) lion; tiger; -**rāgya**, *n.* sovereignty of the forest; -**radita**, *n.* crying in the forest = vain lament; -**vat**, *ad.* like a wilderness; -**vāsa**, *m.* forest-abode; -**vāsin**, *a.* forest-dweller; *m.* denizen of the forest; -**śaśhikā**, *f.* kind of celebration.  
**अरण्यानि** aranyā-*ni*, **अनी** -*nī*, *f.* wilderness; great forest; genius of the forest. [hermit].  
**अरणीक** aranyā-*oka*, *m.* forest-dweller;  
**अरति** ar-*ati*, *m.* attendant, helper, officiator (at sacrifices).  
**अरति** 2. a-rati, *f.* discomfort; depression.  
**अरतिक** a-rati-*ka*, *a.* lacking Ruti.  
**अरतलोकसंहार्य** a-ratna-*loka*-*saṃhārya*, *fp.* not to be dispelled by the brilliance of gems.  
**अरति** ar-*atni*, *m.* [joint], elbow; -**ka**, *m.* id.  
**अरतिन्** ā-rat-*in*, *a.* roadless. [in].  
**अरतोस** ā-rat-*o*, *g. inf.* to have no pleasure  
**अरप** ā-rap-*ā*, **अस** -*as*, *a.* unsuited, safe.  
**अरम** ār-*am*, *ad.* suitably to (*d.*); sufficiently; -**kāmāya**, according to wish. (cp. *√kri* & *√bhū*).  
**अरमणीय** ā-ram-*niya*, *fp.* not delightful.  
**अरमति** arā-*mati*, *f.* devotion, piety; god-ness of devotion; *a.* indefatigable.  
**अरमुडि** aram-*uḍi*, *m.* N. of a king of Nepal.  
**अरम्य** ā-ram-*ya*, *fp.* unpleasant, unamiable.  
**अररि** arari, *m.* fold of a door; *i.* *id.*  
**अरविन्द** ar-*vin*-*da*, *n.* (day) lotus; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* *abst* s.; -**nābhi**, *m.* Krishna; -**vin**-*ini*, *f.* (day) lotus.  
**अरस** ā-ras-*ā*, *a.* tasteless, insipid; weak.  
**अरसिक** ā-rasika, *a.* unaesthetic.  
**अरहित** ā-ra-*hi*-*ta*, *pp.* not abandoned, not wanting. [tions; -*in*, *a.* id.]  
**अराग** ā-rā-*ga*, *a.* lacking passion or affec-  
**अराजक** ā-rā-*ga*-*ka*, *a.* kingless; *n.* anarchy; -**tā**, *f.* kinglessness; -**daivika**, *n.* not caused by the king or by fate; -**lakṣman**, *a.* lacking royal insignia; -**navayin**, *a.* belonging to no royal race.  
**अराणि** ar-*āni*, *pt. aor.* of *√ri*. [foe].  
**अराति** ā-rati, *f.* disfavour, enmity; fiend; *m.*  
**अराम** ā-rā-*ma*, *a.* lacking Rāma. [resin].  
**अराल** arā-*la*, *a.* curved, curly; *m.* kind of  
**अरावन** ā-rā-*van*, *a.* (not bestowing), hostile.  
**अरि** ar-*i*, *a.* 1. faithful, pious; 2. (a-rī, not giving hostile, *m.* enemy; -**karsana**, *m.* harasser  
**अरिक्त** ā-rikta, *pp.* not empty. [of foci].

**चरिक्वीय** a-rikthiya, *a.* incapable of inheriting. [hostility.]

**चरिगण** ari-gana, *m. coll.* enemies ; -**ता**, *f.*

**चरित्र** ar-i-tra, *a.* driving ; *m. n.* oar.

**चरिण** ar-in, *n.* wheel (spoked). [foes.]

**चरिनन्दन** ari-nandana, *a.* rejoicing one's

**चरिदम** arim-dama, *a.* foe-taming, victori-

**चरिप्र** a-ripri, *a.* spotless. [ous.]

**चरिमर्दन** ari-mardana, *a.* enemy-crushing.

**चरिष्ट** ā-rishṭa, *pp.* unscathed, safe ; *m.* misfortune ; *a tree (also -ka, m.)* ; (ā)-**तति**, *f.* scathelessness, safety ; -**रथा**, *a.* whose car is unscathed ; -**विरा**, *a.* whose warriors are unscathed ; -**स्यरा**, *f.* bed of confinement.

**चरिष्टि** ā-rishṭi, *f.* scathelessness.

**चरिसुदन** ari-sūdana, *m.* foe-destroyer.

**चरिहन्** ari-han, *a.* foe-slaying.

**चरीड** ā-rīḍha, **चरीड** ā-rīkha, *pp.* unlicked

**चरिच** a-rū-i, *f.* disgust (at, upon) ; -**या**, *a.* unpleasant.

**चरुज** a-rug, **च** -**गा**, *a.* painless ; healthy.

**चरण** ar-unā, *a.* (ā, *V.* also *i*) ruddy ; light-brown ; golden ; *m.* redness ; dawn (personified as charioteer of the sun) ; sun ; -**करा**, *m.* sun ; -**ता**, *f.* redness ; -**परा**, *a.* ruddy.

**चरणाय** aruna-ya, *den. P.* redder : *pp.* **ita**.

**चरणगुज** aruna-anuya, *m.* Garuda ; -**रुज**, *a.*

**चरणी** ar-unī, *f.* dawn. [*m.* rising sun]

**चरणीक** arunī-kri, redder.

**चरणोद** aruna-nda, *n. N.* of a lake.

**चरुतुद** arum-tuda, *a.* making a wound ; touching a sore ; excruciating.

**चरुन्धती** arundhatī, *f. N.* of a plant ; *N.* of Vasishtha's wife, *N.* of a faint star (Alkor) in the Great Bear (conceived as the consort of the seven Rishis).

**चरुव** a-rush, *a.* not angry, in good humour.

**चरुव** ar-ushā, *a.* (*f.* ārushā) red, ruddy ; *m.* sun, day ; *pl. m.* *f.* flames (Agni's red horses) ; *f.* ārushā, dawn.

**चरुयत्** a-rushyat, *pr. pl.* not angry.

**चरुस** ar-us, *a.* wounded ; *n.* wound.

**चरुदमुल** a-rūḍha-mūla-tva, *n.* not having taken firm root.

**चरुप** a-rūpa, *a.* formless ; deformed ; -**ना**, *n.* no figurative term (*ph.*) ; -**त्वा**, *n.* deformity.

**चरे** are, *ij.* of address, ho ! sirrah !

**चरिपस** a-repās, *a.* spotless, pure.

**चरोग** a-roga, *m.* health ; *a.* healthy.

**चरोगिन** ar-rog-in, *a.* healthy ; -**ता**, *f.* -**ता**, *n.* healthiness.

**चरोरुकि** a-rokani, *a.* lacking appetite ; fastidious ; pretentious ; sensitive.

**चरोरुमान** a-roāmāna, *pr. pl.* not shining ; unpalatable, nauseous.

**चरोहिणी** a-rohini-ka, *a.* lacking Rohini.

**चरु** ark-ā, *m.* ray ; sun ; sun-god ; hymn ; singer ; *kind of tree or shrub* ; -**नन्दाना**, *m.* planet Saturn ; -**पत्रा**, *n.* leaf of the Arka ;

-**प्रभा-गला**, *n.* sun-beams ; -**रिप**, *m.* Rāhu ; -**वरा**, *n.* manner of the sun. [praise]

**चरिण** ark-in, *a.* radiant ; singing songs of

**चरुण** argu-lu, *m. n.* bolt ; obstacle.

**अर्घ** ARGH, *I. P.* argha, be worth.

**चरु** argh-ā, *m.* value, price ; hospitable reception ; honorific gift ; -**पत्रा**, *n.* dish in which water is presented to a guest ; -**उदका**, *n.* water presented to a guest.

**चरु** arch-ya, *fp.* valuable ; worthy of a hospitable reception ; *n.* water presented to a guest

**चरु** ARK, *r.* चरु RIK.

**चरु** ark-aka, *a.* honouring, adoring ; -**ना**, *n.* ā, *f.* honouring, adoration ; -**मणि**, *m.* jewel of honour.

**चरु** arlat, *3 sg. impf.* of *√rik* (*V.*).

**चरु** ark-ā, *f.* worship, adoration.

**चरु** ark-i, *m.* ray, flame. [*m.* fire.]

**चरु** arkish-mat, *a.* radiant, flaming ;

**चरु** ark-is, *n.* (*C f.* also), ray, flame.

**चरु** ark-ya, *fp.* worthy of honour or worship.

**चरु** ARKH, *r.* चरु RIKH.

**अर्ज** ARG, *I. P.* arja, procure, acquire ; *cs.*

arjaya, *P. ā id.* arja, *cs. id.*

**चरु** arg-aka, *a.* procuring, acquiring ; -**ना**, *n.* acquisition ; -**निया**, *fp.* to be acquired ; -**ता**, *pp.* acquired, gained ; -**ता**, *a.* acquiring.

**चरु** ārg-ama, *a.* (i) white, bright ; *m. N.* of a son of Pāndu. [*flood* ; *m. N.* of a son of Pāndu.]

**चरु** ār-na, *a.* surging ; *m. n.* wave, stream,

**चरु** arna-vā, *m.* (n) wave, stream, flood ; *sea* ; -**नेमि**, *f.* earth ; -**नरि-रिता**, (*pp.* *m.* dweller near the sea and rivers.)

**चरु** ār-nas, *n.* wave, stream, flood ; *sea*.

**चरु** ārna-sāti, *f.* winning of streams.

**चरु** i. ar-ti, *f.* pain (=ārti).

**चरु** 2. ar-ti, the root *ri*.

**चरु** ar-tha, *n.* (*V.*) *m.* business, work ; aim, purpose ; cause, meaning ; advantage, profit, use, utility, the useful, reward, gain ; property, wealth, money ; thing, object, matter, affair, case, suit ; *a. =* *hvg* in view, serviceable for ; -**म**, *m. n. d.*, *lc.* on account of, for the sake of, for ; -**ता**, *ab.* = that is to say. *ayam arthah*, *that thing* ; *kam artham*, *what thing ?* *ko arthah*, *what is the use of (u) ?* *what does (g.) care for (in) ?*

**चरु** artha-kara, *a.* (i) useful ; -**kāma**, *n. sg.*, *m. du.* the useful and the pleasant ; *a.* desirous of wealth ; wishing to be useful ; -**kāma**, *a. id.* ; -**kāra**, *n.* destitution, poverty ; -**kibishin**, *a.* transgressing with money ; -**krikhara**, *n.* difficult matter ; -**krit**, *a.* useful ; -**kritya**, *n.* ā, *f.* accomplishment of an affair ; -**grahana**, *n.* taking away of money ; import of the meaning ; -**ghna**, *a.* (i) prodigal ; -**kitta**, *a.* intent on riches ; -**kintaka**, *a.* knower of the useful ; -**gita**, *n. sg. pl.* money ; things, objects ; -**gita**, *a.* understanding the matter or the meaning ; -**tatva**, *n.* real state of things ; fact of a matter ; true sense ; -**tas**, *ad.* for a purpose ; for the sake of (-<sup>2</sup>) ; for the sake of gain ; in truth, really, according to the meaning ; -**trishā**, *f.* thirst for gold,

avarice ; -**tva**, *n.* serviceableness for (-<sup>2</sup>) ; -**da**, *a.* useful ; liberal ; -**datta**, *m. N.* of wealthy merchants ; -**darana**, *n.* judging a matter ; -**dāna**, *n.* present in money ; -**dūshana**, *n.* prodigality ; unjust seizure of property.

**चरु** arth-anā, *f.* prayer, request.

**चरु** artha-nāsa, *m.* loss of property ; -**nirdeha**, *m.* explanation of the sense.

**चरु** arth-aniya, *fp.* to be required or demanded from.

**चरु** artha-pati, *m.* rich man ; king ; -**para**, *a.* intent on money, niggardly ; -**pārushya**, *n.* rigidity in money matters ; -**pāla**, *m. N.* of a man ; -**prayoga**, *m.* usury ; -**bandha**, *m.* significant words ; -**matra**, *pp.* purse-proud ; -**mātra**, *n.* ā, *f.* wealth, money

**चरु** arthā-ya, *den.* ā. (*V.*), (arthate, *E*), endeavour, strive for ; ask one (*ac.*, *ab.*) for (*ac.*) ; explain. **abhi**, ask one (*ac.* for (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*, or -**artham**). **pra**, desire ; ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac.*, *d.*) ; request something (*ac.*) from (*ab.*). wish to, ask one to (*inf.*) ; woo ; have recourse to, ā. oppose oneself to (*ac.*). **sam**, prepare ; conclude ; judge, think, consider ; connect with (*in* or *prati* *ac.*) ; perceive ; contemplate ; resolve ; cheer up, encourage.

**चरु** artha-yukta, *pp.* significant, -**yukti**, *f.* gain, advantage, -**rādi**, *m.* wealth ; -**ruḍi**, *a.* avaricious ; -**lābha**, *m.* acquisition of wealth ; -**lubbha**, *pp.* avaricious ; -**loinpa-tā**, *f.* love of money ; -**va**, *a.* wealthy ; significant ; intelligible ; *ad.* judiciously ; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* significance ; -**vargita**, *pp.* meaningless ; -**varman**, *m. N.* ; -**vāda**, *m.* explanation of the purpose ; praise ; -**vādin**, *a.* reporting facts, -**vid**, *a.* knowing the sense ; -**vināśana**, *a.* detrimental ; -**viparyaya**, *m.* impoverishment ; poverty ; -**vidhā**, *f.* increase of wealth ; -**vyavahāra**, *m.* pecuniary suit

**चरु** artha-sūtra, *n.* treatise on practical life or policy ; -**śaṅka**, *n.* blamelessness in money matters ; -**ri**, *f.* abundance of wealth ; -**samiddhi**, *f.* success of a matter ; -**samgraha**, *m.* accumulation of riches ; -**samkaya**, *m. sg. pl.* property, wealth ; -**samdeha**, *m.* doubtful or critical case.

**चरु** artha-sampādana, *n.* obtaining of an advantage ; -**saṁbandha**, *n.* possession of wealth ; -**saṁhāra**, *m.* receiver of money ; -**sādhaka**, *a.* promoting a thing, useful ; -**sādhana**, *n.* accomplishment of a purpose ; means of attaining an object ; -**sāra**, *m.* abundant wealth ; -**siddha**, *pp.* self-evident ; -**siddhi**, *f.* acquisition of property ; success in one's object ; establishment of the sense

**चरु** artha-āgama, *m.* substantial income ; -**ātura**, *a.* avaricious ; -**ātman**, *m.* true nature ; -**adhikāra**, *m.* administration of money, -**antara**, *n.* another thing ; different meaning, -**nyāsa**, *m.* adduction of another case, *general or particular corroboration (a rhetorical fig.)* ; -**āpatti**, *f.* self-evidence ; *kind of rhetorical figure* ; -**abhipraya**, *m.* meaning intended ; -**arj**, *n.* acquisition of property ; -**artham**, *ad.* for the sake of money ; -**arthi-tā**, *f.* desire of wealth ; -**arthin**, *a.* interested, selfish ; -**avamarda**, *m.* prodigality ; -**ād**, *f.* desire for money ; -**āharaṇa**, *n.* accumulation of money ; adduction of meanings.

**चरु** arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-<sup>2</sup>) ; -**tavya**, *fp.* to be sought, -**ā-tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* solicitation, desire of (*in.*) ; request ; -**ā**, *a.* busy ; eager ; desirous of (*in.*, -<sup>2</sup>) ; needy ; amorous, lustful ; *m.* suitor ; suppliant, beggar ; prosecutor.



**अर्थिवाक्य** arthi-sât-kri, grant a supplicant's request (acc.). [(-°).]

**अर्थीय** arth-iyu, a. serving the purpose of

**अर्थोत्सर्ग** artha utsarga, m. expenditure; -**śūman**, m. glow of wealth.

**अर्थ्य** arth-ya, a. suitable, judicious; rich.

**अर्द्ध** ARD, v. अर्द्ध RID.

**अर्द्धन** ard-ana, a. afflicting, tormenting (-°).

**अर्द्धित** ard-ita, pp. (✓rid) afflicted.

**अर्ध** ARDH, prosper, v. अर्ध RIDH.

**अर्ध** 1. ardh-ā, a. half (in a. & ad. often °-); m. n. half; middle.

**अर्ध** 2. ardh-a, m. side, part; place, region.

**अर्धकथन** ardhā-kathana, n. incomplete narration; -**kapiśa**, a. brownish; -**kriśā**, a. pp. half drawn out; -**koī**, f. five millions; -**kośa**, m. half one's treasure.

**अर्धचन्द्र** ardhā-candra, m. half-moon; arrow with half-moon-shaped head; hollowed hand; -**mā** śā, seize by the throat; -**ka**, m. bent hand; -**bhāgī**, a. seized by the throat; -**mu-kha**, a. having a half-moon-shaped point.

**अर्धज्वलित** ardhā-gvalita, pp. half-ignited.

**अर्धत्रयोदश** ardhā-trayodasa, a. pl. twelve & a half; -**dagdha**, pp. half-burnt; -**danda**, m. fine of half the amount; -**divasa**, m. midday; -**deva**, m. demi-god; -**dvi-katur-a-raka**, m. kind of posture; -**nish-panna**, a. half completed. [kāt, f. twenty-five.

**अर्धपञ्च** ardhā-pañcā-n, -ma, a. 4½; -**pañ-**

**अर्धपण** ardhā-pana, m. half a panna; -**patha**, m. half way; -**pāda**, m. tip of the foot; -**pād-ika**, a. having half a foot; -**pita**, pp. half-drunk; -**polāyita**, n. kind of gut in the horse; -**briga-lā**, n. half a piece; -**bhākṣita**, m. half-eaten; -**bhagna**, pp. half-broken; -**bhāgika**, a. receiving half a portion; -**bhāg**, a. receiving the half; -**māgadhī**, f. semi-Magadhi (dialect); -**mārga**, m. half-way; -**māsa**, m. half a month; -**māsika**, a. lasting half a month; -**milita**, pp. half-closed; -**mulukri-kā**, half close (eyes); -**mundita**, pp. having the head half shaved.

**अर्धयाम** ardhā-yāma, m. half-watch.

**अर्धरात्र** ardhā-rātri, m. midnight; -**sama-ya**, m. midnight hour; -**rādha**, pp. half-grown.

**अर्धर्व** ardhā-rikā, m. half-verse, hemistich

**अर्धर्वशत** ardhārka-sās, ad. by half-verses.

**अर्धलक्ष्य** ardhā-lakshya, fp. half-visible;

-**likhita**, pp. half-painted; -**vastra**, n. half a garment; -**vridhī**, f. half the interest; -**vaśasa**, n. semi homicide.

**अर्धशत** ardhā-sata, n. 50; 150; -**syāma**, a. half black, half clouded over; -**sruta**, pp. half heard; -**sloka**, m. half sloka; -**samyāta-sa-sya**, a. whose produce is but half grown; -**samavṛtta**, n. semi-identical metre;  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 = 3, 2 = 4; -**siddha**, pp. half-completed; -**si-ria**, m. husbandman who receives half the produce for his labour; -**hāra**, m. pearl necklace of 64 strings.

**अर्धाक्षि** ardhā akṣhi, n. side glance; -**śāgi-kri**, turn into half a body; -**ś-kita**, pp. half-studied (w. *jeveśa*); -**adhita**, pp. half-learned; -**ardha**, a. quarter; -**bhāga**, m. sd. -**hāni**, f. deduction of half each time; -**ava-lidha**,

pp. half-licked; -**ś-vishā**, pp. half-faltering; -**śasa**, n. half one's seat (offered to a guest).

**अर्धिका** ardh-ika, a. (i) amounting to a half; -**in**, a. half; receiving the half.

**अर्धेन्दुमौलि** ardhā indru-mauli, m. (crescent-crested), ep. of Śiva.

**अर्धोक्त** ardhā ukta, pp. half-said, half-told; n. half-speech; -**ukhishā**, pp. halflost over; -**udita**, pp. half-risen; -**upa-bhukta**, pp. half-consumed, -**uruka**, a. reaching half way down the thigh; n. short overcoat.

**अर्पण** arp-ana, a. (i) procuring; making over, entrusting; n. throwing; attaching; placing upon; application; offering; consignment, making over, transference; restitution; -**aniya**, fp. to be given up, to be handed over; -**ita**, cs. pp. (✓ri) placed in or on, applied; made over to.

**अर्पय** ar-puya, cs. of ✓ri, go.

**अर्षद** arṣda, m. (ā) serpent; N. of a snake-demon (ār-); snake like mass; shape of the focus in the second month; N. of a mta. (Abū) pl. N. of a people; n. the hymn R. V. 94; 10,000,000; -**śikhara**, m. N. of a mta.

**अर्भ** ārbha, a. small, weak; m. boy; young of animals; -**tā**, f. abst. s.; -**ga**, a. youthful.

**अर्भ** ār-ma, m. pl. ruins.

**अर्य** 1. ar-yā, a. kind, devoted; pious.

**अर्य** 2 ārya, m. man, ā, f. woman of one of the three upper castes; man -, woman of the third caste.

**अर्यमन्** a-rya-mān, m. intimate, comrade; N. of one of the *śādyas*, chief of the *Pitris*; groomsmen; sun.

**अर्यम्य** a-ryamya, n. intimate.

**अर्यवत** ār-vat, अर्यव ār-van, a. racing, swift; m. racer, steed; charioteer.

**अर्यवती** ār-vatī, f. mare.

**अर्याकृ** ār-yā, n. (of *ar-yā*) ad. hitherwards; -**kri**, procure; pp. with in. or ab. on this side of; from; before (of fut.), after (of past).

**अर्याकृतिका** ār-yā-kṛitika-tā, f. modern date; -**kālina**, a. dating from a recent period.

**अर्याचीन** ār-yā-čina (or ā), a. hitherward; being on this side of (ab.); nearer.

**अर्यावृ** ār-vā-vṛ, a. (-vāl-ā) turned towards; hitherward; -**am kri**, procure.

**अर्यस** ār-sas, n. pl. hemorrhoids.

**अर्य** ARSH, v. अर्य RISH.

**अर्ह** ARH, I.P. (Ā) ārha, claim; deserve; be liable to, incur; be bound to, be capable of ac; have a right, be obliged, be able to; (inf.); be worth, be equal to (ac.); the 2nd pers. sg. is equivalent to a polite imperative = please to, pray; deign to; cs. ārha, honour with (m); abhi, cs. pp. arhita, highly honoured.

**अर्ह** ār-ha, a. deserving, claiming, entitled to, justified in (ac., -); fit, suitable for (g., -); -**ia**, a. claiming (-); n. honouring; ā, f. honour; -**niya**, fp. deserving of honour; -**tva**, n. worthiness for (-).

**अर्हत्** ār-hat, pr. pt. deserving; m. worthy person, Arhat (with Buddhists and Jains); -**tva**, n. dignity of an Arhat.

**अर्हति** arhantika, f. Buddhist nun.

**अलक** alaka, m. n. lock, curly hair; ā, f. N. of Kubera's city; N. of a city in Nishadha.

**अलकम्** ālakam, ad. in vain.

**अलकेश्वर** alaka isvara, m. N. of Kubera.

**अलक्त** alakta, अ-ka, m. (n.) red lac.

**अलक्तका** ālakta akṣa, a. red-coloured.

**अलक्ष** a-lakṣa, n. an evil omen; a. lacking marks or characteristics; insignificant; harmful; -**ita**, pp. unmarked; unobserved; -**m**, ad. [initious; -**ka**, a. unfortunate.

**अलक्ष्मी** a-lakṣmī, f. evil destiny; a. calamity

**अलक्ष्य** a-lakshya, fp. invisible, unobserved; insignificant; -**gama-tā**, f. insignificant birth.

**अलखान** alakhāna, m. N. of a prince.

**अलगद** ala-gardā, m. kind of snake; ā, f. kind of leech.

**अलगु** a-lughu, a. clumsy; slow; not insignificant; -**bhava**, m. no degradation; -**sarita**, a. fatigued.

**अलंकरण** alam-kar-ana, n. ornamenting; ornament; -**in**, a. ornamented; -**ishan**, a. fond of dress; adorning (ac.); -**tri**, m. adorning.

**अलंकार** alam-kāra, m. adornment; ornament, trinket; rhetorical figure; -**ka**, m. ornament; -**vati**, f. T. of the 9th Lambaka in the *Kathā-sarīl-sāgara*; -**śila**, m. N.

**अलंकृत** alam-kṛita, pp. ✓kri; -**kṛiti**, f. ornament; rhetorical figure; -**kriyā**, f. adorning, ornament.

**अलङ्घनीय** a-laugh-aniya, fp. not to be overtaken; not to be overstepped; unapproachable; -**ayata**, pr. pt. not infringing.

**अलङ्घित** a-laugh-ita, pp. untrodden; untouched, unattained; -**pūrva**, a. not infringed before; -**ātman**, a. not forgetting oneself.

**अलङ्घ्य** a-laugh-ya, fp. unfordable; not to be trodden, - touched; not to be infringed.

**अलज्ज** a-lugga, a. shameless; ā, f. -ness; -**kara**, a. not disgraceful.

**अलतिका** a-latikā, f. a creeperless (soil).

**अलतराम** alam-tarām, (cpr.) ad. highly; with inf. much better, -**dhana**, a. having sufficient property.

**अलब्ध** a-labdhā, pp. unacquired, unobtained; -**pada**, a. having made no impression on (tr.); -**vati**, pp. pt. act. not having obtained (ac).

**अलभमान** a-labha-māna, pr. pt. not gaining; not making out. [not be incurred.

**अलभ्य** a-labh-ya, fp. unattainable; that can

**अलम्** ālam, ad. enough, sufficiently, thoroughly, adequately, plentifully; highly; sufficient or fit for, equal to, a match for (d.); able to; (inf.); enough of, away with (in); have done w., cease, do not; (inf. or gd. = imper.). (See also ✓kri & ✓bhū) [five word, negative.

**अलमर्थवचस** alam-artha-vakas, n. prohibi-

**अलम्बुषा** alambushā, f. N. of an Apsaras.

**अलय** a-laya, a. restless.

**अलरु** alarka, m. mad dog; fabulous animal with eight legs, N. of a plant.

**अललाभवत्** alalā-bhāvāt, pr. pt. rippling.

**अलस** a-lasā, a. dull, slack; weary; feeble, indolent; -**gama**, a. of indolent gait; -**śik-shana**, a. dim-eyed.

**अलाघव** a-lāghava, *n.* no relief, to (*g.*).

**अलात** alāta, *n.* firebrand.

**अलाबु** alābu, **अ** -bū, *f.* gourd; *m. n. its fruit*; gourd-bottle; -**माया**, *a.* made of a gourd.

**अलाभ** a-lābha, *m.* non-obtainment; absence; loss; -**काल**, *m.* unfit time for obtaining.

**अलास्य** a-lāsyā, *a.* not dancing. [*Int.*]

**अलि** ali, *m.* bee; -**कुल**, *n.* swarm of bees.

**अलिक** alika, *m.* forehead. [*lacking gender.*]

**अलिङ्ग** a-liṅga, *a.* lacking characteristics;

**अलिङ्गिन्** a-liṅgin, *a.* not entitled to wear badges. [*of bees.*]

**अलिन्** alin, *m.* bee; -**ि**, *f.* female bee; swarm

**अलिन्द** alinda, *m.* terrace.

**अलिमत्** ali-mat, *a.* covered with bees (*d-dalita*, *a.* having petals covered with bees; -**मालि**, *f.* swarm of bees).

**अलीक** alika, *a.* disagreeable; false; *n.* disagreeable thing; untruthfulness, falsehood; forehead; -**निलाना**, *n.* feigned closing of the eyes; -**पादित**, *m.* philosopher; -**मन्त्रिन्**, *m.* dishonest minister; -**वाद**-**रि**, *a.* lying; -**सुप्त**, -**का**, *n.* feigned sleep.

**अलीन** a-līna, *pp.* not adhering.

**अलुप्तसत्त्वकोश** a-lupta-sattva-kosa, *a.* having a full treasure of courage. [*contentment.*]

**अलुब्ध** a-lubha, *pp.* not covetous; -**त्वा**, *n.*

**अलून** a-lūna, *pp.* unplucked, unhurt.

**अलेक्ष्य** a-lekshya, *pp.* not to be reckoned among (*le.*).

**अलेपक** a-lepaka, *a.* untainted, pure.

**अलोकसामान्य** a-loka-sāmānya, *a.* not shared by ordinary people.

**अलोक्य** a-lokyā, *a.* unusual; improper, inadmissible; excluding from heaven.

**अलोपयत्** a-lopyat, *cs. pr. pt.* not causing to desist from (*ab.*)

**अलोभ** a-lobha, *m.* freedom from confusion; lack of cupidity; moderation; *a.* moderate, contented. [*hairless.*]

**अलोमक** a-lōmaka (*or āka*), *a.* (**aki** or **iki**)

**अलोमन्** a-loman, *a.* id.

**अलोला** a-lola, *a.* not fickle, not greedy; -**त्वा**, *n.* constancy. [*greedy.*]

**अलोप्यमान** a-lolupa-māna, *int pr. pt.* not

**अलोहित** a-lōhita (*or tā*), *a.* bloodless.

**अलौकिक** a-laukika, *a.* (*i*) unusual, extra-

**अलग्ना** algā, *m. du.* groin, loins. [*ordinary.*]

**अल्प** alpa, *a.* small, little, short, trifling, insignificant, feeble; *n.* a little: -**मा**, *ad.* slightly; *in. ab.* easily, quickly; -**का**, *a.* (*ikā*) *id.*; *m.* wretched weight; *n.* a little: -**मा**, *ad.* slightly; -**कृत्य**, *a.* insignificant; -**काल**-**त्वा**, *n.* shortness of time; -**ज्ञा**, *a.* knowing little; -**त्वा**, *n. abst. n.*; -**तार**, *cp.* quite small; -**त**, *f.*, -**त्वा**, *n.* smallness, insignificance; shortness; -**तेज**, *a.* of little energy; -**धान**, *a.* of small means, poor; -**धि**, *a.* of small wit, foolish.

**अल्पपरिवार** alpa-parivāra, *a.* of slender retinue; -**प्रा**, *a.* sucking badly (*leeches*); -**प्रा**, *a.* whose good works are few; -**प्रा**-

**भवा**, *a.* insignificant; -**बल**, *n.* small force; -**बल**-**प्रा**, *a.* weak and short-winded; -**बुद्ध**, *pp.* only just awakened; -**बुद्धि**, *a.* of mean intellect; -**भाग्य**, *a.* luckless; -**त्वा**, *n. abst. v.*; -**भूग**, *a.* narrow-chested; -**मेधा**, *a.* of small wit.

**अल्प** alpa-*ya*, *den. P.* lessen, depreciate.

**अल्पविद्य** alpa-vidyā, *a.* of little learning; -**विद्या**, *a.* of small extent, limited.

**अल्पशक्ति** alpa-sakti, *a.* weak; -**सा**, *ad.* slightly, to a small extent; rarely; -**सा**, *a.* having little wanting; almost completed; -**सत्त्वा**, *a.* of little courage, cowardly; -**सारा**, *a.* weak; worthless; insignificant; -**सूया**, *a.* having few sinews; -**सूया**, *a.* weak-voiced, quiet.

**अल्पाङ्ग** alpa-āṅga, *a.* small-bodied; -**त्वा**, *n. abst. v.*; -**ङ्ग**, *a.* short-lived; -**अल्पा**, *a.* little by little, moderate; -**भू**, *a.* of very slight lustre; -**अव**-**लि**, *pp.* little left; -**त्वा**, *n.* condition of little being left.

**अल्पीभू** alpi-bhū, *be* diminished.

**अल्पीयस** alpi-iyas, *cp.* smaller; very small.

**अल्पिकु** alpa-ikhu, *a.* of moderate wishes; -**ितार**, *a.* great, considerable; -**त्वा**, *n.* -**न**.

**अव** AV, I. P. **आ**, *urge*; favour, help; comfort, satisfy, protect; like. **उपा**, *assent, agree. pra* sample *vrb.*

**अव** 1. **आ**, *verb* and *nominal prefix* off; down; *pp.* *w. ab.* down from.

**अव** 2. **आ** -**अ**, *m.* favour, grace.

**अवश** a-vamsa, *m.* mean descent.

**अवकार** ava-kara, *m.* sweepings; -**कु**, *n.* *m.* dust-heap [*to, set at nought.*]

**अवकर्णय** ava-karna-*ya*, *den. P.* not listen

**अवकर्त** ava-kart-a, *m.* chip; -**आ**, *n.* cutting off; -**आ**, *a.* cutting off.

**अवकाश** ava-kāśa, *m.* space, room; opportunity; interval; access: -**मा** **दा**, *make room*; grant admittance (*to, d. a.*); -**दा**, *a.* harbouring; *m.* receiver of stolen goods; -**वत**, *a.* roomy, spacious.

**अवकीर्ण** ava-kinin, *a.* having broken his vow of chastity; -**का**, *a.* having pendent hair; -**का**, *m.* crane (*avda nīra*).

**अवक्रग** a-vakra-ga, *n.* going straight.

**अवक्रय** ava-kraya, *m.* letting, leasing.

**अवक्षेप** ava-kshepa, *m.* derision, mockery; -**मा**, *n.* throwing down; mockery.

**अवखण्डन** ava-khaṇḍana, *n.* splitting, dismembering; -**ख**, *m.* consumption; consumer.

**अवगन्तव्य** ava-gantavya, *pp.* to be understood; to be concluded from (*ab.*); -**गन्त**, *m.* one who understands; -**गन्त**, *m.*, -**मा**, *n.* understanding, cognizance, ascertainment; -**गन्त**, *m.* immersion; washing; bathing; -**मा**, *n. id.*; -**गन्त**, *a.* reaching to; engaging in (-); -**गन्त**, *n.* veiling; veil; -**वत**, *a.* veiled; -**गन्त**, *n.* roaring, raging; -**गन्त**, *m.* hindrance; obstacle; drought; division of a word; pause, mark of division *gr.*; -**गन्त**, *n.* drought; -**गन्त**, *abs.* separating the words; -**गन्त**, *a.* separating; -**गन्त**, *n.* rubbing off; -**गन्त**, *m.* blow; un-hu-king by pounding.

**अवध्र** a-vadhra, *a.* speechless; -**का**, *a.* not following - , disregarding advice.

**अवधनीय** a-vakaniya, *pp.* not to be said.

**अवधय** ava-kaya, **आ**-**या** -**का**, *m.* plucking, gathering; -**का**, *a.* plucking, gathering; -**का**, *n.* treatment, application; *i-ya*, *pp.* applicable; -**का**, *f.* desire to pluck; -**का**, *m.* pendent tuft; -**का**, *n. id.*

**अवच्छेद** ava-kheda, *m.* piece cut off, section; distinction; -**गा**, *m.* conquest; -**गा**, *f.* contempt, disrespect, disparagement (*of, g. le.*); *m.* with perfect indifference; -**गा**, *n. id.*; -**गा**, *pp.* to be despised.

**अवच्छ्रिता** a-vakṣhita-tā, *f.* honesty.

**अवट** ava-tā, *m.* pit; cavity.

**अवटुज** avatu-ga, *m. pl.* hair on the neck.

**अवत्** av-at, *pr. pt.* friendly; *m. N.*

**अवत** ava-tā, *m.* well.

**अवतंस** ava-tamsa, **अ**-**का**, *m. n.* wreath, diadem; ring-shaped ornament; -**आ**, *pp.* to be made into a wreath [*wreath.*]

**अवतंसय** ava-tamsa-*ya*, *den. P.* make into a

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवतंसिनी** avatamsi-ni, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

**अवधंस** ava-dhvamsā, *m.* dust; flour.

**अवण** av-ana, *n.* favour; protection: -**vat**, *a.* favoured, protected. [*body, crouching.*]

**अवणतकाय** avu-nata-kāya, *a.* with bent

**अवणति** avu-nati, *f.* going down, setting; humiliation; -**namra**, *a.* bent, bowed.

**अवणि** avā-ni, *f.* current, stream, course; earth; ground, place: -**pa**, -**pati**, -**pāla**, -**pālaka**, *m.* sovereign, king. [*to the ground.*]

**अवणिपातम्** avu-ni-pātām, *abs.w.* √**pat**, fall

**अवनिरुह** avu-ni-ruha, *m.* tree.

**अवनी** avā-ni, *f.* earth.

**अवनेय** avu-nēg-ya, *fp.* fit for washing.

**अवनेज** avu-nēg-ya, *n.* cleansing; *i.* *f.* *id.*

**अवन्ति** avanti, *m. pl. N. of a people*; -**deva**, *m. N. of a king*; -**nagari**, *f.* the city of Uggāyini; -**pura**, *n.*, *i.* *f.* *id.*; -**mātri**, -**kā**, *f. pl.* the divine mothers of the Avantis; -**vati**, *f. N.*; -**vardhana**, *m. N.*; -**varman**, *m. N. of a king and of a poet*; -**sundari**, *f. N.*; -**sona**, *m.*, *ā.* *f. N.*; -**svāmin**, *m. N. of a temple.*

**अवन्ती** avanti, *f. N. of Uggāyini*; -**nagara** = avanti-nagari; -**īvara**, *m. N. of a temple.*

**अवन्थ** avu-vandhya, *a.* not barren, not fruitless; successful: -**tā**, *f.* successfulness; -**pāta**, *a.* unerring (arrow); -**prāsāda**, *a.* whose favour is fruitful; -**rūpa**, *a.* whose beauty is not in vain: -**tā**, *f.* *abs. n.*

**अवपात** avu-pāta, *m.* fall, falling or flying down, descent; resorting to (-); pitfall: -**na**, *n.* falling, throwing down; -**śāstra**, *f.* injury; -**pragana**, *n.* end of a cloth.

**अवबोध** avu-bodha, *m.* waking; perception; cognizance, knowledge; -**na**, *n.* instruction; -**niya**, *pp.* to be recognised by (*in*).

**अवभृज** avu-bhūga, *n.* breaking; -**bhaṅga**, *n.* breaking, tearing off; -**bhāsa**, *m.* brightness; appearance, manifestation: -**aka**, *a.* illuminating, manifesting; -**ana**, *n.* manifestation; illuminating; -**in**, *a.* shining, appearing; manifesting; -**bhāṭhā**, *m.* ritual adulation.

**अवम** avu-mā, *sp.* lowest; next; last; youngest; -**manṭavya**, *fp.* to be despised; -**mantri**, *m.* recorder (of, *ar.*); -**manya-ka**, *a.* despising, disdain; -**marā**, *m.* distress, *N. of an owl*; -**ana**, *a.* crushing, harassing, *n.* rubbing; destroying; -**in**, *a.* crushing; -**marva**, *m.* contact; reflexion; -**mān-a**, *n.* disrespect, contempt; disgrace; -**ana**, *n.*, *ā.* *f.* contempt, insult; -**in**, *a.* disdain; undervaluing; -**ya**, *fp.* to be despised.

**अवयव** avu-yava, *m.* member, limb; part: -**dharma**, *m.* use of part for whole (*rh.*); -**rūpaka**, *n.* kind of simile; -**av-in**, *a.* consisting of parts, *n.* whole; -**rūpaka**, *n.* kind of simile; *i.* *bhū*, become a part.

**अवर** āva-ra, *a.* lower, inferior; low, mean; following, later, younger; nearer, western; -**t**, at least: -**ya**, *a.* low-born; younger, *n.* *Sūdra*; younger brother, *ā.* *f.* younger sister; -**vara**, *m.* low caste: -**ya**, *m.* *Sūdra*; -**ruddha**, *n.* confinement; -**ruddhi**, *f.* obtainment; -**ruddhi**, *f.* woman of the harem; -**rudhi**, *f.* *pl.* women of the harem.

**अवरण** āvarena, (*in*) *pp.* *w.* *ac.* under

**अवरोध** avu-rodha, *m.* hindrance; disturbance; imprisonment; blockade, siege; harem; *pl.* women of the harem: -**na**, *n.* descending; investment, siege; enclosure, temple; harem;

*pl.* women of the harem; -**dikhaṇḍin**, *m.* domestic peacock; -**rodhin**, *a.* enclosing, covering (-); -**roha**, *m.* descent; transition to a lower note, -**ana**, *a.* (*i.*) descending; *n.* alighting; descending scale; transition to a lower note, -**in**, *a.* descending.

**अवर्क** a-varkā, *a.* impotent, feeble.

**अवर्ण** a-varṇa, *m.* reproach, blame: -**bhāg**, *a.* blameworthy. [*on, not present.*]

**अवर्तमान** a-varta-māna, *pr. pl.* not going

**अवर्ति** āva-ṛiti, *f.* (come-down), need, want, hunger.

**अवर्धमान** a-vardha-māna, *pr. pl.* not in-

**अवर्ष** a-varṣha, *m.*, -**na**, *n.* drought.

**अवर्ष्टोत्** a-varṣhtos, *g. inf.* not to ruin.

**अवलप** avu-lagna, (*pp.*) *m. n.* waist.

**अवलम्ब** avu-lamb-a, *a.* hanging down; *m.* attachment to; support, prop; -**ana**, *a.* (*i.*) hanging to, leaning on; *n.* hanging down; attachment to, resting upon (-); dependence; support; tarrying; -**itavya**, *fp.* to be clung to; -**in**, *a.* hanging down; reclining or leaning on; attached to; dependent on (-).

**अवलिप्त** avu-lipta, *pp.* anointed; proud, haughty: -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* pride, insolence; -**lanthana**, *n.* robbing; -**lekhaṇa**, *n.* brushing, combing; -**lepa**, *m.* ointment; pride, -**na**, *n.* *id.*; -**vat**, *a.* proud, haughty; -**leha**, *m.*, -**na**, *n.* licking off.

**अवलोक** avu-loka, *n.* observation; sight, view; -**ana**, *n.* look at; glance; sight, inspection; view; appearance; -**ayitri**, *m.* observer; -**tā**, *f. N.*; -**ita** *ivara, *m. N. of a Bodhi-satva*; -**in**, *a.* looking at; -**lopana**, *n.* cutting off, destroying, injuring.*

**अववाद** avu-vāda, *m.* command.

**अवश** a-vaśa, *a.* not subject to another's will, independent, free; unwilling; -**ga**, *a.* not subject to (*g.*); -**vaśin**, *a.* unwilling.

**अवशिष्ट** avu-siṣṭa, *pp.* left over: -**ka**, *n.* remnant, rest; -**śeṣha**, *m.* residue; leavings: -**m**, *ad.* except (-).

**अवशेन्द्रियवत्** avuśa indriya-kitta, *a.* whose senses and mind are uncontrolled.

**अवस्य** a-vas-ya, *a.* unyielding, uncomplying; or -**m**, *ad.* necessarily; certainly: -**ka-tā**, *f.* necessity, obligation; -**bhāva**, *m.* necessity; -**bhāvin** or *m.* -**bhāvin**, *a.* that must necessarily be, necessarily taking place.

**अवस्था** avu-syā, *f.* hoar-frost: -**ya**, *m. id.*

**अवस्थ** avu-shtabhi-ya, *fp.* to be stopped; -**śh/ambha**, *m.* recourse to, employment; resoluteness; courage: -**na**, *n. id.*; -**maya**, *a.* indicative of courage. [*fort, joy; desire.*]

**अवत्** 1. āv-as, *n.* help, favour; (*also pl.*) com-  
अवत् 2. āvās, *ad.* down; *pp.* down from (*in*, *ab.*); below (*in*).

**अवस्त** avu-sakta, *pp.* (√**sañg**) fixed; -**sak-thikā**, *f.* loin cloth: -**m** *kri*, place a cloth round the loins; -**sana**, *pp.* ended, waned; spent: -**sara**, *m.* occasion, opportunity; right time; appropriateness, use; turn; -**sārpa**, *n.* descent; -**sarpini**, *f.* descending cycle; -**sāda**, *m.* sitting down; sinking; exhaustion, lassitude; defeat: -**na**, *n.* discouragement; dejection; -**sāna**, *n.* resting-place; cessation; end; death; end of a sentence or verse; pause; -**bhūmi**, *f.* acme; -**sita**, *pp.* (√**śu**) ended;

-**artha**, *a.* satisfied; -**siti**, *f.* conclusion, end; -**seka**, *m.* sprinkling; bleeding (*by leeches*); -**sekaṇa**, *n.* sprinkling; water for washing; bleeding.

**अवस्कन्द** avu-skand-a, *m.* assault, surprise; -**in**, *a.* covering; assailing; -**skara**, *m.* privy; -**mandira**, *n. id.* [*pp.* below (*g.*).

**अवस्तात्** avās-tāt, *ad.* below; on this side;

**अवस्तु** a-vastu, *n.* worthless thing; nothing, the unreal: -**tva**, *n.* *abs. n.*

**अवस्त्र** a-vastra, *a.* nakedness: -**tā**, *f.* nakedness; *i.* *kri*, deprive of clothes.

**अवस्थ** avu-ssthā, *m.* penis.

**अवस्था** avu-ssthā, *f.* appearance in court; state, condition; circumstance; *ā-tavya*, *fp.* that must remain; -**na**, *n.* appearing; condition, position; dwelling, abiding, stay; stability; -**santara**, *n.* changed condition; -**pāna**, *n.* exposing for sale; -**ya**, *n.* staying in; -**ssthita**, *pp.* (√**ssthā**) stationed; standing; arrayed; engaged in; -**ssthiti**, *f.* stay, sojourn, abode. [*joints of the fingers.*]

**अवस्फोटन** avu-sphotana, *n.* cracking the  
अवस्तु avas-yū, *a.* seeking protection.

**अवहण** avu-hanana, *n.* threshing, unhusking; lung; -**hāra**, *m.* putting off; -**hārya**, *pp.* to be made to pay (*ac.*); that must be caused to be paid; -**hāsa**, *m.* jest; derision; -**hāsyā**, *fp.* ridiculous: -**tā**, *f. abs. n.*; -**hita**, *pp.* (√**dhā**); -**heṭā**, *f.* contempt; *in*, with the greatest ease. [*ing downward.*]

**अवागमनवत्** avāg-gamana-vut, *a.* mov-

अवागमनसगोचर a-vān-manasa-gokara, *a.* being beyond the reach of speech or mind.

**अवाक्य** avā-mukha, *a.* (*i.*) facing downward.

**अवाचल** a-vākāla, *a.* not talkative; (*not*) boastful. [*being below (ab.).*]

**अवाची** avā-ka, *a.* turned downwards;

**अवाच्य** a-vāk-ya, *fp.* not to be addressed; not to be uttered; not directly expressed: -**tā**, *f.* abuse, invective.

**अवाह** āva-āh, *a.* (ā-vākā) downward, headlong; lower; southern; *avāk*, *n. ad.* downwards, headlong.

**अवाट** ā-vāt, 2 *sg. aor.* of √**vu**.

**अवात** 1. ā-vāta, *pp.* unmolested; secure.

**अवात** 2. ā-vātā, *a.* windless, calm.

**अवान** ā-vāna, *pp.* not dried up, fresh; wet.

**अवानर** avu-antarā, *a.* lying between; different, respective: -**deśa**, *m.* intermediate region.

**अवाप्त** avu-āp-tavya, *fp.* to be obtained; -**āpti**, *f.* acquisition, attainment; -**āpya**, *fp.* to be obtained.

**अवारणीय** ā-vāraṇi-ya, *fp.* irresistible.

**अवावट** avu-avāta, *m.* son begotten by a man with a woman of his own caste who has cohabited with another man. [*kā*, *f.* owe.

**अवि** ā-vi, *a.* favourable; *m.* sheep; *f.* ewe:

**अविकल्प** a-vikath-ana, *a.* not boastful; -**in**, *n. id.* [*motionless.*]

**अविकल्पित** a-vi-kampita, *pp.* not trembling,  
अविकल a-vikala, *a.* not defective; unmutated, entire, complete; correct.

**अविकल्प** a-vikalpa, *a.* not hesitating : -*m*, *ad.* without hesitation.

**अविकार** a-vikār-a, *m.* no change, no disfigurement ; *a.* subject to no change ; -*in*, *a.* not changing ; not moving a muscle : -*tā*, *f. abst. s.* ; -*ya*, *fp.* unchangeable.

**अविद्यत** ā-vi-kṛta, *pp.* not changed ; not prepared, natural ; undeveloped ; not mishapen.

**अविक्रम** a-vikrama, *a.* not valorous.

**अविक्रियत्व** a-vi-kriya-tva, *n.* unchangeableness ; -*kriyā*, *f.* no change ; -*ātmaka*, *a.* subject to no change.

**अविक्रीत** ā-vi-kṛta, *pp.* not having sold ; -*kṛya*, *fp.* not for sale ; -*kshata*, *pp.* unimjured ; -*kshabha*, *pp.* not disarranged.

**अविख्यातदोष** a-vi-khyāta-doshā, *a.* having committed no notorious crime.

**अविगान** a-vigāna, *a.* unanimous.

**अविग्रह** a-vigraha, *a.* indisputable.

**अविघ्न** a-vighna, *a.* unimpeded, undisturbed ; *n.* lack of hindrance : *in* without hindrance : -*tas*, *ad.* without obstacles ; *i-ta*, *pp.* unimpeded, undisturbed. [*pid*].

**अविचक्षण** a-vikākṣana, *a.* not subtle, stupid.

**अविचल** a-vikala, *a.* not wavering, steadfast ; *i-ta*, *pp.* unaverted.

**अविचार** a-vikār-a, *m.* lack of reflexion ; *a.* not reflecting : -*m*, *ad.* without delay, *-gā*, *a.* unacquainted with reflexion ; -*ana*, *n.* lack of reflexion : -*yat*, *pr. pt.* unreflecting ; -*ita*, *pp.* unconsidered : -*m*, *ad.* without hesitation ; -*ya*, *fp.* needing no reflexion.

**अविच्छिन्न** a-vi-kṣhina, *pp.* not severed, continuous ; -*kṣheda*, *m.* uninterruptedness. *ab* uninterruptedly ; -*kyata*, *pp.* not to be lost : -*m*, *ad.* faultlessly.

**अविज्ञान** a-vi-gñāt, *pr. pt.* not knowing, ignorant ; -*gñā*, *a.* unascertaining : -*tā*, *f.* stupidity ; -*gñāta*, *pp.* unknown, unrecognised ; -*gñāna*, *n.* lack of knowledge : *ab* unaware ; *a.* lacking knowledge ; -*gñeya*, *fp.* unrecognisable.

**अवितथ** a-vitatha, *a.* not false, true ; favourable : -*m*, *ad.* truly ; *n.* a metre, -*vāk*, *a.* truth-speaking.

**अवितृ** av-i-trī, *m.* helper, protector.

**अवितृप्त** a-vi-trīpta, *pp.* unsatiated : -*ks*, *a.* not yet sated with (*g*) . [*clever*]

**अविदग्ध** a-vi-dagdha, *pp.* not burnt ; not

**अविदासिन्** a-vi-dāsīn, *a.* unfailing, perennial.

**अविदित** ā-vi-d-ita, *pp.* unknown : -*m*, *ad.* unawares.

**अविदुष्टर** ā-vi-duṣṭ-tara, *cpr.* of āvidvas.

**अविद्ध** a-viddha, *pp.* unperceived.

**अविद्य** a-vidya, *a.* uncultured ; destitute of knowledge ; *ā*, *f.* ignorance.

**अविद्यमान** a-vidya-māna, *pr. pt.* not existing : -*vat*, *ad.* as if non-existent : -*tva*, *n.* *abst. s.*

**अविद्वस** ā-vi-dvas, *pr. pf. pt.* not knowing, ignorant. [*enmity*].

**अविद्वेष** ā-vi-dvīṣe, *d. inf.* so as to avoid

**अविद्वेष** ā-vi-dvīṣe, *m.* freedom from enmity,

**अविधवा** a-vidhavā, *f.* no widow. [*amity*].

**अविधान** a-vi-dhāna, *n.* non-prescription. -*tas*, *ad.* not according to prescription.

**अविधिपूर्वकम्** a-vi-dhi-pūrvakam, *ad.* against prescribed rules, irregularly.

**अविधुर** a-vi-dhura, *a.* not lacking a pole ; cheerful. [*verseness*].

**अविधेय** a-vi-dheya, *fp.* perverse : -*tā*, *f.* petulant.

**अविनय** a-vinaya, *m.* unseemly behaviour : -*vat*, *a.* ill-mannered, uncivil.

**अविनाश** a-vināśa, *a.* imperishable.

**अविनाश** a-vināś-a, *m.* non-corruption ; non-detraction ; -*in*, *a.* imperishable, undecaying.

**अविनिवर्तितम्** a-vi-nivartin, *a.* not turning back, not fleeing.

**अविनीत** a-vi-nīta, *pp.* ill-bred.

**अविनोद** a-vinoda, *m.* ennui [*finding out*].

**अविन्दत** a-vind-at, *pr. pt.* not finding, not

**अविपक्वकरण** a-vipakva-karam, *a.* having immature organs.

**अविपर्यय** 1 a-viparyaya, *den. P.* not to fail.

**अविपर्यय** 2 a-vipary-aya, *m.* no transposition ; no error ; -*āna*, *n.* no inversion. *in* without inversion.

**अविपाल** a-vi-pālā, *m.* shepherd.

**अविप्रयुक्त** a-vi-pra-yukta, *pp.* not severed : -*pluta*, *pp.* inviolate ; true to one's vow.

**अविभक्त** a-vi-bhakta, *pp.* undivided ; having community of goods ; -*bhāga*, *m.* no division.

**अविभाषित** a-vi-bhāṣ-ita, *pp.* not clearly perceived : -*ya-māna*, *pr. pt. ps.* being unnoticed.

**अविभिन** a-vi-bhina, *pp.* undivided (from, *ab*) ; unchanged ; -*kālam*, *ad.* at the same time.

**अविभूषणपरिच्छद** a-vi-bhūṣaṇa-pari-*chchā*, *a.* lacking ornaments and furniture.

**अविभ्रम** a-vibhrama, *a.* unaffected.

**अविभ्रान्त** a-vi-bhrānta, *pp.* immovable.

**अविमर्शितव्य** a-vi-mars-itavya, *fp.* not deserving further consideration.

**अविमुक्तशिव** a-vi-mukta-śiva, *m.* Śaiva monk of a certain grade. : -*āpīda*, *m. N.* of a king. : -*ina*, *m.* Śiva.

**अविमोचन** a-vimokana, *n.* not freeing ; not aiding.

**अवियुक्त** a-vi-yukta, *pp.* unseparated from (*in*) ; -*yoga*, *m.* non-separation from (*in*) ; -*rata*, *pp.* not desisting from (*ab*) ; ceaseless : -*m*, *ad.* ; -*ramat*, *pr. pt.* not desisting fr. (*ab*)

**अविरल** a-virala, *a.* close ; frequent ; vehement. -*m*, *ad.* firmly ; heartily.

**अविरह** a-virah-a, *m.* non-separation ; union : -*ita*, *pp.* unseparated ; united.

**अविरामम्** a-virāma, *ad.* without ceasing.

**अविरोध** a-vi-ruddha, *pp.* unhindered ; unopposed to (*in*, *g*, -*ā*) ; not at enmity with ; not unpleasant ; -*rodhri*, *a.* not fighting ; -*rodha*, *m.* no conflict with, no disadvantage for (-*ā*) ; -*rodhin*, *a.* not conflicting with, not prejudicing (*g*, -*ā*).

**अविलम्ब** a-vilamb-a, *m.* no hesitation ; *a.* not hesitating : -*m*, *in* without delay ; -*ita*, *pp.* unhesitating : -*m*, *ad.* without delay ;

-*in*, *a.* not delaying : -*ya*, *ad.* without hesitating. [*with bhū*, remain alive.

**अविलीन** a-vi-līna, *pp.* not annihilated ;

**अविलुप्य** a-vilup-ya, *fp.* indestructible.

**अविवाह** a-vivāh-a, *a.* not living in wedlock ; -*in*, *a.* not suitable for marriage.

**अविबिक्त** a-vi-vikta, *pp.* undistinguished ; not decided ; -*vṛita*, *pp.* not uncovered ; unknown, hidden, not showing one's weak points.

**अविवेक** a-vivek-a, *m.* want of discrimination, lack of judgment ; *a.* lacking judgment : -*tā*, *f. abst. s.* ; -*in*, *a.* undivided ; lacking insight ; having no discriminating people.

**अविनिवृत्त** a-vi-ni-vṛat, *pr. pt.* not turning away, well-disposed.

**अविशङ्क** a-vi-śaṅk-a, *a.* unhesitating ; fearless. *ā*, *f.* freedom from hesitation or timidity ; -*ita*, *pp.* fearless ; unhesitating ; -*in*, *a.* not assuming or supposing.

**अविशद** a-viśada, *a.* indistinct ; rigid.

**अविशङ्कु** a-vi-śaṅkū, *m.* bad carver.

**अविशिष्ट** a-vi-śiṣṭa, *pp.* not different : -*tā*, *f.* ; -*tva*, *n. abst. s.* ; -*śuddha*, *pp.* impure ; not thoroughly investigated.

**अविशिष** a-vi-śiṣ-a, *m.* no difference : -*tas*, *in. ad.* without difference ; *a.* indiscriminate, *-gna*, *a.* indiscriminating, -*ita*, *pp.* unspecified.

**अविश्रम** a-vi-śrama, *a.* unceasing, unremitting ; -*śrambha*, *m.* mistrust : -*tā*, *f. abst. s.* ; -*śrānta*, *pp.* unceasing, -*śrāma*, *a.* not resting ; unceasing, unremitting : -*m*, *ad.* without resting.

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अविश्रय** a-vi-śraya, *m.* no sphere, no object or concern ; impracticable matter, no snitable object for (*g*) : *in* the absence of (*g*) ; *a.* having no object, -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense ; unworldly, -*i-kāraṇa*, *n.* not making something (*g*) an object of (*g*).

**अवीक्षित** a-vi-kshita, *pp.* not recognised.

**अवीचि** a-vīki, *m.* a hell (waveless).

**अवीतक** a-vitaka, unenclosed space.

**अवीर** 1. a-vīra, *a.* devoid of men; *n.* region without men; -*puruṣa*, *m.* weakling.

**अवीर** 2. a-vīra, *a.* unmanly; *f.* woman without husband and children.

**अवीर्य** a-vīryā, *a.* weak, powerless.

**अवृक** a-vrikā, *a.* not hurting; safe; *n.* safety.

**अवृजिन** ā-vṛjina, *a.* not artful, guileless.

**अवृत** a-vṛta, *pp.* unchosen, uninvited.

**अवृत** a-vṛta, *pp.* not having taken place.

**अवृत्ति** a-vṛtti, *f.* lack of sustenance, destitution. -*ka*, *a.* lacking means of support.

**अवृथार्थ** a-vṛthā artha, *a.* having an appropriate meaning or name; -*tā*, *f. abst. n.*

**अवृद्ध** a-vṛddha, *pp.* not aged.

**अवृद्धिक** a-vṛddhi-ka, *a.* free from interest

**अवृध** a-vṛdhā, *a.* not gladdening.

**अवृषण** a-vṛṣaṇa, *a.* lacking testicles.

**अवृष्ट** a-vṛṣhta, *pp.* not having ruined or

**अवृष्टि** ā-vṛṣhti, *f.* drought. [sent rain.

**अविवक्ष** ava-ikṣh-ana, *n.* looking at; attention to, care of (*g.*); -*niya*, *fp.* to be paid attention to; -*ā*, *f.* cure; attention to (*lc.*); -*ina*, *a.* looking towards; attending to (*ac.*); -*ya*, *fp.* to be attended to.

**अवेदन** a-vedana, *n.* ignorance.

**अवेदविहित** a-veda-vihita, *pp.* not prescribed by the Veda.

**अवेद्य** a-ved-ya, *fp.* not to be wedded.

**अवेल्म** a-velam, *ad.* unseasonably. [tion.

**अवेशसदृश** a-veśa-sadṛśa, *a.* unlike prostitute.

**अवेकृत** a-vaikṛta, *a.* not disfigured.

**अवेदगृथ** a-vaiddagṛhya, *n.* not of sagacity;

**अवेद्य** a-vaiddya, *a.* unlearned. [stupidity.

**अवेरिगुष्ट** a-vaiṛi-guṣhta, *pp.* that not even an enemy consents to.

**अवोषण** ava-ukṣhaṇa, *n.* sprinkling with

**अवोषत** ā-vokṣat, 3 *sg. aor.* √val. [water.

**अव्य** āvya, *a.* pertaining to sheep, woollen; *n.* Soma-strainer

**अव्यक्त** a-vyakta, *pp.* not manifest, imperceptible; indistinct; *m.* universal soul, *n.* unevolved primordial matter; primordial spirit; -*rūpa*, *a.* indistinct, indefinite; of uncertain sex. [*ad.* -ly.

**अव्यय** a-vyagra, *a.* unconcerned, quiet -*m.*

**अव्यङ्ग** a-vyaṅga, *a.* having all one's limbs.

**अव्यङ्ग** a-vyaṅgyama, *a.* beardless; lacking signs of puberty. [from.

**अव्यतिरिक्त** a-vi-ati-rikta, *pp.* not separated

**अव्यथ** a-vyath-a, *a.* unwavering, undaunted; efficacious; -*ā*, *a.* unwavering, undaunted; -*ina*, *a.* not becoming discomposed.

**अव्यभिचारिण** a-vyabhi-ārin, *a.* infallible; *i-āra*, *m.* conjugal fidelity; *a.* faithful.

**अव्यय** a-vyaya, *m.* non-expenditure; *a.* im-

perishable, immutable; stingy; *n.* indeclinable word; -*tva*, *n.* imperishableness; -*ātman*, *a.* of imperishable nature; *i-bhāva*, *m.* indeclinable compound.

**अव्यवधान** a-vyava-dhāna, *n.* non-interruption; *a.* uncovered, bare; uninterrupted; -*dhāya-ka*, *a.* not intervening; -*tva*, *n.* non-intervention.

**अव्यवसायिन्** a-vyavasa-yin, *a.* unenterprising, remiss.

**अव्यवस्थ** a-vyava-stha, *a.* not enduring; *ā*, *f.* unsettled state; -*sthita-kitta*, *a.* fickle-minded.

**अव्यसनिन्** a-vyasanin, *a.* exempt from vice.

**अव्याकृत** ā-vi-ā-kṛta, *pp.* unsevered, undivided. [ral, real.

**अव्याज** a-vyāja, *m.* no deception; *a.* natu-

**अव्यापन्न** a-vi-ā-panna, *pp.* not having died, alive.

**अव्यापार** a-vyāpāra, *m.* not one's business.

**अव्याप्त** a-vi-āpta, *pp.* not filled or mixed with.

**अव्यावर्तनीय** a-vi-ā-vart-aniya, *fp.* not to be taken back. [silence.

**अव्याहृत** a-vyāhṛta, (*pp.*) *n.* not speaking;

**अव्युच्छिन्न** a-vi-uk-khanna, *pp.* uninterrupted.

**अव्युत्पन्न** a-vi-utpanna, *pp.* not resulting; having no etymology; -*mati*, *a.* uneducated

**अव्युष्ट** ā-vi-ushṭa, *pp.* (√vas) not yet arisen.

**अव्रत** a-vratā, *a.* ungodly; not fulfilling religious duties.

**अप्** 1. AS, V. as-nu, reach; attain; be-

ful; enjoy *abhi*, *ud*, reach; dominate. *upa*, *sam-upa*, *pra*, *vi*, *sam*, *id.*

**अप्** 2. AS, IX. P. as-nā-ti, eat, take (meat and drink); taste; enjoy. *pp.* a-ita, eaten; *ca.* ā-ya, cause (*ac.*) to eat (*ac.*), feed; *pp.* ā-ita, fed; satiated; *des.* ā-iṣha, wish to eat. *upa*, *pra*, *sam*, - simple verb, *abhi-pra*, eat in addition to (*ac.*).

**अप्** 3. as, grammatical designation of all soft letters.

**असक्त** a-sukta, *pp.* incapable of (*inf.*, *d.*, *lc.*).

**असक्ति** a-sukti, *f.* inability; weakness.

**असक्नुवत्** a-sak-nuvat, *pr.pt.* unable to (*inf.*); -*ya*, *fp.* impossible; -*artha*, *a.* id.; ineffectual.

**असङ्क** a-sukṣ-ka, *a.* fearless; -*m*, *ad.* -ly; -*aniya*, *fp.* not to be feared; -*ita*, *pp.* fearless. -*m*, *ad.* without hesitation; suddenly.

**असङ्ग** ās-an, *m.* stone, rock; firmament.

**अशन** as-anā, *n.* eating; food; -°, *a.* feeding on; -*kṛiyā*, *f.* taking of food; -*śana-nā*, *n.* eating and fasting.

**अशनापिपासे** asanā-pipāse, *f. du.* hunger and thirst. [hungry.

**अशनाया** asanāyā (or ā), *f.* hunger; -*vat*, *a.*

**अशनि** as-āni, *f.* (C. also *m.*) thunderbolt, lightning-flash; -*grāvaṇ*, *m.* diamond; -*hata*, *pp.* struck by lightning.

**अशनेष्ट** a-sanaist, *ad.* highly, violently.

**अशब्द** ā-sabda, *a.* silent, mute.

**अशम** ā-sam, *ind.* disaster.

**अशरणा** a-saraṇ-a, *n.* defencelessness; *a.* unprotected, helpless; -*kṛi*, render defenceless; -*ya*, *a.* affording no protection; defenceless.

**अशरीर** a-sarira, *a.* bodiless, lacking a substantial body; *m.* Kāma (*cp.* anaṅga).

**अशमेन्** a-sarman, *n.* suffering, sorrow.

**अशस्** a-sās, *a.* cursing, hating.

**अशस्त्र** a-sastra, *a.* swordless, unarmed; -*pāni*, *a.* having no sword in the hand; -*pāta*, *pp.* not consecrated by the sword; -*vādha*, *m.* murder without a weapon. [not satisfied.

**अशान्तातनु** a-sānta-tanu, *a.* whose body is **अशान्ता** a-sānta-tā, *f.* lack of tranquillity, passionateness.

**अशासत** a-sās-at, *pr. pt.* not punishing.

**अशास्त्रचक्षुस्** a-sāstra-kakṣhus, *a.* not seeing with the eye of the śāstras.

**अशिक्षित** a-sikṣita, *pp.* unlearned; not instructed or learned, in (*ac.*, *lc.*, *inf.*).

**अशित** as-itā, *pp.* √2. as; -*itāvya*, *fp.* to be

**अशिरस्** a-siras, *a.* headless. [eaten

**अशिल्पिन्** a-silpin, *m.* no artist or artisan.

**अशिव** ā-siva, *a.* baneful, ominous; *n.* evil, mischief; -*namina*, *a.* ill-boding.

**अशिशिर** a-sisira, *a.* hot; -*tā*, *f.* heat; -*kara*, -*kiraṇa*, -*raṇi*, *m.* sun.

**अशीत** 1. asita, *a.* eightieth.

**अशीत** 2. a-sita, *a.* not cold, hot; -*kara*, -*mariti*, -*ruk*, -*rukā*, *m.* sun.

**अशीति** as-iti, *f.* eighty; -*tama*, *a.* eightieth.

**अशीतिक** asiti-ka, *a.* eighty years old; -*avara*, *a.* at least eighty years old.

**अशुचि** a-suki, *a.* impure; -*tva*, *n.* impurity; -*bhakaṣhaṇa*, *n.* eating impure things; -*bhāva*, *m.* impurity; -*varṇa*, *a.* of impure colour; -*tā*, *f.* impurity of colour.

**अशुद्ध** ā-suddha, *pp.* unclean; unknown, suspicious; -*prakṛiti*, *a.* having dishonest

**अशुद्धि** a-suddhi, *f.* impurity. [ministers.

**अशुभ** ā-subha, *a.* ill-favoured; ill-omened; evil; disagreeable; -*mati*, *a.* ill-disposed; -*ātmaka*, *a.* id.

**अशून्य** a-sūnya, *a.* not empty; not vain; -*m* *kṛi*, not leave undone, execute; -*artha*, *m.* clearing up; -*m*, *ad.* by way of explanation; *a.* clear, intelligible.

**अशृङ्ग** a-sṛṅga, *a.* (i) hornless.

**अशेष** a-sheṣa, *m.* no remainder; *a.* whole, all, entire; -*tas*, -*m*, *in.* without reserve; completely, fully. [annihilated.

**अशेषय** asheṣa-ya, *den.* P. end entirely; *pp.*

**अशोक** ā-soka, *a.* free from sorrow; *m.* Asoka tree; *n.* Asoka flower (orange and scarlet); -*kara*, *m.* N. of a fairy *i. f. N.*; -*taru*, *m.* Asoka tree; -*datta*, *m.* N.; -*naga*, *m.* Asoka tree; -*māḷā*, *f. N.*; -*vṛkṣha*, *m.* Asoka tree.

**अशोचनीय** a-sol-aniya, *fp.* not to be pitied or grieved for; -*ya*, *fp.* id. [ting.

**अशोधयित्वा** a-sodhayitvā, *gd.* without set-

**अशोथ** a-sushya, *fp.* not to be dried up.

**अशौच** a-sauk-a, *n.* impurity; -*tva*, *n.* id.; -*ina*, *a.* impure.

**अस** *as-na*, *m.* stone; *N.* of a demon.

**असवत्** *as-nav-a-t*, 3 *sg. subj.* √*as*, obtain.

**असमक** *asma-ka*, *m. N.*: *pl. N.* of a people; *-kuta*, *-ka*, *a.* crushing with a stone; *-tā*, *f.* stoniness, hardness of stone.

**असमन्** *as-man*, *m.* rock, stone; thunderbolt; heaven; *lc.* in the sky *du.* heaven and earth; *-māya*, *a.* (i) made of stone.

**असमन्य** *asma-māya*, *a. id.*; *-mūrdhan*, *a.* having a head of stone [√*nas*, eat].

**असि** *asi artha*, *a.* meaning 'to eat' (*asi* =

*अस* *as-ra*, ° = *असि* *as-ri*. [lieving (*w. g.*).

**असद्धान** *as-sad-dadhāna*, *pr. pt.* unbel-

**असद्धान** *as-sad-dhā*, *a.* unbelieving.

**असद्धान** *as-sad-dhā*, *f.* lack of confidence; unbelief; *-dhyas*, *fp.* incredible; unworthy of belief. [*mā*] indefatigable.

**अस्रम** *as-srama*, *m.* absence of fatigue; *a.* (or

**अस्रवण** *as-sravana*, *n.* non-mention; lack of a word, suffix, &c. [assiduously.

**अस्रान्त** *as-srānta*, *pp.* indefatigable; *m*, *ad.*

**असि** *as-ri*, *f.* edge (° also *-ka*).

**असि** *as-ri*, *f.* mishap; goddess of misfortune.

**अस्रु** *as-ru*, *n. (m.)* tear; *v. kri* or *mau*, shed tears; *-karma*, *n.* shedding of tears.

**अस्रुत** *as-sruta*, *pp.* unheard; unlearned; *ā. f. N.*; *-tā*, *f.* being unknown; *-vat*, *ad.* as if unheard.

**अस्रुति** *as-sruti*, *f.* not hearing; oblivion; *-m abhi-ni*, do as if one had heard nothing, *-virodhin*, *a.* not opposed to scripture.

**अस्रुपरिप्लुत** *asru-pari-pluta*, *pp.* bathed in tears; *-pāra*, *pp.* filled with tears; *-pramārgana*, *n.* wiping away of tears; weeping; *-plāvita*, *n.* flood of tears, *-lena*, *m.* tear-drop.

**अस्रेयस्** *a-sreyas*, *cpv. a.* worse, inferior; *n.*

**अस्रोत्र** *a-srotrā*, *a.* earless. [misfortune.

**अस्रोत्रिय** *a-srotriya*, *a.* at which no trained *Brāhman* is present. [graceful.

**अस्लघ्य** *a-slāgh-ya*, *fp.* unpraiseworthy, dis-

**अस्लीक** *a-sli-ka*, *a.* pernicious.

**अस्लीक** *a-sli-lā*, *a.* ugly; unrefined; indecent.

**अस** *as-va*, *m.* horse; *ā. f.* mare; *-kufi*, *f.* stable; *-kavala*, *a.* skilled in horses; *-kovi-da*, *a. id.*; *-khura*, *m.* horse's hoof; *-vat*, *ad.* like a horse's hoof; *-ghāna*, *m. N.* of a place; *-ghāna*, *m.* horse fodder; *N.*: *-kalanā-kālā*, *f.* riding-hall; *-tama*, *cpv.* best horse, *-tarā*, *m.*, *ā. f.* mule.

**असत्य** *asva-tthā*, *m.* [standing-place (tthā for *thra*) for horses]; sacred fig-tree; *-tthāman*, *m. N.* of a son of *Droma*; *-dā*, *-dā*, *a.* giving horses; *-pāda*, *m. N.* of a *Siddha*; *-pā-dāta*; *-sāramaya-māya*, *a.* (i) consisting of horses, pedestrians, and dogs; *-pāla*, *m.* groom; *-priashā*, *n.* horseback; *-pluta*, *n.* horse's leap; *-budhna*, *a.* borne by steeds; *-budh-ya*, *a.* characterised by horses; *-mandarā*, *f.* stable; *-mukhā*, *m.* Kimnara; *i. f.* Kimnara's wife; *-madhā*, *m.* horse-sacrifice; *N.*; *-yāg*, *a.* yoking or yoked with horses; *f. sg. & du. N.* of a *tanur* mansion; *-rāga*, *m.* king of horses (*Ukkaiharavas*); *-rādhas*, *a.* horse-equipping; *-vat*, *a.* rich in horses; *-vāra*,

*m.* horseman; *-vriśā*, *m.* stallion; *-āśā*, *f.* stable; *-āśā*, *-āśā*, *m.* rider; *-āśā-thya*, *n.* training of horses and charioteering; *-sena*, *m. N.* of a serpent demon.

**अस्यस्य** *a-svas-tana*, *a.* having nothing for to-morrow; *i-ka*, *a. id.*

**अस्यस्थान** *asva-sthāna*, *n.* stable; *-hridāya*, *n.* knowledge of horses; *-adhyaksha*, *m.* master of the horse; *-anika*, *n.* cavalry army.

**अस्यधिक** *asva-adhika*, *a.* superior in cavalry; *-anrita*, *n.* falsehood respecting horses; *-ārādha*, *pp.* mounted on horseback; *-āroha*, *m.* rider.

**अस्यवत्** *asvā-vat*, *a.* rich in horses; *n.* property in horses.

**अस्यि** *asv-in*, *a.* rich in horses; *m.* charioteer; *du.* the *Asvins*, twin gods of the dawn.

**अस्यीय** *asv-īya*, *n.* troop of horse.

**अस्यित्** *asv-ait*, *V. 3 sg. aor.* of √*svit*.

**अस्यद** *asvādha*, ° *-tha*, *pp.* unconquerable; *N.* [*pālāsa*-wood.

**अस्यदि** *asvādhit*, *a.* bearing a staff of

**अस्य** *asv-ta*, *pp.* √*aksh* & √*as*, obtain.

**अस्यक** *asvā-ka*, *a.* eightfold; *m. N.*: *ā. f.* eighth day after full-moon, esp. in *Hemanta* & *Sisira*; sacrifice to the Manes on that day, *n.* octad; *-gana*, *n.* eightfold; *-taya*, *n.* octad; *-āśā*, *ad.* eightfold.

**अस्यत** *asvātān*, *nr.* eight; *nm.* *-tā*, *-tā*, or *-tā*.

**अस्यपद** *asvā-pada*, *a.* consisting of 8 words; *-pāda*, *a.* eight-footed; *-pashpikā*, *f.* wreath of 8 kinds of flowers; *-bhāga*, *m.* eighth part.

**अस्यम** *asvā-m*, *a.* (i) eighth; forming one-eighth of (*g*), *m.* an eighth; *i. f.* eighth day of a fortnight *-ka*, *a.* eighth; *-kālika*, *a.* eating only every eighth meal.

**अस्यमूर्ति** *asvā-mūrti*, *m.* Siva; *-rasa* *āstaya*, *a.* containing the 8 emotions (*druma*), *-rika*, *a.* consisting of 8 verses; *-varsha*, *a.* 8 years old; *-vidha*, *a.* eightfold, *-jata*, *n.* 108, 100, *-shashā*, *f.* sixty-eight.

**अस्यार** *asvā-akshara*, *a.* having eight syllables; *-ānga*, eight members; *a.* having eight parts; *-pāta*, *m.* prostration with the eight members *hands, feet, knees, forehead, breast*, profound obeisance.

**अस्यदश** *asvā-dashā*, *a.* eighteenth *-āśā*, *ad.* eighteenfold; *(ā-dāvan*, *nr.* eighteen, *-dāvana*, *a.* eighteenth. [chapters.

**अस्यथायी** *asvā-adhyāyī*, *f.* book of eight

**अस्यनवति** *asvā-navati*, *f.* ninety-eight;

*-pāśāntā*, *f.* fifty-eight. [eight footed.

**अस्यपद** *asvā-pad*, *a.* (*nm.* *-pād*, *f.* *-padī*).

**अस्यपद** *asvā-pada*, *m. n.* dice-board with 64 squares; *-vypāra*, *m.* game of dice; *-pādya*, *a.* eightfold. [eight weapons.

**अस्ययुध** *asvā-ayudha*, *a.* furnished with

**अस्यवक्र** *asvā-vakra*, *m. N.* [88,000.

**अस्यसीतिसहस्र** *asvā-asiti-sahasra*, *n. pl.*

**अस्यित्** *asv-it*, *f.* a metre of 64 syllables.

**अस्योत्तर** *asvā-uttara*, *a.* plus eight.

**अस्योत्तर** *asvā-trā*, *f.* goad (for driving cattle).

**अस्यीला** *asvā-kilā*, *f.* ball; pebble; anvil.

**अस्यीवत्** *asvā-vāt*, *m.* knee-cap; knee.

**अस** 1. *AS. II. P. ās-ti* (2 *sg. ā. as*, only in periphrastic *ff.*), be, exist, happen, take place; dwell, be found in (*lc.*); *v. d.* or *g.* be for, belong or accrue to, often = have or possess; be present in, be peculiar to (*lc.*); be ready for, be equal to, be capable of (*id.*); be sufficient for (*g.*); occur to (*g.*); *v. na*, not exist; be lost or undone; *ne asti*, + *m.* I have nothing to give; *asti*, it is so at the beginning of sentences with another finite verb - it so happens or happened that; it sometimes happens that; *asmi*, *v. 1st sg.* = I happen to be; *astu* + *evam*, so be it, very well; *astu* or *santu*, *v. following nm.* = to say nothing of - *asti*, surpass (*ac.*); *astu*, be ready; reach (*ac.*); *apt*, be near or in (*lc.*); *abhi*, surpass, overcome (*ac.*); be more than (*ab*) to (*d.* or *g.*); \*fall to the share of (*g.*); *aps*, be in (*ac.*); *pari*, overtake; allow to pass by (*time*); *pra*, be to the fore, be prominent, excel, *sam*, equal (*ac.*); be united with (*sa-ha*); be, exist.

**अस** 2. *AS. IV. P. ās-ya*, cast, throw, shoot, at (*d.* or *g.*), *lc.*), cast off, abandon (only *pp.* *asta-*). *abhi*, misunderstand; *ex. pp.* *adhyasta*, meanly or of abut. *N.*); *aps*, cast, throw, or take off, lay down upon; leave; abandon; give up; put aside; *gd.* *apāśya*, in spite of, excepting *ac.*); *abhi* also *I. P. ā.*), throw towards; discharge (*arrows*); apply oneself to, practice, transact, perform; study; repeat; *pp.* *abhyasta*, reduplicated, *ex.* cause any one to practice; teach. *ad.* throw or lift up; rise from (*ac.*); *vi* *ad.* screw about; discharge; give up; abandon *ni* (*also I. P.*), throw, lay or put down or aside; place or set in or on, pour upon (*lc.*); fix the gaze on (*lc.*); deposit with, entrust or make over to *lc.*; quit, give up (*lye*); adduce, discuss. *pāthi*, throw on the street, abandon; *manasi*, take to heart, ponder on (*ac.*); *si-rasi*, place (a command) on the head, receive respectfully *upa-ni*, lay down; adduce, discuss. *sam-upa-ni*, bring forward, suggest. *pari*, stretch out *vi-ni* (*also I. P.*), spread out; put down; lay or place in or on (*lc.*), mark or designate by *in*; direct the mind or gaze to (*lc.*), entrust or make over to (*lc.*); *sam-ni* (*also I. P.*), put together; lay down or made; place upon (*lc.*); entrust to (*g.*), *lc.*); abandon; renounce worldly concerns, become an ascetic *nis*, pull out; eject; expel from (*ab.*); dispel, banish; reject, destroy; refute. *parā*, throw away or down, abandon, expose (a child), quit (a place), relate. *pari*, throw or move about; roll (the eyes), cast down, overthrow; surround, ensnare; turn round; over-extend; string; put around (*ā.*); *pp.* *pari-asta*, fallen down upon (*lc.*); over-extended; strung upon (*lc.*); upset by (*lc.*); *vi-pari*, invert, reverse; overturn; *pp.* *viparyasta*, inverted; reverse; thinking erroneously, standing around. *pra*, throw, into (*lc.*); upset. *prati*, throw to; cast off, abandon. *vi*, dissipate, dismember, scatter, separate; *pp.* *vyasta*, divided, separated, single; multiplied. *sam*, put together, unite; *ps* be compounded; *pp.* united; forming a unity, compounded; whole, all.

**असंशय** *a-sam-saya*, *m.* lack of control, *-yāgya*, *fp.* with whom a sacrifice should not be shared; *-lakshita*, *pp.* unobserved; *-vigrāta*, *pp.* unconscious or not consenting; *-vighāna*, *a.* unintelligible; *-vita*, *pp.* imperfectly covered; *-vrita*, *pp.* uncovered, bare; *n. N.* of a hell.

**असंशय** *a-samsaya*, *m.* no doubt; *nom. used adverbially* - without doubt; *a.* doubtless; *-na*, *ad.* undoubtedly, unquestionably; *-sraya*, *m.*, *-na*, *n.* only *lc.* *sg.* beyond the ear-shot



of (g.); -*śleṣha*, *m.* non-attachment; no contact.

**असंख्य** a-sam-sargya, *m.* lack of contact or intercourse with (g.); -*śārin*, *a.* not subject to mundane existence; -*śrīṣhā*, *pp.* untouched by, free from (in.); -*śrīṣhātin*, *a.* not re-united after partition.

**असंस्कार** a-sam-skāra, *m.* lack of ornament, naturalness; *a.* lacking ornament; -*akṛita*, *pp.* unequipped; unconsecrated; unadorned; unrefined, coarse; not having undergone the sacraments: -*alakṛin*, *a.* having unadorned locks; -*stuta*, *pp.* unknown, strange; not agreeing, obstinate; -*sthita*, *pp.* not standing still, restless; scattered; -*apṛīṣhā*, *pp.* unstained; -*hata*, *pp.* disunited; *m.* kind of array; -*hata*, *f.* non-connexion; -*hrita*, *pp.* uninterrupted. [edly.]

**असंज्ञत** a-sakṛit, *ad.* not once, often, repeat-

**असंज्ञ** a-sukta, *pp.* unworldly; unattached, to (le.); -*m*, *ad.* instantly

**असंकर** a-samkara, *m.* no mixture of castes.

**असंक्षिप्त** a-sam-kṣipta, *pp.* not compressed.

**असंख्य** a-samkhyā, *a.* innumerable: -*yā*, *fp.* id.; -*grāma*, *a.* of innumerable virtues.

**असंक्षु** ā-saṅga (or ā), *a.* not remaining attached to, finding no resistance in (le.).

**असंगत** a-sam-gata, *pp.* unsuitable, inconsistent; -*ghaṭa*, *m.* no collision; -*sukham*, *ad.* happily without clashing (with rivals).

**असंजाति** a-sa-gāti, *a.* not of the same caste; -*gātyā*, *a.* lacking blood-relationships.

**असंजग्न** a-sam-gṇa, *m.* wicked or ill-disposed person. [ting.]

**असंजमान** a-sam-gṇa-māna, *pp.* pt. unhesita-

**असंवेतयमान** a-sam-ketaya-māna, *pt.* pt. not observing. [ed or arisen.]

**असंजात** a-sam-gāta, *pp.* not having appear-

**असंज्ञ** a-samgñā, *a.* unconscious; -*tva*, *n.* unconsciousness.

**असंज्ञा** ā-samgñā, *f.* disunion, discord.

**असत्** ā-sat, *pp.* pt. non-existent; untrue; bad; -*ś*, *f.* unchaste woman; *n.* non-entity; lie; evil; -*kālpānā*, *f.* false supposition; lie; -*kṛita*, *pp.* badly treated; offered ungraciously; *n.* injury; -*tva*, *n.* non-existence; -*vaśāna*, *a.* expressing no entity; -*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*; -*putra*, *a.* sonless; -*pratiṅgraha*, *m.* acceptance of a gift from an unworthy person; -*pralāpa*, *m.* empty talk; -*pravṛitti*, *f.* evil course of action.

**असत्य** a-satyā, *a.* untrue; *n.* falsehood, lie; -*vāda*, *m.* lie; -*śila*, *a.* addicted to lies; -*sam-āha*, *a.* whose engagements are untrustworthy, treacherous. [the bad.]

**असंस्पर्श** asat-samparka, *m.* contact with

**असदृश** a-sadriśa, *a.* unequal, dissimilar; unseemly.

**असंग्रह** asud-graha, *m.* foolish whim; evil inclination; -*dharma*, *m.* evil practice; -*bhāva*, *m.* non-existence, absence; -*vṛita*, *pp.* not nicely ordered; not well-behaved. [blood.]

**असंज्ञ** as-ān, *n.* (used in in., ab., g.s. for asriṅ)

**असंज्ञ** as-ana, *n.* shot; throw; -*ā*, *f.* missile.

**असंज्ञा** a-sa-gñā, *a.* not having the same name.

**असंताप** a-sam-tāpā, *a.* feeling no grief;

-*tushā*, *pp.* dissatisfied, discontented; -*śa*, *m.* discontent; -*tyāga*, *m.* non-renunciation of (g.).

**असंदधान** a-sam-ladhāna, *pp.* pt. not making peace; -*digdham*, *ad.* undoubtedly; -*di*, *ta*, *pp.* unbound; unlimited; -*drīṣya*, *pp.* invisible to (g.); -*śa*, *m.* no doubt; -*m*, *ad.* without doubt, surely; -*dhyā*, *fp.* not to be made peace (alliance) with (-*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*); not to be restored.

**असंमद** a-sam-naddha, *pp.* not yet acquired; -*nidhāna*, *n.* absence, lack; -*nidhi*, *f.* id.; -*nidhi*, *pp.* absent.

**असंपन्न** ā-sa-patna, *m.* no rival; *a.* (ā) without a rival; *n.* peace; -*pinda*, *a.* too distantly related to join in the funeral oblation; -*pārva*, *a.* not possessed by ancestors.

**असम** 1. ā-sama, *a.* unequalled.

**असम** 2. ā-sama, *a.* unequal; uneven, odd.

**असमग्र** a-samagra, *a.* incomplete; not full; not all; -*or* -*m*, *ad.* not completely or quite.

**असमञ्ज** a-samañja, *स्* -*s*, *m.* N.; *स्* -*śa*, *a.* not right, unsuitable; -*m*, *ad.* improperly.

**असमद** ā-samad, *f.* concord.

**असमन** a-samanā, *a.* scattered; uneven.

**असमय** a-samaya, *m.* unseasonable time.

**असमर्थ** a-samartha, *a.* incapable (of, inf., *d.*, *le.*, -*°*); -*tva*, *n.* inability.

**असमवाय** asama-vāna, *m.* Kāma (odd-arrowed, i.e. five-arrowed).

**असमय** a-sam-ava ita, *pp.* not inseparably combined; *pt.* not all combined.

**असमसायक** asama-sāyaka, *m.* Kāma (odd-arrowed, = five-arrowed).

**असमस्त** a-sam-usta, *pp.* not compounded.

**असमान** ā-samāna, *a.* unequal; not shared by others; *n.* no corresponding condition; -*grāma*, *a.* belonging to a different village.

**असमान** a-sam-āpta, *pp.* not completed.

**असमावृत्तक** a-samāvṛittika, *ika*, *a.* who has not returned home after completing his studies.

**असमीक्ष्य** a-sam-ikṣhya, *gd.* without reflecting; -*kārin*, *a.* acting without reflection.

**असमीरित** a-sam-irita, *pp.* not raised (wind); -*ndyama*, *m.* lack of exertion; sluggishness; -*unnaddha*, *pp.* modest; -*ridhā*, *pp.* not successful, incomplete; -*ridhī*, *f.* failure; -*eta*, *pp.* not come, wanting, lacking.

**असंपत्ति** a-sam-patti, *f.* failure; -*pāthya*, *fp.* not to be made a fellow-student; -*pādayat*, *cs.* *pp.* pt. not effecting; -*pārva*, *pp.* deficient; wanting in (in); -*prāpta*, *pp.* not arrived; still wanting; unattained; unfulfilled.

**असंबद्ध** a-sam-baddha, *pp.* unjoined, unrelated; disconnected, incoherent, absurd; talking or chattering nonsense; -*bandha*, *m.* no connexion; *a.* unconnected; -*bādhā*, *a.* not contracted; unhindered; unfrequented.

**असंभव** a-sam-bhava, *m.* destruction; absence, lack; impossibility, inadmissibility, absurdity; *a.* not being born again; having no material body; not occurring, impossible, absurd; -*bhavyam*, *ad.* irretrievably; -*bhāv-ānā*, *f.* incredulity; disrespect; -*bhāvayat*, *pp.* pt. thinking impossible; -*bhāvita*, *pp.* uncompleted; inconceivable; unworthy of

(g.); -*upamā*, *f.* simile in which an impossibility is assumed; -*bhāvya*, *fp.* inconceivable; -*m*, *ad.* irretrievably; -*bhāṣhāna*, *n.* not addressing; -*bhāṣhā*, *f.* no conversation with (in.); -*bhāṣhya*, *fp.* not to be conversed with, not suitable for a conference; -*bhina*, *pp.* not broken through; -*bhṛita*, *pp.* not made, natural; -*bhoga*, *m.* non-enjoyment; -*bhogya*, *fp.* with whom it is not lawful to eat; -*bhṛanta*, *pp.* unbewildered, calm; -*m*, *ad.*

**असंमत** a-sam-mata, *pp.* not esteemed; not authorised; -*mrīṣhā*, *pp.* uncleaned.

**असम्यक्** a-samyak, *ad.* wrongly, falsely; -*kārin*, *a.* acting wrongly; -*kṛita* -*kārin*, *a.* doing his business badly. [pent.]

**असर्पभूत** a-sarpa-bhūta, *pp.* being no ser-

**असर्व** ā-sarva, *a.* incomplete; -*gñā*, *a.* not omniscient. [from (g).]

**असवर्ण** a-savarṇa, *a.* of a different caste

**असव्य** a-savya, *a.* left; right; *lc.* on the -.

**असंशत** ā-saś-at, *pp.* pt. (or -āt) not ceasing, not drying up; *f.* -*anti* (or -āt-ā).

**असंसत्** ā-sasat, *pp.* pt. not slumbering.

**असह** ā-sah-a, *a.* unable to bear (ac., -*°*); unable to (inf., -*°*); impatient; -*ana*, *a.* unable to bear (-*°*); jealous; -*tā*, *f.* weakness; -*at*, *pp.* pt. (f. -*anti*), not bearing; -*māna*, *pp.* pt. not tolerating. [less; -*in*, *a.* id.]

**असहाय** ā-sahāy-a, *a.* companionless, help-

**असहिष्णु** ā-sah-ishnu, *a.* unable to bear (ac., *lc.* -*°*); -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* intolerance; -*yā*, *fp.* intolerable; irresistible.

**असाम्यिक** a-sāśkhiu, *a.* unwitnessed.

**असाद** ā-sādā, *a.* unflattering.

**असादृश** ā-sādriśya, *n.* dissimilarity.

**असाधक** ā-sādh-aka, *a.* not accomplishing; unsatisfactory; -*ana*, *n.* no means; *a.* destitute of resources; unfeasible; -*tva*, *n.* abst. *n.*

**असाधारण** ā-sādhāraṇa, *n.* (ā) special; unique; -*upamā*, *f.* kind of simile.

**असाधु** ā-sādhū, *a.* not good, evil; wrong; bad towards (le.); *m.* bad man; *n.* bad word; evil; -*tva*, *n.* badness, dishonesty; -*dardra*, *a.* seeing badly; injudicious; -*vṛita*, *pp.* ill-behaved.

**असाध्य** ā-sādhya, *fp.* unmanageable; unattainable, unfeasible; unconquerable; incurable; unascertainable.

**असंनिध्य** ā-sāmnidhya, *n.* absence.

**असामन्य** ā-sāmānya, *a.* unfriendly, surly.

**असामान्य** ā-sāmānya, *a.* uncommon.

**असामि** ā-sāmi, *a.* complete; *n.* *ad.* -ly.

**असंप्रत** ā-sāmprata, *a.* unsuitable, improper; -*m*, *ad.* -ly.

**असायक** ā-sāyaka, *a.* arrowless.

**असार** ā-sāra, *m.* *n.* unfitness; *a.* unfit, worthless, unprofitable; -*tā*, *f.* unfitness; frailty; -*rūpa* -*tā*, *f.* worthlessness; unfitness.

**असाहस** ā-sāhasa, *n.* absence of precipitation or temerity; -*ka*, *a.* (ā) not acting pre-

**असि** as-i, *m.* sword. [cipitately.]

**असिंहासन** ā-simhāsana, *a.* throneless.

**असिक्त** ā-sikta, *pp.* unwatered.

**असिक्ती** āsiknī, *f.* (of āsita) night.



असित 1. ā-sita, *pp.* unrestrained.

असित 2. ās-ita, *a.* (ā or -itmi) dark-coloured, black; *m. N.*: -*pakṣa*, *m.* dark half of a month; -*pitaka*, *a.* (ika) dark yellow; -*śaman*, *m.* sapphire; -*ikṣhāna*, *a.* black-eyed; -*utpala*, *n.* blue lotus. [inconclusiveness.]

असिद्ध a-siddha, *pp.* not established: -*tva*, *n.*

असिद्धि ā-siddhi, *f.* non-attainment, failure:

असिधर asi-dhara, *m. N.* [inconclusiveness.]

असिधरा asi-dhārā, *f.* sword-blade: -*vra*-*ta*, *n.* vow of lying with a sword between oneself and a woman = excessively difficult undertaking; -*dhenu*, -*kā*, *f.* knife.

असिन्व a-sinvā, *a.* insatiable.

असिपत्र asi-pattra, *n.* sword-blade; *m. a tree*; -*vana*, *n.* a certain hell; -*patrikā*, *f.* knife.

असु ās-u, *m.* breath, life, vitality: spirit-world; vital spirits (*pl. C.*).

असुख a-sukha, *n.* pain, sorrow: *a.* unpleasant; painful; unhappy; not easy to (*inf.*), -*gīrika*, *a.* leading a joyless life; -*āviśā*, *pp.* afflicted with grief.

असुखिन् a-sukh-in, *a.* sad, unhappy.

असुतर a-su-tara, *a.* difficult to cross. [tiable.]

असुत्र्य asu-trīp, *a.* life-taking: (a-su-)msa-

असुमोति āsu-niti, *f.* spirit-life, spirit-world.

असुन्दर a-sundara, *a.* uncomely, ugly.

असुबोध a-subodha, *a.* hard to learn.

असुर āsu-ri, *a.* living, spiritual, divine: *m.* spirit, Lord God; evil spirit, demon, Asura. -*tva*, *n.* spirituality, divinity; state of an Asura

असुरक्ष a-su-rakṣa, *a.* difficult to guard.

असुरद्रुह āsura-druhi, *m.* foe of Asuras, god; -*brāhmā*, *m.* priest of the Asuras.

असुरभि a-surabhi, *a.* ill-smelling.

असुररक्ष asura-rakṣasā, *n.* *pl.* Asuras & Rākṣasas; -*hān*, *a.* -*ghnī* Asura-killing; -*ādhipa*, *m.* king of the Asuras; -*ari*, *m.* foe of the Asuras (Vishnu).

असुर्य āsuryā, *a.* spiritual, divine, demonic; *n.* spirituality, divinity; world of spirits or gods. [-*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*]

असुलभ a-sulabha, *a.* hard to obtain; rare:

असुश्वि ā-sushvi, *a.* not Soma-pressing, nig-

असुसु asu-sū, *m.* arrow. [gaily.]

असुस्थ a-sustha, *a.* unwell: -*śarira*, *a.* ill.

असुस्थिरादर asu-sthira ādara, *a.* always anxious about his life [less]

असुभ्रिद a-subrid, *m.* no friend; *a.* friend-

असुभ्रिदगन्ना asubrid-ganna, *m.* party of strangers.

असुवीचचार a-sūki-sunkāra, *a.* impene-  
trable even to a needle.

असूति ā-sūti, *f.* not arising, non-appearance.

असूय 1. āsūya, *den.* grumble, be angry at (*ac.*), *a.*; *cs.* āsūyaya, *P.* irritate.

असूय 2. āsūya, *a.* grumbling, angry; *ā*, *f.* grumbling, displeasure, anger, grudge: -*ka*, *a.* grumbling, angry, grudging.

असूर्य ā-sūryā, *a.* sunless: -*ga*, *a.* not moving towards the sun.

असृक्पशुपेषम् asrik-paṣka-pesham, *abs. n.* ✓pish, pound to a bloody pulp; -*pāta*, *m.* track of blood; flow of blood.

असृग्धारा asrig-dhārā, *f.* stream of blood.

असृग्धाय asrih-maya, *a.* (i) consisting of blood; ās-rig, *n.* blood, gore. [blood.]

असैन्य ā-senya, *a.* not hitting or wounding.

असेवक ā-sevaka, *m.* no servant, indifferent servant.

असेवा ā-sevā, *f.* non-addiction; -*ita*, *pp.* not frequented; -*i-vāra-dvāra*, *a.* not waiting at grandees' doors.

असोढ ā-sodha, *pp.* (✓sah) unconquerable.

असोम ā-soma, *a.* lacking Soma juice.

असौ ā-sau, *prn. m. f.* of ad-ās, that: he, she; so and so, M. or N.; as such (*emphatic*); with *eva*, the same. [such a name.]

असौनामन् āsan-nāman, *a.* having such &

असौभाग्य ā-saubhāgya, *n.* unpopularity.

असौवर्ण ā-sauvarṇa, *a.* not golden.

अस्फुट ā-skanna, *pp.* not sprinkled; unim-pregnated, immaculate

अस्त्वक्षित ā-skhulita, *pp.* not stumbling; uninterrupted, unhindered; *n.* not coming to a standstill; -*ākṣra*, *a.* w. unimpeded chariot; -*pada*, *a.* where the foot does not stumble, safe; -*prayāna*, *a.* with unflinching march.

अस्त ās-ta, *n.* home, abode; setting; my-thical western mountain behind which sun and moon set -*m.* ad home, with verbs of going -*set* stars, sun, moon; go to rest; die

अस्तयत् āstam-yat, *pr. pl.* setting.

अस्तागिरि āsta-giri, *m.* sunset-mountain

अस्तगत āstam-gata, *pp.* set; -*gamita*, *pp.* caused to set, destroyed.

अस्तब्ध ā-stabdhā, *pp.* agile, active; unpre-tentious; -*tva*, *n.* unpretentiousness.

अस्तमय āstam-aya, *m.* sunset; disappearance; -*ita*, *pp.* having set, gone to rest, died; *sc.* sūrya after sunset. [tentious]

अस्तम्ब ā-stambha, *a.* lucking posts; unpre-

अस्तमय āsta-samaya, *m.* time of sunset

अस्ता ās-tā, *f.* missile; arrow. [mountain]

अस्ताचल āsta ācala, *m.* -*adri*, *m.* sunset-

अस्ताभिलाषिन् āsta abhilāshin, *a.* verging towards sunset.

अस्तु ā-stuta, *pp.* unpraised; unrecited.

अस्तुत्य ā-stu-tya, *fp.* unpraiseworthy.

अस्तुविद āstu-vid, *a.* aware that something must be done.

अस्तु ās-tri, *m.* slinger, Bowman. [able]

अस्तुत ā-stṛita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquer-

अस्तेय ā-steya, *n.* not stealing

अस्त्र ās-trā, *n.* (m.) missile, arrow; bow: -*kṣati-mat*, *a.* wounded by missiles; -*grā*-*ma*, *m.* collection of missiles; -*gīra*, *a.* skilled in arms or in launching missiles, -*vid*, *a.* id.; -*vriśā*, *f.* shower of arrows; -*agāra*, *n.* armoury.

अस्त्रिन् āstr-in, *m.* Bowman, archer.

अस्त्री ā-stri, *f.* no woman; no feminine = in

and *n.* (*gr.*); -*sambhogin*, *a.* lying with no woman. [arms.]

अस्त्रोपनिषद् āstrapanishad, *f.* skill in

अस्थान āsthān, *n.* (used as weakest base of ās-thi) bone; kernel: -*vāt*, *n.* having bones; *a.* animal with bones

अस्थान āsthāna, *n.* wrong place (for, *g.*); -*or* *lc.* out of place; at the wrong time;

अस्थानु āsthānu, *a.* impatient. [wrongly]

अस्थि āsthi, *n.* bone; kernel: -*ka*, *n.* bone; -*kūra*, *n.* bone powder.

अस्थित ā-sthita, *pp.* not existing.

अस्थिति ā-sthiti, *f.* disorder.

अस्थिदन्तमय āsthi-danta-maya, *a.* made of bone and ivory; -*mat*, *a.* furnished with bones; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of or full of bones.

अस्थिशेष āsthi-śeṣa, *a.* of which only bones are left; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; -*sthāna*, *a.* having a framework of bones.

अस्थूल ā-sthūla, *a.* not coarse, slender; subtle.

अस्नानु ā-snatrī, *a.* not fond of bathing, disliking water. [of contact.]

अस्पर्शन ā-sparsana, *n.* absence or avoidance

अस्पष्ट ā-spashṭa, *pp.* indistinct, not clear -*upādhi*, *a.* whose conditioning associate is not clear; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*

अस्पृष्ट ā-sprisat, *pr. pl.* not touching

अस्पृश्य ā-sprisya, *fp.* not to be touched.

अस्पृष्ट ā-sprishṭa, *pp.* untouched, unat-tained, lacking; -*puruṣa antara*, *a.* apply ing to no other person.

अस्पृहा ā-sprihā, *f.* no desire

अस्म 1. ā-smā, *prn. stem of 1 prs. pl.*

अस्म 2. ā-sma (or ā), *prn. stem of 3 prs. sg.*

अस्म 3. ā-sma, *a.* unconnected with the par-ticle sma (*gr.*)

अस्मात्कृत् āsmat-kṛita, *a.* belonging to our family; -*samipa-tas*, *ad.* near us.

अस्मात्तस् āsmat-tas (= *ab. asmāt*), *from us.*

अस्मात्ता āsmat-trā, *ad.* among or with us.

अस्मादर्थे āsmad-arthe, *lc. ad.* for my sake.

अस्मादीय āsmad-īya, *poss. prn.* our.

अस्मादिफल āsma-dīfal, *a.* turned to us; -*āri ak*, *ad.* towards us. [like us.]

अस्माद्वत् āsmad-vat, *ad.* like us; -*vidha*, *a.*

अस्माय āsma-yā, *n.* attached to us

अस्माका āsmāka, *poss. prn.* our.

अस्मादृश āsmā-dṛśa, *a.* like us.

अस्मृति ā-smṛiti, *f.* forgetting.

अस्मै āsmāc, *V. d., lc.* of āsmā, we

अस्मेहिता āsmē-hiti, *f.* mission to us

अस्मवासीय āsma-vām'-īya, *n.* RV I. 164.

अस्म-रā, *n.* ten; blood; -*pa*, *m.* Rākṣasas.

अस्मिध ā-sridhi, अस्मिधान ā-sridhāna, *a.* un-

अस्मेन् ā-smeṇ, *a.* untrining. [failing.]

अस्मोत्तरम् āsma uttaram, *ad.* bathed in tears.

अस्त ā-sva, *a.* lucking goods; -*tva*, *n.* poverty.

अस्तगता ā-svaga-tā, *f.* homelessness.

**अस्वतन्त्र** a-sva-tantra, *a.* not one's own master, dependent: -*tā*, *f.* dependence.  
**अस्वादित** ā-svad-ita, *pp.* unpalatable.  
**अस्वधर्म** a-sva-dharma, *n.* neglect of duty.  
**अस्वप्न** ā-svapnag, *a.* slumberless. [oneself.  
**अस्वयंकृत** a-svayam-kṛta, *pp.* not done by  
**अस्वरित** a-svarita, *a.* not having the svarita accent: -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *x.* [heaven.  
**अस्वर्गयोग्य** a-svarga-yogyā, *a.* unfit for  
**अस्वर्ग्य** a-svargyā, *a.* not leading to heaven.  
**अस्वस्था** a-svastha, *a.* unwell, indisposed: -*ketana*, *a.* troubled in mind; -*tā*, *f.* indisposition; -*arisa*, *a.* unwell.  
**अस्वातन्त्र्य** a-svātuntrya, *n.* dependence.  
**अस्वाधीन** a-sva adhina, *a.* not one's own master, dependent.  
**अस्वामिक** a-svāmi-ka, *a.* ownerless; -*vi-kṛaya*, *m.* sūlo without ownership.  
**अस्वेद** a-sveda, *a.* sweatless.  
**अह** AH, only in *pf.* āha, speak, say (*ac.*) to (*ac.*, *d.*); designate, call, declare; pronounce to be (2 *ac.*); adjudge (*ac.*); to *g.* -*adhi*, speak for (*d.*). *ana*, repeat, recite, *abhi*, answer; communicate (*ac.*) to (*d.*). *pra*, pronounce, declare, say; call (2 *ac.*). *prati*, say to, answer (*ac.*). *vi*, argue.  
**अह** 1. ā-hu, *pf.* certainly, of course, indeed; just, that is to say; at least; often merely emphasizes the preceding word.  
**अह** 2. āhu, *n.* day: °generally *m.* [ully.  
**अहंवादिन्** aham-vādin, *a.* talking egotistic.  
**अहंकार** aham-kāra, *m.* self-consciousness; selfishness; self-conceit, pride; -*kārya*, *a.* being the object of self-consciousness, -*kṛta*, *pp.* self-conscious; haughty; -*kṛti*, *f.* = *aham-kāra*; -*gūṇa*, *a.* thinking of one's self only.

**अहत** ā-hata, *pp.* not beaten; unwashed, new (*garment*).  
**अह्ण** āhan, *n.* day: *ahani* *ahani*, day by day; *ubhé āhani*, day and night; *āhabhis*, every day.  
**अहंता** ahān-tā, *f.* feeling of self.  
**अहं नाम** aham-nāman, *a.* called 'I'.  
**अहंन्य** ahan-yā, *a.* daily.  
**अहम्** aham, *prn.* I: so -*ham*, I here; I being such; -*ahamikā*, *f.* claim of precedence; -*ntarā*, *n.*, (*m.* -*pūrvikā*, *f.*, (*m.*) -*prathamikā*, *f.* *id.*  
**अहर्** āhar (used as the middle base of āhan), *n.* day: -*ahar*, *ad.* day by day, daily; -*āgama*, *m.* day-break; -*ādi*, *m.* *id.*; -*divā*, *a.* daily: -*m.* *ad.*; -*nīsa*, *n.* day & night: -*m.* *ad.*; -*pā-ti*, *m.* lord of day; sun.  
**अहल्या** āhudyā, *f.* *N.* of Gautama's or Sarad-rā's wife.  
**अहःशेष** āhuh-sesha, *m.* remainder of the day.  
**अहस** āhus = āhar. -*kāra*, *m.* sun.  
**अहस्ता** a-hustā, *a.* handless.  
**अहह** āhuh, *ij.* of joy or sorrow, aha!  
**अहापयत्** a-hā-payat, *cs. pr. pt.* showing no lack of (*ac.*): -*kālam*, losing no time.  
**अहारयत्** a-hār-ayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not losing (*in play*); -*hārya*, *fp.* not to be taken away; incorruptible; *m.* mountain: -*tva*, *n.* non-habitability to be taken away; *ab.* because it cannot be taken away.  
**अहि** āhi, *m.* serpent; dragon, Vṛitra.  
**अहिसका** hims-aka, *a.* doing no hurt, harmless; -*at*, *pr. pt.* (*ā-*) harmless; -*ā*, *f.* (*ā-*) harmless; abstinence from injury to living things, gentleness; non-violation; -*ra*, *a.* doing no injury, harmless.

**अहिगन्ध** ahi-gandha, *m.* similarity with serpents; -*khattra*, *m.* *N.* of a country and its capital.  
**अहित** ā-hita, *pp.* unsuitable; hurtful, evil, bad; hostile; *m.* enemy; *ā*, *f.* kind of vein; *n.* damage, harm, evil. [Sesha.  
**अहिपति** ahi-puti, *m.* lord of the serpents,  
**अहिमदीधिति** a-hima-dīdhiti, *m.* sun: -*mayāka*, -*raami*, -*rokis*, *m.* *id.*; -*amsa*, *m.* *id.* [pente.  
**अहिमाय** āhi-māya, *a.* appearing like ser-  
**अहिवृत्** ahi-hatyā, *n.* slaughter of Vṛitra.  
**अहीन** 1. āh-ina, *a.* lasting several days; *m.* sacrifice of several days' duration.  
**अहीन** 2. ā-hina, *pp.* not deprived of, practicing (*in*): -*karman*, *a.* following no low occupation; not neglecting rites.  
**अहुत** ā-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed or offered; *m.* muttered prayer.  
**अहृषण** ā-hṛṣāna, *a.* not angry, friendly.  
**अहृत** ā-hṛta, *pp.* not carried away by (*in*).  
**अहेतुक** a-hetu-ka, *a.* unfounded.  
**अहेला** a-helā, *f.* no joke, good earnest.  
**अहेतुक** a-haituka, (*a.*) causeless, unfounded.  
**अहो** aho, *ij.* of joy, sorrow, surprise, anger, praise, blame, ah! oh! alas!  
**अहोरात्र** aho-rātrā, *m.* day and night; -*ātmaka*, *a.* consisting of day and night.  
**अह्ना** āhna, *m.* ° = āhan, day; *d.* at once.  
**अहर्गुरु** āh ṛshu, *m.* swooping on the dragon.  
**अहस्र** ā-brasva, *a.* not short, long.  
**अहृत** ā-hṛta, *pp.* not bent, straight.  
**अह्वला** āhvālā, *f.* steady gait, firmness.

## आ A.

**आ** 1. ā, *ad.* near (*abl. pr.*): reverses the meaning of verbs of giving and going; besides, *abho*; quite, entirely, just (*emphatic*); *pr. v.* *pt.* *d.* a somewhat, a little; scarcely; -*ish*; *pr.* forming *ad.* & *a.* up to, till; *pp.* up to 'after' *ac.*, before *ab.*; except, before *ac.*; from 'ab.; at, on, in, near (*after* *le.*): °, from, up to.  
**आ** 2. ā, *ij.* esp. of sudden recollection, ah! oh!  
**आकाशम्** ā-kāśham, *ad.* up to the neck.  
**आकापिल** ā-kapila, *a.* brownish.  
**आकम्प** ā-kamp-a, *m.* trembling; -*ana*, *m.* *N.* of a Dasya. -*ra*, *a.* trembling.  
**आकाश** ā-kar-ā, *m.* scutterer, bestower; abundance, plenty; mine; origin: -*ga*, *a.* mineral; -*ina*, *a.* arising from mines, mineral.  
**आकर्ण** ā-karṇa, °, or -*ina*, *ad.* up to the ear: -*na*, *n.* hearing, listening.  
**आकर्णय** ā-karṇaya, *den.* I. listen, hear; *pp.* *ita*, heard, overheard. *sam*, *id.*  
**आकर्ष** ā-karṣ-a, *m.* attraction; -*ana*, *a.* (*i*) attracting; *n.* pulling; attraction; -*ākā*, *f.* *N.* of a city; -*ina*, *a.* dragging along.  
**आकलन** ā-kalana, *n.* tying up, fastening.  
**आकल्प** ā-kalpa, *m.* ornament, finery.

**आकल्पम्** ā-kalpa-m, *ad.* to the end of the world.  
**आकल्पसार** ākalpa-sāra, *a.* fond of dress.  
**आकल्पस्थायिन्** ā-kalpa-sthāyin, *a.* lasting to the end of the world; -*antam*, *ad.* to the end of the world.  
**आकल्य** ākalya, *n.* illness; love-sickness.  
**आकास्मिक** ākasmika, *a.* (i) unforeseen, sudden, accidental.  
**आकाङ्क्षा** ā-kāṅkshā-ā, *f.* desire, wish; necessity of complementing the sense; -*ina*, *a.* wishing, expecting.  
**आकार** 1. ā-kāra, *m.* make, shape, figure, appearance; expression, outward sign of emotion.  
**आकार** 2. ā-kāra, *m.* the letter ā. [tion.  
**आकारण** ā-kāraṇa, *n.* calling up; -*ya*, *fp.* to be called up.  
**आकारवत्** ākāra-vat, *a.* embodied; shapely.  
**आकारित** ā-kār-ita, *pp.* having the form of (-).  
**आकाल** ā-kāl-ā, *m.* *lc.* at the exact time of (-).  
**आका**, *a.* (ā or i) lasting till the same time on the following day; (i) not arriving at the right or usual time.

**आकालिकातीरम्** ā-kālikā-tīram, *ad.* up to the bank of the Kālikā.  
**आकाश** ā-kāś-a, *m.* *n.* clear space, sky; ether as the subtlest element; *lc.* behind the scenes (of what is said to or by some one off the stage): -*ga*, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; -*gaṅgā*, *f.* the aereal Ganges; -*gata*, *pp.* coming from the air (voice); -*hāra*, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; -*desa*, *m.* region of the air; -*patha*, *m.* path in the air; -*pathika*, *m.* wanderer in the sky, *rp.* of the sun; -*bhāshita*, *n.* fictitious conversation of a person on the stage with an absent one; -*yāna*, *n.* passage through the air; -*vartman*, *n.* path in the air; -*mayana*, *n.* sleeping in the open air; -*samāhāra*, *n.* bird; -*isa*, *a.* ruling the air only (= quite helpless).  
**आकिंचन्य** ākimkan-ya, *n.* destitution, poverty.  
**आकीम** ākim, *pp.* from (*ab.*). [ty.  
**आकीर्ण** ā-kirṇa, *pp.* (✓*kṛt*) scattered; covered, full; *lc.* in a frequented place.  
**आकुञ्च** ā-kuñcana, *n.* bending, contraction.  
**आकुटिल** ā-kuṭila, *a.* somewhat bent, somewhat curly. [wards (-).  
**आकुमार** ā-kumāra, *ad.* from boyhood up  
**आकुल** ā-kula, *a.* confused, perplexed; filled

or overwhelmed (with, -<sup>o</sup>); -**grāma-kātya**, *n.* the sacred trees of whose villages are alive with (*in*); -**tā**, *f.*, -**tvā**, *n.* confusion; abundance.

**आकुलय** ā-kulaya, *den. P.* confuse; fill; *pp.* **ita**, *disordered, disturbed, perplexed, by* (*in*).

**आकुलीकृत** ākūli-kṛt, *confuse, dim; fill; pp.* bewildered, disturbed with (*in*); -**bhā**, *be or become confused*; -**yamāna**, *pr. pt. ps.* bewildered, annoyed.

**आकृत** ā-kūta, *n.* intention, wish.

**आकृति** ā-kṛti, *f.* component part; form, appearance; -**mat**, *a.* having a form, embodied.

**आकृष्टवत्** ā-kṛṣṭa-vat, *pp. act.* drawn.

**आकृष्टि** ā-kṛṣṭi, *f.* attraction; drawing (*a* horse string); magic attraction, attractive spell

**आकि** āki, *ad. (lc.)* near.

**आकिर** ā-kekara, *a.* squinting slightly.

**आकोप** ā-kopa, *m.* touch of anger; -**vat**, *a.* somewhat angry (*lc.*) [*skill*].

**आकौशल** ākausula, *n.* inexperience, lack of

**आक्रन्द** ā-krand-ā, *m.* cry, wail, lamentation; natural ally of a belligerent king (*neighbour's neighbour*); -**ana**, *n.* lamentation; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be called on for help; -**ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* cry; -**in**, *a.* calling upon piteously.

**आक्रम** ā-krām-ā, *m.* stepping up; attack; -**ana**, *a.* striding up; *n. id.*; attack; extension (towards, *lc.*).

**आक्रान्त** ā-krānta, *pp.* (s'krām) beset, over-spread; in the power of, dominated by, pervaded with (-<sup>o</sup>).

**आक्रान्ति** ā-krānti, *f.* treading, ascending; rising.

**आक्रीड** ā-kṛīda, *m. n.* play-ground, grove, garden; -**giri**, -**parvata**, *m.* pleasure-hill.

**आक्रोश** ā-krośa, *n.* reviling; abuse, affront; -**ka**, *a.* reviling, abusing; -**ita**, *ca. pp.* cursed, reviled; -**in**, *a.* abusing.

**आकाण** ākṣh-ānā, *pf. pt. of* ā'kṣh.

**आशिक्षिका** ā-kṣhīptikā, *f.* song sung by a person approaching the stage.

**आचिष** ā-kṣhepa, *m.* turning up (*soil*); quivering, convulsion; putting on (*salve*); throwing off; abandonment, emigration (*g. or* reference to (-<sup>o</sup>), hint; challenge; abuse, affront; -**ana**, *n.* ravishing, charming; -**rūpaka**, *n.* kind of simile; -**valana**, *n.* swaying (of the arms); -**sūtra**, *n.* thread for stringing pearls; -**upamā**, *f.* kind of simile.

**आचिषु** ā-kṣhepṛi, *m.* rejecter.

**आचिष्य** ā-kṣhepya, *fp.* to be challenged.

**आखण्डल** ā-khaṇḍala, *m.* breaker, destroyer, *ep. of* Indra; -**kakubh**, *f.* east; -**lāpa**, *m. n.* rainbow; -**sūma**, *n.* son of Indra = Arguna.

**आशु** ā-kh-ā, *m.* mole; mouse [*burrer ā +* ākhā]; -**va-grāma**, *m. N.* of a village

**आखि** ākṣhī, *m.* chase; -**ka**, *m. id.*; hunter; -**bhāmi**, *f.* hunting ground; -**savi**, *f.* game forest.

**आख्या** ā-khyā, *f.* name; *in. by name*; period *a. named* (-<sup>o</sup>); -**ta**, (*pp.*) *n.* finite verb; -**tavya**, *fp.* to be told or related; -**ti**, *f.* tale, report; appellation; -**tri**, *m.* teller, relater; teacher; -**na**, *n.* narration; story, tale; legend; -**ka**, *n.* short tale; *i. f.* a metre; -**pakama**, *a.* having the Purāṇas as the fifth; -**paka**, *a.* announce-

ing, proclaiming; -**pana**, *n.* invitation to relate; -**yikā**, *f.* short tale; -**ya**, *a.* relating, reporting (-<sup>o</sup>); [- admitted].

**आख्य** ā-khyeya, *fp.* to be told, - related.

**आगद** ā-gada, *ad.* up to the cheeks (°).

**आगत** ā-gata, (*pp.*) *m.* guest; *n.* event.

**आगति** ā-gati, *f.* arrival, return (-**tvā**, *n. abst. s.*); origin; coming up to, joining.

**आगन्तव्य** ā-gan-tavya, *fp.* that must come; -**ta**, *a. i.* arriving; *m.* new comer, stranger, guest; 2. adventitious; -**ka**, *id.*; *n.* stray cattle; having crept in (*unauthorised reading*); -**tri**, *a.* about to come.

**आगम** ā-gama, *a.* coming up; *m.* arrival, occurrence; origin; course (*of streams*); affluence, revenue, property; acquisition; learning, knowledge, science; precept, tradition; manual, code; augment (*gr.*); -**na**, *n.* coming, arrival, origin; sexual intercourse; -**vat**, *a.* having sexual intercourse; -**sruti**, *f.* tradition; -**apya**, *a.* coming and going

**आगमिन्** āgami-in, *a.* taking an augment.

**आगस्** āg-us, *n.* offence, crime, fault, sin.

**आगत्य** āgatyā, *a.* referring to Agastī; *m.* descendant of Agastī

**आगामिन्** ā-gāmin, *a.* coming; future.

**आगामुक** ā-gāmuka, *a.* want to come to (*ac.*)

**आगार** āgāra, *n.* apartment, dwelling, house

**आगुर** ā-gur, *f.* ritual response. [*wood*]

**आगुर्व** āgurvā, *a.* (i) produced by alo-

**आपविष्णव** āgnā-vaishnavā, *a.* belonging to Agni-Vishnu

**आपिक** āgnika, *a.* (i) relating to fire-service

**आभिमारुत** āgni-mārūtā, *n.* litany to Agni and the Maruts.

**आग्निध** āgni-dhṛa, *m.* fire-kindler (*priest*); *n.* fire altar; *i-ya*, *m.* fire on the fire altar

**आग्नेय** āgneya, *a.* (x) relating to fire or Agni, *n.* the lunar mansion Kṛttika.

**आग्रथन** ā-grath-ana, *n.* putting on (*girdle*).

**आग्रथय** āgrathayā, *m.* offering of new grain (*a Soma libation*); *n.* offering of first-fruits at the end of the rainy season; *i. f.* (*sc.* **ishā**) sacrifice of first fruits; -**ka**, *n. id.* (*lc.*), *a.*

**आग्रह** ā-graha, *m.* pertinacity; favour.

**आग्रहायणी** āgrahāyāni, *f.* day of full-moon in the month Marga śukla; *kind of* pakayāgā.

**आघट्टना** ā-ghaṭṭanā, *f.* blow, impact.

**आघर्षरम** ā-ghar-ghar-am, *ad.* growing

**आघर्ष** ā-gharṣha, *m.* friction.

**आघाट** ā-ghāṭā, *m. i. f.* cymbal, rattle.

**आघात** ā-ghāta, *m.* stroke, blow; gust; killing; place of execution; slaughter house.

**आघृण** ā-ghṛin, *a.* glowing, radiant. [*tion*].

**आघोषणा** ā-ghoṣhanā, *f.* public proclama-

**आघ्राण** ā-ghrāṇa, *n.* smelling; -**tas**, *ad.* by smelling

**आहु** ā-hu = आ १. ā (*gr.*). [*cess of* Agṇa.

**आहु** āhu, *m.* prince of Agṇa; -**i**, *f.* prin-

**आहुारिक** āhūārika, *m.* charcoal burner.

**आङ्गिरस** āṅgirasā, *a.* (i) relating to

Agṇisra; *m. pat.* descendant of Agṇisra.

**आङ्गुष** āṅgūṣhā, *m. n.* song of praise.

**आङ्ग** ā-ka, *in adverbs* like dakṣin-ā &c. (*gr.*).

**आङ्ग** āka, *m. N.* of a man.

**आचक्षुतारकम्** ā-kandin-tārakam, *ad.* except moon and stars.

**आचमन** ā-kamana, *n.* sipping water; rinsing the mouth; water for rinsing the mouth (*also i. f.*); *i-ya*, *n.* water for rinsing the mouth.

**आचरण** ā-kār-ana, *n.* arrival; performance, conduct; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be done or performed; -**ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* arrival; usage; conduct; -**itavya**, *fp.* to be done; *n.* one should act according to usage. [*scum of* boiled rice.

**आचाम** ā-kāma, *m.* sipping water; water *m.*

**आचार** ā-kāra, *m.* behaviour; good conduct; usage, custom, observance, rule; customary; -**maya**, *a.* ceremonious, devoted to etiquette; -**lā**, *m. f. pl.* customary patched gown; -**vat**, *a.* well behaved, virtuous; -**vyapeta**, *pp.* diverging from usage; -**apeta**, *a. id.*; -**bhina**, *pp.* neglectful of the rules of conduct

**आचार्य** ā-kāryā [*fp.* to be gone to], *m.* teacher, *esp. a Brahman*; *N. of* Drona (*teacher of the Pāṇḍavas*), son of an outcast Vaiśya; -**ka**, *n.* teachership; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tvā**, *n.* calling of a teacher; -**vat**, *a.* having a teacher; -**ni**, *f.* wife of a teacher; -**adhi**-**na**, *a.* dependent on one's teacher; -**tvā**, *n. abst. s.*

**आचिष्यासु** ā-kī-khyā-su, *des. a.* wishing to express; -**sa upamā**, *f.* kind of simile.

**आचित** ā-kīta, *pp.* heaped up; filled, laden, studded, with (*m. or*).

**आचिष्वर** āka-śvara, *m. N.* of a temple built by Āka [*clad*].

**आच्छन्न** ā-kkhaṇna, *pp.* (s'khaḍ) covered,

**आच्छाद** ā-kkṣhād-ā, *m.* garment, clothing; -**ka**, *a.* covering, concealing; -**tva**, *n. abst. s.*; -**na**, *n.* covering, concealing; clothing; -**vastra**, *n.* lower garment; -**in**, *a.* covering, concealing.

**आक्षुरित** ā-kkṣhurita, *pp.* scratched

**आच्य** āak-ya, *gd.* having bent.

**आज** āga, *a.* relating to goats; *n. N.* of a lunar mansion. [*ing like a* box.

**आजगर** āgagara, *a.* (i) relating to or behav-

**आजस** ā-gama, *ad.* from birth.

**आजरसम्** ā-garasām, *ad.* to old age.

**आजर्जरित** ā-gurjarita, *pp.* somewhat bruised or tattered

**आजतशत्रव** āgātashatravā, *a.* relating to Agātashatru; *m.* descendant of Agātashatru

**आजाति** ā-gāti, *f.* birth [*the knees*].

**आजानुबन्धिन** āgānu-bandhin, *a.* reaching to

**आजनेय** āgāneya, *a.* (i) of noble race; *m.* well-bred horse

**आजिग** āg-i, *m. f.* race, contest, fight; -**bhāmi**, *f.* battle-field; -**mukha**, *n.* vanguard.

**आजिह्वित** ā-gihvita, *pp.* somewhat turned aside; -**lohanam**, *ad.* with somewhat averted glance.

**आजीवर्ति** ājigarti, *m. pat.* descendant of

**आजीव** āgiva-, *m.* livelihood; -**ana**, *n. id.*; -**an-ikā**, *a.* seeking a livelihood.

**आजीवन** ā-gīvam, *ad.* for life.

**आजीवितान्तम्** ā-giv-ita antam, *ad.* for life; -**ya**, *fp.* fit for or affording a livelihood.

**आज्ञप्ति** ā-gñapti, *f.* order, command.

**आज्ञा** ā-gñā, *f. id.*; -**kara**, *m.* (i) servant. -**tva**, *n.* office of a servant; -**dāna**, *n.* giving an order; -**na**, *n.* apprehending, understanding; -**parigraha**, *m.* reception of an order.

**आज्ञाय** ā-gñāpya, *fp.* at the service of (*g.*).

**आज्ञाभङ्ग** āgñā-bhaṅga, *m.* breach of a command; -**kāra**, -**kārin**, *a.* neglecting an order; -**vidhāyin**, *a.* doing one's behest, obedient

**आज्य** āg-ya, *n.* clarified liquid butter (for sacrificing or anointing); kind of *sastra*. -**dhanvan**, *a.* having clarified butter for a bow; -**pā**, *a.* drinking clarified butter; *m. pl.* *Manes of the Vaisnavas*; -**śeṣha**, *m.* rest of the clarified butter; -**havis**, *a.* having an offering of clarified butter; -**homa**, *m.* sacrifice of clarified butter; -**āhuti**, *f.* offering of clarified butter

**आञ्च** ĀṆKII, I. P. āñkha, pull, tug, stretch.

**आञ्जन** āñj-ana, *n.* ointment, eye-salve; -**gandhi**, *a.* smelling of ointment [numat].

**आञ्जनेय** āñjaneya, *m.* son of Āñjanā, Ilā-

**आटविक** ātāvika, *a.* relating to a forest, consisting of foresters; *m.* forest-dweller; wood-

**आटोप** ātōpa, *m.* inflation; pride. [mun.]

**आदम्बर** ādāmbara, *m.* drum; din; verbosity; trumpeting (of an elephant); -**ś**, acme, height, crown. -**vāt**, *a.* noisy.

**आदीविन** ādivin, *m. N. of a crow*

**आढक** ādhaka, *m. n.* (° *f.* i) a dry measure (= 4 *prasthas*)

**आढ्य** ādhyā, *a.* wealthy; abounding in (*in. or -*); -**tā**, *f.* wealth.

**आणक** āṇuka, *a.* = *amuka*, minute, tiny, subtle.

**आणिव** āṇi, *m.* pin of the axle.

**आण्डज** āṇḍaj-ya, *a.* egg-born [prny.]

**आत** 1. āt, *ad. (ab.)* then; also, and; *v. intr.*

**आत** 2. ā-t, the vowel ā [anxiety, fear]

**आतङ्ग** ā-taṅga, *m.* ailment; uneasiness.

**आततायिन** ā-tatāy-i-ya, *n.* having one's bow string; *m.* armed aggressor, assassin; dangerous character, felon.

**आतप** ā-tapā, *a.* causing pain; *m.* (solar) heat, sunshine; -**tva**, *n.* umbrella; -**vāt**, *a.* irradiated by the sun; -**vāraṇa**, *n.* umbrella; -**tyāga**, *m.* end of the heat, cool of the evening

**आतपाय** ātapāya, *den. P.* become solar heat.

**आतपोवनम्** ā-tapovanam, *ad.* up to the hermit's wood.

**आतर** ā-tara, *m.* crossing a river; sure.

**आता** ā-tā, *f. (in. pl. + ātais)*, frame, edge

**आतापिन** ā-tāp-in, *m. N. of a Dasya.*

**आताप** ā-tāpa, *a.* reddish; -**tā**, *f.* redness.

**आति** āti, **आती** ātī, *f. kind of aquatic bird.*

**आतितांसु** ā-titām-su, *des. a.* wishing to stretch across (*ac.*).

**आतिथेय** ātithēya, *a.* (i) relating to guests, hospitable; *n.* hospitality.

**आतिथ्य** ātithyā, *a.*; *n. id.*; reception of the Soma (*ritual*); -**vāt**, *a.* speaking of hospitality; containing the word 'guest'; -**sathāra**, *m.* good offices of hospitality.

**आतिरिखी** ā-tiras-k-ina, *a.* somewhat ob-

**आतिरेख्य** ātirēkya, *n.* redundancy. [lique.]

**आतिशयिक** ātisayika, *a.* superabundant.

**आतुर** ā-tura, *a.* diseased, ill, weak; ailing; -**ś**, afflicted with, tortured by; *v. inf.* morbidly desirous of.

**आतोष** ā-tod-ya, (*fp.*) *n.* musical instrument.

**आत** ā-ta, *pp.* (√dā) taken; *sts.* °, *a.* grasped, obtained; taken away, -less; felt; -**grāsping**, feeling; -**gandha**, *a.* whose pride has been taken away; -**garva**, *a.* humbled; -**danda**, *a.* grasping one's staff; -**ratī**, *a.* feeling delight, in (*lc.*); -**vibhava**, *a.* having attained to wealth; -**virya**, *a.* deprived of strength; -**sastra**, *a.* grasping his weapon; -**sāra**, *a.* robbed of treasure; -**ava**, *a.* deprived of one's possessions. -**tā**, *f. abst. n.*

**आत्य** āt-tha, 2 *sg. pf.* of √ah.

**आत्म** ātma, -**ātman**; -**ka**, *a.* (ikā) having the nature of, consisting of or in (°); -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*; -**karman**, *n.* one's own act; -**kāma**, *a.* selfish; -**kriya**, *a.* own; -**kṛita**, *pp.* self-inflicted, committed or done by oneself; -**gata**, *a.* being in or relating to self; -**m**, *ad.* to oneself (*drama*); -**gati**, *f.* own way or resources; *m.* by oneself; -**grāma**, *n.* virtue of the soul; -**ghātaka**, -**ghātin**, *n.* suicide; -**ghoṣha**, *m.* crow; -**gā**, *n.* self-begotten; *m.* son, ā, *f.* daughter; -**tā**, *f.* state of a son; -**ganman**, *n.* birth of oneself = birth of a son; son; -**gaya**, *m.* his, own victory, -**gā**, *a.* knowing oneself; knowing the universal soul; -**gñāna**, *n.* self-knowledge; knowledge of the universal soul; -**tattva**, *n.* own nature; true nature of the universal soul; -**tantra**, *a.* independent; -**tā**, *f.* essentiality, nature; -**tripta**, *pp.* self-sufficing; -**tyāga**, *m.* suicide; -**tyāgin**, *m.* suicide; -**tva**, *n.* essentiality, nature; -**dara**, *m.* mirror; -**na**, *n.* seeing oneself in (°); -**dāna**, *n.* self-sacrifice; -**drohin**, *a.* self-tormenting, fretful; -**avesha**, *m.* self-hatred.

**आत्म** ātmān, *m.* breath; soul; life, self (*sg. 1st prn.*); essence, nature; peculiarity; body; intellect, understanding; universal soul.

**आत्मनातृतीय** ātmānā-tṛtiya, *a.* with two others; -**dṛitiya**, *a.* with one other.

**आत्मनिका** ātman-ikā, *f.* woman's N.

**आत्मनिन्द** ātma-nindā, *f.* self-reproach.

**आत्मनेपद** ātmane-pad-ā, *n.* the middle terminations; (*gr.*) -**in**, *a.* having the middle terminations

**आत्मन्वत** ātman-vāt, °**वन्** -vān, *a.* animate.

**आत्मपक्ष** ātma-pakṣa, *m.* one's own party; -**parityāga**, *m.* self-sacrifice; -**pāyā**, *f.* self-praise; -**pratyarthi-nāma-vāt**, *a.* hyg. one's own name and that of the defendant, -**prabha**, *a.* self-luminous; bright with himself; -**pramāṇa**, *f.* self-praise; -**boḍha**, *a.* knowing the universal soul; -**bhaya**, *n.* fear for one's life; -**bhava**, *m.* his own presence; *a.* self-caused; *m.* Kāma; -**bhāva**, *m.* personality; -**bhū**, *m.* self-existing, *ep. of* Brahman; -**bhāta**, *pp.* being the self of devoted to; -**māya**, *a.* (i) proceeding from oneself; -**māmsa**, *n.* one's own flesh

**आत्ममरि** ātman-bhāri, *a.* thinking only of his livelihood, selfish; -**tva**, *n.* selfishness, self-produced.

**आत्मवायिन** ātma-yāgin, *a.* sacrificing one-

self; -**yonī**, *m. ep. of* Kāma & Vishnu; -**rakṣana**, *n.* self-protection; -**śābha**, *m.* one's own advantage; attainment of life, birth; -**vāt**, *ad.* like oneself; *a.* animate; self-controlled; sensible; personal; *v.* *śruta*, *n.* = knowledge of men; -**tā**, *f.* self-control; -**vadha**, *m.*, -**va-dhyā**, *f.* suicide; -**varga**, *m.* one's own party; -**vāsa**, *a.* depending on oneself; -**vāya**, *a.* that one has in one's power; -**vikraya**, *m.* selling one's freedom; -**vit-tā**, *f.* self-knowledge; -**vid**, *a.* knowing the universal soul; -**vidyā**, *f.* knowledge of the universal soul; -**vidhitā**, *f.* selfishness; -**vivridhī**, *f.* self-aggrandisement; -**vritānta**, *m. n.* account of oneself; -**vṛitti**, *f.* one's own condition.

**आत्मशक्ति** ātma-śakti, *f.* self-praise; -**sakti**, *f.* one's own power; *in.* according to one's power; -**śaita**, *n.* one's own blood; -**śāgha**, -**śāghin**, *a.* boastful; -**śamyoga**, *m.* personal interest in anything; -**śamsthā**, *a.* attached to one's person; directed to oneself.

**आत्मसंतान** ātma-samtāna, *m.* son; -**śam-dēha**, *m.* personal risk; -**sama**, *a.* like oneself; -**tā**, *f. abst. n.*; -**samarpaṇa**, *n.* giving oneself up to (*a deity*); -**sambhava**, *m.* son; Kāma, *ā, f.* daughter; -**sambhāvanā**, *f.* self-conceit; -**sāt-kṛi**, place on oneself; make one's own; -**stava**, *m.* self-praise; praise of the Ātman; -**śatyā**, *f.* suicide; -**han**, *a.* killing the soul; *m.* suicide; -**hita**, *n.* one's own welfare.

**आत्मदिष्ट** ātma ādishta, *pp.* self-dictated; -**adhika**, *a.* dearer than oneself; -**adhina**, *a.* dependent on oneself; -**anapekṣa**, *a.* disinterested; -**anugamana**, *n.* personal attendance; -**aparādha**, *m.* one's own transgression; -**āpāhara**, *n.* dissimulation; *a.* -**āpāhāra**, -**hārin**, *a.* making away with oneself, denying oneself, dissimulation; -**abhimāni-tā**, *f.* high opinion of oneself; -**amisha**, *m.* alliance (peace) bought by sacrifice of one's army; -**ārtha**; -**m** or *lc.* for oneself; *lc. pl.* in one's own interest.

**आत्मोक्ति** ātmī-kṛi, take possession of, -**bhāva**, *m.* absorption in the universal soul; -**ya**, *a.* one's own; -**gāṭya**, *a.* of one's own rice, one's equal; -**dēsa**, *m.* home.

**आत्मिच्छा** ātma ikkṣā, *f.* longing for the universal soul; -**ivara**, *m.* master of oneself

**आत्मोत्कर्ष** ātma ntkarsha, *m.* self-elevation; boasting; -**udāya**, *m.* self-advantage, rise; -**udbhava**, *m.* son; -**upaivina**, *a.* supporting oneself by personal labour.

**आत्मोपम्य** ātma upamya, *n.* self-comparison, analogy to oneself.

**आत्मनिक** ātmanika, *a.* (i) lasting to the end; unalterable; absolute. [urgent.]

**आत्मयिक** ātmyikā, *a.* admitting of no delay.

**आत्रेय** ātreya, *m.* descendant of Ātri; *i, f. id.*; woman who has bathed after menstruation.

**आत्व** ā-tva, *n.* occurrence of ā (*gr.*).

**आथर्वण** ātharvanā, *a.* (i) belonging to Atharvan or the Atharvans; *m.* descendant of Atharvan or the Atharvans, Brāhman conversant with the AV.; conjuror; the AV.; *i-kā*, *m.* follower of the AV.

**आदघ्न** ā-daghnā, *a.* reaching to the mouth.

**आदम्** ā-d-am, **आदस्** ā-d-as, **आदत्** ā-d-at, *impf. sg. of* ā + √dā.

**आदर** ā-dara, *m.* regard, respect; consideration, care, attention (*lc.* -**ś**, or -**ārtham**); -**m kṛi**, endeavour; *in.*, *ab.* considerably, carefully, seriously; -**niya**, *fp.* to be regarded; -**tā**, *f. abst. n.*; -**vāt**, *a.* attentive to (*lc.*).

**आदत्तव्य** â-dartavya, *fp.* = âdaraviya.

**आदर्श** â-darsâ, *m.* seeing; mirror; image; copy; -*pustaka*, *n.* copy, manuscript; -*maya*, *a.* being altogether mirror.

**आदहन** â-dâhana, *n.* place of cremation.

**आदानु** â-dâ-tri, *m.* receiver. [class (*gr.*).

**आदादिक** âdâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the Ad-

**आदान** â-dâ-na, *n.* grasping, taking; - away; receiving; seizure, appropriation; withdrawal, -*ya*, *gd.* having taken = with; -*ya*, *a.* inclined to receive gifts; -°, appropriating.

**आदार** â-dârâ, *m.* consideration, regard.

**आदि** â-d-i, *m.* [taking in hand: â + √dâ] beginning; *lc.* in the -, at first; °, beg. with = and the rest, etc. (often -*ka*); -*kartri*, *m.* original creator; -*ksava*, *m.* ep. of Vishnu; -*tas*, *ad.* from or in the beg., at first; °, from onwards; -*tâ*, *f.* being the beginning, origin.

**आदित्य** âditeya, *m.* son of Aditi.

**आदित्य** 1. âdityâ, *a.* belonging to or descended from Aditi; *m.* son of Aditi; *sun*; *pl* a class of gods; *n.* N. of a lunar mansion.

**आदित्य** 2. âdityâ, *a.* belonging to the Âdityas; divine; relating to the sun; -*kandra*, *m.* du. sun and moon; -*prabha*, *m.* N. of a king; -*mandala*, *n.* sun's orb; -*vat*, *ad.* like the sun; -*varna*, *a.* sun-coloured, -*varman*, -*sons*, *m.* N. of kings.

**आदित्सु** â-ditsu, *des. a.* desirous to obtain (*ac.*); avaricious. [Brahman, Vishnu, Siva.]

**आदिदेव** âdi-deva, *m.* primeval god; *ep.* of

**आदिह्न** âd-in, *a.* eating. [end of the day.]

**आदिमान्त** â-dinnantam, *ad.* up to the

**आदिपर्वत** âdi-parvata, *m.* chief mountain; -*purusha*, *m.* original ancestor; primeval spirit; -*purusha*, *m.* primeval spirit, *ep.* of Vishnu; -*bhava*, *a.* produced in the beginning; -*bhûta*, *pp.* being the first among (*g.*).

**आदिम** âdi-ma, *a.* first; -*mat*, *a.* having a beginning; -*mûla*, *n.* original cause; -*varâha*, *m.* original boar, *ep.* of Vishnu.

**आदिश** â-dis, *f.* scheme, purpose, intent.

**आदिशे** â-dis, (*d.*) *inf.* to aim at (*ac.*).

**आदिष्ट** â-dish-ta, (*pp.*) *m.* kind of peace or alliance, *n.* injunction, rule of conduct; -*in*, *m.* student who has received rules from his teacher, novice.

**आदिर्घ** â-dirgha, *a.* longish.

**आदृत** â-drita, *pp.* considerate, careful, attentive; intent on (*lc.*, °); respected, valued, honoured; -*vasi*, *f. act.* (for finite verb) having paid attention or treated with respect.

**आदृष्टिगोचरम्** â-drishti-gokarum, *ad.* as far as the eye can reach, -*prasarani*, *ad. id.*

**आदेय** â-deya, *fp.* to be taken or plucked; to be removed; to be employed

**आदेवन** â-devana, *n.* play-ground.

**आदेश** â-des-â, *m.* statement; report; prophecy; instruction; rule, precept; command; substitute (*gr.*); -*ka*, *m.* guide; -*in*, *a.* instructing, ordering (-°); -*ya*, *fp.* to be stated or told.

**आद्य** 1. âd-ya *fp.* to be eaten, eatable; *n.* food.

**आद्य** 2. âdya, *a.* first -°, having as first = etc.

**आद्यन्ता** âdi-anta, *n. sg., m. du.* beginning and end; -° *a.* beginning and ending with; -*vat*, *a.* having a beginning and an end.

**आद्या** âdya âdya, *a.* each preceding.

**आद्युदात्त** âdi-udatta, *a.* having the acute on the first syllable. -*va*, *n.* accentuation on that

**आद्युन** â-dyûna, *a.* voracious. [syllable.]

**आद्वादशम्** â-dvâdasam, *ad.* up to twelve

**आधमन** â-dhamana, *n.* pledge, mortgage.

**आधमर्ष** âdhamarsha, *n.* indebtedness.

**आधवनीय** â-dhavy-aniya, *m.* vessel for shaking and clarifying Soma.

**आधातु** â-dhâtri, *m.* lighter of sacred fire; giver, bestower; teacher.

**आधान** â-dhâna, *n.* laying or placing on; kindling of the sacred fires; impregnation; ceremony preceding impregnation; production; pledging; employment; -*hetu*, *a.* occasioning the creation of (-°).

**आधायक** â-dhâya-aka, *a.* bestowing, effecting, causing; -*in*, *a. id.* -*itâ*, *f. abst. s.*

**आधार** â-dhârâ, *m.* support, prop, foundation; receptacle, reservoir, trench (round the foot of a tree); dyke, dam, location or sphere of an action *gr.* -°, *a.* relating to; -*tâ*, *f.* state of a receptacle. -*adhyaya-bhâya*, *m.* relation between the receptacle and what it contains. [ation; pledge]

**आधि** 1. â-dhî, [√dhâ] *m.* receptacle; found-

**आधि** 2. â-dhî, [√dhîyâ] *m.* (generally *pl.*) anxiety, care, longing. [pre-eminence.]

**आधिक** âdhi-ka, *n.* excess; superiority.

**आधिदेवत** âdhi-dhivatâ, **दैविक** -daivika, *a.* relating to the gods, -*patya*, *n.* paramount sovereignty, lordship (over, *lc.*); -*bhoga*, *m.* usufruct of a pledge; -*raja*, *n.* paramount dominion; -*vedanika*, *n.* present made to a first wife by a man on marrying a second.

**आधी** â-dhî, *f.* longing, care, anxiety.

**आधीक्ष** âdhi-kri, *pledge.*

**आधुनिक** âdhunika, *a.* present.

**आधेय** â-dheya, *fp.* to be put on; - deposited; - granted; contained or situated in; *n.* laying on; kindling of the sacred fire

**आधोमुख** âdho-mukh-ya, *n.* going downwards. [phant.]

**आधोरण** â-dhorana, *m.* driver of an ele-

**आध्मात** â-dhmâtâ, *pp.* inflated, swelled.

**आध्यात्मिक** âdhyâtmi-ka, (â, i) relating to self, subjective; relating to the universal soul.

**आध्र** âdhrâ, *a.* needy, indigent.

**आध्वनिक** âdhvani-ka, *a.* travelling.

**आध्वर्यव** âdhvaryava, *a.* relating to the Adhvaryu (Yajur-veda); *n.* function of the

**आन** ân-â, *m.* [breather], face. [Adhvaryu.]

**आनश** ân-âsha, 3 *sg. pf.* of √i. as.

**आनक** ânaka, *m.* kind of drum.

**आनट** ân-at, 2 & 3 *sg. aor.* of √i. as.

**आनदुह** ânaduha, *a.* coming from a bull.

**आनतपर्वण** â-nata-parvan, *a.* hvig. depressed (= not prominent) knots, smooth (arrow).

**आनति** â-nati, *f.* bowing; submission.

**आनन** ân-ana, *n.* [breather: √an] mouth; face. [sion; no interval.]

**आनन्तर्य** ânantarya, *n.* immediate succes-

**आनन्त्य** ânantya, *a.* endless; *n.* -ness, eternity

**आनन्द** â-nandâ, *m. (n.)* joy, bliss; sensual pleasure; -*ka*, *a.* gladdening, delighting; -*ta*, *m.* joy, delight; -*na*, *a.* delighting; -*bhâsha*, *m.* tears of joy; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of joy, blissful; -*yatri*, *m.* delighter; -*vardhana*, *m. N.* of a poet.

**आनन्दानु** ânanda-anu, *n.* tears of joy;

-*utsava*, *m.* joyous festival.

**आनन्दिन** ânand-in, *a.* joyful; delighting.

**आनम** â-namna, *a.* bent, bowed.

**आनयन** â-nay-ana, *n.* bringing near or back; procuring, producing; -*itavya*, *fp.* to be brought near

**आनर्त** â-narta, *m. pl. N.* of a people.

**आनर्थक्य** ânarthak-ya, *n.* uselessness.

**आनश** ân-âsha-â, -âs, -â, &c. *pf.* of √i. as

**आनाक** â-nâka, *ad.* up to heaven (-°).

**आनाथ** ânâth-ya, *n.* defencelessness.

**आनाय** â-nâya, *m.* [attractor], net.

**आनायाय** ânâya, *den.* â. represent a net.

**आनायिन** ânây-in, *m.* fisherman.

**आनाश** ân-âsha, 3 *sg. pf.* of √i. as

**आनीति** â-niti, *f.* bringing near

**आनील** â-nila, *a.* blackish.

**आनुकूलिक** ânu-kûl-ika, *a.* courteous -*tâ*, *f.* courteousness towards (*g.*); -*ya*, *n.* favour; agreeableness; friendly terms; -*granya*, *n.* homogeneity; -*pûrya*, *n.* -*i*, *f.* -*ya*, *n.* regular succession; *m.* ab. successively; -*yâtrika*, *m.* servant, -*lomya*, *n.* direct or natural order; -*veya*, *n.* neighbour next but one; -*shak*, *ad.* in order; -*shagika*, *a.* adherent, connected with, following, enduring; needs suitably following from (*g.*); adventitious; -*shabha*, *a.* consisting of or like anushubh.

**आनुप** ânûpa, *a.* watery, swampy; *m.* aquatic

**आनुय** ânûy-ya, *n.* unindebtedness. [animal.]

**आनुयश** ânûyasha, *n.* kindness, benevolence; -*ya*, *a.* kind; *n.* kindness.

**आनेतु** â-ne-tri, *m.* -*tri*, *f.* bringer; -*ya*, *fp.* to be brought near.

**आन्तम्** â antâm, *ad.* to the end; completely.

**आन्तर** ântara, *a.* inner, interior.

**आन्तरिक्ष** ântarikshâ, *a.* (i) proceeding from the air or sky; airy, aerial

**आन्त** ânta, *n. sg.* a *pl.* entrails. [swinging.]

**आन्दोलक** ândol-aka, *m.* swing; -*ana*, *n.*

**आन्दोलय** ândolaya, *den.* P. swing; *pp.* ita.

**आन्दोलिका** ândolika, *f.* litter.

**आन्ध** ândh-ya, *n.* blindness.

**आन्वाहिक** ânvâh-ika, *a.* (i) daily

**आन्वीक्षिकी** ânviksh-iki, *f.* logic.

**आप** ÂP, V. P. (Â) âp-aa, reach, obtain, attain; incur, suffer, befall; *ps.* be completed; *pp.* âptâ, reached, obtained; filled, pervaded; abundant, trusty, familiar; *cs.* âpâya, P. cause to reach or obtain, bring to; cause to

feel; *des. iṣya*, wish to obtain, desire. *anu*, reach; *pp. arrived*. *abhi*, ca. complete; attain; *des. wish for*. *ava*, reach; obtain, acquire; meet with, incur, suffer. *pratiava*, recover. *sam-ava*, obtain; incur. *upa*, fulfil. *pari*, reach; gain; make an end; *pp. pariyāpta*, completed, full; abundant, spacious, sufficient for (*d., g.*); equal to (*d., f., inf.*), a match for (*g.*), adequate; *des. wish for*; demand; guard; lie-in-wait for. *pra*, reach, meet, fall in with, find; obtain, receive in marriage; incur; result from a rule, obtain, be in force (*also ps.*); *pp. prāpta*, reached; met, obtained; incurred; having reached &c. (*ac. or -s*); come, arrived, present; resulting from a rule, obtaining (*gr.*); ca. bring or convey to (*2 ac.*); report to or bring before; cause to obtain (*2 ac.*). *anu-pra*, reach, find; imitate; *pp. arrived at, come to (ac.)*. *sam-anu-pra*, reach; *pp. come*; arrived at (*ac.*); having obtained. *sam-pra*, reach, arrive at; meet; obtain, - in marriage; fall into, incur, suffer; *pp. met, obtained; having reached*. - come to, - fallen into (*ac.*); come, arrived; coming from (*ab.*). *anu-sam-pra*, reach, arrive at; meet; *pp. arrived at (ac.)*, befallen (*ac.*); come, present. *prati*, *des. court, woo*. *vi*, pervade, fill; reach to (*â*); *pp. pervaded, filled; bathed in (in.)*; occupied; possessed of (*m.*); included in; well-to-do; *es. pp. vyāpita*, pervaded, filled. *abhi-vi*, *ad. including (ac.)*. *sam*, obtain; complete; kill; *pp. concluded; es. cause to obtain; finish, complete*. *pari-sam*, *ps. be contained in (c.)*; belong to (*le.*); *pp. entirely comprehended; perfected, summed up*.

आपक्व â-pakva, *pp. half-ripe*.

आपगा âpa-gā, *f. river*.

आपगेय âpugeya, *m. metonymy of Bhishma*.

आपय â-paṇ-a, *m. market; ware; -iya, a. coming from the market*.

आपतन â-pat-ana, *n. sudden appearance*.

आपत्कल्प âpat-kulpa, *m. procedure in times of distress; -kālā, m. season of distress*.

आपत्ति â-patti, *f. occurrence; incurring, misfortune, distress*.

आपत्तान् âpat-prāpta, *pp. fallen into misfortune; -sahāya, a. helping in misfortune*.

आपत्य âpatya, *a. patronymic*.

आपद् â-pad, *f. [getting into trouble], misfortune, disaster, adversity, distress. -uddharaṇa, n. relieving from distress; -grata, pp. fallen into misfortune; -dharma, m. rules applying in case of distress*.

आपन्न â-panna, *pp. (√pad) gotten or fallen into (ac., -s)*; unfortunate, afflicted, miserable; -sattvā, *a. f. pregnant*. [joint (-)].

आपर्वभाग â-parva-bhāga, *ad. up to the*

आपस् âpas, *nm. pl. of अप ap, water*.

आपस्तम्ब âpastamba, *m. N. of r teacher; a. (â) derived from Âpastamba*.

आपाटल â-pātala, *a. reddish*. [*f. abst. A.*]

आपाण्डु â-pāṇḍu, *a. yellowish, pale; -tā,*

आपाण्डुर â-pāṇḍura, *a. id.; i-bhā, become pale*.

आपात â-pāta, *m. onset, attack; rushing into (-s)*; unexpected appearance, setting in. - or -tas, at once, at first sight: -mātre or -mātra, at the first moment only.

आपातिन् âpāt-in, *a. occurring (-s)*.

आपान â-pāna, *m. carousal; banquet; -ka,*

*n. drinking-bout; -goshthi, f. drinking-bout; -bhāmi, f. place for drinking; -sthā, f. tavern*.

आपार्ष्णि â-pārshni, *ad. up to the heels*.

आपि âp-i, *m. associate, friend, acquaintance*.

आपिञ्जर â-piñjara, *a. reddish*.

आपिल âpi-tvā, *n. alliance, friendship*.

आपिशङ्क â-piśaṅga, *a. golden coloured*.

आपीड â-pīd-a, *m. pressure; chaplet worn on the crown of the head, -ita, pp. loaded with; adorned with a chaplet of (-s)*.

आपीत â-pīta, *a. yellowish; -ya, den. P. give a yellowish colouring to*.

आपीन â-pīna, (*pp.*) *n. udder; -vat, a. containing any form of √pyāi*.

आपूय âpūya, *m. pastry*.

आपूर â-pūra, *m. flood, redundancy, excess; -na, a. filling; n. id.; quantity of water*.

आपूर्णा â-pūrṇa, *pp. (√pri) full; -mandala,*

आपूर्त â-pūrtu, *n. pious deed. [a. full-orbed]*.

आपोमय âpo-māya, *a. consisting of water*.

आपोशान âpo-sāna, *n. rinsing of the mouth accompanied by the words âpo-sāna before & after eating*.

आप्त âpta, *pp. √ap; m. suitable person; -kṛta, a. trusty, friendly; -dakṣiṇa, a. accompanied by liberal fees; -bhāva, m. trustworthiness; -vāraṇa, n. trustworthy utterance; -varga, m. acquaintance, friends (coll.); -vāk, a. whose word is trustworthy*.

आप्ति âp-ti, *f. attainment, acquisition*.

आप्य âp-tyā, *a. dwelling in the waters, ep.*

आप्य 1. âp-ya, *fp. obtainable*. [*of Tritu*]

आप्य 2. âp-ya, *a. watery, living in the water; n. N. of a lunar mansion*.

आप्य 3. âpya, *n. alliance, friendship*.

आप्यय â-pyāy-a, *m. increase, becoming full; -ana, a. causing corpulency; causing well-being; n. satisfying; advancement; causing Soma to swell; -â, f. satiety; -in, a. bestowing prosperity (-s)*.

आप्रपद्म â-prapad-am, *ad. to the tip of the foot; -ina, a. reaching to the tip of the foot*.

आप्त्री â-prī, *f. pl. (propitiation) N. of certain hymns to Agni in the RV.; -sūkta, n. Âpī-lymn*.

आप्य â-plava, *m. bath; -na, n. bathing*.

आप्य â-plāva, *m. bath*.

आफलोदयकर्मन् â-phala ndaya-karman, *a. working till success appears*.

आवह्माल â-buddha-māla, *a. forming circles, circling* [up or round].

आवन्ध â-bandha, *m. bond, tie; -na, n. tying*

आवाध â-bādhā, *m., â, f. pressure, suffering; pain; danger*.

आवालम् â-bālam, *ad. down to the boys*.

आवाल् â-bāly-a, °, -m, *ad. from boyhood*.

आवुत्त âbutta, *m. sister's husband (drama)*.

आव्दिक âvdika, *a. annual; -s, lasting - years*. [Brahman's court]

आब्रह्मसमम् â-brahma-sabham, *ad. up to*

आभङ्गिन् â-bhaṅgin, *a. somewhat bent*.

आभरण â-bhar-ana, *n. ornament*.

आभा â-bhā, *f. lustre, light; -s, a. a. like*.

आभार ābhār, 3 *sg. aor. of ā-bhri*.

आभाष â-bhāṣ-a, *m. speech; saying, pro- verb; -ana, n. conference; addressing; -ya, fp. worthy of being addressed*.

आभास â-bhāsa, *m. lustre, light; colour; appearance; apparition, phantom*.

आभिजन âbhi-gana, *a. patronymic; -gāti, f., -gātya, n. nobility; -gñānika, a. relating to cognition; -dhānika, m. lexicographer; -plavika, a. belonging to the abhiplava; -mukhya, n. direction towards (ac., g., -s); -rāmika, a. amiable; -shaka, -shokanika, a. (â) referring to the inauguration of a king*.

आभीक्ष्ण ābhikṣhṇ-ya, *n. continual repetition*.

आभीर ābhira, *m., i. f. offspring of a Brāhmaṇ by an Ambastha woman. pl. N. of a people*.

आभील ā-bhīla, *a. terrible*. [gardless]

आभू ābhū, *a. empty; empty-handed, nig-*

आभुप â-bhugna, *pp. slightly curved*.

आभु â-bhū, *a. present, at hand, helping; m. assistant*.

आभूति â-bhūti, *f. faculty, power*.

आभोग â-bhogā, *m. bend, curve, roundness; vault; extensiveness; force; multiplicity; serpent*. [ment; seeker of gain]

आभोगि â-bhogi, *f. nourishment, enjoy-*

आभोग्य â-bhogyā, *fp. to be enjoyed; to be perceived*.

आन्तर āhyantara, *a. inner, interior*.

आभुदयिक ābhuyayika, *a. causing prosperity; n. kind of sacrifice to the Manes*.

आम ām, *ij. of reminiscence, ah! of assent, yes*. [unburned]

आम आम, *a. raw, uncooked; crude, unripe*;

आमज्जनात्मम् â-magyaṇa-antam, *ad. till immersion*.

आमज्वर āma-gvara, *m. dysentery*.

आमङ्गु â-maṅgu, *a. charming, lovely*.

आमण्डलीक â-mandali-kri, *form almost into a circle*.

आमध्याह्नम् â-madhyaṅnam, *ad. till noon*.

आमन्त्रण â-māntr-ana, *n. calling, addressing; invitation; -vyatavya, fp. to be taken leave of; -ita, n. (pp) address; vocative*.

आमन्त्र â-mandra, *a. somewhat dull or deep (sound)*.

आमय āmaya, *m. (√am) sickness, disease; -vi-tva, n. dyspepsia; -vin, a. ill; dyspeptic*

आमरणम् â-marana-m, *ad. till death; -anta, a. lasting till death; i-ka, a. id.*

आमर्द â-mard-a, *m. pressure; pulling (hair); -in, a. pulling; pressing hard (-s)*.

आमर्श â-marśa, *m. contact*.

आमलक āmalaka, *m., i, f. N. of a tree (em-blic myrobalan); n. its fruit; i-phala, n. id.*

आमाद् āma ad, *a. eating raw flesh or carrion*.



**आमावाक्ष** āmāvāksya, *a.* referring to the new-moon festival; *n.* new-moon sacrifice.

**आमिषा** ā-mikṣhā, *f.* curds.

**आमिश्र** ā-miśra, **आमिश्र** ā-miśra, *a.* mixed.

**आमिष** ām-iṣh-a, *n.* flesh; prey; -**ता**, *f.*, -**त्वा**, *n.* being a coveted object; -**क्षिप्त**, *a.* flesh.

**आमिंस** ām-is, *m.* raw flesh, carrion. [eating.]

**आमीलन** ā-mīlana, *n.* closing of the eyes.

**आमुकुलित** ā-mukulita, *pp.* half-opened (blossom).

**आमुख** ā-mukha, *n.* prelude, introduction.

**आमुष्मिक** āmushmi-ka, *a.* (i) belonging to the next world.

**आमुश्यायस** āmushyāyasa, *m.* son or descendant of so and so.

**आमूर्धन्तम्** ā-mūrdha antam, *ad.* up to the crown. [gunning, thoroughly.]

**आमूल** ā-mūla, ° or -**मा**, *ad.* from the be-

**आमेक्षन्** ā-mekṣham, *ad.* up to the mountain-slope. [burned bricks.]

**आमेष्टक** āma ishtuka, *a.* consisting of un-

**आमोक्ष** ā-mokṣhana, *n.* binding on.

**आमोचन** ā-moḥana, *n.* id.

**आमोटन** ā-moḥana, *n.* cracking, breaking.

**आमोद** ā-mōd-a, *a.* gladdening; *m.* gladness; fragrance; -**न्**, *ad.* redolent of (°).

**आवातल** ā-māta-tva, *n.* mention. [(*le.*).

**आवातिन्** āmnāt-in, *a.* hvg. made mention of

**आवाय** ā-maṣya, *m.* tradition, sacred text; legend. -**सर्ति**, *a.* (n-i) mellifluous as the Veda.

**आवस** āmbhasa, *a.* watery.

**आस** āmrā, *m.* mango-tree; *n.* mango (fruit).

**आसकूट** āmrā-kūta, *m.* Mango-peak, *N.* of a mountain.

**आखेड** ā-mred-a, *m.* repetition; -**ता**, (*pp.*) *n.* repetition, repeated word (*gr.*).

**आय** 1. āy-ā, *m.* access; revenue, income.

**आय** 2. āya, *m.* radical suffix āya (*gr.*).

**आयजि** ā-yag-i, *a.* bringing by sacrifice; -**क्षिप्ता**, *spv.* (ā-) of āyagī.

**आयत** ā-yata, *pp.* (√yam) extended, long.

**आयतन** ā-yāt-ana, *n.* place, abode, seat (-**त्वा**, *n.* *abst.* *n.*); fire-place; sacred precinct, temple; barn.

**आयतपक्ष्मण** āyata-pakṣhmala, *a.* trimmed with long feathers, -**लोक्ष**, *a.* long-eyed; -**क्ष**, *a.* (i) long-eyed.

**आयति** ā-yuti, *f.* extension, length; future; hope, expectation; offspring.

**आयती** ā-yut-ī, *f.* *pr. pt.* (√i) future.

**आयतेषण** āyata-ikṣham, *a.* long-eyed.

**आयत** ā-yut-ta, *pp.* (√yut) being in, resting on, dependent on (*gr.*, *le.*, -°); -**ता**, *f.*, -**त्वा**, *n.* dependence on (*le.*, -°); -**क्षि**, *make* dependent; keep in subjection.

**आयवातथ** āyathā-tath-ya, *n.* wrong employment; -**पूर्य**, *n.* being different from before. [ing revenue.]

**आयदर्शि** āya-darsin, *a.* seeing i.e. draw-

**आयस** āyasa, *a.* (āyasa or ī) iron, brazen; *n.* iron; -**मा**, *a.* iron, brazen.

**आयग** ā-yāga, *m.* sacrificial gift or fee.

**आयत** ā-yāta, (*pp.*) *n.* excess. [proach.]

**आयति** ā-yāti, *f.*, **आयग** ā-yāna, *n.* ap-

**आयम** ā-yāma, *m.* tension; extent; length; interception; -**वत**, *a.* long (of time & distance).

**आयामिन्** āyām-in, *a.* hindering (°); long.

**आयस** ā-yāsa, *m.* exertion, trouble; exhaustion; -**क्ष**, *a.* fatiguing; -**क्षि**, *tr.*, -**क्षि**, *a.* (-**क्षि**) troubling; -**क्ष**, *a.* exertion, endeavour; -**क्ष**, *a.* exerting oneself, taking trouble.

**आयु** 1. āy-ū, *a.* active, lively; *m.* living being;

**आयु** 2. āy-u, *n.* life. [man.]

**आयुक्त** ā-yukta, (*pp.*) *m.* **आयुक्त** -**का**, *m.* official.

**आयुत** ā-yuta, (*pp.*) *n.* semi-fluid butter.

**आयुध** ā-yudha, *n.* [fighting against] weapon, -**क्ष**, *a.* bearing arms; *m.* warrior; -**क्ष**, *f.* arsenal, armoury; -**क्ष**, *a.* armed; -**क्ष**, *n.* armoury. [warrior.]

**आयुध** āyudh-ika, -**क्ष**, -**क्ष**, *a.* armed; *m.*

**आयुवेद** āyur-veda, *m.* medical science.

**आयुःशेष** āyuh-sesha, *m.* remnant of life; *a.* having a remnant of life, still alive. -**क्ष**,

**आयुष** āyusha, *n.* °=āyus, life. [*f. abst.* *n.*]

**आयुक्त** āyush-ka, *n.* love of life; -**क्ष**, *a.* productive of longevity; -**क्ष**, *a.* desirous of long life; -**क्ष**, *a.* long-lived (often as a respectful mode of address); life-long; -**क्ष**, *a.* giving long life; *n.* long life; rite producing long life

**आयुस** āyus, *n.* life, age, long life (often *pl.*); allotted term of life; vitality; vital element;

**आयोग** ā-yoga, *m.* team. [world]

**आयोगव** āyogava, *m.* *N.* of a mixed caste (offspring of Sādra and Vāsya).

**आयोजन** ā-yojana, *n.* procuring.

**आयोद** āyoda, *m.* *pat.* of Dharmya.

**आयोधन** ā-yodh-ana, *n.* fight, battle, battle-field.

**आर्** ĀR. IV. P. **आर्-या**, praise: *pp.* **आर्ति**.

**आर्** 1. āra, *m.* *n.* ore

**आर्** 2. āra, *n.* host of enemies.

**आरक्त** ā-rakta, *pp.* reddish, pink. -**क्ष**, *a.* pink-eyed.

**आरक्ष** ā-rakṣa, *m.*, *ā.* *f.* protection, guard.

**आरक्षक** ā-rakṣh-aka, *m.* watchman; -**क्ष**, *m.*, -**क्ष**, *f.* guardian, -**क्ष**, *m.* watchman; -**क्ष**, *m.* head of police.

**आरटि** ā-rat-i, roar, -**क्ष**, (*pp.*) *n.* noise.

**आरण** āraṇa, *n.* abyss.

**आरण्य** āraṇya, *a.* living or growing in the forest; wild; (-**क्ष**, *a.* *id.*; *m.* forester; anchorite; *n.* forest-treatise (part of a Brāhmaṇa to be studied in solitudes).

**आरब्ध** ā-rabdh, *pp.* (√rabh) begun.

**आरब्धि** ā-rabdhī, *f.* enterprise.

**आरभटी** ā-rabhṭī, *f.* dramatic representation of the supernatural and horrible.

**आरभ** ā-rabh-ya, *gd.* beginning with (*ab.* or °).

**आरमक्ष** ā-rāmaṣa, *n.* sexual enjoyment.

**आरभ** ā-rambhā, *m.* setting about; undertaking; beginning; -**क्ष**, *n.* taking hold; handle; support; make-shift; -**क्ष**, *fp.* to be begun with. *ā.* *f.* *N.* of certain verses; -**क्ष**, *f.* beginning; -**क्ष**, *a.* enterprising; -**क्ष**, *f.* delight in undertakings.

**आरभिन्** ārabh-in, *a.* enterprising.

**आरव** ā-rava, *m.* cry, yell; sound. [drum.]

**आरवदिण्डिम** ārava-dindima, *m.* kind of

**आरा** āra, *f.* owl; puncheon.

**आरात** ārāta, (*ab.*) *ad.* far, from afar; far from (*ab.*); near (*ab.*); at once, forthwith.

**आराति** ārāti, *m.* enemy.

**आराध** ā-rādha, *n.* homage; -**क्ष**, *a.* conciliating, winning; *n.* prospering, success; accomplishment; propitiation, gratification; adoration; -**क्ष**, *fp.* to be conciliated or adored; -**क्ष**, *m.* adorer, devotee; -**क्ष**, *n.* adoring (*ac.*); -**क्ष**, *fp.* to be accomplished; to be conciliated, pleasing to (*fm.*).

**आराम** ā-rām-ā, *m.* enjoyment, pleasure, garden; orchard; -**क्ष**, *m.* gardener.

**आराव** ā-rāv-a, *m.* cry, yell; sound, din. -**क्ष**, *a.* resounding with (-°).

**आरास** ā-rāsa, *m.* cry. [take.]

**आरिषु** ā-rīṣu, *des.* *a.* intending to under-

**आरिरार्थयिषु** ārirārdhayiṣu, *des.* *a.* wishing to conciliate. [°]

**आरु** ā-rū (°), °**क्ष** -**क्ष**, *a.* breaking (*ac.*).

**आरु** ārun-a (i), °**क्ष** -**क्ष**, *a.* descended from Aruna; -**क्ष**, *m.* *pat.* of Arūni.

**आरुक्शु** ā-rūkṣhu, *des.* *a.* desirous of ascending or climbing to (*ac.*).

**आरुह** ā-rūha, *a.* mounting (°).

**आरुह** ā-rūdh, *pp.* (√ruh). [*gr.* or *ab.*].

**आरि** āri, (*le.*) *ad.* far; far from (*ab.*); without

**आरि** āri, *3.* *ag.* *or.* of °rik.

**आरोग्य** ārogya, *n.* diseaselessness, health

**आरोढ्य** ā-roḍhya, *fp.* to be ascended

**आरोह** ā-rodhri, *m.* one who mounts (°).

**आरोध** ā-rodha, *m.* siege, blockade.

**आरोप** ā-roṇ-a, *m.* placing upon; attribution; substitution for identification with (*le.*); -**क्ष**, *a.* planting (°); -**क्ष**, *n.* causing to ascend; setting up; putting on; stringing (*a.* bow); identification; -**क्ष**, *fp.* that should be caused to ascend (*le.*); -**क्ष**, *pp.* *cs.* from (√ruh); -**क्ष**, *fp.* to be placed upon

**आरोह** ā-roh-ā, *m.* rider; mounting; heap, mountain; woman's hips; ascending scale, rise; -**क्ष**, *n.* rider; (-**क्ष**), *a.* (i) ascending; *n.* ascent; production, raised platform for dancing; ladder, stair; -**क्ष**, *a.* ascending; leading up to (°).

**आर्जव** ārgava, *a.* honest; *n.* honesty, rectitude; -**क्ष**, *a.* straightforward, honest.

**आर्जिक** ārgikā, *m.* kind of vessel for Soma.

**आर्त** ārta, *pp.* fallen into (trouble); afflicted, distressed; hurt, pained, tormented; stricken by, suffering from, anxious about (°); -**क्ष**,

opp. more afflicted, sadder; -*nāda*, *m.* cry of distress; -*rava*, *m.* cry of distress.

**आर्तव** ārtavā, *a.* (i) seasonable; menstrual; *m.* monthly purification; the ten days following it.

**आर्ति** ārti, *f.* trouble, misfortune, pain.

**आर्त्ति** ārti, *f.* notched end of a bow.

**आर्त्विग्य** ārtvigya, *n.* office of priest (ritvig).

**आर्द्र** ārdra, *a.* moist, wet; fresh, new; soft, tender; *ā*, *f.* eg. & *pl.* *N.* of a lunar mansion; -*tā*, *f.* wetness; tenderness; -*nayana*, *a.* moist-eyed; -*bhāva*, *m.* moistness; tender-heartedness; -*ya*, *den.* *P.* moisten; soften; -*vastra*, *a.* wearing a wet garment; -*tā*, *f.* *abl.* *n.*

**आर्द्रा** ārdra, *a.* overflowing with (-°).

**आर्द्रीक** ārdri-krī, *m.* refresh, refresh; soften. *prati*, moisten or refresh again. [*green*]

**आर्द्रधापि** ārdra-dhāpi, *m.* fire of green

**आर्द्रधानुक** ārdra-dhātuka, *a.* added to the weak or unmodified root (*suffr.*).

**आर्द्रिक** ārdhika, *m.* = ardhya-sirin.

**आर्य** ārya, *a.* (ā or i) belonging to the faithful, of one's own tribe; honourable, noble; *m.* *Āryan* (*Pedic Indian*); *man* of the first three castes, *man* of worth; *roc*, *sir*, friend; *ā*, *f.*; *Ārya* verse; *a metre*; -*ka*, *m.* *man* of worth; *N.* of a king, -*gana*, *m.* noble quality; -*grīhya*, *a.* siding with the noble; -*rota*, *a.* noble-minded; -*gana*, *m.* *Āryans*, honourable people; -*gushā*, *pp.* approved by the honourable; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* honourableness; -*dāsi*, *f.* *N.*; -*dubhī*, *f.* daughter of a noble (*honori*fic mode of addressing a female friend); -*dasa*, *m.* district inhabited by *Āryans*; -*de*-*ya*, *a.* coming from an *Āryan* district; -*putra*, *m.* son of an *Āryan*, *honori*fic designation of (i) son of person addressed; (2) husband; (3) sovereign; -*prāya*, *a.* inhabited chiefly by *Āryans*; -*budhī*, *a.* noble-minded; -*bhāva*, *m.* *N.* of two astronomical *s.* -*ya*, *n.* work composed by *Āryabha*ta.

**आर्यमित्र** ārya-mitra, *a.* venerable, &c. &c. (as an *honori*fic designation).

**आर्यमन्** āryaman, *n.* *N.* of a lunar mansion

**आर्यराज** ārya-rāja, *m.* *N.* of a king; -*rūpa*, *a.* having the air of respectability; -*linga*, *a.* bearing the marks of respectability; -*varman*, *m.* *N.* of a king; -*vāk*, *a.* speaking an *Āryan* tongue; -*vidagdha-mitra*, *a.* honourable, learned, &c. &c. *honori*fic designation; -*vritta*, *n.* honourable behaviour; *a.* behaving honourably; -*vesha*, *a.* respectably dressed; -*vrate*, *a.* behaving like an *Āryan*; -*sila*, *a.* of honourable character; -*samaya*, *n.* ordinance of honourable men; -*suta*, *m.* = ārya-putra (*husband*); -*stri*, *f.* woman of the upper castes. [*a woman of the upper castes*]

**आर्यगम** āryā-gama, *m.* intercourse with

**आर्यगीति** āryā-giti, *f.* species of *Āryā* metre

**आर्यनाक** āryānaka, *N.* of a country.

**आर्यधिष्ठित** ārya-adhishṭhita, *pp.* controlled by men of the higher castes.

**आर्यवर्त** ārya-avarta, *m.* land of the *Āryans* (between *Himālaya* and *Indhyā*); *pl.* its inhabitants.

**आर्य** ārya, *a.* (i) referring to or derived from the *Rishis*, antique, archaic; added to a *Rishi*'s name (*suffr.*); *m.* marriage ordained by *Rishis*; *n.* hymns of the *Rishis*; holy lineage; *Rishi* authorship of a hymn.

**आर्यभ** āryabha, *a.* belonging to -, of a bull.

**आर्यवेद** āryaveda, *n.* = ārya; -*brāhmaṇa*, *n.* *N.* of a *Brāhmaṇa*.

**आर्योद्वा** ārya-udhā, *f.* woman wedded after the manner of the *Rishis*.

**आर्यशिशु** āryashishu, *m.* descendant of *Ri*-

**आर्यश** ārya, *m.* *N.* of a monkey. [*shishu*]

**आर्यलक्ष्य** āryalakshya, *fp.* visible; to look at; scarcely perceptible.

**आर्यलक्षिक** āryalakshika, *m.* rhetorician.

**आर्यलप** āryalapana, *n.* chat, conversation; -*ita*, *n.* (*pp.*) discourse, talk; -*itavya*, *fp.* to be addressed.

**आर्यलम्ब** āryalambha, *a.* hanging down; *m.* hold, support; -*ana*, *n.* holding fast to; supporting (-°); hold, support; foundation; -*ina*, *a.* hanging down; attached to, resting on, reaching down to, dependent on, supporting (-°).

**आर्यलम्भ** āryalambha, *m.* laying hold of, contact; plucking; killing; -*ana*, *n.* *id.*; -*ina*, *a.* touching (-°).

**आर्यलय** āryalaya, *m.* (n.) dwelling, house; seat.

**आर्यलोक** āryaloka, *a.* belonging to a mad dog.

**आर्यवाल** āryavāla, *n.* watering trench (round the root of a tree).

**आर्यलक्ष्य** āryalakshya, *n.* idleness, sloth, indolence; -*nibandhana*, *a.* due to indolence; -*valana*, *n.* argument of sloth.

**आर्यलान** āryalāna, *n.* post or rope for tying an elephant; -*i-ka*, *a.* serving for a post or rope.

**आर्यलप** āryalapana, *m.* talk, conversation; song (of birds); -*vat*, *a.* addressing.

**आर्यलि** āryali, *f.* *r.* female friend; 2 streak, line, row; swarm.

**आर्यलिङ्ग** āryalingga, *I. P. Ā. or X. P.* embrace *prati*, return an embrace. *sam*, embrace.

**आर्यलिङ्ग** āryalingga, *n.* embrace.

**आर्यलिङ्ग** āryalingga, *pp.* *√liḥ*; *n.* kind of attitude in drawing a bow; -*vicesha*-robbin, *a.* specially conspicuous owing to this attitude.

**आर्यलु** āryalu, *आर्यलु* āryalu, *f.* pitcher; *n.* (ii) raft.

**आर्यलुख** āryalukha, *n.* tearing in pieces.

**आर्यलेखन** āryalekhana, *n.* scratching, scraping.

**आर्यलेख्य** āryalekhyā, *n.* painting; picture; -*purusha*, *m.* human phantom; -*vesha*, *a.* remaining in a picture only - deceased; -*samarpita*, *pp.* painted. [*ment.*]

**आर्यलेप** āryalepa, *m.*, *न* -*na*, *n.* smearing; oint-

**आर्यलोक** āryaloka, *m.* seeing, looking, sight; light, lustre; glimmer, trace of (*g.*); praise, panegyric; -*na*, *a.* beholding, looking at; *n.* look; sight; -*tā*, *f.* looking at, contemplation; -*niya*, *fp.* that may be gazed at -*tā*, *f.* *abl.* *s.*; -*patā*, *m.* horizon; -*mārga*, *m.* *id.*

**आर्यलोक** āryaloka, *n.* looking at, contemplating (-°).

**आर्यलोच** āryalochana, *n.*, *ā*, *f.* seeing; consideration; -*niya*, -*ya*, *fp.* to be considered

**आर्यलोल** āryalola, *a.* gently waving, slightly rolling; -*tā*, *f.* lullaby. [*den.* dye red]

**आर्यलोहित** āryalohita, *a.* reddish; -*i-krī*, red-

**आर्यल** āryala, *prn.* *s.* *em* of 1st pers. dual.

**आवृत्** ā-vat, *f.* nearness.

**आवृत्तरात्र** ā-vatsara-antam, *ad.* till the end of the year. [*ā*, *f.* *N.*]

**आवृत्तिका** āvantika, *a.* relating to *Avanti*:

**आवृत्त** āvantya, *m.* king or inhabitant of *Avanti*. [*on*; vessel]

**आवृत्त** ā-vāpāna, *n.*, *i.* *f.* strewing, laying

**आवृत्त** āvayā, *n.* conception.

**आवृत्त** āvayāg, *m.* (nm. *yā*) kind of priest.

**आवृत्त** ā-var, *aor.* 2 & 3 *sg.* of *√vri*, cover.

**आवृत्त** ā-var-aka, *a.* covering, concealing, veiling; *m.* protector; -*ana*, *a.* covering; *n.* envelopment; cover, garment; obstruction, interruption; protection, shield; bold, lock.

**आवृत्त** ā-varivar, 3 *s.* *impf.* *int.* of *ā-vrit*.

**आवृत्त** ā-vargana, *n.* conciliating, winning.

**आवृत्त** ā-var-ā, *m.* turn; whirlpool; lock, twist of hair; -*aka*, *m.* kind of mythical clouds; -*ana*, *a.* turning round; *n.* return; -*ina*, *a.* returning.

**आवृत्त** āvali, *ली* -*li*, *f.* streak, line, row.

**आवृत्त** āvasya-ka, *a.* (i) necessary, inevitable; *n.* inevitableness; easing nature; -*tā*, *f.* necessity, inevitableness.

**आवृत्त** ā-vas, 3 *sg.* *aor.* of *√vas*, shiue.

**आवृत्त** ā-vas-ati, *f.* night's lodging; quarters; -*athā*, *m.* *id.*; abode; -*ath-ya*, *m.* sacred domestic fire.

**आवृत्त** ā-vaha, *a.* bringing, effecting (-°).

**आवृत्त** ā-vāp-a, *m.* strewing, sowing; insertion; mingling; hand-guard; diplomacy; -*aka*, *n.* kind of hand ornament.

**आवृत्त** ā-vāra, *m.* guard, protection.

**आवृत्त** ā-vāridhi, *ad.* up to the sea.

**आवृत्त** ā-vās-a, *m.* abode; -*ina*, *a.* dwelling

**आवृत्त** ā-vāhana, *n.* invitation. [*(-°)*]

**आवृत्त** āvi, *आवी* āvī, *f.* pain; *pl.* throes (-°, *a.*, *f.* *i.*)

**आवृत्त** āvi-ka, *a.* coming from a sheep, woollen; *n.* sheep-skin; woollen cloth; -*sau-trika*, *a.* consisting of woollen threads.

**आवृत्त** ā-viḍ, *f.* fore-knowledge.

**आवृत्त** ā-viḍ-vās, *pf.* *pt.* knowing.

**आवृत्त** āvir-bhāva, *m.*, *भूति* -*bhūti*, *f.* manifestation. [*filled with (-°)*]

**आवृत्त** āvili, *a.* turbid, dim; tainted by,

**आवृत्त** āvila-ya, *den.* *P.* make turbid; sully.

**आवृत्त** āviṣ-karṇa, *n.*, *कार* -*kāra*, *m.* manifestation, display.

**आवृत्त** ā-vishta, *pp.* (*√vis*) entered; affected by, filled with (-°).

**आवृत्त** ā-vis, *ad.* visible, manifest: *with* *√as* and *√bhū*, become manifest, appear; *with* *√kri* and *cs.* of *√bhū*, make manifest, show.

**आवृत्त** āvi, *v.* *आवि* āvi and *आवृ* āvryā; -*sūtra*, *n.* woollen thread.

**आवृत्त** ā-vrit, *f.* turning towards or in; direction: series of rites; ceremony; manner.

**आवृत** â-vrita, *pp.* surrounded; covered; overspread; *m.* a certain mixed caste.

**आवृतत्व** â-vritta-tva, *n.* the being covered; the being closed (of a door).

**आवृत्ति** â-vṛitti, *f.* turning in; return; repetition; solstice; re-birth; course, direction.

**आवेग** â-vega, *m.* excitement, flurry.

**आवेदक** â-ved-aka, *a.* informing, stating; (-<sup>o</sup>); -**ana**, *n.* announcement; legal notice; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be reported or announced; -**ita**, *cs. pp.* made known, told; -**ina**, *a.* announcing (-<sup>o</sup>); -**ya**, *fp.* = âvedanīya.

**आवेश** â-ves-a, *m.* entrance; fit (of rage, &c.); wrath; -**na**, *n.* possession (by demons); workshop; -**vat**, *a.* possessed by (-<sup>o</sup>); -**ika**, *m.* guest.

**आवेष्ट** â-veshta, *m.* strangulation.

**आव्य** âvya, (âvri) relating to sheep; woollen.

**आव्यक्त** â-vyakta, *pp.* perfectly clear.

**आव्यथा** â-vyathā, *f.* slight emotion; -*m. kri.*

**आश** â-sa, *m.* food. [be somewhat touched.

**आशंस** â-saṃsa, *a.* expecting (-<sup>o</sup>); -**na**, *n.* wishing; **â**, *f.* wish; expectation, hope; presentiment; -**parikalpita**, *pp.* only expected.

**आशंसितु** â-saṃsa-i-tri, *m.* proclaimer (*w. ac.*); -**ina**, *a.* announcing, promising (-<sup>o</sup>).

**आशङ्कनीय** â-saṅk-aniya, *fp.* to be feared; -expected, -assumed, -**â**, *f.* anxiety, dread (of); distrust; -**ina**, *a.* dreading; supposing; considering; causing anxiety or fear; doubtful, uncertain.

**आशय** â-sayā, *m.* resting-place; seat, place; heart, mind; thought, intention; way of thinking; **âgni**, *m.* fire of digestion.

**आशरीर** â-sarīra, *ad.* including the body.

**आशंस** â-sās, *f.* wish, expectation, hope.

**आशा** 1. âśā, *f. id.* (*w. g., lc., or* <sup>o</sup>). *in.* in the expectation or hope of; -**ganana**, *a.* inspiring hope; -**piśā-ikā**, -**ā**, *f.* demon of (—*erud* and *delusive*) hope; -**bandha**, *m.* bond of hope; cobweb; -**vat**, *a.* hopeful; hoping for (*d., lc.*); -**vibhinna**, *pp.* cut off from hope, disappointed.

**आशा** 2. âśā, *f.* space; region, quarter; -**kā-kṛavāla**, *n.* encircling horizon; -**mukha**, *n.* point of the compass, -**vāsaṃ**, *n.* the quarters as a garment; *with vas*, = go about naked; -**vīgaya**, *m.* conquest of the world.

**आशाश** âśāśa, *a.* filling the quarters

**आशासि** â-sāsti, *f.* prayer. [blessing.

**आशास्य** â-sās-ya, *fp.* to be wished; *n.* wish,

**आशित** âs-ita, *cs. pp.* of <sup>o</sup>2. *us*; *n.* food.

**आशिन** âs-in, *a.* eating, enjoying (<sup>o</sup>).

**आशिर** â-sīr, *f.* milk added to Soma

**आशिरःपादम्** â-sirah-pādam, *ad.* from head

**आशिश** âs-iśtha, *spv.* of âsu, [to foot.

**आशिस** â-sis, *f.* wish, prayer, benediction.

**आशीःक्रिय** âśih-kriya, *a.* expressing the action of asking (*gr.*).

**आशीयस** âs-īyas, *cpr.* of âsu; *n. ad.*

**आशीर्वचन** âsir-vakana, *n.* benediction; -**ākāśha**, *m.* a rhetorical figure; -**vākāka**, *a.* expressing a wish; -**vāda**, *m.* benediction;

-**mantra**, *m. id.*, -**abhidhāna-vat**, *a.* containing a benedictory expression.

**आशीविष** âsi-viśā, *m.* poisonous snake; -**upama**, *a.* snake-like = poisoned (arrow).

**आसु** âs-ā, *a.* swift; *n.* quickly, at once; *m.* horse; -**kārin**, *a.* operating quickly; -**klānta**, *pp.* quickly laded; -**gā**, *a.* moving swiftly; *m.* arrow; -**gamana**, *n.* rapid course; -**iva**, *m.* quickness; -**māt**, *ad.* quickly.

**आसुया** âsuyā, (*in*) *ad.* quickly, rapidly

**आसुविमर्दित** âsu-vimardita, *pp.* quickly crushed. [*m. hrc*

**आसुसुषि** âsusuśhāsi, *a.* gleaming forth;

**आसुसुष्क** âsu-sushka, *a.* quickly drying up; -**iva**, *n. abst. v.*; -**śravas**, *m. N.* of a mythical horse; -**sandhya**, *fp.* easily to be joined; easily to be reconciled.

**आशीष** âśuśhā, (*in*) *n.* ritual impurity.

**आश्चर्य** âśkarya, *a.* strange, wonderful; *n.* prodigy, marvel; astonishment; -**bhūta**, *pp.* marvellous; -**maya**, *a.* wonderful.

**आश्रम** â-srama, *m. n.* hermitage; *n.* stage in a Brahmin's life; -**pada**, *n. id.*; -**mandala**, *n.* group of hermitages; -**vāsīn**, -**sad**, *m.* hermit; -**sthāna**, *n.* hermitage

**आश्रमालय** âsrama-ālaya, *m.* hermit.

**आश्रमिन्** âsram-in, *a.* belonging to one of the religious stages

**आश्रय** â-sray-a, *m.* leaning on, attachment to, connexion with, devotion to, recourse to; dependence on, relation to, support; refuge, shelter, protection; seat, abode, receptacle; foundation; (*logical*) subject; -**ā**, *a.* depending on; relating to; -**ana**, *a.* taking refuge in, relating to (<sup>o</sup>); *n.* recourse to; -**niya**, *fp.* to be had recourse to or followed.

**आश्रयभूत** âsraya-bhūta, *pp.* being the support or foundation of (*g. or*); being a refuge.

**आश्रयाश** âsraya-āśa, *m.* (house-consumer), fire; -**asiddha**, *pp.* logically inadmissible owing to the subject.

**आश्रयिन्** âsraya-in, *a.* attaching to, seated on, dwelling in, relating to.

**आश्रय** â-sraya, *a.* obedient, amenable.

**आश्रित** â-sṛta, (*pp.*) *m.* dependent retainer, servant; *ptva*, *n.* dependence [*ing*

**आश्रितसनु** âśrita-sānu, *a.* peak-embrace-

**आश्लेष** â-sleśha, *m.* close contact; embrace; -**ā**, *f. sg. & pl. N.* of a lunar mansion.

**आश्व** âśva, *a.* relating to or coming from the horse.

**आश्वत्य** âśvattha, *a.* (i) derived fr. the sacred fig-tree, made of its wood. [*horse-sacrifice*

**आश्वमेधिक** âśva-medhika, *a.* relating to the

**आश्वयुज** âśva-yuja, *m.* the month Āsvina; *n.* a Pākayāga occurring on the day of full moon in the month Āsvina.

**आश्वलायन** âśvalāyana, *m. N.* of a teacher.

**आश्वस** â-svas-a, *m.* breathing again, recovery, recreation; consolation; confidence in (*g. lc.*); -**ana**, *n.* animating; consoling; **â**, *f.* recreation, consolation, -**aniya**, *fp.* to be cheered or consoled; -**ina**, *a.* breathing again, -**ya**, *fp.* to be comforted about.

**आश्विन** âśvina, *a.* (i) like horsemen, (â) belonging or sacred to the Āsvina; *m. N.* of a

rainy month. -**kṛata**, *m. N.* of a rite in the prātaraṇudhā; -**satra**, *n. N.* of a modification of the prātaraṇudhā.

**आश्वीन** âśvina, *n.* day's journey for a horse.

**आषाढ** âśhādhā, *m. N.* of a month (June-July), staff of Palāśa-wood (borne in certain rites); *a.* relating to Āśhādhā; *m.* a certain holiday; -**ka**, *m. N.*; -**pura**, *n. N.* of a mythical mountain; -**bhūti**, *m. N.* of a cheat.

**आषाढी** âśhādhī, *f.* day of full moon in Āśhādhā. [book of Pāṇini.

**आष्टमिक** âṣṭamika, *a.* taught in the eighth

**आस** 1. âs, *y.* of joy or displeasure.

**आस** 2. âs, *V. 3. sg. impf.* of <sup>o</sup> *as*, be.

**आस** 3. âs, *n.* (?) month, face; *in.* openly

**आस** 4. âs, *II. â. ās-to* (*E. + I. â. ās*, *II. P. ās-ti*), *sit, sit down* (*in or on, le*); *re-*

*main sitting; dwell, abide, take upon one's abode, encamp, rest, remain, lie; be firm; be left in the lurch, engage in* (*ac.*); *apply oneself to* (*lc.*); *behave, be in a state* (*w. ad.*); *continue doing or being* (*ac. pt., gd., a, s. ad.*); *tend to* (*d.*); *have* (*g. āstām, impf. away*); *enough of, to say nothing of* **adhi**, *sit or lie down on* (*ac.*); *take up one's abode in, occupy, inhabit; tread on, enter upon, rest on* **pp. adhyāsita**, *resting upon, on which anything in* *rests, have carnal knowledge of* (*ac.*); **sam-adhi**, *occupy, inhabit* (*ac.*); **ana**, *sit beside or round* (*ac.*); *sit down after* **ac.** **ad.** *be indifferent* **upe**, *sit beside, sit down* (*ac.*); *beset of subordinates or supplicants; besiege; sit; occupy, dwell in; take part in* (*ac.*); *betake oneself to, attain to* (*ac.*); *practise, be addicted to; suffer, undergo; continue doing or being* (*pt. or gd.*); *expect; honour, celebrate, perform, endeavour to* (*pt.*); *spend time* **pari-upa**, *sit round, surround, beset hostilely, sit upon* (*ac.*); *take part in* *ac.*; *honour, adore; quietly look on at* **sam-upa**, *sit; practise, honour* **pari**, *assemble round* *ac.*; **sam**, *sit together; assemble round* *ac.*; *abide in* (*lc.*); *deliberate; practise* *ac.*; *behave like* (*iva*); *attend to, acknowledge* (*ac.*); *be a match for* (*ac.*); **prati-sam**, *resist, be a match for* (*ac.*)

**आस** 1. âś-a, *m.* [<sup>o</sup>2. *as*] ashes, dust

**आस** 2. âś-a, *m.* seat, nearness

**आसंसारम्** â-saṃsāram, *ad.* from the beg. of the world, to the end of the world, for ever.

**आसक्त** â-sakta, *pp.* (*v. saṅg*) attached; in tent on; -**bhāva**, *a.* in love with (*lc.*).

**आसक्ति** â-sakti, *f.* fastening on, persecution, attachment or addition to (*lc. or* <sup>o</sup>).

**आसङ्ग** â-saṅg-ā, *m. id.*; -**ina**, *a.* attached to

**आसङ्गन** â-sāṅg-ana, *n.* attaching; adhesion; -**ita**, *pp.* with whom an agreement has previously been made.

**आसत्ति** â-satti, *f.* connexion

**आसदे** â-sāde, *d. inf.* to sit down upon (*ac.*)

**आसन** âsān, *n.* mouth, jaws.

**आसन्न** âs-anna (*or ā*), *n.* sitting, sitting down; sitting posture; halting, encamping, abiding; seat; position, office (*of a king*); -**bandha**, *m.* sitting down; -**vat**, *a.* having a seat, sitting, -**vādhī**, *m.* office of a seat; -**stha**, *a.* sitting.

**आसनीज** âsāni-kri, *turn into a seat.*

**आसन्दि** âsundikā, *f.* small chair.

**आसन्न** â-sanna, *pp.* near; *n.* nearness; -**kāla**, *m.* time just past (*gr.*); -**kara**, *a.* moving near

(-); -*tara*, *cpr.* nearer: -*tā*, *f.* greater nearness; -*prasaṅga*, *a. f.* on the point of parturition, about to lay (eggs); -*vartina*, *a.* being near.

**आसपिण्डक्रियाकर्म** ā-sapinda-kriyā-karma, *ad.* before preparing the funeral feast partaken of by the Sapindas.

**आसप्तम** ā-sapta-ma, *a.* up to the seventh.

**आसमाप्ति** ā-samāpti, *ad.* up to the end, from beginning to end.

**आसमुद्र** ā-samudra, *ad.* up to the sea (°).

**आसव** ā-sava, *m.* distilled spirit, spirituous liquor, rum.

**आसात्** āsāt, (*ab. of 2. āsa*) *ad.* near at hand.

**आसादन** ā-sād-ana, *n.* setting down; obtaining of (-); -*ita*, *cx. pp.* √*sad*: -*vi-graha*, *a.* used to war; -*ya*, *gd.* √*sad*.

**आसायम्** ā-sāyam, *ad.* till evening.

**आसार** ā-sāra, *m.* downpour, heavy shower: a king separated by intervening state (a natural ally); -*prasaṁta*, *pp.* quenched with showers.

**आसिका** ās-ikā, *f.* turn to sit.

**आसित** ās-ita, *pp.* sitting.

**आसिधार** āsadhāra, *a.* connected with the edge of a sword. [swords of attacking (ac.).

**आसिसादयिषु** ā-sisād-ayi-ṣu, *des. a.* de-

**आसीन** ās-ina, *pr. pl.* (√*ās*) sitting: -*praka-lāyita*, *n.* nodding with sleep while sitting.

**आसीमानम्** ā-simāntam, *ad.* up to the boundary.

**आसुर** āsura, *a.* (ई) spiritual, divine; belonging to the demons or Asuras, demon-like; *m.* Asura; *f.* female Asura.

**आसृक्** ās-riṣṭva, *ad.* up to the corners of the mouth (-). [the world.

**आसृष्टि** ā-srīṣṭi, *ad.* from the creation of

**आसिक** ā-seka, *m.* watering, irrigation.

**आसिकन** ā-sēkama, *n.* pouring on, infusion;

**आसिद्ध** ā-seddhri, *m.* arrester. [how]

**आसिध** ā-sedha, *m.* arrest, imprisonment.

**आसेवन** ā-sev-ana, *n.* frequenting; addiction: -*ā*, *f.* continuous application, addiction; -*in*, *a.* frequenting; addicted to (-); -*ya*, *fp.* to be visited.

**आस्कन्द** ā-skand-ā, *m.* leaping up; attack; -*ana*, *n.* attack; -*in*, *a.* springing upon (-); bestowing.

**आस्कृ** āskru, *a.* holding together, united.

**आसर** ā-sara, *m.* straw; couch; carpet.

**आसरण** ā-sārana, *n.* id.

**आस्तिक** āsti-ka, *a.* believing, pious.

**आस्तिक्य** āstik-ya, *n.* belief in God, piety.

**आसीक** āstika, *m. N.* of an ancient sage.

**आसी** ās-te, *3 sg. pr.* of √*ās*, sit.

**आस्था** ā-sthā, *f.* desire for, interest in, trouble about, regard for (*lc. or -°*): *in.* with all one's might, strenuously.

**आस्थान** ā-sthāna, *n.* place; assembly; -*manāpā*, *m. n.* audience hall.

**आस्थानी** āsthān-i, *f.* place of assembly, audience chamber; -*ya*, *m.* chamberlain.

**आस्थित** ā-sthita, *pp.* (√*sthā*) stayed, dwelt.

**आसृद्** ā-srūda, *n.* position, seat, abode, site; place for, object of (*g.*): -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* abel. *x.*; -*i-bhā*, become an object of (*g.*).

**आस्त्रालन** ā-sphālana, *n.* striking, driving; collision.

**आस्फोट** ā-sphoṭa, *m.*, -*na*, *n.* shaking, swinging. [speech.

**आस्य** ās-ya, *n.* mouth, jaws; face; organ of

**आवाव** ā-srāvā, *m.* flow, flux; water in the mouth; infirmity: *pl.* objects of sense.

**आस्य** āsya, *2 sg. impv.* of √*ās*, sit.

**आस्वाद** ā-svād-ā, *m.* taste, enjoyment: flavour; -*aka*, *a.* tasting, enjoying; -*ana*, *n.* = āsvāda; -*a-vat*, *a.* tasting well, dainty; -*ya*, *fp.* to be tasted; palatable. -*toya*, *a.* having palatable water.

**आह** āha, *3 sg. pf.* of √*ah*.

**आहत** ā-hata, *pp.* of √*han*.

**आहति** ā-huti, *f.* blow, knock, stroke.

**आहनन** ā-hānana, *n.* striking. [wanton.

**आहनस्** ā-han-ās, *a.* swelling, exuberant:

**आहर** ā-hur-ā, *a.* (-°) bringing; *m.* offering (a sacrifice): -*ana*, *n.* fetching; offering (sacrifice): -*i-kri*, present, bestow; -*tri*, *m.* bringer; taker; causer (*ac.*); performer.

**आहव** ā-hav-ā, *m.* challenge, contest, fight, battle; -*hāva*-*na*, *n.* oblation; -*niya*, *a.* meant for the oblation; *m.* (ac.gni) the eastern sacrificial fire; -*bhūmi*, *f.* battle-field.

**आहस** ā-hasa, *m.* low laughter.

**आहार** ā-hāra, *a.* (i) fetching; *m.* fetching, taking; food, sustenance (-°, *a. f.* ā): -*m-kri*,

take food; -*dāna*, *n.* giving of food; -*nirgama-sthāna*, *n.* anus; -*nirgama-mārga*, *m. id.*; -*paritṛāga*, *m.* rejection of food; -*bhūmi*, *f.* feeding-ground.

**आहारय** āhāra-ya, *den. P.* feed (*int.*).

**आहारविरह** āhāra-viraha, *m.* want of food; -*vritti*, *f.* subsistence; -*arthin*, *a.* seeking food.

**आहार्य** ā-hāryā, *fp.* to be fetched; to be removed; external.

**आहि** āhi, *sz.* āhi in dakshin-āhi &c. (*gr.*).

**आहिण्डक** āhindaka, **ण्डिक** (-*n*)dika, *m. N.* of a mixed caste (son of a Nishāda and a Vaidēhi): *in Pr.* = traveller.

**आहित** ā-hita, *pp.* √*dhā*: -*klama*, *a.* exhausted; -*sgni*, *m.* maintainer of sacred fire.

**आहितुण्डिक** āhituṇḍika, *m.* snake-charmer.

**आहिरुध्न** āhirudhna, **ध्न** -*dhnya*, *m. N.* of a lunar mansion.

**आहुति** ā-huti, *f.* oblation, offering; -*bhāga*, *a.* whose share is an oblation.

**आहुतीक** āhuti-kri, offer as an oblation; -*bhā*, become an oblation.

**आहृतप्रपलायिन** āhūta-prapalāyin, *m.* evader of a judicial summons.

**आहृतव्य** ā-hūtavya, *fp.* to be summoned.

**आहृताथायिन** āhūta adhyāyin, *a.* waiting with one's studies till summoned.

**आहृति** ā-hūti, *f.* invocation.

**आहेय** āheya, *a.* relating to a snake (āhi).

**आहो** āho, *pcl.* or; - *avid*, or perchance.

**आह्निक** āhnikā, *a.* occurring by day, daily; *n.* daily rite; daily task; section, chapter.

**आह्लाद** ā-hlād-ā, *m.* recreation, joy; -*ka*, -*kara*, -*kāra*, *a.* gladdening, delighting; -*na*, *n.* delighting; -*niya*, *fp.* fit for refreshing.

**आह्लादिन** āhlād-in, *a.* refreshing, delight-

**आह्वय** ā-hvaya, *m.* wager; name. [ing.

**आह्व** ā-hvā, *f.* appellation, name.

**आह्वतु** ā-hvātri, *m.* invoker.

**आह्वान** ā-hvāna, *n.* calling upon, invocation; conjuring (a spirit); summons; challenge.

**आह्वानय** āhvāna-ya, *den. P.* summons.

**आह्वयक** ā-hvāyaka, *m.* messenger, summoner. [summoned.

**आह्वययितव्य** ā-hvāyay-itavya, *fp.* to be

## इ. I.

इ. i, *prn. stem* of the 3rd prs.

इ. I. II. P. ६-ति (°*Ā*). + I. P. *Ā* āya; IV. P. *īya*, go, come (punar, return); to go to, attain, undergo (ac.); accrue to (ac.); ask for (ac., ab.); come from (ab.); go away, pass; undertake; continue (ac. *pt. pr.*); *ps. īyate*; *pp. ita*; *inf. īyate*, 1 *pl. imāhe*, *pl. īyāṁ*, hasten; entreat (2 ac.). *ākha*, approach (ac.). *ati*, pass; traverse; elapse; allow to pass (time), enter, outstrip; exceed; conquer; avoid; part from (ab.). *pp. atita*, past; disappeared; dead; having crossed; - avoided, - neglected. *abhi ati*, elapses; cross; allow to pass; *pp. dead. vi ati*, elapse; avert from (ab.); pass by; traverse:

*pp. past. sam-ati*, pass, elapse; traverse; overcome. *adhi*, perceive; study, learn (generally *Ā*). *recite*; *pp. adhita*, learnt; learned man; *cx. P. adhyāpaya*, teach (2 ac.). *pra adhi*, *pp. advanced* in Vedic study. *sam-adhi*, study thoroughly. *anu*, follow; visit; obey; equal (ac.); *pp. anvita*, following (ac.); accompanied by, united, endowed, provided or filled with (*in. or -°*); increased by, plus (°); imitated; logically connected. *sam-anu*, *pp. provided or filled with*, possessed of (*in. -°*). *anatar*, get between; exclude from (ab.; *śle. g.*); remove; *pp. excluded*; separated; intervening; distant; being in (a state -°); hidden or obstructed by (*in. or -°*). *apa*, go

away, leave; disappear: *pp. apeta*, escaped, retreated, disappeared; having swerved from, opposed to, devoid of (ab. or -°). *vi apa*, part; depart, cease; *pp. parted*; vanished; diverging from (-°); *cx. -less. api*, enter, be dissolved in (ac.); die. *abhi*, approach; tread (a path), enter; reach; attain; undergo; accrue to (ac.). *sam-abhi*, approach; follow; accrue. *ava*, go down to (ac.), regard; mean; understand, perceive; learn, know, that (ac. of obj. with *pred. ac. or nm. v. iti*). *abhi ava*, descend into (ac.). *prati ava*, transgress. *sam-ava*, come down together, subside; unite in (ac.); regard as (iva: *pp. sam-avata*, united, all; inherent. ā, ap-



*N. of a mountain*; -**gura**, *m.* Indra's teacher (*Kasyapa*); -**gopa** (or **ā**), *a.* having Indra as a guardian; *m.* cochineal; -**kāpa**, *m.* n. rainbow; -**gāhā**, *n.* Indra's net; *a.* mythical weapon of *Arguna*'s. magic: -**purusha**, *m.* human phantom; -**gāhika**, *m.* magician; -**gāhina**, *m.* id.; -**gāt**, *m.* Indra's vanquisher. *N. of Rd-vana's son or father*; -**gāta**, *pp.* urged by Indra.

**इन्द्रता** indra-tā, *f.* Indra's power or dignity; -**va**, *n.* id.; sovereignty; -**datta**, *n.* *N. of a Brāhman*; -**devi**, *f. N. of a queen*: -**bhavana**, *n.* *N. of a vihāra built by her*; -**dhanus**, *n.* Indra's bow, rainbow; -**nila**, *m.* sapphire or emerald; -**purugama**, *a.* preceded by Indra; -**mada**, *m.* certain disease of leeches; -**maad-ira**, *m.* Indra's abode, heaven; -**maha-kām-uka**, *m.* dog.

**इन्द्रय** indra-ya, *den.* **Ā.** long for Indra.

**इन्द्रयु** indra-yū, *a.* lounging for Indra.

**इन्द्रलोक** indra-loka, *m.* Indra's world; -**vamāś**, *f.* a metre, -**vagza**, *n.* Indra's thunderbolt; **ā**, *f.* a metre.

**इन्द्रवत** indra-vat, *a.* accompanied by Indra; -**vātama**, *spv.* dearest to Indra; -**vārana**, *n.* bitter-gourd; -**vrate**, *n.* Indra's office or rule.

**इन्द्रशत्रु** indra-shatru, *m.* Indra's foe, *Prāhlāda*; -**suta**, *m.* *pat.* of *Arguna*; -**sena**, *m.* *N. of various men*; -**senā**, *f.* Indra's missile; *N.*; -**stuti**, *f.* praise of Indra; -**stotra**, *n.* id.

**इन्द्राग्नि** indra agni, *m. du.* Indra and Agni.

**इन्द्राणी** indrāṇī, *f.* Indra's wife.

**इन्द्रानुज** indra-anuja, *m.* Indra's younger brother (*Vishnu* or *Krishna*).

**इन्द्रपूषण** indrā-pūshan (or indrā-pūshān), *m. du.* Indra and Pūshan.

**इन्द्रायुध** indra-ayudha, *n.* Indra's weapon, rainbow; *m.* horse with black spots on the eyes; **ā**, *f.* kind of leech; -**maya**, *a.* consisting altogether of rainbow.

**इन्द्रवत** indrā-vat, *a.* accompanied by Indra.

**इन्द्रावरुण** indrā-vārūna, *m. du.* Indra and Varuṇa.

**इन्द्रिय** indriyā, *a.* belonging to, like or dear to Indra; *m.* companion of Indra; *n.* Indra's might; dominion; mighty deed; vigour, energy; *semen virile*; organ of sense; -**kāma**, *a.* desirous of might; -**grāma**, *m.* totality of the senses; -**nigraha**, *m.* restraint of the senses; -**sakti**, *f.* power of the senses; -**samyama**, *m.* restraint of the senses

**इन्द्रियार्थ** indriya artha, *m.* object or stimulant of the senses; -**asaṅga**, *m. pl.* non-indulgence of the senses. [Indra.]

**इन्द्रिषित** indra ishita, *pp.* sent or urged by

**इन्द्रोत्सव** indra utsava, *m.* festival in honour

**इन्द्र** INDRI, *r.* इन्द्र IDRI. [of Indra.]

**इन्द्र** indh-a, *a.* kindling.

**इन्द्र** indh-ana, *n.* kindling; fuel; -**vat**, *a.* supplied with fuel.

**इन्द्रणीक** indhani-kri, *turn into fuel.*

**इन्धि** indh-i, *the root indh (gr.).*

**इन्व** INV, I. *P. inva-ti*, or **इन्** IN, VIII. *P. invā-ti*, put in motion, send; further, urge, overcome. [*m.* elephant.]

**इम** ibha, *m. n.* domestic, household, family;

**इमदन्ता** ibha-dantā, *f. N. of a plant.*

**इम** ibh-ya, *a.* domestic; rich.

**इम** imā, *prn. st.* this.

**इमथा** imā-thā, *ad.* in this manner.

**इयक्ष** i-yak-sh, *des. P.* implore; long for.

**इयक्षु** i-yak-shū, *des. a.* longing.

**इयक्षिरम** i-yak-kiram, *ad.* so long; hitherto.

**इयत्** i-yat, *a.* so great, so much; so little: *in* in so far; therefore.

**इयत्तक** i-yat-ta-kā, *a.* (ikā) so little; -**tā**, *f.* quantity, number, measure; essence.

**इयम** i-y-ām, *f. (nm. sg.)* this: **yā** *iyam*, who here; **sā** *iyam*, *iyam* **sā**, she here.

**इयति** i-y-ur-ti, 3 *sg. pr.* of **√ri**.

**इयेश** i-y-esh-u, 3 *sg. pf.* of **√2. ish**.

**इरग्य** i-rug-yā, *intr. P.* **Ā.** order; guide.

**इरग्य** irag-yā, *a.* preparing; *m.* preparer of the sacrifice.

**इरधि** iradhi, *irr. intr. (√rādhi)* **Ā.** seek to gain.

**इरमद** iram-madā, *a.* delighting in drink; *m. ep.* of Agni; sheet-lightning.

**इरस्य** iras-yā, *den. P.* grudge; envy (*d.*).

**इरस्य** iras-yā, *f.* ill-will; envy. [fort.]

**इर्रा** irā, *f. (=idā)* potion; recreation, com-

**इर्रावत** irā-vat, *a.* refreshing, quickening; -**ā**, *f. N. of a river*; *N.*

**इरिण** ir-ina, *n.* channel; brook, spring; dice-board; barren soil (*esp. containing salt*).

**इरिण** ir-in, *m.* oppressor, tyrant.

**इर्य** ir-ya, *a.* active; watchful; strong.

**इल** II, VI. *P. ila*, come; **ilāya**, stand still.

**इलक** ilaka, *m.* man's *N.*

**इव** i-va, (*encl.*) *ad.* like, as it were; about, almost; somewhat; indeed (*with inter.*); often merely emphatic—only, just, quite; or rendered by stress.

**इष** I, III, VI. **isha**; I. **esha** (*v. anu*); IV. **ish-ya**; IX. **ish-nā-ti**, set in rapid motion, discharge; emit, utter; urge, encourage, animate; advance or strive towards (*d., lc.*); *pp.* **ishitā**; *cs.* **ishāya**, *P.* **Ā.** speed; comfort, *anu*, go after, seek, look for. *pra*, urge, send forth; call upon another priest to recite or perform a rite (*ac.*); *impe* **praishya**, call upon to recite or offer (*ac. or g.*); *cs.* **pre-shaya**, hurl, throw, send; send away, dismiss; *pp.* **pre-shita**. **anu-pra**, *cs.* send after or despatch to. **upa-pra**, urge; call upon (*a. priest to recite*). **sam-pra**, *cs.* send; dismiss; send a message to (*g.*).

**इष** 2 **ISH**, VI. *P.* (**Ā.** in I. & E.) **ik-khā**, seek, search after; wish something to be (*2 ac.*); desire, ask for, expect (from, *ab, lc.*); intend or be about to (*inf.*); regard as: *2 ac.*; choose, have the option of (*ac.*); recognise, sanction; with **na**, refuse (*to, inf.*); *ps* **ishyate**, be desired, -required, -prescribed, -recognised, -sanctioned, accounted, -considered *pp.* **ish-a**, *g. r. ann*, seek, search after, look through; strive after; beg; try, *cs.* **anveshaya**, *P.* search; expect. **pari ann**, search around. **abhi**, seek after; intend (*inf.*). *pp.* **abhi-sha**. **prati**, seek; receive (from, *g.*); regard, obey.

**इष** 3. **ish** *f.* juice, draught, comfort; libation; refreshing waters of heaven; strength; food

**इष** 1. **ish-a**, *a.* seeking (°).

**इष** 2. **ish-a**, *a.* juicy; fat.

**इषण्य** ishanyā, **Ā.**, **इषण्य** ishanya, *P. den.* urge on, stimulate.

**इषय** ishā-ya, *den. P.* **Ā.** be fresh or active; refresh; quicken; *inf.* **ishayādhyai**.

**इषयु** isha-yū, *a.* fresh, strong.

**इषि** ish-i, *f.* recreation, comfort.

**इषिध** ishīdh, *f.* oblation, offering.

**इषिर** ish-irā, *a.* refreshing; active, strong.

**इषीका** ishīkā, *f.* reed, rush. [swift.]

**इषु** ish-u, *m. f.* arrow.

**इषुधि** ishu-dhī, *m.* quiver.

**इषुधा** ishu-dhyā, *f.* supplication; -**dhya**, *a.* supplicating.

**इषुमत** ishu-mat, *a.* furnished with arrows; -**mātra**, *n.* length of an arrow: (**ā**)-**m**, *ad.* at arrow-shot distance; -**varaha**, *m.* shower of arrows.

**इषुय** ishūya, *den. P.* strive.

**इषुत** ish-kṛta, *pp.* prepared, equipped; -**krta**, *f.* preparation; cure.

**इष्ट** 1. **ish-tā**, *pp.* sought, wished for; desirable, agreeable; dear; favourable; approved, accounted (-**tama**, *spv.* considered the best); *n.* wish, desire. [sacrifice.]

**इष्ट** 2. **ish-tā**, *pp.* (**√yug**) sacrificed; *m. n.*

**इष्टका** ishṭa-kā, *f.* brick: -**grāha**, *n.* brick-house.

**इष्टकामदुह** ishṭa-kāma-duh, *f. (nm. -dhuk)* cow of plenty (milking—) granting all desires.

**इष्टजन** ishṭa-jana, *m.* beloved person, lover; -**devatā**, *f.* favourite or tutelary deity.

**इष्टनि** ishṭāni, *a.* rushing, roaring.

**इष्टय** ishṭāya, *m.* one who fights in front or beside (as a protector). [sired object.]

**इष्टलाम** ishṭa-lābha, *m.* acquisition of a de-

**इष्टमत** ishṭa-vrata, *a.* fulfilling wishes; -**sampādān**, *a.* procuring what is desired; -**sādhana**, *a. id.*

**इष्टपू** -**hṭā-pūrtā**, *n. sg. ā du.* wish (or sacrifice) -**ā-hvāna**, *n.* call-ward of pious works; *C.* **ing** (*a. spirit*); summon; [helper.]

**इष्टिय** ishṭāya, *den. P.* **ā** furtherance;

**इष्टियक** ā-hvā-*trā*, *a. m. n.* wish, desire.

**इष्टि** *g.* **ish-ti**, *f.* (simple) sacrifice (of butter, *fruit, &c.*) [*fruit, &c.*].

**इष्टय** ishṭu-*h*, *the suffix ishṭu (gr.).*

**इष्टिम** ish-mū, *a.* driving, stormy.

**इष्टसन** ishṭasana, *n.* bow.

**इष्टास** ishṭāsā, *m.* archer; bow

**इष्ट** i-hā, *ad.* here, hither; here on earth: in this book; in the following; now, in a moment; often = *lc.* of *idam*.

**इष्टय** ishā-tya, *a.* belonging to this place.

**इष्टलोक** iha-loka, *m.* this, *i. e.* the present world.

**इष्टय** iha-sṭha, *a.* being or remaining here.

**इहामुत्रफलभोगविराग** iha amutra-phala-bhoga-virāga, *m.* indifference to the pleasures of reward in this world and the next.



इ ई.

**ईक्ष** **ĪKSH**. I. **Ā**. (P.) see, look; look at, behold (ac., lc.); perceive; contemplate, regard; expect; \*prophesy to (d.); *cs. iksha-ya*, cause to look at (ac.). **adhi**, expect; dread. **anu**, look after. **apa**, look away; have in view, watch for (ac.); expect, wait for; fear; pay regard to, mind; require, presuppose *w. na*, not bear to see. **vi****apa**, pay regard to, mind. **abhi**, look at. **ava**, look at; observe, mark, reflect on, consider; experience; expect, hope for. **anu****ava**, meditate; consider, reflect on. **nir****ava**, consider. **prati****ava**, inspect, examine; enquire after **sam****ava**, look at; behold; reflect on; scrutinize; trouble about. **ud**, look up at, look at; behold; wait; expect. **abhi****ud**, look towards. **sam****ud**, look up, look towards or at; observe, regard. **upa**, look at; decry; wait for, avail oneself of, overlook, disregard, neglect; connive at, suffer; not insist on (ac.). **sam****upa**, disregard, neglect. **nis**, look about; look at; behold; perceive; consider. **pari**, look round; examine; perceive; *cs.* cause to be examined. **pra**, look at, perceive; quietly suffer, say nothing. **abhi****pra**, look at; behold; perceive. **ut****pra**, look up to (listening); look out towards; look back on with longing; expect; use or call figuratively; transfer to (lc.); erroneously consider (2 ac.); wrongly suppose, imagine, impute to (lc.). **vi****pra**, look hither and thither; contemplate. **sam****pra**, look at; behold, perceive; consider. **prati**, look on; behold, perceive; expect, wait for (*gd. prati-kshya* = quite gradually); bear with, endure. **sam****prati**, wait; *gd.* waiting = long. **vi**, gaze; look at; perceive; consider; ascertain; discriminate; *ps.* appear. **anu****vi**, look round; look towards; behold, perceive; examine. **sam****anu****vi**, perceive. **abhi****vi**, look at, perceive. **sam****abhi****vi**, perceive. **ud****vi**, look up; look towards or upon; perceive, become aware of. **sam****ud****vi**, look at, perceive. **sam****vi**, become aware of **abhi****sam****vi**, stare at. **sam**, look at, see, perceive; ascertain; consider. **pra****sam**, look at, see, perceive, consider.

**ईक्ष** **iksh-aka**, *m.* beholder, spectator; *-ana*, *m.* sight, look; inspection; care; superintendence; eye; *-patha*, *m.* horizon; *-anika*, *-anika*, *m.* fortune-teller; *-aniya*, *fp.* to be seen, forthcoming; *-ā*, *f.* glance, look; sight; *-ī*, (the verb *iksh* (*gr.*)); *-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* look; *-ītri*, *m.* *n.* beholder, witness.

**ईक्ष** **ĪKSH**. I. P. **īksha**, move; *cs. īkshāya*, away, shake **pra**, tremble; *cs.* swing; **ā**, swing oneself.

**ईक्ष** **īksh-ana**, *n.* swinging.

**ईज** **ĪG**. I. **Ā**. **īja**-to, move, drive. **aya**, drive away.

**ईजान** **īj-āna**, *pf. pt.* of *īyag*.

**ईद** **ĪD**. II. **Ā**. **īt-fo**, praise; beseech (ac.) for (ac., *g.*, *d.*); *pp.* **ī/itā**, praised. **pra**, **prati**, **sam**, praise. [*plored*, to be praised]

**ईद** **īd-nya**, **ईदित** **īd-nya**, *fp.* to be m-

**ईद** **īd-ya**, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy.

**ईति** **ī-ti**, *f.* calamity; plague.

**ईदित** **īdrik-tā**, *f.* quality.

**ईद** **ī-driksha** (*ā*). **ईद** **ī-drūś** (*f.* = *m.*).

**ईद** **ī-drūś**, *a.* (i) of this appearance, such.

**ईष** **īp-sa**, *des.* (√*ap*) wish to obtain, desire.

**ईषा** **īp-sā**, *f.* desire, wish; *-ita*, *des. pp.* desired, wished for, dear; *n.* wish *-tama*, nearest object *gr*; *-su*, *des.* a desirous of (ac., *inf.*, *-o*).

**ईम** **im**, *enc. pel.* = *ac.* of *prn. i*, used without distinction of number or gender and with or without another *ac.*; *n. rel.* = *-ever*; with *inter.* = *pray*; *w. neg.* = *at all*, often meaningless.

**ईयवस्** **īy-vas**, *pf. pt. act.* (√*i*) went.

**ईयुषी** **īy-ush-ī**, *f. pf. pt.* (√*i*) past.

**ईर** **ĪR**. II. (P.) **Ā**. **īr-to**, set in motion, stir up, arise, move (*int*); come forth, respond; *cs. irāya*, P. **Ā** set in motion, stir, throw, excite; produce; utter; say; proclaim; raise; arise; *ps.* be called, *pp.* **irita**, **ā**, procure; utter, *cs. ud*, **ni****ā**, appoint as (2 ac.); **ud**, rise; arise; *pp.* **ud-irna**, excited, increased; elevated, elated; *cs.* raise, whirl up; throw, cast; put forth; increase; excite, produce; display; rouse, animate, utter, proclaim, speak; *ps.* be called, *pass.* for *am.*; **abhi****ud**, *cs.* utter, speak. **sam****ud**, *cs.* raise; throw, excite, utter **pra**, move; *int.*; arise; *cs.* drive forward, urge; excite; direct (*gaze*); utter; *pass.* (time). **sam****pra**, rise together; *cs.* push forward. **sam**, put together; *cs. ud*; move (*tr.*), produce, create; utter, speak.

**ईर** **īr-a**, *m.* wind; *-ana*, *m. id*; *n.* pressure.

**ईरिण** **irina**, *n.* land impregnated with salt; *deart.* (*animal*); *m. n.* wound.

**ईर्म** **īr-mā**, *m.* arm; fore-quarter (*of an*

**ईर्म** **irmā**, **ईर्म** **irmā**, (*in.*) *ad.* here, hither, **ईर्य** **īr-ya**, *fp.* to be urged on.

**ईर्य** **ĪRSHY**. I. P. **īrasha-ti**, envy; be jealous.

**ईर्य** **īrshy-ā**, *f.* envy; jealousy; *-in*, *-vat*, *-ū*, *a.* envious, jealous; *-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* jealousy, envy; *-in*, *a.* jealous, envious.

**ईर्य** **ī-vat**, *a.* so great.

**ईस्** **IS**. II. **Ā**. **īsh-to**, possess, own, be master of, rule (ac., *org.*); belong to, be due to (*g*); be entitled to (*g*); be able to (*inf.*).

**ईस्** **is**, *m.* lord, ruler; Siva. [*g.*, or *lc.*].

**ईस्** **is-ā**, *a.* able to dispose of, entitled to (*g*); capable of (*inf.*); *m.* owner, lord, ruler, chief of (*g.*); *cp.* of Siva; **ā**, *f.* ability, power, dominion; *-na*, *n.* governing, ruling; *-āśala*, *m.* Himalaya.

**ईशान** **īś-āna** (or **ā**), *pf. pt.* possessing; ruling over (*g*); *m.* ruler; *cp.* of Siva; *N.*; *-āndra*, *m. N.*; *-devi*, *f. N.*

**ईशितु** **īś-i-tri**, *m.* ruler, lord.

**ईशिन** **īś-in**, *a.* ruling over (")

**ईशर** **īś-varā**, *a.* able to, capable of (*inf.* *lc.* *w. inf.* in *-tan* the *nm. sg. m.* is used for all genders and numbers); *m.* owner of (*g*), *lc.*, *-r*, ruler, lord, prince, king; man of rank, rich man; husband; supreme god; Brahman; Siva; **ī**, *f.* princess; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* rule, sovereignty; *-prānīdhāna*, *n.* subordination to the will of the Lord.

**ईष** **ĪSH**. I. **īsha**, move away, depart from (*ab*); leave (*ac.*); **ā**, rush on. **ud**, rise up. **sam****ud**, *id.*

**ईषत्** **īsh-āt**, (*n. pr. pt.*) *ad.* slightly, a little, somewhat, easily (*often*); *-kara*, *a.* easily performed; *-kārya*, *fp.* easy to (*lc.*); *-pāna*, *a.* easy to drink.

**ईषा** **īshā**, *f.* pole (*of a car*); *du* double (*forked*) pole.

**ईह** **ĪH**. I. **Ā**. (P.) **īha**, strive after, aim at (*ac.*); desire to (*inf.*); undertake; exert oneself; *pp.* **īhita**, aimed at, desired, meant for (*lc.*); **sam** = *ample verb*

**ईहा** **īh-ā**, *f.* exertion, endeavour; business, labour, desire, wish; *-vat*, *a.* assiduous; brave.

**ईहित** **īh-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* exertion; labour; purpose; desire, wish.

उ U.

**उ** **u**, *ij.* (not liable to Sandhi) of *unget* or *command*.

**उ** **u**, **ऊ** **ū**, *encl. pel.* and, also; but, whereas; now, just; forthwith: **u** = **u**, both - and; *it* is used after *pronouns*, *relatives*, *inter.*, *some pels.*, and the *inf.* in *-tava*; *in* 'it occurs only in *atha* *u*, *na* *u*, and *kim* *u*.

**उ** **u**, the suffix *-n* (*gr.*).

**उ** **u**, V. P. **u-no-ti**, call, cry.

**उक्** **uka**, the suffix *-uka* (*gr.*).

**उकार** **u-kāra**, *m.* the sound or letter *u* (*gr.*).

**उक्त** **uk-tā**, *pp.* (√*vak*) spoken, uttered; *ad.*

dressed; *n.* word, expression; *-tva*, *n.* statement; *-pūrva*, *a.* said before; *-pratyukta*, *n.* address and reply, conversation, *-mātra*, *a.* merely uttered *lc.* no sooner said than -; *-rāpa*, *a.* of the form or kind mentioned; *-vat*, *pp. act.* √*vak*; *-vikya*, *a.* hvg. spoken.

**उक्ति** **uk-ti**, *f.* declaration; express statement; speech, saying; word, expression; song; *-m* **kri**, raise the voice; *-posha*, *m.* pleonasm; *-pratyuktikā*, *f.* speech and reply.

**उक्ता** **uk-tvā**, *gd. of* √*vak*.

**उक्थ** **uk-thā**, *n.* praise, hymn of praise; invocation; recitation (*later called* *Sastra* of the *Hotri*).

**उक्थिन्** **ukth-in**, *a.* praising; *-yā*, *a.* praise-worthy.

**उक्ष** **U**. **UKSH**. I. VI. **ukshā**, sprinkle; **ā** drip; *pp.* **itā**, besprinkled, wetted **abhi**, besprinkle, bedrip. **anu****pari**, sprinkle around. **pra**, besprinkle; hallow (*for sacrifice*); sacrifice **sam****pra**, besprinkle, **ā**, besprinkle oneself.

**उक्ष** **U**. **UKSH**. I. P. **āksha**, grow up, wax strong.

**उक्श** **uksh-ana**, *n.* besprinkling, consecration; *-ga*, *a.* arising from consecration. [*tle.*

**उक्श** **uksh-un-yā**, *den* P. desire bulls or cut-

उक्शय ukshan-yu, a. desirous of cattle.

उक्श uksh-án, m. bull.

उक्श ukhá, m. [hollowed out: ud + √khā] cooking pot, pan: *ś.* f. *id.*; -*kshā*, a. fragile as a pot, rotten.

उक्श ukh-yu, a. being in the pot. [its it.

उगित ug-it, a. having uk (i. e. u or ri) for

उग ug-rá, a. mighty; violent; grim, dreadful, terrible, rigorous; m. mighty person, great -, violent person; *ep. of Śiva & Rudra*; *N. of a mixed caste (offspring of Kshatriya & Sādrá)*; -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. violence; rigour; -*danda*, a stern-sceptered, relentless; -*pāti*, a. having a horrible stench; -*prabhāva*, a. high and mighty; -*raśa*, a. terribly angry; -*śānta*, a. stringent in his orders; -*śānta*, m. *N. of various kings*; -*śānta*, m. *N. of a temple built by Ugra*.

उक् UK, IV. P. *uk-ya*, like; be accustomed to: *pp.* -*ita*, liking, used to (g., l., -); accustomed, well known; proper, suitable; expectant; obliged to (inf.); *m.* suitably. *sam.*, take pleasure in (in.); *pp.* used to (g., -); suitable for (g., -).

उक्थ uk-átha, n. hymn of praise.

उक्थ ukath-yā, a. praiseworthy.

उक्थित ukita-gña, a. knowing what is fitting: -*tā*, f. *abst. n.*; -*tva*, n. appropriateness, fitness.

उक्श uk-ha, a. [ud-ka, upward], lofty; high (also *fig.*, *esp. of sound*); loud.

उक्शित ukha-kuis, (in. pl.) *ad.* loud; high: (r) *śānta-tas*, *ad.* from a high seat.

उक्शित uk-kushus, a. having uplifted eyes.

उक्शित ukha-gir, a. loudly proclaiming (-).

उक्शगोपुर ukha-gopura, a. lofty-gated.

उक्श uk-handa, a. very violent; mighty; terrible.

उक्शता ukha-tā, f., *त्व* -*tva*, n. superiority.

उक्श uk-kuva, m. accumulation, collection, pile, heap, quantity; -*śānta-ya*, m. *da.* rise

उक्श uk-kula, m. *N. of a king*. [and full.

उक्शसंयय ukha-samsraya, a. high up, twinkling on high. [upwards.

उक्श uk-kā, (in.) *ad.* above; from above;

उक्श uk-kār-ā, a. rising; m. pronunciation; evacuation, excrement; -*śānta*, n. pronunciation: -*ita*, *pp.* having voided excrement.

उक्शव ukha-ava-lā, a. high & low; various.

उक्शचीषा uk-kishā, f. desire to gather.

उक्श uk-keva, *fp.* to be gathered.

उक्श ukkuh-kula, n. high family; -*pada*, n. high position; -*pramodam*, *ad.* with loud rejoicing.

उक्शभिनय ukkair-abhinaya, a. of high descent; -*ukkhā*-*śānta*, m. the exalted *Uk-kā*-*śānta*; -*ukkhā*-*śānta*, *ad.* higher and higher; -*gati*, f. ascent; -*śānta*, a. having mighty foe; -*śānta*, a. of exalted splendour; -*śānta* or -*śānta*, n. loud talk; -*śānta*, a. having uplifted arms.

उक्शिरस ukkuh-siras, a. holding the head high; eminent; -*śānta*, m. *N. of a mythical horse produced at the churning of the ocean*.

उक्श ukkuis, (in. pl.) *ad.* high; above; upwards; loudly; aloud; highly, vigorously, intently, thoroughly: *v.* *śānt*, rise.

उक्श ukkuis-tara, *cpe.* higher; very high or tall: -*tva*, n. excessive highness; -*tara*, *ad.* higher. [a. of high rank.

उक्श ukkaiś-sthāna, n. high position;

उक्श UKKH, v. वस 1. VAS, shine.

उक्श ukkhān, V. 3 pl. *pr. subj.* of √t. vas.

उक्श uk-khāstra-vartin, a. transgressing the institutes of the law.

उक्श uk-khikha, a. with crest erect (*prae-*cock); with upward flame, burning brightly.

उक्श uk-khikhaṇḍa, a. with tail outspread; -*khitti*, f. destruction, extermination; -*khāna*, *pp.* (√khid) cut off; m. (*sc. saundhi*) peace bought by ceding fertile territory; -*khāna*, a. holding the head high; -*khāna*, n. luxuriant mushroom; a. covered with mushrooms.

उक्श uk-khānta, *pp.* (√śish) left over; having a remnant of food (in the mouth or hands), ritually impure; n. remnant, leavings (*esp. of a sacrifice or of food*); -*tā*, f. impurity; condition of a remnant: -*m* *śānt*, -almost entirely devour; -*śānta*, n. eating of remnants. [erect; n. pillow.

उक्श uk-khīrsha-ka, a. having the head

उक्श uk-khush-ka, a. dried up.

उक्श uk-khīrkhala, a. unfettered; unbridled, unrestrained; -*khīrta*, *pp.* (√śri) uplifted, elevated, high; -*pāni*, a. with outstretched hand.

उक्श uk-khettri, m. destroyer.

उक्श uk-khed-u, m., -*śānta*, n. cutting or chopping off; destruction, extermination: -*śānta*, *fp.* to be cut off; -*śānta*, a. destroying (-); -*ya*, *fp.* to be destroyed.

उक्श uk-khesha, m. remnant, fragment: -*m*, n. *id.*; -*śānta*, leave over.

उक्श uk-khotha, m. swelling, inflation; -*khōpha*, m. *id.*; -*khōshana*, a. parching or drying up; n. drying up (*tr. & int.*).

उक्श uk-khīnya, m. rise, elevation; height; growth: -*m*, n. raising, setting up; -*khāra*, m. rise, elevation; height, growth, increase; -*khīrta*, *pp.* (√śri) high; exalted; -*khīrta*, f. rise, exaltation; growth, increase.

उक्श uk-khāvaṇka-śva, 2 *sg. impr.* *Ā.* of ud + √vaṇk.

उक्श uk-khvasana, n. becoming slack: -*khvasita*, (*pp.*) n. breath; exhalation; solution; -*khvāsa*, m. expiration; breath; sigh; expiring; swelling, rising; section; chapter; -*khvāsa*, *cpe.* *pp.* risen; -*khvāsa*, a. breathing out; breathing again; sighing; swelling; rising; issuing.

उक्श uk-guyini, f. (Victoria), Oujein, *N. of a city, capital of Avanti*.

उक्श uk-gīgura, a. excited, indignant.

उक्श uk-giti, f. victory.

उक्श uk-givini, m. *N. of a crow*.

उक्श uk-grimbha, a. yawning: -*m*, n. yawning; breaking forth.

उक्श uk-geshā, a. victorious. [or like, -).

उक्श uk-gvāla, a. brilliant, splendid (with

उक्श UGGH [ud + hā], V.I.P. *uggā*, abandon, forsake, quit, leave; give up, let go; let fall; avoid: *pp.* *uggāta*, abandoned, forsaken; free from, devoid of (in, -). *pra.* avoid; abandon. *sam.* abandon.

उक्श ukgh-a, a. abandoning, neglecting, forgetting (-); -*śānta*, n. removal; avoidance.

उक्श UÑKH, I.VI. P. *uñkha*, glean. *pra.* wipe out, efface.

उक्श uñkh-a, m. n. gleanings of grain; -*na*, n. *id.*; -*vritti*, a. living by gleanings; m. gleaner; -*śānta*, n. sixth part of the

उक्श uta-ga, m. n. hut of leaves. [gleanings.

उक्श udu, f. n. star; -*nātha*, m. moon.

उक्श udu-pa, m. moon; m. n. boat, skiff; -*pāti*, m. moon.

उक्श ud-diyana, n. flying up, flight; -*dā-mara*, a. extraordinary; -*dina*, n. flying up, flight; -*diyana*, n. *id.*

उक्श un-ādi, m. pl. Unādi suffixes, class of primary suffixes beginning with u (gr.).

उक्श underaka-sraja, f. kind of pastry.

उक्श ut-tā, *pcl.* and, also, even; or: utā - utā, both - and; utā - vā, either - or (often with vā or āho vā); *interr.* or: kim-uta, utrum - an, whether - or? (often w. āho, vā, or vā); kim-uta, how much more or rather; how much less (in neg. clauses); api-uta, also; pra-ti-uta, on the contrary, rather. Uta is often merely verse-filling at the end of a line in E.

उक्श utathya, m. *N. of an Āngirasa*.

उक्श uta-āho, *cj.* or (in double questions).

उक्श uta-n, *pcl.* and also; utō - utō = utā - utā.

उक्श ut-ka, a. longing or eager for (inf. or -); n. longing, eagerness.

उक्श ut-kaṇkuka, a. bereft of the bodice.

उक्श ut-kuta, a. excessive, extraordinary; very great, very strong or violent; abounding in (-); drunk; furious, mad.

उक्श ut-kuntak-ita, *pp.* with thorns or hair erect; -*ina*, a. *id.*

उक्श ut-kanth, J. *Ā.* stretch out the neck; long for (d.); *es.* fill with longing.

उक्श ut-kantha, a. having the neck outstretched; longing; amorous: -*m*, *ad.* longingly, -*kāra*, a. causing longing; -*śānta*, f. longing; love-sick yearning.

उक्श ut-kamdara, a. with neck erect.

उक्श ut-kamp-n, a. trembling; m. tremor; -*śānta*, a. trembling; -*ina*, a. trembling; heaving (breast); -*śānta*, causing to tremble.

उक्श utka-ya, den. P. fill with longing.

उक्श ut-karā, m. earth thrown up, mound; heap, quantity; cloud (*fig.*).

उक्श ut-karikā, f. kind of sweet dish.

उक्श ut-karna, a. pricking up the ears; -*tāla*, a. beginning to flap its ears.

उक्श ut-karsh-a, a. boastful: m. elevation, increase, exaltation, eminence; distinction; excellence; excess; boastfulness; -*ina*, a. superior, better. [country.

उक्श utkula, m. pl. *N. of a people*, n. their

उक्श ut-kalāpa, a. spreading its tail (peacock).

**उत्कलिङ्का** ut-kalikā, *f.* longing; love-sick yearning; bud; wave.

**उत्कषण** ut-kashana, *n.* tearing up. [(<sup>o</sup>).

**उत्किर** ut-kira, *a.* throwing or whirling up

**उत्कीलित** ut-killita, *pp.* opened by withdrawing the plug.

**उत्कुल** ut-kula, *a.* degenerate.

**उत्कूज** ut-kūj-a, *m.* note or song (of the cuckoo); -*ita*, *pp.* *n.* *id.*

**उत्कूर्दन** ut-kārdana, *n.* leaping up.

**उत्कुल** ut-kūla, *a.* overflowing the bank; -*gāmin*, *a.* *id.* [bles

**उत्कृति** ut-kṛti, *f.* a metre (104 or 80 syllas)

**उत्कृष्ट** ut-kṛish-ta, *pp.* superior -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *id.*; -*vedana*, *n.* marrying a man of higher caste; -*upādhi*, *a.* whose condition or associate is exalted; -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* *s.* (*ph*).

**उत्कोच** ut-koka, *m.* bribe -*ka*, *a.* taking bribes.

**उत्कोटि** ut-koti, *a.* running to a point.

**उत्कोरक** ut-koraka-ya, *den.* P. furnish with sprouting buds.

**उत्क्रम** ut-kramā, *m.* rising; going out; departure; -*krāmana*, *n.*, -*krānti*, *f.* *id.*

**उत्क्रोश** ut-krosa, *m.* osprey.

**उत्क्षिप्ति** ut-kshipti, *f.* raising; -*kshapa*, *m.* tossing up, raising; spreading out; -*na*, *n.* *id.*; -*ka*, *m.* purifier of clothes.

**उत्खात** ut-khāt-a, *n.* undermining; extortion; uneven ground; -*ina*, *a.* uneven (ground).

**उत्तंस** ut-tams-a, *m.* wreath, crest; ornament.

**उत्तंसय** ut-tamsa-ya, *den.* P. deck with a wreath; *pp.* *ita*, worn as a wreath.

**उत्तङ्क** ut-taṅka, *m.* N of a Rishi.

**उत्तट** ut-taṭa, *a.* having overflowed its banks.

**उत्तब्ध** ut-tabdha, *pp.* *√*stabh; -*tabh-ita*, *id.*

**उत्तम** ut-tamā, *spr.* highest, supreme; most excellent, best, chief (among); superior to, higher or better than (*ab.*); last; -*ma*, *i.* *ad*; *m.* (last = our) first person (*gr.*).

**उत्तमगन्धाढ्य** ut-tama-gandha ādhyā, *a.* rich in delicious fragrance; -*gana*, *m.* *pl.* superior people; -*tejas*, *a.* supremely brilliant or mighty; -*purusha*, *m.* supreme spirit, (last = our) first person (*gr.*).

**उत्तमर्ण** ut-tama-rṇa, *m.* creditor; -*ka*, *m.* *id.*

**उत्तमवर्ण** ut-tama-varṇa, *a.* most beautifully coloured; -*sāhasa*, *n.* highest fine.

**उत्तमाङ्ग** ut-tama-āṅga, *n.* head.

**उत्तमीजस** ut-tama-jas, *m.* N. of a man.

**उत्तर** ut-tara, *cpr.* upper; higher, better; later (than, *ab.*); left; northern; north of (*ab.*); posterior, following, latter, subsequent, future; superior; mightier, victorious; winning (*a suit*); *m.* N. of a *mtm.*; *n.* surface, cover (-*a*); north; latter part of a compound, an answer, discussion; legal defence; contradiction (-*m* *ā*, contradict); superiority; surplus (-*o*, *a.* = increased by, plus; main part (-*a*, having as its chief object, consisting chiefly of; *ad.* overwhelmed by); consequence (-*a*, followed by); later period (-*a* = later; kind of *ung.*).

**उत्तरकाय** ut-tara-kāya, *m.* upper part of the body; -*kāla*, *m.* subsequent period, future; *a.* future; -*kosala*, *m.* *pl.* northern Koslas; -*khaṇḍa*, *m.* *n.* designation of last section in various works

**उत्तराङ्ग** ut-tara-āṅga, *den.* *Ā* break forth like waves. [high waves.

**उत्तराङ्ग** ut-tara-āṅga, *m.* high wave; *a.* having

**उत्तराङ्गद** ut-tara-āṅga, *m.* cover, coverlet; -*ga*, *a.* born of the last mentioned marriage.

**उत्तराण** ut-tāraṇa, *a.* crossing; *n.* crossing passing over (-*o*)

**उत्तरास** ut-tara-tās, *ad.* northwards; to the north, to the left of (*g*); -*paśāt*, to the north-west, -*dāyaka*, *a.* answering, contradicting, impertinent; -*paksha*, *m.* northern or left wing; answer to an opponent's objection (*ph*); -*pada*, *n.* latter part of a compound, -*paśāṁsa*, *a.* north-westerly.

**उत्तरास** ut-tarām, *ad.* further; forward; afterwards, thereupon.

**उत्तराल** ut-tarala, *a.* trembling, quivering.

**उत्तरालय** ut-taralā-ya, *den.* *Ā*. shudder, quiver.

**उत्तरलोम** ut-tara-loman, *a.* having the hairy-side uppermost; -*vadin*, *a.* answering; making the later claims (*eg.*).

**उत्तरा** 1. ut-tarā, *f.* (see dis) north

**उत्तरा** 2 ut-tarā, (*in.*) *ad.* northwards; north of (*ab.*, *g*). [left

**उत्तरात्** ut-tarāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* from the north or

**उत्तराधर** ut-tara-adharā, *a.* being above and below; *n.* upper and lower lip, lips.

**उत्तराधर** ut-tara-ādharā, *n.* mouth [north, north country

**उत्तरापथ** ut-tarā-patha, *m.* way to the

**उत्तरास** ut-tarām, *ad.* further away.

**उत्तरायण** ut-tara-ayana, *n.* northward course (of the sun); half-year in which the sun moves northwards, summer solstice; -*araṇi*, *f.* the upper fire stick; -*artha*, *a.* being for the sake of what follows; -*ardha*, *n.* upper part of the body, *ā-vat*, *a.* superior; -*āśa*, *f.* northern quarter, -*āśana*, *a.* having lofty crags, -*āśaṅga*, *m.* upper or outer garment; covering.

**उत्तराहि** ut-tarāhi, *ad.* northwards

**उत्तरीय** ut-tarīya, *n.* upper or outer garment, covering; coverlet; -*ka*, *n.* *id.*

**उत्तरीण** ut-tareṇa, (*in.*) *ad.* to the north or left of (*ac*, *ab*, *g*, -); [day.

**उत्तरेयुस** ut-tare-dyūs, *ad.* on the following

**उत्तरीतर** ut-tara-ut-tara, *a.* ever increasing; following in succession; -*ma*, *ad.* higher and higher; more and more; in constant succession; *n.* reply to answer, rejoinder; discussion, -*bhāva*, *a.* in which one is always above the other, -*akta*, *pp.* subsequently stated in each case.

**उत्तराश** ut-tara-ashtha, *m.* upper lip.

**उत्तान** ut-tāna, *a.* outspread; extended. face upwards; upturned; shallow, superficial, wide open; ready to hand; -*ita*, *cs.* *pp.* opened wide, -*i-kṛi*, open wide; -*i-bhā*, be spread out.

**उत्ताप** ut-tāpa, *m.* great heat; ardour, passion.

**उत्तार** ut-tār-a, *m.* crossing (°); rescue:

-*ana*, *a.* saving; *n.* deliverance; -*ayitri*, *a.* about to cross (*ac*); -*ya*, *fp.* to be vomited.

**उत्तास** ut-tāsa, *a.* violent; luxuriant; terrible, gruesome; excellent

**उत्तितीर्षु** ut-titir-shu, *des.* *a.* wishing to come out of (*ab*); desirous of crossing (*ac*).

**उत्तुङ्ग** ut-tuṅg-a, *a.* prominent, high. -*ita*, *pp.* raised aloft, -*i-kṛi*, raise aloft

**उत्तिजना** ut-tejana, *f.* whetting

**उत्तीरण** ut-tīraṇa, *n.* adorned with erected arches; -*patāka*, *a.* adorned with erected arches and flying flags.

**उत्थ** ut-tha, *a.* arising; springing up; proceeding from, originating in (-); -*thā-ta-vya*, *fp.* *n.* one should rise; one should be up and doing; -*thāna*, *m.* originator; *n.* rising; rise of heavenly bodies, resurrection, insurrection, tumult, exertion, activity, origin, -*vst*, *a.* strenuous, -*vira*, *m.* man of action, -*thāpana*, *n.* raising, awakening, -*thāya*, *gd.* having arisen, -*thāy-in*, *a.* rising; appearing, active, strenuous -*i-tva*, *n.* *abst.* *id.*; -*thita*, *pp.* *√*stha

**उत्पक्षन्** ut-paksh-man, *a.* having raised eyelashes; -*ma*, *a.* *id.* [ing up

**उत्पतन** ut-patana, *a.* (1) flying up; *n.* leap-

**उत्पताक** ut-patāka, *a.* with flags flying; *ā.* *f.* a flying flag, -*dhaṇya*, *a.* having flying flags and banners

**उत्पतितय** ut-pat-itaya, *fp.* *n.* one must fly up; -*ishu*, *a.* flying up, about to spring

**उत्पत्तय** ut-pattaya, *fp.* *n.* to appear -*ana* ut-pattayam, he will be born again.

**उत्पत्ति** ut-patti, *f.* coming into being, birth; origin, mine; new birth, regeneration, produce; productiveness, occurrence, *esp.* of or in a *Vedic* passage; -*dhāman*, *n.* birthplace; -*mat*, *a.* produced, born

**उत्पथ** ut-patha, *m.* wrong way; evil course

**उत्पन्न** ut-panna, *pp.* (*√*pad) arisen -*bud-dhi*, *a.* prudent, wise

**उत्पल** ut-pala, *n.* (blue) lotus at a later stage called kamala; *m.* N -*ka*, *m.* *id.*; -*pura*, *n.* N of a town built by Utpala; -*vana*, *n.* bed of lotuses; -*śaka*, *n.* N of a plant, -*śaka*, *m.* N of a king; -*apala*, *m.* N of a king.

**उत्पलिग** ut-pal-in, *a.* abounding in lotuses -*i*, *f.* bed of lotuses.

**उत्पवन** ut-pāvana, *n.* purification; implement of purification; -*pavita*, *m.* purifier

**उत्पाटन** ut-pātana, *n.* tearing out; expulsion, dethronement; -*ina*, *a.* pulling or plucking out (-*o*);

**उत्पात** ut-pāta, *m.* flying up; rise; leap, sudden appearance; portent, omen.

**उत्पाद** ut-pād-a, *m.* issuing forth, production, birth; -*śaka*, *a.* 'ikā producing, productive; *m.* producer, shudder; father; -*ana*, *a.* (1) producing; *n.* begetting, bearing, effecting; procuring; -*ayitri*, *f.* producer; -*ina*, *a.* produced or born, producing, causing (-).

**उत्पिङ्ग** ut-piṅga, *m.* tumult; -*pitva*, *des.* *a.* wishing to rise; -*pita*, *m.* pressure, torment (of tears) -*na*, *n.* pressing; -*prabandha*, *a.* uninterrupted; -*pravāla*, *a.* having sprouting foliols; -*prāsa*, *m.*, -*na*, *n.* derision, mockery

**उत्प्रेक्ष** ut-preksh-ana, *n.* anticipation;

foreboding; figurative expression; -*ā*, *f.* disregard, indifference; simile, figurative expression; -*ākṣhepa*, *m.* kind of rhetorical figure; -*īta upamā*, *f.* kind of simile.

**उत्प्लवन** ut-plavana, *n.* leaping; overflowing.

**उत्फुल्ल** ut-phulla, *pp.* (✓*phul*) blown (flower);

wide open, expanded; swollen, inflated.

**उत्स** út-sa, *m.* well, fountain; source.

**उत्सङ्ग** ut-saṅg-*n.* *m.* lap; flat surface; roof; depression; -*īta*, *pp.* admixed; -*ina*, *a.* deep, deep-seated.

**उत्सधि** utsu-dhi, *m.* basin of a spring.

**उत्सर्ग** ut-sargá, *m.* emission, discharge; evacuation; throwing away; laying aside; setting free, liberation; donation; abandonment, relinquishment; cessation; restitution; general rule; (*sc* khandasāin) ceremony on suspension of Vedic study. -*sargyana*, *a.* (i) rejecting; *u.* letting go, dismissal; cessation; ceremony on suspension of Vedic study.

**उत्सर्पण** ut-sarp-*ana*, *n.* rising; going out; stepping forward; -*ina*, *a.* springing up; breaking forth, coming to light; soaring upwards; (*u*)-*ī*, *f.* ascending cycle.

**उत्सव** ut-savá, *m.* undertaking; holiday, festival; flowering; -*samketa*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people.

**उत्सवाय** utsavāya, *den.* *Ā.* be a feast for.

**उत्सादन** ut-sād-*ana*, *n.* cessation; destruction; rubbing, shampooing; -*anīya*, *pp.* to be destroyed.

**उत्सारण** ut-sā-*ana*, *n.*, *ā.* *f.* clearing the streets; -*anīya*, *pp.* to be driven away; -*ina*, *a.* extending to, directed towards.

**उत्साह** ut-sāha, *m.* power, energy; effort; resolution, perseverance; inclination for, delight in (-). -*yoga*, *m.* display of energy; -*vāt*, *a.* energetic; -*akti*, *f.* strength of will, force of energy; -*sāhin*, *a.* resolute; powerful.

**उत्सुक** ut-suka, *a.* uneasy, agitated; eager; yearning; longing for (*le*, *prati*, or -); \*anxious about (*na*, *le*); -*tā*, *f.* uneasiness; eagerness, zeal; longing, yearning; -*vadana*, *a.* having a yearning face. [*or* uneasiness]

**उत्सुक्य** utsuka-*ya*, *den.* *P.* fill with yearning

**उत्सूत्र** ut-sūtra, *a.* unstrung (pearls).

**उत्सृष्टलोमन** ut-srīshṭa-loman, *a.* ceasing to cut off the hair; -*vāt*, *pp.* *act.* shed (tears); -*agra*, *a.* having let the sacred fire go out.

**उत्सृष्टि** ut-srīshṭi, *f.* letting out.

**उत्सिक्** ut-sek-*n.* *m.* redundancy, excess; pride, arrogance; -*ina*, *a.* proud, haughty.

**उत्सिध** ut-sedha, *m.* elevation; prominence; height, thickness; superiority.

**उत्सथल** ut-sthala, *n.* *N.* of an island.

**उत्सृष्ट्य** ut-srīshṭy-*ya*, *pp.* to be evacuated; to be dismissed; -*tu kāma*, *a.* wishing to let go.

**उत्स्राविन्** ut-srāvin, *a.* arising.

**उत्स्रमाय** ut-svapnāya, *Ā.* talk in one's sleep.

**उद्** 1. *ud*, *pp.* (*w. eb.*, *N.* or *a.*) up; out.

**उद्** 2. *UD*, *VII*, *P.* *unat-ti*, *ud*; wet, moisten *pp.* *unna*, moistened, wet. *vi*, well forth; moisten. *sam*, moisten: *pp.* wetted.

**उद्** ud-*a*, water (only °- or *a.* -°).

**उद्दक्** úd-ak, *n.* *ad.* northwards.

**उद्दक** uda-ká, *n.* water; ablution; libation to the Manes: -*m kri*, *dā*, or *pra-dā*, present libation of water to the dead (*d.*, *g.*); -*m kri*, perform the prescribed ablutions; -*m upasprī*, touch various parts of the body with water as prescribed: -*karma*, *n.* libation of water to the Manes. -*kārya*, *n.* *ud*; ablution; -*kriyā*, *f.* = udaka-karma; -*tarpaṇa*, *n.* libation with water; -*dāna*, *n.* *id.*; -*dāyina*, *a.* offering the funeral libation of water; -*pārva*, *a.* beginning with a pouring out of water; -*māya*, *a.* consisting of water only; (*ś*)-*vāt*, *a.* supplied with water; -*vati*, *f.* girl's *N.*; -*sparśana*, *n.* contact with water; ablution.

**उद्दकाञ्जलि** udaka-añjali, *m.* handful of water; -*anta*, *m.* water-boundary; *ā* *udakāntāt*, till water is reached; -*arnava*, *m.* receptacle of waters; -*artha*, *m.* ablution; -*m*, *ad.* in order to perform an ablution; -*arthina*, *a.* seeking water.

**उद्दकुम्भ** uda-kumbhā, *m.* pitcher of water: *N.*

**उद्दकोपसर्शन** udaka upasparśana, *n.* *a.* *ablution*; -*ina*, *a.* performing ablutions.

**उद्दक्ष** udak-tās, **उद्दक्षात्** údak-tāt, *ad.* from above; from the north; -*patha*, *m.* (way north), north country.

**उद्दक्ष** udak-*ya*, *a.* being in the water; *ā*, *f.* menstruating; -*gamana*, *n.* intercourse with a woman in her courses.

**उद्दगयन** udag-*ayana*, *n.* sun's northern course; half year from winter to summer solstice; -*āvrīti*, *f.* sun's turn to the north; -*dava*, *a.* having the season turned upward or northward; -*dāvra*, *a.* having a northern entrance.

**उद्दग** ud-*agra*, *a.* (having its top elevated), upraised, high; long; large; lofty, exalted; heightened or increased (by, -); advanced (*agn*), excited, carried away by (-); exceedingly (-); -*pluta*, *a.* making high bounds: -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *N.*

**उद्दगुख** udān-mukha, *a.* facing northwards.

**उद्दग** uda-*ga*, *n.* lotus; -*gala-ka*, *m.* *N.* of a cartwright.

**उद्दह** ud-*āh*, *a.* (*udāhi*) upward; northward.

**उद्दह** ud-*āh*-*ana*, *m.* (drawer up), well-bucket. [*flowed hands*]

**उद्दञ्जलि** ud-añjali, *a.* holding up the hol-

**उद्दधान** uda-dhāna, *n.* reservoir; -*dhi*, *a.* containing water; *m.* receptacle of water (cloud, lake, river), ocean; -*gala-māya*, *a.* consisting of sea-water, -*nemi*, *a.* ocean-encircled.

**उद्दधीय** udādhi-*ya*, *den.* *P.* regard as an

**उद्दग** ud-*ān*, *n.* wave; water {ocean.

**उद्दग** ud-*antā*, *m.* tidings, report.

**उद्दग** ud-*antya*, *a.* dwelling beyond the boundary.

**उद्दग** udan-*yā*, *a.* surging, watery; *ā*, *f.* desire for water, thirst; -*ya*, *a.* desirous of water; -*vāt*, *a.* surging; abounding in water; *m.* ocean.

**उद्दपात्र** udh-pātrā, *n.* pot of water; -*pāna*, *m.* *n.* well; -*piti*, *f.* place for drinking water.

**उद्दबिन्दु** ula-bindu, *m.* drop of water.

**उद्दभस्** ud-*mbhas*, *a.* abounding in water.

**उद्दय** ud-*ayā*, *m.* rising; rise (of sun or moon), break (of dawn); gathering (of clouds); *N.* of the mythical mountain behind which sun and moon are supposed to rise; appearance, arising, production, beginning; consequence, result; success; prosperity; gain; income, revenue; interest; -*grī*, *m.* sunrise mountain; -*gupta*, *m.* *N.* of a man; -*tata*, *m.* slope of Mount Udaya.

**उद्दयन** ud-*āyana*, *n.* rise; end; *m.* *N.* of a king; -*īya*, *a.* concluding.

**उद्दयरात्र** udāya-rāga, *m.* man's *N.*; -*vāt*, *a.* risen; -*vyayin*, *a.* rising and falling.

**उद्दयाचल** udāya-akula, *m.* sunrise mountain; -*āditya*, *m.* *N.* of a man; -*anta*, *a.* ending with sunrise; -*āvrīti*, *f.* turning towards the rise of the sun.

**उद्दयिन्** udāy-in, *a.* coming forth; flourishing; victorious. [mountain.]

**उद्दयोर्बभूव** udāya urvibhrit, *m.* sunrise

**उद्दर** ud-*āra*, *n.* (° *a.* *ś*, *i*) belly; crop; womb; abdominal swelling; hollow, interior [swelling; ✓*ri*].

**उद्दरभर** udarum-bhara, *a.* voracious.

**उद्दरम्भ** udara-randhra, *n.* part of a horse's belly; -*vyādhi*, *m.* disorder of the bowels.

**उद्दरिन्** udar-in, *a.* paunch-bellied.

**उद्दक** ud-*akā*, *m.* resounding, outstripping; consequence; end; future.

**उद्दर्क्षि** ud-*arkṣi*, *a.* radiant; *m.* fire.

**उद्दवज्र** uda-*vajra*, *m.* water thunderbolt.

**उद्दवसित** ud-*ava-situ*, (*pp.*) *n.* dwelling, house [water; -*ina*, *a.* staying in the water.

**उद्दवास** uda-*vās*-*a.* *m.* remaining in the

**उद्दव्रय** ud-*asra-ya*, *P.* cause to weep.

**उद्दव्रु** ud-*asru*, *a.* weeping.

**उद्दहार** uda-*hāra*, *a.* (i) fetching or about to fetch water.

**उद्दहार** ud-*āhāra*, *m.* promenade.

**उद्दधत्** ud-*ā*-*tta*, (*pp.*) (✓*dā*) raised; high; distinguished, renowned; magnanimous; sufficient; haughty; having the acute accent; *m.* acute. [*airs in the body*]

**उद्दान** ud-*āna*, *m.* rising air (one of the five

**उद्दायुध** ud-*āyudha*, *a.* with raised weapons.

**उद्दार** 1. ud-*āra*, *a.* rousing; exalted; distinguished, excellent; noble; loud; -*m*, *ad.* aloud.

**उद्दार** 2. u-*dāra*, *m.* *pl.* Siva's wife.

**उद्दारक** udāra-*ka*, *m.* honorific *ep.* of a man.

**उद्दारचरित** udāra-karita, *a.* acting nobly; -*ketas*, *a.* high-minded; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* generosity; -*dhi*, *a.* of exalted intellect; -*bhāva*, *m.* magnanimity, -*vīkrama*, *m.* of eminent prowess; -*sattva*, *a.* of noble character.

**उद्दासिन्** ud-*āstri*, *a.* indifferent.

**उद्दासीन्** ud-*ās-ina*, *pr.* *pl.* uninterested; indifferent (to, *to*); *m.* indifferent person, neutral; -*tā*, *f.* indifference.

**उद्दाक्षित** ud-*ā*-*sthita*, (*pp.*) *m.* monk who has broken his vow.

**उद्दाहार** ud-*āharana*, *n.* speaking; recitation; declaration; example; -*vastu*, *n.* *pl.* matters of speech.

**उद्दाहार** ud-*āhāra*, *a.* intending to fetch water; *n.* fetching of water.

**उदाहार्य** ud-ā-hār-ya, *fp.* to be given as an example; **-vrtti**, *f.* example.

**उदित** ud-i-tā, *pp.* √vad and ud + √i.

**उदिति** ud-iti, *f.* sunrise; sunset.

**उदितोदित** udita udita, *a.* (in whom what has been said has risen =) learned.

**उदीक्षा** ud-ikshā, *f.* looking up or towards;

**उदीची** ud-ilī, *f.* of udiān. [waiting.

**उदीचीन** udik-īn, *a.* northward.

**उदीच्य** udī-yā (or -yā), *a.* northern; *m.* pl. Northmen; **-vrtti**, *f.* usage of the north country.

**उदीपन** ud-īpa, *m.* inundation. [tiou.

**उदीरण** ud-irana, *n.* hurling; pronunciation.

**उदुम्बर** ud-umbāra, *m.* glomerous fig-tree; its fruit.

**उदुम्बल** ud-umbalā, *a.* copper-coloured.

**उदेतव्य** ud-etavya, *fp.* *n.* it is needful to rise

**उदेतोस** ud-etos, *ab. inf.* with **purā**, before sunrise.

**उदोजस** ud-ogas, *a.* extremely powerful

**उद्गता** ud-gatā, *f.* a metre.

**उद्गति** ud-gati, *f.* coming forth, springing up.

**उद्गद्गिका** ud-gadgadikā, *f.* sobbing.

**उद्गम** ud-gama, *m.* rise (of heavenly bodies); ascent; rising, elevation, breaking forth, appearance; springing up; shoot; departure; **-tra**, *n. abt. s.*

**उद्गमन** ud-gamana, *n.* rising, coming forth, appearance. **-i-ya**, *n.* clean garment.

**उद्गातृ** ud-gātṛi, *m.* priest who chants the Sāma-veda.

**उद्गार** ud-gār-a, *m.* spitting out; exudation; throwing out; pouring forth; flood; saliva; roar; **-ia**, *a.* belching, spitting, emitting, exhaling, pouring forth, uttering ( ).

**उद्गिरण** ud-girana, *n.* spitting, vomiting.

**उद्गीति** ud-giti, *f.* a metre.

**उद्गीथ** ud-gītha, *m.* (n.) chanting of the Sāma-veda by the Udgatṛi.

**उद्गृण** ud-gṛīna, *n.* (pp.) raising a weapon as a threat, **-gorana**, *n. id.*

**उद्गृथन** ud-gṛathana, *n.* girding on

**उद्गृहण** ud-gṛāhana, *n.* taking out.

**उद्ग्राह** ud-grāha, *m.* reception

**उद्ग्रीव** ud-grīv-a, *a.* with outstretched neck **-m, ad. : having the neck uppermost, **-ikā**, *f.* stretching out the neck; **-ia**, *a.* = udgriva**

**उद्गृह्य** ud-gṛāhāna, *n.* striking; blow; outbreak, outburst; **-gharshana**, *n.* friction; thrashing.

**उद्घात** ud-ghāt-a, *m.* opening, displaying; **-aka**, *m.* key; **-ana**, *a.* opening, thrusting aside; *n.* opening; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be opened; **-ita-gīta**, *a.* prudent, wise; **-ia**, *a.* opening

**उद्घात** ud-ghāt-a, *m.* blow; jolt, shock; discussion; beginning; **-ia**, *a.* rough, rugged.

**उद्घृण** ud-ghṛīna, *a.* wavering. [raised.

**उद्घोष** ud-ghoṣa, *a.* having the nose or snout

**उद्घोष** ud-ghoṣa, *m.* proclaiming aloud;

**-ka**, *m.* eager; **-ma**, *n.* public proclamation; blazing abroad.

**उद्दण्ड** ud-danda, *a.* with staff upraised; having its stalk erect; raised aloft; eminent; extraordinary; **-karma**, *a.* doing extraordinary.

**उद्दर्य** ud-darpya, *a.* haughty. [many deeds.

**उद्दहन** ud-dahana, *a.* tearing out.

**उद्धान** ud-dāna, *n.* tying up; stringing.

**उद्दाम** ud-dāma, *a.* unfettered, unloosed; unbridled; abounding in, full of ( ); **-and** **-m, ad.**

**उद्दामय** ud-dāma-ya, *den. P.* make luxuriant.

**उद्दालक** ud-dālaka, *m.* *N* of a teacher.

**उद्दिश्य** ud-dis-ya, *gd.* (pointing to =) towards, to, with regard to, about

**उद्दीपन** ud-dipana, *n.* inflaming; **-ia**, *f.* virulence (of a poison).

**उद्देश** ud-desh, *m.* reference; statement, account; sketch, brief exposition; region, part, place; *in, ab.* with reference to; **-tas**, *ad.* briefly.

**उद्द्योत** ud-dyota, *a.* beaming; *m.* effulgence; splendour, **-kara**, *m.* *N* of an author.

**उद्घत** ud-dhata, *pp.* (√han) struck; whirled up; excited; violent, strong; loud; high; proud, arrogant; *m.* *N.* of an ass.

**उद्घति** ud-dhati, *f.* blow; shock, jolt; elevation, arrogance

**उद्धारण** ud-dhar-ana, *n.* lifting; extraction, removal, deliverance; **-avya**, *fp.* to be drawn out, **-tra**, *m.* destroyer, deliverer

**उद्धार** ud-dhār-a, *m.* pulling out; removal, payment; exception, omission; selected part, abstract, deliverance; **-aka-vidhi**, *m.* payment; **-ava**, *n.* extraction, payment; **-ya**, *fp.* to be removed.

**उद्दुर** ud-dhura, *a.* uncontrollable, overweening; bent on ( ) or on ( ). [agitation (tr.)

**उद्दुन्न** ud-dhūnana, *n.* shaking up, violent

**उद्दुल्लय** ud-dhūla-ya, *den. P.* bestrew.

**उद्दुषित** ud-dhūsh-ita, *pp.* shuddering.

**उद्दृष्ट** ud-dhṛṣṭa, *pp.* √dhr or √hri, **-dhr** **-i**, *pp.* pulling out, tearing up, abstract, epitome, deliverance.

**उद्दन्ध** ud-bandha, *m.* hanging oneself; **-na**, *n. id.*; hanging a criminal. [n. abt. s

**उद्दाप्य** ud-bāshpa, *a.* shedding tears; **-tra**,

**उद्दाह** ud-bāhu, *ka*, *a.* having the arms upraised.

**उद्बुद** ud-budbuda, *a.* bubbling forth.

**उद्ब्रङ्ग** ud-bhaṅga, *m.* breaking off (a habit)

**उद्भट** ud-bhata, *a.* eminent, extraordinary.

**उद्भव** ud-bhava, *m.* origin, birth, appearance; birthplace; *n.* arising or produced from **-kshetra**, *n.* place of origin.

**उद्भावन** ud-bhaṣ-ana, *n.* neglect; **-ayitṛi**, *m.* raiser or exalter (n)

**उद्भासिन्** ud-bhās-in, *a.* resplendent with: made visible or indicated by ( ), forthcoming, **-ara**, *a.* blazing

**उद्भिज्ज** ud-bhij-ga, *a.* produced from sprouts; **-bhid**, *a.* breaking forth, sprouting; *f.* shoot, plant. [gible

**उद्भूतसम्यक्** ud-bhūta-samyak *a.* tan-

**उद्भूति** ud-bhūti, *f.* origin; appearance; exaltation; prosperity.

**उद्भेद** ud-bheda, *m.* bursting forth, appearance; fountain; treason.

**उद्भ्रमण** ud-bhramana, *n.* soaring up.

**उद्भ्रान्त** ud-bhrānta, (pp.) *n.* rising; waving a sword; **-ka**, *a.* wandering about; *n.* soaring up.

**उद्यत** ud-yata, *pp.* (√yam) prepared, ready, *n.* offering; **-danda**, *a.* having his sceptre erect, ready to inflict punishment.

**उद्यति** ud-yati, *f.* raising, striking up.

**उद्यम** ud-yama, *m.* raising; exertion, endeavour, diligence (see *d.*, **prati**, *inf.*, **-**); **-na**, *n.* raising; endeavour; **-bharit**, *a.* exerting oneself, working.

**उद्यमिन्** udyam-in, *a. id.* taking trouble

**उद्यान** ud-yāna, *n.* walking out, pleasure garden, grove, park; **-ka**, *n.* pleasure garden, grove; **-pāla**, *m.* (i) gardener; **-pālaka**, *m.* (ikā) *id.*; **-mālā**, *f.* row of gardens.

**उद्युग** ud-yugā, *m.* kind of disease

**उद्योग** ud-yog-a, *m.* exertion, effort, practice in **-samārtha**, *a.* capable of exertion **-in**, *a.* active, strenuous, diligent

**उद्** ud-tā, *m.* kind of aquatic animal

**उद्गमिन्** ud-rasmi, *a.* resplendent.

**उद्गतावित** ud-rikta-atta, *a.* haughty; **-ket** **-as**, *n.* high-minded

**उद्गिरन्** ud-rin, *a.* abounding in water

**उद्ग्रेक** ud-rek-a, *m.* excess, redundancy, predominance, **-in**, *a.* excessive; producing an excess of ( );

**उद्गोधन** ud-rodhana, *n.* rising, growth

**उद्गत** ud-vāt, *f.* height

**उद्गर्तन** ud-vartana, *a.* bursting ( ), *n.* leaping up; rising; unquiet; unquiet

**उद्गस** ud-vasa, *a.* uninhabited; *n.* desert.

**उद्गह** ud-vah-a, *a.* carrying upwards, continuing; *m.* son, descendant of ( ); **-ana**, *n.* raising up, bearing, supporting; drawing, driving, riding on (n); possession of ( )

**उद्गहि** ud-vahni, *a.* emitting sparks of fire

**उद्गाह** ud-vāha, *m.* marriage

**उद्घितव्य** ud-vig-itavya, *fp.* *n.* one must shudder at (ab).

**उद्घिकासिन्** ud-vikāsin, *a.* blown (flower)

**उद्घिप** ud-vigna, *pp.* √vig; **-mana**, *a.* troubled in mind

**उद्घोषण** ud-vikshana, *n.* look, gaze, sight

**उद्घेग** ud-vega, *m.* tremor, heaving, surging, uneasiness, agitation, objection, **-kara**, *a.* causing uneasiness, distressing, agitating, alarming; **-kāra**, *a.* causing terror; **-kṛit**, *a.* causing aversion.

**उद्घेगिन्** udveg-in, *a.* getting excited

**उद्घेजक** ud-veg-n-ka, *a.* = udvega-kara; **-ana**, *a.* disquieting, alarming, *n.* shuddering; alarm **-kara**, *a.* causing terror; **-aniya**, *fp.* object of alarm to *g.*; **-ia**, *a.* causing aversion.

**उद्घेदि** ud-vedi, *a.* on which an altar rises.

undergoing (-°); **-in**, a. undergoing, practising (-°). [sit down.]

**उपवेश** upa-vesya, *cs. gd.* having made to

**उपशम** upa-sama, *m.* cessation; abatement; extinction; calmness; **-na**, *n.* appeasement; **-vat**, *a.* having peace of mind.

**उपशय** upa-sayā, *a.* lying beside; *m.* lying-in-wait; **-stha**, *a.* being on the watch (for game).

**उपशय** upa-salya, *n.* open space near a town or village; **-ka**, *n.* small open space in the neighbourhood. [sation; abatement.]

**उपशान्ति** upa-sānti, *f.* tranquillization; ces-

**उपशयिन्** upa-sayin, *a.* sleeping; going to rest. [eagerness to learn.]

**उपशिक्षा** upa-sikshā, *f.* acquirement (-°);

**उपशोभन** upa-sobh-ana, *n.* trimming; **-ā**, *f.*

**उपशेष** upa-sleṣa, *m.* embrace. [ornament.]

**उपसोकयितव्य** upa-sloka-ityavya, *fp.* to be sung of in ślokas.

**उपसंख्य** upa-sambhā, *v.* स्तम्भ -stambha.

**उपसंव्यान** upa-samvāna, *n.* under-garment.

**उपसंहार** upa-sam-hāra, *m.* drawing back; recapitulation; conclusion; **-krita-tva**, *n.* withdrawal from consideration; **-kriti**, *f.* denouement, catastrophe (in a play).

**उपसंक्रान्ति** upa-samkrānti, *f.* getting across.

**उपसंक्षेप** upa-samkṣhepa, *m.* brief summary.

**उपसंख्यान** upa-samkhyāna, *n.* superaddition.

**उपसंस्पर्शन** upa-sam-sparṣana, *n.* sexual intercourse; **-graha**, *m.* clasping (e.g. the feet in token of respect); taking (a wife); **-na**, *n.* clasping; respectful salutation by clasping the feet; **-grāhya**, *fp.* whose feet should be clasped.

**उपसन्न** upa-sānni, *m.* inhabitant.

**उपसदन** upa-sadana, *n.* respectful salutation; performance; **-sādya**, *fp.* to be respectfully approached or served; **-sādana**, *fp.* (✓sad) having entered as a pupil.

**उपसंध्यम्** upa-sandhyam, *ad.* about the time of twilight. [a co-wife.]

**उपसपत्नि** upa-sapatni, *ad.* in presence of

**उपसरण** upa-sarana, *n.* approaching (-°).

**उपसर्ग** upa-sarṅga, *m.* addition; trouble; en-lanquity; eclipse; preposition (*gr.*); **-sarṅga**, *n.* addition; obscuration, eclipse; secondary thing; subordinate person, representative; dependent (in a compound or as a derivative) word determining another (*gr.*).

**उपसर्पण** upa-sarṅga, *m.* approach; going out into (-°); **-in**, *a.* approaching.

**उपसंस्वन** upa-sāntvāna, *n.* kind word.

**उपसिन्धु** upa-sindhu, *ad.* near the Indus.

**उपसुन्ध** upa-sunda, *m. N.* of a *Daitya* (younger brother of Sunda). [butter-spoon.]

**उपसेचन** upa-sēkana, *n.* besprinkling; **i**, *f.*

**उपसेवक** upa-sev-aka, *a.* courting (-°); **-ana**, *n.* courting; carnal intercourse with (-°); addition to, indulgence in (-°); **i**, *f.* carnal intercourse with; devotion to; indulgence in (-°); **-in**, *a.* serving; reverencing; worship-ping; practising (-°).

**उपस्कर** upa-skara, *m. (n.)* implement; do-mestic utensil; broom. [laut; **-na**, *n.* support.]

**उपस्तम्भ** upa-stambha, *m.* support. stimu-

**उपस्तरण** upa-stāraṇa, *n.* mattress. [vant.]

**उपस्ति** upa-sti (or -sti), *m.* dependent, ser-

**उपस्तिरे** upa-stire, *d. inf.* to spread out, to

**उपस्तुति** upa-stuti, *f.* invocation. [cover.]

**उपस्थ** upa-stha, *m.* lap; driver's seat; *m. n.* organs of generation; **-nigraha**, *m.* control of the sexual passion; **-sthātavya**, *fp. n.* one should appear; one should wait upon; **-sthā-tri**, *a.* putting in an appearance (*leg.*); **-sthā-na**, *n.* presence; approach; attendance; service; veneration; assembly; **-sthāyika**, *m.* attendant on the sick; **-sthāyina**, *a.* putting in an appearance (*leg.*); **-sthita**, *pp.* ✓sthā.

**उपस्पर्शन** upa-spars-ana, *n.* touching; bath-ing, ablution; rinsing the mouth; **-in**, *a.* touching, bathing in (-°); **-apris**, *a.* touch-ing, *f.* carous.

**उपहतान्न** upa-hata ātman, *a.* blinded, be-guiled; **-hatañ**, *a.* assailing; **-hantavya**, *fp.* to be killed.

**उपहारण** upa-har-ana, *n.* offering, presenta-tion; **-tavya**, *fp.* to be presented; **-tri**, *m.* server up (of meat).

**उपहस्तिका** upa-hasti-kā, *f.* betel-case.

**उपहार** upa-hāra, *m.* offering; presenta-tion, gift; peace purchased by indemnifica-tion; **-m vi-dhā**, offer (*ac.*) as a victim; **-ka**, *n.* **-kā**, *f.* ul.; **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* abst. *n.*; **-pā-na**, *a.* bringing a present in one's hand; **-var-man**, *n. N.*; **i-kri**, offer up, sacrifice (*ac.*); **i-kirishu**, *des. a.* wishing to offer up as a sacrifice (*ac.*).

**उपहास** upa-hāsa, *m.* laughter; ridicule. mockery; jest; **-in**, *a.* ridiculing; **-ya**, *fp.* to be ridiculed. **-tā**, *f.* derision; **-m gam**, *a.* be-come a laughing-stock.

**उपहित** upa-hita, *pp.* (✓dhā) conditioned by (-°); **-tva**, *n.* being conditioned by (-°).

**उपहृति** upa-hṛti, *f.* challenge.

**उपहोम** upa-homā, *m.* additional sacrifice.

**उपह्वर** upa-hvari, *m.* slope; secluded place; *lc.* privately; neighbourhood; *lc.* near.

**उपाय** upa āyud, *ad.* [at the Soma], silently; secretly; privately; *m.* silent prayer; **-kri-dita**, *pp.* played with secretly, sharing one's private amusements; **-vādha**, *m.* secret murder; **-vrata**, *n.* silent vow.

**उपाकरण** upa ā-karṇa, *n.* preparation; be-ginning of Vedic study; **-karma**, *n.* id.

**उपाख्यान** upa ākhyāna, *n.* subordinate tale, episode; **-ka**, *n.* short tale.

**उपाङ्ग** upa āṅga, *n.* subordinate member; subdivision; unimportant supplement; **-gita**, *n.* choral song.

**उपाङ्गन** upa āṅgana, *n.* anointing, smearing.

**उपात्त** upa ā-tta, *pp.* ✓dā; **-vidya**, *a.* who has acquired knowledge; **-sāra**, *a.* the best of which has been appropriated.

**उपादान** upa ādāna, *n.* taking, seizure, ap-propriation; apprehension; admission, non-exclusion; employment; mention, quotation; material cause.

**उपादेय** upa ā-deya, *fp.* (✓dā) to be accepted or chosen; excellent; contained in (-°).

**उपाधि** upa ā-dhi, *m.* substitution; all that comes under the head of (-°); epithet; con-dition, assumption; that which conditions.

**उपाध्याय** upa adhyāy-a, *m.* teacher; **-āsi**, *f.* wife of a teacher. [a shoe.]

**उपानद्गूढ** upānad-gūḍha, *pp.* covered with

**उपानह** upā-nāh, *f. (nm. -nat)* sandal, shoe.

**उपानह** upānab-a, *m. (esp. -°) id.*; **-in**, *a.* shod.

**उपान्त** upa ant-a, *n.* nearness of the end; border, edge; outskirts; immediate proximity; *lc.*, *°*, near (*g. or -°*); **-bhāga**, *m.* edge, rim, border; **-ika**, *n.* vicinity; **-m**, *ad.* up to (*g.*); *ab.* near; *lc.* near = into (*g.*).

**उपान्त्य** upa antya, *a.* last but one.

**उपाय** upa āya, *m.* approach; means; ex-pedient, stratagem, device, craft; *in. or -tas*, cleverly, craftily; **-kintā**, *f.* devising an ex-pedient; **-gṇa**, *a.* fertile in resources; **-sam-darśana-ga**, *a.* arising from the manifestation of successful means.

**उपायन** upa āyana, *n.* approach; present, of-fering; **i-kri**, make a present of.

**उपायोपेय** upāya upeya, *n.* means and end.

**उपार्जन** upa arg-ana, *n.* **i**, *ā*, *f.* acquisition; **-ita**, *pp.* (✓rig) acquired.

**उपालब्ध** upa ā-labdhavya, *fp.* to be blam-ed; **-labhya**, *fp. id.*; **-lambha**, *m.* reproach, blame, censure; **-na**, *n.* id.

**उपालि** upa āli, *ad.* in his mistress' presence.

**उपावर्तन** upa āvartana, *n.* return.

**उपावसायिन्** upa āvasāyin, *a.* submitting to

**उपाश्रय** upa āsraya, *m.* refuge. [(g.).]

**उपासक** upa āsaka, *a.* serving; *m.* servant; follower, worshipper (*esp. of Buddha*); **-ana**, *n.* attendance; honour; devotion, worship; practice; domestic fire; **-ya**, *fp.* to be honoured.

**उपाहित** upa ā-hita, *pp.* (✓dhā); *n.* con-flagration.

**उपेक्ष** upa ikṣh-aka, *a.* indifferent; **-ana**, *n.* disregard; indifference; indulgence, tolerance; **-ā**, *f.* disregard, indifference; neglect; **-ya**, *fp.* to be disregarded or overlooked.

**उपेत** upa ita, *pp.* endured; **-pāṭva**, *a.* pre-viously apprenticed to a teacher. [pedicants.]

**उपेतु** upa-eti, *m.* undertaker, employer of ex-

**उपेन्द्र** upa indra, *m. ep. of Vishnu* (sub-Indra); **-va/xā**, *f.* a metre.

**उपेय** upéya, *fp.* (✓i) that is to be under-taken; to be approached (carnally). [to.]

**उपेयिवस्** upa iyivas, *pt. pp.* ✓i, having gone

**उपोह** upa ūdha, *pp.* (✓vah) married.

**उपोदक** upa udaka, *a.* close to the water; **i**, *f.* a plant. [gunning; apt instance.]

**उपोद्घात** upa udghāta, *m.* introduction; be-

**उपोद्बलक** upa ud-bala-ka, *a.* supporting; **-tva**, *n.* abst. *n.*; **-bala-ya**, *den. P.* support.

**उपोषण** upa oṣhana, *n.* fasting.

**उपोषित** upa oṣita, *pp.* (✓vas, dwell) *n.* id.

**उप्त** upi-ta, *pp.* ✓vap; **-ti**, *f.* sowing.

**उप्रत्यय** u-pratyaya, *m.* suffix u.

**उच्छ** UCB, VI. F. keep down, restrain.

**उभ** UBH, VI. P. umbhā, IX. P. ubh-āś, VII. P. unāp-ti, knit, bind; compress.

**उभ** ubh-ā, *du.* both.



**उभय** ubhā-ya, *a.* (i) *sg.* & *pl.* both; -*krāma*, *a.* desirous of both; -*grāma*, *a.* having both qualities; -*akravartin*, *a.* ruling both worlds.

**उभयतस्त** ubhayā-tas, *ad.* from or on both sides, of *ac.* or *g.*; in both cases; (h) -*maṣya*, *a.* bearing crops at both seasons; -*tas-tik-shana*, *a.* sharp at both ends; -*to-dant*, *a.* having two rows of teeth; (ā) -*to-mukha*, having a spout on both sides (recess).

**उभयत्र** ubhayā-tra, *ad.* in both places; in both cases; -*thā*, *ad.* in both ways or cases.

**उभयप्राप्ति** ubhaya-prāpti, *a.* validity in both cases (*gr.*); *a.* valid in both cases; -*vetana*, *a.* receiving wages from both, serving two masters; -*snātaka*, *a.* having bathed after both (i.e. his apprentice-ship and his cure of chastity).

**उभया** ubhayā, *ad.* in both ways. [both sets.]

**उभयात्मक** ubhaya-ātmaka, *a.* belonging to

**उभयाद्** ubhayā-da, *a.* having two rows of teeth. [words identical in form and meaning]

**उभयावृत्ति** ubhaya-āvṛtti, *f.* recurrence of

**उमा** ūmā, *f.* flax; *N.* of Siro's wife (Parvati, Durgā); -*nātha*, *m.* husband of Ūmā, Nivā; -*pati*, -*jā*, *m.* id.

**उरःकपाट** uraḥ-kapāṭa, *m.* n. broad chest; -*pratiṣṭham*, *abs.* breast pressing breast.

**उरग** urā-ga, *m.* [breast-goer]. snake; -*asa*, *m.* snake-eater, *ep.* of Girudā.

**उरगाश्व** uraga-āśva, *n.* (snake-face), *kind of* spade. [snake]

**उरंग** uram-ga, *उम* -*ma*, *m.* [breast-goer].

**उरण** ūr-ana, **उरध** ura-bhṛa, *m.* ram. lamb.

**उररीक्ष** urarī-kṛi, spread out; receive; assume, display; admit; begin with (*ac.*).

**उरःक्षद** uraḥ-khāda, *m.* cuirass.

**उरस्** ūr-as, *n.* breast; -*ā dhā*, (Ā.) wear on the breast; -*ka*, *a.* -breasted, -chested ( )

**उरःसूत्रिका** uraḥ-sūtrikā, *f.* pearl necklace

**उरा** ūr-ā, *f.* sheep. [worn on the breast.]

**उरीक्ष** urī-kṛi, receive; place at one's disposal, give up; promise; begin with.

**उरु** ūr-ū, *a.* (*f.* id. or *urvi*) wide, broad; spacious, extensive; great (*also fig.*); *n.* distance; free space; *ad.* far; far away.

**उरुक्रम** uru-kramā, *a.* far-striding; -*gāya*, *id.*; far-extending, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu; -*vikrama*, *a.* of great courage; -*vyākāśa*, *a.* capacious; -*vyāñk*, *a.* *ut.* *a.* extensive; *f.* *urukī*, earth; -*āmaṣa*, *a.* praising aloud; far-ruling.

**उरुश्रु** uru-shṛyā, *den.* P. make for the distance; escape from (*ac.*); rescue or protect from

**उरुक्ष** ūrūka, *m.* = ulūka, owl. [(ab.)]

**उरुणस** ūrū-naśā, *a.* broad-nosed.

**उरोज** uro-ga, *m.* female breast; -*vidāram*, *abs.* while his breast was lacerated.

**उर्वरा** urvārā, *f.* corn-field; earth.

**उर्वरित** urvarita, *pp.* left over, escaped, saved.

**उर्वशी** ur-vāsī, *f.* ardour, passion, fervent desire; *N.* of an Apsaras.

**उर्विया** urviyā, *ad.* far, far and wide.

**उर्वी** urvī, *f.* earth; *du.* heaven and earth. *pl.* *v.* *shash*, the six terrestrial spaces (four quarters, above & below, sometimes explained as heaven & earth, day & night, water & plants).

**उर्वीतल** urvi-tala, *n.* surface of the earth, earth; -*dhara*, *m.* mountain; -*pati*, *m.* king; -*bhaṅ*, *m.* id.; -*bharit*, *m.* mountain, -*ruha*, *a.* sprung from the earth; *m.* tree [a people]

**उलूक** ulūka, *m.* owl; *ep.* of Indra *pl.* *N.* of

**उलूखल** ulūkhala, *n.* mortar; -*maṣala*, *n.* *du.* mortar and pestle; -*ika*, *a.* using as a

**उलूप** ulūpa, *m.* a plant. [mortar ( )]

**उल्का** ulkā, *f.* meteor; firebrand, torch; -*mukha*, *m.* kind of spectre.

**उल्ल** ulba, (*m.*) *n.* eul; womb.

**उल्लाप** ullāpa, *a.* excessive; extraordinary, abounding in, full of ( or in ); -*tā*, *f.* *abs.* *v.*

**उल्लुक** ulmuka, *n.* firebrand

**उल्लङ्घन** ul-lāghana, *n.* overstepping; transgression, infringement; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be infringed; -*ya*, *fp.* *ut.*

**उल्लङ्ग** ul-lalana, *a.* swarming (bee)

**उल्लसित** ul-lāsita, **उल्लासित** ul-lāsita, *pp.* *√las* [valescence]

**उल्लाघ** ul-lāgha, *a.* convalescent; -*tā*, *f.* con-

**उल्लाघय** ullāgha-ya, *den.* P. restore to life.

**उल्लाप** ul-lāpa, *m.* abuse; -*in*, *a.* calling out exclaiming.

**उल्लास** ul-lās-a *m.* appearance, growth, joy; -*ana*, *n.* flashing; -*in*, *a.* playing, skipping.

**उल्लिखित** ul-likh-ita, *pp.* scratched, scraped.

**उल्लिङ्गय** ul-līṅga-ya, *den.* P. infer by tokens.

**उल्लुङ्ग** ul-lūṅga, *n.* pulling.

**उल्लेख** ul-lekha, *n.* mention, description; -*ana*, *a.* painting, describing; *n.* scraping; mention, statement, -*in*, *a.* scraping extending to; -*ya*, *fp.* to be scratched on or written down on ( )

**उल्ल** ulva, **उल्ल** -*na*, *r.* ulba, -*na*.

**उल्लाघ** u-lāgha, *pf.* *√vas*.

**उल्लास** u-lāsa, *pf.* *√vas*, dwell.

**उल्लात** ul-lāt, *pr. pt.* (*√vas*), walking, eager.

**उल्लास** ul-lās-a, *m.* (nm. ā) *N.* of a fish; in C identified with Sukra & the planet Venus

**उल्लास** ul-lāsā, (*in*) *ad.* eagerly, joyously

**उल्लाघ** u-lāgha, *m.* the word u [swiftly].

## उ Ū.

**ऊ** ū = उ u.

**ऊँ** ūñ, *id.* before iti in the Padapāṭha.

**ऊकार** ū-kāra, *m.* the sound or letter ū.

**ऊचुस्** ū-chus, 3 *pl. pf.* of *√vak*.

**ऊध** ūdha, *pp.* (*√ūh* and *√vah*) *n.* prey; ā, *f.* wife; -*pārva*, *f.* a married before

**ऊधि** ūdhi, *f.* carrying, bringing.

**ऊत** ū-ta, *pp.* of *√uv* and *√vā*, weave.

**ऊति** ū-ti, *f.* furtherance, help, favour, blessing; helper; comfort, cordial; enjoyment;

**ऊति** ū-ti, *f.* web. [V. d. ūti.]

**ऊधन्** ūdhan, *n.* udder; bowom; cloud.

**उश्न** us-ty, *a.* eager, ready, willing.

**उशीनर** usi-nara, *m. pl.* *N.* of a people in Madhagadesa; *ep.* king of the Uśinara

**उशीर** usi-ra, *m. n.* a fragrant root.

**उष** ū. UṢH, I. P. osha, IX. P. uṣh-nā, burn (*ut.*); chastise; destroy. *upa*, *prati*, scorch, burn up.

**उष** ū. ūsh, *f.* (only *g. sg.* & *ac. pl.*) dawn.

**उष** ūsh-a, *a.* eager, desirous.

**उषर्बुध** uṣhar-budh, *a.* waking early.

**उषस्** uṣh-ās, *f.* dawn; Aurora, morning; evening red (*ut.* *du.* night and morning

**उषस्य** uṣhaś-ya, *a.* sacred to Uṣhas.

**उषा** uṣh-ā, *f.* dawn, break of day. [night.]

**उषासानक्ता** uṣhāśi-naktā, *f. du.* dawn and

**उषित** uṣh-ita, *pp.* *√uṣh* and *√vas*, dwell. -*itavya*, *fp.* *n.* the night must be passed.

**उषोऽक्ष** uṣho-gaṇa, *n. pl.* dew; -*devatā*, *f.* goddess of dawn; -*rāga*, *m.* dawn.

**उष्ट्र** ūṣh-tri (or -tri), *m.* ploughing bull.

**उष्ट्र** uṣh-tra, *m.* i, *f.* buffalo; camel.

**उष्ट्रिका** uṣhtri-kā, *f.* she-camel.

**उष्ण** uṣh-nā, *a.* hot, warm; deep (sigh); -*m*, *ad.* deeply (sigh); *n.* heat; hot season; -*kara*, *m.* sun; -*kāla*, *m.* hot season; -*kiraṇa*, *m.* sun; -*tā*, *f.* *trva*, *n.* heat; -*didhiti*, -*bhāśa*, -*rami*, -*ra/i*, *m.* sun; -*vāraṇa*, *n.* umbrella; -*samaya*, *m.* hot season, -*sparsa-vat*, *a.* hot to the touch.

**उष्णानु** uṣhna-anu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun

**उष्णानु** uṣhna-ānu, *a.* suffering from the heat

**उष्णामन्** uṣha-i-man, *m.* heat

**उष्णिह** uṣhni, *f.* (nm. x) *a.* metre

**उष्णीक्ष** uṣhni-kṛi, heat, warm [-*paṭta*, *m. ut.*

**उष्णीष** uṣhniṣha, *m. n.* head-band, turban;

**उष्णीदक** uṣha-udaka, *n.* warm water

**उष्ण** uṣh-mun, *m.* heat, warmth, ardour; hot moisture, vapour; -*ya*, *n.* *gd.* -*uṣhva* (*√vas*, dwell)

**उसर** us-ar, *f.* = **उषस्** uṣh-as

**उस** us-rā, *a.* maternal, bright; *m.* ray; bull

**उसा** us-rā, *f.* dawn, light of morn; cow; milk.

**उसि** ūs-ri, *f.* morning; brightness, light.

**उसिक** usn-kā, *m.* little ox.

**उसिन** usn-īya, *a.* reddish; coming from a bull; *m.* bull; ā, *f.* radiance, light; cow; milk and other products of the cow

**उह** ūH, *r.* ऊह ūH.

**उह्य** uh-ya, *r.* *√vah*.

**ऊधर** ūdhar, *n. ut.* **ऊधस** ūdhas, *n. id.* -*ya*, *n.* milk.

**ऊन** ū-nā, *pp.* lacking; incomplete; inadequate; inferior; too little; not quite, less than *ab. ut.* *loss by (con. or -); -tā*, *f.* *trva*, *n.* *ab. ut.* *-dvi-vārshika*, *a.* not yet two years

**ऊम** ū-ma, *m.* good friend, associate. [old.]

**ऊर्** ūrú, *m.* (-<sup>o</sup>, *a. f.* *u* or *á*) thigh, loin; -*gaṣman*, *m. ep.* of Auras; -*phala-ka*, *n.* loin-guard; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* fracture of the thigh; -*sambhava*, *a.* produced from the thigh; -*akambha*, *m.* paralysis of the thigh; -*stambha*, *m. id.*

**ऊर्ध्व** ūrdhva, *a.* = *sambhava*; -*upa-pidam*, *abs.* with pressure of the thigh.

**ऊर्ज** ūrg, *f.* nourishment, invigoration; manly vigour.

**ऊर्ज** ūrg-á, *a.* vigorous; *f.* vigour.

**ऊर्जय** ūrg-ya, *den. P.* nourish, strengthen; *pp. ūrgita*, vigorous, mighty.

**ऊर्जस** ūrg-as, *n.* power, strength; -*vat*, *a.* (f.) nourishing, juicy; exuberant; vigorous; -*vals*, *a.* powerful, strong; -*vin*, *a. id.*

**ऊर्णा** ūr-na, *n.* wool (-<sup>o</sup>); -*nābha*, -*nābhi*, *m.* spider; -*mṛada*, -*mṛadas*, *a.* soft as wool; -*vābhi*, *m.* spider.

**ऊर्णा** ūr-nā, *f.* wool; spider's thread; twist of hair between the eyebrows; -*maya*, *a.* (f.) woolly; -*yā*, *a.* woolly; *f.* sheep; -*vat*, *a.* woolly; *m.* spider; -*stakā*, *f.* bunch of wool.

**ऊर्णु** ŪR-NU, II. -*nóti* or -*nañti*; -*nuté*, surround; envelope: *Ā.* envelope oneself. *apa*, uncover. *abhi*, cover up, enshroud. *pra*, envelope. *sam-pra*, cover completely. *vi*, uncover.

**ऊर्ध्व** ūrdh-vá, *a.* upward; upright; raised, elevated; *ad.* upwards; afterwards: -*m*, *ad. id.*; above, beyond, after (*ab.*); after the death of (*g.*): *āta ūrdhvām*, after this, henceforth; thereupon; *ita ūrdhvām*, from now onwards (in a book); *ūrdhvām samāhri*, suppress (*tears*).

**ऊर्ध्वकर** ūrdhva-kara, *a.* with raised hands or upward rays; -*karna*, *a.* pricking up one's ears; -*kṛita*, *pp.* raised upwards; -*ga*, *a.* going upwards; -*gati*, *f.* going upwards; bounding; *a.* going upwards or to heaven; -*gamana*, *n.* rising, ascending, elevation; -*vat*, *a.* moving upwards; -*gāmin*, *a.* = -*ga*; -*galana*, *n.* flaming up; -*gāmpa*, *m.* upward leap; -*āris*, *a.* looking upwards; -*drishā*, *a.* upward gaze; -*pātra*, *n.* tall vessel; -*pāda*, *a.* holding up the feet; *m.* tip of the foot; -*pāndra*, -*ka*, *m.* vertical line marked with sandal &c. on the forehead of a Brāhman, sectarian mark; -*bāhu*, *a.* having the arms raised; -*bṛhati*, *f.* a metre; -*bhāga*, *m.* upper part; -*mukha*, *a.* with upturned face; having its mouth turned upwards; darting upwards; -*munda*, *a.* shaved on the crown; -*rā*, *f.* upward streak; -*rekha*, *f.* upward line; -*reta*, *a.* whose seed remains above, chaste; -*loka*, *m.* upper world, heaven; -*vāla*, *a.* hair outwards; -*vṛita*, *pp.* worn above = over the shoulder.

**ऊर्ध्वङ्गुलि** ūrdhva-anguli, *a.* having the fingers directed upwards; -*āroha*, *m.* rising upwards.

**ऊर्मि** ūr-mi, *m. f.* [roller: *√vri*] wave, billow; *pl.* shower (of arrows), sea (of troubles &c.); gallop; affliction (out of which assail human life: hunger, thirst, heat, cold, greed, and error).

**ऊर्मिका** ūrmi-kā, *f.* finger-ring; -*mat*, *a.* surging, waving; -*mālā*, *f.* a metre; -*mālin*, *a.* having a garland of waves; *m.* sea.

**ऊर्म्य** ūrmya, *a.* surging; *f.* night.

**ऊर्व** ūr-vá, *m.* reservoir; fold, cattle-pen: *N.* of a saint.

## ऊ RI.

**ऊ RI**, VI. P. *rikhā*; *V.* also III. *iyar-ti*, V. *rinó-ti*, II. *ar-ti*, move; agitate, raise (move); offer, present; arise, run, flow; fall on; meet; incur, undergo (with *abst. nouns*); attain, obtain, gain, acquire; *cs.* *ar-pāya*, cast, throw; direct (gaze, thoughts); put or place in or on; fasten, insert; present; make over or deliver to, restore. *ā*, inflict on (*ac.*); fall into (misfortune) *ad.* agitate; raise; call forth; *cs.* cause to thrive. *pra*, *cs.* arouse; *prati*, fasten; deliver; restore, give anew. *vi*, open. *sam*, put together; hasten together to (*ac.*, *le*), meet with (*m.*); *cs.* P. *Ā.* fasten; insert; point, deliver, hand over; restore, despatch.

**ऊकार** ri-kāra, *m.* the sound or letter *ri*.

**ऊक्तस** rik-tās, *ad.* with regard to the *rik* verses.

**ऊक्ता** rik-vat, *a.* singing, shouting; *m.* singer (a class of gods); -*van*, *a. id.*

**ऊष** 1. rikshā, *a.* bald

**ऊष** 2. riksha, *a.* dire; *m.* bear; kind of monkey; *N.* *pl.* the Great Bear; *m.* n. star, lunar mansion; *f.* she-bear; -*rāya*, *m.* king of the bears or monkeys; king of the stars, moon; -*vat*, *m.* *N.* of a mountain.

**ऊषेष्टि** riksha ishṭi, *f.* offering to the lunar mansions. [tion of the *rik* verses.

**ऊक्कसंहिता** rik-samhitā, *f.* arranged collec-

**ऊग्गाथा** rig-gāthā, *f.* *rik* chant.

**ऊग्गिमन्** rig-mīn, *a.* praising, shouting; -*mī-*

*ya* or *rig*), *a.* praiseworthy; -*ya-gusha*, *n.* the *rik* and the *Yagus* verses; -*vidhāna*, *n.* employment of the *rik* verses; *T.* of a work. -*veda*, *m.* Veda of verses or hymns, *rik-veda* (i.e. the *rik* verses with or without the ritual and speculative works connected with them).

**ऊघाय** righāya, *den.* quiver, rage. [storiny.

**ऊघावत्** righā-vat, *वन* -*van*, *a.* raging.

**ऊघय** riñ-māya, *a.* consisting of *rik* verses.

**ऊच** rik, *f.* lustre; sacred hymn or verse, *esp.* as distinguished from that which is sung (*sāman* and from the sacrificial formula (*yagus*); verse to which a rite or explanation refers; aggregate of the *rik* verses, the *rik-veda* (generally *pl.*).

**ऊच** RIK, I. P. *āzha*, beam, shine; sing; praise; sing hymns (*ac.*) in praise of (*d.*); honour, worship; adorn. *pp.* *arkita*, honoured, highly respected; respectfully presented; *cs.* *arkaya*, cause to beam; honour, worship; salute. *abhi*, sing, praise; duly honour, respectfully salute. *sam-abhi*, honour, worship; greet. *pra*, begin to sing; praise.

**ऊच** rika, *m.* -<sup>o</sup> = *rik*, hymn, verse.

**ऊचीक** rik-ika, *m.* *N.* of Gamadagni's father; *N.* of a country.

**ऊचीयम** rik-isha-m, *a.* *ep.* of Indra.

**ऊह** RIKH, VI. P. *rikhā* (*pr. base only*), meet with; fall on; incur, fall into; attain; attack, insult.

**ऊवध** ūvadhya, *n.* contents of the entrails.

**ऊव** ūsh-a, *m.* alkaline earth; -*na*, *n.* pepper; -*rā*, *a.* impregnated with salt; *n.* barren land.

**ऊवरायित** ūsharāyita, *pp.* become like a salt desert.

**ऊवी** ūsh-i, *f.* alkaline or barren soil.

**ऊवस** ūsh-us, *3 pl. pf.* of *√vas*, dwell.

**ऊष्मन्** ūsh-mān, *m.* heat; ardour; vapour; breathing (grammatical designation of all the sibilants, *h*, and *anusvāra*).

**ऊष्मप** ūshma-pa, *a.* imbibing only the steam of food; *m.* a class of Manes.

**ऊह** 1. ŪH (often ūh), I. *āha*, expiate; change, modify. *apa*, remove; release; follow close upon (*ac.*); give up, avoid; deny. *vi* *apa*, remove, destroy. *abhi*, cover over with (*in.*). *upa*, move up, bring near; *ps.* approach (time). *pp.* *upodha*, brought near; near; begun; displayed; audible. *sam-upa*, *pp.* begun; presented; offering itself. *nir*, extract; remove; *pp.* *nir-ūsha*, isolated. *prati*, interrupt. *vi*, spread out; divide, arrange, draw up in battle array; transpose; dissolve (vowel sandhi); *pp.* *vyūdhā*, broad, extensive. *nir-vi*, bring out; achieve, accomplish. *sam* and *pari-sam*, bring together.

**ऊह** 2. ŪH, I. *Ā.* *āha*, *I.* 1. *Ā.* *āha*, *C.* regard, observe; conjecture, suppose; infer; understand. *api*, understand; infer. *abhi*, consider; infer.

**ऊह** ūh-a, *m.* 1. addition; modification; 2. consideration; inference; -*ana*, *n.* *id.*; -*aniya*, -*ya*, *fp.* 1. to be changed; 2. to be inferred.

**ऊहवत्** ūha-vat, *a.* intelligent, acute.

**ऊज** RIG, I. P. *arja*, procure; acquire, obtain; *cs.* P. *Ā.* *id.* *upa*, *cs. id.*

**ऊजिय** rig-ipyā, *a.* hastening forward.

**ऊजीक** rig-ikā, *a.* glittering (-<sup>o</sup>); *m. ep.* of Indra.

**ऊजीति** rig-iti, *f.* glowing, sparkling.

**ऊजीयस** rig-iyas, *ep.* of *ऊजु* *riyu*.

**ऊजीव** rig-ish-a, *a.* rushing on; *n.* *N.* of a hell; -*in*, *a.* rushing on.

**ऊजु** rig-ū, *a.* (*rigvi*) straight; right, just; honest; -*tā*, *f.* straightness; candour; -*eva*, *n.* straightforwardness; -*ādhā*, *ad.* straightway; rightly; -*mīta aksharā*, *f.* *N.* of a commentary on Yāgyavalkya's code.

**ऊजूह** rig-kri, make straight.

**ऊज** rig-rā, *a.* reddish, bay.

**ऊजते** riñgāte, *3sg. pr.* **ऊजसान** riñgasānā, *aor. pt.* *√rañg*.

**ऊज** ri-nā, (*pp.*) *a.* guilty; *n.* obligation, debt; -*m dhārāya*, owe (*ac.*) to (*g.*); -*m rik*, borrow from (*ab.*); -*pra-yam*, -*ni*, -*sam-ni*, pay off a debt; -*dhā*, *id.*; lend to (*cc.*); -*pra āp*, incur a debt; -*m rigaya* or *yā*, ask for a loan.

**ऊणकर्तु** rina-kartri, *a.* contracting debts; -*kṛheda*, *m.* discharge of a debt; -*tā*, *f.* indebtedness; -*dāsa*, *m.* one who pays his debt by becoming a slave; -*nirmoksha*, *m.* release from an obligation to (*g.*); -*pradātri*, *m.* money-

lender; -vat, a. indebted (to, g); -samud-dhāra, m. discharge of debt.

**सहादान** rinā ādāna, n. recovery of debt; (a) non-payment of debt; -apanayana, n. discharge of an obligation or debt. [m. debtor.

**सहिक** rin-ika, m. debtor; -ta, a. indebted;

**सहाधार** rinā uddhāra, m. discharge of a debt.

**सत** ri-tā, pp. fitting, right; upright, honest; true; n. established order; sacred ordinance, pious work, sacrifice, rite; divine law; truth, right; -m, ad. rightly, properly; w. i, go the right way (also fig.), w. vad, promise; m. ad. duly; justly; truly; indeed, -gāta, pp. duly produced; sacred; -gātā, a. knowing the divine law, pious; -āyama, a. delighting in truth; -mī, a. guiding rightly; -pā, a. maintaining the divine law; (ā)-pra-gāta, pp. = rita gāta.

**सतय** rita-ya, den. Ā. act rightly.

**सतयिता** rita-yā, in. ad. rightly; -yāg, a. rightly yoked; well allied; -vat, a. having or speaking truth; -sāp, a. practising piety; -stubbh, a. rightly praising.

**सतय** ritā-ya, den. pl. -yāt, following the right way; obedient, pious; -yin, a. regular; just; pious.

**सतावर** ritā-van, a. (-vari) observing order, regular; pious; just; sacred, holy; -vridh, a. delighting in the divine law, holy.

**सतु** ri-tū, m. fixed time, right time for sacrifice; period, season; the menses, esp. the days immediately following and suitable for conception; sexual intercourse at such time; settled sequence; order; rule; in sg. d. pl. at the right time, in due season; lc. at the proper season.

**सतुकाल** ritu-kāla, m. proper season; period of the menses; the days immediately follow-

ing suitable for conception; -gāta, a. f. being in the days favourable for conception; -tāh, ad. regularly; -pāti, m. lord of seasons; duly; exactly; -para, m. N. of a king of Ayodhya; -mat, a. observing regular seasons; -i, f. marriageable, being at the period suitable for conception; -rāya, m. spring; -linga, n. characteristic mark of a season; -sā, ad. duly; -samahāra, m. collection of the seasons. T. of a poem by Kālidāsa. -samaya, m. time favourable for conception, -snātā, pp. f. having bathed after menstruation, prepared for sexual intercourse.

**सते** ri-tē, (pp. lc.) prp. apart from, without, except; when there is no - (ac, ab.). [law.

**सतिता** rite-gā, a. living in or faithful to the

**सतेवस** rite-rakshas, a. excluding the evil spirits.

**सतोक्ति** rita ukti, f. truthful declaration.

**सत्यत** ritanta, m. end of the seasons: a. ending a season. [priest.

**सत्यि** ritūg, a. sacrificing regularly; m.

**सत्यि** ritūg, a. according to rule, regular; knowing the ritual.

**सुट** RID. I. P. ārda (f. also rida), disperse (int.); agitate, torment; es. ārd-āya, disturb; torment; strike, wound, kill, destroy; pp. ārdita.

**सुवि** rāi-dhi, f. prosperity, welfare, fortune; wealth; -mat, a. prosperous, wealthy; rich in (°).

**सुध** RIDH. IV. P. rīdhya; V. P. rīdh-nōti; f. also VII. ri-na-dh, thrive, prosper, further; accomplish; ps. rīdhya, thrive, be brought about; ps. rīddha, prosperous, thriving; wealthy; rich (voice); anu, fulfil. sam, thrive; ps. be fulfilled; succeed; participate in (m.) pp. sam-rīddha, fulfilled; perfect;

rich, wealthy; plentiful, abundant, much; supplied or furnished with (m., ab., -°); es. fulfil; supply with (m.). [ungly.

**सुध** rīth-ak (or -āk), ad. apart; separately,

**सुध** rīthā, n. crack in the earth, chasm.

**सुध** rīth-ā, a. [s/ra]h] skillful, clever, expert; m. artificer; N. of three divine artificers; -kshāna, -kshā, m. N. of the first Ribhu; ep. of Indra and of the Maruts; -mat, a. accompanied by the Ribhus.

**सुध** rībhyan, a. dexterous.

**सुध** rīya, m. the male of a kind of antelope, -dā (√dā, bind), pit for catching antelopes; -sriṅga, m. N.

**सुध** RISH. I. P. āraha, flow, glide, abhi, flow towards (ac).

**सुध** 2. RISH. VI. P. rīshā, pierce, push, thrust. mī, put in; conceal; fill; pp. sryishā, filled or abounding with (m.).

**सुध** rīsha-bha, m. bull; male (°); best, noblest among (g., -°). N. of a king. N. of a mountain -ka, m. N. of a king.

**सुध** rīsh-i, m. bard or author of sacred hymns, poet, priestly singer; saint or sage of the olden time, a special class of revered beings, whose number is often limited to seven; C. person renowned for wisdom and piety, esp. an anchorite; pl. the seven stars of the great Bear. -kumāra, m. anchorite boy; -tva, n. state of a Rishi, -putra, m. son of a Rishi; -yagya, m. sacrifice to the Rishis = Vedic study, -vat, ad. like a Rishi.

**सुध** rish-ū, (only g. pl.) heat, flame.

**सुध** rish-ti, f. spear.

**सुध** rīshya-mūka, m. N. of a mountain; -sriṅga, m. = rīya-sriṅga.

**सुध** rish-vā, a. high, lofty; sublime

## ए. E.

**ए. c.** prn. root in ē-ka, e-tad, e-na, e-vā, e-vām.

**एक** ē-ka, num. one; alone, only; single; one and the same, common; one of (g., ab., or -°); unique; excellent; ascertain, some one, (sts. = indefinite article) a, an; with na, none; pl some, some folks: eka eka or anya, apara, dvitiya, the one-the other; eke eke, anyo or apare, some-others; m. N. of a teacher, ā, f. ep. of Durgā; n. unit (° = one).

**एक** eka-kā (akā, ikā), a. single, solitary. -kapāla, a. (ē-) contained in a single bowl; -karma, a. having the same business as (m.); -kārya, (fp.) n. one and the same business, a. having one and the same purpose; -tva, n. abot n. -kāla, a. simultaneous; -m, ad. only once a day; -tā, f., -tva, n. simultaneity; -kālikam, ad. only once a day; -kriya, a. having one and the same business; -khura, a. single-hoofed, m. animal with un-cloven hoofs; -grāma, a. dwelling in the same village.

**एकचक्र** eka-kakra, a. one-wheeled; -vart-in, a. moving on one wheel; m. sole monarch -itā, f. abot. s.; -kakshu, a. one-eyed (also of a needle); -karā, a. living alone; solitary; m. N. of Śiva; -kārīnā, f. faithful wife or mistress (devoted to a single man); -kitta, n. one and the same thought, unanimity; thought directed to one and the same object; a. of one mind; thinking of one object only, absorbed; thinking only of (-°); -tā, f. unanimity; u-

nitenness on one object only, -i-bhā, become unanimous; -ākhatra, a. having only one royal umbrella, ruled by a single king; -gāta, pp. begotten by the same father or parents, of equal birth; -gāti, a. having but one birth; m. Sādra

**एकतत्पर** eka-tatpara, a. solely intent on; -tama (or ē-), epr. one among many; -tara, a epr. one of two (sts. = eka-tama); -tas, ad. = ab. of eka; from or on one side; ekatas ekatas or anyatas, on the one side-on the other; here- there; (a)-tā, f. unity, union, identity; -m api-ā, be united with (m.). -tāna, a. intent on one object only (often -°). -tā, f. abot. s.; -tāla, a. having but one fan-palm, -tirthin, a. inhabiting the same hermitage; -to-dant, a. having teeth in one jaw only; -tra -lc of ka, one, in one place, together; -trimsa, a. thirty first; -trimsat, f. (ē-) thirty-one; -tva, n. unity; union; identity; singular (gr.); -m gam, be united with (m.); -ā, ad. simultaneously; sometimes; once upon a time, one day; -du-kha, a. having the same pains; -druya, fp. ab. n. worthy to be seen; -druhi, f. gaze directed to a single object, unaverted gaze, -devatyā, a. sacred to a single deity; -dema, m. some place; part; identical spot; -dhana, i. n. one part of the property; 2. m. pitcher with which water is drawn for a certain rite; ā, f. pl. (oc. āpas) the water drawn with it, 3. a. having as the single, i. e. highest treasure, quite filled with (-°); -dharma, a. homogeneous,

-dharmin, a. id.; -dhā, ad. singly, simply, at once, together, continuously, -naksha-trā, n. lunar mansion consisting of a single star, whose name occurs simply (without pāra or uttara); -nārādhipa, m. emperor

**एकपति** eka-pati-kā, a. having the same husband; -patni-tā, f. having one wife in common; -patni, f. (ē-) wife of any one man, faithful spouse; a pl. having one and the same husband, -pad (or ē-), strong base -pād, f. -padi, a. one-footed, -pada, n. one and the same spot; -m, lc. at once, suddenly, in a trice; a. (ē-) one footed; only one step long. -m, ad. in short, -padā, f. verse consisting of one-pada; -padi, f. foot path; -parā, a. marked with one point (dic); -pāna, m. single wager or stake; -pātin, a. isolated, separate; con-nected; pl. taken together, -pada, m. one foot; a. (ē-) one-footed, -pārthiva, m. sole monarch; -pīnga, m. (quite brown) ep. of Kubera; -la, m. id. -sāla, m. Kubera's mountain, i. e. the Himavat; -pita, a. quite yellow; -prakhya, a. homogeneous, uniform; -phala, a. bearing the same fruit (ad.); -bud-dhi, a. unanimous; simple-minded; m. N. of a fish, f. simple conception; ph; -bhakta, pp. serving or kept by one master, n. eating one meal a day, -bhakti-ka, a. taking only one meal a day, -bhaksha, m. sole food, -bhāva, m. simplicity, straightforwardness, sincerity; a. having one and the same nature; honest, sincere; b. having uprightly towards (g.); -bhāvin, a. becoming one, coalescing; -bhā-

ta, pp. undivided; closely attentive; -bhā-miśvara, m. sole ruler of earth; -bhogin, a. eating only once a day; -mati, f. unanimity; concentration of mind; a. unanimous; -manas, a. having the mind fixed on one object, attentive (sta. -); unanimous; -maya, a. (i) consisting exclusively of, quite filled with (-); -mukha, a. superintended by one; -mūrti, f. one person; -mūla, a. having a single root.

**एकयष्टि** eka-yashti\*, \*का -kā\*, f. pearl necklace on a single thread; -yoni, a. born of the same mother; of the same extraction or caste; -rasa, m. the only inclination; a. having only one taste; finding pleasure in one object only, exclusively devoted to (-); unchanging; -rāj, -rājā, m. monarch; -rātrā, m. celebration lasting a night; n. one night (and day); -rātrika, a. suffering for one night (or day); -rīkthin, m. co-heir of one man; -rūpa, a. of one colour, form, or appearance; uniform; n. N. of two metres -tā, f. uniformity; invariableness.

**एकल** eka-la, a. one, the one; alone; -lak-śhya-tā, f. being the sole aim; -lavya, f. N. of a town; -vāsanā, a. singular (gr.); -vat, ad. like one, as if one were concerned; -vadbhāva, m. presenting itself as a unity; -varna, a. having one and the same colour; -vasana, a. clothed with but one garment; -vāstra, a. id.; -tā, f. possession of but one garment; -ardha-samvita, pp. clothed in half a single garment; -vāra, ad. only once, once more, at once; some time or other; -vāsa, a. living in the same place; -vāsas, a. wearing but one garment; -vimsa, a. (i) 21st, consisting of 21; -vimsaka, a. (ikā) 21st; n. 21; -vimsat, f. pl. 21; -vimsati, f. sg. pl. (6) id.; -tama, a. 21st; -vidha, a. (6) simple; identical; -vira, m. incomparable hero; -vriksha, m. isolated tree; one and the same tree; -vrishā, m. single bull, sole ruler; -voni, f. single braid of hair (token of mourning); a. consisting of a single braid; i. -dharā, a. f. wearing a single braid; -tva, n. abst. N.; -vo-man, n. a single building; -vrata, a. devoted to one only; faithful, obedient.

**एकशत** eka-sata, n. a hundred and one; a. 101st; -tama, a. id.; -sapha, a. (6) one-hoofed, having an uncloven hoof; m. animal with uncloven hoof; n. the genus of solid-hoofed animals; -sas, ad. singly; -sasha, m. sole remainder; ellipse by which only one of two or more words remains (e.g. dx. or pl.); a. sole remaining, with the sole exception of (-); -sruta-dhara, a. remembering what one has heard once -tva, n. abst. N.; -sruti, f. monotony; a. monotonous; -srushā, a. (6) obeying one best; -shashā-lā, a. 61st; -shashā, f. 61; -tama, a. 61st

**एकसंख्य** eka-samskaya, m. harmony; a. united; -saptā-ta, a. 71st; -saptati, f. 71; -tama, a. 71st; -sarga, a. attending to a single object; -sahasra, n. 1001; a. 1001st; -sāra, a. whose sole nature is (-); -sārtha-prayāta, pp. pursuing one and the same object as (kaṇa); -srika, m. jackal; -stamba, a. supported by a single pillar; -stha, a. standing together, united; standing alone; independent; -sthāna, n. one and the same place.

**एकहायन** eka-hāyana, a. (i) one year old; i. f. one-year-old cow; -holā, f. -in. at one blow, at once.

**एकांश** eka-āṁsa, m. part; -tā, f. abst. N.

**एकानि** eka-īn, a. alone, solitary; (i) -ke-sarin, m. N. of a Bhilla.

**एकाक्ष** eka-āksha, a. one-eyed; having but

one axle; -aksharā, n. the imperishable One; a single syllable; a. (6-) monosyllabic; n. monosyllabic word; the syllable Ōm.

**एकग्नि** eka-agni, a. maintaining only one fire; -agra, a. directed to a single object, attentive, concentrated; absorbed in (-); -m, -tas, ad.; -tā, f., -tva, n. abst. N.

**एकाङ्ग** eka-aṅga, n. single member or part; m. pl. body-guard; -rūpa-ka, n. incomplete image (rh.).

**एकाक्ष** eka-āk, a. having one vowel.

**एकाङ्गलि** eka-āṅgali, m. one handful.

**एकतपस** eka-tapatra, a. being under a single umbrella = a single king.

**एकादश** ekādāśa, a. (i) eleventh; i. f. eleventh day in a fortnight; -an, a. (6-) eleven; -ma, a. eleventh; -mātrikā, f. N. (murderess of eleven); -rātra, period of eleven nights (and days); -rīka, a. having eleven verses; -in, a. consisting of eleven; -i, f. eleven (hymns).

**एकाधिक** eka-adhika, a. increased by one; -adhipa, m. sole sovereign; -adhyāya, a. studying alone.

**एकानंशा** eka-ānamsā, f. ep. of the new moon (the digitless); ep. of Durgā. [sorrows.

**एकानर्थ** eka-ānārtha, a. having the same

**एकानुदिष्ट** eka-anudishta, (pp.) n. funeral rite in honour of a single ancestor.

**एकान्त** eka-anta, m. solitary place, solitude; exclusiveness; absolute necessity; -m, -tas, in, ab., ad. exclusively; absolutely; perfectly, altogether; i.e. aside, secretly; sta. - = a. perfect, only; a. exclusively devoted to (lc. or -); -tā, f. abst. N.

**एकान्तकरुण** ekānta-karuna, a. extremely compassionate; -bhīra, a. extremely timid

**एकान्तर** eka-antara, a. one degree lower.

**एकान्तविध्वंसिन्** ekānta-vidhvamsin, a. necessarily perishing; -vīhārin, m. solitary wanderer; -vīla, a. retiring into solitude; -hita, pp. thoroughly good.

**एकान्नादिन्** eka-ānna-ādin, a. eating the food of one only. [as (g).

**एकान्वय** eka-anvaya, a. of the same family

**एकापक्षय** eka-apakṣaya, m. diminution by one.

**एकापय** eka-apāya, m. diminution by one.

**एकान्य** eka-anya, n. road passable by only one narrow path; meeting-place; absolute oneness; the one right way; i-bhāva, m. unanimity; i-bhā, become a centre of union for (g).

**एकार** e-kāra, m. the letter or sound e.

**एकारामेक** eka-ārama, a. delighting in one only.

**एकार्य** eka-ārtha, m. one and the same object; a. having the same aim or meaning. -tā, f., -tva, n. abst. N.; -samupeta, pp. inspired by the same purpose. [pearl necklace

**एकालि** eka-āvali, \*ली -li, f. one-stringed

**एकाह** eka-ahā, m. one day; N. of a Soma sacrifice lasting one day.

**एकारहार** eka-āhāra, m. single meal in a day.

**एकीकृ** eki-kṛi, unite; collect; -bhāva, m. becoming one, union; -bhā, become one, unite.

**एकेक** eka-eka, a. one each time, each singly, every single (sta. pl.); -m, ad.; -vritta, a.

belonging to each single object; -m, ad. one by one, singly, severally.

**एकैश्वर्य** eka-aiśvarya, n. sole dominion.

**एकोक्षय** eka-ukṣaya, m. increase by one.

**एकोत्तर** eka-uttara, a. more or increasing by one.

**एकोदक** eka-udaka, a. related in so far as to offer oblations of water to the same ancestor.

**एकोद्दिष्ट** eka-uddishta, (pp.) n. = ekānu-

**एकोन** eka-ūna, pp. lacking one. [dishta.

**ए** e, the diphthongs e and o (gr.).

**एज्** E.G., I.P. ९/१५, stir, move; quake, tremble. sam. move.

**ए** e, \*का -ka, m. kind of sheep.

**एण** eṇa, m. kind of antelope; -gaṅgha, m. N. of a runner; -netrā, -akshi, f. gazelle-eyed woman.

**एणतिलक** eṇa-tilaka, m. moon.

**एणाङ्गमणि** eṇa-āṅga-maṇi, m. moon-stone.

**एणी** eṇī, f. gazelle; -aris, -nayanā, f. gazelle-eyed woman.

**एत** i. e-tā, prn. stem, v. एतद् etad.

**एत** 2. ēta, a. (6ai) motley, glittering; m. kind of hart; ā, f. hind.

**एत** 3. ēta, pp. ā + √i.

**एतन्** ēta-gva, a. motley.

**एतत्काल** etat-kāla, m. this time, the present (opp. tat-kāla); -para, a. intent on this; -samgāṅka, a. having this designation; -sama, a. equal to this.

**एतद्** e-tā-d, prn. (mm., ac. sg. n.) this here (near the speaker); this (nearly always referring to what precedes, has just happened, or been mentioned); often = here, now; ud. thus, so, therefore, accordingly; i.e. etasmin, in this case.

**एतदन्त** etad-anta, a. ending with this or these; -artham, ad. for this purpose, therefore; -avaṣṭha, a. being in this condition; being of such a kind; referring thereto; -iya, pos prn. his, her, their; -yoni, a. having this origin; -vata, a. dependent on him.

**एतन्नामक** etan-nāma-ka, a. having this name; -māya, a. (i) consisting of this, being of such a kind. [corr yāchi].

**एतर्हि** etā-rhi, ad. now, nowadays; then

**एतवे** étave, V. inf. of √i, to walk.

**एतश्च** ēta-sa (sta. -sā), a. motley, shining; m. dappled horse; sun-horse.

**एतादृश** etā-drīksha, \*दृश् -drīś (f. id.), \*दृश् -drīśa, a. (i) such; of the same kind.

**एतावत्** etā-vat, a. so great; so much, of such a kind; i.e. at such a distance; n. ad. so much; so far; thus; (n) -mātra, a. of such measure, so great, so much; so little.

**ए** ā id, i. behold! (with ac.)

**एध** EDH, I. Ā. (P.) ēdha, prosper; flourish; grow; pp. -ita, grown up, strengthened; filled with (in.); cs. -aya, cause to prosper; glorify. sam. id.

**एध** ēdh-a, a. kindling (-); m. sg. pl. fuel; -mat, a. fed with fuel. [prosperity (√edh).

**एधस्** i. ēdh-as, n. fuel (√idh); 2. edhas, n.

**एधि** e-dhi, 2. sg. impr. √as, be.

एधोदक edhodaka, *n.* fuel and water.

एन 1. e-na, (encl.) *prn. stem of 3rd pers. he, she, it.* [thereupon.

एन 2. ena, एना enā, (encl. in. (of 1. a), then.

एनप ena-p, *case ending* enn in the ados. da-kshivena &c. (gr.)

एनस en-as, *n.* [√in] sin, guilt; misfortune; -vat, *a.* sinful, wicked; -vin, *a.* id.

एना enā, (in.) *ad.* here; there (corr. to ya-tra); then; thus (cp. 2. ena).

एनी é-nī, *f.* (of éva) hind.

एम é-ma, *n.*, एमन् é-man, *n.* path, course

एरण्ड eranda, *m.* custor-oil plant.

एरिरे erire, *3 pl. pf. of ā + √ir.* [cumber.

एर्वाव ervāu, *m. f.*; एक् -ka, *m.* kind of cu-

एला elā, *f.* cardamoms; a metre.

एव 1. e-vā, एवा e-vā, (in.) *ad.* so, just so

(F.); just, exactly, precisely; quite, no more nor less than, no other than; merely; scarcely, very (with *prns*, esp. tad; also (with *ka*) it emphasizes the preceding word, may often be translated by *stress merely*, *etc.* esp. after certain particles it is meaningless.

एव 2. e-va, *a.* speedy, swift; *m.* course (only. in. pl.), *pl.* habit; *m. pl.* in the usual way.

एवरूप evām-rūpa, *a.* so formed, of such a kind; -tā, *f.* abst. *n.*

एववादिन् evam vādin, *a.* speaking thus; -vid, *a.*, -vidās, *pl.* knowing thus, having such knowledge, well-instructed, knowing what is right; -vidha, *a.* of such sort, such-like; -vishaya, *a.* directed to or relating to this; -vitta, *pp.* behaving thus; of such a kind; in this condition; -vrittī, *a.* *ad.*

एवकर्मन् evam-karman, *a.* having acted thus. -grāta, *pp.* being in such a plight, so circumstanced; *le.* such being the case; -grāta, *a.* having such qualities or excellences; -upeta, *pp.* endowed with such qualities or excellences;

-tarkin, *a.* conjecturing thus; -dardā, *a.* seeing or judging thus.

एवम् e-vā-m, (ac.) *ad.* in this way, thus, so its place being taken in the Veda by eva)

एवमवस्थ evam-avastha, *a.* being in such a condition; -ākṛitī, *a.* having such a form. -ākāra, *a.* conducting oneself thus; -ātma-ka, *a.* (ikā) of such a nature, -ādi, -ādya, *a.* of the kind or nature mentioned.

एवपरिणाम evam-parināma, *a.* having such a conclusion; -pūrva, *a.* thus preceded, -prakāra, *a.* of such a kind; -prāya, *a.* *ad.*, such; -bhūta, *pp.* of such a nature, such a one

एष् ESH, I. P. śsha, creep, glide.

एष 1. e-sha, *prn. nm. sg. m.* of etad.

एष 2. e-sha, *a.* seeking; *m.* search; -ana, *a.* seeking, wishing; *n.* search; ā, *f.* search, wish, desire; -anīya, *fp.* desirable; -in, *a.* seeking, wishing (only)

एहि ā hi, 2 *sg. imp.* of ā + √i

## ऐ AI.

\*ऐनि ij, of hailing, addressing or recollecting

ऐक्यम् aikū-dhyan, *ad.* at once, together; -patya, *n.* sole dominion over (g.); -matya, *n.* unanimity; -mukhya, *n.* agreement; -rāgya, *n.* sole dominion; -rātrika, *a.* remaining a night; -rūpya, *n.* uniformity; identity.

ऐक्यशफा aika-śapha, *a.* coming from an animal with uncloven hoof; -rūtya, *n.* uniformity of tone, monotony; -svarya, *n.* having only one accent.

ऐकागारिक aika-gārikū, *m.*, *i. f.* thief.

ऐकाग्र्य aika-agrya, *n.* fixed attention to one object, concentration.

ऐकाङ्ग aika-aṅga, *m.* soldier of the bodyguard.

ऐकाधिकरश्च aika-adhikaran-ya, *n.* unity of relation.

ऐकान्तिक aikānt-ika, *a.* (i) excluding everything else, absolute; -ya, *n.* exclusiveness, absoluteness.

ऐकार ai-kāra, *m.* the sound or letter ai

ऐकार्थ aika-arth-ya, *n.* unity of purpose; identity of meaning

ऐकाग्र्यम् aika-āgryam-ya, *n.* existence of only one stage in religious life.

ऐकाहिक aika-ahi-ka, *a.* (i) lasting one day.

ऐक्य aik-ya, *n.* oneness, unity, identity.

ऐक्यव aikshavā, *a.* (i) made of sugar-cane.

ऐश्वक nikshvākā, *m.*, *i. f.* *pat.* descendant of Ikshvāku. [of Ida (Purāṇas).

ऐड aidā, *a.* (i) containing comfort, *m.* son

ऐण aina, ऐण्य aineya, *a.* belonging to the black antelope [ph.]

ऐतदात्म्य atad-ātm-ya, *n.* essence of this

ऐतरेय aitareya, *m. pat. or met.* of Mahi-dāsa an ancient teacher, *a.* composed by Aitareya. -ka, *n.* the Brāhmana of Aitareya. -brāhmana, *n.* *ad.*

ऐतरेयिन aitareya-m, *m. pl.* school of Aitareya.

ऐतिहासिक itihās-ika, *a.* (i) legendary, *m.* narrator of old legends

ऐव ai-tva, *n.* occurrence of ai [ject.

ऐदपर्य aidam-par-ya, *n.* main point; end, ob-

ऐन्दव andava, *a.* (i) lunar.

ऐन्द्र aindrā, *a.* (i) belonging to or coming from Indra, Indra-like; *N.* of a lunar mansion

ऐन्द्रजाल andra-gāb, *n.* witchcraft; -āl-ika, *a.* (i) referring to or practising witchcraft; *m.* wizard, juggler; -māla, *a.* 1 made of sapphire; -sira, *m.* kind of elephant

ऐन्द्रि aindrī, *n.* crow.

ऐन्द्रिय aindriya, *a.* referring to or perceptible by the senses, *n.* sensual pleasure

ऐम् abhū, *a.* (i) belonging to an elephant

ऐरयम् airyam, *impf. ex. of √ir*

ऐरावत airāvata, *m. N.* of Indra's elephant

ऐरावत airāvātā, *m. id.* (i). *N.* of a serpent demon, *m.* *n.* kind of rainbow.

ऐल ala, *m.* (= ala) Purāṇas

ऐलक ala-ka, *a.* coming from the sheepchaka.

ऐलव alabā, *m.* noise, din.

ऐसा isa, *a.* belonging to Siva (isa).

ऐशान aisāna, *a.* (i) *ad.*, north-eastern *i. f.* north-east

ऐशि ai-si, *m. pat.* of Skandā.

ऐश ais-ya, *n.* dominion, power

ऐश्वर aisvar-ā, *a.* (i) befitting a lord, majestic, belonging to Siva, *n.* supreme dominion, -ya, *n.* position of a great lord, kingly state, supreme dominion; control, lordship or dominion of (g, le. ). kingdom -vat, *a.* possessed of supreme power.

ऐषीक aishika, *a.* made of reeds.

ऐष्टक aishṭakā, *a.* made of bricks.

ऐष्टकपार्तिक aishṭika-paurtika, *a.* relating to sacrifices and charitable works.

ऐष्टिक aish-ika, *a.* belonging to or occurring in this world, terrestrial, temporal.

## ओ O.

ओ ० = āu.

ओकस ōk-as, *n.* [√uk] comfort, pleasure, wanted place, dwelling-place, home.

ओकार o-kāru, *m.* the sound or letter o.

ओघ ogha, *m.* [√vah] stream, flood; multitude, quantity, mass, heap. [thanksgiving.

ओङ्कार om-kāra, *m.* the sacred word om;

ओङ oga, *a.* uneven, odd

ओजस ōg-as, *n.* [√vaj] strength power, might, energy; *m.* powerfully, resolutely, -vi-tā, *f.* forcible expression, -vin, *a.* powerful, mighty; energetic, brave

ओजाय oḡā-yā, *den.* Ā. exert oneself, use one's strength.

ओजिष्ठ ōj-iṣṭha, *sp.* strongest among (g.); very powerful, -iṣya, *cp.* stronger (than, ab);

ओड oda, *m. N.* of a man. [very strong.

ओड् odrā, *m. pl. N.* of a people and their country now Orissa.

ओड् ā dha, *pp.* √ah.

ओत ātu, *pp.* √u, cry, and √vā, weave

ओतु ō-tu, *m.* [√vā, weave], woof

ओदन od-udā, *m. n.* boiled rice; pap.

ओम ōm, *g.* the sacred syllable om (often = amen; used in invocations, at the commence-

ment of prayers, at the beg. and end of Vedic recitation, and as a respectful salutation, the subject of many mystical speculations).

ओमन् o-mán, m. favour, aid.

ओमन्वत् óman-vat, a. pleasant; gracious.

ओष ósh-a, m. burning.

ओषधि óshadhi, ओषी -dhi, f. [avasa-dhi, containing nourishment], plant, herb; medicinal herb; -ga, a. born -, living among or produced from plants; (1)-pati, m. moon; (4)-prastha, m. N. of a mythical city.

ओषम् oshám, (acc.) ad. quickly, at once.

ओष्ठ óshtha, m. [ava-stha, hanging down], upper lip, lip (a. -°, f. i.).

ओष्ठरुचक oshthu-rukaka, charming lips.

ओष्ठ्य oshth-ya, a. labial.

## औ AU.

ओकार au-kára, m. the sound or letter au.

ओक्ष aukshá, a. (i) coming from a bull.

ओक्षक auksha-ka, n. a number of bulls.

ओक्ष्ण aukshna (or á), coming from a bull.

ओग्र augr-ya, n. formidableness.

ओघ aughá, m. flood.

ओचितौ aukit-i, f. suitability, propriety;

-ya, n. i.; experience; habituation to (-°).

ओषिःश्रवस aukshih-sravasa, m. N. of Indra's horse.

ओज्ज्वल auggal-ya, n. brilliance, splendour.

ओदय audaya, a. (i) stellar.

ओणादिक aunádi-ka, a. belonging to the Unádi-sūtras. [yearning

ओकुण्ठ aukunth-ya. ओत्क्य auk-ya, n.

ओत्तमि anttam-i, m. pat. of the third Manu.

ओत्तरार्ध anttara adhar-ya, n. being above and below, promiscuousness.

ओत्पत्तिक autpatti-ka, a. (i) original, innate, natural. [prodigious, portentous.

ओत्पातिक autpát-ika, a. (i) extraordinary.

ओत्सुक्य autsuk-ya, n. yearning, desire; impatience; zeal.

ओदक audaka, a. (i) aquatic; relating to or growing in water. [ton.

ओदरिक audar-ika, a. gluttonous; m. glut-

ओदरिचिष audarish-n, a. directed to Agni.

ओदात्त्य audátt-ya, n. acute accentuation.

ओदाय्य audáry-ya, n. dignity, nobility; generosity: -tá, f. generosity. [thy

ओदासीय audásin-ya, n. indifference, apa-

ओदुम्बर audumbara, a. (i) belonging to the Udumbara tree; made of Udumbara wood.

ओद्धत्य auddhat-ya, n. arrogance; superciliousness.

ओद्धव्य auddhav-ya, a. coming fr. Uddhava.

ओद्धरिक audihâr-ika, a. belonging to the shore deducted. [sented at marriage.

ओद्वाहिक audvâh-ika, a. relating to or pre-

ओपह्वसिक aupahkandas-ika, n. a metre.

ओपधर्म्य aupadharma-ya, n. false doctrine, heresy. [cheat, extortioner.

ओपधिक aupadh-ika, a. fraudulent; m.

ओपनायनिक aupanâyan-ika, a. relating to or appointed for initiation. [posit.

ओपनिधिक aupanidhi-ka, a. being a de-

ओपनिषद् aupanishadd, a. (i) contained or taught in an Upanishad. [apron.

ओपनोविक aupanivika, a. being on the

ओपमित aupamita, a. equalled. [parison.

ओपन्य aupam-ya, n. resemblance, com-

ओपयिक aupay-ika, a. (i) suitable, proper.

ओपल aupala, a. made of stone.

ओपवस aupavasta, ओक -ka, n. preliminary fast on the eve of a celebration.

ओपवाह्य aupavâh-ya, a. suitable for riding or driving. [the sacred thread.

ओपवीतिक aupavit-ika, n. investiture with

ओपहारिक aupahâr-ika, n. offering.

ओपाकरण aupâkaraṇa, n. commencement of Vedic study.

ओपासन aupâsan, m. domestic sacred fire.

ओपेन्द्र aupendra, a. belonging to Vishnu.

ओम auma, a. flaxen; relating to Umâ.

ओरभ aurabhr-a, a. belonging to a ram or sheep; -ika, m. shepherd.

ओरश aurasa, m. inhabitant of Urasa.

ओरस aurasa-a, a. (i) proceeding from the chest; innate, natural; begotten of the body; m. lawful son of the body; -ya, a. begotten of one's body.

ओर्ण aurva, a. woollen.

ओर्ध्वदेह aurdhva-deha, n. future life: 1.-ka, a. relating to the future life; n. obsequies; gifts distributed at obsequies.

ओर्व 1. aurva, m. pat. of various Rishis.

ओर्व 2. aurva, m. submarine fire (of Aurva).

ओर्व 3. aurva, a. (i) belonging to the earth; -ra, a. coming from the earth (dust).

ओर्वश्य aurvasc-ya, a. descended from Urvasi. [-sala, m. id.

ओर्वापि aurva-âgri, m. submarine fire,

ओर्वाय aurvâya, den. Â. behave like the submarine fire.

ओर्विक auvevaka, n. N. of a chant.

ओशनस ausanasa, a. (i) belonging to Usanas; m., i, f. pat. descendant of Usanas; n. law-book composed by Usanas.

ओशीनर ausinara, a. (i) belonging to the people of Usinara; i, f. N. of a wife of Purârasa. [ment made of Usira.

ओशीर ausira, a. made of Usira; n. oint-

ओषध aushadhâ, a. made of herbs; n. herbs (coll.); medicinal herb; remedy, drug, medicine; i.-kri, turn into a medicine; -vikrayin, a. vending medicines.

ओषस aushas-â, a. (i) relating to the morning; i, f. day-break.

ओष्ठ्र aushtra, a. produced from a buffalo or camel; -ka, n. number of camels.

ओष्ठ aushtha, a. lip-shaped

ओष्ठ्य aushn-ya, n. heat.

## क K.

क 1. kâ, inter. pron. et. (n. I. kâd; C. kim) who? what? which? with iva, u, nâma, who indeed? often used in a deprecative sense = as good as none, no one or nothing. kâ esha kâsthâ? that is out of the question; kim with in. or gd. = what does - matter? what is the use of - to (g.) with au, who pray? with vâ, who possibly? with vid, who or what, I wonder! Indef. pron. 1. with neg any, any one; 2. with preceding ya and following ka, whosoever, whichever, anysoever, every; with preceding ya and following vâ, anysoever; 3. with kânâ, none whatever (often strengthened by negatives); 4. with kânâ, kâd, or api, some, any, a certain (a. or n.); pl. some; kâkâd - kâsthâ, the one-the other: pl. some-others

क 2. kâ, m. (Who?) ep. of Pragâpati or Brahma; n. bliss; water; bond.

कंस kamsâ, m. goblet; m. n. brass; m. N. of a king slain by Krishna; -kriah, -satra, -nibhûdana, -ari, m. ep. of Krishna.

ककार ka-kâra, m. the sound or letter k.

ककुत्स्थ kakût-stha, m. N. of a grandson of Ikshvâku. [ensign of royalty; chief of (g.).

ककुद् kakûd, f. summit, peak; tip; hump;

ककुद kâkuda, n. (m.) id.

ककुत्त kakût-mat, a. having a hump; m. mountain; buffalo with a hump.

ककुत्तिन kakud-min, a. having a hump; m. buffalo with a hump; -mi-kanyâ, f. pat. of the Revati.

ककुद्म kaku[d]-druma, m. N. of a jackal.

ककुन्दर kakundaia, n. cavity of the loins.

ककुब्ज kakub-gaya, m. conquest of the world. [pass; a metre.

ककुम् kakûbh, f. summit; point of the com-

ककुम् kakubhâ, a. prominent; m. kind of musical mode; a tree; -surabhâ, a. fragrant with Kakubha flowers. [compass.

ककुम्मुल kakum-mukha, n. point of the

ककुल kukkola, m. a tree; n. an aromatic substance; -ka, n. ul.

कक्ष kaksha, m. hiding-place, lair; thicket; m., â, f. arm-pit; girth, girdle, cincture; balance (generally f.); â, f. circular wall, enclosure; orbit of a planet; equality; emulation: (â)-ya, m. loin-cloth.



कवीवत् kakshī-vat, *m. N. of a Rishi.*

कक्षा kakshyā, *f. girdle, girth; circular wall, enclosure; orbit of a planet; balance, scale (also m. n.).*

ककु ककु, *m. heron; N. pl. a people.*

ककुट kakka-ta, *m. armour, mail; a Ddnavā.*

ककुल kak-kan-a, *n. ring, ring-shaped ornament, bracelet; wedding band; -dhara, m. bridegroom, f. bride; -pura, n. N. of a town; -varsha, a. raining bracelets; m. man's N.; -varsh-in, a. id.: (1)-tā, f. abut. N.*

ककुणि ककुन-in, *a. wearing a bracelet.*

ककुत kakkat-a, *m. comb; -ikā, f. id.*

ककुपत्र kakka-pattra, *n. heron's feather (on arrow); a. having heron's feathers; m. such an arrow; -pattin, a. having heron's feathers; -vadana, n. (heron-faced), tongue, pincers. [form of Durgu.]*

ककुल kakkal-a, *m. n. skeleton; -ini, f. a*

ककुलि ककुलि, *m. Asoka-tree; i, f. id.*

ककुलि ककुलि, *m. a plant.*

ककु ककु, *m. hair; N. of a son of Brihaspati; -graha, m., -na, n. seizing by the hair.*

ककुतपगजद ककु-ka-ta-ta-pa-ga-ga-du-da-ba, *n. example of a meaningless word.*

ककुभार ककु-bhāra, *m. wealth of hair.*

ककुकि ककु-kaki, *ad. seizing one another*

ककु ककु-kid, *v. ककु kad. [by the hair.]*

ककु ककुkha, *m. bank; marshy land; \*m., f. edge, border; -pa, m. tortoise; N. of a Nāga, N. of a country (Cutch).*

ककु ka-ga, *n. lotus. [prepared from it.]*

ककुल ककु-gala, *n. lamp-black; collyrium*

ककुल ककुkuk-a, *m. n. (1) jacket, doublet; mail; skin of a snake; a. f. f. f.; -ita, pp. wearing a coat of mail; -in, a. wrapped in (-), m. chamberlain, -a pūnāhin, n. wearing a doublet and shoes.*

ककुकि ककुjikā, *f. a plant.*

ककु kākā, *m. mat; elephant's temple; a certain throw in a game of dice; corpse; -ka, m. mat; m. u. rope; bracelet; valley; royal camp; caravan; collection; -kara, n., -kriyā, f. plating of mats. [int.]*

ककुकाय ककु-kāyā, *den. P. gnash (tr &*

ककु ककु-katā, *m. ep. of Siva.*

ककुपुत ककु-pūta, *m., f. kind of demon.*

ककु ककुaksha, *m. side-glance; i-ta, pp. looked at with a side-glance; -ākshapa, m. side-glance.*

ककु ककुagni, *m. fire of dry grass.*

ककु ककुkha, *m. pan, pan-shaped object (e.g. elephant's temple); N. of a Drupa.*

ककु ककुkati, *f. hip; (1)-karpas/a, n. rag round the loins; (2)-nivasana, n., -pa/a,*

ककु ककुkati, *n. (2) hip. [m. loin-cloth.]*

ककु ककु, *a. sharp; pungent; n. ad.; -ka, a. id.; violent, severe; -tā, f., -tva, n. sharpness, pungency. [(P.).]*

ककु ककुkatuk-ita, *pp. sharply addressed*

ककु ककु-tā, *f. sharpness; pungency; austerity.*

ककु KATT, X. P. *kat/aya, heap (corn).*

ककु ककुkatāra-ka, *m., -tā, f. dagger.*

ककु ककुkat-phala, *m. a tree with aromatic fruit and rind.*

ककु ककुkatatiga, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*

ककु ककुkatha, *m. N. of a sage, founder of a school of the YV., pupil or follower of Katha.*

ककु ककुkathina, *a. hard, firm, solid; severe; cruel, hard-hearted.*

ककु ककुkathina-ya, *den. P. harden.*

ककु ककुkathin-i, *f. chalk.*

ककु ककुkathini-kri, *harden.*

ककु ककुkathura, *a. harsh (= kathora).*

ककु ककुkathāupanishad, *f. N. of an Upanishad.*

ककु ककुkathora, *a. hard, firm, solid; sharp, cutting and; piercing cry; hard-hearted; luxuriant; -m, ad.; -kitta, a. hard-hearted; -tā, f. abut. N.; -tā, f. hardness; -tārādhapa, m. full moon.*

ककु ककुkathora-ya, *den. P. make luxuriant.*

ककु ककुkudā, *a. dumb.*

ककु ककुkadāra, *a. tan-coloured.*

ककु ककुkū-a, *m. a grain; drop; flake, spark, little bit; -pa, m. kind of spear; -vāhin, a. wafting drops, moist; -as, ad. in minute p.*

ककु ककुkadāra, *m. wagtail. [tious.]*

ककु ककुkanāda, *m. N. of the founder of the Vaishika or atomic school of philosophy.*

ककु ककुkanāna, *a. subsisting on grains. [little bit]*

ककु ककुkan-ika, *m. little drop; f. id.*

ककु ककुkanisa, *m. ear (of corn).*

ककु ककुkanikaya, *den. P. be in distress.*

ककु ककुkānta-ka, *m. thorn; fish-bone; social pest, enemy; obstacle; N. of an Agyādhara; -bhaga, m. camel. [hair, -in, a. thorny]*

ककु ककुkantak-ita, *pp. thorny; w. bristling*

ककु ककुkantaki-druma, *m. a tree; -vri-ksha, m. kind of thorny tree. [dhara]*

ककु ककुkānta-kānta, *m. N. of an Agyā-*

ककु ककुkāntā, *m. neck, throat; proximity (a. f. f. f.); -ka, m. necklace; -ga, a. reaching to the neck; -gata, pp. attached to the neck; being in the throat = about to escape (breath); -graha, m., -na, n. embrace.*

ककु ककुkānta-nāla, *n. stalk-like neck; -prāvrita, n. neck covering; -bhūsha, n., -bhūshā, f. necklace; -vartia, a. being in the throat = about to escape (breath); -sutra, n. kind of embrace; -sthalī, f. neck.*

ककु ककुkāntāra-ka, *travelling bag.*

ककु ककुkānta āślesha, *m. embrace.*

ककु ककुkānt-ikā, *f. necklace.*

ककु ककुkānti-rava, *m. lion.*

ककु ककुkānt-ya, *a. being on or in the throat; good for the throat; guttural. [f. mortar.]*

ककु ककुkānt-ana, *n. shelling, husking; -ani,*

ककु ककुkānt-u, *f., generally ककु kānt-ū, f. itching, scratching; violent desire for (-); -ura, -ula, a. itching; -ūti, f. itching, tickling; wantonness.*

ककु ककुkānt-ū, *den. P. scratch. f. itch. -yana, n. itching, scratching; -ka, a. titillating; -yitri, m. scratcher.*

ककु ककुkānt-ū-la, *a. itching.*

ककु ककुkāntola, *m. reed basket.*

ककु ककुkānta, *m. N. of a Rishi; pl. his descendants; -vat, ad. like Kānta*

ककु ककुkānta-ka, *m. a tree, the nut of which is used for clarifying water.*

ककु ककुkānta-tamā, *inter. prn. who? what? which? (of many); -tara, inter. prn. what which? of two.*

ककु ककुkānti, *inter. prn. how many? indef. some usually with kid and api.*

ककु ककुkānti-pyā, *a. (1) some, a few; \*in., ab. (with pp) with some trouble, only just; -kūsuma, a. having a few blossoms; -rātram, ad. some days (lit. nights); -aha, g. after some days; in. some days (before or after)*

ककु ककुkānti-vidha, *a. of how many kinds? -sakhya, a. of what number?*

ककु ककुkānti-musha, *m. N. of an Agyādhara*

ककु ककुKATTH, I. A. (P.) boast; praise; blame, disparage; vi. boast of, in; disparage, humble with (in); ex. humble, boast

ककु ककुkānta-ka, *a. boasting; a. boasting*

ककु ककुkānt-pyām, *ad. somehow.*

ककु ककुkānt-rūpa, *a. of what appearance?*

ककु ककुkānta-ka, *a. telling; m. narrator*

ककु ककुkānta-gātiya-ka, *a. of what kind?*

ककु ककुkānta-ana, *n. narration, communication, mention, report; -aniya, fp. to be related, worthy of mention*

ककु ककुkāntān, *ad. how? whence? why? with pot. or imp. (sta and how could, would, or should) with mā and how should not (sta, explanation, what! it's weakened to a simple interrogative = none or none? with na, how, I wonder! how much more? with neg. how much less? with ivā, how so? why pray? with nāma, avid, how pray? why I wonder! with kane, by no means, generally strengthened by preceding negative, with kid and api and tal kahidasa, indef. in some way, by some means, somehow or other, by accident, with difficulty, only just, scarcely (kānta often repeated); a. little, somewhat; with neg. in no manner, by no means, yathā kānta kid, in whatever manner; in any way.*

ककु ककुkānta-bhūta, *pp. of what kind?*

ककु ककुkānta-ya, *den. P. (A) converse, with (in + sāha); relate, tell, report, speak of, declare, state, announce, betray, command, assume, lay down; pa. be called, pass for vi. talk idly sam, relate, report; explain.*

ककु ककुkānta-taya, *fp. to be told*

ककु ककुkāntā, *inter. ad. how? whence? why? yathā kāntā ka, however.*

ककु ककुkāntā, *f. conversation, talk, discussion about (i.e., story, tale about, person); mention, statement; Story (personified), kāntā, it is not a question of, - is out of the question, to say nothing of, g. (e. or prati); kāntā kāntā, how could there be a question about it? it is out of the question.*

ककु ककुkāntā-krama, *m. continuous conversation; discourse; story, tale.*

ककु ककुkāntāna-ka, *n. short story, tale.*

**कथान्तर** kathāntara, *n.* conversation, talk.

**कथापीठ** kathā-pīṭha, *n.* T. of the 1st book of the *Kaṭhaśrautadgāra*; -**prabandha**, *m.* legend; -**prasaṅga**, *m.* occasion of conversation; *vi.*, *ab.* -in the course of conversation, incidentally; -**prastāva**, *m.* *id.* -**ta**, in the course of conversation; -**mayā**, *a.* consisting of tales; -**mukha**, *n.* introduction to a story; T. of the 2nd book of the *Kaṭhaśrautadgāra*; -**yoga**, *m.* conversation.

**कथाश्लेष** kathā ślēpa, *m.* conversation; narration; -**śvalī**, *f.* collection of tales; -**avaśeṣa**, *m.* survival in story only, *i.e.* death; *a.* dead; -**tā**, *f.* *abst. n.*; -**avaśeṣi-bhā**, *die*.

**कथाशेष** kathā-śeṣa, *a.* dead; -**tā**, *f.* *abst. n.*; -**sandhi**, *m.* junction in the narrative where it is interrupted by another; -**sarīr-sāgara**, *m.* ocean of streams of stories, T. of a collection of tales by Somaśvara.

**कथित** kath-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* conversation, narrative. [*dead*].

**कथीकृ** kathī-kṛi, turn into a narrative: *pp.*

**कथोदय** kathā-udaya, *m.* beginning of a story; statement; -**udghāta**, *m.* beginning of a narrative. [*be mentioned*].

**कथ्य** kath-ya, *fp.* to be related; that may

**कद्** kād, *V.* *n.* *um.*, *ac. sg.* of *ka*, what? = I hope? with *neg.* = I hope not? *esp.* with *kīd* (*kākkīd*); with *kāna* and *neg.* in no way; -, bad, wretched, insignificant. [*tormenting*].

**कदन** kud-ana, *n.* slaughter, destruction;

**कदन्न** kud-anna, *n.* bad food; -**tā**, *f.* *abst. n.*

**कदम्ब** kudumba, **क** -*ka*, *m.* a tree bearing orange-coloured blossoms; *n.* multitude, plenty; *swarn*.

**कदर्प** kād-arthā, *a.* for what purpose?

**कदर्शन** kud-arth-ana, *n.* *ā.* *f.* tormenting; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be tormented; -**aya**, *den. P.* despise; torture, distress; surpass; *i-kri*, disregard; -**tā**, *f.* torment.

**कदर्य** kud-arya, *n.* avaricious, miserly. -**tā**, *f.*, -**bhāva**, *m.* avarice.

**कदल** ku-dhul, *m.* plantain tree (*symbol of fruitfulness*); *i-kā*, *f.* plantain tree; flag, *esp.* on an elephant; *i.* *f.* plantain tree; -**garbha**, *m.* pith of the plantain; *ā.* *f.* *N.*; -**griha**, *n.* plantain arbour; -**śukham**, *ad.* as easily as a plantain.

**कदा** ku-dā, *inter.* when? -**kāna**, some time, ever; -**kīd**, some time or other; once; sometimes; perhaps; -**api**, at any time, always; *na* -**kāna**, *kīd*, or *api*, never.

**कद्रु** kādru, *n.* reddish brown; *ā.* *f.* earth. *N.* of *Kānyapū*'s wife, mother of the serpents.

**कन्** KAN, *I. P.* be satisfied; be pleased with (*ac.*); shine.

**कनक** kán-ka, *n.* gold; *m.* thorn apple; *N.*; -**kādali**, *f.* species of plantain; -**danda**, *m.* royal umbrella; -**pura**, *n.*, *i.* *f.* *N.* of a city; -**prabhā**, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -**maṅgari**, *f.* *N.*; -**māya**, *a.* (i) golden; -**rasa**, *m.* fluid gold; -**rekha**, *f.* *N.*; -**lata**, *f.* golden creeper; -**lekha**, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -**valaya**, *m.* *n.* golden bracelet; -**vāhini**, *f.* *N.* of a river; -**akharin**, *m.* golden peaked, *ep.* of Meru; -**sūtra**, *n.* golden chain; -**sāri**, *m.* *ep.* of Meru

**कनकासन** kankāśana, *n.* throne.

**कनखल** kana-khala, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of certain

**कना** kunā, *f.* girl. [*mountains*].

**कनिकदत्** kán-i-kradat, *um. sy. m. pr. pt. into. of* √krand. [*king (first century A.D.)*].

**कनिष्क** kanish-ka, *m. N.* of an Indo-Scythic

**कनिष्क** kan-i-shkan, 3 *sg. into. of* √skand.

**कनिष्ठ** kán-ishth-a (or -ā), *spv.* smallest; lowest; least; youngest; younger; *m.* descending pail of water-wheel; *ā.* *f.* youngest wife; little finger; -**kā**, *a.* (*kī*) smallest; -**ikā**, *f.* little finger; obedience.

**कनी** kanī, *f.* girl (*V.* only *g. pl.*).

**कनीन** kan-īna, *a.* young, youthful; -**kā**, *m.* boy, youth; *ā.* *f.* girl, virgin; (*īna*) -**kā**, *m.*, -**kā**, *i-kā*, *f.* pupil of the eye.

**कनीयस्** kán-īyas, *epv.* smaller, less; very little; younger; *m.* younger brother or son.

**कन्व** kan-tvā, *n.* welfare.

**कन्था** kanthā, *f.* patched garment.

**कन्द** kanda, *m.* bulbous root.

**कन्दर** kan-dara, *n.* cave; ravine; elephant

**कन्दर्प** kan-darpa, *m.* Kāma; love. [*goad*].

**कन्दल** kun-dul-a, *n.* flower of the plantain; -*i.* *f.* plantain tree; -**ita**, *pp.* produced in profusion; -**in**, *a.* covered with blossoms of the Kandali; full of (*°*).

**कन्दु** kándu, frying-pan: -**ka**, *m.* *id.*; ball (*for playing with*); pillow: -**līlā**, *f.* game of ball; -**kā-vatī**, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

**कन्धर** kan-dhara, *m.* neck.

**कन्य** kan-ya, *a.* smallest. -**kā**, *a.* *id.*, *ā.* *f.* = kan-yā; -**kubga**, *n.* *N.* of a town, Kanauj.

**कन्या** kan-yā, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; *Virgo* (*in the Zodiac*); -**āgāra**, *n.* women's apartments; -**griha**, *n.* *id.*; -**tva**, *n.* virginity; -**dātri**, *m.* man who gives a daughter in marriage; -**dāna**, *n.* bestowal of a daughter in marriage; -**dūshin**, *a.* deflowering a virgin; -**pura**, *n.* women's apartments; -**bhāva**, *m.* virginity; -**bhaiksha**, *n.* begging for a girl; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of a maiden or daughter; -**vat**, *a.* having a daughter; *m.* father of a daughter; -**vedin**, *m.* son-in-law; -**vrata**, *n.* monthlies; -**sthā**, *f.* menstruating woman.

**कप** kupa, *m. pl.* a species of gods.

**कपट** kupata, *m. n.* fraud; -*°*. fictitious; -**nāśaka**, *m. N.*; -**prabandha**, *m.* cunning device; -**vata-māya**, *a.* consisting of a hundred kinds of fraud; -**ivara**, *m. N.* of a temple of Siva.

**कपर्द** kapard-n, *m.* cowrie (*small shell used as a coin or die*); braid of hair in the form of a shell, -**a-ka**, *m.*, -**ikā**, *f.* cowrie; -**in**, *a.* having hair wound in the form of a shell, curly, shaggy; *m.* *ep.* of Siva.

**कपल** kapala, *n.* half; part.

**कपाट** kapāṭa, *m. n.* fold of a door; -**ka** (*i-kā*), *°* *a.* *id.*; -**vaksha**, *a.* broad-chested.

**कपाल** kapāla, *n.* dish, mendicant's bowl; plate; lid; potsherd; egg-shell; skull; -**malin**, *a.* wearing a garland of skulls (*Siva*); -**sandhi**, *m.* treaty based on equal terms; -**spaha**, *m. N.* of a Rakshas.

**कपालिका** kapāl-ikā, *f.* potsherd.

**कपालिन्** kapāl-in, *a.* bearing a bowl or skulls; *m. N.* of Siva or of one of the eleven Rudras; *kīd* of sectary.

**कपि** kap-i, *n.* monkey; -**ketu**, *m.* *ep.* of Arguna.

**कपिञ्जल** ka-piñjala, *m.* francoline partridge; *N.* of a man; *N.* of a sparrow; -**ayāya**, *m.*

after the fashion of the *Kāpiñjala* topic (*in the Pāramitāśāstra*) according to which the plural (*kāpiñjalān*) means only three.

**कपित्थ** kapi-ttha, *m.* [monkey-stand], a tree, *n.* its fruit; -**pati**, *m.* *ep.* of Hanumat.

**कपिल** kapi-lā, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; *m.* species of monkey; *N.* of an ancient sage; *ā.* *f.* brown or reddish cow; species of leech; -**gā**, *m. N.* of a sage; -**dhāra**, *a.* brownish grey; -**riśhi**, *m.* the sage Kapila; -**vastu**, *m. N.* of Buddha's birth-place; -**sarman**, *m. N.* of a Brahman.

**कपिलीक** kapilī-kri, colour brown or reddish.

**कपिश** kapi-sa, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; -**bhrā**, *f.* *N.* of a woman.

**कपिशल** kapi-shhala, *m. N.* of a sage; *pl.* his descendants; -**samhitā**, *f.* collected scriptures of the Kāpiśhālas.

**कपोतन** kapitana, *m. N.* of various plants.

**कपोन्द्र** kapijindra, *m.* lord of the monkeys; *ep.* of Vishnu and of Hanumat; -**ivara**, *m.* *ep.* of Sugriva.

**कपुच्छल** ku-pukkhala, *n.* hair at the back of the head; scoop of the sacrificial spoon.

**कपूय** ka-pūya, *a.* stinking.

**कपृथ** kā-prith, **पृथ** -*thā*, *m.* membrum virile.

**कपोत** ka-pōta, *m.* pigeon; *i.* *f.* female pigeon; -**ka**, *m.* little pigeon; -**pāli**, *f.* dove-cot

**कपोतिका** kapot-ikā, *f.* dove; -**nyāya**, *m.* fashion of a dove (*which did good even to an enemy*).

**कपोल** kapola, *m.* cheek; -**kāsha**, *m.* object which rubs against the cheek; -**pāli**, *f.* edge of the cheek; -**phalaka**, *n.*, -**bhitti**, *f.*, -**mūla**, *n.* cheek-bone.

**कफ** kapha, *m.* phlegm (*one of the 3 humours of the body*); -**ghna**, *a.* anti-phlegmatic.

**कवन्ध** kā-bandha, *v.* कवन्ध कवन्ध.

**कवर** kalara, *a.* mottled, variegated, *m.* *i.* *f.* braid of hair.

**कम्** 1. kām, (*ac. sg.*) *pol.* well: emphasizes a preceding dative.

**कम्** 2. ka-m, *pol.* indeed (*after nā, sū, hi*).

**कम्** 3. KAM (*no pres. base*), wish, desire; -*°* love; *pp.* **kānta**; *ex.* **kāmāya**, *ā.* (*P*) *id.*; excite to love; *pp.* **kāmīta**, desired *anu*, *ex.* desire. **abhi**, *es* be in love.

**कमट** kamathu, *m.* tortoise.

**कमण्डलु** kamandalu, *m.* ascetic's water-pot; -**pāṇi**, *a.* having a water-pot in the hand.

**कमन** kam-ana, *a.* (i) enamoured; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be desired; lovely, charming.

**कमल** kam-ala, *m. n.* lotus (*called utpala at an earlier stage*); *ā.* *f.* *ep.* of Lakshmi; *sg. & pl.* riches; *n.* water; -**ka**, *n. N.* of a town; -**garbha**, -**ga**, *m.* *ep.* of Brahman; -**devi**, *f.* *N.* of a queen; -**nayana**, *a.* lotus-eyed; -**nābha**, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu; -**netra**, *n.* lotus-eyed; -**bāndhava**, *m.* *ep.* of the sun; -**bhāvāna**, *m.* *ep.* of Brahman; -**mati**, *m.* *N.*; -**māya**, *a.* consisting entirely of lotuses; -**lokāna**, *a.* lotus-eyed; *ā.* *f.* *N.*; -**vatī**, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -**vāna**, *n.* bed of lotuses; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of beds of lotuses; -**vardhana**, *m. N.* of a king; -**varman**, *m. N.* of a king; -**sambhava**, *m.* *ep.* of Brahman.

**कमलाकर** kamalākara, *m.* bed of lotuses, lotus lake; *N.* of various men, -**śubha**, *a.*

(i) lotus-eyed: -**agrahā**, *f. ep. of Alakshmi*; -**kamava**, *m. N. of a temple*; -**hata**, *m. N. of a market-place*; -**śayā**, *f. ep. of Lakshmi*; -**āsana**, *n. lotus seat*.

**कमलिनी** kamal-inī, *f. lotus plant*; lotus bed, lotus pond: -**kā**, *f. dim. small bed or lake of lotuses*; -**dala**, *n. lotus leaf (Pr.)*.

**कमलक्षय** kamalakṣha, *a. lotus-eyed*; -**ndaya**, *m. N.*; -**udbhava**, *m. ep. of Brahman*.

**कमि** kam-i, *the root kam (gr.)*.

**कम्प** KAMP, I. **Ā**. (P.) **kāmpa**, tremble: *cs. kāmpaya*, cause to tremble, shake. **anu**, sympathise with (*acc.*, *loc.*); *cs. id.* **sam-** **anu**, *id.* **ś**, quiver; *cs. cause to tremble*; *pp.* agitated **ud**, tremble. **vi**, tremble, quiver; *cs. cause to tremble*; *agitate*.

**कम्प** kamp-a, *m. tremor, quivering*: earth-quake; quavered **avarita** accent; -**ana**, *a. trembling*; shaking; agitating; *m. N. of a country*, *n. shaking, waving*; -**ava**, *a. trembling*; -**ita**, *pp.* trembling/shaken; *n. tremor*; -**ina**, *a. trembling*; -**ś**, shaking. [lently]

**कम्पोत्तर** kampa-uttara, *a. trembling vio-*  
**कम्बल** kambalā, *m. (n.) woollen cloth, cover, ornament*; -**ivara-grāma**, *m. N. of a village*.

**कम्बु** kambu, *m. shell; bracelet of shells*: -**ka**, *n. N. of a town*; -**kantā**, *a. (i) having a shell-like neck, i. e. with three folds*; -**gri-** **va**, *m. N. of a tortoise*.

**कम्बोज** kambuja, *m. pl. N. of a people*.

**कम्प** kam-ra, *a. charming, beautiful*.

**कायामुनीय** kayā-subh-īya, *n.*, RV. I. 165.

**कर** 1. kar-d, *a. (i, rarely ā) doing, making*: causing, producing 'generally'; *m. hand, elephant's trunk*

**कर** 2. kar-a, *m. ray; duty, tax*

**करक** kara-ka, *m. water-pot; a tree*.

**करका** kara-kā, *f. hail*: -**abhihāta**, *m. hail-stroke*.

**करकिसलय** kara-kislaya, *n. (hand-sprout), finger*; -**graha**, *m.*, -**ana**, *n. taking, by the hand*.

**करकू** karukū, *m. skull*. [wedding]

**करज** kari-ja, *m. finger-nail*.

**करञ्ज** kāraṅga, *a. tree*.

**करट** karat-a, *m. elephant's temple; crow*: -**ka**, *m. crow (Pr.)*; *N. of a jackal*; -**ina**, *m. elephant*.

**करख** kar-kāna, *a. (i) making, producing, performing ( )*; *m. a certain mixed caste*; tune; word (*gr.*); *n. making, doing; performing*; producing; action; deed; rite; business; organ of sense; body; instrument; legal document or evidence; notion of the instrumental case (*gr.*); -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. instrumentality (gr.)*; -**rūpa**, *a. having the form of an instrument (ph.)*; -**i-ya**, *fp. to be done*; *n. business*.

**करण्ड** karanda, *n. basket*; little box of wicker work: -**ka**, *n.*, -**i-kā**, *f. id.*

**करतल** kara-tala, *n. palm of the hand*: -**ata**, *pp. held in the hand*, -**tāla**, clapping of the hands; -**da**, *a. paying taxes, tributary*; subordinate: -**dhrita-kara**, *a. holding an arrow in his hand*; -**patra**, *n. saw*; -**pallava**, *m. finger*; -**pāda-danta**, *m. hand, foot, or tooth*; -**pāla**, *m. receiver-general of taxes*; -**prāṭi**, *f. hollowed hand*; -**prāpta**, *pp. held in the hand*; -**badara**, *n. jujube berry in the hand = perfectly obvious matter*; -**bha**, *m. elephant's trunk*; camel; young elephant or camel;

hand between wrist and fingers: -**ka**, *m. N. of a messenger*; -**bhūshana**, *n. bracelet*; -**bhaṅgā**, *a. f. having thighs like an elephant's trunk*.

**करम्भ** karambhā, *m. pap, porridge*: -**ka**, *n. id.* *m. N.*, -**balukā-tāpa**, *m. pl. porridge of scorching sand (a torment of hell)*.

**कररुह** kara-ruha, *m. finger-nail*: -**vira**, *n.*

**करस** kār-as, *n. deed*. [fragrant oleander]

**करस्थ** kara-stha, *a. lying in the hand*, -**i-krī**, place in the hand.

**करल** karā-sna, *m. fore-arm*.

**कराय** karāgra, *n. tip of finger or ray*: -**ābhāta**, *m. blow of the hand*; -**āṅguli**, *f. finger of the hand*.

**करायिका** karāyikā, *f. kind of crane*.

**कराल** karāla, *a. prominent; gaping: formidable*, *m. N. of a locality*. **ā**, *f. ep. of Durga*; *N.*; -**keara**, *m. N. of a lion*, -**tā**, *f. gaping condition; formidableness*.

**करालम्ब** karālabha, *m. support for the hand = sheet anchor*

**करालवदन** karāla-vadana, *a. having a gaping or formidable mouth*

**करालाय** karālā-ya, **Ā** become formidable.

**करालित** karāl-ita, *pp. make formidable*: increased.

**कराहति** karāhati, *f. blow with the hand*.

**करिक** kari-ka, ' = *karim*, *m. elephant*, -**kumbha-pita**, *n. elephant's frontal bone*

**करिण** kar-in, *a. making, fashioning*, *m. elephant*; (*n. ā*, *f. female elephant*)

**करिण्य** kar-iṣṭu, *a. doing, performing ( )*: -**iṣṭyat**, *ft. pt. future*. [I. 165, 9]

**करिष्य** kar-iṣya[h], *2 sq. ft. subj.* **√ kri**, RV

**करोति** karī-kri, bring as a tribute.

**करीर** karīra, *m. shoot of a bamboo*; *m. a leafless plant*; *n. its fruit*

**करीष** karīṣa, *a. refuse. (dry) cow-dung*.

**करुण** karūna, *a. doleful, pitiable* -**m**, *ad.*; *m. a plant*, **ā**, *f. pity, compassion*, -**dhvani**, *m. wail*; -**vedī-tā**, *f. compassionate disposition*

**करणु** karēnu, *m. f. elephant*. -**kā**, *f. female elephant*. [ -**a**, *a*, *skull, head*]

**करोटि** karoti, *f. basin, bowl*; skull: -**ka**,

**करोति** karoti, 3 *sq. pr. of √ kri*, do; -**kar-** **man**, *a. having making as an action = verb of making*

**कर्क** karka, *a. (i) white*; *m. white horse*; **ā**, *f.*

**कर्केट** kar-kat-a, *m. i. f. crab*: curved end of the beam of a balance, **i**, *f. drinking bowl*.

-**ka**, *m.*, **i**, *f. crab*; (cancer in the Zodiac); -**śrīṅga**, *n. crab's claw*, -**i-kā**, *f. a plant*; **ā** *ina*, *m. N. of a temple*. [fruit]

**कर्कशु** karkandhu, *m. f. jujube tree*; *n. its*

**कर्कर** kar-kar-a, *a. hard*; *m. leather strap (?)*: -**i** or -**ā**, *f. kind of lute*; -**i**, *f. water-jar*

**कर्करटु** karkaretu, *m. Numidian crane*.

**कर्कश** karkas, *a. rough, hard (also fig.)*: -**tva**, *n. hardness; harshness*.

**कर्कि** karkī, **च** -**n**, *m. Cancer (in the Zodiac)*.

**कर्कोट** karkota, *m. pl. N. of a people*; -**kā**, *m. N. of a snake*; *a. plant*, *pl. N. of a people*.

**कर्कूर** karkūra, *n. orpiment*.

**कर्क** kārka, *m. (-<sup>o</sup> a., **ā**, **i**, **ś**) ear; handle*; rudder; *N. of several men, esp. of a son of Kunti*, *a. having ears or handles*; long-eared (also **ā**); -**kuvalaya**, *n. lotus attached to the ear*; -**kāmara**, *n. whisk adorning the ears of elephants*; -**āpa**, *m. tale-bearing*; -**tā**, *f. condition of an ear*; -**tāla**, *m. flapping of elephants' ears (-)*; -**dhāra**, *m. helmsman*; sailor, -**tā**, *f. helmsmanship*; -**nilotpala**, *n. blue lotus attached to the ear*; -**pa**, *m. N.*, -**patra**, *m. flap of the ear (tragus)*; -**patha**, *m. ear-shot, hearing*; -**m**, **ā**, **yā**, or **upa** *i*, come to the ears -**āsthi**, *m.* = come to the ears, -**parāṃparā**, *f. passing from ear to ear, gossip*, -**pā**, *m. beautiful ear*; -**pūra**, *m. n. ear or ornament, esp. flowers* -**pūra**, *m. N. of a chattering serpent*, -**pūri-kri**, turn into an ear ornament; -**bhāga**, *m. curve of the ears*, -**bhūshana**, *n. ear ornament*; -**māla**, *n. root of the ear (where it is attached to the head)*; -**vamsa**, *m. flat projecting bamboo roof*; -**vat**, *a. having ears*; -**viśā**, *f. ear wax*; -**viśha**, *n. poison for the ears*, -**veśha**, *m. ear-ring* -**na**, *n. id.*; -**virisha**, *n. Sirisha flower attached to the ear*; -**arava**, *a. audible*, -**su-** **bhaga**, *a. pleasant to the ear*

**कर्णाङ्गि** karna-āṅga, *m. pointed ears*

**कर्णात** karnāta, *m. pl. N. of a people*, **i**, *f. queen of Karnāta*

**कर्णातिकर** karna antika-kara, *a. flying about the ears*: -**ābhara**, *n. ear ornament*, -**amrita**, *n. nectar for the ears*, -**alam-kara**, *n.*, -**kāra**, *m.*, -**kriti**, *f. ear ornament*, -**avataṃsa**, *ul.* -**i-krī**, turn into an ear ornament [of the lotus]

**कर्णिका** kar-nikā, *f. ear ornament*; pericarp

**कर्णिकार** karna-kāra, *m. a tree*; *n. its fruit*

**कर्णिण** kar-niṇ, *a. having ears, barbed*; *m. helmsman*.

**कर्णिरथ** kar-ni-ratha, *m. hand of litter*; -**anta**, *m. ep. of the author of a manual on stealing*

**कर्णोत्पल** karna utpala, *a. lotus attached to the ear* (-**tā**, *f. abet s*), *m. N. of a king* -**upakarṇikā**, *f. gossamer*.

**कर्त** 1. karta, *m. separation, distinction*

**कर्त** 2. kartā, *m. hole, pit (= garta)*.

**कर्तन** karī-ana, *n. cutting off*: -**ari**, -**kā**, *f. cutting instrument, scissors*; -**ari**, *f. ul.*

**कर्तवे** kār-tave, *V. d. inf. of √ kri*: -**tavya** (or **ā**, *fp. to be done, &c. (v. √ kri)*; *n. affair, business*; what should be done, duty: -**tā**, *f. duty*

**कर्तुमन्स** kartu-manas, *a. intending to do*.

**कर्तृ** kar-trī, *m. doer, maker; worker; performer; founder; creator; author (of, g., ... agent, (logical) subject may be in *nm.* *m. m. ps.* *g. g. a. rbl. s.*; used as *ft. of √ kri*); -**ka**, -**i** -**kartri**, agent; -**tā**, *f. being the agent of an action (gr.)*; -**tva**, *n. agency*, -**bluta**, *pp. being the agent (gr.)*; -**rūpa**, *a. having the form of an agent**

**कर्तोस** kar-tos, *V. (n.) inf. of √ kri*, do.

**कर्तव्य** kar-tavya, *fp. to be destroyed*.

**कर्तृ** kar-trī, *m. i. destroyer*; 2. spinner

**कर्तृका** kar-trī-kā, *f. hunter's knife*.

**कर्तृ** kar-ya, *fp. to be cut off*. [a. task.

**कर्त्त** kār-tva, *a. to be done or performed*;

**कर्दन** kard-ana, *m. N. of a king.*

**कर्दम** kardama, *m. mud, dirt, impurity; dregs;*

**कर्पट** karpata, *n. rag.* [xā/ta, *m. N.*

**कर्पण** karp-ana, *kind of spear.*

**कर्पूर** karpura, *m. bowl; pot; n. potsherd.*

**कर्पस** karpāsa, *m. n. cotton-shrub; cotton.*

**कर्पूर** karpūra, *m. n. camphor; -keli, m. N. of a flamingo; -gaura, n. N. of a lake (whitish like camphor); -tliaka, m. N. of an elephant; -pala, m. N. of a dyer; -man-gari, f. N. of a princess; -flamingo; -drama, -maya, a. consisting of or like camphor; -viliāsa, m. N.; -saras, u. N. of a lake.*

**कर्बु** karbu, *a. spotted, variegated; -ra, a. id.; -a, f. species of poisonous leech; -ā-ra, a. id.*

**कर्मक** karma-ka, ° = karmān; **-kara, a. (i)** working for another; *m. labourer, servant; artisan; -karti, m. agent who is also the object of an action (in refl. verbs); -kāra = -kara; m. smith; -kārin, a. performing a work (-°); -krit, u. laborious, skilful; m. workman, servant; -kāhama, a. fitted for deeds (-°); -koshā, f. labour, active exertion; -ga, a. arising from or caused by acts; -ganyatā, f. being produced from works. [(le., -°).*

**कर्मठ** karma-tha, *a. fitted for, devoted to*  
**कर्मण** karmān-yū, *a. skilful, industrious; fitted for the performance of sacred rites.*

**कर्मता** karma-tā, f., -tra, *n. effect; notion of karmān; -danda, m. complete control of acts; -dusha, pp. acting badly; -dosha, m. sinful act; -dhāraya, m. compound in which the first word (generally in u.) describes the second.*

**कर्मन्** kār-man, *n. action, work, deed; function, business; rite; effect; direct object of an action (gr.); fate (result of an act done in a former birth).*

**कर्मनामन्** karma-nāman, *n. name from an activity; participle; -nāsa, f. N. of a river; -nāshā, a. diligent in (holy) works; -nyāsa, n. cessation of work; -pāka, m. ripening of works, retribution for works done in a former life; -pātaka, n. sinful deed; -pravaśānya, m. (determining an action), designation of prepositions used with nouns and of some adverbs; -phala, n. result of actions; -hetu, a. to whom results of action are a motive; -bandha, m. bondage of action; -bhāhulya, n. hard work; -buddhi, a. believing in human exertion; -bhūmi, f. land of works; sphere of action; -maya, a. (i) consisting of, produced by or having the nature of action; -mārga, m. road to action, thence slang for openings in walls &c.; -mīmāṃsā, f. = pūrva-mīmāṃsā; -yoga, m. activity; practice of holy works; connexion with a sacrifice; connexion with previous acts; *ab. or -tas, in consequence of fate; -vidhi, m. rule of action or duty; -viparyaya, m. perverse action; -vipāka = karma-pāka; -samāpta, pp. having performed the sacred rites; -siddhi, f. success of an action; -sthāna, n. administrative office.**

**कर्मात्मन्** karma ātman, *a. whose nature is action; -anta, m. completion of work; business, public affairs, management; -antika, m. labourer, artisan; -loka, m. labourers; -abhāsa, m. practice of a rite.*

**कर्मार** karmāra, *m. smith.*

**कर्मिन्** karm-in, *a. acting, working, performing; m. man of action.* [(ph.)

**कर्मेन्द्रिय** karma-indriya, *n. organ of action*

**कर्वट** karvata, *n. market-place.*

**कश्न** kars-ana, *a. making lean; harassing (-°); -ita, cs. pp. √kris.*

**कर्ष** karsh-a, *m. dragging; ploughing; a weight (= 16 māshas); -aka, a. dragging about, harrowing (-°); ploughing, cultivating; m. husbandman; -ana, a. = karshaka; n. bringing; driving out; pulling; tormenting; ploughing, agriculture; bending a bow; -in, a. dragging along; inviting; ploughing; m. cultivator; -ū, f. furrow; trench; incision.*

**कहि** ká-rhi, *when? with svid or kīd, at any time: na karhi kīd, never.*

**कल** KAL, X. P. (Ā.) **kalaya; E. generally** **kalaya**, *impel, urge, drive; hold, bear; do, perform, utter; attach, fasten; observe, regard; reflect; believe in; consider, recognise as (2 ac.); pp. kalita, furnished with (-°); ā, shake, toss; hold fast; fasten; perceive; examine; reflect; believe in; regard as (2 ac.); pratīā, count up, enumerate. nd, pp. utkalita, opened, flowering. pari, devour; regard as. sam, be of opinion. ut-sam, pp. urged, commissioned.*

**कल** kala, *a. dumb; indistinct; inarticulate; choked with tears (-°); low, soft (note); uttering a soft sound; -m, ad.; -kanthika, f. female cuckoo; -kala, m. confused noise or cry; -rava, -ārava, m. id.; -vat, a. tinkling.*

**कलङ्क** kulāṅk-a, *m. spot, blemish, stain, rust; -lekha, f. streak of rust; -aya, den. P. stain, defile, disgrace; -in, a. defiled, disgraced.*

**कलङ्ग** kalāṅga, *m. a plant.*

**कलत्र** kala-tra, *n. wife; female animal; hip; loin; -tā, f. wifehood; -vat, a. having a wife; united with his wife or wives.*

**कलचिन्** kalatr-in, *a. id.* [gold; silver.

**कलधौत** kala-dhauta, *n. (sounding & bright).*

**कलङ्ग** kal-ana, *a. producing, effecting (-°); ā, f. impelling; gesture; n. shaking, agitation.*

**कलम** kala-bhu, *m. young elephant or camel; -ka, m. id. (-°).*

**कलमायिन्** kala-bhāshin, *a. speaking softly.*

**कलम** kulama, *m. species of rice; -ropa-vadhā, f. female rice-watcher.*

**कलव** kala-rava, *m. soft note.* [cuckoo.

**कलविकु** kalu-vikū, *m. sparrow; Indian*

**कलश** kalāsa, *m. pot, jar; bowl, cup (also i); tub; dome-shaped roof; -yoni, m. ep. of Agastya.*

**कलशि** kalas-i, *f. churn.* [styā & of Drona.

**कलशोदक** kalasa udaka, *n. water in a jar.*

**कलह** kalaha, *m. dispute, quarrel.*

**कलहंस** kala-hansa, *m., i, f. kind of duck, goose or swan; -ka, m. id. dim.; -tā, f. abst. n.*

**कलहकण्टक** kalulu-kantaka, *m. N.; -kāra, a. (i) quarrelsome; -priya, a. id.; -vat, a. quarrelling with (saha)*

**कलहाय** kalahāya, *den. Ā. dispute, quarrel.*

**कलहिन** kalah-in, *a. quarrelsome.*

**काल** kalā, *f. small part, esp. one-sixteenth; sixteenth part of the moon's disc; interest on capital; small division of time (ranging between 8 seconds and about 2½ minutes according to different statements); artistic skill; art (of which there are 64); -keli, a. practising an art as an amusement; -gita, a. understanding an art or the arts; m. artist; -dhara,*

*a. possessing an art or the arts; m. moon; -nātha, m. moon; -nidhi, m. id.*

**कलान्तर** kalāntara, *n. interest (on capital).*

**कलाप** kalā-pu, *m. (what holds together the parts), band; bundle; quiver; peacock's tail; ornament; totality; -ka, m. string, band, -varman, m. N.; -pin, m. peacock.*

**कलान्तर** kalā-bhara, *m. artist; -bhārit, m. id.; -vat, m. moon; -vid, a. = kalā-gīta.*

**कलालाप** kalāślāpa, *m. gentle tone of voice.*

**कलिक** kalī, *m. die or side of a die marked with one point (also personified); the fourth and worst age of the world; dissension, strife (also personified).* [moon's disc; bud.

**कलिका** kal-ikā, *f. sixteenth part of the*

**कलिकाता** kalikātā, *f. Calcutta.*

**कलिंग** kalīṅga, *m. pl. N. of a people; country of the Kālīngas; -ka, -dasa, m. country of the Kālīngas.* [locality.

**कलिङ्गरा** kaliṅgara, *m. N. of a king; N. of a*

**कलितचरण** kalita-karana, *a. broken-legged.*

**कलिद्रुम** kali-druma, *m. tree of strife; N. of a tree.*

**कलिन्द** kalinda, *m. N. of a mountain on which the Yamunā rises; -kanyā, f. the Yamunā; -ātmajā, f. id.*

**कलियुग** kali-yuga, *n. the fourth or Kali age.*

**कलिल** kal-ila, *a. filled with, full of (in., -°); m. confusion.*

**कलुष** kalu-usha, *a. dirty; impure; turbid, dim; husky, choked; -°, unable; n. dirt, impurity; -ketas, -mati, a. impure-minded.*

**कलुषाय** kalushā-ya, *den. Ā. grow dim.*

**कलुषीक** kalushi-kri, *dim, dirty, pollute; -bhā, become dirty or polluted.*

**कलवर** kalevara, (m.) *n. body.* [guile, sin.

**कल्क** kalka, *m. paste; foulness, baseness,*

**कल्कि** kalki, *वृ-n, m. N. of a future deliverer of the world, the tenth Avatār of Vishnu.*

**कल्मीक** kalki-lhū, *become paste.*

**कल्प** KALP, v. कृ. KLIP.

**कल्प** kalp-a, *a. feasible, possible; able to, fit for (g., le., inf., -°); nearly equal to, like (-°); after an a., almost; m. precept, rule, usage, manner; body of rules on ritual (one of the six Vedāṅgas); cosmic period (= a day of Brahmā = 1000 Yugas); prathamakā kalpa, chief rule, original law.*

**कल्पक** kalpa-ka, *a. standard; m. precept, rule; -kāhaya, m. end of a Kalpa, destruction of the world; -tara, -druma, m. fabulous wishing tree; -dheṇu, f. fabulous wishing cow.*

**कल्पन्** kalp-ana, *n. inventing; ā, f. fashioning; performance; invention, fiction; hypothesis; comparing an elephant; fixing, determination; work, deed, act; formation, form.*

**कल्पपाल** kalpa-pāla, *m. guardian of order, king; -lata, f. creeper yielding all wishes; -lita, f. id.; -valli, f. id.; -vīksha, m. = Kalpa tree; -rataya, den. Ā. appear as long as 100 Kalpas; -śakha, m. Kalpa tree; -rundari, f. N.; -sūtra, n. Sūtra on ritual.*

**कल्याणि** kalpāgni, *m. world conflagration at the end of a Kalpa; -anta, m. end of a Kalpa, destruction of the world; -°, till the end of the world.*

**कल्याय** kalpāya, *den.* *Ā.* become or seem a Kalpa: *pp.* *ī-ta.*

**कल्पितार्थ** kalpita argha, *a.* to whom an offering of (—) has been made. [imagined.]

**कल्पय** kalp-ya, *fp.* to be assigned; to be

**कल्मष** kalmasha, *n.* dirt; taint; guilt; sin.

**कल्मष** kalmāsha, *a.* (i) having black spots (—*tā*, *f. abst. s.*); *m. N. of a Nāga*; *n. spot.*

**कल्मषित** kalmāsh-ita, *pp.* spotted, variegated with (in).

**कल्य** kal-ya, *a.* healthy, vigorous; ready (for, *to*, or *inf.*); clever; *n.* health; day-break (—*m*, *lc.*, —, at day-break); intoxicating liquor: —*tā*, *f.* health.

**कल्यवर्त** kalya-varta, *n.* breakfast; trifle.

**कल्याण** kalyāṇa, *a.* (i) beautiful, lovely; good, excellent, noble; blessed, auspicious, prosperous; *n. N. of a king*; *n.* the good; virtue, merit; welfare, prosperity; festival; *i. f. kind of pulse*; —*kaśaka*, *N. of a locality*; —*kāra*, *a.* (i) propitious; —*kāra*, *a.* (i) productive of utility; —*kṛit*, *a.* performing good deeds; —*devī*, *f. N. of a queen*; —*paramparā*, *f.* continuous good fortune; —*pura*, *n. N. of a town*; —*prakṛiti*, *a.* noble-natured; —*lakshana*, *a.* having auspicious marks; —*varman*, *n. N. of a king*; —*svāmi-keśava*, *m. N. of a statue of Vishnu*; —*abhiniveśa*, *a.* benevolent; *m.* patron.

**कल्याणि** kalyāṇ-in, *a.* virtuous; prosperous

**कुलील** kullola, *n.* wave. [gatarāgini.]

**कुलहण** kulhṇa, *m. N. of the author of the Itā-*

**कव** kava, ° = ku-, kud-, kā-, ku-, bad.

**कवक** kavaka, *n.* mushroom.

**कवच** kavāka, *m. n.* armour, mail; jacket; bark; —*dharma*, *a.* wearing armour = youth.

**कर्वाचर** kavāc-in, *a.* clad in mail.

**कवचध** kavācandha, *m. n.* barrel; cloud; belly; trunk of the body; *ep. of the demon Danu*, whose head and thighs were thrust into his trunk by Indra.

**कवय** kavayā, *den. P.* compose poetry.

**कवल** kavala, *m.* mouthful, morsel: —*tā*, *f. abst. s.*; —*na*, *a.* swallowing; —*ya*, *den. P.* swallow; *pp.* *kavalita*, devoured by mouthfuls

**कवष** kavāsha, *a.* (i) wide apart; *m. N.*

**कवाट** kavāta, fold of a door: —*ka*, *id* (—).

**कवि** kav-i, *a.* wise; *m.* wise man, sage, seer; poet; planet Venus.

**कविका** kav-i-kā, *f.* bit (on a bridle)

**कविता** kavi-tā, *f.* —*tvā*, *n.* poetic art or gift. —*putra*, *m. N. of a dramatist*; —*rāja*, *m.* king of poets; *N. of a poet*; —*ī-vaśta* (or *ś*), *pp.* spoken or praised by sages.

**कवीण** kava uśma, *a.* lukewarm: —*tā*, *f.* —ness.

**कव्य** kav-yū = kavi: *m. pl.* kind of Manes; *n.* offering to these Manes generally *v. havya*; —*vāhana*, *a.* conveying the offerings to the Manes *Agni*; —*havya-bhṇu*, *m. ep. of Agni*

**कश** kāsa, *m.* kind of rodent; whip; *ś*, *f.* whip; bridle; —*śghāta*, *m.* stroke of the whip

**कशिपु** kashīpū, *m. n.* mat, cushion.

**करमल** karmala, *a.* (i) dirty; *n.* dirt; pusillanimity; despair.

**कस्मीर** kasmīra, *m. pl. N. of a people*; *sg. N. of a country* (Cashmere).

**कश्यप** kasyāpa, *a.* black-toothed; *m.* tortoise; *a divine being*; *N. of various Rishis.*

**कश्** KASH, *I. kaśha*, rub, scrape, scratch.

**कष** kash-a, *a.* scraping (—); *m.* touchstone: —*na*, *n.* rubbing, scraping, friction. —*patikā*, *f.*, —*pāśhāna*, *m.* touchstone.

**कषाय** kashāya, *a.* astringent (*taste*): fragrant; red, yellowish red; *m.* red colour, passion; *m. n.* astringent juice; decoction, medicinal potion; ointment; dirt; taint; deterioration, moral decline; *n.* yellow garment: —*ya*, *den. P.* dirty; molest; —*ī-ta*, *pp.* coloured red; dirtied, stained; penetrated w. full of (—)

**कष्ट** kash-ta, *pp.* bad; heavy, severe; miserable; forced, unnatural; pernicious, dangerous; *n.* evil, misfortune, misery (kashāt kashātaram, worst of all evils). —*m*, *in. ab.*, °, with difficulty, only just; —*m*, *y* woe: often w. *dhik* or *hā dhik*; —*tapas*, *a.* doing severe penance; —*tara*, *cpr.* most dangerous or pernicious; —*labha*, *fp.* hard to obtain; —*adhika*, *a.* worse.

**कस** KAS, *I.* beam, *nis*, *cs.* *nishkāśaya*, drive out *vi*, burst, open, blossom; beam (with joy); spread out, extend. *pra-vi*, open. *pp.* —*ita*, open, blossoming; *cs.* cause to open or

**कसुन** k-as-un, *inf.* *suffra* as (gr.) [flower]

**कस्तुरी** ka-stambhī, *f.* support of a carriage pole.

**कस्तूरिका** kastūrikā, *f.* musk; —*kuraśga*, *m.* musk-deer; —*mrigī*, *f.* female of the musk deer [deer.]

**कस्तूरी** kastūri, *f.* musk; —*mriga*, *m.* musk-

**कस्मात्** kā-smāt, *ab.* of him; *ad.* whence? why? on what account?

**कस्तूरा** kahlāra, *n.* white esculent water-lily

**का** kā, ° = ka-, kad-, kava-, ku-, bad.

**कांक्षि** kāṁsi, *m.* goblet, cup.

**कांस्य** kāṁsya, *a.* brazen, *n.* brass. —*kāra*, *m.* bell-founder; —*tāla*, *m.* cymbal; —*pātra*, *n.* i, *f.* brazen vessel

**काक** kāka, *m.* crow; *i. f.* female crow: —*tā*, *f.* state of a crow; —*tāliya*, *a.* acuculいた as the fall of the fruit in the story concerning the crow and the date, *i. e.* as accidental as the fall of the date at the moment of the crow's alighting on the palm-tree = post hoc, non propter hoc —*m* or *-vat*, *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly; —*paksha*, *m.* crow's wing, curl on the temples of boys or youths; —*ka*, —, *a. st.*, —*yava*, *m.* pl. grainless barley; —*rava*, *a.* cawing like a crow, cowardly; —*rūka*, *a.* cowardly

**काकलि** kākali, *f.* low, sweet tone; *i. f.* *id.*, musical instrument with a low note used to test whether one is asleep.

**काकाक्षिनाय** kāka akshi-nyāya, *m. in. ab.* after the manner of the crow's eye, *i. e.* in opposite directions, with reference both to what precedes and what follows; —*akshi-golānyāya*, *m. id.* [coin = 1 pana]

**काकिणी** kākini, °नी -ni, *f.* cowrie, small

**काकु** kāku, *f.* cry of grief, wail; change of voice, emphasis.

**काकुत्स्थ** kākutstha, *m.* descendant of Kakutstha *ep. of Agni, Dasaratha, Rāma, Laksh-*

**काकुद्** kākud, *f.* pulste (manu).

**काकोल** kākola, *m.* raven; *n.* kind of poison. a certain hell. [crows and the owls.]

**काकोलकीय** kākola-kīya, *n.* story of the

**काकीवती** kākshivatī, *f.* daughter of Kākshvat

**काङ्क्ष** KĀKSH, *I. kāksha*, desire, long for, strive after; expect, wait for (ac) *pp.* —*ita*, *abhi*, long for; *pp.* wished for, desired. *ā*, desire, want; strive for; wait for (ac), seek (g), turn towards (ac); require as a complement (gr).

**काङ्क्षणीय** kāksh-āniya, *fp.* desirable; *ā*, *f.* desire for (—); —*in*, *a.* desirous of, longing for, waiting for (ac. or —).

**काक्ष** kākṣa, *m.* glass; —*maṇḍ*, *m.* crystal; —*ra*,

**काक्ष** kākṣa, *n.* mullet. [a. made of glass]

**काङ्क्ष** kākṣa, *n.* gold; money; *a.* (i) golden. —*giri*, *m.* gold mtn. *ep. of Meru*; —*prabha*, *a.* shining like gold; —*māya*, *a.* i golden. —*māli*, *f.* *N. of various women*; —*varman*, *m. N. of a king*; —*akala*, —*adri*, *m. ep. of Mount*

**काङ्क्षणीय** kākṣaṇīya, *a.* golden [Meru.]

**काङ्क्षी** kākṣī, *f.* small gudge generally adorned with bells. —*kālāpa*, *m. ut.* —*gana*, *m.* gudge band; —*sthāna*, *n.* hips.

**काङ्क्षिक** kākṣika, *n.* sour gruel.

**काट** kātā, *m.* depth, bottom

**काटयवेम** kātaya-vema, *m. N. of a commen-*

**काटव** kātava, *n.* sharpness. [tator.]

**काठ** kātha, *a.* derived from Kutha; —*ka*, *a.* (i) relating to Kutha; *n. N. of a Veda* —*n. panishad* —*katha* upanishad

**काठिन्य** kāthin-ya, *n.* hardness, stiffness; firmness, austerity

**काय** kānā, *a.* one-eyed; blind (*eye*); perforated; one handled; —*tvā*, *n.* one-eyedness. —*bhūti*, *m. N. of a Yaksha*.

**कायिकीमातु** kānēhi-mātr, *m.* bastard

**काण्टक** kāntaka, *a.* (i) consisting of thorns.

**काण्ड** kānda (or *ā*) *m. n.* piece; section of a plant (from joint to joint, ship, blade, stalk, arrow; tube of bone, section in a book). —*paśa* —*ka*, *a.* curtain

**काण्डार** kāndāra, *m.* a certain mixed caste.

**काण्डी** kāndī, *f.* little blade

**काण्डीर** kāndīra, *a.* armed with arrows.

**काण्व** kānvā, *m. pat.* descendant of Kanva *pl.* the school of Kanva

**कातन** kā-tantra, *n. T. of a grammar*, *m. pl.* its followers.

**कातर** kātara, *a.* cowardly, timid, faint-hearted, despondent; afraid of (le, inf, —) —*tā*, *f.* —*tvā*, *n.* fear. [heartedness, cowardice]

**कातर्य** kātara-ya, *n.* apprehension, faint

**कातृ** kāt-kri, mock, deride.

**कात्यायन** kātya anyana, *m. pat.* *N. of a celebrated sage*, *ī*, *f. N. of Yāgyavalkya's wife*, *a.* i. derived from Kātyāyana, —*ya*, *m. pl.* school of Kātyāyana, *n. T. of various works*

**कादम्ब** kādamba, *m.* kind of goose with dark grey wings. *n.* flower of the Kādamba tree

**कादम्बर** kādambara, *n.* sour cream; *i. f.* kind of intoxicating liquor; *T. of a romance*

& its heroine: -**lōkama-śāunda**, *m. ep. of the moon*; -**śagdhikā**, *f. common carouse*.

**कादम्बिनी** kādambinī, *f. dense bank of cloud*.

**काद्वय** kādva, *a. blackish yellow, reddish brown*. [*metr. of various serpents*].

**काद्वेय** kādvēya, *m. descendant of Kadrū*.

**कानक** k-āna-k, *suffix āna of the pf. pt.*

**कानन** kānana, *n. forest (sts. with vana)*; -**anta**, *n. forest region, forest*. [*woman*].

**कानीन** kāni-nā, *a. horn of an unmarried*

**कान्त** 1. kānta, *pp. (√ kam) desired; beloved; charming; m. lover, husband; ā, f. sweet-heart, wife; -ka, m. N.; -tva, n. loveliness*.

**कान्त** 2. ka anta, *a. ending in ka (gr.)*. [*charm*].

**कान्ताय** kāntā-ya, *den. ā. play the lover*.

**कान्दार** kāntār, *m. n. great forest; wilderness; -bhava, m. forester; -śānda-ga, m. forest frog*.

**कान्ति** kān-ti, *f. (a. °, f. ī) charm, loveliness, grace, beauty; brightness, radiance of the moon*; -**prada**, *a. conferring brightness*; -**mat**, *a. lovely, charming, beautiful*; -**ī**, *f. N., -tā, f. grace, beauty*.

**कादिशीक** kām-diś-ika, *n. fleeing in all directions, fugitive*.

**कान्यकुब्ज** kānya-kubhya, *n. N. of a city*.

**कापट** kāpata, *a. (i) fraudulent*. [*Kanauj*].

**कापथ** kā-patha, *m. bad road; evil course*.

**कापाल** kāpāl-a, *a. (i) connected with or made of skulls; m. pl. school of Kāpālin; -ika, m. N. Saiva sectary (wearing and eating out of human skulls); a certain mixed caste; -ia, m. ep. of Śiva; N.; a. practised by a Kāpālika*.

**कापिल** kāpil-a, *a. (i) relating or peculiar to Kapila; m. disciple of Kapila; -ya, m. descendant of Kapila*.

**कापिशायन** kāpishayana, *n. kind of spirituous liquor*. [*coward*].

**कापुष्य** kā-purusha, *m. contemptible man*.

**कापोत** kāpota, *a. (i) peculiar to pigeons*.

**काबन्ध** kābandh-ya, *n. condition of a trunk*.

**काम** kām, *m. wish, desire, for (d., g., lc.): intention; pleasure; desired object; benefit; (sexual) love; god of love; °, a. (often after inf. in -tu) desirous of, intending to: ab. willingly; voluntarily; intentionally*.

**कामकाम** kāmā-kāmā, *a. having all kinds of desires; -kāmīn, a. ul.; -kāra, a. fulfilling the wishes of (g.); m. voluntary act; freedom of will; -tas, m., ab. °, n. intentionally; voluntarily; -krita, pp. done intentionally; -ga, a. going anywhere at one's own free will; following one's desires; -gati, a. going anywhere at will; -gama, a. ul.; -go, f. cow of plenty; -kara, a. (i) moving at will; -tva, n. abst. s.; -kāra, m. freedom of action; voluntary or intentional action; self-indulgence; -kāra-vāda-bhākṣa, a. acting, speaking; and eating at will; -hār-ia, a. moving at will; -i-tva, n. freedom of action; -ya, a. produced from love of pleasure; begotten through sensual passion; -tantra, n. T. of a cork (book of love); -tara, m. Kāma (as a tree); -tas, ad. through desire, lust, or love of pleasure; voluntarily; intentionally; -da, a. granting desires; -tva, n. abst. s.; -damini, f. ironical N. of a lascivious woman (love-controlling); -dāga, a. milking = yielding every*

wish; ā, f. cow of plenty; -duh, f. (nm. -dhu) ul.; -deva, m. god of love; -dhenu, f. cow of

**कामना** kām-anā, *f. wish, desire*. [*plenty*].

**कामन्दक** kāmānda-ka, *m. N. of a Rishi; ī, f. N. of a Buddhist nun; N. of a city; ī, m. pat. N. of a writer on polity; -āstra, n. Institutes of Kāmaṇḍakī; ī-ya, a. composed by Kāmaṇḍakī*.

**कामपाल** kāmā-pāla, *m. N.; -pāra: -ka, a. fulfilling wishes; -prada, a. granting wishes; -bhākṣa, m. eating at pleasure; -bhoga, m. pl. sensual enjoyments*.

**कामम** kāmam, *ac. ad. at will, at pleasure; to one's heart's content; according to desire, willingly, gladly; indeed; at all events; yet; even though, supposing generally with imp.; **kāmam -tu, kim tu, ka, kim ka, punar, athāpi or tathāpi**, it is true - but, although - yet; **kāmam -na tu or na ka**, certainly - but not, rather - than; **yadi api - kāmam tathāpi**, although - yet.*

**काममूत** kāmā-mūta, *pp. impelled by love*.

**कामया** kāmāya, *(in. f.) ad. frankly (with brāhi or pra-brāhi)*.

**कामरसिक** kāmā-rasika, *a. indulging in love; libidinous; -rūpa, n. any form desired; a. assuming any form at will; m. pl. N. of a people in western Assam; -rūpīn, a. id.; -vat, a. enamoured; -varsha, a. raining as desired; -vāda, m. talking as one lists; -vāsin, a. changing one's abode at pleasure; -vrita, pp. indulging one's desires, pleasure-loving; -vara, m. arrow of Kāma; -āsana, m. ep. of Śiva; -āstra, n. treatise on love, T. of various works; -vū, a. granting desires; -sūtra, n. a Sūtra treating of love; -haituka, a. caused by desire only*.

**कामातुर** kāmā-tūra, *a. love-sick; -ātmān, a. voluptuous; filled with love. (a) -tā, f. sensuality; -andha, a. blinded by love; -ari, m. ep. of Śiva (foe of Kāma); -śoka, m. N. of a king*.

**कामिक** kām-ika, *a. desired; -i-gana, m. lover; -i-tā, f. condition of a lover; -ia, a. eager for, desirous of (ac, °); loving, in love (with, ac. or kārṇham), m. lover; -i-f. woman in love; girl, woman*.

**कामुक** kām-uka, *a. desirous (of, °); in love with (ac.); m. lover; -tva, n. amorousness*.

**कामुकाय** kāmukā-ya, *den. ā. play the lover; pp. -yi-ta; n. conduct of a lover*.

**कामेश्वर** kāmā-śvarā, *m. ep. of Kubera*.

**कामोन्मत्त** kāmā-unmatta, *pp. mad with love*.

**कामिष्य** kāmipya, *n. N. of a city of the Paṇḍitas; -ka, m. a plant; -laka, m. ul.*

**कामुव** kāmuvā, *m. N. of a locality*.

**काम्बोज** kāmboja, *a. coming from Kāmbuja; m. N. of a people = Kāmbuja*.

**काम्य** kām-ya, *a. desirable, dear; amiable, pleasant; connected with a wish, interested; optional; -ka, m. N. of a forest and of a lake; -tā, f. loveliness, beauty*. [*after (g., °)*].

**काम्या** kāmāya, *f. desire, wish for, striving*

**काय** 1. kāya, *a. relating to the god Ka (Prajāpati); m. nuptial form of Prajāpati; root of the little finger (sacred to Prajāpati)*.

**काय** 2. kāy i, *m. body; mass, extent, group; capital; -kṛtsa, m. bodily distress; -dauda, m. perfect control over the body; -māna, n.*

tent of grass, foliage, &c.: **i-ka-niketana**, *n. id.*; -**vat**, *a. incarnate*; -**śiro-grīva**, *n. body, head, & neck; -stha, m. writer (mixed caste)*.

**कायिक** kāy-ika, *a. (i) bodily*. [*interest*].

**कायिका** kāy-ikā, *a. f. (sc. vridhī) kind of कायोदय kāya ūdha-ga, *a. horn of a woman married after the manner of Prajāpati*.*

**कार** kār-a, *a. (i) making, producing, fashioning, performing; m. maker (°); fashioner, author; making, action; °, sound, letter; uninflected word; -aka, a. (-ikā) making, producing, causing, performing (g. or °); °about to do (ac.); effecting an object; m. maker, fashioner; agent; n. relation of noun to verb, causation; -ana, °, a. making, causing, producing; n. (-°), f. ī cause, occasion, motive (g., lc., °); prime cause, element; basis; argument, proof; means, instrument; organ of sense; in, ab, lc., °, from some cause; w. kona, kasmāt, kasmīn, for what reason? why? kim kārāṁam, why? ab. for the sake of (g., °); kenāpi kārāṁena, for some reason or other; yat kārāṁam, yena kārāṁena, because*.

**कारणकोप** kārāṇa-kopa, *a. angry with reason; -krudh, a. id.; -grāsa, m. quality of the cause; -tas, ad. for some reason; -tā, f., -tva, n. causality; -sāra, n. causal body*.

**कारणा** kār-ānā, *f. action*.

**कारणात्मन** kārāṇa ātman, *a. being essentially the cause of (g.); -antara, n. special*

**कारणिक** kārāṇ-ika, *m. judge*. [*cause*].

**कारण्डव** kārāṇḍava, *m. kind of duck*.

**कारयितव्य** kārāyi-tavya, *cs. fp. that should be caused to be done; to be managed; to be effected or procured; -tri, m. causer of action; barbar*. [*plant*].

**कारस्कर** kārā-skura, *m. kind of poisonous*

**कारा** kārā, *f. prison, gaol; -āgāra, -grāha, n. id.; -pātha, m. N. of a country; -vāsa, m. gaol, imprisonment*.

**कारावर** kārā-avara, *m. a certain mixed caste (offspring of Nishāda and Vaidēhī)*.

**कारिका** kār-ikā, *f. activity; torment; memorial verse explaining obscure grammatical rules or philosophical doctrines*.

**कारित** kār-ita, *pp. caused, produced by, relating to (°); ā, f. (sc. vridhī) excessive interest offered by debtor under pressure*.

**कारिष्क** kār-iṣka, *n. a. i. making, doing, producing (g., °); acting; 2. dispersing, destroying*.

**कारक** kār-ī, *m. poet, singer; -a, m. artisan (f. ā); -ka, m. id.* [*n. compassion*].

**कारुणिक** kārūṇ-ika, *a. compassionate; -ya,*

**कारुष** kārūṣa, *m. a mixed caste (offspring of untast Vaisya)*. [*harshness*].

**कारुष** kārūṣ-ya, *n. firmness, hardness;*

**कारोटक** kārkoṭaka, *m. N. of a city*.

**कार्तवीर्य** kārta-vīrya, *m. pat. of Arjuna, prince of Hāhaya*. [*and sounding piteous*].

**कार्तस्वमय** kārta-svam-nya, *a. golden*

**कार्तान्तिक** kārtaṇt-ika, *m. astrologer*.

**कार्तिक** kārṭtika, *m. N. of a month (October-November); ī, f. day of full moon in Kārṭtika; -ya, m. met. of Skanda, god of war*.

**कार्तस्य** kārtaṇ-ya, *n. totality in completely*.

**कार्दम** kārḍama, *a. muddy*.



कार्पाटिक kārpaṭ-ika, *m.* poorly clad pilgrim.

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇ-ya, *n.* poor-spiritedness; poverty; meanness, avarice; compassion.

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇā, *n.* sword-fight.

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇa, *n.* cotton; cotton cloth; *a.* made of cotton: *i.* *f.* cotton shrub; *-ka*, *n.* male of cotton; *-tāntava*, *n.* cotton cloth; *-sautrika*, *n.* *id.*

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇa āsthi, *n.* seed of the cotton shrub. [*-ika*, *f.* cotton shrub.

कार्ष्णिक kārpaṇ-ika, *a.* (i) made of cotton:

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇa-*a*, *a.* relating to or proceeding from action; enchanting (*-tva*, *n.* *abst.* *n.*); *n.* sorcery, magic; *-ika*, *a.* produced by magic.

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇa-raṅga, *a.* deep red.

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇā, *m.* smith.

कार्ष्णिक kārpaṇ-ika, figured web.

कार्ष्ण kārpaṇ-uka, *r.* *a.* efficacious; *2. a.* (i) made of Kṛimukha wood; *n.* bow: *-bhrit*, *a.* bearing a bow. [bow.

कार्ष्णिक kārpaṇ-ika-ya, *den.* *Ā.* represent a

कार्ष्णिक kārpaṇ-ika-in, *a.* wearing a bow.

कार्य kār-ya, *fp.* to be done, made, performed, employed, *de.* (*r.* *√kri*); *n.* design, purpose, object, interest, duty; business, service; matter, affair; lawsuit; effect, product: *-m*, *with* *in* of thing and *g.* of person, something is due to, some one cares about; *m.* on account of.

कार्यकरण kār-ya-karṇa appekṣā, *f.* view to carrying out one's design; *-kartri*, *m.* promoter of the cause of (*g.*); *-kāraṇa*, *n.* a special object as a cause, special reason: *-tas*, *ad.* from special motives; *-tva*, *n.* being effect and cause; *-kāla*, *m.* time for action; *-kintaka*, *m.* manager of a business.

कार्यतः kār-ya-tas, *ad.* as a matter of fact: *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* fact of being a product or effect; *-darśana*, *n.* (legal) investigation of a case; *-darśin*, *a.* sagacious, acute; *-dharmas*, *n.* abandonment of a cause; *-nirṇaya*, *m.* legal decision of a case, *-parīkṣā*, *m.* correct judgment of a case. [a product (*ph* of

कार्यरूप kār-ya-rūpa, *a.* having the form of

कार्यवत् kār-ya-vat, *a.* having business to attend to; busy; having an object: *-tā*, *f.* business; *-vasa*, *m.* influence of an object: *ab.* from interested motives; *-vinīyama*, *m.* mutual engagement to do something; *-vinīyama*, *m.* legal decision of a case; *-vipatti*, *f.* failure of an object, *-vittānta*, *m.* fact of a matter; *-vyasana*, *n.* failure of an object, *-vasha*, *m.* what remains to be done, completion of undertakings; *-siddhi*, *f.* success of a matter; *-hanti*, *m.* thwarting of one's interest; *-hetu*, *m.* motive of carrying out one's designs: *ab.* with a view to one's interests.

कार्यकार्य kār-ya-akārya, *n.* right & wrong (?).

कार्यनिपात kār-ya-nīpāt-a, *m.* neglect of business: *-in*, *a.* neglecting business; *-adhi-kārin*, *m.* minister of policy; *-antara*, *n.* another business; leisure hour: *-saṁdīpa*, *m.* companion of a prince's leisure or amusements, *-apekṣin*, *a.* having a special object in view.

कार्यार्थ kār-ya-ārtha, *m.* undertaking: *-m*, *ad.* for a special end, for the purpose of business or work: *-siddhi*, *f.* success of an undertaking; *-arthin*, *a.* concerned about a matter; demanding justice.

कार्यिक kār-ya-ika, *a.* *id.*; *m.* litigant: *-in*, *a.* *id.*; *m.* official.

कार्योपेक्षा kār-ya-upēkṣā, *f.* neglect of official duty; *-aparodha*, *m.* interruption of business. [minution

कार्ष्ण kār-ya, *n.* emaciation; smallness; di-

कार्ष्ण kārsha-ka, *m.* agriculturist, husbandman. [of a Karsha

कार्ष्णिक kārsha-āpāna, *m.* coin of the weight

कार्ष्णिक kārsh-ika, *a.* weighing a Karsha.

कार्ष्ण kārsha, *a.* (i) coming from the black antelope; belonging to or composed by Kṛishna; *n.* hide of the black antelope. [n. iron.

कार्ष्णिक kārshaṇa ayasa, *a.* (i) made of iron:

कार्ष्ण kārsha-ya, *n.* blackness; darkness.

काल k. kālā, *a.* (i) dark blue, black: *m.* the black in the eye; *cp.* of Siva

काल 2. kālā, *m.* due season, appointed or right time (for, *d.* *g.* *lc.*, *inf.* *-*), time; opportunity; season; meal-time of which there are two a day; half a day; hour; age, era; measure, precisely; Time, fate, death, god of death, *-*, at the right time; in time, gradually; *paraś kālā*, high time (*cp.* *inf.* *-*); *kālam kri*, fix a time for (*lc.*); *kālam asādyā*, according to circumstances, in *kālena*, in due season; in course of time: *-galkhatā*, as time goes on, in course of time; *dirgha* *-*, *mahatā* or *bahunā* *-*, after a long time; *kena* *it* *-*, after some time; *tena* *-*, at that time; *ab. kālāt*, in the long run, in course of time; *kālatas*, *id.* with regard to time; *g. dirghasya* or *mahatā* *kālasya*, after a long time; *kaśya* *lit* *-*, after some time, *lc. kālāt*, at the right or appointed time, opportunely; in time *g.* gradually; *prāpte*, when the time has come; *-galkhatī*, in course of time; *-yāte*, after the lapse of some time, *ka-mims* *lit* *-*, one day, *kāle kālāt*, always at the right time; *shasathe* *-*, at the end of the third day; *-bha*, at the sixth hour of the day, *i.e.* at noon, *paṇ-kāte* *-*, after 250 days; *ubhaṇ kālān*, morning and evening

कालक kālā-ka, *a.* dark blue, black; *-kaṅgā*, *m.* pl. *N.* of a tribe of Asuras; *-kaṇṭhaka*, *m.* sparrow; *-karmān*, *n.* death; *-kāṇṭhina*, *a.* waiting or impatient for the right moment, *-kārita*, *pp.* temporary; *-kūṣa*, *m.* kind of poison (*esp.* that produced at the charming of the ocean); *-krita*, *pp.* produced by time; temporary; *-krama*, *m.* course of time; *m.* *ab.* in course of time; *-kṣhepa*, *m.* waste of time, delay; *d.* to gain time; *-m kri*, waste time (*lc.*); *-gaṇṭhikā*, *f.* *N.* of a river, *-gupta*, (*pp.* *m.* *N.* of a *Vara*).

कालचक्र kālā-chakra, *n.* wheel of time; *-gūṇa*, *a.* knowing the proper time; *-gūṇā*, *n.* knowledge of time or chronology

कालता kālā-tā, *f.* *r.* seasonableness; *2.* blackness; *-dāma*, *m.* wand of death; *-dūta*, *m.* harbinger of death; *-danṛtīmā*, *n.* tyranny of time; *-dharma*, *-n*, *m.* law of time; inevitable death, *-niyama*, *m.* limitation of time; determination of the terms *ad* *quē*; *-nemi*, *m.* *N.* of an Asura slain by Krishna; *N.* of a Brahman.

कालपक्व kālā-pakva, *pp.* ripened by time; *-parāya*, *m.* course of time; *-parāya*, *m.* *id.*; *-pāṇa*, *m.* noose of the god of death; *-pāṇa*, *m.* hangman; *-purnāsha*, *m.* time perished; minion of the god of death, *-prabhu*, *m.* lord of seasons, the moon; *-prāpte*, *pp.* brought by time; *-bhogin*, *m.* black snake; *-megha*, *m.* black cloud.

कालम्ब्य kālamba, *m.* *N.* of a caracarasera.

कालयवन kālā-yavana, *m.* *N.* of a Drupa; *-yāpa*, *m.* *-na*, *n.* *-nā*, *f.* procreation; *-yoga*, *m.* conjuncture of time or fate; point of time; *-tas*, *ad.* according to circumstances, *-loha*, *n.* iron, steel; *-vāla*, *a.* having a black tail; *-vid*, *a.* knowing the times; *-vidyā*, *f.* knowledge of chronology or the calendar; *-vibhakti*, *f.* division of time; *-vridhhi*, *f.* kind of illegal interest; *-vyatita*, *pp.* for which the right time has passed.

कालशेय kālāś-eya, *n.* butter-milk

कालशक kālā-saka, *m.* a plant; *-samrodha*, *m.* protracted retention; *-sākhya*, *f.* computation or determination of time; *-sarpa*, *m.* a black snake; *-sūtra*, *n.* noose of the god of death; *m.* *n.* (also *-ka*), *N.* of a hell; *-harsana*, *n.* loss of time, *-harsa*, *m.* *id.*; gain of time

कालागुरु kālā-aguru, *m.* kind of black aloe; *-adhyāna*, *n.* black ointment; *-anāṁsa*, *m.* black bird; *-Intan* *cock*, *-atikramana*, *n.* neglect of the right moment for (*g.*); *-atipāte*, *m.* delay; *-atraya apadinā*, *pp.* lapsed, become void; *-anala*, *m.* fire of all destroying time, fire of universal death; *-anu-ārāya*, *n.* kind of fragrant benzoin; *-antara*, *n.* interval of time; favourable moment; *in*, *ab.* after the lapse of some time *-kṣama*, *a.* brooking delay.

कालापक kālāpaka, *n.* *T.* of a grammar.

कालायस kālā-ayasa, *n.* iron; *a.* of iron *-arūka*, *pp.* hard or firm as iron. [ling.

कालाशोक kālā-śoka, *m.* *N.* of a Buddhist

कालिक kāl-ika, *a.* relating to time; seasonable; lasting as long as

कालिका kāl-ikā, *f.* liver, dark mass of cloud, *N.* of a river, the goddess Kālī; *-parāma*, *n.* *T.* of a Purāṇa.

कालिङ्ग kālīṅga, *क.* *-ka*, *a.* from the land of the Kālīṅgas; *m.* man or king of Kālīṅga

कालिङ्गर kālīṅgara, *m.* *N.* of a mountain

कालिदास kālī-dāsa, *m.* (servant of Kālī), *N.* of various poets, the celebrated lyric, epic, and dramatic poet of this name lived in the sixth century *a.* *n.* [of the Yama

कालिन्द kālīnda, *n.* water-melon; *1. f.* *pat.*

कालिमर्क kālī-marṇa, *m.* blackness.

कालिय kālī-ya, *m.* *N.* of a Nāga; cobra

काली kālī, *f.* the Black goddess, a form of

कालीक kālī-kri, blacken. [Durgā.

कालीन kālī-na, *a.* relating to the time of ( )

कालीयक kālī-ya-ka, *m.* *N.* of a Nāga; *n.* fragrant black wool (*sundal* or *alwa*).

कालीविलासिन kālī-vilāsin, *m.* husband of Kālī (Siva). [unfairness

कालुष्य kālūṣya, *n.* turbidness; foulness;

कालिचर्या kālī-charya, *f.* seasonable occupa-

कालिय kālī-ya, *n.* a fragrant wood. [tion.

कालोरग kālā-uraga, *m.* black snake.

काल काल, *n.* day-break *-m*, *lc.* at day-

काल काल, *n.* day-break *-m*, *lc.* at day-

काल काल, *n.* day-break *-m*, *lc.* at day-

**काव्य** 3. kāvya, *m. pl. kind of Manes*; *n. poem*: -**kartri**, *m. poet*; -**goshāthi**, *f. discussion on poetry*; -**giva-gūa**, *m. Venus, Jupiter, and Mercury, or a understanding the purport of a poem*; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. condition of a poem*; -**devi**, *f. N. of a queen*; -**prakāsa**, *m. Light of poetry*; *T. of a work on poetics by Manmata and Alata, 11th or 12th century*; -**mimāṃsaka**, *m. rhetorician*; -**rasa**, *m. flavour of poetry*; -**śāstra**, *n. poetry and learning (°)*; treatise on poetry; Poetics. *T. of a work.*

**काव्यादर्श** kāvya ādarśa, *m. Mirror of poetry* *T. of a work on poetics by Dandin (6th century A.D.)*; -**alamkāra**, *m. Ornament of poetry*; *T. of a work by Vāmana (9th century)*; -**śūtra**, *n. pl. Vāmana's Śūtras*; -**vṛtti**, *f. his commentary on them.*

**काश्** KĀS, I. Ā. (P.) *be visible, appear*; shine: *pp. -ita*, shining, bright; *intr. kāka*, shine brightly. *nis*, *ca. show*; turn or drive out. *pra*, appear, become manifest; shine; *ca. make visible, show, display*; announce; illumine. *vi*, *intr. illuminate.*

**काश** kās-a, *m. kind of shining white grass.*

**काशिर** kās-i, *m. closed hand or fist*; handful: *pl. N. of a people*; *f. 1 or 1, Benares*; -**ika**, *a. coming from Kāsi or Benares*; *1, f. Benares*; *T. of a commentary (probably 7th century A.D.) on Pāṇini by Vāmana and Gayaditya (see vṛtti)*; -**ina**, *a. having the appearance of (°)*; -**i-pāti**, *m. lord of the Kāsis*; -**puri**, *f. city of Benares.*

**कारमल** kāmala-ya, *n. despondency, despair.*

**कारमीर** kāmīra, *a. (1) belonging to Kashmir*; *m. king of Kashmir*; *pl. N. of a people and a country*; *n. saffron*; -**ka**, *a. belonging to Cashmere*; -**ika**, *f. princess of Cashmere*; -**ga**, *n. saffron.*

**कारमीरिक** kāmīrika = kāmīraka.

**काश** kāśya, *m. king of the Kāsis*; *1, f. princess of the Kāsis.*

**काश्यप** kāśyapa, *a. (1) belonging to Kaśyapa*; *m. pat. descendant of Kaśyapa.*

**काश** kāśha, *m. rubbing (°).*

**काशय** kāśhaya, *a. brownish red*; *n. brown-red garment*; *1, f. kind of bee or wasp.*

**काश** kāśhā, *n. (piece of) wood, log*; *a measure of length*; *a measure of capacity*; -**kuṭa**, *m. kind of woodpecker*; -**kūta**, *m. id.*; -**bhārika**, *m. carrier of wood*; -**maya**, *a. (1) made of wood*; -**raja**, *f. rope for tying wood together*; -**losha-maya**, *a. made of wood or clay*; -**stambha**, *m. beam.*

**काश** kāśhā, *f. race-course, celestial course (of wind and cloud)*; quarter; goal; boundary; summit, height, maximum, *a measure of time.*

**काशिक** kāśhika, *m. wood-carrier.*

**कास्** KĀS, I. Ā. cough.

**कास** 1. kās-a, *m. going, moving.*

**कास** 2. kās-ā, *m. 1, f. cough*; -**vāt**, *a. coughing*

**कासार** kāsāra, *m. pond, lake*. [coughing.]

**कासिका** kās-ika, *f. (slight) cough*; -**ina**, *a.*

**काहल** kālala, *a. indecent*; excessive; dry: *m. large drum*; *1, f. kind of wind instrument.*

**काहलार** kāhlāra, *a. derived from the white water-lily.*

**कि** 1. ki, *inter. prn. st. in kim, kiyat, kidris. &c.*

**कि** 2. k-i, *suffix i in pap-i, &c. (gr.).*

**कियु** kim-yū, *a. desiring what?* -**rūpa**, *a. of what form or appearance?* -**vaṇta**, *m. N. of a demon*; *1, f. report*; saying, proverb; -**varna**, *a. of what colour?* -**viśaya-ka**, *a. relating to what?* -**vṛtta**, *pp. surprised at what has happened, incautious*; -**vyāpāra**, *a. occupied with what?*

**किमुक** kim-suka, *m. a tree*; *n. its (scentless red) blossom*. -**sakhi**, *m. bad friend*; -**suhrīd**, *m. id.*; -**hetu**, *a. caused by what?*

**किलस** kikanas, *m. particles of bruised grain.*

**किंकर** kim-karā, *m. servant, slave*; -**tva**, *n. servitude*, *1, f. female servant or slave*; -**kar-tavya-tā**, *f. perplexity as to what is to be done next*; -**kārya-tā**, *f. id.*

**किङ्किणी** kiñ-kin-i, *f. small bell*; -**ikā**, *f. id.*; -**ik-in**, *a. adorned with small bells*

**किञ्चक** kinchan-ya, *n. property.*

**किञ्चित्** kimcit-ka, *indef. prn. with preceding ya*, any, every; -**kara**, *a. significant*; (*n*) -**mātra**, *n. a little bit.*

**किञ्जल्** kiñjalk-a, *stamina (esp. of lotus)*; -**in**, *a. furnished with stamina.*

**किट** kiṭi, *m. wild boar.*

**किट्ट** kiṭṭa, *n. secretion.*

**किण** kiṇa, *m. callosity*; scar. [*spirit*].

**किण्व** kiṇva, *n. yeast*; ferment (used in making

**कित** k-it, *a. having k as its it (gr.).*

**कितव** kitava, *m. 1, f. gamester*; cheat, rogue.

**किट्ट** kid-vat, *ad. like a kit (gr.).*

**किन्** k-i-n, *a primary suffix i (gr.).*

**किन्दुबिल्व** kindu-bilva, **किन्दु** -villu, *N. of a tree or of the birthplace of Gayadera.*

**किंनर** kim-nara, *m. fabulous being (half man half animal) in the service of Kubera*; *N. of various persons*. -**nāmaka (ikā)**, -**nāmadheya**, -**nāman**, *a. having what name?* -**nimitta**, *a. occasioned by what?* -**m**, why?

**किम्** kīm, (*nm.*, *ac. n. of ka*) what? why? often simple *inter. pcl.* not to be translated (- *num*, *an*); often used with other *pcls.*: -**ahga**, why, pray? how much more? *atha* = how otherwise? = it is so, certainly; -**api** (not till Kālidāsa), very, extremely; vehemently; nay more. *with neg.* by no means; -**iti**, wherefore, why? *sts.* -**iti kim**; -**iva**, wherefore? -**u**, pray? why, pray? how much more or rather? -**uta**, how much more? how much less? (*in neg. sentence*); *kim ka*, and also, and besides, moreover; -**ka na**, somewhat, a little; *with neg.* in no way, by no means; -**kid**, somewhat, a little (*sts. followed by iva*; *with neg.* by no means; -**tārhi**, (after *neg.* not) but; *tu*, but, however; nevertheless; -**tu tatthapi** or *param kim tu*, *id.*; -**na**, *emph. int.* how much more or less? *kim na khalu*, why, I wonder? *emph. inter.*; *kim punar*, how much more or less; however, still, but; *kim vā*, or; perchance? *kim avid*, why, I wonder? I wonder! In double questions the second *kim* is *guly joined with uta*, *n vā*, *na vā*, *vā*, *atha vā*; or *atha vā*, *aho avid*, *uta vā*, *vā*, *vā*; *pi* are used in the second place without *kim*. *kim*, *with in. or gū.* what is the use of - *to (gr. 1*

**किमधिकरण** kim-adhikarana, *a. directed to what?* -**abhidhāna**, *a. how named?* -**artha**, *a. having what purpose?* -**m**, *ad.* for what purpose? wherefore? -**ākhyā**, *a. how named?* -**ādhāra**, *a. relating to what?*

**किमीदिन्** kim-idīn, *m. kind of demon.*

**किमोय** kim-īya, *a. belonging to whom or what place?*

**किपरिवार** kim-parivāra, *a. having what retinue?* -**pūruṣa** (or **ś**), *m. kind of elf, dwarf (attendants of Kubera)*; -**prabhāva**, *a. how mighty?* -**prabhu**, *m. bad lord*; -**phala**, *a. producing what fruit?* -**hala**, *a. how strong?* -**bhūta**, *pp. being what?* having what attribute (in commentaries *w. reference to nouns*)? -**bhṛitya**, *m. bad servant*; -**māya**, *a. consisting of what?* -**mātra**, *a. of what extent?*

**किचिरिन्** kiyaḥ-kiram, *ac. ad. how long?* -**kirona**, *in ad. how soon?*

**कियत्** ki-yat, *a. how great? how far? how long? how various? of what kind? of what value?* *kiyat*, *ad. how far? how much? wherefore?* = uselessly; *indef. prn. a. small, little, some; n. ad. a little, somewhat; with following ka & preceding yāvat*, however great; of whatever kind; *with api*, however great; *kiyati* **ā**, (*lc. with prp. ā*) since how long?

**कियदूर** kiyad-dūra, *n. some distance*; -**m**, *lc.*, -, not far, a short way. [*ance*; *n. trifle*]

**कियमाच** kiyan-mātra, *a. of little import-*

**कियाम्बु** kiyaṃbu, *n. an aquatic plant.*

**किर्** 1. KIR, kirāti &c., *v. कृ* KRĪ, scatter.

**किर्** 2. kir, *a. scattering, pouring out (°).*

**किरण** kir-āna, *m. dust*; mote; ray.

**किराट** kirāta, *m. merchant.*

**किरात** kirāta, *m. pl. N. of a barbarous mountain tribe of hunters*; *sg. man or king of the Kirātas*; *1, f. Kirāta woman*; -**arguniya**, *n. Arjuna's combat with Śira disguised as a Kirāta*; *T. of a poem by Bhāravi (6th cent. A.D.)*

**किरीट** kirīṭa, *n. diadem*; *m. merchant*; -**ina**, *a. adorned with a diadem*; *m. epithet of Indra and of Arjuna*. [*i-rita*, *pp. id*]

**किर्मिर** kirmi-rā, *a. variegated*; *i-ra*, *a.*

**किल** 1. kilā (V. *sts. ā*), *ad. quidem*, indeed, certainly, it is true; that is to say, it is said or alleged; as is well known.

**किल** 2. kilā, *a. playing.*

**किलञ्ज** kilāṅga, *m. mat.* [*a. leprous.*]

**किलास** kilās-a, *a. leprous*; *n. leprosy*; -**ina**, *a.*

**किलिञ्ज** kilīṅga, *m. mat.*

**किल्बिष** kilbish-a, *n. transgression, guilt, sin; injustice, injury*; -**aprit**, *a. removing or avoiding sin*; -**ina**, *a. guilty, sinful*; *m. sinner.*

**किशोर** kisorā, *m. fowl*; young of an animal; -**ka**, *m. id.* [*f. N. of a cave.*]

**किञ्चिन्ध** kishkindha, *m. N. of a mountain*; *1, a.*

**किञ्जु** kishku, *m. fore-arm*; handle (of an axe).

**किस** kis, *inter. pcl.*

**किसलय** kisulaya, *n. bud, shoot, sprout*; *den P. cause to sprout; arouse*; *pp. 1-ta*, sprouted; having young shoots.

**कीकट** kīkuta, *m. pl. N. of a non-Aryan people.*

**कीकस** kikasa, *m. spine*; *n. bone.*

**कीषक** kikaka, *m. kind of bamboo*; *m. a general of Virāta, vanquished by Bhīmasena*. *pl. N. of a people.*

**कीट** kīṭa, *m. insect*; worm; worm of a -

= wretched (-°); -ka, m., i-ka, f. id. -ya, n. silk; -maṇi, m. fire-fly.

**कीटावपन** kīṭāvapana, pp. upon which an insect has fallen.

**कीटोत्कर** kīṭōtuka, m. ant-hill.

**कीदृश** ki-driksha, a. of what kind?

**कीदृशकार** kīdṛṣhākāra, a. having what appearance? -rūpa, a. id.; -vyāpāra-vat, a. having what occupation?

**कीदृश** ki-dṛś, a. what kind of? w. following ka and preceding yāvat, of whatever kind; -dṛśa, a. (i) of what kind? of what use?

**कीनाश** ki-nāśa, m. [acquiring what? = indigent], agricultural labourer; miser.

**कीर** kīra, m. parrot. pl. N. of a people.

**कीरि** kīr-i, m. bard, poet; -in, a. praising.

**कीर्य** kīrma, pp. √kṛi, scutter. [m. bud.]

**कीर्तन** kīrtana, n. mention, report; enumeration; narration; -aniya, fp. to be mentioned or praised

**कीर्तय** kīrtāya, P. (Ā.) mention, say; name; propound, proclaim, recite, narrate; celebrate; call, pronounce to be (2 ac.); ps. be called, be regarded as. ud, glorify pari, blaze abroad; proclaim, propound, declare; praise; pronounce, relate; call, ps. be called or accounted pra, proclaim, propound, approve, call (2 ac.); ps. be called or accounted sam-gra, mention, pronounce. 2 ac.; ps. be called or accounted sam, mention; recite; proclaim, celebrate.

**कीर्ति** kī-ti, f. mention; renown, fame; -kara, a. (i) making famous; -mat, a. renowned, famous; -yuta, pp. id.; -vesha, m. survival in fame only; death; -sāra, m. N.; -sena, m. N. of a nephew of Vāruki; -soma, m. N.

**कील** kīla, क-ka, m. stake; peg; pin; wedge.

**कीलिका** kīl-ikā, f. peg; bolt; -ita, pp. fastened, bolted; nailed down, studded with. in, -)

**कीश** kīśa, m. monkey.

**कु 1.** KU, r. कू KŪ

**कु 2.** ku, f. earth, land, ground.

**कु 3.** ku, the class of gutturals (gr.).

**कु 4.** ku, prn. st. in ku-tas &c. °, bad, insignificant; badly, very; -kanyakā, f. bad girl; -karmān, n. wicked deed; -kalatra, n. bad wife; -kavi, m. ba l poet, poetaster; -kavya, m. bad poem; -ku/umbini, f. bad house wife; -krītya, n. infamous deed, wickedness

**कुकर** kukura, m. pl. N. of a people

**कुकूल** kukūla, chaff.

**कुक्कुट** kukkūṭa, m. cock; i, f. hen; -ka, m. son of a Nishāda and a Sādrā

**कुक्कुर** kukkura, m. dog; i, f. bitch.

**कुक्षि** kuk-shi, m. [√kṣa] belly, womb; cavity, cavern; valley; bay; -ga, m. son

**कुषी** kukshī, f. = kukshī.

**कुग्रह** ku-grīha, m. pl. bad housewife; -gohini, f. id.; -grāma, m. wretched village

**कुङ्कुम** kuṅkuma, n. saffron (a kind of crocus); -paśka, m. saffron ointment.

**कुच** KUK. VI. P. कूka, कुच KŪK.

VI. Ā. kuśha, contract, bend (int.): pp -ita, contracted; bent, curved; curly; cs. kuśh-aya, crisp, curl. ā, pp. bent; drawn in; contracted; curly. sam-ā, cs. pp. contracted, oblique; suppressed. ud, cs. pp. uttholita, blossoming vi, pp. vikūṣita, contracted, curly. sam, contract, close. pp. samkūṣita, contracted, closed; cowering; dejected, disconcerted; cs. samkōlaya, contract, reduce, diminish.

**कुच** kuśa, m. (du) female breast.

**कुचन्दन** ku-kandana, n. red sandal; -kars, a. roaming about; vicious; m. bad man, -karsitra, n., -karsya, f. bad conduct; -kela, n. poor garment, rags, a. ill-clad; -tā, f. abet

**कुज** ku-ga, m. son of earth, ep. of the planet Mars; -dina, n. Tuesday; -gana, m. bad man or people; -gaman, m. 1. man of low birth, slave; 2. son of earth, planet Mars; tree; -nivikā, f. wretched existence

**कुञ्ज** kuñj-ana, n. contraction

**कुञ्चि** kuñj-i m. a measure= eight handfuls.

**कुञ्चिका** kuñj-ikā, f. key.

**कुञ्चो** kuñj-i, f. caraway.

**कुञ्ज** KŪŪG, I. P. rustle, rattle

**कुञ्ज** kuñj-a, m. copse, thicket, bower -kuṭira, bower; -vat, m. N. of a part of the Dandaka forest.

**कुञ्जर** kuñjara, m. elephant °, an elephant among = chief of, most excellent; i, f. female

**कुट** KUT, divide, break up. [elephant

**कुटव** kuta-ga, m. a tree (Wrightia antidysen-

**कुटव** kuṭāru, m. cock [terica]

**कुटि** kuṭ-i, f. bend, curve (-°); hut, shed

**कुटिल** kuṭi-la, a. bent, curved; crooked winding, curly; going crooked ways, deceitful, adverse, -ka, a. winding; curly. -kosa, a. (i) curly-haired; -gati, a. going crookedly or stealthily; f. a metre, -grā, f. river. -ira, m. lord of rivers, ocean, -gāma, a. winding, capricious; -tā, f. curliness; deceitfulness, -tva, n. id.; deviation from (-); -mati, a. crooked-minded, deceitful, -manas, a. id.

**कुटिलाशय** kuṭila āśaya, a. having crooked aims. [on the stage]

**कुटिलिका** kuṭil-ikā, f. winding movement

**कुटिलीक** kuṭilī-kri, kuit (the brows)

**कुटी** kuṭi, f. = kuṭi.

**कुटीर** kuṭira, hut; sexual intercourse; i-kri, choose for one's hut or abode

**कुटुम्ब** kuṭumba, क-ka, a. household; family family property; -parigrāha, m. household, family.

**कुटुम्बि** kuṭumb-in, m. householder, paterfamilias; member of a family; domestic; du. householder and his wife; -i, f. mistress of the house; female domestic

**कुट्ट** KUT, X. P. kuṭ/aya, crush, bruise vi, lacerate. [with (-°)]

**कुट्ट** kuṭta, क-ka, a. crushing or grinding

**कुट्टन** kuṭt-ana, n. stamping. i, f. procreancy

**कुट्टार** kuṭṭāra, a. tearing, lacerating (-°); m. brawler. [N. of a rogue]

**कुट्टिनी** kuṭṭi-ni, f. procreancy -kapaśa, m

**कुट्टिम** kuṭṭi-ma, n. levelled floor

**कुटार** kuṭāra, क-ka, m. axe; i-ka, f. small axe; i-ka, m. wood-cutter.

[कुच KUD. कुच KUND, encircle.]

**कुडव** kudu-va, m. a measure and weight (= 1 praśtha).

**कुडम** kud-mala, a. budding; m. n. bud; a kind of bell -tā, f. closure (of bud or eye); i-ta, pp. covered with buds, closed like a bud.

**कुड** kud-ya, n. wall; ā, f. id.

**कुडप** kūṭupa, n. corpse; carcase, carion. a (āpa) decomposing, stinking like carion

**कुडार** kūṭ-āru, a. paralysed in the arm.

**कुण** kūṇ-i, a. id. -tva, n. paralysis.

**कुण्ड** KUNṬH, pp. -ita, blunted, blunt; relaxed, jaded; ineffectual; dull. vi, pp. blunted.

**कुण्ड** kunṭh-a, a. blunt; relaxed; dulled -tā, f. absence of feeling (in a limb); -tva, n. dullness, obtuseness; -a a-ma-mālā-maya, a. consisting of a series of blunt stones; -i-kri, blunt; -i-bhā, prove ineffectual

**कुण्ड** kund-a, n. i, f. pitcher, jar, pot; scuttle; round cavity in the ground, round fire pit; m. bastard of an adulteress, -ka, m. n. jar, pot, pitcher.

**कुण्डल** kunda-la, n. ring, esp. earring; -lin, a. wearing earrings; coiled, m. snake, i-kri, make into a ring, coil.

**कुण्डाशिन** kundaśhin, a. eating the food given by a kunda (bastard of an adulteress).

**कुण्डिका** kuṇḍ-ikā, f. pot. [Vidarbha.

**कुण्डिन** kuṇḍ-in, n. N. of the capital of

**कुण्डोभी** kundaśhinī, a. f. hy-ga, jar-shaped

**कुतमय** ku-tamaya, m. bad son. [udder

**कुतप** ku-tapa, m. n. goat's hair blanket.

**कुतपस्वि** ku-tapasvī, m. bad ascetic; -tarka, m. bad dialectics, sophistry

**कुतस्** kūṭ-tas, ad. = ab. of ku, from which? from whom? whence? etc., whither? why? often in drama before a couplet confirming a previous remark for, how? how much less, to say nothing of, kuto + pi, late from some, kutas + id, ul, from somewhere na, from nowhere, na kutas + ana, id; in no direction.

**कुतस्य** kutas-tya, a. coming from whence? with api, of unknown origin.

**कुतापस** ku-tāpasa, m., i, f. bad ascetic.

**कुतुक** ku-tu-ka, n. [regard to the whence], curiosity; interest; eagerness for (-°).

**कुतुहल** kuṭūhala, n. [ery of whence], id pleasure, delight in (prati, le or -; curious, interesting, or amusing object; in. eagerly, zealously -krī, a. exciting curiosity, curious, -vat, a. inquisitive; interested, eager.

**कुतुहलिन** kuṭūhal-in, a. curious; interested

**कुत्र** kūṭ-tra (-trā), ad. = le of ku, in what? where? whither? what for? -a pi, (late) somewhere; -id, = le in some; somewhere with neg nowhere also of direction, kuṭra + id - kutra + id, in one case in the other, sometimes sometimes where?

**कुत्रय** kuṭra-tya, a. dwelling or coming from

**कुत्स** kūṭsa m. N. of various men, -ana, n. reviling, abuse, contempt, term of abuse; -aya, den. P. [ask as to the whence: kuṭ/aya] abuse; blame; condemn pp -ita, contempt

ible; blameworthy; -**ā**, *f.* abuse, blame; *in.* contemptuously; -**ya**, *fp.* blameworthy.

**कुथ** KUTH, stink; *pp.* -**ita**, fetid; *cs.* **koth-aya**, cause to putrefy.

**कुथकूtha**, *m.*, **ā**, *f.* coloured woollen blanket.

**कुदारदार** ku-dāra-dāra, *m. pl.* bad wife as wife; -**drishā**, *pp.* imperfectly seen; -**drishā**, *f.* defective sight; false system; *a.* heterodox; -**deśa**, *m.* bad country; -**daśika**, *m.* bad guide.

**कुहाल** kuddāla, hoe, spade.

**कुद्वय** ku-dvaya, *n.* bad wealth; -**dvāra**, *n.* back-door; -**dhī**, *a.* foolish; *m.* fool; -**nakha**, -**nakhin**, *a.* having deformed nails; -**nadikā**, *f.* insignificant rivulet; -**nadi**, *f.* id.; -**naresindra**, -**ivara**, *m.* bad king; -**nita**, *n.* bad guidance; -**nripa**, -**nripati**, *m.* bad king.

**कुन्त** kunta, *m.* spear, lance.

**कुन्तल** kuntala, *m.* hair of the head; *m. pl.* *N. of a people.* [of a forest of spears.]

**कुन्तवनमय** kunta-vana-maya, *a.* consisting

**कुन्ताप** kūtāpa, *n.* *N. of twenty organs alleged to be in the abdomen; a certain section of the Atharva-veda.*

**कुन्ति** kunti, *m. pl. N. of a people; sg.* king of the Kuntis; -**bhoṃ**, *m. N. of a king of the Kuntis, who adopted Kuntī.*

**कुन्ती** kuntī, *f.* *ep.* of Prithā, wife of Pāndu; -**suta**, *m.* son of Kuntī (*cp.* of the sons of Pāndu). [**-lata**, *f.* jasmine creeper.]

**कुन्द** kunda, *m.* kind of jasmine; *n.* its flower;

**कुप** KUP, IV. **कृपा**, become agitated; grow angry, be angry with (*d.*, *g.*), conflict with (*q.*): *pp.* -**ita**, angered; angry with (*y* or *upari*); *cs.* **kopāya**, agitate, excite, provoke, *nd.*, *cs.* excite, produce. **प्रा**, become agitated or angry; *pp.* angry with (*lc.* or *prati*); *cs.* provoke, enrage. **सम**, *cs.* rage along.

**कुप** kup-ā, *m.* beam of a balance.

**कुपट** ku-puṭa, *m.* poor garment; -**paṭa**, *n.* stupid; -**pāṭita**, *pp.* who has learnt (*his part* badly; -**pāṭi**, *m.* bad husband; bad king; -**parikṣita**, *pp.* ill-comprehended; -**parikṣa-ka**, *a.* estimating badly; *m.* bad estimator; -**parikṣita**, *pp.* ill-investigated; -**pātra**, *n.* unworthy person; -**putra**, *m.* bad son; -**puruṣa**, *m.* contemptible man; coward.

**कृप** kupa, *n.* luse metal, *i. e.* any but gold and silver; *m. N.*; -**ka**, -**°**, *a.* base metal.

**कुप्रभु** ku-prabhu, *m.* bad lord; -**plava**, *m.* unsafe boat.

**कुप्रबन्ध** ku-bandha, *m.* degrading brand; -**buddhi**, *f.* wrong view; *a.* wickedly disposed; stupid.

**कुबेर** kūbera, *m. N. of the regent of the spirits of the lower regions and of darkness (V.); god of wealth, the world guardian of the North; -datta, *m. N. of a mythical being; -valla-bha*, *m. N. of a Vaisya.**

**कुम्भ** kumbhā, *a.* hunch-backed; crooked; (**ā**)-**ka**, *a. id.*; *m.* an aquatic plant

**कुम्भस्मृ** ku-brahma, *m.* bad Brāhmaṇ.

[**कुम्** KUMBH, **कुम्** KUMBH, be curved.]

**कुम्भर्तु** ku-bharti, *m.* bad husband; -**bhāryā**, *f.* bad wife; -**bhikṣu**, *m.* rogue of a beggar; -**bhukta**, *n.* bad meal; -**bhāritya**, *m.* bad servant; -**bhoga**, *m.* poor enjoyment; -**bhogaṇa**, *n.* bad food; -**bhogyā**, *n. ut.*; -**bhārti**, *m.* bad brother; -**mata**, *n.* false doctrine; -**mati**, *f.* wrong opinion; stupidity; *a.* stupid; -**man-**

**tra**, *m.* bad advice; evil spell; -**mantra**, *m.* bad counsellor.

**कुमा** kūbh-ā, *f. N. of a river (Cabal).*

**कुमार** ku-māra, *m.* [dying easily], (new-born) child; boy; youth; son; prince; *ep.* of Śkanda; (**ā**)-**kā**, *m.* little boy, boy, youth; -**°**, *a.* young -; -**tva**, *n.* boyhood, youth; sonship; -**datta**, *m. N.*; (**ā**)-**deśhva**, *a.* giving but fleet-ing gifts; -**dhārā**, *f. N. of a river*; -**bhukti**, *f.* apnage of a crown prince; -**bhritya**, *f.* fostering of a child; midwifery; -**vana**, *n.* Kumāra's grove; -**vikrama**, *a.* valiant as the god of war; -**vrata**, *n.* vow of chastity; -**sambhava**, *m.* birth of the war-god; *T. of a poem by Kālidāsa*; -**seva**, *m. N. of a minister*; -**sevakā**, *m.* prince's servant.

**कुमारिका** kumār-ikā, *f.* girl; *N. of a part of Bhāratavarsha*; -**in**, *a.* possessed of children.

**कुमारिदत्त** kumārī-datta, *m. N.*; -**ā**, -**bha-ta**, -**svāmin**, *m. N. of a Mīmāṃsist.*

**कुमारी** ku-mārī, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; (**i**)-**pura**, *n.* part of harem where girls live; -**bhāga**, *m.* daughter's portion.

**कुमारी** ku-mārga, *m.* wrong way, evil courses; -**māṇa**, *m. N.*; -**mitra**, *n.* bad friend. -**mitra**, *n.* bad friend as a friend.

**कुमुद** kū-muda, *n.* (white) night lotus; *m. N. of a Nāga*; *N. of a man*; -**nātha**, *m.* moon; -**maya**, *a.* consisting entirely of white lotuses; -**ākara**, *m.* lotus group; -**tā**, *f. abst. s.*

**कुमुदिका** kumud-ikā, *f. N.*

**कुमुदिनी** kumud-inī, *f.* night lotus; group of night lotuses; -**nāyaka**, -**vadhūvara**, *m.* lover of lotuses, *ep. of the moon.*

**कुमुदत** kāmud-vat, *a.* abounding in lotuses; -**ā**, *f.* night lotus; group of night lotuses; *N.*

**कुमुद्वर्त** ku-muhūrta, *m.* evil hour.

**कुम्भ** kumbhā, *m.* pot, jar, urn (-**°**, *a.* jar-shaped); *a.* measure of grain (= 20 Dronas); *du.* frontal protuberances of an elephant; (**ā**)-**ka**, -**°**, *a. id.*; *m. n.* religious cereals consumed in closing the nostrils with the right hand to suspend breathing; -**karna**, *m. N. of a Rākṣasa* (brother of Bāvana); -**kārya**, *den.* *Ā* resemble Kumbha-karna (*in sleeping long*); -**kāra**, *m.* potter (a mixed caste); -**kārikā**, *f.* wife of a potter; -**manman**, *m. ep.* of Agastya; -**dāsi**, *f.* common prostitute; -**dhānya**, *a.* having only a potful of grain; -**yoni**, *m. ep.* of Agastya; -**sambhava**, *m. id.*

**कुम्भाण्ड** kumbhāṇḍa, *m.* kind of demon.

**कुम्भिका** kumbhīkā, *f.* small pot or jar; -**in**, *m.* elephant (having frontal protuberances); -**ila**, *m.* thief.

**कुम्भी** kumbhī, *f.* pot, jar, pan; -**dhānyaka**, *a.* having grain in jars; (**i**)-**nāsa**, *m.* kind of snake; -**nasi**, *f. N. of a Rākṣasi*; -**kāra**, *m. sg. & pl. kind of hell.*

**कुम्भीर** kumbhīra, *m.* crocodile; -**ila**, *m. id.*

**कुम्भीर** kumbhīra, *m.* (pot-bellied) *N. of a servant of Siva*; -**udbhava**, *m. ep.* of Agastya; -**udbhūta**, *m. id.*

**कुम्भीर** kumārīga, *m.* antelope; -**ka**, *m. id.*; -**nayana**, -**netra**, -**lokanā**, -**akāśi**, *a. f.* gazelle-eyed [lope].

**कुम्भीर** kumārīga, *f.* female antelope, gazelle; *N. of a daughter of Prasenaṅgit*; -**āra**, *f.* gazelle-eyed [purple Barleria; *n. its flower*]; **कुम्भीर** kuraha-ka, *m.* crimson amaranth or

**कुरर** kurara, *m.*, *i. f.* osprey.

**कुरहस** ku-rahasya, *n.* base secret; -**rāgaṇ**, *m.* bad king; -**rāgya**, *n.* bad rule.

**कुर** i. kur-u, *2 sg. impv. of √kri*, do.

**कुर** 2. kuru, *m. N. of the progenitor of the Kurus*; *pl. N. of a people.*

**कुरक्षेत्र** kuru-kshetrā, *n.* plain of Kuru; *m. pl.* people of Kurukshetra; *N. of a country.*

**कुरता** kurutā, *f. N. of a woman.*

**कुरुनन्दन** kuru-nandana, *m. ep.* of Arguna and of Yudhishtira; -**pañkālā**, *m. pl.* the Kurus and Pañkālās; -**pāṇḍava**, *m. du. pl.* descendants of Kuru (*i. e.* of Dhritarāshtra) and of Pāṇḍu.

**कुरवक** kurubaka, **वक**-vaka, probably incorrect form of kurabaka, -vaka.

**कुरविन्द** kuru-vinda, *m.* kind of barley; ruby.

**कुरूप** ku-rūpa, *a.* deformed, ugly; -**tā**, *f.* deformity, ugliness.

**कुरुर** kurūu, *m.* kind of vermin.

**कुर्कुट** kur-kut-a, *m.* cock.

**कुर्कुर** kur-kur-a, *m.* dog.

**कुर्वत** kurv-at, *pr. pl. of √kri*, do.

**कुर्वीण** kurv-āna, *pr. pt. Ā. of √kri*, do.

**कुल** kula, *n.* herd, flock, swarm; multitude; race, family; community, guild; noble lineage; abode, house; -**°, often** = chief, eminent; -**in** pādānām, infantry.

**कुलक** kula-ka, -**°**, *a.* multitude; *n.* little family; combination of three or more *śloka*s containing a single sentence; -**kanyakā**, *f.* girl of good family; -**kalahka**, *m.* disgrace to the family; -**kāria**, *a.* disgracing the family; -**kalahka-ita**, *pp.* disgracing the family; -**kalahka**, *n. id.*; -**krama-sthiti**, *f.* hereditary usage in a family; -**krama-āgata**, *pp.* hereditary in the family; -**kshaya**, *m.* ruin of a family; -**giri**, *m.* chief mtn. or mtn.-range; -**guru**, *m.* head of a family; family priest; -**grāha**, *n.* house of rank. [mark.]

**कुलक्षण** ku-lakshana, *a.* bearing a baneful

**कुलप** ku-lagna, *n.* fatal moment.

**कुलघ्न** kula-ghna, *a.* (**ā**, *i*) destroying the race; -**m-kula**, *a.* going from home to house; -**ga**, *a.* of noble race; born in the family of (-**°**).

**कुलटा** kulatā, *f.* unchaste woman.

**कुलतन्तु** kula-tantu, *m.* thread on which a family hangs = the last of a race; -**deva**, *m.* -**tā**, *f.* family deity; -**daiva**, -**tā**, *n. id.*; -**dhara**, *m. N. of a prince*; -**dharma**, *m.* usage of a family; -**dhurya**, *a.* able to bear the burden of a family; *m.* head of a family; -**nandana**, *a. n.* (child) delighting the family; -**nāri**, *f.* virtuous woman; -**nimaga**, *f.* main or noble stream.

**कुसुपतन** kula-patana, *n.* fall, degradation of the family; -**pāṭi**, *m.* head of the family; -**parvata**, *m.* chief mtn. or mtn.-range; -**pā**, *m.* head of the family or community; -**pāmsani**, *f.* disgrace to her family; -**pālikā**, *f. N.*; -**putra**, *m.* son of a good family; virtuous youth; -**ka**, *m. id.*; -**puruṣa**, *m.* man of good family; virtuous man; -**pratishkṣā**, *f.* support of the race; -**prasūta**, *pp.* born of a noble race; -**bhava**, *a.* coming of a noble race; -**bhavana**, *n.* chief residence; -**bhūta**, *pp.* being the head of the guild; -**bhūbhrit**, *m.* chief mtn. or mtn.-range; model of a prince;

-*lāpa*, *m.* *id.*; -*komala*, *a.* soft as flowers;  
-*druma*, *m.* flowering tree; -*dhana*, -*dhava*, *m.* *Kāma* (having a bow of flowers);  
-*pura*, *n.* Flower city, *cp.* of *Pāṭalputra*;  
-*bāna*, *m.* flower arrow; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of flowers; -*mārga*, *m.* *Kāma*.

**कुसुम** kusuma, *n.* flower, blossom: -**kārmu-**  
**ka**, *m.* Kama (having a bow of flowers); -**ketu**,

cotton shrub with sharp thorns employed to  
torture criminals in Yama's realm; -KUSABAKI,  
-fenced estate; kusabi = fence or edict.

*king*; -**ānanda**, *m.* *T.* of a rhetorical work;  
-**āpida**, *m.* *N.* of a Daitya changed into an

-**sākhin**, *m.* false-witness; -**stha**, *a.* occupying the highest place, chief; being in the midst of (-°); immovable, immutable; -**svarna**, *n.* counterfeit gold.

**कूटाक्ष** kūṭākṣa, *m.* loaded die; -**upa-  
dhi-devin**, *a.* playing with false dice or fraud;  
-**āśāra**, *m. n.* room on the house-top; summer-house.

**कूड** KŪD, X. P. **kūḍaya**, singe, scorch.

**कूण** KŪN, **kūṇati**, contract (*inf.*): *pp.* -**ita**, contracted, closed.

**कूदी** kūḍī, *f.* fetter.

**कूप** kūpa, *m.* [ku.pā-a] pit, hole; well: -**ka**, *m.* little well; -**kāra**, *m.* well-digger; -**kūrma**, *m.* tortoise in a well = *unphilosophical person*; -**khanana**, *n.* digging of a well; -**khanaka**, *m.* well-digger; -**hakra**, *n.* water-wheel; -**dardura**, *m.* frog in a well = *unsophisticated person*; -**yantra**, *n.* water-wheel.

**कूपाय** kūpā-ya, *den.* **Ā.** become a well.

**कूपिका** kūp-ikā, *f.* puddle in a dry river-bed.

**कूवर** kūḍvāra, *m. n.*, **ḍ.** *f.* (cart) pole (-° *a. f.* **ḍ.**).

**कूर्च** kūrch, *m. n.* bunch of grass; *n.* beard; -**ka**, *m.* bunch; brush; beard; -**tā**, *f.* beardedness; -**la**, *a.* bearded.

**कूर्द** KŪRD, I. **kūrdas**, leap. **ud**, leap up, **pra**, bound

**कूर्द** kūrdas, *m.*, **ṇ.** -**na**, *n.* leaping, bounding.

**कूर्प** kūrpā, *saud.*

**कूर्पर** kūrpāra, *m.* elbow; *sts.* knee.

**कूर्पासक** kūrpāsa-ka, *m.* jacket, bodice.

**कूर्म** kūrmā, *m.* (*f.* **i**) tortoise; one of the *rital* *asura* which causes the eyes to close; -**pati**, *m.* king of the tortoises (who supports the earth).

**कूल** KŪL, X. P. **kūlaya**, singe (*cp.* **kūḍ**).

**कूल** kūla, *n.* slope, hill; bank. [*bank.*]

**कूलकष** kūlam-kasha, *a.* carrying away the

**कूलजात** kūla-jāta, *pp.* growing on the bank.

**कूलमुद्ग** kūlam-udruḡa, *a.* undermining the

**कूलवती** kūla-vatī, *f.* river. [*bank.*]

**कूलिनी** kūl-ini, *f.* *id.*

**कूष्माण्ड** kūḥmaṇḍa, *m.* kind of demon; kind of test; *n.* **i.**, *f.* **N** of the *verses* xx, 14-16 in the *Vidgāyā*-*samhitā*.

**कु** 1. **KRI** (*skri* after *upa*, *puti*, *sam*). VIII. **kāro** strong, *kuru* weak: *V.* + **i.** **kāra**, II. **kār**, *V.* *krinō*; make, do; fashion, build; perform, fulfil; produce; execute; effect; conclude (*friendship*); display, show, exercise; prepare, cook, compose; cultivate, make anything out of (*in. ab.*); do anything to or for (*g.*, *lc.*); make any one anything (2 *ac.*); do violence to (*ac.*); perform the usual action with (*ac.*); use thus with great latitude, e.g. **ndakam kri**, offer the usual oblation of water (allied with this is the use of *kri* in the *periphr.* *pf.* with an *abst* *n.* in **ḍ.**); utter, pronounce, use; describe; fix, determine; pass time; await (a moment); procure for (*g.*, *lc.*); assume (*shape*, *voice*); **Ā.**; place on or in, direct to (*in. lc.*); turn the mind or thoughts, give the heart (*manas*, *buddhim*, *matim*, *bhāvam* to resolve on (*d.*, *lc.*), *inf.* or *oratio recta* with *iti*); appoint to (*lc.*); commission; act, fare; sacrifice; do anything with, make use of (*in.*

and *kim?*); avail, be of use (*with kim?*); *with adverbs* in **i** (e.g. *atithi*), **ḍ** (e.g. *maridā*); make, turn into; *with -sāt*, reduce to, turn into; *vaso kri*, subdue; *krīdī* - take to heart, remember; *hrīdayana* - love; *evam krītā*, for this reason; *tathā - yathā ūrtam* - do so, consent; *cs kāraya*, cause to make (2 *ac.*); cause to be made by (*in.*); cause to be prepared; cause to be made (2 *ac.*); cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be performed; cause to be cultivated; - to be put or buried; order to make, - to prepare, - to practise: *often - simple verb*; *des. kīrisha*, wish to do, - perform, - establish; intend; strive after. **ati**, transgress. **adhi**, place at the head of, appoint to (*lc.*); put forward, make a subject of discussion; *pp.* entrusted with, appointed to (*lc.* -°); concerned in (*lc.*). **anu**, imitate (*ac.*); equal, rival (*ac.*, *g.*), equal (*ac.*) in (*in*). **apa**, take away, remove; injure (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*); *cs id.* **prati**, take vengeance on (*g.*). **abhi**, do, make; *des* wish to do, undertake. **aram**, prepare; serve, satisfy (*d.*). **alam**, prepare, produce; adorn (**Ā** adorn oneself); do violence to (*g.*). **abhi** - **upa** - adorn, *sam-alam*, *id.*; violate. **ava**, direct downwards. **ā**, bring hither; produce; appropriate (*g.*); *cs* call; ask for (2 *ac.*); *des.* intend to perform. **apa** **ā**, remove, drive away, dispel, counteract, repel; give up, disat from; pay. **upa** **ā**, bring near, fetch; deliver; grant; prepare for a sacred rite; consecrate. **nir** **ā**, keep back. **nir** **ā**, set apart; put away, remove; drive away; reject, repel; deny. **vi** **ā**, separate, distinguish; explain. **sam** **ā**, unite, keep together. **upa**, confer; offer, present; serve, do a service to, oblige (*g.*, *lc.*); **Ā**. *cherish*. **upa** **skri**, prepare, compose; equip, adorn; care for (*ac.*); *pp.* furnished with (*in.*). **prati** **upa**, repay, do a service in return. **ni**, bring down, humble, overcome. *pp.* humbled; dejected; mortified. **vi** **ni**, mortify; injure; defraud. **nis**, remove; prepare; deck out; cure; expiate. **pari** **skri**, prepare; adorn, deck, furnish with (*in*). **puras**, place in front; show, display; appoint to (*lc.*); choose, prefer; honour; *get*. **kritya**, regarding, about, on account of (*ac.*); *pp.* accompanied by, furnished with (-°); **ma**, *ad.* accompanied with (-°). **pra**, do; fashion, make; perform; show, cause; make into (2 *ac.*); marry (a wife, a girl); violate, pollute (a girl); appoint to (*lc.*); put forward; make the subject of discussion; **buddhim** or **manas** - apply one's heart to, make up one's mind to (*d.*, *lc.*); resolve (*pp.* begun; accomplished; mentioned, under discussion; in question; *cs* cause to prepare. **vi** **pra**, injure; harass, obstruct. **prati**, make (*ac.*) out of (*ac.*) in opposition; repay (*good and evil*) with *ac.* of thing and *d.* *g.*, *lc.* of person; resist; make good, repair; pay; *des.* wish to take revenge on (*ac.*, *lc.*) for (*ac.*). **vi**, make different, change, alter; compare; disfigure, destroy, mutilate; develop; be hostile to (*g.*, *lc.*); become unfaithful to (*lc.*); **Ā**, *ps.* be changed or modified; become alienated or disloyal *pp.* changed, altered, qualified; mutilated, deformed, disfigured; unnatural, repulsive; *cs* cause to change one's sentiments. **pra** **vi** for **vi** **pra**; *pp.* sinned. **sam** (generally **skri**), put together, unite; accumulate; prepare; invest (*with the sacred thread*); hallow (a girl at a wedding or the deal with sacred fires); adorn, polish, form grammatically; *pp.* **saṃskṛita**, hallowed, invested; adorned, polished, elaborate, refined, Sanskrit. **prati** **sam**, repair

**कु** 2. **KRI**, *pt.* **lakṛat**, *intr.* **kar** **skri**, remember, mention with praise (*g.*).

**कृकर** kri-kara, *m.* kind of partridge; a vital air causing hunger.

**कृकलास** krikalāśa, *m.* lizard; chameleon.

**कृकावकु** krika-vāku, *m.* cock; peacock.

**कृकाषा** krikaśā, *f.* kind of bird.

**कृकालिक** krikalika, *f.* kind of bird.

**कृक्** krikkhā, *a.* distressing, grievous, dire; severe, dangerous; wretched, miserable - **ma**, *ad.* miserably; *m.* *n.* difficulty, distress, trouble, misery; danger; penance; *kind* of minor penance; **tas**, *in. ab.* with difficulty, with much ado.

**कृक्कर्म** krikkhā-karman, *n.* distress, trouble; -**kāla**, *m.* time of distress or danger; -**gata**, *pp.* distressed, endangered; practising penance; -**tā**, *f.* dangerousness; -**patita**, *pp.* fallen into distress; -**prāna**, *a.* whose life is in danger; eking out one's existence with difficulty; -**sādhyā**, *fp.* difficult of accomplishment.

**कृक्कृतिक्कृ** krikkhā atikrikkhā, *m.* du ordinary and extraordinary penance; *sg.* kind of penance.

**कृक्कृद्** krikkhā abda, *m.* kind of one year's

**कृक्** kri-**ṇ**, the root *kri* (*gr*). [*do.*]

**कृपोतन** kri-no-tana, *V.* 2 *pl. impn.* of **√kri**,

**कृत्** kri-t, (-°) *a.* making, producing, causing, performing; *m.* composer, maker, fashioner; primary nominal suffix (*attached to roots*); primary noun.

**कृत्** 1. **KRIT**, VI. P. **kṛintā** (*ḥ* also **Ā** and I. P. **karta**), cut, cut off, out, up or down; extract; cleave. *pp.* **krīta**, cut; cut, torn or hewn off; *cs.* = *simple vb.* **ava**, cut off; sever; *cs* cause to be gashed. **ud**, cut out, off or up; cut to pieces; destroy. **ni**, put to the sword; cut down or away, tear away; **ā**, cut one's nails. **pari**, cut all round; cut off or exclude from (*ab.*); **Ā**, split round. **vi**, divide, rend; *cs* *id.*

**कृत्** 2. **KRIT**, VII. P. **kṛināti**, spin.

**कृत** kri-tā, *pp.* made, done, performed; prepared, ready; acquired; well done, all right; -° relating to - **ma**, done! = it shall be done at once; *m.* *in.* away with, enough of; *n.* deed, work, action; benefit (-*m* **vid**, be conscious of benefits received); stake (*in play*); booty; die or side of a die marked with 4; first or golden age.

**कृतक** kri-ta-ka, *a.* artificial, feigned, false; adopted (*son*); -**ma**, feignedly, -**tva**, *n.* quality of being artificially produced; -**kartavya**, *a.* having fulfilled his task; -**karman**, *n.* an accomplished deed; a. having fulfilled one's duty; -**kārin**, *a.* doing a thing; -**kārya**, *n.* an attained object; a. having accomplished his object; satisfied; -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* *v.*; -**kāla**, *m.* appointed time; -**kritya**, *a.* having done his duty; having attained his object, satisfied (*as to, lc.*); -**tā**, *f.* satisfaction; -**kriya**, *a.* having performed a sacred rite; panos; -**khanana**, *a.* having an appointed time, i.e. waiting impatiently for (*lc.* *ac.* *prati*, *inf.*, -°); -**kaho-bha**, *a.* shaken; -**ghna**, *a.* ignoring benefits, ungrateful; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* ingratitude; -**kāla**, *a.* having received the tonure; -**gan-man**, *a.* planted, -**gita**, *a.* recognising benefits, grateful. -**tā**, *f.* gratitude

**कृततीर्थ** kri-ti-tirtha, *a.* to which a stair has been made; -**tvāra**, *a.* hastening; -**dāra**, *a.* married; -**dāsa**, *m.* one who offers himself as a slave for a fixed time; -**dirgha-rosha**, *m.* protracted wrath; -**dhi**, *a.* clever; resolved on (*inf.*); -**dhaḡa**, *a.* furnished with banners, -**nāsaka**, *a.* ungrateful; -**nāsana**, *a.* *id.*; -**niskaya**, *a.* convinced; firmly resolved on (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -°); resolute; -**niskayin**, *a.* resolute





ep. of Draupadi, and of Durgā; n. blackness, darkness.

**कृष्णगति** krishna-gati, m. (black-pathed). fire; -**katurdasi**, f. 14th day of the dark half = new moon; -**gnana ash/ami**, f. a certain eighth day which is Krishna's birthday; -**ā**, f., -**tvā**, n. blackness; -**nayana**, -**netra**, a. black-eyed; -**paksha**, m. dark fortnight (full moon to new moon); -**bhūma**, m. black soil; -**bhogin**, m. kind of black snake; -**mukha**, a. (1) black-mouthed; -**mriga**, m. black antelope; -**ya**, **garveda**, m. Black Yagur-veda.

**कृष्ण** krishna-lu. (m.) n. kind of black berry (used as weight and coin).

**कृष्णवर्ण** krishna-varma, a. black-coloured; -**varman**, m. fire (black-tracked); (ā) -**vāla**, a. black-tailed; -**nakti**, m. N.; -**sarpa**, m. kind of black snake; -**sāra**, a. chiefly black, spotted black and white; m. spotted antelope, (ā) -**sāraṅga**, a.; m. f.; id.

**कृष्णाग्र** krishna-agra, n. kind of aloe; -**grā**, n. skin of the black antelope.

**कृष्णाय** krishna-ya, den. P. behave like Krishna; -**ā**, a. blacken.

**कृष्णायस** krishna aya, **स** -**sa**, n. iron; -**āhi**, m. black serpent. [m. ul.]

**कृष्णिका** krishna-ikā, f. blackness; -**i-man**, कृष्णी krishṇī, f. night (the black one).

**कृष्य** krish-ya, *pp.* to be ploughed.

**कसर** krisara, m. n., ā, f. dish of rice and sesamum.

**कु** Kṛī, VI. P. **kirā**, pour out, scatter; bestrew: *pp.* **kirā**, scattered; bestrewed; dishevelled; covered, filled with; stopped (*carā*).

**apa-akira**, ā. scrape (with the feet). **ava**, pour down, scatter; emit semen; bestrew, cover: *pp.* bestrewed, covered; caught in; having emitted semen; full of, being wholly in the power of (°) **anava**, scatter about. ā, strew, bestow abundantly. *pp.* strewn; covered, filled, crowded; surrounded by (in.). **apa-ā**, abandon; refuse. **viā**, *pp.* dishevelled; dim. **sam-ā**, cover over, fill up. *pp.* covered or filled with. **ud**, throw or whirl up; dig up, hollow out: *pp.* carved, engraved; overwhelmed with (°). **sam-ud**, *pp.* pierced **vi-ni**, shelter; cover; abandon. **san-ni**, *pp.* stretched out. **pari**, scatter round; swarm round, deliver up. **pra**, scatter; *pp.* dispersed; squandered; dishevelled; confused; various **vi-pra**, *pp.* scattered; dishevelled; extended **prati-akira**, lacerate: *pp.* **akira**, injured **vi**, scatter, disperse; cleave, split; bestrew; heave (sighs); dishevel. **pra-vi**, scatter, spread. **sam**, pour out, bestow abundantly; overwhelm; mix: *pp.* crowded with, full of; mixed, combined with (°); impure; born of a mixed marriage; in rut (elephant).

**कुप** KUP, I. A. **kāpa**, be fit, capable or of use; prosper, succeed; agree with, conform to (in); appear as (in); be qualified for (to); serve for, conduce to, cause (d); participate in (d); fall to the lot of (d, g, lc), become **am**, d; pronounce to be, regard as (2 ac.); *pp.* **kṛpā**, arranged, ready, prepared; trimmed, cut (*hair, nails, etc.*); settled; prescribed; firm (conclusion); existing; **ka** **kāpaya**, P. A. put in order, arrange, adjust; distribute; equip; furnish with (m. bestow (*acc.*)) on (g); form (out of, in); make create, produce, bring about, perform; imagine; determine, direct, fix; make, design to be, regard as (2 ac.); cut, carve. **ava**, be right, do very well; conduce to (d); *ex.* prepare; employ properly; *des.* of *ex.* **kāpayaisha**, wish to prepare. **upa**, be suitable; serve for,

conduce to (d); *pp.* prepared, at hand; *ex.* prepare; procure, fetch; direct to (lc); design for (d, lc). **pari**, *ex.* determine; design for; choose; bring about, manage; perform; make; divide into (with *ad.* in -dhā) parts; invent. **sam-pari**, *cs.* *pp.* found out -, made out to be. **pra**, prosper, succeed: *pp.* prepared; determined, prescribed; *cs.* place in front; put down on (lc); prepare; provide; determine, prescribe, establish; contrive, arrange, make; shed (tears) **sam-pra**, *cs.* appoint; determine. **vi**, be changed; be mistaken for (in); be optional; be doubtful; be irresolute; *cs.* fashion, form; consider doubtful, pronounce optional; suppose, imagine, presume. **sam**, *pp.* prepared, ready; desired; meant for; *cs.* join with (in); put together properly; produce; determine; intend, purpose; fancy; regard as (*acc.* v. *iva*).

**क्लिप** klip-i, the root klip (*gr.*).

**कृप्तकेशखरमय** kṛpta-kesa-nakha-sma-sru, a. having his hair, nails, and beard trimmed.

**क्लिपति** klip-ti (also -ti) f. coming about, success.

**केकाय** kekaya, m. *pl.* N. of a people; *sg.* king of - ā, f. princess of Kekaya. [a. id.]

**केकर** kekara, a. squinting; -**ka**, a. id.; -**lohana**, केका kekā, f. cry of the peacock; -**rava**, m. id.

**केकाय** kekā-ya, den. ā. cry (as a peacock).

**केकिन** kek-in, m. peacock.

**केत** ket-a, m. will, intention; desire.

**केतक** ketu-ka, m., **कि** -ki, **की** -ki, f. a tree.

**केतन** ket-ana, n. invitation; shelter; place; body; sign, token, banner; business.

**केतय** keta-ya, den. P. summon, invite.

**केतु** ket-i, m. light (pl. rays); shape, form; token of recognition, banner; leader, chief; meteor, comet. -**mat**, a. bright, light; clear (soul); N. of a Dānava; -**yashī**, f. flag-staff.

**केदार** kedāra, m. irrigated field; N. of a mountainous country. -**khandā**, n. branch in the dyke enclosing a field; -**nātha**, m. N. of a form of Siva worshipped in Kedar; -**bhatta**, m. N. of an author. [wherewith? whence?]

**केन** keṇa, in. of **ka**, by whom? whereby?

**केनेषितोपनिषद्** kena ishita upanishad, f. T. of an Upanishad; **kena upanishad**, f. id. (so named from the initial words 'kena ishita').

**केन्द्र** kendra, m. centre of a circle. [tam].

**केपि** kēpi, a. trembling, quivering.

**केयूर** keyūra, m. n. bracelet (worn on upper arm by both sexes); -**in**, a. wearing a bracelet on the upper arm. [i. f. woman of Kerala.]

**केरल** kerala, m. *pl.* N. of a people in Malabar.

**केलि** kel-i, m. f. (also i. f.) diversion, sport, dalliance; -**grāha**, n. pleasure-house; -**ta**, n. sport, jest; -**vana**, n. pleasure-grove; -**aya**, n. couch; -**sadana**, n. pleasure-house; -**sthali**, f. play-ground; (i) -**śāla-bhāṇḍikā**.

**केवट** kevāta, m. pit, hole. [f. statuette.

**कैवर्त** kevārta, m. fisherman.

**केवल** kévala, a. (i) exclusively proper to (d, g); alone, only, nothing but, mere, pure; whole, complete; every, all. -**am**, *ad.* only; entirely, but, only; **na kevalam** *api*, not only but; -**tas**, *ad.* only, -**ras**, *ad.* entirely; -**vysatirekin**, a. relating to separation only.

**केवाला** kévala-āgha, a. alone guilty; -**ātman**, a. whose nature is absolute unity; -**ādin**, a. eating alone; -**anvayin**, a. relating to connexion only.

**केश** i. késa, m. (a, -°, f. ā, i) hair; mane; tail.

**केश** 2. kaśa, n. the lunar mansion Rohini (ruled by Ka, i. e. Pragāpati).

**केशकर्षण** kesa-karshana, n. pulling by the hair; -**kalāpa**, m. tuft of hair; -**kiśa**, m. louse; -**graha**, m. seizing by the hair; -**na**, n. id.; -**śa**, m. N.; -**dhāvāya**, n. white hair; -**pāśa**, m. tuft or mass of hair; -**bandha**, m. hair-band; -**raśana**, f. dressing of the hair; -**śulkaśa**, n. tearing out the hair.

**केशव** kesu-vā, a. long-haired; m. ep. of Vishnu and Krishna; -**tvā**, n. *abst. n.*; -**vapaśa**, n. shaving the hair; -**vyaśaropana**, n. tearing out of the hair; -**samśkāra-dhūpa**, m. incense smoke for perfuming the hair; -**hasa**, m. tuft or mass of hair; hair as a hand.

**केशकिशि** kesā-kesi, *ad.* hair to hair=tête-à-tête.

**केशाय** kesa-agra, n. tip of the hair; -**anta**, m. edge of the hair; tuft or mass of hair; ceremony of clipping the hair; -**antika**, a. reaching to the edge of the hair.

**केशिन** kes-in, a. long-haired; maned; m. N. of an Asura and of several men; -**ā**, f. N.

**केशिनिषूदन** kesi-nishūdāna, m. ep. of Krishna; -**mathana**, -**sūdāna**, -**han**, -**hantri**, m. id.

**केसर** késa-ra, n. hair (of the brows); mane (also ā); stamina (*esp.* of the lotus); m. a plant; -**para**, n. N. of a city.

**केसराय** kesara-agra, n. tips of the mane.

**केसरिन** kesur-in, a. maned; m. lion; (n) -**i**, f. lioness.

**केकाय** kaikēya, m. king of Kekaya; ā, f. princess of Kekaya; N. of a wife of Dhanurtha.

**कैरारत** kairikrāta, a. coming from the Asoka tree.

**कैतभ** kaita-bha, m. N. of an Asura; -**git**, -**vin**, -**bhid**, -**ari**, m. ep. of Vishnu.

**केतक** kaitaka, a. produced from the Ketaka tree.

**केतव** kaitava, a. (i) false, deceitful; n., i. f. fraud, lie, deceit, n. stake (in gambling).

**केदारिक** kaidār-ika, n. number of fields.

**कैमर्थ** kaimarth-ya, n. enquiry as to the 'why'.

**कैमुतिक** kaimuti-ika, n. based on the 'how much more or less'; -**ya**, n. relation of 'how much more or less'.

**कैयट** kaiyata. **कैयट** kaiyyata, m. N. of a commentator on the Mahābhāṣya.

**कैरव** kairava, n. white (night) lotus.

**कैरविणी** kairav-ini, f. white lotus (plant).

**कैरात** kairāta, a. relating to the Kīrātas; m. prince of the Kīrātas. [of Sutvan.]

**कैरिशि** kairis-i, m. descendant of Kīrīsa, *pat.*

**कैलास** kailāsa, m. N. of a mountain. *Seat of Kubera & of Siva*; -**nātha**, m. ep. of Kubera.

**कैवर्त** kaivarta, m. fisherman (a mixed caste); i. f., -**ka**, m. id.; i. -**ya**, a. relating to a fisherman.

**कैवल** kaival-ya, *n.* absolute oneness; absolute bliss. [Krishna or Vishnu].

**कैशव** kaisava, *a.* belonging to Keshava

**कैशिक** kaisika, *m. pl. N.* of a people.

**को** ko-, *prn. prefix* [=m. kas], what? how? =strange, indifferent, somewhat, easily [cp. ka, kava, kâ, kim, ku]. [śakravaka]: *f.* 1.

**कोक** koka, *m.* wolf; cuckoo; ruddy goose

**कोकनद** koka-nada, *n.* red lotus (flower); -*nadini*, *f.* red lotus (plant).

**कोकिल** kokila, *m., f.* Indian cuckoo

**कोकुण** kotikana, *m. pl. N.* of a people.

**कोकुणा** koikana, *a.* (i) coming from Kōikana (horse).

**कोकुार** kōi-kāra, *m.* the sound kom.

**कोच** kok-a, *m.* shrinking, shrivelling.

**कोट** kota, *m.* fortress, stronghold (cp. kotta).

**कोटर** kotara, *n.* hollow of a tree, cavity -*vat*, *a.* having caves. [treas-hill].

**कोटाद्रि** kotādhri, *m. N.* of a mountain (101-

**कोटि** koti (also i), *f.* curved tip (of a bow, talons, etc.); point, extremity, height, highest degree; ten millions; -*ka*, *m.* kind of frog; -*kā*, *f.* extreme point; -*ka*, = outcast, scum of; -*mat*, *a.* pointed; -*vedhin*, *a.* hitting the extreme = accomplishing a most difficult task. -*śas*, *ad.* to the number of ten millions.

**कोटीश्वर** koti isvara, *m.* (lord of ten millions), *A.* of a millionaire.

**कोट्ट** kotta, *m.* [ko-(u)ttā], stronghold; -*pāla*, *m.* commandant of a fortress.

**कोट्टवी** kottavī, *f.* naked woman.

**कोण** kona, *m.* corner, angle; intermediate point of the compass (N.E. etc.).

**कोथ** koth-a, *m.* putrefaction.

**कोदण्ड** ko-danda, *n.* [kind of rod], bow.

**कोद्रव** ko-drava, *m.* kind of inferior grain eaten by the poor people.

**कोप** kop-a, *m.* morbid excitement (esp. of the bodily humours); fury (of battle, etc.); wrath, anger at, *g.* (cp. prati, upari, or -) = *in* kri, be angry. -*ka*, *a.* irascible; -*kāma* = *vismaya-harsha*-*vat*, *a.* angry, compassionate, astonished, and glad; -*gaman*, *a.* produced by anger.

**कोपन** kop-ana, *a.* passionate, wrathful, angry; *n.* excitement; provocation; -*in*, *a.* angry, wrathful.

**कोमल** ko-mala, *a.* [easily fading], tender; soft (fig.); -*śaga*, *a.* (i) of tender frame.

**कोयष्टि** ko-yashti, -*ka*, *m.* [stilt-like] kind of bird.

**कोर** kora, *m.* flexible joint (of the body).

**कोरक** kora-ka, *m. n.* (?) bud; *1. f.* id.

**कोल** kola, *m.* bour, hog -*kā*, *f.* abst. *v.*

**कोलक** kola-ka, *n.* kind of perfume

**कोलाहल** kolā-hal-a, *m. n.* clamour, outcry, uproar; yelling; -*in*, *a.* filled with din (cp. -*in*).

**कोविद** ko-vida, *a.* [knowing well], knowing, skilled in *g.* (cp. -*va*), *n.* skill.

**कोविदार** ko-vidāra, *m.* [splitting well], kind of ebony.

**कोश** kōs-a, *m.* butt, tub, pail, coop (esp. of clouds), box, chest; sheath; case; shell; abode; store-room; treasury, treasure; vocabulary, dictionary; treasury of poetry, collection of stanzas; bud, calyx, esp. of the lotus; cecum, cup of peace; sacred draught used in ordeals, oath; -*kāra*, *m.* silk-worm; -*grīha*, *n.* treasury; -*pāta*, *n.* treasure, wealth; -*danda*, *m.* du treasury and army; -*dāsa*, *m. n.*; -*pithin*, *a.* draining or having drained anyone's treasury; -*pośaka*, *m.* n. casket; -*phala*, *n.* kind of perfume; -*raksha*, *m.* guardian of the treasury.

**कोशल** kosala, *r.* कोसल kosala.

**कोशवत्** kosu-*vat*, *a.* wealthy; -*vāri*, *n.* ideal water; -*vesman*, *n.* treasury; -*agāra*, *m. n.* id.; -*adhikāra*, *m.* treasurer; -*adhyaksha*, *m.* treasurer

**कोष** kosha, *r.* कोश kosa.

**कोष्ठ** koshtā, *m.* entrails, stomach, abdomen; *n.* store room, encircling wall; -*agāra*, *n.* store-house, granary; -*agni*, *m.* fire of the stomach, i.e. of digestion

**कोष्ण** kōshna, *a.* lukewarm, tepid.

**कोसल** Kosala, *m. N.* of a country - *pl.* its people; *ś.* *f.* capital of Kosala, i.e. Ayodhya; -*śa*, *f.* born in Kosala, cp. of Rāma's mother, -*vidaha*, *m. pl.* the Kosalas and the Videhas.

**कोशेय** kauksh-eva *m.* (belonging to a sheath), sword; -*ka*, *m. id.*, knife

**कोडुम** kaukuma, *a.* (i) consisting of saffron; (ii) coloured with saffron [phant]

**कोञ्जर** kauñjara, *a.* (i) belonging to an elephant

**कोट** kauta, *a.* fraudulent, false; -*śaksha*, *m.* false-witness; -*śaksha*, *n.* false evidence

**कोटस्थ** kautasth-ya, *n.* immutability

**कोटिच्य** kauli-ya, *n.* crookedness; crispness, waviness, deceitfulness; *m.* cp. of Kauṇḍya; -*āstra*, *n.* science of Kauli-ya, diplomacy.

**कोटम्ब** kautumb-a, *n.* requisite for the household; *n.* affinity; -*ika*, *a.* belonging to or constituting a family, *m.* father of a family.

**कोटुम्ब** kautumb-ya, *n.* pumping [man].

**कोणकुत्स** kaumi-kuts-ya, *m. N.* of a Brahmin

**कोणप** kaupapa, *a.* proceeding from corpses; *m.* Rakshasa.

**कोण्डिन** kaundin-ya, *m. pat.* fr. Kundina

**कोतुक** kautuka, *n.* curiosity, interest, eagerness (cp. *le* or -), curious, strange or interesting spectacle, entertaining story; festival, wedding investiture with the nuptial cord, nuptial cord; happiness, bliss; -*kriya*, *f.* wedding festival; -*grīha*, *n.* wedding-house; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city, -*bh*, *it*, *a.* wearing the nuptial cord; -*mangala*, *n.* solemn ceremony, festival; -*maya*, *a.* interesting; charming; -*agāra*, *m.* *n.* wedding chamber

**कांतुकित** kautuk-ita, *pp.* interested in (*le*), by (*n*), -*in*, *n.* interested, curious.

**कांतुहल** kautuhala, *n.* curiosity, interest (cp. *ness* (with *le*, *prati*, or *in*); festival.

**कात्स** kaitsa, *a.* relating to Kutsa; *m.* *i.* *f.* *pat.* *n.* hymn composed by Kutsa.

**काण्ड्य** kaumakh-ya, *n.* disease of the nails

**कान्त्य** kaunt-eya, *m.* son of Kunti, *met.* of Yudhishthira, Bhīmasena, and Arjuna.

**काण्ड** kaunda, *a.* (i) belonging to or made of jasmine.

**काप** kaup-a, *a.* (i) coming from a well.

**कापीन** kaupina, *n.* pudenda, loin cloth; infamous deed; -*vat*, *a.* wearing only a loin cloth.

**कावेर** kaubera, *a.* (i) relating to Kubera

**कामार** kaumāra, *a.* (i) relating to a youth or virgin, youthful; relating to Kumāra (god of war; *n.* childhood, youth; innocence of youth, virginity; -*hāra*, *a.* practising chastity; -*vrata*, *n.* vow of chastity. -*hāra*, *a.* practising a vow of chastity.

**कामारि** kaumārī, *f.* female energy of the god of war; (cp. *kāshthā* or *diś*) the north

**काण्ड** kaund-a, *m. pat.* descendant of Kumuda, the month Karttika, October November, *i.* *f.* moonlight; *cp.* common in titles of works, -*ika*, *f.* *N.* of a maid, -*vataya*, *m. met.* fr. Kaundvat. [Krishna's club]

**काण्डोद** kaundodaki, *f. N.* of Vishnu's or

**काव** kautav-a, *a.* (i) belonging to the Kuru; *m. pat.* descendant of Kuru; -*eya*, *m. pl.* descendants of Kuru; -*ya*, *a.* *kaurav-ya*, *m. pl. id.* = Pāndavas; *N.* of a people.

**कौम** kauma, *a.* peculiar to the tortoise.

**काण** kauli, *a.* (i) relating to a family, hereditary, inherited, *m.* worshipper of Śakti according to the left hand ritual

**कालिक** kauli-ika, *m.* worshipper; worshipper of Śakti according to the left-hand ritual; -*kāra*, *a.* behaving like a weaver.

**कालितर** kauli-tarā, *a.* the demon Sambara.

**काणीन** kauli-ina, *a.* peculiar to high birth; *n.* rumour, slander, disgraceful deed, -*nya*, *n.* noble birth; nobleness. [cp. Kaulita]

**काणूत** kaulūta, *m. pl. N.* of a people. *sg.* king

**काण्य** kauli-eya, *m.* dog. -*ka*, *m. id.* esp. sporting dog; -*ka*/mambini, *f.* bitch.

**काण्य** kaul-ya, *a.* sprung from a noble race; *n.* noble descent.

**कावेर** kauvera, *r.* कावेर kaubera.

**काश** kausa, *a.* 1. silken (coming from the cocoon), *kosa*, *2. a.* made of Kus grass.

**काशल** kausal-a, *n.* welfare, prosperity; skill, cleverness, experience (*in*, *le* or -); -*ya*, *n. id.*, -*ika*, *f.* gift, present.

**काशाम्बिक** kaśambikā, *f. N.* (Pr).

**काशाम्बी** kaśambī, *f. N.* of a city -*ya*, *a.* belonging to Kaśambī

**काशिक** kaushikā, *a.* relating to Kusika, *m. pat.* cp. of Vṛyamaitra, *ś.* *a.* owl, *i.* *f.* cp. of Durga; *N.* of a Buddhist mendicant nun, *2. a.* sheathed; *n.* silk cloth or garment

**काशीलव** kaushilav-a, *n.* profession of a bird or a actor; -*ya*, *n. id.* [garment]

**काशिय** kaus-eya, *a.* silken; *n.* silk, silk

**काशारव** kaushārav-a, *m. pat.* from Kushāra.

**काशीतक** kaushitaka, -*ka*, *m. pat.* from Kushitaka, *1. brāhma*, *a.* Brahmins of the Kaushitakas; also called Śākhāyana Brāhmaṇa; *2. upanishad*, *f.* Kaushitaki-upanishad

**काष्ठ** kaushth-a, *a.* being in the body; being in the store-room; -*ya*, *a.* being in the abdomen.

**कौसल्य** kausal-ya, *a.* belonging to the Kosalas; *m.* king of the Kosalas; *f.* queen of Kosala (*mother of Rāma*). [loan.]

**कौसीद** kausida, *a.* (i) proceeding from a

**कौसुम** kausuma, *a.* coming from or made of flowers; *-śrūḍha*, *a.* relating to Kāma.

**कौसुभ** kausumbha, *a.* (i) coming from, coloured with or like safflower; *n.* substance coloured with safflower.

**कौसुम** kaustubha, *m. n.* jewel produced at the churning of the ocean, an ornament of Vishnu; *-bhṛit*, *m. ep.* of Vishnu.

**क्त** k-ta, suffix *ta* of the *pp.* (*gr.*).

**क्रथ** knāth, *a.* the root knāth (*gr.*).

**क्रथ** KNŌY, only *cs.* knopaya, *P* drench. *abhi*, wet, moisten.

**क्राकु** kyāku, *n.* mushroom.

**क्रकच** krakaka, *m. n.* saw; *m. n.* plant.

**क्रथ** KRAKSH, only *pr. pt.* krāśhamāna, (*P*) raking, roaring.

**क्रतु** kr-ā-tu, *m.* power, might, efficiency; counsel, intelligence, wisdom; inspiration; plan, purpose, wish, will; sacrifice (*str.* personified), *N.* of the three liturgies forming the *prātaraṇḍika*; *N.* of a son of Brahman (one of the *Pragyaṇas* and of the seven *Rishis*); *a.* star in the Great Bear.

**क्रतुदेव** kratu-leva, *m. N.*: *-mat*, *a.* resolute; intelligent, wise; *-rāg*, *m.* chief sacrifice (Aśvamedha and Ityāśūya); *-vikrayin*, *a.* selling the rewards for a sacrifice; *-vid*, *a.* powerful, inspiring.

**क्रतूय** krātū-yā, *den. P.* will earnestly.

**क्रथ** KRATH, only *cs.* krāthaya, *P* be extravagant or wild.

**क्रथ** krath-a, *the root* krath (*gr.*).

**क्रथकेशिक** kratha-kaisika, *m. pl. N.* of a people (descended from Kratha son of Vidarbha and from Kaisika).

**क्रथक** krathuna-ka, *m. N.* of a camel.

**क्रन्द** KRAND, *I.* krānda, *m.* neigh, roar; wail; resound, rattle; implore piteously (*ac.*); *cs.* krāndaya, *P.* cause to neigh *c.* or *m.* simple *rb.*; *inf.* kṛānikrant-ti, *te:* *pl.* kṛānikrat, kṛānikradat, kṛānikradayāmāna, *m.* simple *rb.* kṛāhā, *cs.* cry to. *abhi*, roar (at) *ā*, call on, invoke; cry piteously; invoke the aid of *ac.*; *cs.* cry out to.

**क्रन्द** krānd-a, *m.* neigh; cry; *-dhvani*, *m.* cry of pain, *-ana*, *m.* crying aloud; lamentation; *-na*, *n.* battle-cry. *du.* the two contending hosts.

**क्रप** KRAP, *r.* कृप KRIP.

**क्रम** KRAM, *I.* krāma-ti (*te*), *krama-te* (*ti*), stride, step; go to (*ac.* or *te*), take refuge with (*lc.*); pass through, traverse; tower above; take possession of, occupy, fill. *ā*, succeed, take effect; *pp.* krānta; *cs.* krāmāya, cause to step; *inf.* kṛānkramate, kṛānkramyate, kṛānkramiti, walk about. *ati*, pass by, go beyond, traverse, cross, overstep, neglect; depart from (*ab.*); be deprived of (*ab.*); pass, elapse; exceed, surpass; trespass, transgress; *cs.* allow to pass by; disregard *abhi* *ati*, overcome. *vi* *ati*, overstep; pass by (*of time*), elapse; neglect, trespass; wrongly surrender oneself to *ac.* *sam-at*, *id.* *ana*, follow, go through in order, enumerate; particularize; state in an index.

*apa*, go away, depart, retreat from (*ab.*). *ava*, depart, withdraw; escape. *ā*, come up, approach, enter; step on (*ac.*, *lc.*); press upon (*ac.*); seize, attack; gain possession of; occupy, overpread; rise, ascend (*ā*); begin (*inf.*); *pp.* see *s.r.*; *cs.* cause to enter. *adhi* *ā*, fall upon; choose, occupy. *nir-ā*, issue forth (from, *ab.*). *prati* *ā*, step back. *sam-ā*, step upon (*ac.*); assail, take possession of; occupy. *ud*, rise; go out; leave (*ab.*); depart (*life*); avoid. *prati* *ud*, depart. *vi* *ud*, overstep; pass over, neglect. *upa*, come up, approach (*ac.*, *lc.*); treat; physic; perform; begin (*ac.*, *d.*, or *inf.*). *sam-upa*, *A.* begin (*inf.*). *nis*, go out of, leave (*ab.*); depart; *pp.* *nish-krānta*, *=* *crit.*, *excant*; *cs.* cause to leave, let out of (*ab.*); drive out. *abhi-nis*, go out of (*ab.*). *vi-nis*, step out, emerge from (*ab.*). *parā*, stride forth, be valorous, put forth one's strength, do one's best. *pari*, walk about (*esp.* on the stage); traverse, visit; surround; overtake. *anu-pari*, inspect in turn *sam-pari*, walk round (*ac.*); visit. *pra*, stride forth, set out; *ā*, begin, undertake. *vi*, stride along; go aside; traverse; rise to (*ac.*); assail courageously; be valorous; fight with (*ac.*); *pp.* courageous, valorous, brave. *sam*, come together, unite; go to; enter; pass from (*ab.* to *lc.*); *pp.* transferred from (*ab.*) to (*lc.*); *cs.* lead to (*2 ac.*); transfer to (*lc.*). *upa-sam*, approach.

**क्रम** krām-a, *m.* step; gait; course; posture for attack; regular order, succession, gradation; inheritance; method, manner, way; usage, ritual; occasion, reason for (*lc.*, *g.*); a way of reciting the *Veda*. *na*, *ab.*, or *-tas*, in order, in turn; *in*, *ab.*, *-*, in due course, regularly, gradually; *in* in the course of (*lc.*).

**क्रमगत** krām-gata, *pp.* coming in the way of (*g.*).

**क्रमण** krām-ana, *n.* step, tread; walking; treading on (*-*). [marian]

**क्रमदीय** krāmād-istava, *m. N.* of a gram.

**क्रमपाठ** krām-pātha, *m.* *krama* method of reciting the *Vedas*; *-prāpta*, *pp.* inherited; *-yoga*, *m.* regular order, succession; *-rāgya*, *m.* *N.* of a locality; *-varta*, *N.* of a country. *-viddhi*, *f.* gradual increase; *-ana*, *ad.* in order, in turn; gradually.

**क्रमाक्रान्त** krāmākrānta, *pp.* seized at one bound; *-āgata*, *pp.* come by succession, inherited; *-āyāta*, *pp.* *id.*, hereditary.

**क्रमिक** krām-ika, *a.* inherited, hereditary; successive.

**क्रमुक** krāmū-ka, *m.* betel-nut tree.

**क्रमेलक** krāmeh-ka, *m.* eunuch.

**क्रय** krāy-ā, *m.* purchase; price; *-kṛita*, *pp.* bought; *-vikraya*, *m.* (*sg.* and *pl.*) purchase and sale; trade; *-vikrayin*, *a.* buying and selling, bargaining.

**क्रयण** krāy-ana, *n.* purchase; *-āna-ka*, *a.* marketable; *-ika*, *-in*, *m.* buyer.

**क्रय्य** krāy-ya, *fp.* purchasable.

**क्रविष्णु** kravish-nū, *a.* eager for raw flesh.

**क्रविस** krav-ik, *n.* raw flesh, carrion.

**क्रव्य** krav-yā, *n. id.*: *-bhakshin*, *-bhuy*, *a.* flesh-eating; *-mukha*, *m. N.* of a wolf; *-vāh-ana*, *a.* carrying away bodies (*r. l.* for kavya).

**क्रव्याद्** krav-yā'd, *द* *-da*, *a.* flesh-eating, corpse-consuming; *m.* meat of prey.

**क्रशय** kraśa-ya, *den. P.* emaciate.

**क्रशिमन्** kras-i-man, *m.* thinness, slenderness, shallowness. [extracted.]

**क्रष्टव्य** krash-tavya, *fp.* to be dragged; to be

**क्रायी** kr-āñā, *ad. (pr. pt. √kri)* willingly; straightway. [eclectic]

**क्रान्त** krān-tā, *pp.* √kram; *n.* step; *-ti*, *f.*

**क्रिमी** krīmi, *incorrect spelling* of *krīmi*.

**क्रिया** kri-yā, *f.* making, doing; performance; business, transaction; action, act; work; trouble; labour; notion of the verb, verb (*gr.*), literary work; rite, ceremony; medical treatment, cure; (*legal*) proof.

**क्रियाकुल** kriyā ākula, *a.* busy, overwhelmed with business; *-ātmaka*, *a.* whose nature is activity; *-tva*, *n. abst. N.*; *-dveshin*, *a.* evading the evidence; *-antara*, *n.* interruption of an action; another action; *-pada*, *n.* verb; *-prabandha*, *m.* continuity of an action; *-abhy-upagama*, *m.* express promise; *-yoga*, *m.* connexion with an action or verb; employment of means; the practical Yoga; *-yogya*, *a.* fitted for work; *-arthia*, *a.* having an action as an object; *-lopa*, *n.* failure of ceremonies; *-vat*, *a.* performing actions, active; performing sacred rites; *-vidhi*, *m.* specific rule of action; employment of a verb; *-vishama*, *n.* adverb; *-akti*, *f.* capacity of acting; *-mat*, *a.* capable of acting. [*in l.* = *1* āhikāla].

**क्रिवि** krīvi, *m.* water-skin; *pl. N.* of a people

**क्री** KRĪ, *IX.* *kri-nā*, *-nī*, *-n*, buy from (*ab.*), for (*in.*); *price*; *pp.* bought, purchased; captivated by (*in.*); *ā*, *upa*, *id.* *nis*, buy off, redeem (from, *ab.*); *pari*, buy, barter, for (*in.*); hire (*in.* or *a.* of price); *vi*, barter or sell for (*in.*); *des.* *vi-kri-śha*, *ā*, wish to exchange for (*in.*); intend to give up.

**क्रीड** KRĪD, *I.* *kṛīda*, *P.* *kṛīda*, play, jest, dally (with, *in.*); *saha*, *samam*, or *śa* *dhām*; gambol; dance about (*die*); *pari*, play, jest (*A.*); *pra*, begin to play, enjoy oneself. *vi*, play, jest

**क्रीड** kṛīd-ā, *a.* playing, dallying; *-ana*, *n.* playing, play; *-ka*, *m.* plaything; *-anīya*, *n. id.*

**क्रीडा** kṛīd-ā, *f.* play, sport, jest, dalliance; *-kapi-tva*, *n.* jesting imitation of a monkey; *-kāna*, *n.* pleasure-grove; *-kāśāra*, *m.* pleasure-pond; *-kopa*, *n.* simulated anger; *-kau-tuka*, *n.* wanton curiosity; *-kau-ala*, *n.* art of jesting; *-grīha*, *m.* pleasure-house; *-parvata*, *m.* (artificial) pleasure-hill; *-ka*, *m. id.*; *-mayūra*, *m.* pet peacock; *-markaṇḍapota*, *m.* pet young monkey; *-mahidhra*, *m.* pleasure-hill; *-rasa*, *m.* enjoyment of sport or fun; *-maya*, *a.* consisting in the water of play; *-ve-man*, *n.* pleasure-house; *-sakunta*, *m.* pet bird; *-saila*, *m.* pleasure-hill; *-saras*, *n.* pleasure-lake.

**क्रीडि** kṛīd-i, *a.* playing, dallying; *-ita*, *pp.* one who has played; *n.* play; *-in*, *a.* playing, dallying; *-ti* *-mat*, *a. id.*

**क्रीत** kṛī-tu, *pp.* √kri; *n.* purchase; *-ka*, *a.* (*son*) acquired by purchase; *-anūya*, *m.* repenting of a purchase

[*कु* KRU, be rough or raw.] [lew.]

**कुब्** krūdīk (*nom. krūḍ*). **कुब्ध** krūdīka, *m.* en-

**कुध** KROUDH, *IV.* *P.* (*ā*). *krūdhyā*, *be* or grow angry (with, *d.*, *g.*; *ab.*, *lc.*); *pp.* *krud-dha*, angry, enraged, with (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*, *upari*, or *prati*); *cs.* *krōdhāya*, enrage. *abhi*, be angry with (*ac.*); *pp.* enraged. *prati*, return angry one's, *ac.* anger. *sam*, be angry *pp.* angry

**क्रुध** krudh, *f.* anger; *in.* in anger; -*a*, the root krudh (*gr*); -*min*, *a.* irritable.

**क्रुमु** krūmu, *f. N.* of a tributary of the Indus.

**क्रुमुक** krūmu-kā, *m.* splint to catch the flame from the timber.

**क्रुष** KRUS, I. P. (Ā.) *krōsa*, cry; lament; invoke (acc.); *pp.* *krusha*, reviled; *anu*, cry at; *cs.* pity. *ā*, cry aloud; revile; challenge, vie with. *upa*, display indignation. *pra*, cry out; *pp.* publicly offered food *vi*, call aloud *sam*, raise a clamour.

**क्रूड** KRŪD, X. P. *krādaya*, thicken.

**क्रूर** krū-rā, *a.* wounded; sore; cruel; formidable, terrible; ferocious; rough, hard; *n.* sore, wound; roughness, cruelty; -*karma-krit*, *a.* doing cruel deeds; *m.* beast of prey. -*karma*, *n.* horrible deed; hard task; *a.* doing cruel deeds; -*ksha/ita*, (*pp.*) *a.* acting cruelly; -*tā*, *f.* cruelty.

**क्रूराक्ष** krūrāksha, *m. N.* of an owl; -*ā/ā-ra*, *a.* of cruel conduct; -*vihāra-vat*, *a.* ferocious in conduct and delighting in cruelty; -*āya*, *a.* containing terrible monsters; cruel-hearted.

**क्रेङ्कार** kreṅ-kāra, *m.* the sound kreṅ.

**क्रेतु** kre-tri, *m.* buyer; -*tavya*, -*ya*, *fp.* purchasable

**क्रोड** krodh-ā, *m.* breast; cavity, interior, boar; -*(a-vāla)*, *m.* h's bristle.

**क्रोध** krodh-a, *m.* anger -*kakshus*, *n.* angry eye; -*ya*, *a.* springing from wrath, -*mukha*, *a.* angry-faced; -*va-a*, *m.* power of anger.

**क्रोधिन** krodh-ana, *a.* passionate, angry with *le*; *n.* anger.

**क्रोधानु** krodh-ānu, *a.* passionate.

**क्रोधिन्** krodh-in, *a.* angry, passionate.

**क्रोश** krōs-a, *m.* cry, shout; ear-shot (measure of distance)

**क्रोष्टु** krosht-tri, *a.* crying, yelling, lamenting, *m.* jackal; -*tu*; -*ka*, *m.* jackal

**क्रौञ्च** krauñk, *m.* (i) curlew; *N.* of a mountain chft by Kārttikāya. -*ripu*, -*atru*, *m.* ep. of Kartikēya.

**क्रौड** krauda, *a.* (i) belonging to the boar.

**क्रौर्य** kraur-ya, *n.* cruelty, hardheartedness.

**क्लथ** KLATH, I. P. *klātha*, turn (*int*).

**क्लन्द** KLAND, I. Ā. *klānda*, resound

**क्लम्** KLAM, IV. P. *klāmya*, grow tired, be exhausted, flag; *gula*, *pp.* *klānta*, fatigued, exhausted; withered; slender, thin *pari*, feel greatly exhausted; *pp.* greatly exhausted. *vi*, *ā*, despond.

**क्लम** klam-a, *m.* fatigue, exhaustion, languor; -*apaha*, *a.* dispelling fatigue.

**क्लव** KLAV, only *pp.* *klavita*, faltering.

**क्लान्ति** klānti-*f.* fatigue, languor, exhaustion.

**क्लिद** KLID, IV. *klīda*, P. become wet *pp.* *klīn-na*, wet; *pr* *pt* *klīndat*, wet, dripping; compassionate; *cs.* *klēdaya*, make wet, moisten; dirty, soil. *pari*, *pra* = *emph* *urb.* *sam*, *pp.* moistened, softened.

**क्लिष्** KLIS, IX. *klisā*, IV. *klīsyā*, P. torment, plague, annoy, trouble; IV. Ā. (P.) be troubled, tormented, or distressed, P. cause pain to (acc.); *pp.* *klīsha*, *a.* tormented, annoyed, afflicted; damaged, worn

out; painful, distressing; forced, obscure; *cs.* *klēaya* = *simple* *ib.* *pari*, IV. P. Ā suffer distress; *pp.* tormented, distressed, afflicted; weakly. -*m*, *ad.* reluctantly; *cs.* torment. *sam*-*pra*, knead, squeeze. [*lite*]

**क्लिष्टवृत्ति** klīsha-vritti, *a.* leading a wretched

श्रीव klibā, *a.* emaculated, impotent; unmanly, timorous, cowardly; waterless cloud; *m.* emuch; weakling, coward; *n.* neuter gender; -*tā*, *f.* impotency; weakness

**क्लेद** kled-a, *m.* moisture, humidity; -*ana*, *n.* moistening

**क्लेश** kles-a, *m.* torment, pain, suffering, affliction, distress, -*in*, *a.* painful, distressing, hurting.

**क्लैष्य** klaih-y, *n.* impotency; timidity, faithlessness, cowardice; weakness.

**क्लोमन्** klō-man, *m.* (P.), *n.* right lung.

**क्लोमहृदय** kloma-hrudayā, *n.* *sg.* right lung and heart.

**क्व** kvā, *ad.* = *le*, of *ka*, where? whither? often emphasized with the *pels āha*, *id.* *iva*, *na*, *nu* *khalu*, and *avid* *kva* *avid* also somewhere, with *bhā* and *as* = what has become of? = it is all over with; *kva* *tadga-tam*, how about that? without *verb.* it is out of the question; *kva* *kva*, expressing *incon-gruity* = how great is the difference between and, there is nothing in common between - and -; with *api* and *kid* = *kasmin* + *api* or *kid*; somewhere, in a certain place, some-time, once; sometimes, ever; *kva/it* *kva-kid*, here and there, now and then, *kva/kid* *kva/id*, here - there; now - now, *kva* *api*, *kva* *kit*, *kva/a*, *kva/ana*, with *na*, now here, in no case, never, with preceding *yatra*, what ever, whenever, in whatever case

**क्वण** KVAN, I. P. *kvaṇa*, cry out, croak, buzz; sound; ring, tinkle *pp* -*ita*, *n.* sound.

**क्वथ** KVATH, I. *kvatha*, boil (*tr* and *int*). *ud*, boil over (*fig.*) [*boiling*]

**क्वथ** kvath-a, *m.* decoction, extract. -*ana*, *n.*

**क्वसु** kva-su, *n.* the suffix *vas* (*gr.*). [*found*]

**क्वस्थ** kva-stha, *a.* where situated or to be

**क्वाचित्** kvācit-ka, *a.* (i) occurring only here and there, occasional.

**क्वाण** kvāna, *m.* sound

**क्वाथ** kvatha, *m.* boiling, decoction.

**क्लिप्** kva-*ip*, fictitious suffix *ip* added to the simple root used normally *ip*

**क्ष** KSHAN, P. **क्षन्** KSHAN.

**क्षण** kshan-a, *m.* (n<sup>1</sup>) moment, opportunity, leisure; joyful moment, festival; -*m*, for or in a moment; *in*, *ab* in a moment, immediately; *le* every moment, *ksha/āt* *ksha-nāt*, at one moment - at another; *ksha/ām* *kri*, wait a moment, give any one *g.* an opportunity also *dā*; -*m* *labh*, find an opportunity.

**क्षणादा** kshana-dā, *f.* night -*kara*, -*krit*, *m.* moon, -*kara*, *m.* night-walker, Rakshasa; -*dāsh/a-nash/a*, *pp.* appearing and disappearing in a moment

**क्षान** ksha-ana, *a.* hurting, wounding.

**क्षमन्** ksh ma-mātra, *n.* only a moment -*m*, for a moment only, *in*, in a moment; -*vidhvamsin*, *a.* collapsing in a moment. -*hina*, *pp.* joyless

**क्षानतर** kshana-antara, *n.* space of a moment, little while *le* after a while, thereupon.

**क्षानिका** kshan-ika, *a.* (i) momentary -*tā*, *f.* -*tra*, *n.* *abst.* *s.*; -*in*, *a.* being at leisure.

**क्षान्ता** ksha-ta, *pp.* *ā*, *kshan*; *ā*, *f.* violated girl; *n.* hurt, wound; -*ya*, *n.* blood.

**क्षान्ति** ksha-ti, *f.* injury, loss, harm, damage, destruction; -*mat*, *a.* wounded.

**क्षान्ति** kshat-tri, *m.* carver, distributor (of food); *N.* of various mixed castes

**क्षान्ति** ksha-tra, *n.* *sg.* *a.* *pl.* dominion, power, powers that be; military (second) caste; man of the second caste.

**क्षान्ति** kshatra-dharma, *m.* duty of the warrior caste, -*dharma*, *a.* fulfilling the duties of the warrior caste, -*bandhu*, *m.* member of the second caste; -*vidyā*, *f.* science of the warrior caste; -*vidhi*, *f.* increase of military power

**क्षान्ति** kshat-*tya*, *a.* ruling; *m.* ruler, man, *ā*, *f.* woman of the military caste, *n.* sovereign power, dominion -*anta-kara*, *m.* ep. of Prakurava.

**क्षद्** KSHAD, I. Ā. *kshada*, carve; slaughter-*tor*

**क्षन्** KSHAN, VIII. P. *kshan*-*ō*, -*n*, hurt, wound; break; *ā* hurt or wound one-self, *pp.* *kshata*, hurt, wounded; broken, injured; destroyed; violated *upa*, *pari*, *vi*, *pp.* hurt, wounded

**क्षन्** kshan, 3 *pl.* *acc.*, *ā*, *kshan*.

**क्षान्त्य** kshan-tavya, *fp.* to be forgiven; -*m*, one should forgive some one *g.*, for (ab)

**क्षप** KSHAP, I. *kshapa*, practise abstinence or mortification.

**क्षप** kshap, *f.* night

**क्षप** kshap-ana, 1. *m.* Buddhist or Jain mendicant, *n.* fasting, mortification, 2. *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer, *n.* destroying, spending (*time*), waiting.

**क्षप** kshapana-ka, *m.* mendicant (*exp.* naked Buddhist or Jain), [*structive*]

**क्षपणिक** kshapana-ika, *m.* boatman, *a.* de-

**क्षपा** kshap-ā, *f.* night (ā)-*kara*, -*krit*, *m.* moon; -*kara*, *m.* night-walker, Rakshasa; nocturnal beast or bird, -*gala*, *n.* night dew, -*atyaya*, *m.* end of night, day break; -*apaha*, *m.* sun, -*rama*, *m.* moon; -*ekhara*, *m.* ep. of Siva, -*ardha*, *m.* (n<sup>1</sup>) midnight; -*ava-sāna*, *n.* end of night *le*, on the morrow, -*aha*, *m.* (n<sup>1</sup>) day and night.

**क्षपित्य** kshap-i-tavya, *fp.* to be spent (*time*)

**क्षप** kshapā-*isa*, *m.* moon.

**क्षम** KSHAM, I. Ā. (P.) *kshāma* (IV) *ā*, *kshāmya*, have patience; submit to *d*; endure, put up with; pardon (*ty* or *d* of *pari*, *ac.* of *thing*, grant anything (*m.*) to *g*), allow to *pp.*, show indulgence to (*acc.*); be able to *inf* *pp.* *kshānta*, patient, *cs.* *kshāmaya*, ask any one's *ac.* pardon or indulgence for *ac.* [*earth*].

**क्षम** kshām, strong base kshām, *a.* weak kshāma,

**क्षम** ksham-ā, *a.* patient; enduring ( ), capable of, able to, equal to (*m*, *le*, or *ty*), endurable, suitable, useful, favourable (for, *d*, *g*, *le*, *inf*, *m*, *inf* or after *verb* *s.* having a passive sense) -*tā*, *f.*, -*tra*, *n.* equip *ty* for, ability to *le* or *p*.

**क्षम** ksham-*ā*, *f.* patience, forbearance, in

dulgence (towards, *lc.* or *prati*); tameness; earth: **-pati**, *m.* king; **-bhrit**, *m.* mountain; king; **-mandala**, *n.* orbis terrarum, whole earth; **-linga-ātma-pidā-vat**, *a.* in which proof of forbearance and love on one's own part is adduced (*leg.*); **-vat**, **-vīla**, *a.* patient, indulgent, forbearing; compassionate.

**बन्नि** ksham-in, *a. id.*, towards (*lc.*).

**बन्त्य** kshām-ya, *a.* earthly. [tribe, people.]

**बय** 1. kshāy-a, *a.* dwelling; *m.* abode, seat;

**बय** 2. kshay-a, *m.* decrease; depreciation; decline, loss, destruction; end: *ac.* with verbs of going; decrease, come to an end, be lost, perish; **-kara**, **-karti**, **-krit**, *a.* destroying

**बयण** kshay-ana, *a.* destroying (-°). [(-°).]

**बयदिवस** kshaya-divasa, *m.* day of the world's destruction; **-paksha**, *m.* fortnight of the moon's wane; **-yukta**, *pp.* ruined, fallen; **-yakti**, *f.* destruction, ruin; **-rog-in**, *a.* consumptive; **-i-tva**, *n.* consumption.

**बयिता** kshay-i-tā, *f.*, **-त्व**, **-tva**, *n.* annihilation; traitoriness; **-in**, *a.* decreasing; transitory; consumptive; **-ishana**, *a.* transitory; destructive.

**ब्र** KSHAR, I. P. (Ā.) **kshāra**, flow; pass away, perish; pour forth, discharge, yield; emit a stream; *cs.* **kshāraya**, cause to flow, discharge. **ati**, flow through, overflow (*tr.*). **abhiati**, flow across to **ava**, sprinkle; *cs.* cause to flow down upon (*ac.*). **ā**, *ex.* defame. **upa**, flow towards.

**ब्र** kshut-a, *a.* passing away, transitory; **-ana**, *n.* flowing; effusion.

**ब्र** KSHAL, X. P. **kshālaya**, wash; cleanse, purify, remove **pra**, wash, cleanse. **abhi-pra**, cleanse. **vi**, wash away.

**ब्र** kshāva, **वृ** -thi, *m.* sneezing, sneeze.

**बा** 1. KSHĀ. **र** **क्ष** KSHAI.

**बा** 2. kshā, *f.* earth; abode.

**बाव** kshātu-a, (i) peculiar to the military caste; *n.* royal dignity. [forbearance.]

**बान्त** kshān-ta, *pp.* ✓ksham; *n.* patience, **बान्त** kshān-ti, *f. id.*; **mat**, *a.* patient, forbearing; **-āla**, *m. N.* (patient).

**बाम** kshā-mā, *a.* singed, scorched; parched, dried up; emaciated, slender; weak, little, insignificant; **-kshāma**, *a.* quite emaciated.

**बामिन्** kshā-man, *n.* earth, ground.

**बामीन्** kshāmi-kri, shorten, curtail.

**बार** kshā-ru, *a.* caustic, salty; sharp, cutting (*wind*); *m.* (*n. rare*) burning or corrosive substance; saltpetre, potash, etc.; **-kshata**, *pp.* corroded by saltpetre; **-kshina**, *pp. id.*; **-tā**, *f.* abt. s.; **-lava-na**, *n. du.* caustic & salt.

**बारयितु** kshā-ay-i-ti, *a.* causing to flow.

**बाव** kshāl-a, *m.* washing; **-ana**, *r. id.*; *a.* washing, wiping away (*also fig.*).

**क्षि** 1. KSHI, (I.) P. II. **kshē-ti**, IV **kshiyā**, dwell, abide; *cs.* inhabit; *cs.* **kshayaya** or **kshapaya**, cause to dwell peacefully, pacify **adhi**, dwell in or near, rest upon; spread over (*ac.* or *lc.*). **upa**, dwell in, abide by (*also fig.*, *v. ac.*). **pari**, dwell around (*ac.*).

**क्षि** 2. KSHI, I. P. **kshāya**, (I.) possess, rule over (*tr.*).

**क्षि** 3. KSHI, P. IX. **kshī-nā**, (I.); V. **kshī-nō**; **kshay-a**, (I.) destroy, oppress; *ps.* **kshīya**, decrease, wane; cease; be exhausted;

disappear, perish: *pp.* **kshīta**, exhausted, decayed, **kshīnā**, decreased; waning; exhausted, come to an end; feeble; thin, slender; *cs.* **kshayayati** or **kshapaya-ti**, **-tē**, destroy, remove, dispel; emaciate, weaken; *pass* (*time*): *pp.* **kshayita** or **kshapita**. **pari**, destroy; *ps.* be impoverished; *pp.* disappeared; exhausted; indigent; perished; weak (*in*); destitute of (-°). **pra**, destroy, exhaust; *ps.* perish; *pp.* destroyed; exhausted, disappeared. **sam**, destroy; *ps.* draw to an end.

**क्षित** kshi-t, *a. n.* dweller; ruler (-°).

**क्षिति** 1. kshi-ti, *f.* abode, dwelling; earth, land; *pl.* the tribes, races, peoples, men.

**क्षिति** 2. kshi-ti, *f.* destruction.

**क्षितिकम्प** kshiti-kampan, *m.* earthquake; **-kshit**, *m.* king, prince; **-kshoda**, *m.* dust of the earth; **-tala**, *n.* surface of the earth; **-ap-saras**, *f.* Apsaras dwelling on earth; **-dhara**, *m.* mountain; **-dhenu**, *f.* the cowlike earth; **-pa**, **-pati**, **-pāla**, **-bhug**, *m.* king; **-bhrit**, *m.* mountain; king; **-rasa**, *m.* sap of the earth; **-lava-bhug**, *m.* petty prince; **-skhi-pati**, *m.* king; **-kata-kratu**, *m. id.*; **-indra**, **-iva**, **-ivara**, *m.* king.

**क्षिप्** KSHIP, VI. **kshipā**, throw, cast, discharge (at, upon, *ā*, *g*, *lc.*, or *upari*); move rapidly; utter (*words*); direct (*thoughts* or *gaze*); hit; strew, pour, put (into, *lc.*), set down; throw off; let go; cast blame on (*lc.*); inveigh against, abuse, mock; destroy, lose; pass, bide (*time*); *cs.* **kshapaya**, cause to be thrown into (*antar*), cause to descend into (*lc.*); crack. **adhi**, throw dirt on, revile, insult, offend, mock at. **abhi**, hit sharply (*with a whip*). **ava**, cast down, let fly; throw into (*lc.*). **ā**, throw upon (*lc.*), at (*d.*); cast ashore; touch (*ac.*) with (*on*); pull or carry away; take away from (*ab.*); withdraw; rob, attract (*fig.*), absorb; expel from (*ab.*); put into (*lc.*), refer to; raise an objection to (*ac.*); reproach with; insult; produce, effect. **pari** **ā**, entwine with (*ac.*). **vi** **ā**, stretch out; carry away, captivate. *pp.* **ā**, full of. **sam-ā**, accumulate, insult; indicate **ud**, throw up, raise; place upon **sam-ud**, throw up, raise; free from (*ab.*). **upa**, hint at, allude to. **ni**, throw down; throw upon (*lc.* or *upari*); put down, place upon or in (*lc.*); direct the gaze towards (*lc.* or *ad.* in -tas; abandon, give up; hand over, deliver, entrust, to (*lc.*), bestow; appoint to (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be drawn up. **upa-ni**, put down. **vi-ni**, throw or put down; entrust: *pp.* placed in (-°) **pari**, throw along (*a distance*); wind round; surround; embrace **pra**, cast, throw at or in, place in (*lc.*); put before; let down. **vi**, throw about, cast hither and thither, scatter, handle, distract: *pp.* distraught. **pra-vi**, *pp.* agitated. **sam**, heap up; compress, curtail, diminish; destroy: *pp.* contracted, condensed; mure; short, concise. [*m. pl.*] *id.*

**क्षिप** kship, *f.* (*only nm. pl.*) finger: **ā**, *f.* (*only*)

**क्षिप** kship-tā, *pp.* ✓kshup; *n.* (shot) wound; **-litta**, *a.* distraught; **-tā**, *f.* absence of mind; **-yoni**, *a.* of contemptible birth.

**क्षिप्र** kship-rā, *a.* elastic (*bow*); quick, rapid; *m* or *ab.* quickly, directly, at once; **ā** **ishu**, *a.* having swift arrows.

**क्षिप्रिका** kshillikā, *f. N.*

**क्षी** kshind, *pp.* ✓3. **kshi**: **-karma**, *a.* whose desire for action is at an end; **-kosa**, *a.* whose treasury is exhausted; **-tamas**, *m. N.* of a *Vidura*; **-tā**, *f.* injury, damage; **-tva**, *n.* disappearance; **-vṛtti**, *a.* whose provisions are exhausted; **-ādhi**, *a.* freed from distress; **-āyus**, *a.* moribund.

**क्षिब** kshiba, **क्षिब** kshiva, *a.* intoxicated; excited: **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* intoxication.

**क्षिर** kshirā, *n.* milk; milky sap (*of plants*).

**क्षिरकुण्ड** kshira-kunda, *n.* milk-pot; **-kshaya**, *m.* failure of milk (*in the udder*); **-dhi**, *m.* ocean of milk; **-nidhi**, *m. id.*; **-nira**, *n.* milk and water (-°); **-pa**, *a.* drinking only milk; *m.* suckling, infant, child; **-bhrita**, *pp.* paid with milk; **-maya**, *a.* representing milk; **-mahār-nava**, *m.* ocean of milk; (**ā**) **-vat**, *a.* full of milk; **-vāridhi**, *m.* ocean of milk; **-vriksha**, *m.* tree with milky juice, the common name of the Nyagrodha, Udumbara, Asvattha, and Madhūka; **-shashika**, *n.* sixty days' rice with milk; **-samudra**, **-sagara**, *m.* ocean of milk; **-snigdha**, *pp.* moist with milky juice; **-svāmin**, *m. N.* of a grammarian.

**क्षिरान्न** kshira-anna, *n.* rice boiled in milk; **-abdhī**, *m.* ocean of milk; **-ambudhi**, *m. id.*

**क्षिराय** kshirā-ya, *den. Ā.* become milk.

**क्षिरिन्** kshir-in, *a.* abounding in milk; containing milky juice.

**क्षिरोद** kshira-uda, *m.* ocean of milk: **-dhi**, *m. id.*; **-ūrmī**, *m. f.* wave of the ocean of milk

**क्षिब** kshiva, *n.* kshiba.

**क्षु** KSHU, II. P. **kshau-ti**, sneeze: *pp.* **kshuta**, having sneezed; *n.* sneeze. **ava**, *pp.* sneezed upon.

**क्षु** kshū, *n.* [gh(ū)s-ū] food, nutriment.

**क्षु** kshu-na, *pp.* ✓kshud.

**क्षु** kshū-ti, *f.* sneezing.

**क्षुधाम** kshut-kshāma, *a.* emaciated with hunger: **-kshātha**, *a.* hvg. a throat; **-pipā-sita**, *pp.* tormented with hunger and thirst.

**क्षुद्र** KSHUD, I. P. **kshōda**, pound: *pp.* **kshuṇṇa**, trdden, crushed, broken; ptered. **pra**, gnad, urge on. **vi**, pound; urge on

**क्षुद्र** kshud-rā, *a.* small, tiny; low, mean, base; wicked in just: (**ā**) **-ka**, *a.* small, tiny; **-ghanika**, *f.* small bell (ornament)

**क्षुद्रजन्तु** kshudra-gantu, *m.* small animal; insignificant person; **-pau**, *m.* small live stock; **-mat**, *a.* possessing; **-buddhi**, *m. N.* of a jackal (base-minded); **-atra**, *m.* insignificant foe; **-śukta**, *n.* short hymn; *m.* author of short hymns.

**क्षुद्राक्षु** kshudra-kshu, *a.* having small meshes; **-ākara**, *pp.* frequented by low persons; **-ātra**, *n.* small cavity of the heart.

**क्षुध** KSHUDH, IV. P. **kshudhya**, be hungry: *pp.* **kshudhita**, hungry.

**क्षुध** kshūdh, *f.* hunger.

**क्षुधा** kshudh-ā, *f. id.*: **-kara**, *a.* causing hunger; **-ātra**, *pp.* tortured with hunger.

**क्षुधान** kshudhā-lu, *a.* hungry.

**क्षुधिराक्षु** kshu-nitadha, *m.* suppression of hunger, starvation; **-mat**, *a.* hungry.

**क्षुप** kshupa, *m.*, **ā**, *f.* shrub, bush: **-ka**, *m.*, **-kā**, *f. id.*

**क्षुब्ध** kshub-dha, *pp.* ✓kshubh: **-tā**, *f.* com-

**क्षुभ** KSHUBH, I. P. **kshobha**, (I.) IV. P. **ā**, **kshubhya**, sway, trouble, become agitated: *pp.* **kshubdha** rare & **kshubhita**, shaken; agitated; *cs.* **kshobhaya**, P. (Ā.) shake, agitate; throw into confusion. **pra**, become agitated, be disturbed. **vi**, be shaken or agitated; be thrown into confusion. **sam**, become agitated.



**बुम्त** kshu-mát, *a.* nutritious; strong, vigorous.

**बुर** kshurá, *m.* sharp knife, razor: -**karma**, *n.* shaving; -**kriya**, *n. id.*; -**krīta**, *pp.* shaved; -**kriyā**, *f.* shaving; -**dhāna**, *n.* razor-case; -**pā**, *a.* sharp as a razor; *m.* arrow, knife, or scythe as sharp as a razor; -**bhāna**, *n.* razor-case.

**बुरिका** kshur-ikā, *f.* knife, dagger.

**बुल्ल** kshulla, **क**-ká, *a.* small, little, tiny

**बिष** kshá-tra, *n.* landed property; field (-**m** **kri**, cultivate a field; place, region; seat, sphere of activity, source; extent; womb; wife; seat of the soul, body; primeval soul or matter.

**बिषकर्म** kshetra-karman, *n.* agriculture: -**karma-krit**, *a.* husbandman; -**karshaka**, *m.* husbandman; -**ga**, *a.* growing in the fields, *m.* wife's son begotten by another man; -**pāta**, *pp. id.*; -**gūa**, *a.* having local knowledge; conversant with (*g*); *m.* soul; -**tara**, *n.* place very suitable for cultivation or habitation; -**tā**, *f.* residence; -**pa**, *m.* field-watcher; -**pati**, *m.* owner of a field; -**pāla**, *m.* field-watcher, tutelary deity of the fields; -**raksha**, *m.* field-watcher; -**vid**, *a.* knowing the place, expert; knowing the body.

**बिषिक** kshetr-ika, *m.* owner of a field, husband; -**in**, *m. id.*; soul; -**ya**, *a.* local; constitutional = incurable.

**बिषीक** kshetrī-kī, take possession of (*ae.*).

**बिषीय** kshetri-ya, *den. P.* desire a field.

**बिष** kshep-a, *m.* throwing, moving about; motion, agitation, swaying; delay; accusation; abuse, transference; -**aka**, *a.* throwing, casting; destroying; -**ana**, *n.* throwing, letting fly. **i**, *f.* sling, -**ika**, *m.* boatman -**avā**, *n.* sling. [quickly.]

**बिषन्** kshep-an, *m.* throw *m.* **kshepnā**.

**बिषिष** kshép-ishtha, *spr.*; -**iyas**, *cpr.* of kshép-rá: *n. ad.* as quickly as possible.

**बिषु** kshép-tri, *m.* slinger; -**nā**, *m.* letting fly (*bowstring*); -**ya**, *fp.* to be thrown into, *lc*); to be destroyed.

**बिष** kshe-ma, *a.* comfortable, agreeable; quiet; safe; *m.* abode; place; rest, security; prosperity -**m te**, hail to you! *in sg. or pl.* peacefully, happily, safe and sound.

**बिषकर** kshem-i-kara, *a.* affording peace and security; -**kāra**, -**krit**, -**m-kara**, *a. id.*

**बिषय** kshema-ya, *den. P.* only *pt. pt.* resting, affording rest, sheltering, refreshing

**बिषयोग** kshema-yoga, *m. du.* rest and labour

**बिषिन्** kshem-in, *a.* safe.

**बिषीचर** kshemī-svara, *m. N.* of a poet

**बिषेन्द्र** kshema indra, *m. N.* of several authors

**बिष्य** kshem-ya, *a.* (also -yā) resting; secure; salubrious, auspicious

**बिष्य** kshai-ya, *n.* ruin (*abst. v. from kshina*)

**बिष** kshaitrā, *n.* estate.

**बिषपत** kshaitra-pata, *a.* (1) relating to the lord of the soil; -**patya**, *a. id.*; a (kshaitra)-dominion; estate

**बिष** kshapta *a.* produced by rapid enunciation. *said of the Saundhi by which V or a become s or v, also of the svarita accent arising on such a syllable.*

**बोणि** kshonf, *f.* host, retinue, earth, land

**बोणिपति** kshoni-pati, *m.* prince, king. -**pāla**, -**indra**, *m. id.*

**बोणी** kshonf, *f.* (*m* -**s**) = kshonf -**pati**. -**rama**, *m.* prince, king.

**बोद** kshod-a, *m.* blow; crushing, flour, powder; drop; little bit.

**बोदस** kshód-as, *n.* swell, stream. [kshudrā.

**बोदिष** kshód-ishtha, *spr.*; -**iyas**, *cpr.* of

**बोम** kshobh-a, *m.* swaying, tremor; jolting, agitation; -**ana**, *a.* shaking, agitating; -**aytri**, *m.* prime mover or originator.

**बोयी** kshauvi, *f.* earth, land -**dharā**, *m.* mountain; -**nātha**, *m.* king; -**bhūy**, *m. id.* -**bhrit**, *m.* mountain.

**बोद्र** kshaudra, *n.* honey.

**बोम** kshauma, *a.* (1) flaxen, linen; *n.* linen, linen garment.

**बोर** kshaura, *a.* done with the razor; *n.* shaving -**m kri**, shave, -**m kāraya**, got shaved, -**kāra**, -**karma**, *n.* shaving.

**क्षु** KSHAU, *II. P.* kshau-ti, whet, sharpen

**क्षा** kshni, *f.* earth, land. *m.* kshmayā, on the earth.

**क्षाधर** kshamā-dharā, *m.* mountain; -**dhriti**, *m.* king; -**pa**, -**pati**, -**pāla**, -**bharti**, -**bhūy**, *m.* prince, king; -**bhit**, *m.* mountain; king; -**ruh**, *m.* tree; -**vriśha**, *m.* bull of the earth, mighty king.

**क्ष्विड** KSHVID, *I. P.* kshveda, utter an articulate sound, creak, hum, hiss, grind the teeth.

**क्ष्विद** KSHVID, *I. P.* kshveda, *id.*

**क्ष्वेड** kshved-ana, *n.* whizzing, hissing. -**a**, *f.* roar of a lion, battle cry

**क्ष्वेल** KSHVEL, *I. P.* kshvela, (*f.*) jump, play.

**क्ष्वेलन** kshvel-ana, *n.* -**i**, *f.* -**ika**, *f.* -**ita**, *n.* play, dalliance

## ख KH.

**ख** khā, *n.* cavity, hole, aperture (*esp. in the human body*); wound; axle-hole (*in the nave of a wheel*); ether; air, sky

**खग** kha-ga, *a.* moving in the air, flying. *m.* bird; -**pati**, *m.* lord of the birds, *p.* of Garuda

**खगम** kha-gama, *m.* bird; *N.* of a Brahman

**खगल्य** kha-galya, *a.* certain part of a wheel.

**खगाधिप** khagaadhīpa, *m. ep.* of Garuda

**खङ्ग** khaṅkha, *m. N.* [-**indra**, *m. id.*

**खच्** KHAK, *I. P.* khaśa, shine *pp.* khaś-ita, sparkling; brilliant or studded with (*in*), -**ud**, *pp.* interwoven with (*in*), -

**खचर** kha-ara, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; tarry; -**kītra**, *n.* picture in the air = chimera.

**खज** khāj-a, *m.* stirring, churning; tumult of

**खजल** kha-pala, *n.* mist. [battle.]

**खजा** kha-jā, *f.* churning-stick.

**खञ्ज** KHANĠ, *I. P.* khaṅga, lump

**खञ्ज** khaṅg-a, *a.* lame; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* -ness.

**खञ्ज** khaṅg-ana, *m.* wagtail -**akshi**, *f.* girl with restless eyes.

**खञ्जरीट** khaṅga-rita, *m.* wagtail: -**ka**, *m. id.*

**खटखटाय** khaṭa-khaṭā-ya, *ā.* crackle, hiss.

**खटिका** khaṭ-ikā, **खटिनी** khaṭ-nī, *f.* chalk.

**खटय** khaṭya-ya, *den. P.* turn into a bedstead.

**खट्टा** khaṭvā, *f.* bedstead, bed of sickness

**खट्टाङ्ग** khaṭvāṅga, *m. n.* club shaped like the foot of a bedstead *esp. as a weapon of Śiva*; -**dharā**, -**dharā**, -**bhart**, *a.* bearing a khaṭvaṅga, *cp.* of Śiva

**खट्टाङ्गिन्** khaṭvāṅg-in, *a. id.*

**खट्टातल** khaṭvā-tala, *n.* space under a bed, under the bed

[**खड** KHAD, **खण्ड** KHAND break cleave.]

**खड** khad-a, *m.* kind of sour drink made of buttermilk, etc. *N.* of a merchant's son.

**खड्ग** khad-gā, *m.* sword, dagger; rhinoceros;

**खड्गाङ्गिन्** khadga-gāṅg-in, *m.* sword-bearer; -**dharā**, *a.* wearing a sword; *m. N.* -**dhārā**, *f.* sword-blade; -**vratā**, *n.* asadhārā's son, -**dhanu**, *f.* knife; -**pādā**, *n.* having a sword in one's hand; -**pāta**, *n.* sword-cut, -**prahāra**, *m.* sword-stroke, -**maya**, *n.* consisting of swords; -**vāt**, *a.* armed with a sword; -**vārī**, *n.* blood dripping from a sword; -**vidyā**, *f.* art of fencing, -**sakha**, *a.* armed with a sword, -**senā**, *m. N.*; -**hastā**, *a.* having a sword in the hand.

**खड्गाभिष** khadga-abīsha, *n.* rhinoceros flesh

**खड्गिधेनुका** khadga-dhenuka, *f.* female rhinoceros. [rhinoceros]

**खड्गिन्** khadg-in, *a.* armed with a sword, *m.*

**खणखणाय** khama khaṇā-ya, *den. ā.* chatter, crack. *pp.* -**yita**, clashing, etc.

**खण्ड** khaṇḍ-a, *a.* incomplete, deficient, not full moon; *m. n.* piece, part, section (of a work); number, quantity, multitude, group; powdered sugar; -**ka**, *m.* part, piece, section, kind of dance; -**kāpālika**, *m.* a partial Kāpālika sectary; -**devakula**, *n.* ruined temple; -**dhārā**, *f.* kind of musical performance or dance.

**खण्डन** khaṇḍ-ana, *a.* breaking up, destroying, dispelling, *n.* crushing, hurting, wounding *esp. with the teeth*, curtailing, destroying, halting; retreating, decaying, -**aniya**, *fp.* to be broken or cut in pieces

**खण्डमोदक** khaṇḍa-modaka, *m.* mamma-sugar *Pr.*

**खण्डय** khaṇḍa-ya, *den. P.* break or cut in pieces, injure, bite; interrupt, disturb; destroy, dispel, cause to cease, satisfy, neglect; replete, deceive **ava**, break in pieces. **ud**, tear off **vi**, cut in pieces, lacinate.

**खण्डवटक** khaṇḍa-vaṭaka *m. n.* of a village or town.

**खण्डशस्** khanda-sas, *ad.* in pieces: with **ख्री**, break in pieces; with **गाम्**, **भह्**, or **यह्**, go to pieces. [conduct.]

**खण्डितवृत्त** khandita-vṛtta, *a.* of immoral

**खण्डिन्दुमण्डन** khandā-indu-maṇḍana, *m.* (adorned with a crescent), *ep.* of Śiva.

**खद्** KHAD, VI. P. **khadā**, (V.) be firm or hard.

**खद्** khad-ā, *f.* hut, stall.

**खदिर** khad-irā, *m.* a tree (a kind of acacia) -**माय**, *a.* made of Khadira wood.

**खद्योत** kha-dyōta, *m.* fire-fly.

**खन्** KHAN, I. **khana**, dig, dig up or into (*acc.*); pierce, lacerate; agitate: *pp.* **khātā**, *ud.* dig up, uproot, undermine; exterminate, destroy; pull out; draw (*sword*). **प्रा** *ud.* dig up; eradicate. **नि**, bury; dig in, erect (*pillars*); infix, imbed; *cs.* cause to be dug; infix. [digger.]

**खन** kha-nā, *a.* burrowing; *m.* pit; -**आ**, *m.*

**खनखनाय** khana-khanā-ya, **आ** = khala-khalā-ya. [*a.* digging, *f.* mine; -**त्रि**, *m.* digger.]

**खनति** kha-nati, *m. N.*; -**आ**, *n.* digging; -**इ**,

**खनिष** kha-niṣ-ī-tra, *n.*, -**त्रा**, *f.* spade; (1) -**त्रा**, *ka*, *n.* small spade; **इ** -**त्रि**, *a.* produced by digging.

**खन्ध** khañ-ya, *fp.* coming from pits

**खपुष्प** kha-pushpa, *n.* flower in the air = chimera; -**मूर्ति**-**मा**, *a.* having an ethereal form.

[**खर्** KHAR, be rough or broken.]

**खर्** khār-n, *a.* hard, rough; hot, sharp (also *fig.*); -**म**, *ad.*; *m.* ass, mule.

**खरतुरगीय** khara-turagiya, *a.* sexual connection (*samparka*) between ass and horse; -**नाकर**, *m. N.* of a lion; -**मायुक्ता**, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; -**मासा**, *m. id.*

**खराय** kharā-ya, *den.* behave like an ass: *pp.* -**यिता**, *n.* tomfoolery

**खरी** khari, *f.* she ass or mule -**विशाना**, *n.* ass's horn = chimera. [*a.* versed in sorcery]

**खखौद** kharkhodu, *kind* of magic: -**वेदि**,

**खर्ज** KHARG, I. P. **kharya**, (S.) creek.

**खर्जूर** kharyūra, *m.*, *i.* *f.* a tree; *n.* its fruit.

**खर्पर** kharpara, *n.*, *i.* *f.* kind of mineral.

**खर्म** khar-ma, *n.* rudeness, harshness.

**खर्व** khar-vā, *a.* mutilated, crippled, defective; *n.* a large number, 1 followed by 100 or 37 zeros, quadrillion

**खर्वी** kharvī-kri, cripple, compress

[**खल्** KHAL, be smooth; stumble or waver.]

**खल** khāl-n, *m.* 1. threshing-floor; oil-cake; 2. wicked person, rogue *f.* 1.

**खलखलाय** khala-khalā-ya, **आ** ripple.

**खलता** 1. khala-tā, *f. abst. n.* from 1 hālā 1 and 2; 2. kha-lata, creeper in the an = a chimera.

**खलति** khul-ati, *a.* bald; *m.* baldness.

**खलमुञ्ज** khala-bhuganga, *m.* snake-like rogue. [*the suffix khal gr.*]

**खलर्थ** khal-arthā, *n.* having the meaning of

**खलाय** khala-ya, *den.* **आ** play the rogue.

**खलीकार** khali-kāra, *m.* ill-treatment; -**क्री**, ill-treat; -**क्रीति**, *f.* ill-treatment.

**खलीन** khalīna, *n.* bit (of a bridle).

**खलु** khāl-u, *pel.* [plainly], indeed, certainly; however, and yet: often merely emphatic; **खलु** *vai*, certainly; **न** *khala*, with inter. pray? I wonder? **न** *khala*, not at all; **खलु** *api*, now again (introducing a new topic); **खलु** with *gd.* = enough of -, do not -.

**खलेकपोतन्याय** khale-kapota-nyāya, *m.* manner in which a flock of pigeons swoop on a threshing-floor; -**कपोतिक**, *f. id.*

**खल्ल** KHALL, I. **Ā. khalla**, totter; be loose: *pp.* **khallita**, flaccid, flabby.

**खल्ल** khall-a, *m.* bag.

**खल्ल** khāl-ya, *m.* kind of pulse.

**खल्लाट** khal-vāta, *a.* bald-headed. [*b.* *body*]

**खशरीरिन्** kha-saririṇ, *a.* having an ethereal

**खस** khasa, *m.* son of an outcast Kshatriya: *pl. N.* of a people.

**खा** khā, *f.* [hole], spring, well.

**खा** khā- occurs in various forms of **√khan**.

**खागि** khāgi, **आ** -**क**, *f. N.* of two localities.

**खान्य** khāñy-ya, *n.* limping, lameness.

**खाण्डव** khāṇḍavā, *m. n.* kind of sweetmeat: *N.* of a forest in Kurukshetra.

**खात** khā-tā, *pp.* **√khan**; *m. n.* trench, pit; well, pond; *n.* cavity: (**आ**) -**का**, *n.* ditch, pit, -**त्रि**, *m.* digger; -**त्रा**, *n.* breach.

**खाद्** KHĀD, I. P. (**Ā**) **khāda**, chew, eat, gnaw; devour; destroy; *cs.* **khādāya**, *P. id.*; cause to be eaten, by (*in.*). **सम्**, devour.

**खाद्** khāl-ā, *a.* devouring (-<sup>o</sup>); *m.* food; -**आ**, *m.* eater, consumer; debtor; -**आ**, *n.* chewing, eating; food: **आ**, *f. N.*; -**इक्ष**, *f.* eating (-<sup>o</sup>); -**इ** -**त्रि**, *m.* eater, consumer; -**इ** -**त्रा**, *fp.* to be eaten or consumed; -**इ**, *a.* chewing, biting (-<sup>o</sup>).

**खादिर** khādīra, *a.* (1) made of Khadira

**खाय** khād-ya, *fp.* eatable. [wood.]

**खाधूय** khādhyā, *f. N.* of a locality.

**खान** khāna, *n.* food: -**पान**, *n. sg.* meat and drink. [naming burglar.]

**खानक** khāna-ka, *a.* digging (-<sup>o</sup>); *m.* under-

**खानि** khā-ni, *f.* pit, mine.

**खार** khāra, *m.*, *i.* *f.* a measure of capacity.

**खार्वी** khārvā, *f.* third age of the world.

**खालय** khālaya, **खालित्य** khālitya, *n.* baldness.

**खिद्** KHID, VI. P. **khidā**, press; IV. P. **Ā. khidyā**, be depressed or afflicted, feel languid: *pp.* **khīna**, depressed, downcast; exhausted, languid; *cs.* P. **Ā. khedāya**, depress, distress, disquiet, trouble. **आ**, seize upon. **उद्**, draw out **परी**, feel depressed: *pp.* exhausted; afflicted.

**खिद्** khid-rā, *n.* awl, gimlet.

**खिल** khilā, *m.* waste land; *n.* supplement.

**खिलेश** khilā-kshetra, *n.* barren field.

**खिली** khilī-kri, make deserted; render powerless; -**भू**, be emptied of (*g.*); be frustrated. [*piece*]

**खिल्य** khil-yā, *m.* waste land; block, lump.

**खीर** khīra, *N.* of a locality.

**खुद्** KHUD, VI. P. **khudā**, (V.) thrust in

**खुनमुष** khunamusha, *N.* of a village.

**खुर** khura, *m.* hoof; claw.

**खुरक** khura-ka, *m.* kind of dance.

**खुरिन्** khur-in, *m.* animal with hoofs.

**खुर** khūra = **खुर** khura.

**खिचर** khe-kara, *a.* (1) moving in the air, flying; *m.* bird; angel; fairy; **इ**, *f.* fairy; with *siddhi*, magical power of flying; -**ता**, *f.*, -**त्रा**, *n. id.*

**खेट** khetā, *m. n.* village inhabited by peasants; shield; *m.* phlegm; *a.* low, mean; -**आ**, hamlet; shield.

**खेद्** khed-ā, *m.* pressure, hardship, trouble; faintness, weariness, affliction; annoyance at (*g.*): **आ**, *f. N.* of a locality; -**आ**, *n.* exhaustion; -**यितव्य**, *fp.* to be afflicted; -**इ**, *n.* tired, weary; fatiguing.

**खेय** khe-ya, *fp.* to be dug; being dug.

**खेल्** KHEL, I. P. **khela**, move to and fro, away, rock, appear: *pp.* **khelita**, rocking; *cs.* put in motion, turn.

**खेल** khel-ā, *a.* swinging, swaying, rocking, *m. N.*: -**गमना**, *a.* of playful folk; -**आ**, *n.* flying or moving to and fro; restless motion (of the eye); -**का**, *n.* play, sport; -**इ**, *f.* play, sport.

**खोट** khotā, **खोर** khora, *a.* halting, lame.

**खोल** khola, *m.* kind of water-proof hat.

**खान** khyān, 3 *pl. subj. pr.* of **√khyā**.

**ख्या** KHYĀ, II. P. **khyā-ti**; *ps.* **khyāyate**, be mentioned; be known: *pp.* **khyāta**, named, known; known as; celebrated; *cs.* **khyāpaya**, make known, proclaim, report, declare; manifest, betray; tell about any one (*acc.*); praise, celebrate. **अन्तर**, withhold, conceal. **अभि**, behold, perceive: *pp.* notorious, *cs.* proclaim. **आ**, look down; observe **आ**, recite, enumerate; tell, inform, announce, report; indicate; call, name, designate as (2 *acc.*); *cs.* proclaim. **प्रति** **आ**, refuse, repudiate, deny; decline; prohibit; refute; surpass. **वि**, explain; discuss; announce, relate. **सम्** **आ**, add, enumerate; relate; pronounce to be (*iti*): *pp.* named. **परी**, look round, disregard (*g.*), **प्रा**, see; announce; relate: *pp.* known, acknowledged; renowned; *cs.* make generally known: *pp.* **khyāpita**, known as (*num.*). **प्रति**, perceive, see. **वि**, look about, look up; perceive; lighten, make visible; show, illumine: *pp.* generally known, celebrated; known as, called; *cs.* proclaim. **अभि** **वि**, behold. **सम्**, appear with (*in.*); add up, calculate; estimate by (*in.*). **परी** **सम्**, add together.

**ख्यातीर्ति** khyāta-kirti, *a.* of celebrated fame.

**ख्याति** khyā-ti, *f.* perception; supposition, assertion, knowledge; fame, celebrity, name: -**मा**, *a.* celebrated, famous, -**वि** **उद्**, *pp.* opposed to the general assumption.

**ख्यान** khyāna, *n.* perception, knowledge.

**खापक** khyā-p-aka, (*cs.*) *a.* announcing, indicating (-<sup>o</sup>).

**खापन** khyā-p-ana, *n.* proclaiming, manifesting; confession; making famous. [*ing* (-<sup>o</sup>).

**खापिन्** khyāp-in, *a.* manifesting, exhibit-

## ग G.

**ग** *ga*, *a.* (-<sup>o</sup>) going or moving in or on; consorting with; resorting to; reaching to; being in; referring to.

**गगण** *gagana*, **गगन** *gagana*, *m.* sky.

**गगनवति** *gagana-gati*, *m.* dweller in the sky; -*kara*, *m.* sky-goer, bird; -*kāra*, *a.* coming from the sky (voice); -*tala*, *n.* vault of heaven; -*agāra*, *n.* mirage; -*pratiśātha*, *a.* being in the air; -*libh*, *a.* reaching to the sky; -*vihāra*, *a.* moving in the sky; -*śad*, *m.* denizen of the sky; -*sindhu*, *f.* celestial Ganges; -*sparsana*, *m.* *N.* of one of the Maruts; -*spṛa*, *a.* touching = dwelling in, the sky; reaching to the sky.

**गगनापग** *gagana-apagā*, *f.* celestial Ganges; -*aravinda*, *n.* sky-lotus = chimera

**गङ्गा** *gāṅ-gā*, *f.* [fr. *into* of *√gam* : the swift Goer], the Ganges, daughter of the Himavat.

**गङ्गाधर** *gāṅgā-dhara*, *m.* *N.* of various men; -*prapāta*, *m.* descent of the Ganges; -*lahari*, *f.* *N.* of a mare; -*saras*, *n.* *N.* of a Tirtha.

**गक्ख** *gakkhu*, *pr.* base of *√gam*.

**गज** *gaja*, *m.* elephant; *i.*, *f.* female elephant.

**गजच्छाया** *gaja-khāyā*, *f.* (elephant's shadow), a certain constellation; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* condition of an elephant.

**गजदन्त** *gaja-danta*, *m.* ivory; -*nimilita*, *n.* elephant's wink = connivance; -*pati*, *m.* lordly elephant; -*pungava*, *m.* lordly elephant; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city = Hastinapura; -*mada*, *m.* elephant's temple-juice; -*mukta*, *f.* pearl said to be sometimes found in an elephant's forehead; -*mauktika*, *n.* *id.*; -*yūtha*, *m.* herd of elephants; -*rāga-mukta*, *f.* = *gaga-mukta*; -*vāt*, *a.* provided with elephants; -*vadana*, *m.* Elephant-face, *cp.* of *Ganesa*.

**गजसाहच्य** *gaja-sāhavya*, *n.* (elephant-manned) = *gaga-pura*; -*sthāna*, *n.* elephant's stall.

**गजध्वज** *gaja-adhyaksha*, *m.* keeper of an elephant; -*anika*, *m.* *N.* [ = *gaga-pura* ]

**गजाह्वय** *gaja-āhavya*, *n.* (elephant-named)

**गजीभू** *gajā-bhū*, become an elephant.

**गजेन्द्र** *gaja-indra*, *m.* lordly elephant

**गजगुगु** *gajagu*, *m.* or *n.* (?) treasury; -*na*, *a.* surpassing (-<sup>o</sup>); -*vata*, *m.* treasurer.

**गजा** *gajā*, *f.* tavern; hemp.

**गदि** *gadi*, *m.* young bull. [hump.

**गदु** *gadu*, *m.* (?) excrescence on the body,

**गद्य** *gan-dā*, *m.* host, multitude; class; troop, retinue; inferior deities appearing in troops (*cp.* *Siva's* retinue, under the special rule of *Ganesa*), member of *Siva's* following; community, association, corporation, metrical foot; group of words or words to which a grammatical rule applies.

**गद्यक** *gāna-ka*, *m.* reckoner; astrologer.

**गद्यचक्र** *gama-kakra*, *n.* kind of magic circle; -*kikhandas*, *n.* metre measured by feet; -*tva*, *n.* office of an attendant on *Siva*; -*dāsa*, *m.* *N.* of a dancing master.

**गणदीक्षिण** *gana-dikshin*, *a.* officiating for a community (*priest*); -*dravya*, *n.* property of a corporation.

**गणन** *gan-ana*, *n.* counting, calculation; *ā.*

*f.* *id.*; annumeration (-<sup>o</sup>); consideration, regard to *g.*

**गणनाथ** *gana-nātha*, *m.* *Ganesa*; -*nāyaka*, *m.* *id.*; -*pa*, *m.* *id.*; head of a corporation; (*m.*) -*pati*, *m.* lord of hosts, *Ganesa*; -*pāṭha*, *m.* list of *ganas* (*gr.*); -*pradātri*, *m.* benefactor of a corporation; -*bhartri*, *m.* *cp.* of *Siva*

**गणय** *gan-ya*, *den.* P. (Ā.) count, enumerate, calculate; reckon among (*le.*); consider, account (2 *ac.*); impute to (*le.*); regard, esteem; excogitate with *na*, disregard; think nothing of with *bahu*, have great regard for; *pp.* *gan-ita*, *ava*, disregard, pay no attention to; *pari*, count over, calculate; consider; *pp.* *luted* in number; *vi*, count (*ps* amount to), consider, ponder; account (2 *ac.*), regard, disregard [not

**गणवृत्त** *gana-vṛtta*, *n.* metre measured by

**गणयस** *gan-sas*, *ad.* by or in troops.

**गणाधिपति** *gana-ādhipati*, *m.* *cp.* of *Siva*; *Ganesa*; -*ādhi-pa*, *m.* *Ganesa*; -*adhyaksha*, *m.* *id.*; -*anna*, *n.* food coming from a corporation; -*abhyantara*, *m.* member of a corporation.

**गणिका** *gan-ikā*, *f.* harlot. -*ita*, *pp.*; *n.* calculation, -*in*, *a.* having troops of (-); accompanied by (*in*)

**गणेश** *gana-isa*, *m.* chief of *Siva's* attendants, *Ganesa*, god of wisdom, remover of obstacles, son of *Siva* and *Pārvatī*; also *cp.* of *Siva*

**गण्ड** *ganda*, *m.* (°, *a.* ā, ī) cheek, side of the face, side; -*kāra*, *m.* elephant's tusk; -*kāsha*, *m.* rubbing of the cheek, -*ki*, *f.* *N.* of a river; -*bhitti*, *f.* cheek-bone; -*mālin*, *a.* having scrofulous swellings of the glands of the neck, -*lekha*, *f.* region of the cheek; -*sāla*, *m.* large boulder, cheek-bone, *N.* of the pleasure-garden of the *Āpasaras*; -*śyāma-mada-kyūti*, *a.* from whose cheeks brown juice trickles down; -*sthala*, *n.* ī, *f.* cheek (-, *a.* ā, ī).

**गण्डु** *gand-u*, pillow.

**गण्डुपद्** *gandū-pada*, *m.* kind of worm

**गण्डूष** *gandūṣa*, *m.* *n.* mouthful (of water, etc.), sip; tip of elephant's trunk

**गण्डोपधान** *ganda-upadhāna*, *n.* pillow; -*ya*, *n.* *id.*; -*upala*, *m.* large boulder.

**गण्य** *gan-ya*, *fp.* to be counted, calculated, or regarded; *a.* consisting of rows

**गत** *ga-tā*, *pp.* (√*gam*) gone (*evam gata*, such being the case); gone or come to, fallen into, being at, on or in, contained or resting in (*ac.*, *le.*, -<sup>o</sup>); directed or referring to (*prati* or -); departed, gone away to, *d* or *inf.*; deceased; passed, elapsed; disappeared, lost; very often = deprived or devoid of, free from, without, -less; produced from *ab.*, -<sup>o</sup>; spread abroad in (*le.*); known; trodden, frequented; reached, obtained (-), *n.* *gat*; disappearance; manner

**गतजीव** *gata-giva*, *a.* dead; -*givita*, *a.* *id.*; -*pāra*, *a.* having attained his object; -*pūrva*, *a.* trodden before; -*pratyāgata*, *pp.* gone and returned; -*prāna*, *a.* inanimate, dead; -*prāya*, *a.* almost past or perished; -*mati*, *a.* stupid, senseless; -*manasa-ka*, *a.* thinking of (*le.*); -*mātra*, *n.* only just gone away; -*yanavana*, *a.* whose youth is past; -*roga*, *a.* con-

valescent; -*vayas*, *a.* whose youth is past; -*śāri*, *a.* being in the height of prosperity; -*sāra*, *a.* worthless; -*spṛha*, *a.* having no more desire or pleasure (*m.*, *g.* or *le.*); disinterested; merciless.

**गतागत** *gata-āgata*, *pp.* *n.* *sp.* & *pl.* going and coming, going hither and thither; flying to and fro; -*āni* *krī*, negotiate; -*āgati*, *f.* going and coming = death and rebirth; -*ādhi*, *a.* free from care; -*adhvan*, *a.* who has completed his journey; thoroughly conversant with (*le.*); -*anagati-ka*, *a.* following precedents; -*anta*, *a.* whose end has come; -*āyus*, *a.* whose life is past; moribund, dead; -*asau*, *a.* lifeless, dead.

**गति** *ga-ti*, *f.* *gat*, course, motion, flight, going away, departure, progress, success, attainment of, *g.* (*le.*); way, path, egress, outlet; source, basis, expedient, means, feasibility, stratagem, refuge, state, condition, nature; transmigration, human lot, manner; preposition or adverb combined with a verb

**गतिभङ्ग** *gati-bhaṅga*, *m.* impeded *a.* unsteadily *gat*; -*bheda*, *m.* *id.*; -*mat*, *a.* moving

**गत्वर** *ga-tvata*, *a.* (1) going to (-), preparing for *id.*; transitory. [motion (*gr.*)]

**गार्थ** *gati-ārtha*, *a.* having the sense of

**गद्** *GAD*, I. P. (Ā.) *gada*, recite, utter, speak, say; address (2 *ac.*), name *ni.*, *id.*, *pe.* called, be accounted

**गद** *gad-a*, *m.* 1. speech, spell, 2. disease

**गदन** *gad-ana*, *n.* reciting

**गदा** *gadā*, *f.* 1. club, 2. speech, spell.

**गदाधर** 1. *gadā-dhara*, *a.* bearing a club (*cp.* of *Kṛishna*)

**गदाभृत्** 2. *gadā-adhara*, *a.* having a sore lip, bearing a club, (*cp.* of *Kṛishna*).

**गदिन** *gad-in*, *a.* bearing a club.

**गदद** *gad-gad-a*, *a.* faltering; *n.* stammer; -*gala*, *a.* stammering, faltering; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* stammer, -*avara*, *m.* faltering tone; *a.* faltering

**गददिका** *gad-gad-ikā*, *f.* stammer, [prose, *gadya* *gad-ya*, *fp.* to be said, *n.* spoken speech,

**गद्या** *gadyāna* ॐ -*ka*, *m.* a certain weight

**गद्य** *GADH*, *fp.* *gād-ya*, to be held fast, to be captured; *pp.* *gad-hita*, *ā*, *pp.* clung to *pari*, *pp.* clasped [√*gam*]

**गन्तवि** *gān-tave*, *गन्तवि* *gān-tavā*, *d.* *inf.*

**गन्तव्य** *gan-tavya*, *fp.* *n.* to be gone (with *in.* of *subject*); to be traversed; to be sought, approached, or visited; intelligible

**गन्तुकाम** *gantu-kaṃa*, *a.* desirous of going

**गन्तु** *gān-tri*, *m.* one who goes, comes, or reaches (*ac.*, *d.*, *le.*); *als.* useful of *√gam*, -*tri*, *f.* used *an* 3rd *sg.* future.

**गन्ध** *gandh-ā*, *m.* (*in.*) [that which clings] smell, fragrance, odour; perfume *galy*, *pl.*, tinge or trace of, similarity with (-), pride

**गन्धक** *gandha-ka*, *a.* (*likā*) smelling or smacking of (-), *gaṇa*, *m.* = *gandha-dvīpa*; -*grāh-in*, *a.* perfumed, -*dvīpa*, -*dvīrada*, *m.* ele-

phant in rut; **-pāshāna-vat**, *a. sulphurous*; **-mādana**, *m. N. of a mountain-range with fragrant forests*; **-mālin**, *m. N. of a Nāga*; **-māliya**, *n. du. and pl. perfumes and garlands*; **-rasa**, *m. perfumes and spices*.

**गन्धन** gandh-ana, *m. kind of rice*; *n. fragrance*; *sarcasin*.

**गन्धर्व** gandharvā, *m. N. of a genius closely connected w. Soma and the sun*; *str. pl. (V.)*; *celestial musician inhabiting Indra's heaven (U.)*.

**गन्धर्वखण्ड** gandharva-khanda, *m. N. of a part of Bhṛatavarsha*; **-tva**, *n. condition of a Gandharva*; **-dattā**, *f. N. of a Gandharva princess*; **-nagara**, *n. city of the Gandharvas*; **-miraga**; **-pura**, *n. city of the Gandharvas*; **-rāja**, *m. king of the Gandharvas*.

**गन्धर्वी** gandharvī, *f. female being akin to Gandharva*.

**गन्धवत्** gandha-vat, *a. fragrant*; *having the quality of smell*; **-i**, *f. N. of a river*; **-vaha**, *a. wafting fragrance*; *m. wind*; **-vāha**, *m. wind*; **-śāli**, *m. fragrant rice*; **-sāra**, *m. sandal-wood*. [fragrant.]

**गन्धाढ्य** gandha-ādhyā, *a. rich in perfume*.

**गन्धार** gandhāra, *m. pl. N. of a people in the N.W.*; *i. m. pl. id.*

**गन्धि** gandhi-, *a. smelling of*; *having a little of (-)*; **-ka**, **-in**, *a. id.*

**गन्धिम** gandhiṃ, *m. = gandha-dvīpa*.

[**गम्** GABH, **गम्भ** GAMBH, *be cleft, yawn*.]

**गम्** gabh-ā, *m. vulva*.

**गम्भस्तल** gambh-as-tala, *n. kind of hell*.

**गम्भसि** gambhās-ti, *m. arm, hand*; *ray*; **-mat**, *a. radiant*; *m. sun*; **-mālin**, *m. sun*.

**गभीर** gabhīra, *a. abyssinal, unfathomable*; *deep*; *dense*; *impervious*; *extensive*; *inexhaustible*; *secret*; *inscrutable*; **-m** or **-ā**, *ad.*

**गम्** GAM, I. **gāma** and II **gānti** (V):  
1. **gākha**, *go, move, walk; depart*; *die*; *pass, elapse*; *traverse*; *betake oneself to*; *reach, obtain (ac., d., lc.)*; *fall or recoil on (ac.)*; *have sexual intercourse with (ac.)*; *perceive, recognise (ps. be understood or meant)*; *attain, undergo, suffer*; *very often with ac. of an abstr. n., when it may variously be translated by the passive, an intransitive verb or the verb to become with the corresponding noun or adjective*; **vismayaṃ gam**, *be amazed, śāśva - perish*; **śūdratvam** -, *become a śūdra*; **krodham** -, *grow angry*; **pratipam** -, *resist (g.)*; **doṣha** or **doṣha** -to -, *accuse (ac.)*; **manasā** -, *betake oneself in thought to (ac.)*; *pp. gata, g., n.*; *cs. gamāya*, *cause to go, bring, send, conduct (to, ac., d., lc.)*; *cause to undergo; pass (time)*; *explain*; *produce the meaning of (ac.)*; *designate*; *\*induce anyone (ac.) to walk by means of any one (in)*; *des. gīgamisha or gīgamisa*, *P. wish or be about to go*; *inf. gāniganti*, *visit, frequent*; **śikhā**, *go to*; *ati, elapse*; *pass over*; **adhi**, *go to, approach, reach*; *pp. surrounded by: in*; *have sexual intercourse with (ac.)*; *take in hand*; *begin*; *obtain, acquire*; *espouse, marry*; *come upon, find*; *find out; accomplish*; *learn, study, read*; *des. wish to recover*; **ā**, *wish to study*; **sam-adhi**, *approach*; *acquire, obtain*; *learn, study*; **anu**, *follow, accompany, pursue*; *visit*; *cover from behind*; *take possession of*; *conform to, be guided by*; *imitate*; *be contained in (lc.)*; *perform*; *pp. amenable, complaisant*; **-ā**, *conformable to, according to*; *imitated*; *dominated by*; *traversing*; *cs. accompany*; **sam-anu**, *follow*; **anta**, *exclude*

from (ab.); *pp. antargata, q. v.*; **apa**, *go away, disappear (fr. ab.)*; *pp. gone away, vanished*; *deviating from (ab. or -)*; **vi-apa**, *depart*; *pp. departed*; *swerving from (ab.)*; **api**, *enter into*; *be absorbed in (ac.)*; **abhi**, *advance, approach*; *go to, visit (ac.)*; *return home*; *follow*; *have sexual intercourse with (ac.)*; *find, meet with, obtain*; *devote oneself to (ac.)*; **sam-abhi**, *unite sexually*; **aram**, *present oneself to (d.)*; **ava**, *come down to (ac. or lc.)*; *come to, enter into (ac.)*; *obtain*; *hit upon, guess, infer*; *learn from (ab.)*; *perceive, understand*; *be convinced, be of opinion, believe to be meant, know (pr. pt. wittingly)*; *pp. with act. and ps. meaning*; *regard as, consider to be (2 ac.)*; *cs. procure*; *cause to experience, let know*; **ā**, *approach, come (to, ac.)*; *come forth*; *meet with (saha)*; *return (gmly. with punar)*; *come or fall upon*; *obtain, take, undergo, incur (with abstract nouns)*; *pp. arrived, come (to, ac., lc., or -)*; *come into the world, born*; *returned (gmly. with punar)*; *coming from (ab.)*; *come to pass in regard to (ac.)*; *having happened or supervened (str. -)*; *fallon into (ac.)*; *cs. cause to approach*; *learn (ac.) from (ab.)*; *des. be about to come*; **adhi**, *come upon, find*; **anu**, *follow*; *pp. with act. and ps. mg.*; **abhi**, *approach, come to, visit*; *pp. arrived, come*; **kramād** -, *inherited*; **sam-abhi**, *arrive*; *come back (with punar)*; **upa**, *approach, come to (ac., lc.)*; *fall into, incur, undergo (with abstr. nouns)*; *appear*; *fall to one's share*; *with dātāt = inherit*; *pp. arrived*; **abhi-upa**, *come to (ac.)*; **sam-upa**, *id.*; *befall*; **prati**, *return from (ab.) to (ac.)*; *come to oneself, recover*; **sam-**, *come together, meet, unite (with, in, - saha or sārddham)*; *approach, come to (ac., lc.)*; *return (from, ab.)*; *come upon, find (ac.)*; *pp. united, assembled in conjunction with (in)*; *cs. unite any one (ac.) with (in. or lc.)*; **ud**, *rise*; *go forth, appear*; *spread*; *pp. proceeding from (ab. or -)*; *having appeared*; *widespread*; *cs. cause to come forth, suck (milk)*; **abhi-ud**, *rise (moon)*; *go forth to meet (ac.)*; *consent to (ac.)*; **pre-ud**, *rise up, project*; **prati-ud**, *advance to meet (gmly. with act. and ps. mg.)*; *come forth or appear again*; *set out for (ac. or lc.)*; **sam-ud**, *come forth, appear*; **upa**, *approach, go to, visit*; *reach, befall (g.)*; *come across, find*; *have sexual intercourse with (ac.)*; *fall into, obtain, incur (with abstr. nouns)*; *pp. having betaken oneself to any one's protection*; *accompanied by (-)*; *granted, recognised*; *cs. cause to approach*; **abhi-upa**, *approach, go to (ac.)*; *admit, grant, assent to (ac.)*; *cs. persuade any one (ac.) to assent*; **sam-upa**, *approach*; *undergo*; **ni**, *appear*; *arrive at, obtain*; *enter*; *have intercourse with*; *cs. put in*; **nis**, *go out, depart (from, ab.)*; *come forth, appear*; *go away, disappear*; *fall into, undergo*; *pp. freed from (ab. or -)*; **vi-nis**, *go out, come forth, depart*; *free oneself from (ab.)*; *be beside oneself*; *pp. gone out, coming forth, issuing*; *free from (ab.)*; **para**, *go away, depart*; *pp. arrived*; *filled or covered with (-)*; **pari**, *go or walk round*; *wander over, traverse*; *surround, encompass*; *spread around*; *depart, die*; *attain, undergo*; *pp. surrounded by (-)*; *extending or diffused on all sides*; *dead*; *possessed by, filled with (in or -)*; *experienced*; *learned from (ab.)*; *known*; *cs. pass (time)*; **pra**, *depart*; *go to (ac.)*; **prati**, *advance towards (ac.)*; *return to (ac.)*; **vi**, *disperse*; *depart, vanish, pass away*; *pp. deceased, dead*; **-ā**, *disappeared, gone*; **-lee**; *cs. pass (time)*; **sam**, **ā**, **(P.)** *come together, assemble*; *meet (as friend or foe)*; *unite with (in - saha or sārddham)*; *have sexual intercourse with*; *assemble at (lc.)*; *accord, suit*; *pp. suitable*; *according with (-)*; *cs. bring together*; *unite (ac.) with*

(in); *lead any one to (2 ac.)*; *transfer to (lc.)*; **upa-sam**, *come together to (ac.)*; *approach, join (ac.)*.

**गम** gam-a, *a. going, moving (-)*; *m. departure*; *way, distance*; *sexual intercourse with (-)*; **-ka**, *a. cogent*; *evidencing (g.)*; **-tā**, **-tva**, *n. cogency*.

**गमथि** gāma-dhyai, *d. inf. to go*.

**गमन** gam-ana, *n. gait*; *going*; *betaking oneself to (ad.)*; *ac. ± prati, g., -)*; *sexual intercourse with (-)*; *entering upon, undergoing (-)*; *course*; *departure*; *walking*; *motion*; **-vat**, *a. past*; **-aniya**, *fp. accessible to, as-sailable by (g.)*; **-ayitavya**, *cs. fp. to be passed (time)*.

**गमागम** gama āgama, *m. going and coming, going to and fro*; *sq. & pl. negotiation*.

**गमिन्** gam-in, *a. about to go (to, ac., -)*.

**गमिष्ठ** gam-ishtha, *spv. going gladly to (ac.)*.

**गमिषु** gam-ishṇū, *a. going*; *wishing to*.

**गम्भन्** gambh-an, *depth*. [traverse (ac.)].

**गम्भीर** gambhīra = gābhīra · ā, *f. N. of a river*; **(ā)-ama**, *a. ruling in the depths*.

**गम्भीरार्थ** gambhīra artha, *a. of deep significance*; **-ānya**, *a. having a deep thought*; **-tām** **xi**, *conceive a deep thought*.

**गम्य** gam-ya, *fp. to be gone to*; *accessible to (g., lc., -)*; *feasible*; *accessible to or in the right condition for, sexual intercourse (f.)*; *profigate (m.)*; *curable by (g.)*; *conceivable, intelligible, comprehensible*; *to be guessed*; *meant*; *suitable*.

**गय** gāya, *m. house*; *household*; *family*; *N. of a Rishi, a mtn., and (pl.) of a people*; **-spāna**, *a. conferring prosperity on the household*.

**गया** gayā, *f. N. of a place of pilgrimage*.

**गयाकुप** gayā-kūpa, *m. N. of a well near Kāyā*; **-āras**, *n. N. of a mtn.*; *western horizon*.

**गर** gar-ā, *a. swallowing (-)*; *m. drink, fluid*; *poison (str. n.)*; **-giz**, **-gizka**, *pp. having swallowed poison*; **-da**, *m. poisoner*.

**गरल** gara-la, *n. poison*.

**गरलाय** garalā-ya, **ā**, *become poison*.

**गरिमन्** gar-i-man, *m. weight*; *dignity*; *power*; **-ishtha**, *spv. (of guru) greatly swollen*; **-iyya**, *cpe. (of guru) very difficult*; *better, more important or honourable, of more account than (ab.)*; *rather than (ab.)*; *worse*; *very important*; **-tva**, *n. weight, heaviness*; *importance*.

**गरुड** garudā, *m. N. of a fabulous bird, son of Vīnātā and elder brother of Aruna, king of the feathered race, vehicle of Vāmana or Kṛishna*; *kind of battle-array*; **-mānikya-maya**, *a. of emerald*; **-vega**, *m. N. of a horse*.

**गरुडाय** garudā-ya, **ā**, *become Garuda*.

**गरुत्** gar-ut, *n. (?) wing*; **-mat**, *a. winged*; *m. Garuda*; *bird*.

**गर्ग** garga, *m. N. of various men*; **ā**, **i**, **f. N.**

**गर्गर** gār-gar-a, *m. whirlpool*; **ā**, **i**, **f. churn**.

**गर्ज** GARG, I. **P. garga**, *roar*; *thunder*; *growl*; *hiss*; *twitter (with ac. of the sound)*; *boast, swagger*; **anu**, *roar after*; **abhi**, *roar at (ac.)*; **pari**, *scream, scold*; **prati**, *answer (ac.) with a roar*; *resist*; *vie with (in. or g.)*.

**गर्ज** garg-a, *m.*, **गर्ज** -na, *n. roar, din*.

**वर्जित** gary-ita, *pp. n. id.*; thunder; boasting: -*rava*, *m.* roar.

**वर्त** garta, *r. m.* high chair, throne; seat of a war-chariot; car; 2. *m.* n. hole; ditch; grave; canal.

**वर्तव्य** gartaśraya, *m.* animal living in

**गर्द्** GARD, I. P. *garda*, shout, exult.

**गर्द** gārd-a, *a.* hungry.

**गर्दभ** garda-bhā, *m.* ass: *ī*, *f.* she-ass: (-bha)-*ratha*, *m.* car drawn by asses.

**गर्ध** gardh-n, *m.* greed; eagerness for (-): -*in*, *a.* greedy; eager for, devoted to (-).

**गर्भ** garbh-n, *m.* womb; interior (-) *a.* containing: within; foetus, embryo; new-born child; child; offspring, brood (*of birds*); conception; sprout: -*kā*, *m.* wreath of flowers interwoven with the hair; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of the fruit of the womb; -*kāra*, *n.* *A.* of a Śāstra (producing fertility); -*kāla*, *m.* time of pregnancy; -*grā*, *pp.* lying in the womb; -*grīha*, -*geha*, *n.* inner apartment, bed-chamber; inner sanctuary containing the image of the deity: -*grāha*, *m.* -*grahana*, *n.* conception; -*grāti*, *f.* birth; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* pregnancy; -*dāsa*, *m.* (i) *f.* slave by birth (*Pr.*); -*dāśa*, *m.* *pl.* twelfth year after conception; -*dharā*, *a.* *f.* pregnant; -*dharāna*, *n.* pregnancy; -*parāśa*, *m.* cake offered during the pregnancy of a female animal: -*bharti-drūh*, *a.* injuring the foetus and the husband; -*bharman*, *n.* nurture of the foetus; -*bhavana*, *n.* inner sanctuary containing the image of the deity: -*bhāra*, *m.* burden of the womb: -*m* *dharī*, become pregnant; -*mandapa*, *m.* inner apartment, bed-chamber; -*māsa*, *m.* month of pregnancy; -*rūpaka*, *m.* young man; -*lakṣha*, *n.* sign of pregnancy; -*vati*, *a.* *f.* pregnant; -*vasati*, *f.* -*vāsa*, *m.* womb; -*vaman*, *n.* inner chamber; lying-in room; -*vātana*, *n.* causing of abortion; -*samśravaṇa*, *n.* miscarriage; -*samkarita*, *m.* one of mixed extraction; -*sambhava*, *m.* conception; -*sambhūti*, *f.* *id.*; -*sthā*, *a.* being in the womb; -*sthāna*, *n.* womb; -*śrāva*, *m.* miscarriage

**गर्भागार** garbha-āgāra, *n.* womb; bed-chamber; lying-in room; inner sanctuary. -*ādi*, *a.* beginning with conception; -*ādhāna*, *n.* impregnation; a certain ceremony preceding impregnation; -*śaḥama*, *m.* eighth year after conception.

**गर्भिन्** garbh-in, *a.* pregnant (*also fig.*), with (*acc.*, *in.*): (n)-*ī*, *f.* pregnant woman.

**गर्भेश्वर** garbha-īśvara, *m.* hereditary sovereign: -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* hereditary dominion.

**गर्भैकादश** garbha-ekādasa, *m.* *pl.* eleventh year after conception.

**गर्भुत** garbhūt, *f.* kind of wild bean.

**गर्व** gur-va, *m.* pride: -*m* *kri* or *yā*, become haughty: -*giz*, *f.* *pl.* haughty speeches, vauntings.

**गर्वय** garvā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* behave haughtily: *ita*, *pp.* haughty; proud of (*in.*, -).

**गर्ह** GARH, I. (P.) *Ā.* *garha*, X. (P.) *Ā.* *garhaya*, complain of anything (*acc.*) to (*d.*); accuse, reproach, censure, blame; repent of (*acc.*): *pp.* *garhita*, blamed by (*in.*, *g.* *le.* -); despised; blameworthy, reprehensible, forbidden; despicable: -*m*, *ad.* badly. *zi*, I. *Ā.* speak slightly of (*d.*). -*vi*, *con-*

sure, blame, rail at: *pp.* blamed, by (*in.*, *g.* -), contemptible, reprehensible, forbidden (*ly*, *ab.*), blameworthy (*on account of*, -)

**गर्हय** garh-aya, *a.* involving reproach: *n.* blame, reproach on the part of (*in.*). *Ā.*, *f.* *id.* -*m* *yā*, incur blame (among, *le.* -); -*śniya*, *fp.* blameworthy; -*ā*, *f.* blame, reproach; -*in*, *a.* blaming, railing at (-); -*ya*, *fp.* blameworthy

**गल्** GAL, I. P. *gala*, drip, trickle down, drop: fall or slip down, off or out; disappear: *pp.* *galita*, vanished, gone, lost (-); omitted, *exp.* of recurring passages left out in the Pāda text of the *Ā.*; *cs.* *gālaya*, strain; liquefy, dissolve, melt *ava*, fall off or down. *Ā.*, *pp.* fallen, sunk or flowed down *ud*, well forth, fall out *nis*, *pp.* effused, distilled *pari*, *pp.* tumbled down; sunk in (*pra*, drip down *vi*, flow away, dry up; melt, fall or slip down or off; slip out of *ab.* -), come to an end, disappear *pp.* drained, dissolved; vanished. *pra-vi*, stream forth; disappear.

**गल** gal-n, *m.* throat, neck: -*vartta*, *a.* living only for his throat (= belly); -*śrudhā*, *f.* *ivula* -*du* soft palate; -*hanta*, *m.* hand on (= seizure by) the throat.

**गलितक** galita-ka, *m.* kind of dance or gesticulation; -*pradipa*, *m.* -*pradīpikā*, *f.* lamp of omitted passages, *T.* of a work. -*vayas*, *a.* whose youth is past, stricken in years, aged *galūna* *galūna*, *m.* *N.* of a man.

**गलू** galu, *m.* check [gallaka].

**गल्वक** galvarka, *m.* crystal; crystal bowl (*also*

**गव** gava, *m.* ox (only ° or °).

**गवय** gava-yā, *m.* species of ox (*bos garurus*): -*ia*, *m.* bullalo.

**गवाक्ष** gava-akṣa, *m.* (bull's eye), round window, air-hole; (*n.* 1) *N.* of a lake *i-ta*, *pp.* latticed (with, *in.*). [garding kind]

**गवानृत** gava-anrita, *n.* false testimony **गवामयन** gavām-ayana, *n.* *N.* of a sāttva lasting a whole year, (*m* -*pati*, *m.* bull (lord of cows), lord of rays, *ep.* of the sun or Agni)

**गवाश्व** gava-ashva, *m.* tanner, shoemaker -*ava*, *n.* cattle and horses: -*ahnika*, *n.* daily allowance of fodder for a cow.

**गविष्ट** gavī-īṣṭi, *a.* desiring cows; *f.* heat, ardour, fervour, eagerness for or heat of bat

**गविष्ठ** gavi-śhṭha, *m.* sun. [tle; combat.

**गवी** gavi, *f.* 1. cow (only °); 2. speech.

**गवीधुमत** gavidhu-mat, *n.* *N.* of a town.

**गवेष** gava-īṣṭi, I. *Ā.* *gavasha*, X. P. *Ā.* *gavashaya* (look for cows), seek, search for (*acc.*)

**गवेषण** gava-eshana, *a.* ardently desirous; longing for battle; *n.* search; -*eshin*, *a.* seeking (-).

**गव्य** 1. gav-ya, *den.* desire cattle: only *pp.* *gavyāt*; desiring cattle; ardently desirous; eager for battle.

**गव्य** 2. gāv-ya (or -yā), *a.* consisting of or relating to cattle; produced by a cow, *n.* herd of cows; pasture, cow's milk

**गव्यु** gav-yā, *a.* desiring cattle; eager for battle.

**गव्युति** gāv-yūti, *f.* pasturage, domain, dwelling-place; a measure of length (= 2 krosas).

**गहन** gāh-ana, *a.* deep; dense; impenetrable (*also fig.*); *n.* depth, abyss; thickset; lurking place; impenetrable darkness; thick cluster. -*tva*, *n.* denseness; impenetrability.

**गहणीक** gahani-kri, render inaccessible.

**गहर** gāh-vara, *a.* (ā, ī); *n.* = gahana

**गा** 1. GĀ, III. P. *gigā*, go or come, to or towards (*acc.* *le.*); follow; fall into, undergo, *ac.* *ati*, pass by, elapse *vi* *ati*, pass *adhi*, fall into, undergo; hit upon, resolve on (*acc.*); think of (*acc.*, *g.*); *guly*, *A.* study, learn, from (*ab.*). *anu*, go after or in quest of (*acc.*); go along (a road), follow. *apa*, go away; depart or keep aloof from (*ab.*) *abhi*, go towards, approach *acc.*; attain; undergo *ā*, approach, come to (*acc.*); appear; befall *abhi* *ā*, approach, go towards (*acc.*), befall, resolve to (*inf.*) *upa* *ā*, approach, come to wards (*acc.*) *anu-pari* *ā*, return again to (*acc.*) *ud*, rise, *ascend* *bodies*. *upa*, approach; fall into (*acc.*) *nis*, come forth, from (*ab.*); depart from (*ab.*); go out of the house. *pari*, go round; avoid, disregard. *pra*, go forward, proceed, towards (*acc.*); depart from (*ab.*) *apa-pra*, go away, depart *upa-pra*, approach.

**गा** 2. GĀ, *r.* वे GAI.

**गाङ्ग** gāng-a, *a.* (i) belonging to the Ganges; *m.* met. of Bhishma; -*oya*, -*yā*, *m.* *id.*

**गाढ** gādha, *pp.* (y) *gadh* bathed *m.* deep; fast, tight, close, strong, vehement *or* *m*, *ad.* *ly*; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* depth, vehemence, intensity; -*nidra*, *a.* sound asleep; -*annurāgin*, *a.* deeply enamoured. [*m.* worshipper of Ganesa]

**गानपथ** gāna-putya, *a.* relating to Ganesa;

**गानेश** gānesa, *a.* relating to Ganesa; *m.* worshipper of Ganesa

**गार्ग्य** gārdya, *m.* *n.* Arguna's bow -*dharā*, *m.* *ep.* of Arguna

**गार्ग्यीव** gārdya, *m.* Arguna's bow, -*dhan-*

*van*, *m.* Arguna. [space, place, abode; warfare]

**गातु** gā-tū, *m.* (f.) motion, course, path;

**गातु** 2. gā-tū, *m.* song; singer.

**गातुमत** gātu-mat, *a.* spacious, commodious.

**गातु** gā-tri, *m.* singer.

**गात्र** gā-tra, *n.* (° *ā*, *ī*) limb; body, wing.

**गात्रक** gātra-ka, *n.* body, -*bhanga*, *m.* bending or stretching the limbs or the body, -*yashā*, *f.* *id.* *leat* body *ā* *i*, -*vat*, *a.* having a beautiful body, -*annilepani*, *f.* *m.* *guent*, paint. [*f.* song, hymn]

**गाथ** ga-thā, *m.* song -*ta*, *m.* singer; *i-kā*,

**गाथा** gā-thā, *f.* hymn, verse; specifically non Vedic verse (*in ritual works*); versified portion of Buddhistic *sūtras*, a metre -*ūryā*,

**गाथानी** gāthā-nī, *m.* preceptor.

**गाथिन्** gāth-in, *a.* skilled in song; *m.* singer; *N.* of Visāmitra's father, *pl.* his descendant *and* [*low*, ford]

**गध** gadh-ā, *a.* fordable, shallow; *n.* shallow

**गधि** gādhi, *m.* = gāthīn, Visāmitra's father; -*m*, *m.* *ep.* of Visāmitra; -*nanda-*

*na*, *putra*, *m.* *put* of Visāmitra; -*para*, *n.* *ep.* of Kānyakulaja; -*sūna*, *m.* *put.* of Visāmitra

**गधय** gādhi-eya, *m.* Visāmitra. [*vāmitra*

**गान** gā-na, *n.* song.

**गान्धर्व** gāndharvā, *a.* (*f.* gāndharvī) relating to the Gandharvas; *m.* singer; *pl.* *N.* of a people; *n.* music, song; -*vidyā*, *f.* music; -*vidhi*, -*vivāha*, *m.* Gandharva-marriage consummated without any ceremony, by mutual consent only, -*kāśa*, *f.* concert-room.

**गान्धार** gāndhāra, *m.* prince, *ī*, *f.* princess,

of the Gāndhāris; third note in the musical scale.

**गान्धारि** gāndhāri, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

**गान्धिक्** gāndh-ika, *m. vendor of perfumes; n. perfumes.*

**गामिन्** gām-in, *a. going anywhere (ad., prati, or 'ac.); guly. -° going, moving, walking (in, to, like); having sexual intercourse with; reaching or extending to; devolving on; he-fitting, behaving; obtaining; directed to; relating to.*

**गाम्भीर्य** gāmbhīr-ya, *n. depth; profoundness; dignity, serenity.*

**गाय** gā-ya, *1. a. striding; 2. m. song; 3. a. relating to Gāya.*

**गायक** gāy-aka, *m. singer; f. songstress.*

**गायक** gāy-aka, *m. n. song, hymn; a. relating to or composed in gāyatri.*

**गायत्री** gāyatrī, *f. a metre. the gāyatri verse (RV. III. lxii. 10).*

**गायन** gāyana, *m. public singer; n. song.*

**गारुड** gārūda, *a. having the form of, referring to or coming from Garuḍa; n. emerald.*

**गारुड** gārūda, *a. referable or sacred to Garuḍa; v. a. smān, emerald (as an antidote).*

**गार्ग्य** gārg-ya, *m. pat. from Garga. N. -āya-n, m. pat. from Gārgya. N. of a teacher.*

**गार्तमद** gārtamada, *a. referring to Gṛit-samuda; m. pat. descendant of Gṛit-samada.*

**गार्दभ** gārdabha, *a. referring to an ass; drawn by asses (yāna).*

**गार्ध** gārdh-ya, *n. greed*

**गार्भ** gārba, *a. born from a womb; referring to an embryo, performed during pregnancy; i-ka, a. relating to the womb, uterine.*

**गार्हपत्य** gārhapatya, *n. dignity of a householder.*

**गार्हपत्य** gārhapatya, *a. (sc. agni) householder's (western sacred) fire, m. n. its place; n. domestic authority; household.*

**गार्हस्थ्य** gārhashtya, *a. believing a householder; n. position of paterfamilias or matrifamilias; household.*

**गार्ह** gārha-ya, *a. domestic.*

**गाल** gāla, *a. prodneed with the throat.*

**गालन** gālana, *n. straining, clarifying.*

**गालव** gālava, *m. N. of an old sage - pl. his descendants. [-mat, a. using excretions]*

**गालि** gālī, *pl. excretion -āna, n. abuse;*

**गाली** gālī, *f. pl. = gālī.*

**गाह** GĀH, I. Ā. (P.) plunge or dive into, bathe in, enter; fall into or be plunged in (ac.); pp. **gādhā**, q.v. **ava** or **va**, dive, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself into (ac.); bathon, comprehend - pp. used for bathing in; immersed or plunged in, having penetrated into (ac., g., lc., -°); lying deep; deeply impressed, hidden, vanished. **ud**, emerge; pp. **excessive**, violent; overflowing with (-°). **pra**, pp. advanced, late (time). **prati**, betake oneself into (ac.). **vi**, bathe in, plunge penetrate, betake oneself into (ac., lc.); pierce; obtain; be engrossed in, ponder; fall (night): **kakāhām** -, = be a match for (g.); pp. having begun or entered. **abhi-vi**, penetrate.

**गाहन्** gāh-ana, *n. immersion, bathing; -ani-ya, fp. n. one must plunge.*

**गिर** 1. GIR, girate, etc., v. गृ 1. g, t, call.

**गिर** 2. GIR, गिर GIL. v. गृ 2. grt, swallow.

**गिर** 3. grt, f. call; voice; speech; word; praise; hymn: in. on the advice, in the name of (g., -°).

**गिर** 4. gir, a. swallowing (-°).

**गिर** 1. giri, -° a. = gir, voice.

**गिर** 2. gira, ° ad. = giri, mountain.

**गिरि** gir-i, m. [the heavy], mountain.

**गिरिकुहर** giri-kuhara, *n. mountain cave:*

-**kāhit**, a. dwelling on mountains; -**kakra-vartin**, m. prince of mountains, the Himālaya; -**karā**, a. mountain-raming; m. wild elephant; -**ga**, a. mountain-born - ā, f. daughter of the mountain, ep. of Pārvatī; -**nadi**, f. mountain stream; -**trā**, a. mountain-ruling, ep. of Śiva; -**durga**, a. inaccessible owing to mountains; n. hill-fort; -**dhātu**, m. pl. mountain ores; -**nadikā**, f. mountain brook; -**nadi**, f. = giri-nadi; -**pāti**, m. king of mountains, lofty mountain, -**prashā**, n. mountain ridge; -**prapāta**, m. precipice; -**prastha**, m. mountain plain, plateau; -**bhid**, a. mountain-piercing; -**rāj**, m. king of mountains, lofty mountain; -**vāsin**, a. dwelling in the mountains; -**śā**, a. dwelling in the mountains, ep. of Śiva; -**śhad**, a. sitting on mountains (Rudra); -**śhā**, a. = giri-vāsin; -**śutā**, f. daughter of the mountain, ep. of Pārvatī

**गिरीन्द्र** giri-indra, *m. lord of mountains - high mountain; -śa, m. lord of mountains, great mountain; ep. of Śiva.*

**गिरिवन्स** gir-vanas, *a. rejoicing in praise.*

**गिल** gil, गिलति gilati, etc., v. गृ 2. grt, swallow.

**गीत** gī-tā, pp. (√'gau) n. song: -**ka**, n. id.; -**kāma**, a. capable of being sung; -**govinda**, n. Krishna in song: T. of an idyllic drama; -**ritya**, n. song and dance; -**vādāna**, n. song and (instrumental) music.

**गीता** gī-tā, (pp.) f. song or poem containing an inspired doctrine, esp. the Bhagavad-gītā.

**गीताचार्य** gīta-ākārya, *m. teacher of singing.*

**गीति** gī-ti, f. song; a metre. -**āryā**, f. a

**गीथा** gī-thā, f. song. [metre.

**गीर्ण** gir-ṇa, pp. √'grt, swallow.

**गीर्वाण** gir-vāna, m. [probably = I. girva-na] god: -**vartman**, n. sky.

**गु** 1. GU, only into **gōguve** and **gōguvāna**, cause to round, proclaim.

**गु** 2. gu, a. coming, going (-°).

**गु** 3. gu, -° a. = go, ox, cow; earth; ray.

**गुग्गुलु** gūgūlu, m. (C.), n. fragrant gum, resin, bdellium.

**गुह्य** guhgyā, *m. N. of a man. pl. his descendants; ō, f. the personified new moon.*

**गुक्क** gukka, m. shrub; bunch, cluster of blossoms: -**ka**, m. (?), id.

**गुञ्ज** GUṆJ, I. P. **gūṇja**, hum, buzz.

**गुञ्ज** guṇja, m. humming, buzzing.

**गुञ्जा** guṇjā, f. a small shrub; guṇjā-berry used as a measure of weight.

**गुञ्जित** guṇj-ita, (pp.) n. humming, buzzing.

**गुटिका** gut-ikā, f. pellet; pill; pearl: -**āṇya**, n. collyrium in globules; -**pāta**, m. fall of the ball, casting lots; -**astra**, n. bow discharging clay pellets.

**गुड** guda, m. ball; molasses; pill: pl. N. of a people -**ka**, m. ball; -**gūhvikā-nāya**, m. the manner of sugar and the tongue = first but fleeting impression, opinion recommending itself for the moment; -**pāṣṭa**, n. pastry made of flower and sugar; -**dhānā**, f. pl. grains of corn with sugar; -**māya**, a. (ā) consisting of sugar; -**markarā**, f. sugar; (ā)-**ka**, m. ep

**गुडिका** gud-ikā, f. pill. [of Arjuna.

**गुडोदक** guda-udaka, n. sugar-water.

**गुडोदन** guda-odana, n. boiled rice with sugar.

**गुण** guṇ-ā, m. strand, thread, string, rope: wick; bow-string; lute-string; species; constituent of policy (of which there are six or four); subordinate element, accessory; secondary dish, seasoning; remote object (of a verb); property, quality; elemental quality (sound, feeling, colour, taste, smell); fundamental quality (satva, rajas, tamas); good quality, virtue, merit, excellence; high degree of (-° = excessive); external articulation (of letters); first strong grade of vowels (u, a, al, e, o); time (with numerals); multiple: almost always -° a after numerals = fold (lit. having so many strands), so many times as much as or more than (in. or ab.).

**गुणक** guṇa-ka, -° a. quality.

**गुणकर्मन्** guṇa-karman, n. unessential secondary action; remote object (gr.); -**ka-lasha**, n. coalescence of the three fundamental qualities; -**kṛitya**, n. function of a bow-string; -**gana**, m. multitude of excellences; -**grīhya**, a. appreciating excellences; -**grahana**, n. recognition of merit, eulogy; -**grāma**, m. multitude of virtues; -**grāhina**, a. appreciating merit; -**ghātin**, a. detracting from merit; -**kkheda**, m. breaking of the rope and disappearance of virtue; -**gūṇa**, a. recognising merits: -**tā**, f. abet. N.; -**tantra**, a. guided by virtue; -**tas**, ad. conformably to the fundamental qualities; with regard to good qualities, -**tā**, f. subordinateness; excellence; -**tyāgīna**, a. forsaking virtue; -**tva**, n. consistency of a rope; accessoriness; excellence; -**deva**, m. N. of a pupil of Guṇāthya

**गुणान** guṇ-ana, n. panegyric, exaltation: -**anikā**, f. repetition.

**गुणनिधि** guṇa-nidhi, m. treasury of virtue, very virtuous man; -**baddha**, pp bound with ropes and captivated by virtues; -**bhadra**, m. N. of an author; -**bhā**, a. possessing merits; -**bhuta**, pp. subordinate, dependent, secondary; -**māya**, a. consisting of threads, fibrous; virtuous; based on the fundamental qualities

**गुणय** guṇa-ya, den. P. multiply. pp. **gūnita**, multiplied, by (in. or -°); increased by, filled with (-°).

**गुणयुक्त** guṇa-yukta, pp. tied to a rope and endowed with virtues; -**rāga**, m. delight in virtues; -**vākana**, m. n. adjective; -**vāt**, a. furnished with a thread; having the elemental qualities; possessing good qualities, virtuous, excellent: -**tā**, f. possession of virtues; -**varman**, m. N.; -**vātaka**, a. expressing a quality; -**ata-sālin**, a. possessing hundreds of virtues; -**abda**, m. adjective; -**samyukta**, pp. endowed with good quali-



ties; -*saṃskāra*, *m.*, quality and preparation; -*saṃpāna*, *pp.* endowed with good qualities; -*sāgara*, *m.* a perfect ocean of virtues; -*hāni*, *f.* lack of virtues; -*hina*, *pp.* devoid of virtues.

**गुहाकर** guṇākara, *m.* mine of virtues; -*agana*, *m. pl.* virtues and faults; -*āthya*, *m. N. of a poet*; -*antara*, *n.* another quality; -*m*, *traj* = attain superior excellence; -*ādhāna*, *n.* contributing something on one's own part = caring for (*g.*); -*anvita*, *pp.* endowed with good qualities; auspicious (*constellation*); -*abhilāshin*, *a* desirous of virtues

**गुहाय** guṇā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* become a merit.

**गुहालय** guṇālaya, *m.* abode of (= possessor of many) virtues; -*āraya*, *m. id.*

**गुणिता** guṇ-i-tā, *f.* possession of virtues; -*in*, *a.* furnished with a thread or rope; possessing virtues; consisting of parts; having qualities; auspicious (*day*); having the virtues of (-); *m.* object; (1)-*linga*, *a.* having the gender of the substantive.

**गुणीभू** guṇi-bhū, subordinate oneself to (*g.*); *pp.* -*bhūta*, at the disposal of *g.*, become subordinate or meaningless.

**गुणीकर्ष** guṇa utkarsha, *m.* superiority in virtues; superior merits; -*utkarishā*, *pp.* superior in good qualities, better

**गुणह** GUNTH. X. P. *granthaya*, cover *pp.* *granthita*, covered, with *m.* or (-); *ava*, *id.*; *gl.* -*granthya*, veiling the head.

**गुण्ठ** guṇth-ana, *n.*, *ā.* *f.* covering, with (*n.* or -); [*abst.* &]

**गुण्य** guṇ-ya, *fp.* to be multiplied; -*tva*, *n.*

**गुप्त** \*gupta, *m.* pearl necklace of 32 strings; -*ardha*, *m.* pearl necklace of 24 strings.

**गुद** guḍa, *m.* (n.) gut; anus; (-)*g*, *m. n. pl.*

**गुदा** guḍā, *f.* entrails. [hemorrhoids.]

**गुद्** guḍra, *m.*, *ā.* *f.* names of plants.

**गुप** 1. GUP (no pr. st.) guard, protect, from (*ab.*); preserve; keep secret, conceal: *pp.* *gupta* (*V.* and *guptā*, *g. r. n.*); *gopitum*; *des.* *gugupsa*, (*P.*) *Ā.* be on one's guard against (*ab.*); avoid, disdain, abhor; *r.* prouch; *gugupsita*, *pp.* abhorred, 'abhorring *ab.*'; *adhi*, *pp.* protected by (-); *ann*, *pp.* guarded; concealed. *abhi*, *pp.* protected *sam*, *pp.* *id.*; concealed.

**गुप** 2. guṇ, *a.* guarding, preserving (-).

**गुप्त** guṇ-tā, *pp.* guarded, protected; concealed, secret: with *daṇḍa* = blackmail; -*m*, *ad.* secretly, privately; *n.* secret place; *lc* in concealment; *m. N.* of several kings: often in the names of *Vaiṣya*.

**गुप्तधन** gupta-dhana, *n.* money hoarded; *a.* hoarding his money; -*dhia*, *a* wily, crafty, cunning; -*āryaka*, *m. N.* of a prince.

**गुप्ति** guṇ-ti, *f.* preservation; concealment; protection; defences. [*ing.*]

**गुणमायित** guṇa-guṇāyita, (*pp.*) *n.* buzz-

**गुम्फ** GUMPH. VI. P. *gumpha*, twine: string together: *pp.* *gumphita*; *ca* *gumphaya*, *id.*

**गुर** GUR, VI. (P.) *Ā.* *gurāte*: simple verb only in *pp.* *gurtā*, welcome, pleasing; *apa*, disapprove; threaten; *ava*, threaten, assault (*ā.*, *lc*); *gd.* -*gūrya*, *ā.* approve, assent to (*ac.*); pronounce the *āgū*. *ad.* *pp.* -*gūrna*, raised threateningly; lifted up.

**गुर** gur = gus, 3 pl. aor. of *√gā*.

**गुर** gur-ū, *a.* (v-i) heavy; heavier than (*ab.*); great, large; violent, serious, hard, severe; weary, sad *days*; important, weighty, of much account; venerable; prosodically long; *m.* venerable or highly respected person; father, mother, or elder relative, *cap* teacher; *du* parents; *pl.* parents and other venerable persons, also teacher (*pl. of respect*), chief of *g* *pl.* or -

**गुरकर्म** gura-karman, *n.* affair of the teacher; -*kārya*, *n.* important business; -*kula*, *n.* teacher's house; -*vāsa*, *m.* sojourn in a teacher's house, tutelary stage and *Brāhman's* life; -*kṛta*, *pp.* made much of, lauded, -*kṛta*, *m.* great sacrifice; -*grīha*, *n.* preceptor's house, -*gana*, *m.* venerable person, father, mother, parents; -*talpa*, *m.* teacher's conjugal bed; violation of one's preceptor's bed; -*ga*, -*gāmin*, *a.* defiling a teacher's conjugal bed, -*abhiḡamana*, *n.* violation of one's teacher's bed; -*talpin*, *a.* = -*talpa*; -*tā*, *f.* heaviness; importance; dignity; condition of a teacher, -*tva*, *n. id.*; prosodical length; -*ka*, *n.* heaviness; -*darana*, *n.* sight of one's teacher; -*dāra*, *m.* teacher's wife; -*dhur*, *f.* pl. severe task; -*patni*, *f.* teacher's wife; -*pūgā*, *f.* reverence towards a teacher, -*prasadaniya*, *fp.* obliging to one's teacher; -*prasanta*, *pp.* permitted or hidden by elder relatives; -*bhāryā*, *f.* teacher's wife.

**गुरुधृता** guru-laghutā, *f.* great and little value; -*lāghava*, *n.* importance and insignificance, relative value; -*loka*, *m.* powerful men; -*vat*, *ad.* like a preceptor = *am.* or *lc*; -*vāsa*, *m.* sojourn with a preceptor, pupilage, -*riti*, *f.* proper behaviour towards one's teacher; -*para*, *n.* intent on one's teacher; -*urishā*, *f.* obedience towards one's teacher; -*urishu*, *a.* obedient to one's teacher, -*sakhi*, *f.* female friend of an elder relative; -*samnidhi*, *m.* presence of the teacher; -*samavāya*, *m.* plurality of teachers; -*stri-gamāniya*, *fp.* relating to adultery with a teacher's wife.

**गुजरे** guḡura, *m.* Gujarat; 1, *f.* *id.*

**गुर्वर्थ** guṇartha, 1. *m.* important matter affair concerning one's teacher; preceptor's free, -*m*, *ad.* for one's parents or teacher; 2. *a* begging for one's teacher

**गुर्विणी** guṇv-ini, *f.* pregnant woman *a met*

**गुर्विखी** guṇvī-sakhi, *f.* female friend of an elderly female relative

**गुल** gula, *m.* (= *gudh*) molasses.

**गुलिका** gul-ikā, *f.* pellet, ball, pearl; pill.

**गुल्लु** gul-gul-u, *n.* bellium

**गुल्फ** gulphā, *m.* ankle; -*daghna*, *pp.* teaching to the ankles; -*āvayasa*, *a. id.*

**गुल्फय** gulpha-ya, *P.* accumulate: *pp.* *gulphita*, *n.* = *gushpita*, *g. r.*

**गुल्म** gūlma, *m.* (n.) shrub, bush; company of soldiers, kind of mixed troop consisting of 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horses, and 45 foot; diseased swelling of the abdomen; -*ka*, *m. N.* of a *Brāhman*

**गुवाक** guvāka, *m.* betel-nut tree. [*laton*]

**गुप्यित** guṇspita, *n.* confused mass; accumu-

**गुस** g-us, *P.* 3 pl. aor. *√gā*, go.

**गुह** GUH, I. *gāha*, conceal, cover; keep secret, *pp.* *grātha* (*gūthā*), covered; disguised, invisible; secret; -*m*, *ad.* privately, privily, secretly. with *purusha*, *m.* spy; with

*daṇḍa*, *m.* blackmail. *apa*, conceal. *ava*, cover, hide; embrace. *upa*, cover, conceal. wind round, embrace. *ni*, cover, conceal: *pp.* hidden, secret. *and* -*m*, *ad.* privately; *es.* *grāhya*, hide, conceal. *vi*, *pp.* concealed,

**गुह** gūh, *f.* hiding-place [disguised]

**गुह** guh-n, *m.* *cp.* of Siva and of Skanda; *N.* of a king of *Nishada*; -*kandara*, -*sona*, *m.* names of merchants

**गुहा** gūh-ā, *f.* hiding-place, cave; *fig.* inmost heart: *m.* *gūhā*, in hiding, in secret *cp.* with *dhā* or *kṛi*, conceal, hide; remove

**गुहाय** guhā-suya, *a.* dwelling in lurking-places or caves; abiding in secret or in the heart; -*hita*, *pp.* dwelling in secret or in the heart

**गुह** gūh-ya, *fp.* to be concealed, hidden, or kept secret, hidden, secret, mysterious; -*m*, *ad.* secretly, silently; *n.* secret; mystery, *puḍenda*

**गुहक** guhya-ka, *m.* kind of demigods, *quintessence* of *Kubera's* treasure generally distinguished from the *Yakshas*.

**गुह** gūdhā, *pp.* (*√gūh*) *n.* mystery; secret *lc.* secretly, -*asturtha-pāda-prashlikā-pra-* *dāna*, *n.* propounding a riddle in which the fourth pāda is concealed, -*hāra*, *m.* spy, -*hārin*, *a.* going about secretly or disguised, -*va*, *n.* begotten in secret, not by the husband, -*tā*, *f.* secretness, *m.* secretly, -*tva*, *n. id.* -*pāda*, *a* whose feet are covered with *lc.* -*purusha*, *m.* spy; *matthana*, *m.* secret copulation, -*vasati*, *f.* dwelling in secret.

**गुहागार** gūdhāgāra, *n.* prison. -*artha*, *m.* hidden or mystical meaning; *a.* having a hidden or mystical meaning; -*ārya*, *a* concealing his purpose, -*utpanna*, *pp.* begotten in secret, not by the husband,

**गुर** gur-ana, *n.* blame, reproach.

**गुरी** gūma, *गुते* gūma, *pp.* of *√gur*

**गुति** gū-ti, *f.* praise, approbation, flattery

**गुदे** gūḍa, *m.* lemp, hound.

**गुधेय** gūrdhāya, *P.* praise

**गूह** gūh, *v.* & *gūh*.

**गूहन** gūh-ana *n.* concealment

**गृ** GRI, *r.* वागृ *G* GRI. [onion or garlic.]

**गृध्र** grīdhra, *n.* a plant; -*ana*, -*ka*, *m.* kind of

**गृणत** gri-nat, (*pr. pl.* of *√gri*) *m.* singer

**गृस्त** gri-sa, *a.* [eager, *√gri*] nimble, dexterous, clever, -*madā*, *m. N.* of a *Rishi* *pl.* his descendants

**गृध** GRIDHI, IV. P. *grīdhya*, stride out; be greedy, desire vehemently (*ac.*, *lc*) *pp.* *grīd-dha*, greedily, eager for (*lc.*).

**गृध्र** grīdh-nā, *a.* quick, hasty; greedy, eager for (*lc.*), -*ā*, -*tā*, *f.* greed; eager ness for (-).

**गृथ** grīdh-ya, *a.* coveted,

**गृथा** grīdh-yā, *f.* greed, eagerness for (-), -*ya*, *a.* greedy, eager for (-).

**गृध्र** grīdh-ra, *a. id.*; *m.* (1, *f.*) vulture -*kā*, *m. N.* of a mountain (vulture peak) -*ārshā*, *n.* vulture-eyed; -*patī*, -*rā*, -*rā*, *m.* vulture-king, *cp.* of *Gataya*.

**गृभ** GRIBH, I. *r.* यम GRABH.

**गृभ** grībh-ā, *n.* haft, handle.

**गृभय** grībhā-ya, *den.* *P.* grasp, seize.

**गृहाय** grībhā-yā, *den.* P. grasp. **anu**, show favour to (ac.). **ud**, cease (to rain). **sam**, take

**गृभि** grībb-i, a. containing (g.). [up, seize.

**गृभीत** grībh-itā, *pp.* of √grābh.

**गृष्टि** grīsh-ti, *f.* heifer, young cow that has calved once; young female animal (-°).

**गृह** grīh, a. seizing, carrying away (-°).

**गृह** grīh-ā, m. [who takes and hands], servant; m. (P. °, n. [that which contains], house, abode; often *pl* premises; °, temple of (agnī), arbour of (a plant); m. *pl.* household, family; wife; n. sign of the zodiac; astrological mansion; square on a draught-board.

**गृहकपोत** grīha-kapota, m. domestic pigeon;

**-karma-kāra**, m. domestic; **-karma-dāsa**, m. domestic slave; **-karma-n**, n. household affair; **-kāra**, m. carpenter; **-kāra**, m. kind of wump; **-kāra**, n. household affair; **-kritya**, n. id.; kind of tax; **-gupta**, (pp.) m. N.; **-kṛdāra**, n. hole or weak point in the house; **-gā**, a. born in the house; **-gāna**, m. family; **-gāta**, *pp.* born in the house; **-dāra**, n. beam of the house; **-dāsa**, m. conflagration; **-dīpti**, *f.* light (= ornament) of the house; **-devatā**, *f.* *pl.* domestic deities; **-dvāra**, n. house-door; **-madikā**, *f.* drain of a house; **-nirvāha**, m. housekeeping; **-pā**, m. guardian of the house; (ā) **-pati**, m. master of the house, paterfamilias; *cp.* of Agni; one who has precedence at a Sutra; village magistrate; **-pāta**, m. collapse of a house; **-pāla**, n. guardian of the house; **-poshana**, n. maintenance of the household; **-balli**, m. domestic offering; **-bhūg**, m. bird that feeds on the domestic offering (sparrows, crows, and other birds); **-bhārtri**, m. master of the house; **-bhogin**, m. member of the household; **-medhā**, 1. m. domestic sacrifice; 2. a. performing or taking part in the domestic sacrifices; m. householder, paterfamilias; **-medhin**, a. id.; m. married Brāhman householder (second stage in his religious life). **-ī**, *f.* Brāhman housewife

**गृहयन्त्र** grīhu-yantṛa, n. house flagstaff; **-rakṣā**, *f.* protection of the house; **-vat**, a. performing a house; m. householder; **-vāsa**, m. domestic life; householder stage; **-vikhāṇin**, m. domestic peacock; **-vuka**, m. domestic parrot; house poet; **-sānuvāra**, m. architect; **-sānuvāra**, n. living in one's own house; m. householder; **-sāra**, m. (household) goods and chattels; **-sārasa**, m. tame Indian crane; **-stha**, a. dwelling in the house of (-); m. married Brāhman householder; **-ā**, *f.* Brāhman housewife; **-stha-tā**, *f.* condition of a Brāhman householder.

**गृहागत** grīha-gata, *pp.* entering the house; **-ā**, *f.* domestic utility; duty of a householder to his guest; **-āra**, n. court-yard; **-ārambha**, m. building a house; **-ārtha**, m. household duties; **-ārama**, m. householder stage in a Brāhman's life.

**गृहि** grīh-in, a. possessing a house; m. householder; (n) **-ī**, *f.* housewife, spouse.

**गृहीत** grīh-ita, *pp.* of √grāh; **-ā**, a. having taken to all the quarters, dispersed in all directions; **-nāman**, a. bearing the name, called.

**गृहीताक्षर** grīhita-akṣara, a. remembering the exact words of (g.). *Pr.*

**गृहीति** grīh-iti *f.* grasping, taking (the hand); raising (tribute); perceiving; taking to mean. [ing.]

**गृहीभू** grīhī-bhū, become a house or dwell-

**गृह** grīh-ā, m. [taker of a gift], beggar.

**गृह्य** grīha-īvara, m. muster of the house; **ī**, *f.* housewife; **-udyāna**, n. garden belonging to the house; **-upakaraṇa**, n. household utensils or furniture.

**गृह्य** 1. grīh-ya, *fp.* to be seized; perceptible; siding with, closely connected with (-°).

**गृह्य** 2. grīh-ya, a. domestic; m. domestic fire; *pl.* domestics, household; n. domestic ceremony; domestic rule; **-karma**, n. domestic rite; **-sūtra**, n. sūtra on domestic rites.

**गृह्या** grīh-yā, *f.* domestic rites and the rules treating of them.

**गृ** 1. GRĪ, IX. grī-nā, -nī, -n (also with ps. *ḥ* meaning); VI. grīa (with sam), invoke, call; praise; utter; recite; proclaim; relate. **anu**, join in praising; answer; \*agree with (d) **abhi**, approve; praise; **ā**, praise, laud. **prati**, answer. **pra**, praise. **sam-pra**, name. **prati**, invoke, salute; respond to (d); \*agree with (d). **sam**, agree; promise (d); accept (as true), assert.

**गृ** 2. GRĪ, VI. ā, grīā, P. grīa, IX. P. grī-ā nā (with nī, sam), swallow, devour; *pp.* **grīna**. **ud**, vomit; eject; pour out; utter, burst out with (ac.); *pp.* caused, produced. **nī**, swallow down, devour; absorb, appropriate. **sam**, devour.

**गृह्य** gendū-ka, m. \*playing-ball; pillow.

**गृय** ge-ya, *fp.* to be sung; \*singing (g.); n. song; buzzing, humming.

**गृष्ण** geshan, m. joint; also = udgītha.

**गृह** grīh-ā, n. house, dwelling; D. house and body; **-ini**, *f.* housewife, spouse.

**गृहीय** grīhī-ya, *den.* P. take (ac.) for a house.

**गृ** GAI, I. P. (ā) grīya, II. P. grī, sing. chant, celebrate in song (ac.); proclaim in verse (ac.); sing to (d.); sing before (ac.); *pa*, also be called; *pp.* **grīta**, sung, chanted; *cs.* **grāya**, cause to sing or praise; *intr.* **grīyate**, sing aloud; be sung. **anu**, sing in harmony with (ac.); *pp.* **grīa** s. r. **abhi**, sing to, invoke (ac.); enchain with song (ac.). **ava**, *pp.* oft repeated, true; detested, loathsome. **ā**, sing to (ac.); obtain by singing. **ud**, strike up, chant (*esp.* in liturgy), celebrate in song (ac.); sing to (ac.). **pra** *ud*, begin to sing *upa*, sing to (ac., d, l), sing before ac.; celebrate in song; *pp.* also with art. meaning: having begun to sing. **nī**, accompany with song; sing, chant, proclaim. **pra**, begin to sing; celebrate in song; *pp.* chanted; singing. **vi**, *pp.* inconsistent, contradictory. **sam**, sing together; *pp.* s. v.

**गृहिक** grīhika, n. red chalk; rarely **ā**, *f.*

**गृ** gō, m. ox, bull; cow's milk (*gnty.* *pl.*); ox-hide; thong; *pl.* host of heaven, stars; rays; *f.* cow; earth; speech.

**गृह्य** gō-agra, a. having cattle as the chief thing, consisting chiefly of cattle; **-āgana**, a. meant for driving cattle.

**गृह्य** gō-karna, m. cow's ear; kind of antelope, N. of a place of pilgrimage sacred to Siva, Siva worshipped in Gokarna. N. of a king; **-karma**, n. tending of cows; (gō) **kāma**, a. desirous of cows; **-kula**, n. herd of cattle; cattle-pen; N. of a temple; **-kṣirā**, n. cow's milk; **-ghna**, a. destroying cattle; m. cow-killer; **-āndana**, n. kind of sandalwood; **ā**, *f.* kind of leech.

**गृह्य** gō-kara, m. (cow-pasture), sphere of action, province; dwelling; reach, ken, view, range; horizon; familiar matter (to, g.); a. being or dwelling in or on, relating to, within reach of, accessible to, being in the power of

(g., °); perceptible; used in the sense of (lc.): **-gata**, *pp.* come into contact with (g.); **-gata-gata**, *pp.* being in the power of (g.).

**गृह्य** gō-kari-kri, bring into the sphere of; gain possession of. [browse like cattle.

**गृह्य** gō-karyā, *f.* manner of kine: **-m** kri,

**गृह्य** gō-gāta, *pp.* born in the starry sky

**गृह्य** gōna, m. ox; sack; **-asman**, m. kind of precious stone.

**गृह्य** gōnda, m. N. of a (despised) people.

**गृह्य** gō-tama, m. N. of a Rishi (*pl.* his descendants); the biggest ox; N. of the founder of the Nyāya system of philosophy.

**गृह्य** gō-trā, n. cowshed; house = race or family; surname; name; (gr.) grandson or even later descendant (if the earlier generations from the common ancestor are extinct); patronymic suffix (gr.).

**गृह्य** gotra-ka, n. race; family name; **-kari**, m. founder of a family; **-kari**, a. founding a family; **-gā**, a. born in the same race; of high lineage; m. blood-relation; **-nāman**, n. family name; **-pravara**, m. chief of a family, prime ancestor; **-dipa**, m., **-nirvāya**, m., **-māgari**, *f.* titles of works; **-bhāg**, a. belonging to the family; **-bhāg**, a. bursting open the cowshed; destroying families, name-destroying; m. *cp.* of Indra (who releases the cows = rain-clouds from the stronghold of Vritra); **-rikṣa**, n. du. surname and heritage; **-gāsa-bhāg**, a. assuming the family surname and coming into one's share of the inheritance; **-vratā**, n. family law; **-sthitā**, *f.* id.; mountain-like stability.

**गृह्य** gotra-ākhyā, *f.* patronymic (gr.). **-anta**, 1. m. destruction of families or mountains; 2. a. having a patronymic suffix; m. patronymic.

**गृह्य** gō-tvā, n. condition of a cow.

**गृह्य** gō-da, **दा** -dā, a. giving cows or cattle; **ā**, *f.* N. of a river; **-dāna**, n. gift of cows; whiskers; kind of ceremony performed on the whiskers.

**गृह्य** gō-dā-vari, *f.* (cow-bestowing), N. of a river in the Deccan.

**गृह्य** gō-dūh (nm. -dūh), m. cow-milker, cowherd; **-doha**, m. **-na**, n. milking of cows.

**गृह्य** gō-dha, m. N. of a people; **ā**, *f.* bow-string; lute-string; leather guard (on horseman's left arm); kind of lizard; **-dhana**, n. property in cattle; herd of cattle; cattle-station; m. N.; **-dhāra**, m. kind of lizard.

**गृह्य** godh-ikā, *f.* kind of lizard.

**गृह्य** gō-dhūma, m. [couth-exhalation], wheat (*gnty.* *pl.*); **-nāda**, a. roaring like a bull; m. N. of a king; *pl.* N. of a people; **-nāda**, **-nāda**, *f.* snout of a cow.

**गृह्य** gō-pā, m. cowherd (a mixed caste); guard, watcher; *cp.* of Krishna; **ī**, *f.* herdsman's wife, cowherdess, milkmaid; female watcher.

**गृह्य** gō-pati, m. lord of herds, leader, ruler; bull; moon; *cp.* of Krishna.

**गृह्य** gō-patha, m. cow-path, cow-pasture; title of a Brāhmana of the Atharva-reda-brāhmana, n. id.

**गृह्य** gōp-ana, n. protection, preservation; concealment; keeping secret; **ā**, *f.* protection

**गृह्य** gōpa-ya, *den.* protect, guard, preserve; conceal, keep secret; *pp.* **gōpita**, con-

ceased. **pra**, protect; conceal; **sam**, cover, conceal. [ceased.]

**गोपयितव्य** gopay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be concealed.

**गोपवेश** gopa-vesha, *a.* dressed as a cowherd.

**गोपा** go-pā, *m.* herd; watcher, protector; *f.* female watcher.

**गोपाग्रहार** gopagrahāra, *m. pl. N.* of various Agrahāras; -**āditya**, *m. N.* of a king of Cashmere; -**ādrī**, *m. N.* of a mountain.

**गोपाय** go-pā-yā, *den.* protect, guard, preserve; conceal. [tection.]

**गोपायन** gopāy-ana, *a.* protecting; *n.* protection.

**गोपाल** go-pālā, *m.* cowherd; (protector of earth), king; *ep.* of Krishna; *N.* of a prince. (a); -**ka**, *m.* cowherd; *ep.* of Krishna; *N.* of a prince; -**kā**, *f.* wife of a cowherd; -**keśava**, *m. N.* of a status of Krishna; -**pura**, *n. N.* of a town; -**maṭha**, *m. N.* of a college; -**varma**, *m. N.* of a king of Cashmere.

**गोपित** go-pitta, *n.* cow's gall (from which a yellow pigment is said to be obtained); -**pitā**, *m. 1.* draught of milk; 2. protection; -**puṭka**, *m.* cow's tail; kind of monkey; -**pura**, *n.* city-gate, gate.

**गोपिन्द्र** gopa-indra, *m.* chief of herdsmen, *ep.* of Krishna; -**isa**, *m. id.*

**गोपय** gop-tavya, *fp.* to be guarded or protected; -**tri**, *m.* -**tri**, *f.* protector; concealer; -**ya**, *fp.* to be guarded, protected, preserved, or concealed.

**गोप्रचार** go-prakāra, *m.* pasture land for cows; -**pratāra**, *m.* Oxford, *N.* of a place of pilgrimage on the Sarayū; -**balivardā**, *n.* the manner of cow-bull, i. e. evitable fault; -**brāhmaṇa**, *n. sg.* a cow and (or) a Brāhmaṇa.

**गोभिल** go-bhila, *m. N.* of a writer of sūtras.

**गोभुज** go-bhuj, **भृत्** -bhṛt, *m.* prince, king.

**गोमत्** go-mat, *a.* possessing cows, rich in, or consisting of cows; abounding in milk; *n.* property in cattle; -**i**, *f.* place abounding in cows; -**i**, *f. N.* of several rivers, *ep.* of a tributary of the Indus, -**matallikā**, *f.* splendid cow.

**गोमय** go-māya, *a.* consisting of cows; full of cowdung; (*m.*) cowdung (often *pl.*); -**pāyasya**, *n.* **यस्य** -vat, *ad.* after the manner of cowdung and milk-food, i. e. widely differing though identical in origin; -**māya**, *a.* (i) made of cowdung. [dung]

**गोमयाय** gomayā-ya, *den.* taste like cow-

**गोमायु** go-māyu, *a.* bellowing like an ox; *m.* kind of frog; jackal; *N.* of a jackal.

**गोमिथुन** go-mithuna, *n. sg.* and *du.* bull and cow; -**min**, *n.* possessor of cattle; -**mukha**, *m.* kind of musical instrument, *N.* of several men; -**mūtra**, *n.* cow's urine; -**mrigā**, *m.* kind of buffalo; -**mriga-kāka-karyā**, *f.* manner of cows in walking, deer in standing, and crows in sitting; -**medha**, *n.* cow-sacrifice.

**गोयान** go-yāna, *m.* car drawn by oxen or cows; cart; -**yakta**, *pp.* yoked with oxen or cows; -**yuga**, *n.* couple of oxen, - animals; -**raksha-ka**, *a.* tending cattle, cattle-breeding; *m.* cowherd; -**rakshā**, *f.* tending or keeping of cattle, cattle-breeding, pastoral life; -**rakshya**, *n. id.*; -**rambha**, *m. N.*; -**ra**, *m.* cow's milk; -**rohanā**, *f.* gall-stone in cows; -**roman**, *n.* cow's hair.

**गोल** gola, **क-**ka, *m.* bull; widow's bastard.

**गोलाङ्गुल** go-lāngūla, *m.* kind of monkey;

-**loman**, *n.* cow's hair; -**vadha**, *m.* cow-killing; -**vardhana**, *m. N.* of a mountain near Mathurā held up for seven days by Krishna for the purpose of sheltering cows threatened by Indra. *N.* of an author. *ep.* of Krishna; -**vā**, *m.* cow-pen; -**vāla**, *m.* cow's hair; *a.* having cow's hair; -**vāsa**, *m.* cow-pen; -**vid**, *a.* procuring cattle; -**vinda**, *m. ep.* of Krishna or Vishnu; -**vāga**, *m. N.* of a commentator on Manu; -**svāmin**, *m. N.* of a Brāhmaṇ; -**vriśa**, *m.* bull; -**vriśana**, *m.* scrotum of a bull; -**vraṇa**, *m.* cow-pen; -**skrit**, *n.* cow-dung; -**vāla**, *f.* cow-shed; -**dirsha**, *m. N.* of a serpent demon, *n.* kind of sandal-wood; -**ka**, *id.*; -**vriśga**, *n.* cow-horn, *m. N.* of a mountain.

**गोश्व** go-svā, *n. sg.* cattle and horses.

**गोश्रु** go-shṛu, *m.* cow-shed, cow-pen, stable; meeting-place; *n.* kind of straddha.

**गोशिक** goshtika, *a.* less correct form of gaushthika; -**karma**, *n.* negotiation for a company, -**vāddha**, *n.* kind of straddha.

**गोष्ठी** go-shṛī, *f.* assembly, company, fellowship, conversation; -**ka**, - *id.*; -**bandha**, *m.* social assembly; -**vāna**, *n.* carriage for company.

**गोष्ठय** goshthe-sya, *a.* sleeping in a cow-shed. [pudlo. *fig.* = mere trifle.]

**गोष्य** gosht-pada, *n.* cow's footprint; small

**गोशन** go-shana, *m.* cow's udder; \*pearl necklace with four strings; -**svāmin**, *m.* owner of cows.

**गोह** gōh-n, *m.* hiding-place, lair.

**गोहत्या** go-hatyā, *f.* slaughter of a cow; -**hantri**, *m.* cow-killer, -**hara**, *m.* -**ana**, *m.* cow-slaughter.

**गौड** gauda, *a.* made of sugar; *m. n.* (Sugartland), *N.* of a country (central Bengal), *m. pl.* its inhabitants; *i.* *f.* rum distilled from sugar; -**iya**, *a.* relating to the Gaudas.

**गौण** gauna, *a.* (i) subordinate, secondary, figurative; -**ka**, - (i) relating to the three fundamental qualities.

**गौतम** gautamā, *a.* (i) relating to Gotama; *m. pal.* from Gotama; *N.* of various men; -**aranya**, *n. N.* of a forest. [*N.* of a river]

**गौतमी** gautamī, *f. N.* of several women.

**गौर** gaurā, *a.* (i) whitish, yellowish, reddish; *m.* kind of buffalo; white mustard; *a.* grain of it - *a.* measure; -**mukha**, *m. N.*; -**mriga**, *m.* kind of buffalo.

**गौरव** gaurava, *a.* relating to the preceptor; *n.* heaviness; prosodial length; importance, value; dignity; respect (for, &c.), reverence, honour.

**गौरसर्षप** gaura-sarshapa, *m.* white mustard; *a.* grain of it used as a weight.

**गौरी** gaurī, *f.* female of the Gaurā buffalo; girl (of eight) prior to menstruation; *N.* of Siva's wife; *N.* -**gaurā**, *m.* Gaurī's father, the Himalaya; -**nātha**, -**pāti**, *m. ep.* of Siva; -**pūjā**, *f.* worship of Gaurī, *N.* of a festival in the month of Māgha, -**bharti**, *m. ep.* of Siva; -**vraṭa**, *n.* vow of Gaurī, *N.* of a rite; -**isa**, *m. ep.* of Siva.

**गौरीक** gaushthika, *a.* relating to an assemblage; *f.* divine female, goddess. [bly.]

**पाशति** gnās-pāti, *m.* spouse of a goddess; -**pātni**, *f.* divine consort.

**गमत्** gm-dt, *V. pr. pt.* of 'gam.

**गमन्** gm-an, *V. 3rd pl. impf.* of 'gam.

**गमा** gmā, *f.* earth; only *ab. g.* gmās.

**गम्य** GRATH, गम्य GRANTH, IX. P

**ग्रथ** grath-nā, -nī, -n, tie, connect; compose; *pp.* grathita, strung, bound, wreathed, woven, joined, studded with ( ); intricate (plot); *ud.* tie up; loosen, untie. **vi**, tie together *sam*, *id.*

**ग्रथन** grath-ana, *n.* connexion; intricacy; *&*, *f.* tying, uniting, -**aniya**, *fp.* to be joined or united.

**ग्रथिन्** grath-in, *a.* (knotty), unintelligible.

**ग्रन्थ** granth-a, *m.* knot; composition; verse (of 32 syllables); treatise, book; text, wording; chapter; -**ana**, *m.* connecting, tying.

**ग्रन्थि** granth-t, *m.* knot; knot in a garment for keeping money, etc.; joint; -**ka**, *m.* narrator, rhapsodist; astrologer; -**śāhodaka**, *m.* cut-purse.

**ग्रन्थिन्** granth-in, *a.* reading books.

**ग्रन्थिपर्षक** granthi-parṣaka, *n. (?)* kind of fragrant plant, -**bheda**, *m.* cut-purse; -**mat**, *a.* tied, knit, entwined.

**ग्रन्थिल** granthi-la, *a.* knotty.

**ग्रप्स** grapsa, bunch, bundle

**ग्रभ** GRABH, IX. **ग्रभ-**grāb-, *V. form* of GRABH (*q. v.*); *pp.* grābhita, fruitful (tree); *anu*, receive kindly. **ud**, draw out *pari*, cheap *prati*, accept, *grasp*

**ग्रभ-**grāb-a, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस** GRAS, I. **ग्रस-**grāsa-, *V.* form of GRAS (*q. v.*); *pp.* grāsita, fruitful (tree); *anu*, receive kindly. **ud**, draw out *pari*, cheap *prati*, accept, *grasp*

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

**ग्रस-**grāsa-, *m.* seizure; -**i**, *tri*, *m.* seizure

back, close; divide (*words*); *gd.* by violence. **ā**, pull, tighten (*reins*); *learn. ud.* raise, hold up; take away; draw (*earn*); rescue; *ca.* cause to be paid; explain, discuss. **upa** **ud**, raise; open; convey to the mouth. **upa**, hold from below, support; obtain, secure; accept; approve. **ni**, draw to one; tighten (*reins*); close (*eyes*); keep back, restrain; hold fast; capture, apprehend; imprison; check, subdue, curb; withhold, suppress. **upa-ni**, press down upon (*lc.*); bring near. **pari**, embrace, surround; put on (*a garment*); grasp; hold; gain, secure; accept; retain; profess (*a doctrine*); undergo; receive kindly; marry (*a woman*); assist; conform to, follow; excel, surpass: *pp.* united with, furnished with (*in. or -e*). **pra**, stretch forth; hold; grasp; accept; stop; tighten (*reins*); keep separate (*words in Sandhi*); *gd. pra-grāhya*, taking with one, accompanied by; with **sam-pra**, accept. **prati**, grasp, take up; take possession of; regain; receive, accept; receive (*hostilely*), attack; welcome; marry; hear with pleasure, take as a good omen; acquiesce in, approve; *ca.* offer to, present with (2 *ac.*); *des.* desire to accept. **vi**, hold apart; separate; analyse (*compounds*); fight with (*in. + saba or sardham*); wage war on (*ac.*); vie with, be a match for (*sardham*); seize (*by, &c.*); *ca.* cause to wage war against. **sam**, collect, grasp, take up; contain; curb, govern; unstring (*bow*); compel; receive kindly; comprehend; *des.* wish to marry. **upa-sam**, clasp (*esp. the feet*); apprehend, capture; conciliate, win; *des.* desire to clasp the feet of (*ac.*). **saba**, take along with one.

**ग्रह** grāh-a, *a.* (°) seizing, holding; gaining; perceiving; *m.* seizer, *esp.* Rāhu, who seizes and thus eclipses sun and moon, planet which seizes men by magical influence generally reckoned to be five in number: Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn, or seven: the same + Rāhu and Kṛta, or none, the same + sun and moon; demon of disease; imp; crocodile, booty; vessel (for drawing Soma); draught (of Soma); organ of which eight are enumerated; seizure, grasp, grip; draught (of a fluid); theft, robbery; insistence on (*lc.*), endeavour; receipt; welcome; mention; perception, understanding [demon].

**ग्रहस्त** grah-grusta, *pp.* possessed by a

**ग्रहण** grah-ana, *a.* holding (°); *n.* grāhana, seizing, holding, capturing; eclipse; obtaining, receiving; buying; reverberation; catching, absorbing; putting on (*clothes*), assuming (*a body*); undergoing; pronouncing, mentioning; using an expression, employment, word mentioned; learning; perception, understanding; taking to mean.

**ग्रहणचतुर** grahṇa-katura, *a.* expert in seizing; **-dvaya**, *n.* eclipse of sun and (or) moon; **-sam-bhava**, *a.* arising from the taking away (of, *g.*); **-anta**, *a.* done with learning; **-antika**, *a.* id. [pondered].

**ग्रहणीय** grah-aṇiya, *fp.* to be accepted or

**ग्रहपीडन** grah-pīdana, *n.* **-pidā**, *f.* calamity caused by Rāhu, eclipse; **-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of planets; **-yagña**, *m.* sacrifice to the planets; **-yuti**, *f.* conjunction of the planets; **-vyādha**, (*pp.*) *n.* conflict, opposition of the planets; **-yoga**, *m.* = grah-yuti; **-varāsha**, *m.* planetary year; **-samāgama**, *m.* conjunction of the planets; **-agre-sara**, *m.* *ep.* of the moon (chief of the planets).

**ग्रहिल** grah-ila, *a.* sensible to (°); sensitive; frantic.

**ग्रहीतव्य** grah-i-tavyā, *fp.* to be taken, received, drawn (*fluid*); **-kri**, *m.* seizer; receiver; purchaser; perceiver; hearer.

**ग्रहोक्त** grah-uktha, *n.* hymn recited while drawing Soma.

**ग्राम** grāmīdā, *m.* seizer; handful.

**ग्राम** grā-ma, *m.* inhabited place; village; community, clan; host; multitude, aggregate of (°); scale in music. *pl.* inhabitants, people.

**ग्रामकाम** grām-kāma, *a.* desirous of a village; fond of village life, **-kukṛta**, *m.* (village =) tame cock; **-ghāta**, *m.* plundering of a village; **-karyā**, *f.* village ways = sexual enjoyment; **-kaiṭya**, *m.* sacred tree of the village, **-ghāta**, *pp.* grown in a village or in cultivated soil; **-ni**, *m.* leader of a host; chief of a community; **-barbar** (chief person in a village); **-tā**, *f.* number of villages; **-dava-isa**, *m.* chief of ten villages; **-dharma**, *f.* *N.* of a rock (supporting villages); **-dharma**, *m.* village custom; **-nivāsina**, *a.* dwelling in villages, tame (birds); **-pāśha**, *pp.* ground at home; **-yāgāka**, **-yāgīna**, *a.* sacrificing (through a rite for all members of the community whether admissible or not); **-vāsina**, *a.* living in villages, tame (animal); *m.* villager; **-vridha**, *m.* old man of the village; **-śimā**, *f.* village field; **-śūkara**, *m.* domestic hog.

**ग्रामाग्नि** grāma-agni, village = ordinary fire; **-adhipa**, *m.* headman of a village; **-antā**, *m.* village boundary: *lc.* in the immediate vicinity of the village; **-i-ya**, *a.* situated in the immediate neighbourhood of the village; **-aranya**, *n.* forest belonging to a village; *du.* village and forest.

**ग्रामिक** grām-ika, *m.* village chief; **-in**, *a.* ruling a community; *m.* villager; peasant; **-i-putra**, *m.* peasant-boy

**ग्रामीण** grāmīna, *n.* rustic, illiterate; *m.* villager, peasant; **-eya-ka**, *m.* villager.

**ग्राम्य** grām-yā, *a.* referring to, coming from, prepared in or inhabiting villages; tame; cultivated; raised by cultivation; rustic, coarse; *m.* villager; domestic animal; *n.* sensuality.

**ग्राम्यकुक्कट** grām-ya-kukkuṭa, *m.* domestic cock; **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* coarse diction; **-dharma**, *m.* villager's duty; sensuality; **-mar-ga**, *m.* (domestic animal), dog; **-śūkara**, *m.* domestic hog. [pressing Soma].

**ग्रामवत्** grā-van, *m.* rock, stone, *esp.* for

**ग्रामयाम** grāva-grābhā, *m.* (handling the Soma stones), a priest, later grāvastut; **-stūt**, *m.* a kind of priest; **-stotra**, *n.* invocation of the pressing-stones at noon; **-i-ya**, *a.* relating to the invocation of the pressing-stones.

**ग्रस** grās-a, *m.* swallowing; eclipse; mouthful, morsel; food; °, *a.* swallowing; **-pramāna**, *n.* size of a morsel; **-śekhādāna**, *n.* *sg.* food and clothing.

**ग्रसीक** grāsi-kri, swallow.

**ग्रह** grāh-ā, *a.* (i) seizing, holding, taking, receiving (°); *m.* id.; mentioning; whim; beast of prey, crocodile, shark, serpent.

**ग्रहक** grāha-ka, *a.* (i) receiving; apprehending, perceiving; *m.* bailiff, policeman; buyer; **-tva**, *n.* power of comprehension. **-kri-kara**, *m.* decoy partridge; **-vihan-ga**, *m.* decoy-bird. [caused to undertake (*ac.*)]

**ग्रहयितव्य** grāh-ay-i-tavya, (*cs.*) *fp.* to be

**ग्रह्ण** grāh-in, *a.* (°) seizing, holding; catching; containing; receiving, gaining, keeping; buying (*with in. of price*); searching through; perceiving; pondering; **-yā**, *fp.* to be seized, clamped; apprehended; obtained; accepted; insisted on; perceived; comprehended; learned; understood; recognised, regarded.

**ग्रि** grī-va, *m.* **ś.**, *f.* [grī, swallow], neck.

**ग्रिष्म** grish-mā, *m.* summer, hot season; **-samaya**, *m.* summer time.

**ग्रिवा** grīva, *n.* neck-chain (of an elephant).

**ग्रिव्य** griv-eyā, *m.* *n.* id.; **-ka**, *n.* id.; neck-lace; **-ya**, *a.* relating to the neck. [**-ka**, *a.* *ud.*]

**ग्रिष्म** grishma, *a.* referring to the hot season;

**ग्लप** GLAP, I. P. **glapā**, be distressed at (*in*).

**ग्लपन** glap-ana, *n.* relaxation; withering.

**ग्लपय** gla-paya, *cs.* of √gla.

**ग्लप्स** glapsa = घप्स gṛapsa.

**ग्लह** GLAH, I. **Ā.** **glaha**, play at dice (with, *in. or ac.*).

**ग्लह** glāh-a, *m.* game of dice; throw (*at dice*); stake; die; dice-box; contention, wager; prize; **-ana**, *n.* throwing of dice.

**ग्लान** glā-na (*pp.* √gla), *n.* **नि**, *ni*, *f.* lassitude; inertness; diminution; **-vin**, *a.* inert; **-ana**, *a.* relaxed; withered; sick.

**ग्लै** GLAI, I. P. **glāya** (*E.* also **Ā.**) and I. P. **glā-ti**, be loath or averse (*with in. or d.*); be relaxed, exhausted, or vexed; repine. *pp.* **glānā**, wearied, exhausted; torpid; **glāpaya**, exhaust; pain, distress; injure; moderate; cause to wane: *pp.* **glāpita**, withered. *pari*, *pp.* exhausted. **abhi-pari**, *pp.* id.

**ग्लौ** glau, lump, goitrous excrecence.

## घ GH.

**घ** 1. gha, घा ghā, *V. enc. p.* (almost entirely limited to the R̥). just, indeed, certainly; *guly.* to be rendered by stress only; used after other *pels*, *prae*, & *ppae*, & before *im* & *id.*

**घ** 2. gha, *a.* striking, killing (°).

**घट** GHAT, I. **Ā.** **ghata**, be zealous or active; work, strive for (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.* or *prati*,

**-artham**, **-arthe**); take place; be possible, succeed; be suitable or appropriate; accumulate; unite with (*in.*): *ca.* **ghāyaya**, (**Ā.**) P. join, unite (with, *in.*), hug closely; place upon (*lc.*); fetch; make, fashion, produce, perform; do anything (*ac.*) for (*g.*): *pp.* **ghātita**, made of (°). *ud.*, *ca.* **ghāyaya**, open; uncover; disclose, betray; begin. **sam-ud.**, *cs.* open;

uncover the head = be able to show oneself in public. *pari*, *cs.* strike or sound (a musical instrument). **vi**, go or fly asunder, disperse, separate; be interrupted, married, or frustrated; *ca.* **ghāyaya**, tear, rend; separate; frustrate, ruin. **pra-vi**, *pp.* hewn off; *ca.* disperse. **sam**, assemble; *ca.* **ghāyaya**, collect, assemble; strike, sound (a note).

**घट** ghat-a, *a.* zealous, active (in, &c.); *m.* jar, pitcher, pot; **-ka**, *a.* performing, promoting; procuring; *m.* pot, jar, pitcher; **-kar-para**, *m.* *N.* of a poet; *n.* title of a poem composed by him; potsherd; **-kāra**, *-krit*, *m.* potter.

**घटन** ghat-ana, *n.* union with (in or -°); *ā.* f. course of action, doings, practice; striving for (in or -°); exertion; discharging (errors, -°); accomplishment, success; union with (-°); literary composition; procuring, finding; producing, creating. [or clouded.]

**घटायितव्य** ghat-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be joined

**घटा** ghat-ā, *f.* multitude, host, troop.

**घटादि** ghat-ādi, *pl.* the gaua beginning with ghat (gr.).

**घटिका** ghat-ikā, *f.* pot, jar, pitcher.

**घटी** ghat-i, *f.* jar, pot; *a.* measure of time: 24 minutes; **-yantra**, *n.* water-wheel; **-ka**, *n.* small water-wheel.

**घटीलव** ghatilava, *m.* *N.* of a Rākshasa; **-ādhanī**, *a.* f. having a jar-shaped udder (cow)

**घट्ट** GHATT, I. *Ā.* (only with vi and sam) ghat/a, and *ca.* ghat/aya, *P.* pass over, touch; shake, stir. **ava**, *ex.* touch; besmear; stir. **pati**, *ex.* rub all over (ear). **vi**, break; *ex.* disperse, scatter, sever; shake, rub against; open (door). **sam**, grind; *ex.* cause anything (ac.) to rub against (in.); stir; touch, collect; *pp.* laid together, clasped hands.

**घट्ट** ghatt-a, *m.* shock, collision; landing-stair, bathing-place. **-givin**, *m.* forryman.

**घट्टन** ghatt-ana, *n.* stroke, contact; stirring.

**घण्टा** ghantā, *f.* bell; **-karsa**, *n.* *N.* of a Rākshasa; **-pāta**, *a.* striking a bell; **-pāta**, *m.* high-rod; title of a commentary on the Kīrāṭrāginiya; **-rāva**, *m.* sound of a bell; **-rāva**, *m.* id.; **-vat**, *a.* furnished with a bell or bells. [bell; **-in**, *a.* furnished with a bell.

**घण्टिक** ghant-ika, *m.* alligator; **-ikā**, *f.* little

**घन** ghan-a, *a.* striking; slaying; firm, hard; dense, solid, thick, uninterrupted; dark, murky; deep tone; whole; *vi*, full of; *am*, *ad.* closely, firmly; *m.* slaying slayer; club, hammer; lump, solid mass; *vi*, nothing but, pure (cognition), cloud, pl. rubble

**घनकाल** ghana-kāla, *m.* rainy season; **-tā**, *f.* density, solidity; condition of a cloud, **-tāma**, *a.* pitch dark; **-timira**, *n.* cataract of the eye; **-tva**, *n.* density, toughness; **-padavi**, *f.* (cloud-path), sky; **-varitman**, *n.* **-vithi**, *f.* id.; **-vāri**, *n.* rain-water; **-vyapāya**, *m.* disappearance of the clouds, autumn; **-samaya**, *m.* rainy season; **-sāra**, *a.* firm, strong; *m.* euphor.

**घनागम** ghanāgama, *m.* arrival of the clouds, rainy season; **-atyaya**, *m.* departure of the clouds, autumn; **-anta**, *m.* id.

**घनाघन** ghanā-ghanā, *intr.* *a.* fond of striking, warlike; *m.* dense cloud.

**घनाय** ghanā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* be in crowd.

**घनास्थिक** ghanāsthika, *a.* hyg. a hard bone.

**घनोष्ठ** ghanī-kṛi, *make* thick; strengthen. **-bhā**, *become* thick or dense.

**घनोरु** ghana-urū, *a.* f. having firm thighs.

**घरदु** gharatā, *m.* hand-mill; **-ka**, *m.* id.

**घर्ष** ghar-ghar-a, *a.* rattling; *m.* laughter; **-dhvani**, *m.* snorting.

**घर्षिका** gharṣh-ikā, *f.* little bell as an ornament; kind of musical instrument.

**घर्म** ghar-ma, *m.* heat (both of sun and of fire); hot season; milk-kettle for the Asvin sacrifice; hot milk or other hot libation (esp. for the Asvins).

**घर्मकाल** gharma-kāla, *m.* hot season; **-kha-da**, *m.* end of the heat, rainy season. **-jala**, *n.* sweat; **-toya**, *n.* id.; **-didhiti**, *m.* sun; **-dugha**, **-dūh** (*am*). **-dhuk**, *a.* yielding warm milk; **-dyuti**, *m.* sun; **-payas**, *n.* sweat; **-bhāna**, **-raami**, *m.* sun; **-vāri**, *n.* sweat; **-sād**, *a.* dwelling in the glow.

**घर्मागु** gharma-amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

**घर्मान्त** gharma-anta, *n.* end of the heat, rainy season; **-ambu**, *n.* sweat; **-ambhas**, *n.* id.

**घर्मित** gharmita, *pp.* heated; **-in**, *a.* offering the hot libation.

**घर्मष्टका** gharma ishtakā, *f.* kind of brick; **-udaka**, *n.* sweat. [hot libation.]

**घर्म्य** gharmya, *n.* vessel for preparing the

**घर्ष** gharsh-a, *m.* friction, collision; **-ana**, *n.* friction, grinding; rubbing in.

**घस्** GHAS, II. *P.* ghas-ti, *eat*, devour; *des.* ghashta, wish to devour, -rob.

**घस** ghas-a, *m.* devourer, *N.* of a demon of disease; *N.* of a Rākshasa **-ana**, *n.* devouring

**घस्मर** ghas-mara, *a.* voracious; eager for (-°), **-vara**, *a.* voracious.

**घात** ghāt-a, *a.* killing (°); *m.* blow (with or on, -°); killing, sacking, destruction, **-aka**, *a.* (a killing; destroying; *m.* murderer; **-ana**, *n.* killing, murdering; **-ani**, *f.* kind of club

**घातय** ghāta-ya, *P.* (Ā.) *den.* chastise, kill; destroy; cause to kill. **vi**, defeat; torment, impede, interrupt.

**घातिन्** ghāt-in, *a.* killing, murdering; destroying; injurious; *m.* murderer; **-ya**, *fp.* to be killed or destroyed.

**घातिक** ghātika, *m.* (?) kind of pastry. [rick.]

**घास** ghās-a, *m.* food; fodder. **-kū/a**, *n.* hay. [घु GHU, cry out, shriek.]

**घुट** GHUT, only *pp.* gho/ita with *ava*, cushioned, and *gl.* gha/ya, and *pp.* ghu/ita with *vi*, returned

**घुण** ghuna, *m.* wood worm; **-ki/aka**, *m.* id. **-arpara**, *a.* worm-eaten; **-akshara**, *n.* worm-mark in wood look like a letter. **-nyāyena**, **-vat**, *ad.* quite accidentally, by a lucky chance.

**घुत्कारवत्** ghut-kāra-vat, *a.* filled with the sneezes of (°).

**घुमघुमाय** ghuma-ghumā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* hum.

**घुरघुराय** ghura-ghurā-ya, *Ā.* rattle in the throat, snort.

**घुष** GHUSH, I. *P.* (Ā.) ghosha, resound; fill with sound; proclaim; *pp.* resounding, loud; offered; *ex.* ghoshaya, proclaim *ana*, name aloud. *ava*, proclaim; *pp.* offered; summoned. *ā*, listen to, proclaim *ud*, *ex.* cause to sound aloud; proclaim *pra ud*, *ex.* proclaim. *vi*, *id.* *sam*, only *pp.* ghush/a, resounding; offered.

**घुष्टश्च** ghusha-svara, *a.* with a loud voice; **-ana**, *n.* food offered by invitation.

**घूक** ghū-ka, *m.* owl.

**घूत्कार** ghūt-kāra, *m.* screech.

**घूर्ण** GHŪRN, I. ghūrna, sway; rock, roll, quiver; *pp.* ghūrṇita; *ex.* ghūrṇaya,

roll. *ava*, roll. *ā*, wave; roll; *pp.* shaking; rolling. *vi*, roll; *ex.* move about (tr.)

**घूर्ण** ghūrṇa-a, *a.* swaying; vacillating; **-ana**, *a.*, *f.* swaying, waving, oscillation.

**घृ** GHRI, III. *P.* ghar-ti, spunkle *abhi*, *pp.* abhi-ghrita, sprinkled. *prati abhi*, *ex.* ghārāya, besprinkle repeatedly. *ā*, besprinkle; hurl. *vi*, *pp.* besprinkled

**घृण** ghri-na, *m.* heat; *ā*, *f.* warm sympathy, compassion; pity; contempt; disgust

**घृणागु** ghriṇa-lu, *a.* compassionate

**घृणि** ghri-ni, *m.* heat, sunshine; ray; day

**घृणित** ghriṇi-tva, *n.* compassion; contempt

**घृणिन्** ghriṇ-m, *a.* wild, impetuous; warm hearted, compassionate; fretful, morose

**घृत** chri-ti, *pp.* *n.* clarified butter that has cooled, ghee; fat; = fertility

**घृतकीर्ति** ghrita kirtī, *f.* mention of ghee; **-kumbha**, *m.* pot of ghee; **-gha/a**, *m.* id.; **-pā**, *a.* clarifying ghee; **-pūra**, *n.* kind of pastry; (ā) **-prish/a**, *a.* whose back is dripping with ghee; (ā) **-pratika**, *a.* whose face is shining with ghee; **-prāna**, *n.* eating ghee; **-prusha**, *a.* scattering ghee or showering blessings; **-madhu-maya**, *a.* consisting of ghee and honey. **-ā**, **-vat**, *n.* abounding in ghee; **-skut**, *a.* dripping ghee. **-sna**, *i.* a dipped in ghee; **-ā**, **-sna**, *a.* *-ghrita-prishtha*; **-haviṣha**, *a.* accompanied by a ghee offering; **-homa**, *m.* offering of ghee.

**घृताक्ता** ghrita akta, *pp.* anointed with fat

**घृताची** ghrita ak-i, *a.* f. abounding in ghee. *f.* sacerdotal hall for ghee

**घृतान्न** ghrita-anna, *n.* whose food is ghee; **-abdhī**, *m.* ocean of ghee. **-ābhi**, *f.* libation of ghee.

**घृतेष्टका** ghrita ishtakā, *f.* kind of brick.

**घृतीदन** ghritaodana, *n.* rice with ghee

**घृथ** ghri-ya, *a.* consisting of ghee

**घृष** GHRIṢH, I. *P.* gharsha, rub, grind *Ā.* rub once if, *pp.* ghri/shya, be ground or worn out *pp.* ghri/sh/a, pound-dispatched, sore, *ex.* gharashya, rub, grind *ava*, rub off, wear away. *ud*, *id.* strike (a bell) *sam*, rub away, vie with *saha*

**घृषु** ghriṣh-u, **घृषि** ghriṣh-vi, *a.* exuberant.

**घेद** gha id, **घेम** gha in, *v.* घ gha. [wild.]

**घोट** ghota, **क** -ka, *m.* horse.

**घोषा** ghoṇā, *f.* nose; snout; beak.

**घोर** ghō-ra, *a.* [√ghu] awful, sublime, terrible, dreadful; violent (passion, etc.), a horror, terror; magic, spell

**घोरता** ghora-tā, *f.* **रख** -tva, *n.* awfulness, horribleness; **-dara-ana**, *a.* terrible looking, **-rupa**, *a.* of terrible form.

**घोराकार** ghoraākāra, *a.* of terrible appearance, **-ākṛiti**, *a.* id.; **-atighora**, *a.* excessively terrible desolation of a hill, **-kāya**, *a.* cruelly disposed towards &c.

**घोल** ghola, *m.* curdled milk mixed w. cream.

**घोषय** ghola-ya, *den.* *P.* stir together, knead.

**घोष** ghōsh-a, *m.* noise, din; shout, battle-cry; roar (of water), cry, yell (of animals); sound; rumour, proclamation; herdman's station; heraldman

**घोषक** ghosha-ka, *m.* crier, bell-man.

**घोष** ghosh-ana, *a.* sounding; *n.*, *ā*, *f.* proclamation.

**घोषवत्** ghosha-vat, *a.* sounding, roaring; *sonant* (*gr.*); *-ī*, *f.* kind of lute; *-vridhā*, *m.* elder of a herdsmen's station.

**घोषि** ghosh-i, **घोषिन्** ghosh-in, *a.* sounding; noisy; (*n*)-*ī*, *f.* *pl.* kind of demon.

**घोषु** ghosh-tri, *m.* proclaimer.

**घोर** ghaura, *m.* *pat.* descendant of Ghora.

**घ्न** ghn-a, *a.* (-<sup>o</sup>) striking with; killing; destroying, removing.

**घ्नत** ghn-at, *pr. pt.* of √ghn.

**घ्नी** ghn-ī, *f.* (-<sup>o</sup>) of **हन्**-han. [sunshine.

**घ्नस** ghnas, **घ्नस** ghnasā, *m.* heat of the sun,

**घ्रा** GHRA, I. P. *ghra* (*R.* also *Ā* and II.

P. *ghrā-ti*), smell; smell at; perceive; kiss on (*lc.*); *pp* *ghrāta*, smelt; having smelt; *-*, having regard to - only. **abhi**,

smell at, smell; kiss. *ava*, smell; kiss on (*lc.*); *ā*, smell; kiss. *upa*, *id.* *sam-ā*, smell; smell at. *upa*, *id.*; kiss.

**घ्रा** ghrā-na, *m.* *n.* smelling; smell; odour; *n.*, *ā*, *f.* nose; snout; *m.* *N.*; *-ya*, *a.* produced by the nose; *-tarpaṇa*, *n.* perfume.

**घ्रात** ghrā-tāvyā, *fp.* to be smelt; *n.* odour; *-ti*, *f.* smelling; *-tri*, *m.* smeller.

**घ्रिय** ghre-ya, *fp.* to be smelt; *n.* smell.

## च K.

**च** ka, *encl. cy.* (*re*, *que*) and; also; even; just; but; yet; if (-*ked*): *ka-ha*, both - and, as well as, scarcely - when; although - yet; with *negatve*, neither nor; *ka-na ka* or *tu*, although - yet not; *na ka ka*, although not - yet; with *vā*, either, or; *ka-eva ka-apt*, and also; *anyak ka*, *apt ka*, *kim ka*, *tathā ka*, moreover, likewise (adjoining a similar saying); *ka giveth interrogatives* (*q. v.*) an indefinite sense.

**चक** KAK, tremble, only *pp.* *kakita*, trembling; frightened, startled; intimidated; *-am*, *ad.* with alarm. *ud*, *pp.* *ukakita*, looking up startled. *pra*, *pp.* trembling; frightened, startled.

**चकार** ka-kāra, *m.* the conjunction and.

**चास्** KA-KĀS, II. P. *kakās-ti*, shine; *ca*, cause to shine.

**चकित** kuk-ita, *pp.*; *n.* trepidation, fright.

**चक्री** kukra, *m.* kind of partridge, *perdix rufa*, supposed to feed on moon-beams. Hence an eye that gazes in a face of moonlike beauty is so called; its eye is supposed to turn red at the sight of poisoned food. *-vrata*, *n.* manner of the kukra, entranced gaze (drinking the beauty of a moonlike face); *-dris*, *f.* fair-eyed maiden; *-akshi*, *f.* *id.*

**चकरीय** kukorā-ya, *den.* behave like the kukra. [affected in sense.

**चककुल** kakkula-ku, *n.* four slokas con-

**चक** ka-kr-u, *n.*; *V.* *sts.* *m.* [runner; *intr.* √kar] wheel; potter's wheel; discus (*esp.* of Vishnu); oil-press; circle; circling in the air (*of birds*); mystical circular diagram; multitude, host, flock; troop; sphere (*fig.*) (wheel of dominion; *m.* ruddy goose; *N.* of several men; *N.* of a mountain; *ī*, *f.* wheel.

**चक्रगोत्र** kakra-goptri, *m.* *du.* wheel guard (man running beside a chariot); *-dhara*, *m.* wheel-bearer, ruler; discus-wielder, *ep.* of Vishnu; serpent, *N.* of a locality; *-abhi*, *f.* nave of a wheel; *-nāman*, *m.* ruddy goose; *-nāyaka*, *m.* leader of a troop; *-pura*, *n.* of a town; *-bhāga*, *m.* breaking of a wheel; *-bhānu*, *m.* *N.* of a Brahman; *-bhrik*, *m.* discus-wielder, *ep.* of Vishnu; *-bhrama*, *m.* revolution of the potter's wheel, a turning like a wheel; *-malika*, *m.* *N.* of a monastic college; *-mardikā*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; *-melaka*, *N.* of a locality; *-raksha*, *m.* *du.* = *kakra-goptri*; *-vat*, *a.* having wheels; *m.* oil-presser; *-vad-gati*, *a.* turning like a wheel; *-varti-tā*, *f.* sovereign, dominion; *-vartin*, *a.* moving on wheels; *m.* who turns the wheel of dominion, sovereign of the world; ruler of (-<sup>o</sup>); chief of (*g.*, -<sup>o</sup>); *-varman*, *m.* *N.* of a king; *-vākā*, *m.* *ī*, *f.* ruddy goose; the male and female, regarded as a pattern of conjugal love, are supposed to pass the night apart, during which their plaintive cries are heard - poets frequently refer to the pangs

suffered by them in separation; *-vāka-maya*, *a.* consisting of kakravākas; *-vākin*, *a.* filled with kakravākas; *-vāta*, *m.* whirlwind; *-vāla*, *n.* ring, circle; *m.* *n.* group, multitude; *m.* fabulous mountain-range encircling the earth (which is regarded as a disc); *-vridhā*, *f.* compound interest; *-vyāha*, *m.* circular battle-array; *-senā*, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

**चक्राङ्गिता** kakraṅgita, *f.* *N.* of a plant; *-suga*, *m.* goose; ruddy goose; *-sugana*, *f.* female of the kakravāka.

**चक्राण** ka-kr-āṇā, *pf. pt.* *Ā.* of √kri.

**चक्रायुध** kakra āyudha, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; *-śhva*, *m.* ruddy goose; *-śhvaya*, *m.* *id.*

**चक्रि** kā-kr-i, *a.* making, producing (*ac.*).

**चक्रिका** kakri-ikā, *f.* troop; intrigue; artifice; *-in*, *a.* having wheels; driving; *m.* discus-bearer, *ep.* of Krishna; oil-presser; serpent; *-iya*, *a.* driving; travelling.

**चक्री** kakri-kri, make circular; stretch to the full (bow); *-bhā*, budrawn to the full (bow).

**चक्रीवत्** kakri-vat, *a.* having wheels; *m.* driver; wagon; ass.

**चकुस्** ka-kr-us, **चकि** kr-e, etc. *pf.* of √kri, do.

**चक्रश** kakraśa, *m.* sovereign ruler; *-tā*, *f.* sovereign dominion; *-ivara*, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu and of Bhairava; sovereign ruler; *-tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*

**चक्ष** KĀ-KSH, II. *Ā.* [ku-k(ā)s] *kāsh-te*, (*E* also *P*) appear; see, look at; announce, tell, say. **abhi**, look at, behold; inspect; regard favourably. *ava*, look down upon (*ac.*); behold. *ā*, look upon; declare, propound; tell; call, say about (*ac.*); address; state; designate, mean; name, call. **prati**, decline; repulse; refute; answer (*ac.*). **vi**, recite, explain, elucidate. **sam-ā**, report; declare. **pari**, overlook, disregard; reject; prohibit; name. **pra**, tell; declare; regard as; name, call; *ca*, illumine. **prati**, see, perceive; expect. **vi**, appear, shine; perceive, behold, regard; announce. **sam**, behold; consider; report fully.

**चक्ष** kāksh-ana, *n.* appearance, sight.

**चक्षि** kaksh-āni, *m.* illuminator.

**चक्ष** kāksh-an, *n.* eye; *-as*, *n.* brightness, brilliance; seeing, being seen (*d = inf.*); eye, sight, glance; *-u*, *m.* eye

**चक्षुर्विषय** kakshur-vishaya, *m.* range of the eye, sight.

**चक्षुःश्रवस्** kakshuḥ-shavas, **श्रुति** -sruti, *m.* serpent (using the eyes as ears).

**चक्षुषि** kakshush-pati, *m.* lord of all eyes; *-pātha*, *m.* eye-shot, sight; *-priti*, *f.* delight of the eye; *-mat*, *a.* possessing eyes or vision,

seeing; representing the eye; *-tā*, *f.* *-tva*, *n.* vision.

**चक्षुष** kakshush-ya, *a.* fit for or pleasing to the eye; lovely; being before the eyes of (*in*); dear to (*in*).

**चक्षुस्** kaksh-us, *a.* seeing; *n.* eye; sight; vision; glance.

**चक्षुराग** kakshū-rāga, *m.* feast to the eyes.

**चक्षुण** kah-kun-a, *m.* *N.* of a man.

**चक्षुम** kah-kram-a, *m.*, *ā*, *f.* walk; *-ana*, *a.* walking about; *n.* *id.*

**चक्षु** kaṣṭha, *a.* thoroughly acquainted with, very fastidious about (-<sup>o</sup>); (*-tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*); *m.* *N.*

**चञ्च** KĀŌK, I. P. *kāṇka*, hop, leap, dance; tremble, flicker.

**चञ्चरिन्** kañ-kar-in, *m.* bee; *-ika*, *m.* *id.*

**चञ्चल** kañ-kal-a, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady, fickle; *-tva*, *n.* instability, fickleness.

**चञ्चला** kañ-kal-ā, *f.* lightning; *-ita*, *pp.* caused to tremble.

**चञ्च** kañkī, *f.* basket-work; *-purusha*, *m.* man of straw, scarecrow.

**चक्षु** kañk-u, *a.* known or celebrated for, versed in (-<sup>o</sup>); (*-tā*, *f.* *-tva*, *n.* cleverness); *m.* *N.*; *f.* (also *ā*) beak, bill; (*ā*)-*pata*, *n.* (*u*)-*puṣka*, *-pata*, *f.* hollow of the beak.

**चट** KAT, I. P. *kata*, take place, occur; get into, betake oneself to (*lc.*); be attached to (*lc.*); *pp.* *kāṭa*, attached to (-<sup>o</sup>). *ud*, depart; *ca*, *kāṭya*, drive out; dispel.

**चटक** kat-aka, *m.* sparrow; *N.* of a poet; *ā*, *f.* female sparrow.

**चटपट** kata-kut, P. crackle - *śya*, *Ā.* *id.*

**चटकृति** kutat-kṛti, *f.* crackling.

**चटु** kut-u, *m.* (?) blandishment.

**चटुल** kutu-la, *a.* trembling, quivering; unsteady; inconstant; amiable, courteous; *n.* *pl.* attentions.

**चटुलाय** kutulā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* walk delicately.

**चटुपमा** kutupamā, *f.* complimentary simile.

**चण** kana, *a.* -<sup>o</sup>, known or celebrated for (*-tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*); *m.* chick-pea; *-ka*, *m.* chick-pea.

**चण्ड** kanda, *a.* (*ā*, *i*) burning; violent; impetuous; passionate, enraged, wrathful; fierce, cruel; *-am*, *ad.* passionately, in a rage; *ā*, *i*, *f.* the grim goddess, *ep.* of Durgā.

**चण्डकार** kanda-kara, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

**चण्डकाराय** kanda-karā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* appear like the sun.



**वडकर्मन्** kanda-karman, m. N. of a Rākṣasa (acting cruelly); -**kṛāna**, m. (hot-rayed), sun; -**kṛta**, m. N.; -**kauṣika**, m. N. of a son of Kakāśvat; n. T. of a drama; -**ghoṣha**, m. N.; -**tā**, f., -**tvā**, n. passionateness; wrathfulness; -**diḥṭi**, m. (hot-rayed), sun; -**pota** -**ka**, m. N. of an elephant; -**prabha**, m. N.; -**bhugāṣa**, m. N.; -**mahāṣa**, m. N. of a prince; -**raṣa**, m. N. of a jackal (yelling fiercely); -**raṣmi**, m. (hot-rayed), sun; -**varman**, m. N. of a prince; -**vikrama**, m. N. of a prince; -**śila**, a. choleric; -**śimha**, m. N. of a prince; -**ama**, m. (hot-rayed), sun.

**वडका** kanda, m. man of the lowest stratum of society, universally despised and shunned; a mixed caste, offspring of Śūdra and Brāhmaṇa; -°, a good-for-nothing -; ā, i, f. Kaudāla woman.

**वडिका** kanda-ikā, f. ep. of Durgā; temple of Durgā; -**grīha**, n. temple of Durgā

**वडिमन्** kanda-iman, m. heat; passionateness, fierceness, cruelty.

**वडि** kandi-kri, enrage.

**वडिपति** kandi-pati, m. ep. of Siva; -**iva**, m. id.; -**isvara**, id.; -**stotra**, n. T. of a poem in praise of Durgā.

**वडिष्वर** kandi-ṣvara, m. ep. of Siva.

**वट** KAT, only pr. pt. kātāt and pp. katta, hide (int.); -**ka**, a. (kātāya, drive away) pr. vi, es. ā. id.

**वटस्रि** katasri or katasri, f. of katur.

**वटुः** katuh-ka, -pa, r. वटुष् katush-ka, -pa, etc.

**वटुः** katr, num. m. n. pl. four.

**वटुर** kat-ura, a quick, swift; dexterous, clever, ingenious, crafty; charming; n cleverness -**ka**, a. (ikā) dexterous, clever; m. N. of a jackal. f. N. of a woman.

**वटुरक्ष** katur-akṣā, a. (ṣ) four-eyed

**वटुरक्षर** katur-akṣhara, a. having four syllables; n aggregate of four syllables

**वटुरक्ष** katur-aṅga, a. having four members -**m** **balam**, n. complete army consisting of infantry, cavalry, elephants, and chariots; ā, f. army consisting of these four arms; n ul.; chess; -**balasādhipatyā**, n. command of a complete army.

**वटुरक्षिन्** katur-aṅgin, a. consisting of four parts. [shrewdness.

**वटुरता** katura-tā, f. cleverness, craftiness.

**वटुरनीक** katur-anika, a. four-sided; -**anta**, a. bounded on all four sides (by the sea); ā, f. earth; -**avara**, a. square; regular, harmonious; -**tā**, f. harmony, -**obhin**, a. harmoniously beautiful; -**avri**, a. square; -**aha**, m. period of four days; -**ātman**, a. having four forms or faces; -**ānana**, a. four-faced, ep. of Brahman; -**attarā**, a. increasing by four

**वटुर्गुण** katur-guṇa, a. fourfold.

**वटुर्थ** katur-thā, a. (ṣ) fourth; -**m**, ad. the fourth time; n. fourth part; i, f. fourth day in a fortnight; fourth wedding day.

**वटुर्थका** katurtha-kāla, m. fourth meal-time; -**m**, lc. = on the evening of the second day; -**āhika**, a. eating the fourth meal only; -**bhāga**, a. receiving a fourth part as tribute.

**वटुर्थ्या** katurthya-amsa, m. fourth part; a. receiving a fourth; -**amsin**, a. id.

**वटुर्थीकर्मन्** katurthi-karman, n. ceremony of the fourth wedding day.

**वटुर्दन्त** katur-danta, m. N. of an elephant.

**वटुर्दश** katur-dśa, a. (i) fourteenth; consisting of fourteen; i, f. fourteenth day of a fortnight; -**śa**-**śā**, ad. fourteenfold, -**śa**-**śa** or **śā**-. sum. fourteen; -**śa**-**śa**, a. fourteenth; -**śa**-**śa**, a. hyg. fourteen verses, -**śā**-**śā**, f. N. of the fifth lambaka in the Kāthāsāritadāra; -**śikham**, ad. to the four quarters; -**śikham**, ad. ul.; -**śvāra**-**mukha**, a. i. having four gates as mouths; -**śā**, ad. in four parts; fourfold

**वटुर्बाहु** katur-bāhu, a. four-armed; -**bā**, a. having four apertures; -**bhāga**, m. fourth, quarter; -**bhūya**, a. four-armed, ep. of Vishnu or Krishna; -**bhūmika**, a. four-storied; -**māsi**, f. period of four months; -**mukha**, a. four-faced; ep. of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva; -**samirita**, pp. uttered by the four mouths; -**muhūrtam**, ac. for four muhūrtas; -**mūrti**, a. having four forms or faces; -**yuga**, n. the four ages, a. comprising the four ages; -**vaktra**, a. four-faced; ep. of an attendant of Durgā; -**varga**, m. aggregate of four; -**ep**. the four goods of life, the good (artha), the pleasant (kāma), the useful (artha), and final liberation (mokṣa); -**kintāmani**, m. T. of a work; -**varna**-**māya**, a. consisting of the four castes; -**varsha**-**sata** **kāya**, a. attaining an age of 400 years; -**vimsa**, a. (i) twenty-fourth, consisting of twenty four; m. N. of a stoma in which three verses are chanted eight times, n. the day on which it is employed; -**vimsat**, f. twenty-four; -**katur**-**vimsat**, f. sg. and (rarely) pl. id.; -**kr̥tvas**, ad. twenty-four times; -**tama**, a. twenty-fourth, -**yā**, m. sg. twenty-four days; -**vimsika**, n. katur-vimsa, m; -**vidha**, a. fourfold; -**m**, ad.; -**vira**, m. kind of Soma r̥si lasting four days; -**veda**, m. pl. the four Vedas; a. containing or familiar with the four Vedas; -**vedin**, a. versed in the four Vedas; (katur)-**hanu**, a. four-jawed.

**वटुचत्वारिंश** katur-katvāriṃśa, a. (i), forty-four; katur-katvāriṃśat, f. forty-four

**वटुः** katur-śata, n. one hundred and four four hundred; -**apā**, a. four-hoofed; -**śā**, a. containing rooms on all four sides, n. building with square court in the middle; -**ka**, i-**kā**, f. court with four rooms (one on each side); -**śrotra**, a. four-eared.

**वटुष्** katush-ka, a. consisting of four; increased by four (-**anta**, n. 104 = 4 per cent. m. N; n. tetrad, set of four things, kind of hall resting on four columns; square reception room; -**karna**, a. heard by four ears only; -**tā**, f. in. in confidence.

**वटुष्का** katushk-ikā, f. tetrad; hull resting on four pillars.

**वटुष्टय** katushtaya, a. (i) of four kinds, consisting of four; tetrad; set of four.

**वटुष्पथ** katush-pāṭha, pl. four or five; -**pāṭhāt**, f. fifty-four; -**pāṭha**, m. n. place where four roads meet.

**वटुष्पद** katushpad, **पद** -**pād**, a. (f. -**pād**-i) four-footed; consisting of four parts or padas; f. having taken four steps; m. n. quadruped, -**pada**, a. four-footed, having four padas; m. quadruped; -**pāda**, a. i. four-footed; m. quadruped; -**paṭa**, a. having four folds.

**वटुः** katuh-shashatī, f. sixty-four; -**tama**, a. sixty-fourth, -**yā**, a. having sixty-four parts; -**śā**-**śā**, m. stoma of four parts each increasing by four verses, a. connected with a fourfold stoma.

**वटुस्** katús, ad. four times.

**वटुत्रिंश** katus-triṃśa, a. (i) thirty-fourth; containing thirty-four; (katus)-triṃśat, f. thirty-four; -**tri**-**tri** **śā**-**bhāga**, a. receiving four, three, two, or one part.

**वटुः** katuh-samudhi, a. composed of four parts; (kātuh)-**samudra**, a. (i) bounded by four seas; (kātuh)-**sahsra**, n. four thousand

**वटुः** katū-iātrā, four days; -**m**, ac. for four days.

**वटुः** katvār-ā, m. n. square, courtyard

**वटुः** katvār, str. st. of katur, m. n. pl. four

**वटुः** katvārīm-sā, a. (i) fortieth; -**ant**, f. forty; -**ant**, f. id.; -**ant**-**māna**, n. having a weight of forty.

**वटुः** KAN, only aor. **kānīṣṭam** and **kānīṣat**, rejoice in (ac.); gladden.

**वटुः** ka-nū (SV) ka nū immediately following emphasized word. V. not even; without neg. meaning rare; also; after neg. even. (°) = kid only after interrogatives in indefinite sense, even, at all [rejoice in ac, lc]; grant

**वटुः** kān-as, n. gladness, only with **dhā**.

**वटुः** kān-as-yā, den. P. rejoice in (ac) pp. **kānāṣita**, welcome; voc; gentle - (with N. of Brāhmaṇa, or, according to some, with that of a Kāhāṭiya or Vaiśya).

**वटुः** ka-nīṣṭha, spr. very welcome, very gracious.

**वटुः** KAND, e **वटुः** SKAND, shine.

**वटुः** kand-anna, m. n. sandal tree, wood, powder, or ointment; -**ka**, m. N; -**dāsa**, m. N.; -**pāṭha**, m. sandal ointment; -**pāṭha**, m. application of sandal ointment, -**pura**, m. N. of a town; -**māya**, a. made of sandal wood, consisting of sandal ointment; -**rasa**, m. -**vāri**, n. fluid essence of sandal wood; -**adri**, m. sandal mountain, the Malaya range

**वटुः** kandanā-ya, den. ā. become a sandal tree

**वटुः** kandanā-udaka, n. fluid essence of sandal wood

**वटुः** kanda-lā, f. N. of a woman.

**वटुः** kand-rā, a. shining, bright; lovely; m. moon (also as a deity); -**śā**, chief among; N, n. gold; -**ka**, m. (°) ikā) moon; eye in a peacock's tail, v. -**kālā**, f. sixteenth part of the moon's disc as seen on the day before or after new moon; -**kānta**, a. lovely as the moon; m. moon stone; a fabulous gem formed of the congealed rays of the moon, glittering & radiating cool moisture in moon light only; -**manī**-**māya**, a. made of moonstone; -**māya**, a. id. [moon shaped apota.

**वटुः** kandrak-ita, pp. marked with

**वटुः** kandra-kulyā, f. N. of a river, -**keta**, m. N; -**kāśaya**, m. new moon; -**gru**-**ta**, m. N. of various kings, ep. the Śaṅkha kottas who flourished about 300 B.C. -**ka**, m. id.; -**kāda**, a. moon created, ep. of Siva; -**kāśāmani**, m. T. of a work; -**tvā**, n. known to the moon; -**deva**, m. N. of a Brāhmaṇa; -**pāda**, m. moon-beam; -**pura**, m. N. of a town; -**prabha**, m, ā, f. N.; -**prāsāda**, m. room on the roof; -**bimba**, n. disc of the moon; -**māya**, a. consisting of moon-disc; -**bhāga**, f. N. of a river; -**mandala**, n. moon-disc; -**māsa**, a. (i) being altogether moon; ā-māsa, m. moon; moon-god (represented as a Pāṇaca or as one of the eight Vasus); -**māsa**, m. lunar month; -**mukha**, m. (moon-erected), ep. of Siva; -**mukha**, m. N.; -**manī**, -**manī**, m. (moon-created), ep. of Siva

**चक्रराज** kandra-rāga, *m. N.*; -**rekṣā**, *f.* crescent; -**lālāṭa**, *a.* having a moon on the forehead, *ep. of* Siva; -**lā**, *f. N.*; -**lekṣā**, *f.* crescent; *N.*; -**vama**, *m.* the (royal) lunar race; -**vat**, *a.* moonlit; -**ā**, *f. N.*; -**vapusa**, *a.* lovely as the moon; (**ā**-**varna**, *a.* bright-hued; -**śālā**, *f.* room on the roof; -**subhara**, *a.* moonlit; -**lekṣhara**, *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of* Siva; *N.*; -**śrī**, *f. N.*; -**samgha**, *m.* camphor; -**saras**, *n. N.* of a fabulous lake; -**sāra**, *m. N.*; -**śimha**, *m. N.* of a prince; -**svāmin**, *m. N.*; -**hāsa**, *m.* (moon laugh = gleam), sword; Ravana's sword.

**चन्द्राम्बु** chandra-ambu, *m.* moon-beam; -**ā**-**kāra**, *m. N.*; -**āditya**, *m. N.*; -**āpīṭa**, *m. ep. of* Siva; *N.*; -**ardha**, *m.* half-moon; -**kūḍā**-**maṇḍa**, *m. ep. of* Siva; -**avaloka**, *m. N.* of a prince.

**चन्द्रिका** chandr-ikā, *f.* moonlight; *N.*

**चन्द्रिन्** chandr-in, *a.* golden

**चन्द्रोदय** chandra-udaya, *m.* rise of the moon; -**upaṭa**, *m.* moon-stone (*v.* kandra-kānta).

[चप K'AP, चम्प K'AMP, tremble, waver.]

**चपल** chap-ala, *a.* tremulous, unsteady; inconstant, giddy, flighty, fickle; -**m**, *ad.* quickly; -**graha**, *m.* mischievous folk; -**tā**, *f.* giddiness, fickleness.

**चपलय** chapala-ya, *den. P.* make unsteady, beguile into an indiscretion.

**चपला** chapalā, *f.* lightning; *N.* of two metres; -**gana**, *m.* fickle woman; goddess of fortune.

**चपलाय** chapalā-ya, *den. A.* move or jump

**चपेट** chapeta, *m.* slap; **ā**, *i.* *f. id.* [about.]

**चम्** KAM, I. P. **kama**, sip. **ā-kāma**, sip (*water*), rinse the mouth with (*in*); suck up, absorb, cause to vanish. *pp.* **ā-kānta**, with *act.* and *pp. mg.*, *ex.* **ā-kāmaya**, cause to sip. **anu-ā-kāma**, rinse the mouth again. **pari-ā**, *pp.* with *anna*, food after which a guest pre-maturely sips water.

**चमक** kama-ka, *m. N.*

**चमत्करण** kamāt-karam, *n.* astonishment, surprise; -**kāra**, *m. id.*; -**kārita**, *ex. pp.* astonished; -**kṛiti**, *f.* astonishment.

**चमत्कृत** kamāt-kṛi, *ex. pp.* express or cause surprise; astonish; *pp.* surprised; become proud or

**चमन** kam-ana, *n.* sipping. [haughty]

**चमर** kam-ara, *m.* (*ā*, *f.*) yak (*bos grunniens*); *m.* yak's tail, used as a fly whisk, one of the insignia of royalty; -**vāla**, *m. N.* of a prince.

**चमस** kam-as, *m.* (wooden) bowl or cup.

**चमू** kam-ū, *f.* bottom of the Soma press (*often du.* bottom and upper board of the Soma press), army (consisting of 729 elephants, 729 chariots, 2187 cavalry, and 3645 infantry); -**nātha**, *pp.*, -**pāti**, -**pāla**, *m.* commander of an army. [*cf.* Kāmpā]

**चम्प** kamp-a, *m. N.* of the founder of the town

**चम्पक** kampu-ka, *a.* tree (*michelia cham-paca*); *n.* its (yellow) blossom; *m. N.*; **ā**, *f. N.* of a town; **ā**-**prabhu**, *m. N.* of the father of Kālhaṇa; **ā**-**mālā**, *f. N.*; (**ā**)-**vati**, *f. N.* of a forest in Magadha; *N.* of a town.

**चम्पा** kampā, *f. N.* of a town of the Āṅgas; -**vati**, *f. id.* [*cf.* verse and prone].

**चम्पू** kamp-ū, *f.* mixed composition (*mixture*)

**चय** kay-a, *m.* heap; layer; mound; rampart; mass; multitude.

**चयन** kay-ana, *n.* heaping up; layer of fuel; heap.

**चर्** KAR, I. P. (**Ā**) **kāra**, *int.* move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (*of animate and inanimate objects*); browse; behave, act, towards (*in or to*), have to do with (*in*); go on, live (*with a*, *ad.*, or *gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (*a dispute*); emulate actions (*vrittam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (*only pp.* -**ita**); *pp.* **karitā** and **kīra**; *cs.* **kārāya**, cause to go, run, wander, or graze, despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (*a wife*); *des.* **kīkarisha** or **kīkarsha**, wish to go or behave; **ati**, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*); **anu**, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *cs.* cause to be traversed by (*in*). **antar**, move between or within, be in (*ac.*, *g.*, or *lc.*); **apa**, be wanting; transgress. **abhi**, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); hewitch (*ac.*); **prati** **abhi**, use witchcraft against (*ac.*); **vi** **abhi**, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs.* prove the erroneousness of (*ac.*); **ava**, come down from (*ab*); *cs.* employ. **ā**, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*śaila*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). **adhi** **ā**, use, occupy (*seat*). **sam-ā**, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*); gain (*likelihood*); **durāt**—, remove far away. **ud**, rise (*win*); sound, utter, pronounce (*ex id.*); void excrement. **prau**, *ex. pp.* **prākharita**, emitting sounds. **upa**, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (*to*, *lc.*). **ni**, come forth, appear, proceed. **vi**-**ni**, proceed in all directions. **para**, go away. **pari**, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. **pra**, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients, proceed, act. **vi**, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform; *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt, ascertain, decide. *pp.* doubtful; certain. **anu**-**vi**, walk through. **pra**-**vi**, advance; wander about, *ex.* ponder or examine duly. **sam**, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (**ā**); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion, let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. **anu**-**sam**, follow, go along. **abhi**-**sam**, come together to (*ac.*). **upa**-**sam**, enter.

**चर्** kar-a, *a.* movable, moving; *N.* animal (*opp.* plant); -°, going, wandering, walking; acting, living; practising; *m.* spy; **ā**, *f.* life.

**चर्क** kāra-ka, *m.* wanderer; wandering Brāhman pupil; spy; *N.* of an ancient physician; *pl. N.* of a school of the black Yagur-veda; -**śdhvarya**, *m.* priest of the Kīrakas.

**चरख** kār-ana, *m. n.* foot; Vedic school; *n.* wandering; course; procedure; ritual observance; (good) conduct; practice, performance.

**चरणक** karana-ka, *n.* little foot; -**granthi**, *m.* ankle; -**nyāsa**, *m.* footstep, tread; foot-print; -**rātana**, *n.* prostration at the feet; -**pāta**, *n.* kick; prostration; -**prishtha**, *m.* instep; -**prāsāra**, *m.* extension of the legs;

-**bhaṅga**, *m.* fracture of the leg; -**māla**, *n.* root of the foot; **ā** **xi**-**pat**, fall down at the feet; -**vyāha**, *m. T.* of a work (description of the Vedic schools); -**śanati**, *f.* bowing at the feet, prostration.

**चरख** karā-tha, *a.* moving; *n.* life, activity.

**चरदेव** kara-deva, *m. N.*

**चरम** kara-mā, *a.* last; outermost; lowest; western; -**m**, *ad.* last; in the end; after (*g.*); (**ā**)-**vayas**, *a.* aged; -**akala**, *m.* western (sun-set) mountain.

**चराचर** I. karā-karā, *a.* moving, running; 2. kara-akara, *a.* moving and stationary; *n.* animals and plants, the whole world.

**चरित** kar-itā, *pp.*; *n.* going, walking; way; procedure, behaviour, conduct, doings.

**चरितपूर्व** karitu-pūrva, *a.* performed before, -**maya**, *a.* (*i*) containing the deeds of (-°).

**चरितवे** kar-i-tave, *d. inf.* to go, to move.

**चरितव्य** kar-i-tavya, *fp.* to be practised or performed. [*his* vow]

**चरितव्रत** karita-vrata, *a.* having fulfilled

**चरितार्थ** karitārtha, *a.* having obtained one's object; successful; satisfied; -**tā**, *f.* attainment of one's object, satisfaction; -**tva**, *n.* accomplishment.

**चरितार्थय** karitārtha-ya, *den. P.* cause any one (*ac.*) to attain his object, satisfy.

**चरित्र** kar-i-tra, *n.* foot, leg; going; ancient custom, usage; conduct, doings. -**bandhaka**, *m. n.* confidential pledge; -**vat**, *a.* having already performed (*a sacrifice*).

**चरिष्यु** kar-i-śhaṭ, *a.* moving; unsteady, roaming; belonging to the animal world.

**चर** kar-ū, *m.* caldron, pot. oblation (*of grain boiled in milk, butter, or water*).

**चर्कित** kar-kṛi-ti, *f.* praise; -**kṛitya**, *a.* praise-worthy, renowned.

**चर्कषे** kār-kṛi-śhe, *3 sg. pr. Ā.* intr. *of* √2, *kṛi* with *art.* and *ps. sense*.

**चर्च** KARK, *cs.* **kārha**, *P.* repeat (*a word in Vedic recitation, esp. with insertion of iti*); *pp.* **karṛita**, repeated; -°, covered with; bearing marks of. **vi**, *pp.* applied (*ointment*) to (*lc.*).

**चर्चन** kar-ana, *n.* repetition of a word.

**चर्चरिका** kar-kur-ikā, *f.* kind of gesture (*on the stage*).

**चर्चरी** kar-kar-i, *f.* kind of song.

**चर्च** kar-ā, *f.* repetition of a word (*esp. with iti*); coating (*of ointment*); care, trouble about, attention to, meddling with (-° or *g.*); speaking about (-°); discussion; -**pāda**, *n. pl.* words repeated with the insertion of *iti*.

**चर्चित** kar-ita, *pp. n.* coating (*of ointment*).

**चर्पट** karpata, *a.* flat; flattened.

**चर्म** karma, ° = karman; -**kāra**, *m.* shoe-maker (*a mixed caste*); -**kāra**, *m. id.*; -**kārya**, *m.* working in leather; -**kṛit**, *m.* shoe-maker; -**khaṇḍa**, *n.* piece of skin; -**ga**, *u.* made of leather, leathern.

**चर्मख** karmān-ya, *n.* article of leather.

**चर्मन्** kār-man, *n.* [that which spreads out]. hide, skin; shield.

**चर्मपटु** karma-paṭṭa, *m.* strap; -**bandha**, *m.*

leather strap; -bhastrikā, *f.* leather pouch; -maya, *a.* (i) leathern; -ratna, *n.* treasure of a =) magic purse; -bhastrikā, *f.* *id.*

वर्मावकर्तिन karmāvakartin, *m.* leather-cutter, shoemaker; -avakarti, *m.* *id.*

वर्मिन karm-in, *a.* covered with a hide; armed with a shield; *m.* shield-bearer.

वर्च kar-ya, *fp.* to be practised; *ś.* *f.* rooming; procedure, conduct; observance, performance or practice of, occupation with (-, in).

चर्व KARV, *cs.* karvaya, gnaw at, chew; taste; *pp.* karvita.

चर्वण karv-ana, *n.* chewing; tasting; *ś.* *f.* *id.*

चर्वणि kar-sh-an, *a.* moving, flowing; active, busy; *f.* *pl.* men, folk, people (- generally i).

चर्वणी karshani, *f.* unfaithful wife; -dhrit, *a.* protecting men; -dhriti, *f.* protection of men; -śab, *a.* ruling men.

चल KAL, I. P. (Ā) kala, move, sway, shake, trouble, quiver; move on, advance, go away, depart; be spread abroad (news); walk about; become agitated, disturbed, confused, or impaired; waver; swerve from (ab.); *pp.* kalita; *cs.* kalaya, set in motion, stir, shake, cause to tremble; trouble, agitate; divert from (ab.); kalaya, drive away, shake; invalidate (a proposition); nudge; trouble, agitate, *nd.* depart, set out; rise from (a seat) (ah), *pra nd.* set out sam-nd, start up together; set out together *pra*, become agitated, tremble, quake; stir, advance, rise (kind); spring up from a seat; set out, depart, diverge from (ab.); *cs.* -kalaya, move; -kalaya, stir up, *vi.* waver, move, stir, advance, fall off or down, be agitated, disturbed, or impaired; swerve from (ab.); *cs.* -kalaya, agitate; transgress law; call in question, rescind. *pra-vi.* swerve from (ab.), *sam*, tremble, quake; depart; *cs.* -kalaya, set in motion; drive away.

चल kal-a, *a.* moving, trembling; unsteady, wavering, waging; fluttering, rippling; fickle -kitta, *n.* mutable temper, fickleness, a, fickle -tā, *f.* fickleness; goldiness; -ta, *f.* -tva, *n.* tremor, unsteadiness.

चलन kal-ana, *a.* moving, unsteady; walking; dissolute, *n.* tremor, unsteadiness, motion; activity, function; agitation, deviation from (ab.).

चलनिकेत kala-niketa, *a.* having a transitory abode; -prakṛiti, *a.* giddy, fickle; -sva-bhāva, *a.* of inconstant nature.

चला kal-ā, *f.* goddess of fortune.

चलाचल kalā-kula, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady; inconstant.

चलात्मन kala ātman, *a.* fickle.

चलित kal-ita, *pp.* *n.* moving to and fro.

चलितव्य kal-i-tavya, *fp.* one must move on.

चलुक kaluka, *m.* (?) mouthful of water.

चलोर्मि kala ūrmi, *a.* rippling.

चविक kav-ika, *n.* kind of pepper; -tā, *f.* -i, *f.* -ya, *n.* -ya, *f.* *id.*

चषक kash-aka, *m.* (?) drinking vessel, goblet

चषाक kash-āla, *m.* *n.* knob of a sacrificial post.

चाक्रिक ākr-ika, *m.* carter; potter; oil-grinder; bell-man; partisan, accomplice.

चाक्षुष ākshushā, *a.* (i) peculiar to or arising

from the eye; perceptible by the eye; *m.* *pat.* of the sixth Manu; *a*)-tva, *n.* perceptibility by the eye.

चाचरि kākari, *m.* *N.* of a wrestler.

चाचक्ष kākāka, *n.* fickleness, inconstancy.

चाचष kākāka, *n.* celebrity.

चाट kāta, *m.* cheat, rogue.

चाटलिका kātahikā, *f.* *N.* of a locality.

चाटु kātu, *m.* *n.* coaxing, blandishment, courteous act, pretty speech; *a.* agreeable *i.* -ka, *m.* *id.*; -kāra, *m.* flatterer; *q* artham, for the sake of doing a kindness.

चाणक्य kāmka-ya, *a.* made of chick-peas; *m.* *pat.* from Kanaka; *N.* of Kāndragupta's minister. [Krishna]

चायूर kāmra, *m.* *N.* of a wrestler slain by

चाण्डाल kāndālā, *m.* = kaudālā; *a.* (i) peculiar to the Kāndulas.

चातक kātaka, *m.* *i.* *f.* kind of cuckoo (supposed to live on drops of rain only).

चातन kātana, *cs.* *a.* driving away (-).

चातुर kātura, *a.* flattering; guiding, ruling, *i.* *f.* cleverness, dexterity, charm.

चातुर्य kātura, *a.* discussed in the fourth (chapter) -ka, *a.* occurring every fourth day (fever); -śanika, *a.* belonging to the fourth day. [divided into four parts.]

चातुर्धाकारणिक kāturdhā-kāranika, *a.* di-

चातुर्मासी kāturmāsī, *f.* day of full moon at the four-monthly sacrifice; -māsya, *a.* period of four months; sacrifice to be observed every four months at the beginning of the three seasons.

चातुर्य kātura-ya, *n.* skill, dexterity; charm

चातुर्य्य kātura-ya-ya, *n.* the four castes

-vānika, *a.* belonging to the 24th day, -vidya, *a.* versed in the four Vedas; *n.* the four Vedas; -vaidya, *a.* versed in the four Vedas; -hotra, *a.* performed by the four principal priests; *n.* sacrifice performed by the four principal priests.

चातुष्पथ kātush-putha, *a.* being at a place where four roads meet; -prāya, *a.* sufficient to feed four.

चात्र kāt-tra, *n.* spindle (esp. that in which is fixed the drill pramantha, for producing the sacred fire by means of a cord wound round it and rapidly worked backwards and forwards).

चावला kāvāla, *m.* *n.* trench supplying the earth for the northern altar -vat, *a.* in which sacrifices) a kāvāla is dug

चानम् k-āna-s, the *pl.* suffix -āna.

चान्द्र kāndra, *a.* (i) made of sandal-wood.

चान्द्र kāndra, *a.* (i) lunar; -ka, -ma, -masa, *i.* *a.* *id.*; -vratika, *a.* having the character of the moon.

चान्द्रायण kāndra ayana, *m.* observer of the moon's course; *n.* moon-course penance in which the number of monthfuls eaten decreases by one daily from fifteen at full moon to none at new moon, after which it increases similarly; it may be given either at new or at full moon; -vratā, *n.* *id.*

चाप kāpa, *m.* *n.* bow (weapon) -gana, *m.* bowstring; -yashā, *f.* *id.*

चापल kāpal-a, *n.* speed; unsteadiness, inconstancy, frivolity, rashness, indiscretion (with regard to, -), -ya, *n.* *id.*

चापसता kāpa-latā, *f.* bowstring; -lakshā, *f.* *N.*; -veda, *m.* archery; -adhropana, *n.* stringing or drawing a bow; -āropana, *n.* *id.*

चापिन kāp-in, *a.* armed with a bow.

चामर kāmara, *a.* relating to the yak (bos grunniens), *n.* tail of the yak, used as a fly whisk, also as an ornament on the heads of horses and elephants, one of the insignia of royalty; -grāhīnī, *f.* female whisk-bearer

चामीकर kāmī-kara, *n.* gold; -maya, *a.* (i) golden, -śala, *m.* *cp.* of Meru, -adri, *m.* *id.*

चामीकरीय kāmīkarīya, *a.* golden.

चामुण्ड kāmunda, *m.* *N.* of an author; *ś.* *f.* a form of Durgā.

चाम्येय kāmpe-ya, *m.* prince of Kāmpā.

चाय् KĀY, I. kāya, be shy (of, ac.); Ā, be reverent; percise, recognise, *ni.* worship; perceive.

चायनीय kāy-aniya, *fp.* perceptible.

चार kār-a, *m.* *spy.* motion, course; action, behaviour, occupation as -ka, *a.* acting, proceeding *i.* *m.* *spy.* prison, -lakshas, *n.* *spy.* for an eye; *a.* using spies for eyes

चारण kārana, *a.* connected with the school, belonging to the same school; *m.* strolling player; celestial musician, *spy.* cattle-driving -tva, *n.* condition of a strolling player; -eka-maya, *a.* consisting of strolling players only

चारुष कār-putusha, *m.* *spy.*; -bha, *m.* soldier, -adhikārin, *m.* *spy.*

चारिका kār-ikā, *f.* servant-girl (-).

चारिता कārītha, *n.* attainment of one's object. [your, good conduct, virtue]

चारित्र kārītra, *n.* course of action, beha-

चारित्रि कārītri-m, *a.* well-conducted, -ya, *n.* kārītra.

चारिण kār-in, *a.* movable; -i, moving going, roaming, abiding or living, in, acting performing; *m.* foot soldier, *spy.*

चार कār-a, *a.* agreeable, welcome, pleasing dear, fair, lovely, *n.* ad, -giti, *f.* a metre.

-tā, *f.* popularity; beauty; -datta, *m.* *N.* of a Brahman, -danta, *m.* *N.* of a merchant's son; -darśanā, *f.* fairwoman; -netra, *a.* fair-eyed, -mati, *m.* *N.* of a parrot, -rūpa, *a.* of fair form; -loka, *a.* fair-eyed, -van, *f.* fair hand, *N.* of a river, -abha-bhaṅga-vat, *a.* rich in lovely halting and in charming expressions speech, -hāsin, *a.* laughing sweetly; -i, *f.* a metre.

चारिण kārīkshama, *a.* hyg. spies for eyes

चारिक \*kārīk-ya, *n.* mounting the body

चार्मिक kārmi-ika, *a.* leathern. [spying]

चार्य kār-ya, *m.* son of an outcast Vaisya; *n.*

चार्वाक kārvaṅka, *m.* *N.* of a materialistic and heterodox philosopher; materialist

चाल kal-a, *m.* shaking, looseness (of the teeth); -aka, *m.* obstinate person; -ana, *n.* moving, wagging, motion, shaking, loosening, *i.* *f.* sieve; strainer; -ya, *fp.* to be moved; to be diverted.

चाय kāsha, *n.* blue jay (coracias indica).

चि 1. KI, V. ki-nō, arrange, pile; build up, esp. the sacrificial altar. P. if done by the priest, Ā, by the sacrificer himself; gather, collect; acquire, gain; bestow, cover with (in *pp.* kīta, covered, strewn, or studded with (in, -), *pp.* increase, thrive; *des.* ki-

**kisha**, wish to accumulate or acquire. **anu**, pp. beset all along with branches (in.). **apa**, gather; *pa*. diminish, grow less, lose (*ah.*); pp. attenuated, thin. **ava**, gather (\*from, 2 ac.). **ā**, heap up, accumulate; cover or load with (in.); *pp.* covered, heathen; studded or laden with (in., -<sup>o</sup>). **sam-ā**, gather together, heap up; cover, load. **ud**, gather. **abhi ud**, comprehend in (*te.*); go on to discuss. **sam-ud**, arrange; add; gather. **upa**, heap up, accumulate; augment; *pa*. grow, increase; be enriched, profit; *pp.* increased, enlarged, augmented; abundant; stout; prosperous; covered, loaded or provided with (in., -<sup>o</sup>). **sam-upa**, heap up, collect; *pa*. increase; grow up; *pp.* abundant. **ni**, *pp.* heaped up; erected; covered, studded, or filled with (in., -<sup>o</sup>). **pāri**, pile up; collect; acquire; *pa*. grow, increase; *pp.* gained, acquired; filled with (in.). **pra**, gather; *pa*. increase; *pp.* covered or filled with (in., -<sup>o</sup>). **vi**, pick out, select, cull; divide; part (hair); distribute (boat). **sam**, pile up; arrange; collect, accumulate, acquire; *pp.* filled or provided with (-<sup>o</sup>).

**चि** 2. K1, III. P. **kṛiti** (I); V. P. **Ā**. **ki-mō**, perceive, observe; look for; search through (*ac.*); for (*ac.*). **ni**, notice, observe. **nis**, ascertain; decide; determine, fix; resolve; consider certain; *pp.* having made up his mind, resolved to (*li*, *te.*, -<sup>o</sup>); certain, decided, settled; -*m*, *ad.* certainly. **vi-nis**, ponder; decide definitively; take a final resolution; *pp.* quite certain, well settled; -*m*, *ad.* most certainly or assuredly. **pāri**, search through; find out, ascertain, recognise; become acquainted or familiarise oneself with; *pa*. be known; *pp.* known, familiar, accustomed; of frequent occurrence. **vi**, discern; discriminate, examine, search through; look for, seek; strive after. **pra-vi**, search through; *pp.* tested, tried. **sam**, reflect.

**चि** 3. K1, I. **Ā**. **kāya**, abhor, hate; avenge; punish, take vengeance on (*ac.*).

**चिकारिषा** **ki-kar-i-shū**, *f.* desire to cut off; -**ishu**, *a.* wishing to cut off.

**चिकित्** **ki-kiṭ**, *a.* knowing; slaining.

**चिकित्स** **ki-kiṭ-vās**, *pp. pt.* (✓*kit*) having noticed, observing, attentive; knowing, wise.

**चिकित्स** **ki-kiṭ-su**, *des. of* ✓*kit* (*q.r.*); -**saka**, *m.* physician; -**sana**, *m.* medical treatment; -**sā**, *f. ul.*; medical science; -**sita**, (*pp.*) *n. id.* (-<sup>o</sup>, *a. f.* ā); -**syā**, *pp.* curable.

**चिकीर्ष** **ki-kir-sha**, *des. of* ✓*kri*, do; -**shā**, *f.* desire to do or make, longing for (*g.*, -<sup>o</sup>); -**shita**, *n.* undertaking, purpose, intention; -**shu**, *a.* wishing to do, make, fashion, perform, or practise; desirous of (*ac.*, -<sup>o</sup>).

**चिकुर** **kikura**, *m.* hair of the head; hair.

**चिकण** **kikkana**, *a.* smooth, slippery.

**चिक्षिप** **ki-kṣip-as**, 2 *sg. aor. subj. of* ✓*kṣip*. [to go.]

**चिक्षिरिषु** **ki-kar-i-shu**, *des. a.* endeavouring

**चिक्षिषु** **ki-kal-i-shu**, *a.* about to start.

**चिक्क्षि** **kikkikā**, *m.* kind of bird.

**चिक्क्षि** **kik-kakti**, *f.* thinking power.

**चिक्** **ki-ñ**, the root 1. **ki**.

**चिक्** **kiñkū**, *f.* tamarind (tree and fruit).

**चिन्त** 1. KIT, I. **leta**, (I') perceive, observe, mark (*ac.*, *y.*); intend (*d.*); desire; understand, know; appear; *pp.* **kikṛta**, has understood, knows; *cs.* **ketaya**, P. **Ā**. **kītāya**, P.

remind (of, *d.*); instruct; notice, observe; attend; **Ā**. reflect, meditate; understand; remember, be conscious of (*ac.*); appear, be conspicuous, shine; *des.* **kikṛta**, intend; provide for (*d.*); treat medically, cure; *cs. of* **des. kikṛtasya**, cure; *inf.* **kēki(t)** to appear, shine forth; *pt.* **kēki-at**, **kēki-āna**. **ā**, observe, mark; understand, know. **pra**, *cs.* make known; **Ā**. appear. **vi**, perceive; discern; comprehend; **Ā**. be visible, appear; *des.* doubt, be uncertain about; hesitate. **sam**, survey; perceive; agree, be at one.

**चित्** 2. **kṛt**, *f.* intellect, mind. [a pile.]

**चित्** 3. **ki-t**, *a.* piling (-<sup>o</sup>); piled, forming

**चित** **ki-ta**, *pp.* ✓*ki*; *n.* building; -**agni**, *m.* burning funeral pile; -**adhirohana**, *n.* ascending the funeral pile; -**anala**, *m.* burning funeral pile.

**चिता** **ki-tā**, (*pp.*) *f.* pile of wood, funeral pyre; -**dhūma**, *m.* smoke of the funeral pile.

**चिति** 1. **ki-ti**, *f.* pile; pyre; heap; multitude.

**चिति** 2. **ki-ti**, *f.* understanding; intellect, mind.

**चिन्तिता** **kiti-kā**, *f.* pile of wood; funeral pyre; often -<sup>o</sup> (after a numeral) *a.* in the sense of layer.

**चितेध** **kitadha**, *a.* relating to a funeral pile.

**चित्कार** **kit-kāra** = **kit-kāra**.

**चित** **kit-tā**, *pp.*; *n.* observation; thought; purpose, will; mind, heart, intellect, reason; a thinking of (-<sup>o</sup>).

**चिन्तखेद** **kitta-kheda**, *m.* affliction, grief; -**kāra**, *m.* heart-stealer, lover; -**ga**, *m.* (heart-born), love; **Kāma**; -**ganman**, *m. id.*; -**gāna**, *a.* knowing the intentions or heart of (*g.*); having knowledge of human nature; -**nātha**, *m.* heart's lord, lover; -**nāsa**, *m.* loss of consciousness; -**nirvritti**, *f.* peace of mind; -**pramāthina**, *a.* disturbing the mind; -**bheda**, *m.* depression of mind; -**bhrama**, *m.* mental confusion; -**bhrānti**, *f.* -**moha**, *m. id.*; -**yoni**, *m.* (having its origin in the mind), love; -**rasāgana**, *n.* gladdening of hearts; -**vat**, *a.* rational, sensible, wise; -**vikāra**, *m.* mental derangement; -**viplava**, *m. id.* mudness; -**viślesha**, *m.* alienation of hearts; breach of friendship with (*in.*); -**vriddhi**, *f.* mental disposition, sentiments, feeling; train of thought; frame of mind, mental process; -**hārina**, *a.* ravishing.

**चिन्ताकर्षण** **litta ākarṣaṇa**, *n.* winning of the heart; -**ākārshina**, *a.* charming the heart; -**anuvarṭin**, *a.* gratifying (*g.*, -<sup>o</sup>); -**anuvritti**, *f.* gratification.

**चिति** **ki-ti**, *f.* thought; understanding; insight; intent.

**चित्ति** **kitt-in**, *a.* wise, intelligent.

**चित** **ki-tya**, *a.* that is piled or built up; *m.* (*ac.* **agni**) fire placed on a layer or pile; **ā**, *f.* piling, building up (*of an altar*).

**चित** **kit-rā**, *a.* manifest, visible, distinguished, clear, bright; distinct, audible (*sound*); variegated, speckled, dappled; various, manifold; qualified with torture (*punishment*); wonderful; *n.* bright-coloured object, glittering ornament; jewel; picture; surprising phenomenon, wonder.

**चिक्** **kitra-ka**, *m.* small hunting leopard (*'cheeta*); *n.* mark (-<sup>o</sup>, *a.* characterised by); picture, painting; -**kara**, *m.* painter (*a mixed caste*); -**karma**, *n.* painting; picture; adorn-

ment (*Pr.*); -**kāta**, *m.* hill of pleasure; (*Bright-peak*); *N.* of a mountain (*in Bundelkhand, now Kītrakote*); *N.* of a town; -**krit**, *m.* painter; -**kṛitya**, *n.* painting; -**ga**, *a.*, -**gata**, *pp.* (belonging to a picture), painted; -**gupta**, *m.* *N.* of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm; -**grīha**, *n.* apartment adorned with pictures; -**grāva**, *a.* stony; -**griva**, *m.* Spotted-neck, *N.* of a pigeon king; -**nyasta**, *pp.* put on canvas, painted; -**paksha**, *m.* (spotted-wing), kind of pigeon; *N.* of a demon causing headache; -**pala**, *m.* picture; -**pāta**, *m. id.*; -**gata**, *pp.* painted; -**putrikā**, *f.* female portrait; -**phalaka**, picture-panel, painting; (**ā**) -**bhānu**, *a.* shining brightly; *m.* fire, Agni; -**bhāshya**, *n.* eloquence; -**bhitti**, *f.* painted wall, wall-painting; -**variga**, *m.* spotted antelope.

**चिचय** **kitra-ya**, *den.* P. variegated, decorate, adorn; *pp.* **kitrita**, variegated, embellished, painted. **ud**, *pp.* richly decked or provided with (*in.*).

**चित्ररथ** **kitrā-ratha**, *a.* having a brilliant car; *m. N.*; -**likhaṇa**, *n.* painting; -**likhita**, *pp.* painted; -**lekha**, *f.* picture; *N.*; -**vat**, *a.* adorned with pictures, painted; -**vana**, *n.* (variegated wood), *N.* of a forest on the *Ganaki*; -**varti**, *f.* paint-brush; -**vartī-kā**, *f. id.*; -**varman**, *m. N.* of a son of *Dhritardashtra*.

**चित्रशाला** **kitra-sālā**, *f.* picture-room; -**sālīka**, *f. id.* (*Pr.*); -**sikhandin**, *m. pl.* (having shining looks), *ep.* of the seven sages (*Mariki, Atri, Angiras, Pulastya, Pulaha, Kratu, and Vasishtha*); the Great Bear; -**śravastama**, *ep.* worthy of the loudest praise; (**ā**) -**senā**, *a.* bright-speared; *m. N.*; -**stha**, *a.* represented in a picture, painted; -**sthaia**, *n. N.* of a garden.

**चित्राङ्ग** **kitra-aṅga**, *m.* Dapple-body, *N.* of a deer and of a dog; *i. f. N.* of a courtesan; -**āṅgada**, *a.* adorned with brilliant bracelets; *m. N.* of a fairy, of a *Gaṇikarna*, and of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm; -**sana**, *n.* rice coloured by the addition of ingredients; (**ā**) -**magha**, *a.* having splendid gifts; -**ārambha**, *a.* painted; -**arpita**, *pp. id.*; -**ārambha**, *a. id.*

**चित्रित** **kitr-ita**, *pp. of* *kitraya*.

**चिचय** **kitr-iya**, *a.* distinguished; *m. N.*

**चिचिक्** **kitri-kri**, turn into a picture.

**चिचय** **kitri-ya**, *den.* **Ā**. be astonished; cause astonishment.

**चिचया** **kitri-yā**, *f.* astonishment.

**चित्र** **kit-ya**, *a.* sparkling.

**चिद्** **ki-d**, *enc. pcl.* [*n.* of interrogative, *Lat.* *quid*] in *V.* emphasizing preceding word (but often to be rendered by stress merely), even, just, very, at least; generalizing nouns, every, all, and *esp. pns.* and *cjs.*, - ever, all; with *neg.* not even; in *'* it is used only with interrogatives (and *yātu*), rendering them indefinite.

**चिदात्म** **kid-ātman**, *m.* the thinking soul, pure intellect; -**ānanda-maya**, *a.* consisting of intellect and joy.

**चिन्त** **KINT**, X. P. (**Ā**). **kintaya**, think, reflect; think of (*ac.*, *E.* also *d.*, *lc.*, or *prati*); regard, observe, pay attention to (with *na*, disregard); devise; treat of, discuss; bethink oneself; consider (with 2 *ac.*); *irreg. pr. pt.* **Ā**. **kintayāna**. **anu**, recall, remember; think of reflect on (*ac.*), ponder. **pāri**, consider duly; reflect; think of (*ac.*); devise. **pra**, think of, reflect on, contemplate;

devise. **prati**, consider anew; remember. **vi**, discern; reflect; think of (ac.); consider, regard, mind; devise. **sam**, reflect, ponder; duly consider or think of (ac.).

**विकार** kint-aka, a. thinking of, caring for, superintending, familiar with (-°); -**asa**, m. thinking of, reflecting on, care for (g., -°); cares, troubles; -**aniya**, *sp.* to be thought of or devised; -**ayi-tarya**, *sp.* to be thought of or remembered.

**विका** kint-ā, *f.* thought, reflection, consideration; uneasiness, apprehension; solicitude regarding (le. or -°); anxiety about (g., le., or upari); *N.*: -**para**, a. engrossed by (sad) reflections, thoughtful; -**masi**, m. magical thought-gem / fulfilling its possessor's every wish; philosopher's stone; *T.* of various works, esp.; -**moḥa**, m. bewilderment of thought; -**viśa-gṇa**, a. destroying the poison of care.

**चित्त** kint-ita, *pp.* √kint: n. thought; purpose; cares; -**upanata**, *pp.* appearing as soon as thought of; -**upasthita**, *pp.* id.

**चिक्व** kint-ya, *sp.* to be thought of; still to be considered, doubtful, questionable.

**चिकय** kin-maya, a. intellectual; -**mātra**, a. pure intelligence.

**चिपि** kipiṭa, a. blunt, flattened, flat; -**ghāṇa**, -**nāsa**, a. flat-nosed; -**nāsika**, a. id.

**चिपिटी** kipiṭi-kṛī, flatten.

**चिबुक** kibuka, n. chin.

**चिर** ki-rā, a long (time); of long standing; old (friend); belonging to the olden time; -**am**, ad. long, for a long time; slowly; long ago; too long; -**m kri**, be long, delay; -**in**, d, ab, g., le. after a long time; for a long time, long; d, ab, g. also at last, too late; only now; n. delay.

**चिरकार** kira-kāra, a. slow, tardy; dilatory; -**kār-i**, -**kār-in**, a. id. 1-ta, f, 1-tva, n. tardiness, dilatoriness; -**kāla**, a. belonging to the olden time; m. long time; -**m**, °, f. for a long time; ab. after a long time; on account of the long interval; -**kṛita**, *pp.* long practised; -**āvin**, a. long-lived; m. *N.* of a crown; -**dātri**, m. *N.* of a prince; -**nirvāhya**, *sp.* taking a long time to carry out.

**चिराणी** kirāṇī, *f.* female still living in her father's house.

**चिरान्न** kiran-tāna, a. old, ancient.

**चिरपुर** kira-pura, n. *N.* of a town; -**pravaśin**, a. long absent from home; -**pravṛita**, *pp.* of long standing; -**oṣha panthā**, this is an old story; -**bhāvin**, a. being far off in time; -**mātra**, m. old friend; -**moḥana**, n. *N.* of a Tirtha. [tarry.]

**चिरय** kira-ya, *den.* (Ā. rare) be long, delay.

**चिरार** kira-rātra, m. (?) long time; d. after a long time, at length; -**viraha-ga**, a. arising from long separation; -**velā**, *f.* late time of day; in. at so late an hour; -**samkṛita**, *pp.* long accumulated; -**sthita**, *pp.* having stood for a long time.

**चिराय** kirā-ya, *den.* be long, tarry; *pp.* kirāyita, tarrying long.

**चिरायुष** kira āyusha, a. granting long life; -**āyushya**, a. destined to live long; -**tā**, *f.* abt. n.; -**āyus**, a. long-lived.

**चिरि** kiri, m. parrot. [home.]

**चिरोषित** kira yushita, *pp.* long absent from

**चिमिटिका** kirbbat-ikā, *f.* kind of cucumber; -i, *f.* id.

**चिमिटि** kirbbhita, n., ā, *f.* id.

**चिक्कि** killi, m. a certain bird of prey; *f.* (also i) kind of vegetable.

**चिह्न** ki-hn-a, n. [√khan] mark, sign, token, indication, attribute; -°, a. marked or characterized by; -**ka**, n. jot, tittle.

**चिह्नय** kiha-ya, *den.* P mark; *pp.* khaṇta, marked; symbolized; *pari*, id.: *pp.* signed.

**चीकार** kit-kāra, m. noise; braying; -**vat**, a. accompanied with noise; -**kṛita**, (*pp.*) n. = kṭkara; -**kṛiti**, *f.* rattle, clatter.

**चीन** kina, m. pl. the Chinese; -**piṣṭa**, n. vermilion; -**maya**, a. consisting of vermillion; -**amuka**, n. silk cloth.

**चीर** kīra, n. strip of bark or cloth; rag; m. cricket; i, *f.* id.; -**khan/a**, m. rag; -**molana**, n. *N.* of a Tirtha; -**vasana**, -**vāsana**, a. clothed in bark or rags.

**चीरिका** kir-ikā, *f.* written proclamation.

**चीरि** kir-in, a. clothed in bark or rags.

**चीरी** kīri, m. cricket; -**vāka**, m. id.

**चीर्ण** kīra, *pp.* of √kar -**vṛata**, a. having performed his vow.

**चीवर** ki-vara, m. iron-file; n. mendicant's garment (*esp.* of a Buddhist).

**चुक्** kukra, m. n. (?) fruit vinegar (*made esp.* from the tamarind); sorrel.

**चुसमयिषु** ku-kashobh-ay-ishu, *es.* *des.* a. wishing to cause to waver.

**चुक्कु** kukku, m. *f.* kind of vegetable; ā, *f.* id.

**चुक्कु** kukku, a. renowned; accustomed to (-); m. *N.* of a mixed caste.

**चुट** KUT, *es.* kotaya, ā, scratch.

**चुप्पी** kunti, *f.* well.

**चुट** KUD, I. koda, urge on, bring quickly, hasten; ā. make haste, *es.* kodaya, P (Ā. rare) urge on, impel; cast the eye on (le); assist in, help to (d); excite, stimulate, demand; require, prescribe; determine, impel; object **abhi**, *es.* urge, stimulate, impel, order. **pari**, *es.* urge; encourage; invite **pra**, *es.* urge, impel; command, require, ask, proclaim; *pp.* kodita, discharged (arrows, *sam*, *es.* impel, urge, stimulate; invite.

**चुप्** KUP, I. P kopa, move, stir (*int.*).

**चुबुक** kubuka, n. chin; apex of an altar; -**dagṇa**, a. reaching to the chin.

**चुक्** KUMB, I. P. kumbā, kiss; touch immediately; *es.* kumbaya, cause to kiss, ad. lift up and kiss. **pari**, kiss; be in close contact with (ac.)

**चुम्बकमणि** kumb-aka-maṇi, m. magnet.

**चुम्बन** kumb-ana, n. kissing; kiss; -**ta**, a. in immediate contact with (-).

**चुर** KUR, X. koraya, steal, appropriate; steal from (ac.). *pp.* korita.

**चुरादि** kur-ādi, m. pl. list of verbs of the tenth class beginning with kur.

**चुर्वुरध्वनि** kurkura-dhvani, m. sound of gushing (the tenth); -**abāda**, m. id.

**चुलुक** kuluka, m. n. hollowed hand; hand-ful, mouthful. [hollowed hand]

**चुलुकय** kuluka-ya, *den.* P. swallow from the

**चुलुकी** kuluki-kri, id.

**चुलुम्प** KULUMP, I. P. kulumpa, with ad, suck up.

**कुल** kulla, a. blow-eyed.

**कुकी** kulli, *f.* hearth, fire-place; threefold hall (looking towards N., E. and W.).

**कुक्कु** kṛku-ka, a. stammering; n. nipple.

**कुड** kūḍa, m. ridge (on bricks); ceremony of tonsure (performed on children); ā, f. hair on the crown; tuft of hair left on the crown after the ceremony of tonsure; ceremony of tonsure; crest, summit; ā-kā, -° = kṛdā, tonsure.

**कुडकार** kūḍā-kāra, n. ceremony of tonsure; -**kāra**, m. *N.* of a beggar, -**kāra**, n. ceremony of tonsure; -**pāsa**, m. thick locks on the crown, -**masi**, m. crest-jewel; -°, jewel or pearl among; *N.*; *T.* of various works, -**ratna**, n. crest-jewel.

**कुडाल** kūḍā-lā, a. having a single tuft on the crown; -**vana**, n. (forest-crest), *N.* of a mountain.

**कुत** kūta, m. mango-tree; -**maṇipari**, *f.* *N.* of a fairy; -**latikā**, *f.* *N.*; -**ara**, m. mango arrow (of Kīna).

**चूर** KUR, X. P. kūraya, steal.

**चूर्न** kūrṇ, m. kind of worm.

**चूर्ण** kūr-nā, *pp.* (√kar) pulverised, fine; m. n. flour, meal; aromatic or medicinal powder; -**kuntala**, n. lock of hair, -**tā**, *f.* pulverised condition.

**चूर्णन** kūrṇ-ana, n. crushing, pounding.

**चूर्णपद** kūrṇa-pada, n. forward and back ward movement performed with varying speed.

**चूर्णय** kūrṇa-ya, *den.* P. pulverise, crush, smash. *vi* and *sam*, id.: *pp.* kūrṇita.

**चूर्णीक** kūrṇi-kri, id.; -**kāra**, n. pulverisation; -**bbā**, turn to dust, melt away.

**चूक** kūla-ka, tuft of hair (° a.), ikā, *f.* cock's comb; apex, summit.

**चूजि** kūl-in, a. having a crest.

**कुश** KUSH, ps. boil; fester; *es.* kūshaya, P. suck up. *nis*, *es.* suck out.

**कुष** kūṣh-ana, n. sucking, taking (of a teck); -**ya**, *sp.* to be sucked.

**कुट** KUT, VI. P. kṛita, fasten together *pra* and *vi*, loosen, untie, net free; *pp.* kṛita.

**विकितान** ki-kit-āna, *int.* *pl.* (√kit) appear.

**वेष्टि** kek-ket, *ij.* down! (*said to dogs.*)

**वेट** keta, m., i, *f.* servant, slave.

**वेटक** keta-ka, m., ikā, *f.* servant, slave.

**वेतन** ket-ana, a. (i) manifest, distinguished sentiment, animate, conscious; m. intelligent being; n. perception, appearance; ā, *f.* consciousness, intelligence, mind.

**वेतनता** ketana-tā, *f.* *es.* tva, n. sentence, consciousness. [m. conscious being.]

**वेतयिषु** ket-ayi-tri, a. having perception;

**वेतस** ket-sa, n. aspect; brilliance; consciousness; intellect; senses; mind; heart; will.

**वेतिष्ठ** ket-ishtha, *pp.* (of kṛita) exceedingly bright.

**वेतोमू** keto-bhū, *m.* love; Kāma; -**rukha**, *a.* whose mouth is understanding; -**vikāra**, *m.* mental derangement.

**वेद** ká'jī, *pl.* (never by sentence or half-verse) and (T.); when (T.); also, even, with api (E); if (the apodosis commonly has tad, tatas, tadā, tarhi, or atha) **ātha** *kēd*, but if; **na** or **no** *kēd*, if not, elliptical = if it were not so, otherwise; **ken** *na*, if -, not (apodosis); **iti** *ken* *na*, if this is objected, it is not so.

**वेदि** kedi, *m. pl. N. of a people in Bundelkand*; -**pati**, *m.* king of Kedi; -**rāja**, *m. id.*

**वेद्य** le-ya, *fp.* to be piled or accumulated.

**वेक्ष** kela, *m.* garment; raiment; -**ka**, *m.* a good-for-nothing (-); -**śaka**, *m.* clothes-moth.

**वेष्ट** KESHT. 1. **kash/a**, move the limbs, kick, struggle; bestir oneself, be busy; act, do; frequent: *pp.* -**ita**; *cs.* **kash/aya**, set in motion, impel to action. **ati**, exert oneself overmuch. **ā**, do, perform. **pari**, welter; wander about. **vi**, struggle; bestir oneself, act, towards (lo.); effect, produce; *cs.* act in motion; impel to action. **pra-vi**, wander about. **sam**, grow restless; proceed, act.

**वेष्ट** keshit-a, *n.* motion, gesture; action; **ā**, *f. id.*; activity; performance; conduct, behaviour, doings, goings on; -**ana**, *n.* motion; performance; -**ita**, *pp.*; *n.* = **kesh/a**.

**वेतन्य** kaitan-ya, *n.* consciousness, intellect, mind, soul; *m. N. of a prophet born in 1484 A. D.*; -**āndra** **gdaya**, *m. T. of a play* (moon-rise of Kaitanyu).

**वेत्त** kaitta, *a.* belonging to the province of thought (Kitta), that which is thought; mental.

**वेद्य** kaitya, 1. *m.* individual soul; 2. *a.* relating to the funeral pile; *m. n.* tomb; temple, sacred memorial fig-tree; -**taru**, *m.* consecrated fig-tree; -**druma**, *m. id.*; -**ya** **gita**, *m.* sacrifice to a tomb; -**viksha**, *m.* consecrated fig-tree.

**वेद्य** kaitra, *m. N. of the second spring month* (March-April); *N.*; -**ratha**, *n.* (see vana *N. of Kuru's forest* laid out by Kaitra-ratha).

**वेद्यी** kaitri, *f.* day of full moon in the month Kaitra. [of Kedi (see Sisupala).

**वेद्य** kudya, *m. pat.* descendant of Kedi; prince

**वेक्ष** kailla, *m.* clothes-moth; *n.* cloth, garment.

-**dāva**, *m.* washerman; -**śaka**, *m.* demon feeding on moths.

**वोक** koka, *n.* kind of root.

**वोक्ष** koksha, *a.* clean, pure.

**वोक्ष** koka, *n.* kind of cinnamon bark.

**वोड** koda, *m.* ridge (on bricks); doublet: -**karana**, *m. N.*

**वोद** kōd-a, *m.* goad, whip; -**ā**, *a.* inspiring, stimulating; furthering; -**aka**, *a.* impelling; *m.* injunction, direction; invitation.

**वोदन** kōd-ana, *a.* urging, impelling; *n.* **ā**, *f.* incitement, invitation; command; precept, prescription; -**ayi-tavya**, *cs. fp.* to be censured or criticised; -**ayitri**, *m.* tri, *f.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; -**i-tri**, *m.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; -**ya**, *fp.* to be urged; - censured; - called in question; **na** *kōdya*, not to be insisted on = matter of course.

**वोर** kor-ā, *m.* thief; plagiarist; (a)-**ka**, *m.* thief; -**ayitavya**, *fp.* to be stolen.

**वोरितक** koritu-ka, *n.* stolen object.

**वोल** kola, *m.* jacket, doublet; *pl. N. of a people* (inhabitants of the modern Tanjore); *sq.* prince of Kola; -**ka**, *m. pl.* the Kolas; -**maulala**, *n.* province of Kola, Koromandel coast.

**वोष** kosh-n, *a.* sucking (-); *m.* burning, parched feeling, feverishness; -**ana**, *n.* sucking; -**ya**, *fp.* to be sucked

**वोष** kauksha, **वोष** kaukshya, *a.* clean.

**वोड** kauda, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

**वोतपल्लव** kautu-pallava, *a.* (i) peculiar to a mango twig.

**वोर** kaura, *m.* (i, f.) thief, robber; stealer of (-); usurper; -**karman**, *n.* thieving; -**danda-bhāg**, *a.* incurring the penalty of a thief; -**śakta**, *a.* afraid of thieves or robbers; -**śavi**, *f.* forest infested by robbers.

## ख KH.

**खगल** khagu-lā, *m.* goat; i, f. she-goat.

**खटा** khafā, *f.* lump, mass, multitude; brilliance.

**खट** khat-ta, *n.* [shader], umbrella (one of the insignia of royalty); -**grāhiṇī**, *f.* female umbrella-bearer; **dhāra**, *m.* umbrella-bearer. -**tva**, *n.* office of -; -**dhāra**, *m.* use of an umbrella; **dhārin**, *m.* umbrella-bearer. -**vāt**, *a.* having an umbrella. -**viksha**, *m. N. of a tree.*

**खत्तक** khatta-āka, *n.* mushroom; -**ākā**, *f.* small umbrella; -**in**, *a.* having an umbrella (prince); (i)-**ārya**, *m.* way of calling a king an umbrella-bearer = excusable tautology.

**खट्टी** khatti-kri, turn into or use as an umbrella.

**खद्** 1. **KHAD**, of the simple stem only *pp.* **khaana**, covered, concealed; obscured, eclipsed; unobserved, disguised; covert: -**m** or -**o**, *ad.* secretly, tacitly; *cs.* **khdāya**, *P.* (E. also **ā**) cover; spread (as a cover); conceal; protect. **ava**, *pp.* covered up; covered with (in); *cs.* cover up; conceal, keep secret:

*pp.* **khdāta**, **ā**, *cs.* cover; conceal; obscure; clothe; put on (clothes, ac. P. **ā**); dress oneself (**ā**). **upa**, *pp.* covered, concealed, hidden. **pari**, *pp.* covered; disguised in (-); *cs.* cover. **pra**, *pp.* covered; concealed; disguised; unobserved; secret: -**m** or -**o**, privately, secretly; *cs.* cover; conceal; keep secret; envelope oneself in (in). **prati**, *pp.* covered; shrouded, concealed, hidden; unrecognised; *cs.* envelope. **sam**, *pp.* id.

**खद्** 2. **KHAD**, *X. khdāya*, **खद्** **KHAND**, *X. khdāya*, (V. E.) appear, seem; seem good; please; *P.* **khdāya**, offer something (in.) to (ac. or rarely g.). **upa**, *P.* offer anything (in.) to (ac.); try to seduce (ac.).

**खद्** khud-a, *a.* covering (-); *m.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; *n.* plumage; -**ana**, *n.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; -**i**, *in*, *a.* covering (-); -**in**, *n.* cover (also of a wagon); roof.

**खद्** khad-man, *n.* roof; guise, disguise; plea, pretext; fraud, hypocrisy; -**o**, the mask of -; only in appearance, fraudulent, hypocritical.

**चोरिका** kaur-ikā, *f.* stealer of (-); theft; stealth, fraud; *in.* behind the back of (g.).

**चोरोद्धतु** kaura-uddhartri, *m.* exterminator, i. e. detective, of thieves.

**चौर्य** kaur-ya, *n.* theft; stealth, defraudation, fraud; -**ka**, *n. id.*; -**bhaya**, *n.* fear owing to one's theft; -**rata**, *n.* stealthy enjoyment of love, adultery; -**vritti**, *a.* living by theft.

**चौल** kaula, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

**च्यवन** kyāv-ana, *a.* moving (int.), shaking (tr.); *N. of a demon of disease; N. of a Rishi; n.* motion; loss of (-).

**च्यवम** kyāv-a-m, 1 *sg. subj.* of च *kyu*.

**च्यवान** kyāv-āna, *pr. pt.* active, nimble; *N. of a Rishi.*

**च्यवान** kyāv-ana, *cs. a.* felling; *n.* expulsion.

**च्यु** KYU, I. **ā. kyāva** (E. also P.), waver, move; depart or swerve from (ab.); be deprived of, lose (ab.); vanish, perish; fail; fall or drop, from (ab.); be ruined; sink to lower birth; sink morally; put in motion, move. *pp.* **kyutā**, fallen from, deserted by, free from, devoid of (ab. or -); *cs.* **kyāvāya** or rarely **kyāvaya**, shake; cause to fall; expel or take away from (ab.); cause to lose, deprive of (a ac.); **ā**, be shaken. **ud**, *cs.* take out, extract. **pari**, fall, fly, or speed from (ab.); swerve from (ab.); lose (ab.). **pra**, proceed; depart from (ab.); be deprived of, lose (ab.); fall from (ab.); swerve from (ab.); *pp.* fallen, expelled, or swerving from, deprived of (ab. or -); *cs.* shake; cause to fall; expel; dissuade from (ab.). **anu-pra**, set out after, follow (ac.). **vi**, depart; swerve from (ab.); be lost, fail.

**च्युत** 1. *kyu-t*, *a.* (-) moving (int.); shaking; destroying.

**च्युत** 2. **KYUT**, I. P. **kyota**, drop, drip; fall down.

**च्युति** kyu-ti, *f.* departure from (-); issue of (-); breach of duty; swerving from (ab.); failure of (-); loss; death; fall (fig.).

**च्योति** kyatnā, *a.* stimulating; *n.* shaking; enterprise, endeavour.

**खद्** khad-mān, *a.* disguised in the form of (-); -**sthita**, *pp.* feigning (-).

**खद्** khad-m-in, *a.* disguised as (-).

**खद्** khad-m-iti, *ad.* hissing

**खद्** **KHAND**, *v.* 2. **KHAD**.

**खद्** khānd-a or khānd-ā, *a.* pleasing, alluring; *m.* appearance, form; pleasure, will; *in.* or -**tas**, independently, according to one's own pleasure, at one's will; *in.*, *ab.* or -**tas**, according to the will of (-, g.). [uing.]

**खद्** khānd-a-ka, **an** -na, *a.* pleasing, winning; *m.* pleasure, desire, will; magical or sacred hymn; hymn which is not Rik, Sāman, or Yajus; Vedic text, Veda; metre, prosody; (h)-**sūtra**, *n.* manual of prosody (see Pingala's); (s)-**kṛita**, *m.* composed in metre; (h)-**sūtra**, *n.* (Pingala's) sūtra on prosody.

**खद्** khānd-a-nugāmin, *a.* complaisant, obedient; -**anuvritta**, *n.* complaisance.



**हन्दीय** khando-gā, m. chanter of Sāman hymns, follower of the Sāma-veda; -**ānu-kramanī**, f. Vedic index of metres; -**ānu-vritta**, n. complaisance; -**bhāga**, a. having a metre as his share.

**हन्दीय** khando-mā, m. N. of the 8th, 9th, and 10th days in the dandātra, -**maṅgari**, i. f. (nosegay of metres, T. of a work on metre: -**māya**, a. consisting or having the nature of sacred hymns; -**vīriti**, f. sifting of metres, prosody, T. of Pīṅgala's work; -**vivriti**, f. elucidation of metres, T. of Pīṅgala's work; -**vritta**, n. metre

**हन्** kha-na, (pp.) n. cover; hiding-place, retreat; -**upānta**, a. whose slopes are covered (with, in).

**हर्द** KHRD, r. √KHRID.

**हर्द** khard-ana, a. emetic; n. vomiting; -**i**, f. vomiting, nausea; 1. -**is**, n. protection; secure habitation; 2. -**is**, n. vomiting

**हल** khal-a, m. (rare), n. fraud, artifice, artful management, deception; pretence, illusion, guile; in, ab under the guise of -**āna**, n. deceiving; ā, f. id.

**हल** khalu-ya, den. P. deceive.

**हलिक** khalika, n. song accompanied with gesticulations.

**हल** khavi, (i, V.) f. hide, skin; colour; complexion; beauty, splendour.

**हल्लिकार** khavillākara, m. N. of a historian.

**हल** KHĀ, IV. P. **khā-ti**, cut off; pp. **khāta** and **khātā**. **ava**, draw off the skin, flay pp. -**khāta**, emaciated. **ā**, cut off, flay. **pra**, puncture the skin. [gout.

**हल** 1. khāga, m. he-gout; ā (V.), i, f. ght-

**हल** 2. khāga, a. produced from a gout -**ia**, a. id., m. he-gout.

**हल** khātra, m. pupil; -**tā**, f. pupilage, apprenticeship; -**m vya**, become a pupil.

**हल** khād-ika, a. covering, concealing -**ana**, n. covering, cover, clothing, raiment, veil; -**in**, a. covering, concealing

**हल** khādīm-ika, a. fraudulent.

**हल** khānda-s-a, (i) Vedic, archaic, conversant with the Vedas; prosodical.

**हल** khāndog-ya, n. doctrine of the Khāndogya; N. of a Brāhmana of the Sāma-veda; -**brāhmana**, n. id.; -**upanishad**, f. T. of an Upanishad of the Sāma-veda

**हल** khāya, a. giving shade, ā, f. shade,

shadow; image, reflexion; reflected light, splendour, glitter; colour; beauty, grace; -**ā**, n. in all these meanings compounded with a word in the genitive sense; quantity; mere shade of a little -**ā**, Sanskrit translation of a Pāli work: Shadow of Saṃgā and wife of the Sun and mother of the planet Saturn.

**हल** khāyā-graha, m. mirror or sundial; -**tara**, m. shady tree; -**ātman**, m. shadowed self; -**druma**, m. shady tree; -**dvitiya**, a. having a shadow as a second, casting a shadow; -**nāśaka**, n. kind of play; -**māya**, a. shadow-like; -**yantra**, n. sun dial; -**vat**, a. shady; -**saṃgā**, f. Shadow-Saṃgā.

**हल** khālik-ya, n. kind of song.

**हल** khik-kara, m. kind of animal.

**हल** khikā, f. sneeze.

**हल** khik-kāra, m. kind of antelope.

**हल** khi-ta, pp. of √KHĀ.

**हल** KHIḌ, VII. **khināt-ti**, **khint-te**, cut, lop off, hew down; tear, bite, or gnaw off, sever, break, pierce, make a hole in (wall), wound, divide, interrupt, destroy, remove; discharge (*doh*); ps. break *int.*, disappear pp. **khinna**, indented; bounded by -**i**; lost **khin na**, **khinnam**, what do we lose by that? ex **khedaya**, P. order to be cut off. **antax**, cut off, isolate **apa**, sever **ava**, repulse; ps. be separated from (*ab*) pp. enclosed or bounded by -**i**; determined, defined **pariava**, sever on all sides **viava**, cut off, separate, interrupt; distinguish, determine **a**, cut; break; draw *sword*, exclude from (*ab*) **na**, take or snatch away, rob, interrupt, disregard **avaā**, deliver from *ab* **ud**, cut out or off, exterminate, destroy; ps. be interrupted, cease, fail, be lacking; pp. lost, wretched, ex. exterminate **viud**, *ps* with act ending, be interrupted, cease pp. ended, **sam-ud**, exterminate **pari**, cut off on both sides; determine accurately, weigh duly, ascertain pp. limited **pra**, cut off, withdraw **vi-pra**, separate, **vi**, tear asunder, separate, interrupt disturb pp. disconnected, no longer existing, *ad* -**khidaya**, with interruptions **sam**, cut off; pierce; destroy, remove; solve (*doubts*)

**हल** khid, a. cutting off; splitting, piercing; destroying, removing; f. cutting off, destruction [etc.], destroying

**हल** khid-ura, a. easily breaking (rope) **khid-rā**, a. torn, perforated, leaky; n. hole, gap, aperture; opening, entry; defect, failing, weak point, distress, -**tā**, f. openness, quality of giving space.

**हल** khidra-ya, den. P. perforate; pp. **khidrita**, having a hole

**हल** khidra-anasūrin, a. seeking out the weaknesses of (g.)

**हल** khidr-m, a. hollow (tooth).

**हल** khin-na, pp. √khid. -**nāya**, n. snapped nose-rod.

**हल** khalukku, m. kind of animal.

**हल** khalukhunda, **परि-ri**, m. musk-mat

**हल** khalukhunda, m., i, f. id.

**हल** KHUT, only with ā, es. pp. -**khofita**, pulled; torn off [distend]

**हल** KHUD, only with pra, es. P. -**kkhodaya**.

**हल** khudda, m. N., ā, f. N

**हल** khubuka, n. chin.

**हल** KHUR, es. **khuraya** (**khosaya**, **Buddhis** in, inlay or cover with in.) pp. **khurita**, bestrewn or studded with in. ā, pp. clothed with in) **vi**, pp. bestrewn, covered, studded, or painted with in.

**हल** khur-ikā, f. knife.

**हल** khur-ikā, f. id.; cow's nostril.

**हल** KHRID, VII. P. **khināt-ti**, vomit; es. **khardaya**, P. id. (q.v.); cause to vomit

**हल** khekka, a. dexterous, crafty -**akti**, f. allusion, ambiguous speech

**हल** khet-tayya, fp. to be cut off; -**tri**, m. wood-cutter, destroyer, remover, dispeller

**हल** khel-a, m. one who cuts down ( ) cut, piece, slice; slit, cutting, cutting off or down *y or - i*; separation, destruction, the upation, interruption, cessation failure, lack, exact statement, definition, decision, settlement of a dispute in all these senses generally.

**हल** kheda-ka, a. cutting off or in pieces

**हल** khed-ana, a. cutting, destroying, n. cutting, cutting off or down, splitting, breaking (*int.*) -**aniya**, fp. to be cut up, -**in**, a. cutting off, splitting, breaking; destroying, removing ( ) -**ya**, fp. to be cut, to be cut off or mutilated

**हल** khel-ka, m. he-gout. **ikā**, f. she-gout

**हल** kho-ga, m. N.

**हल** khol-sam, a. cutting off, -**ikā**, f. snap with forefinger and thumb.

## ज G.

**ज** ga (-°), a. born or begotten by, born in, sprung from; produced from, by, in, or on, caused or occasioned by, prepared from, made of; m. son; ā, f. daughter.

[**ज** gam-h, *int.* of √hā, go.]

**ज** gāmh-a, n. wing, pinion.

**ज** 1. GA-KSH [redupl. of ghas]. II. P. **gaksh-i-ti**, be hungry, eat, consume, devour pp. **gagdhā**, eaten; consumed, exhausted (by, in).

**ज** 2. GAKSH [redupl. of has], laugh, only pr. pt. **gaksh-at**, laughing.

**ज** gakh-i-vān, f. pp. act. of √i gakh.

**ज** gagat-lukshus, n. eye of the world, sub. [world]

**ज** gagat-giva, m. living being in this

**ज** gā-gat (pr. pt. redupl. fr. √gā), a. moving, animate, living; composed in *gagati* m. tr. n. all that moves; animal; men, world, earth, du heaven and lower regions, m. pl. men; -**i**, f. female being; earth, world; a metre (4 > 12 syllables).

**ज** gagat-gāni, m. prince, king; -**tala**, n. surface of the earth, -**pati**, m. king; -**kanyakā**, f. princess; -**pāla**, -**bhartṛi**, -**bhuṃ**, m. king, prince.

**ज** gagat-kāma, n. cause of the

world; -**traya**, n. trial of worlds (heaven, earth, and lower regions); -**tritaya**, a. id.; -**pati**, m. lord of the world (p. of Brahman, Siva, Vishnu or Krishna, Agni, and of the Sun); -**prakāsa**, a. universally known, notorious, -**prathita**, pp. world famed, -**prabhu**, m. lord of the world; -**prasiddha**, pp. world renowned, -**prāsāha**, a. consisting chiefly of *gagat* voc., -**sraśtri**, m. creator of the world, ep. of Brahman, -**svāmin**, m. sovereign of the world -**svāmitva**, n. sovereignty of the world

**ज** gagada, m. companion, guardian.

**ज** gagad-anda, n. mundane egg, universe; -**ka**, n. id.

**जगदन्तक** jagad-antaka, *m.* destroyer of the world, death; -**antaraśtman**, *m.* universal soul, *ep.* of Vishnu; -**āra**, *m.* lord of the world, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva; -**ārava**, *m.* lord of the world, *ep.* of Siva and of Indra; king; -**ekanātha**, *m.* monarch of the world.

**जगद्गुरु** jagad-guru, *m.* father of the world, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva; -**dala**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -**dipa**, *m.* light of the world, sun; -**dhātṛi**, *m.* creator of the world, *ep.* of Brahman and Vishnu; -**yoni**, *f.* source of the world, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu or Krishna, Siva, and Prakṛiti.

**जगन्नाथ** jagannātha, *m.* protector of the world, *ep.* of Vishnu and his incarnations; *N.*; -**nivāsa**, *m.* abode = pervader, of the world, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; -**netra**, *n.* eye of the world, *ep.* of the moon; *du. ep.* of the sun and moon; -**mātrī**, *f.* mother of the world, *ep.* of Durgā and of Lakṣmī.

**जगुरि** gāg-urī, *a.* leading (road).

**जगिगक** gaggika, *m. N.* of a man.

**जग्ध** gag-dhā, *pp.* of √1. gāksh.

**जगिध** gāg-dhī, *f.* eating; food.

**जगध्वय** gag-dhivā-ya, *gd.* of √1. gāksh.

**जगिम** gāg-im-i, *a.* going, nimble; hastening to (ac, lc).

**जगधन** gagdhāna, *m.* (V.), *n.* buttock, posterior; rump; hip; *puṇḍra*, *n.* back part (of an altar); rear-guard of an army; -**āpālā**, *f.* lascivious woman; *a.* metre; -**vipula**, *a.* having large buttocks; -**ā**, *f.* *a.* metre, -**ardhā**, *m.* hinder part; rear-guard.

**जगधनि** gagdhāni, *in. ad.* behind (ac, or g.); with back turned towards (ac).

**जगधन्य** gagdhānā, *a.* hindmost, last, latest, lowest, meanest, worst; of low birth; -**ya**, *a.* last-born, youngest; -**prabhava**, *a.* of low origin.

**जग्धि** gāg-dhī, *a.* slaying (ac).

**जग्धिवत्** gāg-dhī-vat, *a.* containing a form of the root han.

**जग्धि** gāg-dhī, *a.* sputtering, boiling.

**जग्धि** gāg-dhī, *m. N.* of a man (Walker).

**जगुम** gāg-gu-m, *a.* moving (int.), animate, living, *s.* all that moves, living beings; -**tva**, *n.* mobility

**जगुल** \*gāg-gul-n, *a.* [very thirsty], dry, desert, deserted; *m.* desert (jungle)

**जगुल** gāg-gul, *f.* [ac:er: ṣ hā] leg (esp. from ankle to knee).

**जगुलकारिक** gāg-gul-kārika, *m.* nimble with the legs; *m.* runner; -**gaghanya**, *a.* lowest if performed by the legs (actions); -**bala**, *n.* strength of leg = flight (P).

**जगुलाल** gāg-gulāla, *a.* swift-footed.

**जगुल** gāg-gu, *m.* warrior. -**oṣa**, *n.* bravery.

**जगुल** gāg-gu, *m. N.* of a man. -**ā**, *n.* *id.*

**जगुल** gāg-gū-ānā, *pf. pt. act.* of √1. gān.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-i, *a.* germinating.

**जगुलूक** gāg-gū-lūka, *a.* muttering prayers zealously.

**जगुल** gāg-gū, *f.* braid of hair (as worn by ascetics, Siva, and by mourners); -**kālāpa**, *m.* cue, pigtail; -**gāla**, *n.* braided locks, cue; -**gūṣa**, *m.* top-knot; -**dhara**, *a.* wearing braided hair, *m.* ascetic; Siva; -**dhārin**, *a.* *id.*; -**bhāra**, *m.*

mass of braided hair; -**dhara**, *a.* wearing a; -**mandala**, *n.* circle of braided locks on the crown.

**जगुल** gāg-gū, *स.* *m. N.* of a fabulous culture slain by Ravana while endeavouring to rescue Sītā. [filled with, full of (-)].

**जगुल** gāg-gū-lā, *a.* wearing braided locks;

**जगुलवस्त्रिण** gāg-gū-valkalin, *a.* wearing braided locks and a garment of bark.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-in, *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic, pious mendicant; Siva; -**āla**, *a.* wearing braided locks; tangled (hair); full of (-); *m.* ascetic; Siva.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-kri, fill or cover with.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-ān, 1. *a.* hard; old (incorrect for garatha); 2. (-āra), *n.* belly; womb; cavity, interior, front of the body (opp. back); *in* with one's front; -**āgni**, *m.* fire of the belly, *i.e.* of digestion.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-a, *a.* cold, cool; rigid, numb; immovable, motionless; dimmed, dulled; obtuse, dull, stupid, imbecile; inanimate; -**ā**, incapable of - through stupidity; *m.* idiot; *n.* water.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-tā, *f.* rigidity, motionlessness, numbness, apathy; obtuseness, stupidity, -**tva**, *n. id.*; -**āhi**, *a.* dull-witted; -**prakṛti**, *a. id.*; -**buddhi**, *a. id.*; -**bhāva**, *m.* coolness, freshness, -**māti**, *a.* dull-minded, stupid.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-yu, *den. P.* enfeeble, dull; render apathetic regarding (lc.); *pp.* *gāg-gū-ita*.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-amsu, *m.* moon (cool-rayed); -**ātmaka**, *a.* cool; stupid; irrational; -**ātman**, *a. id.*

**जगुल** gāg-gū-ya, *den. Ā.* become dumb (with

**जगुल** gāg-gū-āsiya, *a.* stupid. [inf.].

**जगुलम** gāg-gū-m, *m.* coldness; rigidity; dullness, stupidity.

**जगुल** gāg-gū-kri, render rigid, benumb; -**bhū**, become rigid or stupid

**जगुल** gāg-gū, *n.* lac, gum; -**grīha**, -**geha**, *n.* house filled with lac and other inflammables; -**maya**, *a.* full of lac; -**āra**, *n.* -**gāg-grīha**.

**जगुल** gāg-gū, *f.* but (animal). [collar-bone.

**जगुल** gāg-gū, *m. pl.* (V.) certain (16) bones; *n.*

**जगुल** GAN. I. **gāna** (V.); IV. **Ā. gāya** (E. also P.); P. and *es* **ganāya**, *tr.* begot (by, lc.); bring forth, bear (to, ab); generate, produce; make fruitful; cause to be 2 ac.; *Ā. int.* (E also P.) be born; be produced, arise, grow, be by nature (2 *acc.*); be born again; be, become (with predicate in *acc.*); be changed into *d*; fall to the share of *y*; take place, be possible or admissible; *pp.* **gātā**, born (by, lc.), begotten by (*in, ab.*); new-born; grown; sprung up, arisen (from, ab); existing; become; happened; conducive to (*d.*); often - *a.* - having - *e.g.* **gātā-danta**, *a.* having teeth *lit* having produced teeth, *s.* *id.*, *e.g.* **danta-gāta**, *id.* **adhi**, be born; be begotten (by, *acc.*); become (*nom*) **anu**, be born afterwards; be born after (*acc.*); be born like (*acc.*); *pp.* similar by birth to (*acc.*); born again. **aps**, *pp.* degenerate (*son*).

**abhi**, be born or predestinated to, claim by birth (*acc.*); be born according to (*acc.*); be produced, be born; be born again (*in time*); become; *pp.* nobly born; well-born **ā**, be born, be produced; *es* beget; make fruitful. **upa**, be born; be produced; arise, appear; be; be born again; *pp.* - *a.*

in whom - has arisen = inspired with, seized by, filled with, having; *es* produce, cause; attempt. **sam-upa**, *ca.* produce. **pra**, be born; be produced, arise; procreate, bear; *es* propagate. **sam-pra**, spring up, appear, arise; exist; *pp.* *f.* having calved. **prati**, be born again; spring up anew. **vi**, bring forth, breed **sam**, be born; arise; grow; appear; happen; become; pass, elapse; *pp.* often - *a.* = having; *es* produce. **abhi-sam**, arise.

**जगुल** gān-a, *m.* creature; man; person; race, tribe; people, subjects; folks, - kind (often - *with coll. my.*); low person; this person; **ayan** -, **śha** -, or **asan** -, = we, I, my lover here.

**जगुल** gān-akā, *a.* begetting; producing; *m.* father; *N.*, *esp.* of a king of Videha (Mithilā).

**जगुलकाण** ganaka-kāna, *m. N.* (one-eyed (ganaka); -**kāndra**, *m. N.*; -**tanayā**, *f.* Sītā; -**tā**, *f.* paternity; -**bhādra**, *m. N.*; -**rāga**, *m. N.*; -**mīha**, *m. N.*; -**utā**, *f.* daughter of Ganaka, Sītā; -**ātmayā**, *f. id.*

**जगुलगम** ganam-gama, *m.* *kandāla*.

**जगुलकरामलि** gana-karāma alina, *n.* not yet diltied by people's feet; (ā)-**tā**, *f.* community; people, subjects; mankind; -**dāha-sthāna**, *n.* crematory; -**dava**, *m.* king, prince.

**जगुल** gān-āna, *a.* (i) bringing forth; producing; *m.* producer, creator; *i.* *f.* mother; *n.* birth; existence, life; bringing forth; production; -**va**, *a.* endowed with production.

**जगुलनाथ** gana-nātha, *m.* lord of men, king, prince. [over life.

**जगुलान्तर** ganana-antara, *n.* another = for-

**जगुलपति** gana-pati, *m.* lord of men, prince, king; -**padā**, *m.* (tribe-place), district, country, realm; tribe; also *pl.* community, people (as opposed to king); -**vadhū**, *f.* woman of the country, -**adhiya**, *m.* king, -**pravāda**, *m.* popular rumour (*eq. and pl.*); -**maraka**, *m.* pestilence; -**māra**, *m.* *i.* *f.* *id.*; -**māra**, *n.* slaving of men. [men].

**जगुलजय** ganam-egayā, *m. N.* (terrifying

**जगुलयितु** gan-ay-i-tri, *m.* father; -**tri**, *f.* mother.

**जगुलरव** gana-rava, *m.* popular rumour; -**rāg**, -**rāgan**, *m.* ruler of men; -**vāda**, *m.* gossip; -**struti**, *f.* rumour.

**जगुल** gān-as, *n.* race; *ind.* (-**ar**) world lying beyond Mahār-loka.

**जगुलसमर्द** gana-sammarda, *m.* throng of people; -**sthāna**, *n.* *V.* of a part of the Dandaka forest

**जगुल** gān-ā, *f.* birth, origin.

**जगुलानिग** gana-niga, *a.* superhuman; -**adhiya**, *m.* king, prince; -**antikam**, *ad.* [speak] close to a person, in a low voice so as not to be overheard, (*say*) in a stage whisper; -**antike**, *lc. ad.* in the neighbourhood of men, -**apavāda**, *m.* slander (*pl.*); -**ārava**, *m.* popular rumour; -**arava**, *m.* (sea of men), caravan; -**ardana**, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna (harasser of men); -**ārava**, *m.* caravan.

**जगुल** gān-i (or i), *f.* woman; wife (*pl. fig.* the finger); birth, origin. [ducing.

**जगुलकर्तु** gani-katṛi, *a.* (tri) arising; producing.

**जगुलितु** gān-i-tri (or -tri), *m.* father; -**tri**, *f.* mother.

**जगुलितोस** gān-i-tos, *ab*, *g. inf.* of √ gan.

**जन्मि** gan-i-tra, *n.* birth-place, origin; *pl.* parents; blood-relations.

**जन्मिन्** gani-tva, *n.* wifehood; -*divasa*, *m.* birth-day; -*mat*, *a.* wedded, having an origin; *m.* creature, man.

**जन्मिन्** gán-i-man, *n.* birth, origin; progeny; creature; race, kind.

**जन्मिष्य** gan-ishya, *a.* yet to be born, future.

**जन्तु** gan-tis, *m. n.* birth, origin; creation; kind: *in* by nature. [-*isa*, -*ivara*, *n.* *id.*]

**जनेन्द्र** gana indra, *m.* chief of men, king:

**जन्तु** gan-tú, *m.* offspring; creature, being; *man* *sq* also *coll.*; person; attendant; vermin; -*u*, worm of a - tiny; *sarvo* *gan-tuá*, everyone.

**जन्मकाल** ganma-kála, *m.* hour of birth, -*krit*, *m.* father; -*krita*, *pp.* produced by birth; -*kshetra*, *n.* birth-place; -*ganma* *an-tara*, *n.* every birth; *le*, in every life; -*gyesh/ha*, *a.* eldest by birth; -*tas*, *ad* by birth, by age; -*tithi*, *m.* birth-day; -*da*, *m.* father; *a.* causing the birth of (-); -*dina*, *n.* birth-day.

**जन्मन्** gán-man, *n.* birth, origin, production; appearance; life, existence; birth-place; father; creature, being; race, kind; nature, way, manner; *m.* offspring of (-).

**जन्मपदप** ganma-pádapa, *m.* tree of one's home; -*pratih/ha*, *f.* mother; -*bandha*, *m.* bonds of repeated birth; -*bhū*, -*bhūmi*, *f.* land of birth; -*bhūmi*-*bhū*, become the land of -*a* birth (-).

**जन्मर्ष** ganma r/ksha, *n.* natal constellation, -*vat*, *a.* born, living -*tā*, *f.* existence, life; -*vasudhá*, *f.* land of birth; -*sthāna*, *n.* birth place.

**जन्मांतर** ganma-antara, *n.* another birth, previous or future existence; -*gata*, *pp.* born again; -*antariya*, *a.* belonging to or performed in a previous existence; -*andha*, *a.* blind by birth; -*āspada*, *n.* birth place.

**जन्मिन्** ganm-in, *m.* creature, man.

**जन्म** 1. gan-ya, *fp.* that is born or produced; arising from (-); *n.* body.

**जन्म** 2. gán-ya, *a.* belonging to the race, cognate, *m.* (countryman), groomsmen, common man; *ā*, *f.* bride-maid; *n.* people, tribe -*ulā*-*yā*; battle.

**जन्म**; gán-yah, *gen. sg.* of gám.

**जप** GAP, I. *gāpa-ti*, *gapa-te* (*varr.*), repeat in an undertone, mutter or murmur (*prayer*); pray silently; *int.* *gan-apyāte*, mutter, *upa*, whisper to ear, *le*; bring over to one's side by whispering, instigate to rebellion. *pazi*, mutter over (*acc.*) *prati*, whisper back.

**जप** gāp-a, *a.* whispering; *m.* muttering (*prayers* etc.); murmured prayer.

**जपन्** gap-ana, *m.* muttering of prayers; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be muttered.

**जपमाला** gapa-māla, *f.* rosary; -*ya* *gāna*, *m.* sacrifice of muttered prayer; -*homa*, *m. sq* & *pl.* offering of muttered prayer; *du*, muttered prayer and an offering.

**जपा** gap-ā, *f.* Chitra rose.

**जपिन्** gap-in, *a.* muttering prayers.

**जय** gāp-ya, *fp.* to be muttered; *n.* prayer

**जयक** gapya-ka, *m. N.* [to be muttered,

**जम्** GABH, **जम्** GAMBH, snap at, seize with the mouth (*only acc.*); *cs.* *gambhaya*, crush, destroy, *intr.* *gam/abhyate*, open the jaws, snap. (*ad.* like *Gama* *agni*).

**जमदग्नि** jamad-agni, *m. N.* of a Rishi -*vat*.

**जम्बाल** gambāla, *n.* (?) bog, mud.

**जम्बु** gambā, *n.* rose-apple; *f.* (also *ā*) rose-apple-tree.

**जम्बूक** gambu-ka, *m.* jackal, vile person.

**जम्बुद्वीप** gambu-dvīpa, *m.* Isle of the Jambuv-tree, *N.* of the central terrestrial island *r. dvīpa* comprising India, so called because overlooked by a gigantic Jambuv tree growing on the summit of mount Meru.

**जम्बूक** gambū-ka, *m.* jackal

**जम्बूकुण्ड** gambū-kuṇḍa, *m. n.* bower of rose-apple; -*khaṇḍa*, *m. n.* = gambu dvīpa.

**जम्बु** gambh-a, *m.* tooth, fang, jaws, swallowing; -*ā*, *m.* crusher, devourer; *N.* of various demons (-).

**जम्बूक** gambh-aka, *a.* crushing, devouring (-); *m. N.* of certain demons, -*ana*, *a.* i crushing, *m.* crusher, -*ya*, *m.* back tooth, molar.

**जम्बुनिका** gambhānikā, *f.* kind of song

**जय** gay-a, *a.* conquering, gaining (-); *m. ā*, victory, conquest, in battle, dispute, loss, or play; *N.* *pl.* *gaya*, verses conducive to victory; *ā*, *f.* *ep.* of Durgā; *N.* of an attendant of Durgā.

**जयक** gaya-ka, *m. N.*; -*kuṇḍara*, *m.* champion elephant that has conquered other elephants -*kot*, *a.* conferring victory; -*gupta*, *m. N.*, -*ghosha*, *m.* shout of victory, -*ghoshana*, *n.* *ā*, *f.* *id.*; -*āndra*, *m. N.* [a woman].

**जयति** gay-ati, *m.* the root *ay* (3 *sg.* used as *ayad*) *ayna*-*da*, *a.* conferring victory -*datta*, *m. N.*; -*deva*, *m. N.* of the author of the *Gita* *gordā*. [torious ear]

**जयद्रथ** gayad-ratha, *m. N.* (having a vic-

**जयध्वज** gayad-dhvaja, *m.* banner of victory

**जयध्वजाय** gaya-dhvaṇā-ya, *den. ā*, represent a banner of victory

**जयन्** gay-ana *a.* (1) omnipotent

**जयन्त** gay-ant-a, *a.* (1) victorious, *m. N.* of a son of Indra, *N.* of a king, *ā*, *f.* *N.* of a country.

**जयपताका** gayā-putāka, *f.* flag of victory

-*parā* *gaya*, *m. du.* or *n. sg.* victory or defeat, loss or gain; -*para*, *m. N.* of various cities -*maṅgala*, *m. N.* of an elephant, *a.* a cheer, -*mati*, *f. N.*, -*malla*, *m.* victorious combatant of (-), -*rā*, *m. N.*, -*lakshmi*, *f.* goddess of victory; -*lekha*, *m.* record of a victory; -*varman*, *m. N.*; -*vantha*, *m.* conch of victory; -*abha*, *m.* shout of victory, cheer, -*ari*, *i* goddess of victory, -*stamba*, *m. N.*; -*sona*, *m. ā*, *f. N.*, -*skandha*, *m. N.* of a minister of Yudhishthira; -*stambha*, *m.* column of victory; -*sthala*, *m. N.* of a village, -*svāmin*, *m.* lord of victory (Siva); -*virolāna*, *N.* of a temple.

**जयाकर** gaya-ākara, *m.* source of victory; *N.* -*ā* *gaya*, *m. du.* & *n. sg.* victory or defeat, -*āditya*, *m. N.*

**जयादेवी** gayā-devī, *f. N.*

**जयानन्द** gaya ānanda, *m. N.* -*vāra*, *m. N.* -*āpāda*, *m. N.* of a king.

**जयामुद्रिका** gayā-bhadrīkā, *f. N.* of a locality; -*simha*, *m. N.*

**जयावधौष** gayā avaghoṣha, *m.* shout of victory, cheer; -*āśa*, *f.* invocation of victory, cheer

**जयितु** gay-i-tri, *a.* (tri) victorious; -*ā*, *n.* conquering, *g.* or -; victorious (*in le*); bestowing victory; *m.* conqueror, victor, winner of a lawsuit; -*ishara*, -*us*, *a.* victorious

**जयेन्द्र** gaya indra, *m. N.*; -*sonā*, *f. N.*; -*isvara*, *m.* lord of victory (Siva), *N.* of a temple

**जयोत्तर** gayā-uttara, *a.* full of or sure of victory.

**जय** gay-ya, *fp.* to be conquered or won

**जर** gar-a, *m.* wearing out; -*atha*, *a.* old aged; violent; intense; -*asthita*, *pp.* become violent or intense; -*ana*, *a.* decrepit, old, -*ā*, *f.* old age

**जरत** gar-at, *pr. pt.* (-i) of *g* *ari*, old, frail, decayed, tumble down; *m.* old man.

**जरतिका** garat-ikā, *f.* old woman

**जरत्काय** garat-kāya, *m. N.* of a Rishi, *f.* *N.* of his wife -*prīya*, *f. id.*

**जरदधि** garād-ashṭi, *a.* long-lived

**जरद्वज** garad-gava, *m.* old bull, *N.* of a culture

**जरस** gar-ās, *f.* aging, old age, decrepitude, -*asa*, *m. N.*, *a. id.*

**जरा** gar-ā, *f.* 1. wearing out; growing old old age, 2. roaring, shout, greeting

**जरायु** garā-ya, *n.* cast-off skin of a snake, slough, *n.* *f.* end of the foetus, after birth -*ga*, *a.* born from a womb, born alive

**जरावत** garā-vat, *a.* old, aged; -*sandha*, *m. N.* of a prince of Mayaduta and Kedi

**जरिता** gar-i-tā, (*cs. pp.*) *f. N.* of a fabulous bird *āstriya* *N.* of Garuda's eldest son (whose birds are demolished), [per]

**जरितु** gar-i-tri, *m.* invoker, singer, worship

**जरिमन्** gar-i-mān, *m.* old age, decrepitude, death from old age

**जर्जर** gar-gar-a, *a.* decayed, decrepit, frail, ragged, riven; split, broken; dull, sound, torn, mangled, disunited, *m.* split bamboo -*tva*, *n.* decay

**जर्जरित** gar-gar-ita, *pp.* become worn out or decrepit; bruised, mangled, lacerated or pierced

**जर्जरीक** gar-garī-ka, break, split; mangle, exhaust, -*bhū*, become ragged; be split, broken or mangled.

**जर्जर** gar-bhūr, *intr.* of *ā* *bhūr*.

**जल** 1. gal-ā, *n.* (sts. *pl.*) water.

**जल** 2. gaba, *a.* (= *gada*) stupid, foolish.

**जलकपि** gala-kapi, (*triv.*) dolphin; -*kumbha*, *m.* water-pot; -*kumbhika*, *f.* pot of water, -*kell*, *m.* i. sporting in the water, -*kriyā*, *f.* libation of water to the dead, -*kryā*, *f.* sporting in the water, -*khaṇa*, *m.* aquatic bird, -*grandhaibha*, *m.* fabulous animal, -*kara*, *m.* aquatic animal, fish, -*lārin*, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal, fish, -*ga*, *a.* water-born, existing or growing in water; *m.* aquatic animal, fish, shell, *n.* day lotus; product of the sea, pearl; -*kusuma*, *n.* lotus blossom, -*asana*, *m. ep.* of Brahman seated on a lotus; -*ganta*, *m.* aquatic animal; -*giva*

**in**, a. living in or on water; *m.* fisherman; **-tumbikā-nyāya**, *m.* in. like water and the gourd; **-trāsa**, *m.* hydrophobia; **-trāsina**, *a.* suffering from hydrophobia.

**जलदा** gala-da, *m.* (water-giver), cloud; **-kālā**, *m.* rainy season; **-kshaya**, *m.* (dis)appearance of clouds; autumn; **-taskara**, *m.* robber of a cloud; **-samaya**, *m.* rainy season; **-āgama**, *m.* (arrival of clouds), rainy season; **-atyaya**, *m.* autumn.

**जलदान** gala-dāna, *n.* libation of water (festival in Uggayani); **-dravya**, *n.* ocean-product, pearl; **-dhara**, *m.* water-bearer, cloud; **-mālā**, *f.* tract of clouds; **-abhyudaya**, *m.* (rise of the clouds), rainy season; **-dhārā**, *f.* stream of water, shower; **-dhi**, *m.* ocean; **-sā**; **-tā**, *f.* abt. s.; **-rasanā**, *f.* ocean-girt (earth); **-nidhi**, *m.* ocean, sea; **-pakshin**, *m.* water-bird; **-pātha**, *m.* sea-voyage; **-pāda**, *m.* (water-foot); *N.* of a frog-king; **-pūra**, *m.* full channel of a river; **-pūruṣha**, *m.* water-pixie; **-pravāha**, *m.* current; **-plava**, *m.* deluge; **-bindu**, *m.* drop of water; **-durdina**, *n.* shower of rain; **-budbuda**, *m.* water-bubble; **-bhāgana**, *m.* water-vessel; **-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of water; **-mānuṣha**, *m.* (i) fabulous aquatic being; otter; **-muk**, *a.* discharging rain; *m.* cloud.

**जलयन्त्र** gala-yantra, *n.* squirt; water-clock; **-ka**, *n.* squirt; **-kakra**, *n.* water-wheel; **-mandira**, *n.* apartment with shower-bath; **-rāsi**, *m.* waters; sea, ocean; **-ruh**, **-ruha**, *m.* day lotus (growing in the water); **-rekha**, *f.* streak on the water; strip of water; **-lekha**, *f.* id.; **-lava-muk**, *m.* (shedding drops of water), cloud; **-vat**, *a.* abounding in water; **-vāsa**, *m.* abode in the water; *a.* living in the water; **-vās-in**, *a.* living in the water; (i) **-tā**, *f.* abt. s.; **-vāha**, *a.* bearing water; **-ka**, *m.* water-carrier; **-mayā**, *f.* lying in the water (as a penance); **-sanniveśa**, *m.* reservoir, pond; **-stirya**; **-ka**, *m.* reflection of the sun in the water; **-stha**, *a.* being in the water; **-sthāna**, *m.* reservoir, lake; **-sthāna**, *m.* bath; **-hastin**, *m.* (water-elephant), crocodile; **-hāra**, *m.* water-carrier; *i.*, *f.*

**जलानु** gala-anu, *m.* (cool-rayed), moon (= gadānu); **-āgama**, *m.* rain; **-āgali**, *m.* two handfuls of water in honour of the dead, farewell for ever (*āg*); **-atyaya**, *m.* (cessation of the rain), autumn; **-ādhāra**, *m.* reservoir, pond.

**जलाय** galā-ya, *den.* **Ā.** turn into water.

**जलायुका** gal-āyu-kā, *f.* leech.

**जलार्थिन्** gala-arthin, *a.* thirsty; **-ādra**, *a.* wet, moist; **-ā**, *f.* wet garment; damp cloth (used for fanning); **-ādrakā**, *f.* id. (i) *a.*; **-āśaya**, *m.* reservoir, pond, lake; sea; *a.* resting in the water; stupid

**जलाशय** galāśaya, *a.* soothing, healing; **-bhe-shaya**, *a.* having soothing remedies.

**जलाहति** gala-āhati, *f.* downpour of rain.

**जलेश्वर** gale-kāra, *a.* (i) living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal (i) *a.* **ā**; **-śya**, *a.* abiding in the water; *ep.* of Vishnu. [ocean]

**जलेश्वर** gala-īśvara, *m.* lord of water, *ep.* of Varuna.

**जलोक्त** galoka, *m.* *N.* of a king. [Varuna]

**जलोदर** gala-udara, *n.* (water-belly), dropsy; **-uddhata-grati**, *a.* moving violently in the water; *f.* a metre; **-udbhava**, *a.* sprung from the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *N.* of a water spirit.

**जलीक** galaoka, *m.* leech; **ā**, *f.*: **-okas**, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *N.* of a king; *f.* leech; **-oka-avakaramiya**, *fp.* treating of the application of leeches.

**जल्प** GALP, I. P. **galpa**, (*E.* also **Ā.**) murmur; speak, talk, converse with (*in* + *ārdham*); address (*ac.*); *pp.* **galpita**. **pari**, *prate*. **pra**, speak; announce; *pp.* having begun to speak. **vi**, utter, speak. **sam**, converse.

**जल्प** galp-a, *m.* talk, conversation, words; *pl.* prate; **-aka**, *a.* chattering; *m.* chatterer; **-ana**, *n.* speaking, talking; **-āka**, *a.* chattering, loquacious; **-ita**, *pp.* *n.* talk; words; **-in**, *a.* speaking, talking (i); **-ya**, *n.* chatter.

**जव** gav-ā, *a.* swift; *m.* swiftness, speed; haste; *ab.* at once; **-ana**, *a.* (i) quick, swift, *n.* quickness, swiftness; **-anikā**, *f.* curtain.

**जवस्** gāv-us, *n.* swiftness.

**जवा** gava, *f.* China rose.

**जवाधिक** gava adhika, *a.* running faster.

**जविन्** gav-in, *a.* swift; quick, speedy, hasty.

**जविष्ठ** gāv-ishtha, *spp.* swiftest, quickest; **-iysa**, *cpv.* quicker or swifter than (*ab.*).

**जश** gashā, *m.* kind of aquatic animal.

**जस्** GAS, I. **Ā. gāsa**, be exhausted; *cs.* **gāsa**, *P.* exhaust, quench. **ud**, *cs.* exterminate (*ac.* *g.*). [**-van**, *a.* wretched]

**जसु** gās-u, *f.* exhaustion; **-uri**, *a.* exhausted;

**जसराज** gasma-rāja, *m.* *N.*

**जहका** gābhakā, *f.* hedgehog.

**जहत्स्वार्थ** gahut-svārtha, *a.* giving up its original meaning; **ā**, *f.* = gāhal-lakshana.

**जहलक्षणा** gahal-lakshana, *f.* mediate designation giving up the primary meaning (an example is: 'on the Ganges' meaning 'on the bank of the Ganges').

**जहित** ga-hi-tā, *pp.* (v. hā) forsaken, forlorn.

**जहु** gahu, *m.* young of an animal.

**जहु** gahnu, *m.* *N.* of a king who adopted the Ganges; *N.* of a cave in the Himalaya from which the Ganges issues; **-kanyā**, *f.* daughter of Gahnu, Ganges; **-antā**, *f.* id.

**जह्ल** gahla, *m.* *N.*

**जा** gā, *a.* <sup>o</sup> = *ga*, born; *m.* *f.* (*nm.* -**ā**) offspring. *pl.* progeny

**जागत** gāgata, *a.* composed in gāgati metre.

**जागर** gā-gar-a, *m.* waking; waking vision; **-aka**, *m.* waking; **-ana**, *a.* awake; *n.* waking; **-ita**, *pp.* wakeful; *n.* waking; **-sthāna**, *a.* being in a wakeful condition; **-ishnu**, *a.* wakeful; **-ūka**, *a.* watchful; occupied with (i).

**जागृ** GĀ-GRI, *intr.* (of *√gri*) wake, be watchful; awake, be roused, watch over (*le*); *cs.* **gāgaraya**, rouse. [lating]

**जागृवि** gāg-iv, *a.* watchful; bright; stimulating

**जाग्रत** gāg-at, *pr. pt.* watching; *n.* waking; **-svapna**, *m.* *du.* waking and sleep. [na]

**जाघनी** gāghani, *f.* tail (connected w. gāgha)

**जाङ्गल** gāṅgala, *a.* open, dry, even, and productive (country), existing in such a country; *m.* quail; *n.* game, meat.

**जाङ्गलिका** gāṅgh-ika, *a.* swift-footed; *m.* run-

**जाङ्गिन्** gāg-in, *m.* fighter. [ner]

**जाठर** gāthara, *a.* (i) relating to the belly; (with *agni*, *m.* digestive fire, hunger); *m.* son.

**जाड** gād-ya, *n.* chilliness; want of sensation, dullness; stupidity; inanimateness.

**जाडभाव** gādyā-bhāva, *m.* stupidity.

**जात** gā-tū, *pp.* (√*gan*); *m.* creature; birth; race, kind, genus; <sup>o</sup>, all that is comprised by -, sum total of -, any -, every kind of -; *lc.* in general.

**जातक** gāta-ka, *a.* <sup>o</sup>, begotten by -; born under (a star); *m.* new-born child; *n.* astrological nativity; story of one of Buddha's former births.

**जातकर्म** gāta-karma, *n.* after-birth ceremony; **-doṣha**, *a.* guilty; **-nashā**, *pp.* having appeared and disappeared; **-pakṣha**, *a.* fledged; **-prāya**, *a.* almost come to pass; **-preta**, *pp.* first born and then deceased; **-mātra**, *a.* but just born, only just arisen; **-rūpa**, *a.* of native beauty, handsome; golden; *n.* gold; **-maya**, *a.* (i) golden; **-vat**, *a.* born; containing a derivative of the *√gan*; **-vāsaka**, *n.* lying-in room; **-vāsa-grīha**, *n.* (apartment in which living takes place), sitting-room; (i) **-vidyā**, *f.* science of the origin or of the essence of things, metaphysics; **-vinashā**, *pp.* = gāta-nashā; **-vivāsa**, *a.* having confidence engendered, inspired with confidence; (i) **-vedas**, *a.* having knowledge of beings; *m.* Agni; (C) fire; **-vetman**, *n.* chamber of a new-born infant, lying-in room; **-śilā**, *f.* (real =) massive stone; **-samkalpa**, *a.* resolved; emanated.

**जातापत्य** gāta-apatya, *a.* having offspring; **-amarsha**, *a.* having one's anger roused, enraged; **-avamāna**, *a.* filled with self-contempt.

**जाति** gā-ti, *f.* birth, origin, rebirth; existence, life; state; rank, caste; family, tribe, race; genus (*opp.* species), species (*opp.* individual); kind, class; disposition; normal character, genuineness; *in* -**tas**, <sup>o</sup>, by birth.

**जातिजानपद** gāti-gānupada, *a.* relating to the castes and to the districts; **-bhāg**, *a.* subject to birth; **-bhramsa**, *m.* loss of caste; **-bhrashā**, *pp.* having lost caste; **-mat**, *a.* high-born; capable of being classed under a general notion; **-mātra**, *n.* mere rank; **-upa-gātin**, *a.* subsisting by the name of his caste only; **-vakana**, *n.* generic term; **-sampanna**, *pp.* endowed with good family, high-born; **-smara**, *a.* remembering one's former existence; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* abt. v.; **-smarana**, *n.* remembrance of a former birth; **-hina**, *pp.* destitute of good family, of low birth or rank.

**जाती** gā-ti, *f.* rarer form of gāti; nutmeg tree; **-kora**, *m.* nutmeg.

**जातीय** gātiya, *a.* belonging to the caste, family, race, kind, or genus, of (i) **-ka**, *a.* id.

**जातु** gā-tu, *adv.* at all; ever; possibly, perhaps, once; *na* gātu, not at all, by no means, never (*sts.* with *kā* or *kādā* *kā* added).

**जातुधान** gātu-dhāna, *m.* = yātu-dhāna.

**जातुष** gātusha, *a.* (i) made of or painted with lac.

**जातुर्कष** gātū-karna, *m.* *N.* of an old teacher, physician, and author of a law-book; *i.*, *f.* *N.* of Bharabhatti's mother; **-putra**, *m.* son of Gātūkarni, Bharabhatti.

**जातुर्कष** gātūkarnya, *m.* descendant of Gātūkarna.

**जतिथं** gāti-rshya, *a.* having jealousy engendered, jealous; **-ishthi**, *f.* sacrifice on the birth of a child.

**बाह्य** gātya, *a.* belonging to the family, caste, etc. of (-); related; noble; genuine; native, original (*ararita* accent).

**बाह्यश्चक्षुः** gātya-chakṣuḥ, *a.* blind from birth; -*chakṣuḥ*, *a.* du. blind and deaf by birth; -*chakṣuḥ*, *m.* thoroughbred horse; -*chakṣuḥ*, *m.* (superiority of) higher caste.

**बाह्य** gāh-a, *n.* origin, birth-place.

**बाह्यक** gāhaka, *m.* descendant of Gāhaka; *i.* *f.* Sītā; -*nātha*, *m.* *ep.* of Rāma.

**बाह्यन्ति** gāhanti, *m.* *N.* of a teacher.

**बाह्यपद** gāhā-pada, *a.* living in the country, relating to districts, referring to or meant for the country-people; *m.* countryman; subject; *i.* *f.* provincial expression; -*padika*, *a.* concerning a realm.

**बाह्यि** gāh-i, wife (-° *a.*).

**बाहु** gāh-u, (*m.*) *n.* knee.

**बाहुक** gāhū-ka, *n.* knee (*only*, ° *a.*); *m.* *N.*

**बाहुका** gāhū-ukā, *f.* bringing forth (*acc.*).

**बाहुचलन** gāhū-chalana, *n.* being tossed on any one's knees; -*prāśalana*, *n.* *id.*; -*dagha*, *a.* *i.* reaching to the knee; -*ambhas*, *a.* having water; -*ambha*, *a.* bending the knee

**बाह्यस्थि** gāhasthī, *n.* shin-bone; -*ākṣa*, *a.* muttering; -*ākṣa*, *a.* reciting in a low tone (-); muttering prayers, *m.* priest who mutters prayers; -*ākṣa*, *a.* muttering, reciting in a low tone (-); -*ya*, *f.* to be muttered; *n.* muttered prayer.

**बाह्यल** gāhā-lā, *m.* met, descendant of Gāhālā, *N.*; *pl.* *N.* of a school, *i.* *m.* *pat.* descendant of Gāhālā, *N.* [*Gāhālagni*].

**बाह्यदग्ध** gāhād-agnā, *a.* (i) coming from

**बाह्यदग्धेय** gāhād-agnā-eya, *m.* descendant of Gāhādagni, *ya*, *m.* *pat.* *id.*, *N.*; relating etc. to Gāhādagni or Gāhādagnya; -*yāyī-ta*, (*den.* *pp.* *n.* slaughter after the manner of Parasharāma).

**बाह्यम** gā-mātri, *m.* [having an agnate mother, *i.* *e.* a mother-in-law, son-in-law; brother-in-law, sister's husband; -*ka*, *m.* son-in-law; -*tya*, *n.* condition of a son-in-law.

**बाह्यमि** gā-mī, *a.* consanguineous (brother or sister), related, allied, own; *du.* *pl.* brother & sister; *i.* *f.* female relation; *esp.* daughter-in-law; *alt.* sister; *a.* *i.* consanguinity; sameness; repetition, tautology *gi*

**बाह्यमित्र** gāmitra, *n.* (ἀδελφός) the seventh astrological mansion.

**बाह्यमित्र** gāmitra, *n.* relationship.

**बाह्यम्बुका** gāmbhuka, *a.* coming from the jackal.

**बाह्यमन्द** gāmbhā-mada, *a.* coming from the river Gāmbhā; *n.* kind of gold; gold ornament. -*māya*, *a.* *i.* golden

**बाह्य** gāh-ya, *pr.* *st.* of *gāh*.

**बाह्यक** gāya-ka, *n.* kind of fragrant wood.

**बाह्य** gā-yā, *f.* wife, spouse; -*tya*, *n.* wifehood.

**बाह्यन्** gāy-in, *a.* conquering (°); -*ā*, *a.* victorious.

**बाह्य** gāh-ā, *m.* lover; paramour, adulterer.

**बाह्यगर्भ** gāhī-carbha, *m.* child by a paramour; *ā*, *a.* *f.* pregnant by a paramour; -*ghni*, *a.* *f.* killing her paramour; -*gha*, -*ghāta*, -*ghāta*, *a.*

begotten by a paramour; -*tā*, *f.* adultery with (-°).

**बाह्यि** gāt-in-i, *a.* *f.* having a paramour.

**बाह्यक** gāyā-ka, *m.* kind of animal.

**बाह्य** 1. gāh-a, *n.* net; chain armour; wire helmet, lattice; network, dense mass, multitude, cluster; lion's mane, web-membrane between the fingers or toes of divine beings or extraordinary men; fraud, magic, illusion.

**बाह्य** 2. gāh-u, *a.* watery.

**बाह्यक** gāhū-kā, *n.* net; web; lattice; cluster of buds, multitude, -*kāra*, *m.* spider, -*ka*, *m.* *id.*; -*gavākṣha*, *m.* lattice window, -*madhara*, *n.* *N.* of a locality, -*pāda*, *m.* web-footed bird; *N.* of a magician, -*pāda*, *m.* single thread of a web, -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city, -*bandha*, *m.* snare, gin; -*mālā*, *f.* net; -*vat*, *a.* having a net, furnished with lattices.

**बाह्यक** gāhā-akṣha, lattice window.

**बाह्यक** gāhā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* represent a net.

**बाह्यक** gāh-ika, *m.* bird-catcher.

**बाह्यक** gāh-ikā, *f.* net, snare; multitude. **बाह्यक** gāhā-udgama, *pp.* issuing from the lattices

**बाह्यक** gāhara, *m.* *N.* of an *Agarāha*.

**बाह्य** gāh-a, *a.* (i) contemptible, base; *m.*

**बाह्य** gāsata, *n.* [villain, wretch].

**बाह्य** gās-pati, *m.* paterfamilias.

**बाह्य** gāhava, *m.* descendant of Gāhnu, *pat.* *m.* various men; *i.* *f.* the Ganges (daughter of Gāhnu); [Ganges]

**बाह्यव** gāhava-ya, *a.* relating to the

**जि** G. I. P. gāya, (*Ā.* chiefly with *patā* and *vi*) win, capture, vanquish, conquer, overcome, in battle, lawsuit, or play; surpass, subdue, master, possess, disease, shake, thrust; win from *2* *acc.*, be victorious in play; worst in a lawsuit, *1*, *gi* *ya*ti, *impr.* *gi* *ya*tu, or *pp.* *n.* with in long live *1* *es* *gāya*ya, cause to win *2* *acc.*; *des* *gi* *gi* *ya*ya, *P.* *Ā.* desire to win, obtain, or conquer, be eager for prey *ava*, take away from; deprive of; conquer; reconquer, *ā*, win, acquire, *ud*, *id.*, conquer, *ni* *ā*, gain, overcome, vanquish, surpass, *pp.* *nir* *ya*ta, due interest, *vi* *ni* *ā*, *id.* *parā*, *galy* *ā* overcome, vanquish, defeat; low, be deprived of, succumb *pp.* worst *ed*, defeated, overcome; overwhelmed by (-) *vi*, *galy* *ā* win, conquer, vanquish, defeat, surpass; control; be victorious; conquer in battle with (*acc.*), *impr.* and *pp.* long live; *des* strive for victory, *sam*, gain; overpower, subdue.

**जिगमिषु** gi-gam-i-shu, (*des.*) *n.* about to go.

**जिगीषा** gi-gī-shā, (*des.*) *f.* wish to obtain, expectation, desire to conquer, ambition, -*shā*, *a.* desirous to obtain, conquer, or excel, ambitious; -*tā*, *f.* emulation, ambition

**जिघत्सा** gi-ghat-sā, *f.* desire or intention to eat; hunger, -*sā*, *a.* desirous of eating *acc.*

**जिघांसा** gi-ghām-sā, *f.* intention to slay *√han*, -*sā*, *a.* wishing to kill; -*sa*, *a.* intending to slay or destroy *acc.*, -*sa*

**जिघृषा** gi-ghṛik-shā, *f.* desire to seize; -*shu*, *a.* intending to seize *acc.*, -*shu*; -*draw*, *water*

**जिघ्रि** gi-ghn-a-te, *v.* *√han*.

**जिघ्रि** gi-gi, *f.* a plant.

**जिगीषा** gi-giv-i-shā, *f.* desire to live; -*shu*, *a.* wishing to live.

**जिज्ञासन्** gi-gīṣā-ana, *n.* wish to know; examination; -*ā*, *f.* *id.*; investigation, -*ana*, *a.* wishing to know or test, examining.

**जित्** gi-t, *a.* conquering; gaining (-°).

**जितम्भ** gita-mbha, *a.* (overcoming =) injured to fatigue; practised in (*loc.*).

**जिताक्ष** gita-akṣha, *a.* having subdued his senses; -*akṣha*, *a.* having mastered writing, writing with ease, -*ātman*, *a.* self-controlled; -*aparā*, *a.* surpassing the *Ajśarāma*.

**जिति** gi-ti, *f.* acquisition; victory.

**जितेन्द्रिय** gita-indriya, *a.* having the passions subdued; -*tya*, *n.* subjection of the passions.

**जित्व** gi-t-vara, *a.* victorious; conquering

**जिन** gi-na, *m.* (overcomer), a Buddha; a Jain saint, *ep.* of Viśva; -*rakṣita*, *m.* *N.*; -*śāstra*, *n.* Buddha's doctrine. [Buddha]

**जिनेन्द्र** gina-indra, *m.* lord of the Ginas.

**जिन्दुराज** gindu-raga, *m.* *N.*

**जित्व** GIV, (I) I. P. (*Ā.*) *giva*, V. P. *gi* *nō* *ti* only with *pra*, *stu*, hasten, quicken, stimulate, help, further, *pra*, quicken

**जिनि** gi-vri, *a.* decrepit, old.

**जिषा** gi-shmā, *a.* victorious, superior; excellent (*acc.*), *m.* *N.*

**जिहासु** gi-hā-su, *a.* wishing to quit (*acc.*)

**जिहीषु** gi-hi-shu, *a.* wishing to bring (*acc.*); wishing to take away, carry off, or remove.

**जिह्व** gi-hvā, *a.* slanting, oblique, crooked, squinting, fallacious, deceitful, dishonest, slow; *n.* dishonesty, duplicity

**जिह्वग** gi-hva-ga, *a.* moving in a vest (snake); *m.* snake, -*gati*, *a.* *id.*; -*tā*, *f.* crookedness, duplicity; -*ā*, *a.* lying on the side

**जिह्वित** gi-hvit, *pp.* bent, winding; veiled.

**जिह्व** gi-hvā, *f.* [called *√*hve] tongue.

**जिह्व** gi-hvā, *n.* tip of the tongue; -*malika*, *a.* belonging to the root of the tongue (certain letters), -*malika*, *n.* voracity.

**जित** gi-tā, *pp.* of *gi* *ya*.

**जीम** gi-ma, *n.* [a]g-ma, goat-skin, *ep.* ag-ma] leathern bag

**जीमूत** gi-mūta, *m.* thunder-cloud; -*keta*, *m.* *N.* of a prince of *śakra*, -*vāhana*, *m.* *N.*, -*svana*, *m.* thunder [Iating]

**जीर** gi-rā, *a.* swift, active; urging, stimulating

**जीरदानु** girā-danu, *a.* dropping swiftly, flowing abundantly.

**जीर्ण** gi-rma, *pp.* of *gi* *ya*; *n.* decrepitude, old age, digestion; -*tā*, *f.* old age, -*tya*, *u.* *id.*; -*viṣha*, *m.* *N.* of a snake charmer, -*akti*, *f.* power of digesting (*acc.*), -*ata*-*khaṇḍa*-*māya*, *a.* (i) consisting of a thousand worn out pieces, -*āmayā*-*vara*, *m.* slow fever

**जीर्ण** gi-rā, *a.* decrepit

**जीम** gi-ma, *m.* [a]g-ma, goat-skin] leathern pouch.

**जीव** GIV, I. P. (*Ā.*) *giva*, live, be or remain alive, return to life *√*panar, live on, maintain oneself by (*acc.*); *impr.* long life to you! *pr.* *gi* *vat*, living, alive; *giva* *an*

**gakkhati**, goes on living, remains alive: *pp. givita*, living, alive (*rare in this sense*); *ca. givāya*, P. (Ā.) cause to live, revive; save or spare the life of; maintain, bring up; wish long life to: *pp. givita*, revived; *des. givishā*, P. (Ā.) wish to live; seek a livelihood, try to maintain oneself (hy, in.). **ati**, survive; live better than (ac.). **anu**, live like (ac.); live for, be devoted to (ac.); live upon, be maintained by (ac.); *cs. revive*, **ā**, exist by; use. **ud**, return to life; *cs. revive*. **prati**, return to life: *pp. revived*; *cs. revive*. **upa**, maintain oneself; live on or be dependent on; make use of, practise: *vrittin* -, gain one's livelihood; *gd. upagivya* -, dependence on, on account of (ac.); *cs. make use of, exploit*. **sam**, live; return to life; *cs. revive*; keep alive, support.

**जीव** giv-ā, *a.* living, alive; living on (-°); causing life; *m.* principle of life, (individual) soul; *N. of one of the Maruts*, *m.* a living being, creature.

**जीवक** giva-ka, *a.* (ikā) living, alive; living on (-°); -**grāham**, *ad.* (with grah), (take) alive; -**ghāta**, *a.* killing living creatures (beast of prey); -**ya**, *a.* born alive; -**giva**, *m.* francolin partridge; -**m-giva**, *m.* id.

**जीवत्यतिका** givat-pati-kā, *f.* woman whose husband is alive; (ā)-**bhartrikā**, *f.* id.

**जीवदत्त** giva-datta, *m.* N.; -**ka**, *m.* id.; -**dāya**-**ka**, *a.* life-giving.

**जीवन** giv-ana, *a.* (i) quickening, animating; restoring to life (-); *x.* restoration to life; existence, life; subsistence; manner of life; maintenance by (- or in.); water: -**yonī**, *a.* having its origin in life; -**hetu**, *m.* means of subsistence. [in destroyed.]

**जीवनम्** giva-nās, *a.* (nm. -**nāt**) in which life

**जीवनीय** giv-anīya, *fp.* one should live; life-giving; *n.* water.

**जीवन्मरण** givan-marana, *n.* living death; -**mukta**, *pp.* having obtained final liberation while yet alive; -**mukti**, *f.* liberation during life; -**mṛita**, *pp.* living and yet dead, half-dead; -**ka**, *a.* id.

**जीवपति** giva-pati, *m.* living husband; -**patni**, *a.* *f.* whose husband is alive; -**pitri** -**ka**, *a.* whose father is still alive; (ā)-**putra**, *a.* whose son or children are alive, *m.* N. of a Rishi and of a hymn composed by him; -**pra**, *m.* *a.* having children still alive; -**māya**, *a.* animate, living

**जीवल** giva-lī, *a.* animating; *m.* N.

**जीवलोका** giva-lokā, *m.* world of the living, mankind; -**vādha**, *m.* killing a living being; -**vishaya**, *m.* duration of life; -**vishāna**, *m.* horn of a living animal; -**samā**, *m.* community of the living; -**śeṣa**, *a.* having life only as a remnant, having bare life; -**siddhi**, *m.* N.; -**atā**, *a.* *f.* bearing a living child

**जीवसे** giv-ās-e, *V.* inf. of √gīv

**जीवातु** giv-ātu, *f.* life.

**जीवात्मन्** giva ātma, *m.* individual soul; -**apeta**, *pp.* lifeless; -**āna**, *a.* attached to life; -**ānukīna**, *a.* supposing any one to be alive; -**astikāya**, *m.* the category of soul.

**जीविका** giv-ikā, *f.* life; manner of life; means of subsistence, livelihood.

**जीवित** giv-itā, *pp.* (√gīv) alive; *n.* living being, life; duration of life; livelihood, means of subsistence.

**जीवितक्षय** givita-kshaya, *m.* loss of life, death; -**grīhna-tā**, *f.* great love of life; -**nātha**, *m.* lord of one's life, husband; -**priya**, *a.* dear as life; -**bhūta**, *pp.* having been alive, dead.

**जीवितय** giv-i-tavya, *fp. n.* to be lived (with in. of subject = will live); *n.* possibility of living; allotted term of life; possible restoration to life; -**vishaya**, *m.* duration of life; -**samādeha**, *m.* danger to life.

**जीवितसम** givita-sama, *a.* dear as life.

**जीवितकाङ्क्षि** givita ākāṅkṣin, *a.* wishing to remain alive; -**atyaya**, *m.* danger of losing one's life, -**anta**, *m.* end of life, death; -**ka**, *m.* ender of life, -**śiva**, -**kara**, *a.* threatening life; -**āna**, *f.* desire to live, hope of life.

**जीवितेश** givita īśa, *m.* lord of life, Yama; lover, husband; **ā**, *f.* sweetheart, mistress; -**śvara**, *m.* ep. of Śiva.

**जीविन्** giv-in, *a.* living (for, -° after expressions of time); subsisting by or on (gnly. -); *m.* living being, -**ya**, *fp. n.* to be lived; *n.* life.

**गुग्गुप्सा** gu-gup-sā, (*des.*) *f.* disgust, aversion.

**गुग्गुप्सित** gugup-si-ta, (*des. pp.*) *n. id.*; utrocity.

**गुटिका** gut-ikā, *f.* tuft of hair.

**गुरु** GUR. (V.) P. VI. **gurā**, IV. **gūrya**, age, decay, perish: *pp. gūrnā*, decrepit, old.

**गुष्** GUSH, VI. **gushā**, taste with pleasure, relish, hear favourably, like, rejoice in, enjoy (ac., g.); be pleased: with **tanvā**, enjoy oneself, be glad; *cs. goshāya*, Ā. (P.) like, love, cherish; approve **anu**, visit any one (ac.). **abhi**, be fond of; visit, frequent **pra**, *pp.* delighting in (cc.). **prati**, be tender towards (ac.); rejoice in (ac.).

**गुश** gush, *a.* devoted to; dwelling in; possessing; like, similar to (-°).

**गुष्ट** gūsh-tu (or -tā), *pp.* acceptable (to, in, d., g.); frequented or visited by, exposed to, furnished with (°, in.).

**गुष्टि** gūsh-ti, *f.* favour; satisfaction.

**गुह्यराज** gu-hur-āra, *pp. pt.* Ā. of √hri.

**गुह्य** gu-hū, *f.* [called: √hvā] tongue (*esp. of Agni*); flame; sacrificial butter-ladle (for pouring ghee on the fire)

**गुह्यपु** gu-hū-shu, *a.* wishing to sacrifice (ac.).

**गुह्योति** gu-ho-ti, *m.* (3 sg. of √hu) technical designation of the sacrifices denoted by the term guhoti (not by gauti).

**गु** GŪ. (V.) I. Ā. **gāya**, IX. P. **gūnā**, speed; urge, inspire; further: *pp. gūtā*. **pra**, speed onwards.

**गूट** gūta, *m.* braid of hair.

**गुर** gūra, *m.* injury.

**गुर्या** gūri-ud, *pp.* of √gur.

**गूर्व** GŪRV, I. P. **gūrva**, consume with heat, scorch, burn.

**जृ** 1. GRI, I. Ā. **gāra**, (V.) crackle (office); call, invoke.

**जृ** 2. GRI, I. Ā. **gāra**, (V.) awake; move, approach

**जृम्भ** GRIMBH, I. Ā. (P.) **grimbha**, yawn; open; spread, increase; arise; revive, take courage; be at ease. **ud**, open wide; arise, appear. **sam-ud**, spread; endeavour

(to, inf.). **vi**, yawn; increase; expand; arise, appear: *pp. grimbhita*, yawning; expanded, blossomed, flowering. **sam**, appear.

**जृम्भ** grimbh-a, *m.* yawning; opening; **ā**, *f.* id.; (ā)-**kara**, *a.* producing yawning; -**ana**, *n.* yawning; blossoming; stretching; slackness (of limbs); -**ikā**, *f.* yawning; -**ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* appearance.

**जृ** GRI, I. P. **gāra**, (V.) make old, wear out; IV. P. (Ā. rare) **gārya**, grow old or frail, decay, be worn out, pass away, dissolve, be digested: *pp. gīrnā*, old, decrepit; decayed; worn out, faded, withered; rotten, tumble-down; digested; *cs. garāya*, cause to grow old, wear out.

**जितवन** geta-vana, *n.* Geta(r)'s forest, *N. of a forest near Srāvastī, where Buddha preached his doctrine.*

**जितय** ge-tavya, *fp.* to be conquered; -**tri**, *m.* winner, conqueror; *N. of a Buddhist prince*; -**ya**, *fp.* to be conquered.

**जैत्य** gēn-in, *a.* of noble race.

**जेलक** gelu-ka, *m.* N.

**जेह** GEH, I. Ā. **geha**, gape; pant.

**जैव** gul-tra, *a.* (i) victorious, triumphant; *n.* victory; -**yātrā**, *f.* triumphal procession, -**ratha**, *m.* triumphal car.

**जैन** gaina, *a.* (i) relating to the Ginas; *m.* Jain; *i*, *f.* doctrine of the Jains.

**जैमिनि** gainini, *m.* N. of a teacher, founder of the Pāren-Mīmāṃsā school of philosophy; -**ya**, *f.* relating to Gainini; *m.* adherent of Gainini; *n.* Gainini's work [soul.]

**जैव** gainu, *a.* (i) relating to the individual

**जीवातुक** givāt-i-ku, *a.* long-lived, who may live long.

**जैह्य** gainu-ya, *n.* fraud, cheating.

**जैह्व** gainva, *a.* relating to the tongue (gīhvā)

**जोङ्ग** \*goṅga, \***ka**-**ka**, *n.* aloe-wood.

**जोष** gōsh-a, *m.* satisfaction; -**m**, *ad.* at will, as one pleases; gladly; *gosham ā*, be silent.

**जोषण** gosh-ana, *n.* delighting in; choosing

**जोह्व** gohūtra, *a.* roaring; neighing loud

**ज्ञ** gñā, *a.* knowing, understanding, familiar with (-, sts. g or te.).

**ज्ञाता** gñā-tā, *f.* intelligence, knowledge; familiarity with (-); -**tva**, *n.* intelligence.

**ज्ञप्ति** gñap ti, *f.* comprehension; ascertainment; -**ka**, *id.* - *a.* [telligent]

**ज्ञानम्** gñam-manyu, *a.* thinking oneself in-

**ज्ञप्ति** gñā-sakti, *f.* faculty of thinking

**ज्ञा** GñĀ, IX. **gñā-nā**, -**ni**, -**n**, know; be acquainted with; have knowledge of, recognise (hy, in.), perceive; learn, ascertain; approve; know to be, consider, assume, suppose (2 ac.); become acquainted with (g.); remember (g.); know how to (inf); Ā. \*have to do with. **gñāne** (used parenthetically), I know; **na gñā**, know nothing of, disregard, **ka evam gñāte**, with ft. who knows but; **mā gñā**, consider untrue: *pp. gñāta*, known; thought; understood, learned, experienced; considered (nm); **mayā gñātam**, I thought; *cs. gñāpaya*, teach, instruct, inform; declare, report, make acquainted with (2 ac.). *pp. gñāpta* or *gñāpita*; *des. gñānā*, Ā. (E. also P.) wish to know, learn, or understand; investigate, test; ascertain; *des. cs.*



**gñāna**, P. wish to make acquainted with (2 ac.). **ānu**, grant; promise; approve; admit; follow; pardon *any one* (g.); authorize, permit, give leave to (ac.); permit to depart, dismiss; **cs.** ask *any one* (ac.) for permission; take leave of (ac.) **abhiānu**, grant *anything* (ac. to g.), permit to (inf.); assent to, approve, authorize; dismiss; take leave of (ac.). **sam-ānu**, dismiss, **cs.** take leave of (ac.). **abhi**, understand, perceive, know; recognize or regard as 2 ac.; \*remember (with ft.). **pratiabhi**, recognise, understand; regain consciousness; **cs.** recall to mind **ava**, look down upon, despise, disregard; surpass; deny *pp.* accompanied with contempt. **ā**, mark, observe; perceive, hear; understand; consider, **cs.** command, order *any one* (ac.) to (d.), **le**. **sam-ā**, recognise, observe; *pp.* known as (m); **cs.** command **ups**, devise. **sam-ups**, **d.** **nig**, distinguish, find out **pāri**, carefully observe, ascertain, know fully, recognise as 2 ac.; *pp.* known, known as (-). **pra**, discern, recognise; find out; understand, know about; *pp.* known, well known, known as (m); **cs.** common; **cs.** show the way; betray. **ānu-prā**, find out the way after, **prati**, admit; promise *something* (ac.) to (d.), **g**, confirm, affirm, answer (A), assert; discuss (A); recognise; learn **satyam** -, promise solemnly. **sam-prati**, promise **vi**, distinguish, discern; understand; know exactly; gain knowledge; learn from, **g**, find out, ascertain; consider (the fut. of), observe that 2 ac. or **yad**, recognise in **le**, look upon as (2 ac.), **ps** **vi** **āyate**, it is recognised = prescribed by authorities **mā vi** **gñāyā**, let this (m) not be regarded as, **cs.** declare, - to be (2 ac.), make known, announce; address, request, ask regarding, **arthānu**, **prati**, or **d**; inform about (2 ac.) **abhi-vi**, learn, perceive **prati-vi**, gratefully acknowledge. **sam-vi**, agree, advise, **cs.** recite **sam**, A. agree with (to), \*in, \*ac, A. obey (d.); **cs.** appose, satisfy, quiet (sacrificial animal), make signs to (ac.).

**शातव्य** *gñā-tavya*, *fp.* to be ascertained or learned, to be considered as (m).

**शाति** *gñā-ti*, *m.* near blood-relation, kinsman; **-karmān**, *n.* business; **-tā** kinsman; **-kārya**, *n.* kinsman's duty, **-tva**, *n.* consanguinity; **-putra**, *m.* son of a relative; **-prabhūka**, *n.* of high position among relatives; **-prāya**, *n.* meant specially for blood-relations; **-bhāva**, *n.* relationship; **-bhas**, *ad.* on the strength of his relationship; **-bheda**, *m.* quarrel among kinsmen, **-mat**, *n.* having near kinsmen

**शानु** *gñā-tri*, *m.* one who knows, acquaintance, witness.

**ज्ञान** *gñā-na*, *n.* knowledge; true or superior knowledge (*etc.* pl.); wisdom, intuition; assumption; consciousness; organ of sense **-kānda**, *n.* the part of revelation treating of the higher knowledge; **-lakshna**, *n.* eye of knowledge, *a.* seeing with the eye of knowledge; **-da**, *m.* impartor of knowledge; **-pura**, *n.* preceded by knowledge, *i.e.* well-considered, **-maya**, *n.* 1 consisting in or containing knowledge, **-marga**, *n.* path of knowledge; **-yoga**, *m.* the theoretical Yoga, **-vat**, *n.* knowing; learned; possessed of superior knowledge; **-akti-mat**, *n.* having the faculty of knowing; **-siddhi**, *m.* N.

**ज्ञानिन्** *gñān-in*, *n.* a. knowing, understanding, wise; having the higher knowledge; *m.* fortune-teller, astrologer. (1) **-tva**, *n.* fortune-telling.

**ज्ञानिकाक्रियाशक्तिमत** *gñāna ikkhi-kriyā-akti-mat*, *n.* a. having the faculty of knowledge, will, and action

**ज्ञानिन्द्रिय** *gñāna indriya*, *m.* organ of perception or sense

**ज्ञापक** *gñā-paka*, *n.* (1) **-ā** causing to know, teaching, indicating, *m.* master of petitions, *an official*, *n.* precept, implicit rule *of a man*; **-ana**, *n.* notifying, indicating, **-ānu**, *fp.* to be made known or notified as (m), **-āyit**, *m.* instructor.

**ज्ञोषा** *gñāp-sā*, (*des.*) *f.* enquiry

**ज्ञेय** *gñē-ya*, *fp.* to be known, learned, understood, investigated, considered as (m) **-ma**, *with in of subject* one should know how to (inf.); **-gñā**, *m.* mind, knowing the knowable; **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* knowableness, comprehensibility

**ज्या** 1. **GY** IX. P. **ajā**, overpower; oppress, deprive of 2 ac., **ps** **gya** or **gya**; *pp.* **gita**, [cessive requirement]

**ज्या** 2. *gyā*, *f.* superior power or force; ex-

**ज्या** 3. *gyā*, *f.* bowstring. [string]

**ज्याकृष्ट** *gyā-kṛṣṭi*, *f.* drawing of the bow-

**ज्यानि** *gyā-ni*, *f.* oppression; disappearance

**ज्यापाश** *gyā-pāś*, *m.* bowstring.

**ज्याय** *gyā-ya*, *den.* A. represent a bowstring.

**ज्यायस** *gyā-yas*, *ep.* mightier, stronger; superior, better, greater; older; more venerable or distinguished, most excellent or distinguished **-tva**, *n.* abt **-vat**, *n.* recognising a superior, obedient.

**ज्यायिष्ठ** *gyā-yiṣṭha*, *sp.* *n.* most excellent or distinguished; first, best

**ज्युत्** *GY* UT, I. **Ā**, *gyota*, shine, **cs.** P. *gyot-āya*, illumine.

**ज्येष्ठ** *gyā-yiṣṭha* (or **ā**), *sp.* most excellent or beauteous, greatest, highest; best, first; chief; superior to **ab**; **eldest** **-m**, *ad.* most, greatly; *m.* elder brother, *sc.* **ghata** ascending bucket on the water wheel, *N.* of a month, May-June = *gyaushṭha*; **ā**, *f.* eldest wife, *N.* of the 16th (18th) lunar station; *m.* fortune; *n.* chief thing.

**ज्येष्ठतर** *gyeṣṭha-tara*, *ep.* *m.* one of the elders, **ā**, *f.* nurse; **-ā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* superiority, precedence, primogeniture; **-pāś**, *m.* N., **-va**, *ya*, *n.* older than -, **-varān**, *m.* Brahman, **-vṛtti**, *n.* behaving like an elder brother; **-sāman**, *n.* N. of a Saman; *a.* one who chants this Saman, **-sāma-ga**, *n.* **-ā**, *rama*, *m.* most excellent order that of the household, *a.* living in the household stage

**ज्येष्ठमास** *gyaushṭha*, *m.* N. of a summer month (May-June); **ā**, *f.* day of full moon in *Gyaushṭha*, **-samika**, *n.* relating to the *gyaushṭha*-saman.

**ज्येष्ठिनेय** *gyaushṭha-m-eyā*, *m.* son of the father's eldest wife. [genture]

**ज्येष्ठ्य** *gyaushṭha-ya*, *n.* precedence; primo-

**ज्योक्** *gyōk*, *ad.* for a long time - **-tanām**, *ad.* longest

**ज्योतिरय** *gyotir-aya*, *n.* (preceded by =) radiating light; **-ā**, **-ivara**, *m.* N. of an author.

**ज्योतिर्ग** *gyotir-gñā*, *m.* astronomer; **-maya**, *n.* consisting of light, radiant; **-lekha**, *f.* N., **-vid**, *m.* astronomer.

**ज्योतिःशास्त्र** *gyotiḥ-śāstra*, *n.* astronomy.

**ज्योतिष** *gyotish-a*, *n.* astronomical science, one of the six *Vedāngas*).

**ज्योतिष्क** *gyotish-kāma*, *m.* spark, **-prabha**, *m.* N. of a Buddha, of a Bodhisattva, and of a prince, **-praroha**, *m.* shoot of light, *pl.* rays; **-mat**, *a.* full of light, radiant, brilliant, heavenly, *m.* sun, *N.* **-ā**, *f.* a form of *trishūbh* metre.

**ज्योतिःष्टोम** *gyotiḥ-ṣṭoma*, *m.* (Praise of Light) kind of Somasacrifice (which consists of four, *Agnyashṭoma* 1 *kṛtya*, *Shudāna*, and *Ati-vāta*, or seven parts, the same and *Atyag-nishṭoma*, *Vāgpeya*, and *Atiorydina*).

**ज्योतिस्** *gyotis*, *n.* light, radiance; fire, light of the eye, world of light, intelligence, light of life, freedom, joy, victory *pl.* heavenly bodies, stars [of gen.]

**ज्योतीरस** *gyoti-rasa*, *m.* (dew of light), kind

**ज्योत्स्ना** *gyot-snā*, *f.* moonlight **-maya**, *n.* consisting of moonlight, **-vat**, *n.* moonlight night; bright.

**ज्योत्स्नका** *gyotsn-ikā*, *f.* N. of a singer

**ज्योत्स्न** *gyotsna*, *m.* (moonlit half =) light half of the month

**ज्ययस** *gyā-yas*, *n.* expanse, space

**जि** *GRI*, I. P. *qraya*, with **ups**, go to (ac.)

**ज्वर** *GVAR*, I. P. *qvara*, be hot, **cs.** **gyar-āya**, cause to be feverish **sam**, be distressed, [delitiously raving]

**ज्वर** *gyar-a*, *m.* fever; sorrow **-pralāpa**, *m.*

**ज्वरित** *gyar-ita*, *pp.* feverish, **-in**, *n.* *ad.*

**ज्वल** *GVAL*, I. P. (E. also **Ā**), *qvala*, blaze, burn, flame, glow, flash, beared hot; *pp.* **gvalita**, flaming, blazing, the long, shining, **cs.** **gvalāya**, kindle, illuminate, *etc.* **gvalati** or **gvalayate**, blaze powerfully, shine brilliantly, **ud.** flare up, **cs.** set aflame, kindle, illuminate, **pra**, began to blaze or flash *pp.* flaming, blazing, shining, **cs.** kindle **abhi-vi**, shine towards, **sam**, blaze; **cs.** **gvalāya**, kindle.

**ज्वल** *gval-a*, *m.* flame; **-at**, *pt.* burning, shining *etc.*, *m.* burning fire.

**ज्वलन्** *gval-ant*, *a.* burning; shining *m.* fire, caustic potash; *n.* flaming **-kama**, *m.* spark.

**ज्वलित** *gval-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* shining, seen

**ज्वान** *gvala*, *m.* flame; torch; **ā**, *f.* illumination; flame, bright light **-dhvaja, *m.* fire, **-mukha**, *m.* Flame mouth. Kind of ghost; *N.* of a Brahmarākṣasa, **-linga**, *n.* N. of a temple of Śiva**

**ज्वानिन्** *gval-in*, *n.* flaming.

## ५ GH.

**शृङ्गार** *ghum-kāra*, *m.* humming; purling; **-kārita**, *n.* **-kārin**, *n.* rattling; humming; purling; sounding.

**शृङ्गा** *ghvaghā*, *f.* roaring (of the wind); **-anila**, *m.* roaring wind; **-marut**, *m.*, **-mā-ruta**, *m.* *ad.*

**शृङ्ग** *GHAT*, only with **ud**, *pp.* **agghaṣita**, *turned into confusion.*

**शृङ्गति** *ghu-ti*, *ad.* at once, on the spot.

गुण GHAN, I. P. *ghana*, sound.

घणघणाघ *ghana-ghanā-ya*, *Ā*, sound, rattle pp. -*yita*, rattling.

घणघणारव *ghana-ghanā-rava*, *m. pl.* tinkling.

घणत्कार *ghanat-kāra*, *m.* tinkling; rattling.

घणिति *ghan-iti*, *ad.* ting!

घम्प *ghampa*, *m.*, *ḥ*, *f.* jump, leap: -*m ā*, take a leap

गृ GHAR, *pr. pt.* *ghar-at*, flowing down.

गरा *ghar-ā*, *f.* waterfall; -*ā*, *f. id.*; river.

घरघर *ghar-ghar-a*, *m.*, *i*, *f.* kind of drum or flute.

घरघरित *gharghar-ita*, *pp.* bruised; withered.

घलघल *ghalag-ghalā*, *f.* sound of dripping or of the flapping of elephants' ears.

घल्ल *ghalla*, *m.* club-fighting athlete (*descendant of outcast Kshatriya*).

घल्ल *ghalla-ka*, *n.* kind of cymbal; -*ri*, *f.* kind of musical instrument.

घष *ghashā*, *m.* kind of large fish; fish: -*ket-ana*, *m.* (fish-bannered), *Kāma*, love; sea.

घांकारिन् *ghām-kārin*, *a.* = *gham-kārin*.

घांकारिन् *ghāt-kārin*, *a.* whistling.

घिल्लिका *ghillikā*, *f.* cricket.

घिल्ली *ghilli*, *f.*, *ḥ* -*ka*, *m. id.* [*betel*].

घौलिक *ghaulika*, little pouch (*containing*).

## ट T.

टक्का *takka*, *m.* miser.

टक्कादेश *takka-desa*, *n.* country of the Takkas.

टक्कार *takkarā*, *f.* blow on the head.

टक्किबुद्ध *takki-buddha*, *m. N.*

टङ्क *taṅka*, chisel; mutton; a coin; a weight (= 4 *māśā*); *N.* of a caste or people; *i-kā*.

टङ्कण *taṅkuna*, *m.* borax. [*f.* chisel.

टङ्कय *taṅka-ya*, *den. P.* cover up. *ud. pp.* *at/taṅkita*, stamped, marked, with (-*ṇ*).

टंकार *taṁ-kāra*, *m.* yell, cry; twang, sound: -*rava*, *m. id.* (*ing*); -*krīta*, *n.* sound.

टंकारित *taṁ-kārita*, *n.* humming; twang-

टल् TAL, I. P. *ṭala*, be confused.

टसत् *tasat*, टसिति *tas-iti*, *tj.* bang!

टाङ्क *tāṅka*, *n.* kind of intoxicating liquor.

टांकार *tām-kāra*, *m.*, *ḥ* -*krīta*, *n.* sound.

टिक्का *tikka*, *m. N.*

टिट्ठि *titti-bha*, *m.*, *i*, *f.* a bird (*Parra jacana*); *N.* of a bug.

टिण्डा *tiṇḍā*, *f.* gaming-house.

टीक् टीK, I. *Ā. tika*, trip along; *cs. tikaya*, explain, elucidate.

टीका *tika-ā*, *f.* commentary.

टीटि *titi-bha*, *m.*, *i*, *f.* = *titti-bha*.

टोत्कार *tit-kāra*, *m.* crash.

टुल *tulla*, *m. N.*

## ठ TH.

ठकार *tha-kāra*, *m.* the letter *th*.

ठक्कन *thakkana*, *m. N.* of a prince.

ठक्कुर *thakkura*, *m.* deity; the divine -, (*ho-*

*norific title after proper names.*)

ठात्कार *thāt-kāra*, *m.* = *tāt-kāra*.

ठार *thāra*, *m.* hoarfrost.

ठिण्डा *thiṇḍā*, *f.* gambling-house; *N.*: -*ka-rāla*, *m. N.* of the proprietor of a gambling-house.

## ड D.

डम् DAM, I. P. *dama*, sound (of a drum).

डम *dam-a*, *m. N.* of a despised mixed caste.

डमर *duma-ru*, *m.* tumult, brawl.

डमरिन् *dumarin*, *m.* kind of drum.

डमर् *dumarn*, *id.* -*kā*, *f. id.*

डम् DAMB, I. or X. P. *vi-damba*, imitate, vie with; -*dambaya*, deride; deceive: *pp.* -*dambita*.

डम्बर *dumba-ra*, *m.* noise; bombast; confused mass; splendour. -*nāman*, *a.* bearing a high-sounding name.

डम्भ *dambha*, *m. N.* [*m. N.*

डल्लक *dallaka*, *n.* kind of suspended basket;

डवित् *davittha*, *m. N.*

डाकिनी *dākinī*, *f.* kind of female demon (in the *reṇu* of *Kālī*) that feeds on human flesh: -*tva*, *n.* character of a *Dākinī*.

डागिनी *dāgini*, *f.* = *dākinī*.

डागिनिय *dāgineya*, *ḥ* -*ka*, *N.* of a gambler.

डांठति *dām-kṛti*, *f.* sound.

डात्कृति *dāt-kṛti*, *f.* howl.

डामर *dāmara*, *a.* astounding, extraordinary (-*tva*, *n. abstr.*); *m.* astonishment, admiration; knight.

डिण्डिम *dindima*, *m. n.*, *ḥ*, *f.* kind of drum: *m.* murmuring; *a.* humming

डित् *dittha*, *m. N.*

डिम *dima*, *m.* kind of play.

डिम्ब *dimba*, panic; danger; affray, riot; *m.* egg; ball; simploton: -*āhava*, *m.* revolt, tumult. [*ignoramus*]

डिम्भ *dimbha*, *m.* (new-born) child, boy;

डिल्लि *dilli*, डिल्ली *dilli*, *f.* Delhi. *N.* of a city

डी DĪ, I. *Ā. dāya*, IV. *Ā. dīya*, fly *ud.* fly up: *pp.* *ud/dīna*, *pra* *ud.* fly up and away *pra*, fly up.

डीन *di-na*, *n.* flight.

डुण्डुम *dundu-bha*, *m.* kind of footless lizard.

डोम्ब *domba*, *m.* low-caste musician: *i*, *f.* kind of play. [*bha*]

डौण्डुम *duṇḍubha*, *a.* relating to the *duṇḍu-*

ड्वल् DVĀL, with *ā*, *cs.* -*dvālaya*, *P.* mix.

## ढ DH.

ढक्का *dhukka*, *m.* kind of edifice: *N.* of a locality: *ḥ*, *f.* large drum.

ढक्कादेशीय *dhukka-deshīya*, *a.* peculiar to the country of *Dhukka*.

ढक्कन *dhukku-nu* or *ḥm* -*nu*, *m. N.*

ढामरा *dhāmarā*, *f.* goose

ढाल *dhāla*, *n.* shield.

ढेङ्क *dheṅka*, *m.* kind of bird: *i*, *f.* kind of dance.

ढोल *dhola*, *m.* drum.

ढौक् DHAUK, I. *Ā. dhauka*, approach (*ac*) *ito dhaukasva*, come here; *cs. dhauk-aya*, *P.* bring near to (*g.*); procure; offer to (*d*). *upa*, *cs.* offer; prepare.

ढौकन *dhauk-ana*, *n.* offering, present

## य N.

यि *n-i*, यिच् *n-i-k*, *m.* the causal suffix *i*.

यित् *n-it*, having *n* for its *it* (which produces *viddhi* of a final vowel or penultimate *a* and

in *taddhita* suffixes *viddhi* of the first vowel of the base).

य्य *nya*, *m. N.* of a lake in *Brahmaloka*.

य्यन्त *nyanta*, *a.* ending in the causal suffix.

य्यल्व् *nyul*, *m.* the suffix -*aka* (in such words as *bhog-aka* etc.).

## त T.

त *tā*, *prn.* of the 3rd *prs.* (*nm. sg. m. sa, f. tā*) he, she, it, they; that, those (*a. or v.*); *ata*, attenuated to an article in *mg.*; *correl.* to preceding relative; with *prns.* of 1st & 2nd *prs.*, e. g. *so-ham* = I being such; repeated, this and that, each, several, various, respective, with relative *(±vā)* *ya/ sa*, whoever; *yāt tad*, whatever, every, any; *yo ya/ sa*, whoever - he; *yāt yāt tat tad*, whatever - that. *tād yathā*, that is as follows, that is to say

तस् *TAMS*, pour out (*desires*); *cs. tamasa-ya*, P. shake.

तक् *TAK*, II. P. rush; *pp. takta*, rushing along.

तक्मन् *tuk-mān*, *m.* fever.

तक्क *tak-ra*, *n.* buttermilk mixed with an equal amount of water

तक्काट *takra-āta*, *m.* churning-stick.

तक्ष *TAKSH*, I. *taksha*, V. P. *takshno*, to hew, carve; split, fashion; *sp. of wood* to make, create; invent, *tal*, often of the artistic work of the Rikhus - *pp. tashā ā*, procure, *pari*, cut to pieces.

तक्षक *taksh-a*, *m.* carpenter ( ? ); *N. of a son of Bharata* - *-kā*, *m.* cutter ( ? ); *N. of a serpent demon* - *-śā*, *n.* cutting, carving; planning.

तक्षन् *tāksh-an*, *m.* wood-cutter; carpenter

तक्षसिला *takshu-silā*, *f. N. of a city the capital of the Gandhāras* - *-tas*, *ad* from *Takshasila*.

तक्षुगम् *taṅgum*, *m. pl. N. of a people on the upper Sarayū*.

तक्षील *taḥ-khila*, *a.* having such a habit; similar.

तक्षीवन् *taṅ-givān*, *n.* his livelihood; -*gā*, *a.* knowing that, - , familiar with, versed in; *m.* connoisseur

तक्ष् *TAṆK*, VII. P. *tanakti*, contract.

तट *TAT* I. P. *ta/ta*, groan.

तट *ta/ta*, *a. (n.)*, *i. f.* slope, bank, often - of projecting parts of the body

तटद्रुम *tata-druma*, *m.* tree on the bank; -*bhū*, *f.* bank, -*stha*, *a.* standing on the slope, indifferent; neutral as standing midway between summit and valley), approximate situation; -*sthita*, *pp.* indifferent.

तटाक *taṭaka*, *n.* pond, lake. [*m.* ocean.

तटिनी *taṭi-nī*, *f.* (having banks) river -*pati*,

तट *TAD*, *cs. tādaya*, P. strike, beat; chastise; wound -*pati*, *cs.* labour with (*m. pra*, *cs.* strike down -*vi*, *cs.* wound; strike against *lc.*) [burst of tanks.

तडाग *taḍāga*, *n.* pond, lake; -*bhedaka*, *m.*

तडित *taḍ-it*, *f.* lightning; -*vat*, *a.* containing lightnings, flashing; *m.* thunder-cloud.

तडिकय *taḍin-maya*, *a.* resembling lightning; -*māli*, *f.* flash of lightning.

तडिलता *taḍil-lāṭā*, *f. id.*; -*lekha*, *f. id.*

तडुल *tand-ula*, *m.* grain, *esp.* of rice; grain of rice as a weight -*kana*, *m.* grain of rice; -*kandana*, *n.* bran.

तत 1. *tatā*, *m.* father; *re. also* my son.

तत 2. *ta-tā*, *pp.* of *√1*, *tan*.

ततस् *tā-tas*, *ad. = ab. sy. du. pl. of prn.* *ta*, thence; there; thither; thereupon, then; therefore; *itas tatas*, (from) here and there, hither and thither, *tata/ katham*, how is it then that? *tata/ kim*, what next? - pray go on; what would be the use of it? what can be the harm of it? does it not come to the same thing? *tata/ kshamāt*, - *kshamam*, immediately after, *tata/ param*, besides this, moreover, thereupon, afterwards; *tata/ paśāt*, after that, then; *tata/ prabhṛti*, thenceforward, *tatas tata/*, from here and there, hither and thither, everywhere; what next? - pray go on. *tato nyatā*, to some other place; *tato nyatra* = *tasmat anyasmin*, *tato param*, later, afterwards, another time, *yatas tata/*, from whomsoever = indiscriminately; from wherever, *yato yata/ tatas tata/* (from) wherever - there (thence), whithersoever - thither.

ततस्स *tatas-tya*, *a.* coming from thence

ततामह *tatā-mahā*, *m.* grandfather

तति 1. *tā-ti*, *a. pl.* so many (*nm.*, *ar.* *tati*).

तति 2. *ta-ti*, *f.* multitude, troop.

ततिय *tati-ya*, *a.* the so-maneth.

तत्कार्य *taṭ-kartavya*, *fn.* (necessity) to do that, appropriate course of action, -*karma-kārin*, *a.* following the same occupations, -*kārin*, *a.* doing the same thing, -*kāla*, *m.* that time, that particular time, previous time -*m.* at that time, at the same time; instantly, at once; *a.* happening at the same time or at once, -*pari/arya*, *f.* immediate hospitality; -*kālina*, *a.* being at or belonging to that time, simultaneous; -*kr/ta*, *pp.* caused thereby; -*ksha/ma*, *m.* the same moment, -*m.*, *ab.*, *lc.*, straightway, instantly.

तत्तीर *taṭ-tīra*, *n.* its bank.

तत्त्व *taṭ-tva*, *n.* (that-ness), very essence, true nature, truth, reality; principle - *exp. one of the 25 in the Sāṅkhya philosophy*, in the Vedānta philosophy the word is artificially analysed into 'tat tvam', that art thou, expressing the identity of the multi-form phenomenal world (tvam) with the one undifferentiated invisible Brahman (tat) in, -*tas*, *m.* reality; truly; exactly, thoroughly

तत्त्वज्ञ *tattva-gñā*, *a.* knowing thoroughly; -*gñāna*, *n.* knowledge of real essence, true knowledge; -*dar-in*, *a.* seeing or knowing the truth, -*dar/ya*, *ad.* -*bodha*, *m.* knowledge of the truth, *(title of two works)*, -*bhāva*, *m.* true being or essence, -*bhūta*, *pp.* true, -*vid*, *a.* knowing thoroughly or, -*sud-dhi*, *f.* exact knowledge of the truth.

तत्त्वाङ्गीपमा *tattva-āṅgīyā upamā*, *f.* simile implied in stating a truth (e.g. 'thy mouth is not a lotus' implies 'thy mouth is like a lotus'); -*apahnava-rupaka*, *n.* simile implied in denying the truth (e.g. 'thy eyes are not eyes but two holes' implies 'thy eyes are like two holes'); -*abhiyoga*, *m.* prosecution based on facts; -*artha*, *m.* matter of fact, truth; true sense of (-); -*vid*, *a.* knowing the true sense.

तत्पद *taṭ-pada*, *n.* its place; the word *taḍ*; -*padavi*, *f.* his path; -*yām padam dhā*, set foot in his path = imitate or vie with him; -*para*, *a.* 1. following upon that; 2. having that as the highest), occupied with that only;

exclusively devoted to, intent on, (*lc.*), -*tā*, *f.* exclusive devotion, intentness, -*para-ya*, *a.* having that as the final aim, -*pārva*, *n.* his side; -*puruṣa*, *m.* his servant - the example used to designate the class of determinative compounds, i.e. those in which the first part determines or limits the second, specifically those in which the first part has the sense of a case, -*pārva*, *a.* happening for the first time; -*pradhāna*, *a.* dependent on her, -*prahṛish/a*, *pp.* pleased with that

तत्र *tā-tṛa* (V. also *ā*), *ad.* = *lc.* of *ta*; there; thither, on this occasion, on account of that, in that case, then; *tatra tatra*, always in or on that (those), here and there, hither and thither, everywhere, *yatra tatra*, wherever, anywhere, whithersoever, at every opportunity *yatra tatra api*, whithersoever

तत्रचक्षुर्मनस *tatra-kakshur-manas*, *a.* directing eyes and thoughts thither

तत्रत्य *tatra-tya*, *a.* being there

तत्रभवत् *tatra bhavāt*, *a.* respected, *m.* the gentleman there -*a*, *f.* the lady there, of persons absent from the stage

तत्रस्थ *tatra-stha*, *a.* being or abiding there.

तत्राकरे *tatranakare*, *lc.* in the interval, meanwhile

तत्संख्या *taṭ-sankhyā-ka*, *a.* the same in number, -*sama*, *a.* equal to, synonymous with, -*samaksham*, *ad.* before his eyes, -*samipe*, *lc.* near him, -*sambandhin*, *a.* connected with that; -*sp/ṛsh/ta*, *a.* touching that or those.

तथा *tā-thā*, *ad.* so, thus (*emph.* to *yathā*), as, that; *iva*, *acc.* yena, that, that is so, so be it, well, yes, so truly (*in words*); in like manner, also, likewise, *tathā ā*, similarly, so also, *tathā api*, *ad.* nevertheless, yet *quibly* with *cor.* *yad* *api*, *api yad*, *kamam*, *varam*, *tathā hi*, for so it is, so for instance, that is to say, namely, *tathā eva*, just so like wise, similarly *ā* and *api* sometimes added, *tathā yathā*, so that, -*long* till, *yathā tathā*, in whatever way, in this way or that, by all means, by commutatives used to indicate that a word is used adverbially in such a manner that it is -*vith na*, by no means, practically not, *yathā yathā*, *tathā tatha*, in whatever way, so, the more the more, *na tathā*, not so, untrue.

तथागत *tatha-gat*, *pp.* having or behaving thus, so contrived, such, *m.* a Buddha, a Buddhist; -*guna*, *n.* having such virtues, -*tva*, *n.* the being such, true state, real nature, -*bhavitavya-ta*, *f.* necessity of such a result, -*bhavin*, *a.* destined to become such, -*bhūta*, *pp.* being such, in such a plight or condition, -*mukha*, *a.* facing the same way

तथायतम् *tathā āyatam*, *ad.* in the same direction.

तथा रूप *tathā-rūpa*, *a.* so formed, so shaped, of such an appearance, -*rupin*, *a.* *ad.* -*vi-dha*, *a.* of such a kind, being in such a condition or plight, -*m*, *ad.* so, thus, in such a way, -*vidhāna*, *a.* seeing thus, -*virya*, *a.* of such might; -*vrata*, *a.* observing such a course

तथ्य *tath-ya*, *a.* true, *n.* truth in, -*tas*, in accordance with truth; -*va/ana*, *n.* promise

तह् *ta-d*, *prn.* *nm.*, *ar.* *n.* of *ta* - also base; *ad* there, thither; so, thus, then, in regard to that in the *Brāhmaṇas*, then, in

that case (*corr. yadi, kēd*); therefore, accordingly (*corr. yad, yatah, yena*); now (*common in Brāhmanas as a particle of transition*); **तद् अपि**, even that, even then (*corr. kēd*); nevertheless (*corr. yadi api*); **तद् यथा**, this is as follows, thus for instance.

**तदनन्तर** tad-anantara, *a.* standing next to (*g.*); **-m**, *ad.* immediately after, thereupon (*corr. prak or prathamam*).

**तदनु** tad-anu, *ad.* thereupon, then.

**तदनुकृति** tad-anukṛiti, *ad.* accordingly; **-anusarana-krama**, *n.* continual following of him; **-anta**, *a.* ending with that; **-apatyatā**, *f.* condition of having offspring through him (*the son*) or by her (*the Sādrā woman*); **-apatyamaya**, *a.* devoted to his (her) children; **-apeksha**, *n.* having regard to that; **-artha**, *n.* the meaning of that or those; *a.* having that for its object, meant for that; having the same meaning; **-m**, *ad.* for that purpose, on that account, therefore; **-arthin**, *a.* desiring that; **-arthiya**, *a.* undertaken for that end, having that as its object; **-ardhika**, *a.* half as much; **-arha**, *a.* commensurate with that; **-avastha**, *a.* being in that condition or plight; being in the same condition = safe.

**तदा** ta-dā, *ad.* at that time, then (*often redundant in E. with tatah, puri, and atha*); frequently with correlative *yatah, yad, yadi, yadā, yadi, kēd*; in that case; **तदा प्राभृति**, thenceforward; **यदा यदा-तदा तदा**, whenever-then; **यदा तदा**, at any time, always. [ance.]

**तदाकार** tad-ākāra, *a.* having that appearance.

**तदाव** tadā-tva, *n.* present time or state (*opp. āyati*). [first.]

**तदादि** tadā-di, *ad.* thenceforward; then.

**तदानीम्** tadā-ni-m, (*acc.*) *ad.* then, at that time (*corr. yatra, yada, yadi*).

**तदीय** tad-īya, *a.* belonging, referring or proper to him, her, it, them, or that; his, her, its, their; such; **-saṅga**, *m.* union with her.

**तदुच्य** tad-utthā, *a.* arising from or caused by that man; **-upahita**, *pp.* transferred to him.

**तदोक्त** tad-okta, *a.* abiding there.

**तद्गत** tad-gata, *pp.* directed to him, her, or that; directed to (-); **-gama**, *m.* his or her quality or virtue; *a.* having those qualities.

**तदेवताक** tad-devatā-ka, *a.* having that as a duty; **-devya**, *a.* coming from the same country; *m.* countryman; **-dvigama**, *a.* twice that amount.

**तद्वित** tad-dhita, *a.* good for him, in which sense one of the suffixes of this class is used. *m.* (*acc. pratyaya* secondary suffix); word formed with a secondary suffix. [on that.]

**तद्विधि** tad-buddhi, *a.* whose mind is centred

**तद्वत्** tad-bhava, *a.* derived from that, viz. Sanskrit (*applied to Prakṛit and South Indian words*); **-bhāva**, *m.* becoming that; becoming (-); his sentiments or intentions; **-bhūta**, *pp.* being therein.

**तद्रस** tad-rasa, *m.* essence of it; **-rāga**, *m.* suffix attached to the name of a people to designate their king; **-rūpa**, *a.* of such kind or appearance; of the same kind; **-vamsya**, *m.* relative of that ruler; **-vakti**, *m.* proponent of that; **-vat**, *1. ad.* in this way, thus; similarly, likewise, also; *2. a.* possessing or containing that; **-tā**, *f.* conformity, harmony; **-vaya**, *a.* of the same age; **-vid**, *a.* knowing or versed in that; *m.* connoisseur; **-vidha**, *a.* of such a kind, such, such-like.

corresponding thereto: **-tva**, *n.* corresponding nature; **-vishaya**, *a.* belonging to that category; having that as an object; **-vritti**, *a.* living according to that; **-vrata**, *a.* fulfilling duties towards him, her, or them.

**तन्** 1. TAN. VIII. **tan-ō**, stretch; extend; reach; cover; shine afar; continue, endure; spread out (*web*); propagate; augment; increase; direct (*steps*); utter; perform (*rites*); make, render (*2 acc.*); *pp.* **tata**, spread out, extended; wide; covered with (*in.*); **-ati**, *pp.* very haughty. **adhi**, string (*a bow*); *pp.* covered with (*in.*). **abhi**, extend over (*acc.*). **ava**, descend; spread over, cover; relax. **ā**, spread over, pervade; illumine; stretch oneself, strain or strive towards (*acc.*); gain a footing (*padam*); spread out, stretch; diffuse, effuse; produce, cause; display, bestir. *pp.* **ātata**, extended; distended, taut. **abhiś**, get into one's power. **viś**, produce, cause. **sam-ā**, *id.* **ni**, penetrate; cause to take root. **pari**, clasp; surround. **pra**, spread; diffuse; cause; show; make, render (*2 acc.*). **vi**, spread; cover, pervade, fill; stretch out, extend; draw (*bow or bowstring*); string (*bow*); make *steps* (*padāni*) = stride; put in front (*gole*); apply ointment to (*le*); arrange, perform, carry out (*rites etc.*); display; cause, produce; make, render (*2 acc.*); *pp.* extended; extensive, wide. **pra-vi**, *pp.* extended; far-spreading; wide. **sam**, make continuous; uninterrupted, continuous; connected.

**तन्** 2. TAN. IV. *P.* **tanya**, (*V.*) roar, resound.

**तन्** 3. **tān**, *f.* duration; *in.* continually

**तनय** tān-ya, *a.* continuing a family; belonging to one's own family; *m.* son; **ā**, *f.* daughter; *n.* progeny; race, family; child.

**तनयीकृत** tanayi-kṛita, *pp.* made a son.

**तनिका** tan-ikā, *f.* rope, cord; **-i-tri**, *m.* extender, performer.

**तन्मिन्** tān-i-mān, *m.* thinness; shallowness, weakness; **-ishtha**, *spr.* **-iyas**, *cpr.* of tānū.

**तनु** tan-ū, *a.* (**ū**, **v-i**) thin; small; slender; scanty, moderate (*in amount*); delicate, weak; **u**, **ū**, *f.* body, person, form; one's self (= *refl. prn.* also *pl.*); manifestation; **raśāṅgaṃ tanur manyoh** = frown of anger; **īyam tanur mama**, here, **svakṣa tanu**, one's own person.

**तनुच्छद** tanu-khacha, *m.* feather; armour, cuirass; **-ya**, *m.* son; **ā**, *f.* daughter; **-tā**, *f.* smallness; meagreness, slenderness; condition of having a body; **-tyaga**, *a.* abandoning the body, dying, risking life, brave; **-tyāga**, *m.* sacrificing or risking one's life.

**तनुष** tanu-tra, *n.* armour, cuirass: **-trāṅga**, *n.* *id.*; **-tr-in**, *a.* armoured.

**तनुदान** tanu-dāna, *n.* giving up the body; scanty gift; **-bhāva**, *m.* slenderness, scantiness; **-bhṛit**, *m.* embodied being, *csp.* human being; **-mat**, *a.* possessing a body; **-madhya**, *n.* waist; *a.* slender-waisted; **-madhyama**, *a.* slender-waisted; **-ruha**, *n.* feather; **-sam-gama**, *m.* personal union.

**तनु** tan-ū, *f.* *r.* tan-ū.

**तनुकरण** tanū-karam, *n.* attenuating; **-kar-tri**, *m.* diminisher. [lay aside (*shame*).

**तनुक्षि** tanū-kṛi, attenuate, lop; diminish:

**तनुक्षि** tanū-kṛi, *a.* born from the body; *m.* son; **ā**, *f.* daughter; **-tyaga**, *a.* risking one's life, desperate; **-dāshi**, *a.* injuring life.

**तनुमपात्** tanū-nāpāt, *m.* son of himself. *ep.* of Agni; fire; **-nāptri**, *m.* *id.*

**तनुमव** tanū-bhava, *m.* son; **-ruha**, *n.* hair (*on the body*); plumage; wing; *m.* son.

**तनि** tan-ti, *f.* (*also i*) cord, rope (*esp. for tying calves*).

**तनु** tān-tu, *m.* thread, cord, string; fibre, warp; uninterrupted course of a sacrifice; propagator of a race; lineage.

**तनुक** tantu-ka, (*-ō a.*) string, thread; **-mat**, *a.* threadlike; *ep.* of Agni (continuous as a thread); **-vāya**, *m.* weaver.

**तन** tān-tri, *n.* loom; warp; groundwork, underlying principle, essence; system; standard; main point; rule, doctrine; manual; section in a manual; *a.* cause of magical and mystical treatises; spell; physis, specific; government; *-ō*, *line, rank, troop*; *a.* chiefly concerned with, dependent on (-).

**तन्वक** tantra-ka, *a.* coming from the loom, quite new; *-a.* doctrine, manual.

**तन्वकार** tantra-kāra, *m.* composer of a manual.

**तन्वय** tantra-ya, *den.* *P.* follow; perform; provide for (*acc.*); *pp.* **tantrita**, dependent on (-).

**तन्ववाय** tantra-vāya, *m.* weaver.

**तन्वन्** tantr-in, *m.* soldier.

**तन्त्रिलक** tantrillaka, *m.* *N.*

**तन्त्री** tan-tri, *f.* (*num.* *-m*) string; music of a stringed instrument.

**तन्** TAND, *I.* **ā**, **tanda**, relax, flag.

**तन्द्य** tandra-ya, *den.* **Ā**, grow weary.

**तन्द्रा** tand-rā, *f.* lassitude; laziness, sloth.

**तन्द्राय** tandra-ya, *den.* **Ā**, grow weary.

**तन्द्रातु** tandra-tu, *a.* weary, fatigued.

**तन्निमित्त** tan-nimitta, *a.* caused by him or thereby; **-tva**, *n.* being the cause thereof, **-nishā**, *a.* thoroughly devoted to that.

**तन्मन्स** tan-manas, *a.* absorbed therein; **-maya**, *a.* consisting thereof, full of, identified therewith; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* identity with him, her, it, or that; **-mātra**, *a.* only so much or little; atomic; *n.* trifle (*ab* (*any*)) about a mere trifle; atom, rudimentary undifferentiated, subtle element (*from which a gross element is produced*); **-ka**, *n.* only just so much; **-mānā**, *a.* passing for that; **-māla**, *a.* based on that; occasioned thereby; **-tva**, *n.* condition of being the root thereof or of being based thereon.

**तन्वयु** tan-ya-tū, *m.* roaring; thunder.

**तन्व** tanu-āṅga, *a.* (*i*) delicate-limbed, slenderly built; *m.* *N.*

**तन्वी** tanv-i, *f.* (*of tanu*) slender maiden.

**तप** TAP, *I. P.* (**Ā**). **tapa**, be warm or hot, shine (*of the sun*); heat, warm, make hot; illuminate; scorch, burn; torment, distress; suffer pain; mortify the flesh; do penance (*often with the acc. tapas*); *pp.* **tappā** or *IV. P.* **Ā**. **tāpya**, be heated, burn (*int.*); be purified; suffer; feel remorse; mortify the flesh, do penance (*often with acc. tapas*); *pp.* **tāpta**, hot, glowing; molten; tortured, distressed; performed (*penance*); having mortified the flesh (*with tapas*); *cs.* **tāpaya**, heat; scorch; torment, distress. **ānu**, *pp.* suffer pain; grieve, feel remorse; *cs.* cause to grieve, distress. **abhi**, warm, heat; illuminate (*of the sun*), pain, torment, distress; *pp.* feel pain, suffer; *cs.* scorch. **abhiś**, torment. **ud**, heat; torment, afflict; *pp.* **utapta**, heated, glowing, purified (*metal*); filled with pain (-). **apa**,

suffer pain, feel unwell; *ps. id.*; *cs. afflict.* **तप** (*nish-tap*), scorch; purify *gold*. **परि.** *ps.* suffer pain; *cs.* torment: *pp. tāpita* **प्रा.** *P.* be hot, burn, shine (*sun*); warm, heat, illuminate; display one's splendour; torment with heat, torture, harass, *cs. warm.* heat **सम-प्रा.** *pp.* greatly distressed **प्रति.** heat. **सम.** heat; feel pain or remorse; torment with heat, torture; *ps.* feel pain, suffer; *cs.* warm, heat; torment by heat; distress, afflict.

**तप** tap-a, *a.* (-<sup>c</sup>) burning; tormenting; harassing; *m.* heat; hot season; penance.

**तपःप्रभाव** tapah-prabhāva, *m.* efficacy of penances.

**तपन** tāp-ana, *a.* burning; tormenting; *m. sun*; *N. of a hell*: **-द्युति**, *a.* shining like the sun. [*fiel gold*: **-उपलभ**, *m.* sun-store.

**तपनीय** tap-aniya, *m.* kind of rice; *n.* puri-

**तपन्तक** tapanta-ka, *m.* *N. of a man.*

**तपस्वरूप** tapas-karam, *n.* self-castigation, mortification; austerity; **-कर्म**, *f. id.*

**तपस** tāp-as, *n.* heat; fire (of which there are five, the four directed towards the cardinal points and the sun), torment; penance, self-castigation, mortification, religious austerity, devotion; *N. of a month Jan–Feb*; *N. of one of the seven worlds situated about Ganas*.

**तपस्य** 1. tāpas-ya, *den. P.* castigate oneself, mortify the flesh

**तपस्य** 2. tapas-yā, *a.* produced from heat; *m. N. of a month February–March*; **क्ष.** *f.* religious austerity

**तपस्वत** tāpas-vat, *a.* glowing, hot, ascetic, full of devotion, pious.

**तपस्विन्** tapas-vin, *a.* tormented, afflicted, unfortunate; pious, devout; *m.* ascetic, religious devotee; **-ि**, *f.* female ascetic.

**तपाव्यय** tapatya-ya, *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; **-अन्त**, *m. id.*

**तपिष्ठ** tap-ishtha, *spr.* very hot, burning; **-िष्ठा**, *a.* warming, burning, **-ियस**, *epi.* most rigorously ascetic; more pious than *g*

**तपुषि** tāp-ush-i, *a.* glowing, hot.

**तपुष्या** tap-ush-pā, *a.* drinking warm liba-

**तपस** tap-us, *a.* glowing, hot. [*tuos*]

**तपोधन** tapo-dhana, *a.* whose wealth is penance; devout, pious; *m.* ascetic, devotee, *N.* **-निधि**, *m.* treasury of penance, rigorous devotee; **-भरि**, *a.* devout, pious; *m.* devotee, ascetic; **-मया**, *a. i* consisting of penance or austerity, devoted to piety; **-मुला**, *a.* having austerity for its root, **-यागु**, *a.* sacrificing with penance; **-युक्ता**, *pp.* ascetic, pious; *m.* ascetic, devotee; **-रता**, *pp.* delighting in penance, devout, **-रति**, *a. id*; **-वत**, *a.* ascetic, devout; **-वान**, *a.* sacred grove in which austerities are practised; penance; **-विद्ध**, *pp.* abounding in penance, rigorously ascetic, very pious.

**तप्त** tap-tā, *pp.*; *n.* hot water, glowing heat

**तप्तकृ** tapta-kṛikkṛta, *m. n.* penance in which only hot things are eaten. **-वैलुक्**, *f. pl.* hot sand

**तप्ति** tap-ti, *f.* heat. **-त्रि**, *m.* warmer, heater.

**तम्** TAM, IV. P. (Ā) **तम्या**, become breathless, choke; faint; be exhausted or distressed; be beside oneself; become rigid; *pp.* **तन्त**, distressed, **क्ष.** be beside oneself, be at a loss what to do; become rigid, **उद**, be-

come faint; be distressed. **नि.** *pp.* **निन्त**, *q. v.* **सम**, become exhausted.

**तम** tama, *a.* (*spr. suffix*) most wished for.

**तमक** tama-ka, *m.* kind of asthma.

**तमप** tam-a-p, *suffix of the spr.* -tama (*g*).

**तमस** tam-as, *n.* (*so* & *pl.*) darkness; gloom of hell, *N. of a hell*; eclipse = Rāhu; error, ignorance; delusion; Darkness (one of the three fundamental qualities (gūṇas) incident to creation; in the Sāṅkhya philosophy one of the five forms of *Ādityā*).

**तमस** tamas-ā, *a.* dark-coloured; *n.* darkness, **-का**, *a.* = **तमस**, **-विन्**, *f.* night

**तमःसुम्** tamah-spris, *a.* connected with darkness.

**तमाम** tamām, (*acc. f.*) *ad* <sup>c</sup>, highly very, much attached to *ad*, in *V.*, to *verbs in C*

**तमाल** tam-ala, *m. N. of a dark-coloured tree* **-पत्रा**, *n.* leaf of the *Tamāla* tree.

**तमालिका** tamāl-ika, *f. N. of a woman.*

**तमिस्र** tamis-ra *n.* darkness, dark night. **क्ष.** *f. id*; **-पक्ष**, *m.* dark fortnight (full moon till new moon).

**तमी** tam-i, *f.* night

**तमीषा** tamo-gā, *a.* moving in darkness.

**-गन्हा**, *a.* darkness-dispelling; *m. sun*; **-अन्दा**, *a.* dispelling darkness; *m. sun, moon*, **-स्पन्हा**, *a.* dispelling darkness or ignorance, *m. moon*.

**-भृता**, *pp.* involved in darkness or darkness incarnate; stupid, foolish; **-मा**, *m.* fire fly.

**-मया**, *a. i* consisting of or involved in darkness; *m.* one of the five forms of *Ādityā* in the Sāṅkhya; **-विरि**, *m.* sun, enemy of darkness; **-विवरा**, *n.* window, **-वास**, *n.* gath or robe of darkness

**तर** tā-ra *a.* crossing overcoming ( <sup>c</sup> ) *m.* passage, ferry, boat hire, fare; *N.*

**तरक्ष** taraksha, **तरक्षु** tarakshu, *m.* hyena

**तरंग** 1. taran-ga, *m.* [going across], wave section of a book the title of which contains a word for ocean or river, gallop; moving to and fro (move to and fro

**तरंग** 2. taranga, *den.* move like waves, surge

**तरंगय** taranga-ya *den. P.* cause to wave, cause to move about *eyes* *pp.* **तरांगिता**, waving; moving to and fro, *n.* fluctuation, backward and forward motion.

**तरंगिन्** tarang-in, *a.* fluctuating, unsteady *in* <sup>c</sup> **-क्ष**, *f.* river; title of various works

**तरण** tar-ana, *a.* crossing, passing over passage of ( <sup>c</sup> ) overcoming; **-अन्**, *a.* pressing onward, swift; *m.* sun, **-मया**, *fp.* to be crossed.

**तरतमवत्** tara-tama-tas, *ad.* more or less.

**तरतसमन्दी** tarat-sa-mandī, *f. pl.* **व्य** -ya, *n.* the hymn RV. IX, 58 so called from its initial words tarat sa mandī

**तरल** tar-ala, *a.* trembling, tremulous; quivering; sparkling; fickle, inconstant, transitory; *m.* wave; central gem of a necklace, *N. of a people*; *n.* **क्ष.** *f.* rice gruel; **-त्रि**, *f.* tremor; sparkle; oozing; fickleness; in d dling disposition, **-त्रा**, *n. id.*

**तरल्य** tarah-ya, *den. P.* cause to tremble, move to and fro; flutter: *pp.* **तरालिता**, waving, moving to and fro; fluttering heart.

**तरललेखा** tarala-lekhā, *f. N.*

**तरलिका** taralika, *f. N.*

**तरस्** tar-as, *n.* speed; energy, activity, force *us.* by force, speedily, straightway

**तरस्वत** taras-vat, *a.* energetic.

**तरस्विन्** taras-vin, *a.* swift; impetuous, energetic; bold.

**तराम** tarām, (*acc. f.*) *epi. ad.* with *us.* by no means, *us.* very much, greatly (added to *ad* in *V.*, and to *verbs in C*, like *-तान्*)

**तरि** tar-i, **तरी** tar-i, *f.* boat, **-िका**, *m.* ferryman; **-िक**, *f.* boat, **-तव्या**, *fp.* to be crossed.

**तर्** 1. tā-tu, *a.* swift.

**तर्** 2. taru, *m.* tree (later than *Manu*). **-को** **-रा**, *n.* hollow of a tree; **-क्षाम**, *m.* *n.* group of trees, clump, **-ग्रहाम**, *m.* forest thicket, **-लक्ष्य**, *f.* shade of a tree.

**तर्ह्य** tar-hya, *a.* (1) young; tender; new, fresh, *vivid* (*feeling*) just begun; lately risen *sun*; crescent moon; *m.* youth; *m.* sprout, blade **-का**, *n.* sprout, shoot, blade; **-त**, *f.* freshness, vigour.

**तर्ह्यय** tarun-ya, *den. P.* make young.

**तर्ह्याय** taruna-ya, *den. V.* become or remain young

**तर्ह्यमन्** tarun-a-mān, *m.* youth.

**तर्ह्यी** tarun-i, *f.* virgin, maiden, young woman

**तर्ह्यत** taru-tala, *n.* flat space under a tree, **-त**, *f.* condition of a tree, **-मन्दाप**, *m.* arbour, bower, **-मुला**, *n.* root of a tree, **-वल्ली**, *f.* creeper, **-क्षाम**, *m.* group of trees

**तर्ह्यत** taru-ta, *m.* lotus root.

**तर्क** TARK, X. P. (Ā) **तर्कया**, suppose, surmise; express one's supposition, speculate, form an idea of *acc*; conjecture, take to be *2 acc*; reflect, think of, have in one's thoughts, have a mind or intend to (*inf*) **वि**, suppose, conjecture, think, speculate, reflect, infer.

**तर्क** tark-a, *n.* supposition, conjecture, reflection, speculation, speculative doctrine, philosophical system of which there are six, the *Pāṇini* and *Uttara Mīmāṃsā*, *Nyāya*, *Vaiśeṣika*, *Sāṅkhya*, and *Yoga*; refutation, *reductio ad absurdum* (*in logic*), **-गुणा**, *n.* knowledge derived from speculation, **-विद्**, *m.* philosopher, dialectician, **-विद्य**, **-क्षेत्र**, *n.* science of thought, **-सांग्रहा**, *m.* T. of a manual on the *Nyāya* system

**तर्किन** tark-in *a.* supposing, surmising, skilled in speculation

**तर्कु** tark-i, spindle

**तर्कु** tarku-ka, *m.* beggar.

**तर्ज** TARG, I. P. (Ā) **तर्जा**, threaten; *cs.* **तर्ज्या**, menace, abuse, terrify, rebuke, **अभि**, *cs.* revile, *cs. id.* **परि**, menace **वि**, *cs.* threaten; revile **सम**, *cs.* threaten, abuse; terrify [*for* *finger*]

**तर्जन** tarj-ana, *n.* threatening; abuse, *a. f.*

**तर्जक** tarja-ka, *m.* calf, young (of animals)

**तर्पण** tārp-ana, *a.* (1) satisfying, *n.* satisfaction *act* & *ps*, satisfying, pleasing (the gods or *Manes* by oblations), nourishment, refreshment

**तर्पणीय** tārp-aniya, *fp.* to be satisfied w. (*in*).

**तर्ष** tarsh-a, *m.* thirst, desire (for, <sup>c</sup>); **-आ**, *n. id.*, **-िता**, *pp.* thirsty, eager for (<sup>c</sup>).

**तर्हि** tā-rhi, *ad.* at that time; then, thereupon; in that case (*esp. with impv. or inter. prn.*): *corr.* kod, yatra, yad, yadā, yadi, yarhi.

**तल** tala, *m. n.* surface, plane; sole (foot), palm (hand); flat space below; -° often not to be translated *le* = at, on, under (-° or *g.*); -**tas**, *ad.* from the bottom; -**prahāra**, *m.* slap; blow with the paw; -**loka**, *m.* lower regions

**तलप** talavā, *m.* musician; -**kāra**, *m. pl. N.* of a school of the *Sāma-veda*; -**upanishad**, *f. T.* of an Upanishad.

**तलातल** tala tala, *n. N.* of a hell (bottomless at the bottom). (-°).

**तलिन** tal-ina, *a.* thin, slender; covered with

**तलिम** tal-ima, *n.* floor.

**तल्प** talpa, *m.* couch, bed; -**m adhi-gam**, have sexual intercourse with (-°); turret; -**ga**, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (-°), violating the bed of (-°); -**ya**, *a.* born in the nuptial couch [phant's back.

**तल्पल** talpa-lu, *m.* fleshy ridge on an ele-

**तल्पीकृत** talpi-kṛta, *pp.* turned into a bed.

**तल्य** talp-ya, *a.* belonging to the bed; born in the nuptial bed. [courage.

**तवस** tav-ās, *a.* strong, bold; *m.* strength.

**तविष** tav-ish-ā, *a.* powerful

**तविषीय** tav-ish-i, *f.* strength, might, courage.

**तविषीय** tavish-iyā, *den. ā* be strong or bold.

**तविष्य** tavish-yā, *den.* be strong or impetuous.

**तवीयस** tāv-iyas, **तव्यस** tāv-yas, *cp. n.* of tavas.

**तष्टु** tāsh-tri, *m.* artificer, carpenter.

**तस्कर** tāś-kara, *m.* [(a) tus-kara, taking hence, stealing; thief, robber. -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* thieving, theft, robbery [thief or robber.

**तस्कराय** taskarā-ya, *den. ā* behave like a

**तस्मात्** tā-smāt, (*ab. m. n.*) *ad.* therefore (*curr.* and *yasmāt*).

**ताश्चा** tāśchā, *a.* (i) belonging to a carpenter.

**ताश्चीत्य** tāś-chītya, *n.* regular habituation to or practice of that.

**ताजिक** tājika, *m.* Persian.

**ताड** tād-a, *a.* striking (-°); *m.* blow; -**aka**, *m.* homicide; -**akā**, *f. N.*

**ताडङ्क** tādūka, *m.* kind of ear-ring.

**ताडन** tād-ana, *a.* striking; wounding; *n.* striking; blow; hammering; of gold as a test; -**aniya**, *pp.* to be struck (*guly.*); with instrument, rarely with object; -**ayitri**, *m.* striker of (*g.*)

**ताडाग** tādāga, *a.* belonging to ponds

**ताडय** tād-ya, *to be struck*, to be chastised with blows. [*pp.* dancing, fluttering.

**ताण्डव** tāndava, *n.* (?) frantic dance; -**ita**,

**ताण्ड्य** tāndya, *m. pat. N.* of a teacher; *n. N.* of a Brahmana.

**तात्** tāt, (*ab. of ta*) *ad.* thus, in this wise (1°)

**तात** tāta, *m.* father; *roc.* dear (addressing elders, superiors, children, or pupils).

**तात्पर्य** tāt-kam-ya, *n.* homogeneity of occupation; -**kālika**, *a.* (i) lasting the same length of time; happening instantly; -**kālyā**, *n.* simultaneity.

**तात्त्विक** tāttv-ika, *a.* real; possessing the true doctrine (of the Jains).

**तात्पर्य** tāt-par-ya, *n.* addition or devotion to a thing, chief aim (with *lc.* of object); true purport (of a speech or work); *a.* intended; -**tas**, *ad.* with a view to this; -**nir-naya**, *m.* determination of the purport.

**तात्स्थ** tāstth-ya, *n.* being contained therein.

**तादर्थ्य** tādarth-ya, *n.* being meant for that, end, object; reference (*uu.* with this view); identity of meaning.

**तादात्म्य** tādāt-m-ya, *n.* identity, w. (*in. lc.*, -°).

**तादृक्** tā-dṛksha, *a.* such.

**तादृगुण** tādṛg-guṇa, *a.* of such qualities; such; -**rūpa**, *a.* of such form or kind; -**vat**, *a.* of such beauty; -**vidha**, *a.* such; being in this condition

**तादृश्** tā-dṛś, *a.* (*nu. m. f.* -**ārin** or -**ārik**) such a one; **tādrīk**, *n. ac.* thus.

**तादृश** tādṛś-a, *a.* (i) such.

**तादृष्य** tād-rūp-ya, *n.* identity; truth.

**तादृध्य** tād-vidhya, *n.* the being such.

**तान** tān-a, *m.* thread, fibre; quaver, musical note; *n.* extent.

**तानव** tānav-a, *n.* meagreness; smallness, slenderness; -**kṛit**, *a.* diminishing = surpassing (-).

**तानुमप** tānuṁpti-a, *n.* ritual oath with invocation of Tānūnapū when the Agya is touched by the sacrificer and the priests.

**तानव** tāntava, *a.* (i) made of threads; *n.* woven cloth; *m.* son. [music.

**तानत्र** tāntra, *n.* (stringed) instrumental

**तान्त्रिक** tāntrika, *a.* (ā, ī) completely versed in a system, specialist; taught in a Tantra.

**तान्वङ्क** tānvāṅka, *m. pat.* descendant of Tanvanga.

**ताप** tāp-a, *m.* heating (gold as a test); heat; pain, torment (mental and bodily); -**aka**, *a.* burning; purifying; tormenting, distressing; -**ana**, *a.* (i) burning, tormenting (-°), *m.* sun; *n.* burning; mortification; *N.* of a hill; -**aniya**, *a.* golden; -**upanishad**, *f. T.* of various Upanishads. [ing.

**तापयिष्यु** tāp-ay-ishmā, *a.* burning; torment-

**तापस** tāpas-ā, *a.* (i) practising penance; relating to religious penance; *m.* -**i**, *f.* ascetic, hermit; -**ya**, *n.* status of ascetics.

**तापिक** tāpikka, **पिप्पळ** -piṅkha, *m. N.* of a tree

**तापिन्** tāp-in, *a.* causing pain; exciting (-); -**i**, *f. T.* of various Upanishads.

**ताथ** tāp-ya, *m.* sulphuret of iron.

**ताम** tā-m-a, *n.* longing, yearning. [pond.

**तामरस** tāmarasa, *n.* day lotus; *i, f.* lotus

**तामस** tāmas-a, *a.* (i) dark; relating to the quality tamas, connected with error or ignorance; *m. N.* of a Manu.

**तामि** tāmi, **तामी** tāmi, *f.* suspension of the breath till exhaustion.

**तामिस्र** tāmisra, *a.* (with paksha) or *m.* dark fortnight (from full till new moon); *m.* Rākshasa; *N.* of a hell; wrath (one of the five forms of *Aradya*). [hempen.

**ताम्बूल** tāmbūla, *m.* kind of hemp; *a.* (i)

**ताम्बूल** tāmbūla, *n.* betel; *i, f.* *id.* (-**dala**, *n.* betel-leaf); -**karāṅka**, *m.* betel-box; -**vāhini**, *f.* female bearer of a betel-box; -**dāyaka**, *m.* betel-bearer; -**dāyin**, *m. ul.* -**i**, *f.*; -**dhara**, *m. id.*; -**valli**, *f.* betel; -**vāhaka**, *m.* betel-bearer; -**vāhikā**, *f.* areca-nut rolled up in a betel-leaf; -**adhikāra**, *m.* office of betel-carrier.

**ताम्बूलिक** tāmbūl-ika, *m.* betel-seller.

**ताम्र** tāmrā, *a.* copper-coloured, dark red; *m.* eruption with dark red spots; *n.* copper; *a.* (ā) of copper; *i, f.* kind of water-clock (a copper vessel having an orifice in the bottom, which when placed in water, gradually fills).

**ताम्रक** tāmr-ka, *n.* copper; -**kaṭta**, *m.* copper-smith; *i, f.*; -**kāṭa**, *a.* having a red ex-comb; *m.* cock; *N.* -**yuddha**, *n.* cock-fight; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* copper-colour; -**dvipa**, *m.* the island of Ceylon; -**dhātva**, *m.* red chalk; -**paṭa**, *m.* copper-plate (for grants); -**parāni**, *f. N.* of a river (rising in the Malaya and celebrated for its pearls); -**pātra**, *n.* copper vessel; -**ma-ya**, *a.* (i) made of copper, coppery; -**lipta**, *m. pl. N.* of a people; -**ā**, *i, f.* their capital on the western mouth of the Ganges; -**varā**, *a.* copper-coloured; -**śāṇa**, *n.* copper-plate edict

**ताम्राक्ष** tāmrāksha, *a.* (i) red-eyed; *m.* crow.

**ताम्रिक** tāmr-ika, *a.* of copper

**ताम्रोष्ठ** tāmrāoshtha, *m. du.* red lips; *a.* having red lips.

**ताथ** tā-yā, *ps.* base of √1. tan.

**तायन** tāy-ana, *n.* succeeding, prospering.

**ताय** tāy-ā, *m.* thief.

**तार** tār-ā, *a.* [√tra] penetrating, piercing; skill, high, loud; sparkling; -**m**, *cp. n.* -**ta-**, *spec.* -**tamam**, *ad.*; *m.* *n.* loud, high, or shrill sound; *m.* pearl of pure water, putting across (-); sacred syllable on or other mystic monosyllable in a Tantra; -**ā**, *f. N.*

**तारक** 1. tāra-ka, *a.* (ikā) putting across, delivering; *m. N.* of a Daitya (slain by Indra), *pl.* children of Taraka.

**तारक** 2. tāra-ka, *n.* star; pupil (of the eye); -**ā**, *f. id.*; meteor; *N.*

**तारकरिपु** tāra-ka-ripu, *m. ep.* of Skanda.

**तारकाक्ष** tārakāksha, *a.* having stars for eyes; *m. N.* of a Daitya; -**antaka**, *m.* Slayer of Taraka, *ep.* of Skanda.

**तारकाराज** tārakā-rāja, *m.* moon (king of the stars)

**तारकित** tāruk-ita, *pp.* starry, bestarred.

**तारकेश्वर** tārukāśvara, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

**तारण** tāra-ana, *a.* bringing over, delivering; *n.* crossing over, overcoming; saving.

**तारतम्य** tāratam-ya, *n.* condition of more or less (tara-tama), gradation; great difference.

**तारदीर्घ** tāra-dīrgha, *a.* loud and protracted (sound); -**nātha**, *m. N.* of a historian of Buddhism who lived at the beginning of the 17th century; -**śāla**, *n. N.* of a locality.

**तारख** tāra-ya, *n.* caprice, inconstancy.

**तारा** tār-ā, *f.* [strever, radiator], star; pupil of the eye; -**dharna**, *m. N.* of a prince; -**adhipa**, *m.* moon (lord of the stars); -**pati**, *m. id.*; Brihaspati; -**patha**, *m.* heavens (path of the stars); *N.* of a country; -**piṭa**, *m. N.* of various princes; -**pura**, *n. N.* of a town; -**maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of stars, starry.



**तारायस** tāráyasa, *m.* sacred fig-tree (*tree of deliverance*).

**तारारामस्य** tārá-rāmasya, *m.* moon (lover of the stars); -**āvali**, *f.* host of stars, galaxy; *N.* of various celestial and human women; -**avaloka**, *m.* *N.* of a prince.

**तारिक** tāri-ka, *n.* (2) fare, toll at a ferry; -**in**, *a.* delivering; (*n.* -**i**), *f.* Durga.

**तारुयस** tāru-yasa, *n.* youth.

**तार्किक** tārk-ika, *m.* sceptic, dialectician, philosopher.

**तार्क्ष्य** tārksh-ya, *m.* a mythical being, horse or bird (*V.*); (*n.* -**ka**), *f.* Garuda (*C.*). [coloured gem.]

**तार्क्ष्यरत्न** tārkshya-ratna, *n.* kind of dark-

**तार्ण** tārna, *a.* made of grass (*trana*).

**तार्तीय** tārtiya, *a.* belonging to the third, the third; *n.* a third; -**ka**, *a.* belonging to the third, *i* -**ka**, *a.* third. [come, *n.* fare]

**तार्य** tāi-ya, *fp.* to be crossed; to be over-

**ताल** tāla, *m.* palmyra or fan palm (*from the sap of which sugar and an intoxicating liquor are prepared*, clapping (*esp.* of elephants' ears), clapping of hands, (*musical* measure; dancer, cymbal); *n.* palmyra nut; *a.* being from the palmyra. -**ka**, *m.* kind of poisonous insect

**तालङ्कीकृत** tālaṅki-kṛt, *turn into an ear-ring.*

**तालजङ्घ** tāla-jangha, *a.* having legs like palmyras, long-legged; *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a warrior tribe; *N.* of a Rakshas; -**druma**, *m.* palmyra tree; -**dhava**, *m.* a fan-palm-bannered, *cp.* of Balarāma

**तालन** tāl-ana, *n.* clapping of hands.

**तालपत्र** tāla-patra, *n.* palmyra leaf, *kind of ear-ring*; -**phala**, *n.* palmyra nut; -**vādyā**, *n.* clapping of hands; -**varita**, *n.* palm leaf used as a fan, fan.

**तालव्य** tālav-ya, *a.* palatal (*sound*).

**तालवचर** tāla-avalana, *m.* dancer, actor; -**ana**, *m.* *id.* [ping of hands]

**तालिका** tāl-ika, *f.* palm (*of the hand*); clap-

**तालिन** tāl-in, *a.* 1. provided with cymbals, 2. sitting upon

**ताली** tāli, *f.* a tree; palm wine; clapping of the hands; *a.* *metric*. -**pa**/*a*, -**pa**/*a*, *m.* (*i* kind of ear-ring.

**तालीयक** tāl-ya-ka, cymbal.

**तालु** tālu, *n.* palate; -**ka**, *n.* *id.*

**तालुषक** tāluṣha-ka, palate. [gitimate]

**ताल्य** tālya, *a.* born in the nuptial bed, le-

**तावक** tāva-ka, *a.* (i) thine; *i* -**ka**, *a.* *id.*

**तावच्छत** tāvat-śhata, *a.* (i) consisting of as many hundreds.

**तावज्योक्** tāvaj-yyok, *ad.* so long (*V.*).

**तावत्** tāv-at, *a.* so great, so extensive; so long; so much; so manifold, so numerous, just so many (*with corr.* yāvat; *n.* *ad.* *with corr.* yāvat; so much, so far; so long, during that time, then; *without corr.* 'meanwhile, for a while; in the first place, first; just, at once, very often with the *imp.* to express what is to be done immediately = pray just or at once -, or with 1st pers. *pr.* = I will first of all, only, merely; indeed, certainly, it is true (*emphatically*, followed by *but*); already, even (*opp.* how much more or less; well!

enough! *emphasizes a notion* + *eva*, only, just, quite, why *sta.* to be rendered by stress only, *tāvat* -**ka**, scarcely -when; *tāvan na* *api na*, not only not -but also not, *na tāvat*, not yet *na tāvat yāvat*, not yet while; *mā tāvat*, *interjectionally* not for heaven's sake, God forbid; *yāvat yāvat tāvat tāvat*, in proportion -as; *yāvan na tāvat*, while not so long -till, *m.* *tāvata*, during that time, meanwhile, to the same extent, just as far, *le tāvati*, so far; so long, in that time.

**तावत्कालम्** tāvat-kālam, *ad.* so long; -**kr**-**tvā**, *ad.* so many times, -**phala**, *a.* producing just so much reward, -**sūtra**, *n.* so many threads; **d** -**grā**, *a.* having so many qualities

**तावदा** tāvad-dhā, *ad.* so many times.

**तावन्मात्र** tāvan-mātrā, *a.* (i) (having such a measure), so much.

**तामून** tā-mūn, *m.* kind of hemp, *a.* (1) hempen.

**तास्कर्य** taskar-ya, *n.* robbery, theft

**तिक्त** tik-ta, *pp.* bitter, fragrant; -**saka**, *n.* bitter or fragrant vegetable.

**तिगित** tig-itā, *a.* sharp, pointed

**तिग्म** tig-mā, *n.* *id.* hot; passionate

**तिग्मकर** tigma-kara, *m.* sun (hot-rayed) **a** -**tejas**, *a.* keen edged, sharp pointed, impetuous, energetic, *m.* sun, -**didhiti**, *m.* sun, -**dyuti**, *m.* *id.* -**bhas**, -**ra**, *m.* *id.* -**virya**, *a.* powerful, -**śringa**, *a.* sharp horned, -**ā** -**heti**, *a.* bearing sharp missiles

**तिग्मांशु** tigma-amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun fire, **a** *yudha*, *a.* bearing sharp weapons

**तिष्ठ** tith, personal termination (*gr.*).

**तिज्ज** TIG. I. **Ā** *tī*-a, be sharp -sharpen *pp* *tikta*; *es* *to* *ya*, *P* sharpen, *to* stir up *pp* *to* *ita*, sharpened, pointed, *des* *titiksha*, *P.* **Ā** endure, bear patiently *ud.* *es* *sp* or *ur* *go*

**तितीक्षा** ti-tik-sha, (*des.*) *f.* endurance (*of*); patience; -**śhu**, *des.* *a.* enduring (*ac.*), patient.

**तितीषी** ti-tī-shā, (*des.*) *f.* desire to cross over -**i**, -**śhu**, *des.* *a.* desirous to cross *m.*

**तिन्निर** tinnir, *m.* francolin partridge *pl.* *N.* of a people

**तिन्निरि** tinnir(*ar*), *m.* francolin partridge *N.* of an ancient teacher, a pupil of Yāti, and founder of the Taittiriya school, *N.* of a Nāga.

**तिथि** tithi, *m.* *f.* (also 1) lunar day (of which there are fifteen in the half-month, the auspicious ones being Suddhā, Bhadrā, Vajraya, and Pūrṇā).

**तिन्दित** tintida, *m.* (2) Indian tamarind; 1, *f.* *id.*; **i** -**ka**, *f.* *id.*, **i** -**ka**, *m.* *id.*, *n.* the fruit

**तिन्दुक** tinduka, *m.* 1, *f.* a tree.

**तिथ्य** tipya, *m.* *N.* of a man.

**तिम्** TIM. IV. **P** *timya*, become still, *pp.* *timita*, motionless, wet

**तिमि** tim-i, *m.* large sea fish; whale, fish -**ghātin**, *m.* fisherman

**तिमिगिल** timin-gila, *m.* fabulous sea-monster (swallowing even the sun)

**तिमिर** tim-ira, *a.* dark, murky; *n.* darkness; clouded eyesight (*a* class of diseases of the eye). **ā**, *f.* *N.* of a town, -**tā**, *f.* dimness

of the eyesight; -**doṣha**, *m.* cataract (*of the eye*); -**paśala**, *n.* veil of darkness; *pl.* cataract (*of the eye*); -**maya**, *a.* consisting altogether of darkness

**तिमिरय** timira-ya, *den.* *P* darken.

**तिमिराकुल** timira ākula, *a.* filled with darkness, affected with cataract; -**ari**, *m.* foe of darkness, sun -**ripa**, *m.* owl

**तिमिरोध** timira-odha, *m.* dense darkness.

**तिर** tira, *pr.* base of  $\sqrt{tri}$

**तिरय** tira-ya, *den.* *P.* conceal; stop, restrain conquer, penetrate

**तिरस्** tiras-k, weak base of *tiryak*.

**तिरसीन** tiras-īna, *a.* oblique, horizontal, sidelong

**तिरस्** tir-ās ( $\sqrt{tri}$ ) *pp* (*T*) *with ac.* across through, over, past, without, against, *with ab* without the knowledge of, *ac* across, cross ways, sideways, aside, out of sight; **tiras** *kṛt*, put aside, remove, cover, conceal; *sur* pass; overcome, conquer, contain; blame, scold, **tiro dhā**, to move, conceal, repel, overcome, *A* hide oneself from *ab*, disappear *pp* *tirohita*, disappeared, hidden, **tirobhū**, be removed, vanish, hide oneself *pp* *tirobhuta*, vanished, *es* *caus* to disappear, remove.

**तिरस्कर** tiras-kara *a.* (i) surpassing (*g*) -**karanaya**, *fp.* to be overcome, -**karin**, *m.* curtain, -**i**, *f.* *id.*, curtain concealing some one, *g* *mag* veil of darkness, making in visible, -**kara**, *m.* abuse, scolding, disrespect, -**kārin**, *a.* surpassing, -**kriyā**, *f.* abuse, disrespect.

**तिरोधातय** tiro-dhataya, *fp.* to be closed (*cars*), -**dhāna**, *n.* disappearance, -**bhava**, *m.* *id.*; -**bhūta**, *pp.* concealed, vanished, -**hita**, *pp.* *e* *trās* -**tā**, *f.* disappointment -*m* *gam*, vanish

**तिर्यक्ता** tiryak-tā, *f.* nature or condition of beasts, -**tva**, *n.* *id.*, -**patin**, *a.* falling obliquely on *to*, -**prati mukha āgata**, *n.* obstruction from the side or in front, -**preksha** -*ana*, *a.* looking at sideways

**तिर्यगायत** tiryak-āyata *pp* extended across, -**ga**, *a.* moving horizontally, -**ga**, *a.* horn of animals, -**ayana**, *m.* animal, beast, -**ayāti**, *m.* *id.*, -**yona**, *m.* animal, -**yoni**, *f.* womb of an animal, condition of animals, animal erection, -**vāta**, *m.* side wind, -**viśama** *sarpin*, *a.* spreading sideways

**तिर्यक्** tiryak, *a.* (*nom. m.* -**ak**, *n.* -**ak**; *f.* *tira* -**i** 1) transverse, horizontal, crossing, *m.* moving horizontally, *opp.* to *man* when *alks* erect, *beast*, animal *alks* including birds and plants, amphibious animal, *n.* *ad.* *tiryak*, *across*, horizontally, obliquely, sideways

**तिल** tilā, *m.* sesamum (plant and seed) the latter is used as food, and good oil is extracted from it; *gram*, atom; mole on the body.

**तिलक** tila-ka, *a.* a freckle, mole, coloured mark on the forehead always here in the case of women, in elsewhere, as an ornament or sectarian distinction, *m.* ornament of (*N.*), *n.* alliteration, a meter -**ka**, *m.* *N.*

**तिलकण** tila-kaṇa, *m.* grain of sesamum seed

**तिलकय** tilaka-ya, *den.* *P.* mark, adorn *pp.* *tilakita*.

**तिलकराज** tilaka-rāja *m.* *N.*; -**latā**, *f.* *N.*; -**simha**, *m.* *N.*

**तिलकार्षिक** tila-kārshika, *a.* cultivating sesamum; -**khalī**, *f.* oil-cake of sesamum; -**grāma**, *m. N. of a village*; -**kūrma**, *n.* pounded sesamum seeds; -**talla**, *n.* sesamum oil; -**dva-dāsi**, *f.* a certain twelfth day; -**parva**, -**parvika**, *n.* sandal-wood; -**parvā**, *f.* sandal tree (*Herocarpus santalinus*); -**piḍa**, *m.* oil-grinder; -**pushpa**, *n.* sesamum blossom = the nose.

**तिलशस** tila-sas, *ad.* in little fragments as small as sesamum seeds.

**तिलांश** tila-āṃsa, *m.* patch of land as small as a grain of sesamum; -**ambū**, *n.* water with sesamum.

**तिलिङ्ग** tilīṅga, °देश -**desa**, *m. N. of a country*.

**तिलोत्तमा** tila uttamā, *f. N. of an Apsaras*; *N.*; -**ndaka**, *n.* water with sesamum.

**तिलोदन** tilaodana, *n.* pap with sesamum.

**तिल्वक** tilvaka, *m.* a tree (*symplocos race-*

**तिल्विल** tilvīla, *a.* fertile, rich. [*mosa*].

**तिव्य** tiyā, *m. N. of a Brāhman*.

**तिथ्य** tiśyā (or śyā), *m. N. of a celestial archer*; *N. of a lunar mansion (the sixth or eighth); a tree; N.*

**तिथ** tisri, *f.* base of tri, three.

**तीक्ष्ण** tik-śhā, *a.* [√*ti* + *śna*] sharp, pointed; hot, burning; pungent (*taste*); violent, energetic; stern, harsh; severe; subtle, acute; *n.* harsh speech; *m. N.*

**तीक्ष्णकर** tikṣha-kara, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; -**tā**, *f.* sharpness; -**tva**, *n.* burning heat; -**daśa**, *a.* sharp-toothed; *m. N.*; -**daśa**, *a.* punishing severely; -**dhāra**, *a.* keen-edged, *m.* sword; -**mārga**, *m.* (whose path is sharp), sword; -**rasa**, *m.* burning draught, poison; -**dāyā**, *n.* poisoner; -**rūpī**, *a.* harsh-looking; -**vipāka**, *a.* causing a burning during digestion; -**vrishāṇa**, *m. N. of a bull*; (ś-**vrishā**), *a.* sharp-horned, -**hrīdaya**, *a.* hard-hearted; -**tva**, *n.* -ness.

**तीक्ष्णांश** tikṣha-āṃsa, *a.* hot-rayed; *m.* sun; fire; -**agra**, *a.* sharp-pointed; -**grāśa**, *a.* hot-rayed.

**तीर** tīra, *n.* [crossing: √*tī*] shore, bank; -**ya**, *n.* growing on the bank (*tree*); -**bhāga**, *a.* standing on the bank; -**bhuktiya**, *a.* coming from Tīrhat.

**तीरयति** tīra-ya, *den. P.* go through with, settle

**तीररह** tīra-ruha, *n.* growing on the bank.

**तीर्थ** tīrma, *pp.* of √*tī*.

**तीर्थ** tīr-thā, (*m.*) *n.* [crossing-place: √*tī*] ford; landing stair; bathing-place, esp. one to which pilgrimages are made for the expiation of sins; approach to the sacrificial altar, between the trench (kāṭva) and the mound of earth (utkara); right place or moment; suitable opportunity; customary or right manner (*m.* duly), instruction, guidance; teacher, instructor; certain (four) lines or parts of the hand; venerable or sacred object; worthy person; kind of court official.

**तीर्थक** tīrtha-ka, *a.* worthy; holy; *m.* ascetic, sectary; -**kāra**, *a.* making a ford through life, delivering (Vishnu or Śiva); religious pioneer, reformer, founder of a sect; -**yātrā**, *f.* visiting sacred bathing-places, pilgrimage; -**bhāga**, *f.* series of sacred bathing-places, *ep.* of Renares; -**vā**, *n.* abounding in landing-stairs or sacred bathing-places; -**śāla**, *f.* stone stair to the water, -**sevāna**, *n.* frequenting sacred bathing-places; -**sevā**, *f.* id.

**तीर्थि** tīrthi-kri, *hallow*; -**bhā**, *be hallowed*.

**तीर्थोदक** tīrtha udaka, *n.* water from a sacred bathing-place. [*ascetic, sectary*].

**तीर्थ** tīrth-ya, *a.* relating to a Tīrtha; *m.*

**तीवर** tīvara, *m.* hunter (*mixed caste*).

**तीव्र** tīv-rā, *a.* sharp; hot; violent, intense, severe, great, excessive, bad; -**tā**, *f.* severity, violence, intensity; -**gati**, *f.* goat pace; *a.* being in an evil plight; -**dyuti**, *m.* sun; -**atitvira**, *a.* excessively severe.

**तु** TU, II. P. **tav-i-ti**, be powerful, prevail.

**तु** *tū*, *pol.* (*never commences a sentence*): with *imper. pray (V)*; but: *sta. = ka* or *vā*, or *a* *more emphatic*; **api tu**, but rather; **kim tu**, but yet, nevertheless; **na tu**, but not; **na tu eva tu**, never at all; **param tu**, yet, nevertheless, however; **tu-tu**, indeed-but; **ka-na tu**, although-yet not; **na or na ka-api tu**, not-but rather; **kāmam (ka)-tu** or **kim tu**, although-yet; **kāmam, bhāgya**, or **varām-na tu**, rather-than.

**तुखार** tukkhāra, *m. N. of a people*.

**तुक** tuk, *m.* child, boy.

**तुग** tug-ra, *m. N.*

**तुङ्ग** tuṅga, *a.* high, prominent, lofty; *m.* height; hill; *N.*; -**dhāvan**, *m. N. of a king*; -**bala**, *m. N. of a warrior*; -**ātman**, *a.* eminent.

**तुङ्गि** tuṅg-in, *a.* lofty, culminating (*planet*).

**तुङ्गिमन्** tuṅg-i-man, *m.* height, loftiness; eminence.

**तुक्क** tukkha, *a.* empty, void, vain; *N.* vain thing; -**tva**, *n.* emptiness, vanity; -**dāya**, *a.* unmerciful; -**prāya**, *n.* rather insignificant.

**तुक्क्य** tukkha-ya, *den. P.* make empty or poor.

**तुक्क्य** tukkha-yā, *a.* empty, vain; *n.* emptiness.

**तुज** TUG, VI. **tuḡ** or **tuṅḡ**, strike; push; incite, stimulate; *cs.* **tuḡāya**, *P.* move swiftly (*int.*).

**तुङ्गी** tuṅgīna, *m. N. of various kings*.

**तुण्ड** tunda, *n.* beak; snout, trunk; mouth (*used contemptuously*); *f.* kind of cucumber.

**तुण्डम** tundi-bha, *a.* having a prominent navel; -**la**, *a.* id.

**तुत्य** tuttha, *n.* blue vitriol.

**तुद** TUD, VI. P. **tuḍā**, strike; push; pound; stang; goad. *pp.* **tunna**; *cs.* **todaya**, goad, *intr.* **totudyate**, be goaded. **ā**, strike against; peck, bite; urge on **pra**, laude; *cs.* urge **vi**, prick.

**तुद** tud-a, *a.* striking, chafing, galling (-<sup>c</sup>).

**तुदाय** tudā-yā, *den. vi*, pierce.

**तुद** tud-a, *n.* punch; -**la**, *a.* fat-bellied.

**तुनवाय** tunna-vāya, *m.* tailor.

**तुवर** tubara, *a.* astringent.

**तुमन्** tum-un, = *inf.* ending -**tum**.

**तुमुन्** tum-nā, *a.* noisy, tumultuous; *n.* noise, din, tumult. [*vulgaris*].

**तुम्ब** tumba, *m.* *i.* *f.* long gourd (*lagenaria*

**तुर्** TUR, VI. **tura**, hasten, press onward, race; *cs.* **turāya**, *id*

**तुर** 1. tur-ā, *a.* quick; ready, willing.

**तुर** 2. tu-rī, *a.* strong, mighty, superior; rich, abundant.

**तुरग** tura-ga, *m.* horse; *f.* mare; -**pari-kāraka**, *m.* groom; -**mukha**, *m.* (having a horse's face), a Kinnara; -**vānyāli**, *f.* course for horses.

**तुरंग** turum-ga, *m.* (swift-goer), horse.

**तुरंगम** turam-gama, *m.* (i) horse; -**tva**, *n.* abot. *x.*; -**medha**, *m.* horse-sacrifice.

**तुरंगीभू** turumgī-bhū, be turned into a horse.

**तुराषाह** turā-śhāh (*nm.* -**śhāt**; -**śhā**, before vowels), *a.* quickly conquering (*Judra*); *m.* *ep.* of Indra.

**तुरी** tūrī, *f.* weaver's brush; weaver's shuttle.

**तुरीय** 1. tur-īya (*also* tū- and -yā, SB.), *a.* fourth; consisting of four; *n.* fourth state of Vedāntist's soul (complete union with Brahman).

**तुरीय** 2. tūr-īya, *a.* [ka-turiya] fourth (part); *n.* quarter.

**तुरीयक** turiya-ka, *a.* fourth (part).

**तुरस्क** turush-ka, *m.* Turk; olibanum (*kind of resin*).

**तुर्य** tur-ya, *a.* [ka-tur-ya] fourth.

**तुर्यवह** turya-vāh, *a.* (strong st. -**vāh**, *nm.* -**vāt**) being in its fourth year (*or*); *m.* ox -, *f.* turyahā, cow in its fourth year.

**तुर्व** TURV, I. P. **tārva**, overcome, overpower; help to victory, deliver.

**तुर्वीत** turvīti, *m. N.*

**तुल** TUL, X. P. **tolaya** and **tulaya**, lift; weigh; ponder; scrutinise; suspect; compare with, make equal to (*in.*); counter-balance, equal, attain (*acc.*); *pp.* **tulita**, *nd*, raise (*acc*); weigh **sam**, weigh together

**तुलन** tul-ana, *n.* raising; weighing, estimating; *f.* equality with (*in.* -); -**m i**, *gam*, or *ā-yā*, become like, equal, resemble, compare with (*in.* or -).

**तुला** tul-ā, *f.* balance, scale; weight; similarity, equality (with *in.* -); *Libra* (*sign of the zodiac*); -**āruh** or **sam-ā-ruh**, ascended the scales with = bear comparison with, resemble, equal, be a match for (*m.* -); -**m adhi-ruh**, *id.*; be weighed; enter the sign of *Libra*; -**m** with *cs.* of *adhi-ruh* etc, place on the balance, weigh; hazard, stake; *ps.* -**m ā-ropya**, be endangered; **tulayā āhri**, weigh in the balance, compare *acc.* with (*in.*).

**तुलाकोटि** tulā-koti, *m.* end of the beam of the balance; ankle; -**dhāra**, *a.* bearing the balance, -**dhāraṇa**, *n.* weighing; -**adhirohaṇa**, *a.* comparable to (-); -**puruṣa**, *m.* man's weight in gold etc; kind of penance; -**yashā**, *f.* beam of the balance; -**yoga**, *m.* *pl.* uses of the balance; -**vat**, *a.* furnished with a balance.

**तुल्य** tūl-ya, *a.* balancing, equal, similar (*to*, *in*, *g.* -); *in*, *in*, *lc.*, or rarely (-); of the same caste, of like account, indifferent; -**m** or -, *ad.*

**तुल्यकष** tulya-kaksha, *a.* equal (-<sup>c</sup>); -**kalya**, *a.* of the same family; *m.* relative; -**guna**, *a.* of similar qualities, equally good; -**gātiya**, *a.* of the same kind, like; -**tā**, *f.* equality with (*in.* or -), *in* (*in*); -**tva**, *n.* equality, with (*in.* or -); -**darāna**, *a.* looking at everything with indifference; -**nakṣam-dīna**, *a.* to whom night and day are alike; -**nindā-stuti**, *a.* indifferent to blame and praise; -**bhāgya**, *a.* having a like fate. -**yoga upamā**, *f.* a rhetorical figure in which dissimilar objects are

treated alike; -*vayā*, *a.* of equal age; -*sā*, *ad.* alike, in equal parts; -*sā*, *a.* acting similarly; -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* *s.*

**गुणाकृति** tulyākṛiti, *a.* having a like appearance; -*antaram*, *ad.* with equal intervals; -*arthā*, *a.* equally rich; -*avasthā*, *a.* placed in a like condition with (*g.*).

**गुवि** tuv-i, *a.* much; mighty (only °) -*gātā*, *pp.* of mighty race, powerful.

**गुविशत** tūv-ish-mat, *a.* mighty, powerful.

**तुष्** TUS, I. *Ā.* *tōsa*, (I.) drip; sprinkle.

**तुष** TUSH, IV. P. (Ā.) be calmed; be satisfied, pleased, or content with, rejoice in (*in d, g, le, or prati*); satisfy: *pp.* *tushā*, content, satisfied, pleased; *cs.* *toshaya*, appease; satisfy, gratify, gladden (*ac*) with (*in*); *pp.* *toshita*, satisfied or gladdened by (*in* or *le*); *upa*, *cs.* P. satisfy with (*in*); *pari*, be much pleased with (*in* or *le*); *pp.* completely satisfied; very glad or cheerful, *pl.* -*tushya*, for joy; *cs.* appease or satisfy completely, gratify greatly with (*in*); -*sam*, be calmed, feel satisfied with, rejoice in (*in*); *pp.* satisfied, content with (*in*); *cs.* P. satisfy, gratify, gladden, present with (*in*).

**तुश** tūsh-a, *m.* husk of grain, rice, etc.; chaff.

**तुशबद्ध** tusha-khandana, *n.* pounding of husks; fruitless endeavor, -*dhānya*, *n.* pulse, -*agni*, *m.* fire of chaff; -*anala*, *m.* *id.*; -*ambū*, *n.* sour rice or barley gruel.

**तुशार** tush-āra, *a.* cold, *m.* *sg.* and *pl.* (hoar)-frost, snow, dew; spray, mist; -*kana*, *m.* snow-flake; -*kara*, -*kiraṇa*, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon, -*gaura*, *m.* camphor, white as snow; -*dyuti*, *m.* moon; -*patana*, *n.* snowfall, -*smṛti*, *m.* moon; -*ra-mi*, *m.* *id.*; -*varsha*, *m.* snowfall; -*varshin*, *a.* snowing; -*sikharin*, *m.* Himālaya; -*salla*, *m.* *id.*

**तुशारग** tushāra-gaṇa, *m.* (cold-rayed) moon; -*adri*, *m.* (snow mountain), Himālaya.

**तुशित** tush-ita, *m.* *pl.* a class of subordinate deities.

**तुष्टि** tush-ti, *f.* satisfaction, contentment.

**तुहिन** tuhina, *n.* *sg.* & *pl.* cold, (hoar)-frost, snow; dew; mist; -*kana*, *m.* snow flake; -*kara*, *m.* moon; -*kiraṇa*, *m.* *id.*; -*giri*, *m.* (snow mountain), Himālaya; -*dyuti*, *m.* moon; -*mayūkha*, *m.* *id.* [with *lec.*]

**तुहिनय** tuhina-ya, *den.* P. turn into or cover

**तुहिनशर्करा** tuhina-sarkarā, *f.* lump of ice; -*salla*, *m.* Himālaya; -*salla*, *m.* *id.*; -*adri*, *m.* *id.*

**तुह्यादिपरिभाषा** tu-hi-ādi-paribhāṣā, *f.* key-rule as to tu, hi, etc. (*v. e.* ha, vai, tad, meaning that these particles express occurrence in 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 hymns).

**तुण** tū-na, *m.* *i.*, *f.* quiver (often *du*)

**तुणक** tūna-ka, -° *a.* *id.*

**तुणव** tūṇava, *m.* flute.

**तुणोर** tūn-ira, *m.* quiver. [quiver.

**तुणीराय** tūnirā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* represent a

**तूत** tūta, *m.* mulberry tree.

**तूतुजि** tū-tūg-i, *a.* swift; -*ā*, furthering (*g.*).

**तूपर** tūparā, *a.* unhorned; *m.* hornless goat.

**तूयम** tūyam, *ad.* quickly.

**तूर्ण** tūrṇa, *pp.* of *√trav*.

**तूर्य** tūr-ya, *a.* fourth (= *turya*).

**तूर्य** 2. tūrya, *n.* musical instrument; -*maya*, *a.* musical.

**तूष** tūṣa, *n.* tuft; cotton; mattress stuffed with cotton; -*ka*, *n.* cotton; -*āham*, *abs.* with *dāh*, burn (*tr*) like cotton.

**तूषिका** tūṣikā, *f.* paint brush; mattress filled with cotton; -*ini*, *f.* cotton shrub

**तूष** tūṣha, *m.* *n.* hem of a garment.

**तूष्णीक** tūṣhī-ka, *a.* silent, taciturn.

**तूष्णीम** tūṣhīm, *ad.* silently, in silence *m-samā*, *m.* silent recitation designation of certain verses to be repeated in silence; *m-danda*, *m.* secret punishment; *m-bhāva*, *m.* silence.

**तूष त्रि-ā**, *m.* *n.* stanza of three verses.

**तूढ** tūḍhā, *pp.* of *√trah*.

**तूण** tūṇa, *n.* [piercing *√tri*] grass, herb blade of grass, straw *off n* = a mere nothing *trinaṇvat ke*, *trinaṇva* *man* or *samarth-aya*, account as a straw, *trinaṇva* *na* *man*, not care a straw about, *trinaṇvaddhīm dha*, *id.* (*tr*).

**तूणकुटीर** trina-kutira, straw hut -*ka*, *id.* -*kuta*, *m.* *n.* heap of grass, -*ganana*, *f.* accounting as a straw, attaching no value to (*le*); -*kṛbedin*, *a.* who cuts or tears up grass.

**तूणतन्तु** trina-tantu, *m.* blade of grass; -*puṣha-ka*, *m.* *n.* man of straw, -*puli*, *f.* bunch of grass, -*praya*, *a.* grassy, -*bindu*, *m.* *N.* of a sage and prince, -*bhaṇ*, *a.* grass-eating, *m.* grass-eater; -*bhūta*, *pp.* become as thin or weak as a blade of grass; -*maya*, *a.* made of grass

**तूणता** trī-matā, *f.* bow (bent in three places).

**तूणय** trina-ya, *den.* P. account as a straw

**तूणराज** trina-rāj, *m.* palmyra (king of grasses); -*rāṭra*, *m.* *id.*; -*lava*, *m.* blade of grass; -*vat*, *a.* grassy, -*sāra*, *a.* weak or soft as grass

**तूणापि** trina-āpi, *m.* grass-fire (which is quickly consumed) -*āhura*, *m.* young grass, -*ada*, *a.* grass-eating, -*āsa*, *a.* *āsa*, -*avin*, *a.* grass eating, *m.* grass-eater.

**तूणीक** trīn-ka, account as a straw

**तूणीदक** trīna-udaka, *n.* *sg.* grass and water; -*bhumi*, *n.* *sg.* grass, water, and a place to sit on; -*ulapa*, *n.* grass and shrubs; -*ulka*, *f.* burning bunch of grass.

**तूण** trīma, *pp.* of *√trid*

**तूतीय** 1. trī-tīya, *a.* third -*m*, *ad.* thirdly, for the third time; *ā*, *f.* third day in a fortnight, endings of the third case, instrumental

**तूतीय** 2. trī-tīya, *a.* third; *part.* *n.* a third third place -*ka*, *a.* recurring on the third day

**तूतीयदिवस** trītiya-divasa, *m.* third day; *le* the day after to-morrow, -*samā*, *m.* third, a receiving a third as a share, *a-samāsa*, *m.* *com* pound dependent in the instrumental *saṃ*.

**तूतीयन** trītiy-m, *a.* being of the third rank entitled to a third part

**तूस** trīṣṇ, *m.* *sg.* and *pl.* *N.* of a Vedic tribe.

**तूद** TRID, VII. trīnatti, trīntte, split, cleave, pierce; open, set free *pp.* *trīna*

**तूर** trī-n, *suffix* -*tri* (denoting an agent) when the root is accented.

**तूप** TRIP, IV. trīpya; V. P. trīpnoti (I.); VI. P. trīpātī (I.), become satiated, be satisfied with (*in, g, le*); partake of, enjoy

(*ab*) *pp.* *trīptā*, satisfied with (*in, g, le*); *cs.* *tarpaya*, satisfy; refresh; please, gladden; *des.* of *cs.* *titarpayisha*, wish to satisfy or refresh. *pra*, *cs.* satisfy; strengthen, invigorate *sam*, refresh oneself with (*g*); *cs.* satisfy, refresh, gladden

**तृप्ति** trīp-ti, *f.* (also -ti) satisfaction; satiety.

**तृप्तिकर** trīpti-kara, *a.* satisfying; -*kāra*, *a.* *id.*; -*mat*, *a.* satisfied (with, *le*); -*yoga*, *m.* satisfaction

**तृप्र** trīp-rā, *a.* restless, anxious.

**तृष** TRISH, IV. P. trīshya, be thirsty *pp.* *trīṣhita*, thirsty; greedy

**तृष** trīsh, *f.* thirst.

**तृषा** trīsh-a, *f.* thirst; vehement desire, greed -*arta*, *pp.* tortured with thirst; filled with greed.

**तृष्ट** trīsh-tā, *pp.* shv, hard, rough, hoarse.

**तृण्य** trīsh-nyā, *a.* thirsty.

**तृणा** trīsh-nā, *f.* thirst, desire, greed, eagerness for; -*āmaya*, *a.* dying of thirst

**तृषावत्** trīshyā-vat, *a.* thirsty

**तृह** TRIH, VII. P. trīnadhā (I), crush *pp.* *trūha* or *trūha*

**तृ** TRĪ, I. *trā*, VI. trā (I), cross (*tr* and *tr*); traverse; cross over to (*ac*); float; get to the end of, accomplish, fly along *horas*, fulfil, pass through, overcome, escape *pp.* *trita*, passed over, crossed, traversed, having crossed (*ac*); having thoroughly studied, *cs.* *tārāya*, take across (*ac*); save, rescue, or deliver from (*ab*); *des.* *tītrisha*, wish to cross, to *ac*; *inf.* *tartariti* or *tartariti*, overcome all difficulties *ati*, get across to, attain; overcome, escape (*ac*); *viati*, cross beyond, overcome *ava*, descend, to *ac, le*; from *ab*; come down to earth, become incarnate *of gods*; appear, show itself; get over, recover from (*an* *sthoras*), betake oneself to, arrive at, attain *dar-anapatham*, come into view; *siddhipatham*, be fulfilled; *pramā-anapatham* *na*, admit of no proof *pp.* *avatira*, having come to *ac* from (*ab*); having become incarnate, owing to or in the form of; *cs.* cause to descend, alight; bring down, take off (*clothes* etc.); remove; avert (*cas* from *ab*); introduce, perform; *pp.* *tārīta* *sam-ava*, having descended, *cs.* cause to descend from *ab*; *ā*, overcome; increase, extend, glorify *ud*, come out of (*ab*); emerge from (*water*); escape from (*ab*), descend, alight, put up at (*le*), cross over to *ac*; get over, overcome *pp.* *uttirā*, with *act* or *ps.* meaningfully *in* with *ab*; *cs.* raise, fetch, help, or let, out of (*ab*); deliver from (*ab*); cause to descend from (*ab*); take off (*clothes* etc.); unload *ava*, *cs.* take across *pra* *ud*, emerge from the water (*ab*); pass over, cross, *sam-ud*, step out of the water (*ab*); come out of (*ab*); escape from (*ab*); cross, *nī*, escape from (*ab*); cross over; overcome, get rid of, clear oneself of (*an* accusation); *pp.* with *act* & *ps.* *mi*, *cs.* save or deliver from (*ab*); *pra*, take to the water, cross (*ac*); further, promote, increase, prolong (*life*); *cs.* extend, prolong (*life*); mislead, deceive; lead away, persuade to *d, le*; *vi*, *pra*, *cs.* decisive *vi*, traverse, grant, afford, bestow, give away, give in marriage, produce; perform, fight (battles); *pp.* *guly* *pp.*, having penetrated beyond *ac*; *pravi*, *vi*, bestow *sam*, cross to (*ac*); traverse (*a* path together, be saved from only *pp.*); *cs.* take across, save from (*ab*); rescue from all dangers.

ते ते, *enc. d., g. of tvam.*

तेग tegā, *m. N.*

तेज teg-ana, *n. sharpening; kindling; point, arrow-head; shaft of an arrow; reed, cane; i, f. bundle of reeds, matting; bunch, roll, twist.*

तेजस tējas, *n. sharpness; edge; heat, fire, bright flame, light, brilliance (m. d. pl.); splendour, beauty; energy, vigour, force, vitality, strength; violence; influence; mental, moral, or magical power; dignity, majesty, glory; distinguished personage; semen virile, passion in philosophy (=ragas).*

तेजस्मान tējas-kāma, *a. desirous of manly vigour; aiming at dignity or distinction; -vat, a. brilliant, splendid, glorious; -ā, f. N. of a prince; -vi-tā, f. energy; dignity, majesty; -vi-tva, n. splendour; -vin, a. sharp, bright; strong, energetic; dignified; glorious.*

तेजःसेन teguḥ-sena, *m. N. of a man.* [liant.

तेजिष्ठ tēj-iṣṭha, *spr. brightest; very bril-*

तेजोद्वय tējo-dvaya, *n. sun and moon (the two lights); consisting of light or splendour; -maya, a. (i) brilliant, radiant; powerful; -rūpa, a. formed of pure splendour or radiance; -vat, a. bright; brilliant; -vritta, n. dignified behaviour, energetic action.*

तेदनि tedani (or ī), *f. (coagulated) blood.*

तेन tēna, *in. (of tu) ad. thither; thus; there-fore (corr. yatah, yad, yasmat, yena; tēna hi, then [pungency; severity, harshness.*

तेष्य tēkshya, *n. sharpness; burning heat;*

तेजस tējas-a, *a. (i) consisting of light, brilliant, consisting of metal.*

तेतिष तैतिष, *m. deity.*

तेत्तिर तैत्तिर, *a. (i) produced from partridges; descended from Tittiri.*

तेत्तिरीय तैत्तिरीय, *m. pl. N. of a school of the Yagur-veda; -ka, a. belonging to the school of the Taittirīyas; -prāṭiśākhya, n. Prātishākhya of the Taittirīyas; -ya, var-veda, m. the Yagur veda of the Taittirīyas; -ākhā, f. the school of the Taittirīyas; -samhitā, f. the Samhitā of the Taittirīyas; -āraṇyaka, n. an Āraṇyaka of the Taittirīyas; -upaniṣad, f. the Taittirīya Upaniṣad.*

तेमिररोग तैमिरा-roga, *m. catarract (of the eye). [act (Taimira*

तेमिरिक तैमिर-ika, *a. suffering from cata-*

तेमिय तैमि-ya, *n. darkening (of the eye-sight)*

तेथिक तैथि-ika, *a. heretical; m. worthy person; n. water from a holy bathing-place.*

तेय्योनि तैय्य-yonu, *a. of animal origin; m. animal.*

तेल तैला, *n. sesamum oil; oil (sometimes pl.).*

तेलकार तैला-kāra, *m. oil-grinder; -pa-ka, m. oil-drinking beetle, cockroach; -parika, m. kind of sandal tree; -pātra, n. vessel for oil; -pāyin, m. kind of beetle; -pradipa, m. oil-lamp; -yautra, n. oil mill.*

तेलिक तैलि-ika, *m., i, f. oil-grinder*

तेल्यक तैल्य-ka, *a. made from the Tilyaka tree.*

तेष तैषा, *a. (i) relating to the lunar mansion Tishya; m. N. of a month; i, f. day of full moon in the month Tishya.*

तोक तोक, *n. progeny, offspring, race; child.*

तोक tok-mu, *m. green blade of cereals. esp. barley; young sprout.*

तोटक totuka, *a. quarrelsome; n. angry speech; a metre: kind of play.*

तोह तोह-tn, *n. goad (for driving cattle).*

तोद tod-ā, *m. goulder, driver; sting; -ana, n. stinging; -ya, n. kind of cymbal.*

तोमर tomara, *m. n. javelin.*

तोमराण tomarāna, *m. N.*

तोय tōya, *n. water -m kri, offer a libation of water to the dead (g.).*

तोयकण toya-kana, *m. drop of water; -kar-man, n. libation of water to the dead; -kriḍā, f. sporting in the water; -kara, a. moving in the water; m. aquatic animal; -ga, a. growing or living in the water; n. lotus; -akshi, f. lotus-eyed maiden; -da, m. rain-cloud; -atyaya, m. autumn; -dhara, a. water-bearing; -dhāra, m. ā, f. stream of water; -dhi, m. ocean; -maya, a. (i) consisting of water; -mātra ava-śa, a. having nothing but water left (in them); -muk, m. cloud; -yantra, n. water-clock; -rūp, m. ocean (lord of waters); -rād, m. pond, lake; sea; -vat, a. supplied with or surrounded by water; -vāha, m. rain-cloud.*

तोयापि toya-agni, *m. submarine fire; -āgnī, m. two handfuls of water (in honour of the dead); -ādhāra, m. reservoir, pond; -ālaya, m. ocean; -āśaya, m. reservoir, lake; -utsarga, m. discharge of water.*

तोराण तोराम, *n. arched portal, triumphal arch; -māna, m. N.*

तोलक तोला-ka, *n. (2) a weight (= 2 śānas).*

तोलन तोल-ana, *n. lifting; weighing (with, suha); -ya, f. to be weighed.*

तोष तोश-ā, *m. satisfaction, pleasure (in, g., c., -); -ana, a. (i) appeasing, satisfying, delighting; n. id.; -ina, a. (-) content with, liking; satisfying, gladdening.*

तोसुन तोस-ana, *inf. ending -tos.*

तोग्य तौग-ya, *m. son of Tāgru (Bhūgryu).*

तौर्यय तौर्य-ya, *n. (trial of music), music, song, and dance.*

तौल्य तौल-ya, *n. weight.*

तौषार तौषार, *a. produced by snow.*

तम तमān, *m. vital breath; one's self in. tmānā and te tmān = pels, certainly, at least, even, also (generally emphasizing preceding word); often with uta or ka, and also, and certainly; with iva or nā, just as; with āha, and even.*

तय tyā, *pru. that; that well-known (ille).*

त्यक्तीवित tyakta-givita, *a. abandoning (= risking one's life, brave; -ātman, a. despairing of himself.*

त्यक्त्य tyak-tavya, *fp. to be abandoned; to be despaired of; to be sacrificed. [red. fire.*

त्यक्तापि tyakta-agni, *a. neglecting the (sa-*

त्यक्तुकाम tyaktu-kāma, *a. wishing to leave.*

त्यक्ती tyak-tri, *m. one who abandons (g.) or sacrifices (ac.). [except.*

त्यक्ता tyak-tvā, *gd. (v'iyag) disregarding=*

त्यज TYAG [(a)tiag]. I. P. (Ā.) tyajā, *leave, forsake; abandon; disown; expose (a child); quit (a place); avoid (a person); let alone, spare; give up, renounce, abandon, throw, or give away; neglect; ignore;*

kalevaram, tanum or deham - die; givita, prāṇān or evāśam - id. or risk one's life; pa. be forsaken by (in.) = get rid of. pp. tyakta; cs. tyāgaya, cause to abandon (2 ac.; rob of (2 ac.); expel; cause to be disregarded; pp. tyāgita. pari, abandon; disown; quit (a place); give up, abandon, relinquish; avoid; disregard: deham - die; givita or prāṇān - renounce life; pa. be abandoned by (in.) = lose: pp. robbed or bereft of, deserted by, without (in., -). sam, abandon, desert, disown; quit (a place); avoid, shun; give up, renounce; withdraw from; disregard: pp. robbed or bereft of, without, -less (in., -). gd. -tyāgya, excepting (ac.).

त्यज tyag, *a. (-) abandoning, giving up;*

त्यजन tyag-ana, *n. desertion.*

त्यजस tyag-ās, *m. offspring.*

त्यद् tyā-d, *num. ac. n. of tyā. ad. as is well known, indeed (always preceded by ha or yasya).*

त्याग tyāg-ā, *m. abandonment, desertion; quitting; giving up, sacrifice, renunciation, liberality: -karma-samanvita, pp. linked with charity; -śila, a. liberal: -tā, f. liberality.*

त्यागिता tyāgi-tā, *f. liberality.*

त्यागिन् tyāg-in, *a. abandoning, deserting; sacrificing: ātmana, throwing away one's life, suicide; -, giving up, rejecting, renouncing.*

त्याजक tyāj-uka, *a. abandoning, refusing; -ana, n. giving up, renunciation; -ya, fp. to be abandoned, deserted, -cast off; -shunned; given up or away.*

चप TRAP, I. Ā. trapa, *be embarrassed or ashamed; cs. trapa, 1. cause to be embarrassed or ashamed.*

चपा trap-ā, *f. embarrassment, shame.*

चपु trap-u, *n. tin.*

चय त्रय-ā, *a. (i) threefold, triple: trayi vidyā, the threefold knowledge, knowledge of the three Vedas, n. triplet, triad; i, f. id.; the three Vedas; the Buddhist triad, Buddha, Dharma, and Saṃgha; summit.*

चयस्त्रिंश त्रयस-trimsā, *a. (i) thirty-third.*

चयस्त्रिंशत त्रयस-trimsat, *f. thirty-three.*

चयधामवत् trayi-dhāma-vat, *a. whose light consists of the three Vedas; ep. of the sun; -maya, a. (i) consisting of or based on the three Vedas.*

चयोदश trayo-dashā, *a. (i) thirteenth; i, f. thirteenth day of the fortnight*

चयोदशधा trayodasi-dhā, *ad. thirteenfold, in thirteen parts.*

चयोदशन् trayo-dasan (or sūn), *num. thirteen. [verses*

चयोदशर्व trayodasa-rikā, *a. having fourteen*

चयोविंश trayo-vimsā, *a. (i) twenty-third.*

चयोविंशति trayo-vimsati, *f. twenty-three.*

चम् TRAS, I. P. trāsa, IV. (E. also Ā.)

trasya, tremble or quake, at, be afraid of (in., ab., g., ... pp. trastā, affrighted, trembling; cs. trāsaya, P. (E. also Ā.) shake; frighten, scare. apa, start back, flee. ud, pp. uttrasta, frightened; cs. terrify, scare away. pari, pp. terrified. vi, tremble, be frightened: pp. affrighted; cs. terrify. sam, pp. terrified; cs. terrify.

चस tras-a, *a. moving; n. living creature: (a) -dasya, m. (at whom demons tremble), N. of a generous prince, favourite of the gods; -rena, m. mote in a sun-beam.*

बलु tras-nu. a. timid.

चा TRÂ. II: IV. Â. *trāya*, protect, rescue. from (*ab.*, *g.*; *ps. trāyate*: *pp. trāta*, *pari. id.*; *ps. imp. paritrāyatām*, help).

चाय trā-ana, *n.* protection (of or from, -*o*); help, shelter; mail, cuirass, guard, helmet.

चायन trān-ana, *n.* protecting, guarding.

चायव्य trā-tavya, *fp.* to be protected or guarded. -*tri*, *m.* protector, saviour (of, *g.*, from, *ab.*); -*tra*, *n.* protection.

चापुष trāpush-a, *n.* made of tin.

चायति trā-ya-ti, *m.* the root trā (3rd *sg.* used as *N.*).

चास trās-a, *n.* fright, terror; frightening -*dinam*, *ad.* pitifully for fear; -*artham*, *n.* in order to frighten.

चासत्र trās-ana, *a.* (i) frightening (*g.* or -*i*), *n.* terrifying, scaring away; -*aniya*, *fp.* calculated to frighten or terrify; -*sin*, *a.* timid.

चि tri, *num. pl. m. n.* (*f. trī*) three *trishu* (*gr.* or *h.s.*) = of all three genders.

चिश्रि trī-m-si, *a.* (i) thirtieth, -*sat*, *f.* [*tri* + (*du sat*) thirty (rarely *pl.*, only in the same case as its noun, *sts.* governing a *gn.* -*ati*, *f. id.*]

चिश्रुत trīmsat-ka, *n.* an aggregate of 30. -*tama*, *ord. num.* i) thirtieth

चिश्रुतग trīmsad-bhāga, *m.* thirtieth part: -*vinasa*, *a. pl.* between twenty and thirty.

चिक tri-ka, *a.* forming a triad, consisting of three, ± *-ata*, three per cent; *n.* triad; elbow-bone, *hips*; *m.* triangular place or court.

चिकुद tri-kakūd, *a.* having three peaks; *ep. of* Vishnu (Krishna) and of Brahma.

चिकुभ tri-kakūbh, *a. id.*; *m.* thunderbolt: *ep. of* Indra.

चिकद्रुव tri-kadru-ka, *m. pl. N.* of certain three Soma vessels, -*kapāla*, *a.* distributed on three dishes; -*karma-krit*, *a.* performing the three chief actions of a Brahman sacrificer, Vedic study, and charity; -*karmān*, *a. id.*

चिकाल tri-kāla, *n.* the three times *past*, present, and future, morning, noon, evening, -*ma*, three times; -*gñā*, *a.* knowing the three times, omniscient; -*dardra*, *a. id.*; -*rupa*, *a.* appearing in the form of the three times *sun*; -*snāy-in*, *a.* bathing morning, noon, and night (-*i-tā*, *f.* practice of bathing morning, noon, and night).

चिकृट tri-kūṭa, *a.* having three peaks, *m. N.* of various mountains, -*krītyas*, *ad.* thrice; -*gñā*, *m.* the triad *virtu* (dharma, utility *artha*), pleasure (kāma).

चिगत tri-gat, *m. pl.* (country, the three strongholds), *N.* of a people, *eg.* the country or a prince of Trigarta.

चिगुण tri-guṇa, *m. pl. or n. sg.* the three fundamental qualities; *a.* consisting of three, thirds or eods; threefold, three times as great or as many; containing the three fundamental qualities: *saptatriguṇānīdānā*, three times seven = twenty-one days; -*āt-maka*, *a.* possessing the three fundamental qualities.

चियामी tri-gāmi, *f. N.* of a locality.

चित्र trika, *m. n.* stanza of three verses (*ep. trika*).

चित्रक tri-kakṛā, *a.* three-wheeled; *n.* three-

wheeled car; -*akakṛas*, *a.* three-eyed; -*āt-tura*, *a.* three or four; -*agat*, *n. sg. pl.* the three worlds, heaven, earth, lower regions; *g. -manā*, *f.* the mother of the three worlds, Pārvatī; -*gñā*, *a.* wearing three braids, *ā. f. N.* of a Rik-hasi; -*gāta*: -*ka*, *n.* the three spices, *viz.* cinnamon, cardamom, and nutmeg; -*mayana*, *m.* three-eyed, Siva; -*nā-kiketa*, *a.* having three times lighted the fire named Nākiketa.

चित tritā, *m. N.* of a Vedic god, Third form of Agni (probably lightning), connected with Indra and the winds, is represented as engaged in combat with meteoric demons, his dwelling place is remote and hidden, and he is called Apāna, son of the waters (= clouds), *N.* of various Rishis *pl.* a class of gods.

चितय tri-taya, *n.* triad; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*danta*, *n.* triple staff of the Brahman ascetic, triple control of thought, word, and deed, -*dandā*, *n.* bearing the triple staff, controlling thought, word, and deed, *m.* Brahman ascetic.

चिदश tri-dasā, *a. pl.* three times ten; *m.* the thirty *se* gods (round number for 33) -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* divine nature, -*pati*, *m. ep.* of Indra, -*astara*, *m.* Indra's weapon, thunder bolt; -*vanita*, *f.* celestial female, Aparāra; -*saila*, *m. ep.* of mount Kailāsa, -*śreshtha*, *a. ep.* of Brahma or Agni.

चिदशाधिप trīdasā adhipa, *m.* lord of the gods, -*adhipati*, *m. id.*; -*āyudha*, *n.* rain bow, -*ari*, *m.* enemy of the gods, Asura, -*ālaya*, *m.* abode of the gods, heaven; celestial, *god*.

चिदशीमु trīdasā-bhū, become a god.

चिदश्व trīdasā indra, *m.* chief of the gods, *ep.* of Indra, -*i-vara*, *m. pl.* chiefs of the gods, Indra, Agni, Varuna, Yama.

चिदिव tri-divā, *n.* third (= highest) heaven, always with *divah* *V.*; heaven *C.* -*gata*, *pp.* gone to heaven, dead; -*i-vara*, *m. ep.* of Indra, -*okas*, *m.* inhabitant of heaven *god*.

चिधा tri-dha, *ad.* threefold; three, in three places, in to three parts; *tri*, triple.

चिधातु tri-dhātu, *a.* threefold, *n.* the triple world.

चिधामन tri-dhāman, *a.* tripartite, -*may-ana*, *a.* three-eyed, *m. ep.* of Siva, -*netra*, *a.* three-eyed; *m.* Siva; -*paksha*, *n.* three fortnights, -*paśākā*, *a.* consisting of 51, -*patāka*, *a.* hand with three forefingers, middle, and little finger, outstretched fingers, sign on the slope to indicate a desire to see something secretly; -*patha*, *n.* the three paths, *i. e.* heaven, sky or lower regions, and earth.

चिपद tri-pād (or *tri-*, strong *st.* -*pād*), *a.* -*i*, *f.* three-footed; taking three steps, -*i*, *f.* kind of gait in the elephant, -*pada*, *a.* having three feet, having three maternal padas, -*pala*, *a.* weighing three padas, -*pāthin*, *a.* studying the three Vedas, -*padaka*, *a.* ikā three footed; -*piṭaka*, *n.* the three literary collections (of baskets of the Buddhists *i. e.* the Sūtra, Vinaya, and Abhidharma-*piṭakas*), -*piba*, *a.* drinking with three *aspens* *car* and *bagu*; -*piṣṭapa*, *a.* Indra's heaven, -*puṇ-dra*: -*ka*, *n.* three streaks marked on various parts with *ashes*, *ep.* on the forehead by Siva *car-hippas*.

चिपुर tri-pura, *n.* triple citadel; three Asura fortresses of gold, silver, and iron, burned by Siva, 1, *f. N.* of the capital of Kōdi, -*ghātin*, -*ghna*, *m.* Siva, -*dāha*, *m.* burning of Tripura, -*druh*, -*dviṣ*, *m.* Siva; -*viṣaya*, *m.* con-

quest of Tripura; -*viṣaya*, *m.* Siva; -*hara*, *m. id.*

चिपुरासक tri-purāna-ka, *a.* (itrā) worth three puranas; -*purāṇiya*, *a. id.*

चिपुरासक tri-pura antaka, *a.* destroying Tripura Kāma's son, *m. ep.* of Siva; -*ārati*, *m.* Siva, -*ari*, *m. id.*

चिपुष tri-puṣṭha, *n.* three men = three generations -*ma*, *ad.* for three generations, *a.* as long as three men.

चिपुराशि tri-pura isa adri, *m.* N. of a mountain, -*i-vara*, *N.* of a town and of a temple.

चिपुकर tri-pushkara, *a.* adorned with three lotuses *pl. N.* of a sacred bathing place.

चिपुष्ट tri-puṣṭha, *a.* having or occupying three backs, ridges, or heights, *m.* Vishnu, -*prakāra*, *a.* threefold; -*phala*, *a.* bearing three fruits; -*bāha*, *n.* three-armed, -*bhāga*, *m.* third part *ep.* of the eye in a side glower; -*bhuvana*, *n.* the three worlds, heaven, sky or lower regions, and earth, *m. N.* -*gura*, *m. ep.* of Siva, -*pati*, *m. ep.* of Vishnu, -*bhauma*, *a.* three-storied, -*madha*, *a.* who knows or recites the three verses beginning with madhu RV I, xc, 6 S; -*mātra*, *a.* containing three *mantra*, -*marga-ga*, *f. ep.* of the Ganges, -*murti*, *a.* having three forms, -*tri*, the trinity, *i. e.* Brahma, Vishnu, Siva.

चियम्बक tri-yambaka, *m.* (three-eyed), Siva.

चियव tri-yava, *a.* weighing three barley-corns, -*yāna*, *n.* the three vehicles to *śāstra* *tion* of the Buddhists, -*yama*, *a.* having three watches, *nine hours*, *ā. f.* night, -*ras-aka*, *n.* spirituous liquor, having three tastes; -*ratra*, *n. sg. pl.* period of three nights *i. e.* days -*m.* for three days, *in, ab.* after three days, *a.* lasting three days, *m.* three days festival -*avaram*, *ad.* at least three days, -*rupa*, *a.* having three forms or colours, -*linga*, *a.* having the three fundamental qualities, having three genders, adjectival, -*loka*, *n.* *i. f.*, *sg.* *m. pl.* the three worlds, heaven, sky or lower regions, earth, -*nātha*, *m. ep.* of Indra and of Siva, -*i-va*, *m. ep.* of Vishnu, *N.* -*pāla*, *m. N.*

चिलोचन tri-lokama, *a.* three-eyed, *m.* Siva;

चिल्लक tri-laka, चिल्लसन tri-lasa-sena, *m. N.*

चिवस्यु tri-vandhū, *a.* three seated; -*var-ga*, *n.* aggregate of three *virtu* (dharma, pleasure, karma, utility *artha*), or loss *kṣā* *ya* status quo (sthana, gain, *vaidh*); or the three qualities (sattva, rajas, tamas); or the three higher castes, -*varna*, *a.* three coloured, -*varsha*, *n.* space of three years; *a.* three years old, -*vali*, *sts.* 1 only, *a. f.* three holds above the neck, *emerald*, *red*, *beauty* *in* *man*, -*vālika*, *a.* produced by three words, -*vārahika*, *a.* three years old; -*vikrama*, *n.* the three steps of Vishnu; *a.* having taken the three steps, *m.* Vishnu; -*vidya*, *a.* containing the three Vedas, -*vidha*, *a.* of three kinds, triple, threefold, -*vidhā*, *ad.* into three parts, -*viṣṭapa*, *n.* Indra's heaven, -*viṣṭi*, *ad.* three times, -*viṣṭi*, *a.* threefold, triple, tripartite, *m.* *se* *stoma* *part* *tri* *pl.* mode of reciting RV IX, vi, triple cord -*karma*, *n.* tripling, -*tā*, *f.* threefoldness -*veda*, *i. f.* the three Vedas, *a.* *viṣṭi* *in* or containing the three Vedas, -*vedin*, *a. id.*

चिशु tri-sanku, *m. N.* of an ancient sage and of a kind of *Uroloph*, raised to the stars as the Southern Cross, -*tilaka*, *a.* adorned with the Southern Cross, -*ādi*, *f.* the South, -*vata*, *a.* 105, 170, 300th, consisting of 300, *n.* 300, -*ākha*, *a.* having three branches,

**-sika**, *a.* three-crested, three-pronged, shaped like a trident; *n.* trident; **-skhara**, *a.* three-peaked; **-siras**, *a.* three-headed; three-peaked; *m.* *N.* of a Rishi with the patronymic Tvāshtra, reputed author of *R. V.* X, viii; *N.* of a Riksha slain by Ikāma; **-sishā**, **-sishān**, *a.* three-headed; **-sūla**, *n.* trident; *a.* wielding the trident (Siva). [trident.]

**त्रिमुलाय** tri-sūlā-ya, *den.* **Ā.** be like Siva's

**त्रिमुलिका** tri-sūl-ikā, *f.* little trident; **-sūga**, *a.* three-horned; three-peaked; *m.* trident; *N.* of a mountain.

**त्रिःशत** trih-sveta, *a.* white in three places.

**त्रिषधस्य** tri-shadha-ssthā, *a.* being in three places; *n.* threefold place; **-shavana**, *a.* accompanied by three Soma-pressings; *n.* the three Soma pressings during the day; with smāna, *n.* triple daily ablution. **-am**, *ad.* morning, noon, and evening, **-anāyā**, *a.* performing ablutions three times a day; **-shashā**, *a.* pl. three times six, eighteen; **-sh/ubh-anta**, *a.* ending with a trishubh; **-sh/ubhā**, *f.* (triple praise), a metre of 4 × 11 syllables.

**त्रिस** tris, *ad.* three times: **त्रिर** śhāna, three times a day.

**त्रिसत्य** tri-satyā, *n.* triple oath; **-samdhyā**, *n.* the three diurnal junctures (sunrise, noon, sunset); **-am**, *ad.* at the time of the three Sandhyās; *a.* relating to the three Sandhyās; **-savana**, *a.* d. *n.* = tri-havam; **-śādhana**, *a.* produced or conditioned by three things; **-śi-saparna**, *-ka*, *m.* *n.* *N.* of the verses *R. V.* X, xiv, 3-5; *a.* conversant with these verses; **-stana**, *a.* (i) three-breasted; **-sthāna**, *n.* having three places; **-srotas**, *f.* *cp.* of the Ganges (triple-flowing). [a day.]

**त्रिःशतान** trih-suāna, *n.* bathing three times

**त्रिहायण** tri-hāyana, *a.* three years old.

**चुट** TRUT, P. IV. **tru/ya**, VI. **tru/a**, (*int.*) break, tear, burst asunder; *pp.* **tru/ita**, broken; having a lacuna; *cs.* **tro/aya**, tear asunder, break.

**चुटि** tri-*i*, *f.* particle, atom; moment (*as a measure of time, the exact duration of which varies in different statements*).

**त्रेता** tré-tā, *f.* triad; the three sacred fires; die or side of a die marked with three points; the second age of the world (the age of three, so called from three being contained in the numbers expressing its duration: it is described as lasting 3000 years of the gods, etc.); **-agni**, *m.* *sg.* the three sacred fires; **-yuga**, *n.* the second age of the world; **-h/ta-sarvasva**, *a.* robbed of one's wealth by the three die.

**त्रेधा** tre-dhā, *ad.* threefold; in (to) three parts; in three places, three times; **-sthita**, *pp.* divided into three, threefold.

**त्रैकालिक** tri-kāl-ika, *a.* (i) relating to the three times (past, present, and future); **-ya**, *n.* the three times: past, present, future; morning, noon, evening.

**त्रिगर्त** trigarta, *a.* belonging to the Trigartas; *m.* prince of the Trigartas.

**त्रिगुण** traigun-ya, *n.* having three cords, tripleness; the three fundamental qualities; *a.* possessed of the three fundamental qualities (*n.* *guna*). [(three-) gods.]

**त्रिदशिक** traidas-ika, *a.* relating to the thirty

**त्रिधम्** traidham, *ad.* in three ways.

**त्रैपद** trai-pada, *n.* three quarters.

**त्रिपुरा** tri-pura, *a.* relating to Tripura; *m.* *pl.* inhabitants of Tripura; *sg.* prince of the

Kedis; *n.* Siva's exploit in connexion with Tripura.

**त्रैमासिक** trai-mās-ika, *a.* three-monthly; three months old, lasting three months.

**त्रैयम्बक** trai-y-ambukā, *a.* relating or dedicated to Tryambaka (Siva).

**त्रैरूप** trai-rūp-ya, *n.* triple form; **-śūg-ya**, *n.* being of three genders.

**त्रैलोक्य** trai-lokya, *n.* the three worlds; **-rāg-ya**, *n.* sovereignty of the three worlds; **-adhipatitva**, **-ādhipatya**, *n.* *id.*

**त्रैवर्गिक** trai-var-g-ika, *a.* (i) relating to the triad virtue, pleasure, utility; **-ya**, *a.* *id.*

**त्रैवर्णिक** trai-varn-ika, *m.* member of the three upper castes; **-vārshika**, *a.* lasting or sufficient for three years; **-vikrama**, *a.* belonging to Vishnu (trivikrama); **-vidyā**, *a.* versed in the three Vedas; *n.* the three Vedas; study or knowledge of the three Vedas; assemblage of Brāhmanas versed in the three Vedas; **-vridhā**, *pp.* (old =) learned in the three Vedas; **-vidhya**, *n.* triplicity; **-vish-tapa**; **-e-ya**, *m.* *pl.* gods; **-vedika**, *a.* (i) relating to the three Vedas.

**त्रैशुभ** traishubh-a, *a.* (i) relating to or consisting of trishubh; *n.* trishubh metre.

**त्रैस्रोतस** trai-srotas-a, *a.* relating to the Ganges (Trisrotas).

**चोटक** trofaka, *n.* kind of drama.

**अत्र** triamsa, *m.* *sg.* three parts; third; *a.* having three shares.

**अत्र** triaksha, *a.* (i) three-eyed; *m.* Siva. **-ka**, *n.* *m.* *id.*; **-akshara**, *a.* consisting of three sounds or syllables; **-śāga**, *n.* army of three members (chariots, cavalry, infantry); **-adishthāna**, *a.* having three locations (mind, voice, body).

**अब्द** triabda, *n.* period of three years; **-m**, for three years; *a.* lasting three years; **-pārva**, *a.* of three years' standing or having a difference of three years in age.

**अम्बक** triambaka, *m.* *ep.* of Rudra-Siva; **Ā.** *f.* Pārvatī; **-vriśabha**, *m.* Siva's bull.

**अवर** triavara, *a.* *pl.* at least three; **-m**, *ad.* at least three times.

**अशीत** triasita, *a.* (i) eighty-third; **-asiti**, *f.* eighty-three; **-tama**, *a.* eighty-third.

**अष्टक** triastaka, *a.* containing three eighth days after full moon; **-ash/a-varsha**, *a.* (3 × 8 =) twenty-four years old.

**अह** triahā, *m.* period of three days; **-m**, for three days; *in*, *ab*, *lc.* after three days; **tryāhe gate**, *lc.* *abs.* three days having elapsed; **-aha**, *a.* lasting three days; **-vritta**, *pp.* having happened three days before; **-abhiha**, *a.* provisioned for three days [days.]

**आहिक** triāhika, *a.* provisioned for three

**अष्ट** triika, *n.* stanza of three verses.

**अंघ्रि** triēti, *a.* *f.* spotted in three places.

**त्** 1. tvā, *prn.* *st.* of second pers. (*v.* tvad).

**त्** 2. tvā, *poss. prn.* thy.

**त्** 3. tva, *a.* many *a.*; other: **tva-tva**, the one-the other; **-d**, *n.* *ad.* partly.

**त्वक्** tvak-tra, *n.* armour; **-trāna**, *n.* protection of the skin.

**त्वक्ष** TVAKSH, II. only with **pra**, *pr.* *pl.* **-tvaksh-āna**, pre-eminent.

**त्वक्ष** tvāksh-as, *n.* energy, activity.

**त्वक्षार** tvak-sāra, *m.* reed, cane (*lit.* in which the rind is the chief thing); **-vyava-hāra-vat**, *a.* whose occupation is in reeds, dealing in cane.

**त्वगुत्तरासङ्गवत्** tvag-uttara āsaṅga-vat, *a.* wearing an outer garment of bark; **-doshā**, *m.* skin-disease, eruption; **-doshin**, *a.* affected with skin-disease; **-bheda-ka**, *a.* breaking or tearing the skin of another.

**त्वङ्कार** tvam-kāra, *m.* addressing as 'thou.'

**त्वङ्ग** TVAṆG, I. P. **tvāṅga**, leap; gallop; move about, flicker.

**त्वक्पांसास्थिमय** tvañ-māmsa asthi-maya, *a.* consisting of skin, flesh, and bones.

**त्वक्** tvāk, *f.* skin, hide; bark, rind.

**त्वक्** tvak-a, *n.* *id.* (*esp.* ° *a.*); **-ana**, *n.* skinning. [tvam, thou.]

**त्वत्** tvāt, *ab.* and base (°) of

**त्वत्** tvāt-kṛta, *pp.* made or done by thee or you, called after you (name); **-kṛite**, on thy account; **-taa**, *ad.* = *ab.* from you etc.

**त्वद्** tvād, *v.* **त्वत्** tvāt.

**त्वदीय** tvad-īya, *a.* thy, thine.

**त्वद्विध** tvad-vidha, *a.* like thee.

**त्वमय** tvam-maya, *a.* consisting in thee, containing thee only. ['thou']

**त्वम्** tuām, *nm.* *sg.* thou: **tvam kṛi**, call (*ac.*)

**त्वर** TVAR, I. **Ā.** **tvāra**, (*E.* also *P.*) he quick; hasten, to (*d.*, *lc.* of *vbl. n.* or *inf.*); *pr.* *pl.* **tvāra-māna**, hastily, quickly; *pp.* **tvārita**, **tūrtā** (*SB.*), or **tūrtā** (*rare*), swift, rapid, quick; hastening, to (*lc.* of *vbl. n.* or *inf.*); **-am**, *ad.* quickly, hastily; *cs.* **tvārāya**, cause to make haste, urge on.

**त्वार** tvar-ā, *f.* haste, hurry, urgency (*with in*, *lc.* or °); *m.* hastily, quickly; **vivāha-kṛte tvārā**, hurry with regard to the wedding; **tvāraṁ kṛi**, hasten with (*g.*).

**त्वरित** tvar-ita, *pp.*: *n.* haste, hurry.

**त्वष्टि** tvash-ti, *f.* carpentry.

**त्वष्टृ** tvāsh-tri, *m.* wright, carpenter; *N.* of a Vedic god, the divine artificer; **-devatya**, *a.* having Tvashtri as its deity.

**त्वाद्** tvā-dris, *a.* (*nm.* *m.* *f.* *n.* *k.*) resembling thee; **-drisā**, *a.* (i); **-ka**, *a.* *id.*

**त्वाया** tvāyā, *in.* *ad.* for love of thee.

**त्वावत्** tvā-vat, *a.* like thee.

**त्वाष्ट्र** tvāshtrā, *a.* belonging to Tvashtri; *m.* Tvashtri's son

**त्विष्** TVISHI, VI. **tvisha**, (I.) be excited or agitated; stimulate, quicken; sparkle, shine, flame.

**त्विष** tvish, *f.* excitement; vehemence, fury; light, ray; splendour; beauty; colour.

**त्विषि** tvish-i, *f.* vehemence, energy; brilliance, splendour; beauty; (i) **-mat**, *a.* vehement; energetic; splendid.

**त्वे** tvé, *I.* *lc.* of tvam, thou.

**त्वेष** tvesh-ā, *a.* (i) vehement; sublime; shining.

**त्वोत्** tvā ūta, *pp.* (✓*av*) favoured by thee.

**त्सर्** TSAR, I. P. **tsāra**, approach steal-thily.

**त्सर** tsār-u, *m.* stalk (of a leaf); handle (of a vessel); hilt (of a sword).



थ TH.

थकन thak-kana, *m. N. of a man*

थक्रिय thakriya, *m. N*

थक्रियक thakriyaka, *m. N.*

थरथराय thara-tharā-ya, *Ā. stagger*

थखोरक thalyora-ka, *m. N. of a village.*

थूत्कार thūt-kāra, *m. noise made in spitting*

थूत्तु thūt-kri, *make a noise in spitting.*

थूत्कृत thūt-krita, *pp. n. noise made in spitting*

द D.

द 1. दा, *a. (-°)* giving, bestowing, imparting; producing, yielding; indicating.

द 2. दा, *a. cutting off, destroying (-°).*

दम् DAMS, I P. (Ā) *dāsa*, bite *pp. dāsha*, *fa*, bitten; *es dāmsaya*, cause to be bitten by (*in*); provide with armour, *es at intr dānda-saya*, P. cause to be bitten severely, *vi*, bite in pieces *sam*, press (together); crush; *pp.* pressed closely; closely fitting; tight (*garment*).

दंश *dams-a*, *m.* bite; stinging insect, gadfly; *-āsa*, *m. N. of a prince*; *-ana*, *n.* biting; bite; coat of mail.

दंश्र दāmsi-tra, *m., ā, f.* tusk, fang.

दंश्रिन् damshtri-in, *n.* possessed of fangs; *m.* animal with fangs, beast of prey.

दंस DAMS, *only cs. dāmsaya*, be wondrous

दंसन *dams-āna*, *n., ā, f.* wondrous deed, power, or skill

दंमु *dāms-u*, *a.* of wondrous power (°) *-pat-*, *m.* *f.* having a lord of wondrous power.

दक्ष DAKSH, I. *daksha*, P. satisfy or suit *any one d*; *Ā* be able, skillful, or strong; *cs. P. dakshaya*, make efficient

दक्ष *dāksh-a*, *a.* able, active, dexterous, skillful, clever *with te.*; suitable for; right; *not left*; *m.* activity, capacity, power, aptitude, will, *N. of an Aditya*; *N. of a Praçāpati*; *N. of a legend* *-sya anyana*, *n.* (sacrifice of the winter solstice).

दक्षकृत *dakshin-kṛ* *itū*, *m.* *du* will and understanding; *-tā*, *f.* dexterity, cleverness, activity; *-pitā* (*pl. sta st also -pitāra*), having Daksha as a father; possessing or bestowing abilities, *-vīhitā*, *f.* kind of song; *-sutā*, *f.* daughter of Daksha *pl. utas* of the moon

दक्षिण *dākshina* (*also dā*), *a.* able, clever, dexterous; right, southern *because when looking east the right hand is towards the south*; south (*wind*), upright, honest, amiable, obliging; *m.* right hand or arm; *m.* right side; south; *ā, f.* *see go*), a good *i.e.* milch cow, (*being the original* 'sacrificial fee, gift; *pp.* *soumyā* as the wife of Saçvīr

दक्षिणजवक्त *dakshina-jāna* *akta*, *pp.* having the right knee bent.

दक्षिणतस *dakshina-tās*, *ad.* on or from the right (of *g.*); southwards; from the south; to the south (of *g.*); *(-tāh) kri*, place *any one* on the right hand *in token of respect*; *-tas-kaparda*, *a.* wearing a braid of hair on the right

दक्षिणपश्चार्थ *dakshina-pasā* *ardha*, *m.* south-west side; *-pā-kāma*, *a.* south-western; *-pārva*, *a.* south-eastern; *ā, f.* south-east.

दक्षिणा *dakshinā*, *ad.* to the right or southwards (of, *ab.*)

दक्षिणाग्नि *dakshina agni*, *m.* southern sacrificial fire; *āgrā*, *a.* pointed southward.

दक्षिणात् *dakshināt*, *ab. ad.* from or on the right, from the south, southern

दक्षिणाद्वार *dakshinā-dvāra*, *n.* door towards the south, *a.* having the door towards the south, *-patha*, *m.* tract in the south, Deccan, *āpara*, *a.* south western, *-pratyak*, *a.* south western; *m.* *-pratyak*, *ad.* towards the south west, *-pratāi*, south-west, *ā -prava*, *a.* sloping towards the south, *ābbhimukha*, *a.* facing southward *-m.* *ad.* southwards; *-mukha*, *n.* *ad.*

दक्षिणायन *dakshina anyana*, *n.* southern path (*i.e.* to the realm of death), southern course of the sun, the half-year in which the sun moves from north to south (from summer to winter solstice); *-samkrānti*, *f.* entrance of the sun on the southern course, summer solstice

दक्षिणारण्य *dakshina aranya*, *n.* Southern Forest, *N. of a forest, probably in the Deccan*

दक्षिणावत *dakshinā-vat*, *a.* able, abounding in gifts, proud.

दक्षिणावर्त *dakshina dvārta*, *a.* turned southward, being on its southern course (*sun*); *m.* Deccan, [head turned southward.

दक्षिणाग्रिम *dakshina-agrim*, *a.* having the दक्षिणाहि *dakshina-āhi*, *ad.* far to the right in south, of *ab.*

दक्षिणीक्ष *dakshin-kri*, place on the right, walk round *any one* (*ae*) keeping him on the right (*as a token of respect*)

दक्षिणीय *dakshin-īya*, *a.* worthy of or suitable for a sacrificial gift, worthy to be honoured

दक्षिणतर *dakshina itara*, *a.* left.

दक्षिणेन *dakshinena*, *in. ad.* to the right or south, of *ae.*

दक्षिणस् *dakshimus*, *in. pl. ad.* on the right.

दक्षिणोत्तर *dakshina-uttara*, *a.* right and left, southern and northern *ā-bhaya* *pañchābhaya*, with the two hands, the right being uppermost, *-uttana*, *a.* holding the right hand palm upwards, *du. nith* *pañca*, the two hands with the right turned palm upwards

दग्ध *dagh-dha*, *pp.* (*√ dah*) burned, consumed, pained, tortured, distressed, fatal, wretched, good for nothing, cursed, damned *-pa/hāra*, *n.* accursed belly

दग्धय *dagh-dhaya*, *fp.* to be burned

दग्धु *dāg-dhru*, *m.* consumer of (*ae*); *-dhru*, *m.* *ad.* with *g.*

दग्धोदर *dagh-dhandara*, *n.* accursed belly.

दग्ध DAGH, V. P. *dagh-no-ti*, reach to.

दग्ध dagh-nā, *a.* (*ā, i*) reaching to (°).

दक्क *dak-khada*, *m.* (teeth-cover), lip.

दण्ड *dandā*, *m.* (n.) staff, stick; mace, club

to which the elephant's trunk and human arms and thighs are often compared; stalk, handle, flagstaff on a carriage; pole (as a measure of length 4 cubits), rod = symbol of violence, force of arms, military power, army; mastery of, complete control over (*g.*), sceptre (as symbol of judicial power), punishment, corporal chastisement, admonition, fine; *gupta*, secret fine = blackmail; *vaitasa*, feedlike staff = *membrane* *erile*

दण्डक *danda-ka*, *m.* handle, pole, flagstaff (on a cart), *n., ā, i* *N. of a forest in the Deccan*, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the *Dandaka* forest; *sq. N. of a prince*, *-karma*, *n.* punishment (*dumatory*)

दण्डकालसक *dandaka-ālasa-ka*, *m.* kind of

दण्डकाष्ठ *danda-kāshtha*, *n.* wooden staff, *-ghna*, *a.* striking with a staff, committing assault, *-ākara*, *n.* detachment of an army *-tā/āna*, *n.* chastisement with a stick, *-tva*, *n.* condition of a staff, *-dāsa*, *m.* slave for (non payment of a fine, one who serves out a fine, *-dhara*, *a.* wielding the rod or sceptre over, punishing, chastising (*g.*), *m.* prince, king, judge, magistrate, leader of a troop, *cp. of Yama* *-adhipati*, *m.* chief of judges, king; *-dhāra*, *a.* wielding the rod, exercising judicial authority *-ka*, *n.* *ad.*; *-dhāra*, *n.* bearing of a staff, employment of force; chastisement

दण्डन *dāda-ana*, *n.* beating, punishing

दण्डनायक *danda-nayaka*, *m.* judge, leader of a troop; *-nipātana*, *n.* causing the rod to descend, punishment (of *g.*), *-niyoga*, *m.* award of punishment, *-niti*, *f.* administration of justice, science of government

दण्डनीय *danda-anya*, *fp.* punishable

दण्डनेतृ *danda-netra*, *m.* judge *-tva*, *n.* office of judge, administration of justice

दण्डपाणि *dandā-pāni*, *a.* holding a staff in one's hand, *m.* policeman, *cp. of Yama*; *-chaste*, *m.* descent of the rod, punishment, chastisement, *-patana*, *n.* castigation, *-pārushya*, *n.* assault; *du.* bodily chastisement and admonition, *-pāla*, *m.* guardian of justice, judge, *-tā*, *f.* abst. *s*; *-pālaka*, *m.* guardian of justice, judge, *-pāśaka*, *m.* policeman, watchman, *-prāśana*, *n.* prostration at full length like a staff, *-pradāna*, *n.* presentation of the staff at (*investiture*), *-bhaya*, *a.* fear of the rod; *-bhāga*, *a.* liable to punishment, *-bhāra*, *a.* wielding the rod, *cp. of Yama*, *-mukhya*, *m.* leader of an army.

दण्डय *danda-ya*, *den P.* punish *pp. danda-ita*; *guptena dandena*, blackmail

दण्डयात्रा *danda yatra*, *f.* military expedition *-kitha*, *n.* signal for marching to war, *-patha*, *m.* military road, *-lagna*, *n.* astrologically auspicious moment for marching out to war, *-yoga*, *n.* infliction of punishment; *-lepa*, *n.* small fine; *-vat*, *a.* bearing a staff; *ha* *g.* a handle; possessing a great army; *-vadha*, *m.* capital punishment; *-vākika*,

*a.* corporal or verbal (injury); -*vāhin*, *m.* policeman, watchman; -*vikaipa*, *m.* choice of punishment (with *g.* of object); -*vyāha*, *m.* array in columns; -*hanta*, *a.* holding a staff in the hand. [a staff.]

**दण्डाघात** dandāghāta, *m.* pl. blows with

**दण्डाधिप** dandādhipa, *m.* chief justice: -*adhīpati*, *m.* id.; -*anika*, *n.* detachment of an army; -*āpā-nāya*, *m.* manner of the stick she must have eaten the cake (also); *ab.* = *as* a matter of course from what precedes.

**दण्डारक** dandāra-ka, (° *a.*) well-pole.

**दण्डावयव** dandāavayava, *m.* detachment of an army.

**दण्डिक** dand-ika, *a.* punishing; *m.* policeman; -*ikā*, *f.* stick, staff; -*in*, *a.* bearing a staff; *m.* Brahmin mendicant; janitor, warder; official who clears the way; *cp.* of Yama; *N.* of the Kūrāyādaśa sixth century A.D.).

**दण्डोद्यम** dandāudyama, *m.* raising of the staff; threatening any one (°) with a stick; *pl.* employment of forcible means.

**दण्ड्य** dand-ya, *fp.* to be punished; worthy of punishment; to be made to pay or fined (with *ac.* of amount); liable to forfeit (°)

**दत्त** dāt, *m.* [(u)l-at. *pr.* *pt.* cater] tooth (*nm.* *dan*); ° *a.* *f.* *i.*

**दत्त** dat-tā, *pp.* of √dā; *m.* *N.* (often °); *n.* giving; -*ka*, *a.* given to be adopted (*son*).

**दत्तकर्ण** datta-karna, *a.* giving ear or listening to (°); -*drishit*, *a.* directing one's gaze to, looking at (*abs.* or with *le.*); -*pārva ukta-kāpa-bhā*, *a.* threatening with the curse already mentioned; -*ulka*, *a.* *f.* for whom the nuptial fee has been paid.

**दत्तातङ्क** datta ātanka, *a.* giving a fright to (*g.*); -*ātman*, *a.* who has offered himself for adoption (*son*); -*pradān-ika*, *a.* relating to the non-delivery of a present.

**दत्ति** dat-ti, *f.* gift, present.

**दत्तोत्तर** datta uttara, *a.* to which an answer has been given.

**दत्तम** dat-trima, *a.* received by donation, adopted (*son* or *slave*).

**दत्त्वा** dat-tvā, *gd.* of √dā. [wealthy.]

**दत्त** dāt-tra, *n.* property; *pl.* goods: -*vat*, *a.*

**ददाति** dādā-ti, *m.* gift.

**ददृशानपवि** da-driśānā-pavi, *a.* whose wheel-tracks have appeared.

**दद्** da-dh-i, *दद्* da-dh-i, *f.* [√dā, crack] kind of cutaneous eruption.

**दध** da-dh, *weak* *pr.* base of √dhā.

**दधन्** da-dh-ān, *weak* base of dādhi

**दधि** dā-dhi, *n.* [√dhe] sour milk, curds.

**दधिकर्ण** dadhi-karna, *m.* Curd-*m.* *N.* of a cat (i. e. having milk-white ears).

**दधितृ** dadhi-t-ti, *m.* a tree (so called from the taste of the fruit); -*drapsa*, *m.* *sg.* *pl.* whey made of sour milk.

**दधिपुच्छ** dadhi-pukha, *m.* Curd-tail (i. e. having a milk-white tail), *N.* of a jackal, -*prishāta*, *a.* kind of mixture with curds; -*bhānda*, *n.* pot of sour milk; -*maṇḍa*, *m.* sour cream; -*saktu*, *m.* *pl.* meal mixed with curds; -*samohava*, *a.* produced from curdled milk.

**दधृषु** du-dhrish, *a.* (*nm.* *m.* *f.* *n.* *x*) bold; *n.* -*dh*/ik, *ad.* firmly, closely. [or undertaken.]

**दधृषान्** (da-dh)ish-vān, *pf.* *pt.* having dared

**दध्न** dadhi-anna, *n.* rice cooked with curdled milk; -*ōdana*, *n.* pap prepared with curdled milk. [the mother of the Dānavas.]

**दनु** dānu, *f.* *N.* of a daughter of Dakṣha and

**दनुकबन्ध** danu-kabandhu, *m.* *N.* of a demon; -*ga*, *m.* a Dānava. [dan] tooth.

**दन्त** dānt, *m.* (strong base of dāt, only *nm.*

**दन्त** dānt-a, *m.* (*n*) tooth; tusk, ivory (*f.* ° *a.* *ā*, *i*); -*ka*, (° *a.*) tooth; -*ghā*-*a*, -*ka*, *m.* worker in ivory; -*ghāta*, *m.* bite.

**दन्तच्छद** danta-khada, (*m.* (tooth-covering), *lip*; -*ganman*, *n.* growth of the teeth; -*ghāta*, *pp.* having toothed; -*dyut*, *f.* glitter of the teeth; -*dhāva*, *m.* cleansing the teeth; -*dhāv-ana*, *n.* id.; splint of wood chewed for cleansing the teeth; -*pattra*, *n.* kind of ear ornament; -*ikā*, *f.* id.; -*pāṅkalikā*, *f.* doll of ivory; -*pālī*, *f.* ivory sword hilt; -*prakhāla-ana*, *n.* cleansing of the teeth; means for cleansing the teeth; -*pravashā*, *m.* (?) ring round an elephant's tusk; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* breaking or splitting of the teeth; -*maya*, *a.* made of ivory; -*māma*, *n.* gum; -*mulā*, *n.* root of a tooth; -*mūliya*, *a.* dental (letter); -*raśa*, *a.* *f.* cleansing of the teeth; -*vakra*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*vāsan*, *n.* (cover of the teeth), *lip*; -*vinā*, *f.* chattering of the teeth (lit. teeth-lute = *na* *vādya*, play the teeth-lute = have chattering of the teeth (from cold);

-*veshā*, *n.* gum; *da*, gums; -*vyāpāra*, *m.* working in ivory; -*suddhi*, *f.* cleansing the teeth; -*vodhana*, *n.* id.; -*samgharsha*, *m.* grinding of the teeth.

**दन्ताग्र** dantāgra, *n.* point of a tooth.

**दन्तादन्ति** dantā-danti, *ad.* tooth against tooth = tooth and nail (of combatants).

**दन्तान्तर** danta antara, *n.* space between the teeth; -*adhish*/āta, *pp.* stuck between the teeth; -*ālī*, *f.* row of teeth; -*ālika*, *f.* bridle; -*āvalī*, *f.* row of teeth.

**दन्तावल** dantā-vala, *m.* elephant.

**दन्तिन्** dant-in, *a.* tasked; *m.* elephant; -*ila*, *m.* *N.*; -*ura*, *a.* having prominent teeth; uneven; thickly studded with, full of (°); ugly; -*tā*, *f.* ugliness.

**दन्तुरय** dantura-ya, *den.* P. stud or fill with; *pp.* *danturita*, studded with, full of (°).

**दन्तोलूखलिक** danta ulūkhali-ika, *a.* using his teeth as a pestle; -*ulūkhali*, *n.* id.

**दन्त्य** dant-ya, *a.* dental (letter); good for the teeth. [kind of snake.]

**दन्दशुक** dan-das-ūka, *a.* mordacious; *m.*

**दम्** DABH, दम् DAMBH. (P.) P. I. dābha, V. dābhanō, injure, hurt; deceive; *cs.* *dambhaya*, P. I. avert; *des.* *dipsa*, P. wish to hurt or destroy.

**दम्भीति** dabh-iti, *m.* injurer, foe; *N.*

**दम्भ** dābh-ya, *fp.* who can be deceived; meant to deceive. [dimly; *n.* mistress.]

**दम्** dabh-rā, *a.* little, insignificant; -*m*, *ad.*

**दम्** DAM, IV. P. dāmya, be tame; tame; subdue; *pp.* *dānta*, tame, gentle; calm, tranquil, having one's passions subdued; *cs.* *dāmaya*, P. tame, break in; control, subdue; *pp.* *dāmita*, tamed, subdued.

**दम्** dām, house (only ° and *g.* *pl.* *dāmām*).

**दम** 1. dām-a, *m.* *n.* house, abode, home.

**दम** 2. dam-ā, *a.* taming, subduing (°); *m.* self-control; punishment, fine; Victor, *N.* of one of Damayanti's brothers and of other *nm.*

**दमक** dama-ka, *a.* taming, breaking in, training (°).

**दमघोष** dama-ghosha, *m.* *N.* of a king; -*ga*, -*suta*, *m.* *pat.* of Sisupāla.

**दमन** dam-ana, *a.* (i) taming, subduing (°); *m.* horse-tamer, charioteer; Vincent, *N.* of one of Damayanti's brothers; *n.* subduing; chastising. [a jackal.]

**दमनक** damana-ka, *m.* *N.* of a man and of Victoria, *N.* of Nala's wife.

**दमयितु** dam-ay-i-tri, *m.* tamer, chastiser.

**दमिन्** dam-in, *a.* self-controlled; subduing (°).

**दंपति** dām-pati, *m.* master of the house; *du.* master and mistress, man and wife, pair, couple.

**दम्भ** dambh-a, *m.* fraud, dissimulation, hypocrisy, deceit; -*aka*, *a.* deceiving, deluding (°); -*ana*, *a.* injuring (°); *n.* deceiving, deceit. [eotic.]

**दम्भुनि** dambha-muni, *m.* hypocritical ascetic.

**दम्भिन्** dambh-in, *a.* deceitful; *m.* deceiver, cheat, hypocrite, dishonest man.

**दम्भीश्व** dambhā udbhava, *m.* *N.* of a king.

**दम्भोलि** dambholi, *m.* Indra's thunderbolt.

**दम्भोपति** dambhōpātī, *den.* *ā.* descend like Indra's thunderbolt.

**दम्य** dam-ya, *fp.* to be broken in; *m.* young bull yet to be tamed or trained.

**दय** DAY, I. *ā.* dāya, divide; allot; possess; have compassion on, sympathise with (*ac.*, *g.*); *pp.* *dayita*, *q. r.* *nir-ava*, satisfy any one (*ac.*) with (*in.*), from (*abs.*).

**दया** day-ā, *f.* sympathy, compassion, with (*g.*, *le.*, °); -*m* *kri*, have compassion on (*g.* or *le.*); -*ārāra-bhāva*, *m.* compassionate tenderness.

**दयालु** day-ā-lu, *a.* compassionate, towards (*le.*); -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* compassion for (*le.*)

**दयावत्** dayā-vat, *a.* compassionate towards (*g.*, *le.*).

**दयित** day-itu, *pp.* (√day) beloved, dear, *m.* lover, husband; *ā.* *f.* mistress, wife; -*maya*, *a.* devoted to his beloved.

**दर** da-a, *a.* °, cleaving, shattering; °, a little (also -*m*); *m.* *i.* *f.* cleft, hole, cave; *m.* fear.

**दरप** dar-ama, *n.* bursting, breaking.

**दरद** darād, दरद darada, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people

**दरिद्र** dār-i-dra (also -i-dra), *a.* [inte. √drā] strolling; mendicant, poor; lacking (*in.* or °); *m.* beggar.

**दरिद्रता** daridra-tā, *f.* poverty; -*tva*, *n.* id.

**दरिद्रा** DAR-I-DRĀ, *r.* द्रा DRĀ, run.

**दरीमुख** darī-mukha, *n.* cave of a mouth, mouth of a cave; mouth-like cave

**ददुर** dai-dur-a, *m.* [inte. √dri] frog; flute; *N.* of a mountain-range in the South; *N.* -*ka*, *m.* *N.* of a gambler.

**दर्प** darp-a, *m.* wildness, wantonness, impu-

dence, arrogance, pride (in, in, or -°): **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-kama**.

**दर्पण darp-ana, m.** (causing pride). mirror, often - in titles of books **-maya**, *a.* consisting of mirrors.

**दर्पणिका darpāṇ-ikā, f.** mirror.

**दर्पसार darpasāra, m. N.**

**दर्पितपुर darpita-pura, m. N.** of a city

**दर्भ darbh-ā, m.** tuft of grass; sacrificial (esp. Kusa grass used for straining, wiping, and other purposes).

**दर्भमय durbha-maya, a. (i)** made of Darbha grass; **-mushā, m. f.** handful of Darbha grass; **-rūḍi** or **i**, *f.* sharp point of Darbha grass; **-stambā, m.** bunch of Darbha grass

**दर्यक daryaka, m. N.**

**दर्व darva, m.** spoon.

**दर्वि darvi (also i), f. id.**: serpent's hood.

**दर्विभृत darvi-bhrit, m.** hooded serpent.

**दर्वीकर darvi-kara, m. id.**

**दर्श dars-ā (or -ā), looking at, regarding** (esp. *m.* appearance, new moon, day of *m.* festival of new moon).

**दर्शक darsa-ka, a.** seeing, getting sight of (*g.*); causing to be seen, showing, pointing out, exposing, making evident (*g.*); **-lohitaśaśya** -, causing blood to flow, drawing blood.

**दर्शत dars-atā, f. fp.** visible; conspicuous, beautiful.

**दर्शन dars-ana, a. (1)** -, seeing, looking at; knowing; showing, teaching; *n. 1* *with active meaning* seeing, looking at, beholding, sight of, meeting with, visiting, attendance at; *or g.*, adoration of (*g.*), eyesight; review of (*g.*), inspection, investigation of (-); forecasting (-); perception, understanding, insight; recognition of (-); opinion, intention; doctrine, philosophical system; *2* *with passive meaning* becoming or being visible, appearance, presence, attendance *in court*; occurrence, mention *in a star book*; apparition, vision; *3* *with ex. meaning* showing; *with concrete meaning*, eye; *it is often* - *a* having a appearance, looking -, *m. dā*, show oneself

**दर्शनगोचर darsana-golara, m.** range of vision; **-patha, m. id.**; **-gata, pp** visible; **-pāla, m. N.**; **-vat, a.** endowed with sight; **-vishaya, m.** being within range of any one's (*g.*) vision

**दर्शान्तरगत darsana antara-gata, pp.** being within sight, visible; **-artha, a.** intending to visit; **-m, ad.** on a visit; **-āvaraṇa, n.** envelopment of sensual perception.

**दर्शनीय dars-anīya, fp.** visible; worthy to be seen, beautiful, handsome; to be shown, to be produced *in court*

**दर्शपूर्णमास darsa-pūrṇa-māsā, m. du.** new and full moon; new and full moon sacrifice.

**दर्शम darsa-m, abs.** repeated, on each occasion of seeing

**दर्शयितव्य dars-ayitavya, fp.** to be shown; **-ayitukāra, a.** wishing to show; **-ayi-tri, m.** showment of (*g.*), guide.

**दर्शिन dars-in, a. (1)** seeing, looking at, regarding, having seen; knowing, understanding; experiencing or having experienced; receiving *revenue*; composing or having composed; showing.

**दल DAL, I P. dala, burst (int.); ex. dālāya**, cause to burst; disperse; grind; *pp. dālita, simple & ex.* burst, cleft, rent, torn, dispersed, destroyed. **vi.** burst asunder, rend *pp.* crushed, shattered; burst open, flowering. **sam, pp.** pierced.

**दल- n.** fragment, piece; part; half; leaf, petal (that which unfolds itself); **-ana, n.** bursting (int.); breaking, crushing, shattering, annihilation [to pieces]

**दलशत dala-sas, ad.** in pieces with *yā*, 20

**दलादित्य dala-ādi-tva, n.** state of a leaf, etc.

**दव day-a, m.** [*√ du*] forest fire **-thu, m.** burning, pain, inflammation; **-agni, m.** fire of a burning forest; **-anala, m. id.**

**दविषाणि day-ishi-āni, 1 prs sg. impr., only form of √du** - *√t* div, gamble

**दविष dāy-ishtha, spr. (of dāra)** remotest; **-nyas, cpr** very distant, very long. *n. ad.* further

**दम् DAS, c. दम् DAMS** [ther

**दशक dasa-ka, a.** containing ten, tenfold;

**-kandha, m.** ten-necked, *cp. of Ravana*; **-ari, m.** enemy of Ravana, *cp. of Rama*; **-kandhara, m.** ten-necked, *cp. of Ravana*; **-kumāra-ārī-ta or -tra, n.** Adventures of the Ten Princes, title of a novel by Pandey; **-gana, n.** tenfold, ten times greater or more **-m, ad.**; **-grānīta, pp.** multiplied by ten; **-grāma-pati, m.** chief of ten villages; **-grāmi, f.** aggregate of ten villages [Ravana]

**दशग्रीव dasa-griva, m.** ten-necked, *cp. of*

**दशत dāsa-tva, a.** consisting of ten.

**दशत dāsāt, f.** decade.

**दशतय dāsa-taya, a. (1)** tenfold, consisting of ten divisions; *1, f. pl.* the texts of the ten *Mandukas of the Rik* *vidā*

**दशति dāsa-ti, f.** decade.

**दशदशिन dāsa-dashin, a.** consisting of repeated decades; **-dā, f. sg.** the ten quarters

**दशधा dāsa-dhā, ad.** in ten parts, tenfold

**दशन dāsaṇ (also ān), a. pl.** ten.

**दशन dās-ana, m.** tooth **-ka**, little tooth; **-khandā, m. lip**; **-pada, n.** mark of tooth, bit; **-vyaya, m.** loss of teeth; **-amṣu, m. pl.** brightness of the teeth

**दशपल dāsa-pala, n. sg.** ten palas; *a.* weighing ten palas; **-pura, n.** *N.* of a city; *1, f. id.*; **-purva-ratha, n.** paraphrase of the *N.* *P.* *ratha*; **-bandha, m.** tenth part **-ka, a. id.**

**दशम dāsa-ma, a. (1)** tenth; *n.* tenth part; *1, f.* sc. *with* tenth day *a fortnight*, tenth stage of life; *1, f. id.* 100 years of age; **-stha, a.** being in the tenth stage, above 90 years old

**दशमास dāsa-māsa, a.** ten months old; **-mukha, m.** ten-headed, *Ravana*; **-ripa, n.** *Ravana's foe, cp. of Rama*; **-yogani, f.** distance of ten yoganas; **-ratha, m.** *N.* of a royal *king*, esp. of *Rama's father*, sovereign of *Agadhyā*; **-raṇi-ata, m.** (thousand) rayed, sun; **-rātra, m.** *n.* festival of ten days; **-ā, a.** lasting ten days; *n.* festival of ten days; **-ā-ri-ka, m.** having ten verses; **-rūpa, n. sg.** the ten kinds of *drumas*; *T.* of a treatise on *śakti* by *Phaṇsīgar*; *ten characters*; **-ka, n. id.**; **-lakṣha-ā-ka, a.** having ten characteristics, tenfold; **-varsha, varshaṇya, a.** ten years old; **-vārshika, a. 1. id.**; *lasting ten years*; occurring after ten years; **-vīdha, n.** tenfold; **-ata, n.** 110, 1000; *1, f.* 1000; **-ata-kara-dhārīn, a.** having a thousand rays *moon*; **-ata ak-**

**sha, a.** thousand-eyed (*Indra*); **-śira, a.** ten-headed; **-śruba, n. id.**; *m.* *Ravana*; **-śāha-ra, a.** consisting of ten thousand; *n.* ten thousand

**दशस्य dāsa-sya, P.** serve, honour; help; gratify (*d.*)

**दशा das-ā, f.** fringe, border, skirt, hem of a garment, wick of a lamp; condition of life, lot, age, state; **-anta, m.** end of a wick; end of life, extreme old age; **-paripāka, m.** revolution of fortune.

**दशांश dāsa-amsa, m.** tenth part; **-akṣhara, a.** decasyllabic; **-aṅgula, a.** ten fingers (*>* inches long); **-ānana, m.** (ten faced, *cp. of* *Ravana*); **-antarashya, n.** distance of ten stations; **-abds ākhyā, n.** of ten years standing

**दशार्थ dāsartha, a.** decasyllabic; *m. pl. N.* of a people; *cp. king of Dāsartha*.

**दशार्थ dāsārtha, a. pl.** five

**दशार्थ dāsārtha, m.** Krishna *pl. N.* of a people.

**दशाशम्बिन dāśa alambin, a.** hanging down with the skirt - dragging

**दशावर dāsa-avara, a.** consisting of ten at least; **-asya, a.** ten mouthed, *m.* *Ravana*; **-aha, m.** period of ten days [ages]

**दशिन dās-in, a.** tenfold, *m.* lord of ten vil-

**दशेश dāsa-śa, m. pl. N. of a people**

**दशेश dāsa-śa, m.** ruler of ten villages.

**दष्ट dash-ta, pp. (√ dāms)**; *n.* bite

**दम् DAS IV P. dāsa, (P.)** suffer want, waste away, languish; *pp. 1. √ dās-amaṇa*; *ex. N.* *dāsa*, cause to languish, exhaust *upa*, be exhaust-d, fail, be lacking to (*ab.* *g.*); *ex. P.* *dāsa*, cause to fail or cease.

**दस्म dāsmā, a.** working wonders, marvellous

**दस्य dās-yu, m.** class of demons hostile to the gods and frequently represented as being over-come by *Indra* and *Agni*, head-foe of the gods, unbeliever; *1. m.* man of non-Brahminical tribes, robber.

**दस दāsa, a.** working wonders; *m. N.* of one of the *Asuras*

**दह DAH, I P. (E. also Ā) dāha, burn,** consume with fire, cauterize, destroy, torment, agitate; *ps.* be burnt, be destroyed, be consumed with inward fire, be tortured *pp. dagdha, q. r.*; *ex. dāhaya*, cause to be burned, burn *tr.*; *des. didhaksha*, burn about to burn or destroy; *int.* *dandabhi*, *dandagdhi*, *dandahyate*, burn or destroy completely; *Ā.* be completely burned *ati*, dry up completely; *ā.* *ex. ps.* burn oneself *upa*, set on fire; *nis*, burn up; destroy completely; *ps.* be burned or destroyed completely; wither; *ex.* order to be set on fire *anu-nis*, burn up in succession; *pāti*, burn up; *ps.* burn *pra*, burn, scorch, destroy; *ps.* catch fire, burn; *pp.* burnt, destroyed *vi*, cauterize, scorch; destroy by fire; *pp. vidagdha, q. r.* *sam*, consume, destroy; *ps.* be burnt; be consumed with grief.

**दहन dah-ana, a. (1)** burning, consuming with fire; destroying *only* *m.* fire, *Agni*; *f.* *ā*, a burning; **-karmaṇ, n.** act of burning; **-garbha, a.** having inward fire, flashing with anger *eyes*; **-ātma-ka, a.** whose nature consists in burning or causing grief

**दहर dah-ara, a. [√ dāh]** small, subtle; *m.* mouse, musk rat

**दा DA, III. dādā, dad, give, grant any-**  
thing *ac.* or *partitive g.* to *d.* *g.*, *le.*,

resign (one's seat); give up (for, in. of price); sell; pay (fine, wages, or debt); deliver; return; offer (sacrifice); communicate, teach; make a sign (samghāṃ); relate news (samdānam); pronounce (blessings); speak (truth); utter (speech); address words to (d.); arrange a meeting (samketakam), a performance (prayogam); sacrifice or devote (oneself) to (d.); make way (panthānam or mārgam) for (g.); cause (pain etc.); allow to (inf.); with *na*, not allow to (inf.); grant a sight (darsanam) of oneself = show oneself; place or lay on or in (lc.); set fire to any one (lc.) = burn; draw with a piece (sāram) at chess; push to a halt (arjalam); administer poison (visham) to (g.); direct (step, gaze, or thoughts) towards (lc.); give ear (karṇam) = listen to (lc.); add; produce, perform; undertake; pp. **dātā**, also **-ta**, after prepositions in **ā**; **da**, **dāpaya**, P. (with 2 or) cause, order, or oblige to give, deliver, pay, return, utter, or put down; cause to be given, handed, or performed; procure; **des. dāśa, dāsa**, P. desire or be ready to give; - **kanyām**, wish to give a daughter in marriage **sau**, give way to any one (d.); yield to any one (d.) in (ac.). **ā**, *guly*. **Ā**. take, receive, obtain; appropriate; deprive of, take away from (ab.); impair (rigour); extract from (ab.); avert the eye from (ab.); captivate (the heart); take with one; grasp, seize; take on one's shoulder (skandhana), in one's arms (bhāhva); partake of; gnaw (± *dasanāh*), perceive, observe, feel; note, remember; accept, approve; undertake, devote oneself to; take = choose or enter upon a path *mārgam* or *padhātīm*; begin (a speech), commence (speaking etc.); pp. **ā-tā**; **qd ādāya**, having taken = with (ac.); *des. ādāsa*, **Ā**. be about to take or seize; wish to take away from (g.). **ad-ā**, raise. **upa-ā**, **Ā**. receive, obtain, acquire; assume, appropriate, take away; grasp; take up, gather; draw (water); catch (fire); perceive, feel; choose (a path); begin (to, inf.); mention, note, include; apply, employ; give oneself up to *yoḡ, sorrow*, have done with, conclude; pp. **upātā**; **qd upādāya**, including, besides; from - onwards; by means of; with (usual meaning). **vi-ā**, open (mouth); pp. **vyātā**, gaping. **sam-ā**, **Ā**. take up together, take away with one; take out or away, remove; grasp, lay hold of, seize. **para**, give up, abandon, forsake. **pari**, P. **Ā**. deliver, commit, entrust, to (d., g., lc.); pp. **paritā**. **pra**, P. **Ā**. only V. and rare) give up, deliver; present, offer; give (a girl) in marriage; sell for (in of price); pay (a debt); make good (a loss); impart, teach; grant, confer; permit, afford; put into (lc.); pp. **prātā** and **pradātā**, given, bestowed in marriage, offered, presented, conferred, granted, afforded, *ca*. cause to give; force to pay or restore; *des. Ā*. wish to give in marriage **sam-pra**, give up, surrender; bestow in marriage; impart, teach, grant **prati**, give back, restore, make good; *ca*. cause to be restored. **vi**, distribute. **sam**, give jointly; grant.

दा 2. **DĀ**. (P. II. **dā-ti**, **Ā**. **ivā-ti**, cut off; mow; *ps. diya*, be doubtful; pp. **dīnā**, **dita**, **-tta**, **ava**, cut off, *esp. part of the sacrificial cake*. **sam-ava**, divide and collect the pieces.

दा 3. **DĀ**. P. IV. **dā-ti**, bind. **ā**, tie up, bind. **ni**, *id.*: pp. **nidita**, bound; hidden. **sam**, tie together; pp. **sāmdita**, bound; immovable.

दा 4. **DĀ**. (no present base) purify, cleanse. **ava**, pp. **-dāta**, pure white; purified; pure **pari-ava**, pp. thoroughly pure. **vi-āya**, *ps. dāyate*, be brightly diffused.

दाक्ष **dāksha**, a. southern, dwelling in the south; relating to Daksha.

दाक्षाय **dākshāyānā**, a. (i) descended from or relating to Daksha; **i**, f. daughter of Daksha; *m*. n. sacrifice of the winter solstice; **-yāya**, *m*. a modification of the Darśapaurṇamāsu sacrifice lasting fifteen years instead of thirty.

दाक्षायिन् **dākshāyan-in**, a. wearing gold ornaments. [ficial fee (dakshinā).]

दाक्षि **dākshinā**, a. relating to the sacrifice; **dākshinā-tya**, a. coming from, belonging to, or living in, the South; *m*. pl. inhabitants of the Deccan.

दाक्षिन् **dākshin-ya**, a. relating to the sacrificial fee; *n*. politeness, courtesy; kindness, reverence, towards (g., lc., -); south; **-vat**, a. courteous, kind, amiable.

दाक्ष्य **dāksh-ya**, *n*. activity; ability, skill.

दाडिम **dādima**, *m*, *i*, f. pomegranate tree; *n*. pomegranate.

दाढिका **dādhikā**, f. beard or whisker.

दातव्य **dā-tavya**, *fp*. to be given; bestowed in marriage; - **paid** - made good; - applied.

दातुकाम **dātu-kāma**, a. wishing to make a present.

दातु **dā-ti**, a. (with *ac.*, or *-tri* with *g.*) giving; (father) giving (his daughter) in marriage; paying; imparting, teaching; granting; causing (g., -); liberal towards (lc.); *m*. giver, donor; creditor.

दातुता **dātri-tā**, f. liberality; **-tva**, *n*. *id.*

दात्यूह **dātūha**, *m*. kind of fowl.

दात्र 1. **dā-trā**, *n*. share; property.

दात्र 2. **dā-trā**, *n*. sickle, scythe.

दाद **dād-a**, *m*. gift; **-da**, a. giving.

दान 1. **dānā**, *n*. [**√1. dā**] giving. - *anyā* (a daughter), presenting, offering (a sacrifice), teaching (of, g., -, to, lc., -); abandonment of life (-); payment of debt; gift; charitable gift; bribery; addition; offering, oblation.

दान 2. **dānā**, *m*. [**√2. dā**] distribution, *esp. of food, meal, sacrificial feast, liberality; share, property.*

दान 3. **dānā**, *n*. [**√2. dā**] fragrant secretion from the temples of elephants in rut, temple-juice.

दानधर्म **dāna-dharma**, *m*. duty of alms-giving or liberality. **-pa/aka**, *n*. deed of gift; **-pati**, *m*. chief in liberality, very charitable man; **-para**, a. intent on liberality, generous, charitable; **-tā**, f. generosity; **-phārami-tā**, f. acme of generosity; **-yogya**, *fp* worthy of a gift.

दानव **dānava**, *m*, *i*, f. demon; in C represented as the offspring of *Danu* and *Kasyapa* and as irreconcilable foes of the gods: a. relating to the Dānavas [liberal].

दानवत **dānavat**, a. abounding in gifts.

दानवपति **dānavapati**, *m*. lord of the Dānavas, Rāhu.

दानवशील **dānavasī-kri**, bribe with gifts.

दानवार् **dānavār**, *n*. offering of water;

**-vira**, *n*. a perfect hero in liberality; a pattern of generosity; **-vira**, a. liberal, charitable; **-sāra**, *m*. model of liberality.

दानामस **dānāpnas**, a. abounding in gifts.

दानु 1. **dānu**, *m*. f. kind of demon.

दानु 2. **dānu**, *f*. n. drop; dew.

दान्त 1. **dān-ta**, pp. **√dam**; *m*. N. of a brother of Damayanti.

दान्त 2. **dānta**, a. made of ivory (danta).

दान्त 3. **dānta**, a. ending in -dā.

दापनीय **dā-p-aniya**, *fp*. who must be urged to pay (ac.); to be procured; **-ayī-tavya**, *fp*. *id.*; **-ya**, *fp*. *id.* [(s)-**ta**, *n*. *id.*]

दाम **dā-mu**, *n*. cord, band; garland; **ā**, f. *id.*;

दामश् **dām-**, *n*. gift; 2. *m*. cord, band, rope; bond; garland.

दामोदर **dāma-udara**, *m*. ep. of Vishnu or Krishna (having a rope round his belly), so called because his foster-mother tried to tickle him thus; *N.* - **gupta**, *m*. N. of a poet;

**-aranyā**, *n*. N. of a forest.

दामोदरीय **dāmōdarī-ya**, a. belonging to (king) Dāmōdara.

दांपत्य **dāmpatya**, *n*. wedlock (fr. *dampati*).

दाक्षिक **dākshika**, a. deceitful, hypocritical, fraudulent; *m*. cheat, hypocrite.

दाय 1. **dā-ya**, a. giving (-); *m*. gift; delivery. [**upagata**, acquired by inheritance.

दाय 2. **dā-yā**, *m*. share, inheritance: **dāyād**

दायक 1. **dāya-ka**, a. (share) giving; granting; producing, causing (*guly*, -); **-tā**, f. giving.

दायक 2. **dāya-ka**, *m*. heir, relative.

दायकाल **dāya-kāla**, *m*. time of dividing the heritage; **-bhāga**, *n*. division of the heritage; **-hara**, *m*. heir, relative.

दायाद **dāya-ādā**, *m*. heir (\*of, g., lc., or -). descendant; kinsman (within seven degrees).

दायाध **dāyād-ya**, *n*. inheritance.

दायिन् **dāy-in**, a. (-) giving, bestowing causing.

दायीक्ष **dāyī-kri**, make a present to (ac.)

दार 1. **dār-a**, *m*, *i*, f. crack, rent, hole.

दार 2. **dārā**, *m*. (*guly*) pl. wife: **dārān prakri**, marry a wife.

दारक **dāra-ka**, 1. a splitting, cleaving (-); 2. *m* boy, son; young of animals: *da*. two boys; boy and girl.

दारकर्म **dāra-karman**, *n*. taking a wife, marriage; **-kriyā**, f. *id.*

दारण **dār-ana**, a. rending, cleaving (- or g.); *n*. rending, bursting open.

दारपरिग्रह **dāra-parigraha**, *m*. taking a wife, marriage. [produced from wood.

दारव **dārva**, a. (i) wooden; **i-ya**, a. *id.*:

दारसंग्रह **dāra-saṅgraha**, *m*. marriage; **-suta**, *n*. sg. wife and child; **-adhigama**, *n*. taking a wife, marriage. [daughter.

दारिका **dārīkā**, f. 1. crack, chup; 2. girl.

दारिद्र्य **dārīd-ya**, *n*. poverty, indigence.

दारिन् **dār-in**, a. splitting, destroying (- or g.).

दार 1. **dār-ū**, a. breaking. [or g.).

दार 2. **dār-ū**, *n*. [splitting; **√dar**] log, (piece of) wood, stick; species of pine (*pinus deodora*).

दार 3. **dār-ū**, a. liberal, generous.

दास्य dāru-ka, *m. N. of Krishna's charioteer.*

दास्यकर्म dāru-karman, *n. wood-carving; -kritya, n. function of wood; -ya, a. wooden.*

दास्य dāru-na (or ā), *a. (ā, i) hard (not soft); sharp (wind); rough, harsh, severe speech, temper, person; violent, intense, pain etc.; painful (birth); terrible; n. harshness, severity.*

दास्यता dāruna-tā, *f. harshness; terrible-ness; -ātman, a. hard hearted, cruel*

दास्य dārun-ya, *n. hardness*

दास्यपर्वत dāru-parvata, *m. N. of a palace; -phalaka, n. shutter; -māya, a. (i) wooden; -varman, m. N., -sēha, a. containing only wood besides, [fastness; confirmation*

दाढ्य dādh-ya, *n. firmness; stability, stead-*

दादुर dādura, *a. (i) relating to a frog*

दाढ्य dārbha, *a. (i) made of Darbhā grass*

दाढ्य dārv-a, *a. (i) wooden; m. pl. N. of a people.*

दाढ्यघाट dāru-ghātā, *m. woodpecker.*

दास्य dārs-a, *m. new-moon sacrifice; a. (i) relating to the -; -ika, a. i relating to the new-moon (sacrifice)*

दास्यान्तिक dārsānt-ika, *a. elucidated or elucidating by an example or simile (drishānta).*

दास्य dāl-ana, *n. crumbling off (of the teeth).*

दालि dālī, *f. peeled grain.*

दालिम dālīma, *m. pomegranate tree*

दाव dāvā, *m. (forest) conflagration; m. n. forest; -dahana, m. forest fire, -agni, m. fire of a burning forest; -anala, m. id*

दास्य DĀS, (I.) P. I. dāsatī, II. dāshī, N. V. dāsnōti, worshipag d) with m, offer reverently; bestow; ex. dāsya, offer.

दास्य dāsa, *m. fisherman, boatman, ferryman, sailor. [to the tenfold Rig-veda.*

दास्यतय dāsātaya, *a. (i) tenfold; belonging*

दास्यपति dāsā-pati, *m. chief of fishermen*

दास्यरथ dāsārathī, *m. put. N. du Rāma and Lakshmana. [kings*

दास्यराज dāsa-rājā, *n. battle of the ten*

दास्यार्णव dāsārṇava, *a. (i) belonging to the Dāsarnas.*

दास्यार्णव dāsārṇava, *a. belonging to Dāsārṇa Krishna; m. ep of Krishna, king of the Dāsārṇas. [dās, pious*

दास्य dās-ūsh-e, *d. of dāsūs (if: pt of*

दास्य dāsēra-ka, *m. fisherman pl. N. of a people.*

दास्य DĀS, I. P. dāsa, (I.) only with abhi, bear ill-will to, persecute.

दास्य dās-ā, *m. foe; demon; infidel (I.); slave; servant. [pious; m. foe, demon, infidel*

दास्य dās-a, *a. (i) hostile; demoniac; im-*

दास्य dāsā-gama, *m. slave; domestics; -nāva, a. who lives like a slave, living by slavish work; -tā, f., -tva, n. slavery, bondage; -dāsi, f. female slave of a slave; (-pravarga, a. having a crowd of slaves; -varga, m. domestics.*

दासी dāsi, *f. female slave; dāsya's putra, m. son of a slave (also as a term of abuse).*

दासी dāsi-kri, *enslave.*

दासीदास dāsi-dāsa, *m. sg. female and male slaves; -putra, m. son of a slave; -bhāva, m. condition of a female slave*

दास्य dāsēra-ka, *m. (young) camel; i, f. female camel [work of slaves.*

दास्य dās-yā, *m. bondage, servitude; service.*

दाह dāh-a, *m. burning, conflagration, cauterising; being burnt; inward heat, feverish heat. di-āh dāha, preternatural redness of the sky. [hu*

दाह dāha-ka, *a. (i) burning, setting on*

दाह dāh-ana, *n. causing to be burnt*

दाह dāha-ātma-ka, *a. inflammable, burning, scorching; -ātman, a. id*

दाह dāh-m, *a. burning, setting on fire, flaming; burning hot*

दाह dāh-n-ka, *a. burning, m. conflagra-*

दाह dāh-ya, *fp. to be burned. [tion.*

दिक dīk-ka, - = दिग् dis.

दिक dīk-kanyā, *f. quarter of the sky as a maiden; -karin, m. elephant of the quarters [supporting the earth at one of the four in eight points of the compass; -kāntā, -kāmini, f. quarter of the sky as a maiden; -kāra, n. horizon -vāla, n. surrounding horizon, -khabda, m. word expressive of direction, -tā, m. brink of the compass, horizon, extreme distance; -pati, m. regent of a quarter, -pātha, m. horizon, extreme distance; -pala, m. guardian of a quarter; -preksha, a. n. looking about in all directions (in fear), -sundari, f. dīk kanyā*

दिक dīg-adhupa, *m. regent of a quarter -anta, m. end of the horizon, end of the world, extreme distance; -antara, n. another region, foreign parts, a particular quarter (as prakāśa-māra, the east - pl all the quarters, -ambara, a. clad with the quarters only, stark naked, m. naked mendicant monk, esp among the Jains, i, f. ep of Durga*

दिक dīg-ambara-tva, *n. nakedness*

दिक dīg-gama, *m. elephant of the quarters -āya, m. conquest of the world; -dāha, m. preternatural redness of the horizon, -deva-tā, f. deity of a quarter, -dēva, m. remote region*

दिक dīg-dhā, *pp. of dīh, m. poisoned arrow.*

दिक dīg-bhaga, *m. point of the compass. -vadhū, f. - dīk kanyā; -vasana, a. make a*

ness, -vāra, m. elephant of the quarters, -vāsā, a. clad in the quarters, stark naked, -vīra, m. conquest in all directions, world conquest, -vibhāga, m. point of the compass, quarter of the sky, -vīloana, n. looking about in all directions (in fear), -vyāgharāna, n. sprinkling of the quarters; -vyāpin, a. pervading the quarters, extending in all directions.

दिक dīh-nāga, *m. elephant of the quarters; -nātha, m. regent of a quarter; -mandala, m. circle of the quarters, horizon; -mā-tāga, m. elephant of the quarters, -mātra, a. mere indication, mere example, -mukha, n. point of the compass, place, location; -moha, m. bewildering as to the cardinal points.*

दिक dī-ta, *pp. of √2. dā and √3. dā.*

दिक dī-ti, *f. distribution; liberality.*

दिक dī-ti, *f. N. of a goddess (a word evolved from Aditi); C. a daughter of Dakṣa, wife of Kaṣyapa, and mother of the Daityas*

दिक dīti-ga, *m. son of Diti, a Daitya*

दिक dītya-vāh, *m. (m. -vāh) two-year old bull; dītyanā, f. two-year old cow*

दिक dī-tā, *f. desire to give; -sa, des. a. willing to give, grant, or perform.*

दिक dī, *r. √2. dī*

दिक dī-dīk-shā, *f. desire to see.*

दिक dī-dīk-shu, *des. a. desirous to see, examine, or inspect (ac)*

दिक dīdī, *f. N. of a princess of Cash-mir -kashma, m. ep of Kshema gupta; -pala, m. N., -pura, n. N. of a city; -svā-min, m. N. of a temple.*

दिक dī-dyut, *a. flashing; f. missile; In dī's thunderbolt.*

दिक dī-dhuk-shā, *f. desire to burn, -sha, des. a. wishing to burn or destroy*

दिक dī-dh-shū, *a. wishing to obtain, courting, m. suitor, husband, a. f. woman re-married, unmarried woman having a younger married sister (u -pati, m. husband of a brother's widow, husband of a woman married after her younger sister.*

दिक dī-dī, *pp. of √2. dā.*

दिक dīna, *n. day -kara, m. (day-making) sun; -kartavya, n. daily observance, -karti, m. day maker, sun, -kārya, a. daily observance, -krt, m. sun, -kārya, n. = kārya, -kārya, m. decline of day, evening, -naktam, m. day and night, -nātha, m. lord of day, sun; -pati, m. id, -bbhatri, m. id, -māni, m. id, -gm of day; -mukha, n. day break*

दिक dīna āgama, *m. day-break, -ādi, m. id, -ādhi-nātha, m. sun, -ādhi-a, m. sun; -anta, m. evening, -ardha, midday, -avāna, n. close of day, evening*

दिक dīna-ism, *m. sun, -īvara, m. id*

दिक dīna-udaya, *m. day-break*

दिक dīna-gram, *m. N. of a village*

दिक dīp-sā, *des. a. wishing to harm (√dabh)*

दिक dīhpa, *m. N. of a king, son of Amara-mat and ancestor of Rāma*

दिक dīva, *1. DIV, IV. dīva, east, throw; in-date, shine, throw dice, play at dice with any one (in for in or d), sport, daily, have free play, rejoice -pp dīyāta, ex. devaya, cause to play at dice -prati, play against ac, \*play for anything ac, q as a counter stake*

दिक dīva, *2. DIV, I. -dēva: pp. dīyāna, torment, ed pari, lament -pp parīdyāna, wretched; ex -devaya, lament, bewail ac, pp -devita, pitiful.*

दिक dīva, *3. div, m. f. (m. dīyāna; middle bay dya) heaven, m. richness, brilliance, -day, -am gam or ya, go to heaven; dī, dīyubhā, for days, for a long time*

दिक dīv-a, *n. heaven; day only in dīve dīve, day by day [heaven.*

दिक dīva-gama, *a. going or leading to*

दिक dīv-as-a, *m. heaven, day.*

**दिवसकर** divasa-kara, *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kshaya**, *m.* decline of day, evening; **-kara**, *a.* moving by day (*animal*); **-nātha**, *m.* (lord of day), sun; **-bhartri**, *m. id.*; **-mukha**, *n.* day-break; **-vāra**, *m.* week-day; **-vigama**, *m.* decline of day; **-vyāpāra**, *m.* daily functions (such as ablutions &c.).

**दिवसीकृ** divasi-kri, turn into day.

**दिवसेश्वर** divasa isvara, *m.* (lord of day), sun.

**दिवसपति** divas-pati, *m.* ep. of Indra or Vishnu.

**दिवस्पृश** diva-spris, *a.* reaching heaven.

**दिवा** divā, *ad.* by day: *sts.* subject of a sentence or °., = day.

**दिवाकर** divā-karā, *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kirti**, *m.* Kandāla (so called because allowed to appear in public only during the day-time); **-kirtya**, *a.* to be recited by day; *n.* certain chants; *m.* Kandāla; **-kara**, *a.* going about by day; **-kārta**, *a. id.*

**दिवातन** divā-tana, *a.* (i) diurnal.

**दिवातिथि** divā atithi, *m.* guest arriving by

**दिवादि** divādi, *m.* morning. [*day*].

**दिवातन्तम** divā-naktam, *ad.* by day and night; **-nāra**, *f.* sleeping by day; **-nīlam**, *ad.* day and night.

**दिवाश्र** divā andha, *a.* blind by day; *m.* owl.

**दिवाभोत** divā-bhita, *m.* owl: thief.

**दिवारात्रम्** divā-rātram, *ad.* by day and night; **-saya**, *f.* sleeping by day; **-tā**, *f. abs.* *s.*; **-svayapa**, *m. n.* sleeping by day.

**दिविगत** divi-gata, *pp.* celestial; **-kara**, *n.* moving in heaven; **-kārta**, *a. id.*; *m.* celestial.

**दिविर** divira, *m.* scribe.

**दिविषद** divi-shād, *a.* dwelling in heaven; *m.* god; **-adhvasa**, *m.* path of the gods, sky.

**दिविस्पृश** divi-spris, *a.* touching heaven.

**दिवोदास** divo-dāsa, *m.* N.

**दिवाकस** diva-akas, *m.* heaven-dweller, god.

**दिव्य** divyā, *a.* celestial; divine; magical; heavenly; magnificent; *n.* the divine (*pl.* the heavens); ordeal, oath.

**दिव्यक्रिया** divya-kriyā, *f.* employment of an ordeal; **-lakshana**, *n.* divine eye transcending time and space; *a.* having a divine eye, for (°); **-gāna**, *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-tā**, *f.* divine nature; **-darsin**, *adri*, *a.* having a divine eye transcending time and space; **-nadi**, *f.* celestial river; **-nāri**, *f.* celestial woman, Apsaras; **-puruṣa**, *m.* demi-god, spirit; **-prajāñā**, *ālin*, *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-manuṣa**, *m.* demi-god; **-rūpa**, *a.* having a divine form; **-vi-gāna-vat**, *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-samkāra**, *a.* resembling or reminding of heaven; **-stri**, *f.* divine woman Apsaras.

**दिव्याकृति** divyā-kṛti, *a.* of divine form, divinely beautiful; **-āgarāś**, *f.* of divine woman, Apsaras; **-śushadhā**, *n.* magical spell or potion.

**दिम्** DIS, VI. *dis*, III. P. *didosh*/i, (I.) point out, show; produce witness; assign, grant; pay (*tribute*); direct, command; bid (*imp.*) *pp.* *disāha*, directed, determined, ordained; ordered; *cs.* *de-sya*, show, direct. **ati**, transfer or extend to (g.); specify. **anu**, refer to (ac.); assign anything (ac.) to (d., l., or °.). **upa**, *pp.* overlaid with (°.). **pra**, smear, anoint. *pp.* smeared, stained, or covered with (in, °.). **sam**, smear; cover; *pu.* be

present, designate, name; designate falsely, feign. **ā**, aim at; assign to (d.); indicate, announce, declare; impart, teach; designate; specify; predict of any one (ac.); prescribe; order, command, bid (with d., l., inf., or -artham); banish to (l.); undertake (a vow); *cs.* point out (a way). **nir-ā**, *pp.* paid out. **prati-ā**, prescribe; summon; decline, reject; repel; overcome; surpass. **vi-ā**, indicate in detail; explain; explain, teach; prescribe; order, command (d. or l. of object, l. of destination); despatch to (d. or prati); declare, predict of (ac.). **sam-ā**, assign, prescribe; state, declare; announce to, inform (d., g.); teach; determine, designate; predict of, declare any one (ac.) to be (ac. or it with oratio recta); order, charge, command (with d., inf., or -artham); *cs.* command. **prati-sam-ā**, reply; order. **ud**, point out, indicate, determine; adduce evidence; refer to, mean; designate as, mean by (2 ac.); design for, propose as (2 ac.); predict of (ac.); teach, explain: *pp.* *uddishā*, meant in the sense of (l., l.); *gd.* *uddiśya*, aiming at, referring to - *pp.* (go) towards, (speak) to or about; (throw) at, (place) on; for, on account of, in the name of; regarding, in connexion with. **sam-nd**, enumerate, mention; designate as. call (2 ac.); *gd.* *samuddiśya*, aiming at = *pp.* towards, at; for, on account of; regarding; in honour of. **upa**, point to (ac.); point out, indicate; teach, instruct; advise; recommend; ordain, prescribe; mention, speak of; rule over, govern. **prati-apa**, teach in return. **nis**, point to (ac.); assign to (d., g.); designate, specify, name; determine; declare to be, regard as (2 ac.); *pp.* *nirdishā*, entrusted to, under the protection of (g.). **abhi-nis**, designate as, call (2 ac.). **vi-nis**, declare; designate as, call (2 ac.). **pari**, state, declare. **pra**, point out, indicate, designate; declare; reveal; fix, ordain; prescribe; assign, apportion. **sam**, assign to (d.); promise; charge or commission any one (ac., d., g.) with (ac.); order any one (ac.); give an order; despatch on a message to (d.). **prati-sam**, give any one (ac. or haste with g.) a message in return, to (g.); order.

**दिम्** dis, *f.* direction, point of the compass, quarter, four, N., S., E., W.; eight, the same + NE., SE., SW., and NW.; or ten, the same + above and below, are most commonly spoken of; region, place; space; foreign country; indication, reference, instance; manner; *pl.* all quarters, all directions (ac with or without of looking, to express fear); **divi-dis**, everywhere; in all directions; **diso-nātā**, = from the end of the world.

**दिशोभाज्** diso-bhāj, *a.* making for the distance, taking to his heels; **-yāyin**, *a.* spreading in all directions.

**दिस्य** dis-ya, *a.* belonging or referring to the quarters or horizon; foreign (ware).

**दिष्ट** dish-ta, *pp.* *√dis*; *n.* direction, order: destiny, fate; place designated: **-para**, *a.* trusting to fate; *m.* fatalist; **-bhāva**, *m.* destined state, death; **-anta**, *m.* destined end, death.

**दिष्टि** dish-ti, *f.* direction, order; luck only in. *dishtyā*, by good luck = *ij.* thank heaven.

**दिष्टवृद्धि** dishri-vṛiddhi, *f.* congratulation.

**दिह्** DIH, II. P. *dég-dhi*, smear, anoint: *pp.* *digdhā*, anointed; smeared; soiled; defiled, by (in, or °.); poisoned; touched by (in, °.). **upa**, *pp.* overlaid with (°.). **pra**, smear, anoint. *pp.* smeared, stained, or covered with (in, °.). **sam**, smear; cover; *pu.* be

uncertain or dubious; be mistaken for (in, °.); *pp.* smeared or covered with (in, °.); mistaken for (in, °.); indistinct; precarious; uncertain, doubtful, dubious.

**दिह्वा** diha, *f.* N.

**दी** 1. DĪ, IV. P. *diya*, fly, soar. **nis**, fly forth. **pari**, fly around.

**दी** 2. DĪ, shine, *adi*. **ni**, beam down (ac.) on (d., l.).

**दीक्ष** DĪKSH, I. *Ā. diksha*, consecrate oneself (esp. for the Soma sacrifice); *pp.* *dikshita*, *q. v.*; *cs.* *dikshāya*, P. *Ā.* hallow

**दीक्षण** diksh-ana, *n.* consecration; **-anāya**, *pp.* relating to consecration; **-ayi-tri**, *m.* consecrator.

**दीक्षा** diksh-ā, *f.* consecration; (undergoing) a religious observance for a particular purpose, solemn preparation; devotion to (-); first acquaintance with (-); personified as wife of Soma.

**दीक्षगुरु** dikshā-guru, *m.* teacher initiating in (-); **-pāla**, *m.* guardian of consecration, ep. of Agni and Vishnu.

**दीक्षित** diksh-itā, *pp.* consecrated or prepared for (in, d., °.); often at beg. and end of names: **-m** *kri*, initiate; **-vimitā**, *n.* hut for those to be consecrated for the Soma rite.

**दीदि** DĪ-DI, II. P. *diśti*, shine.

**दीदिवि** dī-div-i, *a.* shining.

**दीधि** DĪ-DHI, II. *diśhe*, *diśhi*, appear; perceive. **abhi**, consider. **ā**, bethink oneself. **ud**, look longingly up to.

**दीधिति** 1. dīdhi-ti, *f.* devotion.

**दीधिति** 2. dīdhi-ti, *f.* sheen, brightness; ray; splendour, lustre. [*ing* towards].

**दीध्यान** dīdhīāna, *pr. pl.* (of dīdhi) look-

**दीन** di-nā, *a.* scanty; weak; wretched, miserable, pitiful: **-m**, *ad.* -ly: *n.* wretchedness.

**दीनक** diina-ka, *a.* very pitiful: **-m**, *ad.* **-kitta**, *a.* dejected, miserable; **-ketana**, *a. id.*; **-tā**, *f.* scantiness; weakness; **-ā-daksha**, *a.* dull-witted; **-dāsa**, *m.* a Sādra N; **-dina**, *a.* being in a most wretched plight; **-manas**, **-mānasa**, *a.* sad-hearted, sorrowful; **-rūpa**, *a.* of sad mien; **-vadana**, *a.* sad-faced; **-sattva**, *a.* low-spirited.

**दीनार** dināra, *m.* a gold coin (denarius).

**दीनास्य** dina-asya, *a.* sad-faced.

**दीप्** DĪP, IV. *Ā. diṇya*, flame, blaze; beam, burn: *pp.* *dipta*, blazing; shining; brilliant; hot; *cs.* *diṇya*, P. (Ā rare). *kindle*; excite; illuminate: *inf.* *dediṇya*, *a.* blaze or shine brightly. **ā**, *pp.* blazing, *cs.* kindle. **ud**, flame up; *cs.* kindle; excite; illuminate. **pra**, flame up, burn: *pp.* blazing, shining; illuminated; *cs.* kindle, inflame. **sam**, *pp.* burning, blazing; *cs.* set on fire, kindle.

**दीप** dip-a, *m.* lamp, lantern **-ka**, *a.* inflaming; illuminating; *m.* lamp.

**दीपकालिका** dipa-kalikā, *f.* T. of a commentary on Yāgyavalkya.

**दीपन** dip-ana, *a.* (i) inflaming, exciting; promoting digestion; *n.* setting on fire; illuminating.

**दीपपादप** dipa-pādapa, *m.* lamp(stand).



-bhāṣana, *n.* lamp; -mālā, *f.* row of lamps;  
-mālikā, *f.* id.; -varti, *f.* lamp-wick.

दीपाशोक dipāloka, *m.* lamp-light; -āvali,  
*f.* row of lamps.

दीपिका dip-ikā, *f.* lamp; often *in* titles  
of books: -dharini, *f.* female lamp-bearer

दीपिन् dip-in, *a.* inflaming, kindling (-<sup>c</sup>).

दीपकिरण dipta-kirana, *a.* hot-rayed.

दीप्तान्मु dipta-amsu, *a. id.*; *m.* sun; -aksha,  
*a. i)* having flaming eyes; *m. N.* of an owl.

दीप्ति dip-ti, *f.* radiance, brilliance, grace;  
*N.* of a god (one of the Visve-devas).

दीप्तिमत् dipti-mat, *a.* radiant, brilliant.

दीप्ताग्नि dipta-ogā, *a.* of fervent energy;  
hot-blooded.

दीप्ति dip-ra, *a.* shining, radiant.

दीर्घ dirghā, *a.* long (in space and time);  
-m, *ad.*, *m.* long vowel

दीर्घकर्ण dirgha-karna, *m.* Long-ear, *N.* of  
a cat; -kālam, *ac. ad.* for a long time; -ga-  
gha, *m.* Long-shanks, *N.* of a Yaksha; -gavin,  
*a.* long-lived; -tapas, *m. N.* of a Rishi; -sa-  
tamas, *m. N.* of a sage; -tā, *f.* length; -tva,  
*n. id.*; -tiksha-mukha, *a. i)* having a long  
and pointed mouth; -darśi-tā, *f.* far-sighted-  
ness, providence; -darśin, *a.* far-seeing; -ni-  
drā, *f.* long sleep; sleep of death; -bhān, *a.*  
long-armed; -mukha, *a. i)* long-mouthed,  
long beaked; -zāva, *m.* Long-syll, *N.* of a  
jackal; -rosha, *a.* whose wrath lasts long,  
bearing a lingering grudge; -tā, *f. absd.* *s. i)*  
-rosha, *a. id.*; -loana, *a.* long-eyed;  
-sringa, *a.* long-horned; -rut, *a.* audible afar,  
far-famed; -sattra, *n.* Soma sacrifice of long  
duration, *a.* engaged in *a.*; -sattra, *a. id.*;  
-samdhyā, *a.* praying long at the Samdhyas;  
-tva, *n.* long continuance of prayer at the  
Samdhyas; -sūtra, *a.* long-threaded, dila-  
tory, procrastinating; -tā, *f.* dilatoriness, pro-  
crastination; -sūtrin, *a. id.*

दीर्घाक्ष dirgha-aksha, *a.* long-eyed.

दीर्घाधी dirghā-dhi, *a.* off-reaching eute.

दीर्घायु dirghāyū, *a.* long-lived -tva, *n.*  
longevity; -āyus, *a.* long-lived.

दीर्घिका dirgh-ikā, *f.* oblong pond

दीर्घीकृ dirghī-kṛi, lengthen; prolong.

दीर्घोच्छ्वासम् dirgha-ukhāśam, *ad.* with  
a deep sigh.

दीवन् दिव-ana, *n.* playing with dice.

दु DU, V. P. duno, IV (P.) Ā. dūya, burn;  
be pained, be consumed with sorrow or re-  
morse, *tr.* duno, burn, cause pain to, torment,  
afflict; *pp.* dūnā, dūta, suffering pain, tor-  
mented; *abhi*, burn; *ā dūna*, Ā. grieve;  
*pari*, burn violently; grieve; *pra*, be con-  
sumed by fire; torment; *vi dūna*, V. grieve.

दुःकृत duk-kṛta, *pp.*, *v.* dush-kṛta.

दुःख duk-khā, *a.* unpleasant, fraught with  
hardship, wretched; *n.* pain, hardship, misery,  
suffering; -m, *in, ab.*, *s.* with difficulty, scarcely,  
hardly, reluctantly; -m ās, stand sorrow-  
fully.

दुःखकर dukkha-kara, *a.* afflicting (*g*) -gata,  
*n.* adversity, misfortune; -graha, *a.* hard to  
comprehend; -ākṛhedya, *pp.* hard to destroy;  
-gavin, *a.* living in distress; -tara, *cpr.* more  
unpleasant or distressing; *n.* greater affliction,  
hardship, or evil; -tā, *f.* discomfort, distress,

affliction; -dukkha, *n. in.* with great difficulty;  
-prāya, *a.* abounding in woe; -bhāgin, *a.*  
having misfortune for one's lot, unfortunate;  
-bhāṣ, *a. id.*

दुःखमोह dukkha-moha, *m.* despair.

दुःखयुक् dukkha-ya, *den. P.* afflict, distress (*ac.*).

दुःखयन्त्र dukkha-yantra, *n.* torturer; -yoga,  
*m.* infliction of pain; -vega, *m.* violent pain;  
-āla, *a.* whose character is difficult to deal  
with, hard to please, exacting; -sparā, *a.*  
unpleasant to the touch; -haṣ, *a.* destroying  
misery.

दुःखयितु dukkh-ayi-ti, *m.* afflictor.

दुःखाकर dukkha-ākara, *m.* multitude of af-  
flictions.

दुःखाकुल dukkha-ākula, *a.* sorrowful; -anta,  
*m.* end of suffering; final liberation

दुःखाक्ष dukkhā-kṛi, cause pain to, afflict,  
distress, [afflicted]

दुःखाय dukkha-ya, *den. Ā.* feel pain; be  
distressed.

दुःखार्ता dukkha-ārta, *a.* distressed.

दुःखित dukkh-ita, *pp.* suffering, afflicted,  
distressed [distress]

दुःखिता dukkhi-tā, *f.* suffering, affliction.

दुःखिन् dukkhi-m, *a.* suffering; afflicted

दुःखीय dukkhi-yi, *den. P.* suffer pain, be  
harassed

दुःखोपघात dukkha-upaghāta, *m.* violent  
pain; -upaśārya, *a.* hard to get on with,  
difficult to please; -upa-amana, *n.* allevia-  
tive of pain, anodyne.

दुकूल dukūla, *m.* a plant; *n.* kind of cloth,  
garment made of this cloth.

दुग्ध dug-dhā, *pp.* *v.* duh, *n.* milk; sap;  
दुग्धद dugdha-dh, *a.* yielding milk; -abdhī,  
*m.* ocean of milk. [*f.* milch cow]

दुग्ध-*a.* milking, yielding (*g*) dugha,

दुक्कुना dukkhinā, *f.* calamity, demon.

दुधि dūdh, *a.* impetuous, wild.

दुधुषु du-dhuk-shu, *des* *n.* wishing to milk.

दुध् दुधhiā, *a.* impetuous, wild.

दुधुषु du-dhruk-shu, *a.* wishing to hurt,  
treacherously inclined

दुग्धम् dundubha, *m.* kind of aquatic animal.

दुग्धुभि dundubhi, *m. f.* (kettle) drum; *i.*  
*f. id.* tāghāta, *m.* drummer.

दुर् दū, *f.* door.

दुर्तिक्रम dur-atikrama, *a.* hard to get over,  
overcome, or escape from; -atyaya, *a. id.*;

-adhiga, *a.* hard to attain; -adhigama, *a. id.*;  
hard to be learned; -adhaya, *a.* hard  
to obtain; -adhyavasāya, *m.* foolish under-  
taking; -anushleha, *pp.* hard to carry out

दुर्दुर्त dur-anta, *a.* whose end is hard to find,  
endless; ending badly; -deva, *m.* god of what  
is hard to end, Ganesa; -apavāda, *m.* slander;

-abhiprāya, *a.* evil-intentioned; -abhibhava,  
*a.* hard to overcome or surpass; -abhimānī,  
*a.* unpleasantly arrogant; -abhiraksha, *a.*  
difficult to guard; -abhisandhi, *m.* evil in-  
tent; -avagama, *a.* hard to understand; -ava-  
gāha, *a.* hard to penetrate; -avagraha, *a.*  
hard to check, irresistible; -avabodha, *a.* hard  
to understand; -avaroha, *a.* hard to descend

to; -avāpa, *a.* hard to obtain, acquire, fulfil,  
or realise.

दुराकृति dur-ākṛti, *a.* mis-shapen, deformed,  
ugly; -ākṛanda, *a.* having bad friends,  
friendless; -āgama, *m.* dishonest acquisition;  
-ālara, *a. i)* hard to practise; difficult to  
treat or cure; -āśā, *m.* bad conduct or cus-  
tom; *a.* ill-behaved, of bad conduct, impious;  
-ātma-tā, *f.* wickedness, baseness; -ātman,  
*a.* evil-minded, wicked, base, impious; -ātma-  
vat, *a. id.*; -ādhara, *a.* hard to check, irre-  
sistible; hard to obtain; hard to guard; -a-  
dharsa, *a.* hard to attack; dangerous; -āna-  
ma, *a.* hard to bend; *bae*; -āpa, *a.* hard to  
come up with; hard to attain; -ārādha,  
*pp.* hard to commend, hard to worship; -ārūha,  
*a.* hard to climb; -āropa, *a.* hard to string;  
-āroha, *a.* hard to climb or ascend to -tā,  
*f. absd.* *s. i)* -ālakshya, *pp.* hard to perceive;  
-ālambo, *a.* hard to gain a footing on; -ālam-  
bha, *a.* hard to grasp; -āloka, *a.* hard to per-  
ceive; -āvara, *a.* hard to close or protect;  
-āvaha, *a.* hard to conduct to; -āvāra,  
*a.* hard to close, difficult to check; -āvāsin,  
*a.* having bad quarters; -āvi, *a.* hard to pass  
(*c.* *l.* duravva)

दुराशय dur-āśaya, *a.* having evil thoughts;  
-āśā, *f.* vain; false hope, despair of (*de*);  
-āris, *a.* having evil wishes or intentions;  
-āsada, *a.* hard to approach, dangerous to  
molest; hard to find, difficult to accomplish

दुरित dur-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* baring ill, distress,  
harm; misdeed, foul means, sin; *a.* difficult,  
evil, bad

दुरितात्मन् durita-ātman *a.* ill disposed

दुरीक्ष dur-iksha, *a.* hard to see -tā, *f.*  
*absd.* *s. i)* -ā, *m.* evil master; -āha, *a.* ill  
intentioned.

दुर्वत्त dur-uktā, *pp.* spoken falsely, rashly,  
or offensively; *n.* word; harshly addressed;  
*n.* false, rash, or offensive word; -ukti, *f.*  
harsh or offensive word; -ukkhēda, *a.* hard  
to exterminate; -uttara, *a.* hard to overcome;  
-utsaha, *a.* hard to bear; resist; -udāhara,  
*a.* hard to utter; -udvaha, *a.* hard to bear;  
-upaśāra, *a.* hard to approach, dangerous to  
molest; hard to deal with; -upadishā, *pp.*  
badly instructed; -upadeśa, *m.* bad advice;  
-upapāda, *a.* hard to bring about or manage,  
difficult to prove; -upalaksha, *a.* hard to  
perceive; -upasarpin, *a.* approaching meanly

दुर्वह dur-āha, *a.* hard to comprehend

दुरोण durona, *n.* house, dwelling.

दुरोदर durodara, *m.* dice-player; die; *n.*  
game of dice.

दुर्ग dur-gā, *a.* hard to pass, impossible, in-  
accessible to or owing to; *m. N.* *a. f.*  
*N.* of Śiva's wife; *N.* of a princess; *m.* *n.*  
difficult road, place inaccessible owing to  
; shunning spot; difficulty, danger; *n.* un-  
evenness, height, fastness, stronghold

दुर्गघात durga-ghāta, *m. N.* of a fortress

दुर्गत dur-gata, *pp.* baring ill, being in a bad  
way or in distress, poor -tā, *f.* ill plight,  
misery, poverty [*time*, poverty]

दुर्गति dur-gati, *a. id.* *f.* distress, misfor-  
tune

दुर्गदेश durga-dēśa, *m.* impassable region.

दुर्गन्ध dur-gandha, *m.* bad smell; *a.* malo-  
dorous -tā, *f.* bad odour; -gandhi, *a.* ill-  
smelling, stinking [*tree*, -pāla, *m. id.*]

दुर्गपति durga-pati, *m.* commander of a for-

**दुर्गम** dur-gama, *a.* hard to pass, impassable, inaccessible (on account of, *in*, -<sup>2</sup>); hard to attain; - prove; *m. N.* difficult position; *m. N.* -*mārga-nirgamana*, *a.* the way out of which is a difficult path; -*gamaniya*, *fp.* hard to pass; -*gamyā*, *fp.* impassable.

**दुर्गसिंह** durga-simha, *m. N.* of an astronomer, *d* of a grammarian: -*sona*, *m. N.* of an author.

**दुर्गह** dur-gaha, *m. N.*

**दुर्गाचार्य** durga ākārya, *m. N.* of a commentator on the *Nirukta*.

**दुर्गाढ** dur-gāḍha, *a.* hard to fathom; -*gāḍha*, *fp.* unfathomable; -*tva*, *n.* unfathomableness; -*goshā*, *f.* bad company, secret society, conspiracy; -*graha*, *1. a.* hard to grasp; - capture; - conciliate or win; - comprehend; *2. m.* evil demon (*of disease*); obstinate persistence (*in* *tc.*); foolish whim; -*grāhya*, *fp.* hard to grasp; - capture; - win; - comprehend. -*tva*, *n. abs. N.*; -*ghāṭa*, *a.* hard to accomplish, difficult.

**दुर्जन** dur-gana, *m.* wicked man, scoundrel.

**दुर्जनाय** durganā-ya, *den. Ā.* be considered a scoundrel. [= insult (*Pr.*).

**दुर्जनीक** dur-gunī-kri, *n.* make a scoundrel of

**दुर्जय** dur-gaya, *a.* hard to conquer, - overcome; - guard against; obtain; *m. N.* of a *Dānava* or of a *Dānava* host; -*gara*, *a.* not decaying; hard to digest; -*gala*, *n.* bad water; -*gāta*, *pp.* miserable, unfortunate; wicked; spurious. *n.* *bhārti*, *m.* paramour; *n.* misfortune; -*jāti*, *f.* misfortune; *a.* wicked; -*jātiya*, *a.* wicked, evil; -*giya*, *a.* hard (for, *in*) to live (*n. impl.*); *n.* hard life; -*gyaya*, *fp.* hard to conquer; -*giṇāna*, *a.* hard to know; recognise, - find out: -*tva*, *n. abs. N.*; -*gyeya*, *fp. id.*, hard to understand.

**दुर्दम** dur-dama, *a.* hard to control; -*damya*, *fp. id.*; -*dama*, *a.* hard to be seen by (*in*, *g.*); unsightly, loathsome; -*darsana*, *a. id.*; -*daśa*, *f.* hard lot, misfortune; -*dānta*, *pp.* ill-tamed, untamed, unbridled; *m.* Hard-to-tame, *N.* of a lion; -*dina*, *n.* dull or rainy day; clouded sky; rainy weather; rain, shower; *a.* cloudy, dull; -*divasa*, *m.* dull or rainy day.

**दुर्दुहा** dur-duhā, *a. f.* hard to milk; -*dūraṇta*, *a.* very long (way); -*dris*, *a.* seeing badly; -*drisā*, *a.* hard to see; unsightly, loathsome; -*drishya*, *pp.* ill-investigated, unjustly decided; -*daśa*, *m.* inhospitable region, unhealthy; -*daiva*, *n.* ill-fate, misfortune; -*vat*, *a.* ill-fated.

**दुर्धर** dur-dhṛta, *a.* hard to bear; irresistible; hard to administer (*punishment*); inevitable; *m. N.*; -*dhāritu*, *a.* irresistible; -*dhārsha*, *a.* hard of access, unapproachable, safe from attack; dangerous; terrible; -*dhār-ya*, *fp.* hard to bear; - retain; -*dhi*, *a.* stupid; ill-disposed.

**दुर्नय** dur-maya, *m.* (*sg.* & *pl.*) bad or imprudent behaviour; -*nirgraha*, *a.* hard to restrain or subdue; -*nimitta*, *pp.* ill-measured, irregular, faltering (*step*); -*nimitta*, *n.* evil omen; -*niyantu*, *a.* hard to restrain; -*nirikshya*, *fp.* hard to look at; hard to be seen by (*in*, *g.*); -*nirūpa*, *a.* hard to determine; -*nivāra*, *a.* hard to repel, - restrain; - get rid of or set aside: -*tva*, *n. abs. N.*; -*nivār-ya*, *fp. id.*; -*nivṛtta*, *pp.* hard to return from; -*nita*, *pp.* badly conducted or executed; *n.* evil plight; demerit; -*nripa*, *m.* bad king.

**दुर्बल** dur-bala, *a.* weak; frail, slender, feeble;

-*tā*, *f. ness*, -*indriya*, *a.* having weak organs; -*buddhi*, *f.* mean wit, folly; *a.* mean-witted, foolish; ill-intentioned; -*2*, foolishly believing in; -*bodha*, *a.* hard to comprehend: -*tā*, *f. abs. N.*; -*bodhya*, *fp. id.*

**दुर्भक्ष** dur-bhaksha, *a.* hard to eat; -*bhaga*, *a.* loathsome, ugly; unpleasant; ill-fated: *ā*, *f.* ugly woman; -*bhaga-tva*, *n.* misfortune; -*bhara*, *a.* hard to bear; - support; - satisfy; heavily laden with (-); -*bhāgya*, *a.* unfortunate; -*bhāsha*, *a.* using bad language; *m.* abusive language; -*bhāshita*, *pp.* offensive (*language*); -*bhāshin*, *a.* using abusive language; -*bhiksha*, *n.* (*m. rare*) famine; distress: -*tva*, *n. abs. N.*; -*vyasanin*, *a.* having to cope with famine; -*bhida*, *a.* hard to burst; - disperse; -*bheda*, *a.* hard to burst, disunite, or sunder; -*bhēdyā*, *fp. id.*

**दुर्मति** dur-mati, *a.* foolish; ill-disposed (*rare*); *m.* fool; miscreant; *1.* -*māda*, *m.* false pride, overweening self-conceit; *2.* -*māda*, *a.* intoxicated; extravagant, wild, mad; madly devoted to (-); -*manas*, *m.* wrong-mindedness, delusion; *a.* dispirited, dejected, sad: -*tā*, *f. ness*. [afflicted, or dejected.

**दुर्मनाय** dur-manā-ya, *den. Ā.* be troubled,

**दुर्मुख** dur-maushya, *m.* bad man, villain: -*manu*, *a.* hard to comprehend; -*mantra*, *m.* bad advice; -*mantrita*, *pp.* ill-advised; *n.* bad advice; -*mantrin*, *m.* bad minister; *a.* having a bad minister; -*māra*, *a.* dying hard; *n.* it is hard for (*in*) to die: -*tva*, *n.* dying hard; -*marana*, *n. id.*; -*maryāda*, *a.* knowing no bounds: -*tā*, *f. abs. N.*; -*mārsha*, *a.* not to be forgotten; intolerable; refractory, hostile; -*marshaṇa*, *a.* hard to manage, intractable; -*mātsarya*, *n.* bad jealousy; -*mitra*, *a.* unfriendly; *m. N.*; -*mukha*, *a.* (*i*) ugly-faced, hideous; foul-mouthed, scurrilous; *m. N.*; -*muhūrta*, *n.* fatal hour; -*medha*, -*medhās*, *a.* of small wit, stupid, foolish; -*medhāvin*, *a. id.*; -*maitra*, *a.* hostile.

**दुर्घ** dūr-ya, *a.* belonging to the door or house; *m.*, *ā*, *f. pl.* dwelling.

**दुर्ग्रस** dur-grasa, *m.* dishonour: -*yuga*, *n.* evil age; -*yoga*, *m.* deceit; transgression; -*yōka*, *n.* habitation; -*yodhana*, *a.* hard to combat; *m. N.* of *Dhṛta-rāshya*'s eldest son; -*yoni*, *a.* of impure extraction, base-born.

**दुर्लक्ष** dur-lakshya, *n.* uncertain aim; *fp.* hard to perceive, scarcely visible; -*laṅghana*, *a.* hard to surpass; -*laṅghya*, *fp.* hard to cross; - infringe or transgress = to be obeyed (*command*).

**दुर्लभ** dur-labha, *a.* hard to obtain; - find or meet with, rare; dear: -*ka*, *a.* dear: -*tā*, *f. -tva*, *n.* rarity; -*vardhana*, *m. N.* of a king of *Cashmere* -*svāmīna*, *m. N.* of a temple built by *Durlabharardhana*

**दुर्लभित** dur-labita, *a.* spoiled, wayward; unmannerly; weary of (-); *n.* ill habit: -*ka*, *a.* wayward; -*lasita*, *fp. id.*; -*lipi*, *f.* fatal writing (*inscribed by fate on the forehead*); -*lekha*, *m. id.*; -*lekhyā*, *n.* incorrectly written document.

**दुर्वच** dur-vaka, *a.* ill-spoken, abusive (*word*); hard to answer; -*vāṇana*, *n. pl.* hard words, abuse (*Pr.*); -*vāṇas*, *n. id.*; stupid words; *a.* abusive; hard to answer; -*vanip*, *m.* rogue of a merchant; -*varna*, *m.* bad colour; impurity; (-*vāra*), *a.* having a bad colour or complexion; of low caste; *n.* silver: -*vala*, *a.* having a skin disease; -*vasa*, *a.* (*n.* it is) hard to dwell; hard to pass (*time*); -*vasati*, *f.* painful residence; *a.* hard to bear; - ex-

ecute or accomplish; -*vāk*, *f.* abuse; *a.* abusive; -*vālya*, *a.* difficult to utter, harsh (*words*); *n.* abuse; ill-tidings; -*vāda*, *m.* blame, reproach; -*vānta*, *pp.* that has not fully vomited the blood it has sucked (*leech*); -*vāra*, *a.* hard to restrain or choke; irresistible; -*vāraṇa*, *a. id.*; -*vārtā*, *f.* ill-tidings; -*vārya*, *fp.* hard to restrain or check, irresistible: -*tā*, *f. abs. N.*; -*vāla*, *a.* bald-headed or red-haired or afflicted with skin disease; -*vāsana*, *f.* false notion; -*vāsas*, *a.* ill-clad; *m. N.* of an irascible *Brāhman*; -*vāhita*, *n.* heavy burden; -*vikatthana*, *a.* disagreeably boastful; -*vikalpa*, *m.* unjustifiable irresolution; -*vigāha*, *a.* hard to fathom or penetrate; profound, serious, critical; -*viṅāhya*, *fp. id.*; -*vikāra*, *m.* ill-timed hesitation; *n.* very irroolote; -*viṅāna*, *n.* difficult ascertainment; *a.* (*ā*) hard to comprehend; -*vi-gūṣya*, *fp.* hard to distinguish; -*vidagdhā*, *pp.* perverse; -*vidya*, *a.* uneducated; -*vidha*, *n.* mean, base; -*vidhi*, *m.* evil destiny; -*vinaya*, *m.* imprudent behaviour; -*vinita*, *pp.* ill-bred, ill-behaved: -*ka*, *a. id.*; -*vipāka*, *m.* ill-ripening, evil issue; *a.* having evil consequences; -*vibhāva*, *a.* hard to comprehend; -*vibhāvana*, *a.* hard to perceive; -*vibhāvya*, *fp. id.*; indistinctly visible; hard to comprehend; -*vilasita*, *n.* wicked trick; -*vivāha*, *m.* blamable marriage; -*viṭolaṇa*, *a.* hard to judge rightly; -*viśaha*, *a.* hard to endure or overcome; irresistible; hard to perform or accomplish; -*viṭta*, *n.* bad or base conduct, baseness; *a.* ill-conducted, wicked, poor; *m.* wicked man; -*vritti*, *f.* distress, misery; baseness; -*vyavasita*, *n.* evil intent; -*vyavasthāpa-ka*, *a.* pronouncing a bad or unfavourable decision; -*vyavahāra*, *m.* bad decision of a suit; -*vyavahāriti*, *f.* evil rumour; -*vyasana*, *n.* evil passion, vice; -*vyāhṛita*, *fp.* ill-spoken; *a.* unsuitable utterance.

**दुर्हयाय** dur-hanyāy, *a.* meditating mischief; -*hrid*, *a.* bad-hearted; *m.* enemy.

**दुल** DUL, *X. P.* *dolaya*, raise, swing; whirl up (*dust*): *pp.* *dōlita*, swaying, wavering.

**दुवस्** dūv-as, *n.* honour, worship.

**दुवक्ष** dūvās-yā, *den. P.* honour, reward.

**दुवखात** dūvas-yāt, *subj. or ab. (?)*, *RV. I.* 165, 14.

**दुस्तर** dus-kara, *a.* hard to traverse; inaccessible; hard to pass (*time*); difficult to practice: -*tva*, *n.* difficulty of practising; -*kārita*, *pp.* behaving ill, doing ill deeds; *n.* (*dus*), ill-conduct, misdeed, folly; -*kārman*, *a.* having a skin disease; -*kārita*, *a.* ill-conducted; -*kārin*, *a. id.*; -*kikitsā*, *f.* wrong medical treatment; -*kikitsita*, *pp.* hard to cure; -*kikitsya*, *fp. id.*; -*tva*, *n.* difficulty of curing; -*kitta*, *a.* dejected, sad; -*ketas*, *a.* ill-disposed; -*keshā*, *f.* bad conduct, perverseness; -*keshāita*, *pp. n. id.*; *pl.* ill-doings; -*kyavanā*, *a.* hard to overthrow, immovable; -*kyāva*, *a. id.*; -*kḥid*, *a.* hard to destroy.

**दुश्श** duh-sha, *m. N.* of a son of *Dhṛta-rāshya*; -*śasana*, *m.* Hard-to-curb, *N.* of a son of *Dhṛta-rāshya*; -*śikshita*, *pp.* ill-instructed; uneducated, ill-bred; -*śishya*, *m.* bad pupil; -*śila*, *a.* having bad habits or a bad character, wicked; -*tā*, *f.* bad character, wickedness; -*śila-kitta*, *a.* wicked-minded; -*śeva*, *a.* malevolent.

**दुष्** DUSH, *IV. P. (E. also Ā.)* *dushya* (*Br etc.*), be spoiled, impaired, or ruined; be defiled, sullied, or corrupted; be guilty, be in fault; commit a sin: *pp.* *dush-ta*, spoiled; tainted, vitiated; corrupt; de-

R 2

well; *cs.* P. *drimhaya*, make firm, establish; *Ā.* be firm.

**दृक्छत्र** *drīk-khattra*, *n.* eye-lid; -*patha*, *m.* range of the eye; -*m* 1, become visible; -*pāta*, *m.* glance.

**दृश्** *drīk-sha* ( °), *a.* -looking, -like.

**दृक्संगम** *drīk-saṅgama*, *n. sg.* sight of and meeting with (*g.*).

**दृगन्ता** *drīg-anta*, *m.* outer corner of the eye; -*gokara*, *m.* range of vision, horizon; -*bhakti*, *f.* amatory glance; -*rudh*, *a.* obstructing the gaze.

**दृढ** *drīdha*, *pp.* √*drīm*; *n.* firm or immovable object; fastness; -*kārin*, *a.* persevering.

**दृढतरीक** *drīdhatarī-kri*, confirm.

**दृढता** *drīdha-tā*, *f.* firmness (- *vapushi*, robust health; firm adherence to (*lc.*); perseverance; -*tva*, *n. id.*: -*m gam*, prove firm.

**दृढदस्यु** *drīdha-dasyu*, *m. N.* of an ancient sage; -*dhanvan*, *a.* having a stiff bow; -*dhriti*, *a.* strong-willed; -*prahāri-tā*, *f.* hardness of hitting; -*bhakti*, *a.* firm in devotion to (*lc.*); -*mati*, *a.* firmly resolved; -*mukhi*, *m.* tight fist; *a.* close-listed.

**दृढय** *drīdha-ya*, *den. P.* establish; confirm.

**दृढवपुस्** *drīdha-vapus*, *a.* of robust health; -*vratā*, *a.* constant to one's vow; of unswerving purpose; firmly insisting on (*lc.*), faithfully devoted to (*cc.*).

**दृढायुध** *drīdha-ayudha*, *a.* having a hard missile. [-*kāra*, *m. id.*

**दृढीकरण** *drīdhi-kāraṇ*, *n.* confirmation;

**दृढीक** *drīdhi-kri*, fortify; bind firmly; confirm; -*bhā*, become firm.

**दृति** *drī-ti*, *m. (f.)* water-carrier's skin; bellows; hose.

**दृप्** *DRIP*, IV. P. *drīpya*, become mad; be crazy, extravagant, or arrogant; *pp.* *drīpta*, extravagant, wild, arrogant; -*tara*, *cpv.* excessively arrogant, *cs.* *dārya*, make mad or arrogant; *pp.* *dāryata*, made insolent by, boasting of (*cc.*); wild, arrogant. *ati*, be excessively arrogant; *pp.* very arrogant.

**दृम्** *DRIBH*, VI. P. *drībhā*, make into tuffs, string together. *sam*, *pp.* *saṁ-dābha*, bound together; composed; confirmed.

**दृप्** *DRIS*, *pp.* base *pasya*, 1. see, behold, observe; visit, wait upon; look at; look on (*ut.*); recognise (*hy.*, *in.*); ascertain, discover; inspect; trouble about, examine; see with the mind's eye; compose *hymns*; *ps.* *drīṣya*, be seen, become visible; appear, look, turn out to be (*am.*); be inspected; be generally accepted as (*am.*); be current in the sense of (*lc.*); *pp.* *drīṣṭa*, seen, etc.; observed, treated, recognised, considered; having appeared, manifesting itself, existing; experienced, suffered; devised; become acquainted with; foreseen, fore-ordained; decided (*sm.*); acknowledged, established, sanctioned (*hy.*, *cc.*); *cs.* *dārya*, cause any one to see (*ac.*), show to (*ac.*, *d.*, *g.*); point with (*ac.* towards (*lc.*); point towards; produce (*in court*); display, indicate; confess; prove; show oneself to (*ac.*, *g.*); *ātmānam* -, show oneself, appear, pretend to be; *pp.* *dāryata*; *lex.* *dīr-ksha*, wish or like to see; *lex.* of *cs.* *dīar-ayisha*, P. wish to show *anu*, behold, perceive; *cs.* inform, instruct *abhi*, look at, see; *ps.* be seen, appear. *ā.*

*cs.* show. *nd*, *cs.* appear; *pp.* -*m*, (*impl.*) one has appeared. *upa*, look on; observe; *ps.* *Ā.* appear; *cs.* show, present; represent; pretend; explain, illustrate. *ni*, *cs.* show, set forth; point, indicate; introduce, enumerate; teach, instruct. *pari*, view, frequent; consider, excogitate; *ps.* be observed, show oneself; *cs.* show, demonstrate. *pra*, foresee; see, behold; *Ā.* *ps.* become visible; appear; *cs.* show, display; designate; describe, explain. *upa-pra*, refer to (*ac.*). *saṁ-pra*, *ps.* appear; *cs.* show; *ātmānam mritavat*, feign oneself dead. *prati*, perceive; *ps.* *Ā.* appear; *pratyadard*, has appeared; *cs.* show. *vi*, *ps.* *Ā.* be discerned, appear distinctly; *cs.* show; teach. *sam*, behold, perceive; look on; inspect; review; consider fully; *ps.* *Ā.* appear together with (*in.*); be observed, appear; *cs.* show, display; show oneself to (*ac.*); represent; *ātmānam mritavat* -, feign oneself dead.

**दृस्** *dris* (*mu. drīk*), *a.* seeing, beholding; *f. s. ut.* (*d. drīś*, for beholding); eye; view, theory; -° *a.* look, appearance. [*auce* (-°).

**दृश्** *dris-n*, *m.* (3, *f.*) sight, look, appearance.

**दृशि** *dris-i*, *f.* seeing, beholding; faculty of seeing, intuition, vision; *d. drīśya* = *inf.* for beholding.

**दृश्मत्** *drisī-mat*, *a.* seeing.

**दृशीक** *dris-ikā*, *f.* appearance.

**दृश्य** *dris-ya*, *fp.* visible, to (*in.*, *g.*, °); to be looked at; worthy to be seen, splendid. -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* visibility.

**दृश्यन्** *dris-van*, *a.* having seen, conversant with (-°).

**दृषत्प** *drīṣat-kama*, *m.* pebble.

**दृषद्** *drīṣād*, *f.* rock, large stone; (nether) millstone.

**दृषदस्मन्** *drīṣad-asman*, *m.* upper (smaller) millstone; -*upala*, *n. sg.* & *du.*, *ā.* *f. du.* the two millstones, -*apūkhala*, *n.* millstone and mortar. [*river*.

**दृषद्वती** *drīṣad-vat-i*, *f.* (Rocky), *N.* of a

**दृषवी** *drīṣhan-nau*, *f.* boat of stone.

**दृष्ट** *drīṣh-ta*, *pp.* √*dris*; *n.* perception; -*karmaṇ*, *a.* whose deeds have been seen, tried practically; -*tva*, *n.* having been seen, occurrence; -*doṣha*, *a.* whose sins have been exposed; formerly convicted; recognised as sinful; action; -*naśha*, *pp.* having appeared and disappeared immediately after; -*tā*, *f. abs. s.*; -*pūrvā*, *a.* seen before; -*pratyāya*, *a.* convinced by ocular evidence (*lit.* having seen-conviction); -*vratā*, *pp.* seen and (or) heard; -*sāra*, *a.* of tried strength.

**दृष्टदृष्ट** *drīṣhād-rīṣhā*, *pp.* visible and invisible; relating to this life and the next; -*anta*, *m.* (*non plus ultra* of experience), model, pattern; precedent; illustration; example; *a.* serving as a pattern, -*artha*, *a.* whose object or aim is clear; serving as a model; having ascertained the true state of (*g.*).

**दृष्टि** *drīṣh-ti*, *f.* seeing, looking at (*g.*); beholding; vision, eyesight; intelligence; eye; pupil of the eye; glance, look; regard; opinion; -*m ā*, direct the gaze towards (*lc.*).

**दृष्टिचप** *d-rīṣhī-kshapa*, *m.* rolling the eyes, looking about; -*gokara*, *m.* range of vision; -*dāna*, *n.* bestowal of a look, showing oneself; -*nipāta*, *m.* cast of a look, glance; -*patha*, *m.* range of vision; -*pāta*, *m.* cast of a

look, glance; *na tasya drīṣh/pāte* - do not show yourself to him; -*pradāna*, *n.* -*dāna*; -*prashāda*, *m.* favour of a glance; -*m kri*, deign to look at one; -*mandāla*, *n.* pupil of the eye; -*mat*, *a.* having eyes; intelligent, wise; -*mārga*, *m.* range of vision, horizon, -*vikshapa*, *m.* moving the eyes about, looking around.

**दृष्टोत्साह** *drīṣhtantsāha*, *a.* whose steady advance is seen.

**दृष्ट्यगोचर** *drīṣhti agokara*, *a.* being beyond the range of vision.

**दृह** *DRIH*, *v.* दृह *DRIMH*.

**दृ** *DRĪ*, P. (Ā.) IX. *drīṣā*, burst, rend, tear; *ps.* *diryate*, be rent or cleft, break open *pp.* *dirina*, cleft, rent; dispersed; terrified; *cs.* *dārya*, P. *Ā.* tear asunder, burst open, disperse. *ava*, burst; *cs.* tear asunder, excavate. *ā*, split, open; *intv.* *dardar*, *id.* *nis*, tear; *cs. ut.*; *incurate*; cleave, cause to be dug up. *vi*, tear, lacerate; *ps.* burst asunder; *pp.* torn; pierced; gaping; *cs.* burst asunder; open; pierce, rend, lacerate, dig up, scatter; break through, disperse, push away.

**देय** *dē-ya*, *fp.* to be given; - bestowed in marriage; granted; delivered; - restored, - paid; -*sh panthā*, way must be made for (*g.*); *atithitvena kṛtyā deyam*, *n. impl.* one should give according to one's ability in regard to hospitality; *n.* gift; impost; wages.

**देव** *dev-ā*, *a.* (3) heavenly, divine (also *fig.*); celestial, deity, god, divinity (*lex.* of material beings); (god among men =) priest, Brahman; king, prince; -°, chief among; *voc.* Sire, please your Majesty; *ḥ*, *f.* goddess; *Sāvitrī*; *Durgā*; queen, princess.

**देवचषि** *deva-rishi*, *m.* *rishi* among the gods, divine saint. [*Drishna's mother*

**देवक** *dēva-ka*, -° *a.* = *deva*; *i.* *f. N.* of

**देवकान्यका** *deva-kanyakā*, *f.* celestial maiden; -*kanyā*, *f. id.*; -*karma-krit*, *a.* performing a divine rite; -*karmaṇ*, *n.* divine rite; -*kaleśa*, *m. N.*; -*kārya*, *n.* divine rite; concern or errand of the gods.

**देवकीनन्दन** *devakī-nandana*, *m. met.* of Krishna; -*sūta*, *n. id.*

**देवकुल** *deva-kula*, *n.* temple; (ā) -*kṛita*, *pp.* made by the gods; -*kṛitya*, *n.* = *deva-karya*; -*kshetra*, *n.* divine territory; -*khātā*, *pp.* dug by the gods = hollowed out by nature; -*gaurā*, *m.* host of gods; -*gaurikā*, *f.* courtesan of the gods, *Apurās*; -*giri*, *m.* mountain of the gods, *N.* of a mountain-range; -*gupta*, *pp.* protected by the gods; *m. N.*; -*guru*, *m.* preceptor of the gods; *pp.* of Kasyapa and of Brishaspati; -*grhā*, *m. n.* house of the gods, temple; royal palace.

**देवकन्द** *deva-khanda*, *m.* pearl necklace of 81 strings; -*gṛa*, *a.* god-begotten; -*ganā*, *m.* (*gn/y. pl.*) divine host; host of demons or (*esp.*) serpents; -*gṛā*, *a.* god-begotten, - born, -*gṛā*, *n.* race or class of gods.

**देवता** *devā-tā*, 1. *f.* divinity, divine power; deity; sacred image; 2. *in. id.* in the capacity of a god or gods; among or to the gods.

**देवतागार** *devatā-āgāra*, *n.* temple, chapel; -*grāha*, *n. id.*

**देवतात** *devā-tāt*, *f.* divine worship; - host

**देवतामय** *devatā-maya*, *a.* (i) containing all the gods; -*āyatana*, *n.* temple; -*arāṇa*, *n.* worship of the gods.

**देवतुमुल** deva-tumula, *n.* thunderstorm.

**देवा** deva-tyā, *a.* having - as a deity, sacred to (-); -**त्र**, *ad.* among the gods; -**त्वा**, *n.* divinity, divine nature, state of the gods.

**देवदत्त** deva-datta, *a.* god-given; *m.* Arguna's couch, the vital air which causes yawning; Lieu-donne, very common *N.*, hence used to denote undevoted persons. So-and-so; -**दन्ति**, *m.* ep. of Siva; -**दारा**, *a.* seeing or associating with the gods; *m.* *N.*, *m.* manifestation of a god; -**दारा**, *a.* associating with the gods; -**दारा**, *m.* *N.* of a kind of pine (*Pinus Deodora*); -**दास**, *m.* *N.*, -**दुता**, *m.* messenger of the gods; -**देवा**, *m.* god of gods, supreme god, ep. of Brahma, Siva, Vishnu, Krishna, and Ganesa; *i.* *f.* Durgā; -**दैवत**, *a.* having the gods as a divinity, sacred or addressed to the gods.

**देवन** dev-ana, *n.* shining; gambling.

**देवनादी** deva-nadi, *f.* divine river, ep. of *Varuna* sacred rivers, -**नगरी**, *f.* sacred city writing, *N.* of the current Sanskrit character; -**नाथा**, *m.* lord of the gods, Siva; -**नायका**, *m.* *N.*, -**निकाया**, *m.* host of gods; -**निथा**, *m.* *N.* of a *Vedic* passage containing sixteen *pūras*

**देवपति** deva-pati, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; (-**पति**, *a.* *f.* having a god for a husband; -**परा**, *m.* animal consecrated to the gods; -**पत्रा**, *n.* cup of the gods; -**पाना**, *a.* serving the gods for drinking; -**पुत्रा**, *m.* son of a god; *a.* deva- having gods as children; -**पुर**, *f.* citadel of the gods; Indra's abode; -**पुत्रा**, *n.* Indra's abode; -**पुत्रा**, *f.* divine worship; -**पुत्रा**, *a.* preceded by the word deva; -**गिरि**, *m.* = deva-giri; -**प्रबन्धा**, *m.* *N.* of a *Gandharva*; -**प्रसादा**, *m.* *N.*, -**प्रीया**, *a.* beloved of the gods Siva; -**भक्ति**, *f.* devotion to a god or the gods; -**भवाणा**, *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; temple; -**भिक्षा**, *m.* divine physician; -**भूता**, *pp.* having become or being a god, -**मन्त्र**, *m.* divine jewel, esp. Vishnu's breast ornament, whirl of hair on a horse's neck, -**मया**, *a.* containing the gods; -**मैत्रि**, *ka.* a nourished by rain only, *i.* *e.* by no other water; -**मार्गा**, *m.* path of the gods, peculiar designation of the hind quarters; -**मन्त्र**, *m.* divine sage

**देवयज** deva-yaj, *a.* sacrificing to or worshipping the gods; -**यज्ञा**, *a.* *i.* *id.*; *n.* place of sacrifice; -**यज्ञा**, *m.* sacrifice to the gods, burnt offering one of the five kinds of sacrifices; -**यज्ञा**, *n.* -**यज्ञा**, *f.* worship of or sacrifice to the gods.

**देवयत्त** deva-yāt, *den. pr. pt.* serving the gods.

**देवयात्रा** deva-yātrā, *f.* procession with sacred images; -**याना**, *a.* going - leading to or frequented by the gods, *n.* path of the gods; -**यानिया**, *a.* leading to the gods

**देवयु** deva-yu, *a.* devoted to the gods, pious; (-**युक्ता**, *pp.* yoked by the gods; -**युगा**, *n.* age of the gods, first age of the world; -**युष्मा**, *f.* divine woman.

**देवर** dev-ara, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law; lover, husband; -**गन्धि**, *a.* *f.* killing her brother-in-law.

**देवराता** deva-rata, *pp.* delighting in the gods, pious; -**रथा**, *m.* divine car; -**राज**, *m.* king of the gods, Indra; -**राज**, *m.* *id.*; divine ruler, *N.*; -**राज्या**, *n.* sovereignty of the gods, -**रता**, *pp.* god-given, *m.* *N.*, Theodore, -**रुप**, *n.* *a.* having a divine form; -**रुशि**, *m.* divine sage (dwelling among the gods).

**देवस** deva-h, *m.* showman of images (also -**का**); *N.*

**देवसिङ्ग** deva-siṅga, *n.* statue of a god; -**लोक**, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -**लोक**, *m.* world of the gods; -**वद्धा**, *f.* divine female; -**वन्द**, *a.* praising the gods; -**वर्मान**, *n.* divine armour; -**वा**, *f.* race of gods; (-**वृत्ति**, *i.* feast of the gods; -**व्रता**, *n.* religious observance; *a.* *a.* devoted to the gods, religious, pious, *m.* ep. of Bhishma and Skanda.

**देवशक्ति** deva-shakti, *m.* *N.* of a king, -**सत्र**, *m.* foe of the gods, Asura, Rakshasa; -**सर्मान**, *m.* *N.*, (-**सिद्धा**, *pp.* taught by the gods; -**सुनि**, *f.* bitch of the gods, Sarma; -**सुभा**, *n.* remnant of a sacrifice to the gods; -**सामन्धि**, *m.* presence of the gods, -**सारा**, *n.* *N.* of a locality; -**सर्वा**, *pp.* discharged or created by the gods; -**सेना**, *m.* *N.* *a.* *f.* divine host; *N.* of Skanda's wife; -**समिता**, *f.* *N.* of a merchant's daughter; -**सवा**, *n.* property of the gods, -**स्वामी**, *m.* *N.*; *a.* *id.*, *f.* divine ordinance; *a.* *id.*, *f.* invocation of the gods.

**देवांश** deva-anga, *m.* part of a god, partial incarnation; -**अगारा**, *m.* house of god, temple; -**अगारा**, *f.* divine female; -**अत्मन**, *m.* divine soul; -**अधिपा**, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra (the gods, plain simple man)

**देवाप्रिय** devānām-priya, *m.* (favourite of

**देवाभीक** deva-ānka, *n.* divine host; -**अनुकरा**, *m.* attendant of a god; -**अन्ययिन**, *m.* *id.*, -**अना**, *n.* food offered to the gods; -**आयतना**, *n.* temple; -**आर्या**, *n.* forest of the gods (the *Nandana* forest); -**आरि**, *m.* foe of the gods, Asura; -**आराना**, *n.* worship of a god or the gods; -**आर्या**, *n.* temple; -**आसथा**, *m.* *id.*; -**आवा**, *m.* divine steed

**देविका** dev-ikā, *f.* subordinate goddess.

**देवितु** dev-i-tu, *m.* gambler; -**ता**, *n.* gambling; *m.* gambler

**देवी** devī, *f.* of deva -**का**, *a.* princess, queen; -**कृति**, *f.* *N.* of a phasmid queen; -**गर्भा**, *n.* inner sanctuary containing the image of Durgā; -**ग्रीवा**, *n.* temple of Durgā, queen's apartment; -**त्वा**, *n.* condition of a goddess or princess; -**धामन**, *n.* temple of Durgā; -**भवाणा**, *n.* temple of Durā

**देवु** dev-ri, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law

**देवेष्ट** deva-iddha, *pp.* kindled by the gods; -**इन्द्रा**, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; -**इन्द्रा**, *m.* *id.*; *f.* Durgā; -**इवरा**, *m.* ep. of Siva

**देवेनस** deva-enasā, *n.* curse of the gods

**देवायतन** devī āyatana, *n.* temple of Durgā.

**देश** des-ā, *m.* point, spot, place, region (often redundant); country; -**म** ā-vas or *n.* *vi*, settle in a country, *le* in the right place

**देशक** desa-ka, *a.* (-**त्**) showing, teaching *m.* instructor.

**देशकाल** desa-kāla, *m.* *du.* place and time; for *g.*; -**ज्ञा**, *a.* knowing place and time; -**ता**, *f.* knowledge of place and time; -**विद**, *a.* knowing place and time, experienced; -**विरोधिन**, *a.* disregarding place and time; -**व्यतिता**, *pp.* neglecting the right time and place.

**देशयुति** desa-lyuti, *f.* exile, banishment; -**यु**, *a.* born in the right country, of genuine descent, horses, elephants; -**त्यगा**, *m.* leaving the country; -**द्रिशा**, *m.* current in the country; -**धर्मा**, *m.* law or usage of the country [teaching, doctrine]

**देशना** des-anā, *f.* direction, instruction

**देशमक्ष** desa-bhaṅga, *m.* ruin of the country; -**भाषा**, *f.* language of the country, vernacular; -**रक्षिन**, *m.* protector of the country of -king of (-)

**देशाक्रमण** desa-ākramaṇa, *n.* invasion; -**भारा**, *m.* custom of the country; -**भाना**, *n.* travelling; -**अतिथि**, *m.* guest in the country, stranger; -**अन्तरा**, *n.* another region, foreign country; -**अन्तरा**, *pp.* living in a foreign country; -**अन्तरा**, *a.* foreign, *m.* foreigner.

**देशि** des-i, *a.* indicating (-) -**वि**, *f.* foretelling; *f.* vernacular; provincialism; -**नामा**, *m.* *f.* Garland of Provincial Words, *T.* of a dictionary by Hemakandra

**देशीय** des-iva, *a.* belonging to the country, provincial, living in native of (-), bordering or verging on, not far from, about, like (-)

**देश** des-ya, *pp.* to be pointed to, exemplary, *a.* being on the spot, having been present (*m.* eye-witness; belonging to or current in the country, provincial, native of (-), bordering or verging on, not far removed from, almost, like (-)

**देश्य** desh-tya, *pp.* to be designated as (*ann.*); -**ता**, *m.* guide, instructor; -**त्रा**, *f.* instructress (as a deity)

**देह** deh-a, *m.* *n.* [envelope of the soul & dihi] body, mass, bulk, person; -**करा**, *m.* procreator, father; -**कृति**, *m.* *id.*; -**भारा**, *a.* bodily; -**कर्म**, *f.* tending the body; -**मा**, *m.* son, Kama, *n.* abandonment of the body, death; -**त्वा**, *n.* corporeal nature; -**धारा**, *n.* bearing a body, life; -**धारि**, *a.* possessing a body, embodied; -**पा**, *m.* collapse of the body, death; -**भवा**, *m.* corporeal being, *exp.* man; -**भर**, *a.* having a body, Siva; *m.* corporeal being, *exp.* man; -**मद**, *m.* waist; -**यत्रा**, *f.* maintenance of the body, support

**देहली** deh-all, *f.* threshold [of life]

**देहवत्** dehav-at, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being, *exp.* man; -**वृत्ति**, *f.* maintenance of the body

**देहात्मवाद** deha-ātma-vād, *m.* doctrine that the soul is identical with the body; -**अन्ता**, *m.* end of the body, death.

**देहि** de-hi, *2 pers. sg. impr.* of *√* *दा*, *id.*

**देहिन** deh-in, *a.* embodied, *m.* living being; *m.* man; (incarnate soul)

**देही** deh-i, *f.* rumpart.

**देहेश्वर** deha-īśvara, *m.* soul.

**दे** Dai, purify. *r.* दा 2 Dā.

**देक्षिक** dekshika, *a.* relating to initiation (dikshā)

**देव** dev-ya, *m.* descendant of Diti, Asura or demon, *exp.* Itahu -**दानवा**, *m.* *id.* crusher of the Daityas and Danavas (Indra); -**निशुदना**, *m.* ep. of Vishnu; -**पा**, *pp.* *id.* of Bali

**देव्य** dev-ya, *n.* dejection, distress, wretchedness, misery, pitiable state; -**म** *ka*, act pitiously, humble oneself; -**वत्**, *a.* dejected, afflicted.

**देप** depa, *a.* relating to a lump

**देर्घ** dargh-ya, *n.* length.

**देव** deva *a.* (1) peculiar to, coming from, or having to do with the gods, divine; royal; connected with or produced by fate; *±* vivāha *m.* or *dharm*, *m.* marriage rite of the gods; *±* which a daughter is given to the officiating

*priest*); with *tirtha*, *n.* part of the hand sacred to the gods (*the finger-tips*); *n.* deity; rite in honour of the gods; divine dispensation, fate, destiny; good luck: **युक्ते दैवे**, when fate is auspicious; **दैवम् अशक्यते**, necessity teaches.

**दैवकृत** daiva-kṛta, *pp.* produced by fate, natural; **-गति**, *f.* course of fate; **-किंता-का**, *a.* thinking about —, knowing human fate; *m.* astrologer; **-ज्ञा**, *a.* skilled in destiny; *m.* astrologer; **-ज्ञा-त्वा**, *n.* skill in astrology.

**दैवत** daivata, *a.* (1) relating to a deity (*worshipped or invoked*); divine; *n.* deity or coll. deities (*celebrated in a hymn*); having or worshipping — as one's deity (—).

**दैवतस्** daiva-tas, *ad.* by fate, accidentally.

**दैवत्व** daivat-ya, *a.* having as deity, sacred or addressed to (—).

**दैवदत्त** daiva-datta, *pp.* bestowed by fate, innate; **-दुर्विपक्षा**, *m.* ill-ripening dispensation = cruelty of fate; **-परा**, *a.* to whom fate is the chief thing; *m.* fatalist; **-परायाणा**, *a.* *m.* id.; **-योग**, *m.* dispensation of fate; **-वास**, *m.* will of fate: *ab.* accidentally; **-विद**, *a.* acquainted with fate; *m.* astrologer; **-विद्भि**, *m.* fate; **-साम्पन्ना**, *pp.* favoured by fortune; **-ता**, *f.* *abst.* *n.*; **-हता-का**, *a.* buffeted by fortune, unfortunate; accursed; *n.* accursed fate (*Pr.*).

**दैवादिक** daiv-ādi-ka, *a.* belonging to the div or fourth class of verbs.

**दैवायन्त** daiva ānta, *a.* beginning and ending with a rite in honour of the gods.

**दैविक** daiv-ika, *a.* peculiar —, sacred to or coming from the gods; *n.* natural phenomenon.

**दैवादा** daiva ādā, *f.* woman married according to the Daiva rite; **-उपहताका**, *a.* buffeted by fortune.

**दैव्य** daivya, *a.* (ā and *daivi*) divine.

**दैशिक** daish-ika, *a.* relating to place or space; native; belonging to the country of (—); *m.* instructor.

**दैष्टिकता** daisht-ika-tā, *f.* fatalism.

**दैहिक** dah-ika, *a.* (ā) bodily.

**दैह्य** dāih-ya, *a.* being in the body; *m.* soul.

**दोषध्व** dog-dhavya, *pp.* to be milked; **-दुध-कामा**, *a.* eager to milk, *i. e.* plunder (*ar.*); **-ध्व**, *m.* milker; **-ध्वि**, *a.* *f.* giving milk; *f.* milch cow; **-ध्व**, *n.* milk-pail.

**दोषक** doṣha-ka, *n.* a metre.

**दोषतः** dōṣataḥ, *RV.* X, 119, 2.

**दोर्मूल** doi-mūla, *n.* arm-pit.

**दोल** dol-a, *m.* swinging; (—) ā, *f.* swing, often as symbol of doubt, dooly, bamboo litter (*carried on four men's shoulders*).

**दोलाय** dolā-ya, *den.* ā, sway like a swing; fluctuate, waver, be in doubt; *pp.* **दोलयित्वा**, swaying to and fro.

**दोलायुध** dolā-yudha, *n.* wavering battle; **-अरुधा**, *pp.* sitting in a dooly; seated on a swing; **±** *va* = doubtful as to (—).

**दोलात्सव** dolā utsava, *n.* swinging festival.

**दोःशालिन्** doḥ-sālīn, *a.* strong-armed.

**दोष** doṣh-a, *m.* (n.) defect, blemish, failing; bad quality or condition, taint; fault; transgression, crime, sin, guilt, vice; harm, damage, injury; evil; bad consequence; morbid affection, disorder, disease; bodily

humour (*there are three such, phlegm, bile, and mind, which when disordered cause disease*); *in.*, *ab.* **-ता**, in consequence of a bad —, owing to the detrimental effect of (—); **-तां शङ्क**, suspect of a transgression.

**दोषकर** doṣha-kara, *a.* harmful, injurious to (—); **-गुण**, *n.* *sg.* faults and merits; **-गुण-वि**, *a.* possessed of faults and merits; **(-1)-त्वा**, *n.* *abst.* *n.*; **-ज्ञा**, *a.* knowing the faults of (—); knowing what is hurtful, wise; **-त्वा**, *n.* faultiness, defectiveness.

**दोषन्** doṣh-ān, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

**दोषफल** doṣha-phala, *n.* effect of sin; *a.* sinful; **-मया**, *a.* consisting of faults.

**दोषल** doṣha-la, *a.* corrupt, spoilt.

**दोषवत्** doṣha-vat, *a.* faulty, defective, blemished; guilty; blamable, sinful; detrimental.

**दोषस्** doṣh-ās, *n.* evening, darkness.

**दोषा** doṣh-ā, *f.* evening, darkness. — *m.*, *in.* ā, in the evening, at night. [moon.]

**दोषाकर** doṣhā-kara, *m.* (night-maker),

**दोषाचर** doṣha akshara, *m.* accusation, reproach. [evening, nocturnal.]

**दोषान्न** doṣhā-tana, *a.* belonging to the

**दोषाय** doṣhā-ya, *den.* ā, become or appear like a fault.

**दोषारमण** doṣhā-ramaṇa, *m.* moon.

**दोषिन्** doṣh-in, *a.* guilty of a transgression.

**दोष्मत्** doṣh-mat, *a.* strong-armed, brave.

**दोस्** dōs, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

**दोह** dōh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (—); *m.* milking; milk; prothing by (—).

**दोहद** dohada, *m.* [corruption of dau(r)-hrida] longing of pregnant women; violent desire, for (*lc.*, —); longing of plants for the touch of a beautiful maiden which elicits their blossoms; **-दुःख-क्ष-सि**, *a.* suffering from morbid longing during pregnancy; **-ता**, *f.* morbid condition of longing during pregnancy; **-लक्ष-शान्ता**, *n.* sign of pregnancy.

**दोहदिन्** dohad-in, *a.* having a violent longing for (*lc.*, —).

**दोहन्** doh-ān, *a.* yielding milk; *n.* milking; milk-pail (*also i. f.*).

**दोहल** dohala, *m.* = dohada.

**दोहस्** dōh-as, *n.* milking.

**दोह्य** dōh-ya, *pp.* to be milked; *n.* milk-giving animal.

**दोय** dait-ya, **द्व**-ka, *n.* message, function of a messenger. [mess.]

**दोरात्म्य** dau-ātm-ya, *n.* wickedness, base-

**दौर्ग** daurga, *a.* relating to Durgā.

**दौर्गेय** daurgat-ya, *n.* distress, misery, poverty.

**दौर्गन्ध** dau-r-gandhi-ya, *n.* bad odour, stench.

**दौर्गह** daurgahā, *m.* *pat.* of Purukutsa.

**दौर्जय** dau-r-gan-ya, *n.* wickedness, base-

**दौर्बल्य** dau-bal-ya, *n.* weakness. [mess.]

**दौर्भाग्य** dau-bhāg-ya, *n.* misfortune.

**दौर्मनस्य** dau-manas-ya, *n.* dejection, sadness.

**दौर्मन्त्र्य** dau-mantr-ya, *n.* bad counsel.

**दौर्न्य** dau-r-vrat-ya, *n.* disobedience.

**दौर्द** dau-r-hrid-a, *m.* rogue; \**n.* longing of pregnant women.

**दौवारिक** dauvār-ika, *m.* janitor, chamberlain; *i. f.* female janitor.

**दौर्बल्य** daus-karm-ya, *n.* skin-disease.

**दौःशील्य** dauh-sil-ya, *n.* badness of character, malignity. [mess.]

**दौक्ष्य** dauh-kṛit-ya, *n.* baseness, wicked-

**दौक्ष्य** dauht-ya, *n.* id.

**दौक्ष्यन्त** dauhsyanta, *a.* relating to Dushyanta; *m.* a mixed caste.

**दौक्ष्यन्ति** dauhsyant-i, *m.* *pat.* of Bharata.

**दौःशान्ति** dauḥshanti, *older form* of Dauhsyanti.

**दौःस्थ** dauh-sth-ya, *n.* sorry plight.

**दौहदिक** dauhad-ika, *n.* longing, desire.

**दौहित्र** dauhitra-a, *m.* daughter's son; *i. f.* daughter's daughter.

**दौहद** dauhrid-a, *n.* longing in pregnancy.

**बावा** dyāvā, *du.* (of div) night and morning; **-कशमस**, *f.* *du.* heaven and earth. **-प्र-थिवी**, *f.* *du.* heaven and earth.

**बावापृथिवीय** dyāvā-prthivīya, *a.* relating or sacred to heaven and earth.

**बावानुमि** dyāvā-bhūmi, *f.* *du.* heaven and earth.

**द्यु** DYU, II. P. *dyanti*, rush at, attack.

**द्यु** dyū, *m.* sky; brightness, glow; *m.* *n.* day (*c.* div).

**द्यु** dyu-kshā, *a.* heavenly, bright; **-करा**, *a.* moving in heaven; *m.* celestial.

**द्युत** 1. DYUT, I. (*E.* also P.) ā. *dyōta*, flash, gleam, shine; *cs.* P. illuminate; indicate, bring out, show clearly; *pp.* **dyōtita**, illuminated, shining. **abhi**, shine upon; *cs.* illuminate. **ud**, shine forth; *cs.* illuminate, make glorious. **vi**, shine forth, flash, lighten.

**द्युत** 2. DYUT, *pp.* *dyatta*, broken; *cs.* *dyōtāya*, P. break open.

**द्युत** 3. dyūt, *f.* splendour.

**द्युत्य** dyuta-ya, *den.* P. *vi*, flash, lighten.

**द्युति** dyut-i, *f.* radiance, splendour; beauty; dignity; **-मत**, *a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious, dignified.

**द्युनिम्** dyu-nis, *n.* *sg.* *d. f.* *du.* day and night; **-नि**, *n.* *id.* only **-म्** for a day and a night, by day and by night; **-पति**, *m.* (lord of heaven), god; **-पथ**, *m.* (sky-path), air, sky; **-पुराण**, *f.* Apsaras; **-मणि**, *m.* (sky-jewel), sun; **-मत्**, *a.* brilliant; brisk.

**द्युमार्ग** dyu-mārca, *m.* (sky-way), air, sky.

**द्यु** dyu-mnā, *n.* splendour; vigour; wealth. property. [ed.]

**द्युनिम्** (dyumn-in, *a.* splendid; strong; spirit-

**द्युयोषित** dyu-yoshit, *f.* celestial female. Apsaras; **-लो**, *m.* celestial world; **-वद्भु**, *f.* celestial female. Apsaras; **-शद**, *m.* (sky-dweller), god; **-सार**, *n.* lake of heaven; **-सरित**, *f.* celestial river, Ganges; **-सिन्धु**, *f.* *id.*; **-स्रि**, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

**द्यु** dyū, *a.* phying (—); *f.* game of dice.

**द्युत** dyū-tā, *n.* gambling (for, *lc.*, —); often



*fig. of the hazard of battle; booty: -kara, m. gambler; -kara, m. id.; -krit, m. id.; -dasa, m. i. f. slave won at play; -dharma, m. laws concerning gambling; -vartman, n. method of gambling; -vritti, m. professional gambler, keeper of a gaming-house; -sala, f. gaming house; -sadanā, n. id.; -samāya, m. gambling assembly.*

युन dyū-na, *pp. of √div.*

यो dyō, *m. f. sky: day r. दिव् div.*

द्योत dyot-a, *m. brilliance -ka, a. shining; illuminating; displaying, expressing, expressive of (q. -); significant. -tva, n. abst. v.*

द्योतन dyōt-ana (or ā), *a. flushing; illuminating; n. shining; showing, displaying*

द्योतनि dyot-ani, *f. brilliance, light.*

द्योतनिका dyotan-ikā, *f. explanation*

द्योतमान dyota-māna, *pr. pt. shining.*

द्योतिन् dyot-in, *a. shining; signifying*

द्योतिष्य dyotish-patha, *m. path of the stars, upper air.*

द्योतिस् dyot-is, *n. light, star (=gyotis).*

द्योत्य dyot-ya, *fp. (to be) expressed or de-*

द्राद्रा, *m., ā, f. town. [signified.*

द्रढ्य draḍha-ya, *den. P. fasten, strengthen; confirm, restrain*

द्रढिक draḍh-ika, *m. N. of a man*

द्रढिमन् draḍh-i-man, *m. firmness; resolution, confirmation, -ish/ka, ep. of dradha*

द्रधस् draḍh-as, *n. garment. [very firm.*

द्रप्श drap-sā, *m. [flowing from drap, ex. of √dra, run, drop; spark, moon drop in the sky, banner.*

द्रम् DRAM, I. P. drama, *run or wander about, fut. dandramya, id*

द्रम्स drumma (δραμμή), *a coin = sixpence*

द्रव drav-ā, *a. running; fluid; feeling, tender, dripping or overflowing, with t. -; m. swift motion, flight, fluidity, fluid, juice, -ana, n. running; melting*

द्रवत drav-āt (*pr. pt. of √dru*), *ad. swiftly*

द्रवता drav-tā, *f. -tva, n. wetness, fluidity; fluidity; -tva-ka, n. fluidity; fluidity; -dravya, n. fluid matter; -maya, a. fluid.*

द्रवय drava-ya, *ā. run, flow.*

द्रवर drava-rā, *a. running swiftly.*

द्रविड draviḍa, *m. N. of a country on the west coast of the Deccan, son of a Vīdya or degraded Kshatriya; pl. the inhabitants of the Dravida country.*

द्रविण drāv-in, *n. movable goods, property; wealth, money; strength, might*

द्रविणराशि dravina-rāsi, *m. heap of money or valuable; -adhīpati, m. lord of treasures, Kubera; -i-vara, m. possessor of wealth*

द्रविणोद dravino-dā, *दस् -dās, ददा -dā, a. bestowing wealth.*

द्रवितु drav-i-tu, *a. swift.*

द्रवोभू dravi-bhū, *become fluid.*

द्रव्य 1. drav-ya, *a. arboreal (r. dru).*

द्रव्य 2. drav-ya, *n. [fp. movable: √dru] object, thing; substance, matter; property; gold; implement; fit object: -tva, n. substantiality; -krish, a. of slender means, poor;*

*-āta, n. kind of substance; -prakriti, f. pl. minister, realm, fortresses, treasure and army; -maya, a. substantial, material; -mātra, n. ā, f. gold, -yāna, a. offering material sacrifice; -vat, a. inherent in matter, wealthy; -vridhī, f. increase of wealth; -vridhī, f. purification of deified objects.*

द्रवागम dravavāgama, *m. acquisition of property; -ātma, a. substantial, material; -ārita, pp. connected with matter*

द्रश्य drash-tāya, *fp. to be seen, visible; that must be seen, to be recognised; to be regarded as -m, to be investigated or tried out.*

द्रष्टु drash-tri, *m. one who sees (also = 2 pres. sg. ft. without copula, one who examines, tries, or decides a suit, judge*

द्रा 1. DRĀ II P. drā-ti, *run, ex. drapaya, cease to run; intr. daridrā run about), be in distress, be poor abhi-pra, run or hasten towards vi, run in different directions, run away pr. pt. vidrāna, vanished, gone, embarrassed, being at a loss what to do.*

द्रा 2. DRĀ II P. drā-ti, *run, ex. drapaya, cease to run; intr. daridrā run about), be in distress, be poor abhi-pra, run or hasten towards vi, run in different directions, run away pr. pt. vidrāna, vanished, gone, embarrassed, being at a loss what to do.*

द्राक draḥ, *ad. [n. of drāśik, running towards, instantly.*

द्राक्ष draḥsha, *a. made of grapes.*

द्राक्षा draḥshā, *f. vine; grape -rasa, m. grape-juice*

द्राघ्य drāgha-ya, *den. P. prolong; delay.*

द्राघिमन् draḥ-i-mān, *m. length; -ashtha, ep. -yasa, ep. of drigha.*

द्रावण drāv-ana, *a. putting to flight; n. id.*

द्रावयत्सव्य drāvayāt-sakha, *a. speeding his companion, i. e. his rider.*

द्रावयितु drāv-ay-i-tu, *m. who causes to run.*

द्रावयितु drāv-ay-i-tu, *a. melting*

द्राविड drāviḍa, *a. (1) Dravidian, m. country of the Dravidians; pl. the Dravidians, a. f. Dravidian woman.*

द्रु DRU, I. P. drava, *run, hasten; flee; run at, assail; melt (also fig. pp. druta, q. r; ex. drāvaya, cause to run, put to flight, cause to flow, melt, ati, hasten past or across ac. -), adhi, ascend a mountain -ana, run after, pursue; accompany; run through, repeat rapidly. -apa, run away -abhi, hasten towards ac. -), ud, run up or out; repeat rapidly -upa, hasten towards, assail, attack pp. asailed, attacked, afflicted by -m, the tressed -prati upa, rush upon ac. -), sam-apa, run at, pursue, assail. -pari, run round -pra, run forward, haste away, flee; hasten towards, rush upon ac. -), escape safely to ac. -), vi, disperse, flee, burst, pp. run away, fled; destroyed, burst, unsteady, distraught; ex. put to flight. -sam, run together*

द्रु-द्रु, *m. n. [splitting: √dri] wood; wooden implement; \*m. tree; branch.*

द्रुग्ध drug-dhā, *pp. of √druh.*

द्रुघण dru-ghana, *m. [wooden striker], (wooden club; -ghani, f. wood-chopper*

द्रुत dru-tā, *pp. run away, fled; swift; rapidly uttered: melted, liquid; wet with -m, ad. quickly, instantly, -taram, ad. more quickly, as quickly as possible*

द्रुतगति druta-gati, *a. swift-paced, hasty; -tara-gati, a. moving faster. -tva, n. melting, emotion; -pada, n. ad. with swift steps, hastily; a. a metre swift-paced; -vilambita, n. a metre (fast and slow).*

द्रुति dru-ti, *f. melting, emotion.*

द्रुपद् dru-paddā, *n. wooden column, post; m. N. of a king of the Pāṇḍavas, ā. f. N. of a verse in the TB. [II, vi, 6, 3.]*

द्रुम dru-ma, *m. tree -maya, a. wooden. -vat, a. abounding in trees, wooded, -agra, m. n. tree-top*

द्रुमाय drumā-ya, *den. ā. pass for a tree*

द्रुह DRUH, IV. P. (E. also ā.) druhya, *hurt, seek to injure, offend (ac. d. g. le. -), vi with -pp. drugdha, one who injures or has injured any one -n. nup, it is wished to injure d. -abhi, hurt, seek to injure ac. d. -), do harm or injury; seek the life (pramsha of c. -pp. seeking to injure; having been injured*

द्रुह dru, *a. (nm druh) injuring, betraying; m. f. injurer, avenger, band, f. injury*

द्रुहिण druhiṇa, *m. ep. of Bhūmi, Vishnu, N. m.*

द्रु DRU, IX P. (F.) drū-nā, *hurt, cast*

द्रुघ्य drog-dhavya, *fp. n. injury should be done to (d. le. -), -dha, m. injurer, ill wisher, foe.*

द्रोण drona, *m. n. trough, tub -a measure of capacity (= 4 atthakas), m. kind of cloud abounding in water like a trough, N. of the preceptor of the Kurus and Pandavas in the art of war, N. of a Brahman*

द्रोणकानक्ष droma-kānakā, *m. wooden Soma-vat, -vishat, f. rain as from a trough, -āsa, m. trough-mouth, kind of demon of disease*

द्रोणिका dron-ika, *f. trough; -i, f. id. bath; valley.*

द्रोह droh-a, *m. injury, treachery, perfidy -para, a. full of enmity, malignant, -bbāva, m. malice, -vritti, a. acting maliciously, malevolent. [dishous with q. -]*

द्रोहिन् droh-in a. injuring, malicious, perfidious

द्रौपदी draupadī, *f. put of Krishna, wife of the first Pāṇḍav, -ya, m. pl. the sons of Draupadi*

द्व द्वā, *du two; ± api, both, dvayoh, in both genders, m. f., or in both numbers -ag and pl. -as.)*

द्वय dva-m-dvā, *n. pair, couple, man and wife, male and female; pair of opposites heat and cold, etc.; quarrel; contest, duel, doubt, copulative or aggregative compound (in which the members are connected in sense with and; -m, in by twos, in pairs*

द्वन्द्वर dvandvika, *a. living in pairs; m. ruddy goose (i. kakravaka) -bbāva, m. discord; -asa, ad. in pairs, -sam, prabhāra, m. duel with saha. [truditory.*

द्वन्द्व dvandv-in a. forming a pair; con-

द्वंद्वी dvandvi-bhū, *pair; join battle, be irreconcilable regarding (tr.)*

द्वय dvay-a, *n. (i) twofold, of two sorts, double, 2, f. pair, two things; n. id. (i) a f. ā; duplicity, masculine and feminine gender gr.*



towards, hate (acc., sta. d. or g.); vie with, be a match for: pp. **dvishā**, hateful, disagreeable, odious; hostile. **pra**, dislike; hate. **vi**, id.; **ā**, beat enmity. **pr. pt.** **Ā** hostile; **m** foe, **pp.** hated, odious; hostile to (acc.), ex **-dvesh-āya**, **P** make enemies of; disgust (acc.).

**द्विष** dvish, *f.* (nm. **dvī**) enmity, hate; *m*, *f.* foe; *a*, disliking, hostile to, hating (-°).

**द्विष** dvish-a, *a*, hating (-°).

**द्विषत्** dvish-āt, *pr. pt.* (**f.** -**anti**) hating, disliking, hostile; *m*, *f.* foe. [ableness]

**द्विषत्व** dvishatva, *n*, hatefulness, disagree-

**द्विस्** dvī-s, *ad*, twice: \***dvīr ahaṁ**, **aham**, or **aham**, twice a day

**द्विसप्तति** dvi-saptati, *f.* seventy-two; -**sa-haṁ**, *n*, two thousand; -**sūrya**, *a*, having two suns.

**द्विसम** dvīh-sama, *a*, twice as great

**द्विहायन** dvi-hāyana, *a*, (i) two years old; -**hina**, *pp* devoid of the two, *i*, *f.* of *m*, and *f*, of the neuter gender; *n*, neuter.

**द्वीप** dvīpā, *m*, *n*, [dviap-a, having water on both sides], sandbank in a river; island, concentric terrestrial island, the world being considered to consist of 4, 7, 13, or 18 such circling Mount Meru like the petals of a lotus.

**द्वीपकर्ण** dvīpi-karṇi, *m*, *N*, of a king; -**karman**, *n*, tiger-skin

**द्वीपिन** dvīp-in, *m*, (having insulated spots), panther, leopard, \*tiger [islands]

**द्वीपिनी** dvīp-m-i, *f.* river; ocean (having

**द्वीय** dvīp-ya, *a* dwelling on islands.

**द्वय** dv-riku, *m*, stanza of two verses.

**द्वधा** dve-dhā, *ad*, in two parts, twofold; -**kṛta**, *pp* broken in two. [ting in two]

**द्वधाक्रिया** dvedhā-kriyā, *f.* breaking, split-

**द्वेष** dvesh-a, *m*, dislike, abhorrence, hatred (of -); malice, malignity; -**m kṛi**, show one's hatred towards *d*, *acc.*

**द्वेषण** dvesh-ana, *a*, disliking, hating; *n*, dislike, hatred, hostility towards (*g*, or *acc.*); -**āniya**, *pp* hateful

**द्वेषस्** dvesh-as, *n*, abhorrence, hatred; for.

**द्वेषस्त** dvेषा-stha, *a*, cherishing dislike.

**द्वेषिन्** dvesh-in *a* disliking, hating, abhorring (*g* or *acc.*); seeking to injure; *m*, *f.* foe, *tri*, *m* hater, enemy

**द्वेष्य** dvesh-ya, *pp*, hateful, odious. *m*, *f.* foe. -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n*, odiousness.

**द्वेगुण्य** dvai-guṇ-ya, *n*, double amount.

**द्वैजात** dvai-jāta, *a*, belonging to or consisting of the twice-born

**द्वैत** dvaitā *n*, duality, -**vāda**, *m*, dualistic

**द्वैतिन्** dvait-in, *m*, dualist. [doctrine]

**द्वेध** dvadha, *a*, divided; twofold, double. -**m**, *ad*, in two parts, *n*, duality; doubleness, difference, conflict, contradiction, division of force.

**द्वैधीभाव** dvadhi-bhāva, *m*, double nature, duality; division of forces, double game, duplicity; uncertainty, doubt

**द्वैधीयु** dyadhi-bhū, *be* divided, come into conflict with itself, be at variance

**द्विप** dvaiipa, *a*, 1. dwelling on an island (dvīpa); 2. coming from the panther (dvīpin)

**द्विपद** dvaipada, *a*, consisting of dvīpadās.

**द्विपायन** dvaiṣāyana, *m*, Islander, *ep* of Vyāsa; *a*, relating to Dvīṣāyāna.

**द्विप** dvaiip-ya, *a*, dwelling on or coming from: an island.

**द्वैमातुर** dvai-mātura, *a* having two mothers (real and step); having different mothers (brothers). -**bhātrī**, *m* step brother, -**māsa-ya**, *a* lasting two months, -**ratha**, *n*, (1) yud dha single combat with chariots; single fight; *m* adversary; -**rāṣya**, *n* dominion divided between two kings; frontier, -**vidh-ya**, *n* twofold nature, duality; -**samāhya**, (?) *n* the two twilights

**द्व्यंश** dvyaṁsa, *m*, *sg*, two parts; *i*, *f*, *id*: *a* having two shares; -**aksha**, *a*, (1) two eyes, -**ākshara**, *n* *sg* two syllables; *a* also *ra* dissyllabic, *n* dissyllabic word, -**ana-kṛta**, *a* combination of two atoms, -**adhi-ka**, *a* increased by two, two later than (tatah); two more, -**antara**, *a* separated by two intermediate links, -**abhiyoga**, *m* prosecution of two kinds, -**artha**, *a* having two senses, ambiguous; -**ardha**, *a* one and a half; -**aha**, *a* lasting two days, *m* period of two days, -**am**, for two days, *ab*, *le* after two days, -**aha-vṛtta**, *pp* having happened two days ago.

**द्व्यास** dvīāsa, *a*, two-mouthed.

**द्व्युक्त** dvīuktha, *a* pronouncing two ukthas, -**ūraṇa**, *a* having two humps; -**eka antara**, *a* having two of one (scale intervening) *i*, *three* or *two* grades lower

## ध DH.

**ध** dha, *a*, (°) placing, putting; bestowing, धक dhak, *nm*, of देह -dah. [granting]

**धनिनि** dhag-iti, *ad*, in a tri v.

**धट** dhata, *m*, [dhat-tra, weigher], scale of a balance; *i*, *f*, loin-cloth

**धत्तुर** dhattūm, *m*, white thorn-apple (datura alba); *n* its fruit; *n*, gold.

**धन्** DHAN, III, P. **dadhaan-ti**, set in motion, cause to run; *cs*, **dhānāya**, *ul*, *ā*, run

**धन** dhā-na, *n*, [deposit √dhā] *P*, prize of a contest, booty; stake or winnings in play; contest, *P*, *C*; chattels, goods, property, wealth, treasure, money; reward, gift, -, abundance in; - *a*, possessing.

**धनकोश** dhana-kosha, *m*, treasury, store of wealth; -**kshaya**, *m*, loss of money or property; -**garva**, *n*, *N*, Purse-proud; -**gupta**, *pp* hoarding his money, penurious, miserly; -**gotri**, *m*, penurious man, miser -**tā**, *f*, penuriousness; -**gāta**, *n*, *pl*, the genus property, goods of all kinds.

**धनत्रय** dhanam-traya, *a*, winning booty; victorious in fight; *m*, fire; vital air that fattens; *ep* of Arjuna; *N*; -**viṣaya**, *m*, Victory of Arjuna, *T*, of a play

**धनवृत्ति** dhana-tripti, *f*, sufficiency of money; -**da**, *a*, wealth-giving, liberal; *m*, Giver of wealth, *ep* of Kubera; *N*, -**danda**, *m* fine; -**datta**, *m*, *N*, of various merchants; -**dā**, *a*, bestowing wealth.

**धनदान** dhannada-dana, *m*, son of Kubera

**धनदेव** dhanna-deva, *m*, *N*, [ep. of Ravana]

**धनदेवर** dhannada-īvara, *m*, *ep* of Kubera (wealth bestowing god).

**धननाश** dhanna-nāsa, *m*, loss of property; -**pati**, *m*, lord of wealth; rich man, *ep* of Kubera, -**para**, *a*, intent on money, -**mada**, *m*, pride of wealth -**vat**, *a*, purse proud, -**mitra**, *n*, *N*, of a merchant, -**mula**, *a* having its root in - arising from wealth, -**yanavana-vālin**, *a* endowed with wealth and youth, -**raksha**, *a* money-saving, penurious, -**rūpa**, *a* particular kind of wealth, -**lobha**, *m* avarice; -**vat**, *a* wealthy; *m* rich man, ocean -**ā**, *f*, *N*; -**varāta**, *pp*, destitute of wealth, poor; -**viparyaya**, *m*, loss of property, -**vṛddha**, *pp* rich in money, -**vyaya**, *m*, expenditure of money

**धनसंचय** dhana-saṅkaya, *m*; -**na**, *n* accumulation of riches; -**samāyāin**, *a* rich; *m* rich man; -**samapatti**, *f* riches; -**sādhana**, *n*, acquisition of riches; -**sthāna**, *n* treasury; -**adhikārin**, *m*, treasurer, -**svāmin**, *m*, landed man, capitalist; -**hina**, *pp*, destitute of wealth, poor; -**tā**, *f*, poverty.

**धनानम** dhana-āgama, *n*, acquisition of wealth, income; -**āthya**, *a*, rich -**tā**, *f*, wealth; -**adhika**, *a*, rich; -**adhipa**, -**adhipati**, *m*, *ep* of Kubera, -**adhyaksha**, *m* treasurer; -**anvita**, *pp*, wealthy; -**āpti**, *f* acquisition of treasure

**धनाय** dhana-ya, *den*, *P*, **Ā**, long for (*d*, *g*.); **Ā**, value.

**धनार्थिन** dhana arthin, *a* eager for money, avaricious; -**kāṁ**, *f*, hope of making money

**धनिक** dhanika, *a* rich, *m* rich man; creditor; *N*; -**in**, *a* wealthy, *m* rich man, creditor; -**ishtha**, *ep*, extremely rich, *ā*, *f*, *sg* & *pl* *N*, of a lunar mansion (Sukavishthā)

**धनु** 1. dhann, *m*, bow.

**धनु** 2 dhānu, *f*, sandbank; shore, island also of clouds.

**धनुर्ग्रह** dhanu-graha, *m*, bowman, archer. -**grāha**, -**grāhin**, *m* *id*; -**gyā**, *f* bowstring, -**durga**, *a* inaccessible because of a desert, *n* fortress protected by a desert; -**dhara**, *a* bearing a bow; *m* archer; -**dhārin**, -**bhāt**, *a*, *m*, *ul*; -**yantra**, *n* bow, -**yashiti**, *f*, *ul*; -**yogyā**, *f*, practice in archery; -**latā**, *f*, bow, -**vidyā**, *f*, archery; -**veda**, *m*, *id*.

**धनुक** dhanush-ka, *a*, = धनुस् 1. dhanus

**धनुकाण्ड** dhanush-kānda, *n* *sg*, bow and arrow; -**kāra**, -**kart**, *m* bow-maker; -**koti** (or *ī*), notched end of a bow; -**khandā**, *n* piece of a bow, -**pānī**, *a*, bow in hand, armed with a bow, -**mat**, *a* (*si* named with a bow, *m*, bowman -**tā**, *f*, archery)

**धनुस्** 1. dhānu-us, *n*, bow; *a* measure of length (= 4 hastas)

**धनुस्** 2. dhan-us, *n*, desert.

**धनु** dhan-ū, *f*, = 2. dhānu.

**धनैका** dhana-ikkā, *f*, desire for gold; -**ina**, *m* possessor of wealth, rich man; *ep* of Kubera; -**īvara**, *m*, *ep* of Kubera; *n*.

*N. of a locality (?)*; -**ai-varya**, *n.* dominion of or lordship over wealth; -**eshin**, *a.* demanding his money; *m.* creditor; -**nashman**, *m.* (heat =) burning desire of riches.

**धन्व** dhān-ya, *a.* wealthy; procuring wealth; auspicious, salutary; happy, fortunate; -°, abounding in; *m.* *N.*

**धन्वक** dhanya-ka, *m.* *N.*; -**tara**, *cp.* luckier (than, in.); -**tā**, *f.* fortunate condition.

**धन्वमन्व** dhanyam-manyā, *a.* deeming oneself happy

**धनोदय** dhanya-udaya, *m.* *N.*

**धन्व** DHANV, I. P. **dhānva**, *run.*

**धन्व** dhanya, *n.* bow (only -°); *m.* *N.*

**धन्वदुर्ग** dhānva-durga = dhanur-durga.

**धन्व** 1. dhān-van, *n.* bow (*in C.* almost exclusively -°); [land; desert]

**धन्व** 2. dhān-van, *n.*; *m.* (*in C.* only) dry

**धन्वन** dhānvana, *m.* a tree; *n.* its fruit.

**धन्वन्तरि** dhānvān-tari, *m.* [moving in an arc] *N. of a being worshipped as a god; cp. of the sun; N. of the physician of the gods, produced at the churning of the ocean. -yag-ña*, *m.* sacrifice to Dhanvantari.

**धन्वायन** dhānvāyana, *m.* archer.

**धन्विन्** dhānv-in, *a.* armed with a bow; *m.* archer.

**धन् धाम**, *r.* ध्मा DHIMĀ.

**धन्** dhām-a, *a.* blowing, melting (-°); -**ana**, *a.* blowing away, dispersing; *m.* reed; *n.* smelting; -**āni**, *f.* whistling; tube, pipe, vessel (*in the body*); vein (*also* 1).

**धम्मट** dhammāṭṭa, *m.* *N.*

**धम्मिका** dhammika, *f.* *N.*

**धम्मिल्ल** dhammilla, *m.* braided hair tied round the heads of women -°; *a.* *f.* *h.* or -**kā**).

**धय** dhay-a, *a.* sucking, sipping (-°, *q.*).

**धर** dhar-a, *a.* (only -°) bearing, holding; wearing; keeping, preserving; maintaining, supporting; observing, remembering, knowing; possessing; -**ā**, *f.* earth.

**धरण** dhār-ana, *a.* (i) bearing, preserving, holding, supporting; procuring (-°); support; *m.* *n.* a certain weight - 10 pulas).

**धराणि** dhār-ani, *f.* earth: -°-**tala-taṭṭila**, *m.* god on earth, Brahman; -**dhara**, *a.* supporting or preserving the earth, *cp.* of Vishnu or Krishna; *m.* mountain; -**pati**, -**bhag**, -**bhrit**, *m.* prince, king

**धरणी** dhār-ani-ī, *f.* [supporter], earth: -**dhara**, *a.* supporting or preserving the earth; *cp.* of Krishna or Vishnu, *m.* mountain; king; *N.*; -**dhra**, *m.* mountain; -**bhrit**, *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain -**mandala**, *n.* circle of the earth, *or* *its terrain*; -**ruha**, *m.* growing in the earth, tree; -**va-rāha**, *m.* *N.* of a king

**धराधर** dhārā-dhara, *a.* a preserving or supporting the earth; *cp.* of Vishnu or Krishna; *m.* mountain; -**indra**, *m.* lord of mountains, the Himalāya; -**dhava**, *m.* king; -**adhira**, *m.* lord of earth, king; -**pati**, *m.* lord of earth, *cp.* of Vishnu; prince, king; -**bhag**, *m.* (enjoyer of earth), king; -**bhrit**, *m.* supporter of earth, mountain.

**धरामर** dhārāmanat, *m.* god on earth. Brahman; -**aya**, *a.* sleeping on the ground.

**धरित्री** dhar-i-tri, *f.* supporter; earth.

**धरिम्न** dhar-i-man, *m.* balance: (-**ima**)-**moya**, *fp.* measurable by weight.

**धरण** dhar-āna, *a.* (i) bearing, supporting; spacious; *m.* bearer, supporter; *n.* support, foundation; firm ground; *n.*, *i.* *f.* receptacle.

**धर्षसि** dharmasi, *a.* strong, vigorous.

**धर्तु** dhar-tri, *m.*, -**tri**, *f.* supporter; pre-

**धर्व** dhar-trā, *n.* support. [server.

**धर्म** dhār-ma, *m.* established order, usage, institution, custom, prescription; rule; duty; virtue, moral merit, good works; right; justice; law (concerning, *g.* or -°); often personified, *cp.* as Yama, judge of the dead, and as a Prajāpati; nature, character, essential quality, characteristic attribute, property; *in dharmas*, in accordance with law, custom, or duty, as is or was right; -°, after the manner of, in accordance with; **dharme sthita**, observing the law, true to one's duty.

**धर्मकर्मन्** dhārma-karman, *n.* virtuous action, good work; -**kārya**, *n.* religious duty; -**kṛitya**, *n.* performance of duty, religious rite; -**kosa**, *m.* treasury of the law; -**kṛiyā**, *f.* performance of meritorious acts; religious ceremonies; -**kshetra**, *n.* Field of Law (= Kurukshetra); -**gupta**, *pp.* *N.* (law-protected); -**gopa**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -**ghna**, *a.* violating the law, illegal; -**akra**, *n.* wheel of the law (as a symbol of far-reaching justice); -**āraṇa**, *m.*, -**kāryā**, *f.* fulfilment of duties; -**āraṇa**, *a.* fulfilling one's duty, virtuous; (*n.* *i.* *f.* wife who is a companion in duty; -**gā**, *a.* begotten for the sake of duty; -**giva**, *a.* living by the performance of good works; -**gīa**, *a.* knowing the law, - one's duty or what is right; -**tā**, *f.* abst. *s.*; -**gīāna**, *n.* knowledge of the law, - of what is right.

**धर्मतः** dhārma-taḥ, *ad.* by right; according to the (sacred) law or rule; as regards or for the sake of spiritual merit; through virtue; from a pious motive; also = *ab.* (-°); -**datta**, *m.* *N.*, -**dāna**, *n.* gift from a scene of duty, disinterested gift; -**dāra**, *m.* lawful wife; -**dāra**, *a.* having an eye for (= a sense of justice, -**dava**, *m.* god of justice, -**de-aka**, *m.* instructor in the law; -**de-ānā**, *f.* instruction in the law; -**druh**, *a.* violating the law; -**dhurya**, *a.* foremost in (= paragon of) virtue; -**dhava**, *m.* *N.*; -**dhva**, *in*, *a.* flaunting the flag of virtue, hypocritical.

**धर्मन्** 1. dhār-mān, *m.* beater, supporter

**धर्मन्** 2. dhār-man, *n.* (*C.* only -°) support; settled order, law, usage, manner; law of a thing's being, characteristic, property; right conduct; duty towards (*le.*); *in.* *m.* order, duty.

**धर्मनाथ** dhārma-nātha, *m.* lawful protector; -**nitya**, *a.* persistent in duty; -**pati**, *m.* lord of order; -**patni**, *f.* lawful wife; -**patha**, *m.* path of duty or virtue; -**para**, -**parāyana**, *a.* devoted to duty, righteous; -**pāthaka**, *m.* teacher of law, jurist; -**pīḍā**, *f.* violation of duty; -**pūta**, *pp.* of unskillful virtue; -**pratibhā**, *a.* for which justice is surety; -**pravaktri**, *m.* teacher of law, jurist; -**pravṛtti**, *f.* practice of virtue, virtuous conduct; -**buddhi**, *a.* righteous-minded; *N.*; -**bhagini**, *f.* woman admitted to the rights of a sister, sister in faith (*Pr.*); -**bhāgin**, *a.* possessed of virtue, virtuous; -**bhikṣu-ka**, *m.* beggar for virtuous reasons; -**bhrit**, *a.* maintaining the law, just (king); -**bhrātṛ**, *m.* brother in the sacred law, co-religionist; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of virtue; -**mātra**, *n.*

the manner only; *a.* relating to attributes only; only attributive; -**mārga**, *m.* path of virtue; -**mūla**, *n.* source of the sacred law or of justice; -**yukta**, *pp.* endowed with virtue, virtuous, just; harmonizing with the law; -**yuddha**, *n.* fair contest; -**rakṣitā**, *f.* *N.*; -**rata**, *pp.* delighting in virtue; -**ratī**, *a.* *id.*; -**rāj**, *m.* king of justice, *cp.* of Yama; -**rāja**, *m.* just king, *cp.* of Yama; -**rājān**, *m.* *cp.* of Yudhishtira; -**ruḍi**, *a.* delighting in virtue; *N.* of a Dānava; -**lopa**, *m.* neglect of duty; absence of an attribute (*rh.*); -**vat**, *a.* virtuous, just; -*i.* *f.* *N.*; -**vardhana**, *a.* increasing virtue (*Sira*); *m.* *N.*; -**vāda**, *m.* discourse on virtue or duty; -**vādin**, *a.* discoursing on duty; -**vigaya**, *m.* triumph of virtue or justice; -**vid**, *a.* knowing the sacred law or one's duty; versed in customary law; -**viplava**, *m.* violation of the law; -**vi-velana**, *n.* discussion of the law or of duty; -**vriddha**, *pp.* rich in virtue; -**vyatikrama**, *m.* transgression of the law; -**vyavasthā**, *f.* judicial decision; -**vyādha**, *m.* *N.* of a virtuous hunter.

**धर्मशास्त्र** dhārma-śāstra, *n.* manual of law; -**śāstra**, *n.* authoritative compendium of law; law-book; -**āstrin**, *m.* adherent of the law-books; *pl.* a certain school; -**āla**, *a.* just, virtuous; *m.* *N.*; -**samyukta**, *pp.* legal; -**samrita**, *pp.* just, virtuous; -**samkṛtā**, *f.* *pl.* discourses on virtue; -**samyag**, *f.* sense of duty; -**samaya**, *m.* obligation entered into; -**sādhana**, *n.* fulfilment of duty; necessary means for the fulfilment of duty; -**śāstra**, *n.* śāstra treatise on customary law; -**seṇa**, *m.* *N.* of a merchant; -**sevana**, *n.* fulfilment of duty; -**skandha**, *m.* chapter on law; -**stha**, *m.* judge; -**sthānā-rāja**, *m.* main pillar of the law; -**svāmīn**, *m.* *N.* of a temple erected by king Dharmā; -**hantri**, *m.* -**tri**, *f.* violator of the law; -**hāni**, *f.* neglect of duty; -**hina**, *pp.* excluded from the pale of the law.

**धर्मोक्त्यान्** dhārma ākhyāna, *n.* setting forth of duty; -**āśārya**, *m.* teacher of the law; -**atikrama**, *m.* transgression of the law; -**ātma-tā**, *f.* justicer, virtue; -**ātman**, *a.* having a virtuous nature, conscious of duty, just; -**āde-aka**, *m.* instructor in the law (*i.* *l.* for dhārma-deśaka); -**adharma-gīa**, *a.* knowing right and wrong; -**adharma-parikṣhana**, *n.* enquiry as to right and wrong; kind of ordeal; -**adhikara**, *n.* law court; -**adhiśhṛita-puruṣha**, *m.* law court official; -**sthāna**, *n.* court of justice; -**adhikāra**, *m.* administration of justice; -**adhikāraṇika**, *m.* judge; -**adhikārin**, *m.* *id.*; -**adhikṛita**, (*pp.* *m.* *id.*); -**adhiśhthāna**, *n.* court of justice; -**adhyakṣha**, *m.* chief justice; -**adhvan**, *m.* path of virtue; -**anukāṣhina**, *a.* striving after justice; intent on righteousness; -**anushṛāna**, *n.* fulfilment of the law; -**abhisheka-kriyā**, *f.* prescribed ablution.

**धर्मारण्य** dhārmananya, *n.* forest for the performance of religious duties; hermit-wood; *N.* of a forest in Mādhyaḍa, *N.* of a city. -**artha-yukta**, *pp.* according with the good and the useful; -**a-rita**, *pp.* just, virtuous; -**āsana**, *n.* judgment-seat; -**asti-kāya**, *m.* category of virtue (*with the Jain*); -**ābṛita**, *pp.* legitimately acquired.

**धर्मल** dharmī-tya, *n.* justice, virtue, devotion to duty; -°, obligation or duty of; possession of the characteristics of.

**धर्मिन्** dharm-in, *a.* observing the law, knowing one's duty, virtuous; having attributes; -°, observing the law or of having the rights of, having the nature, peculiarities, or characteristics of.

**धर्मिष्ठ** dharm-ishtha, *adv.* thoroughly versed in duty, very just or virtuous; completely harmonizing with the law or duty.

**धर्मेष्णु** dharm-ipsu, *a.* striving after moral merit.

**धर्मोत्तर** dharm-uttara, *a.* devoted to justice, virtue, or duty; -**उपादेश**, *m.* instruction or precepts regarding the sacred law or duty; body of law; -**उपादेश-आज्ञा**, *f.* instruction regarding the law; -**उपादेश**, *f.* simile based on a common characteristic attribute.

**धर्म्य** dharm-ya, *a.* lawful, legal, legitimate; permitted by the sacred tradition, customary; just, honest; befitting (*g.*).

**धर्षक** dharsh-aka, *a.* assailing (-°): -**आज्ञा**, *n.*, *f.* assault, ill-treatment, offence; -**आज्ञा**, *f.* easy to assault or conquer; -**आज्ञा**, *a.* assailing, ill-treating, offending (*g.*).

**धव** DHAV, dhavate, run (*RI*).

**धव** dhav-ā, *m.* man; husband; lord; *a.* shrub.

**धवल** dhava-la, *a.* dazzling white; *m.* *N.* *n.* *N.* of a city: -**गिरि**, *m.* Dolaghir, *N.* of a mountain (White Mountain); -**ग्रन्थ**, *m.* upper storey (so called because painted white); -**ता**, *f.* -**त्वा**, *n.* whiteness; -**पक्ष**, *m.* (white-winged) goose; -**विहंगमा**, *m.* swan; -**मुख**, *m.* *N.*

**धवलय** dhavalā-ya, *den.* *P.* whiten; illumine; *pp.* dhavalita, whitened; illumined.

**धवलाय** dhavalā-ya, *den.* *P.* become or look dazzling white; *pp.* dhavalāyita.

**धवलमन** dhaval-i-man, *m.* whiteness; brilliance; pureness.

**धवली** dhavali, *f.* white cow; white hair.

**धविव** dhav-i-tra, *n.* [√*dhū*] fan, (leather) flap or whisk.

**धा** 1. DHĀ, III. **दध**, *put, place*, set, lay, apply, attach (to, on, in, for); convey to (*to*); assign or grant to, bestow on (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); make, appoint, constitute (*2 ac.*); cause, produce, undertake; hold, grasp, carry, bear (*seed, etc.*); wear, put on; support, preserve, maintain; assume, show, incur, possess; *Ā.* take to oneself, receive, obtain, conceive (*seed*); fix the mind or thoughts (*āntam, matim, manas*) on, resolve to (*d.*, *lc.*, *prati*, *inf.*, or *iti* with *oratio recta*); place the hopes (*āśam*) on (*lc.*); *ps.* **धीयते**: *pp.* **hita**, *g.* *r.*: *ex* -**dhāpaya**; *dx.* **di-dhisha** (*RI*); *P.* wish to give or bestow; *Ā.* wish to obtain; **dhitsa**, (*1 ac.*); wish to place on (*lc.*); **adhi**, put on, bestow on (*d.*, *lc.*); *Ā.* put on, assume, wear. **antar**, *P.* place within (*lc.*); place between; separate, remove; cover, conceal, cause to disappear, make invisible; *P.* receive in oneself, contain; *ps.* be concealed, disappear. **antārhitā**, separated; covered, with (*lc.*); hidden, made invisible, vanished, in (*lc.*); *api* or *pi* (the latter is the common form from *Manu* onwards), insert, in (*lc.*); cover up, close, conceal; *ps.* be hidden, vanish; *P.* hidden, suffused (*egc.*); obstructed; rendered invisible **abhi**, give up to (*d.*); envelope, encircle, bind, with (*in*); yoke; put a name upon, designate, name; declare, state, explain; utter, say; address, speak to (*2 ac.*); *ps.* be designated, named, or called; *pp.* designated, named; addressed, spoken to; stated, declared, spoken about, *ex* *Ā.* cause to be named. **prati-abhi**, take back; reply, answer; approve. **sam-abhi**, speak to, address. **ava**,

put down, immerse, shut up, enclose, in (*lc.*); give heed, attend; *ps.* *impr.* **avadhiyatām**, let attention be paid to (*lc.*); *pp.* enclosed in (*lc.*); fallen into the water; attentive, to (*lc.*); *ex.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*); **vi-ava**, interpose; interrupt; put aside; *ps.* *impr.* **vya-vadhiyatām**, one should separate oneself from (*ab*); *pp.* remote; hidden, rendered invisible, by (-°); checked, obstructed, by (-°); removed from anything, merely relating to, not immediately affected (*gr.*; *ex.* separate. *Ā.* generally *in* in *C.*, place, set, lay, put in or on, *lc.*); deposit *seed* in (*g.*); delicate actions to (*lc.*); instil virtue into (*lc.*); direct the gaze towards (*lc.*); fix the mind on thoughts on (*lc.*); bestow care, put wood on the fire, stake (at play); pledge, pawn; grant to, confer on (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); employ for (*lc.*); *Ā.* seize, take, accept, receive; conceive (*garbham*); accept a doctrine; take a car; get into a passion, etc.; produce, cause; *pp.* resting on (*lc.*); pledged, **ati-ā**, raise above; *ps.* disagreeable. **anu-ā**, add (*fuel* to the fire, stir fire); *pp.* handed on to another for restoration to the owner (pledge); **abhi-ā**, place (*ex* *fuel*) on the fire (*lc.*); lay on (*gr.*); **upa-ā**, place upon (*lc.*); *pp.* produced, caused, *ad* taking with one, with *ac*); **pari-ā**, surround with fire; *pp.* anticipated by a younger brother in kindling the sacred fire. **sam-ā**, add, fuel to the fire; stir fire; place, set, put, on or in (*lc.*); adjust (an arrow), impose; fix mind or gaze on (*lc.*); collect the thoughts, concentrate the mind (ātmanam or manas); be absorbed in prayer, conceive the thought (matim or manas), resolve to (*iti* with *oratio recta*); entrust to (*lc.*); establish in (*lc.*); redress, remedy; retrieve; produce, cause, *Ā.* put on (garment), assume a shape; appropriate; display (*angr*), courage; show (*honori*); undergo (*effort*); devote oneself completely to, *ac.*; settle, establish, dispose of a difficulty, admit, grant; *pp.* joined or furnished with (*in*); united, assembled, rendered; having the thoughts collected; having the mind concentrated, intent, on (*lc.*); *ex* *Ā.* **upa-sam-ā**, add fuel; stir, kindle (fire); put in its place, arrange. **prati-sam-ā**, replace; restore, redress; correct or dispose of (an error). **ud**, set up, build up; expose. **upa**, place or put upon or in (*lc.*), under adhi-stat; affix; bestow efforts (kriyam) on (*lc.*); apply, employ, transfer to (*d.*), teach (*lc.*); add; take to heart (hridi) - ponder (*gum*) placed on (-°); affixed, inserted; set (*gum*) in (*lc.*); immediately preceded by (*in*); joined with (-°); conditioned by (-°), brought, produced, misled, deceived. **ni**, lay, set or put down on or in (*lc.*); bury or conceal in (*lc.*); place on the head (*lc.*), rarely in *lc.*; *ex* -honour, take to heart (manas), reflect, ponder; direct the gaze towards (*lc.*); fix the mind on (*d.*); resolve; expend labour (kriyam) on (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); deliver, entrust, or present to (*d.*, *lc.*); preserve in the heart (hridi, manas) = keep in memory; bestow (one's heart) on (*lc.*); keep down, restrain; *ps.* be contained in (*lc.*); *ex* cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be kept as a deposit. **adhi-ni**, lay down on (*lc.*); bestow on (*lc.*); **abhi-ni**, *Ā.* take or impose upon oneself (*lc.*); *pp.* touched. **upa-ni**, place beside; set before any one (*lc.*); bring close to (*lc.*); bring on, produce; bury (treasures); deposit with, entrust to (*lc.*); **pra-ni**, lay down; put on or in; apply (a knife, etc.); set a gum in (*lc.*); stretch out; touch with (*in*); direct (thoughts or gaze) towards (*lc.*); *pp.* delivered to (*d.*); sent out (*spice*); intent on (*lc.*); concentrated; ascertained. **prati-ni**, substitute; command; *pp.* appropriate.

**vi-ni**, distribute; lay aside, put down; place or put on or in; direct (thoughts or gaze) towards (*lc.*); appoint to an office (*lc.*); **hridi**, take any one (*ac.*) into one's heart. **sam-ni**, put down together in (*lc.*); lay down, keep; deposit in (*lc.*); accumulate; direct (the gaze) towards (*lc.*); place near; *Ā.* be present in (*lc.*), be near or present. *pp.* near, present, at hand, imminent; ready for (*d.*); *ex.* bring near; *ps.* manifest oneself. **pari**, *P.* *Ā.* put round; put on (*a garment*); clothe, with (*in*); attire oneself; surround. *P.* conclude (a liturgical recitation); *ex* cause to put on, clothe in (*2 ac.*); **vi-pari**, change. *ex* a garment, change one's clothes. **pra**, set before; send out (*spice*). **prati**, place in (*lc.*); adjust (an arrow, aim, raise to the lips, goblet), put down (the feet), offer, employ, restore; restrain; *Ā.* *ps.* begin. **anu-prati**, present after another (*ac*). **vi**, distribute; procure, grant, bestow; fulfil desires; determine, prescribe, ordain; secure a maintenance; show, display (emotion); create, form, fashion, construct, build, lay out; arrange, divide; procure, devise (*a means*); perform, effect, produce, achieve, bring about; make, do; contrive; so manage that (tatha yatha), hold counsel, sway, of fear; conclude (friendship, peace) commence (hostilities); put on (clothes); show honour, hospitality, give a kiss, fight on battle; put questions; turn into *e.g.* a lion (sam-latvam); make, appoint, or render any one (*2 ac.*); put or lay in or on (*lc.*); place before (agratah) or before (adishah), take to heart (*lc.*); direct (the mind) towards (*lc.*); despatch (*spice*); *P.* take trouble with (*d.*); *ps.* be allotted to or intended for (*g.*); be accounted (one); be engaged for a husband (*man*); **kim vidhiyatām tena**, what is to be done with that (*ex* seek to determine or establish, wish to devise (an expedient), think of acquiring (money); wish to render (2 ac.) wish to contrive. *pp.* *pl.* **ā** scheming. **anu-vi**, prescribe in accordance with (*in*); contrive, effect; take *ac.* as a standard, *ps.* conform to, be guided by (*ac.*); *g.* **pra-vi**, divide; *Ā.* mind; show great attention to (*ac*); **prati-vi**, dispose, arrange, despatch (*spice*), counteract, do against (*g.*); oppose a conclusion. **sam-vi**, determine prescribe (*ā*), order, arrange, in (age, mind); employ, make use of (*in*); render (*2 ac.*) **mānasam**, keep up the spirits, be of good cheer; *ex* let any one act, trust to any one's management. **sam**, put or sew together, combine, join, unite with (*in*); compose; collect; exchange words (vakam) with (*in*); close eyes; heal wounds; restore, redress, remedy; place together on, lay down in (*lc.*); *g.* **guly**, *Ā.* fix an arrow on a bow (*lc.*); against (*d.*); direct the gaze, thither, tatak, confer on (*lc.*); grant; give in (man) to (*g.*), place evidence (śraddham) in a thing (*lc.*); *Ā.*; *ex* play for, appoint to (*lc.*); involve any one in (*lc.*); conclude (an alliance), afflict, afford assistance (sāhyayam); *Ā.* bring together, reconcile; be united or reconciled, a true make friends, with (*in*); be a match for (*ac.*), make use of (*in*); *ps.* be united with, come into possession of (*in*); *pp.* joined or connected with, accompanied by, referring to, endowed with, conformable to, caused by (-°); being on a friendly footing with (*in*); **ati-sam**, revile; deceive (*2 ac.*); surpass, in regard to (*prati*), produce a thing *ac.*; **anu-sam**, fix the thoughts on, direct the attention to, explore, investigate, observe; solve or dispose of a difficulty, collect oneself. **atmānam** **abhi-sam**, hit or adjust (an arrow, on a bow (*in*); direct (a missile, at (*d.*, *lc.*);

aim at, purpose, have in view; come to an agreement with respect to (acc.); prevail over, subject, render subservient; seek to gain over; unite or ally oneself with (in.); **Ā.** design for, appoint (2 acc.); *pp.* referring to -°); *gd.* from interested motives. **apsa-sam**, add; increase; unite with, impart to any one (in.); have in view *pp.* endowed with, accompanied or surrounded by (in., -°); con-formable to °. **prati-sam**, *P.* put together again; **Ā.** put on, adjust, **Ā.** return, reply; **Ā.** gain insight into (acc.); **P.** **Ā.** recollect

**धा 2. DHĀ, v. धे DHE.**

**धा 3. dhā, a. °.** placing etc.; giving, granting (v. √1. dhā).

**धाटी dhāṭi, f.** sudden attack, surprise.

**धातु 1. dhātu, m.** layer; component part (-° a); element (fire are assumed; ether, air, fire, earth, water); elementary constituent of the body (seven are assumed: alimentary juice, blood, flesh, fat, bone, marrow, semen, or five: ear, nose, mouth, heart, abdomen, or three = doshas: wind, gall, phlegm); elementary constituent of the earth or of mountains: ore, mineral, metal, esp. red chalk; verbal element, verbal root or base.

**धातु 2. dhātu, a.** suitable for sucking.

**धातुकुशल dhātū-kushala, a.** skilled in metallurgy; **kriyā, f.** metallurgy; **-garbha-kumbha, m.** ash-pot; **-ghoshā, f. T.** of a work on verbal roots; **-kārma, n.** mineral powder; **-pāṭha, m.** list of verbal roots (ascribed to Pāṇini); **-mat, a.** containing elements; abounding in minerals; **-tā, f.** richness in minerals; **-maya, a. (i)** consisting of or abounding in metals or minerals; **-vāda, m.** art of assaying, metallurgy; alchemy; **-vādī, m.** assayer; **-viśa, n.** mineral poison; **-vṛtti, f.** (Sāyana's) commentary on the verbal roots.

**धातु dhā-tri, m.** supporter, establisher; precursor; originator, creator; **C:** Creator of the world (= Brahman); Fate; **N:** of a son of Brahma and brother of Vīdhātṛi and Lakṣmī; adulterer.

**धात्र धा-त्रि, a.** relating to Dhātṛi.

**धात्री dhā-tri, f.** nurse; midwife; waiting-woman; mother; earth. [*f. id.*]

**धात्रिका dhāṭrey-ikā, f.** foster-sister; -i.

**धात्राकर dhātṛā-kara, m.** mineral mine.

**धान dhā-ana, a. -°.** containing; *n.* receptacle; abode, seat; **i, f. id.**

**धानक dhāna-ka, m. a coin** (= 4 kārshāpama); *n.* coriander

**धाना dhānā, f. pl.** grain.

**धानुक dhānush-ka, a.** armed with a bow; *m.* bowman. [*grain.*]

**धान्य dhānya, a.** cereal; *n.* (m.) *sg.* pl. corn.

**धान्यक dhānya-ka, ° a = dhānya; m. N:** *n.* coriander; **-kūta, granary, -dhana, n. sg. corn and wealth; **-tas, ad.** by reason of; **-pañca-ka, n.** the five cereals; **-pātra, n.** vessel for or with corn; **-maya, n.** consisting of or made of corn; **-mītra, a.** adulterating corn; **-rāja, m.** (king of grain), barley, **-vat, a.** rich in corn (of persons).**

**धान्याम् \*dhānya amsa, m.** grain of corn; **-adā, a.** grain-eating; **-amla, n.** sour rice-gruel; **-argha, m.** price of corn. [*Asura.*]

**धान्य धान्य, m. p. of Asita, chief of the धान्य धान्यan-van, a.** situated in a desert.

**धाम dhā-ma, m. pl.** kind of superhuman being.

**धामच्छद् dhāma-kkṣād, a.** concealing his abode, *ep. of an Agni and of a Vashatkāra.*

**धामन् dhām-man, n.** fixed dwelling, abode, realm (of the gods); *esp.* place of the sacred fire and of Soma; *post. also pl.;* usage, law, order; power, majesty; light, splendour (also pl.); **priyam dhāma**, favourite abode, -object, delight; **madhyama dhāma vish-noh**, middle abode of Vishnu = sky.

**धामवत् dhāma-vat, a.** mighty, powerful.

**धामाधिप dhāma-adhipa, m.** suu.

**धाय dhāya, m.** layer.

**धायस् dhāy-as, a.** nourishing; *n.* only *d.* to sip or nourish. [*litany.*]

**धाया dhāy-yā, f.** additional verse (in a

**धार dhār-a, a.** holding, bearing, supporting (-°); **-ka, a. id.** (-°).

**धारण dhār-ana, a. (-° or g.)** bearing, containing; possessing; preserving; *n.* (dhār-) bearing, holding; wearing; maintaining, preserving; observance of (gr.); mental retention; mental concentration, on (lc); possession; suppression; endurance; **-ka, a.** containing (-°); *m.* delator.

**धारणा धार-ana, f.** wearing (a dress); sup-porting, assistance; repression; mental retention; memory; mental concentration, sus-pension of the breath, immovable abstraction; settled rule; understanding.

**धारणावित dhārana-avita, pp.** endowed with a good memory. [*water.*]

**धारपुत dhār-pūta, pp.** pure as a jet of

**धारयत् dhār-ayit. pr. pt. cs. (√dhri)** pos-sessing; versed in; maintaining.

**धारयितव्य dhār-ay-i-tavya, fp.** to be borne or held fast; to be regarded as (in. of abst. n.).

**धारयिष्णुता dhār-ay-iṣṇu-tā, f.** posses-sion of a good memory.

**धारा 1. dhār-ā, f. [√1. dhāv]** torrent, stream; shower (also of arrows, flowers); drop; *pl.* paces of a horse (of which five kinds are assumed). [*circumference of a wheel.*]

**धारा 2. dhār-ā, f. [√2. dhāv]** edge, blade:

**धाराकदम्ब dhārā-kadamba, m. a plant** (*nauclea cordifolia*); **-grīha, n.** Shower-bath room; **-graha, m.** cup filled from a stream of Soma.

**धाराङ्कुर dhārā-āṅkura, m.** haul.

**धाराजल dhārā-jala, n.** blood dripping from the blade or edge (of a sword).

**धाराह्वल dhārā-hvāla, m.** edge (of an in-strument).

**धाराधर dhārā-dhara, m.** cloud; **-āgama, m.** rainy season; **-atyaya, m.** (departure of the clouds), autumn. [*on the very acme.*]

**धाराधिच्छद् dhārā-adhīrādha, pp.** standing

**धारापिपात dhārā-nipāta, m.** downpour of rain; **-patha, m.** range of a sword-blade; **-m** **prāpaya**, put to the sword by any one (g.); **-pāta, m. pl.** shower; **-yantra, n.** foun-tain; **-grīha, n.** shower-bath room; **-vat, a.** edged; **-varsha, m. n.** pouring rain

**धाराश्रु dhārā-astu, n.** flood of tears.

**धारासपात dhārā-sumpāta, m.** downpour of rain.

**धारासार dhārā-sāra, m.** torrent of rain.

**धारि dhār-i, a.** bearing (-°); *m. cs. of* √dhri (gr.).

**धारिका dhār-ikā, f.** support, pillar.

**धारिण dhār-in, a. (-° or g.)** bearing; wear-ing; having, possessing; keeping; maintain-ing; retaining, remembering; preserving, ob-serving; **n-i, f. N.** of Agnimitra's wife.

**धार्तराष्ट्र dhārta-rāshtra, a. (i)** belonging to Dhritarāshtra; *m.* Dhritarāshtra's son, *pat. of* Duryodhana (*pl.* = the Kurus); *kind of* goose.

**धार्मिक dhārm-ika, a. (i)** righteous, virtu-ous; set on or conformable to virtue; *m.* devotionalist; magician (*Pr.*); **-tā, f., -tva, n.** justice, virtue.

**धार्थ dhār-ya, fp.** to be worn or borne; - kept, - retained; - tolerated; - observed; - inflicted (*punishment*); - directed (*mind*) to (lc); - kept in view; - checked.

**धार्थ्य dhārshṭ-ya, n.** boldness, impudence.

**धाव् 1. DHĀV, I. P. (Ā. rare) dhāva,** flow; run, - about, - up; - into, - after (acc.); - towards (abhimukham); rush at (acc.), ride at (prati); glide over (lc); fly; *pp.* **-ita**, running; **-finite verb**, began to run; *cs.* **dhārāya**, *P.* cause to run, urge on; drive (out) with in. of vehicle and acc. of road; leap, dance. **anu**, run after; pursue; stream through; spread over. **upa**, run away; de-viate from a previous statement, vary. **abhi**, flow -, hasten towards; rush at; run to help (acc.); give assistance. **ava**, drip down. **ā**, run or hasten to (acc.). **upa**, hasten to, take refuge with (acc.). **nis**, rise from (ab). **pazi**, flow -, run about; run up; run round; - after (acc.). **mrigayām** -, pursue the chase. **pra**, flow forth; run away, rush off, run; betake oneself to (acc.). *pp.* run away; *cs.* put to flight **anu-pra**, pursue. **vi**, disperse. **sam**, run together; rush at; arrive at (acc.).

**धाव् 2. DHĀV, I. dhāva**, cleanse, rinse, wash, rub. *pp.* **dhāuta**, cleansed, etc.; pure; washed away; polished, resplendent; *cs.* **dhāvaya**, wash. **nis**, *pp.* **nirdhāuta**, cleansed; washed away. **pra**, *cs.* wash. **vi**, wash off; *pp.* cleansed. **sam**, **Ā.** rub or wash oneself. [*author.*]

**धावक dhāv-aka, m.** washerman. *N.* of an

**धावन dhāv-ana, m. n.** running, galoping; attack; 2. washing; rubbing.

**धाव्य dhāval-ya, n.** whiteness.

**धाविन् dhāv-in, a. 1.** running (-°); 2. wash-ing (-°). [*nourishment, comfort.*]

**धासि dhā-si, (I.) 1. f.** abode, home; 2. *m.*

**धि 1. DHI, V P. dhinoti**, satisfy; gladden.

**धि 2. dhi, m.** receptacle (only -°).

**धि 3. dhi = adhi** (in dhi-shhita, v. √sthā).

**धिक dhik, ij.** of dissatisfaction, reproach, or lamentation; he! woe! with nm., va., g., guly, ac., etc. **aho - hā - (± kash/ama)**, **hā-hā dhik**; **dhig astu**, shame on -! lie on -! (ac. or g.); **dhik kṛi**, reproach (acc.); ridi-cule, belittle.

**धिकृत dhik-kṛita, n. pl.** disapprobation, re-proches.

**धिदण्ड dhig-danda, m.** reprimand.

**धिमय dhig-vana, m.** a mixed caste.

**धित धि-ता, pp. of √dhā and of √dhi.**



**धियंविन्व** dhiyam-ginvá, *a.* meditation-stimulating.

**धियंवा** dhiyam-dhā, *a.* devout; clever.

**धिवण** dhish-āna, *a.* wise; *m.* ep. of Brihaspati.

**धिवणा** dhish-ānā, *f.* vessel used in preparing and drinking Soma; tub, bowl; reason, mind; often fig. of Soma and its effects: *du.* = heaven and earth; *pl.* the three worlds, heaven, sky, and earth.

**धिषे** dhi-she, *V.* 2 *sg.* *pr.* *Ā.* of √1. dhā.

**धिष्य** dhishhya, *incorrect* for dhishnya.

**धिष्य** 1. dhishhya, *a.* perceptible to the mind only; devout; *m.* fire-mound sprinkled with sand at the top; a kind of small side altar (of which there are usually eight); *n.* abode, seat; meteor.

**धिष्य** 2. dhishhya, *a.* placed on a fire-mound; *m.* fire placed on such a mound.

**धी** 1. DHĪ = DHYAI.

**धी** 2. dhī, *f.* thought, conception; intention, purpose, opinion; intelligence, insight, understanding, intellect; knowledge, art; skill; religious meditation, devotion, prayer, hymn; -<sup>2</sup>, supposition: *m.* supposing it to be, -*a.* = intent on.

**धी** 3. dhī, *f.* (= di) splendour.

**धीत** dhi-ti, *pp.* of √the: -*rasa*, *a.* whose juice is sucked out.

**धीति** dhi-ti, *f.* thought, conception, meditation; perception; skill; devotion, prayer.

**धीमत्** dhi-mat, *a.* intelligent, sensible, wise.

**धीमहि** dhī-mahi, 1 *pl.*, *v.* √1. dhā

**धीर** 1. dhīr-ā, *a.* [√dhri] lasting; steady, constant, firm; resolute, courageous; grave, sedate, sober; steadfast; deep (sound); firmly adhering to (-): -*m.* *ad.* (look) steadily.

**धीर** 2. dhīr-ā, *a.* (ā, ī) thoughtful, sensible, shrewd, wise; clever, skilled, in (le).

**धीरचेतस** dhira-letas, *a.* resolute-minded, courageous; 1. -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* firmness; resoluteness, courage; quiet, silence; 2. -*tā*, *f.* wisdom; -*pra-ānta*, *pp.* deep and yet calm (voice); resolute and quiet (hero); -*bhāva*, *m.* steadfastness.

**धीरय** dhira-ya, *den.* P. encourage

**धीरसत्त्व** dhira-sattva, *a.* resolute.

**धीर्य** dhīr-ya, *n.* prudence, wisdom.

**धीवत्** dhī-vat, *a.* wise; clever; devout, pious.

**धीवन्** dhī-van, *a.* skilful.

**धीवर** dhi-vara, *m.* very clever man; fisherman (also -*ka*, *m.*); 2. *f.* fisherwoman.

**धीसविष** dhi-saviṣa, *m.* councillor minister.

**धृ DHU**, *v.* धृ DHŪ.

**धृक्ष** DHUKSH, 1. *Ā.* dhuksha, only with *sam*, *guly* *cs.* *samdhukshaya*, P. kindle, inflame; increase; animate; restore: *pp.* *samdhukshita*.

**धृनय** dhuna-ya, *den.* *Ā.* rush along (V).

**धृनि** dhūn-i, *n.* [√dhvan] rushing, roaring, stormy.

**धृनी** dhun-i, *f.* river.

**धृषु** dhundhu, *m.* N. of an Asura. -*māra*, *m.* slayer of Dhundhu, ep. of Kavalayāsava; N. of a son of Trisanku.

**धृ** dhūr, *f.* part of the yoke resting on the shoulder, load, burden (also fig.); extreme end of the pole; highest position, place of honour, head; *lc.* in presence of (*g.*); *dhuri* *rag*, appoint to a high position.

**धुर** dhūra, *m.* burden; 2. *f.* *id.*; pole.

**धुरंधर** dhuram-dhara, *a.* bearing a burden, fitted for yoking to (-); succouring (*g.*); *m.* chief (of *y* or -).

**धुरीण** dhur-ina, *m.* chief.

**धुर्व** dhūr-ya, *a.* trained to bear burdens, fit for yoking; first, best; *m.* chief (of *a*, -); an adept in (*y*, or -), beast of burden, one able to bear the burden of (-); -*tā*, *f.* service.

**धुर्व** DHURV, *v.* धुर्व DHŪRV.

**धुवन** dhuv-ana, *n.* shaking; place of excitation.

**धुसुर** dhustāra, *m.* thorn-apple.

**धृ DHŪ** V. dhānō, dhunō, IX dhunā (rare):

VI P. *dhuvā* (V. rare), shake, agitate; shake off (ac.); struggle, resist (P); *pp.* *dhūtā*, *dhuta*, shaken, agitated, set in motion; removed; fanned, fire), *int.* *dhodhāvati*, *dhodhāyate*, shake violently; toss, horns; *apa*, shake off. *ava*, shake off, cast aside; disregard, refuse *pp.* *āvadhūta*, driven away, dispelled, removed; rejected, disregarded; moving to and fro; fanned, on which an impurity has fallen, defiled, polluted, shaken or touched (by the foot); having cast off all worldly taint, become a philosopher. *ā*, shake, agitate. *vi ā*, stir, shake off, move to and fro, sway. *ud*, whirl up (dust), raise, toss; fan (fire); excite; cast off; *pp.* *ud-dhūta* or *uddhūta*, watted by (-), pulled up with pride (-). *nis*, cast off, remove, drive away; reject, disown. *pp.* *nirdhūta*, wielded over (staff); tormented; deprived of (-). *vi-nis*, reject *pari*, shake off *pra*, blow away. *vi*, shake, agitate; dispel, destroy; drive away, disperse (men or animals). *ā*, shake off, abandon. *pra-vi*, swing to and fro (only *pp.* -*dhūta*); disperse.

**धृति** dhū-ti, *m.* shaker, agitator. [*pl*]

**धृनन** dhū-n-ana, *n.* shaking wagging (also

**धृनय** dhū-na-ya, *cs.* (√dhū) shake, move about. *ava*, *vi*, *ud*.

**धृन्वत्** dhū-nv-at, *pr.* *pt.* of √dhū, *m.* kind of personification.

**धूप** dhū-pa, *m.* (*sg.* & *pl.*) incense aromatic vapour; -*ka*, *m.* *id.* (*guly*, -<sup>2</sup> *a.*).

**धूपन** dhūp-ana, *n.* fumigation; incense.

**धूपय** dhūp-ya, *den.* P. fumigate, perfume *pp.* *dhūpita*. *anu*, *ava*, *ā*, *upa*, *pra*, *ud*.

**धूपवति** dhūpa-vati, *f.* kind of cigarette.

**धूपाय** dhūpā-ya, *den.* P. emit smoke; fumigate: *pp.* *dhūpāyita*.

**धूपि** dhūp-i, *m.* *pl.* certain rainy winds.

**धूपिन्** dhūp-in, *a.* perfuming (-).

**धूम** dhū-mā, *m.* (*sg.* & *pl.*) smoke, vapour -*ka* (-), *m.* *id.*

**धूमकेतन** dhūma-keṭana, *m.* (smoke-bannered), fire; (ā)-*keṭa*, *a.* smoke-betokened, smoke-bannered; *m.* fire; Agni; comet; N. of a Yaksha; (ā)-*gandhi*, *a.* smelling of smoke; -*graha*, *m.* Rāhu; -*śāla*, *m.* film of smoke; -*dhvaja*, *m.* fire; -*pa*, *a.* smoking (a pipe); imbibing only smoke i.e. subsist-

ing on nothing else); -*pallava*, *m.* streak of smoke; -*pāta*, *m.* wreath of smoke; -*spāna*, *n.* inhalation of smoke or vapour; -*māya*, *a.* (ā) consisting entirely of smoke or vapour.

**धूमय** dhūma-ya, *den.*; *ps.* *dhūmyate*, be covered with vapour, be obscured (*star*); *pp.* *dhūmita*. *abhi*, *pp.* with *dis*, *f.* quarter about to be entered by the sun. *pra*, *pp.* enveloped in smoke.

**धूमलेखा** dhūma-lekhā, *f.* column of smoke; N.; -*vāt*, *a.* smoking; -*tva*, *n.* condition of having smoke; -*vartā*, *f.* column of smoke; kind of cigarette; -*śikha*, *f.* column of smoke.

**धूमामुबन्ध** dhūma-anubandha, *m.* continuous cloud of smoke.

**धूमाय** dhūmā-ya, *den.* P. *Ā.* smoke.

**धूमिका** dhūm-ikā, *f.* smoke.

**धूमिन्** dhūm-in, *a.* smoking -*i*, *f.* N.

**धूमोद्गम** dhūma-udgama, *m.* ascending smoke; -*udgāra*, *m.* *id.*; -*ūrnā*, *f.* N. of Yama's wife.

**धूम्या** dhūm-yā, *f.* cloud of smoke.

**धूस** dhūm-rā, *a.* smoke-coloured dun, grey, obscured (reason), *m.* N.

**धूसय** dhūmra-ya, *den.* P. colour grey.

**धूसवर्ण** dhūmra-varṇa, *a.* grey-coloured. -*ikha*, *m.* N.; -*akha*, *a.* grey-eyed.

**धूस्री** dhūmri-kṛt, colour grey.

**धूरीत** dhū-rīta, *pp.* standing at the head of, chief of (-); -*gāṇa*, *m.* -*gāṇā*, *m.* (having a burden of a top knot), *cp.* of Siva.

**धूर्त** dhū-ti, *pp.* [√dhvri] cunning, knavish, fraudulent, *m.* knave, rogue, cheat; gambler; thorn-apple -*ka*, *a.* cunning, fraudulent; *m.* cheat

**धूर्तिकतव** dhūrti-katava, *m.* gambler; -*jarita*, *n.* *pl.* roguish pranks; *n.* T. of a work; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* roguery; -*traya*, *n.* trio of swindlers; -*maṇḍala*, *a.* gambler's circle; -*rajanā*, *f.* roguish trick

**धूर्ति** dhūr-ti, *f.* injury, hurt

**धूर्धर** dhūr-dhara, *m.* chief, leader.

**धूर्व** DHURV, 1. P. (Ā. also in *nor.*) dhūrva, afflict, injure, des. *dhādhūr-sha*, P. wish to injure

**धूर्वाह** dhūr-vadhri, *m.* beast of burden; -*śahā*, *m.* guide of the car, leader; -*śahā*, *śū* base -*śhā*, *a.* bearing the yoke.

**धूलन** dhūl-ana, *n.* covering with dust

**धूलय** dhūl-aya, *den.* *pp.* *dhūlita*, bestrewn with (in).

**धूलि** dhūli-*f.* (also *i*) dust; dusty ground; pollen; -*paśala*, *n.* cloud of dust.

**धूलीमय** dhūli-maya, *a.* (i) dusty; -*varsha*, *m.* *n.* shower of dust.

**धूसर** dhūs-ara, *a.* [√dhvas] dust-coloured grey (-*tva*, *n.* *absol.* s.); -*ka*, *m.* N. of a juckal

**धूसरित** dhūsar-ita, *pp.* made grey

**धूसरिमन्** dhūsar-i-man, *m.* dust-colour.

**धूसण्ड** dhūs-tunda, *n.* extreme end of the pole

**धृ DHRI** V. has only *pf.* P. *Ā.* & *pp.*; C. also *pf.*, *inf.*, *qd*; the *cs.* *dhārāya* used as *pr.* base. hold, bear, carry (on *in*, *lc.*); wear; convey to (-); hold tight; *Ā.* cling to (*ac.*);

keep, observe; support; design for, allot to (*d.*); tolerate; restrain, resist, withstand; retain; detain; have on one, possess, contain; owe to (*d., g.*); protract; inf. endure; tarry, remain; begin to (*inf.*) **garbham** -, be or become pregnant; **tulayā** -, weigh; **daṇḍam** -, inflict punishment on (*le.*); **nikaṣe** -, have about one; **ātmānam, gātram, gīvitam, deham, prāṇān, sarīram, svavapus** -, preserve one's life, continue to live, remain alive; **ātmānam, buddhim, manas** -, direct one's thoughts to, fix one's attention on (*d., le.*); firmly resolve to (*inf.*); **manasā** -, ponder, retain in the memory; **mūrdhna** -, **śiraśā** -, *fig.* hold in high honour; **samaye** -, bring to an agreement; *ps* **dhriyāte** -, be held; be fixed; be checked; remain, endure; exist, be alive; keep quiet, stand still; hold one's ground, resist, be left; prepare for, undertake (*ac., d. or inf.*); *pp.* **dhṛtā**, held, borne, carried on, in, *le.* or -, worn; grasped; held tight; kept, retained; weighed, observed, practised; maintained; kept alive, continuing to exist, quoted by (-); ready to, resolved on (*d. or le.*); protracted (*in pronunciation*); *m.* **ad.** slowly; **antare** -, pledged; **kare** -, grasped by the hand; **dhṛitavāt**, *act. pt.* = *finite verb*, placed upon *le.*; resolved on (*d., inf.*) **dārdharti, dārdharti**, hold firmly; **ava**, *cs.* determine, state precisely or positively, regard with certainty as (*2 ac. or pred. nm.* with *iti*); hear, learn; understand, gain insight into, make oneself familiar with; ponder, consider; *pp.* **avadhṛta**, settled, determined; heard; understood, communicate to *d.*; *cs.* *pp.* **avadhṛta**, known for (*m.*); **ā**, *cs.* bring to (*le.*); keep; **hṛdi** -, keep in remembrance; *ps.* **ādhyā**, be contained in (*le.*); *pp.* **ādhyā**, contained in (*le.*) **ud**, draw out, elevate, raise to honour many forms of this compound cannot be distinguished from those of *ud + hri*; **upa**, *cs.* support; regard as (*2 ac.*); hear, learn; consider **ni**, *cs.* lay down in, bring to or into, bestow on (*le.*); **nis**, *cs.* pick out, distinguish from others; determine, ascertain, verify; **pra**, inflict punishment on (*le.*); remember; consider; **sam**, *cs.* **pr.** **cs.** **± buddhyā, manasā, hṛdaye**, ponder, reflect; decide, resolve; **prati**, *cs.* hold erect **vi**, hold, bear; *pp.* **vidhṛta**, held asunder, separated, avoided, checked, stopped; maintained; possessed; **mūrdhna** -, **śiraśā** -, borne on the head; *fig.* = held in high honour; **svadāra** -, borne in one's own body; **antare** -, pledged; *cs.* check, restrain, suppress, *inf.* hold asunder, divide; maintain, preserve; withhold from *ab.*), possess (*bodies*); carry on, conduct (*business*); **sam**, (*simple and cs.* hold together), bear, carry; observe; sustain, keep in remembrance; exist.

**धृक् dhrik**, *a.* (°) only *nm.* **sg.** = **dhrit**

**धृत् dhrit**, *a.* holding, having, bearing (°).

**धृतकनकमाल** *dhṛita-kanaka-māla*, *a.* wearing a golden wreath; **-kurākaka**, *a.* wearing a beard; **-kleśa**, *a.* bearing hardships; **-garbhā**, *f.* *a.* pregnant; **-tāla**, *m.* - **vetala**; **-daṇḍa**, *a.* wielding the rod, punishing; being punished by (*m.*); **-dvaiddhi-bhāva**, *a.* being at variance; **-dhanus**, *m.* archer; **-nisāya**, *a.* firmly resolved on (*d.*); **-purva**, *a.* worn before; **-praja**, *a.* having offspring; **-rāshāra**, *m.* (whose kingdom is ending); *N* of the blind son of *Vyāsa* and elder brother of *Pāṇḍu*; **-vat**, *pp. act.*, *v.* **dhṛi**; **-vrata**, *a.* whose law or ordinance is settled; maintaining ordinances; firmly resolved, devoted, attached; **-sārita**, *a.* whose body continues to exist, living on; **-sri**, *a.* whose fortune is steadfast; **-samkalpa**, *a.* firmly resolved on (*le.*).

**धृतात्मन** *dhṛita-ātman*, *a.* steadfast.

**धृति** *dhṛi-ti*, *f.* holding fast; standing still; firmness, steadiness; fortitude; constancy; resoluteness; satisfaction, contentment; *-m* **hri**, find satisfaction; stand one's ground; *-m* **bandh**, direct one's will towards (*le.*).

**धृतिमत** *dhṛiti-mat*, *a.* steadfast, firm, resolute; contented, satisfied; **-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of strong will; **-mush**, *a.* robbing of steadfastness.

**धृतिस्त** *dhṛiti-utseka*, *a.* haughty.

**धृष्** *DHRISH*, *I. P.* **dhāraha** (*V.*), *V. P.*

**dhṛishā**, be bold or courageous; dare to (*inf.*), venture near (*ac.*); *pp.* **dhṛishā** (*I.*), bold, brave; **dhṛishā**, bold, pert, forward, impudent; *cs.* **dhārshaya**, *P.* lay hands on, fall upon; injure, ruin; *pp.* **dhārshitā**, *f.* violated **apa**, overpower; **abhi**, *simple & cs.* *id.* **ā**, injure, assail; *cs.* **aggrive**, **pra**, assail, overcome; *cs.* *id.* violate; lay waste.

**धृष्टकेतु** *dhṛishṭa-keṭu*, *m. N.*: **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *a.* boldness, audacity; **-dyumna**, *m. N.* of a son of *Drupada*.

**धृष्टि** *dhṛish-ti*, *m. (sg. du.)* fire-tongs; *f.* boldness.

**धृष्टु** *dhṛish-nū*, *a.* bold, courageous, daring, doughty, strong, mighty; *n. ad.*

**धृष्टया** *dhṛishnu-yā*, (*in.*) *ad.* boldly, mightily. [*g.*]

**धृष्य** *dhṛish-ya*, *fp.* liable to be attacked by

**धे** *DHE*, *I. P.* **dhaya**, suck; drink; suck in, absorb; *pp.* **dhitā**; *cs.* **dhāpāya**, **ā** suckle, nourish.

**धेना** *dhē-nā*, *f.* milch cow; *pl* libations of milk.

**धेनु** *dhe-nū*, *a.* yielding milk; *f.* milch cow; *cs.* *fig.* earth; *pl* milk.

**धेनुका** *dhēnu-kā*, *f.* milch cow.

**धेनुमत** *dhēnu-mat*, *a.* yielding milk; containing the word 'dhēnu.'

**धेनवदुह** *dhēnu-uduhā*, *m. du.* milch cow and bull. [*ment etc.* of (-°)]

**धेय** *dhe-ya*, *fp.* that is created; *n.* assign-

**धेहि** *dhe-hi*, *2 s. impr.* of *√ 1. dhā*.

**धैर्य** *dhai-ya*, *n.* firmness, steadfastness, constancy, fortitude; gravity, resolute bearing; obstinacy; **-tā**, *f.* perseverance; **-dhara**, *a.* steady, constant, persevering; **-vat**, *a. id.*; **-vritti**, *a.* steadily conducted.

**धेवत** *dhēvata*, *n.* the sixth note in the scale, *n.*

**धोयन** *dhoyin*, **य्यी** *-yi*, *m. N.* of a poet.

**धोरणी** *dhoranī*, *f.* uninterrupted series.

**धात** *dha-ta*, *pp.* of *√ 2. dhāv*; *n.* washing.

**धारय** *dhar-ya*, *a.* standing at the head of (*g. or -°*). **-ka**, *m.* beast of burden, horse

**धार्यत** *dhar-yata*, *a.* (i) belonging to *Siva* (*Dhurgati*).

**धार्थ** *dhart-ya*, *n.* fraud, roguery.

**ध** *dha*, *a.* blowing, *m.* blower of (*only* -°).

**ध्मा** *DHIMĀ*, *I. P.* **dhama**, blow (*a couch, etc.*), blow upon, kindle (fire); blow (*ac*) into (*le.*); melt in the blast; throw; *pp.* **dhāmitā** (*I.*), **dhmātā**, blown, inflated, puffed; *cs.* **dhāpāya**; *pp.* **dhāpita**, re-

duced to ashes. **ā**, blow into (*a couch*); *ps* be filled with air, swell; *pp.* inflated (*also fig.*); **upa**, blow upon (*ac.*); **nis**, blow away or out; **parā**, blow away. **pra**, blow (*a couch*); **ā**, proclaim aloud. **vi**, blow asunder, disperse.

**आहू** *dhmāhika*, *m.* crow (probably incorrect for *dhvāhika*). [*or* kindled

**आतय** *dhmā-taya*, *fp.* to be blown upon

**आन** *dhmā-ana*, *n.* inflation, swelling.

**ध्यातावागत** *dhya-ta-mātra āgata*, *pp.* coming as soon as only thought of, **-upagamin**, *a. id.*

**ध्यातव्य** *dhya-tavya*, *fp.* to be thought of or meditated on; *n. impl.* one should think. **-tva**, *n. abst. s.*; **-tri**, *m.* one who reflects, thinker.

**ध्यातपनत** *dhya-ta-upanata*, *pp.* present as soon as thought of; **-upasthita**, *pp. id.*

**ध्यान** *dhya-ana*, *n.* meditation; religious contemplation; **-tatpara**, *a.* lost in thought; **-dhira**, *a.* absorbed in thought; **-para**, *a. id.*; **-yoga**, *m.* deep meditation, religious absorption; **-vat**, *a.* devoted to religious meditation; **-sthita**, *pp.* absorbed in thought.

**ध्यानिक** *dhya-nika*, *a.* proceeding from religious meditation; **-in**, *a.* devoted to religious meditation.

**ध्याम** *dhya-ma*, *n.* kind of fragrant grass.

**ध्याय** *dhya-am*, *abs.* pondering (*ac.*).

**ध्यायि** *dhya-in*, *a.* lost in thought.

**धुषित** [*a*] *dhṛ-ushita*, *pp.* [*√ vas*, shine]. dazzling white; **-ava**, *m. N.* of a prince.

**ध्येय** *dhye-ya*, *fp.* to be meditated on; to be thought of as (*nm.*).

**धै** *DHYAI*, *I. P.* **dhāya**, *II. P.* **dhāyā** (*E.*), contemplate, meditate on (*ac.*); think, reflect; *pp.* **dhāyā**, thought of; **anu**, reflect; think of, meditate on; *pp.* thought of; **abhi**, set one's heart on, cast an eye on, desire, think of; be absorbed in meditation; regard as (*2 ac.*); inflict (*ac.*) on (*le.*); **ā**, think of; wish anything (*ac.*) to (*g.*); **ni**, mark, note; *des.* **nididhyāsa**, **ā** be attentive. **pra**, *vi*, reflect, direct one's attention to (*ac.*); **nis**, muse over, consider. **pra**, reflect; think of (*ac.*); **sam**, consider, reflect.

**ध** *dha*, *a.* (i) bearing, (-°) = *dha*.

**ध्रज** *DHRAG*, *I. P.* **dhṛaga**, glide, sweep, wander (*wind, birds, etc.*)

**ध्रुव** *dhru-vā*, *a.* [*√ dhri*] firm, stable, constant; permanent, perpetual, fixed, immutable; certain, inevitable; **-m**, *ad.* certainly, assuredly; *m.* polar star; personified as the son of *Uttanpāda* and grandson of *Manu*.

**ध्रुवशील** *dhruva-sila*, *a.* permanently resident; not changing one's residence; **-sam**, **dhī**, *m. N.*; **-siddhi**, *m.* (sure recovery), *N* of a physician.

**ध्रुवा** *dhruvā*, *f.* sacrificial ladle (the largest of the three kinds).

**ध्रौव** *dhruv-ya*, *n.* immovableness; permanence; certainty, necessity.

**ध्वंस** *DHVAMS*, *I. P.* **dhvamsa**, fall, fall to pieces, perish; go away, be off (*only impr.*); *ps.* **dhvasyate**; *pp.* **dhvastā**, fallen; lost; disappeared; covered with (*m. or -*); *cs.* **dhvamāya**, fall; pull down; destroy, violate; *pp.* **dhvamāsta**, **apa**, *pp.* fallen from power; degraded; destroyed. **pari**, *pp.* covered

with (-°); destroyed. **प्रा**, *pp.* perished; *cs.* cause to fall, destroy. **वि**, disperse; *pp.* destroyed, ruined; *cs.* crush; devastate, destroy.

**ध्वंस** dhvams-ā, *m.* decay; loss; destruction, ruin, demolition; **-ka**, *a.* destroying (-°); **-kārīn**, *a.* causing the destruction of (-°); violating (*a woman*).

**ध्वंसन** dhvams-ana, *a. id.*; *n.* destruction; **-in**, *a.* perishing; destroying.

**ध्वज** dhvaj-ā, *m.* banner, flag, ensign; token, symbol; liquor-seller's sign; **-pa/ā**, *m.* flag; **-yash/ā**, *f.* flag-staff; **-vat**, *a.* adorned with flags; branded; *m.* distiller, liquor-seller; standard-bearer.

**ध्वजित** dhvaja āhrita, *pp.* taken at the standard, captured on the battle-field

**ध्वजिन्** dhvaj-in, *a.* adorned with a flag, bearing a standard; branded; *m.* distiller.

**ध्वजिनी** dhvaj-in-i, *f.* army. [publican.

**ध्वजिक** dhvaj-i-kri, make a standard of.

**ध्वन्** 1. **DHIVAN**, *only anr.* ādhvanit, be extinguished (*anger*); *pp.* dhvāntā, dark; *cs.* dhvānaya, envelope; blacken.

**ध्वन्** 2. **DHIVAN**, I. P. dhvāna, sound, roar; buzz; *cs.* dhvānaya, cause to sound; allude to (*ac.*); *ps.* dhvānyate. **abhi**, whirl, **pra**, resound [dication.

**ध्वनन** dhvan-ana, *n.* sounding; allusion, m-

## न N.

**न** 1. **na**, *prn.* stem in **nan**, **nas**.

**न** 2. **nā** (often ° = 2. **n**), *pol.* not; loss (with numerals = not quite by, in, or abt. ekayā na vimatī, 19; ekan na trimatī, 20; lest with *pol.*); *V.*: as, like (not exactly, almost; or as it does not coalesce metrically, it may have been an affirmative particle originally - (Gk. *na*). When repeated it implies a very strong affirmation (exceptionally a strengthened negation) In a second or later clause it is sometimes replaced by **ka**, **vā**, **api vā**, or even dropped. It is often strengthened by **api**, **api ka**, **u**, **uta**, **eva**, **khaln**, **ka**, **ka api**, **ka eva**, **ked**, **tu**, **tu eva**, **vā**, **atha vā**, **ha**.

**नंश्** NAMS, *r.* 2. NAS.

**नक्** nāk (only *nm.*), night (°).

**नकार** na-kāra, *m.* the sound n; the negative; *na* [beggarly.

**नकिंचन** na-kin-kana, *a.* having nothing.

**नकिंचिद्** na-kin-kid, *n.* nothing; **-api-sam-kalpa**, *m.* no desire for anything

**नकिंस** nā-kis, *indeed* no one; not, never.

**नकीम्** nā-kin, *indeed*, not, never.

**नकुतश्चिद्** na-kutaskid-bhaya, *a.* not endangered from any quarter.

**नकुल** nak-ulā, *m.* mungoose (exterminator of serpents and mice; *N.* of a son of Pāṇdu i-kā, *i.* *f.* female mungoose.

**नक्त** nāk-ta, *n.* night; eating at night only (*a penance*); **-m**, *ad.* by night

**नक्तभोजिन्** nakta-bhog-in, *a.* eating only at night. (**-d**)-**tvā**, *n.* abst. *v.*; **-māle**, *m.* a tree.

**नक्तया** naktyā, (*f. in.*) *ad.* by night.

**नक्ति** nāk-ti, *f.* night.

**नक्तोषस** nāktuśas, *f.* night and dawn.

**नक्** nak-na, *m.* crocodile; **-ketana**, *m.* god of love.

**नक्ष** NAKSH, I. **naksha**, approach; reach, attain. **abhi**, come to, arrive at (*ac.*).

**नक्षत्र** naksha-tra, *n.* heavenly body; star; constellation; lunar mansion (originally 27, later 28 were enumerated; personified as

daughters of Dakṣha and wives of the moon); **-nātha**, *m.* lord of the stars, moon, **-patha**, *m.* course of the stars, starry heavens; **-pā/āka**, *m.* astrologer; **-māle**, *f.* wreath or group of stars; elephant's head ornament.

**नक्षत्रमालाय** nakshatra-mālā-ya, *den.* **Ā**, look like an elephant's head ornament

**नक्षत्रविद्या** nakshatra-vidyā, *f.* astronomy.

**नक्षत्रश्रवस** nakshatra-srayas, *a.* equalling the stars in multitude

**नख** nakhā, *m. n.* nail (of finger or toe), claw; talon; spur of a cock; **-khādīn**, *a.* biting the nails, **-nyāsa**, *m.* impact of the nails, **-pada**, *n.* nail-mark, scratch; **-sukha**, *a.* soothing to the scratches

**नखर** nakha-ra, *a.* claw-shaped; *m.* curved knife; *sp.* of a cock; **-khādīn**, *a.* biting the nails, **-nyāsa**, *m.* impact of the nails, **-pada**, *n.* nail-mark, scratch; **-sukha**, *a.* soothing to the scratches

**नखाग्र** nakha-āgrā, *n.* nail-tip; **-āghata**, *m.* nail wound; **-āśka**, *m.* nail-mark

**नखानखि** nakhā-nakhi, *ad.* nail to nail, = tooth and nail.

**नखायुध** nakha-āyudha, *a.* armed with claws *m.* animal with claws. **-tvā**, *n.* abst.

**नखिन्** nakh-in, *a.* furnished with nails, claws, or talons; *m.* beast with claws

**नग** nā-ga, *m.* mountain; tree.

**नगनदी** naga-nadī, *f.* *N.* of a river (mountain river); **-nimnagā**, *f.* mountain stream

**नगर** nāgura, *n.* town, city; **-nāga**, *m. pl.* townsfolk, citizens; **-nāgata**, *n.* divinity of a town; **-dvāra**, *n.* city gate; **-man/ana**, *f.* courtizan

**नगररक्षक** naga-randhra-kara, *m.* mountain cleaver, *ep.* of Kārtkeya.

**नगररक्षाधिकृत** nagara-rakṣā adbhikṛita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city watch; **-rakṣhin**, *m.* policeman; **-vridhā**, (*pp.*) *m.* city elder; **-sammita**, *pp.* equal to a town; **-stha**, *a.* living in a town; *m.* townman; **-svāmin**, *m.* head of the city; *N.*

**नगराधिकृत** nagara adbhikṛita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city police; **-adhipa**, **-adhipati**, **-adhyakṣha**, *m. ad.*; **-abhyāsa**, *m.* neighbourhood of the or a city; *le.* in the neighbourhood of the city.

**नगरिन्** nagar-in, *m.* head of the city

**नगरी** nagari, *f.* town, city; **-rakṣin**, *m.* city watchman, policeman.

**ध्वनि** dhvan-i, *m.* sound; cry; noise; thunder; figurative style; allusion, indication; **-ita**, *pp. n.* sound; noise; thunder.

**ध्वन्यात्मक** dhvanyā ātmaka, *a.* inarticulate (*sound*).

**ध्वरि** dhvas-trā, *a.* bestrewn, covered; dusty, obscured; **-ti**, *f.* disappearance; *am.* of the four states of a Yogi in which all the consequences of actions disappear. **-ra**, *a.* withered; falling off.

**ध्वक्** dhvāṭkṣha, *m.* crow.

**ध्वान** dhvān-a, *m.* murmuring; sound.

**ध्वान्त** dhvān-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* darkness (*also pl.*).

**ध्वृ** DHVRI, I. P. dhvara, bend, fell, destroy.

**नगरीय** nagar-īya, *a.* urban.

**नगरीपान** nagara upanta, *n.* neighbourhood of the town

**नगरीक** nagarīka, *m.* citizen.

**नगा** naga-ā, *n.* mountain-top; **-apagā**, *f.* mountain stream; **-a-mam**, *m.* rock.

**नगेन्द्र** naga indra, *m.* lord of mountains, *ep.* of Himalaya and Kailāsa; **-ivara**, *m. ep.* of the Himalaya; **-udara**, *n.* mountain ravine

**नग** nag-nā, *a.* naked; hate; desert (*region*); *m.* naked mendicant; **-ā**, *f.* girl before menstruation. [dhāt. *na* *ti*, *ti*.

**नग्न** nāgna-ka, *m.* naked mendicant, Bud-

**नग्नपणक** nagna-kṣapana-ka, *m.* naked Jain mendicant. **-git**, *m.* *N.* of a Candhara prince; (**-tā**), *f.* **-tva**, *n.* nakedness.

**नग्नभावुक** nāgna-bhāvuka, *a.* becoming naked, disrobing shamelessly

**नगाट** naga-ā, *m.* naked Jain mendicant

**नगिका** nagn-ikā, *f.* girl before menstruation [dhāt. *na* *ti*, *ti*.

**नगिन्** nagn-i-kri, turn into a naked men-

**नगुष** naghusha *m.* *N.* = Nahusha.

**नगिकेतस** nā kīketas, *m.* *N.*

**नचिर** na-āira, *a.* not long (*time*). **-m**, for a short time, *m.*, *d.* *ab.* shortly, soon

**नश्** nāḥ, the negative *na*. **-artha**, *m.* the meaning of *na*

**नट** NAT, I. P. **na/na**, dance; *cs.* **nā/aya**, represent *ac.* on the stage. **vi**, *pp.* **na/ita**, dancing about, swarming [dhāt. *na* *ti*, *ti*.

**नट** nat-a, *m.* dancer, actor, mime; **-i**, *f.* actress; **-ana**, *n.* dancing; dancer, acting; **-aniya**, *fp.* *impl.* one must dance.

**नट** nad-ā, *m.* reed.

**नटकुवर** nadī-kūbhara, *m.* *N.* of a son of Kubera; **-vana**, *n.* *N.* of a locality

**नटगिरि** nadī-giri, *m.* *N.* of an elephant

**नटुल** nad-vala, *n.* reed bed.

**नत** na-ta, *pp.* *v.* *nam* **-angi**, *f.* woman.

**नतराम** na-taraṇ, *ad.* decidedly not; much less.

**नति** na-ti, *f.* bow, courtesy; humility.

**नद्** NAD, I. P. **(Ā)** **nada**, resound, reverberate; roar; cry; utter a sound or

**cry** (ac.); **cs. nadāya**, P. *Ā. cause to resound, -quake; nadāya*, fill with din, cries, or shout; **pp. nadāta**, resounding, with (-°); **intr. nadā**, roar. **ant.** *re-sound towards (ac.)*; **cs. nadāya**, P. fill with din. **viśva**, **cs. id. abhi**, sound towards (ac.); raise a shout. **nd.** resound, roar; bellow; bray aloud. **ni**, re-sound; raise one's voice, cry aloud; **cs. fill with noise or shouts. pra/nd**, begin to sound or roar; **pp. prānādita**, buzzing. **prati**, answer (ac. with a roar, shout, or cry; **cs. fill with a roar, shout, or cry; cry aloud (vi)**, sound forth; cry aloud, roar out; utter (**cs.** fill with sound or cries. **sam**, cry, roar; **cs. fill with a cry; cry aloud.**

**नद** nad-ā, *m. roarer, bull, stallion (fig. of man); river.*

**नदभारि** nadu-bhartri, *m. sea; -rāga*, *m. id.*

**नदी** nad-i, *f. river; -kūla*, *n. river-bank; -tara*, *m. swimming across a river; -tira*, *n. river-bank.*

**नदीन** 1. nadīna, *m. sea; Varuṇa.*

**नदीन** 2. na-dīna, *a. not insignificant.*

**नदीनद** nadī-nada, *m. pl. and n. sg. rivers female and male; -pati*, *m. lord of rivers; sen*, *-pūra*, *m. swollen river; -mātrika*, *a. nourished by i. e. abounding in rivers; -tā*, *f. abt. S.; -mārga*, *m. river bed; -mukha*, *n. river mouth; -vāsa*, *m. staying in a river (a penance); -viki*, *f. tipple of the river.*

**नदीश** nadīśa, *m. lord of rivers, sen.*

**नदीशम** nadī-shma, *a. (bathing in i. e. familiar with rivers); expert, experienced, versed in (lc.).*

**नदीसंतार** nadī-santāra, *m. crossing a river.*

**नदेश** nadīśa, *m. lord of rivers, sen.*

**नह** nad-dhā, *pp. √nah; n. cord.*

**नहि** nad-dhi, *f. tying, binding.*

**नमा** namā, *f. mother (familiar like tātā).*

**नमादृ** namāndri, *f. husband's sister.*

**ननु** na-nū, *ad. not (emphatic); inter. pcl. not? (= none), surely! with intr. pra. or impr. pray; nana ā, surely (at the beginning of a sentence); nannastu-tathāpi*, well, even granting-yet; *nannu mā bhūt-tathāpi*, well, even granting that-is not the case yet (nannu here to be taken with the apodosis); *nannu* is frequently used by commentators to state a supposed objection, which is disposed of with a following *uḥyate*, to this the reply is as follows.

**नन्द** NAND, I. P. *nanda*, be pleased or glad, be delighted with, rejoice in (*in, its ab.*), **cs. nandāya**, gladden; **pp. nandāta**, gladdened **abhi**, feel satisfaction, be pleased or delighted with, rejoice in, show pleasure in (ac.); desire, salute, greet, welcome, congratulate; praise, approve, accept gladly, agree with (ac.). **na**, receive unkindly; reject, repel, not admit, acknowledge, or abide by. **prati abhi**, return the salutation of (ac.); welcome **sam-abhi**, greet; congratulate. **ā**, rejoice; **cs. gladden, gratify. sam-ā**, **cs. gladden prati**, greet joyfully; salute in return; address kindly words to, express satisfaction with, welcome with affection, bless (ac.); receive grat. fully, accept (advice); **cs. gladden. sam-prati**, greet joyfully, welcome.

**नन्द** nand-a, *m. joy; son; N. esp. of Krishna's foster-father and of a king of Pāṭaliputra, put to death by Kāṇakya (who raised Kaṇḍikāyāta to the throne).*

**नन्दक** nanda-ka, *a. rejoicing in (-°); m. N. of a bull; N. of a village.*

**नन्दन** nand-ana, *a. gladdening; m. son, descendant (-°); n. joy; Elysium, the pleasure-ground of Indra. [a mountain.*

**नन्दपर्वत** nanda-parvatā, *m. king Nanda as*

**नन्दयन्ती** nand-ay-ant-i, (*pr. pt.*) *f. N.*

**नन्दा** nand-ā, *f. N.*

**नन्दात्मज** nanda-ātma, *m. Krishna.*

**नन्दि** nand-i, *m. Gladsome, euphemistic ep. of Vishnu or Siva; f. joy; -kara*, *a. causing joy to (g); m. son (-); -kshetra*, *n. N. of a sacred region; -gupta*, *m. N. of a king; -grāma*, *m. N. of a village; -deva*, *m. N.*

**नन्दिन** nand-in, *a. (-°) rejoicing in; gladdening; m. son (-); ep. of Siva; N. of an attendant of Siva; N. of Siva's bull.*

**नन्दिनी** nandin-i, *f. daughter; ep. of Durgā; N. of a fabulous cow.*

**नन्दिमुख** nandi-mukha, *m. N.; -rudra*, *m. a form of Siva; -varāha*, *a. increasing the joy of (g); m. son.*

**नन्दीश** nandīśa, *m. a form of Siva; N. of an attendant of Siva, -ivara*, *m. id.*

**नपत** nā-pāt (*V. only in strong cases*), *m. [unprotected, orphan], son, descendant; grandson (only the last meaning in C.).*

**नपुंसक** na-puṃsa-ka, *a. neither man nor woman, emasculate; of neuter gender (gr.; m. hermaphrodite, eunuch; n. neuter word, neuter gender; -līga*, *a. of the neuter gender.*

**नप्ती** na-pt-i, *f. daughter, granddaughter.*

**नप्तृ** nā-pt-i, *m. (weak base of napāt in RV.), descendant, son (V.); grandson.*

**नप्ती** napti-i, *f. granddaughter.*

**नभ** NABH, I. *Ā. nabha*, burst (*tr. & int.*); *cs. P. nabhaya*, cause to burst, tear open.

**नभनु** nabh-anū, *m., ā, f. spring.*

**नभश्चर** nabhas-kara, *a. moving in the sky; m. celestial, god; fairy.*

**नभःशब्दमय** nabhaś-sabda-maya, *a. consisting of the word 'nabhas', -arita*, *a. reaching to heaven.*

**नभस्** nabh-as, *n. [bursting forth], cloud; mist, vapour; fragrance (of Soma); atmosphere, sky; Śrāvana, the first rainy month (July-August); m. N. of a son of Nala.*

**नभसाल** nabhas-tala, *n. sky-surface, nether sky, vault of heaven.*

**नभस्य** nabhas-yā, *a. misty; m. Bhādrā, the second rainy month (August-September).*

**नभस्तत्** nabhas-vat, *a. cloudy; m. wind.*

**नभःसदृ** nabhaś-sad, *m. celestial, god; -sthala*, *n., ā, f. vault of heaven; -apris*, *a. reaching to heaven.*

**नभोऽङ्ग** nabho-āṅga, *n. vault of heaven.*

**नभ्य** 1. nabh-ya, *a. misty, cloudy.*

**नभ्य** 2. nabhya, *n. nave (of a wheel); centre.*

**नम** NAM, I. *nāma*, bend, incline, bow, submit, to *ac. d. g.*; sunk; aim at *g.* with (*in.*); subside, become silent; **pp. namā**, bent, curved, crooked; bowing to (*ac. or g.*); depressed, sunken; low crouched, hanging down; **cs. nāmāya**, P. bend (*tr.*), curve; cause to bow;

cause to sink in; deflect; **nāmyati** = **nāma-yati**, bend; **pp. nāmāta**; **intr. nannam**, P., **nannamya**, *Ā. bend, incline (int.). abhi*, bow to, turn towards (*ac.*). **ava**, bow down, stoop, bow; **pp. stooping, bending down, bent, bowed**; **cs. P. bend down (tr.)**, cause to bow. **ā**, stoop; bow down to (*ac.*), be gracious to (*d. or g.*); **pp. ānata**, bowed, bent; bowing to (*ac.*), bending down to (-°); submissive; **cs. P. bend downward**; subdue; **pp. ānāmāta**, bowed down. **ud**, rise up, arise; raise; **pp. unnata**, raised, elevated; erect, upright; prominent, lofty; vaulted; sublime; eminent, in (-°); towering above (-°); **cs. P. raise, uplift. abhi ud**, *pp. elevated, lofty, eminent, turned upwards; vaulted. sam-abhi ud*, *pp. risen (clouds). pra ud*, *pp. pronata*, very elevated; superior, in (-°). **sam-ud**, arise; **pp. upright, erect; high, prominent; vaulted; sublime; cs. raise. upa**, fall to one's share, arise in, happen to, occur to (*ac.*); C. also *d. or g.*; **pp. bent inwards**; having submitted, humbled, having sought the protection of any one; accruing, committed (*sin*), brought about; presented, brought; approached; at hand, present; lasting (*long, -*). **sam-upa**, *pp. having appeared. ni*, bow to (*ac.*); bow down, prostrate oneself. **pari**, bend or turn aside; change, turn into (*in.*); develop, into (*in.*), ripen; grow old; be digested; attain its full significance; **pp. parinata**, averted, changed, transformed into (*in. or -*); ripe, mature, advanced (*age*), full (*moon*); setting (*sun*); come to an end, expired (*time*); digested; withered; arisen; *m. vayasā* = old age has arrived; **cs. pari-nāmāya**, P. ripen, mature. **vi-pari**, *ps. be changed, into (in).* **pra**, bow to, make obeisance before (*ac., d., g., lc.*); **pp. prānata**, bowing to (*ac. or g.*); submissive; **cs. -nāmāya**, P. order (*ac.*) to bow to (*d.*); give respectfully (*answer*). **abhi-pra**, bow. **vi**, bend, stoop, bow. *pp. bent, bowing low, to (g.); sunk down, drooping; cs. P. bend down, incline; bend (a bow).* **sam**, bow, humbly submit, to (*ac., d., g.*); *Ā. gratify, obey; P. Ā. put straight, arrange; bring about; pp. bent, curved; stooping; sunk in, depressed; cs. bend; cause to sink; arrange, bring about.*

**नमन** nam-ma, *a. bending (-°); n. id.; -aniya*, *fp. to be bowed to.*

**नमस्** nām-as, *n. howing, obeisance, adoration (by word or gesture); often as an exclamation with the dat.; -kri*, utter 'namas', make obeisance, to (*ac., d., lc.*).

**नमस्कार** namas-kāra, *m. the exclamation 'namas'; obeisance, salutation, adoration, homage; -vat*, *a. containing adoration; -kār-ya*, *fp. to be adored; -krita*, *pp. adored; -kriti*, *f., -kriyā*, *f. adoration, reverence, homage.*

**नमस्य** namas-yā, *den. P. adore, do homage to, bless (ac.). sam*, *id. [ing reverence.*

**नमस्तत्** nāmas-vat, *a. reverential; inspir-*

**नमस्वि** namas-vin, *a. id.*

**नमुक्षि** nā-mu-ki, *m. [not letting go the waters]. N. of a demon subdued by Indra. -dviṣa*, *m.*

**नमि** namern, *m. a tree. [ep. of Indra*

**नय** nam-rā, *a. bent, crooked; bowed (by, in.); bowing, to or with (-°), humble, submissive; -tā*, *f., -tra*, *n. bowing; respect; lowliness, submissiveness, humility, towards (lc. or -); -vinatā namratā* = *samā*, *toward*, one should be courteous towards the well-bred.

**नय** nay-a, *m. leading; behaviour, conduct; discreetness, prudence, towards (lc.); worldly*

wisdom, policy; design, plan; principle, system, doctrine; -**kovida**, *n.* worldly wise, versed in policy; -**lakshna**, *n.* eye of wisdom; *a.* endowed with the eye of wisdom; -**gña**, *a.* worldly wise; knowing the system of (-).

**नयन** nay-ana, *n.* bringing, conducting, leading to (-); eye (*guiding organ*); -**ava**, *n. abs.*, *N.*

**नयनगोचर** nayana-gokara, *a.* being within range of the eye; -**gokari-kṛt**, behold, -**kandrikā**, *f.* moonlight to the eyes; -**karita**, *n.* play of the eyes; -**gala**, *n.* tears; -**patha**, *m.* range of the eye; -**padavi**, *f. ad.*; -**payas**, *n.* tears; -**vat**, *a.* having eyes; -**vāri**, *n.* tears; -**vishaya**, *m.* range of the eye; -**salila**, *n.* tears; -**subhaga**, *a.* pleasing to the eye.

**नयनानन्द** nayana ānanda, *m.* delight of the eyes; -**anta**, *m.* corner of the eye; -**ambu**, *n.* tears; -**udaka**, *n.* flood of tears; -**nda-bindu**, *m.* tear.

**नयवत्** naya-vat, *a.* versed in policy, prudent; -**vid**, *a. id.*; -**vartman**, *n.* policy; -**śālin**, *a.* possessed of worldly wisdom or of policy; -**āstra**, *n.* doctrines of policy; -**nādhana**, *n.* politic procedure; -**sāhasa unnati-mat**, *a.* requiring a high degree of discretion and resolution; -**hina**, *pp.* destitute of discretion. [*quested*]

**नयार्थित** naya arthita, *pp.* courteously rener **नर** nār-a, *m.* man; husband; hero; the primordial Man, Spirit; *N.*

**नरक** nara-ka, *m.* (*n. rare*) infernal regions, hell; *N.* of a demon slain by Krishna -**pāta**, *m.* going to hell.

**नरकपाल** nara-kapāla, *m.* human skull

**नरकरिपु** naraka-ripu, *m. ep.* of Krishna; -**vāsa**, *m.* sojourn in hell; -**stha**, *a.* being in hell.

**नरकाक** nara-kāka, *m.* crow of a man; -**gāṅgala**, *n.* human flesh; -**danta**, *m.* human tooth; -**deva**, *n.* god among men, king; -**nātha**, *m.* prince, king; -**mārga**, *m.* high road; -**āsana**, *n.* royal throne, royalty.

**नरप** nara-pa, *m.* prince, king; -**pati**, *m. id.*; -**patha**, *m.* king's high-way, royal high-road; -**pāla**, *m.* prince, king; -**medha**, *m.* human sacrifice.

**नरयान** nara-yāna, *n.* palanquin; -**rūpa**, *n.* human form; -**loka**, *m.* world of men; -**pāla**, *m.* prince, king; -**vara**, *m.* excellent man; -**uttama**, *pp.* best of excellent men; -**varman**, *m. N.* of a prince; -**vāhana**, *a.* drawn by men; *m. ep.* of Kubera; *N.*; -**datta**, *m. N.* of a prince; -**karita**, *n.* adventure of Narayana; -**datt-īya**, *a.* belonging to Narayana; -**vāhin**, *a.* borne by men; *m.* yāna, *n.* palanquin; -**vishāha**, *n.* human lotus - *chimera*; -**vīra**, *n.* heroic man; -**loka**, *m.* = children of men; -**vyāghra**, -**ār-dūla**, *m.* tiger-like man = most illustrious of men; -**reshha**, *pp.* best of men; -**sakha**, *m.* friend of Nara, *ep.* of Narayana; -**śinha**, *m.* lion among men - great warrior; man-lion (*the fourth Avatar of* *dhru*); -**hari**, *m.* man lion, Vishnu's fourth Avatar.

**नराधिप** nara adhipa, *m.* lord of men, king, prince; -**adhipati**, *m. id.*

**नराशंस** nārā-samsa, *m.* Praise of Men (*i. e.* praised by men); *m. ep.* of Agni, *ep.* in the second verse of Apara hymna and in the third of Aprī-hyans, *ep.* of Vishnu.

**नरेन्द्र** nara indra, *m.* chief of men, king, prince; -**kanyā**, *f.* princess; -**śā**, *f.*, -**ava**, *n.*

kingship; -**putra**, *m.* prince; -**mārga**, *m.* high road; -**avāmin**, *m. N.* of a temple; -**āditya**, *m. N.* of a prince.

**नरेश** nara-īśa, *m.* king; -**īśvara**, *m. id.*

**नरेष्टा** nara-śthā, *a.* serving for a man to stand on

**नरोत्तम** nara-uttama, *pp.* best of men.

**नर्तक** narta-ka, *a.* causing to dance; *m.* dancer; *i. f.* female dancer.

**नर्तन** nart-ana, *m.* dancer; *n.* dance; -**śālā**, *f.* dancing-room

**नर्तयितु** nart-avi-tri, *m.* who causes to dance (*or* dancing-master; -**ī-ta**, *pp.* of *ś'vart*; -**ī-tavya**, *pp.* *n.* necessity to dance, dancing

**नर्द** NARD, I. P. **narda**, *roar*, yell, cry (*with ac. of sound*); *intr.* **nānard**, sound aloud.

**नर्दित** nard-ita, *pp. n.* roar, bellow, *a. cetera* throw at dice.

**नर्मगर्भ** narma-garbha, *a.* containing a jest, meant in joke; -**da**, *a.* giving amusement, granting gladness; *ā. f. V.* of a river also called *Revā* near Nerbudda (*which rises in the Vindhya range*)

**नर्मज** narmaj, *n.* jest, sport, fun; *in n-ā*, in jest or fun [*ing*, amuse

**नर्मय** narma-ya, *den. P.* exhilarate by jest-

**नर्मसचिव** narma-sachiva, *m.* court jester, jesting companion of a king; -**śāhivya**, *n.* condition of a court jester; -**śahid**, *m.* jesting friend of a king, court jester

**नर्मोक्ति** narma ukti, *f.* jesting speech

**नर्द** nar-va, *a.* manly; human; *m.* man; *n.* manly deed.

**नल** nala, *m.* kind of reed (*Amphidonia karika*); *N.* of a king, husband of Damayanti.

**नलगिरि** nala-giri, *m. N.* of an elephant.

**नलद** nāhda, *n.* Indian spikenard (*Nardostachys Jatamansi*), the root of the Andra pugna *non-vatus*

**नलनामन्** nala-nāman, *a.* named Nala; -**mārga**, *n.* search for Nala; -**vāgin**, *m.* horse of Nala; -**sāhka**, *f.* inspection of its being Nala; -**āsana**, *n.* command of Nala; -**śau-nidhi**, *f.* presence of Nala; -**sarathi**, *m.* charioteer of Nala; -**śiddha**, *pp.* prepared by Nala; -**amātya**, *m.* minister of Nala; -**ava**, *m.* Nala's horse.

**नलिका** nalikā, *f.* tube.

**नलिन** nalina, *n.* day lotus flower (*Nelumbium speciosum*); -**śala**, *a.* petal of; -**nābha**, *m. ep.* of Krishna; -**āsana**, *m. ep.* of Brahman.

**नलिनी** nalini, *f.* = nalina; group of or lake overgrown with lotuses; -**śala**, *n.* petal of the day lotus; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of petals of the day lotus; -**patra**, *n.* petal of the day lotus.

**नलोदय** nala-udaya, *m.* Nala's success, *T.* of a poem; -**upākhyāna**, *a.* episode of Nala.

**नल्व** nalva, *m.* a measure of distance, either = 52 or 200 yards

**नव** nāv-a, *a.* new, fresh, young, recent; *o.* (*preceding pp.*), *ad.* just, lately.

**नवहस्तस** nava-kṛtas, *ad.* nine times.

**नवग्रह** nava-graha, *a.* recently caught.

**नवम्** nāv-gva, *a.* ninefold; *m. pl.* the Nine, *N.* of a mythical race.

**नवम** nava-gu, *a.* lately arisen, just visible (moon); new, young; -**gvarā**, *m.* fresh sorrow.

**नवति** nava-ta, *n.* ninetyeth.

**नवता** nava-tā, *f.* -**ava**, *n.* newness, fresh-

**नवति** nava-ti, *f.* ninety. [*ness*]

**नवदश** nava-dasa (or ān), *a. pl.* 10.

**नवद्वार** nava-dvāra, *n. pl.* the nine gates (of the body); *a.* (nava<sup>1</sup>), nine-gated; *n.* body

**नवधा** nava-dhā, *ad.* ninefold, nine times

**नवन्** navañ (or ān), *num.* nine.

**नवन** nav-ana, *n.* laudation, praise.

**नवन्व** nava-nava, *a.* (*pl.* or *o.* with a *pl.*) ever new, constantly being renewed, very manifold.

**नवनीत** nava-nita, *n.* fresh butter.

**नवपञ्चाशत्** nava-pañchāśat, *f.* fifty-nine.

**नवप्राशन** nava-prasana, *n.* eating of the new grain. [*a fortnight*]

**नवम** nava-mā, *a.* ninth; *i. f.* ninth day in

**नवमल्लिका** nava-mallikā, *f.* double jasmine (*jasminum sambac*); -**malli**, -**mālikā**, *f. ad.*

**नवमुख** nava-mukha, *a.* (1) having nine openings

**नवयज्ञ** nava-yajña, *m.* offering of first-fruits; -**yauvana**, *n.* first bloom of youth, *a.* being in the -**vat**, *a.* blooming with the freshness of youth. [*sacrifice of nine days*]

**नवरात्र** nava-rātra, *m.* period (*esp.* Soma

**नववधु** nava-vadhū, *f.* newly-married wo-

**नवविध** nava-vidha, *a.* ninefold [*man.*]

**नवशशिश्रुत** nava-sasi-bhṛit, *m.* bearer of the new moon, *ep.* of Siva.

**नवषष्टि** nava-shashti, *f.* sixty-nine; -**saptati**, *f.* seventy-nine [*f.* offering of first fruits]

**नवसस्य** nava-sasya, *n.* new grain; -**śah**, *i.*

**नवात्र** nava-anna, *n.* new grain; -**ishṭi**, *f.* offering of first-fruits

**नवास्ति** nava-asti, *f.* eighty-nine.

**नवीकृ** navi-kṛt, *renew, renovate; refresh, revive* [*= another*]

**नवीन** navi-nā, *a.* new, fresh, young; *sts.*

**नवीभाव** navi-bhāva, *m.* renovation.

**नवीभु** navi-bhū, *be renewed.* [*recent.*]

**नवीयस** navi-iyas, *pp.* new, fresh, young.

**नवतर** nava itara, *a.* old.

**नवदस** nā-vedas, *a.* (*or* -veda<sup>1</sup>) observing, knowing (*g.*)

**नवोढा** nava udhā, (*pp.*) *a. f.* newly-wedded; *f.* woman; -**udāya**, *a.* just new moon

**नव्य** 1. nāv-ya, *a.* new, fresh, young; *ā stri*, *f.* newly-wedded woman.

**नव्य** 2. nāv-ya, *pp.* to be lauded, praiseworthy

**नव्यस** nāv-yas, *pp.* (-i) new, fresh.

**नष्** 1. NAS, I. P. **nas** (F. E.); IV. P. (Ā.) **nā-ya**, *be lost, perish, disappear, vanish, depart; fl.* escape; *be useless, be in vain; pp.* **nash/a**, *lost, vanished, invisible, fled; destroyed, spent, unsuccess-ful, fruitless, useless; dead, having lost a loved one. ex. nā-aya*, P. Ā. *rare*) cause to disappear, remove, dispel, efface, destroy, lose; throw away, violate; forget. *pp.* **nā-ita**, *lost; des.*

of *cs.* **nāśa-ayisha**, P. wish to destroy. **nāś**, *pp.* **nāśashā**, lost, disappeared. **pra-**(*na-*), *be* lost; disappear, escape: *pp.* **prānashā** (the *n* remains unchanged when *s* becomes *sh*), lost; disappeared, vanished, perished; run away, escaped; *cs.* cause to disappear; leave unrewarded, ignore, destroy. **vi-pra**, *be* lost; disappear. **vi**, *be* lost; disappear; perish; *be* fruitless: *pp.* lost, vanished; spoilt, ruined; destroyed, undone; *cs.* cause to disappear, dispel; destroy, kill; allow to perish. **anu-vi**, disappear or perish after or with (*acc.*). **sam**, *pp.* perished.

**नश् 2** NAS. I. **nāśa**, (V.) reach, attain; befall. **abhi**, *ut.* [-ness.

**नश्चर** *nash-cha*, *a.* (i) perishable -**tva**, *n.*

**नश्चर** *nash-cha*, *pp.* of **√** *nas*. -**vat**, *act. pt.*

**नश्चरत** *nashā-tatana*, *a.* having lost consciousness; -**śeshā**, *a.* motionless; -**āhi**, *a.* having lost the remembrance of an injury. -**nidra**, *a.* deprived of one's sleep; -**rūpa**, *a.* invisible, unrecognised; -**samgā**, *a.* whose consciousness is impaired.

**नश्चरतु** *nashā-tatana*, *ad.* fearlessly: -**ātman**, *a.* having one's understanding impaired; -**ārtha**, *a.* having lost one's property; -**ānaka**, *a.* fearless; -**m**, *ad.* fearlessly. -**ava-dagdhā-ratha-vat**, *ad.* like the man who had lost his horse and the one who had his coat burnt (*se.* who helped each other).

**नष्ट** *nash-ta*, *f.* ruin, destruction.

**नष्टिन्द्रिय** *nashā-indriya*, *a.* become impotent.

**नष्टि** *nash-tishā*, *a.* seeking what is lost.

**नष्टि** *nash-tishya*, *n.* search for the lost.

**नष्टोभयलोक** *nashā-ubhaya-loka*, *a.* to whom both this and the next world are lost.

**नस 1** NAS. I. **nasa**, (V.) associate one-self with, join, embrace. **sam**, *unite* and *a*

**नस 2** *nās*, *f.* nose (*only in* *te*, *sg.*, *g.*, *te*, *du*

**नस 3** *nās*, *ue*, *d*, *g*, *pl.* of *ahan*.

**नस** *nās-n*, *nas* (*only* *-ā*).

**नसविह** *nas-savih*, *f.* forgetfulness.

**नसस** *nās-tās*, *ad.* out of or into the nose.

**नस्यार्थ** *nas-saryā*, *n.* non-contact.

**नस्य** *nās-ya*, *a.* being in the nose, nasal. *n.* substance provocative of sneezing, sternutatory. -**karma**, *n.* employment of a sternutatory.

**नस्य** *nās-yā*, *f.* nose-bridle.

**नह 1** VII, IV, P. **nahya**, bind, tie; tie or put on. *N* put on; *pp.* **naddha**, tied, bound, fastened, to; -**enudhā**, covered, or studded, with (*in* or *api*, *pi* the latter form is the usual one in C); fasten, tie, or put on; tie up, cover by tying, stop up. *N* put on (oneself). *pp.* **apinaddha**, **pinaddha**. **ava**, *tie* or *cover* up. *ā*, *to* or *pp.* covered, with (*in* or *api*), obstructed *ad.* press out; *pp.* **unnaddha**, fastened upwards, tied up; swelling; prominent, through *in* or *api*; unfettered, excessive; arrogant. **sam**, *ad.* directed upwards; pressed out, excessive; concealed. **upa**, *tie* up, - *in* a bundle; *pp.* covered or inlaid with (-). **pari**, span, surround, encircle: *pp.* **parinaddha**, surrounded, by (-); extensive, broad, large; far advanced. **sam**, *tie* together, fasten, girl, equip, dress; prepare to (*inf.*): *pp.* **sam-naddha**, tied together, fastened; adhering; adjoining; bordering; equipped; ready; about

to discharge (*cloud*); ready to blossom (*bud*); *cs.* cause to equip.

**नहि** *na-hi*, not to be sure, certainly not: **nahi-yatas**, because not-therefore.

**नक्षत्र** *nāsh-nsh-a*, *m.* [connection], descent, race, *N.*, *esp.* of a king who displaced Indra, but was afterwards transformed into a serpent.

**नक्षत्र** *nāsh-nsh*, *m.* [connection], descent, race; kinsman; neighbour.

**नाक** *nāka*, *m.* firmament, vault of heaven: -**nadi**, *f.* celestial Ganges; -**nāyaka**, *m.* *ep.* of Indra; -**pati**, -**pālā**, *m.* god, -**paramāhri**, *f.* Apsaras; -**prāhā**, *n.* vault of heaven; -**sad**, *m.* denizen of heaven, celestial, god; -**stri**, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

**नाकिन्** *nāk-in*, *m.* (possessing heaven), god.

**नाकुल** *nākula*, *n.* ichneumon-like.

**नाकिश्वर** *nākishvara*, *m.* god.

**नाकाकस** *nākā-akas*, *m.* *id.* [sideral].

**नाक्षत्र** *nākshatra*, *a.* relating to the stars.

**नाग** *nāga*, *m.* serpent, *esp.* as name of fabulous serpents with human faces inhabiting the city of Bhogavat in the internal region; elephant, a vital air (causing vomiting); *N.* of several plants. *N.*

**नागक** *nāga-ka*, *m.* *N.* -**kesara**, *m.* *N.* of a small tree (Mussa Razburghii); *n.* its flower.

**नागदन्त** *naga-danta*, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory, peg or bracket on the wall; -**ka**, *m.* *id.* -**maya**, *a.* made of ivory.

**नागनाथ** *naga-nātha*, *m.* chief of serpents: -**nāyaka**, *m.* *id.*; -**pati**, *m.* *id.*; -**pālā**, *m.* *N.*; -**pura**, *n.* Elephant-city; -**Hastina-pura**, *n.* -**bandha**, *m.* a serpent as a fetter; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of elephants.

**नागर** *nāgara*, *a.* belonging to the town, town-bred, urban; polished; adroit; *m.* citizen.

**नागरक** *nāgara-ka*, *a.* *m.* *id.* *m.* chief of a town, head of police; **ikā**, *f.* *N.*

**नागराज** *nāga-rāj*, *m.* serpent king; -**rāja**, -**rājan**, *m.* *id.*

**नागरिक** *nāgar-ika*, *a.* urban, town-bred; polite; *m.* well-bred citizen, superintendent of police.

**नागरी** \**nāgarī*, *f.* = *deva-nāgarī*.

**नागलता** *naga-latā*, *f.* a tree; *N.* -**lekha**, *f.* *N.* -**loka**, *m.* world or shade of the Nagas; *coll.* the serpents. -**va**, *m.* *N.* -**valli**, *f.* the betel plant, *pipper betel*. -**va**, *f.* female elephant; -**sura**, *m.* *N.* -**sthala**, *n.* *N.* of a village -**svāmīn**, *m.* *N.*

**नागाधिराज** *naga-adhiraj*, *m.* king of the elephants. -**ānana**, *m.* Elephant-face, *ep.* of Ganesa; -**ari**, *m.* foe of the serpents, *ep.* of Garuda; -**arguna**, *m.* *N.* of an ancient Buddhist teacher; -**asana**, *n.* snake eating, peacock.

**नागीभू** *nāgi-bhū*, turn into a Nāga.

**नागिन्** *nāga-indra*, *m.* chief of serpents: lordly elephant; -**isvara**, *m.* *N.*

**नागिदूषित** *na-gau-dūshita*, *pp.* injured

**नाजक** *nāgaka*, *m.* *N.* [by fire].

**नाट** *nāta*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people.

**नाटक** *nāṭaka*, *m.* [ *√* *nat* ] actor; *n.* play: -**vidhi**, *m.* art of acting.

**नाटकीय** *nāṭakīya*, *a.* dramatic; *ā.* actress.

**नाटयितव्य** *nāt-ayi-tavya*, *fp.* to be acted (play).

**नाटिका** *nāt-ikā*, *f.* play; kind of drama.

**नाटित** *nāt-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* mimic representation (of an emotion or action): -**ka**, *n.* *id.* (-<sup>o</sup>).

**नाट्य** *nāt-ya*, *n.* dance; dramatic representation, scenic art; actor's attire; *in* represent) mimetically = on the stage; -**vedi**, *f.* stage; -**śālā**, *f.* dancing-hall; -**āstra**, *n.* principles of dramatic art; -**ācharya**, *m.* teacher of dancing or of the scenic art; -**ka**, *n.* office of a dancing-master; -**ukti**, *f.* theatrical term.

**नाडि** *nādi*, *f.* vein; -**kā**, *f.* tube; *n.* measure of time =  $\frac{1}{2}$  muhūrta or 24 minutes; a measure of length =  $\frac{1}{2}$  danda; *v.l.* for *nālika*.

**नाडिधम** *nāḍim-dhama*, *a.* swelling the veins, quickening the pulse.

**नाडी** *nāḍī*, *f.* (V. *nm.* -**s**). tube (also of the rays of the sun, regarded as hollow and sucking up water; slit, crack; tubular vessel in the body, vein; pulse.

**नाणक** *nānaka*, *n.* coin: -**pariksha**, *m.* tester of coin.

**नातिकल्याण** *na-ati-kalyāṇ*, *a.* not very beautiful or noble; -**grāha**, *a.* tolerably deep; -**āra**, *a.* not very long (time); -**tivra**, *a.* moderate, -**tripiti**, *f.* non-sufficient.

**नातिकूर** *na-ati-kūra*, *a.* not too distant; -**m**, *ad.* not very far, *ab.*, *le.* not very far from (*ab.* *g.* -**ga**, *a.* not too distant; -**sthita**, *pp.* standing at not too great a distance).

**नातिनिर्वृति** *na-ati-nirvṛti*, *f.* not too great satisfaction; -**nāta**, *a.* not too low; -**parikara**, *a.* having a limited retinue; -**parisphu**, *a.* somewhat concealed; -**pariyāpta**, *pp.* not too abundant; -**pusha**, *pp.* not too well furnished with (*acc.*); -**prakupita**, *pp.* not excessively angry; -**pramāṇas**, *a.* not too good-humoured; -**prasiddha**, *pp.* not notorious; -**bhārika**, *a.* not too weighty; -**bhinna**, *pp.* not very different from *ab.* -**mātram**, *ad.* not excessively; -**mān-in**, *a.* not esteeming oneself too highly; -**tā**, *f.* absence of vanity; -**ramanāya**, *pp.* not too charming. -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *N.*; -**rūpa**, *a.* not very pretty, -**viśadam**, *ad.* *kiss* not very audibly; -**vis-tāra-samka**, *a.* neither too wide nor too narrow; -**sita ushna**, *a.* neither too hot nor too cold; -**śleṣha**, *pp.* not very firm; -**ava-stha**, *a.* not very well, poorly.

**नातिनादूर** *na-ati-nā-dūra*, *a.* not very far distant.

**नातिदूषित** *na-ati-dūshita*, *pp.* much neglected; -**ukhrīta**, *pp.* not too much, -**utpanna**, *pp.* not quite natural or usual.

**नाथ** *NĀTHI*, I. **ā** (P. *are*) **nātha**, implore *le*, beg for *g.* beseech *acc.* for *acc.*; *pp.* -**itā**, suppliant. **upa**, P. beseech *any one* (*acc.*)

**नाथ** *nāth*-*n* *n.* refuge, help; *m.* protector, guardian, ruler, lord, possessor of (*g.* or *acc.*); husband *esp.* in *acc.*; - *a.* also in the possess on *acc.* occupied by; -**kāma**, *a.* beckoning aid; -**vat**, *a.* -*i* having a protector or husband. -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *N.*

**नाद** *nād*-*n*, *m.* din, roar; cry; sound; nasal sound represented by a semicircle; -*a*, *a.* roaring; -*ita*, *cc.* *pp.* *√* *nat*; *n.* noise, cry; -*ina*, *a.* sounding aloud; - *n*, sounding or roaring like, resounding with

**नादेय** *nād-eyā*, *a.* coming from a river (*nadi*); aquatic.



**नाध** NĀDH, I. Ā. (V.) only *pr. pt.* **nādh-**  
**māna**, suppliant, and *pp.* **nādhita**, dis-  
tressed.

**नाधोत** na adhita, *pp.* unlearned, ignorant.

**नाधद** nādhada, *n. N. of a Sāman.*

**नाना** nānā, *ad.* variously, in different places,  
separately; *often, esp. -*, used like an *adjective*,  
different, various, manifold; -**ākāra**, *n.* a  
various, sundry; -**gati**, *m.* wind; -**tva**, *n.* dif-  
ference; manifoldness; -**digdeśa**, *m.* *ab. sg.*  
from various quarters, from all parts of the  
world; -**devatya**, *a.* addressed to various  
gods; -**deśa**, *m. sg.* various regions; -**deśya**,  
*a.* *pl.* belonging to various lands; -**dhātū-**  
**āta**, *n. pl.* hundreds of various  
minerals; -**dhātū-samākīrṇa**, *pp.* filled with  
various minerals; -**pakshi-gra-ākīrṇa**, *pp.*  
filled with flocks of various birds; -**pakshi-**  
**nisheṣita**, *pp.* frequented by various birds;  
-**mantra ogha-siddhi-mat**, *a.* possessed of a  
number of efficacious spells; -**mṛga-gaṇa**, *m. pl.*  
flocks of various animals; -**rasa**, *a.* having  
various sentiments (*ānanda*); -**rūpa**, *a.* hetero-  
geneous; -**argha-mahārātina-maya**, *a.*  
consisting of various priceless precious stones;  
-**artha**, *a.* having different meanings; con-  
taining something different; *v.* word with  
several meanings; new sentence; -**varṇa-**  
**ākṛti**, *a.* of various colours and shapes; -**vi-**  
**dhā**, *a.* various, manifold; -**stri**, *f. pl.* women  
of different castes.

**नान्दी** nāndī, *f.* joy, prayer at the open-  
ing of a play.

**नान्दीनाद** nāndī-nāda, *m.* cry of joy;  
-**mukha**, *m. pl. N. of a class of Manes*

**नान्दुक** nānduka, *m. N.*

**नापित** nāpita, *m.* barber; *i. f.* barber's wife.

**नाभ** nābh, *f.* aperture, spring. [*centre*]

**नाभ** nābh-a, *° a.* navel; nave of a wheel.

**नाभस** nābhas-a, *a.* (i) appearing in the sky,  
coming from the sky; *voice*.

**नाभाक** nābhāka, *n.* derived from nābhāka,  
*m. pat. of Nabhaka a Rishi*).

**नाभि** nābhi, *f.* (C) *m.* navel, navel-cord  
*also* 1. nave of a wheel *also* 2. hub, centre,  
home, relationship, relative; *m.* musk animal;  
*chief-esp. among kings*; -**kṛntana**, *a.* cutting  
the navel-cord; -**gandha**, *m.* scent of  
musk; -**tva**, *n.* condition of a navel.

**नाभिजात** nābhi-jāta, *pp. 1.* produced from  
a navel; 2. nābhi; *not* nobly born.

**नाभिधावत्** nābhi-dhāv-at, *pp. pt.* not  
coming to the rescue

**नाभिनाल** nābhi-nāla, *n.* *ś.* *f.* navel-cord  
*a.*; -**mūla**, *n.* region just below the navel.

**नाभिलक्षित** nābhilakṣita, *pp.* unobserved.

**नाभिवर्धन** nābhi-varḍhana, *n.* cutting of  
the navel-cord. [*wheel*]

**नाभी** nābhi, *f.* navel, navel-cord; nave of a  
wheel

**नामक** nāma-ka, *a.* (ikā) 1. bearing the name  
of, named; 2. (*√*nam) bending

**नामकरण** nāma-karṇa, *n.* ceremony of  
giving a name; -**karmaṇ**, *n.* *ab.* -**kirtana**,  
*n.* mentioning the name of (*q.*); -**gotra**, *n.*  
*du.* personal and family name; -**grāha**, *m.*  
-**grahana**, *n.* mention of a name; -**grāha**, *m.*  
*id.* (-**grāha** -*m.* *ab.* mentioning the name);  
-**gati-grāha**, *m.* -*ana*, *n.* mention of the name  
and rank of the caste).

**नामतस** nāma-tas, *ad.* by name *kṛi*, give

the name of *ac* to (*ac*); - **prākā**, ask the  
name of (*ac*); in **nāma nāmatas** one of the  
two words is redundant.

**नामधरक** nāma-dhārika, *a.* merely bear-  
ing the name, being *nam* only in name;  
-**dhārin**, *a.* bearing the name of named;  
-**dhēya**, *n.* name-giving, appellation, name;  
ceremony of naming; -**atas**, *ad.* nominally.

**नामन्** nā-man, *n.* (*f.* *° a.* -**mani** or less  
commonly -**man** mark, token; form, manner,  
name, appellation; mere name *opp. reality*),  
trace, personal name *opp. family name* or  
*gotra*; nature, kind, race, good name, fame  
only; -*a.*; *noun* *gr.*; -**nāma kṛi**, *A.* take  
a name; -**grah**, mention the name; *bhri*,  
bear a name; -**kṛi**, -**da**, or -**dhā**, give a name;  
-**nāma kṛi** or **vi-dhā**, name 2 *ac* *nāma*, *ad.*  
by name *sts* **nāmnā** or **nāmatas** is *redundantly*  
*added*; indeed, certainly, of course;  
perhaps, *with inter. then*, pray; *with imp.*  
ever so much, no matter it. *api nāma*, *with*  
*pot.* at the beginning of a sentence, perhaps;  
*emphasis* as a preceding word more strongly  
than *api*; *mā nāma*, + *pot.* would that not,  
if only not; *nānu nāma*, surely

**नाममात्र** nāma-mātra, *n.* the mere name;  
*a.* being something *nam*, merely in name;  
-**mālā**, *f.* dictionary of nouns. *T* of a dic-  
tionary; -**mudra**, *f.* signet ring with a name;  
-**yaṇa**, *m. sa* rites only in name; -**rūpa**, *n.*  
*du.* name and form; -**liṅga**, *n.* gender of  
nouns; -**viśmerti**, *f.* forgetting of the name;  
-**śaśa**, *a.* of whom the name only survives,  
dead. [*-śakṛta*, *pp. id.*]

**नामाङ्क** nāma-āṅka, *n.* marked with a name;

**नामिक** nām-ika, *a.* (i) referring to a per-  
sonal name; nominal (*gr.*)

**नामिन्** nam-in, *n.* having a name.

**नाम्य** nām-ya, *fp.* flexible.

**नाय** nāy-ā, *m.* lender; prudence, policy.

**नायक** nāya-ka, *m.* guide, leader, chief,  
hero, lover *in a play*, for husband; central  
point in a *wheel*, *N.* -**tva**, *n.* leadership.

**नायकाय** nāyaka-ya, *den. A.* represent the  
central gem in a *pearl necklace*.

**नायिका** nāy-ikā, *f.* high-born lady; mis-  
tress, heroine [*m. man. pl.* water]

**नार** nārā, *a.* belonging to a man, human;

**नारक** nāraka, *a.* (i) infernal, hellish; *m.*  
inhabitant of hell; *a.* hell, infernal regions

**नारकिन्** nārak-in, *a.*, *m. id.*

**नारङ्ग** nārāṅga, *m.* 1. *f.* orange-tree.

**नारद** nārada (*m. ā*), *m. N.*, *esp. of a Devar-*  
*ṣi*, who often comes down to earth to report  
what is going on in heaven, and returns to  
recount what is happening on earth.

**नारदीय** nārādī-ya, *a.* relating to Nārada;  
*n. T.* of various works

**नाराच** nāraka, *m.* (*und of*) arrow; -**dur-**  
**dina**, *n.* shower of arrows

**नारायण** nārāyaṇā, *m.* Son of the primal  
Man, *pat. of the personified Puruṣa*, identi-  
fied with Viṣṇu and Kṛṣṇa, *N.* 2, *a.* re-  
lating to Nārāyaṇa; 1, *f.* *cp.* of Durgā.

**नारायणाय** nārāyaṇā-ya, *den. A.* become  
or resemble the god Nārāyaṇa.

**नारायणस** nārāyaṇasa, *a.* (i) relating to the  
praise of men; sacred to Agni Nārāyaṇa;  
*m. N.* of certain *Soma* cups over which a  
prayer containing the word Nārāyaṇa is

*uttered*. -**paṅkti**, *a.* performed with five  
Nārāyaṇa cups.

**नारि** nārī, *f.* woman, wife.

**नारिकेर** nāriketa, *m.* cocoa-nut, tree.

**नारिकेल** nārikela, *m. id.*; -**rūhara**, hollow  
of a; *N.* of an island. -**dvīpa**, *m. id.*

**नारी** nārī, *f.* woman, wife; -**maya**, *a.* con-  
sisting of women only; -**yāna**, *n.* carriage for  
women. [*mādā*]

**नार्मद** nārmada, *a.* belonging to the Nar-

**नाल** nāla, *a.* consisting of reeds; *n.* hollow  
stalk; lotus stalk; tube, pipe; navel-cord  
-*ka*, *n.* (lotus) stalk

**नालिक** nāl-ika, period of 24 minutes (*°*  
*a.* *ś.* *f.* *id.* allusion, hint.

**नालिकेर** nāhiketa, *m.* cocoa-nut, tree.

**नालिकेल** nāhikela, *m. id.*

**नालीक** nālīka, *m.* kind of arrow; *i. f.* *id.*

**नालीजल** nālī-gaṅgha, *m. N.*

**नाव** nāva = nau, ship (*°* or *°*).

**नावनीत** nāvānita, *a.* (i) coming from butter;  
soft as butter. [*skipper*], -**pati**, *n. id.*

**नाविक** nāv-ika, *m.* boatman; -**nāyaka**, *m.*

**नाय** nāv-vā, *a.* navigable; *n.* *ś.* *f.* navi-  
gable river.

**नाश** naś-a, *m.* loss, disappearance; destruc-  
tion, ruin; death; -**aka**, *a.* (ikā) destroying  
*q.* or *N.*; -**ana**, *a.* *id.* destroying, dispelling,  
removing *q.* or *N.*; *n.* destruction, ruin, re-  
moval, forgetting *q.*; -**kara**, *a.* *id.* destruc-  
tive of; -**ina**, *a.* perishing, *°* destroying  
*ing*; -**ya**, *fp.* to be banished, destroyed

**नाष्टिक** naśti-ika, *m.* [*r.* *naśti*] owner of  
lost property.

**नाश्वर** naśv-trā, *f.* [*√*nas] danger, ruin, fiend.

**नास** nās, *f. du.* nostrils, nose.

**नासय** nāsāya, *n. du.* *cp.* of the Asvins;  
*Inter. m. N.* of one of the Asvins.

**नासदासीय** nāsādāsīya, *a.* relating to Nā-  
ś, 129 which *liquor* nasād *ast*.

**नासा** nās-ā, *f. du. & sg.* nostrils, nose.

**नासाय** nāsāgra, *n.* tip of the nose; -**anti-**  
**ka**, *a.* reaching to the nose.

**नासापुट** nāsā-puṭa, *m.* nostril; -**randhra**,  
*n. id.*; -**vāna**, *m.* bridge of the nose; -**vi-**  
**roka**, *n.* nostril; -**vivara**, *n. id.*

**नासिका** nāsika, *f. sg.* nostril; *C.* nose  
*du.* nostrils, nose; -**agra**, *a.* tip of the nose

**नासिक्य** nāsik-ya, *a.* nasal.

**नासिर** nāsina, *n.* van (of an army).

**नासिक** naśti-ka, *a.* unbelieving; *m.* un-  
believer, atheist *one who says* 'there is not  
a God'; -**ka**, *f.* atheism.

**नासिक्य** nāsik-ya, *n.* unbelieve; -**karma-**  
**nām**, disbelief in the effect of works

**नासिमूर्ति** naśti-mūrti, *f.* bodiless; -**vāda**,  
*m.* atheism, unbelief.

**नास्य** nās-ya, *n.* nose-cord.

**नाश्च** 1. nābhuśa, *a.* (i) akin; *m.* kinsman.

**नाश्च** 2. nābhuśa, *m.* descendant of Nābhu-  
*śa*, *pat. of Yayāti*.

**नि** ni, *ad.* down; in, into; backwards (*except*  
*over*, in the AV., only combined with *verb* or

compounded with nouns: in the latter case sometimes = *nis*).

**निम्स** NIMS, II. *Ā. nimsa*, kick, greet.

**निःक** ni-k, *n. निष्क* nishka-.

**निःक्षयि** ni-kshayī, *a. having no warrior caste; -kshaya*, *m. sending away, removal*.

**निःप** ni-pa-, *-pha*, *v. निष्प* nishpa-, *-pha*.

**निक्ष** ni-kakshā, *m. arm-pit*.

**निक्षट** ni-kṣaṭ, *a. being at one's side, near; n. proximity; -m*, near, to 'g' or 'c'; *ab.* from the neighbourhood of, away from; *lc* near, beside, to; *-ga*, *-vartin*, *-stha*, *a. standing near, being at hand*.

**निक्षटी** ni-kṣṭī, *approach (x). be near*.

**निकर** ni-kara, *m. dense mass, multitude; -kariana*, *n. cutting off; robbing; -karaha*, *m. diminution, depreciation; low degree; -kasha*, *n. rubbing in, friction; harrow; touchstone; n. streak of gold on the touchstone; -grāva*, *m. touchstone; -kashana*, *m. n. touchstone; -kashā*, *in. ad. near (ac)*.

**निकषाय** nikṣāya, *den. Ā. be a touchstone; -māna*, *pr. pt. being a touchstone for*.

**निमाम** ni-kāmā, *m. desire, pleasure; -m, -tas*, *ad. according to wish, at pleasure, one's full, sufficiently, abundantly, altogether; -kāya*, *n. assemblage, class, society; multitude; body; -kāra*, *m. humiliation, insult*.

**निकावल्ल** nikāvalā, *f. N., or possibly two names*.

**निकाश** ni-kāśa, *m. sight; neighbourhood; a. appearance (= like, similar); -kāsha*, *m. scratching; rubbing, friction*.

**निकुञ्ज** ni-kuñja, *m. thicket; -kumbha*, *m. a plant (Crotalaria polyantha); N. of an attendant of Śiva; -kuraṁba* or *-kurumba*, *m. n. multitude; -ka*, *m. n. id.*

**निकृत्** ni-kṛta, *pp. √kṛi; n. fraud; -kṛti*, *a. dishonest; base; f. dishonesty, fraud, baseness; -pra/pā*, *a. versed in fraud, -mat*, *a. dishonest; -kṛtva*, *a. delusive; -kṛitana*, *a. cutting off, destroying; n. slaughter, destruction of (g. or 'c); -kṛishā*, *pp. √kṛish*, *-kṛaya*, *a. having a base disposition; -tā*, *f. abs. s; -upādhi*, *a. conditioned by something lower; -tā*, *f. abs. s*.

**निकेत** ni-keta, *m. (n.) mansion, dwelling; -ketana*, *n. id., temple* [*n. id.*]

**निकोच** ni-koṣa, *m. contraction; -koṣana*,

**निक्रमण** ni-kramana, *n. stepping, treading; footstep; -kṛi*, *m. play; -kṛva*, *m. sound; -kṛva*, *m. id.*

**निक्ष** NIKSH, I. P. *niksha*, pierce.

**निक्षेप** ni-kshapa, *m. putting down, throwing or casting on; directing the gaze towards (lc); deposit, pledge, object given in trust; -kshapa*, *n. putting down; peace for keeping anything; -kshaptri*, *m. depositor; -kshapya*, *fp. to be put down; to be placed in (lc)*.

**निखनन** ni-khanana, *n. burying, hiding in the ground; -kharva*, *n. a hundred thousand millions; -ka*, *a. thousand millions; -khāta*, *pp. √khan; -tasha* *asāgāra* *śādi-mat*, *a. with buried husks, coal, etc.*

**निखिल** ni-khila, *a. [without a gap], entire*.

all, complete; *-artha*, *a. containing all requisites, complete*.

**निगद** ni-gadā, *n. foot-chain; fetter; -gada-na*, *n. putting in iron*.

**निगदय** nigadaya, *den. P. put in iron; pp. niga/ita*, *fettered*.

**निगद** ni-gadā, *m. reciting aloud; prayer recited aloud; mention; -gama*, *m. insertion, esp. of gods' names in a ritual formula; -garana*, *n. swallowing; -gā/ha-kārin*, *a. walking in disguise; -gāda-tara*, *cpr. well concealed; -gūhana*, *n. hiding; -grabhtri*, *m. seizer, binder of sacrificial animal; -graha*, *m. seizure; repression, suppression; keeping back from (ab); restraint, coercion, chastisement; reprimand; -grahana*, *n. repression, suppression; punishment; -grahitri*, *m. seizer, -grahitavya*, *fp. to be punished; -grāhya*, *fp. id.; oppressed, injured, by*.

**निघण्ट** ni-ghaṇṭa, *m. glossary; N. of a Dāvara; -ghaṇṭa*, *m. glossary; pl. Vedic glossary*.

**निघर्ष** ni-gharṣa, *m. friction; -ghāta*, *m. blow; stroke; falling accent; -ghātīn*, *a. striking down, destroying (-); -ghna*, *a. (-); dependent; being in the power of, ruled by; devoted to*.

**निघनन** ni-kamana, *n. sipping; -kaya*, *m. accumulation, heap, crowd, multitude; store, provision; -kayin*, *a. multitudinous; -kula*, *m. a tree, N. of a poet, rival of Kālidāsa; -ka*, *n. a tree, case, covering; -kulita*, *pp. covered with a case, covered with (-)*.

**निचेतु** ni-keṭi, *m. observer; -keṭri*, *observer of (ac); -keya*, *fp. to be heaped up; -kōla*, *m. wrapper, cloak; cover; -ka*, *n. id.*

**निक्षिप** ni-kṣhī, *m. a mixed caste (offspring of Vṛāṭya Kshatriya)*.

**निज** NIG, *intr. nenekti, nemikṭe*, *cleanse; Ā. wash oneself; pp. niktā*, *washed, cleansed; sprinkled; ava*, *purity; ex. neyaya*, *P. cause to wash. nis*, *cleanse; Ā. wash oneself; Ā. adorn oneself; pp. nirvikta*, *washed, cleansed, purified, pure (fin); washed away; -na*, *clear up, explained*.

**निज** ni-ja, *a. inborn, indwelling; constant; domestic; fca; own (often a possessive pronoun; m. pl. one's own people; -varna-dharma*, *m. rules of his own caste; -tas*, *ad. from*.

**निजुर** ni-gūr, *f. burning, scorching*.

**निटाल** niṭāla, *n. forehead*. [Siva.]

**निरिल** niṭla, *n. id.; -ikshana*, *m. ep. of*

**निख** ni-nyā, *a. inward; secret, hidden; -m*, *ad. n. secret*.

**नितम्ब** ni-tamba, *m. posterior; du. buttocks (esp. of a woman); slope of a mountain; -vati*, *a. having beautiful buttocks, kallipygian; f. woman with beautiful buttocks; N.; -sthala*, *n., -sthali*, *f. hind quarters*.

**नितम्ब** nitamb-in, *a. kallipygian; concealing beautiful buttocks (garment); having beautiful slopes; -i*, *f. woman with beautiful buttocks*.

**नितराम** ni-tarām, *(cpr.) ad. below; in a lowered tone, completely, quite; at all events; especially, greatly; too much; expressly*.

**नितान्त** ni-tānta, *pp. (√tam) excessive; -m*, *ad. excessively, highly, very*.

**नितोद्दि** ni-todīn, *a. goulding, piercing*.

**नित्य** ni-tya, *a. inward, innate; own (V); constant, perpetual, eternal; always abiding in, devoted to (-); regular, essential, necessary; -m*, *ad. constantly, perpetually, always; invariably; na nityam*, *not always; never; -samāsa*, *m. necessary or fast compound, i.e. one that cannot be realised without destroying the meaning; -savarita*, *m. necessary, i.e. independent svarita*.

**नित्यकर्म** nitya-karman, *n. necessary duty or rite; -kālam*, *ad. always, invariably; -kṛitya*, *n., -kṛityā*, *f. regular ceremony, daily routine; -gati*, *a. constantly moving; n. wind; -gāta*, *pp. being constantly born; -tā*, *f., -tva*, *n. perpetuity, eternity; necessity; perseverance in, devotion to (-); -dā*, *ad. perpetually; -parikshaṇa*, *n. constant inspection; -bhāva*, *m. eternally*.

**नित्ययुक्त** nitya-yukta, *pp. ever occupied in, constantly applied or attentive to (lc); -yuj*, *a. ever concentrated, -vyaya*, *a. always expending; -vrata*, *n. life-long observance; -abhita*, *pp. perpetually alarmed, constantly suspicious*.

**नित्यश्च** nitya-śas, *ad. constantly*.

**नित्यसेवक** nitya-sevaka, *a. constantly serving; -śāyīn*, *a. constantly performing ablutions; (nitya-hotri*, *m. constant sacrificer*.

**नित्यानुगृहीत** nitya-anugṛīta, *pp. constantly tended (fca); -udaka*, *-udakin*, *a. always supplied with water; -udita*, *pp. spontaneously arisen (knowledge)*.

**निद्र** NID (V, and only in the forms *ni-nidus, nidāna, nidāyama* = NIN).

**निद्रश्च** ni-dṛśa-ka, *a. seeing; announcing; -darana*, *a. (i) showing; announcing; teaching; n. seeing, sight; reference to (-); showing, authority, evidence; instance, example, illustration; symptom; prognostic, system; contradictory instance; -darin*, *a. (-) seeing, understanding; pleasing; -dāgha*, *m. heat, hot season, summer; -dhāman*, *m. sun, -svadhi*, *m. hot season; -dāna*, *n. rope, halter, prime cause, original form; cause; a class of Buddhist works; m. originally, essentially, really; -dīdṛāsu*, *des. a. sleepy; -dīdhyāsana*, *n. profound meditation; -dīdhyāsītavya*, *fp. to be profoundly meditated on; -dēsa*, *m. command, order; neighbour-hood; e sthā*, *be at any one's d.) command*.

**निद्रा** ni-dṛā, *f. sleep; sleepiness; -m tyā*, *blossom (of flower); -kara*, *a. soporific; -āgama*, *m. drowsiness, -daridra*, *a. suffering from sleeplessness; i-kṛi*, *deprive of sleep*.

**निद्रावर्तित** niṭā-antarita, *pp. fallen asleep; -andha*, *a. blinded with sleep, -glass*, *a. drowsy, sleepy, sluggardly; -lasya*, *n. sleepiness, sloth*.

**निद्रानु** niṭra-lu, *a. sleepy*.

**निधन** ni-dhāna, *n. [putting down], abode; conclusion, end; annihilation; death, musical finish of a sāman*.

**निधनता** ni-dhāna-tā, *f. poverty*.

**निधा** ni-dhā, *f. snaring net; -dhātavya*, *fp. to be put down; -kept*, *-entrusted to (lc); -directed to (lc); -dhāna*, *n. putting down; receptacle (- a); (hidden) treasure*.

**निधि** ni-dhi, *m. putting down; food set down; receptacle; fig. embodiment; (hidden) treasure; apām*, *-receptacle of waters, ocean*.

**kalānām** -, full moon; -**gahyaka adhipa**, *m. ep. of Kubera*; -**datṭa**, *m. N. of a merchant*; -**pā**, *m. guardian of treasure*; -**pati-datta**, *m. N.*; -**pā**, -**pāla**, *m. guardian of a treasure*; -**pālita**, *m. N.*; -**mayā**, *a. (i) consisting of treasures*; -**vāda**, *m. art of finding treasure*.

**निधुवन** ni-dhuvana, *n. copulation*

**निधार्थि** nidhārthi, *a. treasure-seeking.*

**निधुर्वि** ni-dhruvi, *a. constant, faithful.*

**निद** ni-nāda, *m. n. sound, noise, cry*; -**nayana**, *n. pouring out; performance of* -

**निनर्तिषा** ni-nart-iṣ-ā, *f. desire to dance.*

**निनाद** ni-nāda, *m. sound, noise; cry; humming*; -**nāda**, *a. -* ) sounding like; playing *in instrument*; accompanied by the sound of.

**निनिद्रासु** ni-nidrā-su, *des. a. sleepy.*

**निनीषा** ni-ni-shā, *f. desire to carry off* (-); -**śhu**, *des. a. wishing to carry off (ac.)*; -*to bring to (ac. ± prati).*

**निवृत्ति** ni-nivṛtti, *f. repetition.*

**निन्द** NIND, I. P. (*E. also*  $\hat{A}$ ) **ninda**, *n. deride, abuse, despise, blame; surpas*; *pp. nindita*, reprehended, repined, blame-worthy; despised; forbidden; malicious.

**निन्दक** nind-aka, *a. blaming; defaming*; *m. caviller, mocker, scornor, scold (guly)*; -**ana**, *n. blame; abuse*; -**ā**, *f. detestation*; envailing; abuse, censure, blame, condemnation; disgrace.

**निन्द्य** nind-ya (*or* -vā), *fp. blameworthy, contemptible*; infamous, disgraceful; forbidden; -**tā**, *f. infamy, reproach.*

**निपतन** ni-patana, *n. falling; flying, flight*; -**pāta**, *m. fall; descent; east of a look*; falling from *(ab. on)*; alighting *(of a bird)*; fall *fly*; assault, attack; death; incidental mention; irregularity *(gr.)*; particle *(gr.)*; -**pātana**, *n. causing to fall or descend, falling down, flying down of a bird*; beating, striking; destroying, killing; incidental mention, *esp. of an irregular or rare form (gr.)*; -**pratikāra**, *m. repelling of a souls*; -**pātin**, *a. falling down; dropping, alighting, on*; striking down, destroying, consuming; -**pāda**, *m. lowland, valley*; -**pāna**, *n. drinking, trough, trench, tank, pool*; -**vat**, *a. abounding in pools*; -**saras**, *n. drinking pool.*

**निपुण** ni-puṇa, *a. skillful, adroit, clever, conversant with le, ing. or -*; suitable for, capable of *(-)*; perfect, complete *-m, ad. cleverly; delicately, absolutely, completely; exactly, thoroughly, carefully*; -**taram**, *ad. (i)*; -**tā**, *f. skill, cleverness; carefulness; tact, carefully.*

**निपुषिका** nipuṣ-ikā, *f. N.*

**निबन्धु** ni-bandhri, *m. author*; -**bandha**, *m. fastening, binding; bondage; bond, fetter; foundation, fixed property; literary composition*; -**bandhana**, *a. i) binding; n. fastening, binding on; holding fast; construction of a bride*; bond, fetter *also i)*; connexion; receptacle, holder, *literary composition, construction, cause, origin; occasion, motive, condition*; often *a. = occasioned or conditioned by, originating in, dependent on, relating to*; -**bandhin**, *a. binding, -*, joined by, connected with, causing; -**barhaṇa**, *a. destroying, removing, dispelling; n. destruction.*

**निबिड** nibiḍa, *a. [ni-viḷa, without interstices], dense, thick, impenetrable; uninter-*

rupted; rigid, firm; fast, close *(embrace, etc.)*; full of *(in or -)*; low.

**निबिडय** nibiḍa-ya, *den. P. embrace closely*; *pp. nibiḍita*, become dense; closely pressed.

**निबोद्धव्य** ni-boddhavya, *fp. to be regarded as (nm.)*.

**निम** ni-bha, *a. like, resembling* (*often redundant after an adjective or with synonyms*; *N. appearance, pretext only in and ab.*); -**bharta**, *pp. s'bhū*; -**m**, *ad. secretly, apart, out of sight, n. secrecy*

**निमज्ज** ni-majjana, *n. immersion*; -**mantrana**, *n. invitation*; -**mantrya**, *fp. to be invited; to be offered something in*; -**mayā**, *m. (s'mi) barter, exchange (of, q, for, m.)*; -**māyavya**, *fp. to be bartered or exchanged for in*.

**निमि** nimi, *m. N. of various kinds.*

**निमित्त** ni-mitta *n. nim, mark; sign, token, omen; cause, occasion, motive, instrument, efficient cause, - a. having - as a cause, caused by*; -**m yā**, *be the occasion, bear the blame; ac. m. d. on account of*; -**īta**, *a. l. by a special cause*; -**tva**, *a. causality*; -**hetu**, *m. efficient cause*; -**tva**, *n. abstr.*

**निमित्तोक्त** nimitti-kti, *turn into a cause; become the occasion of* (*le*); -**kṛitya**, *gd. by the fault of, owing to ac.*; -**bhu**, *become the cause or occasion of* (*le*).

**निमिष** ni-miṣ *f. twinkling of the eye*; -**miṣa**, *n. twinkling of the eye, winking, moment*; -**milana**, *n. closing of the eyes; closing of a flower*; -**milikā**, *f. al.*; -**milin**, *a. closing the eyes, -mesha, *m. winking, closing of the eye; moment*; *reverts**

**निमृग्य** ni-mṛg-ya, *a. subsiding, flowing away*

**निम** ni-mud *n. low ground, hollow, a. concave, low lying, depressed, deep*; -**gata**, *pp. situated in hollows, n. low ground, -gā*, *f. going to the lowlands, river*; -**pati**, *m. lord of rivers, sea*; -**anta**, *pp. m. Bhishma son of the river, i. e. of the Ganges*; -**un-nata**, *pp. depressed and elevated; n. pl. hill and dale*

**निम्ल** nimbā, *m. N. of a tree with bitter fruit* (*Lat. zizyphus indica*); -**vati**, *f. N.*

**निमृक्ति** ni-mṛukti, *f. sunset, evening*; -**mṛuk**, *f. al.*

**नियत** ni-yata, *pp. s'yam -m, ad. certainly, assuredly, a. pl. organs of sense*; -**kāla**, *a. lasting for a limited time, temporary*; -**vasati**, *a. having his permanent abode any where*; -**viśaya-vartin**, *a. steadily abiding in his appointed sphere*; -**vṛata**, *a. faithful to one's vow*; -**ātman**, *a. self-controlled.*

**नियति** ni-yati, *f. fixed order of things, necessity, destiny; Fate.*

**नियतेन्द्रिय** niyata indriya, *a. having one's senses restrained*

**नियन्तव्य** ni-yantavya, *fp. to be restrained or held in check*; -*guided*; -*enforced*; -**yantri**, *m. restrainer, ruler, chariotier*; -**tva**, *n. faculty of restraining, -yantrana*, *n. restraining; limitation.*

**नियम** ni-yama, *m. restraint, limitation; restriction to* (*le* *or* *prati* *with ac.*), fixed rule, certainty, absolute necessity *in a particular case*; contract, promise; vow; self-imposed (*religious*) observance, minor *(occasional)*, duty; *ab. necessarily, certainly; in id.*; with certain limitations; -**yamaṇa**, *n. restraining, subduing; restriction*; -**yama-vat**, *a. practising religious observances, -yamya*, *fp. to*

*be restrained, - subduing, - limited; - restricted*; -**yāna**, *n. going in, entry*; -**yāma-ka**, *a. (tā) restraining, checking; restricting*

**नियुक्त** ni-yukta, *pp. s'yuṅ; m. public functionary, official*; -**yukta**, *f. appointment, employment* (*for, -artham*); -**yu-t**, *f. be-towal; series, team, steel, esp. of I'dya*; *pp. verse, poem*; -**yuta**, *pp. s'yu*, *n. a certain large number, only million*; -**yuddha**, *n. fight, esp. with hst.*

**नियोक्तव्य** ni-yoktavya, *fp. to be applied or directed to*; -*commissioned or appointed to* (*le*); -*called to account.*

**नियोग** ni-yoga, *m. fastening; appointed duty, function, employment, appointment, commission, business, order, injunction, necessity, certainty; destiny*; *m. necessarily, certainly*; -**kṛti**, *a. acting in one's behalf, agent*; -**samsthita**, *pp. being in office*; -**stha**, *a. being under the orders of*; *gr.*; -**artha**, *m. commission.*

**नियोगिन** niyog-in, *m. authorised person, deputy, agent, functionary, i artha-graha u-pāya, *m. resource of combining the property of public functionaries.**

**नियोजन** ni-yogana, *n. tying up; cord*; *injunction, commission, -yo, s'ritavya, esp. f. to be punished with (in)*; *to be urged to* (*le*); -**yo-ya**, *fp. to be fastened*; -*endowed with, instructed in* (*ac*); *commissioned, entrusted*; *m. servant, dependent*; -**yodhaka**, *m. pugilist*

**निर** ni = **निस** *nis before soft letters.*

**निरक्ष** ni-akṣa-ka, *a. receiving no portion*

**निरक्षर** ni-akṣara, *a. illiterate*; -**agni**, *a. having no domestic fire*; -**agha**, *a. blameless*; -**anukṣa**, *a. unlettered, uneducated*; perfectly free, extravagant; *tva*, *n. abstr.*

**निरकुश** nirākūṣa-ya, *den. P. unlettered set free.*

**निरक्त** ni-akṣa, *a. incomplete; devoid of exponents, resourceless, thrown on one's own resources*; -**agnit**, *a. fireless*; -**āgāna**, *a. (without paint -) guileless, sincere*

**निरति** ni-rati, *f. addiction to* (*le*)

**निरतिशय** ni-ratiṣa *a. not to be surpassed, greatest, supreme*; without distinctive marks; -**atyaya**, *a. free from danger, safe, successful, infallible*; -**adhishāna**, *a. untenable, independent*; -**anukṣa**, *m. pitilessness*; -**tas**, *ad. pitilessly*; *a. pitiless to wards*; *le*; -**anuga**, *a. having no return*; -**anugraha**, *a. showing no favour or pity*; -**anujyaya**, *fp. impronounceable, valid argument*; -**anurodha**, *a. regardless of, indifferent to* (*le*); -**anu-aya**, *a. having no restraint of the consequences of action* (*lft*)

**निरन्तर** ni-rantaṇa, *a. having no interstices, contiguous, successive, continuous, uninterrupted, constant; dense; thickly set with, full of* (*in, or -*); faithful *(friendly)*; without a difference, identical; -**m**, *ad. tightly (embrace)*; continually, forthwith; -**ana**, *a. having nothing to eat; fasting; yielding no food*; -**anvaya**, *a. having no descendants, unrelated, unconnected*; -**m**, *ad. behind any one's back.*

**निरप** nir-apa, *a. waterless*; -**apatya**, *a. childless*; -**apatrapa**, *a. shameless*; -**aparā-dha**, *a. harmless, innocent*; -**apavāda**, *a. blameless, subject to no exception*; -**apāya**, *a. imperishable; unfailing; unharmed, safe*; -**apayin**, *a. imperishable*; -**apekṣa**, *a. regardless of, indifferent to* (*le, or -*); caring

for nothing, indifferent to worldly objects; independent of (-); -**am**, *ad.* without having any regard, without troubling about a thing; -**ka**, *a.* independent, -**tā**, *f.* regardlessness; indifference towards (*le*); -**va**, *n.* indifference; independence; -**apekshā**, *f.* indifference towards (*le*); -**apekshita**, *pp.* disregarded; regardless of (-); indifferent towards (*le*); -**apekshya**, *fp.* not to be troubled about.

**निरभिप्राय** nir-abhi-prāya, *a.* aimless; -**bha-va**, *a.* not degrading or humiliating; -**māna**, *a.* free from pride; -**lāpya**, *a.* unspeakable; -**lāsha**, *a.* free from desire for, regardless of; -**sandhin**, *a.* disinterested.

**निरभ** nir-abhta, *a.* cloudless; -**amarsha**, *a.* apathetic; -**ambara**, *a.* und clothed, naked.

**निरय** nir-aya, *m.* (departure from life), hell.

**निराग** nir-aga, *a.* unchecked, undisturbed, free, irremissible.

**निरर्थ** nir-artha, *a.* useless; poor; unmeaning, senseless. -**ka**, *a.* failing of one's purpose, futile, unprofitable, useless; senseless, unmeaning; -**am**, *ad.* in vain, *n.* senseless objection; -**ka-tva**, *n.* futility; -**tā**, *f.* senselessness.

**निरवकाश** nir-avakāśa, *a.* having no space; place or scope; inopportune; -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *s.*

**निरवकाशीक** niravakāśi-ki, remove from its place.

**निरवग्रह** nir-avagraha, *a.* unrestrained, uncontrolled, free, independent.

**निरव्या** nir-avyā, *fp.* blameless.

**निरवधि** nir-avadhi, *a.* boundless, unlimited, perpetual, endless; -**ka**, *a.* unlimited; -**avyaya**, *a.* indivisible; -**tva**, *n.* -ness; -**avalamba**, *a.* affording no support, unsupported, destitute of support; -**avalambana**, *n.* ownerless wealth, not to be met with in any one; -**avyaya**, *a.* leaving no remnant; complete, whole; *m.* -**tas**, altogether, wholly; -**avāsāda**, *a.* cheerful.

**निराश** nir-āśa, *a.* abstaining from food; -**ava**, *a.* houseless.

**निरसन** nir-asana, *a.* (i) casting out; *n.* driving away, expulsion; removal, abandonment, rejection; -**i-ya**, *fp.* to be expelled from (*ab*); -**asta**, *pp.* of *√as*, throw; -**astra**, *a.* unarmed; -**asya**, *fp.* deserving expulsion.

**निरहकार** nir-aham-kāra, *a.* free from egoism; -**kārin**, *a.* free from consciousness of self; -**krīta**, *pp.* impersonal; unselfish, unpretentious; -**krīti**, *a.* free from egoism; -**kriya**, *a.* impersonal; -**kriyā**, *f.* freedom from egoism.

**निराकरण** nir-akaraṇa, *n.* expulsion; repudiation of a self; removal, disavowal; -**akaraniya**, *fp.* to be disproved; -**akarishat**, *a.* repudiating *m.* seeking to remove from (*ab*); forgetful; -**akartavya**, *fp.* to be disproved; -**akartari**, *m.* container of (*g*); *a.* disproving; -**ākāśksha**, *a.* expecting nothing; having no desires; requiring no support; -**ākāra**, *a.* formless, bodiless, having no object, vacant; -**ākula**, *a.* not crowded, unfettered, not confused, orderly; unconcerned, calm; -**ākṛiti**, *a.* formless; neglecting one's religious duties; -**ākṛanda**, *a.* unprotected, affording no protection; *m.* *n.* an sheltered place; -**ākriyā**, *f.* xpulsion; disavowal; -**āgas**, *a.* guiltless; -**āgraha**, *a.* not obstinately insisting on anything; -**ākīrsha**, *des.* *a.* wishing to refute any one; *a.* -**āviya**, *a.* affording no livelihood; -**āśambara**, *ad.* without much talk; -**āśāka**, *a.* free from ailment or anxiety; causing no ailment or anxiety; -**ā-**

**tapa**, *a.* sheltered from the heat of the sun, shady; -**ātapatra**, *a.* destitute of an umbrella; -**ātithya**, *n.* inhospitable (*forst*); -**ādāra**, *a.* showing no respect towards (*le*); -**ādhi**, *a.* free from care; -**ānanda**, *a.* joyless, sad; -**ānta**, *a.* disembowelled; -**āpad**, *a.* free from adversity; -**ābāha**, *a.* undisturbed, harmless, frivolous, futile; -**āmāya**, *n.* health, welfare; *a.* healthy, well; salubrious; infallible; -**āmarsha**, *a.* putting up with everything, apathetic; -**āmisha**, *a.* fleshless; having no sensual desires; -**āsia**, *a.* not eating flesh, not carnivorous; -**āyata-tva**, *n.* lack of extension, shortness; -**āyati**, *a.* having no future; -**āyasa**, *a.* involving no trouble, causing no fatigue; -**āyudha**, *a.* unarmed; -**ārambha**, *a.* unenterprising, inactive; -**ālamba**, *a.* having no support; suspended in the air; self-supported, isolated, affording no support; -**ālāpa**, *a.* not talking; -**ālōka**, *a.* devoid of light, dark; blind, foolish; -**āvaraṇa**, *a.* uncovered, manifest; -**āsa**, *a.* having given up all hope or expectation, despairing of, *ac.* with *prati*, *ab*, *le*, or *o*; -**kara**, *a.* taking away all hope of, rendering impossible, -**tva**, *n.* hopelessness; -**āśāka**, *a.* fearless, not afraid of (*le*); -**āśākyā**, *fp.* not to be feared; -**āśā**, *f.* renunciation of all hopes; -**āśāna**, *pp.* verging on despair; -**āśitva**, *n.* despair; -**āśin**, *a.* having renounced all hope, hopeless; -**āśis**, *a.* having no desires or hopes; -**āśi-bhū**, *lose* all hope; -**āśama**, *a.* being in one of the four stages of a Brahman; -**pada**, *a.* having no hermitages; *forst*; -**āramin**, *a.* *ul.* -**āraya**, *a.* shelterless, unsupported; independent; unprotected; -**āsa**, *n.* expulsion, exclusion, rejection, repudiation; -**āśtha**, *a.* taking no interest in, not caring about; -**āśhara**, *n.* fasting; *a.* abstaining from food, having nothing to eat; -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *s.*

**निरिच्छि** nir-mi-cha, *a.* impotent; barren; frail.

**निरिचक** nir-iksh-aka, *a.* seeing, beholding; intending to see; -**āna**, *a.* looking at (-); *n.* regarding, inspection, contemplation, look.

**निरिति** nir-iti, *a.* not afflicted with calamities; -**iha**, *a.* motionless; inactive; indifferent to all things; -**tā**, *f.* indifference, absence of desire to get anything.

**निर्वत्** nir-ukta, *pp.* *√vak*; *n.* explanation; etymological interpretation; *esp.* *T.* of Yāska's commentary on the Nighantus; -**ukti**, *f.* etymological explanation; -**nikhāna**, *n.* = *nir-gama*; -**uttara**, *a.* having no superior, unable to give an answer; -**utsava**, *a.* devoid of festivals; -**utsāha**, *a.* destitute of energy, unenterprising, spiritless; -**tā**, *f.* cowardice; -**utsuka**, *a.* unconcerned; having no desire for (*prati*); -**utsaka**, *m.* modesty; *a.* unpretentious, modest; -**udāra**, *a.* trunkless; -**udde-am**, *ad.* without making any statement; -**udyama**, *a.* avoiding exertion, indolent; -**udyoga**, *a.* *id.* -**udvigna**, *pp.* untroubled, unagitated; -**manasa**, *a.* having one's mind undisturbed; -**udvega**, *a.* free from agitation, calm; -**unmāda**, *a.* free from arrogance; -**upakārin**, *a.* unable to render a service; -**upakriya**, *a.* rendering no service; -**upadrava**, *a.* unassailed by mischances or calamities, prosperous, faring well; free from danger, safe; -**tā**, *f.* security; -**upadhi**, *a.* free from guile, honest, blameless; -**upapatti**, *a.* unsuitable; -**upapada**, *a.* unaccompanied by a secondary word; -**upaplava**, *a.* undisturbed, uninterrupted; -**upabhoga**, *a.* not enjoying; -**upama**, *a.* having no equal; -**upayoga**, *a.* useless; -**upākhyā**, *a.* indescribable; -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* *s.* -**upāya**, *a.* futile; -**ushvā-tā**, *f.* coldness; -**n. *xi*, make cold, kill; -**ushvisha**, *a.* turbanless, bareheaded.**

**निर्वृ** 1. nir-ūdha, *pp.* of *√r.* *ūh*.

**निर्वृ** 2. nir-ūdha, *pp.* of *√vuh*.

**निर्वृ** nir-ūdhi, *f.* renown.

**निरूप** nir-rūpa, *a.* observant, contemplative; defining; *m.* observant man; -**rūpa**, *a.* *n.* deterring, *n.* defining; investigation; shape; -**rūpya**, *fp.* to be determined, questionable.

**निरुति** nir-riti, *f.* (departure of life), dissolution, corruption; goddess of death (*guardian of the south-west*).

**निरुत्** nir-emas, *a.* guiltless.

**निरोध** ni-rodha, *m.* confinement, imprisonment; enclosure; coercion, repression, subjection; obstruction; destruction; disappointment (*dr.*); -**rodhana**, *n.* imprisonment, coercion; refusal; disappointment (*dr.*).

**निरोध** nir-oshthya, *a.* lacking labials; *n.* absence of labials.

**निरोध** nir-akshila-kalma-  
sha, *a.* freed from all sin; -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *s.*; -**gati**, *f.* setting out; -**gandha**, *a.* scentless; -**tā**, *f.* -ness; -**gama**, *m.* going out, departure, escape from (*ab*); vanishing; outlet, exit; destination of an export; issue, conclusion; -**gamana**, *n.* going out of (-); -**garva**, *a.* free from pride; -**garha**, *a.* blameless; -**gavāksha**, *a.* windowless; -**gahana**, *a.* knowing no precipices - intrepid; -**gana**, *a.* lacking a cord, stringless (*how*); destitute of qualities; worthless, base, bad; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* lack of all qualities; worthlessness, baseness, wickedness; -**gulika**, *a.* lacking a pill; -**grīha**, *a.* *i.* houseless; -**gaurava**, *a.* devoid of reverence; *m.* *ad.* condescendingly; -**grantha**, *a.* freed from all bonds; *m.* naked Jain mendicant; -**granthika**, *m.* naked Jain mendicant; -**graha**, *m.* ascertainment.

**निर्वर्ण** nir-gharshana, *n.* grinding; -**ka**, *a.* serving as a dentifrice for (*g*); -**ghāta**, *m.* removal, destruction; gust of wind, whirlwind; *N.* of a *Dāvara*; -**ghrīna**, *a.* unmerciful, cruel; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* hard-heartedness; -**ghosha**, *m.* sound, *a.* soundless, noiseless.

**निर्ग** nir-gama, *a.* deserted, desolate, solitary; *n.* solitude; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* *id.* -**vana**, *n.* lonely forest; -**gaya**, *m.* conquest; -**gara**, *a.* not aging, young; *m.* god; -**gala**, *a.* waterless; -**galada**, *a.* cloudless; -**gigamishu**, *des.* *a.* wishing to go out; -**gita-varman**, *m.* *N.*; -**gita-ari-gana**, *a.* having conquered the host of his foes; -**giti**, *f.* conquest; -**gihirsha**, *des.* *a.* wishing to take out or remove; -**gīva**, *a.* lifeless, dead; -**gīva-karana**, *n.* death blow (*to*, *g*); -**gīvita**, *a.* lifeless; -**tva**, *a.* -ness; -**gētri**, *m.* vanquisher; -**gūhana**, *a.* ignorant, stupid.

**निर्ग** nir-ghana, *m.* (rarely *n.*) cascade, torrent; -**gharvī**, *f.* torrent.

**निर्ग** nir-aya, *m.* removal; complete ascertainment, settlement, decision, judgment, sentence; -**upamā**, *f.* comparison based on an inference; -**āma**, *m.* contention, similitude.

**निर्ग** nir-ukti, *f.* expiation; -**nig**, *f.* bright robe; -**neka**, *m.* cleansing, purification; expiation; -**ne-yaka**, *m.* washerman; -**ne-yana**, *m.* cleansing, expiation, atonement; -**netra**, *m.* empire; -**roda**, *m.* expulsion.

**निर्द** nir-damsin, *a.* not biting; -**danda**, *a.* not punishing; -**danta**, *a.* toothless, taskless; -**dāya**, *a.* unmerciful, cruel, ruthless; vehement, ardent embrace; deserving no mercy; -**m**, *ad.* mercilessly; excessively;

**निर्व्यञ्जक** *nir-vyañjaka* a testifying, -**व्याङ्ग**  
**स्या**, a speechless, *le* without more added  
straight out, -**व्यथा**, a free from pain, well  
-**व्यपेक्ष**, a unconcerned about, indiffer-  
ent as to the matter, -**व्यालिका**, a no  
harboring; heartless, ungrudging (*gift*); glad  
willing, not false, -**व्यावधान**, a uncover-

bare (ground); **-vyavastha**, *a.* not remaining in its place, moving about; **-vyasana**, *a.* free from vice.

**निर्वाक्य** nir-vyākula, *a.* unagitated, calm; **-tā**, *f.* tranquillity; *in* quietly; **-vyāsa**, *a.* sincere, honest (towards, to); unambiguous, undisputed; **-mā**, *ad.* honestly, certainly; **-tā**, *f.* honesty, candour; **-vyākri**, *f.* purify; **-vyāpāra**, *a.* unceasing; **-vyādhi**, *pp.* √āh; *n.* accomplishment, completion; **-vyādhi**, *f.* conclusion, end; summit, acme; **-vraha**, *a.* unwounded; unfractured; **-vrida**, *a.* shameless.

**निर्हरण** nir-haraṇa, *n.* removal; carrying out a corpse to the funeral pyre; **-haraṇi**, *pp.* to be removed; **-hāra**, *m.* appropriation, personal expenditure from *ab.*; **-hāraka**, *a.* carrying out a corpse to the funeral pyre; **-hārana**, *n.* causing a corpse to be carried out to the funeral pyre; **-hṛti**, *f.* removal; **-hetu**, *n.* unnamed; **-hetu**, *a.* causeless; **-hrāda**, *m.* sound; **-hrādin**, *a.* resounding, echoing, pealing.

**निलय** 1. nilaya, *Ā.*, *r.* ni + √li or nir + √l

**निलय** 2. ni-laya, *m.* lurking-place, dwelling, abode; *a.* dwelling in, being the dwelling of, inhabited by (-); **-lāyin**, *a.* sitting down on or in (-); **-lāyi-tā**, *f.* abiding in (-).

**निवत** ni-vāt, *f.* depth, valley; *in* downwards.

**निवपन** ni-vapana, *n.* strewing; offering to the Manes; **-varta**, *a.* causing to turn back; **-vartaka**, *a.* (ikā) causing to cease, removing; **-vartana**, *a.* causing to turn back; *n.* return; coming down to the earth; cessation, abstention from (*ab.*); inactivity; bringing back; means of return; restraining from (*ab.*); a certain square measure; **-vartaniya**, *pp.* to be led back, -rescinded or made void; **-vartin**, *a.* returning; refraining from *ab.*; **-vasana**, *n.* putting on (clothes); *n.* garment; **-vaha**, *m.* crowd, swarm, multitude (*sg.* & *pl.*).

**निवात** ni-vātā, 1. *a.* sheltered from the wind; *m.* spot sheltered from the wind, calm; 2. *pp.* (√van) unmolested, *n.* security; **-kavaka**, *a.* whose mail is impenetrable; *m.* *pl.* N. of a class of Dattiyas and Pāṇas; **-vāpa**, *m.* seed, corn; corn-field, offering to the Manes; **-vāka**, *n.* funeral libation of water; **-vāraka**, *a.* warding off; **-vāra**, *a.* *id.* (-); *n.* keeping off, stopping, checking (*sks.* with *ac.* of object); prevention; prohibition; **-vāraniya**, *pp.* to be restrained or prevented; **-vāsa**, 1. *m.* clothing; *a.* (-), clothed with; 2. *m.* staying, passing the night, sojourn; (night) quarters, abode, residence; **-bhavana**, *n.* sleeping chamber; **-bhūmi**, *f.* place of abode; **-raśana**, *f.* building edifice; **-rājan**, *m.* king of the country of one's domicile; **-vāsin**, 1. *a.* clothed with (-); 2. *a.* dwelling; *m.* living with (*lc.* or -); *m.* inhabitant, resident.

**निविड** ni-viḍa, *r.* निविड ni-biḍa.

**निविद्** ni-viḍ, *f.* direction, precept; invocation of the gods inserted in certain parts of the liturgy; **-dhāna**, *a.* containing the Nivids, *n.* insertion of the Nivids.

**निवीत** ni-vīta, *pp.* √vyā; *n.* wearing of the sacred cord; sacred cord worn round the neck; **-vītin**, *a.* wearing the sacred cord round the neck.

**निवृत्त** ni-vṛtta, *pp.* turned away; **-rīga**, *a.* whose passions are subdued; **-hrīdaya**, *a.* with retreating heart; **-vṛtti**, *f.* return; disappearance; cessation; abstention from (*ab.*); abstinence; escape from (*ab.*); absten-

tion from action, inaction; discontinuance of a grammatical rule.

**निवेदन** ni-vedana, *a.* announcing, making known; *n.* communication, announcement; offering; **-vedin**, *a.* announcing, making known; offering (-); **-vedya**, *pp.* to be reported; *n.* offering of food to an idol; **-ve**, *m.* entering into; settling; encampment, camp; habitation, residence; settling down, marriage, matrimony, foundation of a city; building, edifice; impression, mark; **-véana**, *a.* (i) entering into (-); laying to rest; sheltering; *n.* entrance; setting down; introduction, application; causing to encamp; settling down, marrying; resting place, bed, lair, nest, home, abode, dwelling; **-ve-aniya**, *pp.* to be put down; **-ve-ayitavya**, *pp.* to be placed; **-ve-avat**, *a.* lying on (-); **-veadin**, *a.* lying near, being in, resting or based on (-).

**निश** *n.s.* *f.* night (only *sg.* *ab.* & *lc.* & *du.* *nishau* and *nishoh*).

**निश** *nish-a*, *n.* *id.* (only -).

**निशब्द** ni-shabda, *a.* silent.

**निशा** *nish-ā*, *f.* night; **-kara**, *m.* (night-maker, moon; **-kalā-mauli, *m.* bearing a crescent on his head, *cp.* off Siva; **-kānta**, *m.* lover of night, moon; **-kāla**, *m.* time of night; **-kshaya**, *m.* end of night; **-āgama**, *m.* nightfall; **-kara**, *a.* wandering at night; *m.* golden, Hāksṣas; 1. *f.* female goblin; dissolute woman; **-atyaya**, *m.* end of night, day-break; **-nātha**, *m.* lord of night, moon; **-anta**, 1. end of night, day-break.**

**निशान्त** ni-shānta, 2. *pp.* √san; *n.* (?) house, dwelling; **-ndyāna**, *n.* garden belonging to the house.

**निशापति** niśa-pati, *m.* lord of night, moon; **-prāṇavara**, *m.* (husband of night), moon; **-mukha**, *n.* face of night; nightfall; **-avaśāna**, *n.* latter half of the night.

**निशीथ** ni-si-tha, *m.* (n.) [time of lying down], midnight; night.

**निशीथिनो** niśi-thin-ī, *f.* night.

**निशुभ** ni-shubha, *m.* killing; murder; **-ana**, *n.* *id.*

**निश्चय** niśchaya, *m.* ascertainment; conviction, exact knowledge, certainty; actual state of the case, decision, decided opinion; settled purpose, fixed intention, determination, resolve; **-m** *kri*, firmly resolve on (*cl.* & *inf.*); *in.*, *ab.* certainly.

**निश्चल** niśchala, *a.* immovable; steady; unalterable, immutable; **-mati**, *a.* steady-minded.

**निश्चित** niśchita, *pp.* determined, decided; **-m**, *ad.* decidedly, surely; **-kinta**, *a.* free from thought or care.

**निश्चिन्त** niśchintana, *a.* unconscious; inattentive, irrational, senseless; **-etas**, *a.* irrational, senseless, foolish; **-lesh/a**, *a.* motionless.

**निश्चर** niśchara, *a.* free from robbers.

**निश्चन्द्र** niśchandra, *a.* not studying the scriptures; **-chandra**, *a.* free from holes, - cracks; fractures; - imperfections, - defects; - weak points; continuous.

**निश्चिणी** niśchēni, *f.* ladder, stair.

**निश्वासित** niś-vāsita, *n.* expiration of breath; **-vāsa**, *m.* in-purification, inhalation; expiration, breath; sigh.

**निशङ्क** niś-shaṅka, *a.* free from anxiety, fearless, unhesitating; having nothing to fear

from (-); that need cause no anxiety; **-m** or **-**, calmly, without hesitation, without more ado; **-śāṅka**, *f.* absence of timidity *in.* without hesitation; **-śāṅkita**, *pp.* free from anxiety; causing no anxiety; fearless, unhesitating; **-atru**, *a.* free from foes; **-abda**, *a.* silent; noiseless, mute; **-**, silently; **-stimita**, *pp.* noiseless and still; **-arava**, *a.* unprotected; **-alāka**, *a.* free from tall grass; **-alya**, *a.* free from an arrow; **-m**, *ad.* painlessly, without a struggle, willingly; **-astra**, *a.* unarmed; **-śakha**, *a.* branchless; **-tā**, *f.* branchlessness.

**निःशाखी** niś-shākhī-kri, *deprive of branches.*

**निःशुक्र** niś-shukra, *a.* deprived of majesty.

**निःशुभ** niś-shūka, *a.* lacking awns (rice); pitiless; **-ānya**, *a.* empty.

**निःशेष** niś-shesha, *a.* lacking a remainder, one and all, all, whole, complete; **-m** *kri*, destroy utterly, exterminate; **-**, **-tas**, *in* utterly, completely; **-tā**, *f.* extermination.

**निःशेषय** niś-shesha-ya, *den.* P. destroy completely; *pp.* *ita*, utterly consumed or destroyed.

**निःशोक** niś-shoka, *a.* free from sorrow.

**निःश्री** niś-srī-ka, *a.* destitute of beauty, ugly; luckless, unhappy; **-reṇā** = *ni*-*reṇā*; **-streyas-a**, *a.* (i) having nothing better, best of all; *n.* final beatitude, bliss, salvation; **-vāsita**, *n.* expiration, breath; sigh; **-svāpada**, *a.* lacking wild animals; **-vāsa**, *m.* breath; sigh; **-parama**, *a.* constantly sighing.

**निशङ्क** ni-shaṅga, *m.* [appendage], quiver; sword; **-in**, *a.* furnished with a quiver; **-ibhū**, become a quiver.

**निशद** niś-shād, *f.* sitting, esp. at the altar; **-shadana**, *n.* sitting down; seat, abode; **-shadyā**, *f.* market.

**निशद्वर** niśad-varā, *a.* seated at the altar; sitting idle.

**निषध** niśadhva, *m.* N. of a mountain; *pl.* N. of a people; *sg.* N.; **-vama**, *m.* race of Nishadhva; **-adhiva**, *m.* lord of Nishadhva; **-adhivati**, *m.* *id.*; **-ivara**, *m.* *id.*

**निषाद** niśhādā, *m.* N. of aboriginal Indian tribes described as fishermen, hunters, and robbers; considered a degraded caste, offsprings of Brahmanas and Śūdra women; *a.* note in the musical scale; 1. *f.* Nishada woman.

**निषादिन्** niśhādīn, *a.* sitting, lying, on or in (*lc.* & -), *m.* elephant driver.

**निषिद्धि** niśhuddhi, *f.* prohibition.

**निषूदक** niśhūdaka, *m.* destroyer; **-shūdana**, *a.* removing; *m.* destroyer.

**निषेक** niśheka, *m.* sprinkling, distilling; injection; impregnation; seed; ceremony performed on impregnation; slops; dripping fluid; **-shaktavya**, *pp.* to be poured upon (*lc.*); **-shakti**, *m.* begetter; **-shēkana**, *a.* pouring out; sprinkling, with (-).

**निषेध** niśhed-dhavya, *pp.* to be restrained or prevented; **-sheddhri**, *m.* restrainer, preventer; **-shedha**, *m.* keeping off, prevention; prohibition; negation; **-ka**, *a.* prohibiting; **-shedhin**, *a.* repelling = surpassing (-); **-shedhya**, *pp.* to be prevented or prohibited; **-sheva**, *a.* practising (-); *m.* adoration; 1. *f.* practice, addition to; enjoyment; adoration; **-shevaka**, *a.* (-) frequenting; practising; enjoying; **-shevana**, *n.* visiting; practice; employment of, addition to (*g.* & -); **-shev-**



**निःस्नेह** *nih-sneha*, *a.* not oily, not greasy, free from fat, lacking moisture (soil); devoid

of affection for (*prati*); having no desire for, indifferent towards (<sup>o</sup>); not treated with affection (*servants*); abhorred, odious.

**निःस्पन्दः** *niḥ-spanda*, *a. n.* nishpanda; **-spar-**, *a.* hard; **-sra-**, *a.* free from desires; not desiring, indifferent to (*le*, -); turning away from (*ab*).

**निःस्रवः** *niḥ-srava*, *m.* surplus (of, *ab*.); **-srā-**, *m.* expenditure; **-sva-**, *a.* deprived of one's property, poor; **-tā-**, *f.* poverty; **-svana-**, *m.* v. nishvana; **-svabhāva-**, *i. m.* destitution, poverty; **-svādū-**, *a.* insipid, tasteless; **-svādhyāya-vasha-**, *kāra*, *a.* neither studying the scriptures nor offering sacrifices; **-svāmī-kā-**, *a. f.* lacking a lord or husband.

**निःस्विक्रि** *niḥ-svī-kri*, deprive of one's property; **-svi-bhā-**, lose one's property.

**निहतसेन** *ni-hata-sena*, *a.* having one's forces destroyed; **-artha-**, *a.* of obsolete meaning; **-tā-**, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* use of an obsolete meaning; **-nashra-**, *a.* whose camels have been slain; **-hantavya-**, *fp.* to be slain or destroyed; **-hantri-**, *m.* slayer, destroyer, dispeller; preventer; **-haya-**, *m.* summons, call; **-haya-**, *m.* denial, secrecy, concealment; contradiction; surpassing; expiation, excuse, craving pardon (*a ceremony*); **-hnuti**, *f.* denial; **-hrāda-**, *m.* sound, note.

**नी** *Nī*, *I. nāya*, conduct, guide; lead (*also with āgram and g*), lead away, lead to (*ac*, <sup>o</sup> *prati*, *d*, *le*); take away with one; *only A*; lead home (*vise*); attract; place in a certain condition or state (*ac*); **-ādān-**, *m.* gave in pledge; **-duḥkham-**, *m.* pain; **-paritoṣham**, *m.* gladden; **-va-**, *m.* subdue; **-vikrayam**, *m.* sell; **-sākshyam**, *m.* admit as a witness; **-vīdratam**, *m.* degrade to the state of a Śūdra; **-bhāsmasat-**, *m.* reduce to ashes; *cp.* <sup>o</sup> *gam*, which is used in the corresponding passive sense; **-dandam**, *m.* wield the rod; inflict punishment; carry, - away, take (*to*, *ac* <sup>o</sup> *prati*, or *le*); bring for any one (*y* or *artham*); draw (*a line*); conduct, lawsuits, rites; pass, spend (*time*); exclude from (*ab*); ascertain, tra e, *cs* **-nāyaya**, *P.* cause to be led or borne away by (*m*); cause to be carried away (*ac*); *des.* **-niniṣa**, *P.* <sup>o</sup> *ā* wish to lead away to (*ac*, *d*); wish to exclude from (*ab*); endeavour to trace; **-ati**, *lead* or help across; **-adhi**, *lead* away from (*ab*); **-anu**, *conduct* to (*ac*); draw to one, seek to win, conciliate or reconcile; beg (*ac*, *g*); *pp.* **-nita**, begged for (*d*); reconciled; **-pari-**, *an*, entreat urgently; **-prati**, *an*, speak friendly words to (*ac*) regarding (*ac*); **-apa**, *lead* or take away; remove, carry away, rob, disperse, dispel; banish from one's thoughts (*hrīdayāt*); take off clothes etc.; extract from (*ab*); except or exclude (*from a rule*); *pp.* contrary to (<sup>o</sup>); *des.* wish to remove; **-vi**, *apa*, *lead* away; remove; pour off; take off (clothes); abandon; **-api**, *conduct* to (*ac*); *pp.* about to die; **-abhi**, *conduct* to (*ac*); represent on the stage, mimic; **-ava**, *lead* down into (*ac*); put into (*le*); **-abhiva**, *lead* down into (*ac*); pour into (*ac*); **-sam-**, *ava*, *pour* together; **-ā**, *lead* up, bring, fetch (*to*, *ac*, *le*); cause to be brought by (*m*) in the anomalous *pf.* **-ānayām ās**; bring back (*cp.* *punar*), pour into, allot to, *cp.* place in or reduce to a certain state or condition; *cp.* the simple verb; **-va-**, *m.* reduce to submission; *cs.* *P.* (<sup>o</sup> *ā*) cause to be fetched; **-abhi**, *bring* in, mingle; **-upe**, *bring* near, fetch (*ac* or *g.* of person); **-pari**, *lead* round; **-prati**, *bring* back, restore; **-sam-**, *ā*, *assemble*; unite; fold (*hands*); lead or bring up; bring home; offer (*sacrifice*); *cs.*

convoke; **-ud**, *bring* upwards; raise; excite (*an emotion*); help out, rescue; lead away; draw off (*fluid*); trace or find out; **-pra**, *ud*, raise, elevate; **-sam-**, *ud*, raise; instigate, stimulate; infer, find out; pay off (*debt*); **-upa**, *lead* or conduct to (*ac*, *le*); place in or reduce to (*a condition*); bring; offer; bring about; take to oneself, admit as a pupil; *cs.* cause to be admitted as a pupil; **-sam-**, *upa*, *bring*; **-ni**, *conduct* to (*d*, *le*); pour out, empty, present, offer; perform (*a rite*); **-ava-**, *ni*, immerse; pour out on (*le*); **-sam-**, *ni*, pour together, mingle; **-nis**, *take* away; find out, ascertain; settle; decide on; *pp.* **-niruta**, decided, settled; **-pari**, *-ni*, lead round; *esp.* a bride round the nuptial fire (*ac*); marry (*a girl*); trace out, ascertain; with *anyathā*, explain differently; **-pra**, *-ni*, conduct forward, lead; convey; bring (*fire* to the altar, fetch (*water* for the sacrifice)); display, show; manifest one's affection; inflict punishment (*dandam* on (*le*)); apply, employ, produce, perform, execute; determine, fix; establish, teach; compose; desire; **-sam**, *-pra*, inflict punishment (*dandam* on (*le*)); collect (*tribute*); **-vi**, take away; remove, dispel; part (*the hair*); guide; train, tame; chastise; instruct, pass (*time*); perform; *pp.* **-vinita**, versed in (*le*, <sup>o</sup>); well-bred; demure, modest; **-abhi**, *-vi*, *pp.* instructed or versed in (*le*); **-sam**, bring together, unite; mingle; bring, procure; pay (*debt*).

**नी** *ni*, *a.* leading, guiding (*only* <sup>o</sup>).

**नीकार** *nī-kāra*, *m.* degradation, humiliation.

**नीच** *nīc*, *a.* [weak base of *ny-āñ* + *a*] low; short (*hair*), nails; deep (*navel*); lowered (*ton*); base, vile, mean; **-ka**, *a.* (*ikā*) soft (*trial*); **-ga**, *a.* low-going (*river*); of low rank, belonging to a man of low rank; **-gām-**, *in*, *a.* following what is low or base; **-gāti**, *a.* of low extraction; **-tā**, *f.* low or humble position; inferiority; **-patha**, *m.* downward path; **-zata**, *pp.* delighting in what is base.

**नीचा** *nīc-ā*, *ad.* (*in* of *nyañk*) below; down.

**नीचात** *nīcāt*, (*ab*.) *ad.* from below

**नीचावगाह** *nīcāvagāha*, *m.* bathed in by low persons (*lake*).

**नीचावयस** *nīcāvaya-*, *a.* whose vigour is low, exhausted.

**नीचीन** *nīcīna*, *a.* downward; **-bāra**, *a.* having the aperture downward.

**नीचराख** *nīcār-akhya*, *a.* named 'Low mountain, i. e. *nīcār-giri*.

**नीचस** *nīcās*, *ad.* (*in pl*) low; below; downward; humbly; gently, softly (*blow* of the wind); **-nīcār** *nīcāstārām*, lower and lower; **-nīcār** *adīcārā*, appeared small.

**नीड** *nīd*, *m.* n. [*ni*-*stū*-*d*, *a.* sitting in], resting-place, abode; nest; inner space of a chariot; **-ka**, nest; **-garbha**, *m.* inside of a nest; **-ārambha**, *m.* nest-building.

**नीतार्थ** *nītārtha*, *a.* intelligible.

**नीति** *nī-ti*, *f.* guidance; worldly wisdom, practical morality, political and social ethics; discretion, prudent counsel; policy; **-kuṇḍa**, *a.* skilled in the conduct of human affairs, politic; **-gūṇa**, *a.* prudent politic; **-doṣha**, *m.* error of conduct; **-pa**, *ala*, *n.* treatise on policy; **-mat**, *a.* (-*ā*) acquainted with the rules of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent; **-yukta**, *pp.* versed in policy; **-vid**, *m.* politician; **-vidyā**, *f.* science of policy; **-vedin**, *a.* knowing policy; **-sataka**, *n.* T. of Bhartṛhari's century of verses on worldly wisdom; **-āstra**, *n.* science of political ethics, treatise on polity; **-samdhi**, *m.* quintessence of polity.

**नीथ** *nī-thā*, *n.* musical air, song; *f.* **-nīthā**, path; trick, artifice.

**नीध** *nīdha*, *n.* roof.

**नीप** *nīpa*, *a.* [*niap*-*a*, having water flowing down, damp], low-lying; *m.* a tree (*Nauclia Cadamba*); *n.* its flowers or fruit; *m.* *pl* N. of a royal race.

**नीर** *nīrā*, *n.* water; **-ga**, *m. n.* lotus; **-akshi**, *a. f.* lotus-eyed, fair.

**नीरजस** *nī-ragas*, *a.* free from dust; devoid of passions; **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-tamasā**, *f.* freedom from passion and darkness.

**नीरजात** *nīra-gāta*, *pp.* produced from water.

**नीरजीक** *nī-rāgi-kri*, free from dust.

**नीरद** *nīra-da*, *i. m.* (water-giver), cloud, *2 a.* (*nī-rada*), toothless.

**नीरदिन** *nīrad-in*, *a.* covered with clouds.

**नीरधि** *nīra-dhi*, *m.* ocean; **-nīdhi**, *m.* id.

**नीरन्ध** *nī-randhra*, *a.* having no interstice or aperture; dense, continuous; <sup>o</sup> *ad.* constantly; **-tā**, *f.* close connexion or cohesion; **-randhrita**, *pp.* thickly beset with (<sup>o</sup>); continuous.

**नीरपतचि** *nīra-patatrīn*, *m.* aquatic bird; **-rād, *m.* ocean; **-ruha**, *n.* lotus.**

**नीरव** *nī-rava*, *a.* noiseless, mute; **-rasa**, *a.* sapless, withered, dry; tasteless, insipid, devoid of charm, tedious; having no taste for or sense of; feelingless; **-rāga**, *a.* colourless; devoid of passions; **-rāga**, *n.* <sup>o</sup> *f.* royal illustration of an army (including the mystic priest, retainers, horses, elephants, etc. a military and religious ceremony); **-ruk**, *a.* lustreless, bereft of beauty; **-ruḡa**, *a.* painless; healthy, well; **-ruḡa**, *a. id.*; **-rūpa**, *a.* formless; **-reṇu-ka**, *a.* dustless; **-roga**, *a.* healthy, well; **-tā**, *f.* health; **-durbhiksha**, *a.* not afflicted with disease or famine.

**नील** *Nīl*, *I. P. nīla*, appear dark.

**नील** *nīla*, *a.* swarthy, black; *esp.* dark blue; *m.* sapphire; Indian fig-tree; *N.* *n.* indigo; **-kantha**, *a.* blue-necked, *m.* peacock; *ep.* of Śiva; *N.* *esp.* of a commentator on the Mahābhārata; **-giri**, *m.* Blue Mountain, *N.* of a mountain range (Nigūri); **-ga**, *f.* *cp.* of the river Vitasta; **-tā**, *f.* blueness; dark-blue colour; **-nikolīn**, *a.* wearing a dark cloak; **-nīra**, *n.* blue lotus; **-pakṣman**, *n.* feathered with black eyelashes; **-pa**, *a.* m. dark garment; **-pa**, *ala*, *n.* dark film on a blind eye; **-pura**, *n.* N. of a town; **-purāṇa**, *n.* T. of a Purāṇa; **-bhāṇa** *svāmīn*, *m.* indigo-vat proprietor; **-bhū**, *f.* N. of a river; **-maṇi**, *m.* sapphire; **-ratna**, *n.* id.; **-rād, *f.* dark streak, darkness; **-lohita**, *a.* dark-blue and red, dark red; **-vat**, *a.* blackish, dark; **-varṇa**, *a.* blue-coloured; **-srīgāla**, *vat*, *ad.* like the blue jay; **-vasana**, *n.* blue cloth; **-vr̥sha**, *m.* dark-coloured bull; **-sam-dhāna** *bhāṇa*, *n.* vat for preparing indigo; **-saroruha**, *n.* blue lotus; **-amṇika**, *n.* blue garment; **-anga**, *a.* dark-bodied; **-abya**, *n.* blue lotus; **-abha** *samvrita*, *pp.* obscured by dark clouds; **-ambhoja**, *n.* blue lotus.**

**नीलाय** *nīlā-ya*, *den.* <sup>o</sup> *ā*. begin to be dark or blue. [*N* of a locality.]

**नीलासम** *nīla asman*, *n.* sapphire; **-ava**,

**नीलिनी** *nīl-in-i*, *f.* indigo plant; **-i-man**, *m.* blackness, darkness, dark colour.

नीली नील-।, *f.* indigo: -**bhānda**, *n.* vessel with indigo; -**rasa**, *m.* fluid indigo; -**var-**, *n.* indigo-coloured.

नीलोत्पल नीलोत्पल, *n.* blue lotus (*nymphaea cyanea*): -**maya**, *a.* consisting of blue lotuses; -**upala**, *m.* sapphire

नीव नीव, *m.* a tree.

नीवार नीवार, *m.* wild rice; *sg.* the plant, *pl.* the grain: -**kana**, *m.* grain of rice.

नीवि नीवि, *f.* (also *i*) apron, waist-cloth, *esp.* one worn by women; hostage; *i, f.* capital (money).

नीहार नीहार, *m.* mist (*sts. pl.*): -**kara**, *m.* moon; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of mist

नीहारीक्ष नीहारी-क्री, turn into mist.

नीळ नीळ, *f.* = नीदा

नीनु, नीनी, *indecl.* now, still; even, already; then, therefore (*concluding or exhorting*); never (*V.*); indeed, just, certainly; with *inter. pray.* in double questions the second *nu* is *sts.* replaced by **avid** or **yadi vā**; **nu-nu**, either-or; **nu-kid**, henceforth, for ever; forthwith; nevertheless.

नु 1. NU, II, P. **nauti** (only with **pra**); I. P. **ā. nava** (*V.*), VI. P. **nuva**, (*V.*) roar, shout; exult; praise *acc.*: *pp.* **nuta**, praised **abhi**, shout to (*acc.*); **ā**, sound; cry **pra** -**nauti**, **nuva**, roar, shout, mutter the syllable *om*. *vi*, praise. **sam**, roar or shout together.

नु 2. NU, I. **ā. nava** (*RT*), II. P. (with **as**) -**nauti** (*S.*), *cs.* P. **nāvaya**, remove *ati, cs.* P. **avart**, **apa**, lay aside. *vi*, **ā**, turn (*nd.*) in different directions.

नूतमिच नूत-मित्र, *m.* N.

नुति नू-ति, *f.* praise

नुत्ति नू-ति, *f.* expulsion, removal

नुद NUD, VI. **nudā**, push, thrust; drive on, impel, propel; drive away, dispel, remove: *pp.* **nutta**, **nunna**, pushed away, incited, urged on; divorced *mf*; *cs.* P. **nodaya**, incite, urge on; *int.* **ā nonndya**, drive away. **apa**, drive away, dispel, banish; remove. **apa-ā**, throw off, remove *upa*, *pp.* **nunna**, driven near. **nis nira-**, drive away, remove; reject. **parā**, thrust away, remove. **pra nad**, propel, drive away; dispel, disperse: *pp.* **pranutta**, **nunna**; *cs.* **pp. **nodita**, agitated **ati-pra**, urge strongly. **vi**, drive asunder or away, dispel; *cs.* *id.*; *pass.* **tun**; enliven, divert, beguile or divert oneself with *in sam*, *cs.* collect; urge on.**

नुद् nud, dispelling, removing (*-c*)

नूतन नू-तना, *a.* new, young; fresh; youthful *age*; recent; present; novel, strange; -**tana**, *a. ut.*; future

नूनम नू-न-म, *ad.* now, just, at present; forthwith; henceforth; then, therefore (*V.*); most probably, assuredly, certainly

नूपर नूपरा, *m. n.* anklet (*esp.* of women); -**vat**, *a.* provided with an anklet.

नृ नृ, *m.* man; masculine (*gr.*) *pl.* men, people, mankind.

नृकलेवर नृ-कलेवरा, *n.* (?) human body or corpse; -**kukura**, *m.* dog of a man; -**kakhas**, *a.* observing men

नृत् NRT, IV. P. **nritya**, dance; art, play (*tr. d. int.*) on the stage, *cs.* **nritya**, cause to dance or move about, induce to caper (*peacocks*): *pp.* **nritya**; *int.* **na-**

**rinarti**, P. **narinartya**, P. **ā**, dance about, cause to dance about (*acc.*); **anu**, dance after any one (*acc.*); dance before any one (*acc.*); **ā**, *cs.* agitate or move or stir gently. **pra**, P. **ā**, begin to dance, dance along, dance. *pp.* **pranrita**, dancing, *cs.* cause to dance (*fig.*) **abhi-pra**, dance

नृता नृ-ता, *f.* male sex, manhood.

नृति नृ-ति, *f.* dance; gracefulness.

नृतु नृ-तु, *a.* lively, active.

नृतु नृ-तु, *m.* dancer, actor

नृत नृ-तु, (*pp.*) *n.* dance -**maya**, *a.* (1) consisting of dancing.

नृत्य नृ-तु, *n.* dance; mimicry, pantomime

नृदुर्ग नृ-दुर्ग, *a.* inaccessible, *i. e.* well fortified, by men; *n.* well-garrisoned place; -**deva**, *m.* prince, king; *i, f.* queen

नृप नृ-पा, *m.* (guardian of men), prince, king; -**kārya**, *n.* business of a king, -**krityā**, *f.* rule, dominion; -**grīha**, *n.* palace; -**gana**, *m.* *sg.* *coll.* the princes

नृपति नृ-पाति, *m.* prince, king, ruler, -**kan-****yakā**, *f.* princess, -**patha**, *m.* king's road, highway, -**sāsana**, *n.* decree of the king

नृपत्य नृ-पात्या, *n.* sovereignty; -**dipa**, *m.* prince-like a lamp, -**miti**, *f.* kingcraft, -**mandira**, *n.* palace, -**linga**, *n.* royal emblem

नृपसु नृ-पासु, *m.* beast of a man.

नृपवल्लभ नृ-पा-वल्लभ, *m.* royal favourite, -**reshtha**, *sp.* best of kings, -**suta**, *m.* prince; *ā, f.* princess; -**sushā**, *f.* king's daughter-in-law.

नृपाङ्गण नृ-पा-अङ्गण, *n.* royal court, -**ā-****gana**, *n. id.* **ā, f. princess, queen, -**ātma**, *m.* prince, **ā, f. princess, -**aryaman**, *m.* sun among princes.****

नृपाल नृ-पात, *m.* prince, king

नृपालय नृ-पा-लय, *m.* palace; -**āsana**, *n.* throne; -**āspada**, *n.* palace, -**ākha**, *f.* royal pleasure

नृप्रजा नृ-प्रजा, *f.* children of men; -**māṃsa**, *n.* human flesh. [ability]

नृमणी नृ-मणी, *n.* manliness, courage-strength.

नृयज्ञ नृ-याज्ञ, *m.* sacrifice to men, *i. e.* hospitality; -**loka**, *m.* world of men, earth, -**vāt**, *a.* manly, belonging to or consisting of men; -**vara**, *m.* best of men, prince, king, -**ānusa**, *a.* injurious to mankind, noxious, malicious, base, -**tā**, *f.* mischievousness, baseness; -**samsita**, *n.* indignity, baseness; -**śhaḍ**, *a.* sitting among men, -**simha**, *m.* man-lion, great hero, half man half lion, the fourth *Avatar* of Vishnu; *N.* -**ka**, *m.* man-lion Vishnu; -**soma**, *m.* moon among men, *i. e.* distinguished man, -**hari**, *m.* man-lion, the fourth *Avatar* of Vishnu.

नृजक नृ-जका, *m.* washerman, -**ana**, *n.* washing.

नृत्य नृ-तु, *sp.* to be led, - taken or conveyed to (*acc.*), to be employed, - investigated

नृत् नृ-तु, *m.* 1. *nm.* 3 *sq. ft.* he will lead; 2. (*tr.*) leader, guide (of *g.* or *or*); inflictor of punishment (*dandayya*); lewdling character, hero in a drama; -**mat**, *a.* containing the word 'netri'

नृच नृ-तु, *o.* leader, guide; *n.* guidance; eye; veil; cord which causes a *churning-stick* or *top* to revolve; root; -**ko-**, *m.* apple of the eye; -**kautāhala**, *n.* passionate longing

of the eyes; -**ga**, *a.* produced from the eyes; -**gala**, *n.* tears; -**nimsa**, *a.* kissing, *i. e.* closing, the eyes (*sleep*); -**peya**, *sp.* to be drunk by, *i. e.* gladdening, the eyes; -**pranay-****in**, *a.* desiring the eyes of, appearing to (*g.*); -**bandha**, *m.* bandaging the eyes, blind man's buff; -**vāri**, *n.* tears; -**āsāna**, *n.* eye-salve; -**ambhas**, *n.* tears; -**utsava**, *m.* feast to the eyes

नेद् NED, I. P. **nēda**, [go]. *ati*, over-flow.

नेद् ना *id.* *pel.* not (*emphatic*); that not, lest (*acc.*), with *shy.*, *impr.*, or *pot.*; **net tā**, but not, but by no means

नेदिष्ठ नेद-िष्ठ, *sp.* nearest, next; quite near -**m**, *ad.* next; quite close; first; *ab.* from the nearest place; -**iyas**, *pp.* nearer, quite near -**acc. *ad.* (*siyo* -**marana**, *a.* having death close at hand, moribund.**

नेपथ्य ने-पथ्या, *n.* [suitable for acting] *nava*, ornament, attire; stage costume, tiring-room, space behind the scenes; *tr.* behind the scenes; -**grīha**, *n.* tiring room

नेपाल ने-पाल, *m.* Nepal *pl.* the Nepalese

नेम नेमा, *a.* [na-mam, not this another], the one, many a one, repeated, the one-the other, half.

नेमि नेम-ि, *f.* [na-mam-*f.* complete breed], belly of a wheel, rim, circumference, (*1* -**ghoshā**, *m.* -**dhvani**, *m.* sound of wheels, -**ninada**, *m.* *ud.*; -**vritti**, *a.* moving in the track of *g.*)

नेय ने-या, *sp.* to be guided, led, or conducted, to be; amenable, to be inflicted (*punish* *nd.*); to be brought or reduced to a condition (*acc.*), to be passed (*time*), to be guessed.

नैष नै-श-त्रि, *m.* leading priest at the *Soma* sacrifice, who brings the sacrificer's wife and prepares the *surd*

नेष्ट्रीय नेष्ट्र-य, *a.* relating to the *Neshtri*

नेक नेका, *a.* more than one, many *a. pl.* various, many; -**kara**, *a.* gregarious (*animal*)

नेकटिक नेक-टिका, *a.* neighbouring, -**ya**, *n.* nearness (*ep. nikata*)

नेकदुःखद् नेका-दुःख-दा, *a.* causing many sorrows, -**bhāva** -**kārya**, *a.* hectic, *astendy*, -**varna**, *a.* many coloured, -**vikalpa**, *a.* manifold; -**vidha**, *a. ut.* -**sas**, *ad.* repeatedly.

नेकृतिक नेक-रुति-का, *a.* dishonest, deceitful, base *ep. nikriti*

नेगम नेग-म, *a.* (1) relating to Vedic quotations (*śruti*); Vedic; *m.* Vedic exegete; trader, merchant.

नेघण्टक नेघण्टु-का, *a.* incidentally mentioned, *n.* index of words, specifically the Vedic glossary.

नेतल नेत-ल, *a.* relating to the hell *Nitala* (*tr.*)

नेत्यक नेत-या, *a.* to be performed regularly, obligatory (*opp.* *namittika*), *ika*, *a. ut.*

नेदाघ नेद-ाघ, *a.* (1) belonging to the hot season, *m.* summer

नेद्द्र नेद-द्र, *a.* (1) producing sleep.

नेधन नेध-न, *a.* final; relating to death, perishable, funeral (*f. tr.*), *n.* death.

नेपुण नापुणा, *n.* dexterity, skill, experience, (*in g.*), *cs.* completeness, totality of (*g.*); whole science of, strict adherence to (*-*), *in.* completely, exactly.

नैपुण naipun-ya, *n. id.*

नैबिद्य नाबिद-ya, *n. denseness; immediate contiguity.*

नैमित्तिक नैमित्तिका, *a. (i) produced by a cause; occasional, incidental; n. effect; m. fortune-teller.*

नैमिष नैमिषा, *n. N. of a sacred forest. i-ya, a. relating to the Naimisha forest; m. pl. inhabitants of the Naimisha forest.*

नैयद्योध नायद्योधा, *a. relating to the sacred fig-tree (Ficus Indica).*

नैयत्य नायत्य-ya, *n. fixity, necessity; exigency.*

नैयायिक नाययिका, *a. relating to the Nyāya philosophy; m. logician.*

नैरन्तर्य नािर-न्तर-ya, *n. [r. nir-] uninterruptedness, immediate succession; in constant-ly; -अपेक्ष-ya, n. regardlessness, indifference; complete independence; -अर्थ-ya, n. senselessness; -आकांक्ष-ya, n. non-requirement of supplying anything; -आ-ya, n. hopelessness, despair (of, prati or -); -उक्ता, a. etymologically explained; m. etymologist*

नैरुग्ग नािरुग्ग-ya, *n. health (r. nirug).*

नैरुत्त नािर-रुत्ता, *a. (i) relating to nirruti, south-western; pointed southward; m. son of Nirruti, demon, Rākshasa. ā, f. south-west; cp. of Durgā, -रुत्या, n. relating or sacred to Nirruti; south-western.*

नैरुगन्ध नािर-गन्ध-ya, *n. scentlessness; absence of smell; -गुण-ya, n. exemption from qualities; lack of virtues; -गर्भ-ya, n. hard-heartedness, cruelty; -गहारा, n. belonging to waterfalls*

नैरुध नािर-ध-ya, *n. poverty. -माल-ya, n. spotlessness, purity; -लाग-ya, n. shamelessness, impudence.*

नैव नाव-ya, *n. dark blue colour.*

नैवभोगमन नाव-भोगमान, *n. no sexual intercourse whatever.*

नैवार नाविरा, *a. consisting of wild rice.*

नैवैशिक नावैशिका, *n. household furniture.*

नैश नाशा, *a. (i) nocturnal; contracted during the night (guilt).*

नैशाकर नाशकरा, *a. caused by the moon.*

नैशिक नाशिका, *a. (i) obtained in one night.*

नैशित्य नाशित-ya, *n. sharpness.*

नैशित्य नाशित-ya, *n. freedom from care.*

नैश्रेयस नाश-श्रेयस-ya, *a. (i) leading to future beatitude. i-ka, a. id.*

नैशध नाशध, *m. prince of the Nishadhas, cp. Nala; pl. the Nishadhas; -अवशेषा, n. searching for Nala.*

नैषाद नाशदा, *a. (i) belonging to the Nishadas.*

नैकर्म नािश-कर्म-ya, *n. abandonment of action, inactivity.*

नैकिचन्य नािश-किचन-ya, *n. indigence, poverty. [kritika.*

नैकृतिक नािश-कृतिका, *a. incorrect for नािशिक*

नैशिक नािशिका, *a. (i) final, last; definitive, decided, settled; highest, supreme, perfect; thoroughly versed in (-); having taken the vow of eternal chastity; -सुन्दरा, a. supremely beautiful.*

नैशुर्य नािश-शुर-ya, *n. roughness, coarseness, hardness, severity.*

नैशफल्य नािश-फल-ya, *n. fruitlessness, ineffectualness.*

नैसर्ग नािशर्गा, *a. natural: i-ka, a. id.; original, inherent, innate, constitutional.*

नैस्त्रिशिक नािश्रि-शिका, *a. armed with a sword.*

नैस्नेह्य नािश-स्नेह-ya, *n. want of affection; -स्पृह-ya, n. lack of desire for; -स्व-ya, n. indigence, poverty.*

नो ना, *pt. and not, nor (this meaning very rare in C.); not (C).*

नोण नोण, *m. N. of a merchant.*

नोदन नोद-ना, *a. removing; n. striking; dispelling; impulse.*

नोदिन नोद-म, *a. dispelling (-°).*

नोधस नोद-हास, *m. N. of a Rishi.*

नोन नोण, *m. N. ā, f. N.; -ka, m. N.; -ratha, m. N.*

नोपस्थातु नापुस्थति, *a. not appearing in court.*

नो 1. ना, *ac, d, g. du. of aham.*

नो 2. ना, *f. ship; boat, skiff.*

नौक नाव-का, *° = 2. नाव: ā, f. skiff; -कार-आधारा, m. helmsman (also fig.); -कर्म-ना, n. occupation with boats, work of a boatman; -ककरी-वा, m. owner of boats and waggons; -करा, a. faring on ships; m. seafarer, mariner; -गविका, m. boatman, sailor.*

नौधस नाव-हास-ā, *m. N. of a Sāman.*

नौयान नाव-यान, *n. navigation; -ययिन, a. faring in boats; m. passenger; -व्यासना, n. shipwreck.*

न्यकार न्यक-कान, *m. humiliation; disregard; -कृति, f. id.*

न्यक्त नाक्ता, *pp. √ āṅ; -कुक्ता, pp. √ uk.*

न्यगभाव न्यग-भाव, *m. going downwards; absorption in (-); disregard, contempt; -भावयित्वा, m. humilifier*

न्ययोध न्यग-ओधा, *m. [growing downwards], Indian fig-tree, banyan (Ficus Indica).*

न्यङ्कु नाङ्क-उ, *m. [√ āṅ] kind of antelope;*

-सिरा, *a. (sc. kakubh) a metre; -स्रिनी, a. f. (sc. brihatt) a metre.*

न्यङ्कोतक नाङ्कोतका, *m. N.*

न्यङ्ग नाङ्ग-ā, *m. [√ āṅ] adhering matter; taut; -° a. making incidental mention of.*

न्यङ्ग नाङ्ग-ā, *a. (weak base āṅ; f. āṅ-i) downward; lowered (tone); n. ad. न्यङ्ग, downwards; -कृत, humble; disregard words; throw into the shade, surpass; (g) -भङ्ग, be have humbly.*

न्यङ्ग नाङ्ग-आ, *n. depression; lurking-place; i, f. lap [hood, of (g. or -°)]*

न्यङ्ग नाङ्ग-आ, *in ad. in the neighbour-*

न्यङ्ग नाङ्ग-आ, *n. entry, gathering-place.*

न्यर्थ नाङ्ग-आ, *n. failure; destruction.*

न्यर्षद नाङ्ग-आ, *n. a hundred millions.*

न्यसन नाङ्ग-आ, *n. arranging, putting or writing down; adduction.*

न्यस्त नाङ्ग-आ, *pp. (√ 2. as) set down, deposited; -दादा, a. having laid down the rod, unaggressive, peaceable; -नास्त्रा, a. having laid down one's arms; aversa from strife, offensive (Manes).*

न्यस्त नाङ्ग-आ, *pp. to be laid down; to be appointed to (c).*

न्याय नाङ्ग-आ, *m. [going back, reference, precedent], rule, standard, axiom, principle, method; manner; propriety, correct way, logical proof or conclusion, syllogism; logic; the Nyāya system of philosophy, lawsuit; decision, judgment; in, ab, °, after the manner of (-); m. -ता, °, suitably, properly; -वर्तिन, a. behaving with propriety; -वर्दिन, a. speaking suitably; -विद, m. connoisseur; -विद्या, f. logic; -वृत्ति, pp. be having with propriety; -नास्त्रा, n. tritax on logic; -निकषा, f. logic.*

न्याय नाङ्ग-आ, *a. regular, customary, usual, normal; right, just; suitable, fit, proper (as inf. dependent on this word has a ps sense)*

न्यास नाङ्ग-आ, *m. setting down, planting (the foot); putting on; insertion, impact; applying, drawing, commitment; writing down, inscribing; written text; renunciation; laying aside; deposit; bringing forward, adduction; -धाराका, m. depository.*

न्यासीक नाङ्ग-आ, *entrust to the safe keeping of.*

न्युज नाङ्ग-आ, *a. turned over, upside down lying on one's face.*

न्यून नाङ्ग-आ, *pp. defective, wanting; smaller, less; too little, inferior (the deficiency is expressed by the m or -); -ता, f. inferiority. -आधिका-विभक्त, pp. having received too little or too much on the division of an inheritance; -आधिका-शङ्का, a. having a limb too few or too many.*

नै नाङ्ग-आ, *ad. indeed*

## प P.

प पा, *a. 1. [√ 1. pā] drinking (-°); 2. [√ 2. pā] protecting, guarding (-°).*

पक्कण पक्कण, *m. n. Kāṇḍāla's hut; village inhabited by a savage tribe.*

पक्कय पक्क-तव्य, *fp. to be cooked or baked.*

पक्ति पक्क-ति, *f. cooking; digestion; ripening, i. e. consequence of former acts; de-*

velopment; -त्रि, a. cooking, baking (g.), promoting digestion.

पक्क पक्क-वा, *a. (= pp. of √ pak) cooked, baked, done; burnt, baked (bricks, pots; grey (hair)); ripe, fully developed, mature; bearing, ripe fruit (tree); -ता, f. ripeness, maturity; -बिम्बा-आधारा-शङ्का, a. f. having a lower lip red like the Bimba fruit;*

-आना, *n. cooked food; -आश-आना, a. made of baked bricks; -किता, n. building of baked bricks.*

पक्ष पक्क-श, *m. (n.) wing, pinion; feathers of an arrow; flank, side; half; half-month, fortnight (15 days); side, party, following, ally, partisans (q. & pl.); host, troop, class; quantity (of hair); place; alternative; case,*

opinion, proposition; prosecution (*leg.*); subject of an inference (*logic*); topic, subject under discussion: **pakṣa**, in the other case; with regard to (-); **ātra** -, in this case; **tābhyām mukte** -, in a case other than these two.

**पक्ष** paksha-ka, *m.* wing (-); side; -**kahaya**, *m.* end of a fortnight; -**gama**, *a.* moving with wings, flying; -**grahana**, *n.* taking the side of (*g.*); -**kara**, *m.* elephant parted from the herd; -**kāhīd**, *a.* having clipped the wings of the mountains, *cp.* of Indra; -**tā**, *f.* alliance; being the subject of an inference.

**पक्षति** paksha-ti, *f.* root of a wing; plumage.

**पक्षत्व** paksha-tva, *n.* being a component part of (-); being the subject of a conclusion, prosecution; -**dvāra**, *n.* side-door; -**dhara**, *a.* taking the side of (*g.*); attached to (*lc.*); *m.* bird; -**pāta**, *m.* flight; partnership, partiality, predilection for *ac.* ± *prati*, *g.*, *lc.* - (-), -**pāti-tā**, *f.* partiality or predilection for (*lc.* or -); -**pātin**, *a.* siding with, partial to (-); -**pāta**, *m.* outspread wing; wing; -**bala**, *n.* strength of wing; -**raśana**, *f.* formation of a party; -**vata**, *a.* winged; having a large following; -**vikala**, *a.* paralyzed in the wings.

**पक्षान्त** paksha-anta, *m.* end or last day of a fortnight; -**antara**, *n.* a particular case (*lc.* = supposing, *if*); another opinion; -**ābhāsa**, *n.* mock prosecution; -**tva**, *n. abs.*; -**aṣṭami**, *f.* eighth day in a fortnight; -**āṣṭati**, *f.* stroke with the wing

**पक्षित्व** pakshi-tva, *n.* condition of a bird.

**पक्षिन्** pakṣh-in, *a.* winged; on the side of, belonging to the party of (-); *m.* bird, winged creature; (*n.* -*i*, *f.* hen-bird, night with the two contiguous days *see* *rātri*).

**पक्षिमुगता** pakshi-muga-ta, *f.* condition of a bird or beast; -**rā**, *m.* -**rāya**, *m.* king of birds; -**rāya**, *n.* sovereignty of the feathered tribes, *cp.* of Garuda; -**āyaka**, *m.* young of a bird, birdling; -**svāmīn**, *m. cp.* of Garuda.

**पक्षिन्** pakshi-kri, make oneself master of (*ac.*). [*cp.* Garuda.

**पक्षिन्द्र** pakshi-indra, *m.* chief of birds, *cp.*

**पक्षीय** pakshi-īya, *a.* siding with (-).

**पक्षन्** pakṣh-man, *n. sg.* & *pl.* eyelashes; pile of *der.*; petal [*eyes*.

**पक्षपात** pakṣh-pāta, *m.* closure of the

**पक्षल** pakṣh-ma-la, *a.* having long or fine eyelashes; long-haired; hairy, furry, downy; -**āris**, *a. f.* having eyes with beautiful lashes.

**पक्ष्य** pakṣh-yā, *a.* siding with (-).

**पक्ष्म** pakṣa, *m.* or *n.* (2) mud, mire, slough, quagmire, dirt, clay; -**o**, ointment; -**kāhīd**, *m.* a plant (with the fruit of which turbid water is clarified).

**पक्षज** pakṣh-ja, *n.* flower of the day lotus (*Nelumbo speciosa*, which closes in the evening); -**nābha**, *a.* having a lotus in his navel (Vishnu); -**netra**, *a.* lotus-eyed; -**mālin**, *a.* adorned with a wreath of lotuses, epithet of Vishnu; -**akṣhi**, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; -**āṅghri**, *a.* whose feet are adorned with lotuses (Vishnu)

**पक्षजिन्** pakṣh-ji-m, *a.* furnished with a lotus; -**i**, *f.* lotus; lotus group.

**पक्षता** pakṣh-tā, *f.* condition of mud; -**magna**, *pp.* sunk in the mire.

**पक्ष्य** pakṣh-ya, *den.* P. besmear.

**पक्षरुहिणी** pakṣh-ruhi-ni, *f.* lotus; -group; -**lagna**, *pp.* stuck in a bog; -**vata**, *a.* muddy, miry; -**vartman**, *n.* miry road.

**पक्षिल** pakṣh-ila, *a.* miry, dirty, bedaubed with (*in*); -**bhava**, *a.* growing in swampy soil.

**पक्षेरुह** pakṣh-ruh, *n.* flower of the day lotus; -**a**, *n.* -**āni**, *f.* *id.*

**पक्षि** pakṣh-ti, *f.* set of five (*peetrās*), series of fives; a metre: 5 x 8, later 4 x 10 syllables, the number ten; line, row; multitude; company, society; -**krama**, *n.* succession in a row; -**pāvana**, *a.* purifying a society; -**ratha**, *m.* *N.* -**Dasa-ratha**.

**पक्षिस्त** pakṣh-ti-sas, *ad.* in rows.

**पक्षी** pakṣh-ti, *f.* metrical for pakṣh-ti.

**पक्षु** pakṣh-u, *a.* (-*i*) lame -**ka**, *a. id.* -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* -**bhāva**, *m.* lameness.

**पक्व** PAK, I. **pa**, *a.* cook, bake, boil, roast; *A.* cook for oneself, burn, bake (*breaks etc.*), digest; ripen, mature (*tr.*), develop, conduct to its end; *ps.* **pa** *ya* *te*, ripen, be developed; **pakva** is used as *pp.*; *cp.* **pa** *ya*, *P.* cook, cause to be cooked; *pp.* **pa** *ti*; *int.* **pa** *pa* *ya*, *A.* and burn violently also (*fig.*) *pari*, *ps.* be cooked, roasted, be matured bear fruit, actions; *cs.* cook, roast *vi*, dissolve by cooking; *ps.* be roasted, be digested, be matured, bear fruit, come to an issue, attain its consequences *action*

**पक्व** *pa*, *a.* cooking, baking (-)

**पक्वन्** pakṣh-ana, *a. id.* (-); *n.* cooking utensil -**kriyā**, *f.* cooking. [*maturing rapidly*

**पक्वलिप्त** pak-eli-ma, *a.* being quickly cooked,

**पक्कस** pak-khas, *ad.* [*pad*-sas] by *pad*as; -**kāhūa**, *n.* [*pad*-sauka] cleansing of the feet

[**पञ्** PAK, **पञ्ज** PANG, fasten, enclose]

**पञ्च** paṅ-ra, *a.* stout, portly.

[**पञ्च** PANK, spread out, manifest]

**पञ्च** paṅka, *c.* = **पञ्चन** paṅkan.

**पञ्चक** paṅka-ka, *a.* consisting of five; five days old; with **sata**, *n.* five per cent, *a.* the number five *peetrās*; -**paṅka**-**kapāla**, *a.* (1) distributed in five dishes; -**kr̥tvā**, *ad.* five times; -**gavya**, *n. sg.* & *pl.* five products of the cow milk, curds, butter, urine, dung; -**gṇa**, *a.* five times greater than *calc.*; -**grāmi**, *f.* group of five villages; -**śatvār** *śat*, *f.* forty five; -**āndra**, *m.* *N.*; -**kāda**, *a.* having five tufts of hair; -**gana**, *m.* *pl.* the five races or kinds; *gods*, *m.* *n.* *Gaundharas* and *Apsarasas*, *cp.* *paṅka* and *Manas*; *sg.* *man* -**ya**, *a.* sacred to the five races; -**tantra**: -**ka**, *n.* *T.* of a collection of tales in five books; -**tapas**, *a.* ascetic exposing himself to five fires one at each cardinal point, with the sun above; -**taya**, *a.* 1, fivefold, -**tā**, *f.* fivefold amount; dissolution of the body into the five elements, death; -**tirtha**, *f.* the five sacred bathing-places, *N.* of a Tirtha; -**trimat**: -**i**, *f.* thirty five; -**tva**, *n.* fivehood; the five elements, earth, water, fire, air, and ether, dissolution into the five elements, death; -**m** *gam*, *die*; -**daśa**, *n.* 1, fiftenth; consisting of fifteen; increased by fifteen; 1, *f.* fiftenth day in a half month; -**danan**, *a. pl.* fifteen; -**daśa-vārāhika**, *a.* fifteen years old, -**daśa**, *n.* period of fifteen days; -**i-ka**, *a.* lasting fifteen days; -**dhā**, *ad.* in five parts, fivefold; -**dhātu**, *n. sg.* the five elements.

**पक्षन्** pakṣh-an (or -**an**), *a. pl.* five; *T.* of the 14th Lambaka in the *Kāthāsārīkāra*.

**पक्षन्** pakṣh-nakha, *a.* having five claws; *m.* beast with five claws; -**nada**, *n.* land of the five rivers, Panjab; *m. pl.* inhabitants of the Panjab; *sg.* *N.* of a river; -**padi**, *n. f.* having (taken) five steps; *f.* five steps, the five strong cases; -**pala**, *a.* weighing five palas; 1, *f.* weight of five palas; -**purāṇa**, *a.* worth five purāṇas, *a.* *cp.* *cp.*; -**pushpa** *maya*, *a.* (1) consisting of five flowers; -**phutika**, *a.* weaving five phuffikas in a day; *m.* *N.*; -**bandha**, *m.* fifth part of the value of a thing; -**bāna**, *m.* the five-arrowed god, *Kama*; -**bindu-prasrta**, *n.* kind of figure in dancing

**पक्षम** pakṣh-mā, *a.* (1) fifth; with **amsa**, *m.* a fifth part; -**m**, *ad.* for the fifth time; fifthly; *m.* fifth later seventh) note of the Indian scale; a musical mode; fifth consonant of a class, nasal; 1, 1, fifth day in a fortnight; terminations of the fifth case, word in the ablative; terminations of the imperative

**पक्षमय** pakṣh-maya, *a.* (1) consisting of five elements; -**māshaka** (or *ika*), *a.* consisting of or amounting to five māshas; -**māsa**, *a.* needing five months for its development; seed; -**mukha**, *a.* five-faced, having five points above; -**mūla**, *m.* *N.* of an attendant on Purāṇa; -**yāma**, *a.* having five courses; -**yojanā**, *f.* distance of five yojanas; -**rātra**, *n.* period of five days; *a.* a lasting five days, *n.* *cp.* *cp.* designation of the sacred book of Vishnu; sets; -**ka**, *a.* lasting five days; -**lakṣhaṇa**, *a.* having five characteristics; -**lambaka**, *m.* *T.* of the 14th Lambaka in the *Kāthāsārīkāra*; -**va**, *m.* *N.*; *N.* of a locality; 1, *f.* *id.*; -**varga**, *m.* group or series of five; -**varṇa**, *a.* five coloured; of five kinds; -**varsha**: -**ka**, -**varāhiya**, *a.* five years old; -**varāhi** *ka*, *a.* recurring every five years; -**vīmā**, *a.* (1) twenty fifth; consisting of or containing twenty-five; -**vīmāti**, *f.* twenty five; -**tama**, *a.* twenty fifth; -**vidha**, *a.* fivefold; -**vat**, *ad.* five times; -**vata**, *a. pl.* five hundred, consisting of five hundred *paṅkas* (*cp.* *cp.*), paying a fine of five hundred *paṅkas*; five hundredth; *e* *kāle*, in the 500th year, *m.* 105, 500, 1, *f.* 500; -**ara**, *m.* five arrowed; *Kama*; -**dikha**, *a.* wearing five top-knots (*tuṣṭi*); *m.* *N.* of an attendant at Siva; -**arsha**, *a.* five headed

**पक्षप** pakṣh-pa, *a.* five or six; -**satta**, *N.* of a locality; -**śaṣṭhi**, *f.* 5000; -**skandi**, *f.* *sg.* *pl.* the five Skandhas of the Buddhists; -**hanta**, *N.* of a locality; -**hāyana**, *n.* five years old.

**पक्षाक्षर** pakṣh-akṣhara, *a.* pentasyllabic; -**akṣhāna**: -**ka**, *n.* *paṅka* *tantra*; -**agri**, *a.* maintaining the five sacred fires, allowing oneself to be scorched by five fires (*four* kindled towards the quarters, and the sun); -**tva**, *n.* aggregate of five fires; *cp.* *cp.*; -**āṅga**, *n.* five limbs, members, or parts; *a.* (1) consisting of five limbs or parts; -**ātma** *ka*, *a.* consisting of the five elements; -**tva**, *n.* *abs.*; -**ānana**, *n.* five faced, terrible, lion; 1, *f.* *cp.* of Purāṇa; -**apara** *ra*: -**a**, *n.* *N.* of a lake; -**abda** *akṣhya*, *a.* lasting for five years; *paṅka* -**ara**, *a.* five spoked

**पक्षाक्ष** pakṣh-akṣh, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people and of a dynasty; 1, *f.* *id.*

**पक्षाक्षय** pakṣh-akṣhaya, *a.* five-limbed.

**पक्षाक्ष** pakṣh-akṣh, *a.* fiftieth -**ka**, *a. pl.* 50; 1-**kā**, *f.* collection of 50; -**ak-khas**, *ad.* by fifties

**पञ्चाशत्** pañkāśat, *f.* [pañkā-dasat] 50: -*a*, *n.*, -*i*, *f.* *id.*; -*ka*, *a*. fifty years old; -*tama*, *a*. 50th; -*panika*, *a*. consisting of 50 panas (*fine*); -*palika*, *a*. weighing 50 palas; (d) -*bhāga*, *m*. 50th part; (d) -*varsha*, *a*. fifty years old.

**पञ्चाक्ष** pañkāśya, *a*. five-faced; five-pointed (*arrow*); *m*. lion; -*śha*, *m*. period of five days.

**पञ्चिन** pañcin, *a*. consisting of five parts.

**पञ्चीकरण** pañkī-karana, *n*. reduction to five, combination with the five subtle elements.

**पञ्चीक** pañkī-kri, reduce to five, combine a gross element with all the five subtle elements

**पञ्चिषु** pañka ishū, *m*. (five-arrowed), Kāma; -*śha*, *a*. loss by five.

**पञ्चक** pañga-ka, *m*. N.

**पञ्जर** pañga-raj, *n*. cage (*also fig. of anything that confines*); grated enclosure, net (*pl.*); skeleton; body: -*ka*, *n.* (?) cage; -*keśarin*, *m*. caged lion; -*śikṣa-nyāsa*, *n*. principle of eleven birds combined though differing in their individual action setting a cage in motion, -*bhāga*, *a*. caged; -*śtha*, *a*. *id.*

**पञ्जिका** pañgī-ikā, *f.* commentary explaining and analysing every word.

**पट** PAT, I. P. *pa*, split, slit, open (*int.*); tear along, flow rapidly; *cs.* *pāṭaya*, P. break through; *tear up*; cleave, lacerate, scratch; pluck or tear out, tear or break off; cause to be torn up: *pp.* *pāṭita*, *ava*, *cs.* tear or split up, *ud*, *cs.* split off; *tear out*, break off, slit up; draw out of the scabbard; uproot; open wide (*eyes*), remove, dispel; exterminate; dethrone *saṃud*, *cs.* *tear up*; pull off; dethrone. *vi*, *cs.* split; *tear*; pull out, disperse; uproot; destroy, remove, dispel, *tear away*, take to one's heels.

**पट** paṭa, *m*. woven stuff, (piece of) cloth; garment; veil, screen; canvas (*for writing or painting on*); picture (-)

**पटच्छर** paṭa-śara, *m*. thief, robber; *n.* (?) worn-out garment, rag.

**पटभाष** paṭa-bhāṣika, *m*. spying instrument, -*śandapa*, *m*. tent; -*maya*, *n*. (made of canvas), tent.

**पटल** paṭa-lā, *n.* (?) roof (*also i, f.*); *n*. cover, veil; basket, hive; *m*. *n*. strip; section of a book; *n*. (*also i, f.*) heap, multitude, *n*. diseased membrane on the eye, cataract; -*ka*, *m*. *n*. cover, casket.

**पटवास** paṭa-vāsa, *m*. scented powder -*veśman*, *n*. tent.

**पटह** paṭa-ha, *m*. (*n*.) [striking or sounding on a membrane], drum, kettle-drum, tabour -*m* *bhramaya*, *dā*, or *dāpaya*, proclaim by beat of drum; -*ghoṣhaka*, *m*. one who proclaims publicly by beat of drum; -*ghoṣha-nā*, *f.* public proclamation by beat of drum -*m* *dā* or *bhramaya*, proclaim by beat of drum; -*tā*, *f.* condition or function of a drum; -*pra* *ghoṣhāna*, *n.*, -*bhramāna*, *n*. *id.*

**पटाक** paṭa-aka, *m*. hem of a garment

**पटि** paṭ-i, *f.* kind of cloth; -*ikā*, *f.* woven stuff.

**पटी** paṭ-i, *f.* strip of cloth; stage curtain -*śhapa*, *m*. drawing aside the curtain (*on the stage*); -*e* *na* *pra*-*vi*, enter the stage hurriedly. [well suited for (*le. or -*)]

**पटीयस्** paṭi-yaś, *cpr.* very skillful in (-);

**पटीर** paṭ-ira, *m*. sandal-tree; sieve.

**पटु** paṭ-u, *a*. sharp; dazzling; shrill, clear (*sound*); acute; clever, dexterous, skillful; skilled in, fitted for (*le.*); intense, fierce, violent; -*karana*, *a*. having sound organs; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n*. keenness of sight; cleverness, dexterity, skill; craft, -*matī*, *a*. of keen intellect.

**पटोल** paṭola, *n*. kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); *m*. the plant.

**पटु** paṭta, *m*. [paṭra] tablet, plate (*for writing or painting on*); strip of cloth, bandage; frontlet, diadem; cloth; -*ka*, *m*. board; plate (*for inscription*); bandage; *n*. document (*inscribed on a plate*); -*karma-kara*, *m*. weaver; -*karma*, *n*. weaving; -*ga*, *n*. kind of cloth; -*devī*, *f.* princess adorned with a diadem: chief consort of a prince.

**पटुन** paṭtana, *n*. town.

**पटुनिवसन** paṭta-nivasana, *m*. townisman.

**पटुव** paṭta-va, *kind of cloth.*

**पटुवस्त्र** paṭta-vastra, *n*. cloth garment: -*śālā*, *f.* font; -*śamuka*, *n*. kind of garment (*Pr.*).

**पट्टाय** paṭṭā-ya, *den* *Ā*. resemble a tablet of (-) [strip of cloth.

**पट्टिका** paṭṭī-ikā, *f.* plate, tablet; bandage,

**पट्टिश्च** paṭṭiśch, *m*. sharp-edged spear: weapon with three points.

**पट्टोपाध्याय** paṭṭa-upādhyāya, *m*. engraver of documents (*grants etc.*).

**पट** PATH, I. P. (*E. also Ā*). *paṭha*, recite aloud; repeat to oneself (*f.* study, read; propound, mention, or quote (*in a book*), designate *as*, declare to be (*ac*); *cs.* *pāṭhaya*, P. teach to talk; teach to read, instruct in (*ac*); read; *int.* *pāpa/vitī*, *pāpa/hyate*, repeat frequently; study or read assiduously. *saṃ*, read.

**पठन** paṭha-ana, *n*. reciting; studying. reading; mentioning; -*anīya*, *fp* to be read.

**पठितसिद्ध** paṭhita-siddha, *pp.* taking effect as soon as repeated.

**पशा** PAN, I. P. (*P*). *ā*. *pāna* [par-ma, IX from *√pri*], buy, bargain, bet, wager, play for (*g.*); stake (*ac*): -*yuddham* -, hazard a battle. *vi*, sell; wager, for (*g.*).

**पण** paṇa, *m*. play for a stake (*g.*, *le.*, -); bargain, stipulation, compact; stake; wage; a coin of a certain weight -*m* *kṛi*, bet, *e* *nias*, stake; -*kāla*, *m*. time for play; -*kṛi-ya*, *f.* staking; wager for (-); -*m* *kṛi*, stake in play; -*bandha*, *m*. conclusion of a compact, contract -*na*, *n*. *id.*

**पणयितु** paṇ-ayi-tri, *m*. seller.

**पणव** paṇava, *m*. kind of drum.

**पणस्त्री** paṇa-stri, *f.* venal woman, prostitute.

**पणाय** paṇā-ya, *den*. sell.

**पणि** paṇ-i, *m*. [bargainer], niggard, miser: *avid* *cs.* of those who are stingy at the sacrifice and of unbelievers who keep their property to themselves (*P.*); also designation of certain malevolent demons, guardians of treasure, overcome by the gods and the Aśvinas (*P.*, *P.*); thief - in the guise of a Purohita (*P.*).

**पणित** paṇ-ita, (*pp.*) *n*. wager, for (*le.*); stake at play or in a wager.

**पणितु** paṇ-i-tri, *m*. trader.

**पण्ड** paṇḍa, *m*. eunuch, impotent man -*ka*, *m*. *id.*

**पण्डित** paṇḍitā, *a*. learned; wise, shrewd; skilled in (-); *m*. scholar, learned or wise man, Pandit: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n*. wisdom; skill in (-); -*buddhi*, *a*. philosophic-minded; -*mānīka*, -*mānin*, *m*-*manya*, *a*. considering oneself wise; -*sabhā*, *f.* assembly of Pandits.

**पश्य** 1. paṇ-ya, *fp.* to be praised: -*tā*, *f.* praiseworthiness.

**पश्य** 2. pān-ya, *fp.* to be bought; purchasable; venal; *n*. article of merchandise, ware; trade; shop; -*gaṇa*, *m*. trader; -*dāsi*, *f.* hired servant; -*yashit*, *f.* venal woman, prostitute; -*vat*, *a*. abounding in merchandise; -*vīlāśini*, *f.* prostitute; -*vīthikā*, -*vīthi*, *f* market; shop, -*stri*, *f.* venal woman, prostitute; -*śaṅgaṇā*, *f* *id.*

**पत्** 1. PAT, I. P. (*E. also Ā*). *pāta*, fly (*also fig*); descend, set (*sun*); alight; throw oneself upon or into (*ac*, *le.*); fall down, at the feet (*le.* of *g.*); fall into (*ac*), on (*le.* or *upari* with *g.*), fall from = be deprived of (*heaven*), to (*ac*, *le.*); go down to hell (*le.* or *adhah*); fall morally; lose rank or caste; fall upon (*gaze*); happen (*misfortune*), get into (*le.*): *pp.* *pāṭita*, fallen; - on (*le.*, -), from (-); deprived of caste; fallen among, got into (*le.*, -); *cs.* *P.* *pāṭaya*, P. fly; wing; *Ā*. strike down; *pāṭaya*, P. (*Ā*) cause to fly; hurl, cast at (*le.*); throw (*dice*), let fly; cause to descend, bring down (*axe, staff*) on (*g* + *upari*, or *le.*), dash (*the fingers*) into (*le.*), inflict (*punishment*) on (*le.*), shed, evoke (*tears*); pour out (*water*); cast down from (*ab*); throw oneself down; strike off (*head*), dash out (*teeth*); overthrow; throw down, cast, into (*ac*, *le.*), divide in two (*dvedhā*); cause to enter, put into (*le.*); set (*fire*) to; place upon (*le.*); apply a measuring line (*śūtra*); direct (*the gaze*) towards (*le.*), hurl, cast (*a curse etc.*) at (*le.*); cause to fall, ruin, bring trouble on; cause to go down to hell (*le.*); cause to lose its value, depreciate in price (*athathah*); seduce to (*le.*); introduce, set going: *pp.* *pāṭita*; *des.* *pīpātisha*, *pīsa*, P. be about to fly. *ati*, fly past, neglect; go beyond, not come under (*a conception or category*). *anu*, fly along to (*ac*); fly after, follow, pursue (*also fig*); *cs.* drag down with one to hell. *abhi*, fly up to, rush towards (*on* at; fall or get into (*ac*)). *ava*, fall, fly, or leap down, on (*le.*); *cs.* throw down. *abhi-va*, fly near *ā*, fly up to (*ac*); rush up; fall into or on *ac*, (*le.*); occur unexpectedly, happen; come upon, befall (*g.*), appear *ā* *nam*; seem to (*g*); *cs.* throw down upon (*le.*); strike down, shed (*tears*). *abhi ā*, hasten up; rush at (*ac* ± *prati*). *saṃ-ā*, come flying up; rush at (*ac*). *ud*, fly upwards; start or spring up; arise; depart hastily, leap forth, gush out; issue from (*ab*); escape. *anu-ud*, start up after (*ac*). *abhi-ud*, fly up to (*ac*), rush towards. *saṃ-ud*, fly up together; assail; rise (*sun*); gather (*clouds*); spring up; arise; disappear. *upa*, fly or hasten to (*ac*, *le.*). *ni*, fly down, alight, on (*le.*); fall down at the feet (*le.* of *g.*); rush at, fall upon (*ac*, *le.*); rush or plunge into (*le.*); get into (*le.*); fall among (*le.*); flow into (*le.*); fall down, upon (*g* + *upari*, or *le.*), into (*ac*, *le.*); fall, alight (*gaze*) on (*le.*); range oneself for come under (*the head of* (*le.*); take place, occur; befall (*le.*), fall to any one's lot; *cs.* cause to fall down; cast, hurl, or shoot down, upon (*le.*), bring down upon (*le.*) = smite with (*stick*); fix (*the teeth*) in (*le.*); drop; spit out; overthrow, ruin; strike



down, kill, destroy; raise (*tribute*) from (ab.); direct (*the gaze*); set down specially as anomalous, regard as an anomaly (*gr.*). **upa-**ni, occur in addition; be mentioned incidentally. **pra-**ni, prostrate oneself before, salute reverently (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*); *cs.* cause to prostrate oneself. **vi-**ni, fly down, alight on (*lc.*); fall into (*lc.*); fall upon, assail, attack; *cs.* cast down; chop off (*head*), strike down, kill; ruin, destroy. **sam-**ni, fly down, descend, alight, on (*lc.*); come together, fall in with, meet, with (*in.* ± *saha*); *cs.* cast or shoot down, discharge; convene, assemble, bring together. **nis**, fly out, of (ab.); rush or fall out, depart, issue, from (ab.); fly away. **vi-**nis, fly or rush out; come forth, issue; run away, double. **para-**, fly off or away; disperse (*clouds*); fly past, fly or hasten towards; hasten up, arrive; fail. **anu-**para-, fly along beside (*ac.*). **pari**, fly or rush about; fall upon (*lc.*); rush upon (*lc.*); leap down from (ab.); *cs.* shoot off; throw into (*lc.*). **vi-**pari, fly about. **pra**, fly away or along; fall; get into (*lc.*); fall or fly down upon (*ac.*, *lc.*). **prati**, fly or hasten towards (*ac.*). **vi**, fly along; be cleft, split; *cs.* discharge (*arrows*); strike off; strike down, kill. **sam**, fly or hasten together; meet, come into conflict, with (*in.*); fly away to (*ac.*); walk about.

**पत् 2. PAT. IV. Ā. pātya**, (P.) be lord of, have power over, possess (*ac.*, *in*); share in, be associated with (*lc.*); be of use or serve for (*d.*); serve as, be anything **abhi**, possess

**पत्** put-, *m.* flight (*only* <sup>(-)</sup>). **-ga**, *m.* [moving by flight], winged creature, bird. **-rāga**, **-i-**vara, *m.* lord of birds, *ep* of Garuda.

**पतंग** patam-gā, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; winged insect; grasshopper, butterfly; *esp.* moth, sun. **-khanta**, *pp.* *m.* sun-stone; **-grāma**, *m.* N of a village.

**पतंगम** patam-gama, *m.* moth.

**पतंगार** patanga-rā, *a.* bird-like.

**पतंगवृत्ति** patanga-vṛtti, *f.* behaviour of the moth, height of folly; a behaving like a moth, extremely foolish.

**पतञ्जलि** patanjali, *m.* N of a grammarian (the celebrated author of the *Mahābhāṣya* and of a philosopher, founder of the *Sūtrika* system).

**पतत्** pat-at, *pr. pt.* flying; *m.* bird

**पतच्च** pātu-ta, *n.* wing, feather.

**पतच्च** patat-in, *a.* winged, flying; *m.* bird, arrow [spatoon]

**पतद्गृह** patud-grāha, *m.* (catching what falls)

**पतन** pat-ana, *n.* flying, flight, flying or falling down, descent, fall, from (ab.) into (*lc.* or <sup>(-)</sup>); casting oneself into (<sup>(-)</sup>), prostration (*at.* <sup>(-)</sup>); hanging down, flaccidity of the breasts; fall, ruin; getting into (*lc.*); **-āila**, *a.* acorn-tuned to fall down.

**पतनीय** patan-īya, *a.* leading to a loss of caste; *n.* crime producing loss of caste.

**पतय** pat-īya, *cs.* of <sup>(-)</sup> 1. pat, P. fly along; Ā. strike down. **ā**, fly to. **vi**, P. open int.).

**पताका** patākā, *f.* flag, banner: *-m* labh, carry off the palm among (*lc.*); episode in a drama; **-amraka**, *n.* flag; **-danda**, *m.* flag staff.

**पताकिन** patāk-in, *a.* bearing a flag; *m.* ensign-bearer, flag, car: **-i**, *f.* army.

**पति** pāt-i, *m.* owner, master, lord, ruler; husband

**पतिवरा** patim-varā, *f.* one who chooses her own husband, [husband-slaying.

**पतिक** pati-ka, <sup>(-)</sup> *a.* husband; **-ghai**, *a.* f

**पतित** pat-ita, *pp.* <sup>(-)</sup> 1. pat; *n.* flight. **-vṛtta**, *pp.* living as an outcast; **-sāvitrī-ka**, *a.* having neglected the Sāvitrī, *i. e.* having omitted investiture with the sacred cord; **-sthita**, *pp.* lying on the ground; **-ntthita**, *pp.* shipwrecked and rescued.

**पतिव** pati-tvā, *n.* matrimony, wedlock. **-dar-ana-lāṣa**, *a.* desirous of seeing her husband; **-devatā**, *a. f.* making a god of, idolizing her husband; **-dharma**, *m.* duty to a husband; **-prāṇā**, *a. f.* whose life is her husband; **-lāṣghana**, *n.* conjugal infidelity in a wife; **-lāṣa**, *a.* longing for her husband, devoted to her husband; **-loka**, *m.* world or abode of the husband after death; **-vama**, *a.* belonging to the husband's family; **-vatni**, *a. f.* having a husband, *s.* married woman, wife; **-vratā**, *n.* fidelity to a husband; **ā**, *a. f.* faithful or devoted to her husband; **-maya**, *a.* consisting in a faithful wife; **-sai**, *f.* mourning for a husband; **-sthāna**, *n.* husband's place; **-sthāniya**, *a.* belonging to or being in the husband's place; *m.* husband's representative.

**पसन** pat-tana, *n.* town.

**पत्ति** pat-ti, *m.* pedestrian; foot-soldier **-karma**, *n.* business of the infantry

**पत्र** pat-tra, *n.* wing; feather (*also* of an arrow; which (ear, horse, or camel) plume of a tree, leaf, petal, leaf prepared for writing on **-m** āropaya - put on paper, letter, document; foil of metal, ornamental leaf painted with (-) **-ka** ikā pattra *a.* **-skhedyā**, *a.* having its feathers plucked out, *n.* a kind of artistic skill <sup>(-)</sup> **-pati**, *m.* *ep* of Garuda, **-puṣa**, *m.* *n.* **-i-ka**, *f.* leaf rolled up into a funnel-shape; **-bhanga**, *m.* streaks painted with musk and other fragrant substances on the face or part of the body; **-ratha**, *m.* riding on wing; bird **-indra**, *m.* lord of birds, *ep* of Garuda **-ketu**, *m.* having Garuda as his badge, *N.* **-rekha**, *f.* **-bhanga**; **-lata**, *f.* *cf.* **-le-khā**, *f.* *cf.* **-vāha**, *m.* borne on wing; bird; arrow; **-vi-eshaka**, *m.* <sup>(-)</sup> leaf like painted mark; **-veshā**, *m.* kind of earing; **-āka**, *n.* vegetable with leaves; **-āli**, *f.* **-bhanga**; **-āhāra**, *m.* *pl.* feeding on leaves.

**पत्रिका** pattri-ka, *f.* leaf for writing on, letter, note, document.

**पत्रिन** patti-in, *a.* winged, feathered, with *m.* bird; arrow.

**पत्रोर्ण** pattra-urna, *n.* bleached silk cloth or garment of bleached silk

**पत्नी** pāt-nī, *f.* mistress, lady, wife; female of animals. **-ka**, <sup>(-)</sup> *a. id.* **-vat**, *a.* possessed of a wife or wives, accompanied by his wife; **-āla**, *n.* **ā**, *f.* shed on the sacrificial ground for the wives and domestic rites of the sacrificers.

**पत्न** pāt-man, *n.* path, course.

**पथ** PATYA, *v.* 2 PAT.

**पलन** pāt-van, *a.* (x-1) flying *n.* flight.

**पलुत** patsu-tah, *ad.* at the feet **-si**, *a.* lying at the feet.

**पथ** PATH, *cs.* **api-pāthaya**, P. bring into <sup>(-)</sup> a path *ac.*).

**पथ** pāth (*weak base*; **pāthān**, strong base <sup>(-)</sup> *also* **pānthā**; **pāthi**, middle base *m.* road

way, path (*also fig*); journey; right way (*also fig.*); a hell: **pānthānam** **ā**, make way for (*g.*); **pāthi**, on the way; **-nias**, throw down on the road = abandon.

**पथ** path-a, *m.* way, road, path (<sup>(-)</sup>).

**पथातिथि** patha-atithi, *m.* traveller.

**पथिक** pathi-ka, *m.* wanderer, traveller **-sārtha**, *m.* company of travellers.

**पथिकृत्** pathi-kṛt, *a.* preparing the way; **-mat**, *n.* containing the word 'path'; **-rāb-āhi**, *a.* guarding the paths.

**पथोपदेश** patha-upadesaka, *m.* guide (P.)

**पथ** path-ya, *a.* (relating to or fit for the way or progress of a thing), customary, regular; proper, suitable; salutary; advantageous, **ā**, *f.* path, way: **revatī**, bounteous path, personified as genius of plenty.

**पथशन** pathi-śana, *n.* victuals for the journey, **-ā**, *in*, *a.* eating wholesome diet; **-odana**, *m.* *id.*

**पद्** PAD, IV. (P.) **Ā. pādya**, full, down, <sup>(-)</sup> off, or out, perish <sup>(-)</sup> 1. go to (*ac.*), *cs.* **pādya**, P. <sup>(-)</sup> **Ā** cause to fall; *dis* **-pīta**, **Ā**, *inf.* **panipadyate**. **ati**, go beyond (*ac.*), skip = postpone to *m.* neglect **anu**, fall low; resort to (*ac.*), behold (*ac.*), agree to, approve (*ac.*) **sam-anu**, enter, **abhi**, break take oneself or come up to, draw near to, reach (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*), seize, gain possession of; fall upon, assail, attain, acquire, accept; resort to, give one self up to (*ac.*) **ava**, fall down or off; be deprived of (*ab.*); come to grief *pp* **ava-panna**, fallen upon by **ā**, approach, enter, betake oneself to *ac.*, fall or get into, attain, undergo a condition *ac.*, obtain, acquire; fall into misfortune, be the case; happen; **evam** **āpadate**, that is the case *pp* **āpanna**, fallen into, having obtained *ac.*, <sup>(-)</sup>, rarely *lc.*; unfortunate, happened, *cs.* bring into, reduce or subject to (*ac.*, *lc.*), cause to undergo a condition (*ac.*), bring into misfortune, ruin, procure, produce, cause, obtain, make, change into <sup>(-)</sup> 2 *ac.* **abhi**, get into (*ac.*) **prati** **ā**, return **vi**, fall away, perish *pp* **disorded**, spoiled, perished, dead, *cs.* injure, destroy, kill **sama**, *assail*, fall into, undergo a condition, occur, take place *pp* **arried**, come, **ud**, spring up, arise, be produced, be obtained, be born, from *ab.*, become, happen, appear, begin *pp* **utpanna**, produced, from <sup>(-)</sup> *born of* (*lc.*), begotten by *in.* <sup>(-)</sup> *arisen* occurred, existing, presenting itself, ready complete, *cs.* P. **Ā**, engender, produce, bring forth, beget, compose, procure, raise *a* *lawant*, *cause*, shed blood **prati** **ud**, *pp.* present oneself; ready. **vi** **ud**, arise, be derived etymologically (*gr.*) *pp.* *developed*, learned, experienced, versed in (*lc.*), *cs.* produce, cause, derive, explain etymologically (*gr.*), discuss in detail. **sam-ud**, be born, of (*lc.*); arise, appear. *pp.* *born*, be gotten by *ab.*, on (*lc.*), arisen, come *time* *cs.* produce, cause **upa**, come to *ac.*, *lc.* go to a teacher, apprentice oneself as a pupil to (*ac.*, *g.*); attain, enter upon (*ac.*, *d.*), behold (*g.*), take place, occur, appear, exist; be possible; be suitable or proper for, be worthy of (*g.*, *lc.*). *pp.* existing, present, come to pass, turned out (differently), **anya** **thā**, suitable, fitting, appropriate, natural, possessed of, endowed with *in* or <sup>(-)</sup> **sarvatah**, supplied with everything, *cs.* bring anyone *ac.* to a condition *ac.* <sup>(-)</sup> present; be slow on, give to (*d.*, *lc.*); bring about, manage, accomplish, make suitable, prepare; provide

(ac) with (in), cause anything (ac) to be accompanied by (in.); make, declare to be (ac.); find out, prove. **abhi-upa**, come to the assistance of, help (ac.); implore the help of (ac.); *pp.* with act. *mg.* **prati-upa**, *pp.* present. **sam-upa**, be accomplished; undergo, experience; *cs.* prepare. **ni**, lie down, rest; sleep with (ac.); *cs.* lay down. **nis**, fall out; spring up; arise; ripen; be accomplished; *pp.* **nishpanna**, derived, from (ab.); accomplished; ripe; prepared, ready; finished; *cs.* P. (Ā) produce; cause to ripen; accomplish, execute, perform; **rāgyam** -, rule. **abhi-nis**, enter into, reach; turn into (ac.); appear; *pp.* already existing. **pari-nis**, turn into (am.); *pp.* existing. **pra**, enter; set out on a path (ac.); come or betake oneself to, resort to (ac.); seek the help of, seek refuge with (ac.); get into (a condition), incur, undergo, attain; assume a form; obtain as a husband *ac.*; adopt or embrace (a doctrine); undertake, take in hand (ac., *lc.*); begin (time); succeed, turn out (differently). **anyathā**; admit a claim; *pp.* acknowledged; provided with (in.); *cs.* cause to enter, lead into (ac., *lc.*); *des.* **prapita**, I wish to enter into (ac.); Ā. be about to begin. **anu-pra**, turn to for aid, seek refuge with; enter after any one (ac.); follow, comply with (ac.); *pp.* with act. *mg.* **abhi-pra**, enter; hasten to (ac.); seek the protection of (ac.); *pp.* with act. *mg.* **sam-pra**, enter into (ac.) together; succeed. **prati**, enter; go or resort to, arrive at (ac.); come back to (ac.); return; get into a condition (ac.), obtain, gain; receive, take upon oneself; recover; receive back, restore to favour; purchase, perform, accomplish, behave towards (ac., *g.*, *lc.*); make, render (2 ac.); befall (ac.); restore; perceive, ascertain, learn; consider; accede to, comply with, avow; promise, agree to (ac.); say yes, consent (**tathā** or **tathā iti**); begin to speak; commence with (in.); answer, give an answer (uttaram); **antareṇa** -, step between (ac.); **anyathā** -, have a wrong opinion of any one (ac.); **tad-abhed-ena** -, consider anything (ac.) as not different from that; *pp.* arrived, come (time); familiar with (lc.); known; having promised; admitted (db); acknowledged; offered; *cs.* lead to (ac.); procure; bestow on (2 ac.); give, deliver to (d., *g.*, *lc.*); give in marriage; produce, cause; teach, set forth explain, consider, regard as (2 ac.); desire to obtain. **abhi-prati**, begin with, mention first (ac.). **vi-prati**, go in different directions, wander about, roam (scuse), be confounded; diverge in opinion. **sam-prati**, go to (ac.); befall, devote oneself to (ac.); agree to (ac.); consider, regard as (2 ac.); perform; *pp.* acknowledged. **vi**, fall asunder; fail, miscarry, come to nought; perish, die. *pp.* **vipanna**, unfortunate; perished; *cs.* kill. **sam**, befall (d., *g.*); be accomplished or fulfilled; succeed, prosper, amount together to (ac.); become; conduce to, produce (d.); combine, meet with, get, obtain (in.); enter into, be united with (ac., *lc.*); attain, acquire (ac.); *pp.* **sampanna**, befallen, accomplished; complete, perfect; fully conversant with, thoroughly skilled in (lc.); palatable, dainty (**-tara**, *cp.* extremely -); endowed or provided with (**-tas**, *in.*, -); arisen, existing (-); *cs.* P. (Ā) convey to, procure for (d., *g.*); prepare (food); produce; perform; complete; practise (obedience) towards (g.); turn into (2 ac.); endow or provide with (in.); agree; attain. **abhi-sam**, become, amount to (ac.); equal; attain; *pp.* agreeing with (in.); *cs.* make equal, turn into. **upa-sam**, reach; attain; *pp.* endowed with, possessed

of (in., -); fully conversant with (-), living in the same house; *cs.* procure.

**पद** pād, *m.* (strong base **pā**; *f.* -<sup>o</sup> a. **pad** or **padi**) foot; step; quarter: *in. sg.*, *du.*, *pl.* also on foot.

**पद** pad-ā, (*m.*) *n.* step; stride; footstep; trace; mark; sign; footing, place, abode, home; station, position, office; dignity, rank; object (of contempt, dispute, etc.); cause, occasion; foot; also as a measure; quarter-verse; word; *nominal* base before consonant terminations (so-called because treated like a word in external Sandhi); word-reading of the Veda in which the words are given separately irrespective of the rules of Sandhi: **padam** kri, set foot on, enter (lc.); have a regard for (prati); have to do with (lc.); -**mūrdhni**, place one's foot on the head of (g) = overcome, surpass, **bridaye** or **litte** -, take complete possession of the heart or mind; **padam ā-tan**, gain ground; **dhā**, gain a footing; -**ni-dhā**, set foot on = make an impression on (lc.); -**padavyām**, set foot on the path of (=emulate g.); **padam ni-bandh** = engage in (lc.); **pad** **pad**, at every step, everywhere, on every occasion.

**पदक** pada ka *n.* step; office, position; -**krama**, *m.* kind of gait; peculiar method of reciting and writing the Veda; -**gati**, *f.* gait; -**liha**, *n.* footprint; -**tā**, *f.* original form of a word, condition of a word; -**nyāsa**, *m.* putting down the foot, step; footprint, imitating of verses; (**ā**)-**pañkti**, *f.* series of footsteps, track; a metre (5 x 5 syllables); series of words; -**padadhī**, *f.* series of footsteps, track; -**pāṭha**, *m.* word-reading, a mode of reciting and writing the Veda in which every word is given in its original form irrespective of Sandhi. -**pūraṇa**, *a.* verse filling; -**yōpana**, *a.* pace-retarding; -**rak-anā**, *f.* arrangement of words, literary work; -**vigraha**, *m.* separation of words, -**vid**, *a.* (knowing the place), familiar with (g.).

**पदवी** pada-vī, *m.* (*nm.* -**s**) leader, guide (V); *f.* *nm.* (i) track, path; way or road, to (-); sphere, ken of eyes, ears, memory; post, office; -**m** **abhi** i, tread the path of (= equal, resemble); **praṇip** or **sam-ā-ruh**, enter the path of, devote oneself to (-); -**yā**, enter the path of, become an object of, *e.g.* laughter (-).

**पदवृत्ति** pada-vṛtti, *f.* hiatus between two words in a sentence.

**पदश्रस** pada-sas, *ad.* step by step, by degrees; word for word

**पदशास्त्र** pada-sāstra, *n.* science of words written separately in the Veda. -**arēni**, *f.* line of footsteps, track.

**पदसंधि** pada-sandhi, *m.* euphonic combination of words; -**stha**, *a.* pedestrian; invested with office; -**sthāna**, *m.* footprint; -**sthita**, *pp.* invested with office.

**पदाङ्क** pada-āṅka, *m.* footprint.

**पदाति** pad-āti, *a.* [going (√ut) on foot], being on foot, pedestrian; *m.* foot-soldier; -**in**, *a.* consisting of or provided with foot-soldiers, *m.* foot-soldier; (**-āti**)-**lava**, *m.* (non-entity of a-) humble servant.

**पदानुग** pada-anuga, *a.* following on the heels of (g.); pleasant to (-); *m.* attendant; -**anuvāsara**, *n.* science of words; -**anta**, *m.* end of a quarter-verse; end of a word, final; -**antara**, *f.* another word; interval of a step; **e sthiti**, stopping after a step; -**anvesh-in**, *a.* following a track.

**पदार्थ** pada-artha, *m.* thing corresponding to a word, substance, object; subject, topic; category (*ph.*); meaning of a word.

**पदावली** pada-āvali, *f.* series of pādas or words; -**āvṛtti**, *f.* repetition of a word; repetition of the same word with another meaning (*rh.*).

**पदति** pad-dhati, *f.* [pad-hati, foot-tread], track, trace; way, path (*also fig.*); line, row; guide (*a class of manuals*).

**पद्म** pad-ma, *m.* *n.* lotus flower (which closes at night; *n.* *umbelliferum speciosum*); lotus-shaped array; kind of sitting posture during religious absorption; one of the nine treasures of Kubera; 1000 billions; *N.* of a Nāga, *N.*; **ā**, *f.* the Lotus-coloured, *ep.* of the goddess of fortune, Sri.

**पद्मक** padma-ka, *m.* *N.*; kind of sitting posture during religious absorption, *n.* a tree. -**kūṭa**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy prince; -**koṣa**, *m.* calyx of a day-lotus; position of the fingers resembling the calyx of a lotus; -**koṭā-ya**, *den* Ā. resemble the calyx of a lotus; -**khaṇḍa**, *n.* group of day-lotuses; -**garbha**, *m.* (produced from a lotus, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva; *N.*; inside of a lotus; *n.* Lotus-filled, *N.* of a lake; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a day-lotus, -**darśana**, *m.* (lotus-like), *N.*; -**nābha**, *m.* (having a lotus in his navel), *ep.* of Vishnu; *N.*; -**nidhi**, *m.* one of the nine treasures of Kubera (*also personified*); -**nibha** **khaṇḍa**, *a.* having lotus-like eyes; -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a city; -**prabhā**, *f.* *N.*; -**mihira**, *m.* *N.* of a historian; -**yoni**, *m.* (springing from a lotus, *ep.* of Brahma; -**rati**, *m.* *N.*; -**rāga**, *m.* (lotus-coloured), *ruby* -**ka**, *m.* *id.*; -**rāga**, *m.* *N.*; -**lekha**, *f.* *N.*; -**varāṣa**, *a.* lotus-coloured, -**varna**, *a.* *id.*; -**vishaya**, *m.* *N.* of a country, -**vesha**, *m.* *N.*; -**vyaḥkoṣa**, *n.* breach of a certain shape; -**sekha**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of the Guṇḍharvas; -**xi**, *f.* *N.*; -**samkūṭa**, *a.* lotus-like, -**sadman**, *m.* (seated on a lotus, *ep.* of Brahma; -**saras**, *n.* lotus-lake; *N.* of a lake; -**sena**, *m.* *N.*; -**svāmin**, *m.* *N.* of a shrine.

**पद्मकर** padma-kara, *m.* group of day-lotuses, -**aksha**, *a.* (i) lotus-eyed; -**ādi-tva**, *n.* condition of a lotus etc.

**पद्मावली** padmā-vali, *f.* *ep.* of Lakshmi; *N.*; *ep.* of Uggayini in the Kṛita age; *T.* of the 17th Lambaka in the Kathāsarit-sāgara.

**पद्मसन** padma-śana, *n.* lotus-seat; kind of sitting posture in religious absorption.

**पद्मिन** padm-in, *a.* spotted (elephant); -**i**, *f.* lotus; *n.* *umbelliferum speciosum*; flower (a plant); multitude of lotuses; lotus-pond; -**khaṇḍa**, *n.* group of lotuses.

**पद्मिष्ठा** padm-ishthā, (*sp.*) *f.* *N.*

**पद्मीद्वय** padmā-udhava, *a.* produced from a lotus; *m.* *ep.* of Brahma; *N.*

**पद्म** pad-ya, *a.* relating to the foot; *n.* verse.

**पद्म** pad-va, (<sup>o</sup>) *a.* (i) inclined towards (lc.).

**पद्म** pad-vāt, *a.* having feet, running; *n.* running animals

**पद्म** PAN, I. Ā. **pana**, be admirable; admire; *cs.* **panāya**, P. Ā. admire; praise; Ā. rejoice at (ac., *g.*); *pp.* **panitā**, admired; praised.

**पद्म** panasa, *m.* breadfruit-tree; *n.* its fruit.

**पद्म** pan-as-yā, Ā. be admirable.

**पद्म** pan-āya, Ā. show to be admirable.

**पद्म** panāya-ya, *fp.* astonishing, admirable.

पनु pan-ú (or -ũ), *f.* admiration, praise.

पन्था pánth-ā, *m.* r. páth.

पन्थान pánth-ān, *r.* páth

पन्न pan-na, *pp.* ✓ pad. -gā, *m.* (low-going).  
(1) *f.* snake; snake-demon: -maya, *a.* (2) consisting of snakes, -rāga, *m.* king of the snake-demons, -indira, *m.* id., -jivara, *m.* id.

पन्थ pán-ya, *fp.* wonderful -tama, *sp.*

पमि pá-pr-i, *a* [✓ i. pri] bestowing (ac., g.).

पम्पा pampā, *f.* N. of a river and of a lake  
-pārasāra, *m.* ocean of milk.

पयःपाय payah-pāna, *n.* drinking or draught of milk; -pūra, *m.* quantity of water

पयस pay-as, *n.* [✓ 2. pi] juice, fluid. vital sap, strength; milk; water; rain.

पयस्य payas-ya, *a.* made from milk; ā, *f.* clotted milk, curds.

पयस्वत payas-vat, *a.* juicy full of sup. abounding in milk.

पयस्विन् payas-vin, *a.* id. -i, *f.* cow yielding abundance of milk.

पयोद payo-da, *a.* yielding milk; water-giving; *m.* cloud; -dhara, *m.* water-bearing, id.; (milk-yielding), *f.* male breast. udder: i-bhā, become an udder.

पयोधरोन्नति payodhara unnati, *f.* high bosom and rise of clouds.

पयोधारा payo-dhāra, *f.* shower of water; -dhi, *m.* water reservoir, sea; -nidhi, *m.* sea; -bhrit, *m.* water-bearing; cloud; -maya, *a.* consisting of water; -mukha, *a.* having milk on the surface; -muk, *a.* yielding milk, *m.* (water-discharging), cloud; -raya, *m.* torrent, -rād, *m.* ocean, -vāha, *m.* (water-carrying), cloud; -vrata, *a.* subsisting on milk only as a vow. [warm.]

पयोष्णी payu[h] ushni, *f.* N. of a river (milk-)

पर pá-a, [leading beyond ✓ 2. pri], 1. of place: farther, than (ab.); 2. of time: past, previous; future, subsequent, following (ab.); latest, extreme (age), high (time); 3. of amount: exceeding, more than (ab., -); 4. of sequence: following, coming next after (ab., -); repeated: each successive; 5. of degree: superior, higher, better, worse, than (ab., rarely -); supreme, pre-eminent, best; utmost, deepest, greatest; 6. of range: transcending (ab.); 7. of relation: other; alien, strange, hostile; different, from (ab.); *m.* descendant; stranger; adversary, foe, enemy; universal soul, the Absolute, *n.* remotest distance; height, summit, acme; supreme bliss; extreme limit (-); further or wider meaning of a word (-); *a.* synonymous with; chief aim, main thing; -ā, *a.* having - as the main thing - intent on, absorbed in, deeply affected with, mainly consisting in, chiefly meant for, altogether based on, -ma, *ad.* afterwards, subsequently; beyond, after (ab.); highly, excessively; completely; at the most; nothing but, only; however, but; *atāh param*, beyond that; after that; next; hereafter; still further; *itāh param*, henceforth; *tatāh or tatāh ka* ā, *id.* thereupon; *na samāt param*, no more of that, enough; *na param-api*, not only - but also; *na param-yavat*, not only - but even; *yadī param*, if at all, perhaps; *param tu or idm tu*, however, but; *param na-api na*, not only not - but also not

परयशित param-sakti, *f.* only in. with all one's might; to the best of one's ability.

परकथा para-kāthā, *f.* pl. talk about others; -kara-gata, *pp.* being in the hands of another or others; -karma, *n.* service for others, -kalatra abhigamana, *n.* adultery; -kārya, *n.* another person's business or affair; -kāla, *a.* belonging to a later time, subsequent.

परकीय parak-īya, *a.* belonging to another or others; hostile.

परकृत para-kṛta, *pp.* done or committed by another, -kṛti, *f.* act of another; analogous case, precedent, -kṛitya, *n.* another person's business or affair, *a.* belonging to the enemy's party, supporting the enemy's cause, -paksha, *m.* hostile party; -khetra, *n.* another's held; another man's wife, -gata, *pp.* belonging to another, -gāmin, *a.* benefiting another, relating to another (adjective), -gana, *m.* pl. or -, other people's merits, -grāha, *a.* recognising the merits of others, -gṛha-vāsa, *n.* sojourn in another's house, -glāni, *f.* laxity of the enemy.

परकिन्ता para-kintā, *f.* thought for others; -ākṛta, *n.* another's failings or weak points, -gana, *m.* stranger; -tantra, *a.* dependent on another, dependent on -; i-kṛi, make dependent; make over to another, sell

परतर para-tara, *ep.* greater, more.

परतस् para-tas, *ad.* 1. = ab. of para, *a.* highest, belonging to another; *m.* stranger, 2. further; henceforward, afterwards, high up, with ab. high above, over, of power or rank, after of time, itas paratas, here-then, before after [know]

परता para-tā, *f.* absoluteness; highest de-

परतोषयितु para-toṣayitri, *a.* seeking to please others.

परत्र para-tra, *ad.* in the other world, hereafter; below in a book -bhira, *a.* anxious about the next world.

परत्वं para-tvā, *n.* remoteness; posteriority, superiority, to (pp.); inferiority on

परदार para-dāra, *m.* *su.* *a.* pl. another man's wife; adultery; -dasha, *m.* ruin of the foe, peace in which the enemy seizes the revenue of the country; -dosa, *m.* another place, foreign country; enemy's territory, -doshā-gūa, *a.* knowing the faults of others, -dṛavya, *a.* pl. goods of others - apahāraka, *a.* stealing others' property; -dṛoha, *m.* hostility towards others; -karma-dhi, *a.* injuring others in deed or thought, -dhana, *n.* another's property; -dharma, *m.* law or duties of another or of another caste; another's peculiarity

परतप param-tapa, *a.* vexing the foe - N. of a prince of Magadha

परपक्ष para-paksha, *m.* party of the enemy, -patni, *f.* another's wife, -parigraha, *m.* another's property; another's wife, -paribhava, *m.* humiliation of others; -parivāda, *m.* speaking ill of others, -pāka, *m.* another's food or table; -piada, *n.* another's cake; -pura-m-paya, *a.* conquering the city or cities of the foe, -purusha, *m.* another man, stranger; -pushā, *pp.* *m.* Indian cuckoo ā, *f.* N. of a princess, -pushā-maya, *a.* (ā) being a perfect cuckoo - pūrvā, *f.* woman having had another husband before, woman previously married; -pati, *m.* husband of a woman married before; -prayaṇa, *a.* use full to or benefiting others.

परब्रह्म para-brahman, *n.* supreme Brahman; -bhāga, *m.* supreme state, pre-eminence; -tā, *f.* high position, pre-eminence, -bhāgya upa-dvīn, *a.* living on another's fortune; -bhūmishā, *a.* abiding in a foreign

country; -bhūshana, *m.*, *v.* *r.* for -dāshana, -bhṛita, *pp.*, nourished by others, *m.*, ā, *f.* Indian cuckoo; -maya, *a.* consisting altogether of cuckoos; -bhodana, *a.* foe-piercing

परम para-mā, *sp.* farthest, remotest, extreme, last; highest, chief, primary, supreme, transcendent; most excellent, best, greatest; worst; better, greater, worse, than (ab.), *n.* extreme limit; chief aim, main thing only - *a.* amounting at the most to; wholly occupied with, doing nothing but, solely intent on, engrossed with; -ma, *ad.* very well, yes expressing assent; -, *ad.* extremely, exceedingly, greatly, very.

परमक्ष parama-ka, *a.* most excellent, supreme, highest, best, greatest, worst.

परमत para-mata, *n.* opinion of others.

परमता paramā-tā, *f.* highest position, supremacy, summit, highest aim; -dāra, *a.* very dreadful, -dūkhita, *pp.* deeply afflicted

परमयुक्त para-manyu-mat, *a.* deeply distressed; -marmā-gūa, *n.* knowing the secret designs of others

परमपुत्र parama-pums, *m.* supreme soul, *ep.* of Vishnu, -parusha, *m.* id

परमर्षि parama-rishi, *m.* great sage

परमशोभन parama-sobhana, *a.* exceedingly beautiful, -samābhṛita, *pp.* exceedingly rejoiced, -bhāsa, *m.* acetic of the highest order; universal soul; -akshara, *n.* syllable on or the Absolute; -āṅganā, *f.* most excellent woman

परमाणु parama-ānu, *m.* infinitesimal portion, atom -tā, *f.* atomic nature, -kāraṇa-vāda, *m.* doctrine of atoms, Viśeṣika system

परमात्मन parama-ātmā, *m.* supreme or universal soul; -ātma-tā, *f.* -tva, *n.* abstr. -ānanda, *m.* supreme joy, -anna, *n.* best food, rice boiled in milk, -āpāda, *f.* greatest misfortune; -artha, *m.* highest or whole truth, true state of the case, reality, -tas, *m.*, *ab.* in reality, -bhāg, *a.* possessed of the highest truth.

परमेश्वर parama-īshvara, *m.* mighty or supreme lord, prince, God, -tā, *f.* -tva, *n.* sovereignty, lordship

परमेश्वर parama-īshvara, *m.* standing at the head or in the highest place, supreme; *m.* lord, *ep.* of various gods or divine beings.

परमेश्वर parama-īshvara, *m.* excellent Bowman; -upāsaka, *m.* zealous Buddhist layman.

परपर para-m-para, *a.* one after another, successive; -ma, *ad.* in regular succession, ā, *f.* uninterrupted line, unbroken series, regular succession, mediocrity; *m.* indirectly, (ā-)prāpta, *pp.* handed down by tradition, -āyāta, *pp.* id

परयोषित para-yoshit, *f.* wife of another man; -ramaṇa, *m.* second lover, paramour, -loka, *m.* the other or future world - arthia, *n.* seeking heaven, -vat, *i.* *ad.* like a stranger; -vat, *2.* *a.* depending on another, ready to obey him; ( ) -tā, *f.* readiness to gratify or obey, complaisance, -varga, *m.* party of others; -vāra, *a.* dependent on the will of another, subservient, overpowered by, *a.* pny to - m kri overcome, -vārya, *n.* fault of another; -vāda, *m.* talk of others, rumour, detraction; objection; -vira-han, *a.* slayer of the warriors of the enemy; -vyā-kahepin, *a.* scattering foe; -vyāha-vinā-ana, *m.* destroyer of the ranks of the enemy.

**परसु** para-sū, *m.* axe, hatchet (**u**)-**māt**, *a.* provided with an axe; **-rāma**, *m.* Rāma with the axe, *cp.* of Rāma, son of Gāmadagni.

**परसुध** parasudha, *m.* axe, hatchet.

**परसुध** para-svud, *ad.* day after to-morrow.

**परःशत** parāḥ-satā, *a.* more than 100; containing more than 100 verses.

**परस** par-as, (*V.*) *ad.* [ $\sqrt{2}$ . pri. *cp.* tir-as] further, beyond, away, *abst.*; in future, later; *pp.* with *ac.* beyond, more than; with *tu*, *id.*; without; with *ab.* beyond, except.

**परसात्क** parasāt-k, *vt.* make over to another *man*, marry a girl to.

**परसेवा** para-sevā, *f.* service of others.

**परसराम** parasara-m, *ad.* further.

**परसात्** parāḥ-sat, *ad. pp.* with *g.* *afut.* further, beyond; above, higher than; from above, before, or behind; afterwards, later; (**ā**) **ava-gamyata eva**, what follows can be guessed

**परस्थान** para-sthāna, *n.* foreign country, strange place.

**परस्पर** para-s-para, *a.* *ac.* each other; *in by* or *with* each other; *g.* of each other; **-tas**, *-m*, *ad.* each other, mutually; **-gñā**, *a.* knowing one another, intimate; **-vyāvṛtti**, *f.* mutual exclusion; **-sthita**, *pp.* standing up, possible each other; **-ādin**, *a.* devouring one another; **-amishā-tā**, *f.* condition of being one another's prey; **-āraya**, *m.* mutual dependence, *petitio principis*; *a.* mutual; **-upa-kāra**, *m.* mutual benefit.

**परस्मैपद** parasmai-pada, *n.* (word for another), transitive form, personal endings of the active (*g.*).

**परस्व** para-sva, *n. sg. & pl.* property of others; **-ādāyin**, *a.* appropriating the property of others.

**परःसहस्र** parāḥ-sahasra (or rā), *n. pl.* more than a thousand.

**परहित** para-hita, *n.* welfare of others.

**परा** parā, *ad.* backward, away, forth. *off* (*verbal* *pp.* and *nominal* *pp.*).

**पराक** parāk (or ā), *n.* of parāṅk.

**पराक** parāk-ā, *distance*; *le.* at a distance; *ab.* from a distance, far; *m.* kind of *pranava*.

**पराक्रम** parā-krama, *m. sg. & pl.* bold advance, valour; power, strength, might, prowess; forcible means, *N.* of a *valorous prince*. **-kramin**, *a.* valorous, mighty.

**पराम** parā-ga, *m. sg. & pl.* [going forth, dispersing], pollen; dust; **-gamana**, *n.* departure; **-g-in**, *a.* having pollen.

**पराङ्ग** para-aṅga, *m.* hinder part of the body.

**पराङ्मुख** parāṅ-mukha, *a.* (1) having one's face averted; turning one's back upon *g.*, fleeing from (*ab.*); averted (*gaz.*); averse from, not caring for, avoiding, indifferent to (*prati*, *g.*, *le.*); *adverse*; **-tā**, *f.* aversion of the face; **-tva**, *n.* aversion, to (*le.*); **i-bhu**, *vt.* avert the face, flee; not care for (*g.*); become adverse (*fut.*).

**पराची** parācī, *f.* of parāṅk.

**पराचीन** parākīna, *a.* averted; being beyond, indifferent to (*ab.*); unsuitable; **-m**, *ad.* beyond, away from (*ab.*); after (*ab.*); more.

**पराचिस** parākīśa, *ad.* (*m. pl.* of parākīna) aside, away. **dūre** -, far away.

**पराजय** parā-jaya, *m.* deprivation, loss, of (*ab.*, *le.*); defeat; loss of a lawsuit; subjugation, conquest of *g.*, *le.*; **-gi-shāna**, *a.* victorious.

**पराङ्मुख** parā aṅk, *a.* turned away, turning the back, averted; standing behind one another; departing; following after (*ab.*); passed away, irrevocable; *n.* **parāk** (**ā**) *ad.*

**पराङ्गि** parāṅkī, *n.* not returning.

**परात्मन्** para ātman, *m.* supreme soul.

**पराधिकार** para adhikāra, *m.* another's office or post; **-harkā**, *f.* interference with another's concerns, officiousness; **-adhina**, *a.* dependent on another, subject, subservient; dependent on (*le.*); engaged or absorbed in, engrossed by (*le.*); **-tā**, *f.* dependence, subjection.

**परान्न** para ānna, *n.* food of another. **-bhog-in**, *a.* eating the food of another, living at another's cost.

**परापर** para āpara, *n.* the further and the nearer; the earlier and the later (cause and effect); the higher and the lower, the better and the worse; **-tā**, *f.* condition of being both genus and species; absoluteness and relativity; **-tva**, *n. id.*; priority and posteriority; absoluteness and relativity.

**परानव** parā-bhuvā, *m.* departure; disappearance; defeat, overthrow; humiliation, frustration, mortification (*by, in, ab.*); **-bhāva**, *m.* defeat, (*parā* **-bhūti**), *f.* defeat, humiliation, mortification (*by, ab.*, *le.*).

**परामर्श** parā-marśa, *m.* injury; assault, attack, on (*g.*, *le.*, *le.*); relation to; recollection; reflexion, consideration.

**परायण** parāyana, *n.* 1. departure; 2. **-āyana**, *n.* highest aim, last resort, refuge; chief thing, essence; determining agent (*of, g.*); *a certain work*. *a.* -, wholly occupied with; intent on, devoted to, engrossed by, exclusively referring to; *a.* being the last refuge for (*g.*).

**परायत्न** para āyātana, *pp.* dependent on another; dependent on, overcome by (*le.*).

**परार्थ** para artha, *m.* great importance, another's affair or interests, advantage of others; (chief thing) = *jeopagation*; **-m**, *le.*, *le.*, for another's sake, for the good of others; *a.* having another purpose; existing for others; **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-tva**, *n. abst. s.*; **-tā**, *f. abst. s.*; **-vād-in**, *a.* speaking for another, proxy.

**पराार्थिन्** para arthīn, *a.* striving for what is highest.

**पराध** para ardhā, *m.* ulterior side, other half; *m.* *n.* the highest number; 100,000,000,000,000; **-ardh-ya**, *a.* being on the other side, most excellent, noblest, highest, best; more excellent than (*ab.*).

**परावत्** parā-vāt, *f.* distance.

**परावर** para āvara, *a.* farther and nearer, preceding and following, superior and inferior, all-comprising; *n.* cause and effect; totality.

**परावर्तन** parā-vartana, *n.* turning round; **-vṛtti**, *f.* return; failure, exchange.

**परावसथशायिन्** para āvasatha-sāyin, *a.* sleeping in another's house.

**पराशर** para śarā, *m.* destroyer; *N.*

**पराश्रय** para āśraya, *m.* dependence on others; *a.* dependent on others; **-āśrita**, *pp. id.*, *m.* dependent, servant.

**परासु** parāsu, *a.* whose breath is departing, dying; expired, lifeless, dead; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* apathy; nearness of death.

**परासिध** parā-sedha, *m.* custody, prison.

**पराह्ण** para āhna, *m.* afternoon.

**परि** parī, *ad.* around; *°*-, fully, quite, entirely, excessively; *pp.* with *ac.* about (*of time and place*); against, towards; over, more than; with *ab.* from; on account of; according to.

**परिकम्पिन्** pari-kampin, *a.* trembling violently; **-kara**, *m. sg. & pl.* retinue, dependent, assistance, expedient; addition; abundance, multitude; *girdle for looping up a garment* **-m bandh** or *krī*, *gird* oneself for, prepare to (*le.* or *inf.*); **-kariṭa**, *pp.* accompanied by (*in.*); **-karmaṇ**, *n.* adoration; decoration of the person, anointing the body; purification, means of purifying; preparation for (*le.*); **-karma-ya**, *den.* P. adorn; **-karmīn**, *n.* attendant, servant; **-kalayitṛ**, *a.* enclosing; **-kalpana**, *n.* cheating; **-kirtana**, *n.* proclaiming aloud, promulgation; naming; **-kopa**, *m.* violent anger; **-krama**, *m.* succession, order; **-kraya**, *m.* hire; redemption, peace purchased with money; **-kriyā**, *f.* attention to (*le.*); **-kleda**, *m.* wetness; **-kleśa**, *m.* hardship; trouble, suffering; **-kshaya**, *m.* disappearance, cessation, failure; decline; run; **-kshāna**, *n. pl.* coal-dust; **-kshāna**, *a.* emaciated; **-kshīt**, *a.* dwelling around (*Agni*), extending around (*du.*, heaven and earth), *m. N.* of various princes; **-kshīti**, *f.* wounding; **-kshīna**, *pp.* emaciated, wasted away; **-kshēpa**, *m.* moving to and fro; surrounding, encompassing; that which encircles; compass.

**परिखण्डन** pari-khaṇḍana, *n.* diminution, derogation; **-khā**, *f.* trench, moat, fosse; **-khi-krī**, *turn* into a moat; **-kheda**, *n.* exhaustion, fatigue.

**परिगणन** pari-gaṇana, *n.* **ā**, *f.* complete enumeration, exact statement; counting; **-gaṇaniya**, *pp.* to be completely enumerated, exactly stated; **-gāṇit-in**, *a.* having fully considered everything; **-gata**, *pp.* encompassed, surrounded; overwhelmed; **-artha**, *a.* familiar with a thing; **-gantavya**, *pp.* attainable; **-gama**, *m.* acquaintance, occupation with (*le.*); **-garvita**, *pp.* very haughty; **-garhāna**, *n.* censure; **-grihīti**, *f.* inclusion; **-grahā**, *m.* embracing; inclusion, putting on, assumption (*of a body*); taking; laying hold of; acceptance, receipt; deriving from (*ab.*); attainment, acquisition, possession; admission, reception; marrying, marriage; selection; taking to mean; undertaking, practice of, addiction to (*le.*); grace, favour, assistance, claim, to (*le.*); amount, sum, total number; property; wife (*also coll.*); dependents, household, family, concubines of a king; abode, root, foundation; **-grahāna**, *n.* putting on; **-grahā-tva**, *n.* woman's marriage with (*le.*); **-grahitrī**, *m.* husband; adopted father; **-grāhaka**, *a.* doing a favour; **-grāh-ya**, *pp.* to be kindly treated; **-grāhāna**, *pp.* (*√grāh*) exhausted.

**परिघ** pari-gha, *m.* iron gate-bar (*with which powerful arms are often compared*); bar, obstacle, fig.; iron club, mace encased with iron, streak of cloud across the rising or setting sun; palace-gate, gate; **-gha/āna**, *n.* friction; **-ghāta**, *m.* removal; **-ghātīn**, *a.* transgressing (*le.*); **-gha upama**, *a.* like iron bars.

**परिचय** pari-kaya, *m.* 1. accumulation; 2. acquaintance, knowledge; intimacy; familiarity with, practice of (*on* *± samam*, *g.*, *le.*,

-<sup>o</sup>); repetition or frequency of (-<sup>o</sup>); -**vat**, *a.* well-known; -**kāra**, *m.* companion; attendant, servant; -**kāraṇa**, *m.* attendant, *n.* service, attendance on (-<sup>o</sup>); -**kāraṇiya**, *fp.* to be tended; applicable; -**kāritavya**, *fp.* to be tended, served, or honoured; -**kārya**, *fp.* to be tended or honoured; **ā**, *f.* attendance, service, devotion, homage; -**kāra-ka**, *m.* assistant, attendant, servant; **ikā**, *f.* female attendant, waiting-maid; -**kāraṇa**, *n.* attendance; -**kār-in**, *a.* attending on, doing homage to (-<sup>o</sup>); -**ī-tā**, *f. abst. n.*; -**kīti**, *f.* acquaintance, intimacy with (-<sup>o</sup>); -**kintaniya**, *fp.* to be maturely considered; -**kumbhāna**, *n.* passionate kissing

**परिकृद्** pari-kkṛd, -<sup>o</sup>, *a.* = -**kkṛd**  
-**kkṛdā**, *m.* cover, covering; furniture, domestic implements, utensils, paraphernalia, baggage, retinue, train; *n.* **ā**, *o*, provided or adorned with; -**kkṛti**, *f.* exact determination, measure; -**kkṛdā**, *m.* separation; exact discrimination; sound judgment, discernment, discretion; determination, decision; action, chapter; -**kkṛdya**, *fp.* to be exactly determined; to be measured; -**kyata**, *pp.* fallen from one's high estate, ruined; -**kyuti**, *f.* falling down.

**परिजन** pari-jana, *m.* (surrounding folk), servant (male or female); *only coll.*, retinue, train, followers, attendants, domestics (*esp. female*); -**jāta**, *pp.* completely grown; -**jāhishā**, *f.* desire to avoid or remove; -**jāpti**, *f.* recognition; -**jātri**, *m.* accurate knower; -**jāna**, *n.* recognition, discrimination, full ascertaining, thorough information, complete knowledge or acquaintance; -**jānin**, *a.* possessing much information; -**jānya**, *fp.* to be learned or known thoroughly; **pari-jana**, *a.* moving or speeding round, everywhere present, *to* all around.

**परिणतवयस्** pari-nata-vayas, *a.* of declining age, old; -**nati**, *f.* transmutation, transformation, change; development; ripening, maturity, mature age; consequence, effect, issue, end, fulfilment of a promise; *to*, in the end, finally; -**ni yā**, come to an end; -**namana**, *n.* transformation into (*in*); -**namāyitrī**, *m.* ripener; -**naya**, *m.* leading the bride round the nuptial fire, wedding, marriage; -**nayana**, *n.* **ā**, *o*, **na**, *m.* transformation, change; natural development; transmutation of food, digestion; withering; lapse of time; decline of life, old age; consequence, issue, termination, last stage, final state, end, *to* or *in*, in the end, finally; -**vat**, having a natural development; -**nāmin**, *a.* changing, developing; ripening; -**nāyaka**, *m.* guide; husband; -**nāha**, *m.* extent, width, circumference; -**vat**, *a.* big; -**nāhin**, *a.* extensive, large; *to*, having the circumference of, -**nānmasu**, *a.* about to strike sideways with his tusks (*elephant*); -**nita**, *pp.* **√** married; *n.* marriage; -**purvā**, *a.* *f.* previously married; -**vat**, *act. pp.* *pt.* having married; -**netavya**, *fp.* to be married; -**netri**, *m.* husband; -**neya**, *fp.* to be led round; *to* be ascertained; inter changeable with (*in*); **ā**, *o*, *to* be led round the nuptial fire, *to* be married.

**परितक्य** pari-takmya, *a.* agitating, unsafe, perilous; **ā**, *f.* peril.

**परितन्तु** pari-tatnu, *a.* embracing

**परितर्कण** pari-tarkana, *n.* consideration; -**tarpaṇa**, *a.* satisfying, *n.* satisfaction.

**परितस्त** pari-tas, *ad.* round about, on all sides, in every direction, everywhere; *pp.* *n.* *ac.* round

**परिताप** pari-tāpa, *m.* heat, warmth; distress, anguish, sorrow, affliction; remorse; giving pain; -**tāpin**, *a.* burning hot; causing affliction or sorrow, distressing; -**tāshī**, *f.* satisfaction; -**tripti**, *f.* perfect satisfaction; -**toṣha**, *m.* satisfaction, gratification, glee; pleasure or delight in (*q* or *le*); -**toṣhayitrī**, *a.* satisfying, gratifying; -**toṣha-vat**, *a.* satisfied, gratified; -**toṣhin**, *a.* satisfied with, gratified by; -**tyakta**, *pp.* deserted, abandoned; -**tyakti**, *m.* forsaker; -**tyāga**, *m.* abandonment, desertion; repudiation, relinquishment, renunciation, loss, privation, sacrifice; -**tyāga**, *m.* *N. of a prince*; -**tyāgin**, *a.* abandoning, resigning, renouncing; liberal; *m.* renouncer; -**tyāgana**, *n.* causing to abandon; depriving of (-<sup>o</sup>); -**tyāya**, *fp.* to be abandoned, -deserted, -renounced, avoided; -**trāṇa**, *n.* preservation, protection, help, deliverance, rescue from *ab*; *shelter*, refuge, preventive of *q*; -**trātavya**, *fp.* to be protected from *ab*; -**trātri**, *m.* protector, deliverer; *n* *th* *ac.* or *g*; -**trāsa**, *m.* fright, fear

**परिदाह** pari-dāha, *m.* burning; distress, affliction; -**durbala**, *a.* extremely weak or poorly; -**deva**, *m.* *to* **na**, *n.* **nā**, *f.* complaint, lamentation; -**devita**, *pp.* *n.* complaint, lament; -**deviz**, *a.* lamenting

**परिधान** pari-dhān, *n.* putting on (*a garment*); clothing, dressing; vesture, garment, *sp.* lower or under garment; -**valaka**, *n.* bark for clothing; -**vastra**, *n.* upper garment; -**dhāni-krī**, turn into an under garment; -**dhārāṇa**, *n.* suffering, indulging in (*g*); *f.* endurance; -**dhi**, *m.* put round, enclosure, protection, fence, rampart; *also* of the ocean encircling the earth, halo round sun or moon, horizon, circumference, the three great sticks surrounding the sacrificial altar; -**dhi-krī**, put on; -**dhusara**, *a.* quite grey or dusty; -**dhvamsa**, *m.* eclipse, distress, disaster, failure, loss or mixture of caste; -**dhvamsin**, *a.* destroying (-<sup>o</sup>), destructive

**परिनाभि** pari-nābhi, *ad.* around the navel; -**nindā**, *f.* severe blame of *g*; *consciousness*; -**nirvāṇa**, *n.* complete extinction of the individual; -**nirvṛti**, *f.* complete redemption; -**nishāṭhā**, *f.* extreme limit, summit, complete familiarity with *le* or *o*; -**nish-panna-tva**, *n.* actual existence; -**pakva**, *a.* fully baked, quite ripe (*fruit*); fully matured (*intellect, mind*); effete, decaying

**परिपण** pari-paṇ, *n.* playing for (-<sup>o</sup>); -**patana**, *n.* flying about, hovering; -**pantha-ka**, *m.* obstructor of one's path, adversary, enemy; -**pantha-ya**, *den. P.* oppose, resist *ac*; -**panthin**, *a.* besetting one's path, *n.* waylayer, opponent, enemy; -**panthi-bhu**, become the adversary of, oppose (*g*); -**pavana**, *n.* cleansing (*of grain*), winnowing, flail; -**paavya**, *a.* relating to the sacrificial animal; -**paka**, *m.* becoming fully cooked, digestion; ripening, maturity, perfection; consequence, effect, fulness, fulfilment of time; -**tas**, *ab* in consequence of; -**pāṇa**, *a.* cooking fully, maturing; -**pāyitrī**, *a.* *ad.*; -**pāṇa**, *a.* very pal-red; -**pāṇi**, *f.* succession; -**pāṭha**, *m.* complete enumeration, *in* (*known*), completely; -**pāṇa**, *n.* hiding-place; -**pāṇidman**, *m.* extreme whiteness; -**pāṇḍu**, *a.* very white or pale; -**ra**, *a.* very white; -**pārava**, *a.* lying at the side, close at hand; -**vartin**, *a.* remaining at one's side, standing beside (*q*); -**pālaka**, *a.* protecting; maintaining; -**pālana**, *n.* protection; maintenance; nurture; **ā**, *f.* protection, nurture; -**iya**, *fp.* to be guarded, maintained; -**pālya**, *fp.* to be protected, -maintained or observed; -**pingi-krī**, colour

deepred-brown; -**pāṇa**, *a.* full of (*oil*); -**pāṇa**, *a.* brownish-red, orange-coloured; -**pāṇayishā**, *f.* desire to maintain; -**piṇa**, *n.* squeezing out; injuring, prejudicing (-<sup>o</sup>); -**pusha-tā**, *f.* being nourished by, feeding on (-<sup>o</sup>); -**pūti**, *f.* complete purification; -**purāṇa**, *a.* fulfilling, bestowing abundance; -**pūrāṇa**, *n.* filling; completion; -**pūrāṇa**, *pp.* **√** pre-filled with (-<sup>o</sup>); -**pūrṇendru**, *m.* full moon; -**pūrti**, *f.* becoming full of (-<sup>o</sup>); completion; -**pelava**, *a.* very delicate, tiny; -**pothaka**, *a.* furthering, confirming; -**poshaniya**, *fp.* to be cherished; -**pra-na**, *m.* enquiry, after (-<sup>o</sup>); -**prāpti**, *fp.* attainment; -**prepsu**, *dis.* *a.* wishing to reach or obtain, seeking after (*q*), desiring *ac*; -**plava**, *a.* running to and fro, *m.* fluctuation; -**plata**, *pp.* (**√** plu) overwhelmed; bathed in tears (-<sup>o</sup>).

**परिपुल्ल** pari-phulla, *pp.* wide open (*eyes*) covered with bristling hair.

**परिवह** pari-baṭha, *n.* necessities or luxuries of life; -**vat**, *a.* well furnished (*house*); -**bādha**, *f.* hardship, distress, fatigue; -**bimbhāna**, *n.* prosperity, supplement, appendage (*of the body*); -**bodhana**, *n.* **ā**, *o*, *t* admonition; -**bodhaniya**, *fp.* to be admonished; -**bodha-vat**, *a.* endowed with reason

**परिभय** pari-bhaya, *n.* apprehension, fear; -**bhava**, *m.* disrespect, contempt, insult, injury, humiliation, disregard, contempt, for (*g* or *le*); *to* on the part of (*in*), *ab*; -**paḍa**, *a.* **āspada**, *n.* object of contempt; -**bhavana**, *n.* humiliation; -**i-ya**, *fp.* who can be insulted or humiliated; *to* be humbled; -**bhavin**, *a.* insulting, despising, mocking (*g*); -**bhāva**, *m.* disregard, contempt; -**bhāvana**, *f.* thought, reflection; -**bhavin**, *a.* slighting, mocking, bullying; -**bhāvuka**, *a.* surpassing (*ac*); -**bhāṣhaṇa**, *n.* conversation, chatter, report, reprimand; -**i-ya**, *fp.* to be reproved; -**bhāṣhā**, *f.* speech, discourse, reproach, continually; general rule or maxim, rule defining the application of (*grammatical*); -**bhāshin**, *a.* speaking (-<sup>o</sup>); -**bhū**, *a.* (*with* *ac*) surrounding, encompassing, surpassing; superior, guiding; (*pari* -**bhūti**, *f.* superior might); *disrespect*, continually, humiliation *ab* *pl*; -**bhūṣhaṇa**, *m.* *ac*, *Swadha* peace bought by the essent of all the revenues of a country; -**bheda**, *m.* injury; -**bhoṭi**, *m.* enjoyer, one who lives on another, sponge; -**bhoga**, *m.* enjoyment, sexual intercourse, means of enjoying material substance; -**bhrama**, *m.* escape; -**na**, *a.* loss, of (*ab*); -**bhrama**, *m.* digressions, irrelevant talk; -**na**, *a.* turning, revolution; going to and fro; encirclement; -**bhraṣha-sukha**, *n.* whose joy has departed, joyless

**परिमण्डल** pari-maṇḍala, *n.* circumference, *a.* circular; globular; -**tā**, *f.* circularity; -**i-ta**, *pp.* made round; -**manthara**, *a.* very slow; -**tā**, *f.* sluggishness; -**manda**, *a.* very dim (*eye*); *ad.* very slightly; -**tā**, *f.* exhalation, emanation; -**manya**, *a.* bare; -**marda**, *m.* wearing out, consumption; destruction (*of an enemy*); -**mala**, *m.* consideration, contemplation; -**mala**, *m.* fragrant; fragrant substance; sexual intercourse; -**māṇa**, *n.* measurement; measure, circumference, extent, size, weight, duration, number; a mount; -**tas**, *ad* in weight; -**ka**, *a.* measure, quantity; -**mathin**, *a.* trying severely, wearing out; -**marga**, *m.* searching around; -**ma**, *a.* tracing, searching; -**mārgitavya**, *fp.* to be sought; -**mārāṇa**, *n.* wiping off, cleansing, removal; -**mita-tva**, *n.* limited nature; -**miti**, *f.* measure, quantity; -**mat**, *a.* limited; -**milana**, *a.* touch; -**mugdha-tā**,

*f.* williness; loveliness; -**mā/ha-tā**, *f.* confusion; -**meya**, *fp.* measurable; limited in number; -**moksha**, *m.* deliverance, from (*ab.*, *g.*, -<sup>o</sup>); divestment; -**na**, *n.* liberation; deliverance from (*g.*); -**moshā**, *m.* theft, robbery; -**moshana**, *n.* taking away; -**mohana**, *n.* infatuation; -**mohina**, *a.* confused.

**परिरक्षण** pari-rakshana, *n.* protection; maintenance; preservation; keeping secret; *i-ya*, *fp.* to be guarded or preserved; -**rakshā**, *f.* protection; preservation; -**rakshitri**, *m.* guardian; protector; -**rambha**, *m.* embrace; -**na**, *n.* embracing, embrace; -**rambhin**, *a.* embracing, girt by (-); -**rodha**, *m.* resistance.

**परिलघु** pari-laghu, *a.* extremely light or small; very minute or thin; easily digested; trivial, non-essential; -**tā**, *f.* extreme minuteness or thinness; -**lambha**, *m.* dilatoriness, delay; -**na**, *n.* hesitating, delaying; -**lekha**, *m.* out line, sketch; -**lopa**, *m.* neglect, omission.

**परिवत्सर** pari-vatsara, *m.* complete year; *i-na*, *a.* relating to a full year; -**varvanna**, *n.* avoidance of, abstention from (*g.* or -<sup>o</sup>); *i-ya*, *fp.* to be avoided; -**varita**, *m.* revolution, end of a period, *esp. of a cycle (yuga)*; end, exchange, barter; change; moving to and fro, haste, bustle; aside, place; causing to come to an end; -**ka**, *a.* causing to flow back; -**vartana**, *a.* (i) causing to turn; *n.* turning; tossing or rolling about on (-<sup>o</sup>); revolution; periodic course; end of a period; exchange, barter; change; -**vartaniya**, *fp.* to be exchanged for (*in*); -**vartin**, *a.* turning, revolving; winding; circling, undergoing perpetual cycles, ever renewing itself; turning into, being exchanged for (-<sup>o</sup>); abiding or being in, at, or near (*lc.*, -**tas**, -<sup>o</sup>); -**vartula**, *a.* quite round; -**vardhaka**, *m.* groom; -**vardhana**, *n.* augmentation, multiplication; -**vardhita-ka**, *a.* reared; -**vastā**, *f.* curtain; -**vaha**, *m.* one of the seven winds; one of the seven tongues of fire.

**परिवाद** pari-vāda, *m.* detraction, censure (*of*, *g.*, *lc.*, -<sup>o</sup>); -**kathā**, *f.* id.; -**vādin**, *a.* slandering, censuring; -**ā**, *f.* seven-stringed lute; -**vāpā**, *m.* parched grains of rice; -**vāra**, *m.* cover; attendants, train, retinue (-<sup>o</sup>); *a.* surrounded by; sheath; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a retinue; -**vārita**, *es. pp.* (✓*i*) vri encircled, -**vāsa**, *m.* 1. sojourn; 2. perfume; -**vāha**, *m.* overflow; drain for carrying off excess of water; -**vāhin**, *a.* (n-i) overflowing, with (-<sup>o</sup>).

**परिविचि** pari-vitti, *m.* unmarried man whose younger brother is married; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* allowing one's younger brother to marry first; -**vinna**, *pp.* = **vitti**; -**vivadi-shu**, *des.* *a.* intending to reside; (*pāri*) -**vishā**, *f.* service, attendance.

**परिवृत** pari-vrita, *pp.* surrounded

**परिवृढ** pari-vridha, *pp.* ✓*brith*; *m.* lord, master; -**vritta**, (*pp.*) *n.* rolling, waltzing, moving to and fro; -**vritti**, *f.* exchange, barter; *in.* alternately; -**vridhā**, *f.* increase.

**परिवेचु** pari-vettri, *m.* man who marries before his elder brother; -**vedaka**, *m.* id.; -**vedana**, *n.* marrying before one's elder brother; -**vepin**, *a.* trembling; (*pāri*) -**veas**, *m.* neighbour; -**veshā**, *m.* halo; orb, circle, envelopment; -**veshaka**, *m.* waiter, server up of food; -**veshana**, *n.* attendance, serving up food; -**veshana**, *n.* cover; bandage; -**vesha-vaaya**, *fp.* to be served up (food); -**veshita**, *pp.* encompassed; beset, beleaguered; swathed; -**veshtri**, *m.* waiter.

**परिव्यथ** pari-vyatha *m.* condiment; -**vra-**

**ya**, *f.* strolling, wandering from place to place; *sp.* religious mendicancy; -**vraja**, *m.* (*nm.* *l.*) wandering ascetic, religious mendicant; -**aka**, *m.*, -**ikā**, *f.* mendicant (devotee) (*man* or *woman* of the fourth or last religious order).

**परिवृक्षणीय** pari-sukhaniya, *fp.* to be distressed; *n.* *imp.* distrust should be shown; -**sukhin**, *a.* (-<sup>o</sup>) fearing; fearful on account of; -**sukha**, *pp.* *n.* supplement, appendix; -**siksha**, *m.* frequent contact, intercourse; study; -**suddhi**, *f.* complete purification (*also fig.*); exoneration; -**m** *kri*, prove one's innocence; -**sukha**, *a.* perfectly dry or dried up; -**sūnya**, *a.* quite empty; quite free from (-<sup>o</sup>); -**vesha**, *a.* remaining, left; *m.* *n.* remainder; supplement. *in.* completely; *ab.* consequently; -**sodhana**, *n.* purification; payment; -**vesha**, *m.* dryness; -**na**, *a.* drying up (-<sup>o</sup>); -**veshin**, *a.* drying up, withering.

**परिश्रम** pari-shrama, *m.* fatigue, weariness, exhaustion; exertion; continual study of (-<sup>o</sup>); -**śranta**, *pp.* (✓*śram*) greatly exhausted; -**śrit**, *f.* (enclosure), one of the small stones surrounding the sacrificial altar; -**śrita**, (*pp.*) *n.* sacrificial shed; -**ślatha**, *n.* quite slack

**परिशत्त** pari-shat-tva, *n.* legal assembly; -**śhād**, *a.* encompassing, besetting; *f.* assembly; audience; council; -**śhaka**, *m.* sprinkling, dousing with water, shower-bath; bathing appliances, such as water-can, etc.; -**śho/na**, *a.* *pl.* full sixteen; -**śhanda**, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; temple; -**śhāra**, *m.* adornment; ornament; -**śhkrīta**, *pp.* (✓*kri*) embellished, adorned, highly finished; -**śhkrīyā**, *f.* adornment; attendance on the sacred fire (-<sup>o</sup>).

**परिशि** pari-shī, *f.* hindrance; distress; -**śhuti**, *f.* praise.

**परिश्यन्द** pari-shyandā, *m.* stream, flow (*of* words); -**śhvaṅga**, *m.* embrace; touch, contact with (-<sup>o</sup>).

**परिसंवत्सर** pari-samvatsara, *m.* full year; *a.* a full year old; waiting a full year; -**sakhya**, *n.* true friendship; -**samkhyā**, *f.* complete tale or enumeration; full number, totality, sum, number; exhaustive statement (*i.e.* excluding everything not specified); -**na**, *n.* complete enumeration, full number; exhaustive statement; just examination or estimate; -**samghusha**, *pp.* resonant on all sides; -**samāpti**, *f.* conclusion, completion, end; extension to (*lc.* or *ad.* with *prati*); -**sara**, *a.* adjacent; bordering on (-<sup>o</sup>); *n.* neighbourhood, region, proximity; -**sarpana**, *n.* creeping about; walking about; running to and fro, continual change from place to place; -**sarpin**, *a.* moving about; -**sādhana**, *n.* accomplishment; settlement, exaction (*of* debts); -**sāntvana**, *n.* consoling; *pl.* blandishments; -**sāraka**, *n.* *N.* of a place on the Sarasvatī.

**परिस्कन्द** pari-skanda, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; -**skhalita**, (*pp.*) *n.* staggering; -**stara**, *m.* layer of sacrificial grass; -**stārana**, *n.* strewing about; -**stoma**, *m.* cover, bolster; -**spanda**, *m.* motion; -**spandita**, (*pp.*) *n.* quivering; flaming up; manifestation; -**spardhin**, *a.* vying with (-<sup>o</sup>); -**sphula**, *a.* quite evident; *m.* *ad.*; -**syandana**, *m.* flow, stream (*fig.*); -**strava**, *m.* flow, effusion; overflow; river; birth (*of a child*); -**śrut**, *a.* overflowing, foaming; *f.* kind of intoxicant.

**परिहर** pari-hara, *m.* concealment; -**hara-nya**, *fp.* to be shunned or avoided; -**tā**, *f.* avoidance; -**hartavya**, *fp.* to be given up or delivered; to be avoided, shunned, or removed; - concealed or kept to oneself; -

refuted; -**hāni** or -**hāni**, *f.* diminution; -**hāpaniya**, *fp.* to be discontinued; -**hāra**, *m.* avoidance; abandonment, desertion (*of a person*); escaping from (-<sup>o</sup>); concealment; refutation; exemption, privilege, immunity; common grazing ground round a village or town; -**hāram**, *abs.* moving around; -**hārin**, *a.* avoiding (-<sup>o</sup>); -**hārya**, *fp.* to be avoided or let alone, avoidable; to be separated; to be exempted from (*in.*).

**परिहास** pari-hāsa, *m.* joke, jest, pleasantry, sport; derision, mockery; -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a city, -**vasta**, *n.* laughing-stock (-**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *n.*); -**śila**, *a.* fond of jesting; fond of mocking (-**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *n.*); -**hāri**, *m.* *N.* of a temple of Vishnu; -**hina**, *pp.* (✓*hā*) destitute of (*ab.*); -**hriti**, *f.* avoidance; -**hritya**, *fp.* to be delivered or committed.

**परिीक्ष** parīksh-aka, *m.* examiner or knower of a thing; -**ana**, *n.* (rarely *ā*, *f.*) testing, investigation, examination; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be investigated; -*ā*, *f.* inspection, examination, trial, test; -**kshama**, *a.* standing the test, valid. [*N.* of several kings (= *pari-*)]

**परिीक्षित** pari-kshit, *m.* (dwelling around).

**परिीक्षित** parīkshita, *pp.* (✓*ksh*) tried, examined; *m.* = Parikshit; -**ikshitaavya**, *fp.* to be tested or examined.

**परिीक्षित** parīkshiti, *m.* Parikshit.

**परिीक्षित** parīkshin, *a.* examining, testing (*g.*); *m.* examiner, tester; -**ikshya**, *fp.* to be examined or tested; -**ikshah-i-shu**, *des.* *a.* desirous of testing or examining.

**परिीत** parījita, *pp.* (✓*i*) affected or overcome by (-<sup>o</sup>).

**परिीताप** parī-tāpa, *m.* heat; -**tosha**, *m.* satisfaction; -**tta**, *pp.* ✓*dā*; -**pāka**, *m.* development; ripeness; consequences, result.

**परिीप्सा** parījpsā, *f.* wish to obtain, maintain, or preserve; haste; -**ipna**, *des.* *a.* wishing to preserve (*ac.*).

**परिीमाण** parī-māna, *n.* = *parimāna*; -**rambha**, *m.* embrace; -**varta**, *m.* exchange, barter; change; -**vāda**, *m.* detraction; -**vāra**, *m.* retinue; -**vāha**, *m.* drain or channel for carrying off the overflow of a pond, waste-pipe; -**vesha**, *m.* remnant.

**परिीष्ट** parījshī, *f.* investigation.

**परिीसार** parī-sāra, *m.* environment.

**परिीहास** parī-hāsa, *m.* jest; ridicule; -**ke-sava**, *m.* *N.* of a temple of Vishnu; -**kshama**, *a.* calculated to ridicule = to surpass.

**पर** par-*n.* *m.* limb, joint (-<sup>o</sup>).

**परुक्षेप** paruk-khepa, *m.* *N.* of a Rishi (*cp* parud-vāra).

**परुक्त** parut-ka, *a.* having joints.

**परुदार** \*parud-vāra, *m.* horse.

**परुष** par-ush-ā, *a.* (ā, *V.* *parashani*) knotty (*verd*); spotted, variegated; dirty; rough, rugged; dishevelled, shaggy, rough (*wind*), scorching (*fire, sun*); harsh (*tone*); severe, hard, rude, abusive (*speech, person*); *n.* *esp.* *pl.* contumelious speech, abuse; -**vakana**, *n.* harsh or contumelious speech, *a.* speaking harshly or rudely; -**vādin**, *a.* id.; -**akshara**, *a.* rough, harsh (*of speech or persons*); -**m**, *ad.* rudely, harshly.

**परुषित** parush-ita, *pp.* harshly addressed, used roughly; -**iman**, *m.* shagginess.

**परुषीक्ष** parushi-kri. soil: use roughly.



**पर्वेतर** parusha itara, *a.* reverse of severe, gentle, benign; -**akti**, *f.* rough speech.

**पर्वशी** parusha-n-i, *f.* (of parusha) cloud (motley); *N.* of a river in the Panjāb (knotty, winding), *note* Ravi.

**पर्वश** parusha-ya, *a.* variegated, manifold.

**पर्वस** pār-us, *n.* knot; joint; limb; section.

**परे** paré, *le. ad.* at a later time, subsequently.

**परेक्षितज्ञानफल** parā ingita-jñāna-phala, *a.* fruitful in the discovery of another's hints.

**परेष** párena, (*in.*) *ad. prp.* beyond, over, past, *ac* (ab, g.); subsequently, later, afterwards.

**परेत** parā ita, (*gone away*), deceased -**bhartri**, *m.* lord of the dead, *ep.* of Yama. -**bhūmi**, *f.* cemetery; -**rāja**, *m.* king of the dead, *ep.* of Yama; -**śāśa**, *m.* cemetery.

**परेतर** paretura, *a.* trustworthy or attracting adversaries. [day, to-morrow.

**परेषवि** pare-dyavi, *ad.* on the following

**परेप्राण** pare-prāna, *a.* dewier than life.

**परोक्ष** paró-[u]ksha, *a.* [beyond the eye], being out of sight, invisible, imperceptible; unknown, unintelligible, cognizable by mind only; -**am**, *ad.* behind the back of, without the knowledge of (*in. P*; *g. or -C*); *in.* imperceptibly, mysteriously; *ab.* without the knowledge of (*in.*); behind the back of (*g.*); when one has not been present (*gr.*); -**kāma**, *a.* fond of mystery; -**kṛta**, *pp.* not addressing but merely referring to a deity indirectly, *i.e.* in the third person (*verse*); -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* being out of sight, imperceptibility; obscurity. -**avṛtti**, *a.* living or acting out of sight; -**artha**, *a.* invisible, secret, recondite.

**परोक्ष** parokshā, *f.* past completed action; personal ending of the perfect (*gr.*).

**परोक्षार्थ** paroksha artha, *m.* invisible object, the invisible.

**परोपकार** para upakāra, *n.* rendering of services to others; -**i-kṛi**, make the instrument of others; -**upakāra**, *m.* services rendered to others; -**upakār-in**, *a.* benefiting others. -**tva**, *n. abs. N.*; *m. N.* of a prince, -**upakṛiti**, *f.* rendering of services to others.

**परोपन** para upaga, *a.* dependent on something else, adjectival; -**upadesa**, *m.* instruction of others.

**परोरजस** paro-ragas, *a.* free from passions

**परोवरम्** paro-(a)varām, *ad.* from above downwards, in succession; -**varīyas**, *epi.* broader above. [8 + 12 syllables]

**परोष्णिह** parā[ḥ] uṣhūh, *f.* a metre (8 +

**परोष्णी** paroshni, *f.* *N.* of a river (probably corrupted from Parushni) *ep.* Payoshni)

**पर्क** park-a, *m.* [√*pṛi*] mixture or libation (-**ṣ**). [infectoria.]

**पर्कटी** parkṭi, *f.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus*

**पर्क** PARK, *r.* पुष्क PUK.

**पर्जन्य** parj-anya, *m.* rain-cloud; rain; god of rain; -**devita**, *pp.* animated by Parjanya.

**पर्ण** par-nā, *n.* [taking across, wulging; √*pṛi*] pinion, wing, feather (also of an arrow); leaf (-**ṣ**, *a.* ḥ, *i.*); betel-leaf; *m.* a tree with large leaves (*Butea frondosa*, in *C.* generally called palāsa; -**krikikṛa**, *m.* a kind

of penance; -**puṣa**, *m. s.* leaf rolled into a funnel shape; -**vāt**, *a.* abounding in leaves; -**vikā**, *f.* arca nut wrapped with spices in a betel-leaf; -**śabda**, *m.* rustling of leaves; -**śara**, *m.* stalk of the Parna-leaf; -**śāli**, *f.* arbour.

**पर्णाद्** parna adā, *m. N.* of a Brāhman -**valāna**, *n.* speech of Parnāda; -**śhāra**, *a.* feeding on leaves.

**पर्णोद** parna utaga, *n.* (?) hut of leaves; -**ntsa**, *m. N.* of a village.

**पर्मादि** parimādi (or -ndi), *m. N.* of a prince

**पर्यक्** parī ak, *ad.* (n. of parī āṅk) round about.

**पर्यपि** parī agni, *m.* encircling fire, firebrand carried round the *śrictm*, the ceremony of carrying round the firebrand; *i. ad.* or -**ni** **kṛi**, perform this ceremony; -**karana**, *n.* performance of the Pariyagi ceremony; -**kṛita**, *pp.* having been encircled by the firebrand.

**पर्यङ्क** parī āṅka, *m.* couch, bed; squatting posture -**bandha**, *m.* -**granthi-bandha**, *m.* doubling of the legs in squatting; -**śtha**, *a.* sitting on a sofa

**पर्याङ्किका** parī āṅk-ikā, *f.* couch.

**पर्याङ्कित** parī āṅk-i-kṛi, turn into a couch

**पर्यटक** parī āṅka, *m.* vagabond; -**śana**, *n.* roaming about, strolling (with *g.* or -); -**anyokṛtya**, *tp.* to be asked, to be called upon to answer. -**anyoga**, *m.* enquiry; reproach. -**anta**, *m.* limit around, boundary, border, skirt, limit, edge, end; -**am**, *adj.* adjacent, neighbouring; -**am**, *adj.* surrounded or limited by, reaching to, ending with; -**or -am**, to the end of, up to, as far as (-); -**am**, *ad.* completely, exhaustively, *kim* **pariyantam**, how far?

**पर्यय** parī aya, *m.* revolution, expiration (of a period), change, alteration.

**पर्यवधारण** parī avadhāraṇa, *n.* mature reflection; -**avasāna**, *n.* conclusion, end, resulting in (*le.*); -**avasāya**, *a.* ending with, resulting in.

**पर्यश्रु** parī aśru, *a.* bathed in tears, tearful.

**पर्याकुल** parī ākula, *a.* filled with, full of (-); disordered, disarranged; confused; agitated; -**tva**, *n.* confusion; -**ya**, *den. P* confuse; agitate; -**i-kṛi**, *id.*; -**i-bhū**, become confused.

**पर्याय** parī-[y]āna, *a.* circuitous; *n.* saddle -**i-ta**, *pp.* saddled.

**पर्याधातु** parī ādhātri, *m.* man who has set up the sacred fire before his elder brother.

**पर्याप्त** parī āpta, *pp.* sufficient; -**tā**, *f.* abundance; (**pāri**) -**āpti**, *f.* conclusion, sufficiency; being a match for any one; competency, capacity for.

**पर्याय** parī āya, *m.* revolution; expiration of a period, change of seasons; periodic return; repetition; regular succession; turn; ritual turn with the *Soma* cups in the *Atrātri* feast; period, sentence, stanza; alternative word, synonym; -**or in**, in order; alternately, -**am**, *abs.* going about; -**krama**, *m.* order of succession, regular rotation; -**tva**, *n.* condition of being a ritual turn; -**śana**, *n.* food meant for another.

**पर्यालोचन** parī ālokaṇa, *n.* deliberation; *ā*, *f.* *id.*; plan, scheme.

**पर्यावर्त** parī āvarta, *m.* return; exchange -**āvṛta**, *a.* extremely turbid.

**पर्यास** parī āśa, *m.* rotation; border; conclusion; concluding stanza in recitation; -**na**, *n.* revolution.

**पर्याहाव** parī āhāva, *m.* a certain formula preceding and following a *verse*. -**āhita**, (*pp.* āha) *m.* man whose younger brother has set up the sacred fire before him.

**पर्युक्** parī āṅka, *m. N.*; -**ukshana**, *n.* sprinkling; -**gṛtsaka**, *a.* very restless or agitated; very melancholy; vehemently longing for (*d.*); -**tva**, *n.* longing desire, -**i-bhū**, become very melancholy; -**ud-anta**, *pp.* excepting; -**udāsa**, *m.* exclusion, negation; -**upāsaka**, *n.* honouring, respecting; -**upāsana**, *n.* sitting round (*P*); courtesy, affability; -**ushita**, *pp.* (√*vas*, dwelt) stale; not punctually kept (*word*); -**usha**, *pp.* *id.*

**पर्येष्य** parī eshtaya, *fp.* to be sought; -**eshtana**, *n.* search.

**पर्व** parva, *ṣ*, *a.* = parvan; -**gṛpta**, *m. N.*

**पर्वत** pār-vat-a, *a.* consisting of knots or ringed masses (*with adri* or *giri*); *m.* mountain, hill; rock, boulder; cloud; *N.* of a Rishi and of a minister of Purāṇara -**ka**, *m. N.*; -**kandara**, *n.* mountain cave, -**durga**, *n.* impenetrable mountain, -**rāgi**, *a.* m. king of mountains, *ep.* of the Himalaya; -**śikhara**, *m.* hill top, mountain peak; -**śrāshtha**, *pp.* best of mountains; -**agra**, *n. id.*, *i-kṛi*, turn into a mountain; *i-ya*, *a.* belonging to mountains; -**ivara**, *m. N.*; -**upatyaka**, *f.* mountain-lowland, land at the foot of a mountain-range.

**पर्वण** pār-van, *n.* [fullness -**ṣ** 1. *pṛi*] knot of a cane or plant; joint, limb; section, division in a book, natural break in a narrative or conversation; juncture, period; node, day of periodic change of the moon of which there are two or four, sacrifice performed on one of these days; time when the moon passes through the node at conjunction or opposition; end of an eclipse, -**va** -**markaraka**, *m. N.*; (-**va**) -**śamdhī**, *m.* change of moon, *esp.* time of new or full moon.

**पर्वान्धय** parva āndhaya, *m.* end of an eclipse; -**āśphoṭa**, *m.* cracking of the fingers.

**पर्विणी** parvin-i, *f.* feast-day.

**पर्शान** pārś-āna, *m.* cavity, gulf, abyss.

**पर्शु** pārś-u, *f.* rib; curved knife, sickle.

**पर्वद्** par-shad = parī-shad, assembly.

**पर्वि** pārśhi, 2 *sp.* subj. aor. √*a*. *pṛi*.

**पल** pala, *n.* a weight = four karshas; flesh

**पलज** palaja, *n.* pounded sesamum; mire; -**odana**, *m. n.* pap of pounded sesamum.

**पलाण्डु** palāṇḍu, *m.* (n.) onion.

**पलाय** palāya, *r.* √*a* with *palā*.

**पलायन** palā ayan, *n.* running away, flight, escape; -**para**, *a.* intent on flight.

**पलाज** palāja, *n.* (also *ī*, *f.*) straw; -**bhāra**, *m.* load of straw; -**akkaya**, *m.* heap of straw.

**पलाव** palāva, *m.* fish-hook

**पलाश** palāśa, *n.* (u. *ṣ* 1. *f.* 2. *f.* 3. *f.* 4. *f.* 5. *f.* 6. *f.* 7. *f.* 8. *f.* 9. *f.* 10. *f.* 11. *f.* 12. *f.* 13. *f.* 14. *f.* 15. *f.* 16. *f.* 17. *f.* 18. *f.* 19. *f.* 20. *f.* 21. *f.* 22. *f.* 23. *f.* 24. *f.* 25. *f.* 26. *f.* 27. *f.* 28. *f.* 29. *f.* 30. *f.* 31. *f.* 32. *f.* 33. *f.* 34. *f.* 35. *f.* 36. *f.* 37. *f.* 38. *f.* 39. *f.* 40. *f.* 41. *f.* 42. *f.* 43. *f.* 44. *f.* 45. *f.* 46. *f.* 47. *f.* 48. *f.* 49. *f.* 50. *f.* 51. *f.* 52. *f.* 53. *f.* 54. *f.* 55. *f.* 56. *f.* 57. *f.* 58. *f.* 59. *f.* 60. *f.* 61. *f.* 62. *f.* 63. *f.* 64. *f.* 65. *f.* 66. *f.* 67. *f.* 68. *f.* 69. *f.* 70. *f.* 71. *f.* 72. *f.* 73. *f.* 74. *f.* 75. *f.* 76. *f.* 77. *f.* 78. *f.* 79. *f.* 80. *f.* 81. *f.* 82. *f.* 83. *f.* 84. *f.* 85. *f.* 86. *f.* 87. *f.* 88. *f.* 89. *f.* 90. *f.* 91. *f.* 92. *f.* 93. *f.* 94. *f.* 95. *f.* 96. *f.* 97. *f.* 98. *f.* 99. *f.* 100. *f.* 101. *f.* 102. *f.* 103. *f.* 104. *f.* 105. *f.* 106. *f.* 107. *f.* 108. *f.* 109. *f.* 110. *f.* 111. *f.* 112. *f.* 113. *f.* 114. *f.* 115. *f.* 116. *f.* 117. *f.* 118. *f.* 119. *f.* 120. *f.* 121. *f.* 122. *f.* 123. *f.* 124. *f.* 125. *f.* 126. *f.* 127. *f.* 128. *f.* 129. *f.* 130. *f.* 131. *f.* 132. *f.* 133. *f.* 134. *f.* 135. *f.* 136. *f.* 137. *f.* 138. *f.* 139. *f.* 140. *f.* 141. *f.* 142. *f.* 143. *f.* 144. *f.* 145. *f.* 146. *f.* 147. *f.* 148. *f.* 149. *f.* 150. *f.* 151. *f.* 152. *f.* 153. *f.* 154. *f.* 155. *f.* 156. *f.* 157. *f.* 158. *f.* 159. *f.* 160. *f.* 161. *f.* 162. *f.* 163. *f.* 164. *f.* 165. *f.* 166. *f.* 167. *f.* 168. *f.* 169. *f.* 170. *f.* 171. *f.* 172. *f.* 173. *f.* 174. *f.* 175. *f.* 176. *f.* 177. *f.* 178. *f.* 179. *f.* 180. *f.* 181. *f.* 182. *f.* 183. *f.* 184. *f.* 185. *f.* 186. *f.* 187. *f.* 188. *f.* 189. *f.* 190. *f.* 191. *f.* 192. *f.* 193. *f.* 194. *f.* 195. *f.* 196. *f.* 197. *f.* 198. *f.* 199. *f.* 200. *f.* 201. *f.* 202. *f.* 203. *f.* 204. *f.* 205. *f.* 206. *f.* 207. *f.* 208. *f.* 209. *f.* 210. *f.* 211. *f.* 212. *f.* 213. *f.* 214. *f.* 215. *f.* 216. *f.* 217. *f.* 218. *f.* 219. *f.* 220. *f.* 221. *f.* 222. *f.* 223. *f.* 224. *f.* 225. *f.* 226. *f.* 227. *f.* 228. *f.* 229. *f.* 230. *f.* 231. *f.* 232. *f.* 233. *f.* 234. *f.* 235. *f.* 236. *f.* 237. *f.* 238. *f.* 239. *f.* 240. *f.* 241. *f.* 242. *f.* 243. *f.* 244. *f.* 245. *f.* 246. *f.* 247. *f.* 248. *f.* 249. *f.* 250. *f.* 251. *f.* 252. *f.* 253. *f.* 254. *f.* 255. *f.* 256. *f.* 257. *f.* 258. *f.* 259. *f.* 260. *f.* 261. *f.* 262. *f.* 263. *f.* 264. *f.* 265. *f.* 266. *f.* 267. *f.* 268. *f.* 269. *f.* 270. *f.* 271. *f.* 272. *f.* 273. *f.* 274. *f.* 275. *f.* 276. *f.* 277. *f.* 278. *f.* 279. *f.* 280. *f.* 281. *f.* 282. *f.* 283. *f.* 284. *f.* 285. *f.* 286. *f.* 287. *f.* 288. *f.* 289. *f.* 290. *f.* 291. *f.* 292. *f.* 293. *f.* 294. *f.* 295. *f.* 296. *f.* 297. *f.* 298. *f.* 299. *f.* 300. *f.* 301. *f.* 302. *f.* 303. *f.* 304. *f.* 305. *f.* 306. *f.* 307. *f.* 308. *f.* 309. *f.* 310. *f.* 311. *f.* 312. *f.* 313. *f.* 314. *f.* 315. *f.* 316. *f.* 317. *f.* 318. *f.* 319. *f.* 320. *f.* 321. *f.* 322. *f.* 323. *f.* 324. *f.* 325. *f.* 326. *f.* 327. *f.* 328. *f.* 329. *f.* 330. *f.* 331. *f.* 332. *f.* 333. *f.* 334. *f.* 335. *f.* 336. *f.* 337. *f.* 338. *f.* 339. *f.* 340. *f.* 341. *f.* 342. *f.* 343. *f.* 344. *f.* 345. *f.* 346. *f.* 347. *f.* 348. *f.* 349. *f.* 350. *f.* 351. *f.* 352. *f.* 353. *f.* 354. *f.* 355. *f.* 356. *f.* 357. *f.* 358. *f.* 359. *f.* 360. *f.* 361. *f.* 362. *f.* 363. *f.* 364. *f.* 365. *f.* 366. *f.* 367. *f.* 368. *f.* 369. *f.* 370. *f.* 371. *f.* 372. *f.* 373. *f.* 374. *f.* 375. *f.* 376. *f.* 377. *f.* 378. *f.* 379. *f.* 380. *f.* 381. *f.* 382. *f.* 383. *f.* 384. *f.* 385. *f.* 386. *f.* 387. *f.* 388. *f.* 389. *f.* 390. *f.* 391. *f.* 392. *f.* 393. *f.* 394. *f.* 395. *f.* 396. *f.* 397. *f.* 398. *f.* 399. *f.* 400. *f.* 401. *f.* 402. *f.* 403. *f.* 404. *f.* 405. *f.* 406. *f.* 407. *f.* 408. *f.* 409. *f.* 410. *f.* 411. *f.* 412. *f.* 413. *f.* 414. *f.* 415. *f.* 416. *f.* 417. *f.* 418. *f.* 419. *f.* 420. *f.* 421. *f.* 422. *f.* 423. *f.* 424. *f.* 425. *f.* 426. *f.* 427. *f.* 428. *f.* 429. *f.* 430. *f.* 431. *f.* 432. *f.* 433. *f.* 434. *f.* 435. *f.* 436. *f.* 437. *f.* 438. *f.* 439. *f.* 440. *f.* 441. *f.* 442. *f.* 443. *f.* 444. *f.* 445. *f.* 446. *f.* 447. *f.* 448. *f.* 449. *f.* 450. *f.* 451. *f.* 452. *f.* 453. *f.* 454. *f.* 455. *f.* 456. *f.* 457. *f.* 458. *f.* 459. *f.* 460. *f.* 461. *f.* 462. *f.* 463. *f.* 464. *f.* 465. *f.* 466. *f.* 467. *f.* 468. *f.* 469. *f.* 470. *f.* 471. *f.* 472. *f.* 473. *f.* 474. *f.* 475. *f.* 476. *f.* 477. *f.* 478. *f.* 479. *f.* 480. *f.* 481. *f.* 482. *f.* 483. *f.* 484. *f.* 485. *f.* 486. *f.* 487. *f.* 488. *f.* 489. *f.* 490. *f.* 491. *f.* 492. *f.* 493. *f.* 494. *f.* 495. *f.* 496. *f.* 497. *f.* 498. *f.* 499. *f.* 500. *f.* 501. *f.* 5

**पलिक्री** palikrī, *a. f.* (of palitā) grey.

**पलित** palitā, *a.* grey, hoary; *n. sg. & pl* grey hair; *-m-karāna, a. i* making grey.

**पलूलय** pal-pūl-ana, *n. lye*, alkaline water for washing. [line water]

**पलूलय** pal-pūlā-ya, *den. P.* wash with alkali.

**पल्लिका** pallika, *m.* couch; bedstead.

**पल्लिकय** pallikaya, *cs.* (v. *āg*) *Ā.* cause to go round, stir, *pv.* revolve.

**पल्लय** pallaya, *Ā. r.* *√i* with pali.

**पल्लव** 1. pallava, *den. P.* put forth young shoots

**पल्लव** 2. pallava, *m. n.* sprout, shoot, twig (the term is figuratively applied to fingers, toes, and lips; strip of cloth, lapet; *-ka, m.* libertine, *i-kā, f. N*; *-grāhin, a.* over-spreading with shoots=diffuse, prolix; *-na, n.* prolixity; *-maya, a.* consisting of young shoots.

**पल्लवय** pallava-ya, *den. P.* put forth new shoots; extend, spread abroad; *-vākaś-*, talk diffusely; *pp. ita*, furnished with shoots; far-spread; *√i*, filled with, full of, abounding in.

**पल्लवापीडित** pallava-āpīdita, *pp.* loaded with sprouts.

**पल्लविन्** pallavi-in, *a.* having young shoots

**पल्लिका** palli-kā, *f.* = palli.

**पल्ली** palli, *f.* small village, esp. settlement of wild tribes; *-pati, m.* headman of --.

**पल्लव** pal-va-lu, *n.* small tank, pond, pool.

**पवन** pāv-ana, *m.* (purifier), wind, breeze, air; god of wind; vital air; breath; domestic (sacred) fire; *n.* instrument for purifying, winnowing fan; whisk; sieve, strainer, potter's kiln; *-kshipta, pp.* tempest-tossed; *-gava, m.* (swift as the wind), *N* of a horse; *-tanaya, m.* son of the wind, *cp.* of Hanumat and of Bhīmasena; *-āghāta, m.* gust of wind; *-ātma, m.* son of the wind, fire; *cp.* of Bhīmasena.

**पवमान** pāv-amāna, *pr. pl.* *√p* *m.* wind; god of wind; *N* of a certain Agni or of a son of Agni; *N* of certain stotras sung by the Sāmāgas at the Gopīsthana sacrifice; *-vat, a.* accompanied by the Pavamana stotra; *-sakra, m.* (friend of the wind), fire; *-uktha, n.* series of verses in the midday Pavamana.

**पवि** pav-i, *m.* tire of a wheel; metal tip of a spear or arrow; iron band on Soma-stone; thunderbolt.

**पवित्र** pav-i-tra, *n.* means of purifying; sieve, (Soma) strainer; blade of sacrificial grass, purificatory text, a purifying, pure, beneficent; sanctified by --; *-ka, n.* small sieve; (two) blades of Kusa grass; *-ta, n.* vessel in which an honorific gift is presented; *-tari-kri, purify* or sanctify in a high degree, *-tā, f.* *-tva, n.* purity; *-dhara, m. N.* *-pavā, i.* holding blades of Kusa grass in one's hand.

**पवित्रय** pavitra-ya, *den. P.* purify, cleanse; *pp. ita*, purified, sanctified, blessed.

**पवित्रवत्** pavitra-vat, *a.* possessed of a means of purification, a strainer or blades of Kusa grass, purifying, cleansing

**पवित्रारोपण** pavitra-āropana, *n.* investiture of Krishna's effigy with the sacred cord, a certain festival; *-ārohana, n.* ad

**पवित्रन्** pavitr-in, *a.* purifying; pure.

**पवित्रीह** pavitri-kri, purify; *-bhā, become* pure.

**पश्य** P'AS, only *pr. st.*, *pāśya*, see, possess vision, behold, look at; observe, notice; gaze, be a spectator, look on (*tasya paśyataś, g. abs.* before his eyes); see=visit, present oneself to or receive (as a visitor); live to see, experience, gain (fortune); find; look upon or regard as (2 *ac.* or 1 *and ad* in -vat); consider, weigh; see with the spiritual eye (*of seers and poets*), compose, invent (*rites*); foresee; with *na*, not see, be blind; *± sādhu*, have discernment; *pa-yāmi*, used parenthetically, I see = I am convinced; *pa-sya*, *impr.* see, behold, used interjectionally at the beginning or in the middle of a sentence to attract attention; it is also employed in prose works to introduce a verse. *ati*, survey. *anu*, look along; see, behold; spy out, discover; see again; look back; regard as (2 *ac.*); consider. *antar*, look between or into. *abhi*, look at, observe; *ava*, look upon, observe. *ā*, behold. *ud*, see above; foresee, expect; perceive. *parā*, look away or into the distance. *pari*, survey, observe, inspect; perceive; recognise as (2 *ac.*). *pra*, see before one; foresee; look at, observe, behold; discern, judge; know; regard as (2 *ac.*). *prati*, look at, behold; perceive; know, live to see, experience *vi*, (see in detail), discern, distinguish, see clearly, know; observe, perceive. *sam*, see at the same time, survey; behold, perceive, recognise; inspect, review; regard, consider; look upon as (2 *ac.*); count over or up, recapitulate, *tasya sam-pa-yataś*, before whose eyes.

**पश्य** PAS, *v.* पाशय PĀSAYA, bind.

**पश्य** paśv-yā, *a.* relating to or fit for cattle.

**पशु** pās-n (or -i), *m.* [tethered beast], cattle (single head or herd); domestic animal (including cows, horses, goats, sheep, asses, and dogs. *opp.* *mrga*, wild beast); beast, brute; sacrificial animal, victim; *-kalpa, m.* ritual of the animal sacrifice; *(tā)-kama, a.* desiring cattle; *-ghna, a.* killing animals; *m.* cattle-slayer; *-tā, f.* *-tva, n.* condition of being a sacrificial animal; condition of cattle; bestiality; *-trip, a.* cattle-stealing; *-dharma, m.* manner of beasts or in which beasts are treated; *-pati, m.* lord of beasts, *cp.* of Siva; *-pāla, m.* guardian of flocks, herdsman (also *-ka*); *-vat, ad.* after the manner of herdsmen; *-pi-ṭita, pp.* a damage caused by cattle; *-bandhā, m.* binding of victim to sacrificial post, animal sacrifice; *-māt, a.* connected with or abounding in cattle; containing the word 'pāśu'; *-rakshin, m.* tender of cattle, herdsman; *-roman, n.* hair of an animal; *-vat, ad.* like the brutes; as with cattle, *-vadha, m.* slaughter of animals; *-sam-ānāya, m.* enumeration of the sacrificial animals in the *Asvamedha*; *i-ka, a.* mentioned in the Samamāya; *-han, a.* *ghni* killing beasts; *-havya, n.* animal sacrifice

**पशुह** paśu-kri, turn into an ox or a sacrificial

**पशु** \*pas-kā, *a.* hinder; later. [field beast]

**पश्चा** pas-kā, (*in.*) *ad.* (V.) behind, after; in the west; afterwards.

**पश्चात्** paśāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* behind, in the rear, after; backwards; from or in the west; westwards; afterwards, hereafter, subsequently (*etc. phonetically with a pl.*); *kri*, leave behind, surpass; place on the back or displace; *prep.* with *ab.* and *y.* after; to the west of; *tata*, *pa-kāt*, after that, then upon.

**पश्चात्ताप** paśāt-tāpa, *n.* repentance, re-

morse; *-tāpā, a.* repenting; *-puro-mārta, m.* du. west and east wind; (d) *-badha-pu-rusha, m.* man whose hands are tied behind his back; *-bāhu-badha, pp. id.*; (d) *-bhāga, m.* hind part. [ern side]

**पश्चार्ध** paśārdhā, *m.* hind portion; west-

**पश्चिम** paśi-ma, *a.* hinder; western; last, latest, final; *-m darsanam drash/um*, see for the last time; *ā velā, f.* evening time, close of day; *ā samdhya, f.* evening twilight; *ā, f.* (*sc.* die) west.

**पश्चिमाचल** paśhima akalu, *m.* Western Mountain a fabulous mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set; *cp.* *asta ākālā*; *-sambu-dhi, m.* western ocean; *-itara, a.* (opposite of west), eastern; *uttara, a.* north-western; *-pārva, a.* western, northern, or eastern.

**पश्य** paśyāi, *n.* stall; *ā, f. pl* homestead, dwelling, household. [slams]

**पल्लव** pahlava, *m. pl.* the Parthians or Per-

**पा** 1. PĀ, II. P. *pā* (V.), I. P. (Ā.) *piba*, drink, quaff; imbibe (*ac.*; V. also *g*); suck, sip; swallow; draw in; feast one's eyes or ears (*m.*) with (*ac.*); enjoy; drink up (life, blood, said of a sword or arrow); exhaust (treasure); carry away, absorb; *pp. pitā*, drunk, quaffed, sucked, absorbed, drawn in (snake); absorbed (by the ears); exhausted, squandered; *act.* having drunk (generally -); steeped in oil (weapon); *pita-vat, pp.* *act.* having drunk; *cs. pāyāya, P. Ā.* cause to drink; *des. pipāsa, P.* wish to drink, be thirsty; *pp. pipāsita, thirsty; intr. pepiya, Ā.* drink or be drunk eagerly or repeatedly *ati, cs.* cause to drink plenty of (2 *ac.*). *anu*, drink after or afterwards. *ā*, drink, - in, suck; imbibe with eyes or ears (*in.*); absorb, cause to disappear. *sam-ā*, imbibe. *ni*, im-bibe, sip in, suck *vi-ni*, imbibe eagerly. *nis, (nishi)*, drink out of (*ab.*), drink or suck up. *pari*, drink before and after any one (*ac.*); drink or suck up; smoke up; deprive of; *pp.* thoroughly studied. *pra*, begin to drink; drink, imbibe *anu-pra, P.* drink in turn; *ā*, drink after any one (*ac.*) *vi*, drink copiously. *sam, ā*, drink together.

**पा** 2. PĀ, II. P. *pā-ti*, guard, preserve, protect. from (*ab.*); govern, reign; observe, notice; regard, keep, follow. *abhi*, guard, watch over; observe *ni*, guard, watch over; protect from (*ab.*); observe. *pari*, protect around, preserve; maintain, keep.

**पा** 3. PĀ, III. *Ā.* *pāpīte, u. ud*, rise against, show hostility towards. *anu ud*, fall or rush upon (*ac.*) *prati ud*, rise against (*ac.*)

**पा** *pā, a.* (only °) 1. drinking; 2. guarding, protecting.

**पाशन्** pāms-ana, *a.* (i) defiling, disgracing (°).

**पासु** pāmsū, *m.* particle of dust, grain of sand; *guly, pl.* dust, sand.

**पासुक** pāmsu-ka, *m. pl.* dust, sand; *-lā, a.* dusty, dust-stained; sandy; defiled, tainted; °, disgracing; *ā, f.* dissolute woman, concubine.

**पासुकीडन** pāmsu-kridana, *n.* playing in the sand; *-kridā, f. id.*; *-gratīta, pp.* covered with dust; *-dhvasta-dhruva, a.* whose hair is covered i. e. sullied with dust; *-varsha, m.* n. shower of dust, *-samkaya, m.* heap of sand; *-samahana, a.* whirling up dust, *-hara, a. id.*

**पाक** 1. pāk-n, *a.* [in process of ripening, immature *√paś*; or *paka*, sucking], quite

young; simple, ignorant, honest; *m* young of an animal.

**पाक** 2. pāk-a, *m*. (-°, a) cooking, baking; boiling (*inf.*), baking of bricks and earthenware; digestion; ripening, maturing; appearance of consequences (of an action), accomplishment, fulfilment, result; maturity, full development; *N.* of a demon -**kriyā**, *f* cooking; -**ma**, *a*. produced by cooking or baking; -**tva**, *n* *abst.* s.

**पाकचा** pāka-trā, *ad.* in simplicity or sincerity, guilelessly.

**पाकदूर्वा** pākā-dūrvā, *f*. young millet-grass, -**bhāṇḍa**, *n*. cooking-pot; -**yaḡa**, *m*. simple or baked offering.

**पाकल** pākā-lu, *a*. quite black; *m*. elephant.

**पाकशासन** pākā-sāsana, *m*. chastiser of the demon Pāka, *cp.* of Indra; -**sāstra**, *n*. art of cookery.

**पाकागार** pāka āgāra, *m*. (?) kitchen.

**पाक्या** pākya, *f*. simplicity only in (pākya), in simplicity or ignorance.

**पाकपातक** pāksha-pātika, *a*. partial, partisan (speech).

**पाक्षिक** pāksh-ika, *a*. (i) partisan; alternative, optional, applicable in certain cases only.

**पाङ्क** pāṅkti, *a*. consisting of five parts, five-fold; composed in pāṅkti metre.

**पाङ्कीहरि** pāṅkti-hari, *m*. *N.*

**पाङ्क्य** pāṅktya, *a*. worthy to belong to a

**पाङ्ग** pāṅktya, *a*, *id* [society].

**पाचक** pāk-aka, *a*. (i) cooking, baking; digestive; maturing; -**ana**, *a*. causing to cook, dissolvent, digestive.

**पाज** pāja, °क *n*. *ka*, *n*.

**पाजस** pāj-as, *n*. vigour; brightness, sheen.

**पाङ्कज** pāṅka-ḡaṇ-ya, *a*. relating to the five races, *m*. Kṛishṇa's conch (taken from the demon Paṅkagana, -**nada**, *a*. prevailing in the Panjab, *m*. prince of Paṅkagana; *pl.* the people of Paṅkagana; -**bhantika**, *a*. consisting of or containing the five elements; -**yaḡika**, *a*. belonging or relating to the five sacrifices; -**ara**, *a*. (2) belonging to Kama; the five-arrowed.

**पाङ्काल** pāṅkālā, *a*. (2) referring or belonging to -, ruling over the Paṅkālās, *m*. prince of the Paṅkālās; *pl.* the Paṅkālās, *i*. *f*. princess of the Paṅkālās, *cp.* Draupadi; (-**putrikā**, *f*. *cp.* of Draupadi).

**पाङ्कालिका** pāṅkāl-ikā, *f*. doll.

**पाङ्कग्राम** pāṅki-grāma, *m*. *N.* of a village.

**पाट** pāta, *m*. section; musical performance (?); -**ka**, *m*. divider, render.

**पाटवर** pātah-kara, *m*. thief, robber.

**पाटन** pāt-ana, *n*. ripping or cutting up; cleaving; rending; bursting open; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be torn to pieces.

**पाटल** pātala, *a*. pale-red; *m*. pale-red, rose colour; the tree bearing the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); -**ka**, *f*. *id.*; *n*. and *f*. the trumpet-flower; (-**kiṇa**, *m*. kind of insect).

**पाटलय** pātala-ya, *den.* P. colour pale-red.

**पाटलावती** pātālāvatī, *f*. *cp.* of Durgā; *N.* of a river.

**पाटलि** pātali, *f*. (also i) trumpet-flower tree, *Bignonia suaveolens*; i, *f*. *N.* of a town. *N.* of a prince; (i)-**ka**, *n*. *N.* of a town - Pātaliputra.

**पाटलिर्** pātali-in, *a*. furnished with trumpet.

**पाटलिपुत्र** pātali-putra, *n*. *N.* of the capital of Magadha or Behar, the Pāliothra of the Greeks, near the modern Patna at the old confluence of the Son and Ganges, *m*. *pl.* the inhabitants of Pātaliputra; -**ka**, *n*. *id.*; -**nāmadhaya**, *a*. named Pātaliputra.

**पाटलिमन्** pātali-man, *m*. pale-red, rose colour.

**पाटलीक** pātali-kri, colour red.

**पाटलीपल** pātala-upala, *m*. ruby.

**पाटव** pātiv-ā, *n*. acuteness; skill, cleverness, *m*. *l.*; precipitation in ( ); -**ika**, *a*. clever, crafty.

**पाठ** pāth-a, *m*. recital; study; text; reading of a text; -**ka**, *m*. reciter, reader; student; scholar, teacher of; -**na**, *n*. instructing, -**vat**, *a*. learned, erudite.

**पाठिन्** pāth-in, *a*. having studied, conversant with.

**पाठीन** pāthina, *m*. kind of fish.

**पाण** pāna, *m*. stake at play.

**पाणविक** pān-ika, *a*. belonging to a drum.

**पाणि** pāni *m*. [pal-ti] hand; -*m* **grāh**, take the hand of a girl; marry; -*m* **da**, gave her hand in marriage; wed; -*a* holding in one's hand; -**ka**, *a*. -*a* **pāni**, -**kā**, *f*. kind of song.

**पाणिगत** pāni-gata, *pp.* as good as held in one's very hand, -**grāha**, *m*. taking the hand of a girl; marriage; -**kara**, *m*. taker of the hand, lawful husband; -**grahava**, *n*. marriage; -**ika**, *a*. relating to; -**grāha**, -**ka**, *m*. hand-grasper, bridegroom; husband; -**grāham**, *abs.* taking by the hand, -**ālapa** or -**ālapya**, *n*. forgetting with the hands; -**ga**, *m*. finger-nail; -**tala**, *n*. palm of the hand.

**पाणिन्** pānin, °, *a*. = pāni.

**पाणिनि** pānini, *m*. *N.* of the great grammarian by whom classical Sanskrit is dominated; -**iya**, *a*. relating to or composed by Pāni, *m*. adherent of Pāni; *n*. Pāni's grammar.

**पाणिपात्र** pāni-pātra, *a*. using the hand as a drinking vessel, drinking out of the hand, -**puṇa**, *n*. pressing the hand (of a girl), marriage, -**puṇa**, *m*. hollowed hand, -**ka**, *m*, *al.* -**putra**, *a*. filling the hand, -**anna**, *n*. handful of food, -**pravya-in**, *a*. longing for the hand (i)-**tā**, *f*. *abst.* s.; -*m* **samupa-gata**, *pp.* - grasped by the hand; sword; -**pranyini**, *f*. beloved of his hand, wife, -**mat**, *a*. having hands, -**mita**, *pp.* to be spanned by the hands. [white]

**पाण्डर** pānd-ana, *a*. pale yellow, whitish.

**पाण्डरिन्** pāndu-in, *m*. kind of monk.

**पाण्डव** pāndav-a, *m*. *pat.* of Pāndu; *pl.* the five sons of Pāndu or the adherents of the Pāndavas; *a*. (i) belonging to the sons of Pāndu.

**पाण्डित्य** pāndit-ya, *n*. scholarship, learning, erudition, wisdom; cleverness, skill, talent.

**पाण्डिमन्** pānd-i-man, *m*. paleness.

**पाण्डु** pānd-ū, *n*. (f. *id.*) yellowish white, whitish, pale, *m*. *N.* of a sovereign of ancient

Delhi, a son of Yama and brother of Dhritarashtra; -**kāhāya**, *a*. white-coloured; -**tā**, *f*. yellowish white colour, paleness; -**nandana**, *m*. son of Pāndu; -**patra**, *n*. yellow; -**withered** leaf; -**putra**, *m*. son of Pāndu; -**bhūma**, *m*. pale-coloured chalky soil.

**पाण्डुर** pāndu-ra, *a*. whitish, white, pale; -**tā**, *f*. white colour; -**ya**, *den.* P. colour whitish yellow; -**i-tā**, *pp.* coloured yellowish white; -**i-man**, *m*. pale colour; -**i-kri**, colour yellowish white.

**पाण्डुलिख** pāndu-lekha, *n*. rough draft or copy made with stylus or chalk; -**loha**, *n*. silver; -**varna**, *a*. pale-coloured; -**sopāka** or -**saupāka**, *m*. a mixed caste (offspring of Kāṇḍila and Vaidiki).

**पाण्ड्य** pāndya, *m*. *pl.* *N.* of a people in the Dekkan, *cp.* prince of the Pāndyas; *N.* of a mountain range. [hand]

**पाण्ड्यास्त्र** pāndyaśra, *a*. whose mouth is his

**पात** pat-a, *m*. manner of flying, flight; throwing oneself into (le); fall into (le), from (ab), cast, shot, stroke, collapse, death; falling; direction of the cut or go (le), drop (of blood), application (of ointment, of a knife), cause, possibility, entrance, appearance; -*m*, falling from, to, into, upon or at; -**ka**, *a*. causing to fall ( ); (*m* - *n* crime or sin depriving of caste, -**k-in**, *a*. sinning, wicked, *m*. criminal) brown.

**पातग** pātam-ga, *a*. (2) peculiar to the moth;

**पातङ्गल** pātāṅga-la, *a*. composed by Pātāṅgali, *m*. follower of the Yoga system of Pātāṅgali, *n*. the Yoga system of Pātāṅgali, the Mahābhāṣya of Pātāṅgali.

**पातन** pāt-ana, *a*. felling, *n*. causing to fall, throwing down, casting (down); striking off or down, **danāśasya**, infliction of the rod, chastisement; **garbhāśasya**, causing a miscarriage, -**ya**, *fp.* to be cut or shot at (le).

**पातयितु** pāt-ay-i-ti, *m*. caste of dice.

**पातय** pāt-ayya, *fp.* 1. to be drunk; 2. to be protected.

**पाताल** pātala, (*tw.*) *n*. under-world (conceived as a subterranean cavity or city inhabited by serpents or demons), one of the seven hells, -**ketu**, *m*. *N.* of a prince of the Dāityas; -**tala**, *n*. bottom of hell; -*m* **yātu**, let it go to hell.

**पातित्य** pātitya, *n*. loss of rank or caste.

**पातिन्** pat-in, *a*. flying; alighting on (le); falling or sinking, *m* ( ), arising, appearing (cloud); causing to or letting fall, hling, throwing down ( ).

**पातिव्रत्य** pātivrat-ya, *n*. conjugal fidelity.

**पातु** pā-tu, *m*. 1. drinker (of, *g*, or ); 2. protector (of, *ac*, *g*, or ).

**पातोत्थात** pāta utpāta, *m*. *pl.* falls and rises, ups and downs.

**पात्र** pā-tra, *n*. (drinking) vessel, bowl, cup; plate, dish; river-bed, receptacle, recipient, vessel of - person abounding in (*g*, or ); master of (*g* ); fit or competent person, person worthy of or to (*g*, *le*, *inf*, or ); actor; actor's part, *m*. minister; -**tā**, *f*. condition of being a receptacle for (*g* or ); merit, fit ness, capacity; -**tva**, *n*. *id.*; -**stha**, *a*. lying in a dish [vessel].

**पात्रय** pātraya, *den.* P. use as a drinking

**पात्रसात्क** pātra-sāt-kri, give away to de-

serving persons; -**hasta**, *a* holding a dish in one's hand. [carrying an alms-bowl.]

**पाचिन्** pātr-in, *a*. having a drinking vessel;

**पात्री** pā-trī, *f.* vessel, plate, pot.

**पात्रीक** pātrī-kri, make a receptacle or object of (*g.*); make worthy or honoured.

**पाथस** pāth-as, *n.* place; water: -**pāti**, *m.* lord of the waters, *cp.* of Varuna.

**पाथेय** pātheya, *n.* victuals for a journey (pāthi): -**vat**, *a* having anything as provisions for the journey, victualled with (°).

**पाथोज** pātho-ja, *n.* (water-horn), lotus (flower); -**ja**, *f.* lotus (plant); -**da** or -**dhara**, *m.* cloud, -**dhi**, -**nātha**, -**nidhi**, *m.* ocean.

**पाद्** pād, *strong base* of pad, foot.

**पाद्** pād-*n.* [goer], foot (of men and animals); foot or leg of inanimate objects; post; bottom (of a water-skin), wheel; root (of a tree); spur (of a mountain); ray, beam (foot of a heavenly body); (foot of a quadruped) quarter (pl. the four parts: fourth part of a four-versed stanza; verse (even of a three-versed stanza); the *da* or *pl.* is often used (*g.*)). To designate a person respectfully: **pādāyo** pat, fall at any one's (*g.*) foot; **pādai**, on foot (of several); -**kā**, *m.* little foot; -**ā**, *a*. (ikā) footed; -**krikikā**, *n.* quarter (a kind of) pounce; -**grahana**, *n.* grasping or embracing the feet of any one (in token of respect or submission); -**āpala** or -**kāpala**, *n.* carelessness in placing the feet; -**kāra**, *a* going on foot, walking; *m.* foot-soldier; walking: *in*, on foot; -**kārin**, *a* going on foot; *m.* foot-soldier; -**kāhedana**, *n.* cutting off of a foot; -**tala**, *n.* sole of the foot; -**āhati**, *f.* kick; -**tas**, *ad.* from, at, near, or by the feet; at or near the foot; step by step, by degrees: -**kri**, place at the feet; -**tra**, *n.* (f) shoe. [feet]

**पादधावन** pāda-dhāvan, *n.* washing of the

**पादम** pād-mamra, *a* bowing down to the feet of any one. -**nīkṛt**, *a* having a deficiency of a syllable in each quarter-verse; -**nyasa**, *m.* setting down of the feet, stop, footprint; -**pa**, *m.* (drinking by the root), plant, *esp.* tree: -**kā**, -*a*. *id.*; -**patana**, *n.* throwing oneself at the feet of any one, prostration; -**patita**, *pp.* having thrown oneself at any one's feet; -**paddhati**, *f.* line of foot-steps, footprints; -**padma**, *m.* lotus-foot; -**parikāra**, *m.* humble servant; -**pāda-dhāvana**, *n.* washing of one foot with the other; -**pātha**, *n.* footstool; -**kāri**, turn into a footstool; -**pūra**, *a*, *n.* filling a verse-foot; -**prakṣāla**, *n.* washing of the feet; -**prākṣara**, *n.* stretching out the feet; -**prāhāra**, *m.* kick, -**bha**, *a*, *m.* foot-soldier; -**bhāga**, *n.* a fourth; **bhāga**, *pp.* possessing = equalling only *n.* fourth part of any one (*g.*) in (*lc.*); -**mudrā**, *f.* footprint; trace, sign, indication; -**pakṣi**, *f.* line of footprints, track, -**mūla**, *n.* root of the foot, tarsus; sometimes used as a respectful designation of a person. foot of a mountain: *e* **ni**-pād, fall at the feet of (*g.*), -**yuddha**, *n.* foot-fight; -**ras**, *n.* dust of the feet; -**lagna**, *pp.* sticking in the foot (thorn); lying at any one's feet; attached to the foot; -**lepa**, *m.* foot-ointment of a particularly magical power; -**vandana**, *n.* adoration of the feet, reverential salutation; -**abda**, *m.* sound of footsteps; -**ma**, *ad.* foot by foot; by a fourth. *śaṭa*, *n.* cleansing of the feet; -**stambha**, *m.* supporting beam, pillar.

**पादाग्र** pādāgra, *n.* tip of the foot; -**āghā-**

**ta**, *m.* kick; -**āgull** or *i*, *f.* toe; -**āgush-**  
**tha**, *m.* great toe. [soldier.]

**पादात्** pādātu, *m.* [going on foot], foot-

**पादांत** pādānta, *m.* tip of the foot, claw: *lc.* at any one's feet; -**antara**, *n.* distance of a foot: *lc.* close beside (*g.*); -**ambha**, *n.* water for washing the feet; -**aravinda**, *m.* lotus of a foot (sail of the foot of a deity, *lancer*, etc.); -**ardha**, *n.* half a quarter, an eighth; -**arpana**, *n.* placing the foot upon; -**avanāma**, *m.* bowing down before any one's feet; -**avasekana**, *n.* water in which the feet have been washed; -**āspāhana**, *n.* trampling or shuffling of the feet; -**āhati**, *f.* blow of the foot, kick; against (°).

**पादिक** pād-ika, *a*. amounting to or lasting a quarter (of a time); -**in**, *a* having feet; entitled to a fourth.

**पादु** pād-ū, *m.* foot; place: (u) -**kā**, *f.* shoe; slipper; (ū) -**k-īt**, *m.* shoemaker.

**पादोपसंग्रहण** pādā upasamgrahana, *n.* embracing the feet (of a teacher).

**पाव** pād-ya, *a*. belonging to the foot: *n.* water for washing the feet.

**पान** pāna, *n.* drinking (*esp.* of strong drink); draught; sipping (the lips); beverage, drink: -**ka**, *m.* *n.* beverage, drink; -**pa**, *a*. drinking intoxicating liquors; -**pātra**, *n.* drinking vessel, cup (*esp.* for spirituous liquor); -**bhū** or -**bhūmi**, *f.* drinking-place or room; -**maṅ-gala**, *n.* drinking-bout; -**matta**, *pp.* intoxicated; -**mada**, *n.* intoxication.

**पानस** pānasa, *a*. made from the bread-fruit.

**पानीय** pāniya, *fp.* drinkable; *n.* drink; water: -**varsha**, *m.* or *n.* (1) downpour of water, rain; -**artham**, *ad.* for the sake of water [life of a wayfarer.]

**पाथ्य** pāthya, *m.* wayfarer, traveller: -**tva**, *n.*

**पाप** pāpā, *a*. (1, 1: ā) evil, bad, wicked, criminal, sinful, inauspicious (planets, omens); *n.* wicked man, villain, sinner; *n.* evil, trouble, misfortune, harm; wickedness, offence, crime, villainy, guilt, sin; *śāntam* pāpam, may heaven foretell that; *brahma-hatyā-kṛtam*, crime consisting in slaying a Brāhman; *pāpa-tara*, *cp.* worse, very bad; *pāp-iyas*, worse off, more wretched, poorer; very badly off; very bad; worse; inferior; *m.* bad man; *pāpish/ta*, *cp.* least; worst; very bad; *pāpish/atama*, worse than (*ab.*).

**पापक** pāpa-ka, *a*. wicked, bad; *m.* rascal; *n.* evil; -**karman**, *n.* wicked deed; *a.* doing evil deeds, wicked, sinful; *m.* ill-doer, miscreant, criminal, sinner; -**kārin**, -**kṛt**, *a*, *m.* *id.*; -**kṛta**, (*pp.*) *n.* misdeed; -**gati**, *a*. ill-starred; -**āstas**, *a*. evil-minded, malevolent; -**timira**, *a*. blinded by sin, sin-beset; -**pūruṣa**, *m.* rascal, villain; -**priya**, *a*. fond of or prone to evil; -**bāndha**, *m.* continuous series of misdeeds; -**buddhi**, *f.* evil intent, *a*. evil-minded, malevolent; -**bhāṅgana**, *a*. destroying the wicked; *m.* *N.* of a Brāhman; -**bha**, *a*. participating in wrong, guilty; -**bhāva**, *a*. evil-minded; -**mati**, *a*. evil-minded, malevolent, ungodly; -**yonī**, *f.* low womb, birth as a punishment of sin; -**rahita**, *pp.* freed from sin, sinless; -**ripa**, (*loc.* of sin), *N.* of a Tirtha; -**roga**, *m.* bad disease, disease as punishment for sin; -**rogin**, *a*. suffering from a bad disease or disease in punishment for former sin; -**riḍhi**, *f.* hunting, chase; -**lokya**, *a*. leading to hell; -**vasiyas** or -**vasyas-a**, *n.* [betterness of the bad], topsyturyness, preposterousness; -**śila**, *a*. of bad character, prone to evil; -**tva**, *n.* depravity;

-**rodhana**, *a*. purifying from guilt; *n.* *N.* of a sacred bathing-place; -**śūdana-tirtha**, *n.* *N.* of a sacred bathing-place; -**han**, *a*. destroying sin or sinners; -**hara**, *a*. taking away sin; -**hrīdaya**, *a*. bad-hearted.

**पापाचार** pāpa ākara, *a*. leading a wicked life; -**āstma**, *a*. evil-minded, malevolent, wicked; *m.* wicked man, villain; -**amban-dha**, *m.* evil consequences; -**ārambha-ka**, -**ārambha-vat**, *a*. machinating evil; -**ānya**, *a*. evil-intentioned.

**पापिन्** pāp-in, *a*. wicked, sinful; *m.* evil-doer, sinner; -**ishtha**, *cp.*, -**iyas**, *cp.* (of pāpa) more or very wicked; -**iyas-tva**, *n.* wickedness, depravity.

**पाप्मन्** pāp-mān, *m.* evil, calamity, suffering, transgression, sin, guilt; *a*. hurtful, evil.

**पाप्मन्** pā-mān, *m.* cutaneous eruption, scab

**पामर** pāma-ra, *m.* man of the lowest extraction plying a despised trade; rogue; simpleton, fool: -**tva**, *n.* simplicity.

**पाय** PĀY, I. ā. **pāya**, void excrement

**पायक** pāya-ka, *a*. (ikā) drinking.

**पायन** pā-yāna, *n.* causing to drink; ā, *f.* moistening. [tenually drinking]

**पायन्** pā-yam, *abs.* repeated, while con-

**पायस** pāyas-a, *a*. made of milk; *m.* *n.* milk rice; -**dagdha**, *pp.* scalded by milk-porridge

**पायिन्** pā-y-in, *a*. drinking, sucking (°)

**पायु** 1. pā-y-ū, *m.* protector: *pl.* (*g.* *in.*) protecting powers, aid.

**पायु** 2. pā-y-ū, *m.* (SR. pāy) anus: -**kṣāla-na-bhūmi**, *f.* privy; -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *s.*; -**kṣāla-na-verman**, *n.* *id.*; -**upastha**, *n.* *sg.* anus and organ of generation.

**पार** pār-*a*. [ $\sqrt{2}$ . *prī*] taking across, (*m.*) *n.* opposite or farther bank or boundary, bank; extreme limit, extremity, end, goal -**kāma**, *a*. wishing to reach the other bank

**पारक** pār-ka, *a*. belonging to or meant for another; alien, hostile; *m.* enemy.

**पारग** pāra-ga, *a*. crossing to the further bank; having gone to the end of anything, having accomplished, - thoroughly studied, fully conversant with (*g.*, *lc.*, °); deeply learned; -**gata**, *pp.* having reached the opposite bank, having safely crossed (*g.*); -**agrā-ika**, *a*. hostile; -*m.* *vidhim* ākīrshati, prepares for hostilities.

**पारण** pār-ana, *a*. taking across, saving; *n.* bringing to an end, accomplishment, fulfilment, conclusion of a fast (± vrata), break fast also ā; reading; complete text.

**पारत** pārata, *m.* quicksilver (= pāraḍa).

**पारतन्त्र्य** pārata-tantr-ya, *n.* dependence. -**talpika**, *n.* adultery.

**पारतः** pār-taḥ, *ad.* on the other side of (*g.*).

**पाररिक** pārata-rika, *a*. relating to the next world (*cp.* paratra), -**ya**, *a*. *id.*

**पारद** pārada, *m.* *n.* quicksilver; *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people.

**पारदारिक** pāradār-ika, *a*. having intercourse with another man's wife (para-dāra); *m.* adulterer; -**ya**, *n.* adultery

**पारदृश्यन्** pāra-drisvan, *a*. (x-i) having seen the opposite bank, fully conversant with (*g.* or -)

**पारदेस** pára-des-ya, *a.* belonging to or coming from another country (*para-desa*), foreign.

**पारध्व** pára-dhvaṃ, *m. pl.* standards from over the sea (i.e. from Ceylon) borne in royal processions.

**पारमार्थिक** párama-rth-ika, *a.* (i) relating to the real (*paramārtha*), real, true; loving truth; *-ya*, *n.* absolute truth.

**पारमिता** páram-i-tā, *f.* reaching the further shore, complete attainment (*ofu ritar*); (*-*) perfection in (*B.*).

**पारमेश्वर** párama-śvara, *a.* (i) relating to or coming from the supreme lord (*Śiva*).

**पारमेश्वर** párameshth-ya, *a.* relating to the supreme god (*Brahman*); *n.* highest position.

**पारंपर** páram-par-a, *a.* relating to the other side; *with loka*, *m.* the other world; *-i-ya*, *a.* traditional, handed down; *-ya*, *n.* uninterrupted succession, oral tradition; *-krama-śruti*, *pp.* or *-śruti*, *pp.* handed down in regular succession.

**पारयितु** pára-ay-i-trí, *m.* (*fr. cs. of s/2*, *prí*) one who puts across; used as future in *parayitū asmi*.

**पारयिषु** páry-ishnú, *a.* successful; victorious; *-tama*, *pp.* best in accomplishing.

**पारलौकिक** pára-laukika, *a.* (i) relating to the next world.

**पारश्व** párasava, *m.* a mixed caste (*offspring of Bráhmaṇa and Sūdra*).

**पारस** párasa, *a.* (i) Persian; *i, f.* the Persian language; *i-ka*, *a* Persian, *n. pl.* the Persians; *-ka*, *m. pl.* the Persians.

**पारस्कर** pára-ska, *m. N.* of the author of a *Grihyasūtra* and of a *Dharmasūtra*.

**पारायण** pára-yaṇa, *n.* reading through, study; totality; complete text.

**पाराय्य** pára-rth-ya, *n.* sympathy with another's cause, disinterestedness.

**पारावत** pára-vata, *a.* distant, coming from a distance (*paravata*); *m.* turtle-dove, pigeon; *a kind of snake*; *-malā-ya*, *n.* *Ā.* resemble a flock of turtles; *-aksha*, *m. N.* of a snake demon (having eyes like a turtle-dove).

**पारावार** pára-avāra, *m.* (?) further and nearer bank; *m. sea* having a further and a nearer shore; *-tara* *a* artham, *ad.* in order to cross from one bank to the other.

**पाराशर** páraśara, *a.* belonging to *Parasara*; *-in*, *m.* monk of the order of *Parasara*; *pl.* a certain philosophical school; *-ya*, *m. pat.* son of *Parasara*, i.e. *Yyasa*.

**पारिकुट** pári-kuṭa, *m.* attendant.

**पारिशित** pári-kṣhita, *m. pat.* descendant of *Parikṣhit*, *Gaṇamejaya*.

**पारिषगता** pári-ṣag-tā, *m.* coral tree (*bearing crimson blossoms*; *Erythrina indica*; also its wood), a mythical tree of paradise, produced at the churning of the ocean and taken from *Indra* by *Kṛishna*; *-maya*, *a.* made of the flowers of the tree of paradise.

**पारिणामिक** pári-nām-ika, *a.* digestible; subject to development; *with bhāva*, *m.* natural disposition; *-āśya*, *n.* household utensils; *-āśya*, *n. id.*; *-tosh-ika*, *n.* reward, gratuity (token of satisfaction); *-panth-ika*, *m.* highwayman, robber; *-pātra*, *incorrect for* -yātra; *-pārva-ka*, *a.* attendant; *-ikā*, *f.* chambermaid; *-pārvi-ka*, *a.*

standing at one's side; *m.* attendant; *pl.* retinue; *-pāya*, *n.* governorship; *-pāva*, *a.* swimming; moving to and fro, unsteady; wavering, irresolute; *m.* ship; *-tā*, *f.* *-tva*, *n.* unsteadiness, caprice; *-bhādra*, *m.* coral tree (*Erythrina indica*); *-bhāsh-ika*, *a.* (i) technical; *-māṇḍal-ya*, *n.* spherical shape; *-mān-ya*, *n.* circumference; *-yātra*, *m. N.* of the western Vindhya range; *-vitt-ya*, *n.* bachelorhood while a younger brother is married; *-vettr-ya*, *n.* marriage of a younger before an elder brother; *-śesh-ya*, *n.* result; *ab.* therefore; *-śhāda*, *m.* member of an assembly or council, auditor, spectator; *pl.* retinue of a god; *-śhad-ya*, *m.* one who takes part in an assembly, spectator; *-hār-ika*, *a.* privileged; *-hār-ya*, *m.* bracelet; *-hās-ya*, *n.* jest.

**पारी** pári, *f.* (*of páru*) milk-pail, vessel, cup.

**पारीणह्य** pári-ṇahya, *n.* household utensils.

**पारीन्द्र** páriन्द्र, *m.* lion.

**पारुष्य** páruṣ-eyā, *a.* spotted, dappled.

**पारुष्य** páruṣ-ya, *n.* roughness, violence; dishevelled state, rudeness, insulting speech.

**परिविशोकम्** páre-viśokam, *ad.* beyond mount Viśoka; *-ma-ānam*, *ad.* beyond the cemetery.

**पारोक्ष्य** párokh-ya, *a.* invisible; unintelligible, enigmatical; *n.* infallibility; mystery.

**पार्थ** pártha, *m.* *art.* descendant of *Prithā*, *Yudhishtira*, *Bhīmasena*, and *esp.* *Arjuna*; *N.* *-ya*, *m.* son of *Partha*.

**पार्थिव** parthiv-a, *a.* (i) terrestrial, earthly *with vrata*, *n.* manner of the earth, *m.* inhabitant or son of earth, prince, king, warrior; *a* royal; *i, f.* daughter of earth, *Sita*; *-tā*, *f.* *-tva*, *n.* royal dignity, kingship; *-nandinī*, *f.* king's daughter, princess; *-viśhabha*, *m.* illustrious king; *-śreshtha*, *sp.* best of kings; *-sutā*, *f.* king's daughter; *-atma-ya*, *f.* king's daughter; *-indra*, *m.* most excellent of kings.

**पार्थ** páry-a, *a.* being on the further shore; last; decisive; effective; *n.* end.

**पार्षण** páryan-a, *a.* relating to a phase of the moon (new or full); increasing or full (moon); being at the time of opposition or full moon; *m.* fortnight; new and full moon sacrifice.

**पार्वत** párvata, *a.* (i) produced or growing on, being, dwelling or consisting in mountains, mountainous; *i, f.* *pat.* daughter of the mountain i.e. of the *Himālaya*, *Durgā* (consort of *Śiva*); *a. yāna*, *m. pat.* *fr.* *parvata*, *N.* of a chamberlain; *i-ya*, *a.* dwelling in the mountains; *m.* mountaineer.

**पार्वयानन्तीय** parva-ayanant-īya, *a.* belonging to the days of conjunction and opposition (new and full moon, and to the solstices).

**पार्श्व** pársv-ā, (*m.*) *n.* [connected with the ribs, *parvu*] region of the ribs, side (*also fl.*); flank (*of an army*); proximity; *-am*, *side* (*look*); to the side of, near (*g.* *or* *2*), *ab.* away from; on the part of, by, through; *le.* near; beside, at (*g.* *or* *2*); *le.* *do.* on both sides; *-*, standing beside or near.

**पार्श्वक** pársva-ka, *m.* rib; *-ga*, *a.* going at one's side, accompanying; *m.* attendant; *pl.* retinue; *-gata*, *pp.* going at one's side, attendant; sheltering *śhād*; *-gamana*, *n.* accompanying (*or* *2*); *-kara*, *m.* attendant; *pl.* retinue; *-tas*, *ad.* from, by or at the side or flank of, beside, aside (*g.* *or* *2*); near at hand;

*-drama*, *m.* tree at one's side; *-parivartita*, *a.* being at the side of (*or* *2*); *-vartita*, *a.* standing beside; *m.* attendant; *pl.* retinue; *-vartita*, *a.* being beside, living with (*g.*); *-stha*, *a.* standing beside, staying near; *-stitha*, *pp.* *id.*

**पार्श्वानुकर** pársva-anukara, *m.* attendant; *-āśya*, *pp.* come near, approached; *-āśana*, *pp.* standing beside, present; *-āśina*, *pp.* sitting beside; *-artha*, *n.* rib; *-apapārsva*, *m.* du. flank and shoulder-blade; *-apapāśam*, *abs.* holding one's sides (*with laughter*).

**पार्श्वत** párshata, *a.* of or belonging to the spotted deer (*prishata*).

**पार्श्वद** párshada, *m.* (= *pārishada*) attendant (*esp.* of a god); member of an assembly, spectator; *pl.* (*etc.* *eg.*) retinue; *n.* manual recognised by a grammatical school.

**पार्श्व** pársh-ni, *f.* heel; rear of an army, back; *-m.* *grāh.* attack any one (*g.*) in the rear; *-grāha*, *a.* attacking in the rear; *m.* enemy in the rear.

**पार्श्वी** párshu, *f.* = *pārshui*

**पाल** pāla, *m.* watchman, guardian; herdsman, protector of the earth, lord, king; *-ka*, *m.* guardian, protector (*ikā*, *f.*); adopted father; ruler, prince, guardian of the earth. *N.* of various princes; *-na*, *a.* i. guarding, fostering, a guarding, protecting, cherishing; preserving, observing, keeping, maintaining.

**पालय** pāla-ya, *den. P.* (*E.* also *Ā.*) regarded by the grammarians as the causal of *√pā*, guard, protect; rule; be the guardian of; preserve, maintain, keep (a promise etc.); *pp.* *pālita*, *ati*, pass, spend (*time*); *anu*, guard, protect, take care of; be the guardian of; maintain, observe, keep (a promise etc.); adhere to; *pari*, guard, protect, from (*ab.*); govern, cherish, honour, support, maintain, keep; expect, wait; *prati*, protect, guard, maintain, observe, keep to; wait; wait for, expect; *sam*, protect; keep (a promise), get over, overcome. [(*of*, *ac.*, *g.*, *or* *2*)]

**पालयितु** pālay-i-trí, *m.* protector, guardian.

**पालहारि** pala-hāri, *m. N.*

**पालाश** pālāsa, *a.* (i) belonging to or made of the wood of the *pālāsa* tree.

**पालि** pāl (*or* *i*), *f.* lobe of the ear; outer ear; margin, edge; dam, dyke; line, row.

**पालिका** pāl-ikā, *f.* of *pālaka*.

**पालित** pālita, *pp.* of *pāhya* [*m.* ruler].

**पालिन** pāl-m, *a.* protecting, guarding;

**पालिभङ्ग** pāl-bhanga, *m.* bursting of a dyke.

**पाली** pālī, *f.* 1. female guardian, 2. = *pālī*, *-vata*, *m.* a tree.

**पालित** pāl-vata, *m.* *id.*

**पाल्य** pāl-ya, *fp.* to be protected or guarded; under the guardianship of (*g.*); to be observed, kept, or maintained.

**पावक** pāv-akā, *a.* (*√pā*) pure, clear; bright, purifying; *m.* a certain Agni; fire; *Agni*; *-vat*, *a.* *ep.* of an Agni; *-ā-varna*, *a.* bright coloured; *a.* *-rohiṇi*, *a.* brightly shining.

**पावक** pāvak-i, *m.* son of Fire, *Skanda*.

**पावण** pāv-ana, *a.* (i) purifying, sanctifying; pure, holy; *m.* a kind of fire; *n.* purification, sanctification; means of purifying.

**पावमान** pāvamāna, *a.* relating to *Agni* *Pavamana* or the *Soma* which is being puri-

sed by a strainer: *ī, f. gny. pl. Soma hymns (esp. in RV., mandala IX).* [para].

**पावर** pāvara, *a die (corrupt form of dvā-)*

**पावीरव** pāvīrav-a, *a. (i) coming from or relating to the thunderbolt (pavira); f. daughter of lightning, thunder.*

**पाय** pās-a, *m. [√pas, bind], string, tether; snare, gin, trap, noose; bond, fetter (also fly); -°, snatter, bungler; beauty of = beautiful, handsome; shock or quantity of, abundant (with words meaning hair): -ka, m. noose; snare; -kanta, a. having a noose round the neck; -dymna, m. N.; -baddha, pp. caught in a net, entrapped, snared, noosed; -bandha, m. snare, noose, halter; net: -bandhaka, m. bird-catcher; -bandhana, n. snare; a. caught in a snare. -bharit, a. holding a noose; m. ep. of Varuna; -ragga, f. fetter, bond.*

**पायव** pāsv-a, *a. coming from or peculiar to animals.*

**पायहस** pās-a-hasta, *a. holding a snare or noose in his hand; m. ep. of Yama.*

**पायिक** pās-ika, *m. trapper, bird-catcher; N.; -ia, a. having a noose; m. bird-catcher; ep. of Varuna.*

**पासुपत** pāsūpata, *a. (i) belonging or referring to Siva Paśupati; m. worshipper of Siva Paśupati.*

**पासुपाल** pāsūpāl-ya, *n. binding or breeding of cattle.*

**पाशाय** pāśāt-tya (or -ya), *a. posterior; western; last: -bhāga, m. eye (of a needle).*

**पाषण्ड** pāṣaṇḍ-a, *a. (i) heretical; m. heretic; m. n. heresy; -ia, m. heretic; -ya, n. heresy. [made of stone.]*

**पाषाण** pāṣāṇa, *m. stone: -maya, a. (i)*

**पि** pi, *rel. prefix sts. for api.*

**पिम्** PIMS and **पिं** PIMSH. *r. पिम्* PIS and **पिं** PISH.

**पिक** pika, *m., i, f. Indian cuckoo.*

**पिङ्ग** piṅga, *n. [√piṅg] reddish brown, tawny: -danta, m. N.*

**पिङ्गल** piṅga-lā, *a. tawny; tawny-eyed or red-eyed, m. ep. of Siva and of a Dānava, N., esp. of a writer on metre: -ā, f. kind of leech. -ka, m. Tawny, N. of a lion; i-ka, f. N.; (a)-gāndhāra, m. N. of a fairy.*

**पिङ्गलित** piṅgal-ita, *pp. grown tawny-coloured; -i-man, m. tawny colour.*

**पिङ्गाक्ष** piṅgaṅkṣā, *a. (i) tawny-eyed or red-eyed; m. monkey; ep. of Agni; N. of a Daitya. -i-ava, m. N. of an attendant of Pārsvati.*

**पिपु** piku, *m. cotton: -māda or -marda, m. a tree (Azadirachta indica); -ia, m. a tree (Tamarix indica).*

**पिक्क** pikka, *n. tail-feather, esp. of a peacock: -ka, m. id.; i-ka, f. bunch of peacock's tail-feathers (used by jugglers). [pery.]*

**पिक्कल** pikka-la, *a. slimy, lubricous, slippery.*

**पिक्किला** pikka-ila, *a. id.: i-kri, make slip.*

**पिक्कदेव** piṅka-deva, *m. N. [pery.]*

**[पिङ्ग PING, paint.]**

**पिजर** piṅga-ra, *a. reddish yellow, tawny, bleached (of hair in old age): -ava, n. golden colour; bleached colour (of hair in old age).*

**पिजरय** piṅga-ya, *den. P. colour reddish yellow (Pr.) pp. ita, coloured tawny.*

**पिङ्गारिष** piṅgar-ika, *n. a kind of musical instrument; -i-man, m. tawny colour; i-kri, make tawny.*

**पिङ्गली** piṅg-al-i, *f. bunch or tuft of stalks or grass; -āla, m. id.*

**पिट** pita, *n. (?) basket: -ka, m. n. id.; boil.*

**पिट्ट** pitta-ya, *P. stamp down.*

**पिठर** piṭhara, *n., i, f. pot; pan; a-ka, m. id.*

**पिठका** piṭhaka, *f. boil, pimple, pustule.*

**पिण्ड** pinda, *m. (n. rare) lump, knob, ball; flake (of wall-plaster); morsel, mouthful = daily bread, food, livelihood; flour-ball (offered to the Manes), funeral cake; body; person, individual; material object: -ka, m. lump, ball; -kharṣṭra, m. kind of date tree: -tas, ad. from a ball or lump; -tā, f. condition of a body; -tva, n. density, condensation, state of a material mass: -m āgata, (darkness) become palpable; -da, a. offering or entitled to offer the funeral cakes to the Manes; m. bread-giver, lord, master; -dātri, a. id.; -dāna, n. offering of a flour-ball (esp. at the sacrifice to the Manes); sacrifice of funeral cakes (on the evening of new moon); alms-giving; -nirvāṇa, n. offering of funeral cakes; -pātra, n. alms-bowl; alms; -pitri-yaṅña, m. offering of funeral cakes (on the evening of new moon); -prada, a. offering funeral cakes; -bhāṭa, a. partaking of the funeral cakes; m. pl. the Manes; -maya, a. consisting of a clod; -mātra upagavin, a. living solely on morsels offered.*

**पिण्डय** piṇḍa-ya, *den. P. accumulate, unite; add together: pp. ita, made into a lump, densified; massy, solid, close; taken together, united, all together. -ava, pp. fallen as globules. pari, pp. clenched. sam, heap together; pp. clenched; drawn together, contracted; united.*

**पिण्डयय** piṇḍa-yaṅña, *n. sacrifice with funeral cakes; -lepa, m. what adheres to the hands from the funeral cakes (constituting an offering to the three ancestors preceding the great-grandfather); -sambandha, m. relationship entitling a man to offer the funeral oblations to the deceased. -agra, n. bit of a flour-ball; -anvāhārya-ka, a. with śrādhā, n. feast after the funeral oblation.*

**पिण्डका** piṇḍ-ikā, *f. lump of flesh (on the shoulders, arms, or legs); pedestal of a statue.*

**पिण्डी** piṇḍi, *f. a tree.*

**पिण्डीकर** piṇḍi-karaṇa, *n. clenching; -kri, make into a lump, clench; compress, densely; concentrate; identify with (sala); -bhāva, m. being compressed or clenched; -bhā, become agglomerated, be closely united; -lepa, m. kind of ointment.*

**पिण्डीपजीविन** piṇḍa-upagavin, *a. eating the bread of, i. e. supported by, another.*

**पिष्ठाक** piṇḍāka, *m. (?) oil-cake; Asa foetida.*

**पितापुत्र** pitā-putra, *m. du. and °. father and son; -mahā, m. paternal grandfather; ep. of Brahma; pl. ancestors, Manes (esp. remote ones); -mahī, f. maternal grandmother.*

**पितु** pi-tu, *m. (n.) juice, drink, food: -bharit, a. bringing nourishment; -māt, a. accompanied by meat and drink; nourishing.*

**पितृ** pi-tri, *m. father du. parents: pl. fathers; father and his brothers, paternal relations; progenitors, Manes: -ka, -° = pitri; -karma, n. rite in honour of the Manes; -kāna, n. ancestors' grove, cemetery;*

*-kārya, n. offering to the Manes; -kriyā, f. id.; -gana, m. host of Manes, Manes: pl. classes of Manes; -ghātaka, -ghātin, -ghna, m. parricide.*

**पितृतर्पण** pitri-tarjana, *n. oblation to the Manes; -tas, ad. on the father's side; -tva, n. paternity; -deva, m. pl. the Manes and gods; certain divine beings; -devata, a. having the Manes as gods, sacred to the Manes; -devatā, a. id.; -devatā, f. pl. the Manes and the gods; -dāyata, a. (i) relating to the worship of the Manes; -drohin, a. plotting against one's father.*

**पितृपक्ष** pitri-paksha, *a. being on the father's side, paternal; -pāgana, n. worship of the Manes; -pāitamaha, a. (i) inherited from or peculiar to father and grandfather: with nāman, n. father's and grandfather's name; m. pl. or °. (metrical for -pitāmaha), fathers and grandfathers; -pāitamah-ika, a. id.; -māt, a. having a father; connected with the Manes; -mandira, n. father's house, paternal mansion; -mātri-maya, a. thinking of father and mother only; -mātri-ārtha, a. begging for father and mother; -mitra, n. father's friend; -modha, m. sacrifice to the Manes.*

**पितृयज्ञ** pitri-yaṅña, *m. sacrifice to the Manes; -yāna, a. trodden by or leading to the Manes; -yāna, m. path trodden by or leading to the Manes; -rāya, m. king of the Manes, Yama; -loka, m. father's house; world or abode of the Manes; -vama, m. father's family; -vama-ya, a. belonging to the father's family; -vat, ad. like a father; like the Fathers; as at the funeral sacrifice; -vādha, m. parricide; -vana, n. ancestors' grove, cemetery; -va-man, n. father's house.*

**पितृव्य** pitri-vya, *m. paternal uncle; elderly relative or friend.*

**पितृशर्मन्** pitri-sarman, *m. N. of a Dānava; -śahā, a. remaining with one's parents; unmarried; dwelling with the Manes; -śvas-sri, f. father's sister; -śadman, n. cemetery.*

**पितृहन्** pitri-han, *m. parricide.*

**पित्त** pittā, *n. bile: -upasāraha, pp. suffering from bile.*

**पित्य** pittha, *m. N.: -ka, m. id.*

**पित्य** pitr-ya, *a. paternal; ancestral; relating or sacred to the Manes; with tirtha, n. part of the hand between thumb and forefinger sacred to the Manes; with dis, f. south.*

**पित्स** pit-su, *des. base of √pat.*

**पिषातव्य** pi-ṣhātavya, *fp. to be covered or stopped (parā); -dhāna, n. covering; shutting; cover; lid: -vat, a. covered with a lid; -dhāyaka, a. covering, concealing (-); -tā, f. abst. s. [ceal.]*

**पिधित्सु** pi-dhit-su, *des. a. wishing to con-*

**पिनाक** pināka, *n. staff; club or bow of Siva (C.); -pāni, -bharit, m. ep. of Siva.*

**पिनाकिन** pināk-in, *m. ep. of Siva.*

**पिन्व** PINV. I. pinva, *cause to swell, overflow, flow, or abound; ā. swell, be exuberant, overflow. pra = simple verb.*

**पिपतिषु** pi-pat-i-shu, *des. a. about to fall.*

**पिपासत** pi-pā-s-at, *pr. pt. des. (√1. pā) thirsty; -mā, f. desire to drink, thirst: -vat, a. thirsty; -a-i-ta, des. pp. thirsty; -su, des. a. wishing to drink (ac. or -); thirsty.*



**पिपील** pi-pil-ā, m. [intr. greatly squeezed in, very thin-waisted: √*pī*], ant: -*ka*, m. id.

**पिपीलिका** pipīl-ikā, f. id.: a, m. id.: -*ma-dhya*, a slender in the middle like an ant: *ā*, f. any metre the middle pāda of which is shorter than the preceding and following: *ā-madhya*, n. ant-waist fast (beginning with fifteen mouthfuls at full moon, decreasing daily by one till new moon, and increasing similarly till full moon).

**पिप्पल** pip-pul-a, m. sacred fig-tree, Peepal (*Ficus religiosa*): *ā*, f. N. of a river; n. (pip-). berry, sp. the fruit of the sacred fig-tree, sensual enjoyment: -*ada*, a. eating the fruit of the Peepal tree; m. pl. a school of the Aṭ: *ī*, f. berry; long pepper.

**पिप्पु** pi-pr-u, m. [√*pri*], N. of a demon vanquished by Indra.

**पिप्पु** pi-pl-u, m. mole, freckle: -*prakkhāda*, a, concealing the mole.

**पिब** piba, pr. base of √*pā*, drink: -*vat*, a. containing a form of the verb *pā*, drink.

**पिबद्** pibd [pi-p(a)d, tread upon], only pr. pl. *pibd-a-māna*, being or becoming firm or solid, -*ana*, a. firm, solid.

**पिप्पला** pim-pul-ā, f. N. of a river (perhaps incorrect for pipplā).

**पियाव** piyāru, a. mocking, overbearing.

**पियाल** piyā-la, m. [for piyāla], a tree (*Dicchanania latifolia*; n. its fruit).

**पिप्पु** PIS, VI. *pimsā*, hew out, carve: prepare, adorn; form. pr. pl. *pi-āna*; pp. *piṭā* and *piṭha*, adorned; intr. pr. pl. *piṭi-kt*, star spangle, *āna*, adorned with (in). *ā*, adorn, paint.

**पिप्प** pis, f. ornament.

**पिष** piṣ-ā, m. [dappled, fair], deer.

**पिषङ्ग** piṣ-āṅ-ga, a. (i) [moving brilliantly, glittering], reddish, tawny: *ga*, m. N. of an ascetic having a reddish top-knot: -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. reddish or tawny colour: *i-ta*, pp. orange-coloured; *i-kra*, colour reddish.

**पिषाच** piṣa-ak-ā [moving brilliantly, will-o'-the-wisp], m. kind of demon; -, devil or fiend of a -, *ī*, f. female imp, -, devil of a -, a devilish -.

**पिषाचक** piṣāka-ka, m. (i, f.) *Piṣāka* -*pu-ra*, n. N. of a village: -*gr(hi)ta-ka*, m. one possessed of a demon; -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. condition of a *Piṣāka*; -*pati*, m. ep. of Śiva: -*vaṇa*, a. having the face of a *Piṣāka*, -*uraḡa-rākṣasa*, m. pl. imps, serpents, and demons.

**पिशित** piṣ-itā, pp. √*piṣ*: n. carved flesh, flesh (sta. pl.): -*vaṣā-maya*, a. (i) consisting of flesh and fat; -*āna*, m. flesh-devouring demon, *Piṣāka* or *Rākṣasa*; -*vaṇa*, a. flesh devouring; m. *Piṣāka* or *Rākṣasa*; -*āna*, a, m. id.

**पिषुन** piṣ-una, a. backbiting, detracting, slanderous, calumnious (person, speech); treacherous, malignant, mischievous, insidious; wicked, base, vile; -, betraying, indicative of; m. backbiter; tale-bearer, informer, betrayer; N. of a minister of *Dushyanta*: -*tā*, f. backbiting, scyphancy; -*vaṣāna*, n. calumnious speech, detraction, slander.

**पिषुन** piṣuna-ya, den. P. betray, manifest: pp. *ita*.

**पिष्** PISH, VII. P. (E. also *Ā*.) *pi-mā-ab*, *pi-m-ab*, grind, pound, bruise, destroy; crush (fig. with *g*): pp. *piṣha*, ground, *ca. piṣhaya*, P. = simple vb. *ā*, press; touch, *ud*, pp. bruised, crushed. *niṣha*, bruise, grind, crush, stamp; rub together; gnash (the teeth); *ca. piṣha*, vi-*niṣha*, bruise, pound, crush. *pra*, crush. *vi*, pelt with (in.). *sam*, grind, crush.

**पिष्ट** 1. push-tā, pp. √*piṣ*.

**पिष्ट** 2. piṣh-tā, pp. √*piṣh*; n. meal: -*ka*, m. pastry, cake; n. meal. [*viṣhāpa*].

**पिष्टप** piṣhāpa, m. n. various reading for

**पिष्टपचन** piṣhā-pukana, n. pan: -*para*, m. sacrificial animal made of flour; -*maya*, a. (i) made of flour [der]

**पिष्टातक** piṣhā-ata-ka, n. (?) fragrant pow-

**पिस्** PIS, IV. P. *piṣ-ya*, expand.

**पिहित** pi-hita, pp. √*dhā*.

**पी** 1. Pī, IV. *Ā*. *piya*, drink: r. √*pā*, drink.

**पी** 2. Pī, I. *Ā*. *piya*; intr. *piṭi* or *pipāya*, P. *ā* swell, overflow, be exuberant, abound, tr. cause to swell, be exuberant, or overflow, surfeit: pp. *piṇa*, fat, thick, robust, brawny, bulky *ā*, *ā* swell, cause to swell: pp. *āpiṭa* or *āpiṇa*, swelling, exuberant, full, *ud*, pp. swollen.

**पीठ** piṭha, n. stool, chair, seat, bench; base, pedestal; kind of temple (erected at the places where the limbs of *Pārvatī* when he was in pieces at *Dakṣa's* sacrifice are supposed to have fallen), district, province, office -*ka*, n. (i) chair, bench; -*akṛa*, n. wagon with a seat; -*marda*, m. attendant of a man of rank; sp. companion of the hero in important enterprises (tr).

**पीठिका** piṭhikā, f. bench; pedestal

**पीड** PĪD [pi-s(a)d, sit upon], press, only pf *piṭide*; *ca. piṭaya*, P. (E. also *Ā*.) press, squeeze; wring; give pain to, distress, hurt; afflict, torment, oppress, harass; beset; infringe, break, neglect: -*n kām kālana*, suppressing one period by another, leaving everything to time; *ps piṭya*, be pained or afflicted, suffer; hurt (nt): pr. pl. incurring trouble, pp. distressed, badly off *abhi*, *ca*, harass, oppress, torment; besiege (a town); *ā*, *ca*, squeeze out; press; crush; afflict; pp. covered with (-). *ud*, *ca*, press or force up: pp. -*m*, ad. ardently (embrace). *upa*, *ca*, press; afflict, harass, torment; lay waste; suppress, restrain; eclipse. *ni*, *ca*, press, embrace; afflict, torment. *abhi-ni*, *ca*, press, squeeze; torment. *niṣ*, *ca*, press or squeeze out; squeeze hard; compress. *pari*, *ca*, compress; embrace; afflict or torment grievously *pra*, *ca*, press; afflict, torment, harass. *prati*, *ca*, *ud*, *sam*, compress, press; torment, harass; take together.

**पीडन** piḍ-ana, n. pressing, squeezing; distressing, tormenting; calamity; eclipse.

**पीडा** piḍ-ā, f. pain, ache, suffering (in. = unwillingly); harm, disadvantage, damage; restriction; infringement, violation; eclipse: -*kara*, -*krit*, a. harmful, hurtful; -*kṛita*, (pp.) n. infliction of hurt.

**पीडित** piḍ-ita, pp.: n. damage.

**पीत** 1. pi-tā, pp. √*pā*, drink.

**पीत** 2. pīta, a. yellow: -*tā*, f. yellowness; yellow colour.

**पीतकोश** pīta-kosa, a. having sealed an alliance with a drink; -*vat*, a. having drunk; containing the verb *pā*, drink; -*ambara*, a. wearing a yellow garment, m. ep. of *Kṛishna-Vishnu*; -*avaveshā*, a. (having a residue from what has been drunk), drunk up excepting a small remainder.

**पीति** pi-ti, f. drinking (acc., g.); draught.

**पीतुहार** pītu-dāru, m. kind of tree; n. its

**पीथ** pi-tha, m. draught of (°). [*resin*].

**पीथिन** (piṭh-in, a. drinking, squandering (°).

**पीन** pi-na, pp. (√*t*, *pi*) swelling, full, round; robust, muscular; -*kakudmat*, a. having a fat hump; -*tā*, f. fatness; -*tva*, n. id.; demonesse (of darkness); -*grōḍa-payodhara*, a. having swelling hips and breasts.

**पीनस** pinasa, m. cold, catarrh.

**पीनायतककुसत्** pīna-ayata-kakudmat, a. having a fat and lofty hump.

**पीय** PĪYA, P. revile, scoff.

**पीयूष** pi-yūṣha, m. n. first week's milk of a cow, biocting; cream; juice; nectar (obtained at the churning of the ocean of milk): -*bhānu*, m. (nectar rayed), moon; -*bhaḡ*, m. (nectar-quaffer), god, -*varshā-ya*, den. *ā*, become a shower of nectar.

**पीपु** pīlū, m. a tree (*Careya arborea* or *Sal-radora persica*; n. its fruit).

**पीष** pī-va, a. fat; -*van*, a. (x-i) swelling, full, exuberant, fat, -*vara*, a. fat, large, broad, shoulder; abounding with (°). *ā*, f. N., -*tva*, n. fulness, heaviness; -*vas*, n. fat (f.). [*poarance* (Br.)].

**पीवोरूप** pīvo-rūpa, a. having a fat ap-

**पुंरत्न** puṁ-ratna, n. jewel of a man; -*rūpa*, n. male form, -*lakṣhmaṇ*, n. mark of a man, manliness; -*lūga*, a mark of a man, manliness, male gender (gr); a. masculine (gr); -*tā*, f. masculine gender; -*vat*, ad like a man; as in the case of a man; like the masculine (gr); -*veshā*, a f. wearing male attire.

**पुंषणी** puṁs-kal-ī, a. consorting with men; f. whore; -*iya*, m. son of a whore.

**पुंस** puṁs, weak base of पुमांस *puṁāms*.

**पुंसवन्** puṁs-avāna, a. causing the birth of a male child; n. ± *vṛata* domestic rite (at the beginning of conception) for the obtaining of a son.

**पुंस्कोविन** puṁs-kokila, m. male Indian cuckoo: -*tva*, n. virility, manhood; masculine gender (gr).

**पुक्क** pukkam, m., i, f. a despaired mixed caste (offspring of a *Nishāda* and a *Nādrā*).

**पुक्क** pukkana, m., i, f. id.

**पुक्क** pukkha, n. feathered end of an arrow. *i-ta*, pp. possessed of a feathered end (arrow; shot by (-)).

**पुंगव** puṁ-gava, m. (male cow), bull; hero, chief among, most excellent of (-): -*keta*, m. having a bull for his emblem, ep. of *Śiva*.

**पुष्क** pūkhha, n. n. tail; extreme end: -*vat*, a. possessed of a tail; -*agra*, n. tip of the tail.

**पुत्र** *puṭra*, *m.* (-<sup>o</sup>) heap, mass; quantity of.  
**पुत्रय** *puṭra-ya*, *den.* P. heap up, compress, put together: *pp. ita*, heap up; pressed together, clenched. *ud*, heap up.

**पुत्री** *puṭrī-kri*, heap up; -*bhā*, accumulate; become clenched.

**पुट** *PUT*, VI P. *puta*, envelope or disguise in (in.); rub with (in.).

**पुट** *put-a*, *m. n.*, i, *f.* fold, bag; cluster (of *shoots*, concavity, cavity; slit; *m.* cup formed of a leaf; covering: -*ka*, *m.* concavity; funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf; -*pāka*, *m.* baking in a leaf-case (a method of preparing medicines by baking them in leaves encased in clay). [tu-*es*.

**पुटकिनी** *putak-in-i*, *f.* lotus; group of lotus.

**पुटिका** *put-ikā*, *f.* funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf. [vessel.

**पुट्री** *puṭrī-kri*, turn into a funnel-shaped

**पुण्डरीक** *pundārika*, *n.* (white) lotus flower (also as an emblem of the human heart); *m. N.* of the elephant of the south-eastern quarter; -*mukhi*, *f.* kind of loach; -*aksha*, *m.* Lotus-eyed, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna.

**पुण्ड्र** *pundra*, *m. pl. N.* of the people of the modern Bengal and Jharkh, a sectarian mark; -*ka*, *m. pl. id.*; -*vardhana*, *n. N.* of a town; -*iksha*, *m.* sugar-cane.

**पुण्य** *pūn-ya*, *a.* auspicious, propitious, lucky, favourable; beautiful, agreeable; fragrant; good, virtuous, righteous, meritorious; pure, purifying, holy; *n.* the good, virtue; good work; moral or religious merit -*kartri*, *m.* righteous man; -*karma*, *n.* virtuous action; a righteous, virtuous; -*krit*, *a.* acting piously, virtuous; -*gandha*, -*gandhi* -*n.* a of pleasant smell, fragrant; -*geha*, *n.* abode of virtue; -*ganā*, *m. pl.* good people, designation of certain genti (V. E. = the Yakshas (C.P.)); -*isvara*, *m. ep.* of Kuberā; -*gala*, *a.* having pure water; -*tari-kri*, make purer or holier; -*tā*, *f.* purity, holiness; -*tirtha*, *n.* sacred place of pilgrimage (*esp.* along the course of sacred streams); a. possessed of sacred bathing-places; -*tva*, *n.* purity, holiness; -*dara*, *n.* a of handsome appearance, beautiful; -*pāpa*, *n. pl.* good and bad deeds; -*puṇyā-tā*, *f.* supreme holiness; -*prada*, *a.* meritorious; -*phala*, *n.* fruit or reward of good works; -*bharita*, *pp.* abounding in bliss; -*bhāgy*, -*bhāgin*, *a.* happy, blessed; -*yoga*, *m.* consequence of virtuous actions (*done in a former life*); -*vat*, *a.* righteous, virtuous, meritorious, lucky, fortunate, happy with ab = happier than; -*varman*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*śila*, *a.* righteous, virtuous; -*śrīka*, *a.* happy; -*śloka*, *a.* of good repute; *m. ep.* of Nala, Yudhishtira, and Krishna. -*diśa*, *f.* desire to see Nala; -*parāṃmukha*, *a.* averse to Nala; -*sons*, *m. N.*; -*sthāna*, *n.* sacred place

**पुण्यात्मन** *punya ātman*, *a.* righteous, virtuous; -*śāstra*, *a.* pious, guiltless; -*bhā*, *n.* good or happy day; wishing any one a good day; -*vātsana*, *n.* wishing good day, paying one's respects to (gr.); -*eka-karma*, *a.* doing virtuous actions exclusively; -*udaya*, *m.* rise of fortune in consequence of antecedent good works.

**पुत्र** *put*, *r.* *पुट* *put*.

**पुत्रिका** *putt-ikā*, *f.* [Pr. for *putr-ikā*, little daughter], doll; white ant.

**पुत्र** *putrā*, *m. son*, child; young of an animal, whelp; *du.* two sons or son and daughter; *ec. (sy., du., pl.)* often used in addressing

young persons: i, *f.* daughter; (a) *ka*, *m. son*, boy. often used as a term of endearment; *N.* of the reputed founder of Pataliputra; -*ikmyā*, *f.* wish for a son or children; -*kri-ta-ka*, *a.* adopted as a child; -*kṛitya*, *n.* duty of a son; -*kṛitā*, *m. n.* procreation of children; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* sonship; -*dāra*, *n. sg.* son and wife, wife and child; -*niveśana*, *n.* son's abode; -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town; -*putra*, *n. sg.* or *m. pl.* sons and grandsons; -*ka*, *n. sg. id.*; -*putrin*, *a.* having sons and grandsons; -*prīya*, *a.* dear to or beloved by one's son; -*bhāga*, *m.* heritage of a son; -*bhānda*, *n.* (1) substitute for a son; -*vat*, *ad.* like a son or sons; as in the case of the son; (2) -*vat*, *a.* having a son, sons, or children; possessed of a son in the true sense of the word.

**पुत्राचार्य** *putra ākārya*, *a.* having one's son as a teacher, learning the *śāstra* from one's son.

**पुत्रिका** *putr-ikā*, *f.* daughter; *sp.* daughter of a soulless father who claims her son as his own; doll, puppet; -*pūtra-putra*, *m.* son of a daughter previously adopted instead of a son.

**पुत्रि** *putr-in*, *a.* having a son or sons, rich in or blessed with children; *m.* father of a son; *n-i*, *f.* mother of a son.

**पुत्री** *putrī*, *f.* daughter (*r.* *putrā*).

**पुत्री** *putrī-kri*, adopt as a son; -*bhā*, become a son. [a son.

**पुत्रीय** *putrī-ya*, *a.* relating to or procuring

**पुत्रेष्णा** *putraśeṣā*, *f.* desire for a son or sons.

**पुष्य** *PUTH*, *cs.* *pothaya*, P. (Ā.) bruise, crush; overpower, drown (sound)

**पुट** *put*, *hell*; a word invented to explain *putra* (*put-tra*).

**पुत्र** *putra*, *a.* beautiful; *m.* body; material object (including atoms); the ego, soul; individual.

**पुनःपाक** *punaḥ-pāka*, *n.* repeated cooking; repeated burning (of earthenware); -*praty-pakāra*, *m.* retribution; -*prepsā*, *f.* desire to regain.

**पुनर** *pūnar*, *ad.* back, home; again, anew, any more or longer, still, yet; further, moreover, besides; on the contrary, on the other hand, but; with i, *gam*, *gā*, go back, go away again; with *ā*, give back, restore, requite, with *bhū*, turn round, be renewed; re-marry (of a woman); *punaḥ punah* or simply *punaḥ*, again and again, repeatedly; *na punah punah*, nevermore; *ādan* - *punaḥ-paśāt*, at first - then - later; *punar aparaṃ*, besides; *atha vā punah*, *api vā punah*, or *vā punah* at the end of a verse; *vā*; *kadā punah*, at any time, ever; *kim punah*, how much more or less; however; but; *punaḥ-punaḥ*, now - now.

**पुनरपगम** *punar-apagama*, *m.* going away again; -*abhidhāna*, *n.* repeated mention; -*abhyākāram*, *abs* by repeatedly attracting; -*āgata*, *pp.* returned; -*āgama*, *m.* return; -*āgamaṇa*, *n.* coming back, return, re-birth; -*ādāyam*, *abs.* repeatedly; -*ādāna*, *n.* renewed kindling of the sacred fire; -*ādheya*, *fp.* to be kindled again (sacred fire); -*āvarita*, *a.* returning (of terrestrial existence), leading to a return of earthly existence; -*āvṛita*, *pp.* repeated; -*āvṛitti*, *f.* return, re-appearance; renewed birth.

**पुनरुक्त** *putar-ukta*, *pp.* said over again, repeated - superfluous, useless; -*m* or -*n*, *ad.* repeatedly; *n.* repetition, tautology; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* repetition, tautology, -*akta-vad-*

*ābhāsa*, *m.* seeming tautology (*rh.*); -*ukti*, *f.* repetition; useless repetition, tautology; useless or empty word; -*mat*, *a.* tautological; -*ukti-kṛi*, render superfluous; -*upagamaṇa*, *n.* return; -*upāsadaṇa*, *n.* repeated performance; -*upākaraṇa*, *n.* renewal of study; -*upagama*, *m.* return.

**पुनरगम** *punar-gamaṇa*, *n.* setting out again; -*garbha-vat-i*, *a.* *f.* again pregnant; -*grah-ana*, *n.* repetition; -*ganman*, *n.* second birth, regeneration; -*gata*, *pp.* born again; -*dara-ana*, *n.* seeing again; -*dāra-kriyā*, *f.* marrying again (after the death of the first wife); -*bhava*, *a.* born again; *m.* re-birth; -*bhāryā*, *f.* second wife, re-marriage; -*bhū*, *n.* being renewed; *f.* re-married widow.

**पुनर्युद्ध** *punar-yuddha*, *n.* renewal of battle; -*lābha*, *m.* re-attainment, recovery; -*lekha-ana*, *n.* renewed writing down; -*vaktavya*, *fp.* to be repeated; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; -*va-ana*, *n.* saying over again, repeating; -*vasu*, *a.* bringing back boons; *m. du.* & *sg.* fifth or seventh lunar mansion.

**पुनस्तारम्** *punas-tarām*, *cpe. ad.* over and over again.

**पुनःसंखन** *punaḥ-samskāra*, *m.* renewed conversation; -*sangama*, *m.* re-union; -*sam-dhāna*, *n. id.*; -*sambhava*, *m.* renewal; -*sara*, *a.* coming back; -*siddha*, *pp.* cooked twice.

**पुनपुंसक** *pun-napumsaka*, *n.* masculine and neuter; -*nāga*, *m.* a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); elephant among men, pre-eminent man; (n) *nāman*, *a.* bearing the name of 'puṇ' (*hell*).

**पुनमस** *pūnāms* (*stry. base*; *wk. base*, *pāms*; *middl. base*, *pam*), *m.* man, male; human being; servant; supreme (*para* or *parāna*) soul; masculine (*gr*). [sacrifice.

**पुनम** *pun-pasu*, *m.* human victim, human

**पुनमव** *pun-bhāva*, *m.* manhood, male sex

**पुन** 1. *pūr*, *f.* fullness (only in *pl.*).

**पुन** 2. *pūr*, *f.* (*am. pūh*) stronghold, citadel; fortified city; town.

**पुन** *pūn*, *n.* castle, fortified city; town; -*Tri-pura*, the three citadels of the Asuras; i, *f.* *id.*

**पुनरुद्दिष्ट** *pura(h)-ushnih*, *f.* a metre (12 + 8 + 8 syllables); -*stri*, *m.* one who goes before, leader, guide.

**पुनःपाक** *punaḥ-pāka*, *a.* whose fulfilment is imminent; -*prahartri*, *m.* champion; -*phala*, *a.* prognosticating fruits.

**पुनकोट** *pura-kotta*, *n.* citadel -*pāla*, *m.* commandant of a -; -*gana*, *m. sg.* the citizens; -*jit*, *m.* conqueror of citadels or of Pura. *ep.* of Siva (*cp.* *tri-pura*).

**पुनरुजय** *pura-m-gaya*, *m.* conqueror of cities, *N.*

**पुनरुत** *pura-tas*, *ad.* forward; before (also of time), in front or in presence of (*y* or *-a*); previously; -*kri*, place in front; honour.

**पुनरार** *pura-dvāra*, *n.* city gate.

**पुनरद** *pura-m-darā*, *m.* destroyer of strongholds, *ep.* of Indra, Agni, and Siva; -*pa-ra-atithi*, *m.* guest in Indra's city = deceased; -*puri*, *f.* *N.* of a town.

**पुनरि** *pūram-dhi*, *a.* spirited; *f. sy.* and *pl.* high spirit, enthusiasm, exaltation.

**पुनरि** *puram-dhri*, *पुन्री* -*dhri*, *f.* (respectable) matron; woman.

**पुरमथन** pura-mathana, *m.* crusher of Pura, *ep. of* Siva; -**mārga**, *m.* street; -**raksha**, -**rakshin**, *m.* town watchman, policeman; -**vāsita**, *m.* citizen; -**āsana**, *m.* chaister of Pura, *ep. of* Siva.

**पुरस्करण** puras-kāraṇa, *a.* preparatory to (-); *n.* preparatory rite; -**tā**, *f.* preparation.

**पुरःसुक्रम** purah-sukram, *ad* as if the planet Venus were in front.

**पुरस्** pur-ās, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in the van; in one's presence; in or towards the east; previously, first, first of all; *pp.* before, in front or presence of, *ac.* *ab.* *g.* -, before (*g. of time*); **पुरास-क्री**, place in front or at the head, cause to precede; honour; appoint for (*lc.*); make the chief thing; regard; prefer, choose; display; *pp.* **पुरास-क्री**, placed in front, advanced to the foremost rank, honoured; accompanied, attended, or distinguished by, possessed of, occupied with (-); -**m**, *ad.* amid, with (-); *gd.* **पुरास-क्री**, often = regarding, on account of, about; **पुरोद्भा**, place before or at the head; esteem, honour; consider; appoint to (*d.*), make one's priest (*ā*); **पुरा** *sthita*, impending, imminent.

**पुरस्कृत्य** puras-kartavya, *fp.* to be placed in front, to be honoured or respected; -**kāra**, *m.* preference; deference; accompaniment. -*a* = accompanied by; -**kārya**, *fp.* to be entrusted with or commissioned to (*lc.* or *inf.*); -**kīrya**, *f.* deference, honour.

**पुरस्ततः** purās-tāt, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in one's presence, in or from the east; above or below (*in a book*); in the beginning, at first; previously, formerly; *pp.* with *ac.*, *ab.* *g.* or -, before (*of time or place*).

**पुरस्तात्** purastāt-tma, *a.* preceding.

**पुरस्तादपकर्ष** purastād-apakarsha, *m.* anticipation (*or*); -**brīhati**, *f.* a metre (a *brīhati* the first *pāda* of which has twelve syllables).

**पुरःसर** purah-sara, *a.* (i) preceding; *m.* forerunner, attendant. -*a* preceded, attended, or accompanied by; -**m**, *ad.* amid, with, by means of, after (-).

**पुरा** purā, (*in.*) *ad.* once-upon a time, formerly; in a previous existence with *na*, never, in the olden time, in days of yore, at first; ± *sma*, with *pr.* (to be translated by *pf* hitherto, long, from of old; with *na*, never yet to be translated by *pf*); with *pr.* -*ff* soon, shortly; *pp.* with *ab.* before (*time*); in protection or safety from, without; *cj.* with *pr.* before.

**पुराकथा** purā-kathā, *f.* tale of the olden time; -**kālpā**, *m.* bygone age; *lc.* *sg.* *d.* *pl.* in olden times; -**kṛtā**, *pp.* formerly done, a former deed; -**gā**, *a.* born in the olden time, ancient, primeval.

**पुराण** purā-ṇa, (i) belonging to the olden time, primeval, ancient, old; withered leaf; *n.* things of the olden time, tale of past ages, ancient legend; Purāṇa, *N.* of eighteen legendary works treating chiefly of cosmogony and divine genealogy; *m.* a coin of a certain weight (a measure of silver equal to eighty caries).

**पुरातन** purā-tana, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, bygone, former, ancient, old, *lc.* formerly, in olden times, in bygone ages; *m.* *pl.* the ancients.

**पुराधिप** pura-adhipa, *m.* governor of a city, head constable; -**adhyaksha**, *m.* commandant of a castle, governor of a city, chief

constable; -**arāṭi**, *m.* foe of Pura, *ep. of* Siva; -**ari**, *m.* *id.*

**पुराविद्** purā-vid, *a.* knowing the past, versed in ancient lore; -**vṛtta**, *pp.* having happened in the olden time, long past, ancient, *n.* event of the past; -**kathā**, *f.* story or legend of the olden time, -**ākhyāna-kathānam**, *n.* telling of old legends.

**पुरी** pur-i, *f.* citadel, city, town

**पुरीत** puri-tāt, *m.* *n.* pericardium or entrail near the heart; entrails.

**पुरीष** pur-isha, *n.* (a. -°, *f.* ī) [fillings, heaps, *√* pri], crumbling earth, *opp.* fluids, land, earth (*lc.*); rubbish, rubble (*lc.*); dirt, excrement *Br.*, *S.*; *C.* -; -**ādhāna**, *n.* rectum, strait-gut; -**utsarga**, *m.* discharge of excrement.

**पुरीथ** puri-sh-yā, *a.* being in the earth (*ep. of* *śre*); rich in land; excremental.

**पुर-ū**, [*√* 1, *pr.* fill] *a.* (v-ī) much, abundant *ad.* ā or ū much, often, very (*with* *tīrā*, far away, from afar) *C.* only; *m.* *N.* of an ancient prince, son of Yagydti.

**पुरु** puru-kshū, *a.* rich in food, -*ait*, *m.* *N.*; -**tama**, *sp.* ever-recurring; -**trā**, (*lc.* *ad.* in many ways, places, or directions; frequently; -**dha** only before two consonants or -**dha**, *ad.* in many ways; frequently, -**vīra**, *a.* rich or abounding in men *RI*).

**पुरुष** puruṣa-sha, *m.* (metrically often lengthened to *pū*) man, human being; *pl.* people; man-kind; person (*with* *dauda*, *m.* punishment personified, attendant; functional; personal and animating principle, soul, highest personal principle, universal soul, Supreme Spirit *as* with *para*, *parama*, or *uttama*; primeval male from whom the universe was evolved ± *nārāyaṇa*); member of a race, generation; person (*in grammar* - *prathama*, our third person, *uttama*, our first).

**पुरुषक** puruṣa-ka, *n.* vertical position, rearing (*in horses*); -**kāra**, *m.* human effort (*opp.* *fāt*); mainly *act.* in *raṣṭu*; heightiness, pride; -**eva hīna**, destitute of human effort to save it (*animal*); -**ghā**, *a.* *f.* having killed her husband; -**kṣhāṇṣa**, *a.* metre appropriate to man (the *dvipada*); -**ghāna**, *n.* knowledge of men; -**tantra**, *a.* dependent on the subject, subjective; (a -**tā**, *f.* manhood, *m.* *id.*) after the manner of men; -**trā**, *ad.* among people, -**tva**, *m.* manhood, -**datta**, *m.* *N.*; -**dravya-sampad**, *f.* abundance of men and material; -**pa**, *m.* man as a sacrificial victim; beast of a man; -**mān-in**, *a.* thinking himself a hero (*lc.*); -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* *s.* -, -**me-dha**, *m.* human sacrifice, -**rishabha**, *m.* bull among men, eminent man, -**rūpa**, *n.* human form, -**ka**, *a.* having a human form, -**vyā-gṛhā**, *m.* man-tiger, tiger among men, pre-eminent man; -**śardūla**, *m.* tiger of men, chief of men, -**śirshaka**, *n.* (man-headed), kind of burglar's implement, -**śinha**, *m.* lion among men, pre-eminent man; -**sukta**, *n.* the Puroṣa-hyūm *RI*, X, 90, describing the primeval soul.

**पुरुषाकार** puruṣa-ākāra, *a.* having a human form; -**ākṛiti**, *f.* figure of a man; -**ada**, *a.* *lc.* man devouring, *m.* man-eater, *Itakṣha*, -**ka**, *a.* *m.* *id.*; -**anṛta**, *n.* falsehood respecting a human being; -**antara**, *n.* another (= following; generation, *m.* *acc.* *sandhi*) proxyship, a kind of treaty settled by a duel between warriors (= representative of both parties); -**m**, *ad.* through an intermediary, indirectly; -**kyasha**, *n.* full period of human life; -**artha**, *m.* human object, aim of existence;

action of man, human effort; -**m**, *ad.* for man; for the sake of the soul; -**avatāra**, *m.* human incarnation.

**पुर्षी** puruṣ-ī, (*f.*) *f.* female, woman.

**पुर्षीभू** puruṣhī-bhū, become a man.

**पुर्षोत्तम** puruṣa-uttama, *m.* best of men, excellent servant, highest person, supreme soul, *ep. of* Vishnu or Krishna; *N.*; -**opā-hāra**, *m.* human sacrifice.

**पुर्षहानि** puruṣ-hani, *f.* great loss; -**hāta**, *pp.* much-invoked, *m.* *ep. of* Indra.

**पुर्षी** puruṣ-ī, *a.* *f.* (*of* \**puru* *āṇ*, extending in many directions), abundant, ample; long (*years*).

**पुर्षवस** puruṣ-rāvas, *a.* crying much or loud, *m.* *N.* of the lover of *Uṣasi*, -**vāsa**, *a.* possessing many goods, abounding in wealth.

**पुरोग** puro-ga, *a.* going before, preceding; chief, best, *m.* leader; -*a* having - at the head, led by, following or accompanying; attended, filled, or inspired with; -**gata**, *pp.* standing or placed before or in front; -**gama**, *a.* going before, preceding, chief, best; *m.* leader; -*a* having as leader, following; accompanied by, -**gava**, *m.* fore bull, leader; *lc.* *f.* leader, -**gā**, *m.* leader, -**ganma-tā**, *f.* priority of birth; -**ganman**, *a.* born before, -**gyotia**, *a.* having a light before, preceded by radiance.

**पुरोद्भा** puro-dās, *m.* (to be homage *√* dās) sacrificial cake of rice-meal (usually offered in pieces in one or more dishes); -**dā**, *m.* (the more usual form of the above), *id.*; of *fering* of (*g*) -**bhū**, *m.* enter of the sacrificial cake, god, -**sviṣṭakṛit**, *m.* the *Svishṭa-kṛit* connected with the sacrificial cake.

**पुरोत्तम** pura-uttama, *m.* best of cities; -**utsava**, *m.* festival celebrated in the city; -**udyāna**, *n.* city pleasure-grounds or park, public garden.

**पुरोधस** puro-dha s *m.* (one placed at the head, *√* dhā, appointed priest, domestic chaplain of a prince, -**dha**, *f.* office of Purohita or domestic priest; -**dhatra**, *a.* appointing the Purohita, -**dhikā**, *f.* (preferred), favourite [*in going out*].

**पुरोनिःसरण** puro-niharaṇa, *n.* precedence

**पुरोमुवाक्या** puro-a)nuvākya, *f.* introductory or invocatory verse (to be recited before the *hāra*).

**पुरोभाग** puro-bhāga, *m.* front part; forwardness, obtrusiveness, disavowal - *m.* *mal*, abandon one's forwardness = retire discomfited, (*mama*, *e.* before (me)), -**bhāgin**, *a.* obtrusive, forward, grudging, censorious, -**bhavin**, *a.* impending, imminent; -**māṛata**, *m.* east wind, -**makha**, *a.* having the aperture turned frontways or eastward.

**पुरोरथ** puro-nithā, *a.* whose car is in front of others, surpassing others, pre-eminent, -**ruk**, *a.* shining before; *f.* kind of *Nivid* verse to be recited before the *hymn* *śukta*, or its parts at the morning sacrifice during the recitation of the *Agna* and *Pratya*; -**vartin**, *a.* being before any one's eyes; forward, obtrusive, -**vāta**, *m.* wind from the front, east wind which brings rain, -**vāda**, *m.* previous mention; -**vṛtta**, *pp.* being in front, preceding.

**पुरोहित** puro-hita, *pp.* set before or in charge, appointed (*ep.* to priestly functions); *m.* commissioned person, agent; *ep.* appointed priest, domestic chaplain of a prince; -**tva**,

n. office of a Purohita; (6)-*hiti*, *f.* priestly service.

**पूर्यष्ट** purīashṭa, *n.* the eight component parts of the body: -*ka*, *n.* *id.*

**पुलक** pulaka, *m.* an esculent plant: *pl.* erection of the hairs of the body (*symptomatic of exquisite delight*).

**पुलकय** pulaka-ya, *den. P.* feel an erection of the hairs of the body (*caused by pleasure*): *pp. ita*, having the hairs of the body erect (*symptomatic of exquisite delight*), feeling a thrill of joy.

**पुलकीक** pulaki-kri, *cause* an erection of the hairs of the body. [head smooth.

**पुलसि** pulasi-ti, *a.* wearing the hair of the

**पुलस्त्य** pulas-tya, *m. N.* of an ancient Rishi, mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahma, as one of the Pragāpatīs, and as one of the seven Rishis; *N.* of a star.

**पुलह** pula-ha, *m. N.* of an ancient Rishi, mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahma, as one of the Pragāpatīs, and as one of the seven Rishis; *N.* of a star.

**पुलाक** pulāka, *m.* kind of cereal; blighted grain.

**पुलिन** puli-na, *n.* alluvial formation in a river, low sandbank, small island: -*dvipa-sobhita*, *pp.* adorned with sandbanks and islands; -*pradesa*, *m.* sandbank.

**पुलिन्द** pulinda, *m. pl. N.* of a barbarous tribe (later identified with the Bhīllas and Sabaras); *sg.* man of this tribe; prince of the Pulindas: -*ka*, *m. id.*; *N.* of a prince of the Pulindas, Sabaras, and Bhīllas.

**पुलोमजा** puloma-gā, *f. pat.* of Indrāni.

**पुलोमन्** pulo-man, *m. N.* of a demon, father-in-law of Indra, by whom he was slain.

**पुलोमारि** pulomari, *m.* foe of Puloman, *ep.* of Indra. [caste.

**पुलकस** pulaka-sa, *m.* a certain despised mixed

**पूष** PŪSH, IV. *P. pushya* (*tr.*, *int.*), IX. *P. pushā* (*tr.*, *C. only*: less common), thrive, flourish, prosper; cause to thrive, nourish, cherish, bring up; support, maintain; augment; further; render more glorious; fulfil (*a wish*); feel an increase of (*ac.*), increase in, acquire in abundance; obtain, gain (*e.g. a friend*); possess, have, enjoy; develop, unfold, display: *pp. pushā*, nourished; well-fed, strong; thriving; abundant, eminent (*prosperity*); rich in, blessed with (*in.*), *ex. pushaya*, rear, nourish, cherish, feed; cause to be fed or reared by (*in.*), *IX. P.* feed up, fatten; *IV. P.* swell *pari*, *pp.* cherished; abounding in (*in. or -*), augmented; *cs.* cause to be cherished; cherish. *pra.* nourish, support. *vi*, *pp.* ill-fed, starved. *sam.* IX. *P.* increase.

**पूष** push (-), *a.* nourishing, causing to thrive; acquiring; displaying.

**पुष्कर** pūsh-kara, *n.* blue lotus flower; bowl of a spoon; skin of a drum; *ti* of an elephant's trunk; water; air; *ky*; *N.* of a celebrated place of pilgrimage (*sta. pl.*, three places of this name being spoken of); *N.* of one of the Devas or terrestrial islands, *m.* the Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*); *kind* of cloud occasioning dearth (*pl.*); *N.*, *esp.* of Nala's brother -*pattra*, *n.* petal of the blue lotus: -*netra*, *a.* having eyes like a lotus-petal; -*śiga*, *n.* lotus seed; -*śara*, *f.* garland of blue lotuses; *a.* wearing a garland of blue

lotuses; -*aksha*, *a.* lotus-eyed; *m. N.*; -*ś-vartaka*, *m. pl.* kind of cloud producing dearth; -*śhva*, *m.* Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*).

**पुष्करिका** pushkar-ikā, *f. N.*

**पुष्करिन्** pushkar-in, *a.* abounding in blue lotuses; *m.* elephant: (-*in*)-*ā*, *f.* pool with lotuses; pond.

**पुष्करेश** pushkara ikshana, *a.* lotus-eyed.

**पुष्कल** push-kalā, *a.* plenteous, abundant; much, numerous; rich, excellent; loud, resonant; *m.* kind of drum; *N.* of a son of Bharata, *n.* bowl of a spoon; a certain measure of capacity: -*ka*, *m.* musk-deer.

**पुष्कलावत** pushkalāvata, *m.* inhabitant of Pushkalāvati; *N.* of the residence of Pushkala, son of Bharata: *ā*, *f. N.* of a town.

**पुष्कलावर्तक** pushkalaāvartaka, *m. pl.* = pushkara-.

**पुष्कलेष** pushkaletra, *m. N.* of a village.

**पुष्कस** pushkasa, *m.* incorr. for pulkasa.

**पृष्ट** push-tā, *pp.* √push; *n.* (V.) property, abundance, wealth (*esp. in children or cattle*). [lusty.

**पृष्टाङ्ग** pūshṭāṅga, *a.* fat-limbed, well-fed.

**पृष्टि** pūsh-ti (*or -ti RV.*), *f.* thriving, increase; development; plenty, abundance, prosperity, wealth (*sta. pl.*); nurture, rearing (*of cattle* etc.).

**पृष्टिकर** pūshṭi-kara, *a.* producing growth or prosperity, nourishing; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of prosperity or wealth; -*da*, *a.* conferring prosperity etc.; (1)-*pati*, *m.* lord of wealth; -*mat*, *a.* abundant, thriving, prosperous, wealthy; -*vārdhana*, *a.* increasing prosperity.

**पृष्य** pūsh-pa, *n.* flower, blossom (-), *a. f. ā*, after names of plants generally; flowers = menses; flowery speeches, gallantry, declaration of love; *m.* topaz.

**पृष्यक** pushpa-ka, (*m.*) *n.* Kubera's car: -*vimāna*, *n. id.*; -*karaṇḍa*, *n.* flower-basket: -*udāna*, *n.* *N.* of a pleasure-garden near Uggayini; -*kāla*, *m.* flower-time, spring; time of menstruation; -*granthana*, *n.* weaving of a wreath of flowers; -*kāpa*, *m.* bow of flowers, Kāma's bow; *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kāma; -*danta*, *m.* flower-tooth, *N.* of an attendant of Śiva; *N.* of a temple; -*dāman*, *n.* garland of flowers; -*dha*, *m.* (√dhā) son of an outcast Brāhman; -*dhanus* or -*dhanvan*, *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kāma; -*nyāsa*, *m.* offering of flowers; -*paśa*, *m.* flowery cloth; -*patrin*, *a.* having flowers for arrows; -*para*, *n.*, -*puri*, *f.* Flower-city, *ep.* of Pataliputra; -*phala*, *n.* flowers and fruits; -*ball*, *m.* offering of flowers; -*bāṇa*, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kāma; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* festoon of flowers; -*bhūti*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*māya*, *a.* (ā) formed of consisting of flowers; -*mātham*, *abs.* with √math, crush like a flower; -*mālā*, *f.* garland of flowers; -*mitra*, *m. N.* of two princes; -*megha*, *m.* cloud raining flowers; -*moghī-kri*, *turn* into a cloud raining flowers; -*rakṭa*, *a.* red like the flower of (-); -*ratha*, *m.* pleasure-car; -*rāga*, *m.* (flower-hued), topaz; -*śvri*, *f.* flower-picker, weaver of garlands, flower-seller; -*vai*, *1 ad* like a flower; *2. a.* flowering, adorned with flowers: -*ā*, *f.* menstruating; -*varman*, *m.* hidden name of Drupida; -*varaṇa*, *m. N.* of a mountain; *n.* rain of flowers; -*vāśā* or -*vāśi*, *f.* flower-garden; -*vriśhi*, *f.* rain of flowers; -*vaśi*, *f.* garland of flowers; -*vayā*, *f.* couch of flowers; -*varāṇa*, *m.* (having a bow of

flowers), Kāma; -*ślimukha*, *m.* (flower-arrowed), *id.*; -*śekhara*, *m.* garland of flowers; -*śāyaka*, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kāma; -*śāsa*, *m.* (laughing with flowers), flower-garden.

**पुष्पाकर** pushpaākara, *a.* abounding in flowers: with māsa, *m.* spring; -*āgama*, *m.* (arrival of the flowers), spring; -*agra*, *n.* pistil.

**पुष्पाणामाद** pushpāṇanāda, *m. N.* of a village.

**पुष्पामोद** pushpaāmōda, *m.* fragrance of flowers; -*āyudha*, *m.* (having flowers for weapons), Kāma; -*ārāma*, *m.* flower-garden; -*āsava*, *m.* decoction of flowers; -*āśāra*, *m.* rain of flowers.

**पुष्पित** pushp-ita, *pp.* flowering, blossoming, blooming, flowery; having flower-like marks, spotted; in full bloom (*fig.*); flowery (*talk = empty words*); provided with (*in. or -*); -*palāśa-pratima*, *a.* resembling a flowering Palāśa tree (*i. e.* covered with red spots);

**पुष्पिन्** pushp-in, *a.* bearing flowers, blossoming; flowery (*speech*); menstruating.

**पुष्पेषु** pushpaishu, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kāma.

**पुष्पोद्भव** pushpaudbhava, *m. N.*

**पुष्प्य** pushp-ya, *den. P.* flower, blossom. *pp. pushpita*.

**पृथ** 1. pūsh-ya, *n.* nourishment; flower (= uppermost or best of anything); 2. (-yā) *m.* the sixth lunar asterism (= the earlier term Tishya); day on which the moon is in the asterism Pushya, Pushya-day; the month Pausa (December-January); *N.* of various princes: -*ratha*, *m.* the asterism Pushya as a car.

**पृथसे** push-yās-c, *d. inf.* of √push.

**पुस्त** pusta, *n.* (?) working in clay, modelling: -*ka*, *m. n.* boss; manuscript, book; booklet: -*kara*, *m.* embosser, -*śāstara*, *m.* wrapper of a manuscript. [modelled.

**पुस्तमय** pusta-maya, *a.* wrought in clay.

**पुस्तिका** pust-ikā, *f.* manuscript, book.

**पू** PŪ, I. *Ā. pāva* (V), IX. *P. Ā. punā*, *pūni*, cleanse, clarify, purify; make pure, expiate; sift, distinguish (V); devise, compose (V); make clear, enlighten (*the mind*: V); *Ā.* also purify oneself, flow clear (*water or soma*); atone; move or blow (*int.*) in a purifying manner; blow (*wind*); blow through as to purify (*ac.*): *pr. pl. pāvamāna*, purifying itself, flowing through the strainer (*Soma*); *ps. pūyate*, be washed away (*sin*), be purified from *sin* (*ab.*): *pp. pūta*, cleansed, purified, pure; threshed, winnowed; *cs. pāvāya*, *P.* purify, *des. pūpūsha*, *P.* wish to purify. *ā. Ā.* flow purified to (*ac.*) or into (*ic.*); cause anything (*ac.*) to flow to any one (*d.*). *nd.* cleanse out, purify. *nis*, winnow; purify. *pari*, strain, purify: *pp.* completely purified; husked (*grain*). *sam*, cleanse, purify.

**पूष** pūga, *n.* society, corporation; multitude, quantity; betel-palm (*Areca catechu*); *n.* betel-nut: -*yagna*, *m.* sacrifice offered for a corporation. [betel-palm.

**पूनीफल** pūgi-phala, *n.* betel-nut; -*lata*, *f.*

**पूज** PŪG, *only cs. P. pūjāya*, treat with respect or reverence, honour, receive hospitably; honour (= present) with (*in.*); pay regard to: *pp. pūgita*, honoured, revered, by (*in.*); received respectfully; revered

by or on account of (-); esteemed, approved, acknowledged, recommended; frequented by (-); initiated; provided with (-). **abhi**, *acc.* receive or greet with reverence; honour or present with (*in*); do honour to; belaud **pari**, *cs.* do high honour to, honour greatly. **pra**, *cs.* show honour to, hold in honour, praise; respectfully present with (*in*). **prati**, do honour in return, greet reverently, honour duly; respectfully present with (*in*); receive with approval **sam**, *cs.* greet reverently; show honour to; respectfully present with (*in*); praise.

**पूजक** pūj-aka, *a.* (ikā) honouring, reverencing, worshipping (*g.* or -); **-ana**, *n.* honouring, worshipping, hospitable reception of (*g.* or -); **-anīya**, *fp.* to be worshipped or honoured, by (*g.*); deemed worthy of respect, worship, or honour; **-ayitavya**, *fp.* id.; **-ayitri**, *m.* worshipper

**पूजा** pūjā, *f.* honour, respect; homage, worship, adoration; hospitable reception - "after the object of the honour or that with which it is shown). **-kara**, *a.* doing or showing honour or homage to (-); **-grha**, *n.* house of worship, temple; **-arha**, *a.* worthy of honour or distinction; **-vidhi**, *m.* showing of honour (*Pr.*).

**पूजित** pūj-ita, *pp.* honoured, treated with marks of distinction.

**पूजोपकरण** pūjōpakarana, *n.* requisite for doing honour (*Pr.*).

**पूष्य** pūṣ-ya, *fp.* to be honoured or worshipped; venerable, adorable; fit for or deserving of worship, adoration, etc. with *in*, *g.* or -; **-tama**, *sp.* most worthy of honour, **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* venerableness.

**पूत** pūt, *sound* imitative of blowing.

**पूतदक्ष** pūtā-dakṣa, *a.* of pure disposition; **-dhānya**, *n.* containing purified grain.

**पूतना** pūtana, *m.* kind of demon, spectre **ā**, *f.* *N.* of a female demon causing a certain disease in children, and killed by Krishna, **-ikā**, *f.* *id.*

**पूतभूत** pūtā-bhūt, *m.* kind of Soma-vessel receiving the clear juice. **-mūrti**, *a.* having their form cleansed, become pure, purified.

**पूति** 1. pū-ti, *f.* purification, purity; 2. *a.* stinking, putrid; *m.* pus, matter; **-ka**, *a.* putrid, stinking; **-gandha**, *m.* stench, foul smell; **-nāsika**, *a.* having a stinking nose; **-bhāva**, *m.* putrefaction; **-mritika**, *m.* having stinking earth; *N.* of a hill; **-vaktra**, *a.* having a stinking (mouth -) breath **-tā**, *f.* condition of having stinking breath.

**पूषण्ड** pūṣaṇḍa, *m.* (having stinking eggs), kind of winged stinking insect.

**पूप** pūpa, *m.* cake; **-śālā**, *f.* bakehouse.

**पूय** PŪYA, I. P. pūya, putrefy, stink. **ā**, become stinking.

**पूय** pūya, *m.* *n.* pus, purulent matter.

**पूयमान** pū-yā-māna, *pt. ps.* of √pū.

**पूर** pūr-*a*, *a.* filling; satisfying; *m.* filling; satisfying; swelling of a river or of the ocean; volume of water, flood, stream - often - "with words denoting water or other fluid"; superabundance, high degree of (-); cake; slow inhalation of breath through the nose (an *ascetic practice*); **-aka**, *a.* filling, - up, completing (*g.* or -); fulfilling, satisfying; *m.* stream, effusion; multiplier; slow inspiration of breath through the nose (an *ascetic practice*); citron-tree: **-pinda**, *m.* *pl.* flour-

balls for completing the sacrifice to the Manes; **-ana**, *a.* (i) filling; fulfilling, satisfying; producing; *m.* filler-up or completer of a number, masculine ordinal number (from *dvitva* onwards); *n.* act of filling or filling up; complete drawing of a bow; fulfilling, satisfying; equipping; **-pratyaya**, *m.* suffix forming ordinal nouns (*gr.*); **-sāya**, *fp.* to be filled in or supplied; to be fulfilled or satisfied; **-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be filled up or completed; to be satisfied; **-ayitri**, *m.* filler, (*g.*); fulfiller, satisfier

**पूरय** pūr-aya, *cs.* of √i. pri, fill.

**पुरिका** pūr-ikā, *f.* kind of cake; **-ta**, *a.* ( ) filling; fulfilling.

**पूर** pūr-*ū*, *m.* man; *N.* of a tribe; *N.* of a prince, son of Yayāti. *N.* of the author of a Vedic hymn.

**पूरुष** pūrū-sha, *m.* metrical = pūru-sha.

**पूरोत्पीड** pūrautpīda, *m.* sudden rise in the volume of water.

**पूर्ण** pūr-*nā*, *pp.* (√i. pri) filled, full; **-kama**, *a.* whose wishes are fulfilled; **-kumbha**, *m.* pitcher full of water - also with *apana*, *m.* *n.* breach of a particular form, *a.* having a full pitcher; **-āndra**, *m.* full moon; **-nibha**, *a.* resembling the full moon, **-prabhā**, *f.* lustre of the full moon; **-tā**, *f.* fulness, plenty, **-tva**, *n.* *id.* being full of (-); **-pātra**, *m.* *i.* *f.* full vessel, vessel full - also as a measure of capacity; *n.* present such as clothes given to the bringer of good news; (**-pratibha**), *a.* *vying* with a full vessel - over flowing, supreme (glory); **-maya**, *a.* *i.* consisting of a full vessel or of the measure called pūruṣ-patra, amounting to so much or only concerned therewith - speech; **-bhadra**, *m.* *N.* of a snake-demon; **-maṇḍala**, *n.* full circle; **-mānasa**, *a.* whose heart is satisfied, **-ā**, *māsa*, *m.* full moon; **-māsa**, *m.* full moon and full moon sacrifice; **-ā**, *f.* day or night of full moon; **-mukha**, *n.* full mouth *m.* blow, with full cheeks; *m.* (full-faced). *N.* of a snake-demon; **-maṇḍali**, *m.* *f.* handful - **-yanvana**, *a.* being in the full bloom of youth; **-ratha**, *m.* (having a complete chariot, pre-eminent warrior; **-lakṣmi**-ka, *a.* having abundant splendour or wealth; **-vapasa**, *n.* full-orbed moon); **-sri**, *a.* having abundant riches.

**पूर्णाञ्जलि** pūrṇaṅgali, *m.* two handfuls; **-ātman**, *m.* probably incorrect for pranātman; **-ānanda**, *m.* perfect joy; **-apurna**, *pp.* sometimes full, sometimes short measure; **-āyata**, *pp.* *n.* bow fully drawn; **-artha**, *n.* having one's object attained or one's wish fulfilled; **-ābūti**, *f.* full offering, offering of a full ladle.

**पूर्णिमा** pūrṇ-i-mā, *f.* day or night of full moon; **-dina**, *n.* day of full moon, **-rātri**, *f.* *n.* *arvati*, *f.* night of full moon.

**पूर्णिक** pūrṇi-kri, make full or complete.

**पूर्णेक्ष** pūrṇa ikkha, *a.* whose wish has been fulfilled; **-indu**, *m.* full moon; **-vādana**, *a.* having a face like the full moon.

**पूर्णापना** pūrṇapana, *f.* complete smile (containing all the four requisites. *opp.* lup-topana).

**पूर्त** pūr-tā, *pp.* (√i. pri) filled, bestowed; fulfilled; *n.* fulfilment; reward; merit; charitable work.

**पूरुतय** pūrta-ya, *den. P.* with dharmam, perform charitable works.

**पूर्ति** pūr-ti, *f.* filling, completion; fulfilment; reward.

**पूरिह** pūr-bhīd, *a.* destroying citadels; **-bhīdyā**, *n.* destruction of citadels.

**पूर्व** pūr-*va*, *a.* being in front, fore; fronting, eastern; being to the east of (*ab.*); preceding; former, earlier; prior to (*ab.* or -); ancient, traditional, of the olden time; first (*in succession*); lowest, final; previously or first mentioned or named; very commonly after *a pp.* = previously or before (*e.g.* drish-ta-pūrva, seen before), **o vayasī**, in youth, *a.* having as the preceding thing - preceded or accompanied by, based on, with; **-mā**, *ad.* before, beforehand, previously, already; first; formerly, long ago *sta.* with *pr.*; *id.* (also pūrvaṇa), in accordance with, amid, after, with or when the privative negation precedes without; *m.* *pl.* the ancestors, fore-fathers, ancestors; *sg.* elder brother; *n.* fore-part, **ā**, *f.* east

**पूर्वक** pūrva-ka, *a.* (ikā) prior, preceding, previous; first; *a.* accompanied or preceded by, based on, consisting above all things in - **-mā**, *ad.* after, with, amid, in accordance with (-); *m.* forefather, ancestor; **-karma**, *n.* former or previous action; preparation; **-kalpa**, *m.* previous manner, precedent; olden time (only *le. sg. & pl.*); **-kāya**, *m.* fore part of the body (of animals), upper part of the body of men; **-kārin**, *a.* acting first; **-kārya**, *fp.* to be done first; **-kāla**, *a.* belonging to a previous time; previously mentioned **-tā**, *f.* priority of time; **-kālika**, *a.* belonging to a former time; **-kāliṇa**, *a.* prior in time; **-krita**, *pp.* formerly done, performed in a previous life; *n.* former act, net committed in a previous life; **-krama āgata**, *pp.* handed down from one's ancestors; **-kriyā**, *f.* preparation

**पूर्वग** pūrva-ga, *a.* going before, preceding; **-ganga**, *f.* the eastern Ganges, *cp.* of the Narmada or Reva; **-gata**, *pp.* gone before.

**पूर्ववर्ति** pūrva-kṛti, *f.* presentiment, forebode only *d.* at the first notice, forthwith (prediction). *N.* of an *Apurāṇa*; **-kintana**, *n.* former error or trouble; **-śodita**, *pp.* before-mentioned, previously prescribed; **-tva**, *n.* *absol.* *n.*

**पूर्वज** pūrva-jā, *a.* born or produced before others, former, ancient, first-born, elder, eldest son, brother, sister; prior to (-); *m.* forefather, ancestor; eldest son; elder or eldest son; **-ganma-kṛta**, *pp.* done, wrought, or performed in a former birth or previous state of existence; **-ganma-yoga**, *m.* *n.* *ta.* by means or in consequence of a former existence; **-ganman**, *i.* *n.* former birth, previous state of existence; 2. *m.* (having prior birth), elder brother; **-jāti**, *f.* former birth, previous state of existence; **-gūṇa**, *n.* knowledge of a previous existence.

**पूर्वतर** pūrva-tara, *cp.* long past; also = pūrva; **-mā**, *ad.* long beforehand; **-tas**, *ad.* before, in front; towards or in the east; first; **-tastara**, *m.* former thief, reformed thief; **-tā**, *f.* condition of being acquainted by (-); **-tra**, *le.* of pūrva; *e.g.* **ganmani**, in a previous existence, **-dina**, on the preceding day; *ad.* in what precedes, **-tva**, *n.* precedence; priority, previous condition.

**पूर्वथा** pūrva-tha, *ad.* formerly, immemorially; as formerly; first, previously.

**पूर्वदक्षिण** pūrva-dakṣiṇa, *a.* south-eastern; **-datta**, *pp.* previously given or presented; **-dā**, *f.* eastern quarter, east; **-disha**, *pp.*

determined by previous actions; -**dikṣha**, *a.* taking the first consecration (*of two or more who sacrifice at the same time and place*); -**dagdha**, *pp.* previously (milked =) drained or plundered; -**drishā**, *pp.* seen before; formerly seen, ancient; looked upon of old or long regarded as (*am*); -**deva**, *m.* primeval god; -**devatā**, *f.* primeval deity; -**deva**, *m.* eastern direction: *lc.* to the east of (*ab.*); eastern country; -**deha**, *m.* former body: *lc.* = in a previous existence.

**पूर्वनिपात** pūrva-nipāta, *m.* irregularity of the previous word, irregular precedence as a member of a compound; -**nivishā**, *pp.* previously made (*by another*); -**nyāya**, *m.* provisional judgment or sentence.

**पूर्वपक्ष** pūrva-pakṣā, *m.* fore part or side; first half of a lunar month (*when the moon increases*); light fortnight; (*prinā facie case*), action at law; first objection to a proposition; -**pakṣin**, *a.* making the first objection to a proposition; -**pakṣi-kṛi**, *make the first objection to a proposition*; -**patha**, *m.* previous path, same way as before; -**pada**, *n.* previous member of a compound (*gr.*); -**padya**, *a.* belonging to the first member of a compound; -**parigrāha**, *m.* first claim, precedence, privilege; *a.* claimed as a privilege (*by*); -**pāda**, *m.* fore-foot; -**pitāmaha**, *m.* fore-grandfather = ancestor; -**pīṭhikā**, *f.* introduction; -**puruṣa**, *m.* forefather (*pl* ancestors); primeval spirit, *ep.* of Brahman; -**pūṣṛita**, *pp.* collected by one's ancestors; -**pūṣṛita**, *pp.* previously consecrated; -**pūrva**, *a.* every preceding one, each previously mentioned one; *m. pl.* ancient ancestors; -**pūrva ukta**, *pp.* respectively mentioned before; -**pāya**, *n.* precedence in drinking; precedence (*in general*); -**prajñā**, *f.* knowledge of the past, memory; -**prati-panna**, *pp.* having previously agreed to or promised something; -**pravṛtta**, *pp.* having occurred previously; -**prasthita**, *pp.* having started previously; hastening on before.

**पूर्वभाग** pūrva-bhāga, *m.* fore or upper part; earlier part (*of the day = forenoon, morning*); -**bhāga**, *a.* receiving the first share, privileged; excellent; relating to what precedes; -**bhāva**, *m.* priority; -**bhāvin**, *a.* preceding, prior; -**bhāshin**, *a.* speaking first, affable; -**bhukti**, *f.* priority of occupation, long-continued possession; -**bhūta**, *pp.* being before, preceding; -**bhūbhṛt**, *m.* eastern mountain (*be- hind which the sun rises*); former prince.

**पूर्वमध्याह्न** pūrva-madhyāhna, *m.* forenoon; -**mārin**, *a.* dying before, predeceasing; -**mi- mānasa**, *f.* earlier Mīmāṃsā the philosophical system founded by Gaiṇini and dealing with the discussion of the sacred text; -**mukha**, *a.* facing eastwards.

**पूर्वरङ्ग** pūrva-rāga, *m.* prelude (*of a play*); -**rāga**, *m.* incipient love; -**rāga**, *m.* ex-king; -**rātra**, *m.* first part of the night; -**rūpā**, *n.* (previous appearance), omen, precursor of (*g.*), sure symptom of (*prati*); first of two vowels or consonants coming into contact (*gr.*); *a.* having the previous form, being as before; -**śakṣha**, *m.* preceding symptom; -**vāt**, *1. ad.* as before, as formerly; as said above; *2. vat*, *a.* preceded by something; containing an inference from cause to effect; -**vayasa**, *a.* being in early life, young; -**vart- in**, *a.* being in front of (-); previously ex- isting; -**1-tā**, *f.* priority; -**vāda**, *m.* prime facie statement, action at law; -**vādin**, *m.* plaintiff; -**vidā**, *a.* knowing the past; -**vidhi**, *m.* preceding rule; -**vrīta**, *pp.* previously chosen; -**vrīta**, *pp.* having happened before; relating to a former occurrence; *n.* former

occurrence, event of old; former behaviour; -**valin**, *a.* commencing hostilities first.

**पूर्वशूल** pūrva-shūla, *m.* eastern or sunrise mountain.

**पूर्वसंचित** pūrva-samkṛta, *pp.* formerly collected; -**samudra**, *m.* eastern ocean; -**śa- gara**, *m.* id.; -**śārin**, *a.* going before, pre- eminent; -**siddha**, *pp.* previously determined or established; -**supta**, *pp.* previously or already fallen asleep; -**stha**, *a.* standing in front, pre-eminent.

**पूर्वा** pūrvā, *f.* east

**पूर्वाक्षर** pūrva akṣhara, *a.* accompanied by the previous letter; -**agni**, *m.* original, i. e. domestic fire; -**āṅga**, *n.* former body; com- ponent of what precedes; *m.* first day in the civil month; -**āśala**, *m.* eastern or sunrise mountain; -**āśārya**, *m.* ancient or former teacher; -**āśāya**, *a.* beginning in the east; -**adri**, *m.* eastern or sunrise mountain; -**ā- dhika**, *a.* greater than before; -**anubhūta**, *pp.* formerly experienced; -**anta**, *m.* end of the preceding word; anticipation; -**apara**, *a.* being before and behind, directed forward and backward; eastern and western; earlier and later; preceding and following, follow- ing in succession, relatively connected; -**dak- shina**, *a.* eastern, western, and southern; -**dina**, *n.* forenoon and afternoon, -**rātri**, *f.* former and latter half of the night

**पूर्वापरिभाष** pūrva-paripatī-bhāva, *m.* suc- cession

**पूर्वाभिमुख** pūrva-abhimukha, *a.* turned on flowing eastward; -**abhisheka**, *m.* prelimi- nary anointment; -**abhyaśa**, *m.* repetition of something previous: *in. anew*; -**ambudhi**, *m.* eastern ocean.

**पूर्वाञ्जित** pūrva āṅjita, *pp.* acquired formerly or by previous works; -**ardha**, *m.* *n.* (*C.*) fore or upper part; eastern side; first half: -**dinasya**, first half of the day, forenoon; -**ardha-kāya**, *m.* upper part of the body; -**ardha-bhāga**, *m.* fore part, point (*of an arrow*); -**avadhirit**, *pp.* formerly disdained; -**avedaka**, *m.* plaintiff.

**पूर्वाशा** pūrva śāśa, *f.* eastern quarter, east; -**śāin**, *a.* eating before others (*ab. or lc.*).

**पूर्वाह्न** pūrva ahnā, *m.* forenoon: *only. lc.* *1-ka*, *a.* (*i*) belonging to the forenoon

**पूर्वी** pūrvī, *f.* of pūrā.

**पूर्वेण** pūrvēṇa, *in. ad. pp.* with *ac.* or *g.* before, in front of; to the east of.

**पूर्वेयुस** pūrvē-dyūs, *ad.* the day before, yesterday; early in the morning.

**पूर्वोक्त** pūrva ukta, *pp.* said or mentioned before, aforesaid; -**ukta**, *pp.* accustomed in former days, known from of old; -**uttara**, *a.* north-eastern (*lc.* in the north-east); *du.* preceding and following; -**utthāyin**, *a.* arising first (*in the morning*); -**utthita**, *pp.* having risen before (*smoke*); -**utpatti**, *a.* arising before; -**utpanna**, *pp.* having arisen before; -**tva**, *n.* priority; -**upakārin**, *a.* having formerly done one a service; -**upa- nihita**, *pp.* previously hidden away; -**upāry- ita**, *pp.* formerly acquired.

**पूर्व** pūrv-yā (or less commonly pūrvya), *a.* former, ancient; preceding, first; next; most excellent. -**m.** *ad.* previously, first, long since.

**पूल** pūla, *m.* bunch: *pl.* straw; -**ka**, *m.* id.

**पूषण** pūṣh-āna, *m.* = pūṣh-ān.

**पूषश्चत** pūṣhan-vāt, *a.* accompanied by Pūshan.

**पूषन्** pūṣh-ān, *m.* *N.* of a Vedic deity, keeper of flocks and herds and bringer of prosperity; being a sun-god, he surveys all things and acts as a conductor on journeys and on the way to the next world; sun.

**पृ 1. PRI. III. P. pīpartī (V. C.), VI. P. Â**  
**prinā** (*1'*), IX. P. **prinā** (*1'*), fill (*Â.* fill oneself); fill with air, blow into (*ac.*); make full, allow to collect; satisfy, nourish, quicken; grant in abundance, to (*d.*), present with (*in.*); fulfil (*a wish*); *pr. pl. prin-kt*, grant- ing abundantly, bounteous, ungrudging; IV. *Â.* (*E. also P.* **pūrya**, or *ps. pūrya*, be filled with, become full of (*in.*); *pp. pūrta* (*rare*), filled; full of (*g.*); **pārta** (*ordinary form*), filled, full (*also of the moon*), with, of (*in.*, *g.* or *-*); complete, entire; full (*number*); abundant; fully drawn (*bow, arrow*); ex- pired (*time*); accomplished (*row*); fulfilled; settled, concluded (*agreement, contract*); satisfied; *cs. pūrya*, P. *Â.* fill, - up, with (*in.*), fill with sound (*in.*); intensify (*sound*); fill with air, blow (*a conch*); draw to the full (*bow, arrow*); complete, supplement (*speech, sentence*); cover completely, overpower, overwhelm, bestrew, with (*in.*); overload with gifts (*in.*), present with (*in.*); fulfil (*wish, hope, etc.*); allow to expire (*period*). **anu**, *cs. P.* fulfil, accomplish (*a wish, etc.*), **abhi**, IX. P. make full; *ps.* be filled, become full (*of, g.*); *pp.* full, of (*in.*, *g.*, *-*); *cs. P.* fill; load; overwhelm with (*in.*); overload with gifts, bounteously present with (*in.*), overpower (*of pain*); augment; accomplish *Â.* III. P. fill; fill up, complete; fulfil (*a wish*); VI. *Â.* be filled; be sated, with (*in.*); *ps.* be filled, become full, of (*in.*, *g.*); increase in size (*body*); be fully drawn (*bow*); have abundance of (*in.*); *pp. â-pūrta*, full (*also of the moon*); filled with (*in.*, or *-*); resound with (*-*); satisfied; *cs.* fill, - up; cause to resound with (*in.*); fill with air, blow (*a wind instrument*); cover completely, stud. with (*in.*). **vi-â-pīpartī**, pass away, dis- appear. **sam-â**, *ps.* be filled with (*in.*); *pp.* full, entire (*year*); *cs.* fill with (*in.*); draw completely (*bow*). **ni**, IX. P. pour or set down, strew (*technical term in the sacrifice to the Manes*). **nis**, *pp. nish-pūrta*, pour- ed out. **pari**, *ps.* be filled, become full, of (*in.*); *pp.* filled; full, of (*in.*); covered, with (*-*); complete, entire; wealthy, possessed of abundance; fulfilled; attained (*object*); *cs.* fill, - up; cause to resound with (*in.*); stop up; *a hole*; complete, accomplish; go through from beginning to end; *pp. pūrta*, filled with (*-*); thoroughly gone through (*-*), abundant. **pra**, IX. P. fill, complete; *ps.* be filled, become full; become sated; be- come complete; be fulfilled; *cs.* fill, - up, with (*in.*); cause to resound with (*in.*); com- plete; enrich, load with presents (*in.*); *pp.* filled with, full of (*-*). **prati**, *pp.* full *also of the moon*; filled with, full of (*in.* or *-*); satisfied; *cs.* fill, - up; satisfy (*any one*); accomplish. **sam**, *ps.* become full; *pp.* full (*also of the moon*); filled, fully provided, or replete with (*in.*, *g.* or *-*); complete, entire; abundant; possessed of plenty; fulfilled; *cs.* fill up; fulfil, satisfy (*a wish*).

**पृ 2. PRI. III. P. pīpartī (V.), bring across or to (ac.); deliver from (ab.); protect; further, support; surpass (any one); be able to (inf.); cs. pārya, (V. C.) P. (E. also Â.) conduct or bring across; deliver from (ab.); protect, preserve the life of; get over, over- come; resist (ac.); be able to (inf.); when**



this verb is *pa.*, the *inf* must be translated by a *pa.*). *ati*, bring or conduct across (*ac.*); go through with, fulfil *a promise*; *cs.* conduct or bring across; *Ā.* deliver from (*ab.*); *nis*, help out of, deliver from (*ab.*); *cs. id.* *sam.*, *cs.* bring to an end.

**पृ 3. PRI.** only with *ā*, V. P. *āprinoti*, be busy with (*d.*); *pp.* *āprita*, busied, *viā*, V. *ā-pritate*, *pa* -*pritate*, be busied about (*-artham*); *pp.* -*prita*, busied with, engaged in (*lc.*); *-artham*, or *-hetos*; *cs. vyāpārāya*, P. occupy, keep busy, employ, with, on, or for (*in.*, *lc.* -*artham*); direct (*the glance*) towards; *vānim* -, use one's voice; *haastam* -, wave the hand; *pp.* engaged or appointed for (*-artham*).

**पृथ्** *prik-ta*, *pp.* *✓prik*.

**पृथ्** *priksh.* *f.* comfort; nourishment.

**पृथ्** *priksh-ā*, *a.* spotted, dappled; or according to the commentators, furnished with nourishment, *m* dappled horse; *N.*

**पृथ्** *PRIK*, VII. *prinakṛti*, *prinkṛte* (V.), III. P. *pīprik* and *pāprik* V. *very rare*; *m*, mix, mingle, unite, put in connexion, with (*in.*, rarely *lc.*); fill, satiate, bestow (*ac.*, *g* in abundance on *d.*); augment (*m*); *prikta*, mixed, united, being in contact with *in* or *lc.*; filled with, full of (*in.* or *lc.*); *ā*, pervade; mix up with (*in.*); *upa*, put oneself close to, be near. *sam.*, P. *ā*, mix, unite, touch; endow with (*in.*); *ā*, *pa*, be mixed or united, come into contact; *pp* *samprikta*, mingled, united, or come into contact with, contiguous to (*in.*, *lc.*, or rarely *lc.*), filled with (*in*).

**पृथ्** *prikhu*, *pr. st.* of *✓prikh*.

**पृथ्** *prikh-āka*, *a.* asking, inquiring, about (*g.*); *ā*, *f.* question, addressed to, inquiry regarding (-).

**पृथ्** *prikṭ*, *f.* combat, battle (only *lc. pl.*).

**पृथ्** *prik-ana*, *n.* hostile host; *ā*, *f.* contest, battle; hostile host, army; *sp* division of an army (consisting of 243 elephants, 243 chariots, 729 cavalry, and 215 infantry).

**पृथ्** *prikānāy*, *den.* only *pr. pt.* -*y-āt*, fighting; *m.* enemy.

**पृथ्** *prikāsh*, *pritanā-shāh* (*str. st.* -*shāh*), *a.* conquering hostile hosts.

**पृथ्** *prikānāy*, *den.* P. fight against, attack; *pr. pt.* fighting; *m.* enemy.

**पृथ्** *prikānāy*, *a.* attacking; *m.* enemy.

**पृथ्** *prikth-ā*, *m.* palm of the hand; *a measure of length* = 13 angulas; *ā*, *f.* *N.* of one of the wires of Pāṇdu.

**पृथक्** *prikth-ak* [directed widely or apart; *✓prikth* + *n.* of *āki*], *ad.* separately, apart; *very often repeated*; *pp.* with *ab* without; except - *kri*, separate; cut off; avert from (*ab.*); *g* *bhū*, separate oneself. *pp* separate, different.

**पृथक्** *prikthak-kārya*, *n.* separate business, private affair, -*kṛiti*, *f.* individual; -*kṛiya*, *f.* separation; -*kshetra*, *a.* pl. begotten by our father on different mothers; -*koshā*, *f.* various and distinct activities; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* separateness, separation, severality; individuality; *in.* singly, one by one, -*pada*, *a.* consisting of single (uncompounded) words; -*phala*, *n.* distinct kṛman making separate funeral offerings (*i.e.* not in common with others); -*śabda*, *m.* word by itself; -*śayya*, *f.* sleeping by oneself; -*śukha*, *a.* having separate and distinct joys

**पृथक्** *prikthag-arthā*, *a.* having separate and distinct advantages; having a severally distinct meaning; -*tā*, *f.* separate significations; -*ālaya*, *a.* pl. having separate dwellings; -*upādāna*, *n.* separate mention.

**पृथग्** *prikthag-gana*, *m.* separate or distinct class; -*gotra*, *a.* pl. belonging to different families, -*gana*, *m.* man of lower classes; *sp.* *d.* pl. common people; -*gaya*, *m.* victory in a duel; -*āris*, *a.* seeing something different from (*ab.*); -*dvāra*, *n.* pl. special doors, *i.e.* means of attainment; -*dharma-vid*, *a.* pl. each knowing different institutes of law; -*bhāva*, *m.* separate condition, difference, variety; -*yoga*, *a.* pl. having different lots; *perhaps incorrect* for -*bhuga* or -*bhāga*; -*lakshana*, *a.* having different characteristics; -*varsha*, *n.* pl. a year in each case; -*vidha*, *a.* various, manifold, several; different from (*in*).

**पृथ्** *prith-ā*, *f.* *N.* of one of the wires of Pāṇdu; -*ganaman*, *m.* son of Prithā, *metr.* of Yudhishtira; -*ātma*, *m.* *id.*, -*bhū*, *m.* *id.*, -*anta*, *m.* son of Prithā, *metr.* of Arjuna; -*sūna*, *m.* son of Prithā, *metr.* of Yudhishtira

**पृथिवी** *prithi-vī*, *f.* [= *prithivī*] the (wide) earth, orbis terrarum (*three earths are spoken of*); Earth personified, land, realm, ground; earth (*as an element*)

**पृथिवीकम्प** *prithivī-kampa*, *m.* earthquake; -*kshit*, *a.* inhabiting the earth; earth-ruling; *m.* prince, king; -*skandra*, *m.* *N.* of a prince of Tripura; -*tala*, *n.* surface of the earth, ground, also world, internal regions (bottom of the earth); -*danva-pāla*, *m.* chief constable of the country; -*tā*, *f.* office of; -*devi*, *f.* *N.*; -*pati*, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; -*paripālaka*, *m.* prince, king; -*pāla*, *m.* keeper of the earth, king, sovereign; -*bhūg*, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, prince, king; -*bhūganga*, *m.* spouse of the earth, prince, king; -*bhrit*, *m.* support of the earth, mountain; -*māya*, formed of earth, earthen; -*rāya*, *n.* dominion over the land, sovereignty; -*ruha*, *m.* (growing out of the earth), plant, tree; -*iva*, -*ivara*, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; -*āpita*, *m.* *N.* of two princes of Uśshmer

**पृथु** *prith-ū*, *a.* (*vī-ā* in *C.* *u*) broad, wide, spacious, large, great; copious; far-extending; abundant, extensive, manifold, numerous; detailed; *m.* a measure of length *pritha*; *N.*

**पृथुक्** *prithu-ka*, *m.* *n.* half-ripe, flattened rice; *m.* boy; young of an animal; -*ruka* *atp/am*, *abs* pressing to her full bosom; -*śāru*, *śukṛita* *ikshana*, *a.* having wide, beautiful, and curved eyes; -*agghana*, *a.* having broad hips; -*tara*, *cp.* very great or considerable; -*tari-kṛi*, open (*the eyes*) wide; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* largeness, greatness, wideness; -*damshtra*, *a.* having large incisors; -*datta*, *m.* *N.* of a frog; -*darvin*, *a.* far-seeing fig; -*dharma*, a broad edged; -*parva*, *a.* having broad curved swords; *ū* -*pāni*, *a.* broad-handed Savitṛ; -*pratha*, *a.* far-famed; -*protha*, *a.* having wide nostrils; *horse*; -*bāhu*, *a.* thick-armed; -*ya-as*, *a.* far-famed.

**पृथुक्** *prithu-la*, *a.* broad, great

**पृथुलोचन** *prithu-lokana*, *a.* large-eyed

**पृथुलोचस** *prithulochas*, *a.* having great energy

**पृथुवक्षस** *prithu-vakshas*, *a.* broad-chested; -*ryansa*, *a.* broad-shouldered; *ū* -*draas*, *a.* broad- or flat-headed; -*śrāvas*, *a.* far-famed,

*m.* *N.*; -*śri*, *a.* of great prosperity, extremely fortunate; -*roni*, *a.* *f.* broad-hipped; -*sam-pada*, *a.* extremely wealthy.

**पृथुदर** *prithudara*, *m.* (broad-bellied), *N.* of a Yaksha.

**पृथ्वी** *prithvī*, *f.* the (wide) earth; land, realm; ground; earth (*assemblage*) -*khāta*, *n.* cavern or hole in the earth; -*gṛha*, *n.* dwelling in the earth, cave; -*tala*, *n.* surface of the earth, dry land; -*danva-pāla*, *m.* chief constable of the country; -*tā*, *f.* office of; -*dharma*, *m.* support of the earth, mountain; -*pati*, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; -*tva*, *n.* sovereignty; -*pāla*, *m.* *N.*; -*bhūg*, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, prince, sovereign; -*bhrit*, *m.* supporter of the earth, prince, king; -*rāya*, *n.* dominion over the land, sovereignty; -*rūpa*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*iva*, *m.* lord of earth, prince, king; -*chara*, *m.* *N.*

**पृथुक्** *prādhū*, *m.* adder, snake.

**पृथक्** *pris-ana*, *n.* [*✓spris*] hug, caress.

**पृथक्** *pris-ani*, *a.* *f.* [*✓spris*] hugging, caressing, tender.

**पृथि** *pris-ni*, *a.* [*(s)pris-ni*, touched, spotted], speckled, dappled (*cp.* of *kin*); *pl* manifold, *f.* dappled cow, milk, earth, cloud, starry sky; *N.* of the mother of the Maruts (*in C.* this word occurs only as a *N.*)

**पृथिमत** *prisi-mat*, *a.* containing the word 'Prismi'; (*prisi-mātri*, *a.* having the earth or Prismi as a mother)

**पृथ** *prish-at*, (*pr. pt.* *a.* (-i)) speckled, spotted, dappled, *f.*, *m.* spotted gazelle; *prish-ātām* *prish-āt*, *m.* lord of the dappled clouds; *wind*; -*i*, *f.* dappled cow, prebald mare; female of the spotted gazelle

**पृथ** *prish-at-ā*, *m.* spotted gazelle; drop of water, spot

**पृथ** *prishat-ka*, *m.* (variegated), arrow

**पृथदश्** *prishad-asva*, *a.* having dappled horses (*EV*); *m.* wind (*also personified*); -*āya*, *n.* speckled butter, ghee clothed with curds.

**पृथतक्** *prishāta-ka*, *m.* = *prishādhūya*; *m.* a kind of ceremony *pl.*, *sp.* of Indra.

**पृथोदर** *prishudara*, *a.* speckle-bellied.

**पृथ** *prish-ti*, *pp.* (*✓prish*) asked, questioned, interrogated; demanded, etc. -*prativak-ana*, *n.* answering a question; -*vat*, *pp.* act the asked or questioned; -*abbhidhāyin*, *a.* answering when asked, always ready with a reply

**पृथि** *prish-ti* *f.* rib.

**पृथ** *prishtha*, *n.* [*prishtha*, prominent ridge] prominent back of animals, back; upper side, surface; height, ridge, top; hinder part, rear; kind of *Shtra* (consisting of several *Sāman* and employed at the midday libation) *lc.* at the back, in or from the rear, behind (*g.*); -*m* *dā*, bow deeply; -*e-na yā*, ride upon (*g.*); -*e-na vā*, carry on the back

**पृथक्** *prishth-ka*, *n.* back; *o* *kri*, put behind one, disregard, renounce; -*ga*, *a.* riding on (*g.* or *lc.*); -*gopa*, *m.* protector of one's rear; -*atap*, *a.* hitting one's back be scorched (*by the sun*)

**पृथक्** *prishtha-tās*, *ad.* *pp.* on or at the back; from behind; backward; behind (*g.*); with the back with averted face; behind the back, secretly; -*tā* *kri*, take on the back; turn one's back to, put behind one, abandon, renounce, disregard; -*to* *gam*,

follow; pursue; -to bhā, be behind one, be of no account.

**पृष्ठदेश** prishtha-desa, *m.* back part, rear; *lc.* behind (*g.*); -**पति**, *a.* being at any one's back, keeping an eye on one; -**पति**, *f.* broad back; -**भाग**, *m.* hind part, back; rear; -**भाग**, *f.* top-story, roof-terrace (of a palace); -**मध्य**, *m.* middle of the back; -**मांस**, *n.* back-flesh; -**m** khād or bhaksh, bite the back-flesh; backbite; -**मांस** śda, *m.* backbiter; -**यान**, *n.* riding; *a.* riding on (*°*); -**यान**, *a.* riding on (*°*); -**लग्न**, *pp.* hanging about one's back, dogging one's foot steps; -**वाम**, *m.* backbone; -**वात**, *n.* upper storey; -**वाह**, *m.* riding animal, sumpter ox.

**पृष्ठानु** prishthanuga, *a.* going behind, following; -**सगमिन**, *a.* *id.*; -**सगमन** āna-paśa, *m.* horse-cloth; -**सह** śāla, *n.* (?) tortoise's back.

**पृष्ठ** prishtha-ya, *a.* bearing on the back; ± **सव**, *m.* riding- or pack-horse; *a.* coming from the heights.

**पृ** PRI, *v.* **पृ** *1.* PRI, fill.

**पेक** peka-ka, *m.* owl; root of an elephant's tail.

**पेट** peta, *m.* (?), *ā*, *i.* *f.* basket, casket.

**पेटक** petu-ka, *m.* *n.* *ikā*, *f.* little basket, casket; *n.* multitude, company, flock; -**m** -**kri**, hand themselves together.

**पेटाल** pettāla, *n.* (?) basket; -**ka**, *n.* (?) *id.*

**पेटा** pedā, *f.* basket.

**पेव** pēva, *m.* rain; wether.

**पेदु** pedū, *m.* N.

**पेय** pe-ya, *fp.* to be drunk or imbibed; drinkable; that can be tasted; delectable to (*e.g.* the ear); *n.* libation; *n.* drinking, draught (*°*, *1*); drink. [nectar.]

**पेयूष** peyūṣa, *m.* or *n.* (?) cow's bickings;

**पे** per-d, *a.* [ $\sqrt{2}$ . pri] passing through; leading through, delivering.

**पेव** peha-va, *a.* soft, tender, delicate; too delicate for (*°*); -**पुष्पापत्रिन**, *a.* having delicate flowers as arrows

**पेश** pes-na, *m.* [ $\sqrt{pis}$ ] ornament.

**पेशन** pēs-ana, *a.* (i) well-formed; decorated, beautiful.

**पेशल** pesh-lā, *a.* artistically fashioned, decorated; beautiful, charming, lovely; tender; refined; skilful, dexterous, clever, ingenious; *n.* beauty, charm; -**त्वा**, *n.* dexterity, skill; -**अक्ष**, *a.* lovely-eyed -**क्ष**, *f.* *id.*, *n.*

**पेशलोक्ष** peshā-kṣi, make charming.

**पेशस** pēs-as, *n.* form, figure; artistic figure, ornament, embroidery; embroidered garment.

**पेशस्कारिन** pēsas-kārīn, *m.* wasp; -**करी**, *f.* female embroiderer; -**करी**, *m.* hand (as a fashioner); wasp.

**पेशी** pes-i, *f.* lump of flesh or meat; muscle; kind of drum.

**पेश** pesh-a, *a.* (i) crushing, grinding (*°*); *m.* *id.* (*°* with object or instrument); -**का**, *m.* -**क्ष**, *f.* crusher, grinder (*°*); -**का**, *n.* crushing, grinding; -*m* **य**, be crushed; -**अ**, *f.* grindingstone -*त्रि*, *m.* crusher, grinder; -**त्रा**, *n.* bone; -**य**, *fp.* to be ground (*°*).

**पेशल** paigal-a, *m.* *pat.* fr. Piṅgala; *n.* treatise composed by Piṅgala; -**य**, *n.* tawny colour.

**पेकि** paik-i, *m.* *pat.* of Yāska; -**आ**, *a.* coming from Paingya; *m.* follower of Paingya; -**य**, *m.* *pat.* N of a certain teacher. *n.* doctrine of Paingya.

**पेक्कि** paikkil-ya, *n.* sliminess.

**पेजवन** paigavanā, *m.* son of Piguavana, *pat.* of various men [teacher]

**पेठिनसि** paithinasi, *m.* *pat.* N. of an ancient

**पेष्ठपातिक** paisth-pātika, *a.* living on alms.

**पेतापुत्रीय** paitā-putrī-ya, *a.* relating to father and son; -**माहा**, *a.* (i) relating to or inherited from the grandfather; belonging or relating to Brahman; *m.* son of Brahman.

**पेटुदारव** paitu-dārava, *a.* coming from the Ptudāru tree.

**पेटुक** paitri-ka, *a.* (i) paternal; ancestral; relating or sacred to the Manes; *n.* paternal house; father's temperament; rite sacred to the Manes.

**पेटुमेधिक** paitri-medh-ika, *a.* relating to the sacrifice to the Manes; -**यज्ञ**-**िका**, -**यज्ञ**-**िया**, *a.* *id.*; -**श्वस**-**या**, *a.* (i) descended from a father's sister; *m.* son of a paternal aunt.

**पेत्त** paitta, *a.* (i) relating to gull, bilious; -**का**, *a.* *id.*; having a bilious temperament.

**पेच** paitra, *a.* (i) relating or sacred to the Manes.

**पेनाक** paināka, *a.* belonging to or proceeding from Siva; *m.* *pat.* descendant of Pināka.

**पेप्पल** paippala, *a.* made of the wood of the Peepul or sacred fig-tree.

**पेप्पलाद** paippalāda, *a.* coming from Pippalāda; *m.* *pat.* descendant of Pippalāda. *pl.* a school of the AV.

**पेपल** pailla, *m.* *metr.* son of Pilā, N. of a teacher.

**पेव** paivava, *a.* made of the Pila tree.

**पेशय** paisal-ya, *n.* affability.

**पेशाव** paisāka, *a.* (i) relating or peculiar to the Pisākas; belonging to the goblins, demon-like.

**पेसुन** paisun-a, *n.* tale-bearing, espionage, slander; -**य**, *n.* *id.*; -**वद**, *n.* slanderous.

**पेष्ठ** paish-a, *a.* (i) made of meal; -**का**, *a.* *id.*

**पोगण्ड** poganda, *a.* not full grown; *m.* boy.

**पोटी** poti, *f.* straight gut.

**पोत** pota, *m.* young of an animal (only *°* with names of animals); young shoot, young *°* only *°* with names of plants); *m.* *n.* vessel, ship, bark, boat; -**का**, *m.* young of an animal; young tree (*°*), -**त्वा**, *n.* condition of a boat or ship.

**पोतत्रय** pota-playa, *m.* boatman; -**बाद**, *m.* voyaging merchant, -**भाग**, *m.* shipwreck; -**आह**, *n.* fry (of fish).

**पोतास** potāsa, *m.* kind of camphor.

**पोतिका** pot-ikā, *f.* cloth, garment.

**पोतु** pō-tri (or -tri), *m.* Purifier (designation of one of the sixteen officiating priests who is associated with the Brahman)

**पोच** po-trā, *n.* Soma-vessel of the Potri; office of the Potri; boar's snout: (a)-**का**, *m.* N.

**पोचन** potri-in, *m.* wild boar.

**पोचोय** potri-lyā, *a.* belonging or relating to the Potri.

**पोच** potha, *m.* blow, with (*°*).

**पोष** pōsh-a, *m.* thriving, prosperity; development, increase; abundance, wealth; nourishing, nurture, rearing.

**पोषक** posh-aka, *a.* nourishing, breeding, rearing; *m.* nourisher, breeder; -**का**, *a.* cherishing, favouring (*°*); *n.* nurture, maintenance, cultivation (of trees, of the senses); -**आ**, *fp.* to be nourished; -**आ**, *a.* causing to thrive (*ac*); -**आ**, *a.* beneficial; -**आ**, *m.* nourisher, breeder; -**आ**, *a.* rearing, bringing up (*°*); -**आ**, *a.* thriving; -**आ**, *m.* nourisher, bringer up; -**आ**, *fp.* thriving, well-fed; abundant; causing prosperity, to be nourished; -**आ**, *m.* adopted son.

**पोषलीय** poshkalī-ya, *a.* referring to courtesans; -**य**, *n.* running after men.

**पोष** poshs-na, *a.* human; fit for a man; *n.* manliness, manhood.

**पोष** poshs-ya, *a.* manly, peculiar to men; *n.* manliness; manly power, courage, or deed; *pl.* hosts of men.

**पोषण्ड** pauganda, *a.* boyish; *n.* boyhood (age between 5 and 10).

**पोष** paushka, *a.* being on the tail, caudal.

**पोषक** paunak-i, *m.* *pat.* descendant of Pūnaka.

**पोषरीक** paundarika, *a.* made of lotuses. *m.* a certain Soma sacrifice lasting eleven days.

**पोष** paundra, *m.* N. of Bhishma's conch *pl.* the Paundras, a people; *eg.* prince of the Paundras; *n.* sectarian mark; -**का**, *m.* *pl.* N. of a people = Paundra, *eg.* prince of the Paundras, a mixed caste; *n.* sectarian mark (*°*).

**पोतन** putana, *N.* of a country.

**पोतनासिक** pauti-nāsik-ya, *n.* affliction of a foul-smelling nose.

**पोच** paitra, *a.* (i) relating to or proceeding from a son or children; *m.* son of a son, grandson; -**का**, *m.* *id.*

**पोचिक** pautrik-ya, *m.* son of a daughter adopted instead of a son; -**व**, *a.* having a grandson by an adopted daughter.

**पोचिन** pautri-in, *a.* having a grandson.

**पोची** pautri-i, *f.* granddaughter.

**पोनःपुन** paunah-pun-ya, *n.* frequent repetition.

**पोनस्तय** paunar-ukt-ya, *n.* repetition; tautology

**पोनर्भव** paunar-bhava, *a.* connected with a remarried woman; *m.* son of a remarried woman; -**भाव**, *a.* (i) relating to a second birth; -**वास**, *a.* relating to the physician Pūnarvasu *n.* *nyan*, *m.* student of medicine; -**वा**, *a.* pleomorphic, redundant.

**पौर** paura, *a.* urban, *m.* townsman, citizen; -**कन्या**, *f.* maiden of the city; -**ग**, *m.* townsfolk, citizens; -**ग**, *m.* *pl.* citizens and country-folk.

**पौरदर** paura-dara, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to Pura-dara, i. e. Indra.

**पौरमुख** paura-mukhya, *m.* chief man of the city; -**रुद**, *m.* N.; -**लो**, *m.* *eg.* *pl.* townsmen, citizens.

**पौरव** paura-va, *a.* (i) belonging to or descended from Pāru; *m.* descendant of Pāru; *pl.* race of Pāru.

**पौरसक** paura-sakhya, *n.* friendship or equality of fellow-citizens.

**पौरस्य** paura-sya, *a.* situated in front (puras), foremost: *pl.* the eastern people (= the Gaudas); -*pavasa*, *m.* east wind.

**पौराग्रस्य** paura-agra-ganya, *m.* chief of the city; -*sāganā*, *f.* woman of the town, female citizen.

**पौरास** paura-sa, *a.* (i) relating to past ages, ancient; -*ika*, *a.* (i) *id.*; versed in ancient story.

**पौरिक** paura-ika, *m.* townsman, citizen.

**पौरुष** pauraśa, *a.* (i) human; manly; belonging or relating to Puruṣa; *m.* man's load; *n.* manhood, manliness; manly courage, vigour, or deed, valour, prowess; force (*opp. unfelt*); length of a man; generation; *membrum virile*.

**पौरुषेय** pauraśa-eya, *a.* (i) made by, derived from or relating to men; derived from the soul; *n.* human effort; -*tva*, *n.* human origin.

**पौरुष** pauraśa-ya, *a.* relating to Puruṣa; *n.* manly deed, valour. (*Indra or Indra*).

**पौरुहत** paura-hūta, *a.* relating to Purn-

**पौरोय** paura-gava, *a.* superintendent of a princely kitchen; -*āśa-sa*, *n.* office of Purohita; -*bhāg-ya*, *n.* ill-will, envy; -*hit-ya*, *n.* office of Purohita.

**पौर्णमास** paura-māsā, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to or offered at full-moon; *m.* *n.* full-moon sacrifice; *n.* day of full-moon; -*i*, *f.* night or day of full-moon.

**पौर्तिक** paura-ika, *a.* relating to a charitable or meritorious work.

**पौर्वक** paura-ka, *a.* derived from ancestors, inherited, ancient; -*kā-ya*, *n.* priority; -*dah-ika* (or -*dah-ika*), *a.* relating to or derived from a former existence; performed in a former life.

**पौर्वापर्य** paura-pa-ya, *n.* relation between prior and posterior, succession; -*ānu-ika*, *a.* (i) relating to the fore-on

**पौर्विक** paura-ika, *a.* (i) prior, previous, former, ancient

**पौलस्त्य** pauraśtva, *a.* relating to or descended from Pulasti or Pulastya; *m.* *pat.* descendant of Pulasti or Pulastya, *cp.* of Kubera and of Ravana; moon.

**पौलोम** pauraoma, *a.* relating to or treating of Pulomā; *m.* *pl.* a class of demons; -*i*, *f.* *pat.* of the wife of Indra; -*vallabha*, *m.* lover of Paulomā, *cp.* of Indra.

**पौष** pauraśa, *a.* (i) relating to the time when the moon is in the asterism Pūṣya; *m.* a month, December-January; -*i*, *f.* night or day of full-moon in the month Pūṣya.

**पौष्कर** pauraśkara, *a.* (i) relating to the blue lotus. [*ment*, full strength

**पौष्कल** pauraśkal-ya, *n.* complete develop-

**पौष्टिक** pauraśti-ka, *a.* (i) relating to or furthering prosperity or growth; furthering (*g.*).

**पौष्य** pauraśya, *a.* (i) belonging, relating, or sacred to Pūṣan; relating to the sun; *n.* the lunar asterism Revatī.

**पौष्य** pauraśya, *a.* (i) coming from or made of flowers; -*ketava*, *a.* relating to the god of love (Pūṣha-ketu).

**पौष्य** pauraśya, *a.* relating to the asterism Pūṣya.

**प्यै** PYAI, I. *Ā.* *pyāya*, he exuberant, swell, overflow. *Ā.* swell, ferment (*fluids*); become full of, grow rich in (*in*); *cs.* -*pyāya-ya*, *P.* *Ā.* cause to swell, fill up, water (*Soma*), quicken, refresh, strengthen; replenish, augment; *pp.* -*āpyāta*, *f.* fattened, strengthened. *sam-ā*, swell, increase, *cs.* nourish, animate, refresh.

**प्र** *i.* *prā*, *ad.* (with verbs) before; forward, onward, on, forth; with nouns, fore, great; in relationship; - with *a.* exceedingly, very.

**प्र** *i.* *prā*, ( ) *a.* filling, satisfying, nourishing; resembling; a fulfilment

**प्रउग** prā-uga, *n.* fore-part of the shafts of a vehicle; triangle; *m.* *n.* *N.* of the second Nāstra in the morning libation.

**प्रकट** prā-kata [prā-kṛta, made plain], displayed, manifest, visible. or -*na*, *ad.* manifestly, clearly, visibly; *m.* *N.* -*na*, *n.* manifestation, making visible.

**प्रकटय** prākata-ya, *den.* *P.* manifest, make visible; show, disclose *pp.* *ita*, displayed, shown; -*ā*, *ad.* evidently

**प्रकटीक** prākati-kṛ, manifest, show, display; -*bhū*, become manifest, appear

**प्रकम्प** prā-kamp-a, *a.* trembling; *m.* tremor, quake; -*ana*, *n.* wind; *N.* of an *Asura*, *n.* shaking, wagging; -*ita*, *pp.* *√kamp*, *n.* tremor, -*in*, *a.* trembling, moving to and fro, -*ya*, *fp.* to be caused to tremble or quake

**प्रकर** prā-kara, *m.* (scattered) heap, quantity, plenty; -*i*, *f.* kind of song short interlude (in a drama); -*kāra*, *n.* production, creation, treatment, discussion, exposition, subject of discussion, topic, section, chapter; special treatise, monograph; kind of drama (in which the plot is invented by the poet); -*asmin* *eva* *prākara*, in regard to this very point, in this connection; *na* *a* *prākara* *nam* *veta*, nor do you know what the point in question is; -*tas*, *ad.* on a suitable occasion, -*tva*, *n.* condition of discussing; -*ā*, -*kartavya*, *fp.* to be prepared; to be displayed or cherished; to be appointed to *le*; -*karta*, *m.* one who causes or occasions; -*karsha*, *m.* (preference, advantage), excellence, superiority, pre-eminence, intimacy, excess, predominance; -*ā* consisting for the most part in *in*, *ab*, -*ā*, highly, strongly, thoroughly; -*karsha* *vat*, *m.* troubler; *n.* drawing off, protraction; extension, long duration; -*karsha* *va*, *a.* excellent; -*ā*, distinguished or pre-eminent in; -*kalpanā*, *f.* allotment; -*kalp-ita*, *pp.* fitted, arranged, placed; -*kalp-ya*, *to* be allotted or settled; -*kāṅkṣā*, *f.* appetite; -*kāṇḍa*, *m.* *n.* trunk of a tree (between the root and branches); minor section in a book; -*ā* pre-eminent, excellent; -*kāma*, *m.* delight, voluptuousness. *pl.* objects of desire; -*am*, -*tas*, or -*ā*, *ad.* with delight, willingly; according to desire, sufficiently; in very deed; -*kāra*, *m.* kind, sort, species; way, manner; -*ā* of the nature of, like. *kṛna* *prākāra* *na*, in what way? how? *prākāra* *th*, in one way or another; *rāmāyana* *ya* *bhāratā* *ya* *vā* *prākāra* *th*, a kind of Rāmāyana or Mahābhārata; -*kāra* *ka*, *a.* (-) of the nature of, like; -*kāra* *tā*, *f.* speciality, -*kāra* *vat*, *a.* belonging to a species; -*kārya*, *fp.* to be exhibited; -*kālena*, *a.* driving on, *m.* *N.* of a Nāga

**प्रकाश** prā-kāśa, *a.* shining (out), clear, bright; manifest, open, visible, public; pro-

duced or occasioned by (-); generally known, renowned, for (*in*, or *in*), in (-); having the appearance of, resembling, like (-); -*am* or -*ā*, *ad.* openly, publicly; aloud (*dr.*); *m.* lustre, splendour, light (*often* - in titles of *eretical works*); manifestation, renown, open place, open air; publicity; *ab* manifestly, certainly; *le* publicly, openly; aloud; -*kāra* *ka*, *a.* (likē) clear, bright, shining, generally known, renowned; illuminating, making clear, explaining; expressing, designating; *m.* illuminator, sun; -*kāra* *tā*, *f.* brightness, lustre; renown; publicity -*m* *gam*, become known; -*kāra* *tva*, *a.* manifestation, appearance, renown; -*kāra* *devi*, *f.* *N.* -*kāra* *ana*, *a.* illuminating; *n.* illumination, allowing to appear, manifestation; -*kāra* *nāri*, *f.* public woman, prostitute; -*kāra* *anīya*, *fp.* to be illuminated; -*kāra* *vyatya*, *fp.* to be made clear or evident; to be manifested; -*kāra* *ātma* *ka* *tva*, *a.* luminousness; -*kāra* *ātman*, *a.* whose nature is light, luminous; -*kāra* *i* *tā*, *f.* brightness, light; -*kāra* *i* *tva*, *n.* *ad.*; -*kāra* *in*, *a.* bright, shining; bringing to light *g.*; -*kāra* *karana*, *n.* illumination, -*kāra* *kṛ*, illuminate; public; -*kāra* *bhāva*, *m.* becoming light, dawn; -*kāra* *itara*, *a.* reverse of manifest, invisible; -*kāra* *ya*, *fp.* to be brought to light or manifested -*tā*, *f.* publicity.

**प्रकिरण** prā-kirana, *n.* strewing, scattering; -*kirna*, *pp.* *√kṛi* agitated, excited, wild; *n.* miscellany; -*ka*, *a.* scattered, miscellaneous; *m.* fly whisk; tuft of hair (as an ornament of horses), miscellany; *judicial* decision of an isolated case (not provided for in the law-books)

**प्रक्ष** PRAKH, VI. *P.* (Ā. mostly metrical) *prikhā*, ask, ask after, inquire about; ask any one, *ac* about (*ac*), consult the future of astrology; *ask*, look for; on treat; with *na*, not trouble about (*ac*); *nāmato mātarām*, ask one's *g.* mother's name; *pr.* *pt.* *A* *prākhāmāna*, asking one self; *ps* *prikhāya*, be asked, about (*ac*); the remote object in both *act* and *ps* is *ata* (*expressed* by the *d.*, *h.* or *prati*, *artho*, *heto*, or *alukritya* *pp.* *prāśa*, asked; solicited, desired (exceptionally of the remote object); *anu*, ask; ask after, inquire about; *pp.* inquired about; *ā*, *N.* (*F* also *P*) take leave of *ac*; *in* invoke (*g.* *g.*); ask, after *sam-ā*, take leave of *pari*, ask, inquire of; ask or inquire about *i* *ac*; the remote object (exceptionally *g.*, *le*, or *prati*); *prati*, ask; ask about *i* *ac*; *vi*, ask, inquire of; find out by inquiry; *sam*, converse, greet one another; *ask*, ask about, consult the future; *pp.* asked

**प्रजग** prā-gama, *m.* (n.) procreation, impregnation; parturition; *m.* procreator; *gāna* *ana*, *a.* generating, procreative; *n.* impregnation, parturition, procreation; birth, propagation, production, of (-); genital member; progeny, children; -*aya*, *m.* victory, -*śāpa*, *m.* conversation; prattle, -*gāpana*, *n.* speaking, talking; -*gāva*, *m.* haste, speed; -*gāva* *ana*, *a.* running very fast, -*gāva* *in*, *a.* hurrying, running fast, quick; -*gāva*, *a.* -*gāva*, *praja*, progeny, -*gāhita*, *pp.* given up, abandoned

**प्रजा** prā-jā, *f.* procreation, propagation, birth; offspring, progeny, family, descendants; creature, folk, people, subjects (of a prince); -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of offspring; *m.* desire of offspring.

**प्रवागर** pra-gāgara, *a.* watching, waking; *m.* watchman, watching, waking; waking up (*int*); -*gāgarana*, *n.* waking, sleeplessness.

**प्रमाणप्रति प्राग-गुप्ति**, *f.* protection of subjects; **-गुप्ति**, *f.* of -han; **-कान्द्रा**, *m.* moon to his subjects (*honourific epithet of a prince*); **-तन्त्र**, *m.* continuation of a family, progeny.

**प्रजाति प्रा-गति**, *f.* procreation, parturition, propagation, birth; procreative energy. **-काम**, *a.* desirous of propagation; **-मत**, *a.* (verbal) containing words relating to procreation.

**प्रजादान** प्राग-दान, *n.* procreation of children; **-द्वारा**, *n.* gate of progeny, *cp.* of the sun; **-धारा**, *a.* maintaining creatures (Vishnu); **-अध्यक्ष**, *m.* surveyor of creatures, *cp.* of the sun, Dakṣha, etc.; **-नाथ**, *m.* lord of creatures, *cp.* of Brahman, Manu, and Dakṣha; protector of the people, king, prince; **-हन्ता**, *m.* destroyer of creatures, Yama.

**प्रजापति** प्राग-पति, *m.* lord of creatures; genius presiding over procreation, protector of life; Creator, *N.* of a supreme being above the Vedic gods, this epithet is in the post-Vedic period applied to various holy men regarded as demigods, Time (personified); planet Mars; *N.* **-यज्ञ**, *m.* sacrifice to Prajapati = procreation of children prescribed by law; **-लोक**, *m.* Prajapati's world.

**प्रजापाल** प्राग-पाल, *m.* guardian of creatures, *cp.* of Krishna, protector of the people, prince, king, *N.* of a prince; **-पालान**, *n.* protection of the people; **-पाल**, *n.* office of guardian of the people or of king.

**प्रजापित्री** प्राग-पित्री, *f.* about to bring forth; *cp.* bearing, mother of.

**प्रजापति** प्राग-पति, *le. ad.* for the sake of offspring.

**प्रजावत्** प्राग-वत्, *a.* (-i) productive of offspring, bestowing progeny; abounding in offspring, fruitful; **-i**, *f.* pregnant; bearing, mother of (-i); brother's wife.

**प्रजावृद्धि** प्राग-वृद्धि, *f.* abundance of offspring; **-व्यपार**, *m.* care for or interest in the people; **-सृष्टि**, *m.* creator of the world, *cp.* of Brahman and of Kasyapa; **-हन्ता**, *a.* (-i) killing offspring.

**प्रजिहीषु** प्रा-गिहीषु, *a.* about to strike; **-गिवान**, *n.* livelihood, maintenance; **-गिवान**, *m.* *N.* of a bird of the crow-kind Myiagarrana.

**प्रजेश** प्राग-ेश, *m.* lord of creatures, Creator; genius presiding over procreation; lord of the people, prince, king; **-वारा**, *m.* id.; **-िह**, *f.* desire of offspring.

**प्रजिज्ञ** प्राग-ज्ञ, *m.* N.

**प्रज्ञ** प्रा-गज्ञ, *a.* intelligent; knowing, acquainted with (-i) **-ज्ञ**, *f.* knowledge; **-ज्ञाप्ति**, *f.* instruction, information; *kind of magical art personified*; **-ज्ञाप्ति**, *m.* *N.* of a teacher familiar with this art.

**प्रज्ञा** प्रा-गज्ञ, *f.* information; discrimination, judgment, intelligence, understanding; wisdom, knowledge; purpose, resolve. **-गुप्त**, *pp.* protected by wisdom; **-कक्ष**, *n.* eye of understanding; *a.* seeing with the eye of understanding; having understanding in place of eyes, blind; **-क्ष**, *m.* (rich in wisdom), *N.*

**प्रज्ञात** प्रा-गज्ञ-त, *pp.* well-known; **-तव्य**, *pp.* to be known; **-ति**, *f.* information; ascertainment of the way to (g); **-त्रि**, *m.* knowing the way, guide.

**प्रज्ञातम** प्राग-ज्ञातम, *a.* whose nature is intellect, being all intellect; **-ज्ञात**, *m.* Sun of Wisdom, *cp.* of a clever man.

**प्रज्ञान** प्रा-गज्ञान, *n.* cognisance; knowledge; token of recognition, distinctive mark; monument.

**प्रज्ञापारमिता** प्राग-पारमिता, *f.* highest degree of knowledge or understanding; **-अपेक्षा**, *pp.* destitute of knowledge; **-मया**, *a.* consisting of understanding; **-मार्ग**, *f.* element or basis of cognition, organ of sense; **-वत्**, *a.* intelligent, wise, knowing, shrewd; **-वद्**, *m.* word of wisdom; **-साहाय**, *a.* having intelligence as a companion, wise, intelligent, shrewd.

**प्रज्ञालन** प्रा-गज्ञालन, *n.* flaming up; **-ग्वलित**, *(pp.)* *n.* blazing, burning; **-ग्वारा**, *m.* heat of fever; **-ग्वालान**, *n.* kindling (a fire); **-ग्वाल**, *f.* flame.

**प्रज्ञास** प्रा-गज्ञास, *n.* (?) tip of the nail; **-नास**, *pp.* bowing etc.; **-नति**, *f.* bow, reverential salutation, obeisance (with g, lc, or -o of the object); **-नापत**, *m.* great-grandson; **-नापति**, *m.* id.; **-नामान**, *n.* bowing down before (g or -o).

**प्रज्ञाय** प्रा-गज्ञाय, *m.* leader; guidance; manifestation, display; confidence, in (le.); friendly regard; familiarity; affection, love; fond attachment (of lovers), display of affection; desire, longing, for (le.); *m.*, *ab.*, *cp.*, and **-प्राय**, *pp.* **-प्रेत**, *ad.* confidently, fearlessly; unreservedly, without ceremony; **-काल**, *m.* friendly quarrel; **-नायना**, *n.* bringing, fetching, means or vessel for fetching; manifestation, display; abduction; wielding (a weapon), infliction of punishment (danda); establishing, founding; performance, execution; composition (of, o); satisfying, satiating (-o); **-नाय-भागा**, *m.* breach of confidence; **-नाय-वत्**, *a.* acting without reserve or ceremony, unaffected; tenderly attached to (le. or -o); addicted to (-o); **-नाय-क्रीडा**, *f.* friendly service; **-नाय-त**, *f.* love, affection (for, le.); desire, longing (for, g or -o); **-नाय-िन**, *a.* beloved, dear (to, g.); tenderly attached, affectionate, loving; fond of, liking, devoted to, longing for (m. or -o); frequenting, dwelling or being in (-o); aiming at, having in view (-o); combined or provided with (-o); *m.* favourite, dear friend, lover, husband; **-नाय-ि**, *f.* mistress, wife; **-नाय-क्री**, *attach closely*; *pp.* connected with (m. or -o); **-नाय-भू**, *again become attached to (le.).*

**प्रज्ञाव** प्रा-गज्ञाव (or a), *m.* [pronouncement] **-व**, *the sacred syllable om*; **-का**, *-o* *a. ul.*

**प्रज्ञाविकी** प्रा-गज्ञाविकी, *f.* channel; *in* indirectly; by means of (-o); **-नाविकी**, *f.* id.; **-नाव**, *m.* loud noise, shout, yell, roar, cry, neigh, etc; *tugling in the ear*; **-नाव**, *m.* bow, obeisance, reverent salutation (o of the object); **-नाव** or **-नाव**, *bow down to the ground*; **-नाव**, *a.* (-o) bowing down before, worshipping; **-नाव**, *m.* commander (of an army); **-नाव**, *pp.* suitable, worthy (pupil); **-नाव**, *m.* row, series (?); **-नाव**, *channel, watercourse*; *mediation, means*; **-नाविकी**, *f.* channel, conduit; *means*; *in* indirectly; by means of; **-नाव**, *m.* extinction, cessation, disappearance, loss; *decease, death*; **-नाव**, *a.* (-i) causing to cease, destroying, removing; *n.* destruction; **-नाव**, *a.* destroying, removing (only -o f. and at the end of a hemistich).

**प्रज्ञायान** प्रा-गज्ञायान, *n.* application, employment; exertion, endeavour; respectful behaviour, towards (le.); submission to the will of (-o); profound meditation; vehement desire (B); *vow (B)*; **-नाव**, *a.* employing (messengers); **-नाव**, *m.* spying; sending out (of emissaries); request; spy,

emissary; **-नाव**, *become a spy in the service of (-o)*; **-नाव**, *to be applied*; to be sent out as a spy; **-नाव**, *n.* falling down before any one, prostration; **-नाव**, *m.* prostration, reverent salutation; humble submission to (g.); **-नाव**, *a.* prostrating oneself, submitting; **-नाव**, *m.* leader; **-नाव**, *pp.* **-नाव**, *f.* pl. water fetched (on the morning of the rite), holy water; **-नाव**, *m.* pot for the holy water, **-नाव**, *n.* vessel for fetching the holy water; **-नाव**, *f.* guidance; leading away.

**प्रज्ञाव** प्रा-गज्ञाव, *a.* (-o) driving away, removing, dispelling; **-नाव**, *a.* id.

**प्रज्ञाव** प्रा-गज्ञाव, *a.* (-i) wiping; *n.* washing, bathing; water for washing; **-नाव**, *pp.* to be led or guided; to be performed or employed; **-नाव**, *m.* leader, guide (of, g.; *ac.* in f.); fashioner, creator; author; **-नाव**, *a.* containing the notion of leading; **-नाव**, *3 pl. pp.* **-नाव**, *uttered cries*; **-नाव**, *pp.* to be led or guided; amenable, yielding, obedient; to be employed, applicable; to be performed; to be fixed or determined; **-नाव**, *pp.* to be driven away (-o).

**प्रज्ञाव** प्रा-गज्ञाव, *abs.* gliding, creeping; **-नाव**, *n.* (i) high bank; **-नाव**, *m.* great-grandfather; **-नाव**, *a.* very fine, delicate, narrow, slender, thin, emaciated, small, or insignificant; **-नाव**, *a.* very delicate; **-नाव**, *n.* warning; **-नाव**, *pp.*; *n.* (i) purified gold; **-नाव**, *m.* burner, scorcher; **-नाव**, *(cp. ac. f.)* *ad.* especially; **-नाव**, *m.* crossing over (-o); **-नाव**, *a.* (-i) furthering, promoting, increasing; *n.* crossing over; **-नाव**, *(cp. ac.)* *ad.* further, still more; in future; **-नाव**, *m.* inference, supposition; **-नाव**, *pp.* conceivable; **-नाव**, *a.* destroying; **-नाव**, *a.* vigorous, powerful; **-नाव**, *m.* tendril; plant with tendrils, climbing plant; **-नाव**, *a.* having tendrils; ramified; **-नाव**, *pp.* treated diffusely; **-नाव**, *m.* heat; splendour; majesty, dignity, superiority (often compared with the heat of the sun); vigour, power, energy; *N.*; **-नाव**, *a.* making it hot for any one, pressing hard on, harassing, afflicting; *n.* heating; **-नाव**, *m.* *N.*; **-नाव**, *m.* *N.* of a city; **-नाव**, *a.* full of dignity, powerful, majestic, glorious (of persons); **-नाव**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; **-नाव**, *m.* Sun of Majesty, *N.* and *cp.* of various princes; **-नाव**, *m.* *in* used as 3 *sg. pl.* of *cp.* of *prati*; **-नाव**, *a.* hot, burning, scorching; making it hot for any one, harassing, afflicting; glorious, majestic; conferring dignity; **-नाव**, *a.* extremely red; **-नाव**, *m.* crossing over (g.); **-नाव**, *a.* deceiving, cheating; *m.* cheat; **-नाव**, *m.* taking across (water); crossing over (g. or -o) = **-नाव**; *deceiving, cheating*; **-नाव**, *f.* cheating, fraud; **-नाव**, *pp.* to be deceived or cheated; **-नाव**, *m.* promoter, increaser.

**प्रति** प्राति, *ad.* with verbs and *o* with nouns, against, counter, back, in return; with nouns also = every, *pp.* 1 with (usually preceding) *ac.* against, towards, to, upon, in the direction of; before, in the presence or the eyes of, about, near, on, in, at, at the time of, about, through, for (of time); from (protect); compared with; in favour of, for; concerning, in regard to, on account of, through, for, as (with predicative *ac.*, e.g. *tak* for, regard *ac.*); according to, by; in or at every; 2 with *ab.* at the time of, about (only RT); 3 with *g.* concerning, with regard to; *in all cpds.* towards; at the time of, about; according to; in or at every; **-नाव**, *to oneself (speak)*; **-नाव**, *for a long time*; **-नाव**, *repeatedly*; **-नाव**, *in my*

opinion, to my mind; *varṣam* -, every year; *na bubhukṣitam prati bhāti kim hi*, to a hungry man nothing is of any account; *mām prati arasyavat pratibhāti*, to me seems like a (*loudly*) forest.

**प्रतिकृष्य** prati-kṛṣṭyā, *n.* man armed against all assaults, obstinate adversary; *-kṛṣṭam*, *ad.* singly, one by one; *-kṛṣṭa*, *n.* (i) counteracting, (ii) in compensation; *-kṛṣṭa*, *a.* equally hard with, of the same hardness as; *-kṛṣṭavya*, *fp.* to be requited of good or evil; to be repaid to; to be done by way of compensation; to be paid back *debt*; to be opposed or counter acted; *n.* impl. one should requite *d.*, *le.*, - repay as a debt to *d.*, - counteract any one (*g.*), - give medical aid to (*g.*); *-kṛṣṭi*, *n.* requiter; opponent; *-kṛṣṭam*, *ad.* for every act; at every rite or celebration; *-kṛṣṭam*, *n.* requital, corresponding action; counter action, medical treatment; personal adornment; *-kṛṣṭa*, *m.* combination; *-kṛṣṭa*, *n.* desiring; *-kṛṣṭam*, *ad.* according to wish, at pleasure; *-kṛṣṭin*, *a.* disagreeable; *-kṛṣṭini*, *f.* female rival; *-kṛṣṭa*, *m.* counter body, adversary; *-kṛṣṭa*, *m.* requital (*of good or evil*), compensation for (-); counteraction, employment of remedies; alleviation, remedy; *-kṛṣṭam*, *n.* opposition, resistance, *-vidhāna*, *n.* medical treatment; *-kṛṣṭin*, *a.* obviating, counteracting; *-kṛṣṭya*, *n.* reward; *g.*, *g.*, *-kṛṣṭya*, *n.* adversary at; *-kṛṣṭya*, *n.* hostile elephant.

**प्रतिकूल** prati-kūla, *a.* (against the bank, uphill), contrary, adverse (*wind, fate*, etc.), perverse, wrong; disagreeable, repugnant; hostile, refractory, rebellious (towards); *-m*, *ad.* against any one, contrary *wind*; inversely; *n.* inverse order, repugnant conduct (*cf.* *pratikūla*); *-kṛṣṭin*, *a.* offering resistance to, opposing (*g.*); *-kṛṣṭa*, *f.* adverseness (*offlate*), rebelliousness, hostility; *-dai*, *a.* opposed by fate; *-kṛṣṭa*, *f.* hostility of fate; *-pravartin*, *a.* taking an adverse course (*ship*) and acting with hostility (*tongue*); *-bhāṣin*, *a.* contradicting

**प्रतिकूल्य** pratikūla-ya *den.* P. oppose (*ac.*).

**प्रतिकूलवचन** pratikūla-vākya, *n.* contradiction; *-vat*, *a.* refractory, rebellious; *-vartin*, *a.* counteracting, opposing, disturbing (*g.*); *-vāda*, *m.* contradiction (-); *-vādin*, *a.* contradicting, any one *g.*; *-visarpin*, *a.* moving against the wind or stream *ship* and moving rancorously (*tongue*) of a *vogur*; *-vritti*, *a.* resisting, opposing, any one *g.*; *-vedaniya*, *p.* affecting one disagreeably; *-kṛṣṭa*, *pp.* *n.* offensive action, injury; *-kṛṣṭa*, *n.* *p.* contradiction.

**प्रतिकूलिक** pratikūl-ika, *a.* hostile (*incur-rect* for *prati*).

**प्रतिकृत** prati-kṛta, (*pp.*) *n.* requital, retaliation; resistance; *-kṛti*, *f.* resistance, counterfeit, image, likeness; *-rakṣā*, *f.* painting of a likeness

**प्रतिकोप** prati-kopa, *m.* wrath, anger.

**प्रतिक्रम** prati-krama, *m.* inverse order; *-kṛmana*, *n.* striding hither and thither; going to confession (*li.*); *-kṛiyā*, *f.* requital (*of good or evil*); *-g.*, *g.*, or *le.* of person; compensation, resistance; counteraction, remedy, help; venting (*of anger*); adornment (*of the person*); *-n.* warding off, repelling; *-kṛoḥa*, *m.* anger in return.

**प्रतिक्रम्य** prati-kṣamam, *ad.* every moment or instant, continually; *-kṣapam*, *ad.* every night; *-kṣhīpa*, *n.* repudiation,

rejection; *-kṣhetra*, *s.* spot, place; *le.* in the place of *g.*; *-kṣhapa*, *m.* contest, combatting (-); rejection; *-kṣhapaṇa*, *n.* combating (-); *-kṣhobhārit*, *m.* opposition king.

**प्रतिगज** prati-gaja, *m.* hostile elephant; *-gata*, *pp.* *√gam*; *n.* return; *-gamana*, *n.* return; *-gara*, *m.* call in reply (*of the Adhvarya to the address of the Hotri*); *-garita*, *m.* one who replies with a call; *-garjana*, *n.* answering roar (*of a cloud*); *-gā*, *f.* *ad.*; *-gātra*, *n.* or *-m*, *ad.* at every member; *-giri*, *m.* mountain opposite; *-giryam*, *fp.* *n.* one should reply with a call; *-gopya*, *fp.* one should beware (*of*); *-griham*, *ad.* in every house; *-grihavya*, *fp.* to be received kindly, to be welcomed (*incur-rect* for *-grahi*); *-grihitri*, *m.* receiver (*incur-rect* for *-grahi*); *-griham*, *ac.* *ad.* in every house

**प्रतिग्रह** prati-grahā, *m.* receipt, acceptance (*of gifts*), right to receive gifts, privilege of *Brahmins*, the person from whom the present is received is; *dh.*, or *g.* *s.* *sakṣāt*, the object is; friendly reception; favour, grace; receiving with the ear, hearing; receiver; gift, present; *in* as a present; *m.* *kṛi*, receive presents; *-grahana*, *a.* receiving, *n.* reception; acceptance of gifts; *-grahadhana*, *n.* money received as a present, *a.* whose wealth consists in presents only; *-grahaprapta*, *pp.* received as a present; *-grahitavya*, *fp.* to be received, that may be accepted; *-grahitri*, *m.* receiver (*of gifts*), one who receives a gift, one who weds, *nm.* *g.* used as *fp.*; *-grāmam*, *ad.* in every village; *-grāhaka*, *a.* receiving gifts only; *-grāhin*, *a.* receiving, accepting; *-grāhya*, *fp.* to be received, from *dh.*; from whom anything may be accepted.

**प्रतिघ्न** prati-ghna, *f.* striking against; *s.* *h.* *n.* hindrance, resistance, obstruction, struggling against; wrath, rage; *-ghāta*, *m.* repulsion, prevention, repression, obstruction, hindrance, resistance; *-ka*, *a.* troubling, disturbing; *-kṛti*, *a.* depriving any one (*g.* of); *-ghātana*, *n.* repelling; *-ghātin*, *a.* repelling, disturbing, injuring; dazzling the eye.

**प्रतिक्षय** prati-kṣaya, *n.* looking at, beholding; appearance; making visible; *-kṣhya*, *fp.* visible; *-kṣhāra*, *m.* mock moon; *-kṣhira*, *des.* *a.* *nm.* *-kṣhik*, wishing to requite or avenge anything *le.*; *-kṣhishā*, *f.* desire to requite or retaliation (*ac.* or *g.*); *-kṣhishu*, *des.* *a.* wishing to requite *ac.*; *-kṣhīnīya*, *fp.* to be pondered know; *-kṣhikānda*, *m.* image, likeness; *-kṣhika*, *m.* likeness; substitute; *-kṣhīyā*, *f.* likeness, image; *-kṣhīyikā*, *f.* image, phantom; *-kṣhāna*, *n.* adversary; *-kṣhānam*, *ad.* in every one; *-kṣhāman*, *n.* rebirth; *-kṣhāraṇa*, *n.* watching (*g.*); *-kṣhishu*, *des.* *a.* desirous of requiting (*ac.*); *-kṣhivāna*, *n.* *-kṣhivita*, (*pp.*) *n.* resurrection

**प्रतिज्ञा** prati-jñā, *f.* agreement, understanding, assent; promise; assertion, declaration; prosecution, action (*leg.*); announcement of a proposition in an argument (*logi.*); *-gṛhāta*, *pp.* promised, agreed, propounded, proposed, *n.* promise; *-gṛhāna*, *n.* admission, assent, promise; assertion; propounding a subject.

**प्रतिज्ञांतर** pratijñāntara, *n.* change of the proposition in an argument; *-paripālana*, *n.* adherence to a promise, keeping one's word; *-pārvakam*, *ad.* beginning with the prosecution; *-virodha*, *m.* contradiction between proposition and argument; *-samnyāsa*, *m.* abandonment of one's own pro-

position after hearing the argument of one's opponent; *-bhāsi*, *f.* abandonment of a proposition in a disputation

**प्रतिदिव** prati-tadiv, *f.* recognition of the contrary; *-tantra-siddhānta*, *m.* doctrine recognised in various systems (*but not in all*); *-tara*, *m.* sailor; *-taraṁ*, *with bhū*, retire more and more; *-tara*, *ad.* at every tree; *-tryaṣam*, *ad.* for three days each time

**प्रतिषि** pra-tithi, *m.* *N.* of a sage.

**प्रतिदण्ड** prati-danda, *a.* (counter to the rod, refractory; *-dara*, *m.* sight; *-daraṇa*, *n.* beholding, perceiving; appearing, sight, appearance; *-dātavya*, *fp.* to be restored; *-dāna*, *n.* giving or present in return; *-dāpya*, *fp.* to be forced to be restored; *-dinam*, *ad.* every day, daily, day by day; *-divasam*, *ad.* *ad.* *-dinam*, *ad.* in every quarter or direction, all round; *-divan*, *m.* adversary at play; *-dub*, *nm.* *-dubh*, milk fresh from the cow; *-dūta*, *m.* return messenger; *-dru*, *a.* (or *prati*), similar; *-druam*, *ad.* in or for every eye; *-druśhānta*, *m.* counter instance; *-sama*, *m.* irrelevant objection by adducing a counter instance which squares one's opponent's example; *-deya*, *fp.* to be restored; *-devatam*, *ad.* for every deity; *-devatā*, *f.* corresponding deity; *-desam*, *ad.* in every country; *-deham*, *ad.* in every body; *-dai*, *vatam*, *ad.* for every deity; *-dvandva*, *m.* adversary, rival; *-dvandvin*, *m.* *id.*; rivalling; *-dvandvi-bhā*, become an adversary; *-dvādaśa*, *n.* *p.* twelve each; *-dvāra*, *m.* *-dvāri*, *le.* *ad.* at every door or gate; *-dvirada*, *m.* hostile elephant; *-dvi*, *pam*, *ad.* in every part of the world

**प्रतिधनु** prati-dhanu, *m.* hinderer; *-dhā*, *f.* (drinking down; *√dhe*) draught; *-dhāna*, *a.* putting to or on; employment of precautions; *-dhāvana*, *n.* assailing *ac.*; *-dhi*, *m.* cross-piece on the pole; *-dhrāhya*, *fp.* reasonable; *-dhvani*, *m.* *-dhvāna*, *m.* repeated sound, echo; *-dhvānin*, *a.* echoing

**प्रतिनगरम** prati-nagaram, *ad.* in every town; *-nadi*, *ad.* at every river; *-nandana*, *n.* greeting; grateful acceptance; *-namas-kāra*, *a.* returning a reverential salutation; *-nava*, *a.* *n.* *m.* young, fresh, recent; *-naga*, *m.* hostile elephant; *-nāga*, *f.* branch-vein; *-nāda*, *m.* echo; *-nāma*, *ad.* by name; *-grahānam*, *ad.* ad mentioning each individual name; *-prāti-nāman*, *a.* related in name; *-nāyaka*, *m.* opposing hero (*on a play*); *-nāri*, *f.* female rival; *-nidhātavya*, *fp.* to be substituted; *-nidhāpāyitavya*, *fp.* to be caused to be substituted; *-nidhi*, *m.* substitution; *-nidhi*, *m.* image, likeness, counter-part of; *-nidhi-kṛi*, substitute anything (*ac.*); *-nidheya*, *fp.* to be substituted; *-nipāta*, *n.* falling down; *-niyama*, *m.* rule for each particular case; *-nirdeśa*, *m.* reference back to, renewed mention of *g.*; *-ka*, *a.* referring back to; *-nirdeśya*, *fp.* referred to again; *-nirvātana*, *n.* restoration, restitution; *-nirvātana*, *n.* return; *-nirvātana*, *a.* keeping off; *-nirvitti*, *f.* return; *-ni*, *nm.* *ad.* every night; *-niyama*, *m.* opposing opinion; *-niśhāta*, *a.* standing on the opposite side; *-nirpati*, *m.* rival king; *-noda*, *m.* repulse; *-niyāna*, *ad.* in reverse order; *-nyāsa*, *m.* counter deposit.

**प्रतिपक्ष** prati-pakṣa, *m.* opposite side; opposition, hostile party, opponent, adversary; rival (*m.*); *-n.* *ad.* rivalling; *-pāman*, *a.* produced by enemies; *-tā*, *f.*; *-tva*, *n.* opposition, hostility; *-pakṣhita*, *pp.* opposed, contradictory; *-pakṣhin*, *m.* opponent, adversary; *-pamā*, *m.* exchange; counter-

stake (in play); -**pattavya**, *fp.* to be obtained or received; - given (*answer*); - comprehended or understood; *n. impl.* one should behave; one should assume or lay down; -**patti**, *f.* attainment, acquirement; perception, comprehension; understanding; intelligence; supposition, view, assertion; admission; giving, bestowal on any one (*le. or -*); causing; taking in hand (*-*); enterprise, procedure, action, in or with (*g. or le.*); respectful behaviour, mark of respect, honour; confidence, assurance, determination; resource, means for (*le.*), expedient against (*g.*); high rank, dominion, rule; conclusion; **te-tra ká pratipattih syát**, what is to be done in that case; **ká tasya pratipattih**, what is to be done with it; **pratipattim dá**, show honour; -**śaksha**, *a.* resourceful; -**pūrvakam**, *ad.* respectfully; -**pradhāna**, *n.* showing of honour; -**mat**, *a.* intelligent, resourceful.

**प्रतिपथ** *prati-patha*, *°* or -**m**, *ad.* along the road; backwards; -**pád**, *f.* entrance, approach; beginning; initial verse, introductory stanza; first day of a lunar fortnight or of the moon's increase; -**pada**, *°* & -**m**, *ad.* at every step; everywhere, on every occasion; at every word; literally, expressly; each singly; -**paṇa**, *pp.* obtained, gained; overcome, conquered, subdued; -**tva**, *n.* condition of having been promised; -**parigamāna**, *n.* going round again or back; -**pariyāyam**, *ad.* at every turn; -**parva**, *ad.* at every change of the moon; -**palava**, *m.* opposing or outstretched branch.

**प्रतिपाय** *prati-pāya*, *a.* bartering; *m.* counter-stake; revenge at play; -**pātram**, *ad.* in or on every part (in a play); -**pādaka**, *a.* (ikā) giving, bestowing (*-*); discussing, treating of, teaching, explanatory, illustrative; -**pādāna**, *n.* causing to attain (*-*); giving, bestowal, on (*le. or -*); giving back, returning; bringing back; inauguration in (*-*), producing, causing; setting forth, treating of, propounding, illustrating, teaching; commencement; -**pādāniya**, *fp.* to be given, in marriage (*Pr.*); to be propounded, discussed or treated of; -**pādāpam**, *ad.* in every tree; -**pādām**, *ad.* in every verse (*pada*); -**pādāyitavya**, *fp.* to be bestowed or presented; -**pādāyitri**, *m.* bestower, on (*le.*); propounder, teacher; -**pādaka**, *f.* pedestal; -**pāya**, *fp.* to be propounded, explained, or discussed; under discussion; -**pāna**, *n.* drinking; drinking water; -**pāpa**, *a.* bad in return, requiting any one (*le.*) with evil; -**pālana**, *n.* watching, guarding, protection, rearing, nurture (*of animals*); keeping, observance, maintenance, of (*g. or -*); expectation (*Pr.*); -**pālaniya** or -**pālayitavya**, *fp.* to be expected or waited for; -**pālina**, *a.* guarding, protecting; -**pāya**, *fp.* to be protected or guarded; to be waited for.

**प्रतिपत्सा** *prati-pitsā*, *f.* desire to obtain, striving after; -**pitsa**, *des a.* desiring to obtain, striving after (*ac or -*); wishing to learn (*ac*); -**pīpādāyishā**, *f.* desire to propound or discuss (*ac*); -**pīpādāyishu**, *des a.* being about to propound, discuss, or explain; -**pāṭana**, *n.* devastation, of (*-*).

**प्रतिपुनियत** *prati-puṇi-yata*, *pp.* specially meant for every soul; -**parashā**, *m.* similar man, representative; companion; doll; *°* or -**m**, *ad.* man for man, for each man; for every soul; -**pustaka**, *n.* copy of an original manuscript, transcript; -**pūṣaka**, *a.* honouring (*-* or *g.*); -**pūṣana**, *n.* doing honour to (*g.*); -**pūṣh**, *f. id.* (with *g. or le.*); -**pūya**, *fp.* to be honoured; -**pūrāna**, *n.* filling, occupation of (*g.*); being filled with (*in*); stoppage, obstruction; -**prashāṭa**, *f.* each side of a leaf.

**प्रतिप्रक्षति** *prati-pragñāti*, *f.* discrimination, ascertainment; -**pranavam**, *ad.* at every 'om'; -**pranava-samyakta**, *pp.* accompanied with 'om' on each occasion; -**pranāma**, *m.* counter-bow, salutation in return; -**prati**, *a.* (*m n.*) forming a counterpart, counterbalancing, a match for (*ac*); -**pratika**, *°* or -**m**, *ad.* at every initial word; on every part of the body; -**pradhāna**, *n.* giving back, restitution; bestowal in marriage; -**prabhā**, *f. pl.* reflexion (*of fire*); -**prabhātam**, *ad.* every morning; -**prayana**, *n.* repeated mixing; -**prāna**, *n.* return; -**prasava**, *m.* counter question, answer; -**prasava**, *m.* counter precept, annulment of a prohibition regarding (*-*); return to the original state; -**prasa-vam**, *ad.* at every birth; -**prasthātri**, *m.* priest assisting the Adhvaryu; -**prasthāna**, *n.* office of the Pratiprasthātri; -**prahāra**, *m.* counter blow, stroke in return; -**prānt**, *ad.* in or for every living being; -**prābrārita**, *n.* counter present; -**prasthānika**, *a.* relating to the office of the Pratiprasthātri.

**प्रतिप्रिय** *prati-priya*, *n.* counter-favour, service in return; -**prekshana**, *n.* looking at any one again; -**praśha**, *m.* counter call; -**plavana**, *n.* leaping back.

**प्रतिफलन** *prati-phalana*, *n.* reflexion, reflected image.

**प्रतिबद्ध** *prati-baddha*, *pp.* connected; -**tā**, *f.* connexion with (*-*); -**baddhtri**, *m.* hinderer, obstructor; -**tā**, *f.* obstruction; -**bandha**, *m.* connexion; investment, siege; hindrance, impediment; stoppage, suspension; logical impediment, obstructive argument; support; *in.* by employing all kinds of obstacles; -**ka**, *a.* (ikā) hindering, obstructing; -**vat**, *a.* beset with obstacles; -**bandhi-kalpanā**, *f.* assumption liable to a legitimate contradiction; -**bandhin**, *a.* liable to be impeded or checked; *°*, impeding, obstructing; -**bandhi-tā**, *f.* state of checking, obstruction; -**bala**, *1. n.* hostile army; 2. *a.* having equal strength, being a match for (*g.*), equally strong in (*-*); capable of, adequate to (*inf. or d. of* *ch* *1.*); *m.* well-matched adversary; -**bādhaka**, *a.* repelling (*-*); -**bādhana**, *n.* warding off, repulsion (*of g.*); *ac* 1; -**bāhu**, *m.* fore-arm.

**प्रतिबिम्ब** *prati-bimba*, (*m.*) *n.* reflected disc (*of the sun or moon in the water*), reflected image, reflexion, shadow, likeness; -**bimbana**, *n.* reflexion; comparing; -**bimbita**, (*den.*) *pp.* reflected, in (*-*); -**bimbi-kri**, *reflect*, resemble (*ac*).

**प्रतिबुद्धि** *prati-buddhi*, *f.* awaking (*fig.*); -**bodha**, *m.* awaking; knowledge; -**ka**, *a.* awaking (*ac*); *m.* instructor; -**bodhana**, *a.* awakening, quickening; *n.* awaking; spreading, diffusion; wakening; enlightening, instructing; *ś.* *f.* awaking, recovery of consciousness; -**bodhaniya**, *fp.* to be awakened; -**bodha-vat**, *a.* possessed of understanding; -**bodhin**, *a.* awaking.

**प्रतिभट** *prati-bhaṭa*, *a.* being a match for any one, equal to anything; rivaling (*1. or -*); *m.* adversary; -**tā**, *f.* rivalry with (*g.*); -**bhaṭi-kri**, *put* on an equality with; -**bhaṭa**, *a.* formidable, terrible, dangerous; -**na**, *ad.*; *n.* fear, of (*ab. or -*); danger; -**kara**, *n.* *causing* fear.

**प्रतिमा** *prati-bhā*, *f.* resemblance, image; light, lustre (*-*); understanding, intelligence; presence of mind; brilliant idea, happy thought; well-founded presumption; fancy, phantom; -**bhāga**, *m.* daily present (*consisting of fruit, flowers, and vegetables offered to a king*); -**śaś**, *ad.* in divisions or classes; -**bhāna**, *m.* observances; brilliancy of conception;

understanding; -**vat**, *a.* quick-witted, endowed with presence of mind, prompt; -**tva**, *n.* quick intelligence, promptness; -**bhāva**, *m.* counterpart; -**tā**, *f.* *abel. n.*; -**bhā-vat**, *a.* endowed with presence of mind; quick-witted; -**bhāsa**, *m.* appearing; appearance; occurrence of a thought; delusion; -**ma**, *n.* appearing; appearance, semblance; -**bhi**, *f.* fear.

**प्रतिभू** *prati-bhū*, *m.* surety, for (*d.*, *g.*, or *-*); representative of = equalling; -**bhū-pāla**, *m.* hostile prince; *pl.* every single prince; -**bhūbhārit**, *m.* hostile prince.

**प्रतिभेद** *prati-bheda*, *m.* severance; betrayal, discovery; -**bhedana**, *n.* splitting, bursting, dashing to pieces; -**bhadrava**, *a.* terrible; -**bhoga**, *m.* enjoyment; (*medically*) prescribed diet.

**प्रतिमङ्गलवार** *prati-maṅgala-vāra*, *m. pl.* every Tuesday; -**mandala**, *n.* counter or second disc; -**mantrana**, *n.* response; -**mantram**, *ad.* with or at every verse; -**mandiram**, *ad.* in every house; -**manvantara**, *n.* every Manu period; -**m** or *e*, in every; -**malis**, *m.* counter-wrestler, opposing warrior; rival.

**प्रतिमा** *prati-mā*, *f.* [counter-measure]. likeness, image, figure; picture; idol; symbol (*°* with a word meaning moon = reflected moon, reflexion of the moon); measure; *°* *a.* (a) resembling, like; -**mātri**, *ad.* according to the several mothers; -**mātrā**, *f. pl.* all the mores; -**māna**, *n.* counter-measure; well-matched opponent; pattern; comparison, resemblance, equality; weight (*measure*); -**mānanā**, *f.* homage; -**mānayitavya**, *fp.* to be regarded or considered; -**māyā**, *f.* counter charm; -**mārga**, *m.* way back; -**mā-viesha**, *m.* kind of image or figure; -**māsa**, *°* or -**m**, *ad.* every month.

**प्रतिमुकुल** *prati-mukula*, *°* - *ad.* in or on every bud; -**mukti**, *f.* leave (*to depart*); -**mukha**, *1. n.* part of a play in which the plot thickens, epitasis; reply, answer; 2. *a.* being in front, opposite, confronting; imminent, present; 3. *°* or -**m**, *ad.* in front, against or backwards; -**mudrā**, *f.* counterfeit seal; impression of a seal; -**muhus**, *ad.* again and again, continually; -**muhūrtam**, *ad.* every moment, continually.

**प्रतिमोक्ष** *prati-moksha*, *n.* remission (*of taxes*); -**moṭana**, *n.* riddance, deliverance from (*-*).

**प्रतियत्न** *prati-yatna*, *m.* trouble bestowed upon anything, elaboration, preparation, manufacture; -**yātana**, *n.* requital; *ś.* *f.* image, figure, statue (*of a god*); -**yāna**, *n.* return; -**yāminā**, *ad.* every night; -**yāyina**, *a.* going against, attacking; -**yuddha**, *n.* counter-contest, fighting in return; -**yuvati**, *f.* female rival, concubine; -**yuvam**, *ad.* to wards the youth; -**yoga**, *m.* opposition, resistance; *m. pl.* by remedies or antidotes; -**yogam**, *ad.* rule by rule; -**yogika**, *a.* correlative, contrasting with (*-*); -**tva**, *n.* correlative-ness; -**yog-in**, *a.* correlative, contrasting; *m.* opponent, adversary; -**1-tā**, *f.* (*1*); -**tva**, *n.* correlation, contrast; -**yogayitavya**, *fp.* to be strung or the strings of which are to be tuned (*lute*); -**yoddhavya**, *fp.* to be fought against in return; -**yoddhtri**, *m.* combatant; well-matched adversary; -**yodha**, *m.* combatant, antagonist; -**yodhana**, *n.* combating; combat; -**yodhin**, *m.* combatant, equal antagonist (*-*); -**yoshit**, *f.* female rival, concubine.

**प्रतिरक्षि** *prati-ragani*, *ad.* every night; -**ratila**, *m.* (whose chariot is against one),



adversary in fight, equal antagonist; -**rath-ya-m**, *ad.* on every road; -**ravā**, *m.* shouting at any one, quarrelling, brawl; echo (*eg. d. pl.*); -**rasita**, (*pp.*) *s.* echo.

**प्रतिराज** *prati-rāja*, *m.* rival or hostile king; -**rājan**, *m. id.*; -**rātram** or -**rātri**, *ad.* every night; -**ripa**, *ad.* against the enemy; -**rāpa**, *n.* counter-form; effigy, image, likeness; pattern; counterfeit, of (*g.*); *a.* resembling; corresponding, suitable; handsome, comely; -**ka**, *a* (*ikā*) resembling, having the appearance of; counterfeit; *m.* quack, charlatan; -**karyā**, *f.* exemplary conduct

**प्रतिरोध** *prati-rodhā*, *m.* opposer, of (*g.*)  
-**rodha**, *n.* impediment, obstruction -**ka**, *m.* obstructor; robber; -**rodhana**, *n.* obstruction, prevention; allowing anything (*g.*) to pass by fruitlessly; -**rodhin**, *m.* robber.

**प्रतिबक्षण** *prati-bakṣha*, *n.* symptom;  
-**labhya**, *fp.* obtainable; -**labha**, *m.* obtainment, acquirement; regainment, comprehension; -**lābha**, *m.* obtainment, acquisition; -**liṅgam**, *ad.* at every phallus; -**lekha**, *n.* -**lekha**, *f.* prescribed cleansing of all utensils; -**loka**, *m.* every world; -**lomā**, *a* against the hair, against the grain, contrary, unfavourable; hostile; inverted, contrary to the natural or prescribed order; *or* -**m**, *ad.* in the inverted order, in the wrong direction, perversely; *in* in an unkind way; -**lomaka**, *a* inverted, contrary to the natural or prescribed order, *n.* perverseness; -**lomata**, *a.* on account of the inverted order or direction; in the reverse order or direction; -**loma anuloma**, *a.* (against or with the grain), speaking for or against; *or* -**m**, *ad.* in the inverted order; in the wrong and/or the natural order or direction; -**tas**, *ad.* in an unfriendly and a friendly manner

**प्रतिवक्तव्य** *prati-vaktavya*, *fp.* to be replied to; to be given (answer); to be combated or disputed; to be contradicted (person); -**val-ana**, *n.* answer, reply, to *q.* or *or*; -**i-kri**, give as an answer, reply with *ac*; -**vaśas**, *n.* answer; -**vaśara**, *m.* year; -**vaśaram**, *ad.* every year; -**vaditavya**, *fp.* to be combated or disputed; -**vanam**, *ad.* in every forest; -**vat**, *a* containing the word 'prati'; -**vanitā**, *f.* female rival; -**varana**, *m.* each caste; -**m**, *ad.* for every caste; -**varāka**, *a* having a corresponding colour, similar; -**varsha**, *or* -**m**, *ad.* every year; -**vallabhā**, *f.* female rival, concubine; -**vasati**, *ad.* in or on every house; -**vasu**, *n.* corresponding thing, equivalent, compensation; -**upamā**, *f.* parallel simile (*rb*); -**vahni-pradakshi-nam**, *ad.* at every circumambulation of the fire from left to right; -**vākya**, *n.* answer; -**vāk**, *f.* yelling or barking at *pl*; -**answer**; -**vākita**, *n.* answer; -**vāta**, *m.* wind blowing in front; -**m**, *ad.* against the wind; *le* to the leeward; -**vāda**, *n.* refusal, rejection; -**vādini**, *a.* contradicting; refractory; *m.* opponent; defendant (*n* a lawsuit; -**vāśana**, *i* a warding off; *n.* keeping off; 2 hostile elephant; -**vārtā**, *f.* news; -**vārya**, *fp.* to be warled off (*or*); -**vāśaram**, *m.* daily.

**प्रतिविघात** *prati-vighāta*, *m.* warding off;  
-**viśpam**, *ad.* for every branch; -**vidyam**, *ad.* at every doctrine; -**vidhātavya**, *fp.* to be employed; - provided against; *n.* *impl.* one should take care; -**vidhāna**, *n.* counter-reaction, prevention, precaution against (*g.* or *or*), care or provision for; *or* -**vidhi**, *m.* remedy for (*or*); -**vidhittā**, *f.* desire or intention to counteract; -**vidheya**, *fp.* to be done against; - rejected; *n.* *impl.* one should take precautions; one should take measures against (*ic*); -**viparita**, *pp.* exactly opposite; -**vibhāga**, *m.* distribution, apportionment,

-**virati**, *ad.* on each cessation or disappearance; -**viśaha**, *m.* peculiarity, particular circumstance; -**viśeshana**, *n.* detailed specification; -**viśva**, *a.* *pl.* all and sundry; *le* in all cases; -**viśha**, *a* containing an antidote; -**viśaya**, *m.* *pl.* all objects of sense; *or* -**m**, *ad.* with regard to each individual object of sense; -**vita**, *pp.* *√*vyā; -**vira**, *m.* opponent; equal antagonist; -**vrīṭtāntam**, *ad.* according to the saying, as they say; -**vrīsha**, *m.* hostile bull; -**vedam**, *ad.* in the case of *or* for every Veda; -**vedāntam**, *ad.* in every Upanishad; -**velam**, *ad.* at every opportunity; -**vera**, *a.* neighbouring; auxiliary, subordinate, minor; *m.* neighbour, neighbouring house; -**vedin**, *a.* neighbouring; *m.* neighbour; -**veśma**, *ad.* in every house; -**verman**, *n.* neighbouring house; -**veśya**, *m.* neighbour; -**vaira**, *n.* counter-hostility, revenge; -**vodhavya**, *fp.* to be carried home.

**प्रतिवाहार** *prati-vyāhāra*, *m.* answer.  
-**vyāha**, *m.* opposing battle array, echo.

**प्रतिषङ्ग** *prati-saṅkā*, *f.* supposition, considering to be (*or*); -**ratra**, *m.* combatant, antagonist, foe; -**abda**, *m.* echo -**ka**, *m.* *ad.* following the sound, -**vat**, *a* echoing; -**sama**, *m.* cessation; -**ayita**, *pp.* *√*ā; *n.* impurity; -**sara**, *m.* fracture, -**śāśana**, *n.* adversary's bow; -**śāśin**, *m.* mock moon; -**śāśam**, *ad.* for every Vedic school; -**śāśā**, *f.* minor branch; *pl.* all the Vedic schools; -**śpa**, *m.* counter curse; -**śāśana**, *n.* secondary authority; *or* -**śāśya**, *m.* cold, catarrh; -**śraya**, *m.* refuge, assistance; asylum, shelter, dwelling, abode, habitation; repository of (*g.*); *a* dwelling; -**śravā**, *a* answering; *or* -**m**, *promising*; promise, assurance; -**śrava**, *n.* answering; promising, assenting; -**śrut**, *f.* echo; answer; -**śruti**, *f.* answer; promise; echo; -**ślokam**, *ad.* at every sloka

**प्रतिषेध** *prati-śeddhāya*, *fp.* to be restrained; - denied; -**śeddhā, *m.* preventer, restrainer, of (*g.*), *de* *at* of thing; -**śhedha**, *n.* prevention, deterrent, restraintment; prohibition; annulment, negation; negative; refusal; -**ka**, *a* *ikā* keeping off, forbidding, negating; -**śhedana**, *a* warding off; *n.* preventing, deterring, restraining, from (*ab*); prohibition against (*ab*); rejection, refutation; -**śhedāniya**, *fp.* to be restrained or prevented; -**śhedhayitra**, *a* *tri* negating; -**śhedha akshara**, *n.* refusal; -**śhedha ātma**, *a.* having a negative form; -**śhedha apavāda**, *m.* annulment of a prohibition; -**śhedha arthiya**, *a* having the meaning of a negation; -**śhedha ukta**, *f.* negative or prohibitory expression; -**śhedha upamā**, *f.* comparison having a negative form; -**śhedhya**, *fp.* to be prevented, prohibited, or rejected; - denied; -**śhambha**, *m.* obstruction, hindrance, impediment, annulment; -**śhambha**, *a.* impeding (*or*); -**śhāha**, *a.* steadfast, resting; -**śhāha**, *f.* standing still; stand fastness, stability, perseverance in; stand ing-place, position, repository; foundation; support; abiding-place, homestead, dwelling; pediment, foot of men or animals; tranquillity; pre-eminence; standing, high position; accession to the throne; erection of an image or Linga, *N.* of various mtree. (*ā*)  
-**kāma**, *a.* desiring a fixed abode or high position; -**śhāhāna**, *n.* firm standing-place, foundation; pedestal, foot; founding of a city; *N.* of a town situated at the confluence of the Ganges and the Yamunā; *m.* *N.* of a locality on the Godāvari the Pathana of the Greeks; -**śhāhāna**, *n.* erection of an image, establishment, corroboration; *ā*, *f.* counter-assertion, statement of an antithesis; -**śhāhāpātavya**, *fp.* to be placed; -**śhāhāpāya**, *fp.* to be placed or based on (*ic*); to be**

entrusted to (*d.* or *ic*); -**śhāhāna**, *des* *a.* intending to depart; -**śhāhā**, *f.* resistance; -**śhāhā**, *pp.* (*√*sthā) famous, celebrated; expert in (*ic*); -**pada**, *n.* having verse (*pāda*) containing a fixed number of syllables; -**śhāhā**, *f.* firm stand or footing

**प्रतिख्येय** *prati-sanyoddhri*, *m.* combatant, antagonist; -**sanyataram**, *ad.* every year; -**sanyatāna**, *n.* counter-act, blow in return; -**sanyatāna**, *n.* perception, consciousness (*of anything*); -**sanyatāna**, *a.* feeling, being conscious of; -**sanyatāna**, *m.* restoration, entrance into (*or*); -**sanyatāna**, *m.* withdrawal; abandonment of (*g* or *or*); abstinence from (*ab*); -**sanyatāna**, *m.* dissolution; impression; -**sanyatāna**, *f.* consciousness; -**sanyatāna**, *n.* reconsideration, circumspexion; -**sanyatāna**, *m.* backward movement (*or*); dissolution, of the world; exercising ground; that in which anything is absorbed; -**sanyatāna**, *des* *a.* wishing to give up or free oneself from (*ac*); -**sanyatāna**, *ad.* into each several abode; -**sadma**, *ad.* at or in every house; -**sandāna**, *m.* counter-message, answer to a message; -**sandāhavya**, *fp.* to be sent in reply to a message; -**sandāhātri**, *m.* recollector; -**sandāhāna**, *n.* putting together again, joining, combination; juncture, period of transition between two cosmic ages; recollection; -**sandhi**, *m.* re-union; re-entry into (*or* into the world; connexion; juncture, interval between two cosmic ages; adverse news of fate; -**śāśana**, *n.* recognition; -**sama**, *a.* equal; -**samādāna**, *n.* collecting oneself again, composure; -**samādāna**, *n.* resistance, equality with (*g*); -**samādāna**, *n.* counter look, return glance; -**sambandhi**, *ad.* according to the respective connexion; -**sarā**, *m.* (returning back into itself), annulment, worn round the neck or arm, *esp.* at nuptials; also *ā*, *f.*; circle; -**sarāna**, *n.* having recourse to (*or*); *n.* flowing backwards (*of fluids*); -**sarga**, *m.* secondary or continued creation out of primal matter; -**sargam**, *ad.* at every creation; -**sādhana**, *n.* counter-proof; -**sāmānta**, *m.* adversary, enemy; -**śāśana**, *ad.* towards evening; -**śāśana**, *n.* application of remedies to a wound; -**śāśha**, *m.* rival or hostile lion; -**sundari**, *f.* female rival, concubine; -**surya**, *m.* 1. mock sun, 2. backing in the sun, kind of lizard -**ka**, *m.* mock sun; -**senā**, *f.* hostile army

**प्रतिस्कन्ध** *prati-skandha*, *m.* each shoulder

*in* each on his shoulder; -**sthānam**, *ad.* in every place, everywhere; -**stheha**, *m.* incur red for pati snuba; -**spardhin**, *a.* vying with, rivaling, emulating; -**spatā**, *a.* spying, lurking; -**srotas**, *ad.* against the stream, upstream; -**svana**, *m.* *pl.* or *or*; echo; -**svam**, *ad.* each singly; -**svara**, *n.* echo.

**प्रतिहत** *prati-hata-dhi*, *a.* hostilely disposed; -**hata-arya**, *a.* whose current is impeded by (*or*); -**hata**, *f.* blow; rebound; -**hantavya**, *fp.* to be opposed; -**hantri**, *m.* warder-off, preventer; -**hantri**, *m.* withdrawer, destroyer; remover, preventer, a kind of priest, assistant of the Udgātri; -**harsha**, *m.* expression of joy; -**harshana**, *a.* causing joy in return; -**hata**, *m.* person at one's hand, substitute, deputy, proxy -**ka**, *m.* substitute, -**tva**, *a.* deputyship; -**hastin**, *m.* keeper of a brood

**प्रतिहार** *prati-hāra*, *m.* striking against anything, contact of the tongue; certain syllables with which the Pratihātri strikes into the chant in the Sāma litany; gate, janitor; 2. *f.* female janitor; 3. *goptri*, *f.* female door-keeper; -**pa**, *m.* door-keeper; -**bhāmi**, *f.* site or region of the gate; office of a door-keeper; -**rakshi**, *f.* female door-keeper.

**प्रतिहाराय** prati-hārā-ya, *den.* play the door-keeper; -**hārā**, *n.* jugglery.

**प्रतिहिंसित** prati-himsita, (*pp.*) *n.* requital of an injury, revenge; -**hita**, *pp.* √dhā; -**hiti**, *f.* adjustment of the arrow; -**hita**-**i**-**śhu**, *n.* having adjusted the arrow to the string; -**hridayam**, *ad.* in every heart; -**homa**, *m.* compensatory sacrifice; -**hrāsa**, *m.* curtailment; -**hvarā**, *m.* slope.

**प्रतीक** prātika [pratiak-*n.* going toward; √āik], turned or looking towards (-°); going uphill; *n.* surface; outward form, aspect, countenance, face; mouth; image, symbol; copy, specimen; front; initial word, *m.* limb, member, part of the body; -**darśana**, *n.* symbolical idea.

**प्रतीकार** prati-kāra, *m.* reaction, retaliation, revenge; counteraction, prevention; remedy, preventive; resource, means of escape; mode of alliance formed on the assumption of the requital of former services; -**kāra**, *m.* reflexion; appearance; -**a**, *n.* resembling.

**प्रतीक्ष** pratikṣa-*n.* a. looking back (-°); waiting for, expecting; considerate towards (-°); -**akṣ**, *a.* waiting for, expecting (-°); -**ana**, *n.* consideration, regard; observance, fulfilment; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be waited for or expected; -**am**, *adv.* waiting for; **ī**, *f.* expectation; regard for (-°); -**ta**, *n.* waiting; waiting for, expecting (-°); -**ya**, *fp.* to be expected or waited for; - kept, observed, or fulfilled; - treated with consideration, worthy.

**प्रतीघात** prati-ghāta, *a.* warding off (-°); *m.* prevention, obstruction, repression; obstacle, hindrance, impediment, resistance; -**ghātin**, *a.* obstructing (-°).

**प्रतीची** pratikī-*f.* of pratyāñk: -**ina**, *1. a.* turned or coming towards; -**ina**, *2. a.* averted, turning the back; coming from or being behind; turned or lying westward; imminent, future, following upon (*ab.*); -**i-pati**, *m.* ep of Varuṇa, ocean.

**प्रतीक्षक** prati ikṣhu-*ku*, *m.* receiver.

**प्रतीच** pratih-*ya*, *a.* being or dwelling in the west; -°, the west.

**प्रतीति** prātiti, *pp.* √ -**artha**, *a.* having a recognised meaning.

**प्रतीति** prātiti, *f.* approach; obviousness; notoriety; distinct knowledge, clear conception or understanding (of anything); conviction, trust, credit. [flag.]

**प्रतीनाह** prati-nāha, *m.* obstruction (-°).

**प्रतीप** pratipā [pratiap-*n.* against the water i. e. stream], contrary, coming or flying towards one; adverse, opposed; reversed (*sound = echo*); perverse, contradictory; disordered; displeasing to (*g.*); cross-grained, refractory, obstructive, *m.* opponent, adversary; -**m**, *ad.* against the stream, backwards, towards; back, in return (*beat, etc.*); in the inverse order; refractorily; with **gam**, resist; *n.* inverted comparison (*e.g.* the moon is like thy face); -**ga**, *a.* coming or flowing towards, flowing backwards; -**gati**, *f.* -**gamana**, *n.* retrograde movement; -**gāmin**, *a.* going against, acting contrarily to (-°); -**taraṇa**, *n.* navigation against the stream.

**प्रतीयय** pratiya-*ya*, *den.* P. be opposed to any one (*lc.*); turn round, reverse.

**प्रतीयषव** pratiya-vakana, *n.* contradiction; -**ukti**, *f.* id.

**प्रतीमात्र** prati-mānā, *n.* (counter-measure), weight (*measure*); -**vāpa**, *m.* admixture (*esp.* in a decoction); -**vāha**, *m.* reward; -**vī**, *a.*

accepting, receiving gladly; *m.* acceptance; -**vaṣa**, *a.* neighbouring; -**hartri**, *m.* door-keeper, chamberlain; -**hārā**, *m.* porter, janitor, warder (3. *f.* female door-keeper); -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* office of a door-keeper or chamberlain, -**dhuramdhārā**, *f.* female door-keeper.

**प्रतुद** pra-tuḍa, *m.* pecker (a class of birds); goad; -**tsuḥti**, *f.* satisfaction; -**da**, *a.* giving pleasure to (-°); -**trid**, *a.* cleaving; -**todā**, *m.* goad; -**toḥi**, *f.* broad road, main street.

**प्रत** prā-t-ta, *pp.* √dā; (ā)-**t-ti**, *f.* gift.

**प्रत** pra-tnā, *a.* ancient, old; (ā)-**thā**, -**vāt**, *ad.* as formerly, in the wonted manner.

**प्रत्यसम्** prati uṣam, *ad.* upon the shoulders.

**प्रत्यक्ष** pratyāk, *n.* of pratyāñk: -**tva**, *n.* backward direction; -**pushkara**, *a.* having the bowl turned towards the west (*spoon*); -**pravaṇa**, *a.* devoted to the individual soul.

**प्रत्यक्ष** prati akṣha, *a.* being before the eyes, evident, visible, perceptible; clear, plain, manifest; undoubted, actual, real; immediate, direct; having a clear knowledge of (*g.*); *n.* superintendence of, care for (*g.*); evidence, immediate perception; cognizance; -**m**, *ad.* before one's eyes or face; in the presence of (*g.* or -°); visibly, evidently, from one's own immediate knowledge; clearly, distinctly; actually, really; immediately, directly, personally, *ab.* actually, really; immediately; *in.* before one's eyes, to one's face; at sight, evidently; *lc.* id.; -°, before one's face, visibly; clearly; actually; directly, personally; -**karana**, *n.* personal observation; -**kṛita**, *pp.* directly or personally addressed (in the second person); containing a direct invocation; -**kārin**, *a.* moving in bodily shape before (*g.*); -**gūṇa**, *n.* immediate knowledge; -**tamāt**, -**tamām**, *ad.* most evidently, immediately, or actually, etc.; -**tas**, *ad.* before one's very eyes; with √ru, hear with one's own ears; -**tā**, *f.* visibility; *in.* visibly; -**tva**, *n.* manifestness; explicitness; directness of perception; -**darśana**, *n.* seeing with one's own eyes, power of seeing (a *gati*) bodily; -**darśin**, *a.* seeing or having seen anything (*g.*) with one's own eyes; -**darśa**, *a.* seeing anything clearly as if with one's own eyes; -**darśya**, *fp.* to be seen with one's own eyes, evident; -**darśita**, *pp.* seen with one's own eyes; -**pramā**, *f.* correct conception gained by the evidence of the senses; -**bhākṣa**, *m.* actual eating; -**bhūta**, *pp.* manifested, become visible, appearing in bodily shape.

**प्रत्यक्षय** pratyakṣha-*ya*, *den.* P. make manifest or visible; see with one's own eyes.

**प्रत्यक्षरक्षेपमय** prati akṣara-sleshma-*mya*, *a.* containing an ambiguity in every syllable (-°).

**प्रत्यक्षवत्** pratyakṣha-vat, *ad.* as if it were a perfect certainty; -**vidhāna**, *n.* explicit regulation; -**viśayi-bhū**, present oneself within the range of vision; -**viṇita**, *pp.* expressly enjoyed; -**vṛitti**, *a.* formed clearly or intelligibly (word); -**āgamana**, *n.* approach in bodily form.

**प्रत्यक्षय** pratyakṣhū-*ya*, *den.* Ā. become manifest; -**māsa-tva**, *n.* manifestness.

**प्रत्यक्षीकरण** pratyakṣhi-karana, *n.* ocular inspection; -**kṛi**, look at with one's own eyes; -**bhū**, become manifest, appear in bodily form.

**प्रत्यक्षरक्षती** pratyak-sarasvati, *f.* the western Sarasvati; -**arota**, *a.* flowing towards the west.

**प्रत्यक्ष** pratyak-akṣha, *n.* inner organ; a

having inner organs; -**ātman**, *m.* inward or individual soul; individual; -**ānanda**, *a.* consisting of inward joy; -**āra**, *f.* personal wish; a containing a personal wish; -**ndak**, *ad.* (west-northerly, i. e.) north-westerly; -**akaraṇa**, *a.* having a taste for the inward, i. e. one's own soul, only; -**gyotis**, *n.* inward light; -**dakṣiṇa-tas**, *ad.* (west-southerly, i. e.) south-westerly; -**dakṣiṇā**, *ad.* id.; -**pravyana**, *a.* precipitous towards the south-west; -**dis**, *f.* west; -**āris**, *f.* inward gaze; a. having one's gaze directed inward; -**dhāman**, *a.* having inward light.

**प्रत्यभि** pratiagni, *ad.* towards the fire; at or in every fire.

**प्रत्यभि** prati agra, *a.* [being at the beginning], new, fresh; young; early (*raya*); recent; renewed, repeated; -° or -**m**, *ad.* recently; -**prasarā**, *a.* f. having recently brought forth; -**calved**; -**yanuvana**, *a.* being in early youth; -**rūpa**, *a.* youthful; -**vayas**, *a.* of youthful years. [play]

**प्रत्यङ्गम्** prati āṅkam, *ad.* in every act (of a

**प्रत्यङ्ग** prati āṅga, *1. n.* minor part of the body (*forehead, chin, nose, ears, fingers, etc.*); division, part; weapon; 2. ° or -**m**, *ad.* on every part of the body; for one's own person; for every part (of a *rīte*); in every grammatical base (*gr.*); -**vartin**, *a.* occupied with one's own person.

**प्रत्यङ्मुख** pratyāñ-mukha, *a.* (i) having the face turned westward.

**प्रत्यङ्मुख** prati āṅk, *a.* (f. **pratikī** or **i**) turned toward, facing (*acc.*); coming (*sensum*); being or coming from behind; turning the back, averted; backward; moving in reverse direction or away; being behind (as one faces the sun), westward, western, to the west of (*ab.*); going backwards, beginning at the end (stoma); turned back = inward; equal to (*acc.*); -**ak**, *n.* *ad.* backwards; in the reverse direction; behind (*ab.*); westwards; in the west; to the west of (*ab.*); within; *m.* the inward or individual soul; **pratikī**, *f.* the west.

**प्रत्यधिकरणम्** prati adhikaraṇam, *ad.* at every section or paragraph.

**प्रत्यन्तर** prati anantara, *a.* being in the immediate neighbourhood of (*g.*); next in rank; *m.* next of kin, heir presumptive; -**m**, *ad.* immediately after (*ab.*); -**i-bhū**, betake oneself close to (*g.*); -**anika**, *a.* (having one's face against), hostile, opposing (*g.*); prejudicing, injuring; opposite; \*rivaling; *m.* opponent, enemy; *n.* hostile army; hostility, rivalry (*xy & pl.*); retaliatory revilement of an enemy's following; -**bhāva**, *m.* condition of being the opposite; -**annamāna**, *n.* counter or opposite inference; -**anyoga**, *m.* counter question; -**anta**, *m.* boundary; *pl.* barbarous tribes; -**deśa**, *m.* frontier country; -**antari-bhū**, betake oneself close to any one (*g.*); -**antāt**, *ad.* to the end in each case; -**antika**, *a.* situated on the frontier.

**प्रत्यपकार** prati apakāra, *m.* counter-injury.

**प्रत्यक्षम्** pratibhām, *ad.* every year.

**प्रत्यभिचारय** prati abhi-ghāraṇa, *n.* repeated besprinkling of a sacrificial remnant; -**gūṇa**, *f.* recognition; regaining of consciousness; -**gūṇa**, *n.* recognition; counter token of recognition; reciprocity; -**ghāpāna**, *n.* causing to recognise; -**ghāyamāna-tva**, *n.* recognition (*ps.*); -**nandini**, *a.* receiving gratefully (-°); -**bhāṣin**, *a.* speaking to (*acc.*); -**marā**, *m.*; -**na**, *n.* stroking or touching (with the hand); -**methana**, *n.* mocking

reply; -yoga, *m.* counter-suit or action; -lekha, *n.* counter-document (*leg.*); -vāda, *m.* return salutation; -ka, *a.* returning any one's greeting; -vādāna, *n.* answer to a salutation (*g.*), counter greeting to; *g.*; -vādāyitri, *m.* one who returns a salutation; -skandāna, *n.* counter-accusation.

प्रत्यभ्युत्था pratyabhyuṭṭhā, *f.* permission; consent; -abhyāsam, *ad.* at every repetition; -abhyuṭṭhāna, *n.* rising to receive (*a guest*).

प्रत्यभिच pratyamitra, *a.* hostile; *m.* enemy, adversary.

प्रत्यभिच pratyāya, *m.* [going or turning to recourse], confidence, trust, belief, faith, in (*g.*, *le.*); conviction, certainty; proof, ascertainment, assumption; solution, explanation, conception, notion, idea; cause; ordeal, following letter (*gr.*); suffix *gr.* -kāra, *a.* causing confidence, trustworthy; -dhātu, *m.* (suffix-root, denominative base *gr.*)

प्रत्ययन्म pratyayanam, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्ययसर्ग pratyaya-sarga, *m.* intellectual creation.

प्रत्ययित pratyay-ita, *den. pp.* proved, trustworthy, -i-tavya, *fp.* credible; -in, *a.* trustworthy.

प्रत्यरि pratyari, *m.* well-matched foe, adversary equal to (*g.*); -arika, *m.* mock sun; -arika, *n.* return of a salutation; -artham, *ad.* with regard to anything; -arthin, *a.* hostile, rival, vying with; -artha, *m.* opponent, adversary, rival; defendant; -prati -ardhi, *a.* standing at the side of, equal to (*g.*); -arpana, *n.* re-delivery, restoration; -arpaniyya, *fp.* to be given back or restored; -arsha, *m.* side, slope of a hill.

प्रत्यवेजन pratyava-negana, *n.* renewed ablation; -bhāsa, *m.* appearance before any one; -maras, *m.* inward contemplation of, absorption in (-); counter conclusion, reconsideration; -mar-ana, *n.* inward contemplation, reflection; -mar-a-vat, *a.* contemplative, reflective; -yava, *o.* or *m.*, *ad.* on every part of the body; for every part, singly, in detail.

प्रत्यवर pratyavara, *a.* lower, more insignificant, of less value, than (*ab.*); -kālam, *ad.* later than, after (*ab.*).

प्रत्यवरोधन pratyava-rodhana, *n.* obstruction; -roha, *m.* coming down towards any one, descending succession, a kind of ritual verse; -roha, *n.* coming down towards any one (from a seat, etc.); renewed descent (a domestic rite in the month Mārgaśīrṣa); -roham, *adv.* descending; -rohin, *a.* moving downwards, descending; -sāna, *n.* eating; -sita, *pp.* ✓ *sā*; -skanda, *m.* attack, surprise; -sthāna, *n.* objection, -hartor, *a.* inf. ✓ *hri*; -hāra, *m.* withdrawal; dissolution.

प्रत्यवाय pratyavāya, *m.* decrease, diminution; reverse, contrary course, opposite conduct; unpleasantness; disadvantage; disappointment; sin; -avekshana, *n.* -avekshā, *f.* looking after, care, attention, trouble; -avekshya, *fp.* to be regarded or paid attention to; -asta-gamana, *n.* setting (of the sun); -astam, *ad.* with gain, set, cease; -astam-aya, *m.* cessation; -astra, *n.* counter-missile; -aha, *a.* daily; -m, *ad.* every day.

प्रत्याकलित pratiā-kalita, (*pp.*) *n.* counter-investigation; judicial consideration as to which of the litigants is to prove his case, after the defendant has pleaded; -khepaka, *a.* mocking, deriding; -khyāta, *pp.* rejected,

refused; -tva, *n.* rejection; -khyātavya, *fp.* to be impugned or denied; -khyātri, *m.* refuser; -khyāna, *n.* rebuff, rejection; refusal; combating (*feelings, etc.*), impugnement, denial, disavowal; -khyāyin, *a.* rejecting; -khyeya, *fp.* to be repelled or rejected, curable (*disease*); -gati, *f.* -gama, *m.* return; -gamana, *n.* coming back, return, to (-); -ghāta, *m.* repulse; -lakshāna-kā, *a.* intending to dispute anything (*acc.*); -kāra, *m.* corresponding conduct.

प्रत्याताप pratiā-tāpa, *m.* sunny spot; -ātma, *o.* or *m.*, *ad.* for or in every soul, singly; -ātmaka, -ātmika, *a.* belonging to oneself, severally one's own; -ātmya, *n.* likeness to oneself in, after his own image; -ādāna, *m.* incorrect for pratyadāna; -ādāna, *n.* recovery, re-acquisition; reiteration, repetition; -āditya, *i.* *m.* mock sun; *2.* *ad.* towards the sun (-); -āditan, *des.* a desirous of gaining or receiving; -āditya, *fp.* to be received; -ādēa, *m.* injunction, order; reprimand, rejection; refusal; prevention, deterrent, (deterrent) example; casting into the shade, eclipsing.

प्रत्याधान pratiā-dhāna, *n.* place for keeping anything; -nāyana, *n.* fetching back again; bringing back, restoration; -neya, *fp.* to be made good.

प्रत्यापत्ति pratiā-patti, *f.* turning back from evil, conversion, restoration, restitution; expiation, sanctification; -plavāna, *n.* leaping back; -mnāna, *n.* opposite or altered designation; -mnāya, *m.* *id.*, conclusion in a syllogism.

प्रत्यायक pratiāya-ka, (*cs*) *a.* [✓ *s* ✓ *i*] causing to know or comprehend; convincing, credible; -āyana, *i.* *m.* setting of the sun; -āyana [*fr.* *cs* of ✓ *i*], *2.* *a.* convincing, credible; *n.* elucidation, explanation, demonstration; ✓ *f.* convincing, consolation; -āyayitavya, *fp.* to be elucidated or demonstrated; -āyita, *cs* *pp.* *m.* agent.

प्रत्याश्रय pratiārambha, *m.* recommencement, prohibition, annulment.

प्रत्याद्रीक pratiāndri-ka, *re-moisten, freshen* again.

प्रत्यानिष्कृण pratiā-bhigana, *n.* return embrace; -vartana, *n.* return; -vāsakam, *ad.* to every tent; -vāsam, *ad.* in every house; -vritti, *f.* return.

प्रत्याश्रम pratiāśram, *ad.* in all directions; -āśra, *f.* confidence in (-); hope, expectation.

प्रत्याश्रय pratiā-staya, *m.* shelter, abode; -trāvā, *m.* -trāvāna, *n.* answering call (ritual formula); -vāsa, *m.* breathing again, recovery; -vāsa, *n.* consolation, -sankalita, (*pp.*) *n.* weighing side by side, pondering both sides of a question; -sanga, *m.* connection; proximity; -satti, *f.* immediate proximity in time or space; analogy, cheerfulness, good humour; -sanna, *pp.* near, proximate, close at hand; -tā, *f.* proximity; -avara, *a.* reflecting back.

प्रत्याह pratyāha, *a.* daily (incorrect for pratyaha).

प्रत्याहरण pratiā-harana, *n.* bringing back; withdrawal or withholding from (*ab.*); -hāra, *m.* withdrawal (of troops), retreat; withholding (the senses) from (*ab.*); abstention from the objects of the senses; withdrawal of creation, dissolution; technical grammatical contraction to a single syllable of a series of letters or suffixes by combining the initial of the first with the final of the last: thus al,

the first vowel *a* + the last consonant *hal* (h with the technical suffix *l*), designates the entire alphabet. -hārya, *fp.* to be received or learned, from (*ab.*); -bhaya, *m.* echo.

प्रत्युक्त pratyukta, *pp.* ✓ *vak*; *n.* answer; -tva, *n.* refutation; -ukti, *f.* reply; -ugriva, *n.* revival; resurrection; -uta, *ad.* on the contrary, rather, even; -utkarsha, *m.* surpassing; -uttadhi, *f.* supporting, propping; -uttambha, *m.* -na, *n.* *id.*; -utara, *n.* reply to an answer, rejoinder; answer; -uttari-karana, *n.* making a reply, answer; -uttari-kri, answer; -utthāna, *n.* rising up to meet (*a guest*), respectful reception; rising up against, hostility; -utthoya, *fp.* to whom respect should be shown by rising; -utpanna, *pp.* prompt, ready; -mati, *a.* possessed of presence of mind, *m.* Ready wit, *N.* of a fish; -udadhi, *ad.* at the sea; -udāharana, *n.* counter example; -udāhārya, *fp.* to be given as a counter-example; -udgati, *f.* -udgama, *m.* -na, *n.* going to meet, *esp.* as a mark of respect; -udgaman-ya, *fp.* suitable for the respectful reception of a guest; -udgama, *m.* counter-weight, balance; -udgamin, *a.* balancing; -udgātri, *m.* assailant; -udgāmin, *a.* rebellious; -unnamana, *n.* rebuking.

प्रत्युपकार pratiupā-kāra, *m.* requital of kindness, service in return; -kārin, *a.* returning a kindness, requiting; -kriyā, *f.* requital of kindness, service in return; -dēa, *n.* instruction in return; -pennamati, *a.* possessed of presence of mind; -tva, *n.* presence of mind; -bhoga, *m.* enjoyment; -māna, *n.* counter-simile; -veśa, *m.* besetting or besieging any one in order to make him yield; -sthāna, *n.* imminence; -sthāpāna, *n.* mental realisation; -sparana, *n.* renewed washing or rinsing; -hāra, *n.* restoration, restitution.

प्रत्युपाकरण pratiupāśarana, *n.* recommencement of Vedic study; -āśanam, *ad.* for every kind of worship.

प्रत्युपेय pratiupēya, *fp.* to be met or treated with (*cs.*); -urassam, *ad.* against or upon the breast; -uśha, *m.* -uśhas, *n.* day-break; -ūrdhham, *ad.* upwards, above (*acc.*); -ūśha, *m.* or *n.* (✓ *i*) dawn, daybreak; -ūśhas, *n.* *id.*; -ūśha, *m.* hindrance, impediment, obstacle; -karin, *a.* obstructing; -ūśhana, *n.* suspension, cessation.

प्रत्युचम pratiucham, *ad.* at or with each stanza; -i-ta, *ad.* at every season.

प्रत्येक pratieka, *a.* each single; *o.* or *m.*, *ad.* singly; at, on, with, or for each singly, in connexion with each; -buddha, *m.* isolated Buddha who works out his individual salvation only; -sas, *ad.* singly, for each single one.

प्रत्येव्य pratievya, *fp.* to be recognised, accepted, or regarded as (*nm.*); -etor, *g.* inf. ✓ *i* (*acc.* *travark*); -prāti -enas, *m.* next heir; -enasya, *n.* next reversion of (*g.*).

प्रत्यवस prā-tvaksha, *a.* energetic, vigorous.

प्रथ PRATH, I. (P) *Ā.* pratha, *P.* spread (*tr.* *V.* only); extend out (*P.* *tr.* only); *Ā.* prātha, *be* extended, spread abroad fame, rumour, etc.; increase, wax great; *be* unfolded, show itself, arise, appear, occur to the mind; *pp.* prathita, spread abroad; renowned; *cs.* prathāya, *P.* *Ā.* extend, increase, cause to thrive; spread abroad, make famous, display, betray; shine upon (*RF.*); *Ā.* (inf.) extend, increase (*V.*); *vi.* *P.* (*tr.*) spread out (*RF.*); *Ā.* extend itself, *be* wide

(V.): *pp.* spread abroad; *cs. P.* spread out or abroad; display, show. *sam.* *pp.* generally known, famous.

**प्रथम** prath-ana, *n.* breeding; extension; place of extension (Broder); manifestation of (-°); *C.*

**प्रथम** pra-thamā [= pra-tama, *spv.* foremost], *a.* first; earliest; original; prior, previous, former; chief, most excellent, eminent, leading; it may often be translated by an *ad.*: first, for the first time; previously; just; forthwith: ° or *-m*, *ad.* first, first of all, for the first time; only just; forthwith; formerly, previously with *g* before, previously to; *ab* first; *m.* first consonant of a class, unaspirated tenuis; first, = our third person; personal endings of the third person; *ā*, *f.* first or nominative case (including the vocative), termination of the nominative (including the vocative); *du* the two first cases, the terminations of the two first cases (= *nm.* and *ac*); *n.* *eg.* call the first.

**प्रथम** prathamā-ka, *a.* first; *-kalpa*, *m.* primary ordinance; *-kalpita*, *pp* first in rank; *-garbha*, *m.* first pregnancy; *a* *f* *ā*, pregnant for the first time; *-ya* or *-gā*, *a.* first-born; original; firstling; born in the first (*i. e.* first-mentioned) wedlock; *-gāta*, *pp* first-born; *-tara*, ° or *-m*, (*cp.*) *ad.* first; *-tas*, *ad.* first; forthwith; before, in preference to (*g*); before, previously to (-°); *-darsana*, *n.* first sight (*lc.* at -°); *-dina*, *n.* first day of seeing any one (*g*); *-dugāḥ*, *pp* just milked; *-dhāra*, *m.* (1) first drop; *-nirdishā*, *pp* first stated or mentioned; *-purusha*, *m.* first (our third) person (*gr*); *-pravada*, *a.* uttering the first sound (*child*); *-prasūta*, *pp. f.* having calved for the first time; *-bhāg*, *a.* obtaining the first share; *-yayūḥ*, *m.* first sacrifice; *-rātra*, *m.* beginning of the night; *-vayasa*, *n.* a young; *-vasati*, *f.* original or old home; *-vittā*, *f.* first wife; *-samgama*, *m. N.*; *-samāvṛtta*, *pp.* only just turned towards (*lc.*); *-āgāmin*, *a.* coming or mentioned first; *-ādāna*, *m.* initial portion (of a word); *-abhidheya*, *n.* fundamental meaning; *-tā*, *f.* abstr. *n.*; *-ardha*, *m.* *n.* first half; *-avara-tva*, *n.* higher and lower rank, seniority and juniority; *-astamita*, *n.* recent setting of the sun; *-āhām*, *ad.* on the first day; *-āhāra*, *m.* first employment; *-itara*, *a.* reverse of the first, second.

**प्रथम** prath-as, *n.* breadth; extension. *-vat*, *a.* broad, extensive; *-ā*, *f.* spreading out; fame, celebrity; origin (-°); *-ita*, *pp* √prath; *-i-mān*, *m.* breadth; extension, enlargement; *-ishaka*, *spv.*; *-iyas*, *cp.* of prithu; *-u*, *a.* distant, long (journey); reaching farther than (*ab*).

**प्रद** pra-da, *a.* (only. -°) giving, granting, bestowing; yielding; furnishing; uttering, pronouncing; causing, producing; *-dakshina*, *a.* moving to the right; standing or being on the right; auspicious, favourable, prosperous, turning one's right hand to any one, respectful: *-m* *or* *prā-kri*, turn one's right hand towards an object as a mark of respect (*ac*); ° or *-m*, *ad.* towards the right, from left to right (so that the right side is towards an object, as a sign of respect); towards the south: with *kri* or *prā-kri*, turn one's right side to an object (*ac*); *m. n.* *ā*, *f.* keeping the right side towards an object, circumambulation from left to right (the object of the honour being in the *y* or °, or when *kri* or *dā* is used, in the *d*, *g*, or *lc.*); *-kriyā*, *f.* honour of right-hand circumambulation.

**प्रदक्षिण** pra-dakshina-ya, *den. P.* walk

round from left to right or from east to west.

**प्रदक्षिणार्क** pradakshina arkis, *a.* having its flame on the right; *-āvarta*, *a.* turned towards the right; *-āvrit-ka*, *n.* turned towards the right, having a person or thing on one's right.

**प्रदक्षिणित** pra-dakshinit, *ad.* in such a manner that one's right side is turned towards an object; *-dakshini-kri*, turn one's right side towards (*ac*); walk round (*ac*) from left to right; *-dakshinena*, *in. ad.* from left to right; towards the south; *-dagdhavya*, *fp.* to be burnt; *-datta*, *pp.* (√dā) given up, restored; *-nayana nṛsava*, *a.* affording a feast to the eyes; *-darsa*, *m.* dispersion (of an army); cleft, fissure (in the ground); *-darsa*, *m.* appearance (-°); direction, injunction; *-ka*, *a.* showing, indicating; propounding, teaching; *m.* teacher; *-darana*, *n.* appearance (oftra -°); showing, exhibition, designation; teaching; example; *ā*, *f.* indication; *-darsin*, *a.* (-°) beholding, seeing; showing, indicating; *-darsya*, *cs. pl.* having exhibited or shown; *-dhana*, *n.* burning (of earthenware).

**प्रदातव्य** pra-dātavya, *fp.* to be given or bestowed; - given in marriage; - delivered or restored; - granted; - allowed; - placed in (*lc.*); *-dātṛi*, *m.* giver, bestower (often -° with the object, exceptionally with the recipient); giver of a girl in marriage; impartor of, instructor in (*g* or °); grantor (of a wish); *-dāna*, *n.* giving, bestowal; presentation (of an offering in the fire); delivery; donation, gift; giving away a girl (*g*) in marriage to (*d*); utterance (of a curse); granting, vouchsafing (a boon); imparting, teaching, announcing; declaring; application; bringing about or to pass; *-vat*, *a.* bountiful; *-dāpya*, *cs. fp.* to be forced to give or pay (*ac*); *-dāya*, *n.* gift; *-ka*, *a.* giving, bestowing, granting, imparting; *-dāy-in*, *a. ul*; causing, producing; *-(-i)-tva*, *n.* position of supplier of (-°); *-dāha*, *m.* burning, heating with fire; destruction of (-°).

**प्रदितु** pra-ditu, *des. a.* intending to give (*ac*); *-div*, *1. f.* *nm.* *-dyāna* third and uppermost heaven (in which the fathers dwell); also the fifth of seven heavens; *-div*, *2. a.* of former days, long existing, ancient; *ab.* from of old, ever; *-dis*, *f.* indication, guidance, order, dominion (1°); direction, point of the compass; intermediate point, half-quarter (e.g. north-east); *ac. pl.* in all directions.

**प्रदीधान** pra-didhāna, *pr. pl.* radiant; *-dipa*, *m.* lamp; *fig* = ornament, of (-°); often -° in the titles of explanatory works = commentary; *-ka*, *m.* *i-kā*, *f.* (little) lamp; small commentary; *-dipana*, *a.* inflaming; *m.* kind of poison; *n.* kindling; *-dipā-ya*, *den. ā* represent or play the part of a lamp; *-dīpta*, *pp.* kindled, blazing, burning; *-aksha*, *m.* (flaming-eyed), *N. of a Yaksha*; *-dīpti-mat*, *a.* radiant, luminous; *-dirgha*, *a.* extremely long; *-dūshaka*, *a.* degrading, polluting; *-dūshana*, *a.* deteriorating, spoiling; *(ā-driṭi)*, *f.* wantonness, madness.

**प्रदेय** pra-deya, *fp.* to be given, bestowed, or offered, to (-° or *d*); - given in marriage, marriageable (*f.*); - imparted (news, doctrine) or taught, to (*d* or -); - initiated or instructed in (*lc.*); *m.* present; *-dāna*, *m.* designation, reference, determination, definition; appeal to a precedent; example; spot, place, region (often -° with a part of the body), short while; *-bhāg*, *-vartā*, *-atha*, *n.* of short duration, *-vat*, *a.* occupying a place; *-dē-*

*ita*, *cs. pp.* urged, directed; *-dēdāni*, *f.* forefinger; second toe; *-dēhtri*, *m.* chief justice; *-dēha*, *m.* unction; unguent, plaster.

**प्रदोष** pra-dōsha, *1. m.* disturbed state (of the country), tumult, insurrection; *2. a.* bad, wicked, sinful; *3. m.* evening, nightfall; *-m*, *ad* in the evening, in the darkness; *-dōsha-ka*, *m.* evening; *-dōsha-kāla*, *m.* eventide; *-āgama*, *m.* approach of nightfall, evening twilight.

**प्रद्युम्न** pra-dyumnā, *m.* (Mighty), god of love; the pleasant (= kāma); intellect (= manas); *N.*; *N. of a mtn.*; *N. of a river*; *-pura*, *n.* *N. of a city*; *-dyotā*, *m.* flashing forth, radiance, light; *N. of a Yaksha* and of various kings; *-dyotin*, *a.* illustrating, explaining (-°).

**प्रद्रव** pra-drava, *a.* fluid; *-drāvaka*, *a.* poverty-stricken; *-drāvin*, *a.* fugitive.

**प्रद्वार** pra-dvār, *f.* space in front of the door or gate; *-dvāra*, *n.* *ul*; *-dvēsha*, *m.* aversion, dislike, of (*g*, *lc.*, -°); enmity, hatred; *-na*, *n.* hating.

**प्रधान** pra-dhāna, *n.* prize of the contest; contest, battle; best of one's goods, valuables; *-āghāta*, *a.* setting a contest on foot; *-āghana*, *n.* battle-field; *-dharsha*, *m.* assault (-°); *-dharsha-ka*, *a.* (-°) wronging, violating (another man's wife); *-dharshana*, *a.* attacking, molesting; *n.* *ā*, *f.* assaulting, laying hands on, ill-treatment, molestation; *-dharshanīya*, *fp* liable to assault, ill-treatment, or insult.

**प्रधान** pra-dhāna, *n.* (that which is put forward), important or chief thing, object, or person; essential, best, or most important part, head (-° = principal, chief, head); chaos, unevolved nature; supreme or universal soul; -° *a.* having at the head or as the chief person or thing, chiefly dependent on, devoted to, *a.* most excellent, best, foremost, principal, chief; pre-eminent in (*n.*); better, than (*ab*); superior, to (*ab*); *-ka*, *n.* unevolved nature; *-kāraṇa-vāda*, *m.* the system asserting that unevolved nature is the cause of the world, the Sāṃkhya or evolutionist theory; *-tama*, *spv.* pre-eminent, most important; *-tara*, *cp.* better, superior; *-tas*, *ad.* in consequence of his superiority, as being the most excellent; *-tā*, *f.* excellence, pre-eminence, superiority, preiership; *-tva*, *n. ul*; *-purusha*, *m.* chief person, authority; *-bhāg*, *a.* pre-eminent among, foremost of (*g*); *-mantrin*, *m.* prime minister; *-vādīn*, *m.* adherent of the Sāṃkhya system; *-āgā*, *n.* chief member of the body, chief person of the state; *-ātmān*, *m.* supreme or universal soul; *-ādhyaksha*, *m.* chief superintendent; *-tā*, *f.* office of -.

**प्रधावन** pra-dhāvana, *n.* ablation.

**प्रधि** pra-dhi, *m.* [outer setting; √dhā], felly (of a wheel); disc (of the moon); *-dhura*, *n.* tip of the pole; *-dharishā*, *f.* subjugation; *-dharishya*, *fp.* assailable (-°).

**प्रध्यान** pra-dhyāna, *n.* reflexion, absorption; *-dhvansa*, *m.* annihilation, destruction; disappearance (of a disease); *-dhvānsana*, *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer; *-dhvānsa-bhāva*, *m.* (non-existence in consequence of annihilation), cessation of existence; *-dhvānsin*, *a.* perishable, transitory; -°, destroying.

**प्रनुत्** pra-nritta, *n.* dance.

**प्रपक्व** pra-pakva, *a.* inflamed (med.); *-paksha*, *m.* tip of a wing; *-pāṇka*, *m.* expansion, prolixity, amplification, of (*g* or -°); phe-

nomenon; manifestation or form of (g.); phenomenal world (pā.); mutual flattery (rā.); ludicrous dialogue (dr.); m. or -tas, ad. in detail, -pāśā-ka, n. (lā) multiply ing (-); amplifying, explaining in detail; -pāśāna, n. detailed or prolix account; -pāśā-buddhi, a. crafty, wily; -pāśā-ya, den. describe or explain in detail; represent in a false light; -pāśā-va-tana, a. prolix discourse; -pāśā, m. trade, barter, purchase; -pāśā, n. flying away; falling down, from (ab. or -), into le. or -; -pāśi, f. pious resignation; (a-)pāśha, m. onward way, journey; road; -pāśhin, a. wandering; -pad, f. 1. road; 2. (pra-) fore part of the foot; (pra-)pāda, n. fore part or tip of the foot; -pāda-na, n. entry, into -; -padam, ad. reciting in such a manner as to cut up verses into sections of an equal number of syllables and to intersperse between them formulae containing the word prapadye, &c.; -pāpna, pp. √pad reached, arrived; attained, obtained; -pāla, m. protector of suppliants (Krishna); -pālāyana, a. flight, -pālāyin, a. fleeing, fugitive; -pā, f. water-tank, reservoir, well; water-hut for travellers; affluent (of a tank etc.); -pāka, m. ripening of an ulcer etc.; digestion; -pāka/-ka, m. lesson, subsection (in books); -pāka, m. fore-arm; -ka, m. id.; -pānda, a. very white; -ra, a. id.; -pāta, m. kind of flight, leaping forward; hastening away; fall, f. m. (ab. or -), into (le. or -); falling out (of the hair); effusion (of semen); fall (of a glance on anything); steep declivity, precipice; -pātana, n. telling, casting down; directing or causing (the eye) to alight (-); -pāna, n. drinking; -pā-pālīka, -pā-pālī, f. female wather of a water tank, well, or water-hut; -pā-ma-nāpa, m. water-hut (for travellers); -pālaka, m. protector, guardian; -pālana, n. guarding, protecting.

**प्रपितामह** pra-pitāmaha (or ā), m. great-grandfather; also designation of Brahman and Krishna, pl. great grandfathers, ancestors; 1. f. paternal great-grandmother; -pitṛiya, m. paternal grand-uncle, -pitṛā, f. 1. n. going away; flight, retreat; retired spot, evening; -pitsu, den. a desirous of plunging into le.); wishing to enter upon a path (ac.); -pīdana, n. pressing, squeezing; means of squeezing tumours; -pūrāna, a. long kept, old; -pūshpita, pp. covered with blossoms, flowering; -pūraka, a. (ikā) fulfilling, satisfying; -pūrāna, a. (ā) filling up, out, and increasing (loc. for anything), insertion in (le. or -), drawing of a law, embellishment of Indra's banner; -pūrya, ps. base of √1. pri. be thoroughly filled or satiated, be filled to the brim.

**प्रपौत्र** pra-pūtra, m. great-grandson; 1. f. great-granddaughter; -plāvana, n. extinction of fire with water.

**प्रफर्षी** pra-pharṣī, f. wanton girl; -phullā, pp. full-blown, blooming; covered with flowers (lake); opened wide like a full-blown flower (eye).

**प्रबधु** pra-bandhū, m. composer, author; interpreter; -bandha, m. ligament; uninterrupted connexion, continuous series, literary production, poetical composition; commentary; -barha, a. best, most excellent, of g. or -; -bala, a. strong, powerful, mighty; weighty, important; violent, painful, great; abounding in (-); -m, ad. strongly, very, m. N. of a son of Krishna and of a Bastya; -tā, f. -tva, n. power; -bala-ya, den. P. strengthen; -bala-vat, a. strong, mighty, -bali-bhū, become mighty.

**प्रबाधक** pra-bādha-ka, a. repelling, keep-

ing off (-); -bādha, n. repelling, keeping off; harassing, tormenting; -bādhin, a. harassing, tormenting (-); -bāla, r. -vāla; -bāhu, m. lower arm; -bāhuk, ad. in line

**प्रबुध** pri-buddha, pp. awake, wide awake, awakened; -tā, f. enlightenment, wisdom; -budh, a. watchful, f. awaking; -budha, m. great sage

**प्रबोध** pra-bodha, m. awaking; revival, recovery of consciousness; awaking = opening of flowers, manifestation, appearance of intelligence; waking, wakefulness; knowledge, understanding, intelligence; awakening (tr.); restoration of an evaporated scent; friendly admonition -ka, a. awaking = causing to open or blossom; - a. 1-kā, knowledge, understanding; -āndra, m. moon of knowledge; -udaya, m. rise of the moon of knowledge; title of a philosophical drama; -bodhana, a. awaking, arousing; n. awaking (ad.), understanding, comprehension; instructing, enlightening; wakening (tr.); -bodhita, cs. pp. aroused, awakened; -vat, pp. act. be aroused; -bodhin, a. awaking; -bodha udaya, m. rise of knowledge; title of a work; -bodhya, 1. cs. gd. having instructed, explained, suggested, or called the attention; 2. fp. to be awakened.

**प्रभङ्ग** pra-bhaṅga, m. breaker, crusher, crushing, destruction; -bhaṅgin, a. breaking, crushing, destroying; -bhaṅgana, a. id.; m. storm, tempest, hurricane; wind, god of wind, n. breaking; -bhadra-ka, a. extremely handsome, n. a metre, combination of four shloka-containing-a single sentence; -bhartava, fp. to be nourished or maintained, - a -bhartri, m. bringer, procurer, R1; - a -bharman, n. setting before, presenting; recitation of a hymn; -bhava, a. prominent, m. origin, source, cause of existence, birthplace, arising or proceeding from, originating with, being in or on; -bhavita, m. mighty one, great lord; -bhavishu, a. mighty, pre-eminent; producing, creating; m. mighty one, master, lord, of g. le.; -tā, f. lordship, dominion, power, to inf.; tyrannus

**प्रभा** pra-bhā, f. (shining forth), splendour, brightness, light, brilliancy, radiant beauty often - a (a radiant like); -kara, m. sun, N.; du. sun and moon; -deva, m. N.; -vardhana, m. N. of a prince, -varman, m. N. of a minister, -svāmin, m. N. of a temple of Vishnu; -bhāga, m. division; -bhāta, pp. (√bhā begun to be light, n. dawn, daybreak; -kalpa, a. nearly grown light, approaching dawn; night; -prāya, a. id.; -bha-praroha, m. rising lustre, effulgence; -bhā-ma-nāla, m. circle or orb of light; -ka, n. id.; -bhā-maya, a. consisting of light, radiant; -bhā-lepin, a. radiant, brilliant; -bhāva, m. might, majesty, dignity, supernatural power, efficacy, power, over le.; splendour in, ab.; -tas, by means or in consequence of, through; -bhāva-ka, a. prominent, in le. or -; -bhāvat, a. luminous, splendid; 1. f. N.; -bhāvāna, a. 1. creating, creative, bestowing prosperity; m. creator; 2. f. promulgation of a doctrine; -bhāvayitṛ, a. raising to power or dignity; ac.; -bhāva-vat, a. powerful; -bhāvita, cs. pp. id.; -bhāvin, a. id.; -bhāsha, n. declaration, doctrine; -bhāsha-ana, n. explanation; -bhāshita, pp. n. speech; -bhāshin, a. talking, speaking; -bhāsa, m. radiance, N. of a Vāsa, N. of the son of a minister of Kaudraprabha, m. n. N. of a place of pilgrimage on the west coast of the Deccan; -bhāsana, n. illumination; -bhāsura, a. of great brilliance; -bhās-vat, a. brilliant; -bhās-vara, a. id.

**प्रभिन्न** pra-bhinna, pp. & bhid; m. elephant in rut.

**प्रभु** pra-bhū (V also ā, vā), a. (being before others), superior; mighty; more powerful than ab.; having power over g. a match for; capable of, able to (inf, le. of a rā. s., or -va), abundant; m. master, lord, king, husband; ep. of Brahman, Siva, Indra, and Prajapati; N.; -kṛta, pp. made by a lord, conferred by a master; -tā, f. lordship, dominion, sovereignty, supremacy; power, over le.; prevalence, in.; for the most part, possession of (-); -tva, n. lordship, sovereignty, dominion; high rank, captaincy, power, over g. le.; -va, n. prevalence; in.; for the most part; -tva-ākshapa, m. hint as to a lover being very well able to do the obtainable matter referred to; -bhak-ta, pp. devoted to his master; -rabha-rabha, a. having only the title of lord remaining.

**प्रभु** pra bhū, r. -bhū; -bhūta, pp. much, abundant; -tā, f. quantity, plenty, large number; -tva, n. id.; -yavaśa indhana, a. abounding in meadow grass and fuel, -vayaśa, a. of advanced years, aged, -sas, ad. frequently, (a -bhūti, V - f. origin, violence; sufficiency).

**प्रभृति** pra-bhṛti, f. offering (of praise in sacrifice), throw, stroke, blow, beginning; a. having as its beginning, beginning with, and the remainder, and so forth; & an accompanying substantive in the pl., ad.; or immediately following an ad. in -tas or an ad. of time, from onwards; -ganma-prabhṛti, from birth, tatah or tadā prabhṛti, from that time onwards, thenceforth, adya, from now on to day, the pol. vya na a rule follows prabhṛti, not the preceding ad.; -ka, a - - prabhṛti, beginning with, and so forth.

**प्रभुच** pra-bhṛithā, m. offering.

**प्रभेद** pra-bheda, m. cutting through, piercing, division, opening of the temples of elephants during rut, separation, distinction, difference; species, kind; -bhēdana, a. claving, piercing; -bhramāsin, a. falling down; -bhraśha-vāla, a. of fall in character, immoral person; -bhṛāq, a. am l. flaming up.

**प्रमहिषीय** pra-mahishīth-īya, n. N. of RV 1. 57 which begins with the words 'pra mahishīthaya' & -mati, f. cure, protection, provider, protector; -matia, pp. √mad inattentive, careless, heedless, negligent, remiss; -sativa, a. having a careless mind; -matha, m. Tazer, kind of spirit attendant on Siva; -mathana, a. 1. tormenting, harassing; destroying, removing; m. N. of a Dānava, n. destruction; -matha-nātha, m. ep. of Siva; -matha adhipa, m. id.; -mathin, a. tormenting, rickling, harassing; -mada, m. pleasure, joy, a. in intoxicated, wild, mad & f. handsome, buxom, lively woman; woman; -madana, n. joy of love, place of amusement, playground; -mada-vana, n. pleasure grove of a prince; -madā-ana, m. womankind, the female sex, woman; -madā-vana, n. pleasure-grove of the women of a prince; -madā śpada, n. harem, gynaeceum; -maditavya, fp. samps one should be negligent regarding ab.; -madava, a. foolish, m. fool; & f. N. of the wife of Kuru -manas, a. careful, tender; pleased, joyful; willing; -matha, m. fire-drill by the rotation of which fire is produced from wood; -manyu, a. indignant with, incensed against, le.; very sad; -maya, m. death, -marā, m. death; -marana, n. dying,



death; -**mardaka**, *a.* crushing, destroying; -**mardana**, *a.* crushing, destroying, annihilating (*g.* or *-*); *m. N.* of a fairy; -**mardītri**, *m.* crusher, destroyer, -**mardīn**, *a.* crushing, destroying (*-*); (ā)-**mahās**, *a.* of great might.

**प्रमा** pra-mā, *f.* fundament, pediment (*V.*); measure, scale (*V.*); true conception, correct notion.

**प्रमाणा** pra-māṇa, *n.* measure, scale, standard; extent, size, length; distance; weight; quantity; duration; *sp.* prosodical length of a vowel, measure of physical strength; principal (*opp. interest*); right measure, standard, authority; rule of action; means of correct knowledge, evidence, proof; true conception, correct notion. **bhāvati** or **bhāvanta** **pramāṇam**, you are the authority, i.e. the decision rests with you: *in this sense the word is almost exclusively used in the sg., rarely in the pl. or fem. (i); with the inf. it is person authorized to: -ka, a. -*° = *pramāṇa*, measure etc., means of knowledge, proof; -**ko** *f.* extreme of evidence = irrefragable proof; -**tara**, *a.* or *n.* greater authority than (*ab.*); -**tas**, *ad.* with respect to measure, size, weight, length, etc.; -**tva**, *n.* correctness; -**āśīsha**, *pp.* accounted an authority; demonstrable; -**patha**, *m.* way of proof; -**na na** *ava-tri*, not admit of proof; -**padhāti**, *f.* id.; -**purusha**, *m.* arbitrator, umpire, referee.

**प्रमाय** pramāṇya, *den.* 1<sup>st</sup>. adjust: regard, admit, or set up as an authority or model, in (*lc.*); use as evidence; prove, show clearly; -**yukta**, *pp.* having the right measure; -**vat**, *a.* attested, well-founded (*statement*); -**vākya**, *n.* authority; -**āstra**, *n.* work of sacred authority, scripture; -**sūtra**, *n.* measuring line; -**stha**, *a.* of normal size; being in the normal condition, unperturbed; -**adhika**, *a.* exceeding the ordinary measure, immoderate; -**anurūpa**, *a.* adapted to one's physical strength; -**antara-tā**, *f.* condition of being another proof; -**abhāva**, *m.* lack of a standard to judge by; -**abhyadhika**, *n.* exceeding in size, bigger.

**प्रमाणीकरण** pramāṇī-karṇam, *n.* quoting as an authority; -**kri**, apportion anything (*ac.*) to any one (*g.*); regard or adopt (a person or thing) as an authority (*ac.*); act according to, follow (*ac.*); regard as evidence.

**प्रमातामह** pra-mātāmaha, *m.* maternal great-grandfather.

**प्रमातृ** pra-mātrī, *m.* one who has a correct notion or judgment, authority, performer of the mental operation resulting in a true conception; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* *abst. N.*

**प्रमात्र** pramātrī, *n.* state of true conception or knowledge.

**प्रमाथ** pra-mātha, *m.* tugging; violent abduction (*of a woman*); subjugation; destruction; *N.* of a Dānava; -**māthīn**, *a.* snaking off; stirring, agitating, disturbing, afflicting; *m. N.*; -**māda**, *m.* intoxication; heedlessness, inattention, negligence, with regard to (*-*); -**phā**, *m.* wrong reading; -**mādin**, *a.* heedless, careless, negligent, off one's guard; -**māpa-ka**, *a.* proving; -**māpāna**, *1* *cs. √mā* *n.* form, figure; 2. (*cs. √mā*); *a.* (i) murdering; *m.* murderer; *n.* killing; -**māpayitri**, *a.* leading to destruction; -**tva**, *n.* *abst. N.*; -**māya**, -**māyaka**, *a.* liable to perish; -**māyaka**, *a.* wiping off, removing; -**māyana**, *n.* wiping away; removal.

**प्रमित** pra-mita, *pp.* *√mā*, measure; -**mitti**,

*f.* correct notion; condition of being proved or established; manifestation.

**प्रमीतपतिका** pra-mīta-patī-kā, *a. f.* whose husband is dead; -**mitti**, *f.* destruction; -**milaka**, *m.*, -**milika**, *f.* closure of the eyes, drowsiness; -**miṭā**, *f.* id.

**प्रमुक्ति** pra-mukti, *f.* liberation; -**mukha**, *a.* having the face turned towards (*ac.*); foremost, first, chief, principal; *guly.* -° having as the foremost = preceded or led by, and so forth; *n.* beginning (*of a chapter*); present time; *lc.* in front, opposite (*w. g.* or *-*); °, before one's face, in one's presence; -**tas**, *ad.* in front, at the head; opposite; in the presence of, before (*g.* or *-*); -**mūd**, *f.* pleasure, delight; joy of love; -**muḍita**, *pp.* *√mud*; *n.* mirth, gaiety; -**vat**, *ad.* *pp.* (he) rejoiced.

**प्रमृष्य** pra-mṛigya, *fp.* to be visited = specially adapted for (*d.*); -**mṛida**, *a.* gracious, gladdening; -**mṛinā**, *a.* destructive; -**mṛita**, *pp.* deceased, dead; *n.* death; -**ka**, *a.* dead; -**mṛishā**, *pp.* (*√mṛig*) cleansed, pure, polished, bright; -**mṛin**, *m.* polished or bright gem; -**kundala**, *a.* having ear-rings of polished gems; -**mṛishā**, *f.* overspreading with (*-*).

**प्रमेय** pra-meya, *fp.* measurable, limited; ascertainable, demonstrable; that of which a correct notion should be formed; *n.* object of correct knowledge or of demonstration; -**tva**, *n.* demonstrability.

**प्रमोक** pra-moka, *m.* setting free, release; -**moktavya**, *fp.* to be released; -**moksha**, *m.* loss, release, deliverance, from (*-*); redemption; -**mokana**, *a.* (i) delivering from (*-*); *n.* shedding (*of tears*); freeing or delivering from (*-*); -**modā**, *m.* joy, delight (*sts. pl.*); strong perfume; *N.*; -**ka**, *m.* kind of rice; *N.*; -**modana**, *a.* delighting; *n.* enjoyment, hilarity, gladdening; -**modita**, (*cs. pp.* *√mud*) *m.* ep. of Kubera; *N.*; -**modin**, *a.* delighting; *m.* kind of rice; -**moda uparuddha**, (*pp.*) *n.* retreat of joy, harem; -**moṣha**, *m.* deprivation; -**moḥa**, *m.* bewilderment; -**kitta**, *a.* bewildered in mind; -**moḥana**, *a.* (i) bewildering; -**mohin**, *a.* (*-*) *id.*

**प्रयज** pra-yaj, *f.* offering; (ā)-**ya/ya**, *n.* adorable; -**yata**, *pp.* (*√yam*) presented; self-restrained; dutiful, pious, *m.* pious man; (ā)-**yati**, *f.* offering; donation, gift; intention, will; -**yatitavya**, *fp.* *n.* *imps.* one should endeavour or exert oneself; - take trouble about (*lc.*); -**yattavya**, *fp.* *n.* *imps.* *id.*; -**yatna**, *m.* effort of will, persevering exertion, endeavour, trouble, care, about (*lc.* or *-*); activity; *in.* *ab.* -**tas**, *ad.* strenuously, carefully; *ab.* or *-* (before a *ps. pl.*), with difficulty, scarcely, -**kṣhid**, *a.* frustrating the endeavours of, -**vat**, *a.* exerting oneself, taking great care; -**yantri**, *m.* bestower, giver, of (*ac.* or *g.*); guder.

**प्रयस** prāy-as, *n.* [*√pri*] enjoyment, delight; refreshing draught, libation (*of ghee*); -**vat**, *a.* offering libations.

**प्रयाग** pra-yāga, *m.* Place of sacrifice celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Yamunā and the Ganges; also known as a kingdom. *pl.* inhabitants of Prayaga, *N.*; -**yāśaka**, *a.* entreating (*artham*); -**yāśana**, *n.* imploration; -**yāga**, *m.* preliminary offering (*guly. fit. sts. nine or eleven*); -**yāna**, *n.* setting out, going forth, departure; march, journey; day's journey; gait, attack (*-*); riding on (*m.*), expiration of life, decrease; beginning; back of a horse (*where the rider sits*); -**ka**, *n.* march, journey, day's march, -**kāla**, *m.* time of death, -**paśha**, *m.* march-

ing drum, -**bhaṣa**, *m.* interruption of a journey.

**प्रयात** pra-yāta, *pp.* set out, gone, departed; gone towards, advanced, advancing; -**yātavya**, *fp.* to be attacked; *n.* *imps.* one should set out; -**yātri**, *m.* one who goes or can go or fly; -**yāpya**, *cs. fp.* to be sent away; -**yāyina**, *a.* going or riding on, marching with (*-*); -**yāsa**, *m.* exertion, trouble, effort, about (*g.*, *lc.*, *-*); -**arthāya**, or -**nimitṭena**), -**yāsta**, *pp.* *n.* *id.*

**प्रयुक्त** pra-yukta, *pp.* *√yug*; (ā)-**yukti**, *f.* impulse; employment; -**yūg**, (*V.*) *f.* team; impulse, motive; gain; -**yūta**, *n.* million; (ā)-**yuti**, (*V.*) *f.* absence (*of mind*); -**yud-dha**, *pp.* *√yudh*; *n.* contest, battle; -**yudh**, *a.* attacking.

**प्रयोक्तव्य** pra-yoktavya, *fp.* to be discharged (*misile*); - employed or applied; - represented (*play*); - pronounced or uttered; -**yoktri**, *m.* shooter (*of missiles*); performer, agent (*of an action*); undertaker or giver of a sacrifice; procurer; employer, of (*-*), mine; speaker, reciter; composer, author, poet; lender of money; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* *abst. N.*

**प्रयोग** pra-yōga, 1. *a.* yoking (*his flames to the sacrifice, mid of Agni: RT.*); *m. N.* of an ancient Rishi. -**yoga**, 2. *m.* connexion, addition, use (*of a word*); *lc.* often = in the case of; shooting, casting (*missiles*); offering, bestowal; setting about anything, beginning, commencement; contrivance, device, any one's (*-*) doing; application, employment, use; usage, practice; employment of remedies or magical rites; means (*only in. pl.*), applicable or usual form (*gr.*); dramatic performance (*-to dris*, see on the stage); stage piece; recitation, utterance, delivery; verse to be recited; landing at interest, investment; capital lent at interest; *in.* *ab.* or -**tas**, *ad.* by means of (*-*); -**grahana**, *n.* acquisition of practice; -**yogin**, *a.* applicable, usual; performing on the stage; *m.* actor, -**yogiya**, *a.* relating to the employment (*of remedies*); -**yogyā**, *m.* heart to be yoked, draught animal; -**yogaka**, *a.* (i) causing, effecting, leading to (*-* or *lc.*); essential; *m.* author; creditor; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* agency; -**yogana**, *n.* occasion, object, motive; cause, aim, end; purpose, design, interest; business; use, need, or call for (*in.* with a purpose); *kim prayoganam, kena prayogana*, on what account? wherefore? -**m atikram**, neglect one's opportunity; -**yogana-vat**, *a.* having a purpose, serviceable; interested, egotistical; -**yogayitri**, *m.* causer, occasioner; -**yogyā**, *fp.* to be cast or shot (*misile*); to be employed or used; to be commissioned; to be represented (*on the stage*); *n.* capital (*to be lent on interest*).

**प्रयोतु** pra-yotri, *m.* remover.

**प्रयुष्य** pra-yukshana, *n.* protection; -**ruh**, *a.* shooting (*of plants*); *f.* shoot, sprout; -**rūdhā**, *pp.* *√ruh*; -**rūdhī**, *f.* shooting up; growth, increase; -**reka**, *m.* -**reśana**, *n.* abundance; -**rolana**, *n.* (i) seductive; *n.* investigation; seduction; laudation; elucidation; ā. *f.* enormous; exciting interest by praise (*rh*); painting the future in rosy colours; -**roha**, *n.* germinating, sprouting, also *fig.*; sprout, shoot, bud; evanescent; shoot - ray of light (*-*); -**rohana**, *n.* sprouting, budding, shooting or growing up (*also fig.*); sprout, shoot, bud, -**rohin**, *a.* shooting up, out of (*-*), producing, causing to grow (*-*); -**rohi-kāshin**, *a.* the branches of which grow again.

**प्रलघु** pra-laghu, *a.* very small or insignificant



(retinue): -**tā**, *f.* excessive smallness; -**lapana**, *n.* prattling, chattering; -**lapita**, *pp.*  $\sqrt{\text{lap}}$ ; *n.* prattle, chatter; lament; -**labdhavya**, *fp.* to be made sport of, to be deceived; -**lambe**, *a.* hanging down, pendulous; stooping; *n.* *N.* of a *Daitya* slain by *Baladeva* or *Kṛṣṇa*; -**tā**, *f.* pendulousness; -**bhāu**, *a.* having pendulous arms; -**bhāva**, *a.* *id.*; -**lambin**, *a.* pendulous; -**lambha**, *m.* obtainment; deception; -**lambhana**, *n.* taking *m.* deceiving; -**laya**, *m.* dissolution, destruction, death; annihilation or end of the world; setting *of stars*; *c.* cause of dissolution; swoon; -**ghana**, *m.* cloud producing the dissolution of the world; -**m-kara**, *a.* (*i.* causing destruction, -**tā**, *f.* dissolution; -**m-gama**, *m.* annihilated, -**tva**, *a.* *id.*; -**āya** *k/p*, go to ruin; -**dahana**, *m.* conflagration causing the destruction of the world; -**anta-ga**, *a.* perishing only at the end of the world (*am*)

**प्रलहाट** pra-lāḥa, *a.* having a prominent forehead; -**lava**, *m.* cutting (of a reed); -**lavana**, *n.* cutting of corn.

**प्रलाप** pra-lāpa, *m.* prattle, chatter, idle talk; lamentation; raving, delirious talk; -**lāpana**, *n.* teaching to talk; -**lāpi-tā**, *f.* (*loce*) prattle; -**lāpin**, *a.* prattling, chattering, talking, *only* ( $\sqrt{\text{lo}}$ ); lamenting, delirious (*fever*).

**प्रलेप** pra-lepa, *m.* adhesion to ( $\sqrt{\text{lo}}$ ); salve; plaster; -**leha**, *m.* kind of broth; -**lehana**, *n.* licking

**प्रलोप** pra-lopa, *m.* destruction, annihilation; -**lobha**, *m.* allurements; -**ka**, *m.* enticer, *N.* of a *jaka*; -**lobhana**, *a.* enticing; *n.* allurements; -**lobhin**, *a.* alluring, seductive; -**lobhya**, *a.* alluring, enticing; -**lola**, *a.* violently agitated (*ocean*)

**प्रव** pra-v, *a.* hovering

**प्रवक्तव्य** pra-vaktavya, *fp.* to be propounded, imparted, or taught; -**vakti**, *m.* one who tells, imparts, or says anything ( $\sqrt{\text{vak}}$ ); good speaker, teacher, propounder, originator of a story; -**tva**, *n.* condition of an instructor; -**vaṇa**, *a.* speaking; propounding; reciting; instruction; expression, designation; propounded doctrine, holy treatise, sacred scriptures, *sp.* the *Brahmaṇas*; -**pa/u**, *a.* skilful in speech, eloquent; -**va/anya**, *fp.* to be propounded.

**प्रवण** pra-vaṇ, *m.* (?) slope, declivity; abyss, depth *in T.* *only* *sg.* and *pl.*; *in E.* *also* *ab. sg.*; *a.* shelving, sloping, towards ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); prone, inclined, or devoted to (*d*, *q*, *lc*, *inf.*, or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); declining, vanishing; directed towards ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**tā**, *f.* inclination or proneness to ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**vaṇa-vidhēti**, *bhū*, *pp.* *n.* proneness or inclination to (*lc*); -**vaṇa-kri**, dispose favourably or incline any one (*acc.*); -**vaṇi-bhū**, become favourably disposed.

**प्रवत** pra-vat, *r.* *a.* directed forward, blazing forth (*Agni*); containing the syllable 'pra' or 'pri'; -**vāt**, *2. f.* slope of a mountain; height *also* *of heaven*; sloping path, smooth or swift course; *in sg.* & *pl.* downhill, downwards, swiftly; -**vat-vat**, *a.* abounding in heights, swift, affording a swift course; -**vāda**, *a.* uttering a sound, -**avadana**, *n.* propounding, -**vaditri**, *a.* uttering (*g.*; *E.* *acc.*); -**vadito**, *ab. inf.* to begin to utter; -**vād-yāman**, *a.* speeding along the slopes of *heaven*; -**vapaṇa**, *n.* 1. shaving off (of the beard), 2. sowing; -**vayana**, *n.* 1. end of a web; 2. goal (for driving cattle); (*ā*)-**va-ya**, *a.* especially vigorous, of advanced years, aged.

**प्रवर** pra-varā, *1. m.* cover; upper garment,

2. *m.* summons, *e.g.* to a *Bṛh̥maṇ* to perform rites; invocation of *Agni* to perform his sacrificial functions; series of ancestors (because *Agni* is invoked as the *Agni* of the sacrifices) successive progenitors; ancestor; 3. *a.* pre-eminent, exalted; chief, best, most excellent (*of*, *q* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); eldest son; better than (*ab.*); distinguished by ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ), *m.* *N.*; *n.* also wood; -**dhātu**, *m.* precious metal, -**nāpati**, *m.* *N.* of a prince, -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a town in *Cashmere*, -**bhūpati**, *m.* *N.* of a prince, -**sona**, *m.* *id.*, -**adhyāya**, *m.* book of ancestry, title of various works, -**īśa**, *m.* distinguished lord; *N.* of a prince, -**i-vara**, *m.* *N.* of a temple erected by *Pravarasena*.

**प्रवर्ग** pra-varga, *m.* large earthenware pot (used in the *Pravargya* ceremony); -**vargya**, *m.* introductory ceremony of the *Soma* sacrifice, at which fresh milk is poured into a red-hot pot; -**vat**, *a.* connected with the *Pravargya* ceremony; -**vāryana**, *n.* performance of the *Pravargya* rite, placing in or near the fire; -**vartaka**, *a.* *likā* causing to roll onward, setting in motion; promoting, instigating; causing, producing; *m.* founder, author, *n.* entrance of a previously announced person on the stage at the end of the introduction; -**vartana**, *n.* advance, forward movement, emergence from (*ab.*); flow of water; walking, activity, occupation with, engaging in (*in*, *loc.*), going on, proceeding, coming to pass, occurrence, procedure, behaviour, moving onward, erection, execution of works, stimulation, promotion, production, introduction, employment, of, *q* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ; incitement to activity; -**vartaniya**, *fp.* to be employed, commenced, -**vartayitri**, *m.* instigator, of, *q* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ; creator, introducer, employer, -**tva**, *n.* instigation, -**vartita**, *ex. pp.* administered, dispensed; allowed to take its course; enforced, -**vartitavya**, *m.* *imp.* one should act, -**vartita**, *m.* producer, bringer, one who fixes or settles; -**vartin**, *a.* testing, streaming forth, moving forward, flowing; engaging in action, causing to flow; producing, employing; introducing, propagating, -**vartya**, *fp.* being melted, -**vardha-ka**, *a.* *likā* augmenting, increasing; -**vardhana**, *a.* *ut.*; -**varsha**, *m.* rain *sts. pl.*; -**ona**, *n.* raining; first rain; -**varshin**, *a.* raining, shedding; -**varha**, *r.* barba; -**valha**, *m.* riddle, -**vasatthā**, *n.* departure; separation *pl.* from *ab.*; -**vasana**, *n.* setting out on travel; dying, decrease, -**vaha**, *a.* carrying, waiting; *m.* one of the seven winds which set the planets in motion, one of the seven tongues of fire; reservoir for receding water; -**vahana**, *n.* giving a girl in marriage, carriage, ship *also* *1. f.*; *a.*  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ; -**bhaṅga**, *m.* shipwreck

**प्रवाक** pra-vāk, *a.* grandiloquent, -**vāḥana**, *n.* announcement, declaration; fame; -**vāḥya**, *fp.* to be proclaimed, praiseworthy, to be addressed; -**vāḥa** -**vāda**, coral, -**vāḥa**, *n.* border of a web; -**vātā**, *pp.* *n.* breeze; windy spot; -**vāteya** or *spā*, *a.* growing in a windy place, -**vāda**, *m.* utterance, naming, mention, statement; saying, proverb, story, rumour, report, about ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); evil report, calumny (*pl.*); passing one self off as ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); any grammatical form or case of *q* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ; *app.* a special form; *in* as the saying goes, but not in reality; *d.* in order to spread the report; -**vādaka**, *a.* causing to sound, playing upon ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**vādin**, *a.* 1. uttering a sound, crying, stating, speaking, talking about ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); 2. occurring in some form or case, *gr.*; -**vāpin**, *a.* sowing in ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**vāryā**, *n.* flight, fleetness; -**vāra**, *m.* covering; -**vārāna**, *n.* fulfilment of a wish; -**vārya**, *fp.* to be satisfied; -**vāha**, *m.* shoot, sprout (to which feet and tips

are often compared); coral; -**phala**, *n.* red sandal, -**vat**, *a.* furnished with shoots or sprouts; -**vāsa**, *m.* temporary residence abroad, absence from home, -*m.* *gam*, *yā*, *ā-pad*, or *pra-vas*, go abroad; *pravaśād ātor upa- $\sqrt{\text{vit}}$* , return from abroad; -**stha**, *a.* or -**sthitā**, *pp.* gone abroad, absent from home, -**vāsana**, *n.* banishment, from (*ab.*); -**vāsin**, *a.* residing abroad, absent from home, sojourning; -*1.*; -**vāsyā**, *fp.* to be banished; -**vāha**, *m.* stream, current, flow, continuity, series, continuous train of thought; -**vāhana**, *a.* carrying away; *n.* protrusion, ejection, -**vāhikā**, *f.* diarrhoea; -**vāhin**, *a.* drawing, carrying along (of a river); flowing, through or into ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); *m.* draught animal.

**प्रविग्रह** pra-vi-graha, *m.* distinct separation of words euphonically combined, -**ghaṇa**, *n.* breaking in pieces, -**skāra**, *m.*  $\sqrt{\text{sk}}$  *f.* distinction, species, -**āntaka**, *a.* forewarning, -**ketana**, *n.* comprehension, -**dalana**, *n.* shattering; -**dāra**, *m.* bursting asunder.

**प्रविदस्** pra-vidyas, *pf. pt.* knowing, consciousness

**प्रविधान** pra-vi-dhāna, *n.* means employed, -**bhāga**, *m.* division, separation, classification, part, -*part*, *a.* having subdivisions.

**प्रविरल** pra-virala, *a.* standing far apart, isolated, rare

**प्रविलम्बि** pra-vi-lambi, *a.* prominent; -**laya**, *m.* melting, dissolution, complete disappearance; -**lāpana**, *n.* annihilation, -**lāp-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be annihilated; -**lāpi-tva**, *n.* complete annihilation, -**lāpin**, *a.* lamenting, -**lāpya**, *fp.* to be completely destroyed, -**vāda**, *m.* quarrel, -**vikta**, *pp.*  $\sqrt{\text{vik}}$ ; *n.* (1) solitude (*only* *pl.*), -**vikṣāḥ**, *des.* *a.* being about to enter, -**veka**, *m.* complete retirement.

**प्रविष्य** pra-viṣhya, *m.* range -*m.* *d.*  $\sqrt{\text{vi}}$  or *gam*, become visible; -**viśa**, *pp.* ( $\sqrt{\text{vi}}$ ) entered (*act* & *pr.*); -**ka**, *n.* act of entering the stage, *only* *in sg.* as a stage direction; -**viśatā-ya**, *des.* *ā* appear in person, -**vistāra**, *m.* extent, *m.* in great detail, -**vistāra**, *m.* *id.*, -**vi-spāsha**, *pp.* perfectly evident

**प्रवीण** pra-viṇ, *a.* skilful, clever, in (*lc*, or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**tā**, *f.* skill, cleverness, ability, -**viṇi-kri**, make hit for anything; -**vira**, *m.* great hero, among (*or*  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**ka**, *m.* *N.* of various men, -*vara, *m.* *N.* of an *Asura*.*

**प्रवृत्त** pra-vṛtta, *pp.* turned forward; begun, proceeded with, going on, act *m.* ensued, engaged, occupied, busy, with (*lc* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); interrupted action; -**śakra**, *a.* whose wheel rolls on unimpeded; -**tā**, *f.* unlimited power; -**vāk**, *a.* of fluent speech, -**saṃprahāra**, *a.* having begun the fight.

**प्रवृत्ति** pra-vṛtti, *f.* moving forward, advance, progress; appearance, manifestation, production, rise, origin; advent, *n.* thing in (*of* spring etc.); activity, efficiency, function, advance into, prosecution of, engaging in, exposure of oneself to danger, prohibition, propensity, addiction to *lc* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ; proceeding, occupation, behaviour, practice; employment, use, currency; applicability or validity of a grammatical rule, continuance, prevalence, continued validity, lot, fate; tidings, of (*q* or  $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**mat**, *a.* devoted to a thing, -**viddha**, *pp.*  $\sqrt{\text{vidh}}$  grown up, great; -**viddhi**, *f.* growth increase, rise (of price); preform, promotion, elevation; propensity, -**vidh**, *f.* growth

**प्रवेक** pra-veka, *a.* choice, chief, exquisite, most excellent of ( $\sqrt{\text{va}}$ ); -**vega**, *m.* great swiftness; -**vegita**, *des.* *pp.* moving rapidly; -**ve-**

**नक्षत्र**, *n.* braid of hair; coloured woollen cloth; **-वेत्रि**, *m.* charioteer; **-वेत्रि**, *m.* connoisseur of (-°); **-वेदान**, *n.* making known, proclaiming; **-वेदिना**, *a.* thoroughly knowing (-°); **-वेद्य**, *fp.* to be made known; **-वेद्या**, *m.* shot; **-वेदिना**, *a.* trembling; **-वेदिना, *pp.* cast, hurled; **-वेदिना**, *m.* entrance, entry, penetration, intrusion, into (*lc.*, *g.* ± *antar*, or -°); appearance on the stage; getting into the house, coming into one's possession (*e.g.* of a deposit); obtrusiveness, meddlesomeness; entering into = admissibility, applicability in (*lc.*); employment or utilization of (-°); entrance, door: **-क्षा**, *a.* -°, *id.*; *m.* interlude (explaining what has happened between two acts and is essential for the understanding of what follows); **-वेदिना**, *m.* entering, entrance or penetration into (*g.*, *lc.* or -°); copulation; introduction, into (*lc.*); driving home (of *earth*); **-वेदिना**, *pp.* to be introduced; **-वेदिना, *pp.* introduced, made or allowed to enter; *n.* causing to appear on the stage, **-वेदिना, *a.* entering, into (-°); accessible through or over (-°); having sexual intercourse with (-°); **-वेदिना, *fp.* to be entered; - played (musical instrument); - introduced; **-वेदिना, *fp.* to be entered; - allowed to enter; *n.* *imp.* one should enter or penetrate into (*lc.*); **-वेदिना, *m.* one who enters: **-त्वा**, *n.* condition of. [**-वोदु**, *m.* (-°) *id.*]************

**प्रवोदु** pra-vodhri, *m.* one who carries off;

**प्रवोदु** pra-vakṣi, *f.* manifestation, appearance; **-व्यवहृ**, *m.* shot, shooting distance, **-व्यवहृ**, *m.* prolongation of a discourse: **-म** *kṛi*, address any one (*g.*)

**प्रव्रज** pra-vragana, *n.* going abroad, leaving home; **-व्राज**, *(pp.)* *m.* religious mendicant (Brahman in the fourth order); *n.* life of a religious mendicant: **-क्ष**, *f.* nun; **-व्राज**, *n.* going abroad, migration, wandering forth from home: **-क्ष**, *f.* religious mendicant; order of ascetics, joining the monastic (in fourth order); **-व्राज**, *m.* religious mendicant, recluse; **-व्राज**, *m.* river-belt (-°); **-व्राज**, *m.* religious mendicant: **-व्राज**, *f.* mendicant nun; **-व्राज**, *f.* *id.*; **-व्राज**, *m.* banishment; **-व्राज**, *g.* going forth or after (-°); *m.* religious mendicant; **-व्राज**, *m.* collapse.

**प्रशंसक** pra-samsa-ka, *a.* praising (-°): **-सामान**, *n.* laudation; **-सामान**, *fp.* to be praised; **-सामान**, *f.* praise, eulogy, applause (*str.* *pl.*); fame: **-सामान**, *n.* term of praise, **-क्ष**, *m.* applause, **-व्राज**, *n.* laudatory remark, **-क्ष**, *f.* panegyric poem, **-सामान**, *a.* praising, extolling (-°); **-सामान**, *fp.* comparison implying praise (*ch.*); **-सामान**, *fp.* praise worthily; **-सामान**, *fp.* *id.*, better than (*ab.*); **-सामान**, *m.* tranquillization, pacification, appeasement; composure, calm; cessation, extinction (of fire), abatement, removal of obstacles, pain, etc.; mental calm, quietude, **-सामान**, *a.* tranquillizing, rendering innocuous: **-सामान**, *a.* causing the cessation of (*g.*), disturbing; **-सामान**, *a.* tranquillizing, calming, allaying, extinguishing, curing, *n.* tranquillization, pacification, alleviation, mitigation; healing; rendering innocuous; securing (property); **-सामान**, *f.* axe, knife, **-सामान**, *pp.* *g.* *id.*; **-सामान**, *pp.* praised, commended, etc.: **-क्ष**, *m.* *n.* *id.*; **-क्ष**, *n.* excellence, **-सामान**, *fp.* praiseworthy; (*ch.*) **-सामान**, *f.* praise, laudation; glory; direction, guidance; benediction expressing a desire for peace in the realm (*di.*), (metrical) eulogistic inscription: **-क्ष**, *a.* bestowing praise, approving, **-सामान**, *m.* written edict; **-सामान**, *fp.* praiseworthy, commendable, excellent, blessed, **-क्ष**, *f.* excellence.

**प्रशाखा** pra-sākṣā, *f.* branch; extremity (of the body); **-क्ष**, *f.* small branch, twig; **-क्ष**, *n.* breaking off; **-क्ष**, *pp.* (*√sam*) tranquillized, calmed, etc.: **-क्ष**, *a.* calm (of the mind), **-क्ष**, *f.* mental calm, composure; **-क्ष**, *f.* tranquillization, appeasement, alleviation; tranquillity, calm; abatement, cessation; extinction (of fire); destruction; mental calm, composure, quietude; **-क्ष**, *(nm n)* *a.* painless; **-क्ष**, *m.* spiritual guide; **-क्ष**, *n.* guidance, government, rule; **-क्ष**, *m.* governor, master; sovereign ruler, dictator; **-क्ष**, *m.* spiritual guide; *N.* of a priest (also called Maitravaruna, who is the first assistant of the Hotri); **-क्ष**, *n.* office or Soma-vessel of the Praśātri priest, **-क्ष**, *fp.* to be ordered by (*g.*)

**प्रशिक्ष** pra-sithila, *a.* very loose, flaccid, or lax; extremely feeble, hardly perceptible; **-क्ष**, *m.* make very loose; **-क्ष**, *pp.* (*√shikṣ*), become very loose; **-क्ष**, *pp.* (*√shikṣ*), *(shikṣ)*, *f.* order, command; **-क्ष**, *m.* pupil of a pupil: **-क्ष**, *n.* *abst.* *s.*; **-क्ष**, *f.* order, precept [*f.* clearness, purity.

**प्रसुचि** pra-suki, *a.* perfectly pure; **-सुद्धि**,

**प्रशोष** pra-sosha, *m.* dryness. [ling.]

**प्रशोतन** pra-shotana, *n.* dripping, spriuk-

**प्रश्न** pras-na, *m.* 1. question; interrogation (also of the stars, etc.); judicial inquiry or investigation; inquiry after (-°); subject of controversy, disputed point, problem; lesson (in Vedic recitation); short action or paragraph (in books); **-म** *i*, submit a question to any one (ac.) for decision; **-म** *g.* *id.* (but *lc.* of person); 2. wicker-work, wicker-basket.

**प्रश्नकथा** prasna-kathā, *f.* story involving a question; **-प्रश्नकथा**, *pp.* *ad.* with a preceding question, after examination.

**प्रश्नय** prasna-ya, *den.* P. question, interrogate, inquire after (2 ac.).

**प्रश्नविवाद** prasna-vivāda, *m.* controversy.

**प्रश्नित** prasni-fu, *m.* questioner, interrogator.

**प्रश्नोत्तर** prasna-uttara, *n.* question and answer, verse consisting of question and answer, **-उपनिषद्**, *f.* title of an Upanishad consisting of six questions and six answers

**प्रश्नय** pra-sraya, *m.* support, resting-place; (inclining forward), respectful demeanour, deference, civility, modesty; **-वत्**, *a.* deferential; **-वत्**, *in*, *a.* *id.*; **-वत्**, *f.* respectfulness

**प्रसित** pra-sita, *pp.* (= *srita*) changing 'as' to 'o' before sibilant letters (samāhi); **-क्ष**, *pp.* slurred, coalescent (phonetic combination of *a* or *ā* with a following vowel or of other vowels with homogenous ones); vowel resulting from coalescence or accent of a coalescent vowel (*gr.*); **-क्ष**, *m.* close contact or pressure; coalescence (of vowels).

**प्रसितव्य** pra-svas-itavya, *fp.* *n.* *imp.* one should restore or revive anyone (*g.* by means of (*m.*)); **-क्ष**, *m.* inhalation.

**प्रश्न** pra-shya, *fp.* (*√prakh*) to be asked, interrogated, or examined, concerning (*ac.*); to be inquired about.

**प्रष्टि** pra-shṭi, *m.* [being beyond or in front], side-horse or leader; man at one's side; tripod (supporting a dish); **-वत्**, *a.* having side-horses; **-वत्**, *n.* yoked with three horses.

**प्रष्टु** pra-shṭa, *a.* standing or going in front.

chief, foremost, most excellent, best, of (-°); *m.* front-man, leader: **-त्वा**, *n.* pre-eminence.

**प्रसक्त** pra-sakala, *a.* very full (bosom); **-क्ष**, *pp.* (*√sakṣ*) -° or -*m.* *ad.* incessantly; **-क्ष**, *fp.* to be attached to (*lc.*); **-क्ष**, *f.* attachment, devotion, or addiction to, indulgence in, occupation with (*lc.*), occurrence of a case; bearing, applicability; practicableness: **-म** *pra-ya*, be practicable; **-क्ष**, *fp.* to be allowed to occur; **-क्ष**, *f.* sum total; consideration; **-क्ष**, *n.* enumeration, reflexion, meditation; fame, reputation; **-क्ष**, *m.* attachment, inclination; fondness for, addiction to, indulgence in (*lc.* or -°); gratification, of (*g.*); association or intercourse with (-°); illicit pursuit; applicability; contingency; opening, opportunity, occasion; connexion (*pl.* all that is connected with or results from anything); *in.* assiduously, with one's whole soul; in the course of (-°); occasionally, incidentally (also *ab.*, -°, or -*tas*); **-क्ष**, *or* *tat* *prasanga*, on that occasion; **-क्ष**, *or* *prasanga*, on this occasion; **-क्ष**, *or* *prasanga*, on a certain occasion: **-वत्**, *a.* occasional, incidental, **-वत्**, *n.* non-occurrence of a contingency, prevention of the recurrence; **-क्ष**, *a.* attached or devoted to (-°); connected with anything; contingent, occurring; secondary, unessential; **-क्ष**, *fp.* applicable: **-क्ष**, *f.* -ness, **-प्रतिषेध**, *m.* negative form of an applicable (positive) statement: **-वत्**, *n.* *abst.* *s.*, **-क्ष**, *f.* graciousness; favour, complacency; **-क्ष**, *n.* combination, union; **-क्ष**, *pp.* (*√sad*) clear; bright; pleased, soothed, delighted; complacent; gracious, propitious, kindly disposed, plain (meaning); distinct (impression); correct (supposition): **-क्ष**, *f.* clearness, purity; brightness; per-spicity; complacency, good humour, **-वत्**, *n.* clearness, brightness, **-क्ष**, *a.* of a placid countenance, looking pleased, **-क्ष**, *a.* having clear water: **-क्ष**, *or* *-m.* *ad.* forcibly; violently; exceedingly, very much; importunately: **-क्ष**, *n.* forcible subjugation; **-क्ष**, *n.* advance; diffusion, expansion, extension; range; issue (of smoke); free scope, ample space; motion (of the eye); appearance, manifestation; prevalence, influence, stream, flood; multitude, quantity; **-क्ष**, *n.* running away, escaping; coming into force; complaisance, amiability; **-क्ष**, *or* *a.*, *m.* gushing forth; dismissal; **-क्ष**, *n.* going forward, advancing; betaking oneself to (*lc.*); **-क्ष**, *a.* issuing from (-°), slinking away

**प्रसव** pra-savā, *m.* 1. pressing (of Soma); 2. setting in motion, impulse; course, current; quickening power, stimulation, instigation; aid; command; acquisition; vivifier; 3. begetting, generation; conception; bringing forth, bearing; birth; delivery, confinement; augmentation; birth-place; flower, blossom, *sg.* & *pl.* offspring, progeny (-°), *str.* = young (-°); **-क्ष**, *n.* lying-in chamber, **-क्ष**, *n.* bringing forth, bearing of children; fecundity; **-क्ष**, *or* *vedanā*, *f.* pangs of childbirth, travail; **-क्ष**, *m.* 1. impeller, inciter, vivifier (of *g.*); 2. (-*tri*) *m.* procreator, father; **-क्ष**, *a.* bearing, producing; **-क्ष**, *a.* (holding the left hand out towards anything), following one's left hand, keeping one's left hand towards anything in walking round it: **-क्ष**, *ad.* to the left; **-क्ष**, *a.* *str.* *id.* *id.* overpowering; **-क्ष**, *a.* enduring, withstanding (-°); *m.* endurance, resistance (only -°); heat or bird of prey; **-क्ष**, *n.* resisting; overcoming; embracing; **-क्ष**, *n.* *g.* *ad.* forcibly; exceedingly; without more ado; necessarily (with *na*, by no means); 2 *fp.* conquerable; with *inf.* capable of being -

(*ps. pl.*): -**kāra**, *a.* acting with violence; -**harsana**, *n.* forcible abduction or appropriation.

**प्रसाद** 1. pra-sāda, *dm.* P. be bright.

**प्रसाद** 2. pra-sāda, *m.* clearness (of water, the voice); brightness; perspicuity (of speech or style); radiance (of the countenance); calmness (of mind), serenity; cheerfulness, good temper; kindness, graciousness, favour; help, aid; gracious gift; food offered to an idol; remnants of a preceptor's food (which may be eaten without scruple): -**m kri**, be gracious, show favour; grant the favour of (inf or <sup>2</sup>); -**sāda-ka**, *a.* making clear, clarifying; cheering, gladdening; -**sādana**, *a.* 1. making clear, clarifying; *n.* making clear, clarification, soothing, calming, tranquillizing; rendering cheerful; gratifying, propitiation: -**sādaniya**, *fp.* to be propitiated; -**sāda-parānmukha**, *a.* (1) indifferent to any one's favour; withdrawing one's favour from (y); -**sāda-bhūmi**, *f.* object of favour, favourite; -**sādayi-tavya**, *fp.* to be rendered propitious towards (upari); -**sāda-vitta** - **ka**, *a.* abounding in favour, standing high in the favour of (y or <sup>2</sup>); *m.* favourite; -**sāda-antara**, *n.* another mark of favour; -**sādita**, *cs. pp.* ✓ and pleased, propitiated, well-satisfied; -**sādin**, *a.* bright (eye, face); clear (nectar); por-picious; cheering, gladdening; -**sādi-kri**, grant (ac) *m.* a favour to (y), graciously present; -**sādyā**, 1. *cs. gl.* having appeared, pleased, or propitiated; 2. *fp.* to be propitiated; -**sādaka**, *a.* (1) adorning; *m.* dresser, valet; *f.* (2) lady's maid; -**sādāna**, *a.* accomplishing; *n.* accomplishment; putting in order, arranging; embellishment, personal adornment, toilet; means of decoration, toilet requisites; ornament of (y); 3. *f.* comb; -**sādita**, *pp.* accomplished; decorated; -**sāra**, *m.* spreading or stretching out, extension; rising, whirling up (of dust); opening; -**sārāna**, *n.* stretching out, extending; development; extension, diffusion, augmentation; vocalization of a semivowel (gr.); -**sārāna**, *a.* containing a semivowel liable to vocalization (gr.); -**sārīta**, *cs. pp.* (✓*sri*) extended, expanded, diffused; stretched forth, exposed for sale; -**sārin**, *a.* breaking forth, issuing from (<sup>2</sup>); stretching oneself out; extending to (y); -**sārya**, 1. *cs. gl.* having extended or put forth; 2. *fp.* to be vocalized (semivowel).

**प्रसित** pra-sita, *pp.* (✓*si*) devoted to, intent on (in or *le*); (✓*siti*), (1) *f.* onward rush of fire, onset; shot, missile; extension, sphere; duration; dominion, power; -**siddha**, *pp.* ✓*adh*: -**tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* notoriousness; -**siddhi**, *f.* accomplishment, success; proof; current opinion, general acceptance; publicity, notoriety; fame, celebrity; -*m utpādyā*, having spread the rumour; *ato me asanka iti prasiddhi*, therefore I am generally known as Śaśāṅka; -**mat**, *a.* universally known, famous.

**प्रसुप्त** pra-sūpa, *a.* slumbering; -**supta**, *pp.* asleep; sleeping; fast asleep; -**tā**, *f.* sleepiness; -**supti**, *f.* id.

**प्रसू** pra-sū, *a.* bearing, giving birth to; fruitful, prolific; producing, providing for (y); *m.* mother, parent; flowering sacrificial grass; -**sūta**, *fp.* born, produced; *n.* primordial soul or matter *phil.*; (✓*sūti*), 1. *f.* instigation, command, permission; (✓*sūti*), 2. *f.* bringing forth, parturition, laying (of eggs); birth, coming forth, production (of fruit, flowers, etc.); producer; child, offspring, progeny; product; -**sūtikā**, *f.* a recently confined, having lately calved; -**sūna**,

*pp.* ✓*sū*: *n.* blossom, flower; -**bāna**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), *Kāna*, -**śūga**, *m.* id.

**प्रसृत** pra-srita, *pp.* ✓*sri*; *m.* outstretched hollowed palm; handpal (as a measure = 2 Palas); (✓*sriti*), *f.* flow; successful progress, diffusion; hollow outstretched palm; handpal (as a measure = 2 Palas); -**śrīvaka**, *m.* eating porridge made of not more than a handful of barley; -**śrimara**, *a.* welling forth, distilling; going in front, being at the head of (y); -**śrishā**, *pp.* ✓*sriy*.

**प्रसेक** pra-seka, *m.* effusion; watering of the mouth, nausea; exudation, resin; spout (of a ladle); -**sekin**, *a.* discharging fluid, suffering from (excessive) salivation; -**sema** -**āt**, *m.* *N.* of various princes; -**sevala**, *m.* sack, bag; damper on the neck of a lute.

**प्रस्कण** pra-skanya, *m.* *N.* of a Vedic Rishi pl descendants of Praskanva; -**skandana**, *a.* leaping forward, attacking, *ep.* of Siva; suffering from diarrhoea; *n.* bounding over or across (<sup>2</sup>); aperient; -**skandin**, *a.* leaping into (<sup>2</sup>); -**skanna**, *pp.* ✓*kand*; -**skanda**, *m.* support or, according to a commentator circular altar; -**skhalana**, *n.* stumbling, staggering.

**प्रसब्ध** pra-sambha, *m.* becoming rigid; -**stara**, *m.* that which is strewn forth, straw, d. couch of grass or leaves, litter; couch of (y); bunch of sacrificial grass; flat surface, pavement, terrace; plain, plateau; stone, rock; section, paragraph; -**stara**, *n.* couch, seat; -**stava**, *m.* song of praise.

**प्रसार** pra-sara, *m.* strewing, spreading out; abundance, litter, bed of straw; couch, layer; stair leading down to water; flat surface; table of all the possible combinations in a metre (12 + 12 + 8 + 8 syllables); -**stāra**, *n.* spreading out, extending to; -**stāva**, *m.* preliminary mention, allusion, propounding or introducing a topic; subject of conversation, topic; opportunity, occasion, season, proper time; beginning, commencement, introduction; of a Sumana sang by the Prastoti present; in at any one's convenience, *le.* on a suitable occasion, opportunity; -**tas**, *ad.* in the course of; -**stāvanā**, *f.* blazing abroad, through (in); beginning, commencement; introduction, (dramatic) prologue (the scene between the benediction and beginning of the first act); -**stāva-sandīpa**, *a.* suited to the occasion, seasonable, appropriate; -**stāvita**, *cs. pp.* commenced, begun; referred to.

**प्रसृत** pra-suta, *pp.* begun; propounded, under discussion, in question; -**tva**, *n.* state of being under discussion; -**sākura**, *m.* figure in which allusion is made to a passing circumstance, hinting at something analogous present in the mind; & **stuti**, *f.* praise.

**प्रसोतु** pra-stoti, *m.* *N.* of the assistant of the *Udgītri* priest, who chants the *pra stāva*; -**stobha**, *m.* allusion to (y).

**प्रसू** pra-sūha, *m.* [standing forth, prominent], table-land on a mountain, plateau; level expanse, plain; *a.* measure of capacity ( = 32 Palas); -**sthāna**, *n.* setting out, marching forth, proceeding, departure, advent; despatch of *of wars*, journey to the next world; religious mendicancy; way of thinking, method, system, sect; kind of interior drama; -**śundabhi**, *m.* drum giving the signal for marching; -**sthāniya**, *a.* relating to departure; -**sthāpana**, *n.* sending away, despatching, dismissing, giving currency to (an expression); -**sthāpta**, *cs. pp.* ✓*stha* - sent away, despatched; -**sthāpya**, *cs. fp.* to be sent away or dismissed; -**sthāyin**, *a.* setting

out, departing; -**sthita**, *pp.* (✓*stha*) set out, departed; marched forth; gone on a journey; *n.* departure; -**sthāya**, *f.* verse pronounced on offering the *Soma* vessels called 'prasthita'; -**sthitā**, *f.* setting out, departure; -**stheya**, *fp.* *n.* *imps.* one should set out or depart.

**प्रसूना** pra-sūna, *m.* stream or flow (of milk etc.); *pl.* tears; -**snāniya**, *a.* dropping, pouring forth (y); -**snāta**, *pp.* dropping, flowing; -**stani**, *a.* *f.* having streaming breasts; -**snashā**, *f.* grand-son's wife; -**snēya**, *fp.* suitable for bathing.

**प्रसूयन्** pra-spandana, *n.* quivering, palpitating; -**spandha**, *a.* revalling; -**sphāsa**, *a.* plain, manifest, evident; -**spharita**, *pp.* quivering, vibrating, tremulous; manifested; -**sphalliga**, *m.* (1) darting spark; -**spho-** -**sna**, *n.* splitting (*inf.*); causing to expand or bloom.

**प्रसमृत** pra-smartavya, *fp.* to be forgotten.

**प्रसृज** pra-syanda, *m.* trickling or welling forth; -**syandana**, *n.* id.; exudation; -**syandin**, *a.* oozing forth; shedding (tears); *m.* shower of rain.

**प्रस्रव** pra-srasa, *m.* falling down; -**srasana**, *n.* dissolving; -**srasin**, *a.* (✓*s*) mis-carrying; -**srasa**, *m.* flowing forth, stream, flow; flow of milk (le. when the milk flows *pl.* gushing tears; -**srasāna**, *n.* gushing or streaming forth, trickling, oozing; effusion, discharge of, from, or into (<sup>2</sup>); spring, fountain, spout; -**srasa-yukta**, *pp.* discharging milk (*breasts*); -**samyukta**, *pp.* id.; streaming (tears); -**srasin**, *a.* pouring forth, discharging (y); discharging milk (cow); -**srasa**, *m.* urine; -**srasa**, *pp.* oozed, issued, etc.

**प्रस्रवन्** pra-svana, *m.* sound, noise; (✓*s*) -**svāda**, *a.* very sweet, highly pleasing; -**svāpa**, *a.* inducing sleep, soporific (muscle); *m.* falling asleep, dream; -**svāpāna**, *a.* (1) causing slumber; *2* **da**, *f.* condition of sleep; *n.* causing sleep; -**svada**, *m.* perspiration; -**svadin**, *a.* perspiring, covered with sweat.

**प्रहसन** pra-hasana, *n.* striking; -**hata**, *pp.* ✓*han* - struck, beaten, etc.; -**hasti**, *f.* stroke, blow; -**hantavya**, *fp.* to be killed; -**hantri**, *a.* striking down (ac); -**hara**, *m.* (stroke on a gong), watch (period of about three hours); -**ka**, *m.* id.; -**harsana**, *n.* striking, beating; pecking; attacking; combat; removing, dispelling; weapon; -**harsaniya**, *fp.* to be attacked; - removed or expelled; *n.* weapon, missile; -**hartavya**, *fp.* to be attacked; *n.* *imps.* one must strike or attack (d or *le.*); -**hartri**, *m.* sender; assailant, combatant, warrior; -**harsaha**, *m.* great joy, rapture; -**śa-kri**, delight in (le); -**harsaha**, *a.* causing the hair of the body to stand on end; making very glad, enrapturing; *n.* erection of the hair of the body; joy, rapture; -**harsa-vat**, *a.* rejoicing; -**harsin**, *a.* gladdening; -**hasana**, *n.* laughter, derision; *kind of* comely, farce; -**hasita**, (*pp.* *n.* breaking out into a laugh; -**hasta**, *m.* hand with extended fingers, a long handled; *m.* *N.*; -**hāna**, *n.* 1. abstraction, speculation; 2. abandonment, avoidance; -**ha-d, *f.* disappearance; -**hātavya**, *fp.* to be abandoned; -**hāra**, *m.* stroke, blow, thump, cut, thrust, shot, kick with (y), on, *le.*, *sta* - (y); -**da**, *a.* giving a blow to, striking (y); -**varman**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -**hāta**, *pp.* wounded; -**hārin**, *a.* striking, with (y); fighting against (y or *m.*); *m.* good fighter; -**hāsa**, *m.* laughter, derision, irony; -**hasin**, *a.* laughing, derisive.**

**प्रहि** pra-hi, *m.* well; **-hita**, *pp.* (√dhā) sent, despatched, commissioned, etc.; **-hitam-gama**, *a.* going on a message to (*g.*).

**प्रहुत** pra-huta, *pp.* offered up; (**ś**)-**huti**, *f.* offering.

**प्रहृत** pra-hrita, *pp.* √hri; *n.* combat with (-°); **-hriṣha**, *m.* greatly rejoiced, delighted; **-manas**, *a.* having a delighted mind or heart, exceedingly glad, **-roman**, *a.* having the hair of one's body erect, *m. N.* of an *Amra*, **-ātman**, *a.* having a joyful mind.

**प्रहेल** pra-helā, *f.* unconstrained behaviour; *in.* without constraint; **-helikā**, *f.* riddle, enigma.

**प्रह्राद** pra-hrāda, *m. N.* of the chief of the *Amra*; **-hrāsa**, *m.* curtailment, diminution, wane.

**प्रह्लाद** pra-hlāda, *m.* pleasurable excitement, feeling of joy; *N.* of a pious *Daitya* (= *Prāhāda*); **-ka**, *a.* refreshing, gladdening; **-hlādana**, *a.* (3) cheering, gladdening; *n.* 3, *f.* refreshing, delighting; **-hlādin**, *a.* delighting.

**प्रह्व** pra-hva, *a.* inclined forward, sloping, slanting, bent; bowing before (*g.*); humble; **-hvana**, *n.* obscenacy; **-hvaṣa**, *den. P.* humble (*acc*); **-hvi-bhū**, humble oneself.

**प्रा** PRĀ, *f.* (collateral form of √*i*, *pri*, only used in *adv.*, *pp.*, and *pp*) fill; *pp.* **prātā**, filled, full, **ś**, full, *vi*, *ad*

**प्राशु** praṁsu, *a.* [having its end raised up], lofty, high, tall; long, intense (brilliance); *m. N.* = **-ka**, *a.* large (animal), **-tā**, *f.* height

**प्राक्** prāk, *n.* (of *prāṅk*) *ad.* before, in front of (*ab.*); before (*in order*, *ab.*); formerly, previously, to (*ab.*, rarely *g.*), to the east of (*ab.*); first, in the first place, henceforth; **prāg eva**, a short while ago; still more (*B.*) [festation

**प्राकथ्य** prākāṭya, *n.* manifestness, mani-

**प्राकरयिक** prākaraṇ-ika, *a.* belonging to the matter in question; - to the chapter; - to the genus. [will

**प्राकाम्य** prākām-ya, *n.* perfect freedom of

**प्राकार** (prā-kāra, *m.* [strewn along, mound], enclosing wall, rampart; **-karaṇa**, *m.* Wall, ear, *N.* of a minister of the owl-king *Arjuna*, **-vesha**, *a.* having only his ramparts left

**प्राकाश** prākāś-d, *m.* metal mirror; **-ya**, *n.* manifestness; notoriety, fame.

**प्राकृत** prākṛta, *a.* (**ś**, *a.*) connected with nature (*prakṛti*), natural, original; unaltered; usual, ordinary, common; low, vulgar, proceeding from or relating to nature (*phī*); *Prakṛite*; *n.* low or vulgar man, *ph.* vernacular dialect derived from *Sanskrit* and spoken by women and inferior characters in *Sansk.* (*it plays*), *Prakṛit*, **-bhāṣin**, *a.* speaking *Prakṛit*, **-vāsana**, *n.* traitise on *Prakṛit*, **-andrikā**, *f.* Moonlight of *Prakṛit*, *T.* of *Vararuci's* *Prakṛit grammar*, **-prakāsa**, *m.* illustration of *Prakṛit*, *id.*

**प्राकृतिक** prākṛit-ika, *a.* (i) natural; derived from nature.

**प्राक्रमण** prāk-karmaṇ, *n.* preliminary procedure; action performed in a previous existence; **-kalpa**, *m.* former age; **-krita**, *pp.* formerly done, performed in a previous life; *n.* act done in a previous life; **-kṛama**, *ad.*

before it is too late, *btimes*; **-kkhāya**, *n.* falling of the shadow towards the east.

**प्राक्तन** prāk-tana, *a.* (i) anterior, former, previous; ancient; **-tanaya**, *m.* former pupil; **-tarām**, *ad.* farther east; **-tāla**, *a.* having the tufts directed eastwards; **-tā**, *f.* eastward direction (of sacrificial utensils); **-pada**, *n.* first member of a compound (*gr.*); **-pravāna**, *a.* sloping towards the east.

**प्राक्रमिक** prākram-ika, *a.* taking many things in hand without finishing any of them).

**प्राकशस** prāk-sas, *ad.* eastwards; **-siras**: **-ka**, *a.* having the head turned eastwards; **-samatha**, *a.* ending in the east; **-samāhya**, *f.* morning twilight; **-soma**, *a.* preceding the Soma sacrifice; **-saumika**, *a.* (i) *id.*; **-srotas**, *a.* flowing towards the east.

**प्राकथ्य** prākhar-ya, *n.* sharpness (of an arrow).

**प्रागय** prāg-agra, *a.* having the point directed forwards or eastwards; **-apavargam**, *ad.* concluding in the east; **-abhāva**, *m.* previous non-existence; **-abhihita**, *pp.* previously discussed.

**प्रागल्भी** prāgalbh-i, *f.* self-confidence, assurance; **-ya**, *n. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* self-confident, bold; boasting of (-°) [ditiion.

**प्रागवस्था** prāg-avasthā, *f.* previous con-

**प्रागाथ** prāgātha, *a.* (i) belonging to the *Prāgāthas*, *i. e.* to the eighth *Mandala* of the *RV.*; *m. pat.* descendant of *Prāgātha*.

**प्रागायत** prāg-āyata, *pp.* extending towards the east, **-ukti**, *f.* previous utterance.

**प्रागुय** prāgun-ya, *n.* right position or direction.

**प्रागुत्तर** prāg-uttara, *a.* (east-northern, *i. e.*) north-eastern; *in. or -tas*, in the north-east, of (*ab.*, *g.*), **-dig-bhāga**, **-dig-vibhāga**, *m.* north-eastern side of (*g.*); **-utpatti**, *f.* first appearance; **-ndaś-mukha**, *a.* facing north-eastwards or to the east or the north; **-ndaśk**, *ad.* (*f.* **-ndāśik**) north-eastern; *n.* **-ndaśk**, *ad.* (*f.* **-ndāśik**) east-north, *i. e.* north-east; **-ūdhā**, *pp. f.* formerly married.

**प्रागङ्ग** prāg-gaṅgam, *ad.* on the east of the Ganges; **-gamana-vat**, *a.* going forward; **-gāmin**, *a.* preceding or intending to precede; **-gūṇa**, *a.* having the previously mentioned quality; **-griva**, *a.* having the neck directed eastward; **-ganman**, *n.* previous birth or existence; **-gāta**, (*pp.*) *n.*, **-gāti**, *f.* previous existence; **-gyotish-n**, *a.* lighted from the east; *prince or country of Prāgyotish-n*, *pl.* inhabitants of; *n. N.* of a city supposed to have been inhabited by the demon *Naraku*, **-dakhina**, *a.* (east-southern, *i. e.*) south-eastern; **ś**, *f.* south-east; **ś**, *ad.* south-easterly; **-pravāna**, *a.* sloping towards the south-east; **-deva**, *m.* eastern country; **-dāhika**, *a.* belonging to a former life; **-dvār**, *f.* door facing east; **-dvāra**, *n. id.*; space in front of a door; *a.* having a door facing eastward; **-bhāra**, *m.* [having the weight in front, inclined], delicacy; inclination; (subsiding) mass, great quantity; **-bhāva**, *m.* previous existence.

**प्राय** pra-agra, *n.* extreme point; **-sara**, *a.* going in the forefront; foremost, chief, in (-°), among (*g.*), **-hara**, *a.* (appropriating the best), chief, principal, among (-°).

**प्राग्र्य** prāgr-ya, *a.* foremost, best, most excellent.

**प्रागलज्ज** prāg-lagga, *a.* ashamed at first; **-vama**, *i. m.* preceding race; *2. a.* having its beams directed eastward; *m.* space in front of the Vedic; **-vakana**, *n.* previous utterance; **-vat**, *a.* as before, formerly, or at other times; as above (*in a book*); **-vāta**, *m.* east wind; **-vritta**, *n.* previous conduct; **-vritānta**, *m.* previous event or adventure; **-vritti**, *f.* conduct in a previous life; **-vesha**, *m.* previous attire.

**प्राघुण** prāghuṇa, *m.* [dialectical for *prāghṛna*] guest. **-ka**, *i-ka*, *m. id.*; **i-kri**, make a guest of, cause to reach (-°).

**प्राघुण्य** prāghṛna, *m.* [going forth deviously, wanderer], guest; **-ka**, *m. id.*; **i-ka**, *m. id.*; *n.* hospitable reception.

**प्राह** prāh, *nm. sg. m.* of *prāṅk*.

**प्राहण्य** prāhṇa, *n.* court, courtyard, **-āḡana** (*less correct*), *n. id.*

**प्राह्णाय** prāh-nyāy, *m.* previous method a special plea that the prosecutor has previously brought and lost the same action. **-mukha**, *a.* (i) facing or pointing forward or eastward; inclined towards, desirous of (-°); **-āḡana**, *a.* facing eastward. [sionateness

**प्राहण्य** prāhṇ-ya, *n.* vehemence, pas-

**प्राचा** prāk-ā, *in. ad. v.* *prāṅk*.

**प्राचार** prākāra, *m.* winged ant

**प्राचार्य** prākārya, *m.* teacher of a teacher

**प्राची** prāk-i, *f.* east.

**प्राचीन** prāk-īna, *a.* turned frontways; eastward; eastern, living in the east; anterior, former, previous, old. *sm. ad.* forwards; in front of (*ab.*); eastwards, to the east of (*ab.*); previously, to before (*ab.*); **-āvitin**, *n.* = **-āvitin**; **-griva**, *a.* having the neck directed forward or eastward; **-āvitā**, *n.* wearing of the sacred cord over the right shoulder; **-āvitin**, *a.* wearing the sacred cord over the right shoulder; **-upavitā**, *pp. id.*

**प्राचीमूल** prākī-mūla, *n.* eastern horizon.

**प्राचीर** prākīra, *m.* enclosure, fence.

**प्राचुर्य** prākūrya, *n.* copiousness, abundance, plenty, amplitude, prolixity; prevalence, currency; *in.* for the most part; in detail.

**प्राचेतस** prāketas-a, *a.* relating to *Varuna* (*v. āśā*, *f.* west); descended from *Prāketas*, *m. pat.* of *Manu*, *Dakṣha*, and *Valmiki*.

**प्राथ** prāt-yū (or *yā*), *a.* being in front; situated, living, prevailing, or spoken in the east, eastern; prior, previous; preceding (*in a book*); former, ancient, old; *m. pl.* people of the east, eastern country; the ancients. **-pada-vritti**, *f.* the euphonic combination *ea*; **-ratha**, *m.* car used in the eastern country; **-ndaśk**, *a.* (*f.* **-ndāśik**) running from east to west.

**प्राह्** prākḥ, *m.* (*nm. prāt*) questioner.

**प्राजक** prājaka, *m.* driver (of a waggon); **-gana**, *n.* n. goud, whip.

**प्राजापत** prājāpat-a, *a.* (i) = **-ya**; **-yā**, *a.* coming from, relating, or sacred to *Prājapati* (*v. sakala*, *m. n.* car of *Rohini*); *m. pat.* descendant of *Prājapati*; **± krikkhra** or *upa-vāsa*, *kind of penance*; **± vivāha**, *m.* *Prājapati* form of marriage, in which the father gives away his daughter without receiving a present from the bridegroom.

**प्रागिक** pra-ag-ika, *m.* [driving forward, pursuer], hawk.

**प्रागिधर** प्रागि-dhara, *m. N.*; -*ma/hā*, *f. N.* of a locality.

**प्राज्ञ** प्राज्ञ, *a.* (relating to intellect, *prajñā*), intellectual; intelligent, wise, clever; *m.* wise or sensible man; intelligence associated with individuality (*phīl*) -*tvā*, *n.* wisdom, intelligence, cleverness, -*mānin* or -*m-mānin*, *a.* considering oneself wise.

**प्राज्य** प्राज्य, *a.* [having much ghee] copious, abundant; much; great, large, important; long. -*bhūga*, *a.* long-armed

**प्राक्ष** प्राक्ष, *a. (f. प्राक्ष)* directed forwards; being in front, facing; eastward, eastern, easterly; being to the east of *ab.*; inclined, willing; former, previous, prior -*am kri*, bring; further; stretch forth. -*am kalpaya*, cause to be turned towards one, face; *in. प्राक्ष*, forwards; eastwards.

**प्राञ्जल** प्राञ्जल, *a.* [having the hands outstretched]; straightforward, candid, open; level (road), straight; -*tā*, *f.* straightness plainness (of meaning etc.); -*āyali*, *a.* having the folded hands outstretched (in token of respect or humility), -*i-bhū*, hold out the folded hands.

**प्राड्विवाक** प्राड-विवाक, *m.* [interrogating *prādh* and deciding], judge

**प्राण** प्राण, *m.* breath; vital spirit (*pl. life*; vital air *(fire are generally assumed, but three, six, seven, nine, and even ten are also spoken of, sp. inhaled air, breath of air, wind; breath as a measure of time ( requisite for pronouncing ten long syllables; vigour, energy, power; soul (in the Sāṅkhya phīl), intelligence associated with totality Vedānta; sign of vitality *cp.*; organ of sense, mouth, nose, eyes, and ears; *pl.*); *N.*; *ā*, *a.* loving as dearly as life, or having one's life dependent on -*kara*, *a.* interrogating; -*karman*, *n.* vital function; -*krikhāra*, *a.* danger to life, -*gāna*, *a.* life destroying, deadly; -*kāid*, *a.* cutting life short, fatal; -*kāhoda*, *m.* destruction of life, murder; -*tyāga*, *m.* abandonment of life, suicide; death*

**प्राणथ** प्राण-*thā*, *m.* respiration; -*da*, *a.* life-giving; saving the life of *g.*; -*dhak-shiā*, *f.* gift of life, -*dayita*, *pp.*, *m.* husband loved as *dearly* as life, -*dāna*, *n.* gift or saving of life; abandonment of life -*dyūta*, *n.* play or contest for life, -*droha*, *n.* attempt on the life of *any one*; -*drohin*, *a.* seeking the life of *°*; -*dhara*, *m. N.*, -*dhāra*, *n.* maintenance or preservation of life; means of supporting life -*m kri*, P. support *any one's* life; *ā* support *one's* life, take food, -*dhārin*, *a.* preserving the life of *g.*

**प्राणान** प्राणान, *a.* [*√an*] animating, quickening; *n.* respiration; animating.

**प्राणनाथ** प्राण-nātha, *m.* lord of life, lover, husband; -*nā*, *a.* loss of life, death, -*nigraha*, *m.* restraint on breath; -*pati*, *m.* lord of life, soul, -*parikraya*, *m.* staking one's life; -*parikshaṇa*, *pp.* whose life is on the decline; -*parigraha*, *n.* possession of life, existence; -*parityāga*, *n.* abandonment of life; -*prada*, *a.* having restored or saved *any one's* life, -*pradāyaka*, -*pradāyin*, *a. id.*; -*prayāsa*, *n.* departure of the vital spirit, death; -*priya*, *a.* as dear as life; *m.* lover, husband; -*prepsu*, *des.* *a.* wishing to preserve *one's* life, in mortal terror; -*bādha*, *m.* danger to life, mortal peril; -*bhāksha*, *m.* feeding on breath only (*i.e.* on the mere smell of food or drunk); -*bhāya*, *n.* mortal

fear; -*bhā*, *a.* possessing life; *m.* living being; -*bhūta*, *pp.* being the vital breath; -*bhūt*, *a.* life-preserving; possessing life, living; *m.* living being; man, -*maya*, *a.* consisting of vital air or breath, -*mokshaṇa*, *n.* abandonment of breath, suicide, -*yātrā*, *f.* support of life, subsistence; -*yātrika*, *a.* requisite for subsistence, -*mātrā* *syāt*, he should possess only as much as will support life, -*yuta*, *pp.* endowed with life, living, alive; -*yoni*, *f.* source of life; -*rakshā* *artham*, *ad.* for the preservation of life, -*rāgya-da*, *a.* having saved *any one's* life and throne, -*rodha*, *m.* suppression of the breath, -*lābha*, *m.* saving of life; -*vat*, *a.* endowed with life, living; vigorous, strong; -*valabbhā*, *f.* mistress or wife who is as dear to *one* as life; -*vinā*, *a.* loss of life, death; -*viprayoga*, *m. id.*; -*vṛtti*, *f.* vital activity or function, -*vyaya*, *n.* remuneration or sacrifice of life, -*viāyākhāna*, *n.* impediment of life; -*sa-māyama*, *m.* suspension of breath, -*samāya*, *n.* risk or danger to life, *sts pl.*; -*samāsa*, *n. id.*, -*santyāga*, *m.* remuneration of life, -*sandeha*, *n.* risk or peril to life; -*sandhāraṇa*, *n.* preservation of life, -*sānyāsa*, *m.* giving up the spirit, -*sama*, *a.* dear as *one's* own life, *ā*, *f.* mistress, wife, -*sammita*, *pp.* dear as *one's* own life, reaching to the nose; -*sāra*, *n.* vital energy; *a.* full of strength, vigorous, muscular; -*hara*, *n.* taking away life total to, capital punishment; -*hāni*, *f.* loss of life; -*hāraka*, *a.* life-depriving, fatal, -*hārin*, *a. id.*, -*china*, *pp.* bereft of life, lifeless

**प्राणाघात** प्राणा-ghāta, *m.* destruction of life or of a living being; -*ā* *ārya*, *m.* body physician, -*atipāta*, *m.* attempt on life, taking away life, killing a living being; -*atilobha*, *n.* excessive attachment to life, -*atman*, *m.* breath-soul the *lowest* of the three souls of man, the other two being *govatman* and *paramātmān*; -*atyaya*, *n.* danger to life, -*adhika*, *a.* dearer than life; superior in energy, more vigorous, -*adhipe*, *m.* lord of vital breath, soul, -*anta*, *m.* end of life, death; *a.* ending life, capital punishment, -*antika*, *n.* (1) destructive to life, fatal, capital punishment, life-long desperate, vehement (*love, desire*); -*m*, *ad.* till death, -*ābādha*, *m.* injury to life, -*abhisara*, *n.* saviour of life, -*ayana*, *n.* organ of sensation; -*āyāna*, *m.* suspension of breath (*sts pl.*); -*as*, *ad.* with frequent suspension of the breath, -*āyamin*, *a.* suspending the breath.

**प्राणाय** प्राण-*ya*, *a.* suitable, proper.

**प्राणार्थवत्** प्राण-*artha-vat*, *a.* living and rich; -*arthin*, *a.* eager for life, -*alābha*, *n.* loss of life; -*avarodha*, *m.* suspension of the breath.

**प्राणघातिन्** प्राणि-ghātīn, *a.* killing living beings; -*dyūta*, *n.* game with fighting animals such as *ram-fighting* etc.

**प्राणिन्** प्राण-in, *a.* breathing, living, *m.* living creature; animal, human being

**प्राणिमत्** प्राणि-mat, *a.* supplied with living beings, country; -*vadha*, *m.* killing of a living being.

**प्राणिश** प्राणि-*śa*, *m.* lord of life, lover, husband; Lord of breath, *N. of a Manu*, *ā*, *f.* mistress of *one's* life, wife; -*ivara*, *m.* lord of life, lover, husband, *id.*, *f.* mistress, wife, -*utrānti*, *f.* departure of the vital breath, death; -*utsarga*, *m.* giving up of life, -*upasparṣana*, *n.* touching of the organs of sense (*i.e.* mouth, nose, ears, and eyes), -*upahāra*, *m.* (offering to life, food.

**प्राणिश** प्राणि-*śa*, *n.* limb of an animal or of a human being.

**प्रातःकल्प** प्रातः-kalpa, *a.* almost morning night; -*kārya*, *n.* morning business or ceremony, -*kāla*, *m.* morning time, early morning; -*kṛtya*, *n.* morning ceremony, -*kahana*, *m.* morning time; -*prahara*, *m.* morning watch (*six to nine o'clock a.m.*).

**प्रातर** प्रा-*tār* [pṛāṭhā-tarīn], *cp.* very early, *ad.* at dawn, early, in the morning; next or to-morrow morning, on the morrow; *prātaḥ* *prātaḥ*, every morning.

**प्रातरथिय** प्रातर-adhyeyā, *pp.* to be recited early in the morning; -*anuvāka*, *m.* early recitation the *hṛta* with which the *Prātah-sarāṇa* begins; -*anta*, *a.* ending in the morning, -*apavarga*, *a. id.*; -*abhiwāda*, *m.* morning greeting, -*avānaga*, *m.* morning ablation, -*āhna*, *m.* early part of the day, forenoon; -*āva*, *m.* morning meal, breakfast; -*āṭa*, *pp.* having taken *one's* morning meal, having breakfasted, -*āhuti*, *f.* morning sacrifice the second half of the daily *Āgṇihotra* sacrifice

**प्रातिस्वन्** प्राति-i-tvan, *a.* (*re. -tvas*) going out or coming early; *m.* morning guest.

**प्रातर्जप** प्रातर-japa, *m.* morning prayer; -*nādin*, *m.* crowing early, cock, -*duḡgha*, (*pp*) *n.* morning milk, -*doha*, *n. id.*, morning milking, -*yaḡa*, *m.* morning sacrifice; -*yāvan*, *a.* going out early, -*yukta*, *a.* yoked early (*cp.*), -*yuj*, *a.* yoking early, yoked early, -*vastri*, *a.* shining early, -*huta*, *n.* -*homa*, *m.* early sacrifice

**प्रातस्नन** प्रातः-snāna, *a.* matutinal; *n.* early morning one of the five parts of the day, the other four being forenoon, midday, afternoon, and evening, -*tya*, *a.* matutinal, morning

**प्रातःस्था** प्रातः-samdhā, *f.* morning twilight, dawn, -*sava*, *m.* -*savānā*, *n.* early *Soma* libation the ritual of which consists of ten parts; -*sava*, *m.* morning *Soma* libation, -*snāna*, *n.* morning ablation; -*snayin*, *a.* bathing in the early morning.

**प्रातिकामिन्** प्राति-kām-in, *m.* (acting according to *one's* desire) *prati-kāman*, servant, messenger; -*kulika*, *a.* (1) resisting, hostile, contrary -*tā*, *f.* opposition, hostility, -*kulya*, *n.* unfriendliness, opposition, repugnant practice, disagreeableness, disagreement with; -*gna*, *n.* subject under discussion, -*daivas-ika*, *a.* occurring daily (*prati divasam*), -*nidhi-ka*, *m.* representative, -*paksha*, *a.* belonging to the enemy or adversary, -*paksha*, *n.* hostility, enmity, towards *g.*, -*pada*, *a.* forming the commencement, *m. N.*; -*pad-ika*, *a.* express, explicit; *n.* crude base of a noun before it is *crude* the case terminations or other suffixes, -*paurnash-ika*, *a.* relating to fullness or valour, -*bha*, *a.* intuitive, *n.* intuition, presence of mind, -*bha-ya*, *n.* rivalry, -*bhāv-ya*, *n.* surety for *°*; certainly, trustworthy news of (*g.*); -*bhās-ika*, *a.* existing only in appearance, apparition only; -*rup-ika*, *a.* counterfeit, spurious, using false measure or counterfeit coin, -*lom-ya*, *n.* inversion, inverse order, opposition, hostility, -*ve-ika*, *m.* neighbour; -*ve-m-ika*, *n.* neighbour; *i. f.* female neighbour, -*ve-ya*, *a.* neighbouring; *m.* opposite neighbour, neighbour; -*neighbouring* -*ka*, *n.* neighbour, -*āksha*, *n.* a grammatical treatise on the phonetic changes of words in the text of the Vedas according to the respective recension (*prati-sukham*; *there are four such treatises, one for the B, T,*

*two for the IV., and one for the AV.); -satvānam, ad. in the direction of the Satvan; -sv-ika, a. own, peculiar, not common to others; -hata, m. kind of svarita accent; -harta, n. office of the Pratihartṛi; -hārika, m. door-keeper; -hār-ya, n. jugglery, performance of miracles; miracle.*

**प्रातीतिक** prāṭitika, *a. existing in the idea only, subjective.*

**प्रातीप** prātip, *m. pat. of Samtanu.*

**प्रातीप** prātip-ya, *n. hostility.*

**प्रात्यक्षिक** prātyakṣh-ika, *a. capable of direct perception*

**प्रात्यन्तिक** prātyantika, *m. neighbouring chief*

**प्रात्ययिक** prātyayika, *a. confidential; going bail for the trustworthiness of a debtor (surety), possessing the confidence of (in).*

**प्रात्यहिक** prātyahika, *a. daily.*

**प्राथमकल्पिक** prāthama-kalpika, *a. being something in the strictest sense of the term; m. beginner, tyro in study*

**प्राथमिक** prāthamika, *a. primary, initial, first; happening for the first time; -ya, n. priority*

**प्रादक्षिण्य** prādakṣhin-ya, *n. circumambulation while following one's (extended) right hand, keeping the right hand towards a person or object. respectful behaviour.*

**प्रादुर्भाव** prādūr-bhāva, *m. manifestation, appearance (also of a deity on earth).*

**प्रादुष्करण** prādush-karam, *n. manifestation; production, kindling of fire.*

**प्रादूर** prādūr [out of doors], *ad. (only with the following three verbs or derivatives of the last two, forth, to view, manifest, visible, with as and bhū, become manifest, appear, reveal oneself; arise; resound, with kri, manifest, reveal; cause to appear, make to blaze (f. etc.).*

**प्रादेश** prādeś, *m. span of the thumb and forefinger also as a measure 12 angulas (a) -mātra, n. measure of a span; a. (1) a span long; -sama, -āyama, a. id.*

**प्रादेशिक** prādeśika, *a. having precedents. local, limited, of limited scope; m. small landowner, chief of a district; -i-vara, m. id.*

**प्रादेशिन्** prādeśin, *a. a span long; -i, f. forefinger*

**प्रादोष** prādoṣa, *a. relating to or appearing in the evening -i-ka, a. id.*

**प्राधानिक** prādhānika, *n. war-weapon, weapon*

**प्राधानिक** prādhānika, *a. pre-eminent, most excellent; relating to or proceeding from primordial matter or nature (pradhāna); -ya, n. preponderance, predominance, prevalence, preeminence; ascendancy, supremacy; -i, m. ab., -tas, chiefly, mainly, with regard to the main or essential points, summarily; m. chief or most distinguished person.*

**प्राधीत** prādhiṭa, *pp. well-read in Vedic studies, proficient in Vedic knowledge. -adhyayana, n. commencement of recitation, reading, or study.*

**प्राध्व** prādhyva [fore-journey], *m. start, precedence (o kri, place one at the head of, g.) -m, ad. far away (with kri, put aside); after the precedent of (g.); favourably, kindly; humbly.*

**प्राप्त** prānta, *m. n. [extreme end], edge, border, margin, verge, skirt; end, extremity, tip, corner (of lips, eyes, etc.) °, in the end, eventually; -viraṣa, a. tasteless in the end.*

**प्रान्तर** prāntara, *n. [long distance], long desolate road.*

**प्रापक** prāpaka, (es.) *a. leading or conveying to -; procuring, making valid, establishing, -āp-ana, a. (1) leading to (-°), n. occurrence, appearance; reach, extension (of the arms), attainment, acquisition; arrival at (-e.); conveying; extension or reference to (-e.); making valid, establishment; presentation, elucidation.*

**प्रापणिक** prāpṇika, *m. [connected with trade: pra-paṇa], trader, merchant.*

**प्रापणीय** prāp-aniya, *fp. to be caused to reach, - brought or conveyed, to ac.); attainable; -aya, es. of prāp; -ayi-tri, m. (tri, f. on - who causes to obtain, bestower; -ita-tva, n. occurrence, attainment; -in, a. reaching, arriving at (-°).*

**प्राप्त** prāpṭa, *pp. (√āp) gotten, gained, obtained; reached, attained, met with, found; incurred, suffered; arrived, come; following from a rule (pr) -karma, n. being the direct object (of an action) deduced from a rule (pr) -karma-tva, n. abt. n., -kārī, a. doing what is right or suitable, -kāla, m. arrived time, fitting season, proper time, favourable moment; a whose hour has come, suitable to the occasion, opportune, seasonable, marriageable (f., m., ad. at the right time. -kāla-tva, n. opportuneness, seasonableness; -givaṇa, a. having one's life restored, rescued from death; -tva, n. resultance from a grammatical rule. -doṣa, a. having incurred guilt; -biya, a. sown; -yauvana, a. having the bloom of youth arrived, adolescent, marriageable; -rūpa, a. suitable, proper; learned, wise; -vat, pp. act. -i obtained, incurred; -vikalpa, m. alternative to what follows from a grammatical rule -tva, n. justifiableness of an alternative.*

**प्राप्त्य** prāp-tavya, *fp. to be met with or found; - obtained or acquired; -m-arthā, m. nickname of a man who always answered inquiries as to his name with the words 'prāptavyam artham abhūta manushyaḥ', n. when used with nāman, n. name.*

**प्राप्त्यो** prāpṭy-sri, *a. possessed of fortune; -sūrya, a. with dis, f. quarter possessing the sun, i. e. in which the sun is at the time*

**प्राप्तापराध** prāpṭa apuṭhā, *a. having committed a fault; - artha, m. attained object; a. having acquired wealth; -agrahāna, n. not securing of advantages gained; -avasaṛa, m. suitable occasion or opportunity.*

**प्राप्ति** prāpṭi, *f. advent, occurrence (of time), reach, range; arrival at (-°), power of obtaining anything one wants (one of the eight supernatural powers or siddhis); rescue from (ab.); attainment, acquisition, gain; occurrence; discovery, determination; obtaining, validity (of a rule); lot, fortune, luck; joyful event (dr.); conjecture based on the observation of a particular thing (dr.).*

**प्राप्नोदक** prāpṭa udaka, *a. having obtained water.*

**प्राप्त्याश** prāpṭyāśa, *f. hope of obtaining one's object (dr.).*

**प्राप्य** prāp ya, *fp. to be reached or obtained; attainable; suitable.*

**प्राबल्य** prābal-ya, *n. predominance, ascendancy; validity, force (of a rule or argument).*

**प्राभञ्जि** prābhāṅgan-i, *m. son of Wind, pat. of Hanumat.*

**प्राभवय** prābhavat-ya, *n. power, authority.*

**प्राभाकर** prābhākara, *m. follower of Prābhākara (founder of one of the sects of the Pārva Mīmāṃsā school of philosophy); n. the work of Prābhākara.*

**प्राभातिक** prābhātika, *a. matutinal, morning.*

**प्राभुत** prābhṛit-a, *n. [relating to an offering. - prabhṛiti], present, gift; -ka, n. id; i-kri, make a present of.*

**प्रामाणिक** prāmāṇika, *a. constituting or passing as a measure; based on evidence or authority, authoritative; considering demonstrable; -tva, n. authoritativeness, cogency*

**प्रामाख्य** prāmāṇ-ya, *n. authoritativeness; authenticity; evidence.*

**प्रामादिक** prāmādika, *a. due to carelessness, erroneous, faulty, wrong (reading etc*

**प्रामोदिक** prāmōdika, *a. charming.*

**प्राय** prāyā, *m. going forth (to battle), departure from life, seeking death by fasting; (what is prominent -) chief part, majority; - a. 1. after a s., having for the chief part, chiefly consisting of, in which predominates, abounding in; primarily meant for; frequently applying or inflicting (punishment); near, on the verge of (e. g. accomplishment); like, resembling; 2. after an a or pp., mostly; 3. after a pp., almost, so to speak; -m ās, upaās, upa-viś, upa-i, āsthā, sam-āsthā, or kri, renounce life, seek death, esp. by means of fasting in order to extort something. -m kāraya, force any one (acc.) to resolve to die of starvation.*

**प्रायण** prāyana, *n. entrance, commencement, course of life, career; departure from life, death; refuge; -m kri, seek death; -tas, ad. in the beginning; -anta, m. end of life -m, till death; i. e. at the end of life.*

**प्रायणीय** prāyan-īya, *n. introductory, initial; m. initiatory libation or first day of the Soma sacrifice; ā, f. initiatory sacrifice*

**प्रायत्न** prāyat-ya, *n. ritual purity.*

**प्रायद्वेन** prāya-darsana, *n. frequent phenomenon; -vidhāyin, a. resolved on dying of starvation.*

**प्रायश्च** prāya-śas, *ad. for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability.*

**प्रायश्चित्त** prāyas-kitta, *n. [thought of death], atonement, expiation, penance; amend, satisfaction, -kitti, f. id; a. expiating (Agni; -kittin, a. making atonement; -kittiya, 1. den. A. be bound to perform penance, 2. a. serving as an atonement; bound to perform penance -tā, f. liability to perform a penance; -ketana, n. expiation, atonement.*

**प्रायश्च** prāya-śas, *ad. [precedingly; √i] for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule, in all probability.*

**प्रायणिक** prā-yān-ika, *a. suitable or requisite for a march or journey; -yātr-ika, a. id.*

**प्रायास** prāyāśa, *m. great exertion.*

**प्रायिक** prāyika, *a. common, usual; containing the greater part (but not everything); -tva, n. abt. n.*



**प्रायेष्** *prāyeṣa*, *in. ad.* for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability. [played.]

**प्रायेक्ष** *prāyokṣa*, *a* (i) occasionally employed; **प्रायेक्षिक** *prāyog-ika*, *a*, applicable.

**प्रायेय** *prāyog-ya*, *a*, belonging to what is requisite.

**प्रायेयगमन** *prāya-upagamana*, *n*, going to death, starving oneself to death; -**अपयog-ika**, *a*, most usual; -**अपयish-ka**, *pp* sitting down to starve oneself to death; -**अपवे-ka**, *m*, -**ना**, *n* starvation by fasting; -**अपवे-ka**, *a*, sitting down to starve oneself to death.

**प्रायेभाव** *prāyo-bhāva*, *a*, occurring generally or regularly; -**वदा**, *m*, current saying, proverb.

**प्रायश्च** *prā-ā-rambha*, *m*, beginning of a task, undertaking, enterprise; commencement.

**प्रारोह** *prā-roha*, *m*, shoot, sprout.

**प्राथ** *prā-ārtha*, *a*, eager; *m*, equipment, implement. [m. wooer, suitor]

**प्राथक** *prā-ārth-aka*, *a*, soliciting; courting;

**प्राथन** *prā-ārthana*, *n*, solicitation, entreaty, prayer, request, desire, for (i. or -); petition, suit; supplication of anyone (-); **आ**, *f*, (more common); **उ**, -**आ**, *m*, refusal of a request; -**आ**, *m*, absence of a suit, -**आ**, *f*, fulfilment of a desire or request.

**प्राथनीय** *prā-ārth-ānya*, *fp* to be wished or solicited; desirable; to be asked (person); -**आ**, *fp*, desirable; -**आ**, *m*, suitor, lover; -**आ**, *fp*, requested, solicited; desired, sought, required; *n* wish, desire; -**आ**, *m*, desired but hard to obtain; -**आ**, *a* wishing, desiring (-); -**आ**, *fp*, desired of (i. or -); desirable; *n* *imp.* one should request.

**प्रापण** *prā-ā-pama*, *m*, arouser, author (I.); -**आ**, *gd*, having roused.

**प्रालम्ब** *prā-lamba*, *a*, hanging down, pendent, *n*, garland hanging down from the neck.

**प्रालेय** 1. *prāleya*, *den* P. resemble snow, etc.

**प्रालेय** 2. *prāleya*, *n* (?) hail; snow; rime; dew; -**आ**, *m*, snow-mountain, ep. of the Himalaya; -**आ**, *m*, cold-rayed moon; -**आ**, *m*, *id*; -**आ**, *m*, fall of snow; -**आ**, *m*, snow-mountain, ep. of the Himalaya; -**आ**, *m*, cold-rayed moon; -**आ**, *m*, snow-mountain, ep. of the Himalaya

**प्रावचन** *prāva-ā-na*, *a*, usual while reciting Vedic texts; -**आ**, *m*, *id*.

**प्रावरण** *prā-va-rāna*, *n*, covering; cloak, upper garment.

**प्रावर्षि** *prā-va-rṣi*, *a*, beginning to rain.

**प्रावादुक** *prā-vādu-ka*, *m*, opponent (in a disputation).

**प्रावार** *prā-vāra*, *m*, cloak, upper garment; *N*, of a locality, *a* infesting clothes; -**आ**, *m*, cloak, upper garment, -**आ**, *m*, clothes-house. [garments.]

**प्रावारिक** *prā-vār-ika*, *m*, maker of upper

**प्रावालिक** *prā-vāl-ika*, *m*, seller of coral.

**प्रावितु** *prā-va-itṛi*, *m*, protector of (g.); -**आ**, *a*, attentive, heedful, zealous.

**प्रावीक्ष** *prā-va-ikṣa*, *n*, skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency, *in* *lc* or -.

**प्रावृद्धा** *prā-vṛt-kāla*, *m*, rainy season; -**आ**, *a*, flowing only during the rains (rare).

**प्रावृष्य** *prā-vṛt-māya*, *a* (i) resembling the rainy season.

**प्रावृत** *prā-vṛta*, *pp* (i. or -) covered etc.; *n*, cloak, upper garment; covering, wrapping

**प्रावृष** *prā-vṛṣh*, *f*, rainy season, rains (as a division of the calendar embracing the month Āśāḍha and Śrāvana, which are the first half of the actual rains; -**आ**, *m*, a produced or occurring in the rainy season; -**आ**, *m*, belonging to or beginning the rainy season (day); -**आ**, *a*, referring or belonging to the rainy season.

**प्रावेप** *prā-vepā*, *m*, hanging fruit swaying on a tree

**प्रावेशिक** *prā-veś-ika*, *a* (i) relating to entrance into the house or on the stage; -**आ**, *m*, a life of a religious mendicant

**प्राश** *prā-āsa*, *m*, eating, tasting; food; first feeding of a child with rice; -**आ**, *m*, *id*; feeding; -**आ**, *a*, intended for food; -**आ**, *fp* serving as food.

**प्राशस्त्य** *prā-sast-ya*, *n*, praiseworthiness, pre-eminence, excellence

**प्राशित** *prā-sita*, *pp*, eaten; -**आ**, *m*, eaten

**प्राशिक** *prā-sika*, *n*, [belonging to the Praśāda], portion of sacrificed ghee eaten by the Brahman priest; -**आ**, *m*, vessel for holding the Praśāda.

**प्राशु** *prā-āsu*, *a*, very swift or agile.

**प्राशिक** *prā-sika*, *a*, containing many questions; *n* (inquirer, arbitrator, umpire).

**प्राशमेध** *prā-samēdha*, *m*, preliminary horse sacrifice. [dāt, *N*]

**प्रास** *prā-āsa*, *m*, throw, cast; sprinkling;

**प्रासङ्गिक** *prā-saṅg-ika*, *a* (i) derived from close connection or attachment, relevant, in incidental, episodic; casual

**प्रासह** *prā-sāh*, *a* mighty; *f*, might, force; *n* forcibly; -**आ**, *m*, power, force, *ab* forcibly

**प्रासाद** *prā-sāda*, *m* raised platform for sitting terrace, top story of a lofty building; edifice on high foundations, palace, temple, shrine; -**आ**, *pp* gone to the flat roof of the palace; -**आ**, *m* inner apartment or sleeping chamber of a palace; -**आ**, *m* flat roof of a palace; -**आ**, *m* balcony on the top of a palace; -**आ**, *m*, standing on the top of the palace; -**आ**, *m*, top of a palace.

**प्रासादिक** *prā-sād-ika*, *a* gracious; lovely

**प्रासादिका** *prā-sād-ika*, *f* room on the roof of a house.

**प्रासुक** *prā-su-ka*, *a*, free from living creatures, clean.

**प्रास्ताविक** *prā-stāv-ika*, *a* (i) introductory; -**आ**, *m*, a referring to a journey or to departure, suitable or favourable for departure; *n* preparations for a journey.

**प्रास्थिक** *prāsth-ika*, *a*, holding or weighing a practice.

**प्राहारिक** *prā-harika*, *m*, probably = *hārika*; -**आ**, *m*, watchman, beadle.

**प्राज्ञ** *prājña*, *m*, [dialectical for *prā-jñā*], guest (i. or -); -**आ**, *m*, *id*; -**आ**, *m*, female guest; -**आ**, *m*, guest.

**प्राह्ण** *prā-āha*, *m*, forenoon *lc* in the forenoon.

**प्रिय** *prī-ā*, *a*, [√*pri*] dear, beloved, of (d., g., *lc*, -), favourite, cherished; pleasing, agreeable, dear, expensive, *prīya*, *g*, fond of, prone or attached to (i. or -), *g*, of a, *ep*, before a noun, fond of, devoted to, with *ab* dearer than; -**आ**, *ad*, agreeably, kindly; *m*, gladly, *m* friend; lover, husband; son-in-law; *n* kindness, favour, pleasing or kind act; **आ**, *f*, beloved, mistress, wife; female (of an animal).

**प्रियवद** *prīya-m-vada*, *a*, speaking kindly, affable to *g*, or -; *m*, *N*; *f*, *N*; -**आ**, *m*, *N*

**प्रियक** *prīya-ka*, *m*, kind of deer (with a very soft pile; kind of bird; a tree; -**आ**, *a*, pleasing, delightful; -**आ**, *n* act of a lover; *a* doing a service, kind; -**आ**, *a*, quarrelsome; -**आ**, *a*, desirous of rendering a service to *g*; -**आ**, *f*, desire of doing an act; *g* a service; -**आ**, *a*, doing any act a service; -**आ**, *a*, causing pleasure; -**आ**, *n* occasion for kindness; *ab*, in order to do one a kindness; -**आ**, *a*, *ab* showing any one a kindness; -**आ**, *a*, *ab* *N*; -**आ**, *a* doing a service

**प्रियकर** *prīya-m-kara*, *a*, (i) doing a service or kindness to *g*; agreeable, delightful; *m* *N* of a Dānaka

**प्रियकु** *prīyāku*, *m*, *f*, a creeper (said to blossom at the touch of a woman); black mistletoe (*Symplocos*); -**आ**, *f*, *N* of *Naradāna datta's* wife.

**प्रियचिकीर्षी** *prīya-chikīrshā*, *f*, desire to do any one (g.) a kindness; -**आ**, *m*, a wishing to do a service to any one (g.); -**आ**, *m*, loved person (male or female); -**आ**, *m*, gallant, lover; -**आ**, *a*, to whom life is dear; -**आ**, *f*, attachment to life; -**आ**, *m*, *sp*, very dear, *m* lover, spouse; -**आ**, *m*, dearer; -**आ**, *m* being dearer to any one (i. or -); -**आ**, *m*, *id*; -**आ**, *m*, popularity; attraction; fondness or love for; -**आ**, *m*, a pleasant to look at; -**आ**, *m*, sight of a dear friend; *a* having a pleasing aspect, good looking, handsome, to *g*; *m* *N* of a prince of the Gandhārā; -**आ**, *f*, *N*; -**आ**, *m*, kindly looking, *ep* of *Viśva*; -**आ**, *m*, friendly inquiry after any one's health etc.; -**आ**, *m*, extremely kind speech; -**आ**, *m*, kind words; -**आ**, *m*, a speaking kind words; -**आ**, *m*, a fond of eating; -**आ**, *m*, a fond of ornaments; -**आ**, *m*, *N* of a *Rishi*; -**आ**, *m*, one who says pleasant things (in a good or a bad sense), flatterer; -**आ**, *m*, kindly speech; -**आ**, *m*, kind or endearing words; -**आ**, *m*, *id*, *a* speaking kindly; -**आ**, *m*, pleasant spring and dear Vāsantaka; -**आ**, *m*, favourite object or topic; -**आ**, *m*, *id*, *pp* accompanied by kind words, *ab* *f* kind words, *a* speaking kindly or affably; -**आ**, *m*, kind words; -**आ**, *f*, kind of musical instrument; -**आ**, *m*, a speaking sweetly or kindly, saying pleasant things, flattering, *m* flatterer; -**आ**, *f*, *id*; -**आ**, *f*, pleasing speech, flattery; -**आ**, *m*, abandoned or deserted by one's beloved; -**आ**, *m*, a having desirable ordinances or loving obedience; *m* *N*; -**आ**, *m*, a tame loving, *ep* of *Krishna*; -**आ**, *m*, society of loved ones; -**आ**, *m*, *id*; *f*, dear friend, *a* loving one's friends; -**आ**, *m*, a place where *Indra* and *Krishna* are said to have met their parents *Kāśyapa* and *Aditi*; -**आ**, *m*, a pleasant as well as true; -**आ**, *m*, a quarrelsome; -**आ**, *m*, *id*.

addicted to indiscretions: -*tva*, *n. abst. s.*; -*subhrid*, *m.* dear friend; -*sevaka*, *a.* kind to one's servants; -*hita*, *pp.* pleasant as well as salutary; *n.* what is agreeable and beneficial.

**प्रियाख्या** priyākhyā, *a.* announcing good tidings; called pleasure: -*gana*, *m. pl.* loved ones, mistresses; -*sattithi*, *a.* fond of guests, hospitable; -*sātman*, *a.* of an agreeable nature, pleasant; -*sannatva*, *n.* dearness of food; -*sapriya*, *n.* (*sg., du., pl.*) what is agreeable and disagreeable, pleasure and displeasure, likes and dislikes; -*ś-mukhi-bhū*, turn into the face of one's beloved; -*sarha*, *a.* worthy of love or kindness.

**प्रियाल** priyāla, *m. a.* tree (*Buchanania latifolia*), commonly called Piyāl.

**प्रियालापिन्** priyālapin, *a.* speaking pleasantly, amiable; -*śmāya-mati*, *f. N.*

**प्रियेशिन्** priyāeshin, *a.* desirous of pleasing (-); -*akti*, *f.* kind or friendly speech.

**प्री** PRĪ, IX. *prī-nā, -ni, -n.* P. please, delight, gladden; show kindness to, oblige; propitiate; be pleased with, delight in (*in, g., lc.*); -*ā*, *be glad, rejoice*; *pp.* or IV *ā. priyate* *Epic also P.* be satisfied, gratified, or delighted with (*in, ab, lc. also g. of person*); love (*E*); -*pr. pl. priyamāna*, delighted; kind (*speech*); *pp. prita*, pleased, glad, delighted, gratified, satisfied (*with, in, lc.*); *also g. of person*; beloved, dear to (*g. or*); kind (*speech*); *cs. pri-n-aya*, P. gladden, delight, propitiate; *des. pipriśha*, P. (F) wish to propitiate. *abhi*, *pp.* satisfied. -*ś*, *satisfy, delight*; propitiate, conciliate with (*the Āpri verses*); -*ā*, *be glad (F)*; *pp. glād*, conciliated with the *Āpri verses*. *pari*, *pp.* treated kindly; dear; greatly rejoiced. *sam-priyate*, *be pleased or delighted with (ab, lc.)*; *pp. glād*; *cs. P.* satisfy, gladden.

**प्री** prī, *a.* (only -) kind; delighting in.

**प्रीण** pri-n-ān, *a.* pleasing, soothing; *n.* delectation, satisfaction; means of satisfying etc.

**प्रीणय** pri-n-aya, *cs. of* √pi.

**प्रीततर** prīta-tara, *cp.* more pleased; -*manas*, *a.* delighted at heart; -*sātman*, *a. id.*

**प्रीति** prī-ti, *f.* satisfaction, gratification, joy, delight, pleasure (*in or at, lc. or*); kindly feeling, favour; friendship, with (*samam or*); affection, love, or fondness (*g., lc., -*); Joy (*personified, esp. as the daughter of Dakṣha and as one of the rivers of Ākṣa*); joyfully; in a friendly way; affectionately -*kara*, *a.* giving satisfaction to, pleasing -*karma*, *n.* act of love, friendly action; -*kṛta*, *N. of a riddage*, -*datta*, *pp.* given through affection or love -*dāna*, *n.* gift of love, -*dāya*, *m. id.* -*dhana*, *n.* money given through friendship, -*pūrvakam*, *ad.* kindly, affectionately, -*pramukha*, *a.* kindly (*speech*); -*mat*, *a.* glad, satisfied; feeling love or friendship for (*g. or lc.*); kind (*word*); -*māya*, *a.* produced by joy, -*yag*, *a.* beloved, dear; -*rasayana*, *n.* elixir of joy; -*valas*, *n.* kind or friendly words; -*vardhana*, *m.* (increaser of joy), *N. of the fourth month*, -*vīrambha-bhāg*, *sana*, *n.* repository of affection and confidence; -*sam-gati*, *f.* friendly alliance with (*in*).

**पृ** PRU, I. *ā. prava*, spring up; *cs. prāv-aya*, P. reach to (*ac.*), *ud.* spring out. *vi*, *pp.* -*pruta*, cast away.

**प्रुथ** PRUTH, I. P. *prōtha*, snort (*of horses*); *cs. prothaya*, employ force. *apa*, blow away. *pra*, snort aloud; inflate.

**प्रुष** PRUSH, V. *prushnōti, prushnute*, sprinkle; besprinkle: *pp. prushitā*, besprinkled, moist-nrd. *abhi*, V. *ā. besprinkle*. *vi-prushya*, IV P. squirt out.

**प्रुषाय** prushā-ya, P. *ā. besprinkle*. *abhi*, wet, moisten. *ā*, besprinkle.

**प्रुषा** prushā-vā (or *ā*), *f.* rime, ice.

**प्रुषक** praiksh-aka, *a.* (ikā) looking on; looking at or intending to look at (*ac.*); considering, investigating, judging; *m.* spectator; -*sana*, *n.* viewing, looking at; looking on at a performance; view, look; eye; public show, spectacle: -*ka*, *a.* looking on; *m.* spectator, *n.* spectacle, show; comedy (*opp. reality*); -*śmāya*, *fp.* to be seen, visible, to (*in*); to look at, looking like (-); worthy to be seen by (-); beautiful to look at. -*ka*, *n.* show, spectacle. -*tara*, *cp.* more beautiful to look at. -*tā*, *f.* fitness to be seen.

**प्रुषा** praiksh-ā, *f.* seeing, viewing; looking on at a performance or entertainment; appearance; good looks, beauty, public spectacle, show; being regarded as or taken to mean (-); reflexion, deliberation; understanding. -*agāra*, *m. n.*, -*grīha*, *n.* play-house, theatre. -*pūrvā*, *or -ma*, *ad.* with deliberation; -*prapaśka*, *m.* stage-play; -*vat*, *a.* circumspect, deliberate; -*vidhi*, *m.* stage-play; -*samāga*, *m. du.* public shows and assemblies.

**प्रुषित** praiksh-ita, *pp.* viewed, beheld, looked at, etc.; *n.* glance, look; -*i-taryā*, *fp.* to be seen or beheld; -*i-tri*, *m.* spectator, -*in*, *a.* beholding, looking on or towards; watching for; having a glance like (-), *g. a. d. or*; -*ya*, *fp.* to be seen, visible; to be looked at or regarded; worthy to be seen, by (-).

**प्रुष्ह** prekh-ā, *a.* rocking, swaying, pitching; *m.*, *ā. f.* swing; -*sana*, *n.* moving towards (-); *n.* swinging; kind of minor play in one act.

**प्रुष्होत्** prekhola, 1. *den.* P. swing, oscillate; 2. *a.* swinging, oscillating, dancing; *m.* blowing (of the wind); swing; -*sana*, *n.* swinging, rocking; swing; -*ā*, *f.* blowing (of the wind); -*ya*, *den. pp. ita*, swung, rocked, oscillating.

**प्रेत** pra ita, *pp.* gone forward, i.e. departed, dead; *m.* dead man, corpse; ghost, spirit: -*karma*, *n.* funeral ceremony, -*kārya*, -*kṛtya*, *n. id.*; -*gata*, *pp.* gone to the departed, dead; -*gopa*, *m.* guardian of the dead (*in Yama's realm*); -*śarin*, *a.* moving among the dead (*Siva*); -*tva*, *n.* condition of a dead man, death; condition of a ghost; -*dharma*, *m.* smoke from a burning corpse; -*nātha*, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of Yama*; -*paksha* -*ka*, *m.* fortnight of the Manes, dark fortnight in the month Bhādra; -*patā-kā*, *f.* funeral flag; -*pati*, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of Yama*; -*paśa*, *m.* drum of death (*fig.*); -*pāndu-bhug*, *a.* partaking of the funeral feast; -*pitr*, *a.* whose father is dead, -*puri*, *f.* city of the dead, *Yama's* abode; -*prasādhana*, *n.* adornment of the dead; -*bhāva*, *m.* condition of one dead, death; -*medha*, *m.* funeral sacrifice; -*rāga*, *m.* King of the dead, *ep. of Yama*; -*loka*, *m.* world of the dead; -*vana*, *m.* power of the dead; -*śilā*, *f.* stone of the dead (*a stone near Gaya on which funeral cakes are offered*); -*raddhi*, *f.*, -*sana*, *n.* purification for the

dead or after a death; -*samkṛti*, *pp.* prepared in honour of a dead person (*food*); -*sparda*, *m.* corpse-bearer; -*hāra*, *m. id.*

**प्रेताधिप** pretadhīpa, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of Yama*; -*nagari*, *f.* city of Yama; -*adhipati*, *m.* Lord of the dead or the Manes; -*sana*, *n.* food offered to the Manes; -*āvāsa*, *m.* burial-place; -*sathi*, *n.* bone of a dead man.

**प्रेति** prāti, *f.* departure, flight.

**प्रेतेश** preta-isa, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of Yama*; -*isvara*, *m. id.*

**प्रेत** pra itya, *gd.* after dying, i.e. in the other world (*opp. ita*); -*gati*, *f.* position in the next world; -*bhāg*, *a.* enjoying the fruits of anything after death; -*bhāva*, *m.* condition after death, future life. -*i-ka*, *a.* relating to the condition after death.

**प्रेतन्** pra i-tan, *a.* (x-i) wandering at large; *m. cp. of Indra*.

**प्रेप्सा** praipśā, *f.* wish to obtain; desire, assumption, supposition; -*ipśa*, *des. a.* wishing to obtain, seeking, longing for, aiming at; assuming, supposing.

**प्रेम** prema, -° = preman; *ā. f. id.*

**प्रेमन्** pre-man, [√pri] *m. n.* love, affection; tenderness, kindness, favour; predilection, fancy; fondness for (*lc. or*); *n.* jest, fun, sport; *N.*

**प्रेमबन्ध** prema-bandha, *m.* bond of love, affection; -*sana*, *n. id.*; -*bhāva*, *m.* affection; -*rāsi-bhū*, become a heap of affection, become intense love; -*vat*, *a.* -i loving, affectionate; -*viśvāsa-bhūmi*, *f.* object of love and confidence.

**प्रेमाकर** prema-ākara, *m.* wealth of love, -*ā-bandha*, *m.* bond of love, affection.

**प्रेयस** pre-yas, *cp.* (of priya) dearest, more agreeable, etc.; *m.* lover; *n.* flattery (*rh*); -*i*, *f.* mistress, wife; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* being dearest, greater dearness.

**प्रेरक** pra ir-aka, *a.* urging, impelling; *m.* stimulator, instigator, -*sana*, *n.* (also *ā*, stimulation, instigation, incitement, to (*pra* to); activity, action; -*śmāya*, *fp.* to be urged, to (*d.*); -*ita*, *pp.* urged, instigated, etc.; sent, despatched; -*itri*, *m.* instigator, inciter.

**प्रेषण** pra ishān, *n.* despatching (*a messenger*), to any one (*prate*); sending on a mission, charge, commission, order; rendering of a service; -*kṛit*, *a.* executing an order or commission, -*adhyaksha*, *m.* head of the executive.

**प्रेषित** pra ish-ita, *pp.* sent, despatched on an errand, -*itavya*, *fp.* *n.* impl. one should call upon.

**प्रेष्ठ** pre-śtha, *sp.* (of priya) dearest, most beloved; *m.* lover, husband; *ā. f.* mistress, wife

**प्रेष्य** pra ishya, *fp.* to be sent or despatched; *m.* servant, menial; *n.* servitude; behest, command. -*kara*, *a.* performing the behests of (*g.*); -*gana*, *m.* domestic, household; servant; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* servitude, bondage, to (-); -*bhāva*, *m.* condition of a servant, servitude, bondage; -*vadhā*, *f.* handmaid; -*var-ga*, *m.* body of servants, retinue.

**प्रेष्या** preṣyā, *f.* handmaid; -*tva*, *n.* condition of a handmaid.

**प्रेहि** pra ihi, 2 *sg. imp.* √i, depart.

**प्रेतोस** praetos, *g. inf.* of √i (*Br.*).

**प्रियमेध** praiyamedha, *m. pat.* descendant of Priyamedha.

**प्रियरूपक** praiya-rūpa-ka, *m.* pleasant appearance.

**प्रिष** prāesha, *m.* order, command; invitation (*esp. ritual* to -); -**kara**, -**krit**, *a.* performing behests; *m.* servant

**प्रिष** prāish-yā, *a.* menial (*w. guna*, *m. servant*); *m.* servant, menial (♂, ♀); *n.* servitude; -**gana**, *m. coll.* servants, train -**bhāva**, *m.* condition of a servant, servitude.

**प्रो** pro, *I. P.* + *n* (*not liable to euphonic combination*).

**प्रोक्त** praukta, *pp.* (✓*val*) declared, etc. -**kārin**, *a.* doing what he is told.

**प्रोक्ष** praukshana, *n.* besprinkling with water; consecration by sprinkling; vessel for holy water; *i. f. pl.* water for sprinkling, holy water (*containing grains of rice and barley*); *sg.* vessel for holy water; *i. ya*, *n. sg. & pl.* holy water.

**प्रोक्ष** praukshana, *a.* extremely violent or powerful; -**ukhāś**/anāś, *f.* searing away; -**ukhāś**, *m. ul.* exceedingly loud, in a very high degree; -**ughāṭum**, *inf.* (✓*ugh*) to escape, evade; -**ukhāṭana**, *n.* wiping away or off; -**uta**, *pp.* (✓*vā*) weave, woven, sewn, etc.; -**utkaśa**, *a.* very great; -**bhṛitya**, *m.* high official; -**utkanta**, *a.* stretching out the neck far, at the top of one's voice (*shout* etc.); -**utkrusha**, (*pp.*) *n.* loud noise, uproar; -**uttāna**, *a.* far-extended; -**uttāla**, *a.* very loud; -**uttunga**, *a.* very high; -**ut-phala**, *a.* full-blown, fully-expanded flower, wide open eyes; -**utsārita**, *ex. pp.* (✓*st*) relinquished, given up, etc.; -**utsāha**, *m.* great exertion; -**utśahana**, *n.* instigation, stimulation, invitation, to ( ).

**प्रोथ** PROTH, *I. P.* **Ā. protha**, be a match for any one (*d. g.*), *P.* be full.

**प्रोथ** protha-*n.* (2) nostrils (*of a horse*); snout (*of a boar*); buttocks (*of a man*).

**प्रोदक** praudaka, *a.* dripping, wet; from which the water has run off; -**udaki-bhāva**, *m.* dripping off of water; -**udgarīna**, *a.* giving forth ( ); -**udghusha**, *pp.* resonant, resounding; -**udghoshana**, *f.* proclaiming aloud; -**uddāma**, *a.* prominent, swollen; -**uddāma**, *a.* extraordinary, prodigious; -**uddipta**, *pp.* blazing; -**uddhishita**, *pp.* *incorrect for* -*uddhishita* *pp.* ✓*hrish* -**udbodha**, *m.* awaking, appearance; awakening (*tr.*); -**unmāthina**, *a.* destroying ( ); -**ur-navaishu**, *dis. a.* wishing to cover or conceal; -**ukhita**, *pp.* (✓*vas*) dwell; -**bhartrikā**, *a. f.* whose husband is away from home.

**प्रोष्ठ** prōsthā, *m.* [ *prā* *ava*-*sthā*, standing out below ], bench, stool; *pl. N. of a people*; -**asāya**, *a.* lying on a couch.

**प्रोष्ण** prauśna, *a.* burning hot.

**प्रौढ** prāūḍha, *pp.* (✓*val*) full grown, fully developed; mature, middle-aged woman; luxurious *of plants*; large, great; strong, impetuous, violent; thick, dense; full of ( ); self-confident, bold, saucy, pert (*esp. of girls*); -**tva**, *n.* boldness, pertness; -**pāda**, *a.* having the feet raised (*i. e.* *resting on a bench*); -**puskpa**, *a.* having full-blown flowers; -**yauvana**, *a.* being in the prime of youth; -**vāda**, *m.* bold or arrogant assertion; -**svaram**, *ul.* with a loud voice; -**anganā**, *f.* bold woman; -**śāra**, *m.* bold or unconstrained behaviour (*pl.*).

**प्रौढि** prāūḍhi, *f.* growth, increase; maturity, perfection; self-confidence, boldness, assurance.

**प्रौढोभू** praudhā-bhū, *grow up*; reach maturity.

**प्रौढोक्ति** praudhaukti, *f.* bold assertion.

**प्रौष्ठपद** prauśtha-pada, *a.* (i) relating to the lunar mansion Prāuśthapada; *m.* a month ( = Bhādrapada ); *♂, f. pl.* a certain double lunar mansion; *i. f.* day of full moon in the month Prāuśthapada.

**प्रक्ष** plaksha, *m.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria* ); (♂)-**prasravaṇa**, -**rāva**, *m.* *N. of a locality where the Sarasvatī rises*; -**sravana**, *n. id.*

**प्रक्ष** play-ā, *a.* [ ✓*plu* ] swimming, floating, inclined or sloping towards, transient, *m.* boat, skiff, *m. kind of duck* (*Karamadava* ), swimming; bathing; overflowing of a river, flood, leaping, bound; -**ga**, *m.* (moving by leaps, frog; monkey; -**indra**, *m.* Lord of the Monkeys, *ep. of Hanumat*).

**प्रक्षय** playa-m-ga, *a.* moving by leaps, *ep. of fire*; *m.* monkey, ape, -**gama**, *m.* frog, ape, monkey.

**प्रक्षय** play-ana, *a.* inclined or sloping towards ( ); *n.* swimming; bathing, in ( ); flying; leaping over ( ); trotting of horses.

**प्रक्षवत्** playa-vat, *ad.* as with a boat; a possessing a boat.

**प्रक्षित** play-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* swimming or leaping; -**itri**, *m.* one who leaps (*with g. of distance*).

**प्राक्ष** praksha, *a.* relating or belonging to the wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*).

**प्रात** plāta, *m. pat.* son of Platt.

**प्राय** pla aya, *I. Ā.* (= *prā aya*) go away (*I*).

**प्राव** play-a, *m.* [ ✓*plu* ] flowing over; leaping; -**ana**, *n.* ablution, bathing, tilting to overflowing (*for the purification of floods*); protracted pronunciation of a vowel; -**ayitr**, *m.* ferryman; -**ita**, *ex. pp.* ✓*plu*, *n.* inundation, deluge; -**ina**, *a.* spreading, divulging ( ); flowing from ( ); -**ya**, *ip.* to be immersed in (*m.*).

**प्राशि** plāśi, *m. sg. & pl.* one of the infestnesses.

**प्रायुक** plāsu-ka, *a.* [= *prā su-ka*] rapidly growing up again

**प्रिह** plih-an, *m.* spleen.

**प्रिह** plih-an, *m. id.*; disease of the spleen.

**प्रिहा** plih-ā, *f.* spleen - **udara**, *n.* disease of the spleen; -**udarin**, *a.* suffering from disease of the spleen.

**प्लु** PLU, *I. Ā.* **plava** (*rarely P*), float, swim; bathe, sail, navigate, cross in a boat to (*ac* ); away to and fro, hover, fly, blow (*wind*); fly away (*of time*), be prolated (*round*); skip, leap, from (*ab* ), to, into, upon, over (*ac* ); *pp.* **pluta**, swimming, floating (*in or on, &c.*), bathed, overflowed, covered or filled, with (*m. or* ); prolated to three *maru* (*round*); flown, to ( ); leaped, leaping; *ex.* **plāvaya**, *P* (*matrital also* *Ā.*) cause to swim or float; bathe, wash; flood, inundate, submerge; overwhelm (*i. e.* present in abundance) with (*m.*); wash away, remove (*guilt* etc.); purify, prolate (*a round*); *pp.* **plāvita**; *intr.* **poplāyate**, swim about, *anu*, follow (*tr. & ind.*); be addicted to (*ac* ). **abhi**, sail or betake oneself to (*ac* ); over-

whelm; leap towards *pp.* gone to (*ac. act. or ps. any* ); overwhelmed by (*m. or* ); **ra-gasā** -, = menstruating **sam-abhi**, wash; overwhelm *pp.* overwhelmed by (*m.* ); eclipsed (*moon* ); **ra-gasā** -, = menstruating. **ava**, submerge; leap down, from (*ab* ); hasten away, from (*ab* ); **ā**, bathe, perform ablutions, wash (*tr.*); overflow, inundate, immerse oneself in water (*ac* ); leap up to, upon, or over (*ac* ); spring down from (*ab* ) *pp.* having bathed, having performed a ritual ablution (*avabhrata* ); overflown or covered with (*m.* ); overwhelmed with or by (*m. or* ); *es.* bathe, wash (*tr.*); besprinkle, inundate, deluge, immerse **upa-niś**, swim up to, *ac.* **sam-ā**, bathe (*tr. & ind.*); inundate, suffuse, *ud*, swim upwards, emerge, rise (*of clouds*); leap up, from (*ab* ), jump out of (*ab* ); leap over (*ac* ), fly up into the air (*ac* ). **upa**, swim on the surface, float; sail or be wafted towards (*ac* ); inundate, submerge, eclipse (*moon* ), fall from (*ab* ), upon (*ac* ); *pp.* assailed, beset, overwhelmed, eclipsed; suffused *eye*; troubled, distressed **upa-ni**, come near = resemble **pari**, swim about; bathe (*ind.*), inundate, deluge; water; cover with; assail, overwhelm, fluctuate; wander about, be scattered *pp.* bathed, watered, overwhelmed etc. with (*m. or* ) **abhi-pari**, *pp.* covered, filled, overwhelmed with (*m. or* ) **vi**, float asunder, drift about, be dispersed; be thrown into confusion; go astray, be ruined or lost; *pp.* disordered, gone astray, vicious, immoral; committing adultery with saha; ruined, confused (*speech*); dimmed *eye*; troubled (*voice*), agitated; broken, violated (*car* ); *ex.* cause to swim or float; make known, divulge; ruin, destroy; confuse, confound (*plāvaya, an account of mṛte*) **sam**, flow together, meet, *avalis*, be massed together *clouds*, founder (*ship*), fluctuate, waiver (*mind*) *pp.* flowed together, having bathed in ( ); overflowed, covered, or filled, with (*m. or* ); *ex.* cause to flow together, inundate, **abhi-sam**, bathe (*ind.* ); over-spread, overflow *pp.* covered or filled with (*m. or* ).

**प्लु** plu-tu, *pp.* *n.* leap, bound; -**gati**, *f.* moving by leaps

**प्लुति** plu-ti, *f.* overflowing, inundation, flood; protracted pronunciation of a vowel, prolation, leap, bound.

**प्लुष** PLUSH, *I. P.* **plōsha**, *ps.* **plushyate**, burn, be scorched or singed; *pp.* **plush-ta**, burned, scorched; frozen. **ā**, *pp.* slightly scorched **nis** (*nish*), *pp.* burnt. **vi**, *pp.* scorched, burnt.

**प्लेक्ष** pleksha, *m.* swing.

**प्लोत** plotā, *m. or n.* cloth, bandage, rug.

**प्लोष** plōsha, *m.* burning, combustion, conflagration; -**ana**, *a.* burning, scorching ( ); -**in**, *a. id.* ( ); *m.* scorcher.

**प्लर** psara, -°, shame (*in a-psarā and a-psarā*).

**प्लरस** *1.* psaras, *n. id.* (*in a-psarās*).

**प्लरस** *2.* ps-ar-as [ *bh(a)s-ar-as* ], *n.* feast, enjoyment.

**प्सा** PSĀ, *II P.* **psā-ti** [ *bh(a)s-ā* ], chew; consume, devour *pp.* **psāta**, *sam*, chew or bite to pieces.

**प्लु** *1.* psu [ *bh(a)s-u* ], victims (*only in ā-psu*).

**प्लु** *2.* psu [ *bhāś-u* ], appearance (*only* °).

**प्लुरस** ps-ūr-us [ *bh(a)s-ur-as* ], *n.* crop.

## फ PH.

**फक् PHAKK**, I. P. **phakka**, swell (*very rare*).

**फक्कि** phakkikā, *f.* provisional statement, thesis to be proved; *P* of a commentary.

**फर** phāt, *ij.* crack; also a mystical syllable.

**फटा** phatā, *f.* hood of a serpent; -**ā/opa**, *m.* expansion of a serpent's hood.

**फण** PHAN, I. P. **phāna**, move (*int.*); *cs.* **phāṇaya**, *P.* cause to bound, draw off, skin, *int.* only *pr. pl.* **pamphaṇat**, bounding. **ā**, *intr.* only *pr. pl.* **ā-pamphaṇat**, *id.*

**फण** phan-ā, *m.* froth (*V.*); stick shaped like a serpent's hood, *m.* nostril; hood of a serpent (*ordinary mg.*); -**dhara**, *m.* hooded serpent; snake; -**dhara**, *m.* ep. of Śiva; -**bhāt**, *m.* hooded snake; -**vat**, *a.* hooded serpent; *m.* hooded snake; *kind of genus*.

**फणा** phan-ā, *f.* nostril; hood of a serpent; -**bhāt**, *a.* hooded serpent; -**vat**, *m.* hooded snake; *kind of genus*.

**फण** phan-i, *m.* serpent (*only g. pl.*); -**kan-yā**, *f.* serpent maid; *n.* hooded snake; serpent; *ep.* of Rāhu and of Pātāṅgali.

**फणनायक** phan-nāyaka, *m.* chief of the serpents, *ep.* of Vāsuki; -**pati**, *m.* chief of snakes, gigantic serpent; lord of serpents, *ep.* of Śeṣha; *ep.* of Pātāṅgali; -**bhāṣita-bhāṣya** *abhi* or **bhāṣya** *abhi*, *m.* ocean of comments uttered by Pātāṅgali (*designation of Pātāṅgali's Mahābhāṣya*); -**bhug**, *m.* (serpent-eater, peacock; -**mukha**, *n.* snake-face, a kind of bagful's implement; -**latā**, -**vallī**, -**vallika**, -**virudh**, *f.* betel pepper).

**फणी** phanīndra, *m.* Lord of serpents, *ep.* of Śeṣha and of Pātāṅgali; -**īra**, -**īvara**, *m.* *ep.* of Pātāṅgali [*phā-ni*], scatter.

**फर** PHAR [= SPHAR], *only intr.* phar-

**फरफराय** phar-phar-āya, *intr.* **Ā** dart about.

**फल्** 1. PHAL, I. P. **phala**, burst, lie broken or rent; rebound; be reflected. *nd.* spring up; break forth; *cs.* **phālaya**, *P.* open wide (*the eyes*); -**prati**, rebound; be reflected. **vi**, burst asunder, be rent.

**फल्** 2. PHAL, I. P. (**Ā**) **phala**, bear or yield fruit; ripen, produce consequences; be fulfilled, result, obtain fruit or reward; yield (*fruit*; *acc.*, rarely *gen.*), fulfil (*wishes*); *pp.* **phālita**, bearing fruit, fruitful, having borne fruit, successful; fulfilled (*wishes*), fully matured; following as a result, *n.* *imps* fruit has been borne by (*acc.*); **vi**, bear fruit.

**फल** phāl-a, *n.* (-<sup>o</sup> **ā** or **i**) fruit (*esp.* of a tree); kernel of a fruit (*rare*); fruit = consequence, effect, result, reward, recompense, advantage, retribution, punishment, loss, disadvantage, gain, enjoyment; compensation, result of a calculation, product, quotient *etc.* (*in mathematics*); interest *on capital*; gaming board; blade; an arrow-head.

**फलक** phala-ka, <sup>o</sup> **ā** (**īkā**) success, advantage, gain; a board, plank; a slab, tablet for writing or painting on; gaming-board, base, pedestal; wooden bench; flat surface (*often* - *on flat parts of the body, esp. bones*); palm of the hand; arrow-head; shield; bast (*as a material for clothes*); core of the lotus flower; -**kāṅksha**, *a.* desirous of a reward; -**kāma**, *n.* desire of a reward; -**ko**, *m.* *g. d. du* serotum; -**khaṇṇa**, *n.* disappointment as to fruit or reward; -**graha**, *a.* deriving advantage from anything; *m.* obtain-

ment of an advantage; -**grāhi**, *a.* fruitful; -**tanta**, *a.* having advantage only as one's standard, inspired by interested motives only. -**tas**, *ad* with regard to the reward; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a fruit; -**dā**, *a.* fruit-bearing, productive; advantageous, profitable; rewarding, with (*g. or* -); -**dharmā**, *a.* having the nature of a fruit *i.e.* rapidly ripening and decaying; -**nishpatti**, *f.* production of fruit, appearance of consequences; -**parivṛtti**, *f.* productive harvest; -**pāka**, *m.* ripening of fruits; appearance of consequences; -**nish-tā**, -**antā**, *a. f.* perishing after the ripening of the fruit; -**pādapa**, *m.* fruit tree; -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a town; -**pushpa nṣa-obhita**, *pp.* adorned with fruits and flowers; -**prāpti**, *f.* success; -**bandhin**, *a.* bearing fruit; -**bhāksha**, *a.* living on fruit; -**tā**, *f.* subsistence on fruit; -**bhāga**, *m.* participation in the result or advantage; -**bhāgin**, *a.* partaking of the reward; -**bhā**, *a. vt.*; -**bhag**, *m.* fruit-eating, monkey; -**bhāti**, *m. N.* of a Brahman; -**bhūmi**, *f.* place of reward or retribution; -**bhūyas-tva**, *n.* greater reward; -**bhūt**, *a.* fruit-bearing; -**bhogya**, *a.* of which the usufruct may be enjoyed; *pledge*; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of fruit; -**mūla-māya**, *a.* formed of fruits and roots; -**mūla-māna**, *a.* feeding on fruits and roots; -**mūlin**, *a.* having excellent roots and fruits; *plant*; -**yukta**, *pp.* joined with a reward; -**yoga**, *m.* remuneration, wages; -**vat**, *a.* fruitful, laden with fruit; successful; profitable; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* advantage; -**vikrayini**, *f.* female fruit-seller; -**ālin**, *a.* producing a reward; experiencing or participating in the consequences; -**sa-yukta**, *pp.* joined with a reward; -**sa-m-yoga**, *m.* connexion with a reward; -**sahasra**, *n.* a thousand fruits; -**sādhana**, *n.* production of a consequence, realization of an object; -**siddhi**, *f.* success.

**फलहक** phala-ha-ka, *m.* board, plank; -**hina**, *pp.* destitute of fruit and paying no wages.

**फलागम** phala-āgama, *m.* advent of fruit, *i.e.* time when the fruit is ripe, autumn; -**āliya**, *a.* rich in & thickly bestrewn with fruit; -**anubandha**, *m.* consequences of (-).

**फलाय** phalā-ya, *den.* **Ā**. be the reward or consequence of (-).

**फलार्थि** phala arthin, *a.* desirous of fruits; -**āin**, *a.* subsisting on fruit; -**āhara**, *a. id.*

**फलित** phal-ita, *pp.* **√**phal; -**itavya**, *pp.* **√**phal; fruit should be borne by (*in*); -**in**, *a.* bearing or yielding fruit, fruitful; reaping advantage (*l.*); iron-head (*arrow*); *m.* fruit-tree; -**i**, *f.* *a.* plant.

**फलीकर** phali-kāra, *n.* cleansing of grain; *m.* pl. chaff (*of rice* or smallest grains (*according to commentators*)); -**kṛi**, cleanse grain from chaff; -**bhū**, obtain a reward.

**फलीयहि** phale-grahi, *a.* bearing fruit; successful. [*absence of fruit.*]

**फलितर** phala itara, *n.* (?) no fruit; -**tā**, *f.*

**फलोन्मेषा** phala utprekshā, *f.* a kind of simile; -**ndaya**, *m.* appearance of consequences, retribution, recompense, punishment, for (*g. le.*); attainment of success; -**udāgama**, *m.* development of fruit; -**nd-bhava**, *a.* obtained from fruit; -**unmukha**, *a.* on the point of yielding fruit; -**upagama**, *a.* fruit-bearing; -**upagāyina**, *a.* living by the sale of fruit; -**upabhoga**, *m.* enjoyment of the fruit, participation in the consequences or reward of anything.

**फलु** phalgū, (**ū**, **ē**, or **v-i**) reddish (*V.*); pitiless, feeble; insignificant, worthless, vain; minute, tiny; -**tā**, *f.* insignificance; worthlessness, vanity.

**फलगुण** phālguma, (**i**) reddish, red. **i**, **f.** *N.* of a double lunar mansion (pūrva and uttara); -**āka**, *m. N.* of a people (*pl.*); *N.*

**फलगुमासहि** phalgū-prāsaha, *a.* having little strength.

**फाणित** phānita, *cs. pp.* (**√**phan) *m. n.* thickened juice of the sugar-cane, syrup.

**फाण्ट** phānta [phān(ita)] *a.* obtained by filtered infusion; *m.* filtered infusion of pounded drugs with four parts of hot water; *n.* first particles of butter obtained by churning.

**फाल** phāl-a, *m.* [render], ploughshare; *kind of shovel*; *m. n.* tuft, nosegay; *m.* leap; core of a citron; -**kāish/a**, *pp.* ploughed, growing on ploughed land, *n.* (1) ploughed land; *m.* produce of ploughed land; -**āhata**, *pp.* ploughed

**फालगुण** phālgunā, *a.* (1) belonging to the lunar mansion Phalgun; *m.* month of which the full moon is in the asterism Phalguni (February-March); *ep.* of Arjuna; *n.* kind of grass used as a substitute for the Soma plant; *N.* of a place of pilgrimage; **ī**, 1 day of full moon in the month Phalguna; the asterism Phalguni

**फिटसूत्र** phit-sūtra, *n.* the Phit-sūtras, *T.* of a grammatical work

**फिर** phirāig-a, *a.* belonging to the Franks, European; *m.* Europe; -**in**, *m.* European.

**फट** phuta, *n.* (?) hood of a serpent; -**ā/opa**, *m.* expansion of a serpent's hood.

**फुत्** phut, *onomatopoeic ij.* always with **kṛi**, puff, blow; shriek, yell; -**kāra**, *m.* puffing, blowing, hissing, shriek, yell; -**kṛta**, *pp.* *n.* sound of wind instruments; shriek, yell; -**kṛiti**, *f.* blowing, hissing, blowing of a wind instrument

**फुल्** PHULL, I. P. **phulla**, expand, bloom

**फुल** phulla, *pp.* (**√**phul) expanded, blown flower; wide open, dilated (*eyes*), puffed, inflated cheeks, beaming, smiling (*face*); -**na**, *a.* inflating; *i.* -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a city; -**utpala**, *n.* having blooming lotuses; *N.* of a lake.

**फूत्** phūt, *onomatopoeic ij.* = phut.

**फेजक** phejga-ka, *m.* a bird.

**फेटकार** phet-kāra, *m.* howl, yell.

**फेण** pheṇa, *incorrect* for pheṇa.

**फेण्ट** pheṇta; -**ka**, *m.* a bird.

**फेकार** phet-kāra, *m.* howl, yell; -**kṛita**, *n. id.*; -**kārin**, *a.* howling, yelling

**फेन** pheṇa, *m.* (n.<sup>1</sup>) foam, froth; moisture of the lips; *n.* cattle fish bone; -**ka**, *m.* ground-rice soup; -**giri**, *m. N.* of a mountain at the mouth of the Indus; -**dharmā**, *a.* having the nature of foam, transient; -**pa**, *a.* froth-drinking, living on froth; -**vat**, *a.* frothy, foamy.

**फेनाय** phenā-ya, *den.* **Ā**. foam.

**फेनाहार** pheṇa āhara, *a.* subsisting on froth

**फेनिल** phen-ila, *a.* foaming, frothy, with

-**i**; *m.* a tree. [*m.* jackal

**फेर** phe-rava, *m.* jackal; rākshasa; -**ra**,

## ब B.

**बहु** BAMH, बहु BAH, pp. *bāḥa*, q. r. :  
*ce. bamhaya*, *Ā* strengthen, increase  
*ava*, pp. *avabāḥa*, disclosed. *ni*, pp. *nī-*  
*bāḥa*, covered up, buried. *sam*, *ce. P.*  
 strengthen, increase.

**बहिष्ठ** bāhi-*ishtha*, spr. (of bahula) strong-  
 est, most secure ; very powerful or de p (fom)  
 very stout or fat ; *-iyas*, cpr. (of bahula) more  
 numerous or extensive, etc.

**बक** baka, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea nreca*;  
 regarded as a type of circumspection as well  
 as rascality and hypocrisy ; rogue, cheat,  
 hypocrite ; *N. -kakha*, *m.* Heron-bank, *N.*  
 of a locality ; *-murkha*, *m.* fool of a heron

**बकबकाय** baki-bakā-ya, den. *Ā*, croak.

**बकापु** laka-ripin, *m.* foe of Baka (a *Rāk-*  
*shasat* conquered by him, ep. of Bhīma-sena,  
*-vati*, *f.* *N.* of a river ; *-vritti*, *m.* having  
 like the heron, hypocritical, *m.* hypocrite ;  
*-vrata*, *n.* action of a heron, *-kara*, *a.* acting  
 like a heron, hypocritical, *-vratika*, *a.*  
 hypocritical, *-vratin*, *a.* *id.* *-sahavasin*,  
*m.* fellow lodger of the heron *-lotus* ; *-ari*,  
*m.* foe of Baka *on Asura* ; ep. of Krishna ;  
*-āline*, pp. lurking like a heron.

**बकुल** bakula, *m.* a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*;  
 said to blossom on being sprinkled with wine  
 from the mouth of young women ; *n.* Bakula  
 flower. *-mālā*, *f.* *N.* *-āvalikā*, *f.* *N.*

**बकिश** baka-isa, *m.* *N.* of a shrine erected by

**बकोट** bakota, *m.* kind of heron. [Baka.

**बट** bāt, ad. (V.) truly.

**बटु** batu, *m.* boy lad sp. of the *Brahma-*  
*caste*, fellow used contemptuously of adults ;  
*-ka*, *m.* *id.* *-nātha*, *m.* *N.* of a pupil of  
*Sankarākrīya*.

**बडा** badā, बळा badā, ad. (V.) = *bāt*.

**बडाह** badaha, *m.* *N.* of a prince.

**बण्ड** bandā, *a.* mutilated (hands, feet,  
 tail), maimed

**बत** 1. batu, *y.* (of astonishment or regret),  
 ah! alas! following the idea producing the  
 emotion at the beginning of a sentence ; in  
*C.* often in the middle of a sentence ; *ba-*  
*tare*, *id.* ; *aho bata* and *ayi bata*, *id.* 'C  
 at the beginning of a sentence.

**बत** 2. butā, *m.* weakling (RV.).

**बदर** badara, *n.* the esculent fruit of the  
*jube tree* (*Zizyphus Jujuba*). *i-kā*, *f.* *N.*  
*jube*, *i.*, *f.* *jube tree* *Zizyphus Jujuba* ;  
*a.* *N.* of a source of the Ganges and of a  
 hermitage of Nara and Nārāyaṇa situated  
*near it*. *i-tapovana*, *n.* penance grove at  
 Badari ; *i-phala*, *n.* fruit of the jube tree

**बद्ध** badbha, pp. (v bandh) bound, etc.  
*-ka*, *m.* prisoner (1. ; *-kadam-baka*, *a.* forming  
 groups ; *-kalāpin*, *a.* having his quiver  
 tied on ; *-graha*, *a.* insisting on something.  
*-hitta*, *a.* having one's thoughts fixed on (le) ;  
*-trishna*, *a.* longing for (le) ; *-drishā*, *a.*  
 having one's gaze fixed on (le) ; *-dvesha*, *a.*  
 entertaining hatred for any one ; *-nishaya*,  
*a.* firmly resolved ; *-netra*, *a.* having the  
 eyes fixed on anything, gazing steadfastly ;  
*-pratiṣṭhā*, *a.* having made a promise ;  
*-prati-rut*, *a.* echoing, *-bhāva*, *m.* having  
 the affections fixed on, enamoured of (le) ;  
*-bhīma-sandhakāra*, *a.* wrapped in terrible  
 gloom, *-maudala*, *a.* having circles formed,

ranged in circles : *-mushā*, *a.* having the  
 fist clenched ; closed-hated ; *-mūla*, *a.* having  
 taken root, firmly rooted, having gained a  
 firm footing *-tā*, *f.* firm footing ; *-maṇa*, *a.*  
 observing silence, *-rabhasa*, *a.* impetuous,  
 passionate ; *-rāga*, *a.* having one's desire  
 fixed on, enamoured of (le) ; *-rā-ga*, *a.* hav-  
 ing gained the sovereignty, having succeeded  
 to the throne, *-laksha*, *a.* having the gaze  
 fixed on, gazing steadfastly at (le) ; *-vasati*,  
*a.* having one's abode fixed in, dwelling in  
 (le) ; *-val*, *a.* obstructing speech ; *-vopathu*,  
*a.* trembling ; *-vaira*, *a.* having contracted  
 hostility with (in or -) ; *-vikha*, *a.* having  
 one's heart tied in a top knot, *-votra-mana-*  
*lakshna*, *a.* having ears, mind, and eyes fixed  
 on (le) ; *-sneha*, *a.* entertaining affection  
 for (le) ; *-sriha*, *a.* feeling a longing for  
 (le) ; *-sawali*, *a.* holding one's hands joined  
 together in supplication or as a mark of  
 respect ; *-ādara*, *a.* attaching great value  
 to (le) ; *-ananda*, *a.* having joy attaching to  
 it, joyful, *day* ; *-anurāga*, *a.* conceiving an  
 attachment, enamoured, *-anuraya*, *a.* con-  
 ceiving an unquarrelable hatred, *-andha-*  
*kara*, *a.* wrapped in darkness ; *-nvasthiti*,  
*a.* constant ; *-ava*, *a.* entertaining hope of  
 (le) ; *-avanka*, *a.* conceiving anxiety ; *-ut-*  
*sava*, *a.* entering upon a festival, *-udiyama*,  
*a.* making efforts or prepared to (inf).

**बहु** badva, (m<sup>1</sup>) *n.* host (designating a very  
 high number)

**बध** BADH = बध VADH.

**बधिर** badh-nā, *a.* deaf *-tā*, *f.* deafness.

**बधिरय** badhira-ya, den. *P.* deafen : pp  
*ita*, deafened.

**बधिरिक्ष** badhiri-kī, make deaf, deafen

**बन्धिरह** bandhira-graha, *m.* taking prisoner,  
 capture, *-graha*, *m.* burglar.

**बन्धिर** band-in, *m.* 1. prisoner, slave ; 2.  
 band of a prince ; panyerist *-i-tā*, *f.* abet s.

**बन्धिपुत्र** bandi-putra, *m.* son of a band-  
 panyerist ; *-stri*, *f.* female panyerist ;  
*-sthita*, pp. imprisoned.

**बन्दी** bandi, *f.* prisoner (male or female).  
 prey, *-kita*, pp. taken prisoner, *m.* pri-  
 soner, captive ; seized, overpowered.

**बन्धु** BANDHU, IX. badhnā, badhni, bind  
 tie, fasten ; fix, attach ; fetter, snare,  
 catch, capture, enslave ; punish, chastise ;  
 bind = sacrifice *va vidmā* to (le) ; put or  
 fasten on oneself, gird on (le), *P.*, *C.*  
 put together, join, clench (the fist), hold  
 the hands *agagaha*, *āgagaha* putam ; set up  
 limit ; construct a bridge or dam ; bridge  
 over ; set on ; dam, embank river, close,  
 check, hold back, restrain ; rivet, fix *tepes*,  
*cars*, mind, on (le, or inf), compose *carana*,  
 a poem ; arrange, assume (a posture) ; take  
 up one's abode ; produce, make, bear fruit,  
 strike roots ; manifest, conceive, entertain,  
 have, conclude friendship, contract (hos-  
 tility) ; *ps.* badhyate, be bound, be caught ;  
 be bound by the fetters of existence or of evil,  
 be bound = affected by, experience, suffer : pp.  
*baddha*, bound, fastened, fettered, caught,  
 bound by the fetters of existence or evil ; im-  
 prisoned, confined ; tied up (head of hair)  
 combined, united, joined, stabled or inlaid  
 with, set in (in, or) ; restrained, produced,  
 cherished, entertained, conceived ; mani-  
 fested, visible ; *ex.* bandhaya, *P.* cause to  
 bind, capture, or imprison ; - to be con-

structed ; - embanked or dammed up. *anu*,  
 tie or fasten on ; fetter (also fig) ; unite,  
 combine, attach to one, attract (pupils) ;  
 attach oneself to, follow closely, run after,  
 attend (fig) ; \* resemble, produce, bring  
 about ; display, entertain, cherish, have *feel-*  
*ings*, emotions, etc. ; cohere ; last, continue  
 its effects, insist on anything ; urge, impor-  
 tune, *ps.* result, be attached as an anubandha  
 or indicatory letter (gr) ; pp. bound,  
 fastened ; embanked ; captivated (heart),  
 connected with anything. *api*, put on one  
 self *abhi*, *ps.* be fixed, become enduring,  
*ava*, tie on ; *Ā* fasten or put on oneself  
 pp. fastened, tied on, captivated (with, by,  
 in or -) sticking fast, sticking in (-) ;  
 attached to some one (le), anxious about  
 something (le). *ā*, fasten, tie, or put on  
 oneself (Ā ; E also P) ; unite, join, bring  
 or put together, mass, clasp, hold fast  
 (anyone) by in, engage in a conversation ;  
 gain a footing (padam), be lasting ; pp. fixed  
 (eyes or mind) on (le), produced, displayed,  
 formed, forming, exhibiting, sitting in  
 (a circle) *sam-ā*, put on oneself *ud*, tie  
 up (le at the top of the head) tie up tight  
 neck, draw forth ; check, suspend, *Ā.* or  
*P.* ātmanam or sarīram, hang oneself  
 suspended from, hanging to (le), strangled,  
 firm (calves etc.) *sam-ud*, tie fast *pra-ud*,  
 pp. him (calves), *upa*, bind by the hands  
 or feet, combine *ni*, tie up, secure, to or  
 in (le) string on (le) ; fasten or put on one-  
 self, fetter (fig), to (le), catch, gain, join ;  
 clench (ps), stop up, erect, pitch a camp,  
 restrain, check, confine ; place the foot (pa-  
 dam on le) undertake, fix or rivet on,  
 direct towards (le) ; record, compose, edit,  
 discuss (ps. be mentioned ; display, with  
 bhrukam, knit the brows, frown *pp.* *nī-*  
*baddha*, bound to (le), dependent on (m),  
 composed of, accompanied by, provided with  
 (le) ; obscured by, covered with (m), en-  
 closed or bordered with (stem, inlaid, stand-  
 ed, or adorned with (le) ; formed or being  
 upon or in, contained in, coming under (le or  
 -) ; formed or consisting of (le) ; connected  
 with, relating to (le or -), erected, built ;  
 fixed or riveted on (le or -), employed,  
 used word, letter ; forbidden, *upa-ni*, pp.  
 attached to (le), recorded, written down,  
 composed, edited ; discussed *vi-ni*, fasten  
 on both sides. *sam-ni*, pp. planted or dot-  
 ted with trees (-) ; attached to, dependent  
 on (le) *nis*, urge, importune. *pp.* *nir-*  
*baddha*, fixed on (le) ; pressed, importuned  
*pari*, put on oneself, fasten, tie up ; surround  
 pp. obstructed, checked ; *ex.* encircle, clasp,  
*pra*, tie, fasten, bind ; pp. chained to, de-  
 pendent on (le) ; obstructed, checked. *pra-*  
*tī*, tie or fasten to (le, or -), bind (ac, one's  
 Ā) ; set (a jewel) in (le) ; connect, join,  
 fix, direct ; obstruct, bar ; restrain anyone,  
 disclaim, repudiate ; pp. fastened or attached  
 to (-), dependent on (-), connected, joined,  
 studded or provided, with (in or -) ; har-  
 monizing with (le), fixed on or directed to  
 words (or) upon ; kept aloof from ; com-  
 phated *vi*, band on different sides, un-  
 yoke ; obstruct *sam*, bind together, connect,  
 attach ; bring together, combine, *ps.* be  
 united, adhere, be attached or belong to  
 (in), to be supplied in (le gr) ; *pp.* *sam-*  
*baddha*, bound together, closed, connected,  
 coherent, connected with (in or -) ; covered  
 with (in) ; filled with (-), combined with  
 containing (-), contracted, formed = pre-  
 sent, existing, *ex.* cause to be bound, to (le) ;

insist on one's connecting with (*an.*). **saṁsam**, *pp.* combined or accompanied with (-°); **abhi-sam**, connect with, mean by; *ps.* be connected with (*an.*); **pratyekam**, be connected or to be supplied with each. **prati-sam**, *pp.* connected.

**बन्ध** bandh-ā, *m.* tying, fastening, bandaging, catching, capturing; fettering, arrest; connexion with (-°); intercourse with (-°); putting together, joining the hands etc.; posture, position of the hands and feet; construction, building (of a bridge etc.); damming up of a river; bridging; fixing on, directing towards (*le.*); assumption or obtaining of a body (-°); manifestation, display, or possession of (-°); bond, deposit, pledge; mundane bondage; *opp. final emancipation*; bond, tie; band, fillet; bandage; fetter, snare, wend; receptacle; combination of words or letters. **-ka**, *m.* binder (of animals), catcher (-°); rope, thong, fetter; part (-°) with an ordinal, e.g. tenth; *n.* (-°) pledging; *f.* unchaste woman; **-karaṇa**, *n.* fettering or checking by magic; **-karti**, *m.* binder, fetterer, restrainer (*Siva*).

**बन्धन** bandh-ana, *a.* (i) binding, fettering; captivizing; *n.* binding, tying, fastening, bandaging, tying on (of a grille etc.); entwining, clasping, capture; confinement, imprisonment, captivity, construction (of a bridge etc.); embanking or damming up (*water*); bridging over, connexion; fixing upon, directing towards (*le.*); checking, suppressing; *mundane bondage*; *opp. final liberation*; bond, fetter; rope, cord, thong, halter, tether; *fig.* bond = that which holds anything (-°) together, prison; snare, muscle; embankment, stalk, stem (of flower or fruit) **-a** bond to (*le.* fettered by -) **-kār-in**, *a.* (-°) fettering, clasping; (*-kār-tā*, *f.* abstr. *v.* **-stha**, *a.* being or living in confinement or captivity, imprisoned; *m.* captive, prisoner, **-agāra**, *m.* house of bondage, prison.

**बन्धनिक** bandhan-ika, *m.* gaoler.

**बन्धनीय** bandh-aniya, *fp.* to be taken prisoner; to be embanked.

**बन्धपाश** bandh-pāśa, *m.* fetter; **-moṇa-ika**, **-moṇani**, *f.* freeing from bonds, *N.* of a Yogin.

**बन्धयितु** bandh-ayitu, *m.* binder.

**बन्धित** bandh-m, *a.* (-°) binding; catching; forming, producing; displaying, showing.

**बन्धु** bandh-u, *m.* connexion, relation; kinship, kindred; (maternal) kinsman, relative; friend, husband, relation of = extremely like; friend of visited by or favourable for; **-a** (ā) coming under the head of, *i.e.* being only in name **-kṛtya**, *n.* duty of a kinsman; business of a friend, friendly service, **-ksat**, *a.* dwelling among kinsmen (*R.* 1); **-jana**, *m.* kinsfolk; relative; friend; **-riva**, *m.* (living in the family, *a. tree* *Pentapetes phoenicea*; it has a beautiful red flower which opens at noon and falls off in the morning at sunrise); **-ka**, *m.* *id.*, *N.* of a kinsman; (*n.* **-tā**, *f.* connexion, relation; kinship, **-tva**, *n.* kinship, relationship; **-datta**, *pp.* given by relatives; *m.* *N.* of a man; **-ā**, *f.* **-pāla**, *m.* *N.*; **-prakhā**, *n.* seeking out a kinsman (*R.* 1); **-prabha**, *m.* *N.* of a fair; **-priti**, *f.* love of one's friend; **-bhāva**, *m.* relationship.

**बन्धुमत** bandhu-mat, *a.* possessed of kinsfolk, surrounded by kinsmen. **-i**, *f.* *N.*; **-mitra**, *m.* *N.*

**बन्धुर** bandhu-ra, *a.* charming, lovely, beautiful, handsome; inclined, bent; addicted.

**-a** adorned with: **-gātri**, *a.* *f.* having lovely or curved *i.e.* rounded limbs; **-komala āṅguli**, *a.* having rounded and delicate fingers (*bent*); curved.

**बन्धुरित** bandhur-ita, (*den.*) *pp.* inclined, **बन्धु** bandhu-la, *m.* bustard.

**बन्धुवत्** bandhu-vat, *ad.* like a relative (*an.* or *ac.*); **-varga**, *m.* whole body of one's kinsmen; **-hina**, *pp.* destitute of kindred; friendless.

**बन्धुक** bandhū-ka, *m.* a tree (*Pentapetes phoenicea*), *n.* its flower. **-pushpa**, *n.* flower of the *Bandhūka*.

**बन्धुक** bandhū-ka, make a friend of; bring into connexion with (-°); **-bhū**, become a relative of. become like.

**बन्धु** bandh-ya, *fp.* deservng to be bound, fettered, or imprisoned, to be constructed; - stopped up (*cp. vandhya*).

**बन्धनील** bandhani, *N.* of a country.

**बप्स** baps, *r.* **v. **bhas**. [*crackle (of fire)*].**

**ववसा** babubā, *m.* devourer.

**ववसा** babubā, *m.* devourer.

**वधि** ba-bhi-ā, *a.* (I.) bearing (*ac.*); being carried; nourishing.

**वधु** ba-bhi-ā, *a.* (u or ā) reddish-brown, brown, tawny; having reddish-brown hair; *m.* kind of large ichneumon; *cp.* of Krishna, Vishnu, and Siva; *N.*; *f.* *n.* reddish-brown cow; *n.* **-loman**, *a.* **-mni**, brown-haired, **-vāhana**, *m.* *N.* of a son of Arjuna.

**वधुरालि** bambhara li, *f.* fly.

**वरासी** barāsi, *f.* kind of garment.

**वह** barn, *m.* *N.* of a Rishi. [kinds]

**वकैरकैर** bakara-karkara, *a.* (?) of all

**वज्रह** bājaha, *m.* udder (*R.* 1).

**ववर** bar-bai-a, *a.* stammering; curly; *m.* non-Āryan, barbarian; low fellow, loon; *re used as a term of contempt* [a knot]

**वर्स** barsi, *m.* *n.* knot; **-naddhi**, *f.* tying of

**वर्ह** 1. **BARH**. **वर्ह** **VARH**, *VI. P.* **b. **hā**, **vr̥ha**, pull out (roof); *pp.* **br̥iṭha**, **vr̥iṭha**, *ā*, pull or tear out or away; *es.* *pp.* **ā-varhita**, uprooted. *nd.* pull out, draw forth. **sam-ud**, draw out *ni*, hurl down, dash to the ground; *es.* **barhaya**, *P.* *id.*; destroy, remove (*sin*). **pra**, tear off, out, or away, pluck out, destroy; *ā*, draw to oneself, *ps.* break off *int.*; *pp.* **pra-vridha**, torn off. **vi**, tear or break in pieces; tear away.**

**वर्ह** 2. **BARH**, *VI. P.* **-br̥hā**; of simple *rb* only *pr.* *pl.* **br̥hāt**; *es.* **br̥m̐haya**, *P.* *ā* fatten, strengthen; increase, augment; promote; *pp.* **vr̥m̐hita**, increased by - endowed with **ati**, *es.* *pp.* strengthened. **abhi**, *es.* strengthen. **upa**, *es.* *P.* *id.*, increase; *pp.* increased by, provided, accompanied, or agreeing with (*an.* or -); *int.* **barbhi**, press vehemently or repeatedly. **pari**, *P.* *ā* surround; make strong; *pp.* **-vridha**, **-br̥iṭha**, firm, solid; *es.* *P.* strengthen. *pp.* strengthened by = accompanied or provided with (*in* or -). **vi**, hug one another closely. **sam**, join firmly; *es.* **-barhaya**, *P.* join or unite with (*id.*); **-br̥m̐haya**, *P.* strengthen, encourage.

**वर्ह** 3. **BARH**, *VI. P.* **br̥m̐ha**, roar, scream, trumpet of elephants; *pp.* **br̥m̐hita**, *n.* trumpeting of an elephant.

**वर्ह** barh-a, *m.* *n.* [plucking], tail-feather; tail of a bird, *esp.* of a peacock; leaf; **-ana**, *a.* plucking out (-°); dazzling the eyes (*g.*); *n.* plucking out (-°); **-akra**, *N.* of a mountain rillage.

**वर्हया** barh-āni, *in. ad.* (I.) firmly, strongly, powerfully; very, really, certainly (*emphaticizing*). **-vat**, *a.* (I.) mighty, ardent. *n.* *ad.*

**वर्हभार** barha-bhāra, *m.* [burden of feathers, peacock's tail]; **-āpiṭa**, *m.* wreath of peacocks' feathers worn on the crown of the head.

**वर्हय** barhā-ya, *den.*; *pp.* *ita*, resembling the eyes on a peacock's tail.

**वर्हण** barhina, *a.* adorned with peacocks' feathers; *m.* peacock; **-lakshana**, *a.* adorned with peacocks' feathers; **-vāṇa**, *m.* arrow adorned with peacocks' feathers; **-vāsa**, *a.* provided with peacocks' feathers.

**वर्हध्वज** barhi-dhvaja, *m.* (peacock)-bannered, *cp.* of Skanda.

**वर्हिन** barh-in, *m.* peacock.

**वर्हियान** barhi-yāna, *m.* (having a peacock for his vehicle), *cp.* of Skanda.

**वर्हित्य** barhi-uttha, *m.* (arising from grass, fire).

**वर्हवाहन** barhi-vāhana, *m.* (having a peacock for a vehicle), *cp.* of Skanda.

**वर्हिषद्** barhi-ṣhād, *a.* scented on the sacrificial grass; *m.* *pl.* a class of Manus.

**वर्हिष्क** barhiṣka, *a.* strewn with sacrificial grass; *n.* sacrificial grass.

**वर्हिष्ठ** barhi-ṣṭha, *sp.* mightiest, strongest, highest; **-m**, *ad.* loudest.

**वर्हिष्मत्** barhiṣmat, *a.* accompanied or provided with sacrificial grass; having or strewing sacrificial grass = sacrifice; **-yā**, *a.* belonging to or suitable for the sacrificial grass or the sacrifice.

**वर्हिःषद्** barhiṣh-ṣhād = barhi-ṣhād - **-sh/ha**, *a.* standing on the sacrificial grass; *m.* sacrificial offering; **-sh/ha**, *a.* standing on the sacrificial grass.

**वर्हिः** barhi-ṣ, (*m.*) *n.* [what is pulled up, plucking], sacrificial grass; *guly* known strewn on the place of sacrifice, *esp.* the Veti, and forming a layer on which the offerings are placed and the gods as well as the sacrificers are supposed to sit. *n.* Sacred Grass personified among the *Prayaga* and *Aunaga* divinities, sacrifice.

**बल्** BAL, only *intr.* **balabati**, whirl (*SB* 1).

**बल** 1. **bal-a**, *n.* (*sg.* & *pl.*) might, power, strength, vigour; forcible means, force; validity; power of, expertness in (*le.*); forces, troops, army (*sg.* & *pl.*); *m.* *ab.* **-tas**, *by* force of = by virtue or by dint of *g.* or *ab.* forcibly; against one's will, involuntarily, without being able to help it.

**बल** 2. **bal-a**, *m.* crow, *N.* of a demon (*in* *Veda* spelt *Vala*, brother of *Ṛta* and *Sruva* by *Indra*, *N.* of an elder brother of Krishna, also called *Baladeva*, *Balabhadra*, *Balarāma*, etc.). *ā*, *f.* kind of spell; *N.*

**बलकर** bala-kara, *a.* strengthening; **-kāma**, *a.* desiring strength; **-kṛti**, *a.* strengthening; **-kṛti**, *f.* mighty deed.

**बलक** balaksha, *a.* (i) white; **-ga**, *m.* (white-rayed), moon.



**बलबोम** bala-kshobha, *m.* disturbance among the troops, mutiny; -**gupta**, *m. N.*; -**kakra**, *n.* [circle of power or of troops], sovereignty; army; -**ga**, *m.*, *f.* heap of corn; -**da**, *m.* ox; -**darpa**, *m.* pride of strength; -**dā**, *a.* strength-giving; -**di-bhā**, become an ox; -**deva**, *m. N.* of Krishna's elder brother (who has white hair, having been produced from a single white hair); *N.* -**dharma**, *m. N.*; -**nārāṇa**, -**nishūdana**, *m. ep.* of Indra, -**pati**, *m.* lord of might; commander of an army, general, -**pura**, *n.* Bala's citadel; -**prada**, *a.* strength-giving; -**bandhu**, *m. N.*

**बलम** bala-bha, *m.* a poisonous insect.

**बलभद्र** bala-bhadra, *m.* (excelling in strength), *N.* of a divine being, later identified with Baladeva; *N.*; -**bhid**, *m.* destroyer of Bala, *ep.* of Indra; -**bhrit**, *a.* strong, powerful; -**mukhya**, *m.* leader of an army; -**yukta**, *pp.* endowed with strength, powerful; -**yuta**, *pp.* id.; -**rāma**, *m.* Rāma the Strong, *N.* of Krishna's elder brother.

**बलवत्** bala-vat, *a.* 1. strong, powerful, mighty; vehement (*desire* etc.); dense (*darkness*); stout, weighty; prevalent, predominant; of more weight or importance than (*ab.*), *ad.* strongly, powerfully; heavily, stoutly; greatly, lustily; 2. accompanied by an army; -**tara**, *cpr.* stronger; -**varjita**, *pp.* destitute of strength, weak; -**varman**, *m. N.*; -**virya**, *n. sg.* strength and valour; -**vittra-gāna**, -**vittra-nishūdana**, -**vittra-han**, *m. ep.* of Indra; -**vyasana**, *n.* disorder in the army; -**sambhā**, *m.* assemblage of forces, army; -**sena**, *m. N.* of a warrior; -**senā**, *f.* army; -**stha**, *a.* strong, powerful, mighty (*of persons*), *m.* (standing in the army), warrior, soldier; -**han**, *a.* defeating armies; -**hantri**, *m.* slayer of Bala, *ep.* of Indra; -**hara**, *m.* (strength-depriving), *N.*; -**hina**, *pp.* destitute of strength, weak; -**tā**, *f.* weakness

**बलाक** balāka, *m.* only *f.* kind of crane (the flesh of which is eaten); *N.*

**बलाकिन्** balāk-in, *a.* attended by or abounding in cranes; *N.* of a son of Dhritrāshtra.

**बलाय** bala agya, *n.* excessive strength; head of an army.

**बलाकार** balāt-kāra, *m.* employment of force, violence; *or* in by force, forcibly; strongly, vehemently; -**m**, *abs.* forcibly, -**kṛita**, *pp.* forced, overcome, by (*in* or -)

**बलाधिक** bala adhika, *a.* superior in strength (*e.g.* in running); -**adhikarāṇa**, *n. pl.* affairs of the army; -**adyaksha**, *m.* inspector of the forces, minister of war, -**anaga**, *m.* younger brother of Baladeva, *ep.* of Krishna; -**anvita**, *pp.* endowed with power, mighty; suggestive of power; -**abala**, *n.* strength or weakness, comparative strength, importance, or significance; relative weakness of price; *a.* now strong, now weak; -**abhra**, *n.* army in the shape of a cloud.

**बलाय बला-ya**, *den.* *f.* exhibit strength.

**बलारि** balāri, *m.* foe of Bala, *ep.* of Indra; -**avastha**, *a.* strong, powerful.

**बलास** balāsa, *m.* kind of disease; swelling in the throat, which prevents swallowing.

**बलासुर** bala asura, *m. N.* of a washerman.

**बलाहक** balāha-kā, *m.* rain or thunder-cloud; cloud, one of the seven clouds appearing at the destruction of the world, kind of serpent; *N.* of a mountain.

**बलि** bali, *m.* tax, impost, tribute; offering, gift, oblation; offering of food generally rice, grain, or ghee thrown up into the air and made to living creatures, esp. birds (also called bhūta-yajña; very often - with the object, the time, the place, or material of the offering; handle of a fly-whisk), *N.* of a Daitya, a son of Virokana, who obtained the sovereignty of the three worlds, but was deprived of it by Vishnu in the form of a dwarf after promising the latter as much land as he could measure in three steps, he was cast down by Vishnu to Pātāla, which he was allowed to rule. *N.*; incorrect for vali, fold; -**kara**, *m. pl.* taxes and duties; -**karma**, *n.* performance of the Bali or food offering, -**kṛit**, *a.* paying taxes, -**dāna**, *n.* presentation of an offering or oblation.

**बलिन्** bal-in, *a.* strong, powerful; *m.* soldier, *N.*

**बलिनियमनोद्यत** bali-niyamana udyata, *pp.* bent on vanquishing Bali; -**putra**, *m.* son of Bali, *pat.* of the Asura Bāna; -**push-ta**, (*pp.*) *m.* (fed on the rice offering), crow, -**bhag**, *a.* eating the food-offering, *m.* crow, -**bhrit**, *a.* paying tribute; -**bhojana**, *m.* crow; -**mat**, *a.* receiving tribute; attended with food oblations.

**बलिवर्द** balivārda, *m.* bull.

**बलिवाक्य** bali-vyākula, *a.* engaged in offering oblations; -**bha**/-**bhāga**, *m.* sixth part as tribute; -**bārin**, *a.* taking the sixth part as tribute.

**बलिष्ठ** bal-istha, *cpr.* strongest, mightiest, most powerful, stronger than (*ab.*) -**tama**, *dbl. cpr.* id.

**बलिहरण** bali-harana, *a.* (i) suitable for presenting an offering; *a.* presentation of an offering, -**hāra**, *a.* paying taxes, *m.* presentation of offerings; -**hrit**, *a.* paying tribute.

**बलीक** bali-kṛi, *turn into or intend as an offering.*

**बलीयस** bal-iyas, *cpr.* stronger, more powerful or important; very strong or powerful, turning the scale; -**tara**, *dbl. cpr.* excessively powerful, -**tva**, *n.* superior or excessive power, predominance, greater importance.

**बलीवर्द** balivārda, *m.* bull.

**बलोत्साह** bala utsāha, *m.* ardour of the forces, -**unmatta**, *pp.* frenzied with power.

**बलवज** balu-m, *m.* sort of coarse grass (*Eleusine indica*).

**बलबलाकार** balbalā-kāra, *m.* stammer; -**kṛi**, *pronounce with a stammer* (*Br.*).

**बल्य** bal-ya, *a.* invigorating.

**बल्लव** balla-va, *m.* cowherd; *i.* *f.* cowherdess; -**yuvati**, *f.* young cowherdess.

**बल्लाल** ballāla, *m. N.* -**sena**, *m. N.*

**बलिहक** balhi-ka, *m. N.* *pl. N.* of a people (probably in the west of the Arjuna territory).

**बलक्य** bhalikāya, *a.* (*RV.*<sup>1</sup>) being in its first year (*calv*) -**nā**, *f.* cow having a young calf.

**बलस्त** bastā, *m.* he-goat *a* *agnā*, *n.* goat-skin (*V.*).

**बलि** basti, *m.* bladder -**sirsha**, *n. sg.* or *m. du.* neck of the bladder.

**बसि** bāsi, *ad.* (*RV.*<sup>1</sup>) quickly.

**बह** BAH, *r.* बह BAMH.

**बह** bah-ala, *a.* thick, dense; bushy, shaggy (*tuft*), wide, extensive; deep (*colour, tone*); manifold, copious, abundant, *-, filled with, chiefly consisting in; -, ad.* greatly; -**tā**, *f.* thickness.

**बहिरह** bahir-ahga, *a.* external; unessential -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n. abst. s.*; -**argala**, *-o*, *a.* external bolt; -**artha**, *m.* external object, -**gata**, *pp.* come forth; -**tva**, *n.* appearance; -**giri**, *m.* country beyond the hills, *N.* of a country *pl. N.* of a people; -**geham**, *ad.* outside the house; -**grāmam**, *ad.* outside the village; -**grāma-pratiraya**, *a.* dwelling outside the village; -**āris**, *a.* looking at the outside, superficial (*person*); -**dvāra**, *n.* outer door, space outside the door; -**dvārin**, *a.* being outside the door; -**dhā**, *ad. pp.* with *ab.* outside, away from (*V.*), -**nirgamana**, *n.* going out of (*ab.*), -**nissarana**, *n.* taking out, removal; -**bhava**, *a.* external, -**bhāga**, *m.* exterior; -**mandala-stha**, *a.* being outside the circle, -**mukha**, *a.* issuing from the mouth; averting one's face, averse from (*?*); having one's mind outward, *i.e.* directed towards the external world; -**yāna**, *a.* going out; (*ir*)-**loma**, *a.* having the hair turned outwards; -**loman**, *a. ud.*; -**vāsas**, *n.* upper garment, -**vikāram**, *ad.* apart from individual existence (*Sāṃkhya ph.*); -**vṛtti**, *f.* occupation with external matters; -**vedi**, *i. f.* space outside the Vēdi; 2 *ad.* (*i.*) outside the Vēdi; -**vedi-ka**, *a.* being outside the Vēdi.

**बहिरह** bahis-kura, *a.* moving or appearing outside, external; *m.* *prāna*, *m. sg.* *f.* *pl.* or *hrdaya*, *n.* one's external breath or heart, *i.e.* dear to one as one's own life or heart; *m.* external spy.

**बहिःशाला** bahiḥ-shālā, *f.* outer hall; -**rita**, *a.* cold outside, cool to the touch.

**बहिष्करण** bahiḥ-karāṇa, *n.* 1. external origin, 2. exclusion from (*ab.*); -**kārya**, *pp.* to be banished; -**excluded** from (*ab.*), -**kṛita**, *pp.* ejected, expelled; -**kṛita**, *f.* exclusion; -**kriya**, *a.* excluded from sacred rites; -**kriya**, *f.* external action such as bathing etc.

**बहिष्ठात्** bahiḥ-tāt, *ad.* outside (*V.*).

**बहिष्पट** bahiḥ-paṭa, *m.* upper garment, -**paridhi**, *ad.* outside the enclosure, -**pavamāna**, *m. n.* a *Stoma* or *Stotra* generally consisting of three triplets chanted outside the Vēdi during the Prātaharanam; *i. f.* *pl.* its single verses; -**prāna**, *i. m.* external breath, *i. e.* what is dear to one as one's own life, gold; 2. *bahish-prāna*, *a.* whose breath or life is outside (*V.*).

**बहिः** bah is, *ad.* outside (the house, town, country, etc.), out of doors, etc.; *pp.* from without, outside or out of (*ab.* or *?*), -**ish kṛi**, *expl.* banish, exclude from (*ab.* or *?*), put aside, abandon, renounce, *pp.* -**kṛita**, taken out of, expelled from (*ab.*), abandoned by (*?*), shut off by = dwelling beyond (*m.*), excluded from (*ab.* or *?*), free from, destitute of, refraining from (*in* or *?*), become apparent, manifested, embodied, *r gata*, *pp.* *id.*, *r bha*, come forth, from (*ab.*).

**बहिःस्थ** bahiḥ-stha, *n.* external asceticism.

**बहिःसंस्थ** bahiḥ-samstha, *a.* lying or situated outside the town.

**बहु** bah-ū, *a.* (*ṛ-ā*) abundant, much; numerous; repeated, frequent, abounding or rich in *in.*; *tvayā hi me bahu kṛitam* - *yad*, you have done me a great service,

in -; *tasmin bahu etad api*, even this was much for him (i.e. more than could be expected); *kim bahunā*, what need of much talk? in short; *n. ā. ad.* much; often, repeatedly; greatly, exceedingly, very, highly; *-etā* = for the most part, almost, tolerably; *bahu man*, think much of, esteem highly, value; hold dearer than (*in*); *n. plural*.

**बहुकर bahu-kara**, *a. doing much, for any one (y)*; *-kalpa*, *a.* of many kinds, manifold; *-kalpāna*, *a.* very noble; *-kāma*, *a.* having many wishes; *-krītras*, *ad.* oftentimes, frequently; *-kuhama*, *a.* bearing much, of great forbearance; *-gamana*, *a.* having many goings or courses; *-garhya-vāl*, *a.* talking much that is censurable, garrulous; *-grasa*, *a.* many-stranded (rope); manifold, much; possessing many virtues; *-gotra-ga*, *a.* having many blood relations; *-graha*, *a.* holding much (*po*); taking much (minister); *-kītra*, *a.* extremely manifold or various; *-khalā*, *a.* abounding in fraud, deceitful; *-tva*, *n.* deceitfulness; *-mana*, *1. m.* the great multitude; *2. a.* having many people about one; *-galpa*, *a.* garrulous; *-galpitr*, *m.* chatterer; *-tanaya*, *a.* having many sons.

**बहुतम bahu-tama**, *spp.* remotest. & *bahutamāt puruṣāt*, down to the remotest descendant; *-tara*, *spp.* more numerous, more, than (*ab*); more extensive, greater (*fire*); too or very much; several: *etad eva samākaṇ bahutaram yad*, it is already a great thing for us that -; *-m, ad.* more, repeatedly; *-tara-ka*, *a.* very much or numerous; *-taram*, (*ac*?) *ad.* highly, greatly, very; *-tā*, *f.* abundance, multitude; *-titha*, *a.* (having many tithis or lunar days), long (*time*); much, manifold; *-m, ad.* greatly; *-hani*, on many a day = for many days; *-trina*, *n.* almost grass, a mere straw; *-trishna*, *a.* suffering from great thirst; *-trivarsa*, *a.* almost three years old; *-tva*, *n.* multiplicity, multitude; majority, opinion of the majority; plural; *-daksiniā*, *a.* accompanied by many gifts (sacrifice); *-dāna*, *n.* bounteous gift; *2. a.* (ā) munificent; *-dāyin*, *a. id.*; *-driṣvan*, *m.* great observer, very learned man; *-devata*, *a.* addressed to many deities (*verse*); *-devatya*, *a.* belonging to many gods; *-daivata*, *a.* relating to many gods; *-dosha*, *1. m.* great harm or disadvantage; *2. a.* having many drawbacks (*forest*); *-dhana*, *a.* possessing much wealth, very rich; *-iṣvara*, *m.* very wealthy man; *-dhā*, *ad.* in many ways, parts, or places; variously; many times, repeatedly; very; *-kri*, multiply, spread abroad; *-nāman*, *a.* having many names; *-patnika*, *a.* having many wives; *-tā*, *f.* polygamy; *-pada*, *a.* many-footed; *-paria*, *a.* many leaved; *-para*, *a.* rich in cattle; *-pāda*, *a.* many-footed; having several padas (*verse*); *-putra*, *a.* having many sons or children; *-pushpa-phala* *apeta*, *pp.* having many flowers and fruits; *-prākāra*, *a.* manifold *-m, ad.* variously; repeatedly; *-prakṛiti*, *a.* consisting of several nominal bases (compound); *-prajña*, *a.* rich in children; *-prajña*, *a.* very wise; *-pragñāna-sālin*, *a.* possessed of much knowledge; *-pratigra*, *a.* involving several charges or counts (*eg*); *-prapañka*, *a.* of great diffuseness, prolix; *-pralāpīn*, *a.* garrulous; *-bhāṣin*, *a. id.*; *-bhāṣhya*, *n.* locution; *-bhag*, *a.* eating much; *-bhūmika*, *a.* consisting of many stories (building); *-bhoktri*, *m.* great eater; *-bhogya*, *f.* harlot; *-bhogaka*, *a.* eating much; *-bhogin*, *a. id.*; *(ā)* *-tā*, *f.* voracity; *-bhaṇa*, *a.* many-storied (building); *-matī*, *f.* high opinion, esteem, respect; *-matya*, *n.* place abounding in fish; *-madhya-ga*, *a.* belonging to many;

*-mantavya*, *fp.* to be highly thought of, prized or esteemed; *-māna*, *m.* high opinion or regard, esteem, respect, for (*lc. of prs. or thing, rarely g. of prs.*); attaching great importance to (*lc.*); *-puraḥ-saram*, *ad.* with respect; *-mānīn*, *a.* held in esteem, respected; *-mānya*, *fp.* to be highly thought of, estimable; *-māya*, *a.* having many wiles, artful, treacherous; *-mitra*, *a.* having many friends; *-mukha*, *a.* many-mouthed, talking of many things; *-mūla-phala* *anvita*, *pp.* furnished with many roots and fruits; *-mūlya*, *1. n.* large sum of money; *2. a.* of great price, costly; *-yājin*, *a.* having offered many sacrifices; *-raśa*, *a.* very dusty and having much pollen; *-ratna*, *a.* abounding in jewels.

**बहुमध्य bahura-madhyā**, *a.* thick in the middle (*Soma*).

**बहुरस bahu-rasā**, *a.* juicy; *-ripu*, *a.* having many foes; *-rūpā*, *a.* many-coloured, variegated; multiform, manifold, various.

**बहुल bahu-lā**, *a.* thick, compact; broad; dense (*darkness*); wide, ample, capacious, extensive, large; abundant, copious, numerous, much; abounding in, full of, attended or accompanied by (*in* or *-*); *-m, ad.* often; *m.* dark half of a day; *n.* *-tā*, *f.* abundance of (°); *-tva*, *n. id.* (°); multiplicity, multitude; *-parṇa*, *a.* many-leaved; *-palāṇa*, *a. id.*

**बहुलायास bahula-āyāsa**, *a.* involving much trouble; *-āḥāpa*, *a.* loquacious; *-āviśha*, *pp.* inhabited by many, thickly populated.

**बहुलित bahu-lita**, *pp.* increased.

**बहुलीक bahu-līkri**, *only pp.* made close or dense; increased, enlarged, extended; divulged, made public; distracted, by (*in*); *-bhāva*, *m.* notoriety, publicity; *-bhā*, become abundant, multiply, increase; spread; *pp.* spread abroad, become public or notorious.

**बहुलेतरप बहुल itara-pakṣu**, *m. du.* the dark and the (opposite =) light half of a night; *-ośadhika*, *a.* having abundant herbs, overgrown with herbs.

**बहुवक्तव्य bahu-vaktavya**, *fp.* about which much can be said; *-valāṇa*, *n. plural*; case and personal terminations of the plural; *-vat*, *a.* in the plural; *-varṇa*, *a.* many-coloured; *-valkala*, *m.* = *Prīyālatree* (*Buchanania latifolia*); *-vādin*, *a.* talking much, loquacious; *-vāra* = *ka*, *m.* a small tree (*Cordia Myra*); *-phala*, *n.* its fruit (= *Selu*); *-vāram*, *ad.* frequently, often; *-vārshika*, *a.* (i) many years old; lasting many years; *-vāla*, *a.* hairy, shaggy (tail); *-vighna*, *a.* attended with many difficulties; *-vid*, *a.* knowing much; *-vidya*, *a.* having much knowledge, learned; *-vidha*, *a.* of many sorts, manifold, various; *-m, ad.* variously, repeatedly; *-vistara*, *m.* great extension; *a.* wide-spread; manifold, various; very detailed; *-vistāra*, *a.* of wide extent; *-vistṛita*, *pp.* wide-spread; *-virya*, *a.* of great strength, very efficacious; *-velam*, *ad.* oftentimes, frequently; *-vyālishevita*, *pp.* infested by many beasts of prey; *-vrihi*, *m.* (having much rice), possessive adjective compound: the last member is a substantive, the whole compound becoming an adjective qualifying another substantive and agreeing with it in gender; these possessives often become substantives to designate a species (a generic term being understood) or an individual as a proper name (a specific term being understood): e.g. *bahuvrīhi* (see *samāśa*), *m.* a 'much-rice' compound; *Bṛihadasvāna*, *m.* Many-horse (see *man*); *pp.* *Gr.* Philoppos, horse-loving, and

*Engl.* Great-head). The term *bahuvrīhi* being an instance is used to designate the whole class.

**बहुशक्ति bahu-sakti**, *m.* (possessing great power), *N. of a prince*; *-astra*, *a.* having many foes; *-abda*, *m.* (many-word), plural; *-śa*, *ad.* abundantly, in great numbers; frequently, repeatedly; *-śākha*, *a.* having many branches; widely ramified (*family*); manifold; *-śakhiṇ*, *a.* having many branches; *-mubhā-ya*, *den. ā.* become a great blessing; *-śruta*, *pp.* very learned; *-śruti*, *f.* occurrence of the plural in the text.

**बहुसंख्याक bahu-samkhyā-ka**, *a.* numerous; *-sattva*, *a.* abounding in animals; *-sādṛia*, *a.* very suitable; *-śava*, *a.* sacrificing often or doing anything for many years; containing many sacrifices or years; *-śasya*, *a.* abounding in corn; *m. N.* of a village; *-śādhana*, *a.* having many resources; *-tā*, *f.* possession of many resources; *-śādhāra*, *a.* having many supports, i.e. knowing what one has to go on; *-śāra*, *a.* stout-hearted (tree); *-śāhasra*, *a.* consisting of or amounting to many thousands; *i. f.* *eg.* many thousands; *-śuvarṇa*, *a.* rich in gold; *-tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*; *-śuvarṇa-ka*, *a.* possessing many pieces of gold; *m. N.* of a prince; *N. of an Agrahāra*; *-śpris*, *a.* touching many things; *-śvara*, *a.* polysyllabic; *-hasti-ka*, *a.* abounding in elephants; *-hiraṇya*, *a.* rich in gold.

**बहुदक bahu-udaka**, *a.* abounding in water; *m.* mendicant ascetic frequenting sacred bathing-places; *-upamā*, *f.* comparison with many things (*rh.*); *-upāya*, *a.* having many resources, powerful.

**बहुशर bahu-akṣara**, *a.* polysyllabic; *-agṇi*, *a.* mentioning many Agnis (certain verses); *-pūṣana*, *a.* having many goings or courses; *-anna*, *a.* abounding in food; *-apetya*, *a.* promising numerous offspring; *m.* (i) mouse; *-apāya*, *a.* attended with many dangers; *-abaddha-pralāpīn*, *a.* talking much meaningless chatter; *-abhidhāna*, *n.* (many-designation), plural; *-amitra*, *a.* having many enemies; *-artha*, *a.* having many meanings; *-avarodha*, *a.* having many wives; *-avā*, *a.* rich in horses; *m. N.*; *-āgya*, *a.* abounding in ghee; *-ādin*, *a.* eating much, voracious; *-ārin*, *a. id.*; *m. N.*; *-āśarya*, *a.* containing many marvels; *-maya*, *a. id.*; *-rik*, *a.* abounding in verses (*a. terms exp. applied to the Rīg-veda*); *-ryk*, *a. id.*; *m.* (knowing many verses), knower or follower of the *Rīg-veda*; *-enas*, *a.* having counted many sins.

**बहुद bahv-oda**, *m.* [for *bahu uda*, *cp.* *bādhaka*] *kṛm* of ascetic regarding knowledge (as opposed to works) as the chief thing; *-anśadhī-ka*, *a.* [for *-ośa*] abounding in herbs.

**बाकुर bākura**, *a.* with dṛiti, *m.* bagpipe (*Rī.*).

**बाकुल bākula**, *a.* belonging to the Bakula

**बाह bādhā**, **बाळ bālā**, *pp.* / *bah*: *lc.* mightily (*Rī.*); *a)* *-m, ad.* (C) certainly, assuredly, really, indeed; exceedingly; *guly*, used as a *pcl.* of consent: very well, confirmation: so it is, or assent: yes.

**बाण bāṇa** (or *ā*), *m.* (reed), shaft, arrow; the number five (because *Kāma* has five arrows); mark or aim (of an arrow); *m. N.* of the author of the *Kādambari* and the *Harṣakarita* (seventh century A.D.); *N. of an Asura*; *N.*, *m.* blue Barleria; *n.* its flower; *-gokara*, *m.* range of an arrow,

arrow-shot (distance); -**tā**, *f.* state of an arrow; -**tāni-kṛt**, turn into a quiver; -**dhī**, *m.* (arrow-case), quiver; -**patha**, *m.* range of an arrow, arrow-shot (distance); -**pāta**, *m.* arrow-shot; range of an arrow (distance); -**patha**, *m.* arrow-shot (distance); -**bhaṭta**, *m.* Bāṇa (the author); -**mayā**, *a.* consisting of formed of arrows; -**yogana**, *n.* quiver.

**बाणवत्** bāṇa-vat, *m.* (made of a reed), arrow; (containing arrows), quiver; -**varsha**, *n.* showering arrows; -**vāra**, *m.* multitude of arrows; cuirass, doublet (protecting from arrows); -**sandhāna**, *n.* adjustment of the arrow (to the string); -**siddhi**, *f.* hitting of an arrow.

**बाणावली** bāṇa-āvalī, *f.* combination of five verses forming one sentence; -**āsana**, *n.* bow; bowstring.

**बाणिन्** bāṇ-in, *a.* provided with an arrow.

**बादर** bādara, *a.* belonging to or coming from the jujube tree; coarse, gross (*opp.* minute, subtle); *n.* jujube; *f.* cotton-shrub.

**बादरायण** bādara-āyana, *m. pat.* (son of Bādara), *N.* of the reputed author of the *Sātrika Nāṭya* of the *Uttara-mīmāṃsā*; *a.* composed by Bādara-āyana.

**बादरि** bādari-, *m. pat.* descendant of Bādara.

**बाध्** BĀDH, I. Ā. (*metr.* also P) **bādha**, *repl.* drive away, dispel; force asunder (V); harass, press hard, beset; oppress; damage; annoy, trouble, disturb, vex; grieve, torment; hurt (*persons and things, e.g. the tongue*); thwart, check; influence, afflict; remove, annul, set aside; *ps.* **bādhyate**, suffer; *pp.* **bādhiṭa**, harassed, etc.; *abund.*; *ex.* **bādhyas**, P. harass, trouble, vex, torment; *des.* **bhātsate**, have an aversion for, loathe, shrink from (*ab.*); *pp.* **bhātsita**, disgusting, loathsome; *int.* **bādheḥ**, **badbādhe**, press hard, drive into straits; *pl.* **badbādha-āna**, pent up. **ati**, greatly distress (*acc.*); *g.* **adhi**, harass, annoy. **asū**, vex, torment, torture. **apa**, drive away, dispel, remove; *ex.* drive away; *des.* have an aversion for (*ab.*); *abhi*, fall upon (*an enemy*), check; distress. **ava**, restrain. **ā**, harass, torment; declare to be false. **ni**, press down, - heavily; harass, trouble. **pari**, keep or ward off, exclude from (*ab.*); prevent from *y*; protect from (*ab.*); vex, trouble, hurt. **pra**, urge forward; further; *repl.* drive away, disperse; harass, distress, torment; hurt, injure; set aside, annul. **sam**-*pra*, beat back, *repl.*; distress, torture. **prati**, *repl.*; restrain; vex, torment. **vi**, force asunder, drive away; distress, torment; injure, violate. **sam**, press down, weigh heavily on, distress, torment.

**बाध** bād-d, *m.* tormentor; resistance; *m.*, *f.* pain, affliction, distress, suffering, annoyance, from *ab.* or *acc.*; injury, damage, hurt, prejudice to (-); exclusion from (-), obstruction, annulment, suspension; contradiction, absurdity. -**aka**, *a.* (likā) distressing, harassing; injuring, prejudicing; setting aside, annulling; *a. trer* -**tva**, *n.* annullment; -**ana**, *a.* harassing, distressing; *n.* annoyance, molestation, pain (*etc. pl.*); *n.* annulment; removal; hindrance to (*d.*); *f.* trouble, affliction; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be removed; -**ayitri**, *m.* *tri*, *f.* injurer, oppressor; -**itva**, *n.* annullment; -**itavya**, *fp.* to be distressed, afflicted, or troubled; - annulled or removed; -**itri**, *m.* troubler, afflicter.

**बाधिर्य** bādhir-ya, *n.* deafness.

**बाध्** bād-d-ya, *fp.* to be annoyed, distressed, or afflicted; allowing oneself to be troubled by (-); being checked; to be set aside, removed, or annulled; -**ya-māna-tva**, *n.* condition of being annulled, set aside, or refuted.

**बाधव** bādhav-a, *m.* (having relationship bandhu), kinsman, relation; maternal relative; friend; *i.*, *f.* female relative; -**ka**, *a.* concerning relations; -**dhurā**, *f.* friendly service.

**बाधव** bādhav-a, *m. pat.* descendant of Bādhru; -**ya**, *m. id.*; *N.* of various men.

**बाधित** bādhita, *a.* (i) relating to the metre bṛhatti; -**ka**, *m. N.*; -**ānushubha**, *a.* consisting of a bṛhatti and an anushubh.

**बाधितवत्** bādhita-daivata, *n. T.* of a work - Brīhaddevatā; -**ratha**, *a.* relating to Brīhad-ratha.

**बाधित** bādhispat-n, *a.* (i) relating to or descended from Brīhaspati; -**ya**, *m. pat.* descendant of Brīhaspati; pupil of Brīhaspati, unbeliever; *n.* the Artha-sūtra of Brīhaspati.

**बाल** 1. *bāla*, *a.* young, not yet full-grown; recently risen (*sun*), early (*evening*), now, crescent, moon; childish, puerile, foolish; *m.* child, boy; minor (under sixteen years of age); singleton, fool; *N.* *f.* girl, young woman; cow one year old.

**बाल** 2. *bāla*, *m.* = **वाल** vāla, hair of the tail, etc.

**बालक** bala-ka, *a.* (likā) young, childish, not yet full-grown; *m.* child, boy; young of an animal. five-year-old elephant; *N.* of a prince. -**kānda**, *n.* Boy-section, *T.* of the first book of the *Rāmāyana* treating of the boyhood of Rāma; -**kānda anuvāda**, *pp.* a spray of young jasmine intertwined in their hair; -**kṛishna**, *m.* the boy Kṛishna; -**keli**, *f.* children's game; -**kriyā**, *f.* doings of children; -**kṛiṇa**, *n.* child's play -**ka**, *m.* children's toy; *n.* child's play; -**kṛiṇā**, *f.* child's play, childish sport; -**ghna**, *m.* child-murderer; -**kandra**, *m.* young or crescent moon, a branch of a peculiar shape; -**kandramas**, *m.* young moon; -**kandrikā**, *f. N.*; -**karita**, *n.* early life of a god, etc.; -**karyā**, *f.* doings of a child; -**tantara**, *n.* midwifery; -**tā**, *f.* childhood; -**tva**, *n. id.*; -**darsam**, *abs.* on seeing a boy; -**patra**, *m.* a tree; -**putra**, *a.* having young children, having young; -**ka**, *m.* little son; -**bandhana**, *m.* binder of children (a demon of disease); -**bhaṇṇaka**, *m. N.*; -**bhāva**, *m.* childhood; recent rise of a planet; -**bhritya**, *m.* servant from childhood; -**mati**, *a.* of childish intellect; -**man-dāra-vriksha**, *m.* young coral tree; -**rāmāyana**, *n. T.* of a play; -**roga**, *m.* children's disease; -**lila**, *f.* child's play; -**vinashā**; -**ka**, *m. N.*; -**vaidhavya**, *n.* child-widowhood; -**svāga**, *a.* having young horns; -**sakhi**, *m.* friend from youth; friend of a fool; -**tva**, *n.* friendship with a fool; -**su-bhrid**, *m.* friend from childhood; -**haṇa**, *a.* (-ghni), child-murdering. [year old.]

**बाला** bālā, *f.* girl; young woman; cow one year old.

**बालातिप** bālā-ātipa, *m.* morning sun, early sunshine (*also pl.*); -**āditya**, *m.* newly-risen sun; *N.* of two princes; -**adhyāpa-ka**, *m.* teacher of boys; -**tā**, *f.* tutorship of boys; -**apatya**, *n.* young offspring; -**āmaya**, *m.* children's disease; -**aruna**, *m.* (red of) early dawn; -**avabodhana**, *a.* instruction of the young or inexperienced; -**avastha**, *a.* young, juvenile.

**बालिका** bālīkā, *f.* (of bālā-ka) girl.

**बालिश** bāl-isa, *a.* young, childish; silly, foolish; *m.* fool, blockhead; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* (likā) -**ya**, *n.* childishness, folly.

**बालिषु** bālī indru, *m.* young or crescent moon.

**बालिय** bāleya, *a.* suitable for an oblation (bali); descended from Bali; *m.* *ass.*

**बालोपचर** bālā-upakaraṇa, *n.* medical treatment of children; *i.* -**ya**, *a.* relating to the -; -**upakāra**, *m.* medical treatment of children.

**बाल्य** bāl-ya (or -yū), *n.* infancy, childhood; crescent state (of the moon); childishness, immaturity of mind, puerility, folly; -**tā**, *f.* childhood.

**बालि** bālhi, **बालि** bālhi, *m.* (?) *N.* of a country, Balh; -**ka**, *1. m. N.* of a people; *pl.*; prince of the Bālhiikas; 2. *a.* bred in Balh (Korea); -**ya**, *a.* -**yāta**, *pp.* bred in Balh (Korea).

**बालीक** bālhi-ka, **बालीक** bālhi-ka, *m. N.* of a people (*pl.*); prince of the Bālhiikas; *N.*; *i.*, *f.* princess or woman of Bālhiika.

**बालक** bālaka, *m. N.* of a Daitya, *N.* of a teacher; *a.* belonging to Bālaka; *n. pl.* school of Bālaka; -**ākha**, *f.* Bālaka recension (of the Rg-veda).

**बाष्प** bāshpa, *m.* tears, steam, vapour; -**kala**, *a.* indistinct or choked with tears (*voice*); -**phita-loana**, *a.* having eyes suffused with tears; -**pāra**, *m.* flood of tears; -**moksha**, *m.* shedding of tears; -**salila**, *n.* tears; -**ākula**, *a.* indistinct or choked with tears (*voice, speech*); -**ambā**, *n.* tears.

**बाष्पाय** bāshpa-ya, *den. A.* shed tears. **ati**, weep excessively.

**बाष्पिन्** bāshp-in, *a.* shedding (-) as tears.

**बाष्पित्विह** bāshpa utpida, *m.* gush of tears.

**बास** bāsa, *m. N.* incorrect for bhāsa.

**बास** bāsta, *a.* coming from the he-goat (bāsta).

**बाहुव** bāhuv-a, *m.* arm (V).

**बाह्वि** bāhuv-i, *m. pat.* (fr. bāhu) *N.* of a teacher.

**बाहीक** bāhi-kā, *m.* (frequently confused with bālhi-ka or bālhi-ka), *N.* of a despised people (*pl.*), man of the Bālhiikas; cowherd.

**बाह्** bāh-ā [strong; √ bah], *m.* arm; *sp.* fore arm; fore-foot of an animal; *sp.* upper part of the fore-foot; part of a doot; arm as a measure (= 12 angulas); *N.*

**बाहुक** bāhu-ka, *a.* = bāhu, arm; *a.* dwarfish; *m. N.*; *N.* assumed by Nala when chaunting of Rātuparna. [excellence]

**बाहुगुण** bāhu-guṇ-ya, *n.* possession of many

**बाहुयुत** bāhū-kyuta, *pp.* fallen or dropped from the arm or hand; (a) -**taraṇa**, *n.* crossing with the arms; *i.* swimming across a river; (ā) -**tā**, *ad.* in the arms (I.); (u) -**danda**, *m.* long arm; -**danta-ka**, *a.* with snout, *N.* of a treatise on paraprachina abridged by Indra; -**dant-in**, *m.* ep of Indra; -**ā** -**putra**, *m.* Indra's son as the author of a Tantra; -**pāva**, *m.* fetter of the arms, encircling arms; a certain attitude in fighting; -**prasāra**, *m.* extension of the arms; -**bandha**, *n.* clasped or encircling arms; -**bala**, *n.* strength of arm; *m.* Arm-strong; *N.*; -**bal-in**, *a.* strong-armed; -**madhya**, *a.* middle most with the arms **āni karmāni** = actions with the arms are intermediate; -**māla**, *n.*

root of the arm, shoulder; -**yuddha**, *n.* hand to hand fight, pugilistic encounter; -**yodha**, -**yodhin**, *m.* pugilist.

**बाहुल्य** bāhula, *m.* N. -**ka**, *n.* multiplicity; *ab.* owing to the various applicability (*of a rule*).

**बाहुलता** bāhu-latā, *f.* creeper-like arms; -**antara**, *n.* interval between the arms, chest, breast-bone.

**बाहुल्य** bāhul-ya, *n.* abundance, plenty; quantity, large number; multiplicity, variety, unusualness, ordinary course or order of things; *in*, for the most part, mostly, generally; *ab.* *id.*; in all probability.

**बाहुविक्रम** bāhu-vikṣepa, *m.* movement of the arms; -**vimarda**, *m.* hand to hand fight, pugilistic encounter; -**virya**, *n.* strength of arm; *a.* strong of arm; -**akti**, *m.* (strong of arm), *N. of a prince*; -**śālin**, *a.* possessed of powerful arms, valorous, warlike; *m.* N. of a *Dānava* and of various men.

**बाहुश्रुत्य** bāhu-shrutiya, *n.* learning.

**बाहुश्रुत्यम** bāhu utkṣhepam, *abs.* throwing or tossing up the arms; -**apapiśam**, *abs.* pressing with the arms.

**बाहुबाहु** bāhū-bāhuv-i, *ad.* hand to hand, in close encounter.

**बाह्य** bāhya [fr. bāhi(s)], *a.* being outside (the door, house, village, etc.), situated outside (*ab.* or <sup>o</sup>); outer, external; strange, foreign; excluded from caste or the community, outcast; lying outside anything (*ab.* or <sup>o</sup>) = diverging from, conflicting with, beyond the pale of, having nothing to do with; with *taddhita*, *m.* secondary *taddhita* suffix (*add'd after another taddhita*); *v.* artha, *m.* meaning external to and having no immediate connexion with the letters forming a word. -*m* kri, expel, eject; -*m*, *m.* *le*, <sup>o</sup>, *ad.* or *pp.* outside (*ab.* or <sup>o</sup>); -*m*, *ad.* (*pp.*) out (of doors); *ab.* from without; *m.* corpse.

**बाह्यकरण** bāhya-karana, *n.* external organ of sense; -**tara**, *apt.* external etc.; outcast; -**tas**, *ad.* *pp.* outside, without (*ab.* *g.*); -**tā**, *f.* deviation or divergence from (*ab.*); -**prakṛti**, *f.* constituent parts of a foreign state (except the *lang*).

**बाह्यांस** bāhya-amsa, *a.* holding the hands outside (not between) the knees; -**antar**, *ad.* from without and within; -**artha-vada**, *m.* doctrine that the external world is real, -**artha-vādin**, *a.* maintaining the reality of the external world (*ph*); -**ālaya**, *m.* abode of the outcast country of the Bahikas; -**indriya**, *n.* external organ of sense.

**बाहुव्य** bāhuvrī-ya, *n.* traditional teaching of the Bahuvikas, the Rig-veda.

**बाहुजस** bāhujas, *n.* strength of arm; *a.* strong in the arm.

**बिल्व** bilvā, *m.* cat -**ka**, *m.* *il* 1-kā, *f.* kitten, cat; -**pada**, *m.* -**ka**, *n.* a certain measure of weight (= *a* karsha or 16 maśas); -**putra**, *m.* N -**bandya**, *m.* cat-dancer, nickname of a man; -**akṣha**, *c* *i* cat-eyed; *m.* N. of a Rākṣasa.

**विदल** bidala, *r.* vidala -**samhita**, *pp.* composed of halves.

**विन्दु** bind-ū, *m.* drop; globule; dot, spot; mark of the *anuvāra* supposed to be of great mystical import and connected with *Siva*; zero or cypher; dot made above a letter to cancel an error; apparently insignificant

incident the effects of which spread like a drop of oil on water (*str.*); spot or mark of paint on the body of an elephant. *N.*: -**ka**, *m.* drop; -**ki-ta**, *den.* *pp.* dotted over, covered with drops of (*sa*).

**विन्दुमत** bindu-mat, *a.* having bubbles or dots; *m.* N. of a son of Marīki; -**i**, *f.* kind of vases; *N.*; -**rekṣā**, *f.* line of dots; -**saras**, *n.* N. of a sacred lake; -**sāra**, *m.* N. of a prince, son of Kandra-gupta.

**बिब्लो** bibhoka, *m.* haughty indifference; amorous gesture.

**बिभक्षयिषा** bi-bhākṣh-ay-i-shā, (*des. cs.*) *f.* desire to eat; -**shu**, *des.* *a.* wishing to eat, hungry. [speak.]

**बिभक्षिषु** bi-bhān-i-shu, *des.* *a.* wishing to

**बिभित्ता** bi-bhit-tā, *f.* desire to pierce, break through, or destroy (*ac.* or *g.*); -**su**, *des.* *a.* wishing to break through or rout.

**बिभेदयिषु** bi-bhed-ay-i-shu, (*des. cs.*) *a.* wishing to set at variance.

**बिम्ब** bimb-a, *m.* *n.* disc of the sun or moon; sphere, orb, disc, *esp.* of any rounded part of the body (hips, buttocks); mirror; image, reflexion; object compared (*in comparisons*); *opp.* prati-bimba, that with which it is compared; *m.* lizard, chameleon; *N.*; *n.* fruit of a tree (*Momordica monodelpha*): as it is of a ruddy colour when ripe, the lips of beautiful women are often compared with it; *f.* *N.* of a princess.

**बिम्बकि** bimbaki, *m.* N. of a prince.

**बिम्बप्रतिबिम्बता** bimba-prati-bimba-tā, *f.* condition of an object of comparison and that with which it is compared; -**tva**, *n.* -**bhāva**, *m.* *id.*; -**phala**, *n.* the Bimba fruit; -**adharashā**, *a* (*i*) having lips red like the Bimba fruit; -**adhara**, *m.* nother lip red like the Bimba fruit.

**बिम्बित** bimb-ita, *den.* *pp.* reflected.

**बिम्बिय** bimbiya, *m.* N.

**बिम्बिसार** bimbī-sāra, *m.* N. of a prince of Magadha, contemporary with Būdhiha.

**बिम्बेश्वर** bimbā-śvara, *m.* N. of a temple erected by the princess Bimbā; -**oshtha**, *m.* lip like the Bimba fruit; *a.* having lips like the Bimba fruit.

**बिल** bil-a, *n.* cave; cavity, hole, burrow; aperture, opening; mouth (*of a vessel, spoon, etc.*); *m.* Indra's horse Ukkisharavas; -**yoni**, *a.* of the breed of Bīla (horse); -**vāsa**, *n.* dwelling in holes; *m.* animal living in holes; -**vāsin**, *a.* *m.* *id.*; -**āya**, -**āyin**, *a.* *m.* *id.*; -**svarga**, *m.* (subterranean heaven), hell.

**बिलेश्य** bile-śya, *a.* lurking in holes; *m.* animal living in holes.

**बिलोकस** bilaokas, *a.* *m.* *id.*

**बिल्व** bil-mu, *n.* chip (RP. <sup>1</sup>).

**बिल्व** bilvā, *m.* a tree (*Aegle Marmelos*) bearing delicious fruit (which when unripe is used medicinally); *n.* Bilva fruit; a certain weight (= 1 pala); (*ś'*-**danda**, *a.* having a staff of Bilva wood; -**dandī**, *a.* *id.*; -**patra-maya**, *a.* consisting of Bilva leaves; -**mātra**, *n.* weight of a Bilva fruit; *a.* of the size of a Bilva fruit; having the weight of a Bilva fruit; -**vana**, *n.* a Bilva forest.

**बिल्वह्य** bilvāma, *m.* N. of a minister and poet.

**बिस** bīsa, *n.* root or underground stalk of the lotus; *kisalaya-kheda-pāthoya-vat*,

*a.* having as provisions for the journey pieces of young root-fibres of the lotus; -**granthi**, *m.* knot on a root-fibre of the lotus; -**tanta**, *m.* fibre of the lotus root; -**maya**, *a.* made of the fibrous root of the lotus; -**prasāna**, *n.* flower of the lotus; -**latā**, *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum*); -**vat**-*i*, *f.* place abounding in fibrous roots of the lotus.

**बिसिषी** bis-iu-i, *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum*; the whole plant); -**patra**, *n.* lotus leaf.

**बीज** bījya, *n.* seed (*of plants and animals*); seed-corn, grain; runner of the Indian fig-tree; germ, element; source, origin, beginning; germ of a poem or play (*from which the plot is developed*); algebra; quicksilver; -<sup>o</sup> *a.* caused or occasioned by; -**ka**, *m.* citron; *n.* seed; list; -**kānda-prarohin**, *a.* springing from seed or from slips; -**kānda-rūha**, *a.* *id.*; -**kori**, *f.* seed-vessel (*esp.* of the lotus); -**kriyā**, *f.* algebraic solution; -**ganita**, *n.* algebra; -**dravya**, *n.* elementary substance; -**pāra**-**ka**, *m.* citron tree; -**pāra**, *m.* *id.*; *n.* citron; -**mātra**, *n.* only what is necessary for the preservation of seed or the race; -**rūha**, *a.* springing from seed; -**vat**, *a.* provided with seed or corn; -**vāpa**, *m.* sowing of seed; -**śaśa-mātra**, *n.* even their seed as a reminder; -**sambhriti-mat**, *a.* containing the germ and the catastrophe (*of a play*).

**बीजाक्षर** bīja akṣhara, *n.* initial syllable of a mantra or spell; -**śākura**, *m.* soot-sprout; *du.* seed and sprout; -**āyāya**, *m.* principle of seed and sprout (*each of which is in turn the cause of the other*) = relation of mutual causation; -**āyāya**, *m.* (abounding in seeds), citron; -**āya**, *m.* stallion.

**बीजिन्** bīj-in, *a.* seed-bearing (*plant*); being of the seed or blood of (<sup>o</sup>); *m.* owner or giver of seed, actual together (*opp.* nominal father or husband).

**बीजोत्क्रष्टु** bīja utkrāṣṭri, *m.* one who takes out or exhibits good seed corn (to produce the impression that the rest is of the same quality).

**बीभत्स** bi-bhat-sa [*des.* √ bādhi], *a.* loathsome, disgusting, revolting; *v.* *riṣa*, *m.* sentiment of disgust (*in poetry*); -**tā**, *f.* loathsomeness; -**śā**, *des.* *a.* (*f.* *id.*) feeling disgust or repugnance; *coy*; *m.* *ep.* of Arguna.

**बुक्का** bukkā, *f.* heart.

**बुद्ध** bud-dha, *pp.* (√ budh) awakened, fully awake; expanded (*flower*); enlightened, wise; known, observed; *m.* enlightened person who is qualified by good works and knowledge of the truth for Nirvāna and reveals the true doctrine of salvation to the world before his demise (*B.*); the historical Būdhiha, named Sākya-muni Gautama, the founder of the Buddhist religion, who was born in Magadha and died about 477 B.C.; -**gayā**, *f.* Būdhiha's Gayā, the Buddhist name of the town of Gayā (so called because Būdhiha obtained true knowledge there); -**ghoṣha**, *m.* N. of a celebrated Buddhist scholar who lived at the beginning of the fifth century A.D. (the N. is not quotable in Sanskrit); -**tva**, *n.* Buddhahood; -**datta**, *m.* N. of a minister; -**dharma**, *m.* Būdhiha's law; -**pālita**, *m.* N. of a pupil of Nāgārjuna; -**mārga**, *m.* way or doctrine of Būdhiha; -**śakṣita**, *m.* N. *ś.* *f.* N.; -**āgama**, *m.* Būdhiha's doctrine; -**anta**, *m.* waking condition.

**बुद्धि** bud-dhi, *f.* intelligence, understanding, reason, intellect, mind; discernment, judgment; presence of mind, ready wit, perception; comprehension; opinion; view;

**बृहदुक्थ** *bṛhād uktha*, *a*, fat-praised; *m.* *a certain Agni*, *N.*; **-ād**-**diva**, *a* belonging to high heaven, heavenly; *m. N. of a son of Atharvan and composer of RV X, 120*; the hymn composed by *Bṛhaddiva*; **-devatā**,



*f.* Index of the many gods (*of the RV.*), title of an *Anukramanī* ascribed to Sānaka; -*dyuti*, *a.* shining brightly; (-*ād*)-*bbhānu*, *a.* of great brilliance; *m.* a certain Agni; *N.*; -*rathā*, *m.* (having a great chariot), mighty hero (*RV.*); (-*ād*)-*rathā*, *m.* *N.*; -*ratham-tara*, *n.* du. the Sāman Brīhat and Ratham-tara; (-*ād*)-*rayā*, *a.* having abundant wealth (*RV.*); -*vratā*, *n.* the great vow of chastity; *a.* practising the great vow of chastity.

**बृहन्न** brīhan-nala, *m.* kind of tall reed; *m.* or *f.* *N.* assumed by Arguna when he entered into the service of Virātū as an *hormaphrodite*; -*manu*, *m.* the large (= detailed) Manu.

**बृहस्पति** brīhas-pāti, *m.* Lord of devotion, *N.* of a god (the outcome of theological speculation) in whom piety towards the gods is personified; in C. he is accounted the god of wisdom and eloquence (to whom various works are ascribed); the planet Jupiter; *N.*

**बृहस्पतिमत** brīhas-pati-mat, *a.* accompanied by Brīhaspati; -*vāt*, *a.* id.

**बैजिक** baij-ika, *a.* relating to seed, seminal; inherited from one's father (guilt).

**बैदास** baidāsa, *a.* peculiar to the cat: -*vratika*, -*vratin*, *a.* following the ways of the cat, deceitful

**बैद** baida, *m.* pat. fr. Bida.

**बैविक** baimbika, *m.* (one addicted to Bimbu-lips), gullible, lover.

**बैल्य** bailya, *a.* coming from the Bilva tree, made of Bilva wood.

**बैष्क** bishku, *n.* (f.) flesh of an animal killed by a beast of prey or by a trap.

**बैहिनरि** baihiniari, *m.* (irreg. pat. fr. baihina) *N.* of a chamberlain.

**बोध** bodh-dhava, *fp.* to be attended to; to be noticed, observed, considered, understood, comprehended, or known; - recognised; - enlightened or instructed; - informed; *n.* *imp.* one should watch or be awake; -*dhri*, *m.* one who perceives or comprehends; one who knows; person versed in (*lc.*).

**बोध** bodh-ā, *a.* understanding, knowing; *m.* awaking (*int.*); waking state, consciousness; expanding, blooming (*offlovers*); calling forth (*a perfume*); beginning to take effect (*of a spell*); apprehension, knowledge, understanding; designation; *N.*; -*aka*, *a.* (f.) awakening, rousing; causing to know, teaching, explaining; designating, indicating (-*ā*); enlightening, instructing; *m.* teacher, instructor; *N.*; -*ana*, *a.* (f.) causing to awake, i.e. to expand (*of a flower*); arousing, exciting; instructing, informing, teaching; *m.* planet Mercury; *n.* awaking, waking; perceiving, understanding, knowledge; arousing; causing to take effect (*spell*); causing to perceive or understand; instructing, informing, enlightening, designating, indicating; *ninth day of the dark fortnight in Bhādra*, on which Durgā awakes; *i.* *f.* eleventh day of the light fortnight of the month Kārtika, on which Iśana awakes from his sleep; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be admonished; - understood; - regarded as.

**बोधमय** bodha-maya, *a.* consisting of pure knowledge.

**बोधयितव्य** bodh-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be informed (of, acc.); -*ay-i-tri*, *m.* awakener, teacher; -*ayishnu*, *a.* intending to waken (*t.*).

**बोधि** 1. bodhi. 2 *sg. impv. aor.* of √ budh (for bod-dhi) and of √ bhu (for bhu-dhi).

**बोधि** 2. bodh-i, *m.* perfect enlightenment by which a man becomes a Buddha or Jina; enlightened intellect of a Buddha or Jina (*B. or Jain term*); the tree of knowledge under which Buddha obtained perfect enlightenment (*Ficus religiosa*); -*ita*, *ca. pp.* (√ budh) made known, etc.; -*tavya*, *fp.* to be made known or communicated; -*in*, *a.* (-*ā*) regarding, careful of; knowing; causing to know or perceive; awakening, enlightening.

**बोधिमण्ड** bodhi-maṇḍa, *n.* (?) seat of knowledge, which is said to have risen from the earth in the shadow of the tree under which Buddha obtained perfect enlightenment; -*maṇḍala*, *n.* place where Buddha obtained complete enlightenment; -*sattva*, *m.* (whose nature is knowledge), Buddhist saint in the last stage before attaining to complete knowledge or Buddhahood.

**बोध्य** bodh-ya, *fp.* to be understood, regarded, or recognised as (*nm.*); - made known; - instructed or brought to one's senses; *n.* *imp.* one should understand.

**बौद्ध** baudha, *a.* kept in the mind (buddhi), mental (= not uttered); relating to the understanding; belonging to or connected with Buddha; *m.* Buddhist; -*darana*, *n.*, -*matā*, (*pp.*) *n.* Buddhist doctrine.

**बौध** baudha, *a.* relating or belonging to Mercury; *n.* *shan*, *n.* day of Mercury, Wednesday.

**बौधायन** baudhāyana, *m.* pat. *N.* of an ancient teacher; *pl.* his race; *a.* (f.) relating to or composed by Baudhāyana; *pl.* school of Baudhāyana; *i-ya*, *m.* *pl.* a school of the Black Yagur-veda.

**ब्रध** bradh-nā, *a.* ruddy; *m.* sun; *N.*; *n.* lead; -*bimba*, *n.* disc of the sun; -*maṇḍala*, *n.* id.; (f.) -*loka*, *m.* world of the sun (*dv.*).

**ब्रवस्** brav-u-s, 2 *sg. subj. pr.* √ brū.

**ब्रह्म** brah-ma, *m.* priest (only -*ā* with *asura*); *n.* metrical for brahman, the Absolute; -*ka*, -*ā* *a.* Brahman, *m.* the god Brahman; -*kara*, *m.* tribute paid to Brāhmins; -*karma*, *n.* function of a Brāhman; office of the Brahman priest; -*karma-samādhi*, *a.* intent on Brahman in action; -*kāpa*, *a.* resembling Brahman; *m.* age or cosmic period of Brahman (*a. primeval age*); -*kāṇḍa*, *n.* the Brahman section = the dogmatic part of the scriptures; *T.* of a work or part of a work by Bhartrihari; -*kilbiśā*, *n.* sin against Brāhmins (*RV.*); -*kūṛka*, *n.* a kind of penance in which the five products of the cow are eaten (= *pañca-davya*); -*kṛit*, *n.* offering prayers; (*brahma*) -*kṛiti*, *f.* prayer, devotion; -*kośa*, *m.* treasury of prayer; -*kṣhatra*, *n.* sq. & du. Brāhmins and nobles; -*gava*, *m.* *pl.* sacrifices offered by Brāhmins and Kshatriyas; -*kṣhetra*, *n.* *N.* of a sacred locality; -*gavi*, *f.* cow of a Brāhman; -*gitikā*, *f.* Brahman's song, *N.* of certain verses; -*gupta*, *m.* *N.* of a son of Brahman; *N.* of an astronomer born 598 *a. v.*; *N.*; -*gola*, *m.* universe; -*ghātaka*, *m.* Brahman-killer; -*ghātin*, *m.* id.; -*i*, *f.* woman on the second day of her menses; -*ghoṣa*, *m.* murmur of prayer (*sts. pl.*); sacred word, Veda (*coll.*); -*rava*, *m.* sound of murmured prayer; -*ghna*, *m.* Brahman-slayer; -*ghni*, *f.* of him, *q. r.*; -*akra*, *n.* Brahman's wheel; *kind of mystical circle*; -*āśya*, *n.* religious study; religious studentship of a Brāhman youth, passed in celibacy, being the first stage in the religious life of a Brāhman; *sp.* self-restraint, continence, chastity; -*m upā*, *i*, -*gram*, *grah*, *kar*, or *vās*, practise chastity; *ā*, *f.* chastity, *a*-*tva*,

*n.* continence, chastity, -*vāt*, *a.* practising, chastity; -*āśrama*, *m.* order of religious studentship; -*kārin*, *a.* (*n*-i) practising sacred knowledge; *sp.* practising continence or chastity; *m.* religious student; -*kāri-vāsa*, *m.* living as a religious student; -*kāri-vratā*, *n.* vow of chastity; -*ganman*, *n.* Veda-birth regeneration by sacred knowledge; -*gavin*, *a.* subsisting by sacred knowledge; -*gña*, *a.* knowing the scriptures or Brahman; -*gñāna*, *n.* knowledge of the Veda or of Brahman; -*gya*, *a.* oppressing Brāhmins; -*gyotis*, *n.* splendour of Brahman; *a.* having the splendour of Brahman or of the Veda.

**ब्रह्मस्यति** brāhmanas-pāti = brhas-pāti; -*pātnī*, *f.* wife of the Brahman priest.

**ब्रह्मस्य** 1. brahman-ya, *den. only pr. pt.* brahman-yāt, praying, devout.

**ब्रह्मस्य** 2. brahman-yā, *a.* devoted to sacred knowledge, religious, pious; friendly to Brāhmins; -*tā*, *f.* graciousness to Brāhmins.

**ब्रह्मवत्** brāhman-vat (or -vāt), *a.* accompanied by prayer, devout; practising a holy work and having a Brāhman; accompanied by or representing the priesthood; containing the word Brahman.

**ब्रह्मत** brahma-tā, *f.* nature of the absolute deity; -*tejas*, *n.* glory or power of Brahman; *a.* having the glory or power of Brahman; -*tego-maya*, *a.* formed of Brahman's glory; -*tva*, *n.* office of the Brahman priest, rank of a Brāhman; position of Brahman; -*da*, *a.* giving the Veda, imparting sacred knowledge; -*daṇḍa*, *m.* Brahman's staff (*a kind of mythical weapon*); curse of a Brāhman; -*daudin*, *m.* *N.* of an ancient sage; -*datā*, *m.* given by the god Brahman; *N.*; -*dātri*, *m.* impartor of the Veda, spiritual teacher; -*dāna*, *n.* gift of the Veda, imparting of sacred knowledge; -*dāya*, 1. *a.* imparting the Veda; 2. *m.* sacred knowledge as a heritage; inheritance of a Brāhman; -*dāya-hara*, *a.* receiving the Veda as an inheritance from (*y*); -*dāyāda*, *a.* enjoying sacred knowledge as his inheritance or *m.* son of Brahman; -*dūshaka*, *a.* falsifying the Veda; -*dēya*, *a.* being given in marriage after the manner of Brahman or the Brāhmins. with vidhi, *m.* marriage of this kind. *n.* instruction in the Veda, imparting of sacred knowledge; -*śaṇṣantāna*, *a.* in whose family teaching of the Veda is hereditary; -*dviś*, *a.* hostile to devotion or religion, impious; *m.* hater of Brāhmins; -*dveṣha*, *m.* hatred of religion, impiety; -*dhara*, *a.* possessed of sacred knowledge; -*dharmā-dviś*, *a.* hating the Vedas and the law; -*dhātu*, *m.* component part of Brahman.

**ब्रह्मन्** 1. brāh-mān, *n.* [√ 2. barh] (*pious* swelling or fullness of soul), devotion (*pious* utterance, prayer; Vedic verse or text; spell; sacred syllable 'om'; *holy* scriptures, the Vedas, sacred learning, theology, theosophy; *holy* life, *sp.* continence, chastity; the supreme impersonal spirit, the Absolute (exceptionally treated as *m.*); class who are the repository of sacred knowledge, theologians, Brāhmins (*coll.*, rarely used of individual Brāhmins).

**ब्रह्मन्** 2. brāh-mān, *m.* devout man, one who prays, worshipper; priest, Brāhman; knower of Vedic texts or spells; one versed in sacred knowledge; *sp.* chief priest who directs the sacrifice and is supposed to know the three Vedas (his assistants being the Brāhma-nakṣamsin, the Agnidhra, and the Potri), supreme universal soul, the chief god of the Indian pantheon (being the later personal



form of the Vedic impersonal absolute deity, which is neuter; the Creator (Vishnu being the Preserver, and Śiva the Destroyer); intellect (= buddhi); *N. of a magician.*

**ब्रह्मनिर्वाण** brahma-nirvāṇa, *n.* extinction or absorption in Brahman (*n.*); -*nishāṇa*, *a.* absorbed in (the contemplation of) Brahman (*n.*); -*nīda*, *n.* resting-place of Brahman (*n.*); -*pattra*, *n.* Brahman's leaf = leaf of the Palāśa tree (*Butea frondosa*); -*patha*, *m.* path to Brahman (*m. or n.*); -*pada*, *n.* place of Brahman (*n.*); -*pārāyana*, *n.* complete study or entire text of the Veda; -*putra*, *m.* son of a priest or Brahman; son of the god Brahman; kind of vegetable poison; *N. of a large river rising in the eastern Hindūlyas and falling into the bay of Bengal; N. of a lake; -pura*, *n.* Brahman's citadel (in heaven); *N. of a city (Theopolis); -ī*, *f. id.*; *ep. of the city of Benares; -puraka*, *m. pl. N. of a people; -pura*, *ākhya*, *a.* named Brahmapura; -*purāṇa*, *n. T. of a Purāṇa; -puruṣa*, *m.* servant of the Brahman priest; servant of the god Brahman; -*prakṛti-ka*, *a.* having Brahman as its source; -*trā*, *n.* origination from Brahman; -*priya*, *a.* fond of devotion; -*pri*, *a. id. (RV.); -bandha*, *n.* function of a priest's assistant; -*bandha*, *n.* priest follow (used contemptuously), unworthy Brahman; Brahman in caste only, nominal Brahman; *ep.* Brahman who does not perform the morning and the evening Sāṃdhyā ceremony (according to *Sāyana*); -*bhinda*, *m.* Dot 'Anuvāra' of Brahman, *T. of an Upanishad; -bija*, *m.* seed of the Veda, the sacred syllable 'om.'; -*bruvāṇa*, *pr. pl. A.* calling himself or pretending to be a Brahman; -*bhavana*, *n.* abode of Brahman; -*bhāga*, *m.* share of the Brahman priest; -*bhāva*, *m.* absorption in the Absolute; -*bhāvāna*, *n.* manifesting or teaching the Veda; -*bhid*, *a.* dividing the one Brahman into many; -*bhuvana*, *n.* world of Brahman; having become one with, i.e. absorbed in Brahman or the Absolute; -*bhūya*, *n.* identification with or absorption in Brahman; rank of a Brahman, Brahmanhood; -*bhūyas*, *a.* becoming one with Brahman; *n.* absorption in Brahman; -*bhrasā*, *pp.* having forfeited sacred knowledge; -*maṅgala-devatā*, *f. ep. of Lakṣmī; -maṅka*, *m. N. of a monastic school or college; -maya*, *a. (i)* consisting or formed of Brahman; -*maha*, *m.* festival in honour of Brahman; -*mīmāṃsā*, *f.* inquiry into the nature of Brahman, the Vedānta philosophy; -*yaṇṭā*, *m.* sacrifice of devotion = Vedic recitation or study (one of the five daily sacrifices of the householder); -*yaṇa*, *n. -a*, *n.* glory of Brahman; -*yaṇa-in*, *a.* possessing the glory of Brahman; -*yaṇ*, *a.* yoked by prayer = bringing the god in answer to prayer; -*yoni*, *f.* home of Brahman (*n.*); *a.* having one's home in Brahman; sprung from Brahman; -*stha*, *a.* abiding in Brahman (*n.*) as one's source; -*rakṣasa*, *n.* kind of evil demon; -*ratna*, *n.* valuable present bestowed on Brahman; -*ratha*, *m.* Brahman's cart; -*rākṣasa*, *m.* kind of evil demon; -*rāya*, *m. N.*; -*rāta*, *m.* given by Brahman, *ep. of Suka; N. of Yāgyavalky's father; -rāri*, *m.* entire man or circle of Vedic texts or sacred knowledge.

**ब्रह्मर्षि** brahma-rṣi, *m.* priestly or Brahman sage (term applied to ancient sages such as Vāśiṣṭha and others); -*deśa*, *m.* country of the Brahmarshis (a tract comprising the Doab from near Delhi to Mathurā).

**ब्रह्मलोक** brahma-loka, *m.* world or heaven of Brahman (*sts. pl.*); -*laukika*, *a.* inhabiting the world of Brahman; -*vaktra*, *m.* expounder of the Vedas; -*vat*, *ad.* in accordance with or like the Veda; -*vaḍya*, *n.*

recitation of Vedic texts; -*vaḍha*, *m.* murder of a Brahman; -*vaḍhyā*, *f. id.*; -*kṛta*, *n.* perpetrated murder of a Brahman; -*varīśa*, *n.* pre-eminence in sacred knowledge, sanctity; -*varīśa-in*, *a.* pre-eminent in divine knowledge, holy; -*varīśa-vin*, *a. id.*; -*vādā*, *n.* discourse on sacred matters; -*vid-in*, *a.* discoursing on sacred matters; *m.* theologian, Vedāntin; -*vāsa*, *m.* Brahman's abode or heaven; (brāhma)-*vāhas*, *a.* to whom prayer is offered; -*vit-tva*, *n.* sacred knowledge, theology, philosophy; -*vid*, *a.* knowing the Vedas; versed in magic; *m.* theologian, philosopher; -*vidyā*, *f.* knowledge of Brahman or of sacred things; -*vidvas*, *pl.* knowing Brahman; -*vivardhana*, *a.* increasing sacred knowledge, *ep. of Viṣṇu*; -*vrīkṣa*, *m.* Brahman as a tree; -*vṛitti*, *f.* subsistence of a Brahman; -*veda*, *m.* Veda of Spells, Atharva-veda; -*vedi*, *f. N. of a locality; -vedin*, *a.* knowing the Brahman or the Vedas; -*vaivarta* = *ka*, *n. T. of a Pūṇḍra; -vrata*, *n.* vow of elasticity; -*dharma*, *a.* practising; -*śāyin*, *a.* resting in Brahman; -*śāla*, *f.* Brahman's hall; *N. of a sacred locality; -śiras*, -*nirahan*, *n.* kind of mythical missile; -*samsad*, *f.* Brahman's audience-chamber; -*samsthā*, *a.* devoted to sacred things; -*samsthā*, *f.* collection of prayers; -*sattra*, *n.* sacrifice of prayer; -*sattrin*, *a.* offering a sacrifice of prayer; -*sadana*, *n.* seat of the Brahman priest; abode or heaven of Brahman; -*sabhā*, *f.* hall or audience-chamber of Brahman; -*sambhava*, *a.* sprung from Brahman; -*saras*, *n. N. of a bathing place; -sava*, *n.* purification of prayer; kind of sacrificial rite; -*sāt-kṛta*, bring into harmony with Brahman; -*sāmā*, -*sāman*, *n.* Sāman chanted after a *vara* recited by the Brahman priest; -*sāya*, *ya*, *n.* complete union or identification with the universal soul; -*sārśh-ī-tā*, *f.* equality with Brahman; -*śāvarṇa*, *m. N. of the tenth Manu; -śāvarṇi*, *m. id.*; -*siddhānta*, *n. T. of various astronomical works; -siddhi*, *m. N. of an ascetic; -suta*, *m.* son of Brahman; -*suvarālā*, *f.* kind of plant, decoction of this plant drunk as a penance; -*sutra*, *n.* sacred cord worn by Brahmins over the shoulder, sacred or theological Sūtra; *T. of a Sūtra work on the Vedānta philosophy ascribed to Bāṇadēyana or Vyāsa; -pada*, *n.* statement of a theological Sūtra; *a. (i)* consisting of the statements of a theological Sūtra; -*sūtrīn*, *a.* wearing the sacred cord; -*srīṇ*, *m.* creator of Brahman, *ep. of Siva; -soma*, *m. N. of a saint; -stamba*, *m.* universe, world; -*stena*, *m.* (theft of =) one in unlawful possession of the Veda; -*steṇa*, *n.* (theft of =) unlawful acquisition of the Veda; -*sthala*, *n. N. of a town and of various villages; -sva*, *n.* property of a Brahman; -*hatyā*, *f.* murder of a Brahman; -*han*, *m.* murderer of a Brahman; -*hrīdaya*, *m. n. N. of a star (Capella).*

**ब्रह्मक्षर** brahma-akṣara, *n.* the sacred syllable 'om.'; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of sacred syllables; -*āṅguli*, *m.* folding of the hands for Vedic study; -*kṛta*, *pp.* folding the hands for Vedic study.

**ब्रह्मणी** brahmāṇī, *f.* wife or female energy of Brahman, *ep. of Durgā.*

**ब्रह्माण्ड** brahma-aṇḍa, *n.* egg of Brahman, universe, world (*sts. pl.*); -*apāla*, *m.* hemisphere of the world = inhabited earth; -*āḍya*, *1. pp.* estate for Brahman; *2. a.* beginning with Brahman; -*adhigamika*, *a.* relating to Vedic study; -*ānanda*, *m.* rapturous joy in Brahman; -*apeta*, (*pp.*), *m. N. of a Brāhṇaṇa; -abhyāsa*, *m.* Vedic study.

**ब्रह्माय** brāhmā-ya, *den. A.* become Brahman.

**ब्रह्मायुः** brahma-āyus, *n.* Brahman's lifetime; *a.* living as long as Brahman; *m. N. of a Brahman; -arāya*, *n. N. of a forest; -ārambha*, *m.* beginning of Vedic recitation; -*arpana*, *n.* offering of sacred knowledge; -*āvarta*, *m. N. of the sacred tract between the Sarasvatī and the Drīśakadvatī, north-west of Hastināpura; -āsana*, *n.* seat of the Brahman priest; *a.* sitting posture suitable for sacred meditation; -*āstra*, *n.* Brahman's missile (a mythical weapon); -*āśya*, *n.* a Brahman's mouth; -*āṇṭi*, *f.* offering of devotion.

**ब्रह्मिन्** brahm-in, *a.* relating to Brahman.

**ब्रह्मिष्ठ** brāhm-iṣṭha, (*ep.*) *m.* Brahman of the highest degree; very learned or pious Brahman; *N. of a prince; -īśya*, (*ep.*) *m.* more worthy or learned Brāhṇan.

**ब्रह्मिष्य** brahme-sya, *a.* resting in Brahman.

**ब्रह्मिष्य** brahma-ygya, *a.* having abandoned Vedic study; -*tā*, *f.* forgetting the Veda; -*uttara*, *m. pl. N. of a people* (consisting chiefly of Brahman); *n. T. of a section of the Skanda-purāṇa* (treating chiefly of Brahman); -*pūṇḍara*, *n. (i) N. of a place of pilgrimage; a. uḍya*, *a.* discussion of theological problems, giving of riddles from the Veda; -*odana*, *n.* rice pap boiled for Brahman, *esp. officiating priests.*

**ब्राह्म** brāhma, *a. (i)* relating to Brahman, belonging, peculiar, or favourable to or consisting of Brahman, Brāhṇan; bestowed on Brahman (money); prescribed by the Veda, scriptural; spiritual (birth); sacred, divine; sacred to Brahman; with tirtha, *n.* part of the hand under the root of the thumb; *ep.* vivaha, *m.* Brahman form of marriage (the highest of the eight forms, in which the bride is given to the bridegroom without any present in return on his part); *m. pl. N.*; *n.* study of the Veda.

**ब्राह्म** 1. brāhmaṇā, *m.* (having to do with Brahman or divine knowledge), one learned in the Veda, theologian, priest, Brahman, man of the first of the four castes; *ep. of Agni.*

**ब्राह्म** 2. brāhṇama, *a. (i)* belonging to a Brahman, Brāhṇan; *ī*, *f.* woman of the priestly caste; *kind of red tailed lizard; n.* Brahman (*n.*), the divine (*V.*), divine power; dietum of a Brahman or priest, theological exegesis relating to matters of faith and cult; *N. of a class of works containing such discussions, a Brāhṇama; passage; n.* in Brāhṇama; Soma vessel of the Brahman priest; -*ka*, *m.* wretched or merely nominal Brahman; -*kalpa*, *a.* resembling a Brahman; -*kumāra*, *m.* Brahman boy; -*kula*, *n.* house of a Brahman; -*grha*, *n.* house of a Brahman; -*ghna*, *m.* slayer of a Brahman; -*śāṇḍāla*, *m. (kūṇḍāla of a )* contemptible Brāhṇan; -*gātā*, *n.* Brāhṇan race; -*gushā*, *pp.* pleasing to Brāhṇans; -*tā*, *f.* rank or condition of a Brāhṇan; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*dārikā*, *f.* Brahman girl; -*patha*, *m.* Brāhṇan text; -*putra-ka*, *m.* Brahman boy; -*prasaṅga*, *m.* applicability of the term Brāhṇama, notion of Brāhṇan; -*prativēya*, *m.* neighbouring Brahman; -*priya*, *m.* friend of Brahman; -*brūva*, *a.* calling himself a Brahman, Brahman only in name; -*bhāva*, *m.* condition or rank of a Brahman; -*bhōjana*, *n.* feeding of Brahman; -*yaṇa*, *m.* sacrifice meant for or offered by Brahman; -*vaḍana*, *n.* statement of a Brāhṇama text; -*vaḍha*, *m.* murder of a Brahman.

**ब्राह्मणवत्** brāhṇana-vat, *i. e.* furnished or in accordance with an explanation, correct; *2. (-vat)*, *a.* connected with a Brāhṇan;

-vara, *m. N. of a prince*; -*varasā*, *n.* distinction or rank of a Brāhman; -*vākya*, *n.* statement of a Brāhmana; -*vidhi*, *m.* injunction in a Brāhmana; -*vihiṭa*, *pp.* proscribed in a Brāhmana; -*śramaṇa-nyaya*, *m.* ab in the way one understands Brāhmana-Sramaṇa to have the meaning of Brāhman ascetic (the term strictly speaking implying a contradiction as it expresses a Brāhman Buddhist).

**ब्राह्मणसत्** brāhmana-sāt-kṛi, bestow on Brāhmanis; -*sād* as, belong to Brāhman.

**ब्राह्मणस्य** brāhmanasatyā, *a.* sacred to Brāhmanaspati.

**ब्राह्मणस्य** brāhmana-sya, *n. (pl.)* property of Brāhmanis; -*svara*, *m.* accent usual in a Brāhmana.

**ब्राह्मणाच्छेसिन्** brāhmanāt-śams-in, *m.* (re-citing after the Brāhmana), priest who assists the Brāhman at the Soma sacrifice; -*īya*, *n.* -*īyā*, *f.* office of the Brāhmanakṣhamin; -*yā*, *a.* relating to the Brāhmanakṣhamin priest; *n.* office of the Brāhmanakṣhamin.

**ब्राह्मणातिक्रम** brāhmana atikrama, *m.* disrespect towards Brāhmanis; -*abhyupapatti*, *f.* protection of or kindness to a Brāhman.

**ब्राह्मणी** brāhmani-bhū, become a Brāhman. [a Brāhmana.]

**ब्राह्मणोक्त** brāhmana ukta, *pp.* prescribed in

**ब्राह्मण्य** brāhman-ya, *a.* suitable for Brāhmanis; *n.* Brāhmanhood, priestly character; dignity of a Brāhman; company of Brāhmanis.

**ब्राह्मी** brāhmi, *f. (of brāhma)*, female energy of Brāhman; goddess of speech, Sarasvatī (Brāhman's wife); speech; narrative; wife espoused according to the Brāhman form; *N. of various plants*; *N. of a river*; -*putra*, *m.* son of a woman married according to the Brāhman rite.

**ब्राह्म्य** brāhm-ya, *a.* relating to Brāhman or the Brāhmanis; -*tirtha*, *n.* a part of the hand.

**ब्रुव** bruvu, *a. (-°)* calling oneself, merely nominal.

**ब्रुवत्** bruv-at, *pr. pt. P.* √brū; -*āna*, *id. ā.*

**ब्रु** BRŪ, II. brāv-i-ti, brū-té (only used in the present stem, √vak being employed for it in the general forms), say, utter, tell, impart, mention anything (ac.) to (d., g., lc.); speak to (ac, etc. g.); address (words etc.) to (2 ac.); call, declare or pronounce to be

(2 ac.); speak about, refer to (ac. ± prati or adhikṛitya); answer (a question; or w. punar, int.); predict, proclaim; ā. call oneself or be called (nm., rarely with iti; V. & E.); ā. designate for oneself, choose (Br.). **adhi**, speak kindly to, encourage any one (d.; V.). **anu**, (say after anyone), repeat, recite; teach, impart to (d.); address any one (d.) respectfully, invite any one (d.) to (g.); say, speak, declare; regard as; ā. repeat after any one, learn by heart, learn. **apa**, (talk away), console (ab) for the loss of (ac.). **apsa**, ā. speak to (ac.); beseech for (d., rarely ac.); invoke, implore. **nis**, utter aloud or distinctly; explain. **pra**, exclaim; declare, announce, betray; impart, teach, proclaim; inform against, betray; praise; speak kindly to (d.); call any one, describe as (2 ac.); offer, present to (d.). **prati**, speak back to, answer any one (ac.), give an answer to (2 ac.); refuse (rare); ā. pay (injuries etc.) back to (ac.; V.). **vi**, express oneself, declare, depose, state; express one's opinion about anything (ac.), answer (a question); interpret, decide (a law); make a false statement; gainsay, disagree. **sam**, P. ā. converse (V.); ā. agree (V.); P. say anything to (2 ac.; E.).

**ब्लेष्क** bleshka, *n.* strangling noose.

## भ BH.

**भ** bha, -° *a.* = bhā, *f. (g. v.)* appearance, similarity; *n.* star, constellation, lunar asterism, sign of the zodiac.

**भंस** bhāms-as, *n.* a part of the body (V.).

**भक्षया** bhakya-bhakā-ya, *onom. den. ā.* croak.

**भक्त** bhak-tā, *pp. (√bhag)* devoted, etc.; *m.* worshipper; *n.* food; meal; -*kara*, *m.* preparator of food, cook; -*kṣhā*, *n.* appetite; -*tva*, *n.* being a part of or belonging to (-°); -*dā*, -*dāyaka*, *a.* presenting food to (g.); -*dāsa*, *m.* one who serves in return for his daily food; -*dvesha*, *m.* aversion to food, lack of appetite; -*dveshin*, *a.* disliking food, lacking appetite; -*pātra*, *n.* dish of food; -*ruāi*, *f.* appetite; -*rohana*, *a.* stimulating appetite; -*sarāna*, *n.* kitchen; -*śālā*, *f.* dining-hall; -*śikṣhā*, *f.* appetite; -*abhiśāha*, *m. id.*; -*abhisāra*, *m.* dining-room; -*aruāi*, *f.* aversion for food.

**भक्ति** bhak-ti, *f.* partition, distribution (V.); the being a part of or belonging to anything; appearance; portion, part; division, streak, line; order, succession; attachment, devotion, homage, honour, respect, worship, faith (in, etc., g., lc., or -° ordinary m.); -° assumption of the form of (e.g. sleep) in figurative; in succession (also -*tas*: -*kāheda*, *m. pl.* broken lines or streaks; -*gna*, *a.* knowing devotion, faithfully attached -*tva*, *n.* faithfulness, loyalty; -*pūva-kam*, -*pūrvam*, *ad.* devoutly, reverentially; -*bhā*, *n.* a possession of faithful attachment or devotion; greatly devoted to a thing (lc.); -*mat*, *a.* attached, loyal, faithful, devoted, having pious faith (in, etc., lc. or -°); -*yoga*, *m.* pious faith, devotion; -*rāsa*, *m.* feelings of devotion; -*rāga*, *m.* predilection for (lc.); -*vāda*, *m.* assurance of devotion; -*hina*, *pp.* destitute of devotion. [purar of food, cook.

**भक्तोपासक** bhakta upasāha-ka, *m.* pre-

**भक्ष** BIAK-SH [secondary form of √bhag]. 1. bhaksha (C: very rare; as bhakṣāya, P. (-°, C), ā (rare), Br., E.)

eat, devour (ar.; V. also partitive g.), partake of (in V. generally of fluids, in C. almost exclusively of solids); bite; corrode, destroy; eat up (= drain the resources of); consume, use up (money, treasure); pp. **bhakhita**, eaten, etc.; des. **bibhakṣa-isha**, **bibhakṣa-ay-isha**, P. wish to eat or devour. **pari**, ex. consume (E.). **sam**, ex. devour, consume.

**भक्ष** bhukṣh-ā, *m.* partaking of nourishment, drinking, eating; drink (V.), food (ord mg.); very commonly -° feeding or subsisting on; -*aka*, *a.* eating, feeding on (-°); *m.* feeder, eater, of (g., -°); (bhakṣh)-*ana*, *n.* drinking, eating, partaking of, feeding on (g. or -°); being devoured, by (m.); -*aviya*, *fp.* to be eaten, eatable; -*tā*, *f.* eatableness, -*ayitavya*, *fp.* to be eaten or devoured; -*ayit*, *m.* eater.

**भक्षि** bhukṣh-i, *m.* the root bhukṣh (gr.); -*ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* being devoured by (in); -*śesha*, *a.* remaining from what has been eaten; *n.* leavings of food; -*āhāra*, *m.* meal of leavings; -*itavya*, *fp.* to be eaten; -*iti*, *m.* eater; -*in*, *a.* eating only, -°; -*ya*, *fp.* to be eaten, eatable, fit for food; *n.* food; *sp.* solid food which has to be chewed; *m.* food, dish (incorrect for bhakṣha); -*bhakhṣa-ka*, *m.* du food and eater, -*vasta*, *n.* eatable thing, victuals.

**भग** bhāg-a, *m.* [dispenser: √bhag] lord (of gods, esp. Savitri V); *N. of one of the Adityas bringing welfare and love and instituting marriage, the lunar asterism Phalguni*; sun; good fortune, luck, happy lot (mostly V.); dignity, grandeur (mostly V.); loveliness, beauty; love, affection, amorousness; *puḍ-alam mulūbre*

**भगति** bhāga-tti, *f.* [bhaga-d(a)-ti] gift of fortune (I. 3).

**भगदत्त** bhaga-datta, *m. N.* of a prince: -*devata*, *a.* having the god Bhaga for a deity; -*daivata*, *a. id.*; ± nakṣatra, *n.* the lunar asterism Uttara Phalguni; -*netra-gṇa*, -*netra-nipātana*, -*netra-han*, -*netra-hara*, -*netra-hat*, -*netra apahāra*, *m.* Destroyer of Bhaga's eye, cp. of Siva.

**भगवत्** bhāga-vat, *a.* possessing a happy lot, fortunate, blessed; adorable, venerable, divine (ep. of gods and demi-gods), august, illustrious, holy (of saints); worshipful (as a term of address in ec. (bhagavan, bhagavaṇ (V.), bhagor, f. bhagavati, m. pl. bhagavantaḥ) or am. with 3 sg.; m. ep. of Vishnu or Krishna, and of Siva; -i, *f. cp.* of Lakṣmi and of Durga; -*vad-āraya-bhūta*, *pp.* being the seat or resting-place of the Venerable One (Vishnu).

**भगवद्गीता** bhagavad-gīta, *n.* song sung by the Adorable One (Krishna); ā. *f. pl.* (± upaniṣad) secret doctrine sung by the Adorable One (Krishna), T. of a well-known theological poem forming an episode in the Mahābhārata. [Vishnu or Krishna.

**भगवन्मय** bhagavan-maya, *a.* devoted to

**भगवेदन** bhaga-vedana, *a.* proclaiming matrimonial felicity.

**भगस्** bhag-as, *n.* = bhaga, *m.* fortune.

**भगाङ्ग** bhaga āṅga, *m.* pudendum muliebre as a brand; *n.* marked with a pudendum muliebre; -*āhāna*, *a.* bestowing matrimonial felicity

**भगाल** bhagāla, *m.* = kapāla, skull.

**भगिन्** bhag-in, *a.* prosperous, happy, fortunate, lucky; splendid, glorious; -i, *f.* sister (happy, as not being in only child but having a brother); -*pati*, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law; -*suta*, *m.* sister's son, nephew

**भगिनिका** bhagin-ikā, *f.* little sister.

**भगीरथ** bhagi-ratha [bhagi-ratha, having a glorious car], *m. N.* of an ancient king, son of Dilipa and great-grandson of Sagar, who having with the help of Siva brought the celestial Gangs down to earth to purify the ashes of the sons of Sagar, conducted that river to the sea (Sagara). -*kanyā*, *f.* pat. of the Gangas, -*sutā*, *f. ul.*, -*yaśas*, *f. N.* of a daughter of Prasenajit.

**भगोः** bhagoḥ, ec. of bhaga-vat.

**मय** bhag-na, pp. (√bhañg) broken, etc.; *n.* fracture of the leg; -**krama**, *n.* violation of symmetrical construction; -**ānu**, *a* broken-kneed; -**tā**, *f.* condition of being broken; -**pravaṇa**, *n.* shipwrecked condition; -**prakrama**, *n.* inappropriate sequence in using a word not suited one previously employed (cf.); -**pratiśā**, *a*, having broken one's promise, faithless; -**bhānā**, *a*, having broken his pots; -**manas**, *a* discouraged; -**manoratha**, *a*, disappointed; -**māna**, *a*, whose pride has been offended; -**vratā**, *a*, whose request has been refused; -**vrata**, *a*, having broken his vow; -**akti**, *a*, whose power is broken; -**samdhī**, *a*, having broken joints; -**ā**, *a*, whose hopes have been frustrated, disappointed; -**udyama**, *a*, whose efforts have been foiled, baffled.

**मडू** bhañk-tri, *m.* breaker.

**मङ्ग** bhañg-a, *a* breaking (P.); *m.* breaking also of waves, - down or off; plucking off; falling out; injury; fracture of bones; separation, analysis of words, bend, curve, collapse, downfall, fall, ruin, destruction, decay; interruption, disturbance; frustration, failure; infringement, diminution; non-performance of an order; dispersion, discomfiture, rout, defeat (also in a lawsuit), tear, rejection, refusal; refutation; fragment; contraction, knitting (of the brows); fold; wave -**kara**, *a* breaking, *m.* breaker, infringer.

**मङ्गि** bhañg-(or) f. breaking, bend, curve; crooked path, circuitous way, circumlocution, roundabout way of speaking or acting, manner, method; way of dressing, fashion, costume; disguise, semblance, of a figure; stop; wave -**bhuta**, *pp* resembling (cf.); -**antara**, *a*, in in another way, in an indirect manner.

**मङ्गिन्** bhañg-in, *a*, fragile, passing away (P.).

**मङ्गिमत** bhañgi-mat *a*, wavy (hair); -**man**, *m* waviness, perversity, -**vikāra**, *m*, distortion of the features of the face

**मङ्गीमति** bhañgi bhakti, *f.* formation of steps, wave like stair.

**मङ्गुर** bhañg-*ana*, *a*, fragile, transitory, perishable, ac(-), changeable, variable; curved (brow, etc.); -**tā**, *f.* transitoriness, perishableness; -**nistaya**, *a*, fickle, inconstant

**मङ्गुरय** bhañgura-ya, *den. P.* break, destroy; curl

**मङ्गुरीक** bhañguri-ki, tender fragile.

**भज** BHAG, I. **bha**/a, deal out, divide, distribute; allot, apportion, to (d, g.); share with (in); give a share to (ac); grant, bestow. A. tendow with (in); obtain as one's share, receive as (2ac); share in, partake of, enjoy ac; P. also g; rarely P., experience, suffer, undergo, acquire, fall into with about nouns, cp. /gam and other verbs of going, betake oneself, turn, or go to, have recourse to; have, possess; fall to the share of ac; assume a form; put on (garments), choose, select, prefer, take into one's service; practise, follow, observe; favour; love; have carnal knowledge of; honour, revere, adore, worship. *pp.* **bhakta**, divided; allotted, devoted to, adoring, worshipping ac, g, le (-), es **bhāya**, P. distribute; cause to partake of or enjoy **apa**, resign a share of (g) to d, g.). **abhi**, flee towards (ac) ā, (rarely ā), give a share in, cause to enjoy (e) **anu**, ā, A. cause to take part in (e) after any one; *pp.* partaking in (le). **nis**, exclude from

(ab.); apportion (ac) to (in). **prati**, again fall to the share of ac, vi, divide, distribute ac. to ac, d, le, or ac, of *pp.* and in of thing; apportion; share with (ā) divide mutual(s); worship. *pp.* **vibhakta**, distributed, among in; having divided; having received one's share; separated; by in or, distinct from, without in; isolated; separate, different, manifold; divided into regular parts or lines, symmetrical; es. distribute, divide. **pra-vi**, distribute; divide, separate; share; *pp.* having received one's share; divided into or consisting of scattered buildings) **sam-vi**, share ac, with in ā saba; d, g; divide, separate; present or endow with (m) **sam**, receive as one's lot, present with a gift (ā), distribute, divide, adore; *pp.* participating in, endowed with (g); divided; devoted.

**भजन** bhag-*ana*, *n.* adoration, worship -**tā**, *f.* id.; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be loved or adored; -**i-tavya**, *fp.* id.

**भङ्ग** BHĀṆG, VII. P. (Ā.) **bhañkti**, break, shatter, shiver, split; rout, defeat an army, break up a sātra; bend, baffle, check, disturb; dissolve an assembly, destroy, devastate. *pp.* **bhagna**, broken, defeated; destroyed, bent, lost etc. as well as -**apa**, break off **abhi**, break in pieces, destroy, **ava**, break down, destroy **vi**, *pp.* broken in pieces, shattered, **nis**, break in pieces; defeat an army, **pari**, *pp.* broken, checked; destroyed, **pra**, rout, defeat **vi**, dispel; disperse, rout **sam**, break in pieces, shatter. *pp.* broken, routed, destroyed, baffled

**भङ्गक** bhañg-aka, *m.* breaker (of doors) -**ana**, *a* breaking, *m.* breaker (cf.); dispeller, *n.* breaking, destroying, displacing, removing; disturbing, interrupting.

**भट्** BHAT, ex. P. [Pr. den. fr. bhañt] **bhā**/aya, hire

**भट** bhata, *m.* [Pr. for bhañt, hired] mercenary, soldier, warrior, hireling, servant

**भटीय** bhat-īya, *a* relating to Ayabhatta.

**भट्ट** bhatta, *m.* [Pr. for bhañt], doctor (disputation of scholars the real name often being omitted, = e.g. Kumārika, ā, f. N. of a sovereign

**भट्टवार्त्तिक** bhatta-vārttika, *n.* T. of a work, -**ācārya**, *m* famous teacher guly disputation of Kumārika-bhatta

**भट्टार** bhattāra, *m.* [Pr. for strā, base of bhañt], N. of various men, -**ka**, *m* lord, venerable or worshipful person, and of gods, men of rank, or scholars, kind of Saivya-monk; -**maṭha**, *m* camp N. of a college; -**vāra**, *m*, day of the Lord, Sunday, -**āyatana**, *n*, house of the Lord, temple

**भट्टि** bhatti, *m.* N. of the author of the Bhaṭṭikāya by various commentators identified with Bhartṛhari -**kāvya**, *n* the poem of Bhaṭṭi (sixth or seventh century A.D.), the main object of which, while describing the deeds of Rāma, is to illustrate the forms of Sanskrit grammar.

**भट्टोजि** bhatta-gi, *m.* N. of a grammarian, author of the Siddhānta Samudā -**dik-shita**, -**bhaṭa**, *m* ul.

**भट्टोत्पल** bhatta utpala, *m.* N. of a commentator of Vārāhamihira's works, who lived in the tenth century.

**भड** bhada, *m.* a mixed caste.

**भण** BHAN, I. P. **bha**na [Pr. cognate of √bhañ], speak, say, to ac. ā prate;

speak about, describe, call, name 2ac); *pp.* **bhañita**, spoken; *n.* *imp.* it has been said by m. to (prati). **prati**, answer (any one)

**भणन** bhañ-ana, *a* discoursing on, declaring (-), -**aniya**, *fp.* to be said; -**ita**, (*pp.*) *n* speech, discourse -**iti**, *f.* id.

**भण्ड** bhañd-a, *m.* jester, buffoon; *a* mixed caste -**tva**, *n*, buffoonery; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be derided; *m.* N. of a minister of Sriharsha

**भण्डूक** bhañd-ūka, *m.* a kind of fish.

**भट्टल** bhañdanta, *m.* honorific designation of monks.

**भट्ट** bhañt-tā, *a* [laudable + √bhañt] blessed, auspicious, fair, beautiful; good; fortunate, prosperous; skilful in (e) re m. my good friend, worthy sir, f my good lady, pl good people, ā **dir**, f the auspicious quarter, the south; ā **vā**, f kindly speech; **am**, ā-**yā**, *m* I joyfully; **am** **ki** or ā-**kar**, do well, -**m** **kar**, grant welfare to (d); *m* kind of cool door, pl; N; *n* welfare, happiness, blessing, prosperity -**am** **te**, prosperity to you, God bless you (often used parenthetically in a sentence

**भट्टक** bhañd-ka, *a* good pl used as a term of address, good people; ā, f N; -**kalpa**, *m* the present cosmogony among the Buddhists, -**kāra**, *a* causing prosperity, -**kāli**, *f* a goddess, later a form of Durga; -**kāṣṭha**, *n* wood of the Devadaru tree (Pinus Deodora), -**kṛti**, *a* causing prosperity, blessing P; -**gha**, *a*, *m* pot of fortune, lottery vase

**भट्टकर** bhañm-kara, *m* (auspicious), N

**भट्टतर** bhañt-tara, *ep.* better; happier, more prosperous, -**tā**, *f* honesty, upright ness, -**danta**, *m* N. of an elephant -**daru**, *m* the Devadaru tree, -**nidhi**, *m* treasure of fortune a precious vessel (offered to Ishma); -**pada**, *n* a metre, -**pritha**, *n* auspicious seat, throne, -**bāhu**, *m* N. of a son of Vasudra, N. of a prince of Magadha, -**bha**, *a*, *m* N., -**mukha**, *a*, having an auspicious countenance only used in the re m m, m re; gen the sit pl good people; -**maṅga**, *m*, kind of elephant -**ratha**, *m* N; -**rupa**, *f* N; -**vat**, *a* auspicious -**i** f courtesan, N; -**vasana**, splendid garment, -**virāṭ**, *f* a metre, -**nāla-vana**, *n*, forest of the splendid Sala trees, N. of a forest, -**sena**, *n* N

**भट्टाक्ष** bhañt-aksha, *m.* N. of a prince; -**āyudha**, *m* N; -**a-va**, *m* N., -**āsana**, *n* splendid seat, throne; a sitting posture among ascetics, -**iya**, *m*, up of Siva; -**i-vara**, *m* N. of various statues and emblems of Siva, N. of a locality; N. of a scriba

**भन्** BHAN, I. P. [perhaps fr. 9th class of /bha transferred to 1st] **bhāna**, RV speak, declare -**ā**, call to,

**भन्** BHAND, I. Ā. **bhānda**, receive loud praise (RV).

**भन्दिष्टि** bhañd-ād-ishi, *a* (1) speaking with shouts (the Maṇḍis); -**āna**, *a*, shouting ā, f shouting, praise (at pl

**भन्दाय** bhañdan-āya, *den. P.* only pr. pt. -**yat**, shouting, calling RV

**भन्दिष्ट** bhañd-ishiṭha, *sp.* shouting loudest, praising best

**भण्ट** bhappata, *m.* N. of the erector of a temple -**i-vara**, *m* N. of a temple.

**भमराणी** bhambharaṇi, *f* [perhaps Pr. for bhramaraṇi], fly (one)

**भमराव** bhambha-rāva, *m.* bellowing (of a

**मय** bhay-á, *n.* dread, alarm, fear, anxiety. of (*ab*, *g*, -); *eg.*, *pl.* terror, danger, peril, distress (from, *ab* or -°; to, °; *ab* through fear; -*m* *kri*, be afraid of (*ab*); -*m* *dā*, give a fright, terrify.

**मयकर** bhaya-kara, *a.* terrifying; endangering (-); -*karti*, -*krit*, *m.* one who terrifies or endangers, -*m* *kara*, *a.* (i) fear-inspiring, terrifying, formidable (to, °); *m.* *N.*; -*dindima*, *m.* battle-drum; -*trātri*, *m.* rescuer from danger; -*dā*, *a.* terrifying or bringing danger to (*g*, or -); -*dāna*, *n.* gift given through fear; -*dāyin*, *a.* fear-inspiring; -*dhana*, *a.* abounding in dread, terrible; -*pratikāra*, *m.* removal of danger, -*prada*, *a.* fear-inspiring, -*pradāyin*, *a.* bringing into danger consisting of (-); -*vinvala*, *a.* agitated with fear, -*vyūha*, *m.* kind of military array in view of danger on all sides; -*roka-samāyishā*, *pp.* filled with fear and sorrow; -*samvrastra-mānasa*, *a.* having a mind scared with fear; -*rthāna*, *n.* occasion of danger; -*hāra*, *a.* freeing from fear or danger; -*hetu*, *m.* cause of alarm.

**मयानक** bhayāna-ka, *a.* terrible, dreadful.

**मयापह** bhaya apaha, *a.* releasing from fear, warding off danger from (-); -*abādha*, *a.* undisturbed by fear; -*āra*, *pp.* stricken with fear, terrified; -*āvaha*, *a.* bringing fear or danger to (-); -*uttara*, *a.* attended with fear; -*upavama*, *m.* allaying of danger, fear.

**मय** bhay-yu, *fp.* *n.* one should be afraid of (*ab*).

**भर** bhār-a, *a.* (-) bearing; bestowing; maintaining, *m.* bearing, carrying (f.); gaining (f.); booty (f.); battle, fight (f.); burden, load, weight, quantity, multitude, bulk, mass; excess, (stress), shout or song of praise (f.); -*m* *kri*, rest one's weight on (f.), do one's utmost; *in.*, *ab.* in full measure, with all one's might.

**भरण** bhāra-ana, *n.* bearing; wearing (of a garment, -°); bringing, procuring; maintaining, supporting, nurture; hire, wages; *ā*, *f.* (*only*, *pl.*) a lunar asterism, -*aniya*, *fp.* to be supported, nourished, or fed.

**भरत** bhār-at, *pr. pt.* of √bhri.

**भरत** bhār-atā, *m.* [to be maintained], *N.* of a certain Agni who is kept alive by the care of men (f.); a certain Agni with a son of the same name (f.); actor; *N.* of various princes and men, *N.* of a tribe, the descendants of Bharata (pl.); *N.* of a manual of the historic art composed by a certain Bharata, -*riśabha*, *m.* *ep.* of Vivamitra; -*khaṇḍa*, *n.* *N.* of a division of Bharata-varsha, -*putra*, *m.* son of Bharata, actor; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city; -*roha*, *m.* *N.*; -*ka*, *m.* *id.*; -*riśabha*, *m.* noblest among the Bharatas, *ep.* of various men, -*vārdūla*, *m.* tiger among -, -*śreṣṭha*, -*sattama*, *pp.* best of the Bharatas, *id.*; -*śena*, *m.* *N.* of a commentator on the *Meghadūta*, *Raghuvamśa*, *Svapālaradha*, and *Bhāṭīkārya*.

**भरद्वाज** bhārḍvāja, *m.* [bearing strong flight], skylark; *N.* of a sage, -*dhanvantari*, *m.* *N.* of a divine being.

**भरथि** bhāra-dhyni, (f.) *d. inf.* of √bhri.

**भरहति** bhāra-hṭi, (f.) (f.) battle-cry; *a.* raising a shout of battle. [or -°].

**भरित** bhār-itu, *den. pp.* full, filled with (*g*).

**भरु** bhār-u, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu and Siva.

**भर्ग** bhārg-a, *n.* effulgence (f.); *ep.* of Siva; -*as*, *n.* glorious form (f.).

**भर्ग** BHARG, *r.* भ्रज् BHRAGG.

**भर्तव्य** bhār-tavya, *fp.* to be borne; - supported, - maintained or nourished; - hired or kept.

**भर्तृ** bhār-trī, *m.* 1. [SB.¹ bhār-] bearer, supporter, of (*g*, or -°); preserver, supporter; lord, commander, leader, chief (trī, f. mother); 2. (bhār- husband; -*ka*, -° *a.* = bhārtrī, husband; -*ghni*, f. slayer of her husband; -*gaya*, *m.* ruling a husband; -*tva*, *n.* condition of a husband; -*dar-ana-kāṅkshā*, f. desire of seeing her husband; -*dāraka*, *m.* son of the sovereign, crown prince; -*ikā*, f. daughter of the king, princess; -*duhtri*, f. *id.*; -*devatā*, -*daivata*, *a.* f. idolizing her husband; -*priya*, *a.* devoted to one's master; -*bhakta*, *pp.* *id.*; -*mat-i*, *a.* f. having a husband, married; -*montha*, *m.* *N.* of a poet, -*rā-gya apaharaṇa*, *n.* seizure of her husband's kingdom; -*vatsalā*, *a.* f. tender to her husband; -*vallabha-tā*, f. being loved by her husband; -*vyatikrama*, *m.* transgression against her husband; -*vyasana-pi/ita*, *pp.* afflicted by her husband's calamity; -*vratā*, *n.* fidelity to a husband; -*ā*, *a.* f. devoted to her husband; -*oka-parita-āgi*, *a.* f. having her limbs overcome by grief for her husband; -*sāt-kri*, marry a girl to a husband; -*hari*, *m.* *N.* of a poet and grammarian (seventh century A.D.); -*hina*, *pp.* deserted by her husband.

**भर्तृ** BHARTS, I. P. bhartsa (rare), *cs.* P. Ā. bhartsa, threaten, menace; revile, abuse; deride, *pp.* bhartsita. *abhi*, threaten, abuse; mock = surpass. *ava*, threaten, abuse. *nis*, *id.*; mock, deride; surpass, cause to disappear. *pari*, menace; abuse. *sam*, *id.*

**भर्तस्य** bharts-ana, *n.* *ā*, f. threatening; abusing; -*ita*, *pp.* *n.* threat, against (f.).

**भर्मन्** bhār-man, *n.* maintenance, nurture.

**भर्व** BHARV, I. P. bhārva, chew, eat (f.).

**भल** BHIAL, *only* ° *cs.* bhālaya, with *ni*, see, look at, observe. *vi-ni*, investigate. *nis*, look at, regard (only in Pr.). *sam*, P. hear.

**भल** bhala, *enc. pcl.* truly, indeed (f.).

**भल** bhulla, *m.* *ā*, f. kind of arrow; *m.* bear; *n.* kind of arrow-head.

**भल्लत** bhallāta, *m.* marking-nut plant; *n.* the nut; -*ka*, *m.* *n.* *id.*

**भल्लक** bhall-ūku, *m.* bear.

**भव** bhav-ā, *m.* birth, production; origin, source; existence, life; worldly existence; world; well-being, prosperity; *N.* of a god, a companion of Rudra (f.); *N.* of Siva (f.); -°, becoming, turning into; -° *a.* arising, produced, or found in, coming from.

**भवक** bhava-ka, ° *a.* = bhava, existence; -*kṣiti*, f. birthplace; -*kṣāmi*, *m.* *N.*; -*kandra*, *m.* *N.*; -*kkhāda*, *a.* destroying worldly existence, releasing from transmigration; -*kkheda*, *m.* destruction of mundane existence, deliverance from further transmigration; *N.* of a village.

**भवत्** 1. bhav-at, *pr. pt.* (nm. -*an*; f. -*anti*) being; present.

**भवत्** 2. bhāv-at, *pr. pt.* [the gentleman present], *m.* used as honorific pronoun of the second person (nm. -*ān*, f. -*at-i*) with the third person (exceptionally with the second) and interchanging with the pronoun of the

second person; the *pl.* is *sts.* used in token of greater respect. Bhavat is often joined with *ātra*, *tātra*, and *sts.* even *sa*.

**भवत्पुत्र** bhavat-putra, *m.* your son; -*pārva*, *a.* preceded by 'bhavat': -*m*, *ad.* with 'bhavat' at the beginning.

**भवद्वय** bhavad-anya, *a.* other than you; -*antya*, *a.* having 'bhavat' at the end; -*āhāra*, *artham*, *ad.* for your food.

**भवदीय** bhavad-īya, *a.* thine, your (in respectful address).

**भवदुत्तरम्** bhavad-uttaram, *ad.* with 'bhavat' at the end; -*vāṇa*, *n.* your speech; -*vidha*, *a.* one like you (in respectful address).

**भवद्विरहनाम** bhavad-viraha-nāma, *n.* mere mention of separation from you.

**भवन** bhav-ana, *n.* dwelling, abode, mansion; palace; temple; horoscope, natal star; coming into existence, production, place where anything grows; -*dvara*, *n.* palace-gate.

**भवगन्ध** bhava-nanda, *m.* *N.* of an actor; -*nandana*, *m.* son of Siva, *pat.* of Skanda.

**भवगशिखि** bhavana-sikhin, *m.* domestic peacock; -*āṅgaṇa*, *n.* court of a palace.

**भवगशिखी** bhava-nāsini, f. (destroying mundane existence), *ep.* of the Narayān; -*nibandha-vināsin*, *a.* destroying the bonds of worldly existence.

**भवनीय** bhav-āniya, *fp.* that must be or happen; *yushmābhir etad bhavanīyam ka na anyathā*, and you must not let this be otherwise.

**भवनी** bhav-at-i, f. *pr. pt.* present time.

**भवकथ** bhavan-madhya, *a.* having 'bhavat' in the middle. -*m*, *ad.* with 'bhavat' in the middle.

**भवमङ्ग** bhava-bhaṅga, *m.* annihilation of mundane existence; -*bhāva*, *m.* love of the world; -*bhāvana*, *a.* bestowing welfare; *ā*, f. regarding anything as good fortune (-°); -*bhira*, *a.* fearing rebirth; -*bhātā*, f. fortunate existence; *m.* *N.* of a dramatic poet, author of the *Mālatīmāhara*, the *Mahāvīra-karita*, and the *Uttarāma-karita*, who lived in the eighth century A.D.; -*bhoga*, *m.* pleasures of the world; -*manya*, *m.* resentment against the world, -*maya*, *a.* proceeding from Siva; -*molāna*, *a.* releasing from mundane existence; -*narman*, *m.* *N.*; -*saṅgin*, *a.* attached to worldly existence; -*samvatti*, f. continuous series of transmutations; -*sāyagya*, *n.* union with Siva (after death); -*sāra*, *m.* ocean of existence.

**भवातिव** bhava atiga, *a.* having left mundane existence behind.

**भवादृम्** bhavā-dris, *a.* one like you (in honorific address). -*a*, *a.* (ā), *id.*

**भवानी** bhav-āni, f. *N.* of a goddess (S.), later identified with Siva's wife Pārvatī (C.); *N.*: -*pati*, -*vallabha*, -*sakha*, *m.* *ep.* of Siva.

**भवान्तर** bhava antara, *n.* another existence (past or future); -*prāpti-mat*, *a.* obtaining rebirth; -*ābhi*, *m.* ocean of existence.

**भवितव्य** bhav-i-tavya, *fp.* that must be or happen; often *n.* *imp.* with the subject in the *in.* and the predicate agreeing with it; *n.* inevitable necessity; -*tā*, f. condition of what must be, inevitable necessity, fate; -*tri*, *a.* (tri) about to be, future, imminent; *nm.* also used as future.

**मविभ** bhav-in, *m.* living being; man.

**मविष्य** bhav-ishya, *a.* about to be, future; impending, imminent; *n.* future.

**मविष्यत्** bhav-ishyāt, *f.* *pt.* that is to be, future; *n.* future, future tense: -**kāla**, *a.* relating to a future tense: -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* futurity: -**purāṇa**, *n.* *T.* of a Purāṇa; -**d-anadyatana**, *m.* not the same day in the future.

**मविष्यन्ती** bhav-ishyanti, *f.* first future (*gr.*).

**मविष्यपुराण** bhavishya-purāṇa, *n.* *T.* of a Purāṇa. -**i-ya**, *a.* belonging to the Bhavishya-Purāṇa

**मविष्योत्तर** bhavishya-uttara, *n.* second part of the Bhavishya-Purāṇa: -**purāṇa**, *n.* *id.*

**मव्य** bhāy-ya, *a.* present; future; as it should be, suitable; good, excellent; handsome, beautiful; gracious, favourable; auspicious, fortunate; *n.* present; existence; future; prosperity: -**tā**, *f.* beauty: -**ākṛti**, *a.* handsome

**मष्** BHASHI, *I.* bhāsha, bark, - *at* (*E.*).

**मष** bhāsh-ā, *a.* barking (*VS*<sup>1</sup>): -**aka**, *m.* dog (*C.*).

**भस्** BHAS, *I.* P. bhāsa, *III.* P. bābhas and bāpsa [ba bhā'sa-n], chew, devour, consume (*V.*); *pp.* bhasita, burnt to ashes (*C.*); *nis*, bite off (*V.*); *pra*, bite in pieces, eat (*RV*)

**भस्** bhas = bhasman, ashes: *only* *lc.* (*P.*).

**भसद्** bhas-ād, *f.* buttocks: *puṇendum m.* *lubre*.

**भसित** bhas-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* ashes (*C.*).

**भस्त्रा** bhās-trā, *f.* bag, sack, bellows: -**i-kā**, *f.* pouch, purse.

**भस्कृत** bhasma-kūta, *m.* heap of ashes: -**kṛit**, *a.* reduced to ashes: -**kṛita**, *pp.* reduced to ashes: -**āya**, *m.* heap of ashes: -**tā**, *f.* condition of ashes

**भस्मन्** bhās-man, *a.* eating, devouring (*RV*); *n.* [that which is devoured by fire], ashes.

**भस्मपुत्र** bhasma-putra, *m.* heap of ashes: -**priya**, *a.* fond of ash: -**Siva**; -**bhūta**, *pp.* reduced to ashes: -**rā-i-kṛi**, reduce to a heap of ashes: -**reṇu**, *m.* ash dust, -**lālā/ikā**, *f.* forehead mark made with ashes: -**āyina**, *a.* resting on ashes, -**vaddhi-kara**, *a.* purifying himself with ashes (*Siva*)

**भस्मासत** bhasma-sāt, *ad* *v.* **as**, **bhū**, **gam**, or **ya**, be reduced to ashes; with **kṛi** or **ni**, reduce to ashes. [mere ashes]

**भस्माख्य** bhasma-ākhyā, *a.* called ashes =

**भस्माबावुक** bhasma alāhu-kā, *n.* gourd used for keeping ashes; -**ava-resha**, *a.* of whom nothing remains but ashes, reduced to ashes.

**भस्मित** bhasmi-ita, *pp.* reduced to ashes, annihilated.

**भस्मीक** bhasmi-kṛi, reduce to ashes: -**bhāva**, *m.* reduction to ashes: -**bhū**, be reduced to ashes.

**भस्मीभाव** bhasmi-bhāva, *m.* becoming ashes: -**m gam**, be reduced to ashes.

**भा** BHĀ, *II.* P. bhā-ti, shine, beam; be resplendent or brilliant; show oneself, appear; seem, look like (*um*, *±* *iva*, or *ad*, *in* -*vat*); pass for (*um*); *v.* **na**, not shine, cut a poor figure: *pp.* bhāta, shining, luminous, bright. **ava**, shine down or towards; appear, show oneself. **ā**, shine forth, be bright, illu-

mine; show oneself, appear; seem, look like (*ac*, *iva*, *yathā*, *-vat*, *um* of *-nibha*, or *in* of *S. in* -*tyā*). **sam**-ā, appear or look like (*iva*). **ad**, shine forth, appear, look like (*iva*) **nis**, shine forth; manifest oneself, arise from (*ab*), appear like (*iva*). *pp.* nirbhāta, shining, appeared, manifested, in (*lc.*). **pra**, shine forth; begin to grow light (of the night at dawn), appear or look like (*um* *±* *iva*). **prati**, shine upon, illumine, show oneself, become manifest, to (*ac* or *g* of *prs.*); appear to the mind, be clear or intelligible, occur, to (*ac* or *g* of *prs.*); seem, appear like (*um*, *±* *iva* or *yathā*, or *ad* *in* -*vat* to *ac* *±* *prati*, or *g*); seem good, please *ac*, or *g* of *prs.*) **vi**, shine forth, begin to grow light (of the night before dawn), be resplendent; strike the eye; show oneself, be manifested; rebound; seem, appear as (*um*), look like (*um* *±* *iva*, or *ad* *in* -*vat*), illumine. **sam**, shine forth, show oneself; seem, appear as or like (*um* *±* *iva* or *yathā*).

**भाञ्जोक्त** bhāṅjika, *a.* brilliant with light.

**भाःकृत** bhāḥ-kūta, *m.* kind of fish.

**भाक्त** bhākta, *a.* inferior, secondary; *m.* *N.* of a certain *Sutra* and *Vaishnava* *sect*

**भाग** bhāg-ā, *m.* portion, share, allotment, inheritance, happy lot; part, fraction *app. whole*, part, region, place, spot, space; *a.* supplying the place of, numerator of a fraction; degree (the *girth* part of a circle): -**kā**, *a.* *±* bhāga, share.

**भागधेय** bhāga-dheya, *n.* share, lot, fate; property; share of a king, tax; *a.* (i) due as a share (*V.*); -**bhāg**, *a.* having a share in anything, *m.* participant, -**bhūm**, *m.* enjoying the taxes, king; -**mukha**, *m.* *N.*; -**lakṣhaṇa**, *n.* indirect indication of the part (*lc.*)

**भागवत** bhāgavat-*a.* (i) relating to or proceeding from the Adorable One (Vishnu or Krishna), *m.* follower of the Adorable One, Vaishnava monk

**भाग्यस्** bhāga-sas, *ad* in parts (*dir.*); part by part, in due proportion, gradually; -**hara**, *a.* receiving a share; *m.* heir -**hāra**, *m.* division in arithmetic; -**hārin**, *a.* inheriting; *m.* heir; -**apahārin**, *a.* receiving a share of inheritance, -**arthin**, *a.* claiming a share.

**भागिक** bhāg-ika, *n.* forming a part; *m.* *N.*; -**in**, *a.* entitled to a share; receiving or having received a share; participating or concerned in (*g*, *lc.*, or *?*); consisting of shares; *m.* participant, possessor, owner; fortunate man

**भागिनेय** bhāgineya, *m.* son of a sister (bhāginī); -**kā**, *m.* *id.*

**भागीक** bhāgi-kṛi, divide

**भागीरथ** bhāgiratha, *a.* (i) relating to Bhāgiratha; *i.* *f.* up of the Ganges; also *N.* of one of the three sources and of an arm of the Ganges; -**nātha**, *m.* lord of the Ganges, the ocean, -**vallabha**, *m.* lover of the Ganges, *id.*

**भागुरि** bhāguri, *m.* *N.* of various men.

**भाय** bhāg-ya, *i.* *a.* relating to Bhaga; *n.* *N.* of the lunar asterism Pūrvaṣṭhādu; 2. *a.* happy; *n.* *sg.* *a.* *pl.* lot, destiny; result of actions done in a previous existence; good fortune, luck; prosperity, happiness, welfare; *sg.* reward; *m.* lucky; -**krama**, *m.* course of fortune; *m.* by the turn of fortune; -**tara**, *cpr.* happier than (*ab*); -**vat**, *a.* fortunate, happy: -**tā**, *f.* happiness; -**vaṇa**, *m.* power of fate; *ab* by the force of fate, -**viparyaya**,

-**viplava**, -**vaishamya**, -**sam**-**kṣaya**, *m.* misfortune; -**samariddhi**, -**sam**-**pad**, *f.* prosperity; -**āyatta**, *pp.* dependent on fate; -**udaya**, *m.* *pl.* dawn of good fortune, fortunate occurrence.

**भाङ्ग** bhāṅga, *a.* made of hemp (bhāṅgā).

**भाङ्गामुरि** bhāṅgāmuri, *m.* son of Bhāṅga-sara, *pat* of Rituparna.

**भाङ्ग** bhāṅg, *a.* (°) sharing or participating in, entitled to; possessing, having, enjoying; practising, devoting oneself to; forming a part of, belonging to, connected or combined with; occupying, inhabiting, or dwelling in, going or extending to, falling into (*lap*); adorning, worshipping.

**भाञ्ज** bhāṅj-ana, *n.* representation (*in*, in the place of *g*), representing, the equivalent of *g*; *a.* sharing in, entitled to, belonging or relating to; *n.* vessel, dish, pot, receptacle, repository, of *g* or *?*, fit object or person for (*g*); *a.* measure of capacity equal to 64 *Palas*; -**tā**, *f.* being a vessel of (*g*); possession, -**tva**, *n.* being a vessel for, worthiness

**भाञ्जनीम्** bhāṅjam bhāṅj, become a vessel of, obtain (*?*).

**भाञ्जिन्** bhāṅj-in, *a.* (°) participating in, obtaining, combined with; -**ya**, *pp.* to be divided.

**भाट** bhāṭa, *°* **का** -**ka**, *n.* hire, wages; rent.

**भाटि** bhāṭi, *f.* wages; earnings of prostitution.

**भाटु** bhāṭa, *m.* follower of Kumārtha bhāṭa *pl.* *N.* of a people

**भाण** bhāṇa, *m.* kind of play: -**i-kā**, *f.* *id.*

**भाण्ड** bhāṇḍa, *n.* vessel, pot, pul, dish; vat; box, case; utensil, implement; musical instrument, water, merchandise (*vs* *m.* jewel, valuable, treasure; capital, principal, buf foomery -**kā**, *n.* pot; case; *a.* a ware, merchandise, -**pati**, *m.* merchant; -**mūlya**, *n.* capital consisting in wares, stock in trade; -**vādāna**, *n.* playing a musical instrument; -**vādya**, *n.* musical instrument, -**vālā**, *f.* store-house, -**āṅgāra**, *m.* store-room; treasury, treasure: *i.* **kā**, *m.* superintendent of a store; treasurer.

**भाण्डापुर** bhāṇḍa-pura, *n.* *N.* of a town

**भाण्डायन** bhāṇḍāyana, *m.* *N.* [house.

**भाण्डार** bhāṇḍāra, *m.* store-room, ware-

**भाण्डारिक** bhāṇḍārika, *m.* superintendent of a store, treasurer; -**in**, *m.* *id.*

**भाण्डीर** bhāṇḍīra, *m.* *N.* of a large *Nyagrodha* tree on the *Goverghatana*; *N.* of a *Dāvara*.

**भाति** bhā-ti, *f.* lustre, brightness, light; perception, knowledge

**भात्वशस** bhāṭvashas, *n.* having mighty light (*RV*<sup>1</sup>).

**भाद्र** bhādra, *m.* *N.* of the rainy month Bhādrapada (August-September); *i.* *f.* day of full moon in Bhādrapada; -**manūga**, *n.* *i.* made of the plants Bhādra and Munga.

**भाण** bhāṇa, *n.* appearance; perception.

**भाणव** bhāṇav-*a.* peculiar to the sun; -**iya**, *a.* belonging to the sun, solar.

**भागु** bhāṇu, *m.* lustre, brightness, light; ray; sun; *N.* *pl.* the sons of Bhanu, the *Ādityas*.

**मानुज** bhānu-ga, *m.* son of the sun, planet Saturn; -**tanayā**, *f.* daughter of the sun,

*pat. of the Yamunā; -tā, f. condition of the sun; -datta, m. N.; -dina, n. Sunday*

**भानुमत** bhānu-mat, *a. luminous, bright, radiant; m. sun; N. -i, f. N.; -maya, a. consisting of rays; -mitra, m. N.; -ratha, m. N.; -varman, m. N.; -vāra, m. Sunday.*

**भाम** BHAM [dialectic form of bhram], only pp. *bhāmīta, wrathful (T).*

**भाम** 1. bhām-ma, *m. lustre, light; ray (RV).*

**भाम** 2. bhām-n, *m. wrath, rage (V); ā, f. N. of a wife of Krishna*

**भामिन्** bhām-in, *1. a. lustrous, bright; radiant, beautiful woman; -i, f. lovely woman; 2. a. -in, angry woman; -i, f. angry woman.*

**भावय** bhāv-aya, *cs. of √bhī.*

**भार** bhār-ā, *m. burden, load; labour, toil, task, work, trouble; brunt; mass, quantity, abundance (often = 20 words meaning hair; load a certain weight) = 20 tulas.*

**भारक** bhār-ka, *m. (?) burden, load; mass, quantity (ikā, f. id.); -yāvin, m. (subsisting by carrying burdens, porter).*

**भारण्ड** bhāranda, *m. a bird. -i, f. its female.*

**भारत** bhārata, *n. (i) derived from the Bharata (Ritviṣ, or bearing the sacrifice (?), cp. of Agni, descended from Bharata; belonging to the Bharatas with Yudhish, n., samgraha, m., samara, m., samiti, f. the battle of the Bharatas; v. akhyana, n., itihasa, m., or katha, f. story of the Bharatas; v. mandala or vamsa, n. Bharata's realm, India; v. vritti, f. kind of style; inhabiting India; m. descendant of Bharata, cp. of Yudhishthira; -i, f. a Vedic deity, later identified with Sarasvatī, the goddess of speech, speech, voice; quail, n. the land of Bharata, India, the story of the Bharatas and of their struggle (— Mubhābhīta, but st. distinguished from it).*

**भारतीवत्** bhārati-vat, *a. accompanied by the goddess Bhārati*

**भारद्वाज** bhāradvāja, *a. (i) derived from or relating to Bhāradvāja; m. descendant of Bhāradvāja, pat. of Agastya and others, plant Marx; skylark -i, f. female descendant of Bhāradvāja; skylark, N. of a river. -ka, a. belonging to or derived from Bhāradvāja. -i-ka, f. skylark.*

**भारद्वाजिन्** bhāradvāj-in, *m. pl. N. of a certain school. -iya, a. relating to Bhāradvāja, m. pl. the school of Bhāradvāja.*

**भारप्रत्यवर** bhāra-pratyavara, *a. lowest by reason of the bearing of burdens (actions); -bhārin, a. bearing burdens; -vat, a. weighty, -vaha, a. bearing a burden, n. bearer of a burden; -vāhaka, m. burden-carrier, porter; -vāhana, m. id.; -vāhin, a. burden-carrying; bearing a load of*

**भारवि** bhāravi, *m. N. of the author of the Kṛitāgūṇya (sixth century v.v.).*

**भारसह** bhāra-saha, *a. bearing a heavy burden, equal to great tasks, -sādhana, a. accomplishing great things, very efficacious (weapons); -sādhin, a. id.; -hārin, a. bearing a heavy burden (Krishna), -ākrānta, pp. overloaded (ship).*

**भाराय** bhārā-ya, *den. ā. be a burden to (g.), pp. -yita, being a burden to (g.)*

**भारिक** bhār-ika, *a. burdensome, heavy; m. burden-carrier, porter; -in, a. bearing, carrying (-); -avy, deep (four), m. burden-carrier, porter.*

**भारीह** bhāra udvaha, *m. burden-carrier, porter; -upa/ivana, n. subsistence by carrying burdens.*

**भार्गव** bhārgav-ā, *a. (i) derived from, belonging or relating to Bhṛigu, belonging to Bhārgava (Sukra; m. descendant of Bhṛigu, Parasurama, pat. of Sukra, teacher of the Dattas, cp. of Siva; -i, f. female descendant of Bhṛigu; daughter of Bhārgava (Sukra), cp. of Pārvati; -a-rāghaviya, a. relating to Parasurama and Itāma.*

**भार्गीय** bhārgav-iy, *a. relating to Bhṛigu.*

**भार्म्य** bhārmya, *m. pat. of Mudgala.*

**भार्म्यस्य** bhārmyasya, *m. id.*

**भार्य** bhār-yā, *fp. to be borne; to be supported, cherished, or nourished; m. one supported by another, dependent, servant; mercenary, soldier; ā, f. wife; female, mate (of an animal).*

**भार्यजित** bhār्या-gita, *pp. ruled by his wife, hen-pecked; -tva, n. wifehood; -dṛoh-in, a. acting maliciously towards his wife; -pati, m. the man and wife; -tva, n. well-lock; -vat, a. having a wife; -sama, a. equal to a wife. [m. forehead]*

**भाल** bhāla, *n. forehead; splendour -patta, m.*

**भालुकि** bhāluki, *m. N. of a sage; -in, m. N. of a teacher.*

**भाव** bhāv-a, *m. becoming, arising, occurring; turning into (—), transformation into (—); being, existence; endurance, continuance, state of being (—), forming abst. nouns like -tā and -tva); being or becoming (as the fundamental notion of the verb, sp. of the int. or imp. vb.); behaviour, conduct; condition, state; rank, position; aspect of a plant (in astrology), true state, reality (—, in reality; manner of being, nature, mental state, disposition, temperament; way of thinking, thought, opinion, sentiment, feeling; emotion (in rhetoric there are eight or nine primary Bhāvas corresponding to that number of Rasas or sentiments); supposition; meaning, import (iti bhāvah is continually used by commentators like iti arthah or iti abhiprāyah, at the end of an explanation); affection, love, seat of the emotions, heart, soul; substance, thing; being, creature; discreet man (dr. = re, = respected sir); astrological house. bhāvo bhāva-m nigalakkati, birds of a feather flock together; bhāvam dūdham kṛi, make a firm resolution, bhāvam kṛi or bandh, conceive affection for (dr.); -ka, a. causing to be, producing (—); promoting the welfare of (g.); imagining, fancying (g. or —); having a sense of the beautiful, having a poetic taste; -karti-ka, a. having as its agent an abstract noun; -gamyā, fp. to be recognised by the imagination. [address].*

**भावक** bhāvat-ka, *a. thy, you (in respectful*

**भावन्** bhāv-ana, *a. (i) effecting producing; furthering, promoting the welfare of (g. or —); imagining, fancying, teaching; n. ā, f. producing, effecting; conception, imagination, idea, fancy; supposition; ā, f. settling, determining; saturation of a powder with fluid. —° a. mature; m. in thought, in imagination; -m bandh, occupy one's imagination with, direct one's thoughts to (dr.).*

**भावन्** 2 bhā-vana, *n. forest (= blaze) of light.*

**भावनिका** bhāvan-ikā, *f. N.*

**भावनीय** bhāv-anīya, *fp. to be set about; - indulged in (pain); -cherished; -imagined or realized; — supposed or assumed.*

**भावप्रतिदूषित** bhāva-pratidūṣita, *pp. disturbed in mind; polluted by nature (nature); -bandhana, a. heart-uniting; -bodhaka, a. betraying an emotion; -mītra, m. honoured sir (dr.; Pr.).*

**भावय** bhāv-aya, *cs. of √bhū; -ay-itavya, fp. to be cherished or furthered; -ayitri, m. promoter, patron.*

**भावरूप** bhāva-rūpa, *a. really existing; -val-ana, a. expressing the abstract verbal notion (activity or state); -vat, a. being in a condition or relation; -vikāra, m. modification of the notion of being or becoming; -vritta, pp. relating to creation; -vabha, m. verb; -vuddhi, f. purity of heart; -vānya, a. devoid of affection; -samvuddhi, f. purity of heart; -samāhita, pp. composed in mind; -stha, a. being in love, enamoured; -sthira, a. rooted in the heart; -snigdha, pp. heartily or deeply attached.*

**भावाकृत** bhāva ākṛta, *n. stirring of love; -ātmaka, a. having the nature of reality, real; -artha, a. having a verbal meaning; -ava, a. kind to creatures, tender, compassionate.*

**भाविक** bhāv-iku, *a. (i) real, actual; full of sentiment, expressive, n. vivid description of something past or future (rh.); language full of emotion.*

**भाविचक्रवर्तिन्** bhāvi-chakravartin, *m. future king, crown prince.*

**भावि** bhāv-itu, *cs. pp. (√bhū) produced, manifested; cherished; good-humoured; elated, conscious of one's power, pervaded or inspired by, engrossed with (in or —); directed towards (dr.); performed. -bhāvāna, a. furthered and furthering; -vuddhi, a. having purified or moulded one's intellect.*

**भाविता** bhāvi-tā, *f. adaptation to (—).*

**भावितात्मन्** bhāvita ātman, *a. whose soul is purified or is made the object of meditation, engaged or occupied with (—).*

**भावित्व** bhāvi-tva, *n. necessity of being, inevitableness; —, being; accommodation to*

**भाविन्** bhāv-in, *a. being, becoming, wont to be (guly. —°); future, imminent (often = fut. of √bhū); inevitable; possessed of (—); manifesting, showing; —, furthering, blessing; worshipping; m. every vowel except ā -i, f. handsome woman, noble lady.*

**भावुक** bhāv-uka, *a. becoming anything (num., or — with ad. in -ana); having an aesthetic sense; n. language full of emotion.*

**भावीद्य** bhāva udaya, *m. rise of an emotion*

**भाव्य** bhāv-ya, *fp. that must be or happen; future (sts. = fut. of √bhū); to be effected or accomplished; felt; — imagined; — guessed, — approved, — convicted, — proved or demonstrated; n. temp. one (m. should or must be; to be understood. -tā, f. -tva, n. futurity.*

**भाव** BHĀSH, I. Ā. (E. also P.) say, speak. talk; address, say anything (ac.) to (ac.); speak about, discuss, announce, tell; name, call (2 ac.), describe as (2 ac.); employ in speaking; pp. bhāshita, spoken; cs. bhāsh-aya, P. cause to speak; cause to think, agitate; say, speak ann, call after or to; say, speak, talk, to (ac.); speak about (ac.); confess; believe the words of (ac.); cs. converse with (ac.); read apa, speak incurately; revile, abuse, abhī, speak to address; converse with (in.); speak, say; be in the habit of saying; tell, relate, announce, communicate, proclaim; say anything (ac.) to (ac.);



speaking about (ac : name, praise; confess ac. : is. : pp. addressed. **ava**, pp. reviled (3). **ā**, speak to, address; converse with (saha) : say, speak, tell; exclaim; say anything (ac) to (ac) : name; promise. **viā**, speak to, address; talk; utter **sam-ā**, speak to, address; tell, communicate **pari**, admonish; address; explain, teach : pp. expressly stated as (am) : laid down as a general rule, in it is stated in the paribhāṣas. **pra**, proclaim, tell, declare; divulge, say, speak, explain; name; converse with (ac) : pp. spoken; explained **sam-pra**, say, speak, to (ac) : declare, proclaim, revise. **prati**, speak to, reply, make answer any one (ac) : say in reply, in return (a speech) : say words; name, call (2 ac). **vi**, revile, p. admit an alternative, be optional pp. optional. **sam**, converse with (m, ± saha) : speak to, address, greet; join in the conversation; agree, persuade, rectify, ex. converse with (m) : address, persuade.

**भाष्** bhāṣh, a. (°) barking.

**भाषक** bhāṣh-aka, a. (°) talking or chattering about, -**ana**, n. speaking, talking, chattering; speech; kind words

**भाषा** bhāṣh-ā, f. speech, talk, language; vernacular tongue (other = spoken Sanskrit of Pāṇini as opposed to Vedic or Prākṛit as opposed to Sanskrit; description, definition; plant, charge, or accusation in law, -**kit-raka**, a play on words; -**gita**, a verse in languages; m. N., -**parīkṣheda**, m. T. of a computation of the Vaiśiṣṭhika system; -**sama**, m. sentence identical with the vernacular (i.e. consisting of words which may be accounted Sanskrit as well as Prākṛit. rh.)

**भाषिक** bhāṣh-ika, a. relating to the vernacular; a general rule; ā, f. language; -**ita**, pp. spoken, said; n. speech, utterance, language. -**itavya**, pp. to be addressed, -**itri**, a. saying, uttering ac., fr. speaking -**in**, a. saying, speaking, loquacious; only -, speaking, talking.

**भाषिष्य** bhāṣh-ī, p. speaking, talking

**भाष्य** bhāṣh-ya, n. speaking, talking; work written in the common or vernacular tongue; extensive commentary; planning a text (esp. a Sūtra word for word, T. of Patañjali's commentary on the Sūtras of Pāṇini; otherwise Mahābhāṣya. -**kāra**, -**krit**, m. commentator, scholiast, sp. applied to Patañjali

**भास** BHĀS, I. bhāsa, P. (F), Ā. (C) shine, be bright; ā, appear, as or like (m or m of abst s); occur to the mind, become clear, be understood, pp. **bhāsita**, luminous; (s) **bhāsaya**, illuminate irradiate, brighten, cause to appear, make evident in the way of, m. of abst s., **ava**, ā, shine, become evident, appear, as in of abst s., like (-vat), ex. illuminate, cause to appear **viava**, ex. illuminate completely. **ā**, ā, appear like (iva), ex. shine upon, show to be illusory, prove untenable. **ud**, shine forth, be striking, ex. illuminate, cause to stand out, beautify, adorn. **sam-ud**, be resplendent with (m). **nis**, shine forth, ex. illuminate. **pari**, appear or look like (iva), ex. adorn. **pra**, shine, glitter, appear like (iva), ex. illuminate. **prati**, ā, manifest oneself, appear, like (m), as in of abst s.; be brilliant, be of consequence. **vi**, shine, be bright.

**भास** bhās, n. (F), f. lustre, brightness, light; ray.

**भास** bhās-ā, m. lustre, brightness, light; a bird of prey, N., a-ka, a. showing,

making evident; m. N. of a poet. -**tā**, f. condition of a Bhāsa; -**ana**, n. shining, glittering, brilliance, distinction.

**भासस्** bhās-us, n. 1. light, ray; 2. food, prey

**भासयितु** bhās-etu, a. betokened by light

**भासिन्** bhās-in, a. (°) shining; -**ara**, n. shining, bright, splendid; distinguished by -**ka**, m. N.; N. of a lion. -**simha**, m. ud

**भास्कर** bhās-kara, a. [making light], shining, luminous, brilliant, m. sun, N. esp. of a celebrated astronomer twelfth century C.E. -**bandin**, m. son of the sun; -**varman**, m. N. and ep. of prince 1. m. pal. of the planet Saturn and of the monkey-king Sugriva; i-ya, a. derived from Bhāskara; m. disciple of Bhāskara. [a-shy.]

**भास्मन्** bhāsmān-a, a. consisting of ashes.

**भास्** bhās-ya, a. becoming manifest or known -**tva**, n. manifestation.

**भास्वत** bhās-vat, a. (-i) shining, luminous, radiant, m. sun

**भास्वर** bhās-varā, a. shining, radiant, brilliant

**भिखराज** bhikṣhā-rāja, m. N. of a king.

**भिक्षु** BHIKṢH, I. Ā. bhikṣha [bi-bhik-sh, des. of 'bhag, desire a share], ask for (q. ac) : beg anything from (2 ac) : solicit from (ab) : beg alms, ex. P. **bhikṣhaya**, cause to beg, reduce to beggary.

**भिषाक** bhikṣh-aka, n. begging, mendicancy; -**ka**, f. begging, soliciting, mendicancy, begged food, alms. -**m** kri, beg, -**m** at, kar, bhram, or ya, go about begging.

**भिषाक** bhikṣh-ka, m. beggar, -**kāra**, n. begging, mendicancy; -**kāra**, m. N. of a son of Bhoga, -**kāra**, n. mendicancy -**m** kar, go about begging; -**kārya**, n. ud -**m** kar, go about begging ā, t. ud, -**kārya-kāra**, n. ud, -**kāra**, a. practicing mendicancy; m. beggar, -**a** ana, n. wandering about begging, mendicancy -**m** kri, beg, -**m** kārya, force any one (ac) to go begging, -**anna**, n. food obtained by begging -**patra**, n. begging-bowl, alms-dish, -**prākāra**, m. going forth to beg; -**bhāṣa**, n. begging bowl, -**bhug**, a. living on alms, -**aya**, n. mendicancy, -**artha**, a. begging for charity, m. beggar; -**vat**, a. receiving charity, begging; -**virtti**, a. subsisting on alms; -**ā-tva**, n. eating of begged food, living on alms; -**ā-in**, a. eating begged food, living on alms; -**āhāra**, m. begged food, a. living on alms; m. beggar.

**भिषु** bhikṣhu (des. a.), m. beggar; sp. religious mendicant a Brahman in the fourth stage, who has no pariven house and family he lives on alms only, also called Samyagī sa; N. of a son of Bhoga -**ka**, m. beggar; religious mendicant; 1, f. female beggar; -**kārya**, f. begging, religious mendicancy

**भिण्ड** bhinda, m., ā, f. a shrub (Abelmoschus esculentus), wall

**भित्त** bhita-ta, n. fragment, section, partition,

**भित्ति** bhita-ti, f. breaking, splitting; met made of split cane; wall, partition; panel; with parts of the body = vertical surface -**buddhī-kara**, a. producing the impression of a wall.

**भिद्** BHID, I. P. bheda (1., very rare); VII. P. ā, bhinaḍ, bhinda, split, cleave, pierce, rend asunder, break, through or down; pass through; dig up, excavate, disperse, destroy; separate, divide, transgress,

infringe, violate; betray (counsel); disunite, set at variance; expand, open, cause to blossom, loosen, disentangle, relax, dissolve; change, alter, perplex, distract, disturb, interrupt; take away, remove; discriminate, distinguish; ps **bhidate**, be broken, burst; be divulged; be divided; be divided; expand, stream, overflow; be dissolved; keep aloof from (m.); be at variance with oneself, be perplexed; be different from (ab) : pp. **bhinna**, broken, shattered, etc., leaky ship; destroyed, divided, separate, detached, without, not whole, fraction of (a coin); expanded, blossoming; having streaming temples elephant, set at variance; bribed by (3); altered, disguised (voice), different, from ab., deviating, abnormal, irregular, mingled or blended with (m. or); remaining attached to (h.), ex. **bhedaya**, P. split, cleave, break, shatter, destroy, divide; set at variance, disunite, bring over to one's own side, seduce, perplex; des **bibhita**, P. endeavour to break through or disperse; inf. **bebhiditi**, **bebheti**, cleave repeatedly **vi-ti**, pp. inseparably connected with (m), **anu**, cleave all along, ps upon cut -**antar**, plot treachery **abhi**, ps. be broken in pieces **ava**, cleave, pierce, ā, tear, lacerate, ud, break or pierce through (ac), ps shoot up, germinate, grow, appear, burst, ps shot forth, displayed; betrayed; risen up, provided with (3) **pra-ud**, pp. broken forth, **nis**, cleave asunder, tear up, break through or down; pierce, put out (m), wound, make openings in (ac); loosen (a knot); find out; pp. cleft asunder, etc., keeping aloof from (-tva), betrayed, disunited, at variance **vi-nis**, break in two, split up; pierce, pp. pierced, opened, cars **parā**, pierce, wound **pari**, be broken through pp. broken in pieces, crushed, altered **pra**, cleave, split open, break in tear asunder, pierce; ps. break in pieces, be divided, be dissolved, open pp. broken, risen, expanded flower, exuding blood, having the temple juice flowing elephant; interrupted; altered **prati**, pierce, betray, be indignant with, censure pp. being in close contact (3), with m., **vi**, cleave asunder, break in pieces, pierce, penetrate, sting, destroy, loosen; infringe, violate, alter, ps. burst, pp. pierced; destroyed; changed in one's feelings, become faithless; altered, opened, blossoming; streaming temple of an elephant; dispersed, seat red, separated, living at variance, full of dissensions place; contradictory; disappointed (in one's hopes); different, mingled with (m), ex. cause any one m. to be at variance with (ab) **pra-vi**, pp. rent, burst **sam**, break in pieces; pierce; interrupt, abandon, bring into contact, unite, mingle, combine; join anyone (ac) : pp. broken in pieces, etc., broken through (limbs); abandoned, made off (life), contracted (limbs), come into contact, joined.

**भिद्** bhid, a. (-°) breaking in pieces, cleaving, crushing; piercing, striking, hitting a mark; destroying; f. wall (RT), distinction, species.

**भिदा** bhid-ā, f. bursting, rending, tearing, separation, distinction, difference, species, sort, -**bhara**, a. torn, lacerated.

**भिद्र** bhid-ita, a. capable of being cleft; fragile, brittle; destroying; -, mingling or bleeding with -, **ya**, m. rushing river; n. breaking in pieces.

**भिदु** bhid-ū, m. destroyed (RT); drop (F).

**मिन्न** bhin-na, pp. √/bhid; n. fragment, part; stab -**kari** indra-kumbha-muktā-maya,

a. /3) consisting of pearls that fell from the cleft frontal protuberance of a lordly elephant

**मिस्रकीर्ण** bhinna-kī-kri, separate, divide.

**मिस्रकाल** bhinna-kāla, a. overstepping the time; -**kūṭa**, a. employing different stratagems; -**krama**, a. having the wrong order, displaced; -**gaṇa-karaṇa**, a. whose temples are streaming (elephant); -**garbha**, a. having a discordant interior = suffering from internal dissensions, disorganized (army); -**gāti**, a. pl. of different rank; -**gātiya**, a. various; -**tva**, n. difference from (°); -**dardin**, a. seeing a difference, distinguishing; -**deśa**, a. occurring in different places; -**tva**, n. occurrence in widely distant places; -**prakāra**, a. of a different sort; -**mantra**, a. having betrayed counsel; -**maryāda**, a. breaking down or transgressing the bounds; -**raśi**, a. having different tastes; -**liṅga**, n. incongruity of gender in a simile; -**ka**, a. (i-ka) containing words of different gender; -**vaṇa**, a. containing words of different number; n. incongruity of number in a simile; -**varṇa**, a. colourless; -**vṛtta**, pp. behaving irregularly, leading a bad life; -**vṛtti**, a. having different occupations; having a different vocation, leading an evil life; -**tā**, f. abt. s.; -**aiṅana**, n. mixed collyrium applied with oil; -**varṇa**, a. having the colour of mixed collyrium; -**tā**, f. abt. s.; -**artha**, a. having a different object; having a distinct sense, clear, intelligible; -**tā**, f. clearness, intelligibility.

**मियस** bhīy-ās, m. (T.) fear; only in & ac. sg. (T.); -**o**, d. s. inf. of √bhi.

**मिष्** bhīlu, m. N. of a wild mountain tribe; prince of the Bhīllas; f. female Bhīlla.

**मिष्ठा** bhīṣṭā, f. N.

**भिषज्** BIHISHAG [(a) bhi-sag, attach, plaster; II. P. **bhīṣakti**, heal (RT<sup>1</sup>)

**भिषज्** bhi-shūg, a. healing; m. healer, physician, remedy (T.); N.

**भिषज्य** bhīṣag-yā, I. den. P. heal, cure; be the physician of (d. for something (c.); get the better of; 2 a. possessing healing power; ā, f. healing. [m. N. of a town.

**भिषाचक** bhīṣāy-ka, m. Yaksha; -**para**, m.

**भिषज्य** bhīṣag-yu, P. heal (RT<sup>1</sup>)

**भी** BHĪ. I. ā. **bhāya** (ord. form in T.), III. P. **bhīhēti**, fear, be afraid of (ab. g.); be anxious about (ab.); **mā bhāhi** or **bhāshih**, fear not; pp. **bhīta**, frightened, alarmed, dreading, afraid of (ab. g. °), imperilled; anxious about (°); ex. **bhīshaya**, P. ā., **bhāyaya**, P. frighten, terrify, intimidate. **ati**, be excessively afraid; **pra**, be frightened of (ab. pp. terrified, vi. be frightened, pp. frightened; ex. frighten, intimidate. **sam**, pp. dreading (g.).

**भी** bhī, f. fear, fright, alarm, dread, of (ac. with **prati**, ab. l. e. °). [with (°).

**भीकर** bhī-kara, a. causing fear, terrifying.

**भीत** bhī-ta, pp.; -**bhita**, pp. excessively terrified, -**vat**, ad. like one terrified.

**भीति** bhī-ti, f. fear, alarm, dread, of (ab. or °); danger; -**tas**, ad. through fear of (°); -**kṛit**, a. causing fear; -**ākṛid**, a. relieving from danger; -**mat**, a. timid.

**भीम** bhī-mā, a. fearful, terrible, formidable; -**ad**, m. ep. of Rudra-Siva; N. of one of the eight forms of Siva; N. of various divine beings and men, esp. of the second son of Pāṇdu; ā, f. N. of Durgā and of an Apsaras; N. of various rivers; N. of a locality.

**भीमकर्म** bhīma-karman, a. doing terrible deeds, of terrific prowess; -**khaṇḍa**, n. T. of a section of the *Mahābhārata* and of the *Skanda-purāṇa*; -**gupta**, m. N. of a prince; -**gā**, f. daughter of Bhīma, Damayanti; -**tā**, f. terrible; -**darśana**, a. of terrible aspect; -**ghanvan**, m. N. of a prince; -**nandini**, f. Bhīma's daughter; -**nāda**, m. dreadful sound; a. sounding dreadfully; -**nāyaka**, m. N.; -**parākrama**, a. having terrible valour or prowess; m. N.; -**putrikā**, f. Bhīma's daughter; -**para**, n. N. of a town; -**pūrva**, m. Bhīma's elder brother, ep. of Yudhishtira; -**śala**, a. having terrible strength; m. N.; -**bha**, a, m. N.; -**bhavi**-**bhū**, assume the form of Bhīma's daughter, i.e. Damayanti; -**bhuga**, a. having terrible arms; m. N.; -**mukha**, a. having a terrible face; m. N.; -**ratha**, m. (having a formidable ear; N. of a *Rakṣas*; N.; -**rūpa**, a. of terrible form; -**vaṇana**, n. Bhīma's command; -**vikrama**, a. having terrible valour; m. N.; -**vega**, a. having terrible swiftness; m. N.; -**śasana**, n. Bhīma's summons; -**sutā**, f. Bhīma's daughter, Damayanti; -**sena**, m. (having a terrible army; N., especially of the second Pāṇdu prince; -**ākara**, m. N.; ā-deva, m. N.

**भीमौजस्** bhīmaogās, a. of terrible might.

**भीर** bhī-ra, a. terrifying.

**भीरु** bhī-rū, ā. (ā) timid, fearful, cowardly; shy; afraid of (ab. °); v. f. often used in address. O timid one! **paratra** -, dreading the beyond; -**u-ka**, a. timorous, cowardly; afraid of (°); -**gana**, a. having cowardly followers; -**tā**, f. -**tva**, n. timidity, lachfulness; cowardice; fear, dread, of (°); -**bhīru**, a. excessively timid; -**maya**, a. terrific, frightful; -**yodha**, a. garrisoned by dastardly soldiers; -**sattva**, a. having a timid nature, timorous. [dreading (°).

**भीलुक** bhīlu-ka, a. timorous, cowardly;

**भीषण** bhī-sh-ana, a. (ā, i) terrifying, formidable to (g. or °); -**terrible** by, like, at (time); n. terrifying; -**sh-aya**, ex. of √bhi

**भीषा** bhī-shā, I. f. intimidation; 2. ā, in. ad. (T. through fear of (ab.).

**भीष्म** bhī-sh-mā, a. frightful, terrific, dreadful, m. N. of a son of Gaṇḍā and Sāmtanu, grand uncle of the Pāṇdu, and leader of the Kuru army; -**ka**, m. contemptible Bhīshma; N. of the father of Rukmiṇī; -**ātma**, ā, f. pat. of Rukmiṇī; -**parvan**, n. the Bhīshma section, T. of the sixth book of the *Mahābhārata*; -**ratna**, n. jewel.

**भु** bhu, a. -° = bhū, becoming, arising.

**भुखार** bhukhāra, m. Bikhara.

**भुक्त** bhuk-ta, pp. (s. bhug) eaten, etc.; n. eating; what is eaten, food; ° a. having as one's food, subsisting on; -**pita**, pp. having eaten and drunk; -**bhoga**, a. the use of which has been enjoyed, employed, utilized; -**mātra**, a. just eaten; -**le**, immediately after eating; -**vat**, pp. act. having eaten; -**phit** rh; -**reṣa**, m. remnants of a meal; a. left from a meal; -**supta**, pp. sleeping after a meal.

**भुक्ति** bhuk-ti, f. eating, enjoyment; fruition, possession; food; -**pātra**, n. dish for food; -**varjita**, pp. that cannot be eaten; food.

**भुक्तोच्छिष्ट** bhukta ukhishṭa, n. remnant of a meal; -**pravarita**, pp. remaining after a meal.

**भुप** bhug-ta, pp. √1. bhug.

**भुज्** 1. BHUG, VI. P. **bhugā**, bend, curve; ps. **bhūjya**, be bowed, -disheartened pp. **bhūgna**, bent, bowed; curved, crooked; turrowed (brown); forced aside, distorted (eyes); cowed, disheartened; designation of the Sāundhī of 'o' and 'au' before non-labial vowels; ā, bend; pp. curved **viā**, pp. bent, curved; nis, bend aside; **osh/ha** -, draw the lips; ps. slip aside, escape; pp. **nirbhag na**, distorted, rolling (eyes); **pari**, clasp, embrace.

**भुज्** 2. BHUG, I. **bhūga** (RV., very rare); VI. P. ā. **bhūga** (E., rare); VII. P. ā. **bhūga**, **bhūg**, (T., C.) enjoy, use, possess; eat, consume (in, V; guly. ac. C.); eat, take one's meal (ā.); enjoy carnally (ā.); P. enjoy, rule, take possession of (a country or town), make use of, utilize; exploit anyone; suffer, be required or rewarded for (ac.), at the hands of (g.); endure, experience; P. be of use or service to; ac; f.; pass through (ac.; asid; pass; live through, last (time); pp. **bhukta**; ex. **bhūgaya**, P. cause anyone (ac. to eat (ac. or in), feed with; cause to enjoy (rare); use as food; des. **bubhuksha**, (P. ā. wish to eat, be hungry; wish to enjoy; intr. **bobhūgati**, enjoy; **bobhūgaye**, be frequently eaten. **adhi**, eat; enjoy. **anu**, enjoy the reward or reap the fruit of (ac.); enjoy, participate in, experience. **upa**, enjoy, taste, eat, consume; make use of, utilize, live upon, rule; suffer, experience (good or bad things); enjoy carnally (ac. of pers. or swarms); receive the reward of (ac.); be of service to (ac.) **pari**, eat, eat up, consume; enjoy, use **prati**, enjoy. **sam**, eat together; enjoy; enjoy carnally; ex. feed (ac.) with (in).

**भुज्** bhūg, f. (T.) utility, profit, advantage; enjoyment; possession (d. also used as an inf); m. eater (Agni); a. (T.) °, enjoying, eating; suffering, experiencing; enjoying carnally; ruling, governing (with words meaning 'earth'); enjoying the reward of, advantageous to; fulfilling (time).

**भुज्** bhug-n, m. arm; trunk (of an elephant); branch; curve, coil (of a serpent); **bhūgayor antaram**, n. space between the arms, chest

**भुजग** bhuga-ga, m. (moving in curves), snake, serpent; -**tva**, n. condition of a serpent; i, f. female serpent; -**a** -**pāti**, m. prince of serpents; -**rāya**, n. king of serpents, ep. of Sesha; ā-ya, du ā. become the king of serpents; -**valaya**, n. a bracelet consisting of a serpent; -**ayana**, n. serpent couch; -**śin-śrita**, pp. having the gait of a young serpent; ā, f. a metre; -**indra**, m. chief of serpents, large serpent; -**jvara**, m. lord of serpents, ep. of Sesha.

**भुजग** bhugam-ga, m. (moving in curves), snake, serpent; paramour, gallant; dissolute friend of a prince, constant companion of a prince; ā, i, f. female serpent; ā-**kanyā**, f. young female serpent; -**prayata**, n. serpent's gait, a metre; -**bhojita**, m. devourer of serpents, ep. of Garuḍa

**भुजगम** bhugam-gama, m. (moving in curves), serpent, snake; ā, f. female snake; ā **indra**, m. lord of serpents; -**iva**, m. id., ep. of Pīṅgala.

**भुज्छाया** bhuga-khāyā, f. shadow of the arms, secure shelter; -**tara-vana**, n. a forest the trees of which are arms; -**the ten arms of Siva**; -**danda**, m. long arm; -**bandhana**, n. clasp of the arms, embrace; -**madhya**, n. interval between the arms, breast; -**mūla**, n. shoulder; -**yashṭi**, f. long slender arm; -**lātā**, f. id.; -**vīrya**, a. strong in the arm;

-śālin, a. possessing powerful arms; -sambhoga, m. embrace; -stambha, m. paralysis of the arm.

सुभाय bhugāgra, n. tip of the arm, hand; -śhāta, m. blow with the arm; -śhka, m. embrace; -antara, n. space between the arms, chest; -antarāla, n. id.

सुभाय bhugā-bhug-i, ad. arm to arm = hand to hand (fight); -mūla, n. shoulder; -lata, f. long slender arm.

सुभि bhug-i, f. (1.) 1. embrace; 2. granting of enjoyment; favour; patron.

सुबिष्य bhug-ishyā, a. bestowing food (V.), m. servant, slave (V.). ā, f. handmaid, maid-servant, [with the arms].

सुजीपयिष्य bhuga-upapadam, abs. clasping

सुजम्न bhug-mān, a. abounding in valleys, fruitful (RT); -yu, a (V) easily guided (car); m. N. of a protog. of the Asvins, f. adder 1.

सुज्ञापय bhugāpaya, cs. P. feed (r. L.).

सुद्ध bhutta, m. N. -pura, n. city of Bhutta, -śvara, n. N. of a temple erected by Bhutta.

सुधु bhuyya, m. N.

सुर् BHUR. VI. bhūrā, (RT.) move convulsively, quaver; fly along; int. gar-bhuriti, ul., flicker (flic). [roast (int.).]

सुरज BHURAG, bhura/m (RT.) = bhugra,

सुरण bhur-ana, a. active (RT.).

सुरख bhuran-yā, den. P. (RT.) be restless or active; agitate (liquid) [active]

सुरखु bhuran-yu, a. (1.) quivering, restless;

सुरिज् bhur-ij f. [moving backwards and forwards], du. scissors 1.; wheelwright's vice (consisting of two arms which hold the wood while it is manipulated)

सुवत् bhuv-a-t, 3. sg. aor. √bhū (V.).

सुवन bhuv-ama, n. being, creature, existing thing (V.); world, earth (three worlds, and sts. seven or fourteen are assumed); kingdom (fourteen are spoken of as existing on earth); place of existence, abode (V.); -kosa, m. sphere of the world, globe; -śandra, m. N.; -karita, n. doings of the world; -śala, n. surface of the earth, earth; -traya, n. the three worlds (heaven, air, earth); -dvaya, n. the two worlds (heaven and earth); -dvish, m. enemy of the world or earth; (bhuvana-pati, m. lord of creatures or the world (V.); -pāvana, a. (3.) purifying the world; 3. f. ep. of the Ganges; -bhartri, m. lord of the world; -mati, f. N. of a princess; -mātri, f. mother of the world, Durgā; -rāja, m. N. of a prince; -vidita, m. famed in the world; -vrittānta, m. events of the world; -śāsin, m. ruler of the world, king

सुवनादक bhuvana-ādaka, n. mundane ere; -adbhūta, a. astoni-hung the world; -abhyudaya, m. T. of a poem; -śvara, m. lord of the world or earth, king; ep. of Siva; 3. f. ep. of various goddesses; -okasa, m. dweller in heaven, celestial, god.

सुवस् 1. bhuv-as, 2. sg. subj. aor. of √bhū.

सुवस् 2. bhūv-as, indec. (probably re. pl. of bhū), used in the formula bhū bhū bhū svāh, and interpreted to mean air; when fourteen worlds are assumed it is the account of the ascending series.

सुविष्ठ bhuv-i-sh/ha, a. standing on the ground (not on a car); dwelling on earth (not in heaven); -spris, a. touching the ground.

सू BHU. I. P. (rarely Ā.) bhāva, become, anything nm. or - with ad. in i or ū; arise, happen, occur; come forth, from ab; be found anywhere (le); exist, come into being, spring from (ab); be or remain alive, be in any condition, fare; stay, remain; serve as (nm); be possible, be permissible; lead or conduce to (d); fall to the share of, be come the property of, = attain, belong to (g, rarely d. or le; often - have); be on the side of (g); be occupied with or engaged in (le); be of value, prosper, succeed, fall into, attain (ac); be often used to form periphrastic tenses with participles: ketai-a-manasi-, occur to anyone (g); durata- keep aloof; śatadha-, fall into a hundred pieces; kva- what to become of? be all over with, na- cease to exist, perish, die, be a dead man; tha na- not come into being on earth, not be born again, bhavet, may be, granted; iti led bhavet, if this question should be asked; naabhi/anāmi bhaved evam na vā iti, I do not know whether it is so or not; bhavatu, it may be, it is quite possible, well, enough, there is no need of further talk or reflection, it is quite clear; tad bhavatu, never mind that, pp. bhūta, q. v., cs. bhāv-aya, cause to be or become, call into existence; produce, cause, create, manifest, display, cherish, foster, preserve, care for; refresh, enliven, devote oneself to, practise, get into or have in one's power; change or transform into, represent to the mind, fancy, imagine; recognise; look upon, regard as (2 ac); convict; establish, substantiate, determine; mingle, soak, steep pp. bhāvita, being in a pleasant or elated frame of mind, conscious of one's power, completely filled with, engrossed by, in-, directed towards (le), perfumed; des. P. bōbhūsha, wish to be or become nm), wish to be something, want to get on; wish to have anyone ac; receive kindly; care about, take an interest in ac; like, esteem, honour, vti bōbhav-iti, be frequent; be transformed into ac; ati, become or arise in a high degree, be more than, surpass, excel (sts. A); overwhelm; pp. eclipsed (sam-, anu, be after), enclose, equal; last as long as ac), feel, experience, enjoy, suffer (ord, nm); perceive, hear, learn, understand; cs. cause any one (ac) to feel or experience ac; make aware of; manasi-, represent to one's mind, des. wish to feel or enjoy. sam-anu, feel, enjoy. antar, penetrate into (le); be contained in (le); pp. being within, inward, contained in; apa, be far away, be absent api, I be in, fall into (le); take part in (le) abhi, be against, surpass, excel; be superior or victorious; overcome, vanquish; assail, attack, fall upon; predominate, prevail over ac; humiliate, turn or come to any one ac; (1.), cs. overcome; des. wish to surpass, wish to assail. ā, (1.) be present, in or at ac, le; come forth, from (ab), turn to any one ac with alhi; extend to ac. v. adhi anuā, (1.) follow, imitate (ac). abhiā. Br. betel, happen to (ac); ud, arise, spring up; increase, grow; rise, rebel; pp. raised, elevated; produced, grown; cs. produce, generate; develop, exhibit; branch a subject, regard as ac... pra ud, pp. produced, arisen. dūrata-, come from a long distance prati ud, rise up; extend, grow pp. elevated, rising aloft sam-ud, arise; occur (thought); increase; pp. arisen, produced; present, existing, nis, walk away RT. n. parā, be gone, disappear, succumb, perish; vanquish; injure, insult; pp. spoilt, overcome; insulted, injured; cs. destroy, vanquish. anu-parā, be destroyed after any one (ac). pari, be around, en-

compass, contain (V.); encircle (RT); accompany (RT); conduct (sacrifice; V.); get the better of, surpass, excel; overcome, defeat; disregard; despise, treat with contempt; humiliate; mock at anything (ac); be disgraceful to (ac); be diminished or impaired; untitled; pp. overcome, defeated; despised; humbled; insulted; cs. spread abroad, make known; imagine; consider, ponder; recognise as (2 ac). pra, come forth, arise, spring up, be produced, originate, from (ab); appear, be visible; happen, occur; be more, be numerous; be before, predominate, prevail, be or wax powerful; rule, control, have power over, be master of (g, d, le); be equal to or capable of (d, le); be able to (inf); gain (delinence, le); be of use to (d; 1.); be sufficient for, be able to contain (d); prabhū prabhav-ati, my lord has to command or decide; pp. transformed into (-), abundant, much, extensive, numerous, considerable, great; able to (inf); ad. highly, greatly, very; cs. increase, spread out; cause to thrive; make powerful, help oneself; recognise; pp. prabhāvita, become powerful, mighty; des. of ex. P. pra-bhāvayisha, wish to increase or extend anu-pra, pp. pervading (ac); penetrated, by (in - prati, ex. observe, pe be regarded as (nm) vi, become apparent, arise, appear (1.); equal, be sufficient for (ac, d, 1.); cs. cause to appear, manifest, display; make a show or pretence of; perceive, discover, trace out; recognise, as (ac); regard anyone as (2 ac); imagine; consider, reflect, impute anything ac to anyone (le); prove, establish, convict; convince sam, come together, meet, be united, with (in + sala, or le; assemble, have sexual intercourse, with in + sala or sardham, or ac); find room or be contained in (le); be adequate; arise, spring up, be produced or born; be developed, happen, occur; pass current; be found, exist, be, be possible or conceivable (with na, be impossible), be or become anything nm; fall to the lot of (g, le; prevail, be efficacious; be competent for (le), be able to (inf); enter into, attain ac). pp. sambhūta, arisen, produced, from (ab); formed or made of (-), proceeding from (-); become, transformed into (nm); in, in whom - has arisen, to whom - has accrued - inspired with, possessed of, provided with; gd. sambhūya, together, in common, cs. produce, effect, accomplish; seize hold of, grasp; comprehend; nourish, cherish, resort to; find (litre); greet (ac); receive graciously (obeisance); honour, present with (in); ascribe, attribute, or impute to g, le; fancy, conjecture, assume, in any out (le); regard as 2 ac; regard as possible; Ā. live to see, experience; anena, greet (a child) with food give it its first food; anyathā-, mis-understand, distrust any one (ac); dosha- -, attach blame to (ac); na sambhavitam asambhār adya dharmāsanam adhyāsi-tum, I consider it impossible to occupy the judgment-seat to-day, abhyagata katham na sambhāvayam, how can I manage to get there? pp. sambhāvita, seized, com-prehended; honoured, respected, considered possible; thought of, had confidence in. abhi-sam, enter into, become possessed of (ac; V.).

सू bhū, a. (1.) becoming, arising, proceeding or produced from; being, existing f. place of being, space pl. spaces, worlds; V., earth; ground; floor, land, landed property; earth (as a substance); place, spot, subject of dis-pute etc.; le on earth; on the ground; bhavo bhartā, m. lord of earth, king.

**मूखार** bhūkhāra, *a.* coming from Bokhara (*horres*).

**भूकम्प** bhū-kamṇa, *m.* earthquake; -**kāśa**, *m.* king; -**kāśira-vāṭikā**, *f.* *N.* of a locality; -**gata**, *pp.* existing or living on earth; -**grīha**, *n.* underground chamber, cellar; -**gola**, *n.* id.; -**gola**, *m.* terrestrial globe; -**kāra**, *a.* moving on or inhabiting the earth; *m.* inhabitant of the earth.

**भूत** bhū-tā, *pp.* become, having been, past, actually happened, existing, present; being (*compounded with a predicate, especially a substantive, to form adjectives. adverbs are thus constructed into the corresponding adjectives*), mixed or joined with: -**ā**, purified; *m.* being *divine, human, animal, and even vegetable*; -**gata**, *pp.* created thing; world (V.; *gata*, *n.*); -**grīha**, *n.* meaning being spirit, ghost, goblin (V.); *a.* past; fact, reality, actual occurrence, welfare; element (*esp. the gross elements, earth, water, fire, air, ether, of which the body is supposed to be composed and into which it is dissolved*); *ep.* *pāṇka-tva*.

**भूतकारण** bhūta-kāraṇa, *n.* that which produces the past tense, augment; -**kārtri**, *m.* creator of beings; -**kāla**, *m.* past time; -**kālika**, *a.* relating to the past; -**kṛit**, *a.* creating beings, *m.* creator of beings; -**ketu**, *m.* *N.* of a Veda; -**grāma**, *m.* the host of created beings; *a.* or the host of spirits; -**grāma**, *m.* *ep.* *a.* *pl.* the aggregate of created beings, community of creatures; multitude of spirits; -**āritā**, *a.* moving among beings (Siva); -**āritā**, *a.* investigation of the elements; -**kāntanika**, *m.* believer in the doctrine that mind is produced from material elements; -**kāntanya**, *n.* state of matter being mind; -**janani**, *f.* mother of all beings; -**gata**, *n.* aggregate of beings; -**tā**, *f.* verity, truth; -**tva**, *n.* condition of created beings or elements; -**dayā**, *f.* tenderness to all creatures; -**druḥ**, *a.* injuring creatures; -**dhārā**, *f.* supporter of creatures, earth; -**dhātri**, *f.* supporter of creatures (*deep*); earth; -**dhārā**, *f.* earth; -**nātha**, *m.* ruler of spirits, *ep.* of Siva; -**nīlaya**, *m.* (aggregate of elements), body; -**pāti**, *m.* lord of creatures, *ep.* of evil spirits, *ep.* of Agni, Bhava, Sarva, and Siva; -**pāla**, *m.* protector of creatures; -**pūrva**, *a.* having been before, former; old (*stories*); deceased; -**tā**, *f.* former circumstances; -**prakṛti**, *f.* primal source of created beings; -**bhārit**, *m.* lord of spirits, *ep.* of Siva; -**bhāvana**, *a.* blessing creatures, *ep.* of Brahman; -**bhāvin**, *a.* creating beings; past and future; -**bhāṣhā**, *f.* *bhāṣhita*, *pp.* *n.* language of the goblins; -**bhāt**, *a.* supporting beings; -**bhantika**, *a.* consisting of the elements and what is formed of them; -**mayā**, *a.* (including all beings; formed out of the five elements; -**mahevara**, *m.* great lord of the spirits, *ep.* of Siva; -**mātrā**, *f.* *pl.* the subtle elements, the gross and the subtle elements; -**yaṇa**, *m.* offering to all created beings; *one of the five Mahāyāgas to be performed daily by the householder; it consists in the oblation of the Bali, q. v.*; -**yonī**, *f.* origin of created beings; -**rū**, *m.* king of the spirits, *ep.* of Siva; -**rupa**, *a.* having the form of a goblin

**भूतल** bhū-tala, *n.* surface of the earth, ground, earth.

**भूतवत्** bhūta-vat, 1. *ad.* as if it were past; 2. *a.* surrounded by goblins; containing the word 'bhūta'; -**varga**, *m.* the whole class of spirits; -**vāsa**, *m.* abode of beings; -**vāhana**, *a.* driving with goblins; *n.* car drawn by spirits; -**vid**, *a.* knowing creatures; knowing (*and warding off*) evil beings that afflict men,

-**vidyā**, *f.* demonology; -**vira**, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a race; -**suddhi**, *f.* purification of the elements (*in the body*); -**samsāra**, *m.* mundane existence of beings; -**samāgama**, *m.* meeting of mortals; -**samplava**, *m.* destruction of created beings or of the world; -**sarga**, *m.* creation of beings; creation of the elements; -**sākshin**, *m.* witness of beings (*who sees all they do*); -**stha**, *a.* dwelling in entities; -**sthāna**, *n.* abode of created beings; -**hatyā**, *f.* destruction of living beings.

**भूतात्मक** bhūta-ātma-ka, *a.* having the nature of or composed of the elements; -**ātman**, *m.* soul of living beings, *ep.* of Brahman and of Vishnu; individual soul; *a.* whose soul is purified; *m.* body (whose nature is the elements); -**ādi**, *m.* the first of all beings, *ep.* of Vishnu; *m.* *N.* of Ahaṁkāra as the producer of the elements; -**anadyatana**, *m.* not the same day in the past; -**antaka**, *m.* destroyer of beings, god of death; -**abhishāṅga**, *m.* possession by an evil spirit; -**ārabha**, *pp.* formed out of the elements; *s.* *pl.* all organic matter; -**artha**, *m.* thing that has really happened, actual fact; -**āvāsa**, *m.* abode of beings, *ep.* of Vishnu and Siva; abode of the elements, the body; -**āvishā**, *pp.* possessed by evil spirits; -**āvāsa**, *m.* possession by evil spirits; -**āsana**, *n.* seat of evil spirits, *N.* of a magical car.

**भूति** bhū-ti (or -ti), *f.* rigorous being, ability, fitness, power; well-being, prosperity, wealth, fortune, decoration, *a.* *des*

**भूतिकर्म** bhūti-karma, *n.* rite for welfare (*such as domestic ceremonies at birth etc.*); -**kāma**, *m.* *N.*, *pl.* *bhūti-kāma*, *a.* desirous of prosperity or wealth; -**kāla**, *m.* hour of prosperity, auspicious time; -**kṛit**, *a.* causing prosperity (Siva); -**kṛitya**, *n.* auspicious rite (*birth-ceremonies etc.*); -**da**, *a.* granting prosperity (Siva); -**mat**, *a.* prosperous, fortunate; -**vardhana**, *a.* increasing prosperity; -**varman**, *m.* *N.* of a Rikshasa, *N.* of a prince; -**siva**, *m.* *N.*

**भूतकद** bhūte-kad, *f.* *pl.* *N.* of the reises *AT. XX, 135, 11 13.*

**भूतिय** bhūti-ya, *a.* making offerings to spirits; -**īva**, *m.* lord of creatures, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and the Sun; lord of evil spirits, *ep.* of Siva; -**īvara**, *m.* *id.*; -**odana**, *m.* dish of rice eaten to keep off evil spirits; -**numāda**, *m.* mental aberration due to evil spirits; -**upadesa**, *m.* reference to something already existing; -**upamā**, *f.* comparison with another being; -**upasarga**, *m.* possession by evil spirits. [*prosperity*]

**भूत्यर्थ** bhūti-artham, *ad.* for the sake of

**भूदिन** bhū-dina, *n.* civil day; -**divasa**, *m.* *id.*; -**deva**, *m.* god on earth, Brahman; *N.*; -**dhara**, *a.* supporting the earth, *m.* mountain; -**ga**, *m.* (mountain-born) tree, -**tā**, *f.* habit of sustaining the earth; -**īvara**, *m.* lord of mountains, *ep.* of the Himavat.

**भूध** bhū-dhṛa, *m.* [= -dhṛa] mountain; -**nandana**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -**nāyaka**, *m.* leader of the earth, king; -**pa**, *m.* protector of the earth or of the land, prince, king; -**tā**, *f.* royal dignity; (bhū -**pāti**, *m.* lord of beings, *ep.* of Rudra; lord of earth, prince, king; -**patita**, *pp.* fallen on the earth; -**pa-putra**, *m.* king's son, prince; -**paridhi**, *m.* circumference of the earth; -**pa-suta**, *m.* king's son, prince; -**pāta**, *m.* falling on the ground; -**pāla**, *m.* protector of the earth, prince, king, *N.* of a son of Samapāla; -**loka**, *m.* crowd of princes, -**vallabha**, *m.* favourite of kings (*horse*); *N.*; -**putra**, *m.*

son of earth, planet Mars; *ī*, *f.* daughter of earth, Sītā; -**prakampa**, *m.* earthquake; -**pradāna**, *n.* gift of land; -**bimba**, *m.* *n.* terrestrial globe; -**bha**, *m.* *N.*; -**bhātri**, *m.* lord of earth, prince, king; -**bhāga**, *m.* part of earth, place, spot; -**krośamātra**, *n.* distance of not more than a Kros; -**bhuṅ**, *m.* enjoyer of earth, prince, king; -**bhṛit**, *m.* supporter of earth, mountain; *ep.* of Vishnu; prince, king

**भूम** bhū-ma (sts. -<sup>o</sup>) = bhūmi.

**भूमण्डल** bhū-maṇḍala, *n.* orbis terrarum, terrestrial globe; circumference of the earth.

**भूमन्** 1. bhū-man, *n.* (V.) earth; ground; territory, district, place; world; being; *pl.* aggregate of existing things.

**भूमन्** 2. bhū-mān, *m.* abundance, multitude; wealth; large number, plural; -<sup>o</sup> *a.* filled with; *in. bhūmān*, for the most part, generally; *ec. bhūmni*, in the plural.

**भूमि** bhū-mi (sts. *ī*), *f.* earth; ground, soil (sts. *pl.*), for (*g*); territory, country, land, district; earth (as a substance); spot, site, place; storey, floor; position, office; part of an actor; stage (*in Yoga*); degree, extent, -<sup>o</sup>, object of love, confidence, opportunity of recreation, prodigy of omnipotence.

**भूमिकन्दली** bhūmi-kandali, *f.* a plant = kandali; -**kampa**, *m.*; -**ma**, *n.* earthquake

**भूमिका** bhūmi-kā, *f.* earth, ground, soil, tablet for writing (-<sup>o</sup>); spot, place, for (-<sup>o</sup>); storey, floor; stage, degree; part or character of an actor; preface, introduction.

**भूमिच्छा** bhūmi-kṣhaya, *n.* loss of territory; -**gata**, *pp.* fallen on the ground; -**gar-ta**, *m.* hole in the ground; -**grīha**, *n.* underground chamber, cellar; -**kāla**, *m.* *id.*; -**ma**, *n.* earthquake; -**ga**, *a.* produced from the earth; *m.* planet Mars; -**gāta**, *pp.* produced or formed on the earth; -**goshavā**, *n.* choice of ground; -**tanaya**, *m.* son of the earth, planet Mars; -**tala**, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; -**tuṇḍika**, *m.* *N.* of a locality; -**da**, *a.* granting land; -**dāna**, *n.* grant of land; -**deva**, *m.* god on earth, Brahman; -**dhara**, *m.* supporter of the earth, mountain; prince, king; -**nātha**, *m.* lord of earth, king; -**pa**, *m.* guardian of earth, king; -**pāti**, *m.* lord of earth, king; -**tva**, *n.* sovereignty, kingship; -**parimāṇa**, *n.* square-measure; -**pāla**, *m.* protector of earth, prince, king; -**putra**, *m.* son of the earth, planet Mars; *N.*; -**puraṇadara**, *m.* India on earth, *ep.* of Dīpa; -**pra**, *a.* 1. filling the earth (*fam.*); -**praśala**, *m.* earthquake; -**prāpta**, *pp.* fallen on the ground; -**bhāga**, *m.* spot of earth, place; -**bhuṅ**, *m.* enjoyer of earth, king; -**bhūta**, *pp.* forming the soil of anything; -**bhṛit**, *m.* supporter of the earth, prince, king; -**bhedin**, *a.* different from what it is on earth; -**vardhana**, *n.* *id.*; burden of the earth; -**vasin**, *a.* dwelling on the ground; -**vaya**, *a.* lying or living on or in the ground; *m.* animal living in the ground; -**śaḍa**, *a.* standing on the earth or ground; lying in the ground; being in his country; -**sāmra**, *ya*, *a.* supreme rule over the earth; -**suta**, *pp.* *m.* son of the earth, planet Mars; -**spṛi**, *a.* touching the earth; -**svāmin**, *m.* lord of earth, king.

**भूमी** bhū-mi, *f.*, *r.* bhūmi.

**भूमीच्छा** bhūmi-kṣhā, *f.* desire to lie down on the ground.

**भूमीभूत** bhūmi-bhṛit, *m.* supporter of earth, mountain; -**ruh**, *n.* *id.*; -**ruha**, *m.* plant, tree; -**mayya**, *a.* sleeping on the ground; -**īvara**, *m.* lord of earth, king (-<sup>o</sup>).

**भूम्यन्तर** bhūmīanantara, *a.* immediately adjacent to one's country; *m.* prince of the adjacent country; -**śhadeśa**, *m.* one portion of territory.

**भूय** bhū-ya, *n.* becoming, being (°).

**भूयःपलायन** bhūyāḥ-palāyana, *n.* repeated flight [again, anew].

**भूयस्** bhūya-sas, *ad.* mostly, as a rule;

**भूयस्** bhū-yas, *cp.* (becoming in a greater degree), more, more numerous or abundant, than (ab); more important, worth more (ab); larger, greater, mightier, than (ab); numerous, much, many; very great, violent; rich or abounding in (in. or °); *n.* *ad.* more; most; much; very, greatly, exceedingly; further on; moreover, still, besides, still more; again, anew; **bhūyo** = **pi**, **bhūyas** = **api**, **punar bhūyāḥ**, *id.*; **bhūyo bhūyāḥ**, again and again, repeatedly; **pūrvam-bhūyāḥ**, first-later, **ādan-paśāt bhūyāḥ**, at first—afterwards—again; *m.* **bhūyas-ā**, *ad.* exceedingly, beyond measure, in a high degree, very much; for the most part, generally, as a rule.

**भूयस्तरान** bhūyas-taram, *ad.* in a higher degree than (ab).

**भूयस्त्व** bhūyas-tva, *n.* preponderance; increase; multitude, abundance, plentifulness; great extent.

**भूयःसंनिवृत्ति** bhūyāḥ-sannivṛtti, *f.* return.

**भूयिष्ठ** bhū-yi-śhtha, *sp.* most, most abundant or numerous; most important, chief, principal; very great, large, much, or numerous; °, mostly composed or consisting of; highly characterized by, filled with; ° after *a* *pp.* mostly, almost (*a* *n.* belonging to the *pp.* comes between it and *bhūyishtha*); -**m**, *ad.* most; mostly, chiefly; exceedingly, very much, in a very high degree; almost completely; -**tā**, *f.* great number.

**भूयोगुण** bhūyo-guṇa, *a.* doubled; having many virtues; (-**a**) **nāgama**, *a.* non-return; -**bhartri** = **saṅgama**, *m.* re-union with a husband; -**mātra**, *n.* greatest part of (*g*); -**vidya**, *a.* knowing more, more learned.

**भूर** bhūr, *indec.* [ec. of *bhū* (0 earth), one of the three *vyādhitis* in the formula *bhūr bhūvaḥ svāh*, where it is taken to mean earth, when fourteen earths are assumed it is the first of the ascending series of seven].

**भूरि** bhū-ri, *a.* [having existent wealth; *rai*] abundant, copious; great, much; frequent, numerous; vast, mighty; *ad.* abundantly, much, greatly, frequently; *m.* *cp.* of Vishnu and Indra; *N.*

**भूरिकालम्** bhūri-kālam, *ac. ad.* for a long time; -**kṛtrima-māṇika-maya**, *a.* consisting of many spurious rubies; -**gaḍgaḍam**, *a.* with much stammering; -**grana**, *a.* multiplying greatly; (**bhūri**) = **ganman**, *a.* having many births; -**tā**, *f.* multiplicity, multitude; -**tegas**, *a.* having great lustre; *m.* *N.*; -**a**, *a.* *id.*; -**toka**, *n.* rich in children; -**da**, *a.* giving much, liberal; -**dakshina**, *a.* attended with liberal rewards (sacrifice); giving rich rewards, munificent; -**dāvan**, *a.* *ri* giving much, liberal; -**dhāman**, *a.* possessed of great might; -**nidhana**, *a.* perishing in many ways; -**prayoga**, *a.* frequently used; *m.* *T.* of a dictionary containing frequently used words, -**bhoḡa**, *a.* having many enjoyments; -**retas**, *a.* abounding in seed; -**vasu**, *m.* *N.*; -**vikrama**, *a.* of great valour; -**vrishā**, *f.* excessive rain; -**as**, *ad.* variously; (**bhūri**) = **śhāga**, *a.* many-horned; (-**bhūri**) = **sthātra**, *a.* having many stations, being in many places.

**भूर** bhū-ruh, *m.* (springing from the earth), plant, tree; -**ruha**, *m.* *id.*

**भूर्य** bhūrya, *m.* kind of birch (*Betula Bhojputra*), the bark of which is used as a writing material; leaf made of birch-bark for writing on; document; -**kanśa-ka**, *m.* kind of mixed cane; -**druma**, *m.* birch tree.

**भूरि** bhūr-ni, *a.* (°) excited, impetuous, wild; angry; active (√*bhur*).

**भूर्य** bhūriakṣat, *a.* many-eyed (RV. 1).

**भूर्लोक** bhūr-loka, *m.* world of earth.

**भूर्लोक** bhū-loka, *m.* *id.*; -**sura-nāyaka**, *m.* an Indra on earth; -**valaya**, *m.* a circle of the earth; -**vallabha**, *m.* lord or husband of the earth, king; -**aya**, *a.* resting or dwelling on the earth; living in the earth; *m.* animal living in the ground; -**ayāḥ**, *f.* couch on the bare earth.

**भूष** 1. BHŪ-SH, I. P. (°) **bhūsha** [cal- lateral of √*bhū*]. **ā**, spread over (ac); live through, pass, spend (days). **upa**, approach (ac). **pari**, run round (ac); surpass.

**भूष** 2. BHŪ-SH, I. P. **bhūsha**, (°) strive after, apply oneself to, assist (d); seek to procure (ac) for (d); *ex.* P. adorn, decorate; strew or overspread with (in); adorn oneself (ā) *pp.* **bhushita**, adorned. **abhi**, *ex.* adorn, grace **pari**, (°) serve (ac); adorn, *ex.* adorn (L) **prati**, (°) prepare; serve, gratify **vi**, *ex.* (°) adorn, decorate. *pp.* **vi-bhushita**, adorned.

**भूषण** bhūsh-ana, *a.* (i) adorning (°); *n.* ornament, decoration; -**ā** *a.* adorned with; -**tā**, *f.* state of an ornament; -**peṭikā**, *f.* jewel casket.

**भूषयितव्य** bhūsh-ay-i-tay ya, *fp.* to be adorned.

**भूषा** bhūsh-ā, *f.* ornament; -**peṭi**, *f.* jewel-case.

**भूषाय** bhūshā-ya, *den.* **ā**, serve as an ornament.

**भूषिन्** bhūsh-in, *a.* adorned with (°).

**भूष्यु** bhū-shu, *a.* growing; desiring grow.

**भूष्य** bhūsh-ya, *fp.* to be adorned. [perity]

**भूसुत** bhū-suta, *m.* son of the earth, planet Mars; -**sura**, *m.* god on earth, Brahman; -**strina**, *m.* kind of fragrant grass (*Andropogon Schoenanthus*); -**stha**, *a.* living on the earth; -**svargā-ya**, *den.* **ā**, be a heaven on earth.

**भृ** BHRI, II. P. **bhar-ti** (RV. 2). I. P. **ā**. **bhāra**, III. P. **bi-bhar-ti** (°) *pp.* **gabdhāra**, bear, carry, convey, on or in (de), hold, in (in); wear long or untrimmed hair, beard, nails, bear, contain, possess, have; bear in mind; maintain, nourish, cherish, protect, govern the earth; here; bear, endure, suffer, experience; bear or bring along (°). **ā** be borne along (RV); carry off, gain; bring, offer, confer, submit to, obey (a command), lift up the voice (RV); fill, with (in); *pp.* **bhrita**, borne, held; supported, nourished, hired; paid, by (°), with (°), e.g. *with*, acquired; filled or loaded with (in. or °); *ex.* hire oneself; *des.* P. **bubhārsha**, wish to support; *intr.* P. **baribhar-ti**, carry hither and thither. **ati**, extend beyond (RV); *pp.* filled (C) **apa**, carry away. **ā**, bring near, bestow; fill; *pp.* filled with (°) **sam-ā**, bring together. **ud**, raise up (°); choose (°), uphold. **upa**, bring, procure; *pp.* brought to (d); obtained; destined for (d). **ni**, thrust down; *pp.* **nibhrita**, loaded, filled,

with (in. or °), fully appreciated; fixed, steady, motionless; still, silent; keeping one's object steadily in view (°), engrossed with; established, certain; firmly attached, loyal; unperceived, concealed; covert, secret; lonely, solitary; closed (door); modest, humble; -**m** or °, secretly, unobserved, covertly, privately; silently, quietly. **sam-ni**, *pp.* kept secret; modest. **nis**, (°) take out of (ab), **pra**, (°) (bear forward), bring, offer; stretch forth; hurl; place in (de); **ā**, quiver, be borne along; praise; *pp.* filled with (in) **prati**, bring towards, offer (RV). **vi**, spread asunder, **ā**, distribute (°); endure (°); *pp.* **vibhrita**, distributed. **sam**, draw together (a web); bring together, collect; make rowdy, prepare; maintain, cherish; *pp.* **sambhrita**, collected, accumulated; enhanced, prepared; laden, covered, furnished, with (in. or °); borne (in the womb); gained, acquired; maintained, nourished; honoured; produced, effected, accomplished; composed, made; well fed (horse); loud (tone).

**भृकुटि** bhṛi-kufi, *f.* (also i) contraction of the brow, frown -**dhara**, *a.* wearing a frown, angry with (de).

**भृगु** bhṛig-u, *m.* [brings closely connected with fire, which they discover, bring to men, and enclose in wood; *N.* of one of the leading Brahmanic tribes *pl*]; *N.* of a sage representing this tribe and spoken of as the son of Varuna, as one of the seven Rishis, as a law giver, etc.; planet Venus (his day being Friday); precipice, abyss -**naksha**, *m.* *N.* Bank of Bhṛigu, *N.* of a sacred place on the north east bank of the Narmada. -**ga**, -**tanaya**, *m.* son of Bhṛigu, planet Venus. -**nandana**, *m.* son of Bhṛigu, *pat* of Saṅkaka, Ruru, Parasurama, and the planet Venus; -**patana**, *n.* fall from a cliff; -**pati**, *m.* lord of the Bhṛigu, *cp.* of Parasurama; -**putra**, *m.* son of Bhṛigu, planet Venus; -**suta**, -**sūnu**, *m.* *id.*

**भृक्ष** bhṛiḡa, *m.* [Bhṛam-gu, going deviously] large black bee; fork-tailed shrike; -**krā**, *a.* large black bee; -**rāya**, *m.* kind of shrike; -**rola**, *m.* kind of wasp; -**sārtha**, *m.* swarm of bees; -**adhya**, *m.* (king of bees =) queen bee.

**भृक्षाय** bhṛiḡā-ya, *den.* **ā**, behave like a bee.

**भृक्षार** bhṛiḡ-āra, *m.* *n.* (golden) pitcher. -**ka**, *m.* *id.*

**भृक्षाली** bhṛiḡ-āli, *f.* flight or swarm of bees.

**भृक्षिन्** bhṛiḡ-in, *m.* *N.* of an attendant of Śiva. [of Śiva, -**ritā**, *m.* *id.*

**भृक्षिण** bhṛiḡi-ṇi, *m.* *N.* of an attendant

**भृक्ष्य** bhṛiḡy-ana, *n.* frying-pan. [caste]

**भृक्ष्यकण्ठ** bhṛiḡy-kaṇṭha, *m.* a certain sized

**भृत्** bhṛi-t, *a.* (°) bearing; possessing, having, endowed with; bringing, affording; maintaining, supporting.

**भृत्** bhṛi-ta, *pp.* borne, supported, etc. (see √*bhṛi*); *m.* hiring, mercenary; -**ka**, *a.* hired, paid, receiving wages; *m.* paid servant or teacher.

**भृति** bhṛi-ti (SB, also *bhṛi*), *f.* fetching of (°); support, maintenance, nourishment; hire, wages, service, food (RV).

**भृत्** bhṛi-tva, *a.* carrying of (°).

**भृत्** bhṛi-tva, (*fp.* to be supported), *m.* servant; king's servant, minister; **ā**, *f.* roaring, fostering (°); **ā** -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* service, servitude, dependence.

**मृत्तम** bhṛityanna, *n. sg.* board and wages.

**मृत्तपरमाशु** bhṛitya-paramaśu, *m.* mean-  
est atom of a servant = most humble servant;  
-bhāva, *m.* condition of a servant; -vṛtti,  
*f.* maintenance of servants.

**मृत्ताय** bhṛityā-ya, *den. ā.* behave like a  
servant.

**मृत्तीम्** bhṛityi-lhū, *enter into service.*

**मृष** bhṛi-thā, *m. (?) offering (RV. 2).*

**मृष** bhṛim-ā, *m.* [√bhram] error (RV.).

**मृष** bhṛim-ald, *a.* torpid (AV. 1).

**मृषि** bhṛim-i, *a.* [turning swiftly: √bhram]  
quick, active (RV.).

**मृष** bhṛis-a, *a* [falling, weighty: √bhṛas]  
mighty, powerful; intense (pain); excessive,  
rigorous (punishment); abundant (food); -  
or, exceedingly, violently, greatly, in a  
high degree, very much; without hesitation;  
-tā, *f.* violence; -danda, *a.* chastising rigorously  
(lc.); -dāra, *a.* very terrible; -duh-  
khita, *pp.* greatly afflicted; -pidita, *pp.*  
exceedingly distressed; -svīd, *a.* perspiring  
profusely.

**मृष्ट** bhṛish-ta, *pp.* √bhṛagg.

**मृष्टि** bhṛish-ti, *f.* point; edge.

**मेष** bhe-ka, *m.* frog: *ī, f.* female frog;  
-pati, *m.* male frog.

**मेषगिरि** bhedā-giri, *m. N. of a mountain.*

**मेषर** bhedā-ra, *m. N. of an Agrahra.*

**मेषव** bhe-tavya, *n. imp.* one should fear  
(ab., g.).

**मेषव** bhet-tavya, *fp.* to be split or broken;  
-divulged or betrayed; -tri, *m.* cleaver,  
breaker, destroyer, piercer; conqueror; dis-  
turber, thwarting; betrayer (of counsel etc.);  
*ep.* of Skanda (who cleft Mount Krauñka).

**भेद** bhed-ā, *m. 1. act. vbl. N.* breaking,  
splitting, cleaving, bursting, piercing, per-  
forating, rending; division, separation; be-  
trayal (of a secret); disturbance, interruption,  
infringement; sowing dissension, winning  
over an ally (one of the four Updās); lead-  
ing astray, seduction; 2. *pa. vbl. N.* (being  
broken etc.), bursting, rupture, breach; in-  
jury, hurt; bursting open, blossoming; sprout-  
ing (of the beard); contraction (of the brows);  
dissension, dissension, between (in), in (-);  
change, alteration, modification; distinction,  
difference; 3. *concrete:* division, part; cleft,  
fissure, chasm; variety, species, kind.

**भेदक** bheda-ka, *a.* breaking, - into or  
through, piercing; breaking down the dam  
(of tanks), diverting (water-courses); destroy-  
ing (boundary-marks); leading astray (minis-  
ters); discriminating, distinguishing; differ-  
entiating, determining (meaning); *n.* adjective;  
-kara, *a* (breaking down (bridges, etc.));  
sowing dissensions among or in (g. or -);  
-kṛta, *a.* causing dissension; making a differ-  
ence, altered; -kṛt, *a.* breaking down or  
into (-); -tām, *ad.* separately, singly; ac-  
cording to the difference.

**भेदना** bhed-ana, *a.* cleaving, splitting, round-  
ing, breaking, piercing; *n. 1. act. vbl. N.*  
splitting, sitting, rending, piercing; betrayal  
(of a secret); sowing of dissension, creation  
of discord; 2. *pa. vbl. N.* breaking, bursting,  
breach; dissension, discord; -anāya, *fp.* to  
be split or cleft.

**भेदवादिन** bhedā-vādin, *m.* maintainer of  
the doctrine of dualism (the difference be-

tween God and the world); -sāha, *a.* capable  
of seduction, corruptible; -abheda-vādin, *m.*  
maintainer of the doctrine both of the differ-  
ence and the identity of God and the world.

**भेदि** bhed-in, *a.* breaking, cleaving, pierc-  
ing; putting out (eyes); violating (an agreement  
etc.); dividing, separating from (ab.); creating  
discord in or among; interrupting (medita-  
tion); -ya, *fp.* to be split; capable of being  
pierced; refutable; to be betrayed; corrupti-  
ble, to be drawn off from his allies; that is  
differentiated or determined; *n.* substantive.

**भेद्य** bhe-ya, *fp.* *n.* one should be afraid of (ab.).

**भेरी** bheri, *f.* (rarely ī) kettle-drum.

**भेषज** bhe-runda, *a.* terrible, formidable;  
*n.* a kind of bird; kind of beast of prey;  
-ka, *m.* kind of animal, fox.

**भेषज** bheshaj-ā, *a.* (ī) curing, healing (V.);  
*n.* medicament, drug, medicine; remedy for  
(g. or -); medicinal spells of the Atharva-  
veda; -āndra, *m. N.* (ā), -tā, *f.* healing  
effect, -āgrā, *n.* apothecary's shop.

**भेष** bhaiksha, *a.* living on alms; *n.* begging,  
mendicancy; begged food, alms, charity: -*m*  
kar, go about begging for (-); beg for alms.

**भेषकरण** bhaiksha-karana, *n.* going about  
begging: -*m* kri, practice mendicancy; -*kar*-  
ya, *n.* -*karya*, *f. id.*; -bhag, *a.* living on alms.

**भेषज** bhaikshav-a, *a.* belonging to the monk  
(bhikshu).

**भेषव** bhaiksha-vut, *ad.* like alms; -*vritti*,  
*f.* subsistence on alms, mendicancy; *a.* living  
on alms; -*anna*, *n.* begged food; -*āra*, *a.*  
eating begged food; -*āya*, *n.* subsistence on  
alms; -*āhāra*, *a.* eating begged food; -*upa*-  
gāya, *a.* subsisting on alms.

**भेम** bhaima, *a.* (ī) relating to Bhīma; *m.*  
*pat.* descendant of Bhīma; *ī, f. pat.* daugh-  
ter of Bhīma, Damayanti.

**भेमरथ** bhaima-ratha, *a.* (ī) relating to Bhi-  
ma-ratha.

**भैरव** bhairav-*n.* 1. *a.* (ā, ī) frightful, terri-  
ble, formidable; -*m*, *ad.*; *m.* a form of Śiva  
(of which eight kinds are distinguished); *N.*  
1. *f.* a form of Durgā; 2. *a.* (ā) relating to  
Bhairava; 2. *pa. vbl. N.* of a teacher;  
-*ānanda*, *m. N.* of a Yogin.

**भैरवीय** bhairav-īya, *a.* relating to Bhairava.

**भैषज्य** bhaishaj-ya, *n.* healing effect; medi-  
cine, drug, remedy, for (g.).

**भैः** bhaish, 2 *sg. aor.* of √bhi, used imperatively.

**भो** bho = bhoh before soft letters.

**भोक्तव्य** bhok-tavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed or  
eaten; - used; - utilized or exploited; -  
ruled (earth); to be fed; *n. imp.* one should  
eat or dine; -*tri*, *m.* (f. tri), enjoyer, eater;  
user, possessor, experiencer (of pleasure or  
pain); ruler, king; -*tva*, *n.* enjoyment; per-  
ception; possession.

**भोग** 1. bhog-ā, *m.* curve, coil (of a serpent);  
hood of a snake; kind of military array,  
serpent.

**भोग** 2. bhog-a, *m.* eating, enjoying, con-  
suming; fruition, enjoyment; use, employ-  
ment, application; usufruct; sexual enjoy-  
ment; rule, sway; feeling, perception (of  
pleasure or pain); utility, advantage; plea-  
sure, joy; object of enjoyment; property,  
revenue.

**भोगकर** bhoga-kara, *a.* (ī) affording enjoy-  
ment; -*griha*, *n.* women's apartments, harems;

-*tva*, *n.* condition of enjoyment etc.; -*datta*,  
*f. N.*; -*deva*, *m. N.*; -*dēha*, *m.* body of en-  
joyment (subtle body assumed by dead persons,  
with which they enjoy pleasure or pain ac-  
cording to the actions of their past life); -*pati*,  
*m.* (lord of the revenue), governor of a city  
or province, viceroy; -*bhag*, *a.* indulging in  
pleasure; *m.* wealthy man.

**भोगवत्** 1. bhoga-vāt, *a.* possessed of coils  
(serpent); *m.* serpent, Nāga; -*ī, f.* female  
serpent; City of Serpents (in the lower re-  
gions); 2. -*vāt*, *a.* affording enjoyment, de-  
lightful, leading an enjoyable life; -*ī, f. N.*  
of the city of Uggayini in the Nāgāra age;  
night of the second lunar day in a month;  
-*varman*, *m. N.*; -*vasta*, *n.* object of enjoy-  
ment; -*vāsa*, *m.* sleeping apartment; -*seṇa*,  
*m. N.*; -*āyatana*, *n.* seat of enjoyment;  
-*śrāvī*, *f.* panegyric poem by a professional  
panegyrist.

**भोगिन** bhog-in, 1. *a.* having coils; *m.* ser-  
pent, Nāga; -*ī, f.* female serpent or Nāga;  
2. *a.* eating, enjoying (-); devoted to or  
abounding in enjoyment, voluptuous; opu-  
lent; experiencing.

**भोग्य** bhog-ya, *fp.* to be enjoyed, used, or  
turned to account; useful, serviceable, pro-  
fitable; to be exploited (king); to be endured;  
-*tā, f.* -*tva*, *n.* serviceableness, profitabil-  
ity, capability of being exploited.

**भोग** bhog-ā, *a.* liberal (V.); voluptuous;  
*m.* kind of king (Br.); *N.* of a people (pl.);  
king of the Bhogas; *N.*, *esp.* of a king of  
Māhā, a great patron of letters, who flour-  
ished about A.D. 1000.

**भोगक** bhogu-ka, 1. *a.* eating (-); feeding  
(g.); *m.* attendant at meals; 2. priest of the  
sun (supposed to be descended from the union  
of Magi with Bhoga women); astrologer.

**भोगदेव** bhoga-deva, *m. N.* king Bhoga  
(Māhā), the reputed author of various works.

**भोजन** bhog-ana, *a.* feeding (Śiva); *n.* en-  
joying, using; eating; meal; food (-), *a.*  
living on, affording as food, serving as the  
food of; property, possessions (V.); object  
of enjoyment; pleasure; giving of food, feed-  
ing; preparation of food, cookery; -*kāla*, *m.*  
meal-time; -*bhānda*, *n.* dish for food; -*bhā-*  
mī, *f.* eating-place, dining-hall; -*viśeṣa*,  
*m.* special kind of food, choice food, dainty,  
delicacy.

**भोजनदेव** bhoga-narendra, *m.* king Bhoga  
(the poet and patron of letters).

**भोजनवृत्ति** bhogana-vṛtti, *f.* taking of  
food, eating (etc. pl.); -*velā, f.* meal-time;  
-*vyaṅga*, *a.* engaged in eating; -*adhikāra*,  
*m.* superintendence of the provisions, commis-  
sariat; -*arthin*, *a.* desirous of food, hungry.

**भोजनीय** bhog-aniya, *fp.* edible, eatable;  
to be fed; to whom enjoyment should be  
given; *n.* food.

**भोजपितृ** bhoga-pitri, *m.* father of a prince.

**भोजयितव्य** bhog-ay-i-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be  
fed; -*ayi-tri*, *m.* one who causes any one to  
enjoy anything.

**भोजराज** bhoga-rāja, *m.* king Bhoga.

**भोजिक** bhog-ika, *m. N.* of a Brāhman; -*ā,*  
*a.* (-) enjoying, eating; exploiting; -*ya, fp.*  
to be eaten; eatable; to be enjoyed or used;  
to be carnally enjoyed; - experienced or felt;  
- fed; *n.* eatables, provisions, food; eating;  
enjoyment, advantage (V.); -*kāla*, *m.* meal-  
time, -*tā, f.* -*tva*, *n.* condition of food.

**मोट** bhota, *m.* Thilet.



**भोमवत्पूर्वकम्** bho-bhavat-pūrva-kam, *ad.* with bhoḥ and bhavat preceding.

**भोःशब्द** bhoḥ-śabda, *m.* the word bhoḥ.

**भोः** bhoḥ, *f.* [contraction of bhavas, *V.* *ec.* of bhavat] used in addressing persons male and female (often several). Sir! oh! ho there! hark! often repeated **bho bhoḥ** : *is soliloquies* = alas! (the final *vijāra* is retained before hard letters only, being dropped before vowels and soft consonants)

**भीक्षु** bhikṣu, *a.* (i) relating to snakes, snake-like (*bhāva*); (ii) relating to snakes, snake-like (*bhāva*).

**भीष्म** bhīṣm, *n.* dignity of a prince bearing the title of Bhoga.

**भीट** bhīṭa, *m.* Thibetau.

**भीत** bhīta, *a.* relating to or meant for living beings (bhūta); possessed by evil spirits, deranged, imbecile; formed of the elements, elemental, material; *m.* idiot; *id.* idiot of a = fool with regard to (water); *-ka*, *-a* *id.* idiot; *-prāya*, *a.* almost imbecile.

**भीतिक** bhīti-ka, *i.* (a) relating to or meant for living creatures; consisting of gross elements, elemental, material; *2. m.* *ep.* of Śiva; *a kind of monk.*

**भीमभूमि** bhīmabhūmi, *i.* (a) belonging or relating to -, proceeding from the earth; being on or in the ground, earthly, terrestrial; made of earth, earthy; *m. met.* of a certain earthiness; planet Mars (whose day is Tuesday); *n.* dust of the earth; *pl.* grain; floor, storey (only); (b) *2.* relating to Mars or Tuesday, occurring on Tuesday; *-vāra*, *m.* day of Mars, Tuesday.

**भीमिक** bhīmika, *a.* being on the earth, terrestrial; collected on the ground (*water*).

**भीरिक्** bhīri-ka, *m.* treasurer, master of the mint.

**भीर्य** bhīrya, *a.* coming from the birch.

**भीरव** bhīravā, *a.* belonging to the world (*V.*); *m. put.* of Vievakarman.

**भीवादिक** bhīvādi-ka, *a.* belonging to the class of roots beginning with bhū (bhū ādi), *i. e.* to the first conjugational class (*gr.*).

**भ्यस्त** bhyast, *i.* *derivative of* √bhī *bhyāsa*, (*V.*) be afraid of, tremble before (*ab.*).

**भ्रम** BHRAM, *भ्रम* BHRAS, *i.* *Ā.* (*V.*); *rare in E.* *bhrāma*, *IV. P. Ā. bhrāma*, drop, fall, - down, out, or in pieces; strike against (*ic.*), glance off (*ab.*); fall, be ruined (*fig.*); escape, flee from (*ab.*); disappear from (*fig.*); vanish, depart; decline, fail; stray, deviate, or swerve from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); slip from any one (*g.*); *pp.* *bhrāma*, fallen, - off, out, or down (from *ab.* or *ic.*), into (*ic.*); shrunk (*body*); fallen, ruined; banished (*from heaven*) to earth; escaped, delivered from (*ab.*); vanished, lost, passed away; strayed or separated from, deprived of, having lost (*ab.* or *ic.*); *cs.* *bhrāma*, *P.* cause to fall (*also fig.*); throw or cast down; cause to disappear or be lost; - to escape from (*ab.*); deprive any one (*ac.*) of (*ab.*); cause to deviate from (*ab.*); *pp.* *bhrāmīta*, *aps.* *pp.* deviating from the standard, corrupt (*dialect*). *peri.* escape; *pp.* fallen down, dropped, slipped, from (*ab.*), on or into (*ic.* or *ic.*); overthrow; sunken (*breasts*); fallen, ruined; strayed, escaped; vanished, gone; deprived or destitute of, having lost, lacking (*ab.* or *ic.*, rarely *in.*); delivered from (*ab.*); refraining from (*ic.*).

*pra.* fall or drop down, slip; run away from (*ab.*); disappear, vanish; be deprived of; *pp.* fallen down; strayed, run away; escaped from (*captivity*); *cs.* deprive of (*ab.*). *vi.* fail or be unsuccessful in (*ic.*); separate oneself from, desert (*ab.*); *pp.* fallen (*fig.*); strayed from (*ic.*); vanished; unsuccessful, in (*ic.*); deprived of (*ic.*); *cs.* strike or break off; cause to fall; cause to disappear, destroy; cause to deviate from, deprive of (*ab.*). *sam.* slip away.

**भ्रंश** bhrāṣa, *m.* falling or slipping down or off, fall; decline, decay; destruction, ruin; separation, straying from (*ic.*); loss, disappearance; deprivation of (*ic.*); deviation from, abandonment of (*ab.* or *ic.*); slip of the tongue due to excitement (*dr.*); *-ana*, *a.* causing to fall, overthrowing; *n.* being deprived of, losing (*ab.*); depriving of (*ab.*); *-ina*, *a.* falling off, out, or down (from, *ic.*); falling, being ruined, transient (*ic.*); ruining, destroying.

**भ्रंश** bhrāṣa, *a.* (only - *ic.* *RT.*) breaking forth from (mountains).

**भ्रज्ज** BHRAGG, *VI. P. bhriggā*, fry, roast, bake, parch (grain); *pp.* *bhrāja*, baked, fried, parched, *cs.* *bhrājya*, *P.* roast, fry, bake; *pp.* *bhrājita*, roasted - destroyed *peri.* fry, parch. *sam.* *pp.* parched, dry.

**भ्रम्** BHRAM, *i.* *P. bhrāma*, *IV. P. bhrāma*, wander about, roam, rove, ramble; fly about (*bee*); wag (*longue*); move about (*eye*); move unsteadily, quiver, flicker, flutter (*of inanimate things*); reel, stagger, totter; waver, be perplexed, doubt, err, be mistaken; whirl round, move in a circle, revolve; wander or roam through or over (*ic.*) *bhrāma*, wander about begging; *pp.* *bhrāma*, wandering or roaming about; moving about unsteadily, reeling, having roamed through (*ic.*); wandered through; revolving, rolling; perplexed, confused; erring, mistaken; *-m*, *n.* *imps.* one has wandered about; *cs.* *bhrāmaya*, *P.* cause to wander or roam; drive or move about, agitate; cause to revolve, whirl or turn round, wave; drive through (*ic.*) in a chariot; disarrange; cause to err, confuse, *pa/aham*, - send the drum about, proclaim by beat of drum; *intr.* *bambhrāmi*, wander aimlessly; *bambhrāmyate*, roam about; wander through; be wandered through. *ud.* leap up; rise (*sun*); *pp.* flying up (*birds*); raised, agitated (*waves*); upturned (*glance*), flown (*life*); wandering about; whirling on; excited, agitated, bewildered, distracted; *cs.* wave, brandish; excite, agitate. *sam-ud.* *pp.* excited, grown intractable (*horses*). *peri.* roam, wander, fly, or flit about; roam over (*ac.*); turn round, revolve, wheel; describe a circle round (*ac.*); *cs.* move to and fro; stir, agitate *pra.* roam about, wander over (*ic.*). *vi.* wander about, rove, fly about, hover, wheel; reel, quiver; roam over (*ac.*); move about (*tail*); scare away, disperse; be disordered or confused; be bewildered or perplexed; *pp.* moving about, rolling (*eyes*); spread abroad (*fame*); confused, bewildered; *cs.* confound, confuse, perplex. *sam.* wander about, rove; fall into error, be perplexed; *pp.* bewildered, confounded; agitated; sprightly (*gaiety*); *cs.* *pa.* become perplexed as to, despair of (*ab.*). *upa-sam.* *pp.* having leapt up from (*ab.*); excited, bewildered.

**भ्रम** bhrām-ā, *m.* roaming about, roving; wandering about in (*ic.*); moving about (*the eyes*); rotation; whirling flame (*RT.*); whirlpool; turner's lathe; giddiness; bewilderment, perplexity; mistake, error, delusion; *-o*, erroneous opinion of = that something is or

was e.g. *maṇi-bhrāmāt*, under the erroneous impression that it was a jewel.

**भ्रम** bhrām-ana, *n.* wandering about, roving; roaming over or through (*ic.*); tottering, unsteadiness; rotation, revolution; orbit (*of a heavenly body*); giddiness; sending round the drum = assembling the people by beat of drum; *-āniya*, *fp.* to be wandered over (*earth*).

**भ्रम** bhrām-ara, *m.* [wandering, hovering]. *bee* - *ka*, *n.* humming-top; *-bhrāmam bhrām-aya*, cause to spin like a humming-top; *-ka-randa*, *m.* small box of bees (which are let go at night by thieves to extinguish lights in houses); *-bādha*, *f.* molestation by a bee; *-vīlāsa*, *pp.* hovered round by bees; *n.* hovering of bees; *a metre* (*also* *h.*).

**भ्रमति** bhrāmat-ita, *den.* *pp.* covered with

**भ्रमती** bhrāmat-i, *f.* female bee; *N.* [bees.

**भ्रमि** bhrām-i, *f.* turning round, revolution; turner's lathe; whirlpool; circular array of troops.

**भ्रम** BHRAS, *भ्रम* BHRAMS.

**भ्रष्ट** bhrāṣṭa, *pp.* *v.* *bhrāma* - *adhiṣṭa*, *a.* deprived of office, dismissed; *-tva*, *n.* loss of office.

**भ्राज** BHRĀG, *i.* *Ā.* (*P. rare*) *bhrāja* (*V.*), shine, beam, gleam, glitter; *sa* -, not shine, be of no account, *cs.* *P.* *bhrājya*, cause to shine or glitter. *peri.* shine around. *vi.* gleam, flash, gleam through (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to gleam *sam.* gleam, glitter.

**भ्राज** bhrāj, *f.* (*am. T.*) sheen (*V.*).

**भ्राजति** bhrājati-rishṭi, *a.* (*V.*) having flashing spurs (*Maruts*).

**भ्राजन्** bhrāj-ana, *n.* causing to shine.

**भ्राजस्** bhrāj-ana, *n.* glittering, gleaming, lustre, brilliancy.

**भ्राजन्** bhrāj-m, *a.* shining, glittering; *-ishṭa*, *a.* shining, radiant, resplendent; *-tā*, *f.* radiance.

**भ्रातृ** bhrātri, *m.* brother; often used to designate an intimate friend; or employed as a term of familiar address - friend, my good friend - *ka*, *n.* *id.*; *-gāyā*, *f.* brother's (= friend's) wife, *-tva*, *n.* brotherhood; *-bhāṭa*, *m.* *n.* twin-brother; *-bhāṭya*, *f.* brother's wife *pl.* brothers' wives; *-mat*, *a.* having a brother or brothers.

**भ्रातृव** bhrātri-va, *m.* father's brother's son, cousin; hostile cousin, rival, adversary (this meaning almost exclusively *V.*).

**भ्रातृवत्** bhrātrivya-vat, *a.* having rivals; *-hān*, *a.* (*-ghni*) slaying rivals.

**भ्रातृसिंह** bhrātri-sinḥa, *m.* *N.*; *-sthāna*, *a.* taking the place of a brother; *m.* brother's representative.

**भ्रातृ** bhrātri-n, *n.* brotherhood (*V.*); *-ya*, *n.* *id.*

**भ्रातृ** bhrātri-ta, *pp.* *v.* *bhrām*; *n.* roaming or moving about; mistake, error.

**भ्रान्ति** bhrān-ti, *f.* wandering about; moving about, driving (*of clouds*), quivering (*of lightning*); rolling; rotation, revolution; *-o*, encircling the earth; perplexity, confusion; uncertainty, doubt; mistake, error, delusion, erroneous idea or impression; *-o*, wrong idea that something is or was: e.g. *sukha*, the delusion that there is such a thing as pleasure: *-darśana*, *n.* erroneous perception; *-mat*, *a.* revolving; roaming about; being under the erroneous impression that some-

thing is (°); delusion (a figure of speech in which one thing is represented as mistaken for another owing to their close resemblance).

**धाम** bhrām-a, m. roaming about, unstableness; -**aka**, a. (ikā) deceptive, delusive; -**ana**, n. turning round, waving; giddiness.

**धामर** bhrāmra, a. relating or belonging to the bee; n. honey; i. f. ep. of Durgā.

**धामरिन्** bhrāmar-in, a. subject to giddiness, epileptic.

**धामिन्** bhrām-in, a. confused.

**धास्र** bhrās-ya, fp. to be broken off (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**धात्र** bhrāsh-tra, m. frying-pan; -**ka**, m. (2) id., -**ga**, f. pancake made of ground rice.

**धी** BHRI, IX. P. bharinā, hurt, injure (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**धुकिट** bhrū-kufi, f. contraction of the brow, frown; i. f. id.; (1) -**bandha**, m. (1) -**rak-anā**, f. knitting of the brows; (2) -**krit**, a. contracting the brow, frowning; (3) -**mukha**, n. frowning face; a. having a frowning face.

**धुव** bhrūva, ° a. = bhrū.

**ध्रु** bhrū, f. brow, eyebrow (° a., m. ō, n. u.); -**ka**, ° a. id.; -**kufi**, f. contraction of the brows, frown (-m kri or bandh, knit the eyebrows); -**mukha**, n. frowning face; a. having a frowning face; -**kshepa**, m.; -**na**, n. contraction of the brows, frown; -**kāpa ā-kriśa-mukta**, pp. drawn and discharged from the bow of the eyebrow.

**धूण** bhrūnā, n. embryo; -**ghna**, a. slaying an embryo; m. destroyer of an embryo, producer of abortion; -**bhid**, a. id., -**vadha**, m., -**hati**, f., -**hatyā**, f. killing of an embryo,

causing of abortion; -**han**, a. slaying an embryo; killing a learned Brāhman (comm.); m. causer of abortion; murderer of a learned Brāhman (comm.); n. killing of an embryo; -**hantri**, m. slayer of an embryo, causer of abortion.

**धूम्र** bhrū-bhaṅga, m. contraction of the brows, frown; -**bheda**, m. id.; -**bhedin**, a. attended with frowns; -**latā**, f. brow-creep, eyebrow; -**vikāra**, m., -**vikshepa**, m. contraction of the brows, frown; -**vikshāṭita**, (pp.) n., -**vibheda**, m. id.; -**vilāsa**, m. play of the eyebrows; -**saṅgata-ka**, n. contact of the brows.

**धेष्** BHRESH, I. bresha, sway, waver, totter, trip (V.).

**धेष** bhrēsh-a, m. tottering, wavering; slipping; failure; loss, deprivation.

## म म.

**म** 1. ma, base of the prn. of the 1st prs.: mā (ac.) and mu (d, g.) being unaccented never occur at the beginning of a sentence.

**म** 2. ma, m. fourth note of the Indian scale (abbreviated from madhyama); ā, f. authority; knowledge.

**मंह** MAMH, I. Ā. māmha, (V.) give away, bestow abundantly; ex. mamhāya, P. id. vi, distribute.

**मंहण** mamh-āna, n. gift (RV.): ā, ad. willingly, promptly; -**aniya**, fp. to be extolled.

**मंहम** mamhama, m. kind of personification.

**मंहिष्ठ** māmh-ishthū, spr. (V.) bestowing most abundantly, most munificent; quite ready for (d.); extremely abundant.

**मकमकाय** maka-makā-ya, onom. Ā. crouk (of frogs).

**मकर** mā-kāra, m. kind of marine monster (perhaps crocodile or shark): regarded as an emblem of Kīma and used as an ornament on gates and on head-dresses. Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); kind of military array shaped like a makara (two triangles joined at apex).

**मकरकटी** makara-katī, f. N.; -**kundala**, n. ear-ring in the shape of a makara; -**ketana**, m. (having the makara for his emblem), Kīma; -**ketu**, m. id.: -**mat**, m. id.; -**damh-trā**, f. N.; -**dhvaja**, m. (having the makara as his emblem), Kāma; kind of military array shaped like a makara.

**मकरन्द** makaranda, m. flower-juice; N.; N. of a pleasure-garden near Uggayini; -**kanā-ya**, den. Ā. resemble drops of flower-juice; -**udāna**, n. N. of a pleasure-garden; -**lākṣhana**, m. (having a makara as his emblem), Kāma; -**ākara**, m. receptacle of makaras, ocean; -**akṣha**, m. (makara-eyed), N. of a Lākṣhmi; -**ālaya**, m. abode of makaras, ocean; -**āvāsa**, m. id.

**मकरिका** makur-ikā, f. kind of head-dress; makara-like figure.

**मकरी** makur-i, f. female makara; -**pattra**, n. mark of a makar made on the face of Lūkshmi; -**lekṣā**, f. id.

**मकार** ma-kāra, m. letter m.

**मकुष्ठ** makusṭha, m. kind of bean (Phaseolus acutifolius).

**मक्ष** māksa, f. (?) fly (RV.) = māksā.

**मक्षा** māksā, f. fly (V.).

**मक्षिका** māksa-ikā, f. fly; bee (sts. a, m. on account of metre in C.).

**मक्षु** makshū, a. (V.) only in. pl. soon; ā, ad. quickly, soon (V.): -**tama**, spr. (RV.) most zealous; next.

**मख** mukh-ā, a. vigorous, sprightly (V.): m. feast (V.); sacrifice; -**dvish**, m. foe of the sacrifice, demon, Rākṣasa; -**mathana**, n. performance of the sacrifice; -**mayā**, a. containing or representing the sacrifice; -**vedi**, f. place of sacrifice.

**मखस** mukh-as, only ° a. (RV.<sup>1</sup>): -**yā**, den. P. Ā. be gay (RV.); -**yā**, a. gay, exuberant.

**मखाशभाज** mukha-amsa-bhāṅ, m. (obtaining a share of the sacrifice), god; -**ālaya**, m. house of sacrifice.

**मग** maga, m. Magus, priest of the sun: pl. a people in Sākadvīpa chiefly consisting of Brāhmins.

**मगध** magadha, m. N. of a people inhabiting Southern Behar (pl.); N. of a country, Southern Behar; ā, f. the city of Magadha; long pepper; -**dama**, m. country of -, -**puri**, f. city of Magadha, -**ivara**, m. prince of Magadha; N. of a prince of Magadha, -**ud-bhava**, f. (produced in Magadha), long pepper.

**मगन्ध** maganda, m. usurer. [etc.]

**मग्न** mag-ua, pp. (√mag) sunk, immersed.

**मघ** magh-ā, n. (√magh = mah) gift, reward, bounty.

**मघत्ति** maghā-tti, f. [t-ti = d(ā)-ti: √dā] giving and receiving of presents (RV.).

**मघवत्त्व** magha-vat-tva, n. bountifulness (RV.).

**मघवन्** maghā-van, a. (V.; stig. st. -vān; mud -vat; ek. maghon = magh un; nm. -vā or -vān; f. maghōni) bountiful, munificent; m. bestower of gifts, esp. of instructors of sacrifices, who pay the priests and singers, the Bounteous One (Indra); in C. only ep. of Indra. [asterism.]

**मघा** magh-ā, f. sg. & pl. N. of the tenth lunar

**मङ्गलक** maṅgala-ka, m. N. of a Rishi.

**मङ्गु** maṅk-ū, a. tottering (Br.).

**मङ्गूय** maṅk-tavya, fp. n. imps. one should enter the water (√maggy).

**मङ्गु** maṅkshu, ad. immediately, at once

**मङ्ग** maṅkha, m. N.: -**ka**, m. N., -**nā**, f. N.

**मङ्गल** maṅga-la, n. [brightness: √maṅg] luck, fortune, happiness, bliss (sts. pl.); prosperity, welfare; auspiciousness; good omen, whatever conducive to an auspicious issue; benediction, blessing; auspicious or lucky object, amulet; solemn ceremony, auspicious festivity (on important occasions); good old custom; good work; a. auspicious, propitious; m. planet Mars; N.: -**karana**, n. uttering a prayer for the auspicious issue of an undertaking; -**ka-lasa-maya**, a. consisting of festal jars; -**kā-aka**, a. productive of prosperity, auspicious; -**kāla**, m. auspicious time; -**kāṣauma**, n. du. two festal garments (upper and lower) of linen; -**gāthikā**, f. solemn chant; -**gita**, n. id.; -**ghaṭa**, m. N. of an elephant; -**kaṇḍ-ikā**, f. a form of Durgā; -**tūrya**, n. musical instrument used on festive occasions; -**nivāna**, m. sound of auspicious musical instruments; -**devatā**, f. tutelary deity (only °); -**pattra**, n. leaf used as an amulet; -**pāṭhaka**, m. pronouncer of benedictions, professional paucyrist; -**pātra**, n. auspicious pot or vessel (containing propitious objects); -**pura**, n. N. of a town; -**pushpa-maya**, a. made of auspicious flowers (garland); -**pratisara**, m. cord of an amulet; -**prada**, a. auspicious; -**mayā**, a. (i) consisting of nothing but luck etc.; -**vat-i**, f. N.; -**vadin**, a. pronouncing a blessing; -**vriśabhā**, n. bull with auspicious marks; -**śabda**, m. benediction, greeting; -**śūka**, a. indicative of good luck, auspicious. [wife].

**मङ्गला** maṅgulā, f. a form of Umā (Siva's

**मङ्गलाचरण** maṅgula ākarana, n. prayer for the auspicious issue of an undertaking; -**āśāra**, m. auspicious observances; -**ātodya**, n. drum beaten on auspicious occasions; -**ādeva-vritta**, a. subsisting by teaching auspicious rites; professional fortune-teller; -**alamkṛita**, pp. auspiciously ornamented; -**āśāpāna**, n. benediction; -**āvāsa**, m. temple.

**मङ्गलीय** maṅgal-īya, a. auspicious.

**मङ्गूय** maṅgal-ya, a. auspicious, fortunate, lucky; m. kind of pulse; n. auspicious prayer; auspicious object; -**danda**, m. N.; -**vastu**, n. auspicious object.

**मङ्गरीर** mat-sūira, n. my body; -**kṣhiya**, m. my pupil.

**मज्ज** MAGG, I. P. (Ā) māgga, sink; go down, perish; go to hell; sink into hell (ac.); dive, plunge, into (c.); bathe; enter the water (c.); betake oneself into (c.); pp. magna, sunk, plunged, immersed, in (c. or °); set (moon); sunk into misfortune;

planted (*arrow*) in (-); lurking in holes (-); sunken (*breasts*); *cs. P. maggāya*, immerse, drown; inundate; strike into (*lc.*); cause to sink, destroy. *ā*, pp. completely submerged, in (-). *ud*, come up out of the water, emerge; immerse oneself (*S.*). *pp. ammagāya*, emerged; *cs.* cause to come up or float. *sam-ud*, immerse oneself. *upa*, sink; immerse oneself. *ni*, sink, - down; dive; plunge into the water (*lc.*); remain submerged; penetrate (*arrow*), into (*lc.*); be merged (= escape observation) in (*lc.*); disappear; cause to sink *fig.*; *pp.* sunk down, immersed, plunged, in (*lc. or -*), fallen into the water, submerged; gone down (*sun*); having penetrated (*missile*), pressed into the breast (*lc.*); sunk in, depressed, deep (*navel*), slender (*vessel*); *cs.* cause to dive under water; throw into the water, drown. *sam-ni*, sink down, in (*lc.*). *nis*, sink down; inundate: *pp.* sunk; absorbed (*eye*) in (-). *sam*, *pp.* immersed, plunged in (-).

**मज्ज** magg-an, *m.* [sunk within], marrow; pith (*of plants*); scurf.

**मज्ज** magg-ana, *n.* sinking, going under water, immersion; plunging into the water, bathing, ablution, bathe, drowning, overwhelming.

**मज्ज** magg-as, *n.* marrow.

**मज्जा** magg-ā, *f.* marrow.

**मज्जन** mag-māna, *n.* lustre, majesty, greatness: in *ā*, altogether: with *nāka*, no one at all.

**मज्ज** MAṆḌ, only *gd.* with *nis*, *nirmaṇḍya*, purity.

**मज्ज** maṇḍ-a, *m.* platform on columns (*for spectators*); dais; couch; pedestal: -*ka*, *m.* *id.*, *i-kā*, *f.* chair; trough on legs; (*a*)-*piṭha*, *n.* seat on a platform.

[**मज्ज** MAṆḌ, **मज्ज** MAG, be bright.]

**मज्जर** maṇḍ-ara, *n.* cluster of blossoms.

**मज्जरय** maṇḍar-ya, *den. P.* adorn with clusters of blossoms.

**मज्जरि** maṇḍ-ri (*or vi*), *f.* cluster of blossoms; flower-bud; parallel row or line (*ā*); a plant (*ā*), this word in the first sense is often used in titles of books; *ikā*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; *-ita*, *den. pp.* furnished with a cluster of blossoms; *-i-kri*, turn into flower-buds.

**मज्जिम** maṇḍ-i-man, *m.* beauty, loveliness.

**मज्जिष्ठा** maṇḍ-i-ṣṭhā, *f.* [*spr.* very bright], Indian madder: -*rāga*, *m.* colour of Indian madder; attachment charming and durable like the colour of Indian madder.

**मज्जीर** maṇḍ-i-ri, *n.* (?) anklet, foot-ornament.

**मज्जु** maṇḍ-u, *a.* lovely, beautiful, charming: -*tara*, *cpr.*, -*garta*, *N.* of a country, Nepal; -*giri*, *a.* sweet-voiced, -*ghoṣa*, *a.* uttering a sweet sound; *bhāṣin*, *a.* speaking sweetly; *-matti*, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

**मज्जुल** maṇḍu-la, *a.* charming, lovely, beautiful: *i-kā*, *f.* *N.*

**मज्जुवादिन्** maṇḍu-vādin, *a.* speaking sweetly: *-i*, *f.* *N.*; *-tri*, *f.* *N.* of a celebrated Bodhi-matṛa of the Northern Buddhists.

**मज्जुषा** maṇḍ-ūṣhā, *f.* casket, box, chest, basket.

**मटक** mata-ka [*Prākrit* for *mṛita-ka*].

**मटवी** mataki, *f.* hail.

[*cop*] *me.*

**मट्ट** matṭa, *m.* kind of drum.

**मठ** matha, *m.*, *i. f.* hut; solitary hut of an ascetic or student, cell; monastic school, college. *-āntā*, *f.* care of a monastery: -*m* *sam-ā-kar*, rule a monastery.

**मठय** matha-ya, *den. P.* build, erect.

**मठरा** matha-ra, *a.* insisting on (*lc.*): *m. N.*

**मठाधिपति** matha-ādhipati, *m.* head of a monastery or college; -*āyatana*, *n.* monas-

**मठिका** math-ikā, *f.* hut, cell. [*tery.*]

**मठोशीलोठिका** mathoṣi-lothikā, *f. N.*

**मठरराज्य** madara-rājya, *n. N.* of a district in Kashmir.

**मट्टक** madda-kandra, *m. N.*

**मणि** maṇi, *m.* pearl; gem, jewel; globule; magnet; hump of a camel.

**मणिक** maṇi-ka, *m.* large water-pot; *pl.* fleshy excrescences on the shoulder of an animal. -*kāruikā*, *f.* earring of pearls or gems; *N.* of a sacred pool near Binaris; *N.*, -*kā-rā*, *m.* jeweller. -*danda*, *a.* having a handle adorned with jewels; -*datta*, *m. N.* of a merchant. -*dara*, *m. N.* of a chief of the Yakshas; -*darpaṇa*, *m.* jewelled mirror; -*dipa*, *m.* jewel-lamp in which gems supply the place of the burning wick; -*ka*, *m. id.*, -*dhanu*, *m.* -*dhanu*, *a.* rainbow; -*pushpa-ka*, *m.* (gem-flowered), *N.* of the couch of Sahadara; -*pushpa-ivara*, *m. N.* of an attendant of Śiva. -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town in Kalinga situated on the sea-coast (also -*pura*); -*pradipa*, *m.* jewel lamp (= *dipa*); -*bandha*, *m.* fastening or putting on of jewels; place where jewels are fastened, wrist; -*bandhāna*, *n.* string or ornament of pearls; wrist; -*bbadra*, *m. N.* of a brother of Kubera and prince of the Yakshas; *N.* of a Sudhin. -*maṇḍari*, *f.* rows of pearls; -*maṇḍapa*, *m.* hall of crystal, hall resting on crystal columns. -*mat*, *a.* jewelled; *m. N.*; -*maya*, *a. i.* consisting of jewels; -*bbh*, *a.* having floors; -*mālā*, *f.* string of jewels, necklace; -*yashā*, *f. id.*, -*ratna*, *n.* jewel; -*maya*, *a. i.* consisting of jewels, crystal; -*raga*, *m.* colour of a jewel; -*varman*, *m. N.* of a merchant. -*śrīga*, *m.* sun; -*ryāma*, *a.* blue like a sapphire; -*sara*, *m.* string of pearls, pearl necklace; -*sūtra*, *n.* string of pearls; -*sopha*, *n.* jewelled or crystal staircase; -*stambha*, *m.* jewelled or crystal pillar; -*sraṅgi*, *f.* wreath of jewels; -*harmya*, *n.* crystal palace, *N.* of a palace. [*mond.*]

**मणीन्द्र** maṇi-inḍra, *m.* chief of gems, du-

**मणीय** maṇi-ya, *den. ā* resemble a jewel.

**मण्ड** MAṆḌ, *N. P.* *maṇḍaya*, adorn; ex-tol: *pp.* *maṇḍita*, adorned.

**मण्ड** maṇḍ-a, *m.* a scum of boiled grain; cream; most spirituous part of burnt liquors, alcohol. -*ka*, *a.* (*i-kā*), scum, *m.* kind of large and very thin cake made of wheaten flour and sugar.

**मण्डन** maṇḍ-ana, *a.* decorating, adorning; being an ornament to = dwelling in or ruling (a city or country); *m. N.*, *n.* adornment, ornament. -*arha*, *a.* worthy of ornaments.

**मण्डप** maṇḍa-pa, *a.* drinking the scum of rice, cream, or the froth of wine; *n.*, *i. f.* shed or hall (*erecting on festive occasions*), pavilion; temple; labour, bower - with names of plants: -*kahetra*, *n. N.* of a sacred territory.

**मण्डपिका** maṇḍap-ikā, *f.* small (open) pavilion or shed.

**मण्डल** māṇḍa-la, *a.* circular, round; *n.*, *i. f.* rare, disk, cap of the sun or moon; orb, circle (*in a circle*), ring, circumference; wheel; charmed circle (*of a conjurer*); *n.* orbit of a heavenly body; *n.* halo round the sun or moon; *n.* ball, globe; *m. n.* circular array of troops; circle = district, province, territory, country; *m. n.*, *i. f.* circle = group, company, assemblage, troop, multitude, crowd; swarm (*of bees*); whole body, totality; circle of a king's near and distant neighbours (*the relations of whom to one another and to himself he should endeavour to regulate advantageously*), four, six, ten, and twelve such principles are spoken of; *n.* division or book of the Rig-veda (*of which there are ten*); *m.* dog

**मण्डलक** maṇḍala-ka, *n.* disk; circle; group; -*kārmuka*, *a.* having a circular bow (*which is therefore completely drawn*); -*tva*, *n.* roundness, -*nābhi*, *m.* (centre =) chief of the circle of neighbouring princes; -*tā*, *f.* chiefship of the circle of neighbouring princes; -*nyāsa*, *m.* drawing of a circle: *m. kri*, describe a circle, -*bandha*, *m.* formation of a circle; -*bhāga*, *m.* part of a circle, arc; -*vaiśa*, *m.* fig tree forming a circle; -*vartin*, *m.* ruler of a province or small kingdom, -*varaṣa*, *n.* local rain (*not over the whole country*).

**मण्डलाय** maṇḍala-ya, *a.* having a rounded point, *m.* curved sword, scimitar; -*adhipa*, -*adhiṣa*, *m.* sovereign of a country.

**मण्डलाय** maṇḍali-ya, *den. ā*. curl (*int.*).

**मण्डलासन** maṇḍala-āsana, *a.* sitting in a circle.

**मण्डलिका** maṇḍal-ikā, *f.* group, crowd; -*ita*, *den. pp.* rounded, curled; -*in*, *a.* forming a circle or ring, ruling a country: with *vāta*, *m.* whirlwind.

**मण्डलीक्ष** maṇḍali-kṣi, make round: *pp.* -*kṛita*, (*of a bow*) = completely drawn; -*bbh*, become rounded, form a circle: *pp.* = be completely drawn (*bow*).

**मण्डलेश** maṇḍala-isa, *m.* ruler of a country (-*tva*, *n.* sovereignty of a country); -*ivara*, *m. id.*

**मण्डित** maṇḍ-it, *pp.* adorned, decorated; -*i-tri*, *m.* one who adorns = ornament (*fig.*).

**मण्डुक** maṇḍu-ka, *m.* (?) grunting (*comm.*).

**मण्डुकि** maṇḍi-ka, *m.* frog; *i. f.* female frog; (*a*)-*gati*, *f.* leaping like a frog; *a.* leaping like a frog: *in gr.* = skipping several struts; -*pluti*, *f.* frog-leap; *in gr.* = skipping of several struts.

**मण्डोदक** maṇḍa-udaka, *n.* yeast.

**मत्** mā-t, *ab.* (*of him*) from *m* = used as the base of *aham*.

**मत** ma-ta, *pp.* ✓ *man*; *n.* opinion, view, doctrine.

**मतङ्ग** matha-ga, *m.* [roaming at will], elephant; *N.* of a Danava; *N.* of a sage: *pl.* his race -*ya*, *m.* elephant -*tva*, *n.* state of an elephant; -*deva*, *m.* *N.* of a fabulous being, -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town.

**मतङ्गिनी** mathaṅgi-ni, *f. N.* of a daughter of Maṇḍara.

**मतभेद** mata-bheda, *m.* difference of opinion, between *g* and *u*, with *māna*.

**मतलिका** matall-ikā, *f.* = *paragon* of a splendid, excellent; *-i*, *f. id.*

**मताक्ष** mataksha, *a.* skilled in dice; -**anu-gā**, *f.* admission of a fallacy in one's own reasoning while insisting on a similar one in that of one's opponent.

**मति** ma-ti (also mā-in SB.), devout thought, prayer, worship (*V.*); hymn (*V.*); thought, design, intention, purpose, determination, inclination, desire for (*v. d., lc., or inf.*); opinion, notion, impression, view, belief; perception, thought, intelligence, understanding, mind, wit, sense, judgment; respect, regard; *in. matyā*, intentionally, wilfully, wittingly; -*ā*, under the impression of that something is; -*m kri*, set one's heart on, think of, resolve upon (*d., lc., prati v. ac., or -artham*); make up one's mind; -*m dā*, resolve on (*d., lc.*); -*m dāri*, cherish the project of (*d., lc.*); -*m ā-sāhā*, form a resolution; -*m nīvartaya*, give up the idea of (*ab. of vhl. s.*).

**मतिकर्म** mati-karma, *n.* matter of the intellect; -**gati**, *f.* way of thinking; -**garbha**, *a.* having intellect within; intelligent, clever; -**dar-ana**, *n. pl.* recognition of other's thoughts or intentions; -**patha**, *m.* path of reflexion; -*m ni*, subject to mature consideration; -**pārva**, *a.* intentional; -*m, s.* ad. intentionally, wilfully, wittingly; -**pārvakam**, *ad. id.*; -**prakarsa**, *m.* superior cleverness, stroke of genius; -**ābheda**, *m.* change of opinion; difference of opinion; -**bhrama**, *m.* mental confusion.

**मतिमत्** mati-mat, *a.* intelligent, wise, sensible; -**vardhana**, *m.* *N.* of a commentator; -**vid**, *a.* knowing one's devotion or mind; -**viparyaya**, *m.* erroneous opinion, illusion; -**vibhrama**, *m.* mental confusion; infatuation; -**śālin**, *a.* possessed of understanding, sensible, wise; -**hina**, *pp.* destitute of understanding, wisdom, stupid.

**मतीह** mati-kri, harrow.

**मत्क** mat-ku, *a.* my.

**मत्कुण** mat-kuna, *m.* bug; tussock elephant; -*tvā*, *n.* condition of a bug or of a tussock elephant.

**मत्कृत** māt-kṛta, *pp.* done by me.

**मत्** mat-tā, *pp.* ✓mad; -**ka**, *a.* somewhat overbearing; *m. N.*; -**kā-in-i**, *a.* *f.* looking intoxicated (used of fascinating women, esp. as a term of address); -**mayāra**, *m.* peacock intoxicated with joy; -**vāra**, *m.* mad elephant; *s.* (fence round a house; -**vīkrama**, *a.* having the might of a mad elephant; *s.* turret, pinnacle; -**vāraṇiya**, *a.* attached to the turret (of a ear).

**मत्तस्** mat-tās, *ad.* = *ab. मत्* māt.

**मथ** matyā, *n.* harrow or roller.

**मत्तखि** māt-sakhi, *m.* (nm. ā) my friend or companion (*RV.*).

**मत्सर** mat-sarā, *a.* [✓mad] gladdening, intoxicating (*V.*); joyful (*V.*); selfish; jealous, envious; *m.* gladdener = *Soma* (*V.*); jealousy, envy, of (*lc., -*); enmity, hostility; wrath, anger; passion for (*lc., -*).

**मत्सरिण** matsar-in, *a.* gladdening (*RV.*); envious, jealous, of (*lc. or -*); addicted to, passionately fond of (*lc.*).

**मत्सी** mats-i, *f.* female fish (= matsyā).

**मत्स्य** māt-sya, *m.* [lively; ✓mad] fish; *N.* of a people (*pl.*); king of the Matsyas; *du. Pices* (sign of the zodiac).

**मत्स्य** matsya-ka, *m.* little fish; -**ghāta**, *m.* killing = catching of fish; -**ghātin**, *a.* killing

fish; *m.* fisherman; -**gīvat**, *pr. pt.*, -**gīvin**, *m.* (subsisting on fish), fisherman.

**मत्स्यिका** matsyand-ikā, *f.* boiled down juice of the sugar-cane; -*ā*, *f. id.*

**मत्स्यध्वज** matsya-dhvaṇa, *m.* fish-banner; -**purāna**, *m.* Purāna proclaimed by Viṣṇu as a fish; -**prādurbhāva**, *m.* Viṣṇu's incarnation as a fish; -**bandha**, *m.* catcher of fish, fisherman; -**bandhin**, *m. id.*; -**rāga**, *m.* host of fishes (*pl.*); king of the Matsyas; -**śān**, *m.* killer of fish, fisherman.

**मत्स्याण्ड** matsya-āṇḍa, *n.* fish-roo; -**āṇḍa**, *a.* feeding or living on fish; -**āṇḍin**, *a. id.*; -**ūdar-īya**, *a.* coming from the belly of a fish; -**upa-givin**, *m.* (subsisting on fish), fisherman.

**मथ** MATH, मन्थ MANTH, I. P. (Ā.)  
**matha**, **māntha**, IX. P. Ā. **mathāś**, **mathni**, whirl round (*v.* agnīm, produce fire by attrition); rub a fire-stick (*ac.*); churn; shake; stir up, agitate; afflict, sorely distress; crush, injure, destroy; *pp. mathyāte*: *yd*, **mathita**, bewildered; nipped, blighted. *yd*, stir or shake up; strike or tear off; rub or peel off; uproot; exterminate, kill, destroy; refuse; stir, agitate; mingle. *nis*, produce (*jire*) by friction out of (*ac.*); churn out; churn, stir; crush, destroy; shake or pull out; thrash; agitate; wipe away; *pp.* wiped off; *gd. nirmathya*, forcibly. *vi-nis*, crush, destroy (*enemies*). *pra*, churn (*ocean*); strike or tear off; drag away; harass, sorely distress; compel; destroy; devastate; *ex. -māthaya*, *P.* harass; kill, slay. *vi*, *ā*. tear away; *ā*. tear or break in pieces; *hew in pieces*; *pp.* destroyed (*city*); bewildered (*mind*).

**मथ** math, *a.* (-) destroying; *m.* churning-stick (*weak base of mathi, q. v.*).

**मथन्** math-an (*only in. mathnā*), fire-stick (*P.*).

**मथन** math-ana, *a.* (ā, ī) harassing, afflicting; destroying; *n.* friction; churning; harassing; destruction; -**śāla**, *m.* mountain of churning, Mount Mandara (used by the gods and Dānava as a churning-stick in churning the ocean).

**मथाय** mathā-yā, *dm. P.* (*V.*) produce (*fire*) by friction; tear off; shake.

**मथि** math-i, *m.* (?) churning-stick (*middle base, wk. base math* *nm. mathāś*; -*ita*, *pp.* churned, etc.; *m. N.* of the composer of a hymn; *n.* buttermilk without the addition of water; -*tri*, *m.* crusher, destroyer; -*tos*, *g.*, *inf.* of ✓math.

**मथुर** math-ura, *m. N.*: *ā*, *f. N.* of various cities, esp. of an ancient and famous one situated on the Yamuna and held in great veneration among both Brāhmanas and Buddhists, now called Muttra.

**मद** 1. MAD, मद् MAND, I. P. **māda** (*V.*), **mānda** (*V.*), *P.* (*tr.*), *Ā.* (*int.*), III. P. **mā-ti** (*V.*), IV. P. (*nt.*) **māḍya** (*Br.*, *C.*), rejoice, be glad, exult, delight or revel, in (*in., g. lc., rarely ac.*); be intoxicated (*also fig.*) by (*in.*); enjoy bliss (of the gods and the fathers); bubble, boil (water); gladden, inspire, intoxicate; *pp. mattā*, excited with joy, overjoyed; intoxicated, drunk (*also fig.*); wanton, rutting (*esp. of elephants*); *cs. māḍ-āya*, *P. Ā.*, **mandāya**, *P.* (*V.*) delight, exhilarate; satisfy (*a. fērire*); intoxicate (*also fig.*); infuse with passion; *ā*. rejoice, be glad, live blissfully (*V.*). *anu*, receive with shouts of joy (*ac.*). *yd*, be distracted, lose

one's reason; gladden, delight (*RV.*); *pp. tūmatte*, distracted, frantic, insane, mad; intoxicated; deluded; furious (*animal*); excited (*eyes*); *cs.* throw into ecstasies, deprive of one's senses, render insane. *pra*, rejoice, exult (*V.*); be careless, heedless, or negligent, about (*ab., lc.*); be unguarded, forget one's duty in the matter of (*lc.*); be thrown into confusion (of inanimate objects); *pp. pramatta*, careless, heedless, negligent, regarding (*ab. or -*); forgetting one's duty in the matter of (*lc.*). **abhi-pra**, gladden, delight. **vi-pra**, *pp.* not missed or neglected (?). **vi**, be joyful; become discomposed; be in rut; confuse; *pp.* discomposed; rutting; *cs.* confuse. **sam**, rejoice with (*in., V.*); delight in anything (*in., V.*); *pp.* ravished by (*in.*); intoxicated by (*-*); rutting (*elephant*); *cs. P. -māḍaya*, exhilarate; intoxicate; *ā*. be exhilarated or intoxicated.

**मद्** 2. MAD, मद् MAND, I. P. -**māda** (*V.*), III. P. **mamāda** (*V.*), delay, stand still.

**मद्** mād-ā, *m.* hilarity, exhilaration, rapture, intoxication; passion for (-); wantonness, lust; rut; pride, arrogance, presumption, conceit (of, about, *g. or -*); intoxicating draught; honey; temple-juice of elephants.

**मदकर** mada-kara, *a.* intoxicating; -**karin**, *m.* elephant in rut; -**kala**, *a.* passionately sweet (*note*); uttering soft sounds of love; drunk with passion; reeling with intoxication; being in rut, beginning to rut (*elephant*). -**kārin**, -**krit**, *a.* intoxicating; -**krūt**, *a.* 1 (*V.*) reeling with excitement, exhilarated with Soma; gladdening, exhilarating; 2. distilling temple-juice (*elephant*); -**gala**, *n.* temple-juice (of elephants); -**vāra**, *m.* fever of passion or pride; -**dardina**, *n.* stream of temple-juice; -**driya**, *m.* rutting elephant.

**मदन** mad-ana, *m.* sexual love, passion, lust; *m.* god of love, Kāma; *N.*; a plant -**tantra**, *n.* doctrine of sexual love; -**damastrā**, *f. N.* of a princess; -**damaṇa**, *m.* van quisher of Kāma, *ep. of Siva*; -**dahana**, *m.* burner of Kāma, *ep. of Siva*; -**dviṣa**, *m.* enemy of Kāma, *ep. of Siva*; -**pāla**, *m.* *N.* of a prince, the reputed author of various works. -**pura**, *m. N.* of a city; -**prabhā**, *f. N.* of a fairy; -**mañjuka**, *f. N.* of a daughter of Madanavega; -**maigari**, *f. N.*; -**maya**, *a.* swayed by love; -**maha**, *m.*, -**mahā gata**, *m.* great festival in honour of Kāma; -**māla**, *f. N.*; -**mālini**, *f. N.*; -**mohana**, *m.* confounder of Kāma, *ep. of Krishna*; -**yashiti-ketu**, *m.* kind of flag; -**rāga**, *m. N.*; -**ripa**, *m.* foe of Kāma, *ep. of Siva*; -**lekha**, *f.* love-letter; *N.*; -**vega**, *N.* of a prince of the fairies; -**śālaka**, *f.* hooded crow; -**sundari**, *f. N.*; -**senā**, *f. N.*.

**मदनादित्य** madana-āditya, *m. N.*; -**anta-ka**, *m.* destroyer of Kāma, *ep. of Siva*; -**ari**, *m.* foe of Kāma, *ep. of Siva*; -**avastha**, *a.* enamoured, in love; *ā*, *f.* being in love; -**āya**, *m.* sexual desire. [cating

**मदनिका** madan-ikā, *f. N.*; -*īya*, *a.* intoxicated  
**मदनोद्यान** madana-udyāna, *n.* garden of Kāma, *N.* of a garden.

**मदपटु** mada-patu, *a.* rutting (*elephant*); *ad.* clearly with joy (*warble*); -**prada**, *a.* intoxicating and causing pride or conceit; -**prasavaṇa**, *śrīla*, *a.* turbid with temple-juice; -**maḥ**, *a.* discharging temple-juice (*elephant*).

**मदयन्ती** mad-ay-ant-ī, *f.* [*cs. pr. pt.* delighting], wild jasmine; *N.* of the wife of Kālmāsha-pāda (also called Mitravahā); -**ay-ī-tri**, (*cs.*) *m.* deligher, intoxicator.

**मदर्थ** mad-artha, *m.* my purpose.

**मदर्थपुर** mad-arpta-pura, *n.* *N.* of a city;  
-*arpta-pura*, *n.* *id.*

**मदलेखा** mada-lekhā, *f.* streak of temple-juice; -*valiabha*, *m.* *N.* of a *Gandharva*;  
-*vāri*, *n.* temple-juice.

**मदात्यय** mada-tyaya, *m.* excess of intoxication, *delirium tremens*; -*gudha*, *a.* blind with intoxication, dead-drunk; blind with passion, ruttng; blinded by pride; -*ambhu*, *n.* temple-juice (of elephants); -*ambhas*, *n.* *id.*; -*alasa*, *a.* languid with intoxication; -*ā*, *f.* *N.*; -*avarāṭha*, *f.* wantonness, rut.

**मदिन** mad-in, *a.* (*V.*) gladdening, intoxicating; lovely.

**मदिर** mad-irā, *n.* *id.*; -*ā*, *f.* spirituous liquor; *ep.* of Durga; *N.* of the mother of *Kādambari*; (*ā*) -*āria*, *a.* having ravishing eyes; (*ā*) -*nayana*, *a.* *id.*; -*aksha*, *a.* *id.*; -*ā*-*vā*, *f.* *N.* of a girl and title of the 13th *Lambuka* of the *Kāthāsartakāra*.

**मदिष** mād-iṣṭha, *ep.* of madin (*V.*).

**मदीय** mad-īya, *a.* my, mine.

**मदुघ** madūgha, *m.* kind of liquorice.

**मदोक्त** madantkata, *a.* excited with drink, intoxicated; excited with passion, furious, lustful, ruttng (elephant); *m.* *N.* of a lion; -*udaka*, *n.* temple-juice; -*udagra*, *a.* excited with passion, furious; -*udhata*, *pp.* puffed up with pride, arrogant; -*unmatta*, *pp.* drunk with passion, ruttng; intoxicated with pride.

**मदु** madg-ū, *m.* [diver: *√mad*] kind of aquatic bird, galley, kind of vessel of war; a mixed caste -*ra*, *m.* a kind of fish; diver, pearl-fisher (a mixed caste).

**मदेह** mad-dehu, *m.* my body; -*bhakta*, *pp.* devoted to me; -*bhāgya-samkshaya*, *m.* ruin of my fortune.

**मद्य** mād-ya, *a.* (*V.*) gladdening, exhilarating, intoxicating; *a.* spirituous liquor, *ep.* brandy; -*kumbha*, *m.* brandy-jar; -*pa*, *a.* drinking spirituous liquors; *m.* drunkard; -*pāna*, *n.* drinking of intoxicants; spirituous liquor; -*bhāṇḍa*, *n.* vessel for intoxicating drinks; -*vikraya*, *m.* sale of intoxicants; -*ākepa*, *m.* addiction to drink; -*āstaka*, *m.* *N.*

**मद्र** mad-rā, *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*); country of Madra; prince of Madra; -*ka*, *m.* *N.* of a despised people (*pl.*); prince of Madra; inhabitant of Madra; *n.* kind of song.

**मद्रा** madrā, *f.* *N.*; *N.* of a river.

**मद्रिक** mad-rik, *ad.* [contracted *n.* of mad-rik] towards me (*RV.*).

**मद्यक्ष** mad-riśāk, *a.* turned towards me (*RV.*); -*ak*, *n.* *ad.* towards me (*RV.*).

**मद्व** 1. mad-vat, *ad.* like me; *no* to me.

**मद्व** 2. mad-vat, *a.* exhilarating (*Br.*); containing some derivative of *√1*, mad.

**मद्वन** mād-van, *a.* (*RV.*) addicted to joy or intoxication; exhilarating.

**मद्विध** mad-vidha, *a.* like me, of my sort; -*vidhina*, *pp.* separated from me.

**मधव** madhav-yā, *a.* proud or entitled to drink Soma (*V.*).

**मधु** mādhu, *a.* (*u*, *ū*, or *u-i*) sweet, delicious; pleasant, charming, delightful; *N.* of the first spring month (= *Kāitra*, March-

April); spring; *N.* of two *Asuras*; *N.*; *n.* nectar, mead, Soma (*V.*); milk, butter, *V.*; honey (this *ep.* meaning is doubtful for *RV.*); sweet intoxicating liquor (*C.*).

**मधुक** madhu-ka, *a.* having the colour of honey (only with *lokana*, eye); *m.* a tree; *n.* liquorice; -*kara*, *m.* honey-maker, bee; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of bees, -*rājan*, *m.* king of the bees=queen-bee.

**मधुकराय** madhu-karāya, *den.* *Ā.* represent bees; -*karikā*, *f.* *N.*; -*karin*, *m.* bee; -*kari*, *f.* female bee; *N.*; -*kānana*, *n.* forest of the *Asura* Madhu (on the *Yamunā*); -*kāra*, *m.* bee; *i*, *f.* female bee; -*krit*, *a.* producing sweetness; *m.* bee; -*gandhika*, *a.* sweetly scented; -*khattara*, *m.* (*1*) a tree (having a pleasant shade); -*khandaśa*, *m.* *N.* of a *Rishi*; *N.* of the fifty-first of the 101 sons of *1* *śrīmatra*; -*kyat*, -*kyata*, *a.* dripping honey; -*ya*, *a.* produced from honey; (*mādhū*) -*ghva*, *a.* honey-tongued, sweetly-speaking (*V.*); -*tara*, *m.* sugar-cane; -*trina*, *m.* *n.* *id.*; -*tva*, *n.* sweetness; -*doham*, *gha*, (milking=) making honey; -*dvish*, *m.* foe of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu; -*dhārā*, *f.* stream of honey; stream of sweet intoxicants; -*pā*, *a.* drinking sweetness or honey; *m.* bee; -*pāśala*, *m.* honey-comb; -*parka*, *m.* honey-mixture; *a.* guest-offering usually consisting of curds with honey or butter, the honey-mixture ceremony; -*parukhā*, *f.* *N.* of various plants; -*pavana*, *m.* wind of spring; -*pātra*, *n.* wine cup; -*pāna*, *n.* drinking of honey; -*pāri*, *f.* wine cup; -*pura*, *n.* city of the *Asura* Madhu, Mathurā; *i*, *f.* city of the Madhus, Mathurā; (*mādhū*) -*prasaṅga*-*mādhū*, *n.* honey connected with spring; -*psaras*, *cagor* for sweetness (*RV.*); -*bhādra*, *m.* *N.*; -*bhāṇḍa*, *n.* cup for spirituous liquors, wine cup; -*bhid*, *m.* slayer of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu; -*bhūy*, *a.* enjoying sweets or delights; -*makshā*, -*makshikā*, *f.* (honey-fly), bee, (*mādhū*) -*mat*, *a.* sweet, pleasant, charming; mixed with honey; abounding in honey; containing the word 'madhu'; -*i*, *f.* *N.* of a river, *N.* of a city; *N.*; -*matta*, *pp.* intoxicated by spring; -*math*, -*mathana*, *m.* destroyer of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu; -*mada*, *m.* intoxication with wine; -*mantha*, *n.* drink stirred with honey; -*maya*, *a.* (*ā*) consisting of honey; sweet as honey, homed; -*mādhava*, *m.* *du*, & *n.* *eg.* names of the two spring months (= *Kāitra* and *Vaiśākha*, March-May); -*mādhavi*, *f.* spring-flower abounding in honey; kind of intoxicating liquor; -*māsa*, *m.* spring month; -*mahotsava*, *m.* great festival of spring; -*avatāra*, *m.* commencement of spring; -*mura-nara-ka-viśāṇa*, *m.* destroyer of the *Dasīgas* Madhu, Mura, and Naraka, *ep.* of Vishnu.

**मधुर** madhu-ra, *a.* sweet; charming, delightful; mellifluous (*words*), melodious (*sound*); -*m*, *ad.* sweetly; *n.* kind manner; *in* kindly.

**मधुरक** madhura-ka, *a.* sweet; -*tā*, *f.* sweetness; charm; kindness, amiability; -*tva*, *n.* sweetness; tenderness, charm (of voice, speech); -*bhāṣin*, *a.* speaking sweetly or kindly; -*maya*, *a.* (*ā*) full of sweetness; -*rāvin*, *a.* rumbling pleasantly (*clouds*).

**मधुरस** madhu-rasa, *m.* honey-juice; sweetness, charm; -*maya*, *a.* (*ā*) full of honey-juice.

**मधुरसर** madhura-sara, *a.* uttering a sweet sound, mellifluous (*ep.* *h*).

**मधुरा** (madhurā, *f.* *N.* of a city (= Mathurā).

**मधुराक्षर** madhura-akṣara, *n.* *pl.* kindly words; *a.* sounding sweetly, mellifluous

(speech); -*vaṭa*, *m.* *N.*; -*śavāda*, *a.* tasting sweet.

**मधुरित** madhur-ita, *pp.* sweetened (also *fig.*).

**मधुरिपु** madhu-ripu, *m.* foe of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna.

**मधुरिमन्** madhur-i-man, *m.* sweetness (also *fig.*).

**मधुल** madhu-lā, *a.* sweet (*V.*).

**मधुलिह** madhu-lih, *a.* having licked the honey from (-); *m.* (honey-licker), bee; -*vat*, *ad.* like honey; -*vana*, *n.* Honey-forest (*N.* of *Sugrīva*'s forest); forest of the demon Madhu on the *Yamunā*, where *Satrugṇha* founded Mathurā; -*vāra*, *m.* *pl.* (turns of drink), carousal, drinking-bout; -*vidvish*, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; (*mādhū*) -*vrata*, *a.* addicted to sweetness (*RV.*); *m.* bee; *i*, *f.* female bee; -*vrata-pati*, *m.* king of bees=queen-bee; -*rakṣarā*, *f.* honey-sugar; -*śiṣṭa*, *n.* (remainder of honey), wax; -*śoṣha*, *n.* *id.*; -*śrut*, *a.* distilling or flowing with sweetness; -*śrī*, *f.* glory of spring (personified).

**मधुस** mādhu-us, *n.* sweetness (*V.*).

**मधुसहृष्ट** mādhu-samhṛiṣṭa, *a.* looking charming; -*sahāya*, *m.* companion of spring, god of love; -*sūdana*, *m.* destroyer of the demon Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; *N.* of a scholar; -*sarasvatī*, *m.* *N.* of an author; -*śoṣa*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*śrava*, *a.* distilling sweetness; -*śana*, *m.* collector of honey; slayer of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna.

**मधुक** madhū-ka, *m.* bee; a tree (*Bassia latifolia*; *n.* its flower).

**मधुक्लिष्ट** madhū-ukkhishṭa, (*pp.*) *n.* (remainder of honey), wax; -*uttha*, *a.* produced from or made of honey; *n.* wax; -*utsava*, *m.* spring festival on the day of full moon in the month of *Kāitra*; -*udaka*, *n.* honey-water, hydromel; -*udāyana*, *n.* spring garden; -*upaghna*, *n.* (*1*) *N.* of a city (= Mathurā or Madhurā).

**मधुलक** madhūla-ka, *n.* honey, sweetness; *lā*, *f.* kind of bee; kind of cereal; kind of *Bassia latifolia*.

**मध्य** madhya, *a.* middle (in *V.* like Latin *medius*=mid, the middle of), central; middling, mediocre, of medium kind; middle-sized; moderate; intermediate; neutral (*ā* *vrittī*, *f.* middle-course), (*m*, *n.* middle of the body, *esp.* woman's waist; *n.* middle, centre, middle, interior; meridian; intermediate condition between (*g*, *ten thousand billions as being between *koti* and *parārdha*)*); -*m*, into the midst of, into, amongst (*g*, or -); *in*, in or through the midst of, between (*ac*, *g*, or -); *ab*, from the midst of, out of, from amongst (*g*, or -); *in* the middle, between; in the midst of, within, in, into, among (*g*, or -); -*ac*, or *ic*; *madhye kri*, place in the middle, make an intermedurary of; account (-); -*kṛitya*, with regard to (*ac*).

**मध्यकौमुदी** madhya-kaumudī, *f.* *T.* of a grammar; -*madhya*-*siddhanta*-*kaumudī*; -*ga*, *a.* moving in the midst of, being in, on, or among, contained in, sliding among, becoming common to (*g*, or -); -*grata*, *pp.* being in the midst of, between, or among (*g*, or -); -*kārin*, *a.* moving in the midst of or among (*g*).

**मध्यतस्** madhya-tās, *ad.* from, in, or into the midst of, out of, among (*g*, or -); of middle sort; -*tā*, *f.* mediocrity; -*deśa*, *m.* middle region; waist; Midland (the country lying



between the *Himālaya*, the *Vindhya*, *Vindana* in the west and *Prayāga* in the east; *pl.* the inhabitants of *Madhya-desa*; *i-ya*, a. belonging to or living in Midland; *-darya*, a. *id.*; *-daha*, *m.* middle of the body; *-nagara*, *n.* interior of a city; *-nīhita*, *pp.* put inside.

**मध्दिन** madhyam-dina, *m.* midday, noon; midday offering (*savana*).

**मध्यपतित** madhya-patita, *pp.* lying between; *-pāta*, *m.* intercourse; *-bhāga*, *m.* middle part, waist; *lc.* therein; within (*g.*); *-bhāva*, *m.* moderate distance.

**मध्यम** madhya-mā, *syn.* middlemost, situated between; being in the middle, central, of medium kind or strength, middle-sized, middling, mediocre, moderate; neutral; *m.* = *Madhya-desa*; middle = fourth or fifth note in the scale; one of the three musical scales; second person (*gr.*); *m.* n. middle of the body, waist, *n.* middle; meridian.

**मध्यमक** madhyama-ka, *a.* (1kā) common to (*g.*); *n.* interior; *-m* *pra-vi*, enter; *-ka-kahā*, *f.* middle of the courtyard; *-pāta*, *pp.* born in the middle (*son*).

**मध्यमन्दिर** madhyu-mandira, *n.* female organ; anus.

**मध्यमपदलोपिन्** madhyama-pada-lopin, *a.* in which the middle word is dropped (*compounded* e. *g.* *saka-pārthiva* = vegetable, *sc.* loving, king); *-puruṣa*, *m.* kind of personification; second person (*gr.*); *-puruṣa*, *m.* mediocre person; *-bhāva*, *m.* moderate distance; *-rātra*, *m.* midnight; *-loka*, *m.* middle world = earth; *-pāla*, *m.* protector of earth, king, *i-ndu*, *m.* moon of earth, king; *-vayasā*, *n.* middle age; *-śaśakā*, *f.* eighth day in the dark fortnight of Māgha.

**मध्यमा** madhyamā, *f.* middle finger.

**मध्दरात्रि** madhya-rātrī, *m.* midnight; *-rā-tri*, *f.* *id.*; *-rekṣā*, *f.* central line (*supposed to be drawn to Mount Meru from Lanka, Uggayini, Kurukṣetra, and other places*); *-vayasā*, *a.* middle-aged; *-vartin*, *a.* being in the midst of, *m.* or among (*°*); *-sarira*, *a.* moderately stout; *-sya*, *a.* lying within; *-siddhānta-kāumudī*, *f.* medium *Siddhānta-kāumudī*, *T.* of an abridgment of the *Siddhānta-kāumudī*; *-stha*, *a.* being in the middle; being in the air; being within; being in, between, or among (*g.* or -); mediating between (*g.*); middling; indifferent, impartial, neutral; standing between = belonging to neither or to both parties (*territory etc.*); *-tā*, *f.* indifference; impartiality; *-sthala*, *n.* middle part, hip; *-sthāna*, *n.* middle region, atmosphere; *-stha*, *pp.* being between (*g.*); indifferent. *-tā*, *f.* indifference.

**मध्यादिव** madhya-ādiva, *in. ad.* (RV.) between (*g.*); meanwhile.

**मध्यादित्य** madhya-āditya, *m.* noontide sun; *-gate* = *hazal*, at midday; *-ā-varsha*, *n.* middle of the rainy season; *-āhna*, *m.* midday; *-kāla*, *m.*, *-velā*, *f.*, *-samaya*, *m.* noontide.

**मध्दिनगरम्** madhye-nagara, *ad.* within a city; *-nadi*, *ad.* in or into the river; *-narevara-sabham*, *ad.* in the midst of the assembly of the princes; *-padman*, *ad.* in a lotus; *-prashāntam*, *ad.* on the back; *-vin-dhya* *śaśvi*, *ad.* in the forests of the Vindhya; *-vin-dhya* *antar*, *ad.* in the midst of the Vindhya; *-vyoma*, *ad.* in the air; *-sabham*, *ad.* in the assembly, in public; *-samudram*, *ad.* in the midst of the sea.

**मध्व** madhva, *m.* N. of the founder of a sect. *-guru*, *-śākyā*, *m.* *id.*

**मध्वक** madhva-ka, *m.* bee; *-akṣa*, *a.* having honey-coloured eyes.

**मध्वापात** madhu-āpāta, *m.* honey at first sight; *-āśava*, *m.* spirituous liquor made of honey.

**मन्** MAN, I. *Ā. mānate* (V.), VIII. *Ā. manutē* (V.; *rare in C.*), IV. *Ā. (m. P. metr.) mānyate* (V., C.), think, believe, imagine, fancy, suppose; believe in, regard as certain or probable; deem, consider, take to be (2 *ac.*; *pred. sts.* with *iva*, *-vat*, or other *ad.*); regard as equal to (*contemptuously*, e. *g.* a *straw*; *d.*); deem oneself, be thought, regarded, or accounted, pass for (*nm.*, *sts.* with *iva*); be of opinion, think fit, approve; think of, esteem, respect, value, honour (*na* - think nothing of, disdain); think of, wish, desire, intend (V.); think of (*in prayer etc.*), remember, mention (*ac.*, *sts.* *g.*; V.); excogitate (V.); perceive, observe, learn, know, understand (*ac.*; *g.* also in V.); *bāhu* -, think much of, value greatly, esteem highly; *laghu* -, think little of, esteem lightly; *sādhu* -, think well of, consider satisfactory, approve, praise; *manyā*, *m.* thinks, is often inserted in a sentence without affecting the construction: *pp.* *māta*, considered, regarded, held, accounted (*nm* or *ad.*); approved, sanctioned, considered satisfactory; esteemed, honoured, respected, favoured by (*g.*); greatly valued by (*°*); intended; conjectured; known; *cs* *mānaya*, P. (Ā.) honour; pay regard to anything *pp.* *mānita*, honoured, regarded; *des.* *mimāṃsa*, Ā. (P.) reflect upon, consider, inquire into, examine, investigate; call in question, doubt (with regard to, *lc.*); *pp.* *mimāṃsita*, pondered; doubted (*person*). *ati*, make light of, despise (V.). *anu*, agree, consent; approve; admit, grant; permit; sanction; allow to (*inf.*); grant (*ac.*), to bestow on (*d.*); approve of, follow; give any one (*ac.*) leave, permit to (*d.*), allow any one (*ac.*) to (*ac. pr.* or *ft. pt.*); pardon any one (*ac.*); *na* -, think lightly of, repel, disregard. *pp.* approved, etc.; admitted or recognised by (*°*); permitted by (*in.*); acceptable; followed; *m.* lover; *cs.* ask the permission of (*ac.*), ask for leave to depart, take leave of (*ac.*); ask for (*ac.*); honour; regard, consider; *des.* conclude, infer. *sam-anu*, generally recognise as (2 *ac.*); *pp.* having the general approval of (*in.*). *aps*, *cs.* despise. *abhi*, set one's mind on, wish for, desire, covet; be fond of, like; wish to injure, threaten; kill; approve of, assent to (*ac.*); allow anything to be done (*ac.* of *pt.*); place anything (*ac.*) at the disposal of (*d.*); fancy, imagine; believe in, assume (*ac.*); regard as (2 *ac.*, or *ac.* and *in.* of *abst. n.* in *-tva*); *pp.* desired, dear, desirable, agreeable; approved, admitted. *ava*, look down upon, think lightly of, disregard, despise, slight; *ps.* *manyate*, be thought little of; *pp.* disregarded, slighted; abhorred, *cs.* despise, slight, disregard. *abhi-ga* -, disdain. *prati*, *cs.* honour (any one); hold (anything) in honour; receive favourably; regard. *vi*, *pp.* despised, slighted; any, every; *cs.* treat with disrespect, despise. *sam*, think, be of opinion; regard or look upon as (2 *ac.*); intend; esteem, honour; *pp.* esteemed, honoured, by (*g.*); approved, by (*g.* or -); agreeing with (*°*); authorised: *yushmakāna yadi sammatam*, if you approve or agree; *cs.* honour; regard; assure any one (*g.*) of (*ac.*). *abhi-sam*, *pp.* honoured or esteemed by (*°*).

**मनःशेष** manah-kṣhepa, *m.* mental confusion; *-pūta*, *pp.* mentally pure; *-praśāda*, *m.* mental calm or composure; *-priya*, *a.* dear to the heart; *-priti*, *f.* mental satisfaction, delight.

**मनश्च** man-ana, *n.* thinking, cogitation, reflexion; homage; *-vat*, *a.* attended with homage, *-yukta*, *pp.* *id.*; *-aniya*, *sp.* estimable.

**मनवति** manav-a-te, 3 *sg. pr. subj.* ✓man.

**मनःशिल** manah-sila, *m.* or *n.* (*metr.*), *ś.* *f.* red arsenic; *-śighra*, *a.* quick as thought; *-śashāṭha*, *a.* making six with mind.

**मनस** mān-sa, *n.* mind (*in its widest sense as the seat of intellectual operations and of emotions*), internal organ; understanding, intellect; soul, heart; conscience; thought, conception; imagination; cogitation, reflexion; inclination, desire, will; mood, disposition; in the philosophical systems *manas* is regarded as distinct from *ātman* (*ātman*), of which it is only the instrument, and is (except in the *Nyāya*) considered perishable: *-kri*, make up one's mind, resolve; fix one's heart or affections upon any one (*g.*); *-kri*, *pra-kri*, *dāṭṭ*, *vi-dāṭṭ*, *dhri*, *bandh*, and *ni-veśya*, direct the thoughts to, think of (*d.*, *lc.*, *prati*, or *inf.*); *-sam-ā-dāṭṭ*, collect oneself; in *mānasa*, in the mind; in thought or imagination; with all one's heart, willingly; by the leave of (*g.*); *manasāiva*, as with a thought, in a trice; *manasā man*, think of in one's mind, *-gam*, go to in thought = imagine, remember, *-sa-n-gam*, become unanimous; *manasā kri*, bear or ponder in mind, *-ni-dāṭṭ*, impress on the mind, treasure in the heart; meditate, *-vrit*, be passing in one's mind; *manas* is often used "a. with an *inf.* in *-tu* = wishing or intending to (*e. g.* *prashānu-manas*, desirous of inquiring).

**मनस** manas-ā, *n.* (*°*) = *manas*.

**मनसिज** manasi-ja, *m.* (born in the heart), love, passion; god of love; moon; *-tara*, *m.* tree of love, *-ruḍ*, *f.* pain of love; *-śaya*, *m.* (lying in the heart), love; god of love.

**मनस्क** manas-ka, *a.* (*°*) having one's mind or thoughts fixed on; *-kānta*, *a.* dear to the heart, pleasant, agreeable; *-kāra*, *m.* mental operation; *-kēta*, *m.* mental image, conception, thought; *-tāpa*, *m.* mental pain, distress of mind, anguish; repentance.

**मनस्क** manas-yā, *den.* (V.) have in one's mind; think.

**मनस्वत्** mānas-vat, *a.* (V.) spirited.

**मनस्विन्** manas-vin, *a.* (*°*) intelligent, wise (*-vi*)-*tā*, *f.* intelligence, wisdom.

**मनःसंकल्प** manah-saṅkalpa, *m.* heart's desire; *-saṅga*, *m.* mental attachment, continual thinking of a beloved one (second stage of love); *-samtāpa*, *m.* mental pain, anguish; *-samunāta*, *f.* high-mindedness; *-rūkṣa*, *a.* pleasant to the (mind =) taste; *-stha*, *a.* mental; *-sparśa*, *a.* touching the heart; *-svāmin*, *m.* N. of a *Brahman*.

**मना माँ-ā**, *f.* (V.) desire, zeal, devotion. *envy*.

**मनाक्** manāk, *ad.* [*prob. n. of a* *manānāk*, deliberately, measuredly], a little, somewhat, slightly; shortly, very soon, at once; only; *na manāk*, *na manāg api*, *manāg api na*, not in the least, not at all; *na manāk*, *va* *pp.* and *api*, all but; e. *g.* *manāg asmi na pātita*, I was all but, or I had almost been, thrown down; *kālam manāk*, a short time.

**मनायु** manā-yā, P. (RV.) be zealous or devoted; consider, deem.

**मनायु** manā-yū, *a.* (RV.) devoted, praying.



**मनीमुषयाम** manimusha-grāma, *m. N. of* a village.

**मनीषा** man-ish-ā, *f. (V.)* reflexion; conception; understanding; wise utterance, hymn; prayer, desire; *i-tā, f.* understanding, wisdom; expectation; *-i-ta, den* pp. wished; wished for, desired, dear; *n. wish, desire*; *-varashin, a.* showering desired objects; *-i-tā, f.* wisdom; *-in, a.* thoughtful, wise; praying, devout (V.).

**मनु** mān-u, *a.* wise (I.); *m. man, coll.* mankind (V.); thought (*pl.* mental powers); prayer, spell; *N. of a divine being, progenitor of mankind; the most common among the many patronymic terms applied to him are Vāyavata, Svayambhuva, and Itaravayagbha. In post-Vedic chronology seven Manus are assumed, each of whom presides over a cosmic period. Manu antara, acting in it as creator and preserver of beings, still later seven more Manus are added.*

**मनुज** manu-ja, *m.* (sprung from Manu), man; *-nātha, m., -pati, m.* lord of men, king; *-loka, m.* world of men, earth; *-ātma-gā, f.* daughter of men; *-adhipa, m.* king of men; *-adhipati, m.* id.

**मनुजीक** manujī-kri, turn into a man.

**मनुजैन्द्र** manujā-indra, *m.* chief of men, king; *-putri, f.* princess; *-ivara, m.* lord of men, king.

**मनुयुग** manu-yuga, *m.* period of a Manu (= 311,04,00,000 years).

**मनुहित** mānur-hita, *pp.* kind or beneficial to men (RV.).

**मनुवृत्** manu-vṛita, *pp.* chosen by men; *-vyāghra, m.* tiger among = most illustrious of men; *-vṛeshtha, spr.* best among men, *ep. of* Vishnu.

**मनुष** mān-ish-u, *m.* man (RV.).

**मनुष्य** manush-yā, *a. (I.)* human; suitable for men; friendly to mankind; *m. human being; man (opp. woman); husband; pl. (V.)* human progenitors (*a class of Manes, who receive the Pinda offering*).

**मनुष्यकार** manushya-kāra, *m.* human effort; *-grandha, m.* human colour; *-ganman, a.* begotten by a man; *-gāta, (pp.) n.* human race; *-gāti, f. of*; *-tā, f.* human condition; manhood; *-tvā, n.* human condition, humanity; *-m yā, become men*; *-deva, m.* god among men (Brahman V.) or king; *-dharma, m. ep. of* Kuberā; *-pota, m.* little boy; *-prakṛti, a.* of human origin; *-yagya, m.* offering to men (*of the five Mahayagyas*) = charity, hospitality; *-rathā, m.* human carriage; *-rāsa, n.* *-rāsan, m.* human king; *-rūpā, n.* human form; *-loka, m.* world of men; *-vī, f.* *-vīa, n.* *-vīa, f.* human folk; *-sākshya, n.* presence of men as witnesses = *lc.* before men as witnesses.

**मनुष्यैन्द्र** manushya-indra, *m.* best of men; *-ivara, m.* lord of men, king.

**मनुष्यत** manush-vāt, *ad. (V.)* as man or men, as among or for men; like Manu

**मनुस्** mān-us, *m. (V.)* human being; mankind; man (*opp. woman*).

**मनुसंहिता** manu-samhitā, *f.* code of Manu.

**मनोगत** mano-gata, *a.* passing in the mind, concealed in the heart, secret; *n.* thought, notion, opinion, desire, wish; *-gati, f.* (motion of the mind), desire, wish; *a.* going at will, going wherever one wishes (*cur*); *-grāh-in, a.* captivating the mind, fascinating;

*-grāhya, fp.* to be grasped by the mind; fascinating; *-gīant, f.* depression of mind; *-ghana, a.* intimidating; *-ya, ganman, m.* (mind-born), love, god of love; *-gavā, m.* swiftness of thought (V.); *a. (mano)-gava, a.* swift as thought; *(mano)-gavas, a. id. (V.)*; *-gavin, a. id.*; *mano-gavishtha, spr. conp.* exceedingly swift as thought; *-gātā, pp.* mind-born; *-gighra, a.* scenting = guessing one's thoughts; *-gū, a.* swift as thought (RV.); *-gīa, a.* appreciated by the mind), pleasing, agreeable, beautiful, lovely, charming; *-tā, f.* beauty, levelness.

**मनोता** mano-tā, *f. [nm. sg. of manotrī treated as a f.], RV. VI. i.* which contains the word manotrī; deity to whom an offering is made while this hymn is recited.

**मनोतृ** mano-trī (or -trī), *m. [fr. pr. base man-u of √man]* deviser, inventor; dispenser (V.).

**मनोदण्ड** mano-danda, *m.* complete control over one's thoughts; *-duḥkha, a.* mental pain, heart-ache; *-duḥśā, pp.* impure in thought; *-a navasthāna, n.* distraction of mind, inattention; *-nāsa, m.* loss of mental power or understanding; *-a nukūla, a.* pleasant to the mind; *-a nuga, a.* soothing the mind, pleasing, agreeable; *-a pahārin, a.* captivating the mind, delightful; *-a pata, pp.* destitute of understanding; *-bhava, a.* originating in the mind, imaginary, love (*opp. anger*), sexual love, god of love; *-a bhīprāya, m.* heart's desire; *-ga, a.* desirable; *-a bhī-rāma, a.* pleasing to the mind, gratifying

**मनोम** mano-lhā, *m.* (arising in the mind), love, god of love; *-mathana, m.* (agitator of the soul), god of love; *-maya, a. (i)* consisting of mind, spiritual (*not material*); *-yāyin, a.* going at will, going wherever one likes; *-yug, a. I.* thought-yoked, *a. yoked by a mere thought (seeds)*; *sūting* the understanding, wise; *-ratha, m.* car of the mind, wish, desire; fancy, illusion, indirectly expressed wish; *N.* *-dāyaka, m.* fulfilling wishes; *N. of a Kalpa tree*; *-prabhā, f. N.* *-siddhi, f.* fulfilment of a wish; *m. N.*; *-ka, a. id.*; *-rama, a.* delighting the mind, attractive, pleasing, charming, lovely, beautiful; *m. N.*; *-rāga, n.* realm of fancy; *-āni kṛi, build* castles in the air; *-laya, m.* loss of consciousness; *-lanlya, n.* freak of the mind, whim, caprice; *-vat-i, f. N.*; *-vallabhā, f.* mistress of one's heart; *-vāṅkṛita, (pp.) n.* heart's desire; *-vi-ud-dhi, f.* purity of mind; *-vṛtti, f.* working of the mind, mental operation; train of thought; mood, temper; *-han, a.* mind-destroying; *-hara, a. (ā, i)* captivating the mind, fascinating, attractive; charming, beautiful; *-tara, ep.* more beautiful, *etc.* *-tva, n.* greater beauty; *-hartri, m.* heart stealer, captivator; *-hārīkā, f. N.*; *-hārin, a.* captivating the heart, enchanting, fascinating, charming, beautiful; *-hrit, a.* taking away life and delighting the heart; *-hlāda, m.* gladdening of heart; *-hlādin, a.* gladdening the heart, attractive, beautiful

**मनयि** man-tāya (or yā), *fp.* to be thought; *- deemed (nm.)*; *- assumed or laid down*; *- considered*; *- regarded or accepted*, *n. cups* one should think or suppose.

**मनु** mān-tu, *m.* counsellor, ruler; counsel; affront; *-mat, a. (only re.)* wise.

**मन्तृ** man-trī, *m.* thinker; approver.

**मन्त्र** man-tra, *m. (n.)* pious thought, prayer, hymn; Vedic hymn, sacred text; mystical verse, incantation, spell; consultation, reso-

lution, counsel, plan; secret design; *-hara-na, n.* Vedic text; *-bhāya, n.* subject of consultation; *-kāla, m.* time of consultation; *-kṛma, a.* skilled in counsel; *-kṛit, m.* composer of hymns; counsellor, adviser, amulet; *-grādaka, m.* kind of amulet; *-gṛpta, m. N.*; *-gṛpti, f.* keeping of counsel; *-gṛha, m.* chamber of deliberation; *-gīhva, m.* fire; *-gīa, a.* knowing the sacred texts; experienced in counsel; *-gṛeshtha, spr.* having precedence according to knowledge of sacred texts.

**मन्त्र** mantr-ana, *n., ā, f.* consultation, deliberation.

**मन्त्रत्वविद** mantra-tattva-vid, *a.* knowing the essence of counsel, very experienced in counsel; *-tas, ad.* with regard to (*the knowledge of*) Vedic texts; *-toya, n.* water sanctified with mantras; *-da, a.* imparting or teaching the Veda; giving advice; *-dārin, a.* knowing the sacred texts; *-dātṛi, m.* teacher of the Veda; *-dṛis, a.* (seeing =) composing hymns, knowing the sacred texts, experienced in counsel; *m.* composer of hymns, counsellor; *-devatā, f.* deity invoked in a sacred text; *-dṛashtri, m.* (seer =) composer of sacred texts; *-dharma, dhārin, m.* counsellor, adviser; *-patra, n.* leaf inscribed with a sacred text; *-pada, n.* magic word; *-pāṭha, m.* recitation of a sacred text; *-pustikā, f.* book of spells; *-puta, pp.* purified by a sacred text; *-prabhāva, m.* power of a spell (Pr.); *-prayoga, m.* employment of a sacred text, magical agency, charm; *-phala, n.* fruit or consequence of counsel; *-bala, n.* magical power; *-bija, n.* (seed =) first syllable of a spell; germ of counsel; *-brāhma-na, n.* du the sacred hymns and the Brāhmanas; *-vid, a.* knowing the sacred hymns and the Brāhmanas; *-bheda, m.* a particular spell; *pl.* various kinds of spells, branch of counsel, betrayal of a design; *-maya, a.* consisting of spells; *-murti, a.* having a body consisting of spells (Śiva); *-mula, a.* rooted in counsel

**मन्त्रयन्त्र** mantrā-ya, *Ā (V. C.), P. (C.)* speak, talk, say; deliberate, consult, take counsel, with (*an + mha*, about *id.*); resolve to (*inf.*), deliberate on, discuss *ac.*; *advise anything (ac.)*; pronounce a spell over *pp.* mantrita, discussed, advised *anu*, accompany any thing *ac.* with certain words (*emphased with it*); call certain words after any one (*ac.*); admonish; consecrate with a spell; ask any one (*ac.*) for leave to depart, take leave of, receive permission; *pp.* consecrated with a spell; dismissed with a blessing, *abhi, ad.* dress, speak to 1 or 2 *ac.*, pay addresses to (*a gū*), consecrate with a spell; greet; take leave of (*ac.*) *ā, address*; call, summon, invite; ask *any one*; salute; take leave of, bid farewell to *ac.*; *pp.* addressed, summoned, *etc.*, taken leave of; *ups ā, address*; invite to (*id.*); *lc.*; take leave of; *upa, call* to one, invite or persuade to *id.*; *pp.* called; addressed; *ni, invite* *ac.* anywhere *lc.* to (*id.* or *inf.*); invite any one (*ac.*) with (*an*) = offer anything to; *sam-ni, invite* *pari, consecrate* with a spell; *prati, call* to any one (*ac.*); consecrate with a spell; *sam, consult, take counsel* with (*an + mha* or *sanam*); express one's opinion, deliberate on (*ac.*); salute.

**मन्त्रयन्त्र** mantra-yantra, *n.* amulet with a magical formula; *-yakti, f.* application of spells, charm; employment of a sacred formula; magic; *-vat, a.* attended with sacred formulae, enchanted, consecrated with spells; familiar with sacred texts; *ad. 1.* to the accompaniment of sacred texts; 2. according to the rules of counsel; *-varna, m.* word-



tachment to (*le*): -*ānya*, a devoid of interest for us; -*sva*, n. self-interest; interest in, attachment to (*le*): -*m kri*, be attached to; -*astya*, n. (being mine =) dispute as to ownership (RV<sup>1</sup>).

**ममाम** mamā-ya, *den.* Ā. envy anyone (*ac*).

**ममृवस्** ma-mri-vās, *pf. pt.* v. mri.

**मम्म** mamma, *m. N.*: -*ka*, *m. N.*: -*ā*, *m.* [*orig.* mahima-bhāta] *N.* of the author of the *Kāryaprakāśa*.

**मय** 1. may-a, *a. (i) sr.* [formation, make + *√mi*, weak form of *√mā*, form], formed, made, or consisting of, full of; *m. N.* of an *Asura* (a skilled artificer, magician, teacher of astronomy and the art of war).

**मय** 2. may-i, *m.* horse (VS<sup>1</sup>).

**मयग्राम** may-grāma, *m. N.* of a village

**मयस्** may-us, *n.* delight, joy (V)

**मयिवसु** mayi-vā-su, *a.* good in me.

**मयु** may-i, *m.* Kimmara or kind of animal resembling man.

**मयूख** may-ūkha, *m.* peg (*esp.* for stretching a web or skin; V); ray (C); kind of Agni. -*mālin*, *m.* (having a wreath of rays; sun); -*vāt*, *a.* radiant.

**मयूरी** may-ūri, *m.* peacock. -*ketu*, *m.* (having a peacock for his emblem; *ep.* of Skanda; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* condition of a peacock; -*patrin*, *a.* feathered with peacocks' feathers (*arrow*); -*piśāka*, *n.* peacock's tail-feather; -*māya*, *a.* i consisting of peacocks' tail-feathers; -*māya*, *a.* consisting of peacocks.

**मयूरी** may-ūri, *f.* pea-hen.

**मयूरीभू** may-ūri-bhū, become a peacock

**मयोमु** mayo-bhū (or -bhū), *a. (ā)* conducive to gladness, refreshing, delightful, wholesome, beneficent (V); *m.* a certain Agni.

**मय्य** mayya, *m. N.* of a *Brāhman*.

**मर** mar-a, *m.* dying, death; world of death, earth; -*ka*, *m.* plague, epidemic

**मरकत** marakata, *n.* emerald; -*māya*, *a.* formed of emeralds.

**मरण** mar-ana, *n.* dying; death; dying away, cessation; -*ā* a dying by; -*m kri*, Ā die; -*dharma*, *a.* subject to the law of death, mortal; *m.* law of death; -*niskaya*, *a.* determined to die; -*vyaśhi*-*oka*, *n. pl.* death, sickness, and sorrow; -*ātma*, *a. (ikā)* producing death; -*anta*, -*antika*, *a.* ending in death; -*andha-tamas*, *n.* gloom of death.

**मरुद्** maruda, *m. (2)* flower-juice

**मराराम** mara ārama, *m. N.* of a *Daitya*.

**मराख** marākh, *a. m.*, i-kā, *f.* kind of goose, swan, or duck.

**मरिच** marika, *m.* pepper-shrub; *N.*

**मरीच** marīka, *m.* pepper-shrub; *N.*; *n.* pepper-corn.

**मरीचि** marīki, (*m.*) *f.* shining mote (floating in the atmosphere; V); ray of light; *m. N.* of a *Pragāpati*, being one of the seven *Rikhs*; *N.* of a star in the Great Bear; *N.* of a *Daitya*; *N.* -*kā*, *f.* mirage; -*toya*, *n. id.*

**मरीचिन्** marīk-in, *m.* (radiant), sun.

**मरीचिम्** marīki-mat, *a. (-)* having - as rays; *m.* sun; -*mālin*, *a.* having a wreath of rays (*sun*); *m.* sun.

**मरु** mar-i, *m.* arid tract, sandy waste, desert; mountain, rock; *N.* of a people (*pl.*).

**मरुत** mar-ūt, *m. pl.* storm-gods (companions of Indra; the gods; *ep.* god of wind; wind; vital air; air; breath.

**मरुत** marut-a, *m.* wind.

**मरुत** marūt-ta, *m. N.* of various princes; -*taruni*, *f.* (wind-maiden), fairy; -*pā*, *m.* sail; -*pati*, *m.* lord of the Maruts, *ep.* of Indra; -*patha*, *m.* path of the winds, atmosphere; -*pāla*, *m.* guardian of the Maruts, *ep.* of Indra

**मरुतवत्** marūt-vat, *a.* accompanied by the Maruts; *m. ep.* of Indra -*śya*, *a.* relating to Indra Marutvat, *ep.* and of three *gubhas* at the midday libation and of the *sastra* recited after they have been drained.

**मरुत्सख** marut-sakha, *a.* having the wind as a companion (clouds; *m. ep.* of fire, ut -*sakhi*, *a.* only *am m.* f. ā) having the Maruts as a companion; -*sahāya*, *a.* having the wind as a companion (*fire*; -*suta*, *m.* son of Wind, *pat.* of Hanumat

**मरुद्गम** marud-gama, *m.* the host of the Maruts or of the gods; -*vega*, *m.* (wind-swift), *N.* of a *Daitya*; -*māya*, *a.* i consisting of wind.

**मरुधन्व** maru-dhanvan, *m.* arid waste, wilderness, desert; -*patha*, *m.* arid tract, sandy waste, desert; -*bhava*, *m.* inhabitant of the desert; -*bhūti*; -*ka*, *m. N.*; -*bhūmi*, *f.* desert region, wilderness; *N.* of a country; -*Māru*, *n.* -*maudala*, *n.* (desert region; *N.* of a country; -*mahi*, *f.* desert land, wilder-ness; -*vaka*, *m.* a flower; -*sthala*, *n.* -*sthali*, *f.* desert tract, wilderness, sandy waste

**मरुभू** marū-bhū, become a sandy waste

**मर्के** 1. mārka, *m.* eclipse of the sun (RV<sup>1</sup>).

**मर्के** 2. mārka, *m. N.* of the *Purohita* of the *Asuras*, *N.* of a demon hostile to children

**मर्केट** mārkaṭa, *m.* ape, monkey; *i, f.* female ape; -*ka*, *m.*, i-kā, *f.* id.

**मर्केटीभू** mārkaṭi-bhū, turn into an ape.

**मरिहृ** mar-i-tri, *m.* shower of compassion, comforter (RV)

**मर्त** mār-ta, *m.* [old *pp.* of *√mri*, preserving original strong vowel owing to early shifting of accent caused by change of meaning] mortal, man (V)

**मर्तव्य** mar-tavya, *fp. n.* *imps.* one must die.

**मर्त्य** mārtya, *a.* [relating to mortals], mortal; *m.* mortal, man; world of mortals, earth; *n.* mortal cod, body; -*tā*, *f.* mortality; human condition; -*tva*, *n.* human condition; -*dharma*, *m.* *pl.* laws or conditions of human life; -*dharma*, *m.* mortal, human being; -*bhāva*, *m.* human nature; -*bhuvana*, *n.* world of mortals, earth; -*maudala*, *n. id.*; -*loka*, *m. id.*; -*amṛta*, *n.* immortality of a mortal.

**मर्द** mar-d, *a.* grinding, pounding, crushing, destroying (-); *m.* violent pressure or friction; -*aka*, *a.* causing acute pain in (-); -*ana*, *a. (ā)* grinding, crushing, destroying, harassing, tormenting *g or -*; sorely distressing in battle (-); *m. N.* of a fairy prince, *n.* grinding, pounding, crushing, destroying, devastating; rubbing; anointing, with (an); combing the hair (-); -*aniya*, *fp.* to be crushed or trodden down.

**मर्द** mar-d-ala, *m.* kind of drum

**मर्दिता** mar-d-ita, *cs. pp.* (√mrid) rubbed, etc.; -*ā-tava*, *fp.* to be destroyed or devastated; -*ina*, *a.* crushing, breaking in pieces, destroying (-).

**मर्म** marma-ga, *a.* penetrating the joints, poignant; cutting to the quick (*fig.*); *m.* wounding the vitals; -*ghai*, *a. f.* of -han, -*ākhi*, *a.* penetrating the joints, cutting to the quick, very poignant; *m.* piercing the vitals, excessive pain; -*ākhi*, *a.* cutting to the quick, very poignant; -*gā*, *a.* knowing the weak or vulnerable points (*also fig.*); knowing the inmost recesses of a thing, having a deep insight, into (-); extremely clever.

**मर्म** mar-mat, *n.* joint, exposed or vital part of the body, weak or vulnerable spot (*fig.*).

**मर्मपारग** marma-pāraga, *a.* having penetrated to the inmost recesses of, having a thorough insight into (-); -*bheda*, *m.* hitting a vulnerable part (*fig.*), -*bhedina*, *a.* piercing a vulnerable point, cutting to the quick (*fig.*), *m.* arrow; -*māya*, *a.* consisting of or relating to any one's weak points

**मर्मर** mar-mar-a, *a.* rustling (leaves or garments); *m.* rustling, murmur.

**मर्मराज** marma-rāja, *m. N.*

**मर्मराय** marmarā-ya, *den.* Ā. rustle, murmur

**मर्मरीभू** marma-ri-bhū, begun to murmur *pp.* -*bhāta*, murmuring

**मर्मवीध** marma-vid, *a.* knowing the weak or vulnerable points of any one; -*vidhāna*, *a.* lacerating the vitals, wounding mortally; -*vegita*, *f.* *prob. vnem.* for -*veda*-*ta*; -*veda*, *n.* knowing the vulnerable or weak points; -*i-tā*, *f.* knowledge of the weak points; -*spric*, *a.* touching the vitals, cutting to the quick; very cutting or stinging (*fig.*); -*han*, *a.* (-*ghai*) striking the vitals, exceedingly stinging (*speak*).

**मर्मतिग** marma-tiga, *a.* penetrating deep into the points or vitals, excruciating; -*āvarana*, *n.* coat of mail

**मर्मविध** marma-vidh, *a.* piercing a vital spot, very cutting speech.

**मर्म्य** mārmya, (*m.* 1.) man, *esp.* young man *pl.* people, inabiles; wower, lover; stallion

**मर्यादा** mār-yā-dā, *f.* [giving a clear sign; *√mar*, shine], mark, landmark; boundary, limit; end; goal; verge of the ocean, coast, strictly defined relation; bounds of morality, moral law; established usage; limits of propriety; definite or fixed rule; fast alliance or contract; -*giri*, -*akala*, *m.* frontier mountain; -*dāhāna*, *n.* running towards a goal; -*bhedaka*, *m.* destroyer of landmarks; -*māya*, *a.* forming the bounds of morality; -*vātana*, *n.* statement of the limit.

**मर्यादिन्** mār-yā-di-n, *m.* frontier neighbour; a keeping within bounds (extend to *acc.*)

**मर्यादीक्ष** mār-yā-di-kṣi, make a limit of,

**मर्शन** mats-ana, *n.* touching, investigating

**मर्षण** marś-ana, *a.* forgiving (-); *n.* endurance, forbearance; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be forgiven; deserving indulgence; -*ina*, *a.* enduring, forbearing, patient, indulgent.

**मल** mal-a, *n.* *C also m.* dirt, filth, impurity (*also morally*), bodily secretion; *n.* kind of base metal, brass (-); -*karsana*, *a.* removing dirt; -*gā*, *a.* dirty-kneed; -*tva*, *n.* being a stain; -*dāyaka*, *a.* attaching a stigma

to any one; -**digdha-sāga**, a. (i) having the body soiled with mire; -**paśka-anulipta-sāga**, a. (i) having the body beamed with dirt and mire; -**paśka**, a. covered with dirt and mire; -**mallaka**, n. loin-cloth; -**māsa**, m. (impure month, no religious rites being performed in it), intercalary month; -**mūtra-parityāga**, m. evacuation of excrement and urine.

**मलय** malaya, m. N. of a mountain range on the west of Malabar (the western Ghāts), abounding in sandal trees; pl. N. of a people; -**kota**, m. N. of a prince; -**giri**, m. the Malaya range; -**ga**, a. growing on the Malaya range; m. sandal tree; m. sandal wood; sandal; -**raṅga**, n. sandal; -**raṅga**, m. sandal water; -**śālepa**, m. sandal ointment; -**deśa**, m. country of Malaya; -**druma**, m. sandal tree; -**dhava**, m. N.; -**parvata**, m. the Malaya range; -**pura**, m. N. of a town; -**prabha**, m. N. of a prince; -**bhū-bhrit**, m. the Malaya range; -**marut**, m. wind blowing from the Malaya; -**mālin**, m. N.; -**raha**, m. (growing in the Malaya), sandal tree; -**vat-i**, f. N.; -**simha**, m. N.; -**udbhava**, n. (?) sandal.

**मलवत्** mala-vat, a. dirty; -**vad-vāsa**, a. having a soiled garment, menstruating; -**vāh-in**, a. conveying or containing impurities (body); -**vi-odhana**, a. washing away dirt; -**visaragana**, n. purification (of a temple); -**hara**, a. removing foulness or sin; -**āva-ha**, a. productive of impurity, defiling.

**मलिन** mal-in, a. dirty, foul, turbid, soiled, stained; unclean, impure, sullied; beclouded (intellect); dark-coloured, dark grey, black; (f.) menstruating; n. baseness, wickedness; -**tā**, f. dirtiness, uncleanness; -**tva**, n. blackness; wickedness; -**manas**, a. impure-minded.

**मलिनय** malina-ya, den. P. soil, stain, sully (also fig.); pp. **ita**, soiled.

**मलिनवसन** malina-vasana, n. soiled garment (in token of grief); -**ātman**, a. spotted (moon); impure-minded.

**मलिनमन्** malin-i-man, m. blackness; baseness, wickedness.

**मलिनोक्तय** malinī-kṛtaya, n. soiling, sullying; action causing impurity; -**ya**, a. rendering impure; -**kṛi**, soil, dirty; defile; obscure, eclipse; -**bhū**, become dirty; become obscured, disappear.

**मलिनृक्** mal-i-mṛuk, m. [fr. intr. of √mṛuk] robber, thief; -**ka**, m. id.; kind of demon; intercalary month.

**मलीमस** mal-i-mus-a, a. dirty, foul, stained; unclean, impure (also fig.); dirty-coloured, dark grey.

**मलूक** mal-ūka, m. kind of worm.

**मल्ल** malla, m. professional wrestler; athlete, very powerful man; a mixed caste; N.; -**ka**, m. N.; N. of a people (pl.); -**kūta**, N. of a village; -**kośa**, m. N.; -**ka**, m. id.; -**ghaṭi**, f. kind of pantomime; -**nāga**, m. ep. of Vāṭsyaṇa; -**yudha**, n. pugilistic encounter, boxing-match.

**मल्ल** mullā, f. N.

**मल्लारि** malla-ari, m. foe of the Asura Malla, ep. of Krishna and of Śiva; -**asura**, m. the Asura Malla.

**मल्लिका** mull-i-kā, f. kind of jasmine (Jasminum Sambac: both flower and plant); earthen vessel of a particular shape (Pr.).

**मल्लिकाक्ष** mullika-ākṣya, m. kind of goose;

-**arguna**, m. a form of Śiva; n. N. of a Liṅga sacred to Śiva.

**मल्लिनाथ** melli-nātha, m. N. of a poet and celebrated commentator (prob. fourteenth or fifteenth century), called Kolākāla, who wrote commentaries on Kālidāsa's three works Raghuvamśa, Kumārāsambhava, and Meghalāta, as well as the Kīrālārguṇīya and Śiṅgāpārādhā.

**मल्व** malvā, a. thoughtless, foolish (AT.).

**मशक** masā-ka, m. mosquito, gnat; N. of a teacher.

**मश्म** mash-am, ad. with **hāra**ya, pulverise.

**मषि** mash-i (or i), f. powder (-m **kṛi**, grind to powder); bone-black, ink; i-**kūka**-ka, m. ink-brush; i-**patra**, n. ink-pot; i-**bhāṇḍa**, n. id.; i-**bhāvuka**, a. becoming as black as ink; i-**mayā**, a. consisting of bone-black, black as ink.

**मश्नार** mashnāra, N. of a district.

**मस्** mas = mās, in kandrā-mas.

**मसक** masaka, incorr. for masaka.

**मसार** mas-āra, m. sapphire or emerald.

**मसि** masi (or i), incorr. for मषि mashi.

**मसीभू** masi-bhū, become black as ink.

**मसूर** mas-ūra, m. lentil; -**ka**, m. pillow; i-**kā**, f. kind of eruption or small-pox (resembling lentils); mosquito-curtain; -**vidala**, n. (?) split lentil.

**मसृण** mas-ṛiṇa, a. soft, tender, smooth; unctuous, glistening; mild, gentle (voice).

**मसृणय** mas-ṛiṇa-ya, den. P. make soft or smooth. pp. **ita**.

**मस्करिन्** maskar-in, m. (having a bamboo: \*maskara), mendicant monk.

**मस्तक** masta-ka, m. n. head, skull; summit, top (-**ka**, esp. of mountains and trees); -**vara**, m., -**śūla**, n. headache; -**dāru**, n. Devadāru tree (Pinus Deodora).

**मस्तिक** mastiśka, m. n. brain.

**मसु** mās-tu, n. sour cream.

**मसुलुङ्ग** mastu-luṅga, m. n. brain.

**मस्या** masyā, f. N. of two princesses.

**मह** MAH, I. Ā. **maha** (rare, RV., E.), X. **mahāya**, P. Ā. (I., C.) elate, gladden, delight (gully, Ā.); arouse (I.); magnify, revere, honour; Ā. rejoice in (uv. or in.; I.); bestow (I.); pp. (I.) **mahita**, honoured, revered, held in high esteem, by (g. or -; said of persons or things). **sam**, (I.) stimulate; celebrate, magnify.

**महु** mah, I. a. (f. id. or -i) great, mighty; abundant; aged.

**मह** 1. mah-n, m. festival.

**मह** 2. mah-ā, a. great, abundant (IT.); n. pl. mighty deeds (IT.).

**महच्छब्द** mahat-sabda, m. the title 'Great.'

**महत** mah-āt, a. [old pr. pl. of √mah: strong base mahant; - almost invariably mahā, g. v.; in E. ac. n. sg. is etc. used for ac. m.] great; 1. in space large, big, huge, extensive; high (tree); deep; long (distance), full-grown; gross, eminent; 2. of time: long; advanced (time of day); 3. of quantity: abundant, ample, copious, numerous; 4. of degree: considerable, important, momentous; high (price); valuable (fee); intense (emo-

tion), violent (pain); thick (darkness); loud (sound); 5. of rank: high, lofty, eminent, powerful, distinguished, noble; v. **gana**, m. multitude of people; v. **ātman**, m. the great soul = intellect; m. great, eminent, or noble man; m. (sc. ātman), n. (rare, sc. tattva), in intellect; n. great thing; important matter, greatness, power; greater part; also ad. in **mahad-bhū**, become full (moon).

**महता** mahu-tā, f. greatness.

**महकुल** mahat-kula, n. great family; -**tat-tva**, n. the principle Mahat, intellect; -**tara**, cpr. greater, stronger, than (ab.); very great, strong, or mighty; m. elder, chief, head; chamberlain; courtier; -**ka**, m. courtier, chamberlain, -**ikā**, f. lady's maid; -**tā**, f. greatness, largeness; exalted position; -**tva**, n. greatness, great size, magnitude; strength, intensity, violence; exalted position; moral greatness.

**महदम्बिष्य** mahad-ubhikhya, a. having a high-sounding name; -**ayudha**, n. great weapon; -**āvāsa**, m. spacious abode; -**āśā**, f. great expectation or hope; -**āra**ya, m. taking refuge with the great; -**gana**, a. possessing the virtues of great men; -**bhaya**, n. great danger or extremity; -**vat**, a. connected with the word 'mahat'; -**vyatikrama**, m. great transgression.

**महर्** mah-ān, n. (I.) greatness, might; abundance; only in. sg. **mahā**, and pl. **mahabhi**; also ad. mightily; right heartily

**महर्** mah-ana, n. praising; -**aniya**, sp. praiseworthy.

**महर्** mah-ar, indecl. the fourth of the seven worlds in the ascending series.

**महर्षिञ्च** mahā-ṛitviṅ (or iṅ), great priest (designation of the four chief priests Hotṛi, Adhvaryu, Udgātṛi, and Brahman); -**riddhi**, a. very wealthy; - powerful; - wise; -**ka**, a. very rich; possessed of great supernatural power; -**riddhin**, a. very rich.

**महर्लोक** mahar-loka, m. = mahar.

**महर्षि** mahā-ṛishi, m. great sage; ep. of Śiva

**महल्ल** mahalla-ka, a. (ikā) feeble, weak, decrepit; ikā, f. N. of a daughter of Prahlāda.

**महत्** mah-us, n. greatness, might, glory (I. in pl. mightily); abundance, plenty (I.); light, lustre (C.); gladness (I.); festival, celebration (C.); ās, ac. ad. (IT.) gladly; briskly; swiftly.

**महवत्** mahus-vat, a. gladdening (I.); (mahas-), great, mighty; brilliant, lustrous.

**महस्विन्** mahas-vin, a. radiant, brilliant, lustrous.

**मह** mah-ā, a. great (occurs as an independent adjective only in the RV. ac. mahām). This word is very frequent (being both V. and C.) in the sense of an adjective (great) or an adverb (greatly, very, mahat with few exceptions being used thus only in the sense of a substantive).

**महाकथा** mahâ-kathâ, f. great tale; -**karu-na**, a. very compassionate; -**karna**, a. great-eared (Śiva); -**karma**, n. great work; a. doing great works (Śiva); -**kalā**, f. night of new moon; -**kāla**, m. great cosmic period; -**kavi**, m. great or classical poet (such as Kālidāsa, Bhavabhūti, etc.); -**kāya**, a. having a great body, bulky, gigantic; huge (tree); -**tva**, n. large size; -**ākāra**, a. large, great, extensive; -**kāla**, m. a form of Śiva in his capacity of the great destroyer of the world;

*N. of a temple of Śiva Mahākāla at Uggayant; n. N. of a famous Liṅga* : -**pura**, *m.* city of Mahākāla, Uggayant; -**kālī**, *f.* a form of Durgā; -**kāvya**, *n.* great or classical poem (a term specifically applied to the six poems Raghuvamśa, Kumārasambhava, Meghadūtā, Kīrtīkā, Jyotiṣa, Sūptapālavadhā and Nāṣadhakaritā); -**kula**, *n.* illustrious or noble family; (**ś**), *a.* of high lineage; -**utpanna**, *pp.* born of a noble family; -**kulīna**, *a.* belonging to a noble family; -**tā**, *f.* noble origin, high birth; -**kūla**, *a.* having high banks; -**ketu**, *a.* having a great banner (Śiva); -**kora**, *a.* thick-haired (Śiva); -**kora**, *a.* having large testicles (Śiva); *i. f. N. of a river*; -**kaushitaka**, *n.* title of a Vedic text; -**kratu**, *m.* great sacrifice (such as the Rāgasūya and the Aśvamedha); -**krodha**, *a.* very irascible; -**kṣatrapa**, *m.* great Satrap; -**akṣapaśalika**, *m.* head-keeper of the archives; -**khāta**, *n.* deep ditch; -**khyāta**, *pp.* very famous; -**gaga**, *m.* great elephant; elephant supporting the earth (= diggaṃ); -**gaṇa**, *m.* great host, swarm, or body; -**pati**, *m.* great lord of hosts, Ganeśa; -**gaṇa**, *m.* *id.*; -**gandha**, *a.* strong-scented, very fragrant; -**gala**, *a.* having a thick or long neck; -**giri**, *m.* great mountain; -**gṛha**, *a.* having great virtues, very meritorious; very efficacious; -**guru**, *a.* very reverent person; -**gṛha**, *n.* great house; -**gauri**, *f.* one of the nine forms of Durgā; -**graha**, *m.* ep. of Rāhu; -**grāma**, *m.* great host, RV.<sup>1</sup>; large village; -**griva**, *a.* long-necked (Śiva); -**ghaṇa**, *m.* large jar; -**ghora**, *a.* very terrible; -**ghoṣa**, *a.* making a loud noise, thundering (clouds); -**aṅga**, *a.* having a large body or large limbs (Śiva).

**महाचक्र mahā-ākṣa**, *n.* large wheel or discus; -**śakravartīna**, *m.* great emperor, universal monarch; (-**ī**)-**tā**, *f.* dignity of a great emperor; -**katara-ka**, *m.* (very crafty), *N. of a jackal*; -**śamū**, *f.* great army; -**śar-yā**, *f.* the great course of life (i.e. that of a Bodhisattva); -**m** **grah**, enter upon the life of a Bodhisattva; -**śāla**, *m.* great mountain; -**śārya**, *m.* great teacher (Śiva); -**śāśa**, *m.* great ho-gent; -**śāśa**, *a.* wearing large braids of hair (Śiva); -**śātra**, *a.* having a large collar-bone (Śiva); -**śāna**, *m.* *sp.* (pl.) many people, multitude of men, crowd, populace, the people; great or distinguished man or men; *a.* occupied by many people (horns); -**śirodha**, *m.* hostility of many people or creatures; -**śiva**, *a.* very swift (horns, arrow); -**śiva**, *a.* long-tongued (Śiva); -**śāśāna**, *a.* knowing much (Śiva); *m.* great soothsayer; -**śyotis**, *a.* having great lustre (Śiva); -**śvata**, *m.* great distress; -**śāvi**, *f.* great forest; -**śādhyā**, *a.* very rich.

**महातत्त्व mahā-tattva**, *n.* the great principle, intellect; -**tapas**, *a.* greatly distressed, practising great austerities; *m.* *N. of a hermit*; -**tapasvin**, *a.* greatly afflicted; -**tamas**, *n.* great darkness (one of the five stages of Ardyā); -**śāla**, *n.* (great-bottom), a certain hell; -**śikta**, *a.* very bitter; -**śitthi**, *f.* (the great =) sixth lunar day; -**śeṣa**, *a.* having great lustre, very glorious (of gods and men); *m.* ep. of Skanda; *N.*; -**śāla**, *n.* precious oil or *N. of a kind of oil*; -**śōḍya**, *n.* great drum; -**śāman**, *i. m.* great spirit, universal soul; intellect; *2. a.* great-souled, high-minded noble; of great intellect, highly gifted, very wise; exalted, eminent, illustrious (family), mighty; -**śāma-vat**, *a.* highly gifted, very clever; -**śātya**, *m.* great calamity; -**śātya**, *a.* great liberality; *a.* very liberal; -**śātya**, *a.* consisting in great liberality; -**śātyāgin**, *a.* very liberal (Śiva); -**śāśāstra**, *a.* having great tusks; *m.* *N.*; -**śāśā**, *m.* great staff or

long arm; severe punishment; -**śāśāra**, *a.* extremely poor; -**śāśa**, *n.* valuable gift; *a.* attended with great gifts (sacrifice); -**śāra**, *n.* the Devadaru tree (*Pinus Deodora*); -**śāś**, *f.* chief cardinal point (*N., S., E., W.*); -**śāśha**, *n.* great sorrow; -**śāśha**, *n.* great danger, place very difficult of access; -**śāśhi**, *m.* great bag; -**śāśa**, *m.* the great god, a term *sp.* applied to Rudra or to one of the gods connected with him (1); in *C.* = Śiva; *N.*; -**śāśi**, *m.* *N. of a mountain*; -**śāśi**, *f.* the great goddess = Parvati; first wife of a king, *N.*; -**śāśhuta**, *a.* very wonderful; *n.* great marvel; -**śāśhi**, *a.* of great lustre, brilliant, glorious; -**śāśha**, *m.* large tree; -**śāśha**, *m.* *n.* main gate; -**śāśha**, *a.* costing much money, costly, expensive; having much money, wealthy; *N.*; *N. of a merchant*; (**ś**), *n.* great battle; *RV.*; great spoil (*RV.*); great wealth (*C.*); -**śāśhi**, *m.* (lord of great wealth, very rich man; -**śāśha**, *m.* great bowman; -**śāśha**, *a.* bearing a great bow (Śiva); -**śāśhi**, *a.* of great understanding, very wise; -**śāśha**, *m.* kind of large drum; -**śāśha**, *a.* having great nails or claws; -**śāśha**, *m.* (stark naked), paramour (1); *i. f.* courtesan; -**śāśha**, *m.* great stream; -**śāśhi**, *f.* river; *N. of various rivers*; -**śāśha**, *a.* having a great mouth or face; -**śāśha**, *m.* great joy or bliss, *N.*; -**śāśha**, *m.* a certain hill; -**śāśha**, *m.* great conjurer or magician; -**śāśha**, *n.* freight-wagon; kitchen; *2. f.* cook, kitchen-maid; -**śāśha**, *m.* superintendent of the kitchen; -**śāśha**, *m.* great serpent; great elephant; -**śāśha**, *n.* great drama, a kind of play; -**śāśha**, *m.* loud sound, shout, roar, etc.; *a.* making a loud noise, roaring etc.; *m.* ep. of Śiva; -**śāśha**, *m.* great lewd or churl; large central gem in a pearl necklace; -**śāśha**, *a.* large-nosed Śiva; -**śāśha**, *n.* sleeping soundly or long; -**śāśha**, *n.* kind of hill; -**śāśha**, *f.* dead of night, second and third watches of the night (9 p.m. to 3 a.m.); -**śāśha**, *a.* dark blue or black; *m.* sapphire; -**śāśha**, *a.* consisting of sapphire; -**śāśha**, *a.* very powerful or glorious; magnanimous, high-minded, noble; -**śāśha**, *f.* *śāśha*, *a.* high-mindedness, nobility; -**śāśha**, *a.* large-eyed Śiva; -**śāśha**, *m.* dense darkness, complete obscuration of the intellect; -**śāśha**, *m.* main rule; -**śāśha**, *a.* of high lineage

**महापक्ष mahā-pakṣa**, *a.* having many adherents, having a large following; -**panka**, *a.* deep mud; -**pankti**, *f.* a metre of forty-eight syllables; -**pankti**, *a.* extremely learned; *m.* great scholar; -**pantha**, *m.* principal street; high road, the great journey, pilgrimage to the other world; -**pantha**, *n.* a certain hill; *a.* having a great path; -**giri**, *m.* *N. of a mountain*; -**padma**, *n.* a certain high number; *m.* one of the eight treasures connected with the major and padma; *N. of a Naga*; -**pati**, *m.* lord of millions, ep. of Nanda; -**śāśa**, *n.* *N. of a lake*; -**śāśa**, *n.* *id.*; -**śāśa**, *n.* *T. of a poem attributed to Kālidāsa* consisting of six classical verses; -**śāśha**, *m.* great crime or injury; -**śāśha**, *m.* high mountain; -**śāśha**, *m.* large cattle; -**śāśha**, *m.* long flight, *a.* flying fur (arrow); -**śāśha**, *n.* great crime or sin (of which there are five: killing a Brahman, drinking spirituous liquor, theft, adultery with a teacher's wife, and association with persons guilty of those four crimes); -**śāśha**, *a.* guilty of a capital sin; -**śāśha**, *n.* prime minister; -**śāśha**, *a.* large-footed; -**śāśha**, *n.* great crime; -**śāśha**, *m.* very harmful; -**śāśha**, *i. m.* a certain personification; *2. a.* having distant banks, wide (sea); -**śāśha**, *a.* having broad sides

(*leech*); *N.*; -**śāśha**, *a.* *śāśha* vrata, *n.* the great vow of a worshipper of Śiva Paśupati; *m.* zealous worshipper of Śiva Paśupati; -**śāśha**, *n.* high seat; -**śāśha**, *m.* great man; -**śāśha**, *a.* very auspicious (day); very good or beautiful; very holy; -**śāśha**, *n.* great fortress; *i. f.* great citadel; -**śāśha**, *m.* great ornamented man; supreme spirit; -**śāśha**, *pp.* extremely pure; -**śāśha**, *a.* broad-backed; -**śāśha**, *n.* *T. of a Vedic text*; -**śāśha**, *n.* main treatment of a subject; -**śāśha**, *m.* great lord of creatures, ep. of Viṣṇu; -**śāśha**, *m.* of great dignity, majestic; -**śāśha**, *m.* head junior; -**śāśha**, *n.* great gift; -**śāśha**, *n.* the great world; -**śāśha**, *a.* of great lustre, very splendid; -**śāśha**, *f.* great brightness; -**śāśha**, *a.* very mighty; -**śāśha**, *m.* great lord, sovereign; chief; ep. of Viṣṇu; -**śāśha**, *a.* very extensive; -**śāśha**, *m.* great dissolution of the universe at the end of a cosmic age; -**śāśha**, *m.* time of the; -**śāśha**, *n.* great or important question; -**śāśha**, *m.* great precept, a very gracious; -**śāśha**, *n.* great departure, decrease; -**śāśha**, *a.* very wise or prudent (*pramā*); -**śāśha**, *m.* hard breathing, aspirate sound, great strength; *a.* pronounced with a hard breathing, aspirated, of great endurance or physical strength; -**śāśha**, *m.* great flood, deluge; -**śāśha**, *n.* large fruit, great reward; *a.* producing a great reward; -**śāśha**, *a.* very strong, powerful, or effective; *m.* *N.*; -**śāśha**, *a.* very in-jurious; -**śāśha**, *a.* long-armed, strong-armed; *m.* ep. of Viṣṇu, *N.*; -**śāśha**, *n.* deep hole; -**śāśha**, *a.* of great intellect, extremely clever; *m.* *N. of an Aśura*; *N.*; -**śāśha**, *f.* a metre (8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 12 syllables); -**śāśha**, *n.* *n.* the great Brahman (the god); -**śāśha**, *m.* great Brahman (also used sarcastically); *n.* Great = Tundya Brahman; -**śāśha**, *m.* great warrior; *N.*; -**śāśha**, *a.* great danger or straits; -**śāśha**, *a.* having great good fortune, very lucky, greatly blessed; greatly distinguished, very illustrious (frequently used as a term of address); -**śāśha**, *a.* very fortunate, greatly blessed; -**śāśha**, *n.* high position, great importance or power; *a.* extremely fortunate; -**śāśha**, *f.* great good fortune; -**śāśha**, *a.* chief treasury; -**śāśha**, *a.* a vivid meaning 'battle', the Great Battle of the Bharatas; *n.* *śāśha*, the Great Story of the Bharatas, *T.* of the well-known great Epic (which contains about 100,000 śloka); -**śāśha**, *n.* the Great Commentary of Paṇḍita on the Sūtras of Pāṇini and the Vārtikas of Kātyāyana probably composed in the second century B.C.; -**śāśha**, *m.* the great intelligent, ep. of Śakyanum; -**śāśha**, *m.* path descent, noble birth; -**śāśha**, *yoga*, *m.* great plaint or charge; -**śāśha**, *m.* *N. of a prince*; -**śāśha**, *m.* great inauguration, *T.* of the fourteenth Lambaka of the Kathāśāstras; -**śāśha**, *pp.* greatly terrified; -**śāśha**, *a.* brilliant, lustreous; -**śāśha**, *a.* long-armed; -**śāśha**, *pp.* being great, large (ś); *m.* great creature; *n.* gross element (ether, air, fire, water, earth); -**śāśha**, *f.* great realm; whole territory (of a king); -**śāśha**, *a.* of great extent, wide-spreading; -**śāśha**, *i. m.* having great coils (serpent); *m.* serpent; -**śāśha**, *2. m.* great enjoyment; -**śāśha**, *m.* great prince; -**śāśha**, *n.* great or thick cloud; -**śāśha**, *m.* great sacrifice (= yajña); -**śāśha**, *m.* costly jewel; -**śāśha**, *a.* of great wit, clever; *m.* *N.*; (**śāśha**) -**śāśha**, *a.* lofty-minded, proud, haughty; high-minded, magnanimous; -**śāśha**, *m.* great man, man of rank; -**śāśha**, *m.* very efficacious spell (esp. against snake-poison); -**śāśha**, *m.* chief counsellor, prime minis-

ter; **mahā**, a. high and mighty (RV.); **-mahas**, n. great luminary; **-mahiman**, m. true greatness; a. truly great; **-mahimsa**, **-ālin**, a. possessed of true greatness; **mahā upādhyāya**, m. very great preceptor (a designation applied to great scholars, e.g. Mallinātha); **-mahāsa**, n. delicious flesh (esp. human flesh); **-amātya**, m. prime minister; **-mātra**, a. of great measure, great; greatest, best (of, ~); m. man of high rank, high state official, king's minister; elephant-driver; **-mānina**, a. extremely proud; **-māya**, a. attended with great deception; practising great deception; m. N.; **-māyā**, f. the great illusion (which makes the world appear really existent and thus in a sense creates it); **-māyā**, n. a kind of medicine; kind of prayer (-); **-mārga**, m. main road; **-pati**, m. chief inspector of roads; **-mahāvāra**, m. great worshipper of Mahesvara or Siva; **-mukha**, n. large mouth (also of rivers); a. (1) large-mouthed; **-muni**, m. great sage; **-mūṭha**, a. very stupid; m. great simpleton; **-mūrkha**, m. great fool; **-mūrdhan**, a. large-headed (Siva); **-mriga**, m. large wild animal; elephant; **-maridha**, n. great battle; **-megha**, m. great or dense cloud; **-medha**, m. great sacrifice; (2) **-meru**, m. the great Mount Meru; **-moha**, m. great mental confusion or infatuation; **-mohana**, a. causing great mental confusion; **-moha-mantra**, m. very efficacious spell; **-tva**, n. abst. n.; **-yaksha**, m. great Yaksha, prince of the Yakshas; **-yaga**, m. great or chief sacrifice (one of the five daily sacrifices of the householder, called bhūta-, manuṣya-, pitṛi-, deva-, and brahman-yagya); **-yātra**, n. great mechanical work; **-pravartana**, n. execution of great mechanical works; **-yama-ka**, n. a great Yamaka (a stanza, all the four lines of which contain identically the same words but differ in meaning, e.g. Kīrtāgaraviya XI, 52); **-yana**, a. very famous, illustrious (person); **-yāna**, n. the Great Vehicle (a later form of Buddhist doctrine originated by Nāgārjuna - opp. bhūya-yāna); N. of a prince of the Jāinies (having a great ear); **-yuga**, n. a great Yuga (equal to four ordinary Yugas or 4,320,000 years); **-yuddha**, n. great battle; **-āyudha**, a. bearing great weapons (Siva); **-raṅgana**, n. saffron; a coloured with saffron; **-raṇa**, m. great battle; **-sāraṇya**, n. great forest; **-ratna**, n. precious jewel; **-maya**, a. consisting of costly jewels; **-vat**, a. adorned with costly jewels; **-rathā**, m. great chariot, great warrior; N.; **-rathya**, f. main road; **-ārambha**, m. great undertaking; a. enterprising, active; **-rava**, r. great roar or yell; a. making a loud noise, shouting loud; m. N.; **-rasa**, a. extremely savoury; **-rājya**, m. great king, reigning prince, sovereign; **-ādhirāja**, m. lord of great kings, emperor; **-rājā**, f. reigning princess, queen; ep. of Durga; **-rājya**, n. sovereign rule; **-rātra**, n. advanced time of night, end of the night; **-rātri**, f. id.; great night following the dissolution of the w. id.; **-rāva**, m. loud yell; **-rāshira**, m. pl. the Mahāratas; i. f. Mahāratas language, e. Mahāratas; a. **-ka**, a. (idā) belonging to the Mahāratas; m. pl. the Mahāratas; **-raṅg**, **-raṅga**, a. very painful; **-roga**, m. dangerous disease; **-roman**, a. very hairy (Siva); **-randra**, a. extremely terrible; **-argha**, a. of great price, precious, valuable; expensive; **-tā**, f. preciousness, great value; **-rūpa**, a. having a splendid form; **-arghya**, a. precious, valuable; **-tā**, f. preciousness; **-sāraṇya**, m. great son, ocean; **-ārtha**, m. great matter; a. having great wealth, rich; of great significance, important; m. N. of a Dānava; **-ārtha**, a. valuable, costly, splendid; **-lakshmi**, f. the Great Lakshmi, Nārā-

yana's Sakti; also = Durgā or Sarasvatī; **-linga**, n. a great Linga; **-vāmāya**, a. of high lineage; **-vaṇi**, m. great merchant; **-vada**, m. great teacher (i.e. of the most essential Vedic knowledge); (2) **-vadhā**, a. having a mighty weapon (RV.); **-vana**, n. great forest; **-varāha**, m. great boar (i.e. Viṣṇu's incarnation as a boar); N. of a prince; **-valli**, f. great creeper; **-vākya**, n. long composition, literary work; great proposition; **-vāta**, m. violent wind, gale; **-vāyu**, m. id.; **-vārtika**, n. the Great Vārtika, N. of Kātyāyana's Vārtika to the Sātras of Pāṇini; **-vāstu**, n. great space; a. occupying a great space; **-vikrama**, a. of great courage, very valiant; m. N. of a lion; **-vighna**, m. n. great obstacle; **-vighna**, a. very sensible; **-vidagha**, pp. very clever; **-viraṇa**, m. grievous separation; **-viṣa**, a. very poisonous; **-vistara**, a. very prolix (book); **-vīṭi**, m. (having great waves), a certain hell; **-virā**, m. great hero; large earthenware firepot (mostly used at the Pravargya ceremony); N. of various princes; N. of an Arhat, founder of the Jain sect; **-karita**, n. life of the great hero (Rāma), T. of a play by Bhanubhāti; **-karitra**, n. life of Mahāvira (the Arhat), T. of a work; (2) **-virya**, a. mighty, very potent; **-vrikshā**, m. great tree; **-vridha**, pp. very aged; **-vrishā**, m. great bull; pl. N. of a people in the western Himālayas; **-vega**, a. greatly agitated (sea); very swift; **-vaipulya**, n. great extent; **-vaira**, n. great enmity; **-vairāgya**, n. N. of a Saman; **-vyādhi**, m. serious disease; **-vyāhṛti**, f. the great exclamation (i.e. bhūḥ bhūvaḥ svāḥ); **-vratā**, n. great or fundamental duty; great vow; great religious observance; N. of a Sāman or Stotra to be chanted on the last day but one of the Gārdharyāna (also applied to the day and the ceremony); rules of the worshippers of Siva Pāsupatī; a. having undertaken great duties or a great vow, practising great austerities, very devotional; following the rules of the Pāsupatas; m. a Pāsupatī; **-vratika**, a. following the rules of the Pāsupatas; m. a Pāsupatī; **-vratin**, a. m. id.; a. practising the five fundamental duties of the Jains; **-vratya**, a. relating to the Mahāvrat ceremony (day); **-vrihi**, m. large rice; **-sakti**, a. very mighty (Siva); **-sākhya**, m. great council; **-sāna**, a. eating much, voracious (lō h); m. great eater, glutton; **-sāni-ghava**, m. flag with a great thunderbolt; **-sābda**, m. loud sound; title beginning with 'mahā' or the corresponding office; **-śāyā**, 1 m. ocean; 2. a high-minded, noble; **-śāyā**, f. splendid couch; **-sāra**, a. having a large body; **-sāka**, m. kind of sea-crab; **-sākalin**, a. having large scales (fish); **-sāstra**, n. mighty weapon; **-śāka**, n. kind of vegetable; **-śākyā**, m. great or distinguished Śakyas; **-śānti**, f. great appeasement (a kind of rite to avert evil); (2) **-śāla**, possessor of a great house, great householder; **-śālina**, a. very modest; **-śāṇa**, n. great sway; a. exercising great sway; **-śiras**, a. large-headed; m. kind of serpent; **-śūdra**, m. Śūdra in a high position, upper servant; **-śāla**, m. great rock or mountain; **-śāman**, m. precious stone; **-śāṇa**, n. large cemetery; ep. of Benares; **-śrotiya**, m. great theologian or spiritual teacher; **-śva**, m. N.; **-śāla**, f. great stable; office of head groom; **-śveta**, f. N. of a goddess; N.; **-śamka**, n. great danger or straits; **-sati**, f. extremely faithful wife, pattern of wifely fidelity; **-sattva**, n. great Soma sacrifice; **-sattva**, m. great creature; a. strong-minded; high-minded, noble; very courageous; containing large animals; **-tā**, f. strength of character and containing large animals; **-śāṇa**, n. splendid seat; **-sāndhi-**

**-vighraha**, m. office of chief minister of peace and war; **-sabhā**, f. great dining hall; **-samudra**, m. ocean; **-sarga**, m. great creation (after a great dissolution); **-sādhana**, **-bhāga**, m. head of the executive; **-sādhna**, a. extremely good; **-vā**, f. pattern of wifely fidelity; **-sāntāpāna**, m. kind of penance; **-sāndhi-vighraha**, m. chief minister of peace and war; **-sāṇya**, n. generality in the widest sense; **-sāra**, a. strong; valuable costly; **-sārtha**, m. great caravan; **-sāhasika**, a. very daring, excessively rash; m. highwayman, robber; **-tā**, f. great energy; in. with the utmost decision; **-simha**, m. great lion; N.; **-siddha**, (pp.) m. great saint; **-siddhānta**, m. great manual of astronomy, T. of a work by Aryabhaṭha the younger; **-siddhi**, f. great magical power; **-subhiksha**, n. great abundance of provisions, very good times (pl.); **-śūta**, n. great hymn; pl. the great hymns of the tenth book of the Rīg-veda (1 to 128); m. composer of the great hymns of RV. X; **-śūksma**, a. extremely minute; **-śūkti**, a. v. vyūha, m. kind of array of troops in battle; (2) **-śena**, a. having a large army; m. ep. of Skanda; N. of various princes; **-senā**, f. great army; **-stoma**, a. having a great Stoma (day); **-astra**, n. great or mighty missile; **-sthāna**, n. high place or position; **-sthūla**, a. very gross; **-śāna**, n. great abstinence; **-śāpāda**, a. mighty; **-śvaṇa**, m. loud sound; a. loud-sounding, shouting loud; loud (noise); **-śvāda**, a. very savoury; **-śāna**, a. having great jaws; **-śarmā**, n. great palace; **-śāva**, m. great battle; **-hava**, m. great sacrifice; **-hanta**, a. large-handed (Siva); **-hāsa**, m. loud laughter; a. laughing loud; **-ahi**, m. great serpent; **-śayana**, n. sleep (of Viṣṇu) on the great serpent (Śeṣha); **-śāna**, m. advanced day time, afternoon; **-hrada**, m. great pond

महि mah-i, a. (only nm., ac. sg. n.) = mahāt, great (V.); ad. greatly, much, very (V.); n. greatness (P.); intellect (P.).

महिका mahikā, f. cold (only ~); **-ama**, m. (cold-ravē), moon.

महित mahi-ta, pp. (√ mah) honoured, etc.

महिता mahi-tā, f. greatness; **-tvā**, n. id.; might; **-tvānā**, n. id.; m. id., also ad.

महिन् mah-in, a. (RV.) = mahāt great, mighty; **-i-mān**, m. greatness, majesty, might, power; exaltation, dignity; in. **-mān** or **-nā**, mightily, forcibly (RV.).

महिला mah-ilā, f. woman; **-āropyā**, n. N. of a town in the South near Madras.

महिष mah-i-ṣa, a. (i) mighty, powerful (V.); m. buffalo (V. C.); N. of an Asura slain by Durgā or Skandā.

महिषल mahiṣa-tva, n. condition of a buffalo; **-pāla**, m. buffalo-herd; **-ka**, m. id.; **-mardini**, f. Slayer of Mahiṣa, ep. of Durgā; **-asura-sūcini**, f. Crusher of the demon Mahiṣa, ep. of Durgā.

महिषी mahiṣī, f. female buffalo; (mighty princess, chief wife of a prince, queen-consort; etc. simply wife of a king; **-bhāva**, m. condition of a sho-buffalo.

महिष्ठ mah-iṣṭha, spr. (of mahat) greatest.

मही mah-ī, f. (of mah) earth; ground, soil (also pl.); land; country, kingdom; earth (substance); base (of a geometrical figure); space (RV.); hot (RV.); cow (V.; du. heaven and earth (V.); pl. waters, streams (RV.).

महीक mahī-kri, magnify.



**महीकम्** mahī-kampa, *m.* earthquake:

-**kābit**, *m.* ruler of earth, king; -**āra**, -**ār**, *in*, *a.* moving or walking on the earth (*opp. air*); -**ga**, *m.* plant, tree; *planet* Mars; -**śala**, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; -**śurga**, *a.* inaccessible owing to the nature of the ground; *s.* fortress protected by the nature of the ground or by earth-works; -**dhara**, *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain; *N.*, *esp.* of a commentator on the TS.; -**dhra**, *m.* mountain; -**śa**, *m.* lord of earth, king; -**nātha**, *m. id.*; -**indra**, *m. id.* -**indra**, *m.* an Indra among princes; -**pa**, *m.* protector of earth, king; -**patana**, *n.* falling on the ground, obeisance down to the ground; -**pati**, *m.* lord of earth, king; -**pāla**, *m.* protector of earth, king; *N.* of various princes; -**putra**, *m.* son of a king, prince; -**putra**, *m.* son of earth, *planet* Mars; -**prishā**, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; -**prakampa**, *m.* earthquake; -**praro**, *m.* (growing out of the earth), tree; -**bhartri**, *m.* supporter of earth, king; -**bha**, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, king; -**bhrit**, *m.* (supporter of the earth), mountain; king; -**maghavan**, *m.* lord of earth, king; *maṇḍala*, *n.* circle of the earth, entire earth; -**ma**, *ya*, *a.* (i) earthen; -**mahikāma**, *m.* moon on earth, illustrious king; -**mahendra**, *m.* great lord of earth, sovereign.

**महीय** mahī-yā, *den.* *Ā.* be joyful, exuberant, or exalted; enjoy bliss; prosper, be held in high esteem or be highly honoured by (g.)

**महीयस्** mahī-yaś, *cpr.* greater, larger, mightier, more powerful or important, etc.; very great, - mighty, - distinguished, - loud (laughter), etc.

**महीया** mahī-iyā, *f.* joyfulness (V.); *d.* -iyāi.

**महीरजस्** mahī-rags, *n.* earth dust; grain of sand; -**randhra**, *n.* hole in the earth; -**rub**, *m.* 'na' t. plant, tree; -**ruha**, *m. id.*; -**vallabha**, *m.* lover of the earth, king; -**isvara**, *m.* lord of earth, king; -**sura**, *m.* god on earth, Brahman.

**महे** mah-é, *d. inf.* to rejoice (RV.).

**महेच्छ** mahā ikkha, *a.* having high aims, ambitious; -**tā**, *f.* ambition

**महेन्द्र** mahā indra, *m.* great Indra; chief; *N.* of a mountain range; -**ketu**, *m.* Indra's banner; -**kāpa**, *m.* Indra's bow, rainbow; -**tra**, *n.* name or dignity of great Indra; -**dhva**, *m.* Indra's banner; -**mantri**, *m.* great Indra's counsellor, *planet* Jupiter (Bṛhaspati); -**mandira**, *m.* Indra's palace; -**varman**, *m.* N. of a prince; -**akti**, *m. N.*; -**āditya**, *m.* N. of a prince.

**महेष्वा** mahēś, *f.* woman.

**महेश** mahā īśa, *m.* great lord, god; *ep.* of Śiva; -**i-vara**, *m.* great lord, chief, god; *ep.* of Śiva and of Vishnu; *N.*: *pl.* the world-guardians Agni, Indra, Yama, and Varuna, 2, *f.* *ep.* of Durga.

**महेशु** mahā īśhu, *m.* large arrow; -**ishudhi**, *f.* large quiver; -**ishvāsa**, *m.* great Bowman.

**महैतरेय** mahā itareya, *n.* T. of a Vedic text; -**ai-vara**, *n.* great power.

**महोक्ष** mahā ukshā, *m.* large or full-grown bull; -**tā**, *f.* state of a great bull; -**ukkhāya**, *a.* very lofty or great; -**ukkhāya-vat**, *a. id.*; -**uttama**, *n.* (?) perfume; -**utpala**, *n.* lotus-flower (*N. lumbium speciosum*); -**ut-sava**, *m.* great festival; -**ut-savin**, *a.* celebrating a great festival; -**utsāha**, *a.* having great power; strong-willed, energetic, persevering; -**udādhi**, *m.* great sea, ocean (*of which there are supposed to be four*); -**ga**,

*m.* shell; -**udaya**, *m.* great exaltation, good fortune, or prosperity, *a.* conferring great good fortune, or blessings; very prosperous; very happy; *m. N.*; *s.* *ep.* of the city of Kānyakubha; *ś.*, *f.* N. of a hall in the lunar world; (s)-**svāmin**, *m. N.* of a temple; -**āda**, *n.* big belly, dropsy; *a.* (i) big-bellied, *m. N.*; -**maḥka**, *m. N.* of an attendant or Durq; -**ndyama**, *a.* exerting oneself greatly, hard-working, industrious; busily occupied with (*inf.* or *d.* of *abst.*); -**unnata**, *pp.* very lofty; -**unnati**, *f.* great elevation, high rank or position; -**upādhyāya**, *m.* great teacher; -**uraga**, *m.* great serpent; -**uras-ka**, *a.* broad-chested; -**urmin**, *a.* very bellowy; -**ulka**, *f.* great firebrand, great meteor

**महोच** mahā ōgha, *a.* having a strong current; *m. N.* of a son of Trāṣṭri; -**oṣas**, *a.* very vigorous or powerful, very mighty; -**audāvāhi**, *m. N.* of a Vedic teacher; -**auśhadha**, *n.* great or sovereign remedy; -**ośadhī** (*or* *i*), *f.* very efficacious medicinal herb

**महन्** mah-mān, *m.* greatness (I. 1)

**मह्य** mah-ya, *fp.* highly honoured.

**मह्यम्** mahyam, *d.* of ahām, I.

**मह्यम्** mahyam, *m. N.* of a king; -**svāmin**, *m. N.* of a temple built by him.

**मह्यपुर** mahyam-pura, *n.* N. of a town

**मा** I. MĀ. II. P. mā-t (C.), III. Ā. mi-mite, measure; mete out, mark off; traverse, measure with, compare with (*in*), be large or long enough for (*g.*), find space or room in, be contained in (*ic.*); II. P.; mete out to, bestow (RV.); fashion, form, make, build (V.); display, show (RV.); infer, conclude; with *na*, not contain oneself, be beside oneself with (*in*); II. P.); *ps.* *mayate*, be measured, etc.; *pp.* *mīta*, measuring so and so much, consisting of, measured by = equal to *m. or* - , limited or bounded by (*in*); measured, moderate, scanty, few, brief (*moods*); measured - weighed, investigated, *es.* *māpaya*, P. cause to measure, measure out, mark off, cause to build, erect *des.* -*mīta*, P. *anu*, be inferior in measure, fall short of *d.* *m. or*; RV. form a conception of (*ac.*), conceive of as (*ac.* *m. or* *va*); *inf.* (*ac.* from *ab.*); conclude to be *2 ac.*; *pp.* conceived; inferred, concluded, *es.* cause to infer *sthy.* *ac.*), cause to deduce, prove, *ud.* *pp.* *unmīta*, measuring so and so much; *in* *upa*, P. A. bestow RV. A. compare with (*in*); *ps.* be of use; *pp.* compared, equal, *ni.* *pp.* measured, occasioned by (*in*); *nis*, form out of anything, produce, create, fashion or make out of (*in*), *ab.* *ab.* build, construct, compose (*literary works*), paint (*a picture*); utter, make (*speeches*), cause, produce, exhibit, show; *pp.* *nīrmita*, produced, created, formed, fashioned, made, built, by (*in* or -), out of (*in*, *ab.* or *ord.* *mg.*); caused; performed, celebrated, destined, appointed; isolated, standing alone; *es.* cause to be created, formed, or built; *des.* *nīrmita*, P. intend to make or build *abhi-nis*, produce, compose, *pp.* created; formed; built *vi-nis*, create, form, fashion, build, out of (*in*, *ab.*); *pp.* created, made, out of (*ab.* or -); laid out (*garden*), fixed, appointed; destined to be (*num.*); performed, celebrated; *san-ni*, *pp.* composed of (*ab.*), *pari*, measure around or throughout, enclose with (*m.*); weigh, estimate. *pp.* circumscribed, limited; little, few, short *pra*, measure, estimate; create, form; form a correct notion of (*ac.*); *pp.* measuring so and so much. -°; moderate, little, few; about

which a correct notion has been formed *prati*, (measure against), imitate; *pp.* reflected. *vi*, measure out; enumerate, traverse; ordain, determine, make ready. *abhi-vi*, *ps.* be presupposed in oneself. *sam*, measure; measure by the standard of (*in*), make equal to (*in size, number, etc.*), compare with (*in*); mete out, bestow; II. P. or *ps.* find space in, go into (*le*); *pp.* *sammita*, measured out; measuring exactly as much, just so much; of equal extent, length, breadth, or height with (*in*, or -); reaching to (-); equal to (*in*), commensurate with, corresponding, conformable to (-); resembling, passing for (-), provided or furnished with, consisting of (*in* or -); destined for (-).

**मा** 2 MĀ. -*maya*, Ā. *ni*, exchange; *ps.* *nimiyate*, be exchanged for (*in*)

**मा** 1. mā, *prohibitive ad.* *cj.* (= *ik. pū*) not. O that not; that not, in order that not; 1 *with imp.*, 2 *with potential (not common)*, may not! will not, I hope. 3 *with subj. impf.* (*or* *or*), do! (very common, which in C. = *in* *dicative without the augment the ind. with the augment occurs, but very rarely, only in* I. 4 *with fut.* = *modes that not* (C. I. not common, 5 *with pp.* *pratyari* = *g. mā* *anvan*, he deserves not to live); 6 *with pp.*, *e.g.* *gataś sa mā*, he cannot have gone (very rare, 7 *elliptically without a verb*, not so! *mā mā*, *mā mā svam*, *mā tāvat*, not so! *yathā mā*, in order that not; *bhavatu mā vāstu*, be it or not, *mā katham no bhavatu*, how should not be? *mā bhud āgataś*, can he not have arrived? = surely he must have arrived; *mā nāma rakṣāma*, heaven forbid that it should be the warders! *mā na*, *with non-subj.* *ind.* without a negative C., *very rare*, *mā u* (*mō*), and not (*prohibitive*), 3 *mā sma* (*with imp.* or *non-subj.*), not (*prohibitive*), in order that not, *sma mā*, *mō sma*, *id.* (RV.), *mā mā nū*, not nor

**मा** 2. mā, *encl. ac.* of ahām, I.

**मा** 3. mā, mouth, only *ic.* *pl.* *māśu* (I. 1)

**मा** 4. mā, f. authority, knowledge

**मांस** māms, *n.* flesh (only *śts.* 1).

**मांस** māmsā, *n. sg.* A *pl.* flesh, meat (*also* *off. fish, crabs, and fruit*), animal food; *m. a mixed caste*; -*ā-tva*, *n.* trial meaning or derivation of 'flesh', -*piṇḍa*, *m.* a lump of flesh, tumour, -*peśi*, *f.* piece of flesh, muscle, -*bhāksha*, *a.* flesh-eating; -*bhikṣā*, *f.* begging for meat, -*bhūta*, *pp.* being flesh, forming a bait, combined with meat; -*bhet-tri*, *a.* making a flesh wound; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of flesh; -*yonī*, *m.* creature of flesh and blood, -*raśi*, *a.* fond of animal food.

**मांसल** māmsala, *n.* fleshy; muscular; bulky, powerful, deep sound

**मांसलता** māmsa-latā, *f.* wrinkle, -*labdha*, *pp.* desirous of meat; -*vikraya*, *m.* sale of flesh; -*vikrayin*, -*vikretri*, *m.* vendor of flesh; -*ad*, -*āda*, -*ādin*, *a.* flesh-eating; -*ānana*, *n.* eating of flesh, flesh-food, -*ādin*, *a.* eating or subsisting on flesh; -*āhāra*, *n.* animal food; -*upavāsin*, *m.* diner in meat

**मांसवन** māmsa-pakana, *a.* (i) suitable for cooking meat

**माकद** mākānda, *m.* mango tree; 1, *f.* N. of a town on the Ganges, 1-kā, *f.* id.

**माकर** mākāra, *a.* (1) relating to the sea-monster Makara; with ākāra, *m.* mine of Makaras, or can.

**माकरन्द** mākaranda, *a.* derived from or consisting of the juice of flowers; full of honey.

**माकिस्** mā-kis, *ad.* (used only in prohibitive sentences with the subjunctive) may or let not; may no one (RV.).

**माकीम** mā-kim, *ad. id.* (RV.).

**माकिष्क** mākihika, *a.* derived from the bee; *n.* honey; *a kind of mineral, pyrites* - **avā-mia**, *m. N.* of a locality.

**माकीक** mākihika, *m.* spider; *n.* honey - **dhātu**, *m.* the mineral pyrites.

**मागध** māgadhā, *a.* (i) relating to, derived from, produced or current in Magadhā; *m.* prince of Magadhā; *mixed caste* (offspring of a Vaisya and a Kshatriya), professional bard, panegyrist of a prince; *pl.* people of Magadhā; **-ka**, *a.* belonging to Magadhā; **-deśya**, *a.* coming from the country of Magadhā, **-pura**, *n. N.* of a town.

**मागधिक** māgadhika, *m.* prince of Magadhā; **-ka**, *f. sg. & pl.* long pepper; **-ī**, *f.* princess of Magadhā; female bard (offspring of a Vaisya and a Kshatriya), language of Magadhā (one of the Prākṛit dialects); *kind of spice*.

**माघ** māghā, *a.* (i) relating to the asterism Maghā; *m. N.* of a month (January-February), *N.* of the author of the Śisupālavadha (composed before the end of the tenth century); **-kavya**, *n.* Maghā's poem, the Śisupālavadha.

**माघमा** māghamā, *f.* female crab.

**माघवत** māghavat-a, *a.* belonging to Indra: **-kapa**, *m.* rainbow.

**माघवन** māghavan-a, *a.* (i) belonging to Indra: *see* kakubh, *f.* Indra's quarter, the east.

**माघी** māghī, *f.* day of full moon in Māgha.

**माघोन** māghon-a, *n.* bountifulness (RV.).

**माह** māh, *gr.* designation of the pēl. mā.

**माङ्गलिक** māṅgalika, *a.* (i) anxious for an auspicious issue; conducive to or indicative of good fortune; *n.* (i) auspicious object, amulet; **-ika**, *f. N.*; **-ika**, *a. id.*, **-ika**, *n.* (i) amulet.

**माङ्गल्य** māṅgalya, *a.* portending good fortune, auspicious; *n.* auspicious object, amulet; benediction; auspicious rite or festival; **-madhūga**, *m.* drum beaten on auspicious occasions.

**माचिरम्** mā-kiram, *ad.* (not long), without delay, quickly, straightway (only in impr. sentences with impr. or augmentless aor., and almost always at the end of a verse).

**माजिक** māyika, *m. N.*

**माजिष्ठ** māñishtha, *a.* (connected with māñishtha), coloured with madder, red like madder; **-ka**, **-ika**, *a. id.*, **-ika**, *colour red like madder*.

**माठर्य** mātharya, *m. N.* of various men.

**माठर्य** mātharya, *m. N.* of a Brāhman.

**माडव** mādavā, *m.* a mixed caste.

**माडव** mānavā, *m.* boy, lad, youth; *sp.* Brāhman boy: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-ka**, *the Brāhman boy (applied contemptuously to an adult)*; **-ika**, *f.* young girl, wench.

**माणिक्** mānik-ka, *m.* jeweller **&**, *f.* a certain weight.

**माणिक्** mānik-ya, *n.* ruby; *m. N.*: **-maya**, *a.* made or consisting of rubies; **-adri**, *m. N.* of a mountain.

**माणिषर** māniṣara, *m.* a deity.

**माण्डप** māṇḍapa, *a.* belonging to a temple.

**माण्डलिक** māṇḍalika, *a.* ruling a province; *m.* ruler of a province.

**माण्डव** māṇḍav-ya, *m. pat.* (fr. māṇḍu) *N.* of a teacher: *pl.* his descendants.

**माण्डुक** māṇḍuka, *a.* (i) derived from the Māṇḍukas; *m. pl.* a certain school: **-āyana**, *m. pl.* a certain school: **-ya**, *m. pat.* *N.* of a teacher: *pl.* descendants of Māṇḍukeya.

**मातङ्ग** mātaṅga, *m.* elephant: **-o**, elephant among - chief or best of; *man* of the lowest caste, Kūṇḍala, *kind* of Kīratā: **-ka**, *m. N.* of a chief of the Kūṇḍalas; **-kumārī**, *f.* Kūṇḍala girl; **-ya**, *a.* derived from the elephant; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a Kūṇḍala; **-nakra**, *m.* crocodile as large as an elephant.

**मातरिश्च** mātariśvan, *m.* [growing in the mother, concealed in the fire-stick. √s0], *N.* of a divine being, messenger of Viśvavān, who brought down the previously hidden Agni from heaven to the Bhṛigus; *mythic N.* of Agni; wind (orig. meaning in C., but doubtful for RV.); *N.* of a Rishi.

**मातलि** mātali-i, *m. N.* of Indra's charioteer: **-sārathi**, *m.* (having Mātali for his charioteer), *cp.* of Indra.

**मातलि** mātali-in, *m.* (only nm. -i; suffix -in is otherwise almost invariably accented) *N.* of a divine being abiding with Yama and the Fathers.

**माता** mātā, *f.* = mātri, **-o** in some cpds.: **-dhitri**, *f. du.* mother and daughter; **-pitri**, *m. du.* father and mother, parents; **-putra**, *m.* mother and son; **-maha**, *m.* maternal grandfather, *du.* maternal grandparents; *pl.* mother's father, grandfather, and ancestors; *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the maternal grandmother, *i.* *f.* maternal grandmother.

**मातुर** mātura = mātā, **-o** in some *a.* cpds. formed with viddhi.

**मातुल** mātul-a, *m.* mother's brother. (maternal) uncle (in fables the ass and the jackal speak of each other thus): **-ka**, *m. ul.* (but more affectionate) dear uncle (in the fable the crane is called the uncle of the crab).

**मातुली** mātulī-āni, *f.* wife of a maternal uncle.

**मातुलुङ्ग** mātulūṅga, *m.* citron tree; *n.* citron.

**मातुल्य** mātul-eya, *m.* son of a maternal uncle, first cousin; **-ya**, *n.* (?) house of a maternal uncle.

**मातृ** mātṛi, *f.* [perhaps former of children - √mā], mother (also of animals: *du.* father and mother: RV.; (mother) earth (*du.* heaven and earth: RV.); cow; waters (*pl.*: RV.); fire-stick (*du.* and *pl.*: RV.); *cp.* of Lakṣmi; *cp.* of Durgā; *pl.* the divine mothers, being the personified energies of various gods (7, 8, 9, and 16 are spoken of); the word mother is also applied to nearly related or respected female relatives as a term of endearment, its use in familiar speech being even extended to elderly women in general.

**मातृ** mātṛi, *m.* measurer (RV.).

**मातृक** mātṛi-ka, *a.* coming or inherited from a mother; maternal; *m.* maternal uncle; **-ka**, *f.* mother; grandmother; letter written in a diagram and supposed to have a magical power - call the letters or alphabet thus used; alphabet: **-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of mystical letters; **-garbha**, *m.* womb; **-grāta**, *m. N.* of a prince, **-grāha**, *n.* ten-

ple of the divine mothers; **-grāma**, *m.* female sex; **-ghāta**, *m.* matricide; **-ghna**, *m. id.*; **-akra**, *n.* mystical circle with the divine mothers; group of the divine mothers.

**मातृमा** mātṛi-tamā, *sp. f.* most motherly (waters; V.); (ri)-tas, *ad.* with regard to or in right of the mother; **-tā**, *f.* motherhood; **-datta**, *m. N.*: **-ā**, *f. N.*; **-nandana**, *m. cp.* of Skanda; **-pālita**, *m. N.* of a Dānava; **-pūjana**, *n.*, **-pūjā**, *f.* worship of the divine mothers; **-bandhū**, *m.* maternal relative; **-ā**, *f.* mother in name only, unnatural mother; **-u**, *n.* maternal relationship; **-bāndhava**, *m.* maternal kinsman; **-manvāla**, *n.* circle or group of the divine mothers; **-vid**, *m.* priest of the divine mothers; **-yagā**, **-yāga**, *m.* sacrifice to the mothers; **-vamsa**, *m.* family of the mother; **-vamsya**, *a.* belonging to the mother's family; **-vat**, *ad.* like or as a mother; as towards a mother; **-vatsala**, *m.* (tender towards his mother); *cp.* of Skanda; **-vadhā**, *m.* matricide; **-shvasat**, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt; **-shvasaya**, *m.* mother's sister's son.

**मात्र** mā-tra, *n.* element (only P.); **-o**, measure, size, height, depth, length, breadth, distance; quantity, sum (of money); duration or space of time, number (redundant with numerals); whole measure, totality, aggregate or entire class of, so and so in the widest sense; no more than what the preceding word expresses - to be translated by no thing but, only, merely; **-a**, (ā, ī as large, high, deep, long, broad, or far as; as much or many as; having no more than, amounting only to, consisting of nothing but; being nothing but, a simple or mere; following immediately after: with *pp.* - no sooner than, scarcely, as soon as, only just; consisting of (so many) morae; lasting (so many) moments; possessing (anything) as one's property.

**मात्रक** mātra-ka, *n.* **-o** = mātra, measure, size, etc.; **-a** = *id.*, only, merely; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* abst. *n.* (only P.).

**मात्रा** mā-trā, *f.* measure, measuring rule, extent; quantity; length of time or life, unit of measure, foot; unit of time, moment (in the popular sense); metrical unit (time required to pronounce a short vowel); musical unit of time (of which there are three); correct measure, order (RV.); small portion, particle, trifle, a little; importance, account, consideration; element; matter, material world; property, money; furniture; wearing, ornament: *in*, in small portions, in slight measure, moderately; **rātrā itī kiyati mā-trā**, of what account is a king? a king is of no account, is a mere trifle to (g.); **kā mātrā samudrasya**, what is the importance of the sea? = the sea will be easily settled.

**मात्राच्युतक** mātrā-kyuta-ka, *n.* (?) game of dropped morae - in which they have to be supplied; **-khandas**, *n.* metre measured solely by the number of morae; **-bhasatṛā**, *f.* money-bag, purse; **-vritta**, *n.* = *khandas*; **-ācin**, *a.* eating moderately.

**मात्रिका** mātrī-ikā, *f.* **-o** = mātra, measure, size, etc.; metrical unit; model.

**मात्रीय** mātrī-ya, *den. P.* consider or treat as a mother.

**मात्सर्य** mātsar-ika, *a.* envious, jealous, malicious; **-ya**, *n.* envy, jealousy, malice; discontent.

**मात्स्य** mātsyā, *a.* relating or belonging to, derived from fish.

**माथ math-a**, *m.* crushing, destroying; **-ka**, *m.* destroyer.

**माथव mathavá**, *m. pat. fr.* Mathu.

**माथुर māthura**, *a.* (i) belonging to, coming from, or born in Mathurā; *m.* inhabitant of Mathurā; *N. of the proprietor of a gaming-house*; **-ka**, *m.* inhabitant of Mathurā; **-desya**, *a.* coming from the region of Mathurā.

**मादक māda-ka**, (*cs.*) *a.* intoxicating, stupefying; **-tva**, *n. abst. s.*

**मादन mād-ana**, *a.* delighting (*RV.*<sup>1</sup>); intoxicating (*C.*); **-iya**, *a.* intoxicating (*C.*), *n.* intoxicating drink.

**मादुष mādusha**, *n.* a word invented for etymological purposes; **-tva**, *n. abst. s. id.*

**मादृश mād-riś**, *a. (nm. k)* like me; **-dris-a**, *a. (i) id.*

**माद्रक mād-ka**, *m.* prince of Madra; **-vat-i**, *f.* princess of Madra.

**माद्री mād-rī**, *f.* princess of Madra, *N. of the wives of Pāndu, Sahadeva, and Krishna*; **-sya**, *m.* son of Mādri, *pat. of* Sahadeva and Nakula.

**माधव mādha-va**, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to spring, vernal; belonging to the descendants of Madhu or the Yādava; *m. N. of the second spring month (more usually called Vaiśākha)*; April-May; spring; son or descendant of Madhu, man of Yādū's race, *pat. of* Krishna, Vishnu, and Parasurama; *N. of various men*, i. *f.* earth; woman of Mādhu's or Yādū's race; spring-creeper bearing fragrant white flowers (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

**माधवगुप्त mādha-va-gupta**, *m. N.*; **-valli**, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); **-se-na**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-rāya**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-ākārya**, *m. N. of a celebrated scholar, brother of Sāyana, by Burnell identified with Sāyana himself.*

**माधविका mādha-ikā**, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); *N.*

**माधवीय mādha-veya**, *a.* belonging, relating, or dedicated to or composed by Madhava or Mādhavikārya.

**माधवीलता mādha-velatā**, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

**माधव्यमाणवक mādha-va-mānavaka**, *m.* the Brahman by Mādha-va (said ironically of an adult).

**माधुक mādhu-kara**, *a. (i)* relating to or derived from the bee/madhu-kara or honey; **-khaṇḍas-a**, *a.* relating to or derived from Madhukhaṇḍas; **-tālī-ika**, *a.* consisting of honey and oil; **-park-ika**, *a. (i)* relating to or presented at the honey-mixture ceremony.

**माधुर mādhu-ṛa**, *a. (i)* relating to Madhurā; *n.* flower of the Madhura creeper (*Jasminum Sambac*); *i. f.* sweetness; charm, loveliness; mead, wine.

**माधुर्य mādhu-rya**, *n.* sweetness; exquisite beauty, loveliness, charm; sweetness, amiability; grace of style, *sp.* employment of separated words in a sentence (*opp.* *ślosha*; *rh*); *a.* speaking sweetly.

**माधुक् mādhu-ka**, *a.* prepared from the Mādhu-ka plant (*Bassia latifolia*); sweet-voiced (*cp.* of the mixed caste Mātriga).

**माध्य mādhyā**, *a.* central.

**माध्यन्दिन mādhyam-dina**, *a. (i)* belonging

to midday; *m. pl. N. of a school, a branch of the White Yagur-veda*; **-āśā**, *f.* the school of the Mādhyam-dina.

**माध्यम mādhyama**, *a.* belonging to the middle, central, inhabiting the middle of the country; *m. pl.* composers of the middle of the *Rig-veda* (books II to VII); **-ka**, *a. i-ka*, relating or belonging to the middle region (the atmosphere); **-ika**, *a. id.*; *m. pl. N. of a people in Midland (Mādhyā-dēsa).*

**माध्यस्थ mādhyas-tha**, *a.* indifferent, impartial; *n.* indifference; moderation; **-sth-ya**, *n.* indifference, unconcern; impartiality, neutrality.

**माध्यह्निक mādhyāhna-ika**, *a. (i)* belonging to noon.

**माध्व mādhyva**, *m.* follower of Madhva.

**माध्विक mādhy-ika**, *m.* gatherer of honey.

**माधी mādhy-i**, *a. f.* sweet (1.); *f. du.* the two sweetesses = the two Aśvins; *F.*; kind of spirituous liquor (*C.*); spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); **-ka**, *n.* kind of spirituous liquor.

**मान 1. mān-a**, *m. n.* opinion, notion; will, purpose; high opinion of oneself, self-reliance; conceit, pride, arrogance; respect, regard, honour, mark of honour (*ord. m. g. nly m.*); wounded sense of honour, caprice, jealous anger (*esp. in women*), sulking.

**मान 2. mā-ana**, *m.* building, dwelling (*F.*); altar; *n.* measuring, measure, measuring cord, standard; dimension, size, height, length (*also of time*), weight; a certain weight, form, appearance (*RV.*), resemblance, likeness; demonstration, means of proof.

**मान 3. māna**, *m. N. of Agastya's father* (*RV.*).

**मानक māna-ka**, *n.* measure, weight; **-ka-lāsa**, *m.* quarrel arising from jealous anger; **-kālī**, *m.* mutual indignation; *a.* bestowing honour, showing respect; **-khaṭi**, *f.* injury to honour, mortification, indignity; **-grān-thi**, *m.* violent anger; **-tā**, *f.* being a proof; **-tāga**, *m.* man high in honour; *N.*; **-da**, *a.* bestowing or showing honour; *m.* giver of honour (*g. nly. used as a term of address*); **-dānī**, *m.* measuring-rod; **-dāna**, *a.* having honour as his wealth, rich in honour; **-dhātā**, *pp.* inflated with pride.

**मानन mān-ana**, *n. (rare)*, **-ā**, *f.* showing of honour or respect; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be honoured, deserving to be honoured by (*g.*); *m.* honourable man.

**मानपर māna-para**, *a.* excessively proud; **-ā**, *f. N.*; **-parikhaṇḍana**, *n.* loss of honour; **-para-saram**, *ad.* with marks of honour; **-prāna**, *a.* valuing honour like one's life; **-bhanga**, *m.* loss of honour, mortification, indignity; **-bhādra-ka**, *m.* kind of pavilion; **-bhāṛ**, *a.* receiving honour from (*C.*); **-bhāṛi**, *a.* proud; **-mahat**, *a.* great in pride, excessively proud.

**मानय mān-dya**, *cs. of* √man; **-ay-i-tavya**, *cs. fp.* to be honoured, deserving of honour; **-ay-i-tri**, *m.* one who honours.

**मानयोग māna-yoga**, *m. pl.* applications of measurements.

**मानव mānav-a**, *a. (i)* peculiar to man, human; relating or belonging to or descended from Manu; *m.* human being; man; *pl.* mankind; subjects, races of men (*of which fire or serra are referred to*); *N. of a school of the Black Yagur-veda*; *n.* length of a man (*as a measure*); kind of penance; Manu's code.

**मानवत mānavat**, *a.* enjoying honour; **-ā**, *a. f.* angry with jealousy; *f.* sulking woman.

**मानवदेव mānavā-deva**, *m.* god among men, king; **-dharmaśāstra**, *n.* Manu's law-book; **-pati**, *m.* lord of men, king.

**मानवर्जित mānavargita**, *pp.* destitute of honour, dishonouring; **-vardhana**, *a.* increasing any one's honour, indicating increased respect; **-vikrayin**, *a.* selling or sacrificing one's honour.

**मानवी mānav-i**, *f.* daughter of men, human female, daughter of Manu; *pl. N. of certain verses*; **-ya**, *a.* derived from Manu, *n.* kind of penance.

**मानवेन्द्र mānavā-indra**, *m.* chief of men, king.

**मानवज्ज mānav-ya**, *m. pat.* descendant of Manu.

**मानस mānas-a**, *a. (i)* relating to or produced from the mind, mental, spiritual; performed in thought, prayer (*etc.*), conceived in the mind, conceivable; *a.* mental faculty, mind, heart; *N. of a sacred lake and place of pilgrimage on mount Kailāsa, whither the wild animals repair in the breeding season at the beginning of the monsoons.*

**मानसचारिण mānasā-kārin**, *m.* frequenter of Manasa's, swan; **-jāman**, *m.* produced in the mind, god of love; **-vaga**, *a.* swift as thought; *m. N. of a prince*; **-rūḍ**, *f.* mental affliction; **-santāpa**, *m.* mental anguish.

**मानसार māna-sāra**, *m. n.* high degree of pride; *m. N. of a king of Mālava.*

**मानसिक mānas-ika**, *a.* mental; imaginary; *m. ep. of* Vishnu.

**मानसूत्र mānav-sūtra**, *n.* measuring cord.

**मानसोक्त mānas-utka**, *a.* longing for lake Manasa; **-oḥas**, *a.* dwelling at lake Mānasa, *m.* swan.

**मानहन् māna-han**, *a.* destroying the arrogance of (*g.*).

**मानान्ध māna-andha**, *a.* blinded by pride; **-arha**, *a.* worthy of honour; **-asa**, *a.* dispelling pride; **-āsakta**, *pp.* arrogant.

**मानित mān-i-ta**, *cs. pp.* & *m.* man; *n.* mark of honour.

**मानिता māni-tā**, *f.* imaginary possession of (*C.*), honouring (*C.*); **-tva**, *n.* supposing oneself to have or be (*C.*); pride; being held in honour.

**मानिन mān-in**, *a.* assuming, regarding as (*C.*), fancying oneself to have or to be (*C.*); appearing as or passing for (*C.*); honouring (*C.*); thinking, being of opinion, thinking much of oneself, proud, haughty, towards (*prati*), self-respecting; highly honoured; **-ī**, *a. f.* disdainful, sulky (*towards her lover*); *f.* wife of (*C.*).

**मानुतस्तु mānutaṇṭastu**, *m. pat. fr.* Manu-tantu.

**मानुष mānuṣ-a** (or *ā*), *a.* (i) human, humane, kind; *m.* human being, man, *ep. of the three signs of the zodiac, Gemini, Virgo, and Libra*; *pl.* races of men (*of which five are assumed*); *n.* manner of men (*1*); human condition, humanity, human action or effort.

**मानुषक mānuṣa-ka**, *a.* human; **-tā**, *f.* human condition; **-m gām**, become a man; **-tva**, *n. of*; **-dāivika**, *a.* relating to men and to gods; manhood; **-rākshasa**, *m.* human

devil : **ī**, *f.* she-devil in human form : **-lank-ika**, *a.* belonging to the world of men, human ; **-śāda**, *n.* man-eater : **-tva**, *n.* cannibalism.

**मानुषी** mānush-ī, *f.* woman.

**मानुषीभू** mānushī-bhū, *become a man.*

**मानुष्य** mānushya, *n.* human condition or nature, humanity ; *a.* human.

**मानुष्यक** mānushya-ka, *a.* human ; *n.* human condition or nature, humanity : *lc.* as far as lies in man's power.

**मानोत्साह** mānāutsāha, *m.* energy caused by self-confidence ; **-unnati**, *f.* great honour or respect ; **-unmāda**, *m.* infatuation of pride ; **-unmukta**, *pp.* destitute of honour.

**मानवयज्ञिक** mānava-yajñ-ika, *a.* (1) contained in the words of Vedic hymns.

**मानविक** mānva-ika, *m.* reciter of spells, sorcerer. [weakness]

**माधुर्य** mānthar-ya, *n.* slowness; dullness;

**मान्दार** māndāra, *m.* (2) kind of mythical flower : **-va**, *id.*

**मान्दार्य** māndārya, *m.* N.

**माण्य** mānd-ya, *n.* slowness, sluggishness, indolence ; stolidness ; illness.

**माध्यातु** māndhātṛi, *m.* N. of an ancient king, son of Yuvandara.

**माध्याल** māndhāla, *m.* an animal, probably the fox bat.

**माक्ष्य** mānmutha, *a.* (1) relating to, produced by, or filled with love ; belonging to the god of love.

**माय** 1. mān-ya, *fp.* to be honoured, deserving of honour ; respected ; 2. (ś) *m.* pat. son of Māna.

**मापक** mā-p-aka, *a.* suitable for measuring (*g.*) ; **-p-ana**, *n.* forming, fashioning ; **ī**, *f.* measuring ; **-p-aya**, *cs.* of  $\sqrt{mā}$  and  $\sqrt{m}$ .

**माय** mān, *ac.* of āhām, I.

**मामामा** mā-mā, [belonging to mine : mama], dear friend (only *re.*, the crane being thus addressed in the fable by crabs, tortoises, and fishes, and the use by the jarkal) : **-ka**, *a.* (ikā), *i.* belonging to me, mine, my ; **-k-ina**, *a.* my, mine.

**मामतेय** māmat-eyā, *m.* met. (*fr.* māmātā) of Dīrghatamas.

**मामह** mā-mah-*a*, *intr.* base of  $\sqrt{mah}$ .

**माय** mā-ya, *a.* creating illusions (Vishnu) : **-vat**, *a.* magical (*metr.* for māyā).

**माया** mā-yā, *f.* art, marvellous power (V.) ; artifice, device, trick, deceit, fraud ; jugglery, witchcraft ; illusory image, phantom ; illusion (in the Vedānta = the power which causes the world to appear as really existent and distinct from the universal soul) : **ī**, phantom, illusory, unreal ; disguised ; *ep.* of Yurgā ; Fraud (personified as a daughter of Aurita and Atharva).

**मायाकपोत** māyā-kapota, *m.* phantom pigeon : **-vapusa**, *a.* having the body of a - ; **-kāra**, *a.* acting deceitfully ; **-kikhadma-pāra**, *n.* intent on deceit and fraud ; **-devi**, *f.* N. of the mother of Buddha ; **-dhara**, *a.* versed in jugglery or witchcraft ; *m.* N. of a prince of the Asuras ; **-adhika**, *a.* abounding in magic arts ; **-pāṭu**, *a.* skilled in witchcraft ; **-pur**, *f.* N. of a town ; **-prayoga**, *m.* trickiness ; versatility ; **-batu**, *m.* N. of a

prince of the Sabaras ; **-śhyudayana**, *m.* N. of a Kāyastha ; **-maya**, *a.* (1) illusory, unreal ; *m.* N. of a Rākshasa ; **-yantra**, *n.* enchantment : **ī** = magical ; **-vāna**, *n.* hypocritical speech ; (ś) **-vat**, *a.* practising sorcery (H.V.) ; deceitful, cunning ; attended with magical arts : **ī**, *f.* kind of personified magical art ; *N.* of a fairy's wife ; *N.* of a prince. **-vāda**, *m.* doctrine of illusion (a term applied to Buddhism and Vedāntism) ; **-vīd**, *a.* familiar with magical arts ; **-vīn**, *a.* skilled in magic ; fraudulent ; guileful, deceitful ; illusory ; *m.* magician, sorcerer, juggler ; **-vīla**, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent.

**मायिक** māy-ika, *a.* illusory ; **-in**, *a.* skilled in art or enchantment ; full of guile, wily, cunning ; possessed by delusion ; *m.* magician, sorcerer, juggler ; *n.* magical art : (ś) **-tā**, *f.* deceitfulness.

**मायु** mā-yū, *m.* bleating, lowing.

**मायूर** māyūra, *a.* (1) belonging to or derived from the peacock ; made of peacocks' feathers ; dear to peacocks ; drawn by peacocks (*car.*) : **-ka**, *m.* peacock-catcher.

**मायोभव** māyo-bhava, *n.* well-being, gladness ; **-bhavya**, *n.* id.

**मार** mār-*a*, *a.* killing, destroying ; *m.* death ; plague ; killing ; obstacle ; love, god of love ; Tempter, Devil (B.) : **-ka**, *a.* (1) killing ; *m.* murderer ; plague, pestilence (also personified).

**मारकत** mārakata, *a.* (1) emerald-like : **-tva**, *n.* emerald colour.

**मारण** mār-ana, (*cs.*) *n.* killing, slaying, slaughter ; calcination ; magical ceremony for destroying an enemy : **-m praśp**, suffer death.

**माररिपु** mārā-ripu, *m.* foe of the Devil, *ep.* of Siva (Pr.).

**मारव** mārav-*a*, *a.* (1) forming or situated in a desert (maru).

**मारवत्** mārā-vat, *a.* filled with love ; **-ātma-ka**, *a.* (murder-natured), murderous ; **-abhirāma**, *a.* delighting in slaughter, murderous ; **-ari**, *m.* foe of Māra, *ep.* of Siva.

**मारिका** mār-ikā, *f.* plague, pestilence.

**मारिच** mārīka, *a.* made of pepper ; with kūrma, *n.* ground pepper.

**मारिन्** mār-in, *a.* (-) dying ; killing ; *m.* murderer (-).

**मारिष** mārīsha, *m.* [perhaps turned back into Sanskrit from the Pālmārīsa = mādrīsa] worthy or excellent man (warly always used in the *re.* as a term of address = my worthy friend).

**मारी** mār-ī, *f.* (of mārā) killing, slaying ; plague, pestilence ; (also personified as) Goddess of Death.

**मारीच** mārīka, *a.* relating to Marīki ; *m.* pat. son of Marīki ; *N.* of a Rākshasa ; *n.* pepper-grove. [love]

**मारीय** mār-īya, *a.* belonging to the god of

**मारक** māru-ka, *a.* perishing.

**मावत** māru-ta (or ā. Br.), *a.* (1) relating or belonging to the Maruts or Storm-gods ; relating to or derived from the wind ; *m.* wind, air ; god of wind ; vital air ; breath ; *N.* of a Marut : *pl.* the Maruts.

**मावतमय** māruta-maya, *a.* consisting of or having the nature of wind ; **-śāna**, *m.* pat. son of wind, Hanumat ; **-ātma-ya**, *m.* son of

wind, fire ; **-syana**, *n.* (wind-passage), round window ; **-śana**, *a.* subsisting on air only.

**मारुति** māru-ti, *m.* *pat. fr.* Marut, *ep.* of Hanumat and Bhīma.

**मावती** māru-ti, *f.* (*sc.* dis) north-west.

**मार्कट** mārkata, *a.* (1) belonging to the monkey, ape-like.

**मार्कण्डेय** mārkandeya, *m.* *pat.* son of Mrikanda, *N.* of an ancient sage : *pl.* his descendants ; *a.* composed by Mārkaṇḍeya : **-purāna**, *n.* T. of a Purāna.

**मार्ग** MĀRG, *den.* (*fr.* mārga), *mārga*, **ī** P. Ā., *mārgaya*, P. (*rare*), seek, look for ; search through ; strive after ; endeavour to buy ; ask or beg anything (*ac.* from (*ab.*, *etc.* *ac.*) ; ask a girl in marriage : *pp.* **mārg-ita**, sought, *etc.* **pāri**, seek ; search through ; strive after (*ac.*) ; ask for (*ac.*) **-prati**, demand.

**मार्ग** mārga, *a.* [*fr.* mriga] belonging to game or deer (*flesh etc.*) ; *m.* (track of wild animals), path, road, way, course (also *fig.* of the stars and the wind) ; way to (*lc.* or -), through (-), right road ; right way, proper course ; journey ; passage or channel (*in the body*) ; way, expedient, means to (*g.* or -) ; way, manner, mode, method ; correct usage, old custom ; title (*of law*) ; way of writing, style, diction ; refined (*opp.* vulgar) dance, pantomime ; refined song ; the month Mārgaśīra (November-December) ; *n.* flesh of wild animals, game : **mārgam dā** or **yam**, make way for (*g.*), allow to pass ; *in.* **mārg-ena**, by way of (*e.g.* the door) = through, across, or along (-) ; by means of (-) : **-yā**, go the way of = suffer the same fate as (-) ; **mārgath**, through (-) ; *d.* **mārgāya**, to make way for any one (*g.*) ; *lc.* **mārga**, on the way : **-pra-kal**, start on one's way ; **nigra-mārga gam**, go on one's way.

**मार्गेण** mārg-ana, *a.* seeking, requiring ; *m.* beggar, supplicant ; arrow ; search ; investigation : **-tā**, *f.* nature of an arrow : **-m gam**, become an arrow.

**मार्गोत्तरेण** mārga-torana, *n.* triumphal arch erected over a road ; **-darsaka**, *m.* shower of the way, guide ; **-darsaka**, *m.* ā. *f.* town situated on the road ; **-druma**, *n.* tree by the road-side ; **-pa**, **-pati**, *m.* road-keeper (*an official*) ; **-pātha**, *m.* course ; **-bandhaka**, *n.* obstruction of the road ; **-rakshaka**, *m.* guardian of the road ; **-rodhin**, *a.* blocking the road.

**मार्गव** mārgava, *m.* a mixed caste (*offspring* of a Nishāda and an Ayogara woman).

**मार्गवशात्** mārga-vashāgata, *pp.* lying beside the road ; **-vashanuga**, *a.* **-va-śa-kyāta**, *pp.* *id.* ; **-vāna**, *a.* clothed in a deer-skin ; **-vinodana**, *n.* entertainment on the journey.

**मार्गवेय** mārgav-eya, *m.* *pat.* or *met.* of a Rāma.

**मार्गशाखिन्** mārga-sākhin, *m.* road-side tree ; **-śraṇa**, *m.* N. of a month (November-December) ; **-śirsha**, *m.* (1) mass) month, the full moon of which is in the constellation Mṛgaśīras (the tenth, later the first month in the year) ; **ī**, *f.* (1) paurnamāsī) day in which the full moon is in the constellation Mṛgaśīras ; **-stha**, *a.* remaining on the right road (*also fig.*) ; **-harmya**, *m.* palace on the high road.

**मार्गगत** mārga-gata, *pp.* coming from a journey ; *m.* traveller, wanderer ; **-āryāta**, *pp.*, *m.* *id.*

**मार्गशी** mārg-ā-ī, *f.* track.

**मार्गावलोकिन** margāvalokin, *a.* scanning the road, anxiously expectant.

**मार्जित** mārg-ita, *pp.* √mārg; -*i-tavya*, *fp.* to be sought; - searched through; - striven after; -*in*, *m.* road-keeper or guide.

**मार्गेश** mārga-śm, *m.* road-keeper.

**मार्गोपदिश** mārgaupadiś, *m.* pointer out of the way, guide.

**मार्घन** mārg-ana, *a.* (i) wiping, cleansing; *m.* washer; *n.* wiping, - away, cleansing; sweeping away; rubbing a drum-skin with ashes or mud; *ś.* *f. id.*, sound of a drum; *i.* *f.* purification; brush or broom.

**मार्जर** mārg-āra, *m.* [animal that wipes or cleanses itself. √mrg], cat (also *i.* *f.*); pole-cat; -*ka*, *m.* cat; -*liṅgin*, *a.* having the characteristics of cats.

**मार्जालीय** mārg-āl-īya, *a.* fond of being cleansed; *m.* mound to the right of the Vēdi on which the sacrificial utensils are cleansed.

**मार्जित** mārg-ita, (*cs.*) *pp.* cleansed etc. (√mrg). [*mercy.*]

**मार्दक** mārd-ikā, *n.* [√mrid] compassion.

**मार्तण्ड** mārtāṇḍa, *m.* (late form of V mārtāṇḍa) bird in the sky, sun, sun-god; statue of the sun-god; -*mandala*, *n.* disc of the sun.

**मार्तण्डीय** mārtand-īya, *a.* solar.

**मार्तण्ड** mārtāṇḍa, *m.* (sprung from a lifeless egg: *mṛtāṇḍa*), bird (RV.), bird in the sky, sun (RV.), statue of the sun-god.

**मार्तिक** mārtīka, *a.* (i) made of clay, earthen; *n.* earthenware vessel.

**मार्तिकवर्त** mārtikā-vrt, *n.* (?) *N.* of a country; *n.* *N.* of a city; *m.* *N.* of a people (pl.); prince of Murtikāvata.

**मार्दङ्गिक** mārdāṅg-ika, *m.* drummer.

**मार्दव** mārdava, *n.* [*fr.* mridu] softness; pliancy; mildness, gentleness; leniency, towards *g.*; -*i-kri*, make soft or lenient.

**मार्ध** mārdha, *m.* worthy man (only as a term of address in *re.* = *mārdha*).

**मार्धव्य** mārdhavya, *f.* [*√mrd*] to be cleansed or swept.

**माल** māla, *m.* *N.* of a people (pl.); *N.* of a district; *n.* field.

**मालती** mālātī (rarely *i.*), *f.* kind of jasmine with fragrant white flowers which open towards evening (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *N.* *i.* *ka*, *f. N.*; *i.* *mādhava*, *n.* Malati and Mādhaiva (names of the hero and heroine), *T.* of a play by Bhāṣakāṭī, -*mālā*, *f.* wreath of jasmine. [*wreath of (-)*]

**मालभारिण** māla-bhāriṇ, *a.* wearing a garland.

**मालय** 1. māla-ya, *den.* wreath.

**मालय** 2. mālaya, *a.* coming from the Malaya range; *n.* caravanserai.

**मालव** mālava, *m.* *N.* of a country in central India, now Mālva; *pl. N.* of a people, *a.* belonging or relating to the people of Mālva; *m.* prince of Mālva; *N.* -*viśvaha*, *m.* country of Mālava.

**मालविका** mālav-ikā, *f. N.*: -*agnimitra*, *n.* Mālavikā and Agnimitra (names of the heroine and hero, *T.* of a play attributed to Kālidāsa).

**मालवी** mālav-i, *f.* princess of Mālava; -*īya*, *a.* coming from Mālava.

**माला** mālā, *f.* garland, wreath; rosary

(rare); necklace; line, row, streak, series; *māman* mālā, collected series of words, dictionary (excluding roots).

**मालाकार** mālā-kāra, *m.* maker of garlands, gardener (a mixed caste); -*dāman*, *n.* garland of flowers; -*dipaka*, *n.* concatenated climax (a figure of speech); -*dhara*, *a.* wearing a garland; *m. N.*; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of series or layers of (-); -*rūpa*, *a.* having the form of rows, -*vat*, *a.* wearing a wreath.

**मालि** māl-i, *a.* -° = mālīn; -*ika*, *m.* garland-maker, florist, gardener; -*ikā*, *f.* garland; necklace, row, series; -*ita*, *den. pp.* wreathed or surrounded with (-); -*in*, *a.* wreathed, with (in); *guly.* -, having a garland of, wearing a necklace of, encircled by *m.* garland-maker, florist, gardener; -*i*, *f.* wife of a florist or gardener; *N.* of a celestial virgin. *N.*, *N.* of a town and of various rivers.

**मालिन्य** mālīn-ya, *n.* [*fr.* malina] dirtiness, impurity, blackness; troubled or shamefaced appearance.

**मालु** māl-u, *m.* a mixed caste; *f.* a creeper; -*dhāna*, *m.* kind of animal; *i.* *f.* a creeper.

**मालूर** mālūr-āra, *m.* a plant.

**मालोपमा** mālāupamā, *f.* compound simile (in which an object is compared with several others instead of with one only) or concatenated simile *eg.* 'as heat on the sun, as the sun on the day, and as the day on the sky, so has valour conferred lustre on thee').

**माल्य** māl-ya, *n.* garland; -*grahya*, *den.* A become the string of a garland; -*ghāka*, *m.* garland-seller; -*dāman*, *n.* garland of flowers, -*paṇa*, *m.* garland market; -*vat*, *a.* wreathed, adorned with garlands, *m. N.* of a Rākṣasi, *N.* of an attendant of Śiva, -*vrtti*, *m.* garland-seller.

**माल्य** mālā, *m.* a mixed caste.

**मावत** mā-vat, *a.* like me (RV.).

**माविलम्ब्य** mā-vilambam, *ad.* without delay (in commands); -*vilambitam*, *pp.* *n.* *ad.*

**माष** māśha, *m.* bean (*sq.* the plant, *pl.* the seed), a certain weight (also of gold) = one-sixteenth Svarṇa, etc. -*ka*, *m.* little bean; *m. n.* a certain weight (also of gold); -*talā*, *n.* oil extracted from beans, -*piśha*, *n.* ground beans; -*peśham*, *abs.* with √piśh, crush any one (as) like beans; -*mantha*, *m.* beverage mixed with bean-flour; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of beans.

**माषीय** māśhiṇa, *n.* bean-field.

**मास** 1. māś, *n.* = मांस māmsa, flesh (RV.).

**मास** 2. māś, *m.* [measurer of time. √mā], moon (in *pl.* māśbhāṣā; RV.); month.

**मास** māś-n, *m.* month; -*am*, for a month; *māsam* ekam, for one month; *in.* in the course of a month, *le.* in a month - after the lapse of a month (*The twelve months of the Indian calendar, which do not exactly correspond to ours, are Kārtika, Vaiśākha, March-May; Āyāśkha, Āśādhya: May-July; Śrāvana, Bhādrā: July-Sept.; Āsina, Kārtika: Sept.-Nov.; Mārgaśīrṣa, Pausa: Nov.-Jan.; Māgha, Phālguna: Jan.-March.*)

**मासक** māśa-ka, *m.* month; -*kālita*, *a.* monthly; -*traya*, *n.* three months; -*dhā*, *ad.* month-wise; -*nāman*, *n.* name of a month; -*praveś*, *m.* commencement of a month; -*śās*, *ad.* month-wise; -*śamkayika*, *a.* having provisions for a month; -*śanumāśika*, *a.*

occurring every month, monthly; -*anta*, *m.* end of a month; -*āhāra*, *a.* eating only once a month.

**मासिक** māśi-ika, *a.* (i) connected with the month (-), performed or given every month, monthly; lasting or being for a month; happening or being finished within or at the end of a month; *m.* monthly *śrāddha*.

**मासीक** māsi-kri, turn into months.

**मासीन** māśiṇa, *a.* monthly.

**मासूर** māśūra, *a.* (i) made of lentils or pulse (masūra).

**मासोपवास** māśaupavāśa, -*ka*, *m.* fasting for a month; -*upavāśini*, *f.* (woman who fasts for a month, ironically) procures.

**मास्य** māś-ya, *a.* a month old.

**माहात्मिक** mātātma-ika, *a.* belonging to an exalted person, majestic, glorious; -*ya*, *n.* magnanimity, noble-mindedness; exalted position, majesty, dignity.

**माहानामन** mātā-naman-a, *a.* belonging to the Mahānami verse.

**माहाराज्य** mātā-rājya, *n.* sovereignty; -*rāśh/ra*, *a.* (x) belonging to Māhārāṣṭra or the Mahratta country; *i.* *f.* the Mahratta language, Mahratti; -*vratī*, *f.* the doctrine of the Pāsupatas.

**माहिष** māhiṣa, *n.* designation of RV. X, 185, so called because it begins with the words 'mahī trīṇam').

**माहिष** māhiṇ-a, *a.* (RV.) glad, blithe, joyous; gladdening (*fr.* mah-in).

**माहिष** māhiśha, *a.* (i) belonging to or derived from the buffalo, *i.* *ka*, *m.* keeper of buffaloes, paramour of an unchaste woman.

**माहिष्यती** māhiśh-mat-i, *f.* *N.* of a city.

**माहिष्य** māhiśh-ya, *m.* a mixed caste (offspring of Kshatriya and Vaisya).

**माहिन्द्र** māhendrā, *a.* (x) relating or belonging to the great Indra; *east.* *rn.* easterly; with *ambhas*, *n.* rain-water; *w.* *dhana*, *n.* rain bow; *w.* *disorāśa*, *f.* east; *i.* *t.* east, Indra's energy (one of the seven divine mothers).

**माहिष्य** māhiṣya, *a.* [*fr.* mahi] earthen; *m.* met. son of earth, planet Mars.

**माहिषर** māhiśvara, *a.* (x) belonging or relating to the great lord Śiva; worshiping Śiva; *m.* worshipper of Śiva. -*tā*, *f.* worship of Śiva.

**मि** 1. MI, V. P. (1, very rare in C.) *mi-* not, fix, set up (a post); erect, build; measure (C.); perceive, know; *ps.* *miyāte*; *pp.* *mitā*, *nd.* erect (post). *mī*, fix in the ground, set up, erect, build; fix; determine *pra*, infer, perceive, grasp. *sama*, fix, erect, or build together or at the same time.

**मि** 2. MI, with *ā*, approach (in *ft.* *pt.* & *meshyat*; Br.). *parā*, return (in *ft.* *pt.* *parā-meshyat*; Br.).

**मि** 3. MI, *mināti*, *minoti*, *v.* √mī.

**मिष** MIKSHI [*des.* of *mis* in *mis-ra*, (*fr.*) *mi-kṣi-śha*, *P.* mix, mingle, with (*m.*), *A.* be mingled (V.); *cs.* *mekṣhaya* (Br.), stir, mingle, with (*m.*).

**मित** 1. mī-t, *f.* erected post, pillar (RV.).

**मित** 2 m-it, *a.* having m as an indicatory letter (root).

**मित** 1. mi-ta, *pp.* (√mā) measured etc.

**मित** 2. *mi-tā*, pp. √1. *mi*.

**मितक्षु** *mitā-gāu*, *a.* strong-kneed; -*dra*, *a.* strong-legged, running well (RV.).

**मितमाषितु** *mita-bhāshitrī*, *a.* speaking little or measuredly; -*bhāshin*, *a. id.*; -*bhuk-ta*, pp., -*bhug*, *a.* eating sparingly; -*bhog-ana*, *a.* sparing in diet; -*matī*, *a.* having a limited understanding, dull-witted.

**मितपच** *mitam-pachā*, *a.* cooking a measured amount, - little, moderate-sized (cooking utensil); niggardly.

**मितशायिन** *mita-sāyin*, *a.* sleeping little.

**मिताक्षर** *mita akshara*, *a.* composed in measured syllables, metrical; measured, brief, concise (speech); *ā*, *f. T.* of various concise commentaries, esp. of one on Yāgyavalkya; -*ārtha*, *m.* well-weighed matter; *a.* acting cautiously; kind of emissary; -*ka*, *m.* kind of emissary; -*āna*, *a.* eating sparingly; -*āhāra*, *m.* sparing diet; *a.* eating sparingly.

**मिति** *mi-ti*, *f.* 1. [√*mā*, measure] measure, weight, value; correct knowledge; 2. -*ti*, [√1. *mi*] setting up, erection.

**मितोक्ति** *mita-ukti*, *f.* measured speech.

**मित्य** *mitya*, *n.* (?) price [√*mā*, measure]

**मित्र** 1. *mitra*, *den.* P. behave as a friend.

**मित्र** 2. *mi-trā*, *m.* [prob. for *mit-trā*, either fr. √*mith*, accompany, or √*mid*, be oily, ad-here; cp. *meha*], companionship, friend; *N.* of an Aditya, generally invoked with Varuna (mostly V.); sun (V.); *n.* friendship (RV.); friend (ord. mg. and gender; in polity the prince whose territory adjoins that of an immediate neighbour is called a 'friend'); friend = image of; -*ā*, resembling -*karma*, *n.* friendly act or service; friendship; -*karma kri*, conclude friendship with (in); -*kama*, *a.* wishing for friends; -*kārya*, *n.* business of a friend, friendly service; -*kṛti*, *f.* friendly act; -*kṛtya*, *n.* business of a friend, friendly service; (ā)-*gupta*, pp. guarded by Mitra; *m. N.*; -*tā*, *f.* friendship; similarity with (-); -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*drah*, *a. (nm.)* -*dhrak* seeking to injure a friend, treacherous; -*droha*, *m.* injury of a friend, treachery; -*drohin*, *a.* treacherous; -*bandhu-hina*, *pp.* destitute of friends and relations; -*bhāva*, *m.* friendship; -*bheda*, *m.* separation of friends, breach of friendship; *T.* of the first book of the Paikatantra; -*māhas*, *a.* having abundance of friends (only rec.; RV.); -*mitra*, *n.* friend's friend (in polity a prince whose dominions are separated from those of another by the territories of three other princes); -*lābha*, *m.* acquisition of friends; *T.* of the first book of the Hītopadeśa; -*vat*, *ad.* like a friend (acc.); *a.* possessed of friends; -*vat-sala*, *a.* devoted to one's friends; -*varana*, *n.* choice of friends; -*varman*, *m. N.*; -*vidhvasta*, *pp.* ruined by a friend; -*vaira*, *n.* dissension among friends; -*arman*, *m. N.* of various *m. n.*; -*samprāpti*, *f.* acquisition of friends, *T.* of the second book of the Paikatantra; -*śala*, *m.* indulgent to friends; *N.* of a prince; -*śāla*, *a.* indulgent towards friends; -*śoṇa*, *m.* friendly affection, friendship; -*han*, -*hana*, *a.* murdering a friend.

**मित्राक्षर** *mitrā ākṣara*, *m.* proper conduct towards a friend; -*atithi*, *m. N.*; -*abhi-droha*, *m.* seeking to injure a friend, treachery

**मित्रावश्य** *mitrā-avya*, *m. du.* Mitra and Varuna; -*devatya*, *a.* having Mitra and Varuna as a deity.

**मित्रावसु** *mitrā-vasu*, *m. N.* of a son of Vīśvadeva, prince of the Śiddhas.

**मित्रिय** *mitr-iyā*, *a.* derived from or relating to a friend, friendly.

**मित्रिक** *mitri-kri*, make a friend of (acc.); -*bhā*, become a friend of (in).

**मित्रिय** *mitri-ya*, *den.* P. desire to make a friend of; regard or treat as a friend; incline to friendship or an alliance.

**मित्रेश्वर** *mitra-īśvara*, *m.* (with hara) *N.* of a temple of Śiva erected by Mitrasarman.

**मित्रोदय** *mitra-udaya*, *m.* sunrise; welfare of a friend.

**मित्र** MITH, I. & VI. P. *metha* & *mitha* (V.), associate oneself with any one; come into conflict, dispute, wrangle; reproach any one (acc.); *ā*, clash.

**मित्रस** *mith-sā*, *ad.* together, with (in); to each other, mutually, reciprocally; alternately; privately, in secret.

**मित्रिल** *mithila*, *m. N.* of a people (pl.); *N.* of a prince, founder of Mithilā; *ā*, *f. N.* of the capital of Videha. [wrongly.]

**मिथु** *mith-u* (or *ū*), *ad.* (V.) alternately;

**मिथुन** *mith-unā*, *a.* forming a pair; *m.* pair (a male and a female), couple (in general in V. only, du., in C. mostly *n.* sg.); twins; *n.* other part, complement (rare); pairing, copulation; Gemini (sign of the zodiac); root compounded with a preposition (gr.); -*tva*, *n.*, -*bhāva*, *m.* forming a pair.

**मिथुनीक** *mithunī-kri*, cause to pair, with (in); combine in pairs; -*bhā* or *as*, pair, copulate, with (in); place oneself in pairs, take one's stand with (sala).

**मिथुनीचारि** *mithunī-kārin*, *a.* practising cohabitation; -*bhāva*, *m.* cohabitation, with (in).

**मिथुया** *mithu-yā*, *in. ad.* [conflictingly], wrongly, falsely (V.); -*kri*, undo.

**मिथ्या** *mithyā*, *in. ad.* [later form of *mithunā*] wrongly, incorrectly; falsely, untruly, deceitfully; not in reality, only in appearance; to no purpose, fruitlessly, in vain. -*kri*, act wrongly; break (one's word *m. na*, keep -); deny; -*brū*, -*vaś*, *vad*, state falsely, lie, feign; -*bhū*, turn out or prove false; -*pravṛt*, behave in an unseemly manner towards (acc.).

**मिथ्याकोप** *mithyā-kopa*, *m.* feigned anger; -*kṛaya*, *m.* false price; -*graha*, *m.* fruitless obstinacy; -*ākāra*, *m.* wrong or improper conduct; *a.* acting hypocritically, -*śāpita*, (pp.) *n.* wrong or false talk; -*gāṇa*, *n.* misapprehension, error; -*tva*, *n.* falseness, untruthfulness; -*darana*, *n.* false appearance; -*drish-ti*, *f.* heresy; -*adhitā*, *n.* wrong course of study; -*adhyavasiti*, *f.* false supposition (a figure of speech in which the impossibility of a thing is expressed by making it depend on an impossible contingency e.g. only one who wears a garland of air will secure the affections of a courtesan); -*paṇḍita*, *a.* learned or clever only in appearance; -*puruṣa*, *m.* man only in appearance; -*pratigṇa*, *a.* false to one's promise, faithless; -*pravādin*, *a.* speaking falsely, lying; -*phala*, *n.* imaginary advantage or reward; -*buddhi*, *f.* misapprehension; -*abhidhā*, *f.* false name; -*abhidhāra*, *n.* false statement; -*abhiyogin*, *a.* making a false charge; -*abhirasana*, *n.* false accusation; -*abhirasain*, *a.* accusing

falsely; -*abhisasta*, pp. falsely accused; -*abhiasti*, *f.* false charge; -*abhiśya*, *m. id.*; false prediction; -*yoga*, *m.* false employment; -*ārambha*, *m.* wrong treatment; -*vakana*, *n.* telling an untruth; -*vākya*, *n.* false statement, lie; -*vāk*, *a.* speaking falsely, lying; -*vāda*, *m.* false statement, lie; *a.* telling an untruth, lying; -*vādin*, *a. id.*; -*vyā-pāra*, *m.* wrong occupation, meddling with what is not one's concern; -*śakṣhin*, *m.* false witness; -*stava*, *m.* unfounded praise (pl.); -*stotra*, *n. id.* (pl.); -*āhāra*, *m.* wrong diet; -*upakāra*, *m.* pretended service or kindness; wrong (medical) treatment.

**मिद** MIL, IV. P. *medā* (V.), VI. *Ā*. *medā* (RV.), grow fat; *cs. P.* *medaya*, make fat (V.).

**मिद** *mind-ā*, *f.* bodily defect (V. 1).

**मिन्दत** *miṇḍat*, *pr. pt.* √1. *mi*.

**मिमिक्षु** *mi-mikṣu*, *des. a.* [√*magg*] about to enter the water.

**मिमर्दयिषु** *mi-mard-ay-īshu*, *des. cs. a.* about to crush; -*īshu*, *cs. a. id.*

**मिमार्यिषु** *mi-māray-īshu*, *des. cs. a.* wishing to slay.

**मिमिक्ष** *mi-mikṣ-uh*, 3 pl. *pf.* √*myakṣh*.

**मिमियात** *mini-yāt*, *opt.* √*mi*.

**मिमे** *mime*, *t. sg.* pr. *Ā*. √*mā*, measure.

**मिधेध** *miye-dha*, *m.* = *मेध* *médha*, at the end of a *pāda* (RV.).

**मिल** MIL, VI. P. *mila* [very late root, not occurring in the Epics or Kāli dāsa; perhaps *den. fr.* *mida* = *mīra*], associate oneself, join, meet, fall in with (in. ± *sala*, *g. lc.*); turn up, appear; to be met with; come or flock together, meet, congregate, assemble; come into contact, be connected; come to pass, happen; *pp.* *milita*, met with, having turned up or appeared; come together, united, assembled; come into conflict, encountered in fight; come to pass; taken together; combined with (-); also *pr. pt. milat*, in this sense; *cs. P.* *melaya*, cause to meet any one (g.), bring together, assemble. *pari*, *pp.* united or attended with (-); assembled from all quarters. *sam*, come together, associate oneself with, join; *pp.* having turned up or appeared; come into the possession of (g.).

**मिलद्वाध** *milad-vyādha*, *a.* (having hunters thronging around =) surrounded by hunters.

**मिलन** *mil-ana*, *n.* meeting, encountering, contact.

**मिलिन्द** *milinda*, *m.* bee; -*ka*, *m.* kind of snake

**मिल्ल** *millā*, *f. N.*

[**मिस्** MIS, mix; *des.* *mi-mik-sha*.]

**मिस्** *mis-rā*, *a.* mixed, mingled, blended, combined; various, manifold, diverse; intertwined, tangled; mixed, connected, or associated with (in ± *saman*, *g. or* °, rarely °); -*°* (or *names*) accompanying, - and his companions like *ad* or *ādyā*, -; -*°* *n.* honorary epithets = our 'etc. etc.' (e.g. *āyā-misra*, honourable, etc. etc.); often -*°* (sts. °) with *names*, esp. of scholars, as an honorific designation. -*°*, mixing, adulterating; *m.* abbreviation for *names ending in misra*; *N.*; *n.* capital together with interest.

**मित्रक** *misra-ka*, *a.* mixed, not pure; miscellaneous; mixing, adulterating (grain etc.); -*kaś*, *f. N.* of an *Apsaras*.



**मिश्र** misr-asa, *n.* mixing, mixture.

**मिश्रधान्य** misra-dhānya, *n.* mixed grain; -bhāva, *m. N.*

**मिश्रय** misra-ya, *den. P.* mix, mingle, combine, with (in); add; *pp.* **misrita**, mixed, blended, with (-); promiscuous (*taste*). **vi.** mix up. *pp.* intermingled or combined with (in or -).

**मिश्रीकृ** misri-kri, mix with (in.); -bhā, be mixed or intertwined with (in.); mix with sexually (in.); meet (glances); -bhāva, *m.* mingling (int.); -karma, *n.* action or process of becoming mixed.

**मि** mis-la, *a.* = misra (° with ā, ō, sān).

**मिषु** MISH, VI. P. **miśha**, open the eyes. wink, blink; only *pr. pt.* **miśhat**, only in *g.* abs. with a noun = before the eyes or in presence of. **ud**, open the eyes; open (eyes, buds); shine forth, glitter; bloom, appear, arise. *pp.* **unmiśhita**, opened, expanded; smiling (face). **pra ud**, arise. **prati ud**, shine forth, arise. **sam-ud**, arise out of (ab.); shine forth. **ni**, close the eye; close (int., of the eye).

**मिष** mis-h-a, *n.* fraud, deception, delusive appearance, disguise, pretext. *guly. in. ab.* or -tas (-° with the cause of the deception or what is pretended).

**मिष्ट** mish-ta [pp. = *miśhita*], *a.* savoury, dainty; pleasant (smell), sweet (speech); *n.* savoury dish, dainty. -**kātri**, *m.* preparer of dainty dishes, skilful cook. -**tā**, *f.* sweet-tines; -**pāṭaka**, *a.* cooking savoury dishes; -**vākya**, *a.* speaking sweetly; -**anna**, *n.* sweet food.

**मिह** MIH, I. P. (Â. metr.) **mēha**, make water, upon (ac, le°), towards (ac); emit semen. *pp.* **miṭha**. **abhi**, make water upon. **ava**, make water, upon or towards (ac). **pari**, *pp.* made water around.

**मिहु** mih, *f.* mist, vapour (sts. pl.; RV.).

**मिहिका** mih-ikā, *f.* snow.

**मिहिर** mihira, *m.* sun. -**kula**, *m. N.* of a prince. -**datta**, *m. N.* -**pura**, *m. N.* of a town; -**āpad**, *f.* eclipse of the sun; -**isvara**, *m. N.* of a temple.

**मिहिवारीय** mihivārīya, *N.* of a town (i. l. mahila).

**मी** MĪ, IX. P. **mināti** (V. common), V. P. **mināti** RV., C<sup>1</sup>. IV. **āmiyate** RV., rare, *mimi* RV. 4, diminish, destroy, lose (the way), stray; trans-gress, violate, change. **ā**, *ps.* be diminished, disappear, be lost. **ā**, (RV.) hinder, frustrate; waste away, diminish. **ā**, withdraw, disappear, exchange (colour). **ud**-**mi**, disappear (RV.). **pra**, frustrate, destroy (-**mi**-**noti**, C<sup>1</sup>); change; miss (way, time, forget, neglect, trans-gress RV.). cause to disappear, surpass; **ā**, be destroyed, perish, die; *ps.* -**miyate** C. **id** *pp.* -**mita**, deceased, dead, *cs* (C<sup>1</sup>) -**māpaya**, P. destroy, kill; cause to be killed.

**मी** mī occurs in some forms of √mā, blent.

**मीढ** mīdha, *pp.* √mā; **ā**, *f. N.*; **n. mīdhā**, **mīdhā**, reward, contest, *mīdhā*, excrement.

**मीढ्यत** mīdhūsh-inat, *a.* = mīdhvās.

**मीढस** mīdh-vās, *pf. pt.* (weak base **mīdhūsh**) bountiful.

**मीन** mīna, *m.* fish: Pisces (sign of the zodiac) -**ketu**, *m.* (fish-bannered, god of love); -**dhava**, *m. N.*; -**rā**, *m.* king of the fish; -**lāṅkhana**, *n.* god of love.

**मीमांसक** mī-māṃ-sa-ka, *m.* investigator, examiner (-°); follower of the Mīmāṃsā philosophy.

**मीमांसा** mī-māṃ-sā, *f.* [des. fr. √man] deep reflection, inquiry, examination, discussion; opinion; discussion of a sacred text; designation of a philosophical system, which is divided into two distinct branches the former, called Pūrva- or Karma-mīmāṃsa, and founded by Gaurma, is chiefly concerned with the correct interpretation of the ritual, the latter, called Uttara-, Brahma-, or Sārīraka-mīmāṃsā, but best known under the name of Vedānta, and founded by Bādarāyana, is a pantheistic system discussing chiefly the nature of Brahman or the universal soul.

**मीमांस** mīmāṃsa-ya, *fp.* to be investigated or called in question.

**मील** MĪL, I. P. **mīla** (Br., C<sup>1</sup>), close the eyes; close (int., of the eyes); be collected. *pp.* **mīlita**, having closed the eyes, drowsy, disappeared, vanished; fallen in with (in); taken together; *cs* **mīlaya**, close (eyes, blossoms) *pp.* **mīlita**, closed (eyes) **anu**, *cs.* close (the eyes). **abhi**, **ā**, avert the eye. **ā**, *cs.* close (the eyes); take complete possession of (the heart). **vi**, *cs.* close (the eyes). **ud**, open the eyes, open (the eyes); become manifest, show itself, appear; *cs.* open (eyes), cause to expand (flowers); call forth, display, show; *pp.* **unmīlita**, opened (eye), expanded (flower), displayed. **pra ud**, open the eyes; bloom, expand (flower); become manifest, show itself, *cs.* open (the eyes); display, manifest. **sam-ud**, become manifest, show itself; *cs.* open (the eyes); display, manifest. **ni**, close the eyes, close (int., of flowers); disappear. *pp.* having closed the eyes, closed, vanished. *cs.* close (eyes, blossoms); close the eye; cause *anyam* (ac.) to close the eyes. **vi-ni**, *pp.* closed (eye). **sam-ni**, close the eye. **pra**, close the eyes; *pp.* having the eyes closed **sam**, close the eyes (V.), close (int., of flowers). *cs.* close (the eyes); shut the eyes; cause to close the eyes, darken, destroy.

**मीलन** mīl-ana, *n.* closing of the eyes winking; closing (int., of eyes or flowers); implicit smile; -**ita**, *pp.* closed, etc.; *n.* implicit smile (a young woman wearing linen garments and jasmine wreaths etc. are invisible in the moonlight they are shining white like the moonlight).

**मीव** MĪV, I. P. -**mīva**, (V.) move only. *pp.* **mūta** (-). **ā**, push open (door), open; only *pp.* **ā-mivita**, and *pr. pt.* **ā-miv-at**. **ni**, press down (only *pr. pt.*) **pra**, push forward. **prati**, push back, close.

**मुकुट** mukuta, *m.* a diadem, tiara, crest.

**मुकुन्द** mukunda, *m.* ep. of Vishnu; kind of treasure.

**मुकुर** mukura, *m.* mirror; bud.

**मुकुल** mukula, *n.* bud (also fig. of the teeth); *m. N.*; a closed eye

**मुकुलय** mukula-ya, *den. P.* close (the eyes) *pp.* **mukulita**, having buds, blossoming; shut like buds, eyes, hands, flowers; closed.

**मुकुलाय** mukulā-ya, *den. ā* shut like a bud, resemble a closed bud

**मुकुलिन** mukul-in, *a.* having buds, blossoming.

**मुकुलीकृ** mukulī-kri, close like a bud, draw

inwards (fingers); -**bhāva**, *n.* state of being closed (of blossoms).

**मुक्त** muk-ta, *pp.* (√muk) set free, released, from (in, ab.); loosened, detached, fallen or dropped down (fruit); relaxed, languid (limb); loose (reins); quitted, left free (road); left bare (bank); just left by the sun (cardinal point); abandoned, given up; laid or cast aside (clothes); deposited (flowers); gone, vanished (*esp.* -, a.); shed (tears); uttered (sound), sent forth, emitted; thrown down, cast, discharged, hurled; applied (kick); having cast oneself down; delivered from sin or the bonds of existence, emancipated; destitute of (sin, or -°); *m. N.* of a cook.

**मुक्ता** mukta-ka, *a.* detached, independent; *n.* independent sloka (the meaning of which is complete in itself); simple prose (without compound words); -**kānta**, *a.* or -**śa**, ad. with **kra** or **rud**, shout or cry (with relaxed throat -) at the top of one's voice; -**kara**, *a.* open-handed, liberal; -**kara**, *a.* (ā. i) having loose or dishevelled hair; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* deliverance from the bonds of existence, final emancipation. -**mīdra**, *a.* awakened, -**bandha**-**ana**, *a.* released from bonds; -**buddhi**, *a.* having one's soul emancipated, -**vasana**, *m.* (having cast aside raiment), Jain monk (- dig-ambara), -**śāpa**, *a.* having a curse laid aside, released from a curse; -**dikha**, *a.* having the top-knot loosened, having the hair hanging down; -**śāśva**, *a.* (having left childhood behind, grown up); -**samaya**, *a.* free from doubt, undoubted, -**sūryā**, *a.* *f.* with disc, quarter just quitted by the sun; -**śrāmīn**, *m. N.* of a temple, -**hastā**, *a.* open-handed, bountiful, liberal.

**मुक्ता** muk-tā, *f.* [pp. √ muk, secreted by the oyster], pearl; -**kana**, *m. N.* -**kalāpa**, *m.* pearl necklace; -**kṛtā**, turn into a pearl necklace, -**ākāra**, *a.* looking like a pearl; -**tā**, *f.* pearl-like appearance; -**keśava**, *m. N.* of a statue of Krishna; -**guṇa**, *m.* string or necklace of pearls, excellence of a pearl, pearl of pure water; -**gāla**, *n.* pearl necklace, -**maya**, *a.* (ā) consisting of pearls; -**ātman**, *a.* whose soul is delivered, emancipated; -**dāman**, *m.* string of pearls, a **śāpad**, *a.* rescued from misfortune, -**āpīda**, *m. N.* of a prince and of a poet, -**pura**, *m. N.* of a mythical town in the Himalaya.

**मुक्ताफल** mukta-phala, *n.* pearl -**ketu**, *m. N.* -**gāla**, *n.* pearl necklace; -**kṛtā**, turn into a pearl necklace; -**dhava**, *m. N.* of a prince, -**maya**, *a.* consisting of pearls; -**latā**, *f.* string of pearls

**मुक्तामणि** mukta-maṇi, *m.* pearl; -**sara**, *m.* string of pearls; -**maya**, *a.* (ā), consisting of pearls.

**मुक्तामुक्त** mukta-anukta, *pp.* cast and not cast (said of a missile which can be used as a hand weapon); -**ambara**, *m.* Jain monk (- dig-ambara)

**मुक्तारत्न** mukta-ratna, *n.* pearl; -**rami**-**śval**, *a.* radiant with pearls, -**latā**, *f. N.* -**śval** (or **ā**), *f.* string of pearls; *N.* -**akti**, *f.* pearl oyster.

**मुक्तासन** mukta-sana, *n.* sitting posture of the emancipated, a having risen or rising from one's seat.

**मुक्तासेन** mukta-sena, *m. N.* of a prince of the furries, -**sthūla**, *a.* large; *as* pearls tears, -**hara**, *m.* string of pearls, pearl necklace -**latā**, *f.* pearl necklace; **ā śhāra**, *a.* taking no food.



king, who, for the assistance he rendered to the gods in overcoming the demons, was rewarded with the boon of an unbroken sleep.

[सुभ MUG, मुञ्ज MÜNG, resound.]

सुभ *muñka*, *pr.* base of  $\sqrt{\text{muk}}$ .

मुञ्ज *mūṅga*, *m.* [resounding, rustling]. reed-grass, sedge; *ep.* a kind of rush (*Saccharum munja*) from the fibres of which the *Brāhmaṇ's* girdle is made; *N.* of various men.

मुञ्जकेश *muṅga-keśa*, *a.* having hair resembling reed-grass, *ep.* of Vishnu and Siva; *m. N.*; -*dhārīna*, *a.* holding *muṅga* grass in one's hand; -*śūyāna*, *a.* purified from reed-grass (*II*); -*māya*, *a.* (i) consisting of *muṅga* grass; -*mekhalin*, *a.* having a girdle of reed-grass, *ep.* of Vishnu and Siva; -*vāsa*, *a.* having a garment of reed-grass, *ep.* of Siva.

मुञ्जीक *mūṅgi-kri*, turn into *muṅga* grass, crush to fibres (trees).

मुट *MUT*, I.  $\hat{A}$  -*moṭa*, break, crush. *ud.* break or tear off. *prati*, *cs* put an end to, kill.

मुण्ड *munda*, *a.* having the head shaved, having the hair shorn; bald (*head*); hornless (*cow*, *goat*); having a bare top; tree; having no point, blunt; *m.* man with a shaven head or bald pate; *N.* -*ka*, *m.* trunk of a tree, beam; -*upanishad*, *f.* T. of a well-known Upanishad.

मुण्डन *munda-nu*, *n.* shaving of the head ( $\pm$  *śirasas*).

मुण्डय *munda-ya*, *den. P.* shave (the head); *pp.* *ita*, shaved, shorn; bald.

मुण्डिन *munda-in*, *a.* having the head shaved (*also ep.* of Siva); hornless.

मुतव *mutava*, *kind* of grass.

मुत्कल *mut-kala*, *m. N.*

मुद् *MUD*, I.  $\hat{A}$  (*P. metr.*) *mōda* (*V. C.*), be merry or glad, rejoice, delight in (*in*, *to*); *pp.* *mudita*, joyful, glad, rejoicing in (*in*, *to*); *cs. P.* *modaya*, gladden. *anu*, rejoice with (*ac*); rejoice in or at (*ac*); encourage (*any one*), approve, sanction; permit (*any one* (*ac*), *to* (*of* *rel. s.*)); *cs.* gladden; receive with approval; *pp.* *anu-modita*, delighted; won over, rendered favourable; having the sanction of (*ac*); received with approval, joyfully welcomed.  $\hat{A}$ , be fragrant; *cs. pp.* *āmodita*, rendered fragrant with (*ac*); *pra*, grow merry, rejoice, exult; *pp.* exultant, delighted, joyful; exuberant, gorgeous (*autumn*); *cs.* gladden. *prati*, exult at, receive joyfully (*ac*); *cs. ā*, gladden, exhilarate.

मुद् *mūd*, *f.* joy, delight, gladness (*sts. pl.*).

मुदा *mud-ā*, *f.* joy, gladness; -*ita*, *pp.* ( $\sqrt{\text{mud}}$ ) glad (*etc.*); *n.* kind of embrace, -*ira*, *m.* [gladdener], cloud.

मुद्ग *mud-gā*, *m.* kind of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus Mungo*) the plant and the seed).

मुद्गर *mud-gara*, *m.* hammer; hammer-like weapon; -*ka*, *a.* (i-*kā*) hammer.

मुद्गल *mūd-gala*, *m.* [shouting for joy], *N.*, *esp.* of a *Rishi*.

मुद्ग *mud-rā*, *a.* merry, joyful (*AV*).

मुद्गण *mudr-ana*, *n.* sealing, closing ( $\circ$ ).

मुद्रय *mudra-ya*, *den. P.* stamp; seal; print. *pp.* *ita*, sealed, stamped, bearing the impress or marks of ( $\circ$ ), sealed with (*sleep*,  $\circ$ ); printed; closed (*eye*, *hand*, *flower*); avoided. *ud*, unseal, break open (*letter*); *pp.* *unmud-*

*rita*, released, liberated. *vi*, close or cork up; open, begin.

मुद्रा *mudrā*, *f.* signet-ring, seal (*also the impression*; *ord. mg.*); (wooden) type, stamp, impression; mark, token, badge; seal, lock (= sealed, closed, eyes, lips, mouth); mystery; mark (= a divine attribute *etc.*) made on the body, mode of holding or intertwining the fingers (in religious worship or magic rites); direct designation, calling anything by its real name.

मुद्राक्षर *mudrā akshara*, *n.* letter of a stamp, type; -*akṣa*, *a.*, -*akṣita*, *pp.* stamped or marked with, bearing the impress of (*ac*); -*yantṛa*, *n.* printing-press; -*ālaya*, *m.* printing house, -*rakṣaṣa*, *n.* Rakṣaṣa (*N.* of a minister) and the ring; *T.* of a play by Viśakhadatta, -*līpi*, *f.* stamped writing, print.

मुद्रिका *mudr-ikā*, *f.* signet-ring; ring; stamped coin; mode of holding or intertwining the fingers.

मुद्रित *mudr-ita*, *pp.* of *mudraya*; *n.* impressing a seal on (*le*).

मुधा *mudhā*, *ad.* [ $\sqrt{\text{muh}}$ ] in vain, uselessly, to no purpose, falsely, wrongly.

मुनि *mūni*, *m.* inspired or ecstatic man (*I*); sage, ascet, ascetic, hermit, *ep.* one who has taken the vow of silence (*C.* rarely in *Br.*); seer in the heart; conscience, *pl.* the seven sages (= the seven *Rishis* or stars of the Great Bear); *N.* of the mango tree, *Artemisia indica*, *Betula frondosa*, *Euclanania latifolia*, and *Agave grandiflora*.

मुनिकेश *mūni-keśa*, *n.* wearing long hair like a Muni (*II*); -*paramparā*, *f.* uninterrupted tradition; -*putra*, *m.* son of an ascetic; -*vana*, *n.* forest inhabited by ascetics, hermit forest; -*vata*, *m.* best of the seven Munis, *ep.* of *śaśvītha* as one of the stars of the Great Bear, best of ascetics, -*vrata*, *a.* observing the vow of ascetics; silence.

मुनीन्द्र *mūni-indra*, *m.* chief of ascetics, great sage; -*tā*, *f.* dignity of a great sage.

मुनीश *mūni-musha*, *N.* of a locality

मुनीश *mūni-īśa*, *m.* prince of ascetics, great sage or ascetic, *ep.* of Sakyamuni and Valmiki; -*īvara*, *m. ud.*; *ep.* of Vishnu and of Buddha.

मुन्यन्न *muni-anna*, *n. pl.* food of ascetics

मुमुक्षु *mu-mukṣhā*, *des. f.* ( $\sqrt{\text{muk}}$ ) desire for liberation, from (*ab*); -*śhu*, *des. a.* desirous of releasing (*any one* (*ac*)) from (*ab*); wishing to give up or relinquish (*ac*); intending to emit or give forth (*ac* or *to*); wishing to discharge (*arrows* (*ac*), *at* (*le*)); wishing to be free, striving after final liberation; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* desire of liberation or final emancipation.

मुमुक्षु *mu-mūṣhā*, *f.* desire of death; moribund condition; -*śhu*, *des. a.* desiring or ready to die; dying, moribund.

मुमोक्षयिषु *mu-mokṣh-ay-i-hu*, *des. cs. a.* wishing or intending to deliver; -*mokṣay-īshu*, *des. cs. a. ud.*

मुम्नि *mum-muni*, *m. N.*

मुर *mura*, *m. N.* of a *Dāitya* slain by Vishnu or Krishna.

मुरकि *murakī*, *f. N.* of a river.

मुरव *muraga*, *m.* kind of drum, tabor; -*ka*, *m. N.* of an attendant of Siva.

मुरगित *mura-git*, *m.* conqueror of Mura, *ep.* of Krishna or Vishnu; -*avish*, *m.* foe of -, -*bhid*, *m.* destroyer of -, -*mardana*, *m.* crusher of -, -*ripa*, *m.* foe of Mura, *id.*

मुरल *mura-la*, *m.* kind of freshwater fish; *N.* of a people (*pl.*); prince of Murala;  $\hat{A}$ , *f. N.* of a river in the country of the Keralas.

मुरार *mura-vāra*, *m. N.* of a prince of the *Turushkās*.

मुरवैरि *mura-vairin*, *m.* foe of Mura, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; -*ari*, *m. id.*; *N.*

मूर्क *MURKH*, *r.* मूर्क *MURKH*.

मूर् *mūr-mur-a*, *m.* expiring ember; fire of chaff.

मुलाकिन *mulā-in*, *m.* or  $\hat{A}$ , *f.* edible lotus root (*AI*).

मुष् *MUSH*, I. *P.* *mōsha* (*RF*), VI. *P.* *musha* (*E.*, rare), IX. *P.* *ā. mūshā*, *mushā* (*V. C.*), rob, steal, carry off, plunder; steal from, rob of (*ac*, *to*); remove, captivate, ravish (*eyes*, *heart*); blind, dazzle (*eyes*); obscure, cloud (*light*, *intellect*); exact, surpass; *pp.* *mūshita*, stolen, plundered (*exceptionally mūsha*), robbed, of (*ac*); removed, blinded, obscured, captivated; naked, deceived; made fun of.  $\hat{A}$ , take away, bear off (*V.*), *pari*, rob, of (*ac*), *pra*, take away, deprive of, *pp.* taken away, robbed (*also mūsha*); captivated, distracted, beside oneself. *vi*, *pp.* *mūshaya*, taking away, destroying, *pp.* *mūsha*, taken away, destroyed. *sam*, rob, deprive of.

मुष् *mush*, *a.* ( $\circ$ ) stealing, carrying off, depriving of; destroying, dispossessing (*darkness*), surpassing.

मुषाय *mushai-yā*, *den. P.* steal, carry off (*RF*).

मुषितक *mushita-ka*, *n.* stolen property.

मुषीवन् *mush-i-vān*, *m.* robber (*RF*).

मुष्क *mush-ka*, *m.* testicle, the female organ. (*ā*), *des. a.* m. region of the testicle, groin.

मुष्टामुष्ट *mushita-mushita*, *ad.* fist to fist, fighting hand to hand.

मुष्टि *mush-ti*, *m. f.* clenched hand, fist; handful (*also as a measure*), handle, hilt (*of a sword* *etc.*); brief contents

मुष्टिक *mushita-ka*, *m.* hand (*to*); particular position of the hands. *n.* (*2*) pugilistic encounter, -*grāhya*, *fp.* to be clusped with one hand, *wait*; -*ghāta*, *m.* blow with the fist; -*ma*, *abs.* with hand, strike with the fist; -*prahā*, *m.* blow with the fist; -*māya*, *fp.* to be measured or clusped with one hand (*wait*); -*yaddha*, *n.* pugilistic encounter; -*vadha*, *m.* devastation of the crops; -*hān*, *a.* striking with the fist, fighting hand to hand.

मुष्टीक *mushiti-kri*, clench the hand; clench (*hand*).

मुसल *mūsa-la*, *m. n.* pestle; club, mace; clapper of a bell; -*kyūda*, *m.* armed with a club, *ep.* of Baladeva.

मुसलिन *musal-in*, *a.* holding a club in his hand, *m. ep.* of Baladeva; -*i-bhū*, become a club.

मुस *mus-tu*, *m. n.*,  $\hat{A}$ , *f.* kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); -*ka*, *m. n.*,  $\hat{A}$ , *f. id.*

मुह *MUH*, IV. *P.* ( $\hat{A}$ .) *māhya* (*V. C.*), be bewildered or perplexed, be at a loss what to do; go astray, err, be deceived or deluded; lose consciousness; become confused; fail, miscarry; *pp.* *mugdhā* (*q. v.*), artless *etc.*, and *mūdhā* (*q. v.*), confused *etc.*;

**cs. mohaya**, P. (Ā. metr.) confound, perplex, bewilder, stupefy, infatuate; throw into confusion; cause to fail: **pp. mohita**, confounded, infatuated, etc.; **inf. momuhya**, be greatly confused. **ati**, be at a complete loss what to do: **pp. atimugdha**, dumfounded, **viā**, Ā. become confused in (lc.): **pp. -mūḍha**, perplexed, deluded; **cs. confuse**, delude, infatuate, bewitch. **ud**, **pp. umugdha**, bewildered; stupid, foolish. **pāri**, be confused or bewildered; go wrong, err: **pp. -mūḍha**, confused, **cs. perplex**; thrown into confusion; **pp. bewildered**, stupefied. **pra**, be bewildered or stupefied, swoon: **pp. -mugdha**, stupefied, unconscious, swooning; very charming; **-mūḍha**, bewildered, stupefied; infatuated, foolish; **cs. perplex**, stupefy. **vi-pra**, **cs. confuse**: **pp. bewildered**, stupefied. **sam-pra**, become confused or clouded (*mind*): **pp. confused**; **cs. bewilder**, stupefy. **vi**, become bewildered or stupefied, faint: **pp. -mugdha**, bewildered; **-mūḍha**, perplexed, at a loss, uncertain, with regard to or in (-); foolish; **cs. bewilder**, stupefy; delude, infatuate; efface (*a path*): **pp. bewildered**, etc.; bewitched. **sam**, grow confused or stupefied; be obscured, become unrecognisable (*quarters of the sky*) to (g.): **pp. -mugdha**, gone astray; perplexed, confused in mind; not clearly understood; **-mūḍha**, confused, stupefied; perplexed as to (-); foolish; more foolish than (*ab.*); riven (*clouds*); **cs. confuse**, stupefy; delude, infatuate.

**मुह** mūh-u. (or -ū), *ad.* suddenly, in a moment (*HT*).

**मुहुर** mūh-uṛ, *ad.* [in a bewildering manner], suddenly, in a moment (*frequently with a following ā*; V.); for a moment, for a while (*HT*); on the contrary (C); every moment, repeatedly, incessantly (C): *rep. ā*; **muḥur** - **muḥur**, now - now, at one time - at another.

**मुहुरारि** muḥur-kārin, *a.* recurring.

**मुहुरत** mūhūr-tā, *m. n.* [den. *pp. fr. muḥur*, past in a trice], moment, instant; hour of forty-eight minutes (*one-thirtieth of a day*): **cs.**, in a moment; for a moment; *m. n.* in a moment, presently; *ab.* after a moment, instantively - **ka**, *m. or n.* (1) moment; hour; **-kovidā**, *m.* (skilled in auspicious moments), astrologer; **-rāga**, *a.* red or attached for a moment.

[**मु** MŪ, bind, fasten, close.]

**मूक** mū-ka, *a.* dumb, mute; silent, speechless: **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* dumbness; speechlessness.

**मूकिक** mūki-ki, make dumb, silence.

**मूजवत** mūjāvat, *m. (V.) N.* of a mountain *pl. N.* of a people in the western Himalayas.

**मूढ** mūḍhā, *pp.* (√mūh) gone astray; driven out of its course (*ship*); bewildered, confounded, at a loss about, uncertain in (lc. or -); stupid, foolish, dull, silly; perplexing; *m. fool*, dolt: *pl. designation of the elements (ph.)*; *n.* confusion of mind.

**मूढवत** mūḍha-keṭana, *a.* stupid, foolish; **-ketana**, *a. ill.*; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* bewilderment, stupefaction, infatuation; stupidity, foolishness; **-driḥḥi**, *a.* having a dull look, stupid, silly; **-dhi**, *a.* dull-witted, stupid, foolish; **-prabhu**, *m.* chief of fools, great blockhead; **-buddhi**, **-mati**, *a.* confused in mind, dull-witted, stupid, foolish; **-ātman**, *a.* unconscious.

**मूत** mū-ta, *n. n.* [*pp. √mū*, bound together], plaited basket: **-kā**, *n.* little basket (*Br.*); **-kārya**, *a.* shaped like a basket.

**मूतिव** mūti-ba, *m. pl. N.* of a people.

**मूत्र** mū-tra, *n.* urine: **-m kri**, make water; **-doṣha**, *m.* urinary disease.

**मूत्रय** mūtra-ya, *den. P. Ā.* make water; upon (P.): **pp. mūtrita**, having made water. **ava**, make water upon.

**मूत्रोच्चार** mūtra-ukkāra, *m. (?)* voiding urine and excrement: *lc.* while -.

**मूत्र्य** mūtr-ya, *a.* relating to urine.

[**मूर** MŪR, become rigid or solid.]

**मूर** 1. mūr-rā, *a.* [√miv] impetuous (*horses*; RV.).

**मूर** 2. mūr-ā, *a.* dull, stupid, foolish (V.).

**मूर** 3. mūr-a, *n.* = **मूल** mūla, root (V.).

**मूर्ख** mūrkh-ā, *a.* [√mūrkh] dull, stupid, foolish; inexperienced in (lc.); *m. fool*, blockhead: **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* dullness, stupidity, folly; **-vyasani-nāyaka**, *a.* headed by a silly and vicious leader; **-ata**, *n. pl.* hundreds of fools.

**मूर्खी** mūrkhī-bhū, become stupid or silly.

**मूर्ध** MŪR-KII, I. P. [der. of √mūr, become solid] **mūrkhā** (C, very rare in V.), coagulate, congeal, become solid (rare); grow rigid, faint, swoon, become unconscious; become dense (*darkness*); thicken, grow strong or powerful; increase, be augmented, become numerous; grow vehement; extend to, pervade; have power or prevail against (lc.); have an effect on (lc.); cause to sound aloud (rare); deafen (rare): **pp. mūr-tā**, coagulated (V.); (become firm), solid, corporeal; embodied, incarnate; swooning, in a faint, insensible; **mūrkhita**, insensible, swooning; fainted (*also n. imp. v. m. of subject*); thick; far-extending; strong, powerful; increased, intensified; swollen, filled or pervaded with (-); mixed with (-); reflected (*rays*); agitated, excited; **cs. mūrkhaya**, P. (Ā. metr.) cause to coagulate (S.); give a bodily shape to (V.); stupefy; strengthen; excite; cause to sound. **ud**, be stupefied, faint. **vi**, **pp. -mūrta**, coagulated, become solid (V.); **-mūrkhita**, formed into a solid mass, become gelatinous; full of (-); resounding with (-). **sam**, coagulate, solidify; gather strength, increase, be intensified; sound aloud: **pp. sam-mūrkhita**, stupefied; increased, intensified; filled with (-); reflected (*rays*); modulated (*tone*); **cs.** cause to faint.

**मूर्धन** mūrkh-ana, *a.* stupefying; strengthening, increasing (-); *n.* swooning; raging (*of diseases, fire*); *n.* ā, *f.* regular rise and fall of tone, modulation, melody.

**मूर्धा** mūrkh-ā, *f.* congealment, solidification (*of quicksilver*); faint, swoon; mental stupefaction, delusion; melody: **-āśhepa**, *m.* indication of dissatisfaction with anything by swooning (*rh.*); **-maya**, *a.* swoon-like.

**मूर्धित** mūrkh-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* kind of song.

**मूर्ण** mūr-ma, *pp.* (√2. mri), crushed, etc.

**मूर्त** mūr-tā, *pp.* [√mūr] *v.* [√mūrkh] **-tva**, *n.* material form, corporeal nature.

**मूर्ति** mūr-ti, *f.* [√mūr] solid body, material form, body (*pl. solid parts*); manifestation, incarnation, embodiment; person, form, frame, figure, appearance; image, statue; **cs.** formed of: **-tva**, *n.* corporeal nature; **-dhara**, *a.* having a body, embodied, incarnate; **-mat**, *a.* having a material form, corporea; embodied, incarnate, personified; **-o**,

formed of; **-vighnea**, *m. pl.* the eight manifestations of Śiva and the various Ganesas.

**मूर्ध** mūrdha, *sts.* -° = **मूर्धन्** mūrdhan-*ga*, *a.* sitting down on any one's head; **-ya m. pl.** (produced on the head), hair of the head; mane; **-tā**, out of or on the head.

**मूर्धन्** mūr-dhan, *m.* forehead; skull; head highest or most prominent part, top (of a tree), summit, peak (of a mountain), hough (of heaven), forefront (of battle); head, chief *ab. mūrdhnā*, (V.) at the head of, before above (g.); *lc. mūrdhani*, *id.* -° **-vrit**, be above everything, prevail; **-dhri**, bear on the head hold in high honour; **-ā-dā**, place on the head, hold in high honour, attach great value to (ac.); **mūrdhā** *kri*, *id.*

**मूर्धन्व** mūrdhan-ya, *a.* being on the skull or head; formed in the head, cerebral or lingual (*sounds*: *gr.*); chief, pre-eminent.

**मूर्धान** mūrdha-anta, *m.* crown of the head, **-abhisikṛta**, *pp.* (sprinkled on the head), consecrated, inaugurated (*king*); *m.* consecrated king; **-abhisheka**, *m.* consecration, inauguration (of a king); **-avasikṛta**, (*pp.*) *m.* a mixed caste (offspring of a Brahman and a Kshatriya).

**मूर्वा** mūr-vā, *f.* kind of hemp (*Sansevieria Rostrburghiana*) of which bountings and Kshatriya's girdles are made: **-maya**, *a.* made of Mūrva.

**मूल** mūl-a [ = mūr-a, rigid, fixed part ], *n.* (-° *a.* ā, *i* root; edible root; root-end by which anything (e.g. tooth, finger, arm, tail, etc.) is fixed; foot (of a mountain), base, lower part; edge of the horizon; bottom; immediate neighbourhood; foundation, origin, source, beginning; chief place, capital; capital (*opp. interest*); original, text (*opp. commentary*); temporary owner (*opp. rightful owner*); square root; **cs.**, chief; **-ā** having its root in, based on, derived from; **mūlam kri** or **bandh**, take or strike root, obtain a firm footing; **mama mūlam**, to my side, to me; **mūlat**, from the bottom, thoroughly; **ā mūlāt** or **mūlād ārabhya**, from the beginning.

**मूलक** mūla-ka, *a.* (ikā) having its root in, produced or derived from; *n.* radish; root. **-karma**, *n.* magic rites with roots; **-kāraṇa**, *n.* original or prime cause; **-krikkhra**, *m. n.* penance consisting in eating only roots; **-khānaka**, *m.* digger of roots; **-grantha**, *m.* original text; **-kikhina**, *pp.* cut off with the root, dissipated (*hope*); **-kikheda**, *n.* cutting down (a tree) by the root; **-kikheda**, *a.* destroying the text (*superstition*); **-ya**, *a.* growing from the root (*plant*); formed on roots of trees (*ant-hill*); **-tās**, *ad.* below: *v. ā*, from the root onwards; from the beginning *relat.*; **-tā**, *f.* being the root or source of (-); **-tva**, *n. n.*; **-deva**, *m. n.*; **-dvāra**, *n.* main door; **-nikrīntana**, *a.* (i) cutting off by the root, destroying root and branch (-); **-puraṣa**, *m.* (root-man), male representative of a family; **-prakṛti**, *f.* primeval or unevolved matter (in the Sāṅkhya phil.; also called pradhāna), *pl.* principal sovereign to be considered in time of war; **-pradhāta**, *pp.* known through spies from the beginning (*thieves*); **-phala**, *n.* roots and fruits; intereat of capital; **-bhava**, *a.* growing from roots; **-bhāga**, *m.* lower part; **-bhr̥tya**, *m.* hereditary servant; **-mantra**, *m.* main or heading text; spell; **-mantra-maya**, *a.* formed of spells, taking effect like a spell; **-rāmāyana**, *n.* original (i.e. Vālmiki's) Rāmāyana; **-vākāna**, *n.* original words or text; **-vat**, *a.*

supplied with (*asculent*) roots 'place'; standing upright; -*vāpa*, *m* planter of (*asculent*) roots; -*viśāṇa*, *n*. radical destruction; -*vyasana-vṛitti-mat*, *a*. following a calling which is a hereditary vile occupation; -*vyāhi*, *m*. main disease; -*vṛatin*, *a*. subsisting exclusively on roots; -*sādhana*, *n*. main instrument; -*sthāna*, *n*. base, foundation; chief place; Multan; -*sthāyin*, *a*. existing from the beginning (Siva); -*srotas*, *n*. main stream of a river; -*hara*, *a*. taking away the roots, completely destroying (*g*); -*tva*, *n*. complete ruin; -*āyastana*, *n*. original abode or seat; -*ārin*, *a*. subsisting on roots.

**मूलिक** mūl-ika, *a*. original; -*ikā*, *f*. magical root; -*in*, *a*. having a root.

**मूलिकारण** mūlī-karāṇa, *n*. extraction of the square root; -*kri*, extract the square root.

**मूलोद्धरण** mūla uddhara, *n*. eradication, extermination; -*utkhāta*, *pp*. dug out by the roots, utterly destroyed; *n*. digging up of roots; -*addharana*, *n*. means of eradicating anything (*g*).

**मूख** mūl-ya, *a*. attached to the root; *n*. price, marketable value; wages, hire; earnings; capital (*opp. interest*): *mūlyena*, by way of payment; -*grāh*, buy; -*dā*, sell; -*mārg*, endeavour to buy; -*ka*, *n*. price, value; -*karana*, *n*. turning into capital, realizing; -*dravya*, *n*. purchase-money; -*vivarjita*, *pp*. priceless.

**मूष** mūsh, *m*. *f*. mouse (RV.).

**मूष** mūsh-*n*, *m*. rat, mouse; -*ka*, *m*. rat, mouse; thief, robber.

**मूषिक** mūsh-ika, *m*. rat, mouse; -*nirvīsha*, *a*. not differing from a mouse; -*viśāṇa*, *n*. mouse's horn, *a*. chinera; -*sthala*, *n*. mole-hill.

**मूषिका** mūsh-ikā, *f*. rat, mouse; -*ākṛiti*, *a*. shaped like a rat's tail; -*utkara*, *m*. mole-hill.

**मृ** 1. *MRI*, I. P. *Â. māra* (RV., C<sup>1</sup>). *pf* *mamāra* (V., C<sup>1</sup>), *ps*. *mṛiyāte* (V., C<sup>1</sup>), die; *pp*. *pf* *aet* *mamīvās*, *f*. *mamruśhi*, moribund; *pp* *mṛita*, deceased, dead, torpid, corpse-like, departed consciousness, *saṃgāhā*, futile, vain, useless; calcined quicksilver; *es* *mārāya*, P. (*C*, *metr*.) cause to die, kill, slay; calcine; *des*. *mumārsha*, P. wish or be about to die, *int*. *marimartī*, suffer the torments of death; *anu*, die after any one (*acc.*), follow in death; *pp* following or followed by any one in death; *abhi*, affect or taint by death; *upa*, *es*. throw into the water, submerge; *pari*, die around any one (*acc.*), *pra*, *pp*. deceased, dead; *es*. lead to death.

**मृ** 2. *MRI*, IX. P. *mṛanā* (I.), crush, break in pieces, destroy; *pp*. *mūṛṇā*, crushed, broken, *pra*, crush, destroy. VI, *ud*.

**मृकण्ड** mṛikanda (also *n*), *m*. N. of an ancient sage, father of Mārkaṇḍeya.

**मृक्ष** MRİK-SH [der. of *√mrig*], VI. P. *mṛkshā* (RV.), I. P. *mṛaksha* (C<sup>1</sup>), rub, stroke, curry; *pp*. *mṛakshita*, smeared, with *oil*; *es*. P. *mṛakshaya*, besmear. *abhi*-*mṛiksha*, *es*. *mṛikshaya*, rub, anoint, with (*in*); *E*. *sa*, *pp*. *mṛakshita*, rubbed.

**मृच** 1. *mṛik-sha*, *s*-*aor*. base of *√mrig*.

**मृच** 2. *mṛiksh-d*, *m*. comb (RV<sup>3</sup>); -*āni*, *f*. (tearing up the ground), torrent (RV.).

**मृच** *mṛig-d*, *m*. [roaming; *√mrig*] forest or wild animal, game (*ord. meaning*); deer, antelope (*ord. meaning*); musk-deer;

antelope in the moon (the spots in which being considered to resemble an antelope as well as a hare); antelope in the sky = the lunar mansion Mṛigānāś; Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); kind of elephant; large soaring bird (RV., rare); a demon fought by Indra (RV.), musk (= *mṛiga-nābhi*); -*kāka*, *m*. *du*. a deer and a crow; -*kānana*, *n*. game-forest, hunting forest; -*kopa*, *m*. rage against the forest animals; -*gambuka*, *m*. *du*. a deer and a jackal; -*āyana*, *m*. (subsisting by the chase), hunter; -*trishā*, -*trishā*, -*trishat*, -*trish-nikā*, *f*. (deer's thirst), mirage; -*tva*, *n*. condition of an antelope; -*dāva*, *m*. deer-park; -*āria*, *m*. Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); *f*. gazelle-eyed woman; -*dviga*, *m*. *pl*. beasts and birds; -*dhara*, *m*. (holding an antelope), moon; -*nābhi*, *m*. musk; musk-deer; -*ya*, *a*. derived from the musk-deer; -*pakshin*, *m*. *pl*. beasts and birds; -*pāti*, *m*. lord of wild animals, lion or tiger; lord of deer, roe-buck; -*prabhu*, *m*. lord of wild animals, lion; -*mada*, *m*. musk; -*amanda*, -*mandra*, *m*. a class of elephants; -*māya*, *a*. derived from wild animals; -*māmsa*, *n*. deer's flesh, venison; -*māsa*, *m*. the month Mārgaśīrṣa; -*mukha*, *m*. Capricorn (sign of the zodiac).

**मृगय** mṛig-ya, *den*. *Â*. (P. *metr*) hunt (wild animals), chase, pursue; seek, search for; search through, examine; visit; seek after, aim at, strive for, endeavour to obtain (*acc.*); ask or beg for anything (*acc.* from *abhy* = *sakṣat*, *-tas*).

**मृगयस्** mṛig-yas, *m*. wild beast (RV<sup>1</sup>).

**मृगया** mṛiga-yā, *f*. chase, hunting; *acc.* or *d*. with verbs of going (*gam*, *ya*, *pari-dhāv*), go a-hunting; -*kri/āna*, *n*. -*kṛyā*, *f*. pleasures of the chase; -*dharma*, *m*. rules of the chase; -*yāna*, *n*. going a-hunting; -*āraṇya*, -*vana*, *n*. hunting forest; -*vihāra*, *m*. pleasures of the chase; -*vihārin*, *a*. delighting in the chase, amusing oneself with hunting; -*vyasana*, *n*. hunting-accident; -*śala*, *a*. devoted to the chase.

**मृगयु** mṛig-yu, *m*. hunter.

**मृगराज** mṛiga-rāj, *m*. king of the beasts, lion or tiger; *Leo* sign of the zodiac; -*rāja*, *m*. *id.*, moon; -*tā*, *f*. sovereignty of the beasts; -*dhārin*, *m*. bearing the moon, moon-crested, *ep* of Nīla, *lakshman*, *m*. bearing the epithet of lion or moon.

**मृगलक्ष्मण** mṛiga-lakshman, *m*. (marked with an antelope, moon), -*lākshana*, *m*. *pl*. -*lekshā*, *f*. deer-like streak in the moon; -*lomika*, *a*. woollen; -*vana*, *n*. forest abounding in game, hunting forest.

**मृगव्या** mṛigavya, *n*. chase, hunting.

**मृगवाध** mṛiga-vyādha, *m*. slayer of beasts, hunter; Sirius, dog-star; -*vyāla-nishevita*, *pp*. infested by wild beasts and serpents; -*ayikā*, *f*. reclining posture of deer; -*ma*, *id.* he still like an antelope; -*dāva*, *m*. young of deer, fawn; -*akshi*, *f*. fawn-eyed woman; (*ā* -*dras*, *n*. deer-head), third (later fifth) lunar mansion; -*śirshā*, *n*. *ud*; -*śreshtha*, *m*. best of beasts, tiger; -*sūkara*, *m*. *du*. deer and boar; -*han*, *m*. slayer of beasts, hunter.

**मृगाक्षि** mṛiga akṣi, *f*. gazelle-eyed woman; -*āksharā*, *m*. lair of the beasts.

**मृगाङ्क** mṛiga aṅka, *m*. (deer-marked), moon; N. of a sword; N.: -*ka*, *m*. N. of a sword; -*datta*, *m*. N.: *i*-*ya*, *a*. relating to Mṛigakadatta; -*bandhu*, *m*. friend of the moon, god of love; -*maṇi*, *m*. moonstone; -*mālā*, *f*. N.; -*mauli*, *m*. (moon-crested), *ep*. of Siva; -*lekshā*, *f*. (moon-streak), N. of a princess of

the fairies; -*vat-i*, *f*. N. of various princesses; -*sona*, *m*. N. of a prince of the fairies.

**मृगाङ्गा** mṛiga aṅgā, *f*. female deer, doe; -*āsva*, *f*. forest abounding in game, hunting forest; -*adhipa*, *m*. lion; -*ādhipatyā*, *n*. sovereignty of the beasts; -*ādhipāya*, *m*. monarch of the beasts, lion; -*arati*, *m*. foe of the deer; lion; -*ari*, *m*. foe of the beasts, lion or tiger.

**मृगावती** mṛigā-vat-i, *f*. N. of various princesses.

**मृगी** mṛig-i, *f*. female antelope, doe; -*akshira*, *n*. milk of a doe; -*tva*, *n*. condition of a doe; -*dra*, *f*. gazelle-eyed woman; -*lokanā*, *f*. *id.*

**मृगेश** mṛiga ikshaṇa, *n*. eye of a gazelle; *ā*. *f*. gazelle-eyed woman; -*indra*, *m*. king of the beasts; lion; tiger; *Leo* sign of the zodiac; -*tā*, *f*. lordship of the beasts; -*ibha*, *n*. *sg*. a deer and (or) an elephant; -*irava*, *m*. lord of the beasts, lion.

**मृग** mṛig-ya, 1. *den*. P. hunt; seek; 2. *sp*. to be sought for or found out; sought after or aimed at; - investigated, questionable, uncertain.

**मृच** MRİK, X. P. *mṛāya* (I.), hurt, injure.

**मृचय** mṛik-ya, *a*. perishable (B.).

**मृच्छकटिक** mṛid-akṣat-ika, *n*. *ā*. *f*. little clay cart, T. of a play in ten acts (probably 14th century).

**मृक्ष** MRİKII, VI. *Â*. *mṛiksha*, perish (V<sup>1</sup>).

**मृज** MRIG, II. *mārg*, *mṛig* (I., C<sup>1</sup>); *ord.* form; VI. *mṛiga* (V., C<sup>1</sup>, rare); VII. *Â*. *mṛig* (V., very rare), *es* *mārgāya* (V.), *mārgāya*, *wipe*, cleanse, polish; make smooth, curry (a horse), put in order. *Â* also adorn oneself; rub, stroke, wipe away, off, or out; sweep away, remove, put aside, free oneself from (*acc.*); transfer (*impurity, debt*) from oneself to another (*acc.*), *ps*. *mṛigāyāte*, be wiped etc.; *pp*. *mṛishā*, cleansed, purified; polished, bright, pure (*fig*); besmeared, with (*in*); laid on (*independent*), savoury; pleasant (*words*), agreeable, small; *mṛivita*, wiped away, removed (P., very rare); *mārīta*, cleansed, scoured, clean, bright; besmeared, with (*in*); wiped away, removed; *int*. *marmigāyāte*, *marmigāyāte* (V.), wipe, cleanse etc. repeatedly; *A*. cleanse (*etc*) oneself; *aps*, wipe away, remove; transfer from oneself to another (*acc.*), *abhi*, wipe, cleanse; *ava*, stroke or wipe downwards; wipe off or away; *ps*. wipe one's (*body, limbs*); *ā*, wipe, cleanse; wipe or wash off; *ud*, wipe or stroke upwards; clean out; wipe one's mouth (*gd*); *Â*. carry off, receive (V.); *pp*. *unmṛishā*, wiped off; *unmārgita*, cleansed, polished; *saṃ-ud*, stroke or rub up; *ni*, rub at; wipe; bestow on (*acc.*); V., *Â*. take to oneself (V.). *ni*, wipe, wipe away, of face; *pp*. *nirmṛishā*, wiped off. *pari*, wipe all round, rub, cleanse, polish; purify; wipe away tears from (*the eyes*); *acc.*, wipe the mouth; stroke, caress, wipe or wash off; brush aside, remove, free oneself from (*acc.*); *ps*. be worn down (*teeth*); *pp*. *mṛishā*, wiped, - away, removed; *mārīta* or *mārgita*, rubbed up, cleansed, smoothed; *pra*, wipe, rub up, cleanse; stroke, caress; wipe, wash, or brush off; remove, dispel, destroy; frustrate (*wish*); *pp*. *pramṛishā*, cleansed, rubbed up, smoothed, polished, bright; wiped away, dispelled, removed. *saṃ-pra*, wash clean; wipe away, remove (*fig.*). VI. wipe out, cleanse; rub dry; stroke, caress; wipe

away (tears); smear, with (in.): *pp.* smeared, touched up with (war); -<sup>0</sup>. **abhi-vi**, rub, anoint with (in.). **sama**, rub, furbish; wash clean, sweep, cleanse (*fig.*), strain (*Soma*), purify fire by removing ashes etc. (*V.*); stroke, caress; sweep away, remove: *pp.* **samamrisha**, washed, swept, cleansed.

**मृच** mṛig-a, a. (-<sup>0</sup>) wiping away, removing; **ā**, *f.* cleansing, washing, ablution; cleanliness; pure skin, good complexion; complexion.

**मृद** mṛid-a, a. gracious, compassionate; *m. ep. of* Siva; -**ana**, *n.* pardoning, blessing; -**āni**, *f.* wife of *Mṛida*, Pārvatī; -**i**, *f. id.*; -**kānta**, *m.* lover of Pārvatī, Siva; -**pati**, *m.* husband of Pārvatī, Siva; (*i*)-**kā**, *n.* compassion, grace (*RV.*); *m. N. of the composer of a hymn.*

**मृण** MRIN [*fr.* *mṛi-nā*, *mṛi-n*, ninth class of  $\sqrt{2}$ . *mṛi*], VI. P. *mṛinā*, crush (*V.*, very rare).

**मृषाल** mṛin-ā-la, *n.* [liable to be crushed], excellent tubular fibrous root of the lotus, lotus fibre: -**ka**, -<sup>0</sup> *a. id.*; -**bhaṣyam**, *adv.* *acc.* break like a lotus root; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of lotus roots, -**latikā**, *f.* lotus tendril or stalk; -**ka**, *a.* possessing lotus fibres; -**sūtra**, *n.* fibre of the lotus stalk or root.

**मृषालिका** mṛināl-ikā, *f.* fibrous root of the lotus; -**pelava**, *a.* tender as lotus fibres, -**mayā**, *n.* consisting of lotus roots.

**मृषालिनी** mṛināl-inī, *f.* lotus plant; group of lotuses. [*root.*]

**मृषाली** mṛināl-ī, *f.* (small) fibrous lotus

**मृत** mṛi-tā, *pp.*  $\sqrt{1}$ . *mṛi*: *m.* dead man, corpse (also of animals); *n.* death; begging, begged food: -**ka**, *m. n.* dead man, corpse; *n.* a death; -**kambala**, *m.* winding-sheet; -**kalpa**, *n.* almost dead, in-ensile, in a trance; -**kala**, *n.* garment of the dead; -**gāta**, *pp.* born dead; -**śivana**, *a. (i)* reviving the dead; -**deha**, *m.* dead body, corpse; -**dhāra**, *a.* bearing a corpse; -**niryātaka**, *m.* corpse-bearer, -**pa**, *m.* watcher of the dead; -**puruṣa-vāra**, *n.* human corpse; -**pūruṣa-deha**, *m. id.*; -**pra**, *a.* whose children have died; -**bhartrikā**, *a. f.* whose husband is dead; -**mātā**, *a.* whose mother is dead; -**vat**, *ad* as if dead; **ātmānam mṛitavat sandar**-ya, pretending to be dead, feigning death; -**vasat**-bhrit, *n.* wearing the clothes of the dead; -**sabda**, *m.* report of any one's death; -**sam-gāvana**, *a.* bringing the dead to life; *n.*, *i.* *f.* revival of a dead person; -**samgavin**, *a.* reviving the dead, life-restoring; -**stri**, *a.* whose wife is dead; -**hāra**, -**hārin**, *m.* corpse-bearer

**मृताङ्ग** mṛitaṅga, *n.* corpse: -**lagna**, (*pp.*) *n.* clothing of a corpse; -**antā**, *a. f.* whose embryo has died; -**auśa**, *n.* defilement due to a death; -**aha**, *m.* -**ahan**, *n.* -**ahas**, *n.* day of any one's death.

**मृति** mṛi-ti, *f.* death.

**मृतिमय** mṛi-ti-may, *m.* mortality.

**मृतिरेखा** mṛi-ti-rēkhā, *f.* line of death (on the hand); -**rekha**, *n.* a bringing about death.

**मृत्कण** mṛi-ti-kāṇa, *m.* little lump of clay; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a little lump of clay; -**karma**, *n.* working in clay; -**karma-sam-paṇna**, *pp.* coated with clay; -**khaṇa**, *m.* clay-pit.

**मृत्तिका** mṛi-ti-kā, *f.* (*sts.*  $\sqrt{2}$ . *metr.*) clay, earth: -**vat**-ī, *f. N.* of a town.

**मृत्पत्र** mṛi-ti-pāṭa, *m. (conj.)* potter; -**pā-trā**, *n.* vessel of clay; -**pindā**, *m.* lump of clay: -**tas**, *ad.* from a lump of clay.

**मृत्** mṛi-ti-yū, *m.* death (*pl.* kinds of death); personified as god of death: -<sup>0</sup>, death caused by, *a.* dying by.

**मृत्तुक** mṛi-ti-ka, -<sup>0</sup> *a.* death; -**kanyā**, *f.* goddess of death; -**kara**, *a.* producing death; -**kāla**, *m.* hour of death; -**m-gaya**, *a.* overcoming death; *m.* ( $\pm$  mantra) *N. of the verse RV. VII, 59, 12*; *ep. of* Siva: -**gapa**, *m.* muttering the *Mṛityugaya* verse; -**tūrya**, *n.* drum beaten at funerals; -**dvāra**, *n.* gate of death, death's door; -**nā-ana**, *n.* death-destriving draught, elixir of life; -**patha**, *m.* path of death; -**pā**, *a.* drinking death (Siva); -**pāś**, *m.* fetter of death; -**bhaya**, *n.* fear of death; mortal danger; -**mat**, *a.* subject to death; -**rāg**, *m.* (king-) god of death; -**loka**, *m.* world of death; world of the dead, Yama's abode; -**vigaya**, *m. N.* of an elephant.

**मृत्तुवाक्** mṛi-ti-vāk, deliver over to death; -**senā**, *f.* army of the god of death.

**मृत्न** mṛi-ti-na, *m. or n.* dust, powder: **ā**, *f.* clay, earth.

**मृद** MṚI-D, IX. P. *mṛidnā*, I. P. *marda* (*E. also* **ā**), squeeze, press, or clap vehemently; crush, pound, bruise, pulverise, dash to pieces; trample upon, tread under foot; devastate, overwhelm, destroy; rub, rub against, glide along; grind into, mingle with (*m.*); rub or wipe away, destroy: *pp.* **mṛiditā**, crushed, pounded, etc.; *ex.* **mard-aya**, I. (**ā** *metr.*) squeeze or press vehemently; crush, break in pieces; trample under foot; press hard on, afflict, torment; rub; cause to be trampled upon, *intr.* **marmar**-ti, crush (*RV.*). **abhi**, tread, trample upon; break in pieces, destroy. **ava**, *id.*; rub; *ex.* break in pieces, destroy. **upa**, remove, destroy; *ex.* devastate, destroy; remove, set aside. **pari**, trample upon; rub, stroke; wipe away (*tears*); surpass; *pe.* be worn down (*teeth*); *pp.* pounded, bruised. **pra**, trample upon; break in pieces; sorely afflict, devastate, destroy; *ex.* *pp.* **pra-mard-ita**, crushed, trodden upon. **vi**, crush, bruise, pound, break in pieces; lay waste; rub; *ex.* *pp.* **vi-mardita**, crushed, bruised, broken; trampled upon; rubbed, with (-<sup>0</sup>). **sam**, crush; *ex.* *id.*; rub.

**मृद** mṛi, *f.* [crumbled earth], clay, loam, earth; lump of clay; mound of earth; kind of fragrant earth.

**मृदङ्ग** mṛidāṅga, *m.* [mṛidam-ga, going with beatings: *abs.*  $\sqrt{mṛid}$ ], kind of drum.

**मृदा** mṛid-ā, *f.* clay, loam, earth; -**ita**, *pp.*  $\sqrt{mṛid}$ .

**मृदु** mṛid-u, (**ā**, (**u**, **i**)) soft, delicate, tender, pliant; mild, gentle; weak, feeble; slow; *gait*: *n. ad.* gently, softly; *m. n.* gentleness.

**मृदुक** mṛidu-ka, *a.* soft: -**m**, *ad.* gently, softly; -**kopa**, *a.* slow to anger; -**gir**, *a.* soft-voiced; -**tā**, *f.* softness; gentleness; weakness; mollification; -**tiksha**, *a.* a gentle and harsh at the same time: -**tara**, *ep.*; -**tva**, *n.* softness, gentleness, tenderness; -**pūru**, *a.* soft, bland (speech): -**m**, *ad.* gently, coaxingly; -**prayatna**, *a.* pronounced with gentle effort; -**bhāva**, *m.* gentleness; -**bhāsh-in**, *a.* speaking gently: -**i** -**tā**, *f.* gentle speech.

**मृदुवाक्** mṛidu-vāk, *a.* soft, tender, gentle.

**मृदुवाच** mṛidu-vāk, *a.* gentle in speech; -**śūrya**, *a.* having a mild sun (*day*); -**sparsa**, *a.* soft to the touch.

**मृदुभाव** mṛidū-bhāva, *m.* mollification; abatement; -**bhā**, become soft, relent.

**मृदट** mṛid-ghaṭa, *m.* earthen jar; -**bhānda**, *n.* earthenware vessel: -**avasham**, *ad.* leaving only the earthenware vessels = everything but the earthenware vessels (*steal*).

**मृदङ्ग** mṛiduṅga, *a. (i)* soft-limbed, delicately formed (*woman*). [*grape.*]

**मृदी** mṛidū, *f.* of **मृदु** mṛidu: -**kā**, *f.* vine;

**मृध** MRIDH, I. P. *mārdha*, (*V.*) grow weary of, disregard, forget, desert.

**मृध** mṛiḥ, *f. (V.)* fight(?); contemner; foe, adversary.

**मृध** mṛidh-n, *m. n.* fight, battle (*C*): -**bhā**, *f.* battle-field.

**मृधत्** mṛiḥ-as, *n.* contempt: *only w. kri*, show contempt, despise, scorn (*RV.*).

**मृध** mṛidh-rā, *pl. (RV.)* contempt, scorn; contemner; foe: (**ā**)-**vāk**, *a.* speaking scornfully, reviling (*RV.*).

**मृधय** mṛiḥ-māya, *a. (i)* made of clay or earth, earthen; with **grihā**, *n.* house of clay, grave; *m. or n.* earthenware object or vessel.

**मृदोष्ट** mṛi-loṣṭa, *n.* lump of clay or earth.

**मृश** MRIS, VI. P. (**ā**). *mṛishā* (*V.*, *C.*), touch, stroke; lay hold of mentally, reflect, consider *ati*, *only abs.* **atimar-am**, inserting an additional syllable. **anu**, seize (*V.*); consider (*E.*). **abhi**, touch, seize, grasp, with (*in.*); *ex.* **mar-aya**, touch; cause to touch; *intr.* **marmar**, grasp at, long for (*acc.*); *V.* **prati** **abhi**, touch, lay hold of. **ava**, touch, lay hold of, feel for (*acc.*); consider. **ana**-**va**, touch, lay hold of. **prati** **ava**, lay hold of; reflect, meditate. **ā**, touch; eat up (*corn etc.*); examine, contemplate: *pp.* **āmṛishā**, touched; dishonoured (*woman*); seized, taken possession of; *ex.* meditate. **parā**, touch, lay hold of; seize; handle roughly, assail; desecrate (*an altar*); violate (*a woman*); touch upon, refer to, mean; consider. *pe.* be meant: *pp.* touched, seized, etc. **pari**, touch, feel; seize; grasp; consider, ponder; examine, question (*any one*); perceive, observe. **vi**, stroke, feel; lay hold of mentally, consider, reflect (*ord. mp.*); *very often gd.* (**mṛi-ya**); examine, test (*any one*); *m. id.*; hesitate to (*inf.*); *ex.* think about, consider, ponder. **anu**-**vi**, consider, reflect. **sam**-**vi**, *id.* **sam**, P. **ā** touch, lay hold of, **ā** touch or grasp each other.

**मृष** MRISH, IV. **ā**. (*V.*, *C.*), P. (*C.*) *mṛish-*ya (*often* *theorized* for  $\sqrt{mṛis}$ ), forget, neglect (*RV.*); endure patiently, put up with, bear (*ord. mp.*); forgive, excuse, bear with any one (*gd.*); bear, like any one (*ex.* **na**, not bear, dislike; permit, suffer to (*inf.*)); *ex.* **marshaya**, P. **ā** cause to forget (*V.*); endure, bear; forgive, excuse, overlook (*gd.* without *an object*); allow or suffer any one (*acc.* to (*pr.* *pl.* *acc.*)); put up with anything from (*gd.*); *ex.* **na**, not let alone, molest. **api**, forget, neglect. **ā**, endure patiently; *ex.* *id.* **upa**, *ex.* bear, put up with, overlook. *pp.* **upamāshita**, granted; *ex.* **na**, grudging. **pra**, neglect, forget (*acc.* *w. ā*, *d. w. P.*; *RV.*).

**मृषा** mṛish-ā, *ad.* in vain, uselessly, to no purpose; wrongly, falsely, untruly, feignedly, truthfully; -**kri**, feign; -**gñā** or **man**, consider false or untrue; **mṛishā eva tat**, that is wrong.

**मृषाज्ञान** mṛishā-gñāna, *n.* false knowledge, error, ignorance, stupidity; -**tva**, *n.* wrongness,



falseness; -*dāna*, *n.* pretence or vain promise of giving; -*drishṭi*, *a.* having a wrong opinion; -*śaṇḍasāna*, *a.* punishing unjustly; -*bhāṣina*, *a.* speaking falsely; *m.* liar.

**मृषाव** mrishā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* have an erroneous opinion.

**मृषाव** mrishā artha, *a.* having a wrong purport, untrue; -*vaśana*, *n.*, -*vāk*, *f.* untrue speech; satire, irony; -*vāda*, *m.* *id.*; *a.* speaking falsely; *m.* liar; -*vādin*, *a.* lying; -*udya*, *n.* false statement; lying.

**मृष्ट** mrish-ta, *pp.* of *√mrish* and *√mrish*: -*vākyā*, *a.* speaking sweetly; -*salila*, *a.* having clear water (river); -*ādin*, *a.* eating dainties.

**मृष्टि** mrish-ti, *f.* cleansing, careful preparation, careful dressing of food.

**मे** 1. *me*, *encl. d. g.* of *ahām*, *I*.

**मे** 2. *me*, *onom.*: *me me kṛi*, bleat (of a goat).

**मेकल** mekala, *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*); *N.* of a mountain; *ā*, *f.* *ep.* of the river Narmada; -*kanyakā*, *f.* daughter of Mount Mekala, *ep.* of the Narmada; -*śāla*, *m.* Mount Mekala; -*kanyā*, *f.* *ep.* of the Narmada

**मेखल** meksh-hana, *n.* [*√muksh*] wooden stirring spoon, ladle.

**मेखला** mekha-lā, *f.* belt, girdle (of men and women); girth of horses; the triple girdle of the three twice-born castes, the Brahman's being made of Mani, the Kshatriya's of a bow string, and the Vysya's of wood, flax, or hemp; *zōne* fig. of anything that girds or surrounds; investiture with the girdle; slope (of a mountain); *N.*: -*padā*, *n.* place of the girdle, hip

**मेखलिन** mekhal-in, *a.* wearing a girdle; wearing a girdle of or which (-); *m.* Brahman pupil, religious student, Brahmakārin.

**मेघ** megh-ā, *m.* [discharge of water; *√migh* = *√mih*], cloud (-); *rain* = multitude; -*kāla*, *m.* time of clouds, rainy season; -*gā*, *a.* produced from a cloud; -*āmbara*, *m.* roar of clouds, thunder; -*dātā*, *m.* cloud-messenger; *T.* of a short poem by Kālidāsa composed in the *Maṇḍakrānta* metre; -*nāda*, *m.* roar of clouds, thunder, *a.* thundering, making a noise like thunder; *m.* *N.* of a son of *Varuṇa*, afterwards called Indragiri, *N.* of a frog; -*nādin*, *a.* resounding like thunder (ear); *m.* thundering chariot; *N.* of a *Bhinava*; -*nirghoṣa*, *a.* thundering; -*bala*, *m.* *N.*; -*maṅgarā*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -*matha*, *m.* *N.* of a monastic college; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of clouds; -*mūla*, *f.* wreath or banks of cloud; -*mūlin*, *m.* cloud-rapped; *N.* of a prince; -*rava*, *m.* roar of clouds, thunder; -*rekā*, -*rekā*, *f.* streak of cloud; -*vāt*, *a.* cloud-rapped; cloudy; *m.* *N.* of a mountain; -*vana*, *N.* of an *Agadhāra*; -*varā*, *a.* cloud-coloured; *m.* *N.*; *N.* of a crow; *vāhana*, *m.* (riding on clouds; *ep.* of Indra; *N.* of a prince of Cashmere; -*sandana*, *m.* = *dāta*; -*stanita*, *n.* thunder; -*hina*, *pp.* cloudless, rainless.

**मेघाक्ष** megha aksha, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*ākhyā*, *m.* *id.*; *r.* *l.*; -*āgama*, *m.* arrival of the clouds, rainy season; -*āropa*, *m.* dense cloud; -*āmbara*, *m.* thunder.

**मेघाव** meghā-ya, *den.* resemble clouds.

**मेघावली** megha āloka, *m.* sight of a cloud; -*āvali*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -*udaka*, *n.* cloud-water, rain; -*udaya*, *m.* rising of clouds.

**मेघक** meka-ka, *a.* dark-blue, dark-coloured,

sable, sombre; *m.* eye in a peacock's tail; *1-ta*, *den. pp.* having a dark-blue sheen.

**मेढ** metha, *m.* elephant-keeper.

**मेडि** medī, **मेळि** melī, *m.* (*l.*) crackling, roaring (of fire or wind).

**मेडु** medhṛa, (*m.* [*√mih* + *trā*]) male organ; -*ārman*, *n.* foreskin.

**मेण्ड** menṭha, *m.* elephant-keeper; *N.* of a poet.

**मेण्डु** mendhṛa, *m.* male organ.

**मेण्** METH, *r.* मिण् MITH.

**मेणन** meth-ana, *n.* abusive speech.

**मेणि** meth-i, *m.* pillar, post; *sp.* post in the middle of a threshing-floor to which oxen are tied; post for tying up oxen.

**मेडु** MED, *r.* मिडु MID.

**मेद** med-a, *m.* fat; *a.* mixed caste.

**मेदःपुच्छ** medah-puksha, *m.* fat-tailed sheep.

**मेदपाट** meda-pāta, *N.* of a country.

**मेदस** med-as, *n.* fat; obesity.

**मेदक्ख** medas-vin, *a.* fat, corpulent; stout, robust [*l.*]

**मेदिन** med-in, *m.* companion, associate, ally

**मेदिनी** med-in-i, *f.* [having fatness or fertility; *meda*, *√mud*], earth; ground, soil; land, country, realm, spot, place; -*gā*, *m.* son of earth, planet Mars; -*dhara*, *m.* supporter of earth, mountain; -*nandana*, *m.* son of earth, planet Mars; -*pati*, *m.* lord of earth, king; -*śā*, *m.* *id.*

**मेदुर** med-urā, *a.* fat; thick, dense, like (-), filled or completely covered with (*m* or *l*); *1-ta*, *pp.* thickened, made dense by

**मेदोदोष** medo-doshā, *m.* morbid corpulence, obesity

**मेध** med-ya, *a.* fat; solid (topp. fluid).

**मेध्** MEDH, *r.* मिध् MEDH

**मेध** medh-a, *m.* juice of meat, strong draught (*l.*); essential or most valuable part of a sacrificial animal; (*l.*); sacrificial victim; animal sacrifice (very frequently)

**मेधज** medh-ja, *a.* produced from the sacrifice; *Vishnu*.

**मेधपति** medh-pati (or medhā-), lord of the animal sacrifice

**मेधस** 1. medh-as, *n.* sacrifice

**मेधस** 2. medh-ās, -*ś* = medhā, intelligence, understanding

**मेधसाति** medhā-sāti, *f.* gaining or deserving of a reward or praise; *RT.*

**मेधा** medh-ā, *f.* reward (*l.*); mental power, intelligence, understanding, wisdom; *pl.* products of intelligence, thoughts, *eq.* often personified as a daughter of Dakṣa and wife of Dharmā, and as a form of Sarasvatī; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of understanding for any one (*g.*); -*janana*, *a.* generating intelligence; *n.* a certain ceremony and formula supposed to be productive of physical and intellectual excellence in infants and youths.

**मेधातिथि** medhā atithi, *m.* *N.* of a seer; *N.* of a commentator on *Mānu*.

**मेधावती** medhā-vat-i, *f.* (possessed of understanding; *N.*; -*vara*, *m.* *N.*; -*vin*, *a.* intellectual, intelligent, acute, wise; *m.* *N.*

**मेधिर** médh-ira, *a.* intelligent, wise.

**मेध** médh-ya, *a.* vigorous (*l.*); fit for sacrifice, sacrificially pure; pure, not defiling; *m.* *N.*: -*tā*, *f.*, -*trā*, *n.* ritual purity.

**मेधातिथि** medhyā atithi, *m.* *N.* of a seer.

**मेनका** mena-kā, *f.* *N.* of an *Apsaras* (mother of *Sakuta*).

**मेना** menā, *f.* woman, dame, female of an animal; *RT.*, *N.* of the wife of the *Himālaya*; *N.* of a river.

**मेनि** me-nī, *f.* [destructive; *√mi*] missile.

**मेनिना** men-lā, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

**मेन्यत** menyat, *intr. pr. pt.* (*√mi*) bleating

**मेय** me-ya, *fp.* (*√t*, *mā*) measurable, admitting of being measured by (-); discernible, capable of being known or proved.

**मेरु** meru, *m.* *N.* of a fabulous golden mountain in the centre of *Gambudvīpa*, round which the planets are supposed to revolve, central bond of a rosary; joints protruding in certain positions of the fingers; -*kūta*, *m.* or *n.* summit of Meru; -*dhama*, *n.* having his abode on Mount Meru; -*dhvaja*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*yantra*, *n.* spindle; -*vardhana*, *m.* *N.*

**मेल** mel-a, *m.* [*√mil*] meeting, intercourse; company, assembly; -*śaka*, *m.* meeting, congress, assemblage; -*m kṛi*, assemble; -*śana*, *n.* coming together, meeting, union.

**मेलानन्द्याय** melatanda-ya, *den.* *Ā.* become an inkstand

**मेलापक** melā p-aka, *m.* [*√mi*, *ex.* *√mil*] bringing together, junction, conjunction of plants.

**मेष** mesh-ā, *m.* [*√mish*] ram, sheep; fleece, article made of fleece (*l.*); *l.*ries (sign of the zodiac); -*vishama*, *m.* *du* ram's testicles, *a.* having a ram's testicles; -*śringa*, *m.* a tree

**मेघी** mesh-i, *f.* ewe.

**मेह** meh-a, *m.* urine (-*m kṛi*, make water); -*tas*, *ad.* by making water

**मेहन** meh-ana, *n.* male organ

**मेहना** meh-ānā, *in ad.* (in streams), abundantly; *RT.*

**मेहिन** meh-m, *a.* (-) passing urine.

**मेळि** melī, *r.* मेडि medī.

**मैत्रा** maitrā, *a.* (i) belonging to or given by a friend; friendly, well disposed, kind; belonging or relating to Mitra; *m.* a mixed caste; *kind* of alliance based on friendship; *anus. comm.*; *n.* friendship, *Amara* *manu* *Amara* (provided over by Mitra); evacuation of excrement provided over by Mitra; -*m kṛi*, void excrement; -*śka*, *n.* friendship; -*tā*, *f.* goodwill.

**मैत्राक्ष्योक्ति** maitrā aksha-gyoti-ka, *m.* kind of demon

**मैत्रायण** maitrā āyana, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a school; *a.* *āyana*, *n.* kind conduct, goodwill; *i-ya*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a school of the *Black Yajur-veda*; *i-samhitā*, *f.* *T.* of one of the recensions of the *Black Yajur-veda*.

**मैत्रावरुण** maitrā-varuṇā, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to or derived from Mitra and Varuṇa; relating to the *Maitrāvaruṇa* priest; *m.* *pl.* son of Mitra and Varuṇa; *a.* kind of priest who is the chief assistant of the *Hotri*; -*pātra*, *n.* dish meant for Mitra and Varuṇa.

**मैत्रावरुणि** maitrā-varuṇi, *m.* son of Mitra and Varuṇa, *pat.* of various men.

**मैत्रिन्** maitr-in, *m.* friend.

**मैत्री** maitrī, *f.* goodwill (towards, *lc.*); friendship, intimate association; close contact, union (with, °, of inanimate objects); equality, similarity with (-); Goodwill (*personified as daughter of Dakṣa and wife of Dharmā*); -**pakṣa-pāta**, *n.* partiality for any one's friendship; -**pārva**, *a.* preceded by friendship; -**bhāva**, *n.* friendship; -**maya**, *a.* humane.

**मैश्व** maitr-ya, *a.* benevolent; *m. pat. or met. of various men*; a mixed caste; *N. of a jester* -**ka**, *m.* a mixed caste.

**मैत्र्य** maitr-ya, *n.* friendship.

**मैथिल** maitihila, *a.* relating to Mithilā; *m.* king of Mithilā; people of Mithilā (*pl.*); **ī**, *f.* princess of Mithilā, *ep. of Sitā, wife of Rāma*.

**मैथुन** maitunā, *a.* (i) paired, coupled, being a male and a female; connected by marriage; relating to or worn during copulation; having copulation in view (with dharma, *m.* copulation); *n.* sexual union; -**grata**, *pp.* engaged in copulation; -**gvara**, *m.* sexual passion; -**charmin**, *a.* copulating.

**मैथुनिन्** maitun-in, *a.* having sexual intercourse; -**i-bhāva**, *m.* copulation; -**ya**, *a.* having sexual union in view.

**मैनाक** mainā-kā, *m. N. of a mountain*, son of Himavat and Menakā, which when Indra clipped the wings of the mountains alone retained its own.

**मैनाल** main-ālā, *m.* [*fr. mīna*] fisherman (*VS.*); -**ika**, *m. id.*

**मैरव** mairav-a, *a.* relating to Mount Morn.

**मैरिय** mair-ya, *m. n.* an intoxicating drink (made of sugar and other substances); -**ka**, *m. n. id.*; *m. a mixed caste*.

**मैलिह** mailinda, *m.* bee.

**मो** mū, (*1.*) and not (*prohibitive*).

**मोक** mok-a, *n.* [*√muk*] stripped-off skin (of an animal).

**मोकी** mōkī, *f.* [releaser: *√muk*] night.

**मोक्ष** mok-tavya, *fp.* to be released; - relinquished or delivered up (*pledge*); - abandoned or given up; - remitted (*interest*); cast or discharged at (*lc. or prati*); -**tri**, *m.* discharger (of a debt).

**मोक्ष** mōk-sh, *des. of* *√muk*.

**मोक्ष** moksh-a, *m.* release, liberation, escape, from (*ab.*, rarely *g. or -°*); deliverance from further transmigration, final emancipation; kind of chant conducive to deliverance; release of a heavenly body swallowed by Rāhu, end of an eclipse; falling or dropping off or down (of features etc.); effusion; setting free (a prisoner); causing to flow, shedding (of tears etc.); loosening, untying (*hair*); solution (of a question); casting, shooting, discharging (arrows etc.); scattering (of grains); utterance (of a curse); abandonment, relinquishment; -**ka**, *a.* loosening, untying, setting free; -° *a. m.* moksha, final emancipation.

**मोक्ष** moksh-ana, *a.* liberating, delivering; *n.* liberation, deliverance; setting (a criminal) at liberty; unloosening, untying (*knot, bonds*); causing to flow (*blood*); abandonment, relinquishment; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be abandoned or relinquished.

**मोक्षद्वार** moksha-dvāra, *n.* door of salvation, *ep. of the sun*; -**bhāva**, *m.* deliverance, emancipation.

**मोक्षय** moksha-ya, *P. (Ā. metr.)* deliver from (*ab.*); emancipate from transmigration; untie, undo; draw out of (*ab.*); take anything (*acc.*) away from any one (*ab.*); cause to flow (*blood*); cast, discharge. **pari**, liberate. **vi**, deliver any one from (*ab.*).

**मोक्षयितव्य** moksh-ny-i-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be emancipated; -**ay-i-tri**, (*cs.*) *m.* deliverer, from (*ab.*).

**मोक्षवत्** moksha-vat, *a.* connected with salvation; -**āstra**, *n.* doctrine of salvation; -**sādhana**, *n.* means of salvation.

**मोक्षिन्** moksh-in, *a.* striving after salvation; emancipated; -**ya**, *fp.* to be delivered.

**मोक्ष** mōgh-a, *a.* [*√muh*] vain, fruitless, useless, unsuccessful, of no account; -**ma** or -°, in vain, uselessly, without cause.

**मोक्षकर्म** mogha-karma, *a.* performing useless actions; -**gūṇa**, *a.* possessing useless knowledge; -**tā**, *f.* fruitlessness, futility; -**śva**, *a.* entertaining idle hopes.

**मोक्षीक्ष** moghī-kri, *render futile*.

**मोक्ष** mok-a, *n.* banana (*fruit*); -**aka**, *a.* delivering from (-°); -**ana**, *a.* (i), delivering from (-°); casting, discharging (-°); setting free, letting go out of (*ab.*); freeing from (*debt*, -°); unyoking (*a car*); emitting, discharging (*semen*); -**an-ikā**, *f. N.*; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be set free; -**ay-itavya**, *cs. fp. id.*; -**ayitri**, *m.* releaser; **ī**, *f.* banana tree (*Musa sapientum*); -**i-tavya**, *fp.* to be set free; -**in**, *a.* delivering from (-°); -**ya**, *fp.* to be released; - restored (*pledge*); - deprived of (*a limb*; *ac.*).

**मोटक** mota-ka, *m. n.* pill; -**na**, *n.* crushing, breaking; strangulation, destruction; -**ka**, *n.* strangulation, destruction.

**मोटपल्ली** mota-palli, *f. N. of a maritime country*.

**मोद** mōd-a, *m.* [*√mud*] joy, delight, gladness (often *pl.*); perfume (*rare*); -**ka**, *a.* (-°) gladdening (*rare*); *m. n.* sweetmeat; medicinal sweetmeat; *m. a mixed caste* (offspring of a Kshatriya and Sūdrā); -**kāra**, *m.* confectioner.

**मोदन** mod-ana, *a.* gladdening; *n.* act of gladdening; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be rejoiced at; -**in**, *a.* glad, cheerful; gladdening (-°).

**मोमुक्ष** mo-mugh-ā, *a.* [*fr. intr. of* *√muh*] insane (*SB.*).

**मोदर** morāta, *m. a kind of plant with sweet juice*; milk of a cow which has recently calved.

**मोराक** morā-ka, *m. N. of a minister*; -**bhavana**, *n.* temple built by Morāka.

**मोष** mosh-a, *m.* [*√mush*] thief, robber; theft, robbery, plundering; stolen property; -**krit**, *a.* predicting theft.

**मोषण** mosh-ana, *a.* (-°) depriving of; *n.* robbing, plundering, pilfering; peculation.

**मोह** mōh-a, *m.* [*√muh*] loss of consciousness, bewilderment; delusion, infatuation; folly, error; delusion of mind preventing discernment of the truth and making men believe in the reality of the world (*phil.*); stupefaction, swoon; magical art for confounding an enemy -*m brū*, say anything that leads to error; -*m yā*, fall into error; *ab.* through folly or infatuation; **mohas tatra na kāryas te**, don't allow yourself to be confused thereby.

**मोहन** moh-ana, *a.* (i) bewildering, stupefying, deluding, infatuating; *m. N. of one of the five arrows of the god of love*; *N.*; *n.* bewilderment, delusion, infatuation; stupefaction; sexual intercourse; bewildering, perplexing; illusion; means of confusing; magical charm for bewildering an enemy; -**āstra**, *n. N. of an arrow* (one of the five) of the god of love.

**मोहिन्** moha-nidrā, *f.* sleep of infatuation, delusive confidence.

**मोहनी** mohan-ī, *f.* kind of spell; -**i-ya**, *a.* founded on or proceeding from delusion of mind; producing mental confusion.

**मोहम** moha-ma, *m.* kind of personification; -**mantra**, *m.* deluding spell; -**maya**, *a.* (i) consisting in delusion of mind or error; -**śāstra**, *n.* false doctrine.

**मोहिन्** moh-in, *a.* confusing, infatuating.

**मोहोपमा** moha-upamā, *f.* confusion-simile (a rhet. figure which represents an object and that with which it is compared as being confused: e.g. 'taking thy face for the moon, I follow the moon itself through longing for thy face').

**मोकुलि** mauluk-i, *m.* crow.

**मौक्तिक** maukti-ka, *a.* striving after emancipation (*mukti*); *a. n.* pearl (*fr. muktā*); -**dakṣa**, *n.* string of pearls; -**akāśa**, *f.* pearl necklace; -**ratna**, *n.* pearl; -**tā**, *f.* state of a pearl; -**śvalā** (or *ī*), *f.* string of pearls.

**मौक्ष** mauk-ya, *n.* [*fr. mūka*] dullness.

**मौक्षिक** mauksh-ika, *a.* relating to the end of an eclipse (*moksha*).

**मौख** maukha, *a.* relating to the mouth (*mukha*); based on oral instruction.

**मौखर** maukha-īa, *a.* [*fr. mukha-īa*] as a designation of a family; **ī**, *m. pat. N. of a family*; -**rya**, *n.* talkativeness.

**मौग्ध** mauḡdh-ya, *n.* [*fr. muḡdha*] artlessness, simplicity, innocence.

**मौघ** mauḡh-ya, *n.* [*fr. mogha*] futility.

**मौक्ष** maukha, *n.* [belonging to the mokā tree], banana (*fruit*).

**मौषावत** mauḡavat-ā, *a.* coming from Mount Mōḡavat (*RT.*).

**मौञ्ज** mauñḡā, *a.* (i) made of Muñḡa grass; -**bandhana**, *n.* investiture with the girdle of Muñḡa grass.

**मौञ्जिन्** mauñḡ-in, *a.* wearing a girdle of Muñḡa grass; -**iya**, *a.* made of Muñḡa grass.

**मौञ्जी** mauñḡ-ī, *f.* (*sts. i metr.*; *sc. mekhalā*) girdle of Muñḡa grass; -**nibandhana**, *n.* investiture with the girdle of Muñḡa grass.

**मौञ्ज्य** mauñḡ-ya, *m.* kind of personification.

**मौढ** mauḡh-ya, *n.* [*fr. mūḡha*] stupidity, folly. [*of the head*].

**मौश** mauḡd-ya, *n.* [*fr. munda*] shaving.

**मौष** mauṣa, *n.* corrosive.

**मौन** maundga, *a.* made of the kidney-bean (*maudga*).

**मौनक्ष** maundgal-ya, *a.* descended from Maundgala; *m. pat. N. of various men*.

**मौन** maund, *n.* condition of a Muni or ascetic; silence (-*m vi-ādhā* or *sam-ā-kāra*, observe silence, hold one's tongue); -**dhārin**, *a.*

observing silence; -*vritti*, *a.* observing the vow of silence; -*vratā*, *n.* vow of silence; *a.* observing the vow of silence; -*vratin*, *a.* id.

**मौनम्** maun-in, *a.* observing silence, silent; (-)*-tva*, *n.* silence.

**मौरव** maurav-*a.* derived from the *Daitya* Mura. [fully.]

**मौर्ख** maurkh-*ya*, *n.* [fr. *mūrkha*] stupidity.

**मौर्य** maur-*ya*, *m. pl. N.* of a dynasty beginning with *Kandra-gupta* : -*datta*, *m. N.*

**मौर्व** maurva, *a.* (i) 1. made of, belonging to, or derived from *Mūrvā*; 2. made of the iron called *Muru*; 3. f. girdle made of *Mūrvā*; bowstring; -*ka*, *a.* bowstring.

**मौल** maula, *a.* [from *mūla*] derived from roots (poison), ancient, of long standing (custom); aboriginal, indigenous (inhabitants); holding office from previous generations, hereditary (minister); with *pārthivā*, *m. pl.* = *mūla-prakṛitīyā*, *m.* hereditary minister.

**मौलि** mauli, *m.* head; top, summit; *m. f.* diadem: *maulan nī-dhā*, place on the head, receive respectfully.

**मौलिक** mauli-ika, *a.* [fr. *mūla*] derived from the root, original; inferior, of low origin; *m.* digger or vendor of roots; *pl. N.* of a people; -*ka*, *a.* [fr. *mauli*] being at the head, chief; transcendent; wearing a diadem

**मौलिपुत्र** mauli-prishthā, *n.* crown of the head; -*bandha*, *m.* diadem; -*mandana*, *n.* head-ornament. -*mālikā*, *f.* wreath worn on the head; -*mālā*, -*mālikā*, *f. id.*; -*mukūṭa*, *m.* diadem.

**मौल्य** maul-*ya*, *a.* attached to the root; *n.* (= *mūlya*) price. [uent]

**मौल्यभरण** mauli-ābharaṇa, *n.* head-ornament

**मौषिक** maush-ika, *a.* relating or belonging to a mouse (*mūṣhikā*). [cheat.]

**मौष्टिक** mauṣṭi-ka, *m.* [fr. *mushṭi*] rogue,

**मौसल** mausala, *a.* [fr. *musala*] club-shaped,

fought with clubs (battle); describing the battle of clubs (book).

**मौर्हत** mauhūrta, *m.* [fr. *muhūrta*] astrologer; 1-*ka*, *a.* lasting a moment, momentary; skilled in astrology; *m.* astrologer.

**मा** MĀ, I. P. -*mana* [collateral of, 'man'] *ā*, mention, speak of, declare to be, regard as; *pe ā-māyate*, be mentioned etc., be recorded, - handed down or taught; *pp. āmnāta*. *nam-ā*, mention, record, enumerate, consider to be (ac); *ā*. recite.

**म्यक्ष** MYAKSH, I. P. (RV.) *myāksha* (pf. *mimyaksh* and *mimiksh*), be fixed, rest firmly, in or on (ic); exist. *sam*, P. *ā*. be associated, dwell together.

**मृ** MRAKSH, *r.* मृ. MRAKSH.

**मृष** mrak-h-*ann*, *n.* anointing; ointment, oil.

**मृद** MRAD, I. *ā*. -*mrada* [collateral of *√mrīd*], rub; *ca. P. mradaya*, smooth. *vi*, P. soften; *ā*. be softened.

**मृदस्** mrad-as, *n.* (only °) softness; -*i-man*, *m.* softness; mildness, tenderness; -*iyas*, *cpr.* (of *mṛadu*) softer

**मृत्** MRIT, IV. P. *mritya* (Br., rare), fall to pieces *vi*, *id.* crumble.

**मृक्** MRUK, I. P. -*mṛōka* (rare) *nī*, set (of the sun, &c.) *abhi-nī*, go down on (ac); *pp. abhi-nī-marukta*, set on (by the sun) while sleeping (V.).

**मृद** MRED, *ā*, *cs.* -*mredaya*, P. repent; *pp. āmredita*, repeated.

**मृपय** mṛa-p-*nya*, *cs.* of *√mṛā*.

**मा** MĀ, IV. *māya*, P. (Br etc.) *ā*. (E. etc.), II. P. *mā-ti* E. fade, wither, have a worn appearance, be wan (*ap* of the face, owing to disease, sorrow, or passion; grow weary, languid, or exhausted; be dejected or downcast, vanish. *mātsā* (V., rare, softened by tanning (hide); *māna* (ord form), faded, withered; wan; exhausted, languid; dejected,

downcast; vanished; black, dark-coloured; *cs. māpaya*, relax; *māpaya*, P. crush. *ā*, *pp. āmāna*, withered; slightly withered or faded. *pari*, fade away; *pp. withered, faded*; languid; vanished. *vi-pari*, *pp.* completely withered. *pra*, wither; fade away; *pp. withered*; wan; emaciated; soiled, foul, dirty. *vi*, grow languid; *pp. withered and decayed* (fig.); *cs. māpaya*, P. cause to fade.

**मल** mlā-na, *pp.* faded etc.; *n.* fadedness, lack of brightness; -*tā*, *f.* withered or faded condition; languor; -*srag*, *a.* having a faded garland.

**मलिन** mlā-ni, *f.* fading, decay; lassitude; disappearance; dejection; foulness; vileness.

**मलिनम्** mlān-i-man, *m.* fading, decay, fadedness.

**मलपि** mlā-pi-m, (*cs*) *a.* causing to fade (°); -*y-lā*, *a.* withering, fading; disappearing.

**म्लि** MLIKH, I. P. *mlōkha* (Br., E.) *very rare*, speak a foreign or unintelligible language

**मृक्** MLUK, I. P. *mlōka*, go to rest (Br.); *उ* *into malimuk*, allay *anu*, arise (V.); *aps*, *pp. āpamukta*, hidden (RV); *nī*, go down, sink, set on any one (ac); *ā* *abhi-nī*, set on any one while asleep (°).

**मृप** MLUP, collateral form of *√mluk* (Br., S.; *very rare* - *upa*, *pp. -mlupta*, hidden. *abhi-nī*, *pp.* on whom the sun has set during sleep.

**म्लेक्ष** mleksh-*n*, *m.* foreigner, barbarian (Br., C.); ignorance of the vernacular, barbarism (rare). -*taṣṭara-ṣevita*, *pp.* infected by barbarians and robbers; -*tā*, *f.* condition of barbarians.

**म्लेक्षदेश** mleksha-doma, *m.* non-Āryan or foreign country, -*vāk*, *a.* speaking a barbarian or foreign tongue. [tongue.]

**म्लेक्षन्** mleksh-*ann*, *n.* speaking a foreign

**म्लेक्षितक** mlekshita-ka, *n.* conventional jargon unintelligible to others

## य Y.

**य** yā, *prn. rel.* (*n.* -*ā*) who, that, which, what; nearly always followed by the ordinary correlative *tad* (± *etad* or *idam*) or less frequently *idam* (*m.* *ayam*), *adas* (*m.* *asau*), *idris*, *tādrin*, *etāvat* (tathā etc. corresponding to the *n* yād; occasionally either the *rel.* or the *corr.* is dropped. *Ya* is *sts.* inaccurately employed in the sense of if any (one). Uses of the relative calling for special mention are the following 1. *Ya* is often added (without the copula) to emphasize a subject e.g. *ātma-paritāyagena yā* *arūṇatām rakṣaṇam*, *tan nītvā* *nam sammatam*, protection of dependents at the sacrifice of one's own life is not approved by moralists). 2. *It is thus used without emphasis by the side of a simple subject* (e.g. *anūlak śthaviraḥ ka yā*, a blind man and one who is old); rarely a *nm. rel.* of this kind = *an ac* (e.g. *śarvān rasān apōṣṭha pūṣavo ye ka mānuṣhīh*, he should avoid all sorts of condiments, cattle, and human beings). The *n* *eg. yād* of this emphatic *rel.* is frequently employed without regard to gender or number, when it may be translated by *as* for, as regards (e.g. *anūdhā-rāvratam idam manye yād arūṇaśāha samvāśa*, as for dwelling with an enemy, that I consider as *harī* as the sword-blade vow); before a noun this *yād* = that is to say (Br.);

Immediately following *oratio recta* ending with *tī* *yād* = at the thought that (ep. ep. yad). 2. Two relatives often occur in the same sentence, when the second may be translated by any (e.g. *yād rokate yaṣṇam*, bhavet *tat tasya kundaṛam*, what pleases any one, that to him is beautiful). 3. The meaning of the *rel.* when repeated (*sts.* separated by *hi*) is generalized, *yā* *ya* being = whoever, whichever, whatever, followed by the doubled or single *corr. tad*. 4. *Ya* is often combined with other *prns.*: (*a*) *y. tvam*, *sa*, *etā*, *ayam*, *asau*; (*b*) *y. idam*, *tvam*, etc.; *yosham*, I who = since I, or after a question, that any; (*c*) *y. tad*, any soever *yad vā tad vā*, any, any kind of; anything; (*d*) *y. tvad* = or any other (Br., rare); (*e*) *y. utr. ka + ka* (V., C., common), + *kid* (C., very common), + *kid apā* (C., not common), + *kana* (E., rare), + *vā* (C., rare), or + *api* (C., *but*, not yet in *Manu*), immediately following or *sts.* separated *m. yāh kās ka*, *kas kīd*, *ka kīd api*, *ka kana*, *ko vā*, or *ko pi*, *n. yād kim ka*, *kim kīd*, *kim kīd api*, *kim kana*, *kim vā* or *kim api*, whoever, whatever, any soever, any one, no matter who.

**यक्ष** ya-kā, *rel. prn.* = *ya*, who etc. (V., rare).

**यक्षन्** yak-ān (*base in oblique cases of yakrit*).

**यकार** ya-kāra, *m.* letter y.

**यक्षन्** yā-krit (*nm. ā* °), *n.* liver.

**यक्ष** YAKSH, I. P. -*yāksha* [perh. der. of *√yaks*, speed] *pra* (RV, rare), hasten forward, press onward; arrive after, attain.

**यक्ष** yak-sh, *aur. base* of *√yug*: -*ā*, 1 *sg. ā*; -*shā*, 2 *sg. shy aur.*

**यक्ष** yaksh-*ā*, *n.* [speeder] supernatural being, spectre, ghost (V.); *m. N.* of a class of demigods attendants of Kubera -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* condition of a Yaksha; -*dara*, *m.* (N) *N.* of a locality; -*dāsi*, *f. N.*; -*dāra*, *a.* having a spectral appearance (RV); -*deva-grīha*, *n.* Yaksha temple; -*pati*, *m.* lord of the Yakshas; *ep. of* Kubera; -*bhavana*, *n.* Yaksha temple; -*bhrīṣa*, *a.* spectre-bearing (RV); -*rāṇi*, *m.* king of the Yakshas, *ep. of* Kubera; -*rāya*, *m. ud.*; -*āgana*, *f.* wife of a Yaksha; -*adhīpa*, -*adhīpati*, *m. ud.*; -*āyatana*, *n.* Yaksha temple.

**यक्षिन्** yaksh-in, *a.* living (RV); -*in-ā*, *f.* female Yaksha -*tva*, *n.* condition of a female Yaksha; -*ā*, *f.* female Yaksha -*tva*, *n.* condition of a female Yaksha.

**यक्ष** yaksha indra, *m.* prince of the Yakshas; *ep. of* Kubera; -*irvara*, *m. id.*

**यक्ष** yākh-ma, *m.* (emaciating) disease (*V.*); consumption (*later V.*, rare in *C.*):  
-*grīhita*, *pp.* attacked by consumption;  
-*grāha*, *m.* attack of consumption; -*nāśana*,  
*a.* (i), disease-destroying.

**यक्षन्** yaksh-mān, *m.* consumption; -*m-in*,  
*a.* suffering from consumption.

**यक्षन्** yākh-ya, *fp.* active (*RV.*<sup>1</sup>).

**यक्षमाण** yak-shyā-māma, *ft. pt.* (✓*yag*)  
desirous of sacrificing.

**यक्ष** ya-i, *gr.* designation of the *intr. suffix*  
*ya*; -*luk*, dropping of the *intr. suffix ya*.

**यक्ष** yak-lu, *v.* यद् yād.

**यक्ष** yaklu, *pr.* base of ✓*yam*.

**यक्षन्स** yak-khundās, *a.* having which  
metre: -*khila*, *a.* having which character;  
-*khaddha*, *a.* having which faith.

**यज** YAG, I. *yāga*, worship, sacrifice to  
(*acc.* of god), for (*d.* of person for whom  
or of object for which the sacrifice is per-  
formed), with (*in.* of means of sacrifice, rarely  
partitive *g.* in *V.*; *guly.* *P.* of Agni or other  
mediator in *V.*, or of officiating priest in *C.*;  
Ā. of one who worships on his own account  
in *V.*, or of institutor of the sacrifice in *C.*;  
offer (*hymn*, oblation etc. *acc.*) to (*d.*, *le.*,  
*prati*); rare; Ā. worship with a view to (*acc.*;  
*RV.*); *P.* invite to sacrifice by the Yāgya  
verses (*ritual*); *pp.* *ishā*, offered, sacrificed;  
sacrificed to; *n.* also *imps.* *w.* *m.* of sacrifice)  
and *in.* of sacrifice: *es.* *yāgyā*, *P.* (Ā. *metr.*)  
assist any one (*acc.*) in sacrificing, officiate as  
any one's sacrificer (*w.* *in.* of sacrifice); cause  
anyone (*acc.*) to offer a sacrifice (*in.*) by means  
of any one (*in.*); cause any one to sacrifice  
(2 *acc.*); *des.* *yiyaksha*, desire to sacrifice.  
**abhi**, honour with a sacrifice; offer a sacrifice  
(*acc.*). **ava**, remove or avert by sacrifice  
Ā. (I.) offer reverently, consecrate; worship;  
gain (*acc.*) by sacrifice for (*d.*), procure (*for*  
*men from the gods*). Ā. also procure for one-  
self; *pp.* *śāha*, gained by worship. **upa**,  
sacrifice in addition. **pari**, (I.) obtain by  
sacrifice, procure; sacrifice to before and after  
any one, offer an additional sacrifice (*ritual*).  
**pra**, (I.) worship, sacrifice to (*acc.*). **sam**,  
worship or sacrifice (to the gods) together;  
sacrifice, offer together; do honour to (*acc.*);  
*es.* cause to sacrifice together, repeat the *patu*-  
*samyāgas*; officiate as any one's (*acc.*) priest.

**यज्** yag, *a.* (-) sacrificing, worshipping.

**यजत** yag-atā, *a.* (I.) adurable, holy, divine,  
sublime

**यजति** yag-ati, *m.* technical term for rites de-  
signated by the verb *yagati* (and not *yagoti*).

**यजन्** yag-atu, *a.* worthy of worship or  
sacrifice (I.).

**यजथ** yag-i-tha, (*RV.*) worshipping, sacrific-  
ing (only *d.* construed like an *inf.*).

**यजथी** yag-a-dhyai, *d. inf.* of ✓*yag* (*RV.*).

**यजन** yag-ana, *m.* sacrificing; place of sacri-  
fice: -*i-ya*, I. *a.* + āham, sacred day, day of  
sacrifice; 2. *fp.* to be worshipped, sacrificed.

**यजमान** yag-māna, *pr. pt.* sacrificing; *m.*  
institutor of a sacrifice (*who pays its expenses*);  
man capable of paying the expenses of a sacri-  
fice, wealthy man: -*bhāga*, *m.* share of the insti-  
tutor of a sacrifice; -*loka*, *m.* world of sacrificers.

**यजा** yag-ā, *f.* kind of genius.

**यजि** yag-i, *a.* worshipping, sacrificing (-):  
*m.* performance of sacrifice; the root *yag* (*gr.*);  
-*in*, *m.* worshipper, sacrificer; (*yāg*)-*ishtha*,

*sp.* sacrificing best or most (*RV.*); -*ishnu*,  
*a.* worshipping or sacrificing to the gods;  
(-*yāg*)-*iyas*, *ep.* sacrificing or worshipping  
better, more, or excellently.

**यजुर्मय** yagur-māya, *a.* consisting of the  
Yagur-veda; -*vid*, *a.* knowing the Yagur-  
veda; -*veda*, *m.* Veda of sacrificial texts;  
-*ved-in*, *a.* versed in the Yagur-veda.

**यजुष्मत्** yagush-mat, *a.* attended with a  
sacrificial text; *w.* *ishlakā*, *pl.* designation of  
certain bricks (consecrated with a special text).

**यजुस्** yag-us, *n.* sacred awe, worship, sacri-  
fice (I.); sacrificial text (*as opp.* to *hymns*  
and *chants*); the Yagur-veda (*sg.* & *pl.*).

**यजुःस्वामिन्** yaguh-svāmīn, *m.* N. of a  
Purohita.

**यज्** yag-ñā, *m.* worship (in prayer or praise);  
sacrificial rite, sacrifice (to, of, by, -).

**यज्यकर्मान्** yagña-karman, *n.* sacrificial rite;  
*a.* engaged in a sacrifice; -*kalpa*, *a.* resem-  
bling a sacrifice; (ā)-*kāma*, *a.* desirous of  
worship; -*kāra*, *a.* engaged in a sacrifice;  
-*kāla*, *m.* time of sacrifice; -*krī*, *a.* por-  
forming a sacrifice; -*kratū*, *m.* sacrificial  
rite; complete or chief ceremony; -*kriyā*,  
*f.* sacrificial rite; -*gamyā*, *fp.* accessible by  
sacrifice; -*gāthā*, *f.* sacrificial verse; -*ghna*,  
*m.* demon that disturbs a sacrifice; -*khāga*,  
*m.* sacrificial goat; -*trātṛi*, *m.* protector of  
the sacrifice, *cp.* of Vishnu; -*dhakshinā*, *f.*  
sacrificial fee; -*datta*, *m.* a frequent N.;  
-*dāsi*, *f.* N.; -*dikshā*, *f.* initiation for a sacri-  
fice; -*dis*, *a.* looking on at a sacrifice; -*deva*,  
*m.* N.; -*dravya*, *n.* requisite for a sacrifice  
(vessel etc.); -*nī*, *a.* guiding the sacrifice;  
(ā)-*pati*, *m.* lord of sacrifice = institutor of a  
sacrifice or he in whose honour it is offered;  
-*patni*, *f.* wife of the institutor of a sacrifice;  
-*pathā*, *m.* path of sacrifice; -*paṇi*, *m.* sacri-  
ficial animal; -*pātrā*, *n.* sacrificial utensil;  
-*prāpya*, *fp.* attainable by sacrifice (*Krishna*);  
-*priya*, *a.* fond of sacrifice (*Krishna*);  
-*pri*, *a.* delighting in sacrifice (I.); -*phala*-  
*da*, *a.* rewarding sacrifice (*Vishnu*); (ā)-*ban-*  
*dhu*, *m.* associate in sacrifice (*RV.*); -*bāhu*,  
*m.* arm of sacrifice, fire; -*bhāga*, *m.* share in  
the sacrifice; *a.* having a share in the sacri-  
fice; *m.* god; -*bhuṇi*, *m.* god; -*i-vara*, *m.* *cp.*  
of Indra; -*bhāmā*, *n.* sacrificial utensil;  
-*bhuṇi*, *m.* enjoying the sacrifice, god, *sp.*  
*cp.* of Vishnu; -*bhūmi*, *f.* sacrificial ground;  
-*bhrit*, *m.* institutor of a sacrifice; *cp.* of  
Vishnu; -*bhoktr*, *m.* enjoyer of the sacri-  
fice, *cp.* of Krishna; -*manā*, *a.* sacri-  
ficial ground; -*manas*, *a.* intent on sacrifice;  
(ā)-*manman*, *a.* intent on sacrifice (*RV.*);  
-*mahotsava*, *m.* great sacrificial celebration;  
-*mukhā*, *n.* mouth or commencement of the  
sacrifice (I.); -*rukā*, *m.* N. of a Dānava;  
-*artham*, *ad.* for a sacrifice; (ā)-*vat*, *a.*  
worshipping; -*i*, *f.* N.; -*vā*, *m.* sacrificial  
ground; -*vāstu*, *n.* id.; kind of ceremony;  
-*vāha*, *a.* conducting the sacrifice to the gods;  
-*na*, *a.* performing the sacrifice; having  
sacrifice for his vehicle, *cp.* of Vishnu and of  
Diva; (ā)-*vāhas*, *a.* offering or receiving  
worship (I.); -*vid*, *a.* skilled in sacrifice;  
-*vidyā*, *f.* sacrificial knowledge; (ā)-*vi-*  
*bhāshā*, *pp.* unceasing in sacrifice; -*veśa*,  
*n.* disturbance of worship or sacrifice (I.);  
-*śāma*, *n.* sacrificial shed; -*śālā*, *f.* sacri-  
ficial hall; -*śāstra*, *n.* doctrine of sacrifice;  
-*śishā*, *n.* remnants of a sacrifice; -*śila*, *a.*  
habitually sacrificing; -*śeṣa*, *m.* remains of  
a sacrifice; part of a sacrifice yet to be com-  
pleted; -*reshthā*, *m.* best of sacrifices;  
-*samsiddhi*, *f.* success of a sacrifice; -*sam-*  
*sthā*, *f.* fundamental form of a sacrifice;  
-*sadana*, *n.* sacrificial hall; -*sadas*, *n.* sacri-

ficial assemblage; (ā)-*sammīta*, *pp.* com-  
mensurate with the sacrifice; -*śādhā*, *a.* per-  
forming sacrifice (*RV.*); -*śādhana*, *a.* id.  
(*RV.*); causing sacrifice (*Vishnu*); -*śāra*, *m.*  
best part of the sacrifice, *cp.* of Vishnu; -*śā-*  
*tra*, *n.* sacrificial thread (worn over the left  
shoulder); (ā)-*śena*, *m.* N. of various men  
and of a Dānava; -*soma*, *m.* N. of various  
Brahmans; -*stha*, *a.* engaged in a sacrifice;  
-*sthala*, *n.* sacrificial ground; *N.* of an Agra-  
hāra; -*sthānū*, *m.* sacrificial stump = stum-  
bling-block at the sacrifice; -*svāmīn*, *m.* N.  
of a Brahman; -*han*, *a.* disturbing or spoil-  
ing the sacrifice; -*hartṛi*, *m.* spoiler of the  
sacrifice; -*hut*, *m.* sacrificial priest.

**यज्ञांशुश्च** yagña-amsu-lhuṇ, *m.* (enjoying  
a share of the sacrifice), god; -*śāra*, *n.*  
sacrificial shed; -*anga*, *n.* part, means, or  
requisite of sacrifice; *m.* *cp.* of Vishnu or  
Krishna; -*ātman*, *m.* soul of the sacrifice,  
*cp.* of Vishnu; -*anta*, *a.* ending with the  
word *yagñ*; -*āyatana*, *n.* place of sacrifice;  
-*āyudhā*, *n.* sacrificial implement; -*avayava*,  
*a.* whose members are sacrifices (*Vishnu*);  
(ā)-*śāh*, *a.* (*strg.* stem -*śāh*) ruling the sacri-  
fice (*RV.*).

**यज्ञिय** yagñ-īya, *a.* worthy of worship or  
sacrifice, sharing in the sacrifice, holy, divine  
(sail of the gods and what is connected with  
them); engaged in or fit for sacrifice; devout,  
pious; sacrificial, sacred; *n.* bhāga, *m.* share  
in the sacrifice; -*īya*, *a.* belonging to or suit-  
able for sacrifice.

**यज्ञिष्ठा** yagñiṣṭha, *m.* lord of sacrifice; *cp.*  
of Vishnu; -*i-vara*, *m.* id.

**यज्ञोत्सव** yagñotsava, *m.* (*conj.*) sacrificial  
festival, -*upakarana*, *n.* sacrificial imple-  
ment; -*upavīta*, *n.* investiture with the  
sacrificial thread worn over the left shoulder,  
sacrificial thread (I.); -*upavit-in*, *a.* in-  
vested with the sacrificial thread.

**यज्य** yag-y, *a.* (*RV.*) worshipping, pious;  
adorable; -*ya*, (*pr.*) *van*, *a.* (-*śi*) worshipping,  
sacrificing; pious; *m.* worshipper, sacrificer,  
believer.

**यज्ञ** ya-n, *pratyāhā* a for *y*, *v*, *r*, *l*.

**यत्** YAT, I. *yāta*, *P.* dispose in order,  
marshal (*RV.*), march in st. p., be in line,  
vie with (*in.*); *RV.*; *A.* march or fly in line  
(*RV.*); unite with (*in.*); *RV.*; seek to be  
united with, strive to reach (*le.*); *P.* strive  
after, endeavour to, devote oneself to, be  
anxious for (*guly.* *d.* or *inf.*); also *acc.*, *le.* -  
*artham*, -*arthā*, -*arthya*, -*hetos*, *prati*; *sts.* *P.*  
*metr.*; *C.* exert oneself; be on one's guard  
(*C.*); be prepared for (*acc.*); *C.* *pp.* *yatta*  
(*E.*, *P.*), engaged in battle; prepared for (*d.*,  
*le.*, *prati*); ready, on one's guard; guided  
(*chariot*, *horses*); *yatita*, tried to be (*inf.*,  
*e.g.* *lit.*), *n.* *imps.* it has been endeavoured  
by (*in.*) to (*inf.*), *es.* *yātāya*, *P.* dispose in  
order, unite (*RV.*); cause to fight (*Br.*);  
impress anything (*acc.*) on any one (*g.*; *C.*);  
Ā. be united (*RV.*); *P.* surrender any-  
thing (*acc.*) to (*acc.*, *g.*; *E.*); distress, torture;  
requite, return (*hostility*), reprove as a fault  
(*kulbīsham*); *P.*; *C.* (*rare* in this sense)  
ā. enter into, abide in (*le.*), survive after (*d.*;  
*P.*); *pp.* *āyatta*, being in (*acc.* or *le.*; *Br.*);  
dependent on, at the disposal of (*g.*, *le.*, -*;*);  
exerting oneself (*P.*); on one's guard, ready  
(*E.*); *es.* cause to attain (*le.*), *ati* ā. exert  
one-self excessively about (*le.*). *anu* ā. *pp.*  
*anvāyatta*, concerned in, connected with,  
dependent on, existing in (*acc.* or *le.*; *P.*);  
*es.* cause to follow, connect with (*acc.*, *le.*).  
*sam* ā. *pp.* dependent on (*le.*). *nias*, *es.* take  
away, remove; fetch out of (*ab.*); surrender,



according to previous experience; -**anurāpam**, *ad.* in exact conformity, regularly; -**nyastam**, *ad.* in the manner in which deposited; -**nyāsam**, *ad.* according to rule, duly, fitly; -**nyāsam**, *ad.* according to the written wording of a *sūtra*, as is written; -**nyūta**, *pp.* in the order in which laid down.

**यथायकम् yathā-pānyam**, *ad.* according to the commodity; -**aparādha-danā**, *a.* punishing in proportion to guilt; -**paritram**, *ad.* as delivered up; -**puram**, *ad.* as before; -**pūrvam**, *a.* being as before; (ā)-**m**, *ad.* as before; in succession, one after the other; -**pragām**, *ad.* to the best of one's knowledge; -**pratya-kṣha-darśanam**, *ad.* as if actually seen; -**pradīpam**, *ad.* as prescribed, duly; -**pradeśam**, *ad.* in its respective place; in the proper place, in all directions; according to precept; -**pradhānam**, *ad.* according to size; according to precedence; -**praveśam**, *ad.* as one has entered; -**prānam**, *ad.* in accordance with the questions; -**prastutam**, *ad.* as had already been begun, at length; -**prānam**, *ad.* according to one's strength, with all one's might; -**prāṇa**, *in. ad. id.*; -**prāpta**, *pp.* as fallen in with, the first that occurs; as resulting from circumstances, suitable; resulting from a preceding grammatical rule; -**m**, *ad.* according to the rule, regularly; -**prārthitam**, *ad.* as requested; -**phalam**, *ad.* according to the produce; -**balam**, *ad.* according to one's power, with all one's might; according to the condition of the army; -**bigam**, *ad.* according to the seed; -**buddhi**, *ad.* to the best of one's knowledge; -**bhāgam**, *ad.* according to the share; in one's respective place; in the right place; -**bhāṇam**, *ad.* respectively in the right place; -**bhāva**, *m.* condition of how it is, true state; fate; -**abhipreṣa**, *pp.* wished for, desirable (°); -**m**, *ad.* according to desire, as any one (*g.*) likes; -**abhimata**, *pp.* desired; -**m**, *ad.* according to desire, to one's heart's content, -**deśam**, *m.* desired place, whatever place one likes; -**abhirukṣita**, *pp.* liked, favourite; -**abhiṣhita**, *pp.* wished for, desirable; -**abhiṣha**, *pp.* desired; -**dis**, *f.* place desired by each; -**bhutam**, *ad.* according to what has happened, truly; -**bhūmi**, *ad.* into the respective country; -**abhyarthita**, *pp.* previously requested; -**mangalam**, *ad.* according to the respective custom; -**mati**, *ad.* as seems fit to any one (*g.*); to the best of one's understanding; -**manas**, *ad.* to one's heart's content; -**mukhyam**, *ad.* as regards the chief persons; -**mukhyena**, *m. ad.* chiefly, above all; -**āmnātam**, *ad.* as handed down in the text.

**यथायकम् yathā-pānyam**, *ad.* fitly, properly, in due order; one after the other, gradually; -**yukta**, *pp.* regarding (*loc.*); -**m**, *ad.* according to circumstances, suitably; -**vyukti**, *ad. id.*; -**tas**, *ad. id.*; -**yogam**, *ad. id.*; according to usage; -**yogena**, *in. ad.* according to circumstances, suitably; -**yogyam**, *ad.* as is fit, properly, suitably; -**ārabdham**, *pp.* previously begun; -**ārambham**, *ad.* according to the beginning, in the same order; -**ruṣam**, *ruṣi*, *ad.* according to taste; -**rūpa**, *a.* of what kind; having a suitable appearance, extremely beautiful; very great; (ā)-**m**, *ad.* suitably; rightly, truly; according to appearance.

**यथार्थं yathā artha**, *a.* conformable to reality, appropriate (*name*), suitable; correct, true (*also of a dream*), in the true sense of the word (*obj.*); - or (ā)-**m**, *ad.* in accordance with the object or need, suitably fitly, appropriately; in accordance with reality, accurately; at pleasure; -**ka**, *a.* correct; coming true (*dream*); -**kṛta-nāman**, *a.* appropriately named; -**tattvam**, *ad.* in accordance with the actual truth; -**tas**, *ad.* in accordance with

truth; -**tā**, *f.* appropriateness (*of a name*); -**nāma-ka**, *a.* bearing an appropriate name; -**tva**, *n.* appropriateness of name; -**nāman**, *a.* having an appropriate name; -**akṣhara**, *a.* true to the letter; -**ākhyā**, *a.* bearing an appropriate name.

**यथार्थं yathā artha**, *pp.* as requested, previously asked; -**artha-tvam**, *ad.* according to the intention; -**arṣita**, *pp.* as delivered up; -**arha**, *a.* according to deserts or merit, suitable; - or -**m**, *ad.* in accordance with merit or worth, worthily, suitably, justly; -**tas**, *ad. id.*; -**labdham**, *pp.* such as comes to hand; -**lābha**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* just as it happens to be; -**liṅgam**, *ad.* according to the characteristic.

**यथायकम् yathā avakāśam**, *ad.* according to space; into the proper place; according to or on the first opportunity; -**avakāśa-kārin**, *a.* acting according to orders, obedient; -**avānam**, *ad.* according to the expression; -**vat**, *ad.* exactly as it is or should be, according to usage, in due order, suitably, fitly, correctly, accurately; -**yathā**, as (*rare*); -**vayam**, *ad.* according to age; of the same age; -**vayam**, *ad.* according to one's will or pleasure (*1.*); -**avasarām**, *ad.* at every opportunity, -**vasta**, *ad.* in accordance with the facts, accurately, truly; -**avastham**, *ad.* in accordance with the condition or circumstances; -**avasthite artha-kathana**, *n.* description of a matter in accordance with facts; -**āvāsam**, *ad.* to one's respective dwelling; -**vitram**, *ad.* in accordance with the find; in proportion to property; -**vidha**, *a.* of what kind; -**vidhānam**, *ad.* according to prescription or rule, duly; -**vidhānena**, *in. ad. id.*; -**vidhi**, *ad. id.*; in due form, suitably; according to the deserts of (*g.*); -**vinivogam**, *ad.* in the order stated; -**vibhava**, °, -**m**, or -**tas**, *ad.* in proportion to means or income; -**vibhāgam**, *ad.* in accordance with the share; -**viśayam**, *ad.* according to the thing in question; -**virya**, *a.* having what strength; -**m**, *ad.* in proportion or with regard to valour; -**vritta**, *pp.* as happened; how conducting oneself; ° or -**m**, *ad.* as it happened, in accordance with the facts, circumstantially; according to the metre; *n.* previous event; actual facts, details of an event; -**vṛttānta**, *m.* experience, adventure; -**vṛddha**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* according to age, by seniority; -**vyavahāram**, *ad.* in accordance with usage; -**vyūtpatti**, *ad.* according to the degree of culture; -**akti**, -**aktyā**, *ad.* according to one's power, to the utmost of one's power, as far as possible; -**āyam**, *ad.* according to wish; according to the conditions or premises; -**āstra**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* according to prescribed rules or the institutes of the law; -**āilam**, *ad.* according to the character; -**śraddhām**, *ad.* according to inclination; -**āramam**, *ad.* according to the stage of religious life; -**ārayam**, *ad.* in regard to the connexion; -**rāddham**, *ad.* in accordance with the funeral feast; -**śrutam**, *pp.* as heard of; -**m**, *ad.* as one heard it, in accordance with knowledge; *incor. for* -**śruti**; -**śruti**, *ad.* according to the precepts of the Veda; -**samsthām**, *ad.* according to circumstances; -**sakhyam**, *ad.* in proportion to friendship; -**samkalpita**, *pp.* as wished; -**samkhyam**, -**samkhyā**, *ad.* according to number, number for number, in such a way that the numbers of two equal series correspond numerically (*the first to the first, the second to the second, etc.*); -**samgam**, *ad.* according to need, adequately; -**satyam**, *ad.* in accordance with truth, truthfully; -**sandīśam**, *ad.* as directed; -**āsannam**, *ad.* as soon as come near; -**samayam**, *ad.* at the proper time; -**samarthitam**, *ad.* as has been con-

sidered good; -**samāmnātam**, *ad.* as mentioned; -**samihita**, *pp.* as desired; -**m**, *ad.* according to wish (*Pr.*); -**samuditam**, *ad.* as agreed; -**sampad**, *ad.* as it happens; -**sampratya**, *ad.* according to agreement; -**sampradāyam**, *ad.* as handed down; -**sambandham**, *ad.* according to the relationship; -**sambhava**, *n.* corresponding as far as possible; -**m**, *ad.* according to the connexion, respectively; -**sambhavin**, *a.* -**sambbhāṇita**, *pp.* corresponding; -**sāma**, *ad.* according to the sequence of the Sāmāns; -**sāram**, *ad.* according to the quality; -**siddha**, *pp.* as happening to be ready; -**sukha**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* pleasure; at ease, comfortably; pleasantly, conveniently; -**sukha-mukha**, *a.* facing any one's pleasures; -**śikṣam**, *ad.* hymn by hymn; -**sukṣhma**, *a. pl.* according to size from the smallest onwards; -**m**, *ad.*; -**astam**, *ad.* to one's respective home; -**sthāna**, *n.* proper place (*only loc. sg. & pl.*); *a.* being in the proper place. (ā)-**m**, *ad.* to or in the proper place; -**sthitam**, *ad.* according to one's stand; as it stands, certainly, surely; -**sthiti**, *ad.* according to custom, as usual; -**sthūla**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* in the rough, without going into detail; -**smṛiti**, *ad.* according to one's recollection; according to the rules of the law-books; -**sva**, *a.* one's (his, their) respective; ° or -**m**, *ad.* each his own, each individually or in his own way, respectively; -**svaira**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* at pleasure, without restraint; -**āhāra**, *a.* eating whatever comes to hand.

**यथेयम् yathā ikṣhitam**, *ad.* as seen with one's own eyes; -**ikṣha**, *a.* according to desire; ° or -**m**, *ad.* in accordance with desire, at pleasure, as one likes; -**ikṣhaka**, -**ikṣhāyā**, *ad. id.*; -**śtām**, (*pp.*) *ad.* as come; -**īpṣayā**, *in. ad.* according to desire; -**īpṣita**, *pp.* as desired; -**m**, *ad.* according to wish.

**यथेष्ट yathā ishta**, *pp.* such as desired; ° or -**m**, *ad.* according to wish; -**gati**, *a.* going wherever one likes; -**samkārin**, *a. id.*; -**śāna**, *a.* sitting as one likes.

**यथोक्तं yathā ukta**, *pp.* as said or stated, aforesaid, previously mentioned or discussed; ° or -**m**, *ad.* in the manner stated or prescribed; according to request; -**uktakārin**, *a.* acting as prescribed above; -**uktavādin**, *a.* reporting what he has been told (*messenger*); -**ukta**, *pp.* suitable, fit, proper; ° or -**m**, *ad.* becomingly, fitly, suitably; -**uṅgitam**, *ad.* according to the victory gained; -**uttara**, *a.* following in succession; -**m**, *ad.* one after the other, in succession; -**utāha**, *a.* according to one's power; -**m**, *ad.* to the best of one's ability; -**udayam**, *ad.* in proportion to income, according to one's means; -**udita**, *pp.* as stated, before-mentioned; -**m**, *ad.* -**udgama**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* in rising proportion; -**uddiṣha**, *pp.* as stated, enumerated above; as directed by (*in*); -**m**, *ad.* in the manner stated; -**uddesam**, *ad.* in the manner indicated; -**upaśosham**, *ad.* at pleasure, comfortably; -**upadīśha**, *pp.* as stated, previously indicated; -**m**, *ad.* in the manner stated or prescribed; -**upadeśam**, *ad.* as stated or instructed, in accordance with precept or prescribed teaching; -**upapādām**, *ad.* just as or where it happens; -**upayoga**, ° or -**m**, *ad.* according to use, requirements, or circumstances; -**upalambham**, *ad.* however one lays hold of it; -**upādhi**, *ad.* according to the conditions or premises; -**ūpta**, *pp.* as sown, according to the seed; -**sukityam** (*or* *āt*), in a suitable manner.

**यद् ya-d**, *nm. & ae. sg. n. and base ° of the rel. prn.* what, which; *cj.* that (*introducing*



*oratio recta, guly, without iti, after verbs of saying, thinking, etc.):* (so, that, rare; as to the fact that *corr. tad, therein*; wherefore, on which account, *rare*; when (F); if (F); in *Br.* with *pot.* to express an unfulfilled condition); since, because, inasmuch as *corr. tad, therefore*; common; in order that *rare*; *ādhā yad*, even if, although (R); *yad api*, although, *yad u - evam*, as - so (I); *yad uta*, that; *yad kila*, that, *yad ka*, if that is to say; *yad vā*, or else (very common in *comm.*); however, *yad vā - yadi vā*, if - or if.

**यद्म** yad-anna, *a.* eating which food; -*abhāva*, *m.* *le.* in absence or default of which; -*ārtha*, *a.* having which object in view; -*m.* ad. wherefore, on which account; for whose sake; since, because *rare*; -*ārtha*, *le. ad. ul.* -*-āna*, *a.* eating which food.

**यदा** ya-dā, *cj.* when, followed by *cor* (rarely omitted) *tadā, etc. tatak*, in *V.* also *āt, ātha, adha, and tad*, the copula is often omitted, esp. after a *pp*; *yadā kadā* *kid*, at any time, ever; *yadā tadā*, always; *yadā kadā ka*, as often as R; *yadā yadā*, as often as *cor* doubled or single *tadā*, *yadā eva - tadā eva, yadā eva khalu - tadā prabhiṭi eva*, as soon as - at once, at the very time that - *thenceforward*.

**यदात्मक** yad-ātma-ka, *a.* having whose nature

**यदि** yā-dī (I, also i *metr.*), *cj.* if (in *V.* *m.* *subj.*, *pot. it.* the *pels* *id.* *u, uta, kad*, *ha vai* being *sts.* added, while the apodosis is *guly*, without a *pot.*; in *C.* from *Manu* onwards, it is used with a *pr.* in *apodosis* *pr.*, *pot. imp.*, *ft.* no finite *ch.*; *h. pot.* in *apodosis* *pot.*, *cond.*, *pr. imp.*, *ft.* no *ch.*, (e *ft.* in *apodosis* *ft.*, *pr.* no *ch.*; *ul. cond.*, in *apodosis* *cond.*, *imp.* or *nor*; in *apodosis* *cond.*, *pot.*, *ft.* no finite *ch.* in *apodosis* *pr.*, *pot. it.* no *ch.*; the *apodosis* in all these cases has *tadhi, tatak, tad, tadā, rarely nra, ātha, tatva, tvamhi, tatak yam* - it is as rare as in *conversations*, followed by *impr.* *±* *tatha* or *tena*, or *pot.* with *tad*; whether (with *pr.*, *pot.*, or no *ch.*); *yadi - na vā*, whether or not - that after *not* *believe*; *and suffer*; *it* (ordnance, perhaps *or* *pot.* *±* *it.*, *pr.* or *ft.*); *yadi kad*, if; *yadi tāvat*, how would it be if *m.* *pr.* or *impr.*; *yadi api*, even if, although *rarely* *api yadi*; *apodosis* *±* *tathāpi* or *tud api*; *yadi vā - yadi vā, yadi vā - yadi, yadi vā - vā, vā - yadi vā, yad vā - yadi vā*, if - or if, whether - or; *yadi - vā nā vā*, whether - or not; *yadi vā* *alone*, or if, or rather, *sts.* = however

**यदीय** yad-īya, *a.* whose.

**यदु** yādū, *m. N.* of a Vedic tribe and its chief only mentioned with Turvasa - In *E.* he is described as a son of Yayāti, of Vasa, prince of Kedi, and of Harṇasva; he is the ancestor of the Yādava race in which Krishna was born.

**यदृक्का** yad-rikhā, *f.* chance - *-tas*, or *a -yā*, by chance, accidentally; spontaneously; unexpectedly - *-mātrata*, only quite by accident - *-lābha-sam/tush/a*, *pp.* satisfied with earnings obtained spontaneously; -*ab-da*, *m.* word of accidental origin, unmeaning word

**यद्गोत्र** yad-gotra, *a.* belonging to which family, -*devata*, *a.* having which deity; -*dheto*, *ab.* = *heto* ad. on which account, wherefore; -*bhaviṣya*, *a.* saying 'what will be, will be'; *m.* *tatah*, *N.* of a fish

**यद्विषय** yad-riy-aśk, *a.* turned in which direction (I.).

**यद्** yad-*vat*, *ad.* in what manner, as (eo *r.* *tadvat* or *evam*); -*vidha*, *a.* of what kind; -*virya*, *a.* of what valour, -*viritta*, *n.* thing that happened, occurrence, event, adventure.

**यत्तवे** yāt-tave, *d. inf.* of *yam* (R); -*tavya*, *fp.* to be guided, curbed, or restrained; -*tri*, *m.* driver of horses or car), charioteer, elephant driver, director, guide, ruler, governor; *a.* establishing *P*; bestowing *I.*, withholding, from *le*

**यन्त्र** yan-trā, *n.* means of holding, support, barrier, *F.*, leather-thong, traces of a carriage; blunt *corporeal* instrument *opp. knives*; apparatus, appliance, mechanical contrivance, engine, machine; bolt, lock (eo *a door*); means of propulsion in a boat, - *oars, sails, etc.* - *or* mechanical elephant, etc.), magical (ear), amulet, mystical diagram used as an amulet

**यन्त्रक** yantra-ka, *m.* (f *ikā*) restrainer; mechanist; -*karandikā*, *f.* magical basket; -*karma-krit*, *m.* mechanist; -*harman*, *n.* employment of instruments, -*śeshita*, *pp.* *m.* magical contrivance, enchantment, -*śkhe-dya*, *n.* kind of art, incantation for patra-

**यन्त्रण** yantra-ṇa, *n.* bandaging; restriction, restraint, constraint caused by.

**यन्त्राचल** yantra-achal, *m.* constructor of machines or magical contrivances, -*dhā-dha*, *pp.* secured by a bolt, -*dhārā-graha*, *n.* shower bath room, -*tva*, *n.* condition or function of a shower bath, -*nāla*, *n.* artificial pipe or tube, -*putraka*, *m.* -*putrika*, *f.* mechanical doll, -*pravāha*, *m.* mechanical spray or jet of water, -*māya*, *a.* artificially imitated, mechanical (animal, etc.), -*mayura-ka*, *m.* artificial peacock, -*mārga*, *m.* aqueduct

**यन्त्रय** yantra-ya, *den P.* bandage - *pp. ita*, bandaged, bound, fastened; fettered, restrained, or compelled by, depending on *ta*, *ab.*; self-restrained, strenuously exerting oneself, for -*krite* *ni*, curb, restrain *pp.* bound, fettered; embanked; restricted, ruled by, dependent on (*in, on*) *sani*, *pp.* stop ped (ear)

**यन्त्रवत** yantra-vat, *a.* furnished with a mechanical contrivance; -*sara*, *m.* automatic arrow, -*sutra*, *n.* cord of a mechanical puppet

**यन्त्रि** yantri-*m.* furnished with trappings; horse; possessing an amulet, tormenting; *m.* tormentor

**यन्त्रोपल** yantra-upala, *m. pl.* (mechanical) stones, mill.

**यन्त्रामन** yan-nāman, *a.* having what name -*nimitta*, *a.* whereby occasioned -*m.* ad. on which account, in consequence of which

**यन्मय** yan-maya, *a.* consisting or formed of which, -*mātra*, *a.* having which measure; -*murdhan*, *m.* whose head, -*mulā*, *a.* having its root in which, dependent on whom or what.

**यम्** YAM, I. P. (F) *Ā. C.* *yabha*, have connexion with a female, *des. yiyap-sa*, *P.* wish to have connexion with *pra* and *prati*, *id.*

**यम** YAM, I. *yāma* (F), *yakkha* (F., C.), hold - up, sustain, *Ā.* find support in *le*; *F.* wield *muscle*, *Ā.* reach out with weapons in; *F.*; raise or hold (a screen etc.) over (d; *F.*); *Ā.* extend oneself before anyone (d., like a screen, *varma-vat*; *Br.*, raise the other scale, weigh more (B); hold in, curb, check horses, ear, etc.; restrain (breath, voice); subdue, control mind, pas-

sions, etc.), draw in, tighten (reins), bestow, grant, offer, give up to *d. le*; *Ā.* obey (d; *RV*); offer (prayer, etc.); *RV*, show (teeth, *F*); *mārgam yam*, make way for *a*; give in exchange for *prati* *or* *ab*; *pp. yatā*; *es. P.*, *Ā.* *metr.* *yamāya*, hold in check; restrain (voice); arrange (hair), trim (male) *pp. yamita*, *adhi*, extend over (d; *RV*); *anay*, *P.* *Ā.* guide, direct (RV); *Ā.* follow (RV); *antar*, restrain, *Ā.* extend a web, etc.; *Ā.* draw a bow), adjust (an arrow), aim, stretch out the hand, etc.; lengthen *step* *pad* *inf.* = *stretch out*; control (the mind), suspend the breath; bring to or towards

*RV*, display; *pp. ā-yata*, drawn (arrow), extending towards - *Ā.* extended, long (also of time, broad, forward), directed towards *RV* - *es.* bring to *le*, *F.*, *abhiā*, protract time, *Br.*; *anay* *at* *ac*; *I.* *ni*, *ni*-*ā*, take out *ac*; *pp.* unstretched *viā*, pull asunder, *Ā.* struggle for (le), fight; *pp. vyāyāta*, long (arm, far running, etc.), carried on from a distance, fight, strong (person), intense - *m.* ad. excessively, greatly, *es. ad. vyāyāmya*, having taken exercise *sam*-*ā*, draw traces *RV* - *ā*, draw together *ud*, raise, lift up arms, weapons, etc.; *ele* *vate* on a support *I.*, lift on high, convey about *harm*, *RV* - present oblations, incantations *I.*; hold out, offer to anyone, rouse, excite *I.*; guide horses, *F.* *rare*, take up, set about, prepare oneself, get ready, exert oneself, strive after *d.* or *artham*, *its* *incantation* *for* *ud* *gam* *pp. udyata*, uplifted, upraised, offered *esp. tool*; undertaken, begun, prepared or ready for, about to, bent, or resolved on, engaged in *d. le. inf.*, or *artham*, prepared for action, intent, energetic, expectant; *es. udyamaya*, raise up, *ult.* -*yam/yamiti*, stretch out the arms, *RV*, *I.* *abhi* *ud*, *pp.* uplifted, offered, prepared to, ready for, on the point of, engaged in *but* on *le. inf.*, *incantation* *for* *ud* *gam*, *pp.* uplifted stick; being about to (*inf.*) *prati* *ud*, offered; in *cor.* *for* *galy* *sam*-*ud*, lift up; guide (horses) *pp.* raised uplifted, offered, ready to one's hand, intended; begun, ready for or about to (*d.*, *inf.*, *arthā*), engaged in *le*; prepared for action *ups*, lay hold of, seize; acquire, put under as a support; offer; accept, acquire, *I.* *P.* take to wife, marry and *m.* *Ā.* have connexion with a woman *ni*, stop *ea* *ear*, etc. keep back, prevent *cor.* straying (d); fasten or tie to *le*, tie up (the hair); hold fast, draw to one's, action (success), assume a state; bestow permanently, implant *F.*; offer or perform regularly oblations; keep to oneself, withhold

*RV* - *Ā.* be held back *holl.* *RV*; draw tight *cor.*, guide horses; curb, restrain, subside, from (*ab*), check, govern, control; chastise, punish, subdue (*passive*); suspend (breath), suppress (speech, emotion), conceal (nature), settle, determine, limit, restrict, keep low (tone), pronounce with the anudatta accent; often *incantation* *for* *m-gam*; *pp.* be settled or established - *pp. niyata*, tied to (le); folded hands; connected with, dependent on *le*, checked, curbed, restrained, suppressed, discontinued, settled, established, fixed, certain; constant, regular, limited, to *es.* limited in number, concentrated, intent, on *le* - pronounced with the anudatta accent; *es. niyamaya*, *P.* stop, bind, curb, restrain, control, suspend (breath); settle, determine, limit *pp. -yamita*, bound, tied, fixed, fastened, on *le*; prevented by (*le*); suspended (breath), checked; allayed (*lab-hare*, *heat*); determined or destined to be (*int* *m.* *pp. me*); *prati*-*ni*, *pp.* determined on each particular case, another in each case. *vi*-*ni*, curb, control, draw in, withdraw;

check, keep off: *pp.* controlled; limited, moderate. **sam-si**, hold tight (*retus*), restrain, curb, control; check (*disuase*), suppress (*emotion*, etc.). *pr.* stretch forth (*li*); place upon (*le*); direct (*the eyes*, towards *abhi*); despatch (*messengers*, to *d.*); set forth (*ulations*) upon (*le*); offer, bestow, give; — up, deliver, hand over; bring, cause, produce; give (*a daughter*) in marriage, administer (*punish*); pronounce a curse (*on* *q.*), represent (*to the mind*, *le*), teach (*the Veda*); give (*an answer*); show (*hospitality*); offer for sale (*vikrayane* = sell); restore, pay (*abhi*); require a *benefit*; *pp.* outstretched, far-extended (*li*); placed upon (*le*); offered, etc.; piously disposed, prepared for a solemn rite (*le*), or — ritually pure. **prati-pra**, restore; pass on, *foad*. **sam-pra**, deliver (together), offer, give, bestow, *on* (*d.* *q.*), give back; give (*a daughter*) in marriage. **vi**, extend (*shilpi*, production; *li*) to *d.* **pp.** **viyati**, extended. **sam**, hold together, draw tight (*rius*); curb, guide (*horses*); tie up (*hair*), bind, fetter, close (*dun*); check, suppress, discontinue, restrain, keep in subjection. **pp.** **samata**, held fast, curbed, controlled, self-controlled, with regard to *in*, *le*; — tied together, bound or tied up, fettered, confined, imprisoned, captive; kept in order (*utrambi*); checked, re-strained, suppressed, subdued, *ex. P.* subdued (*fois*), tie up, arrange (*hair*); *pp.* **samyamita**, subdued; bound, fettered; clamped with *arms*, *in*; piously disposed. **abhi-sam**, hold out towards (*ac*); maintain (*fire*).

**यम** *yán-a, m.* (restrainer), rein (*RI* .<sup>1</sup>): driver (*RI* .<sup>1</sup>); suppression, restraint; self-restraint, general law of morality, paramount duty (*opp. niyama*, minor duty), observance, rule

**यम** 2. yam-i, a, (*ā*, *i*) forming a pair; *m.* twin (*du*, *twins*; *designation of the Asvins*); *N.* of the male Twin of Yami, the first man, son of Virasvat *Kl*; *in the Yeda* Yama is the god who rules over the departed fathers *in heaven*; *in C.* he is regarded as the god of death, presiding in the lower regions *his name being supposed to mean slayer or punisher*; younger brother of Manu *the first man*, *regent of the south*, and *reputed author of hymns and of a law-book*; *planet Saturn*, *n.* *mu.*

**यमक** *yama-ka*, *a.* double, twofold; *n.* double bandage; repetition of syllables identical in sound but different in meaning, palanomyasia. - **किंकरा**, *m* Yama's servant, messenger of death; - **केतु**, *m* Yama's flag, sign of death; - **कहाय**, *m* Yama's abode; - **गृहा**, *f.* verse treating of Yama; - **ग्रहा**, *n.* Yama's abode; - **घना**, *n.* a destroying death, *cp.* of Vishnu; - **या**, *a.* twin-born; *m* *du.* twins; - **यति**, *pp.* - **का**, *a.*, *m.*, *id.*; - **यिहवा**, *f.* Yama's tongue; *N.* of a process; - **ता**, *f.* condition of Yama - **म या**, become the god of death, to cause the death of (*y*); - **त्वा**, *n.* *id.*; - **दाम्शत्रा**, *m* *N.* of an *Asura*, of a *kāśha*, of a warrior - **दाम्शत्रा**, *f.* Yama's tooth; - **नंतराम गुहा**, having entered the jaws of death; - **दाम्ना**, *m* Yama's rod; - **दि**, *f* Yama's quarter, south; - **दुता**, *m* Yama's messenger; - **देवता**, *o* having Yama as a deity; - **धनी**, *f.* Yama's abode

**यमन** yám-ana, *n.* (1) restraining, guiding (V); *n.* act of restraining or curbing.

**यमपट** *yama-paṭa*, *m.* cloth of Yama (on which the god of death and the tortures of hell are depicted) ; **i-ka**, *m.* man who carries about a Yama cloth ; **-pada**, *n.* repeated word ; **-pālaka**, *m.* Yama's watchman ; **-pāla-puruṣa**, *m.* id. ; **-puruṣa**, *m.* id.

-**maṇḍira**, *n.* Yama's abode; -**mārga**, *m.* Yama's path; -**yāga**, *m.* kind of Yagyñ; -**rāṇa**, *m. N.*; -**rājān**, *m.* king Yama; (**ā**-**rājān**, *a.* having Yama as a king; *m.* subject of Yama; -**rājya**, *n.* Yama's rule; -**rāśhtra**, *n.* Yama's realm.

**यमल** *yama-la*, *a.* forming a pair, double : *m.* twin, the number two; -**loka**, *m.* world of Yama; -**vat**, *a.* self-restrained, controlling *one's* passions; -**viśaya**, *m.* Yama's realm; -**vrata**, *n.* Yama's method; -**dikha**, *m.* *N.* of a *Veśāla*; -**sādana**, *n.* Yama's abode; -**sādhā**, *f.* Yama's tribunal; -**sādanā**, *n.* Yama's abode; -**sū**, *a.* bearing twin, -**sūkta**, *n.* the Yama hymn; -**svasari**, *f.* Yama's sister, *cp.* of the Yāmūnā.

**यमानुग** *yama anuga*, *a.* attending on Yama;  
-**anukara**, *m* Yama's servant; -**antaka**,  
*m* Yama, god of death. | of death.

यमाय yamā-ya, *den.* Ā. represent the god  
यमारि yamāri, *m.* Yama's foe, *ep. of*  
Vishnu, -*ālaya*, *m.* Yama's abode.

**यमिन्** *yam-in*, *a.* self-controlled.

**यमी** *yan-i*, *f.* twin-sister of Yama; *in C.*  
= Yamunā.

**यमुना** *yamūnā*, *f. N.* of a river (now Jamnā); in C' identified with Yami; *N' -datta*, *m. N.* of a frog, *-pati*, *m. ep.* of Vishnu; *-prabhava*, *m.* source of the Yamuna (a place of pilgrimage).

**यमुषदेव** *yamusha-deva*, *kind of fabric.*

**ययाति** *ya-yāt-i, m.* [Striver:  $\sqrt{\text{yat}}$ ], *N. of an ancient patriarch, son of Nahusha.*

**ययि** *ya-yi* (or *î*), *a*, [*y'yaî*] racing, swift  
(*RI*).

**यय** yá-y-u, *a.* [√yâ] swift ; *m.* horse.

यद्भिर् यá-rhi, cy. when (*w. ind. and pot., and*  
*corr tábhi and etárbhi, in TS. & Ait Br.*  
*only; w. pr. pot., impf. pf., aor. or no rb.*  
*and corr átha, tátha, tadá, tatprabháriti, in*  
*Bhāgavata-P., only in the latter also with*  
*meaning since, because.*

**यव** *yāva*, *m.* grain, corn (T.); barley (C).  
*pl* barley-corns; barley-corn as a measure  
*of length* =  $\frac{1}{6}$  or  $\frac{1}{8}$  angula, *b. of weight*,  
 = 6 or 12 mustard seeds or  $\frac{1}{8}$  gūṇā.

**यवक्षेत्र** *yava-kṣhetra*, *n.* barley-field; **-kha-**  
**la**, *m.* threshing-floor; **-godhūma-vat**, *a.*  
abounding in barley and wheat; **-kūrṇa**, *n.*  
barley-meal; **-dvīpa**, *m.* island of Java.

**यवन** yávan, *m.* light half of the month.

**यवम** 1. yāv-ana, *n.* [ $\sqrt{2}$ . yu] warding off  
only -<sup>o</sup>; *n.* [ $\sqrt{1}$ . yu] mixing, esp. with water.

**यवन** २. *yavana*, *m* (Ionian), Greek, prince of the Greeks; *N*, of a caste, foreigner, Mahommedan (*late* , *pl* the Greeks; Greek astrologers, -**देश-ज्ञा**, *a*, coming from the land of the Greeks, -**पुरा**, *n*, city of the Greeks, *N*, probably of Alexandria; -**सेना**, *m* *N*.

**यवनानी** \*yavan-āni, *f.* writing of the  
Greeks.

**यवनि** *yavan-ikâ*, *f.* 1. Greek woman ;  
2 curtain (—*yavanika*), —*i*, *f.* Greek woman.

**यवनेश्वर** *yavana isvara*, *m* N. of a prince  
of the Greeks.

**यवपिष्ट** *yava-pishta*, *pp.* barley-meal; (**यव-** *ya-*, *mat.*, *a.* containing barley, *m.* corn-grower *RI*; *n.* abundance of corn *RI*.); (**यव-** *yava-*, *madya*, *a.* like a barley-corn in the middle, thickest in the middle, *a term applied also to certain metres*, *n.* diameter

of a barley-corn), a measure of length; *kin* of Kāndrāyana or lunar pence (also *-ma dhyaṇa*); *-māya*, a. made or consisting of barley; *-mardana*, *n.* threshing-floor *-mushti*, *m. f.* handful of barley.

**यवस** yāvasi, *m. n. sg. & pl.* grass, fodder, pasturage; **-मुशति**, *m. f.* handful of grass and, *a.* eating grass, grazing (*RV.*); **-अनाउदाक** indhana, *n.* grass, corn, water and fuel; **-इन्धाना**, *n.* grass and fuel; **-उदाक**, *n. du.* fodder and water.

यवागू yavâ-gû, *f.* gruel of rice (also of other kinds of grain).

**यवासक** *yavāsa-ka*, *m.* mauna-plant (which withers at the commencement of the rainy season).

**यविष्ठ** yávi-*ishtha*, *spr.* youngest (often said of fire just produced from the five-sticks or placed on the altar), hence *cp.* of Agni **-iṣṭas**, *cp.* younger (also said of Sādras as *opp.* to the three older *castes*); lesser; worse *m.* younger brother: **-ī**, *f.* younger sister.

**यवोर्वरा** *yava urvarâ*, *f.* barley-field.

**यशःकेतु** *yasah-ketu. m. N. of various princes,*  
**-khaudin**, *a. fame-destroying*; **-sarira**, *n.*  
 body consisting of fame, **-sesha**, *a. surviv-*  
 ing in fame only, **-tā**, *f. abst. s. : -m pra-yā-*  
 die, *-m nī*, kill.

**यशस्** १, śas-as, *n.* beauty, dignity, grandeur, splendour (१), reputation, praise, fame, glory, renown, object of honour or respect (*Hi.*), graciousness, favour (*Hi.*).

**यशस्** 2. *yas-ás, a.* (V.) beautiful, grand, splendid; honoured, respected; agreeable, acceptable.

**यशस्कर** *yasas-kara*, *a.* (i) conferring glory, rendering famous, glorious, for (-<sup>th</sup>), *m. N.* of various *mna.* (**यशस**)-**करा**, *a.* desirous of fame, ambitious.

**यशस्** *yaśas-yā*, *a.* leading to fame, glorious; honoured; **यशस्** *yaśas* **-vat**, *a.* 'F.' beautiful, splendid, magnificent; glorious; acceptable; **-i**, *f.* *N.*, **-vin**, *a.* beautiful, splendid, magnificent; famous, renowned, illustrious (*only of persons*).

**यशोध** *yaso-glāna*, *a.* destroying reputation : **-dā**, *f.* bestowing fame, *N.* of the cowherd Nanda's wife, foster mother of Krishna : **-suta**, *m.* son of Yaśodā, *int.* of Krishna : **-dhana**, *a.* whose wealth is fame, rich in fame, *n* (owned *person*), *m.* *N.* of a prince : **-dhara**, *m.* (supporter of fame, *N.* *f.*), *f.* *N.* : **-bhūt**, *a.* possessing or conferring fame : **-rā**, *m.* *N.* : **-lekha**, *f.* *N.* : **-vat**, *i.* famous, *N.* : **-vartman**, *a.* road to glory : **-varman**, *m.* *N.* : **-han**, *a.* destructive of beauty ; destroying fame ; **-hara**, *a.* depriving of fame, disgracing. [(R).]

यष्टवे *yásh-tave, d. inf. of 'yag, to sacrifice*  
यष्टव्य *yásh-tavya, fp. to be sacrificed to :*  
*n. imp. one should sacrifice.*

**यष्टि** *vash-ti, f* [support:  $\sqrt{\text{yash}} = \sqrt{\text{yam}}$ ], staff, stick, cudgel, club; flagstaff; perch; stalk, twig; pearl necklace; liquorice:  $t =$  long, slender (*am or body*);  $^{\circ}$  (*w sword*) = blade: -**kā**, *f.* staff, -**grāma**, *m.*  $\Delta$ . of a locality; -**nivāsa**, *m.* perching-pole for parrots, pigeon-house resting on a pole; -**yut-thāna**, *n.* rising with the help of a staff.

**यष्टृ** *yásh-tri* (or *-trí*), *m.* worshipper, sacrificer.

**यस्** YAS, III. P. **yayas** (RV.<sup>1</sup>), I. P. **-yasa** (very rare), IV. P. **yāsa**, bubble, boil, RV., heat or exert oneself. **â**, exert

oneself, strive : pp. **āyasta**, fanned ; strenuous, exerting oneself, busily occupied with (—); exhausted, relaxed, dejected, *ca.* **āyāsa**. P. exert, exhaust ; trouble, afflict, torment ; draw frequently a *hauc*, *ps* be afflicted-**pra**, begin to bubble P. (—**ya**), endeavour : pp. **prayasta**, bubbling over (P) ; striving, eager : *ca.* pp. **prayāsita**, *n.* effort.

यस्य yas-ka, m N pl. his descendants and  
a certain school.

**यस्मात्** *yasmāt*, *ab.* (of *ya*). *cj.* *as*, because  
( $\pm$  *corr.* *atas*, *tatas*, *tad*, *tasmāt*, *tena*)

**यह** YAH, speed, rush.

**य॒ऋ** yāh-u, *a.* mighty (*RV*).

**यह** yah-vá, *Rl. a.* (i) restless, active, swift; constant; ever flowing.

**यद्भूत** *yadhbhū́at*, *pr. pf.* (-i) ever-flowing.

ya YĀ. II. P. **yā-** (V, C), move, go, walk, proceed; advance, march, - against the enemy; travel; set out, go away, withdraw, depart; keep aloof, flee, escape - **+ palāya**, I had road, I pass, elude, vanish, disappear; come to pass, succeed; behave; I with ease, - a ac, go to, come to (the case, an ind; fall into one's hand, fall in with; reach, arrive at, march against; lead to (of a road), come within range of - **+ patham**, **gokaram** (with g, or =), set out on a march, **yātām**, enter on or pursue a path or road, **adhvanam**, **gutim**, **pañthanam**, **mārgam**; bow down to the earth, the feet, with one's head', have connexion with a woman, reach a distance, last a time, month, etc.; undertake business; be reduced to, fall into, incur, undergo, attain a condition like 'gam or 'śi, are frequently used both abut and often be be variously translated by a possessor, an int, ab, or to become with the corresponding adjective e.g. **samparīkṣam**, be united; **nīdhanam**, be perish, **darśanam**, become visible; **dveshyatām**, grow odious; experience one festival after another, **utsavād utsavam**; return (to one's natural condition), beg, implore - 2 ac., RV); (b) with it go for or in order to ehl, s.e.g. collector; benefit anyone - 'e ur le, go to, turn towards of the mind - 2 u inf, go to - for the purpose of e.g. playing; 3, u prp prati, go in the direction of, march against; 4, u adverb, **kahemena**, escape unscathed, **khaḍaḥas** or **dalaḥas**, go to pieces, **śatādhi**, break into a hundred pieces; **yātu**, let it pass, be that as it may, no matter pp **yātuḥ**, gone, etc.; departed; escaped, eluded; vanished, perished, gone to one's or - a ac, come or fallen into (e.g. one's hand) - **-m**, u impers **mayā** **pādayat**, I threw myself at her feet, **kva tat yāyatam**, what has become of her? ex **yāpaya**, P. cause to depart, dismiss, cause to march, direct the gaze, towards le, remove, dispel (*baśyādhvāsa*); pass, spend (time); cause to attain 2 ac.; des. **yīyasa**, P. intend or be about to go, march, depart, or reach; *inf.* **yīyate**, move into, **akṣha**, come near, approach, **ati**, pass, pass by a place, overcome; pass over; transgress **anu**, go or take oneself to a c.; follow; follow a husband in death - be buried with him; attain, equal (fame), imitate (gaze), pp u act and ps **my** **apa**, go away, withdraw, depart, flee, from (ab.); desist from (ab.), **abhi**, go to meet; march against; repair or go to heaven = die; approach; make an attack; devote oneself to; attain: pp act & ps **my** **ava** (V, C), approach, from (ā or ab.), turn away, avert, ā, come towards, approach, from (ab.); come towards

or to *ac* ; attain, obtain, undergo *w* **abs nouns** like the *simplex* *rb*: e.g. *bhāṇanham* 'be bound, kṣhavam' = he, ruined, *saṃkṣāṇam* = bediminished, *toṣham* = be satisfied, *pāṭavānam* ; die; *hetuṇām* = become the cause, etc. ; strike (arrows), betel, accrue to (ac), fall upon anyone *g* *e* *g* *sleep* ; result be suitable for *any one g* *e* *g* *sleep* ; **puṇar** come again ; be born again, **astam** ; set, die **karuṣa-patham** ; come to the ears **saṃmukham** ; come to meet, *pp* **āyāta** come etc. ; *w* **abhimukha** ; come towards **atiā**, pass by *ac* ; *RV* **upāā**, approach come to, *ac* ; or *sta d* *RV* **prā**, attain (a condition) ; **astam** ; set, die **abhi-  
pāā**, approach **sam-upa**, come to (tats *ar* *ac* ; of *pus* *pp* come **prāā**, approach (*RV* **pratiā** ; come back, return, to *ac*) go to meet, **sam-ā**, approach together meet also of *rāds* ; approach, come (also of *time*) ; come from or out of *ab* ; come or go to *ac* or *le* of *place* ; towards *ar* ; of *pus* ; clasp ; come or fall upon *any one g* *e* *g* *sleep* ; obtain, attain a condition, *e* *g* increase, satisfaction *pp* approached, come, arrived, etc. **ud**, rise (*sam RV* ; go out of or away from *ab* ; fly forth from a *hor* *ab* ; rise, to *ac*) ; arise ; suppose **prati-  
ud**, rise to me *t*, go forth to meet (as a friend or foe *pp* well met by *upa*, approach, come (also of *time* ; visit, come or go to, esp. for protection *ac* ; also *le* of *place* or *th* *ar* *ar* *th* ; have connexion with a woman, *ac*) ; meet, betail, fall into, undergo, attain *and* *comm* like the *simplex* *rb*, *w* **abst nouns**, *e* *g* *pus*, dejection, thouns, etc. ; indulge in *ac* ; *pp* *at* *d* *pus* *mf* **prati upa**, return, to *ac* with *prati* or *vi* **ni**, 1) drive over or across *ac*) ; come down to *ac* ; fall into *sam* *ac* **nis**, *ar* or march out of *ab* ; to or into *ac* ; for the purpose of *d* of *rb* *s* ; leave the house, issue from *ab* ; decrease (clasp, lay by *money* ; *pp* **niriyata** ; come out, issued, from *ab* or *vi* ; es, cause to go or through, surround, *RV* ; compass, guard (*RV* ; avoid (*RV* ; approach, **anu-pari**, drive around (the quarters) in succession **prā**, go forth, set out ; go or repeat to *ac* *±* *akha* *or* *prati* *le* *intra* *etc* ; from *or* out of *ab* ; march against *ac* ; lead round, flow *river* towards *ac* ; arrive at *ac* ; go, walk, depart, van-*hi* ; fly *asmb* *le* ; be dispersed, depart, die ; clasp ; fall into, undergo, attain, meet like *simplex* *rb* very common with *abst nouns* ; go on, behave *pp* **prayāta**, proceeding, going, flying, gone to, dead ; elapsed ; *e* *ac* cause to set out, wish to set out **anu-pari**, set out after *any one ac* ; accompany ; take the way to *ac* ; *RV* *at* *d* *pus* *mf* **abhi**-*prā*, come to *ac* ; *RV* ; set out for *abhi* ; attack **pari**-*prā*, travel round *ac* ; *RV* *th* **prati**-*prā*, come near *RV* ; return, to *ac* ; flow back **sam**-*prā*, set out together *go or flow to* *ac* *±* *prati* ; move (bars, attain *adite* ; **prati**, come *to* *ac* ; *ac* ; return to *ac* ; **vi**, 1) drive through with a car, set through (with wheels) ; traver *c*, depart **sam**, go together ; come together, unite ; come into conflict with *ac* ; light, go to *ac* *±* *prati* ; *o* *nu*, approach ; enter into, attain, acquire (body, bath) **anu-sam**, go up and down ; go to, visit (*ac* ) ; **abhi-sam**, go

come to, visit (or) **prati-sam**, set out  
against, attack.

**या** 1. yā, n. going ( °).

**या** : *yā*, *f. of rel. yā.*

**याच** yākṣa, *a* belonging to the Yakshas

**याग** yāg-*n, m* sacrifice; offspring, presentation; -**karman**, *n*, sacrificial rite; -**mandapa**, *n*, sacrificial hall; -**śāstra**, *n*, sacrificial manual.

**याच** **YĀC**, I **yācā**, entreat, ask, beg, im-  
plore (2 ac.); ask of **ata** ab, rarely **n**, the object also *also with* -**arthā**, -**artham**, ac (prata, or d of **ab**); ask for a girl in marriage from, **ab**, rarely **ac**, for any one, kitta (rather), offer of tender anything (to d) = **punar**, ask anything back, ps **yācāte**, be asked (rarely of object for, ac = pp **yācīta**, solicited, begged, borrowed, entreated, asked for a gift, imported, = **yadāya**, I cause to ask, request anything at for any one -**arthā** **asau**, beseech any one ac with regard to anything **abhi**, beseech, implore -**solicet** (2 ac.), ask anyone at for a girl ac in marriage pp besought, asked, for ac **upa**, pp asked person; solicited thing **pra**, be sought, implore, ask for (2 ac) **sam**, solicit, ask any one

**याचक** *yāc-aka, m* petitioner, beggar -**ि**, *f* female beggar -**-ना**, *m* begging, soliciting, asking for -**इ**, *asking in marriage* -**-का**, *m* beggar -**-नी**, *f*, asking, soliciting, request, petition, entreaty for -**त**, *solicitation of any one* -**-म करा**, *to fulfil a request* -**-आया**, *fp* to be requested, -**-िता**, *pp*, asked, *el* -**-का**, *a* borrowed, *a* borrowed sum or object, -**-ितव्या**, *fp* to be asked, to be asked for a girl *m* in marriage by *m* -**-लु**, *a* begging for -**-ल्लु**, *a* asking, soliciting, *m* petitioner -**-ता**, *f* solicitation *in parents*.

**याच्ना** *yāc nā* *f* soliciting, asking, for ( <sup>6</sup> ),  
begin, mendacity, request, entreaty, peti-  
tion; asking for *a girl in marriage*  
**-म कृ**, *halla* a request, **-प्रदान**, *n* subse-  
quent by-egging, **-भ्रङ्गा**, *n* vain request,  
**-दान**, *n* *pl* word of solicitation.

**याच** *yak-sa, tp* to be requested asked  
for alms, demanded, asked for; to be  
wood women, a begging, mendicancy

**याज** *yaj*, *m* sacrificer, **-a**, *m*, *t* (<sup>1</sup>) sacrificer, sacrificer, **-a-ka**, *m* sacerdotal priest <sup>2</sup> with the *ca*-*sa*-*ta* of the sacrificer and with the *du*-*ya* sacrificed to, **-ana**, *m* performance of a sacrifice for *q* or *m*, **-aniye**, *ca* *fp* for whom one may act as sacrificer, **-a-mān-ka**, *a* relating to the mediator of a sacrifice *yajamāna* : **-ayita**, *m* officiating priest, **-in**, *a* sacrificer or having sacrificed, *m* sacrificer *galya* <sup>3</sup> with the offering or the *du*-*ya*

**याजुर्वेदिक** *yaṅgur-ved-ika*, *a.* relating to the *Yāṅgur-veda*; **-वैदिका**, *a. ad*

**याज्ञुष** *yāgush-a, a. (i')* relating to the Yagur formulae.

**यज्ञ** *yājña*, *a.* relating to sacrifice -**valk-**  
**ya**, *a.* derived from or relating to Yagna  
*valkya*, *n.* Yagnavalkya a law book; **यज्ञा-**  
**valkya**, *m. pat.* V of an ancient teacher  
**-sena**, *m. pat.* of Sakhandin **i.**, *f. pat.* of  
Draupadi

**याज्ञिक** *yajñ-ika* *a.* (1) belonging or relating to sacrifice, *m.* one versed in sacrifice, ritualist; **-ik-ya**, *a.* rules of the ritualists; **-iya**, *a.* belonging to or suitable for sacrifice; *m.* one conversant with sacrifice, ritualist.

**याच्य** yāg-ya, (cs.) *fp.* on whose behalf a sacrifice is performed; allowed to be sacrificed; *m.* institutor of a sacrifice: **ई**, *f.* sacrificial verse (uttered as the oblation is offered).

**यात्** 1. yā-t, *pr. pl.* √yā, moving etc.

**यात्** 2. yāt, *ab. (of rel. yā), ad. cj.* (V.) as far as; as long as, while.

**यात्** yā-tā, *pp.* (√yā) gone etc.; *n.* course (RV); motion; \*place gone to; past time.

**यातय** yāt-um, *n.* requital **ई**, *f. id.*; punishment; *hne*; *sq. & pl.* anguish, torment; tortures of hell: **म** **दा**, requite any one, **ग्रहा**, *m.* torture chamber, **अर्थिया**, *a.* destined for tortments (body).

**यातयञ्ज** yātuyaj-gana, *a.* marshalling the people, arousing men to activity (RV).

**यातयाम** yātā-yāma: **ए**, *u.* a. having gone into gut, exhausted, worn out, spoiled, useless; stale; having spent one's time in (°).

**यातवे** yā-tave, *d. inf.* to travel.

**यातव्य** yā-tavya, *fp.* to be gone against, -attacked; *n.* *imps.* one should go, start, or march: *d.* for departure.

**यातायात** yāta-yāta, *n.* going and coming; ebb and flood.

**यातु** yā-tū, *m.* [√yā attack] (V.) sorcery; kind of fiend: **अहाना**, *m., i.* *f.* kind of fiend or goblin.

**यातु** 1. yā-trī, *m.* a. going, travelling, marching; going for, seeking (ac); going to, riding on (°); *m.* driver. [RV]

**यातु** 2. yā-trī, *m.* [pursuer: √yā] avenger.

**यातु** 3. yā-trī, *f.* wife of husband's brother.

**यात्रा** yā-trā, *f.* going, to (°): departure, journey; march, military expedition; festive train, procession; (annual, biennial, etc.) pilgrimage (to the shrine of a deity); festival, festival; livelihood, maintenance; intercourse; kind of dramatic entertainment: **म** **दा**, undertake an expedition; **करा**, *a.* affording maintenance; **करा**, *n.* setting forth on a journey or march; **गमना**, *n.* military expedition; **महोत्सवा**, *m.* great festive procession; **अर्थाम**, *ad.* for marching.

**यात्रिका** yā-trī-ka, *a.* relating to a march or campaign; requisite for the support of life, a march, campaign; **दा**, *a.* expeditionary.

**यात्रोत्सव** yātrautsava, *m.* festive train, procession.

**याथाकाम्य** yāthā-kāmya, *n.* acting according to desire, arbitrariness, **तथा** **या**, *n.* real state, proper way, truth: **म** or **ता**, truly.

**याथार्थ्य** yāthārthya, *n.* real nature.

**याथार्थ्य** yāthārthya, *n.* true meaning.

**याद्** YAD, *only pr. pt.* yā-d-māna (RV), closely united with **या**.

**यादव** yādava, *a.* (i) relating to or descended from Yadu; *m.* **ई**, *f.* descendant of Yadu: **खा**, *m.* *T.* of a dictionary, **आर्दुला**, *m.* *ep.* of Krishna; **आर्दुला**, *m.* *N.* of a teacher; **इन्द्रा**, *m.* Chief of the Yadavas, *ep.* of Krishna.

**यादस** yād-as, *n.* voluptuousness (I.); large aquatic animal, sea-monster (C); **आम** **प्राभ**, *m.* *ep.* of Varuna. [RV]

**यादुर** yād-ura, *a.* embracing ardently

**यादृग्य** yād-ig-guna, *a.* having what kind of qualities.

**यादृक्क** yādrīk-ika, *a.* (i) occurring or happening accidentally or unexpectedly; acting at random.

**यादृक्** yā-drīś, *a.* having what appearance, of what kind; **आ**, *a.* (i) *id.*: **तद्द्रिश्**, anysever, any chance (person).

**यादोनाथ** yādo-nātha, *m.* lord of sea-monsters, *ep.* of Varuna.

**याद्राध्यम्** yād-rādhya, *ad.* as well as possible; with utmost speed (ac).

**यादृ** yād-ura, *pat.* *a.* belonging to (the race of) Yadu (RV).

**यान** yāna, *a.* leading (road), to (g. or ad. in-trā, V); *n.* going, walking, marching, riding, to (le or -), upon, on (ina, °), against (ac + prāto); way, course; vehicle, conveyance, carriage, chariot (drawn by, °); vehicle leading to knowledge and releasing from transmigration (B).

**यानक** yāna-ka, *n.* vehicle; **करा**, *m.* wheelwright; **पत्रा**, *n.* vessel for voyaging, boat, ship; **ई**, *f.* small ship, boat; **भ्राह्म**, *m.* shipwreck; **यग्या**, *n.* chariot and horses; **वत**, *a.* having or driving in a carriage; **शाल**, *f.* carriage-shed.

**यानक** yā-p-aka, *cs. a.* conferring, bestowing, **आ**, *cs. a.* causing to pass; alleviating; supporting life; *n.* **ई**, *f.* causing time to pass by, delay, procrastination; alleviation, support, maintenance; practice, exercise; **अयिता**, *cs. fp.* (to be rejected), trifling, unimportant; **या**, *cs. fp.* to be discharged or expelled, (reduces); to be alleviated (disease); trifling, unimportant; base (action).

**यामिस्** yā-bhis, *in. (f. pl.)* in order that [RV]

**याम** 1. yāmā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating to, or meant for Yama. [elusion (V)].

**याम** 2. yām-a, *m.* [√yam] cessation, cession.

**याम** 3. yā-ma, *m.* going, course, way (V); *car* (RV); night watch, period of three hours, *pl.* a class of gods.

**यामकरीशुका** yāma-ku-kareukā, *f.* female elephant standing ready at appointed hours; **कुशारा**, *m.* elephant. [m. id.]

**यामकरीशुका** yāma-kareukā, *f.* **कुशारा**, *m.*

**यामकिनी** yām-ki-nī, *f.* female servant on guard or watch.

**यामवेदी** yāma-ke-ti, *f. id.*: **तुर्या**, *n.* watch-going (on which night watches are struck); **दुन्दुभि**, *m.* *id.*

**यामय** (ā-ma), *n.* (V.) going, course, flight; coming; march, foray; approaching the gods, invocation; *le sta.* = this time (= turn).

**याममद्र** yāma-bhadra, *m.* kind of pavilion; **मद्रा**, *n.* only a watch; **यामा**, *m.* prescribed occupation for every hour; **वत** **ई**, *f.* (having watches), night; **वृत्ति**, *f.* being on watch or guard; **स्तम्बरामा**, *m.* = **कुशारा**, *yāma* **हृत्ति**, *f.* cry for help (RV); **आवस्थिता**, *pp.* standing ready at stated hours.

**यामि** yāmi, *incorr. for* जामि yāmi.

**यामिक** yām-ika, *a.* being on guard (with purusha, *m.* or bhāta, *m.* watchman); *m.* man on guard, watchman. **तद्**, *f.* *absol. s.*, **स्थिता**, *pp.* = yāmāvasthita.

**यामिनी** yām-inī, *f.* (having watches), night, *N.*: **दायिता**, *m.* lover; **नार्था** or **पति**, *m.* lord; **प्रिया** **तमा**, **रामा**, *m.* lover of night, moon.

**यामुन** yāmunā, *a.* belonging to, coming from, or growing in the Yamunā; *n.* kind of collyrium.

**याम्य** yām-ya, *a.* belonging or relating to Yama; southern; *in.* or *le.* in the south; southwards; *n.* right hand, servant of Yama; *ep.* of Siva and of Vishnu: **ई**, *f.* south, **स्याना**, *n.* southerly course of the sun, **उत्तरा**, *a.* southern and northern; going from south to north.

**यायूक** yā-yug-ika, *intr. a.* constantly sacrificing.

**यायात** yāyāt-a, *a.* belonging or relating to Yayāti; *n.* history of Yayāti.

**यायावर** yā-yā-varā, *intr. a.* wandering about, having no fixed abode; *m.* vagrant mendicant; *n.* life of a wandering mendicant.

**यायिन्** yā-yi-n, *a.* going, moving, riding, running, flying, journeying, marching (to etc. °).

**याव** 1. yāva, *m.* red dye, lac: **का**, *m.* *id.*

**याव** 2. yāva, *a.* made or consisting of barley (yava): **का**, *m.* *n.* kind of food prepared from barley.

**यावच्छक्तिस्** yāvāt-sakti-tas, *ad.* to the utmost of one's power; **अहक्यम्**, *ad.* as far as possible; **अक्षेशम्**, *ad.* as much as is left.

**यावज्ज्यम्** yāvaj-jyama, *ad.* throughout life, for life; **यद्वा**, *or -m.* *ad. id.*: **गविका**, *a.* life-long, **गिवेना**, *ad.* for life.

**यावत्** yā-vat, *rel. a.* (with its following cor. tāvat, so great etc. -) as great, much, many, far, long, manifold, or frequent as: **यवा** **करमा** **दार्त** **का**, (as much as =) nothing but skin and wood; **यवत** **तवत**, how much soever; **इति यवत**, as much as, that is to say (frequent in commentators); *n.* **यवत**, inde as far, much, or often as, to what amount (guly, *le.* following cor. tāvat, so far etc. as long as, while; meanwhile, just or 1 prs pr or 3 impr., to denote an intended action, till (v. pr., pol., ft., impf., aor., or ellipse of copula, as soon as v. pr., pol., ft., impf., or ellipse of copula: **ना यवत** - **तवत**, scarcely - when, no sooner - than; **यवान** *na*, while not till (v. pr., pol., ft., impf., or ellipse of copula); also *et* not, whether not; **ना पराम** or **केवलम्** - **यवत**, not only - but even; **यवद** **यवत** - **तवत** **तवत**, as gradually - so; *pp.* *v.* guly preceding ac during for (e.g. a year), up to, as far as (e.g. one's house, *sts.* *am* + *id.* instead of ac); till (e.g. the evening, *adya* **यवत**, till to-day; *v.* following ac, till (rare); *in.* **यवत**, as far or long as; till (pol.), as soon as pr., inasmuch as, since; *v.* *na*, while not (till), *le* **यवति**, as far as or long as (cor. tāvat).

**यावतिथ** yāvati-tha, *a.* whichever in order.

**यावत्कामम्** yāvāt-kāmam, *ad.* as long as one likes; **कालम्**, *ad.* as long as it lasts; **अत्रिवास**, *ad.* as often as; **प्रामाणा**, *a.* how great; **सत्त्वम्**, *ad.* to the best of one's understanding.

**यावदन्तम्** yāvad-antam, *ad.* to the end; **अभिकक्षम्**, *ad.* as long as a moment lasts; **अर्था**, *a.* as much or many as required; **म** **म**, *ad.*; **आ** **भृता** **साम्प्रवम्**, *ad.* till the destruction of created beings, till the end of the world; **अयुश** **म**, *ad.* as long as life lasts, for life; **अयुश**, *ad.* *h.* **प्रामाणा**, *a.* life-long; **अत्थम्**, *ad.* as much as necessary; **अपेक्षितम्**, *ad.* as much as one desires; **नक्ता**, *pp.* as far as is stated; **म**, *ad.*

put into (c), concentrate. The mind, on (c.,;

join, unite, bring together, with (*in.*); put together, compose; arrange; embrace with (*in.*); finish; provide, furnish, endow, with (*in.*); mix (*food*) with (*in.*); bestow anything (*acc.*) on (*loc.*): *pp. yuṣita*, provided with (*in.* or *to*); *des. yuyuksha*, P. wish to appoint; wish to aim arrows at (*d.*); *an.* seek to come up with, pursue (*Br.*); ask or question (*acc.*), about (*acc.*); examine (*a witness*); instruct; attach oneself to, take service with (*acc.*); *pp. instructed*, accompanied by (-); devoted to, intent on (*acc.*); *pari-an.* ply with questions only *gd.* d *pp.*; *abhi.* A. march against, attack (*acc.*); operate; set about anything (*acc.*); prepare to (*inf.*); treat *indially*, with (*in.*); P. charge or entrust any one (*acc.*) with (*loc.*); *ps.* be accused or charged with (*an officer*); *acc.*: *pp. abhi-yukta*, attacked; accused; prosecuted; concentrated; careful of, devoted to, intent on (*loc.* or *to*); well-versed or proficient in (*loc.* or *to*); claimed, demanded; *cs.* provide (*acc.* with anything *ind.*); *prati-abhi.* A. make a counter attack on (*acc.*); *pp.* attacked by (*in.*); *cs.* bring a counter charge against (*acc.*); *ā.* yoke, to (*loc.*); A. put on, adjust (*an ornament*), bestow anything (*acc.*) on (*loc.*); *pp.* yoked to (*loc.*), concentrated, intent; appointed to, commissioned with (*acc.*); *ps.* placed upon, attached to (*loc.*), composed or fashioned of (-); *upa-ā.* P. yoke (*RV.*) *sam-upa-ā.* *pp.* filled with (*in.*) *sam-ā.* prepare, equip; entrust anything (*acc.*) to (*loc.*); come into conflict with (*in.*); *pp. sam-ā-yukta*, come into contact with (*in.*), connected, united, furnished, or endowed with (*in.*); *cs.* provide with (*in.*) *ud.* get ready or prepare, set to work, to (*inf.*); depart (*RV.*); *pp.* prepared, ready, zealous, assiduous, strenuous (*m. d. loc. prati+acc.*); *cs.* excite, instigate, to (*d.*); *sam-ud.* *cs.* urge, instigate to (*d.*); *upa.* A. P. yoke (*loc.*); associate oneself with (*acc.*); *RV.*: attach oneself to, enter the service of (*acc.*); appropriate, trouble oneself about (*loc.*), use, employ; enjoy; eat, consume; *ps.* be employed, be applicable, suitable, useful, requisite (*m. g. of ps.*, d. of object, *loc.* of sphere); *pp. upayukta*, eaten up, consumed; applicable to, suitable, necessary, or requisite, for any one (*acc.*), appropriate, for (*loc.* or *to*); worthy, deserving (*person*); *cs.* come into contact with (*acc.*); employ; cause to be consumed by *stg.* (2 *acc.*) *pari-upa.* *pp.* consumed *vi-upa.* trouble about (*loc.*) *sam-upa.* consume, *cs. id.* *nā.* *gdy.* A. tie up, bind, to (*loc.*); *sp.* of the sacrificial animal to the post, yoke to the pole (*churn*), also - place at the head, impose the heaviest burden on, join (*the hands*); attach to or make dependent on any one (*d.*, *loc.*); constrain, urge to (*loc.*); appoint to, entrust with, order or commission to (*d.*, *loc.*, *inf.*, or *artham*, *ord. mg.*); appoint any one (*acc.* 2 *acc.*), enjoin (*acc.*) on (*loc.*); call to account only *pp.*; place in (*loc.*), lead into (*a path*), *loc.* direct (*the mind* or *gaze*) to (*loc.*); apply; *pp. niyukta*, bound; ordered, directed, authorized, commissioned, appointed (*ord. mg.*) to (*d.*, *loc.*, *inf.*, or *artham*), directed towards (*loc.*); placed; prescribed; *-m.* *ad.* necessarily; *cs.* yoke, to (*loc.*); attach or fasten to (*loc.*), direct, urge, call upon to (*d.*, *prati+acc.*, or *artham*); coerce, constrain, or force to *loc.* or *artham*), appoint to (*an office*), employ in (*an occupation*), *loc.*; appoint *as*, make (2 *acc.* in order to, *inf.*); confer (*an office*) on (*loc.*); set lay *snares*, place upon, bring to (*loc.*); fix (*the mind*) on; reduce to (*servitude*), bring to or into (*peril*, *danger*); *loc.*; bestow (*acc.*) on (*loc.*), devote (*oneelf*) to

(*d.*); set about, perform (*a rite*); apply (*intellect*); endow or provide (*acc.*) with (*in.*); punish with (*in.*); *an-ni.* attach to, make dependent on (*loc.*) *vi-ni.* A. P. loose, detach; discharge (*arrows*), at (*loc.*); appoint to, entrust with, destine for (*d.*, *loc.*, *artham*); direct (*the mind*); to; use, employ, apply; eat; *ps.* fall to pieces, decay (*house, body*); *cs.* appoint or direct to, entrust with (*loc.*, *artham*, *arthāya*); entrust (*acc.*) to (*loc.*); present or offer (*acc.*) to (*d.*); use, employ, perform. *sam-ni.* bring into (*distress*, *loc.*), order, direct any one (*acc.*). *pp.* ordered; joined with (-); *cs.* bring into (*loc.*); appoint to, entrust with (*loc.*, *artham*, *arthāya*); allot; *pp.* directed, urged; allotted. *ni-*, *pp. niyukta*, erected, built. *pra.* A. yoke, to (*loc.*); set in motion, throw, level, discharge (*missiles*), at (*d.*, *loc.*); utter or address (*words*, *etc.*), pronounce (*a blessing*), recite (*a verse*), display, exhibit (*anger, contempt*), towards (*loc.*); fix (*the mind, thoughts*) on (*loc.*); direct, order, urge (*to*, *d.*, *loc.*); choose *as* 2 *acc.*; load or bring to or into (*acc.*); place upon (*loc.*), use, employ (*ord. mg.*); perform, do, accomplish, contrive, execute; represent on (*the stage*), act, undertake; cause, produce, lend (*for use or interest*); *ps.* be in use; be suitable or appropriate, conduce to (*d.*) *pp. prayukta*, yoked; stirred (*by the wind*); employed, used; done; lent; suitable, appropriate; resulting from; *n.* cups, behaved or acted towards (*loc.* or *prati+acc.*); *cs.* throw, discharge (*missiles*), at (*loc.*), pronounce (*blessings*), concentrate (*the mind*); show, exhibit (*a feeling*), towards (*d.*, *loc.*); urge, send away, to (*loc.*); appoint to (*loc.*), entrust (*acc.* to (*d.*), undertake; represent on (*the stage*); cause to be represented or exhibited by (*acc.*); use, employ; take (*interest, viddhim*); invest (*capital, prayagam*), be applicable; aim at, have in view; *des.* wish to use, require. *anu-pra.* A. affix, to (*abh.*); pursue (*loc.*), follow (*loc.*); *prati-pra.* P. attach in place of *stg.*, substitute (*Br.*); A. discharge (*a debt*). *vi-pra.* separate from, deprive of (*in.*); *ps.* be separated from. *pp. vi-pra-yukta*, separated or far from, free from, lacking (*in* or *to*); *cs.* separate from, deprive of (*in.*); free from (*in.*). *sam-pra.* *ps.* be joined, with (*in.*); have earned connexion with (*in.*); be involved in or guilty of (*in.*); *pp.* joined, united, connected, mingled, or provided with (*in.*); come into contact with (*in.*); come to blows (*du.*), engaged in (-); dependent on (*loc.*), urged; concentrated, intent; *cs.* make ready; connect, with (*in.*); branch a question; use, employ. *prati*, yoke or attach to (*acc.*); *RV.*; discharge (*a debt*); *cs.* adjust (*an arrow*) *vi.* P. disconnect, separate; P. A. free from, deprive of (*in.*, rarely *abh.*); A. forsake or leave any one (*acc.*); abate, leave off, *ps.* be separated from (*in.*); be freed from or deprived of, lose (*in.*), break (*a row*); *in.*; relax, cease, depart *pp. viyukta*, separated; disconnected; separated from, free from, destitute of, lacking (*in*), *cs.* separate; free from (*abh.*); deprive of (*in.*); take away (*life*); *pp. viyogita*, separated from (*in*), deprived of (*in.*); *sam.* P. bring together, connect, unite; bind; provide; furnish, endow, with (*in.*); league oneself together (*du.*); *RV.*; fix (*the mind*) on (*loc.*); *ps.* have earned (*gramyadharmanāya*, connexion); be joined with (*in.*); be united with (*in*), become possessed of (*in.*); *pp. samyukta*, joined, united, combined, all together (*pl.*); conjunct *consonants*; connect d. related; provided, endowed, filled, or accompanied with, possess of (*in.*); connected with, relating to (-);

placed in (*loc.*); *cs.* yoke; equip (*an army*) restrain (*the senses*); adjust or discharge (*a missile*); fix (*the mind or gaze*) on (*loc.*); attach to (*loc.*); appoint; deliver anything (*acc.*) to (*acc.*); join, unite, bring together, with (*in.*); provide, supply, present, or endow, with (*in.*); institute, perform; A. concentrate one's mind. *vi-sam.* *pp.* separated from, destitute of, lacking; keeping away from, neglecting (*in.*).

युय yuṣ. a. yoked together (*RV.*); yoked with or drawn by (-); joined, united, or furnished with, possessed of (-), *sts. in.*, granting, bestowing (-); even (*not add.*), m. yoke-fellow, comrade, associate (*loc.*); pair, couple.

युजान् yuṣ-ān. *pr. pt.* A. (*RV.*) preparing (*acc.*); in company with (*in.*).

युयय yuṣ-ya. a. (*RV.*) joined, associated, related, closely allied; suitable, n. (*RV.*) alliance, relationship.

युयङ्ग yuṣ-ā. (*an yuṣ*) yoked together (*RV.*), m. (*RV.*) yoke-fellow, comrade, associate.

युत yu-ta. (*√t.* *yu*) joined etc.; *-ta.* *pp.* (*√t.* *yu*) separated.

युति yu-ti. *f.* junction, union, with (-) acquisition of (*in* or *to*); sum.

युध yud-dhā. (*√y* *yudh*) combatted; n. fight, battle, combat; conflict or opposition (*of planets*). *-ka.* n. contest, battle; *-kāmā.* n. book of the Battle, *T. of the sixth book of the Rāmāyana*; *-kār-in.* a. making war, fighting. (*ā-tva.* n. conflict, *-gāndharva.* n. battle-music; *-tantra.* n. military science; *-dyuta.* n. game of war; *-dharma.* m. laws of war; *-pravina.* a. skilled in war; *-bhū.* *-bhūmi.* *f.* battle-field; *-maya.* a. derived from war; *-mārga.* m. *sg. pl.* methods of war, military tactics; *-medini.* *f.* battle-field; *-ranga.* m. arena of battle, battle field; *-varṇa.* m. sort of battle; *-vasta.* n. implements of war; *-vira.* m. hero in war, champion; *herosm* (*as a sentiment*, *ch.*); *-śālin.* a. brave; *-śārya.* m. military preceptor; *-adhvan.* a. going to war, engaging in battle; *-arthan.* a. eager for war; *-ud-yoga.* m. vigorous preparation for war; *-umatta.* *pp.* frenzied in fight; *-upakaraṇa.* n. implements of war.

युध YUDH, IV. A. (*rarely P.*) *yudhya.* *f.* fight, wage war, with (*in.* ± *saha*, *sumam* for (*loc.*), *RV.*); fight against, attack, (*rarely*) vanquish (*acc.*); *pp. yuddha*; *cs. yodhaya.* P. (*A. metr.* cause to fight; oppose in battle, be a match for; defend; *des. yuyntsa.* P. (*RV.*); *C. metr.* A. C. wish to fight, with (*in*) *abhi.* fight against, vanquish (*RV.*), gain by fighting (*RV.*); fight with (*in.*); P. A. fight against, oppose; *cs. id.* *pra-ā.* fight with (*in.*); *nā.* fight, with (*saha*, *sakam*); *pra.* begin to fight; attack (*acc.*); *skam.* *pp.* fighting; *cs.* cause the battle to begin; fight against, attack, *des.* wish to fight, with (*in.*) *sam-pra.* begin to fight, fight; *pp.* fighting *prati.* fight against, be a match for (*acc.*), fight; *cs.* fight against, be a match for (*acc.*); *sam.* fight together; fight with (*in.* ± *sārdham*), oppose (*acc.*); *cs.* fight against *prati-sam.* resist an attack together.

युय yudh. m. fighter, warrior; *f.* fight, battle.

युधयै yudhāyē. *d. inf.* (*√yudh*) to fight (*RV.*)

युधावित् yudhā-git. a. conquering (by *in.* -) in fight; m. N.; *-manyu.* m. N. of a warrior.



**युधिष्ठिर** yudhi-shthira, *m.* (steadfast in battle), *N.* of the eldest son of Pāṇdu and Kuntī (baptized by the god Dharma) and leader of the Pāṇdurās in their war with the Kūruś; *N.* of two princes of Cashmere and of a potter.

**युधाम** yudh-mā, *m.* warrior.

**युधन** yudh-nan, *a.* warlike (R.F.).

**युप्** YUP (V., rare, only *pp.*, *pp.*, and *cs.*) delar, obstruct; efface, remove; thwart, violate *laws*; be effaced or invisible; *pp.* **युपिता**; *cs.* **युपयति**, efface (mark), *vidi* **युपयते**, smooth. **ā.** *cs.* transgress. **sam.** *cs.* efface, remove.

**युयुता** yu-yut-sā, *f.* desire to fight. **-su**, *des.* *a.* wishing to fight in + *sandham*; *m.* *N.*

**युयुधान** yu-yudh-āna, *m.* *N.* of a son of Salyaka.

**युयुधि** yu-yudhi-i, *a.* warlike (R.F.).

**युव** yuva, *prn.* *st.* of 2nd *prs.*; *cp.* **यु. यु.**

**युवक** yuva-ka, *m.* youth.

**युवत** *yuvāt*, *ab. du.* of 2nd *prs.*, *prn.* (1) and 2 - *in some epds.*

**युवत** *2.* yu-vat, *a.* youthful (R.F.).

**युवता** yuva-tā, *f.* youth; **-tva**, *n.* *id.*

**युवति** yuva-ti (or *i*), *a.* (of *yuvam*) young, *f.* young woman, maiden (said of the Parvati, the fingers, and in *du.* of night and morning, heaven and earth. *V.* 1, *V.* 10 (sign of the zodiac)).

**युवद्रिक्** yuvad-rik, *ad.* *n.* abbreviated form of *rikā*; **√ak** directed towards you two (R.F.).

**युवन** yuv-an, *a.* (weak base *yūn*), young; *m.* young man, youth (said of Amr, India, the Maruts, and other gods in R.F.); younger descend. the elder being still alive. *gr.*

**युवानश्व** yuvana-shva, *m.* *N.*

**युवप्रथय** yuva-pratyaya, *m.* suffix forming patronymics termed *yuvan* *cp.* **-mārin**, *a.* dying young; **-rām**, *m.* crown-prince, lion apparent-succesor to throne **-tva**, *n.* dignity of an heir apparent **-rāyā**, *n.* *id.*

**युवश** yuva-sha, *a.* youthful, *m.* youth.

**युवाकु** yuvā-ku, *a.* (R.F.) belonging to you two *sts.* unaffected with *a.* *q.* or *d.*

**युवानक** yuvam-ka, *a.* young.

**युवाम** yu-vam, *prn.* *du.* you two.

**युवोभू** yuvī-bhū, grow young.

**युष्टयाम** yu-shṭa-gtāma, *m.* *N.* of a village.

**युष्म** yushmā, *prn.* base of 2nd *prs.*, *pl.*, *cp.* **यु. यु.**

**युष्मत्** yushmāt, *ab. pl.* of *prs.*, *prn.* of 2nd *prs.* *V.* 1, *in some epds.*; **-tas**, *ad.* = *ab.* from or of you; **-d-artham**, *ad.* on your account; **-d-āyatta**, *pp.* dependent on you.

**युष्मदीय** yushmadī-ya, *a.* belonging to you, your; *m.* countryman of yours; **-vidha**, *a.* one like you.

**युष्माक** yushmā-ka, *a.* your (R.F.) **-m**, *n.* used as *g.*, *pl.* of you. **-dris**, *a.* *id.*

**युष्मादृश** yushmā-drish, *a.* one like you;

**युष्मावीत** yushmā-vita, *pp.* guided by you (R.F.). **[RV.]**

**युष्मेषित** yushmāṣṭita, *pp.* sent by you

**यूक** yū ka, *m.* **ā.** *f.* (more common) louse; **-a-devi**, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

**यूष** yū-sha (union) **√yū**, *n.* (F., C.), *m.* *C.* herd, flock, host, multitude; **-sharin**, *a.* going about in troops *pl.*; **-nātha**, *m.* lord or leader of a troop or herd; **-pa**, *m.* *ad.* said *esp.* of elephants; **-pati**, *m.* *id.*; **-paribhrashā**, *pp.* strayed from the herd; **-bhrashā**, *pp.* *id.*; **-mukhya**, *m.* chief of a host; **-sas**, *ad.* in flocks, herds, or troops; **-agraśi**, *m.* leader of a host.

**यूषिका** yūsh-ikā, *f.* kind of jasmine (*Jasminum arbusculatum*).

**यूषीक** yūshī-ka, form into a herd.

**यूष्य** yūsh-yā, *a.* belonging to the herd (R.F.); *belonging to the host of*; **√yū**, *ā.* *f.* herd pack.

**यून्** yūn, weak base of **युवन्** yuvan.

**यून** yū-na, *n.* hand, cord (S.).

**यूप** yū-pa, *m.* post, beam, pillar; *sp.* sacerdotal post **-tva**, *n.* condition of a post; **-vat**, *a.* connected with the sacerdotal post; *ride*; **-vāha**, *a.* bringing the sacerdotal post; **-vraśka**, *a.* hewing the sacerdotal post.

**यूपीक्ष** yūpi-kṣi, turn into a post.

**यूयम्** yū-yām, *um.* *pl.* of 2nd *prs.*, *prn.* you; *cp.* **यु. यु.** {weak *asis* = *yusha*.

**यूष** yūsh-i, *m.* *n.* soup, broth; **-an**, only in *RV.*, *id.* only *um.* (1).

**येन** yena (*m.* of *ya*) *ad.* *cp.* whether, where, in which manner, as (*con.* *tena*), whereby, wherefore, on account of which, that as, because, since (*con.* *tena*); in order that *n.* *pr.* or *pot.* *sōtathā* *tena*; *n.* *pr.*, *pl.* or *pot.*

**येष्** YESH, I. P. *yosha*, bulldoze; scethe *RV.* *very rare*.

**येष्ट** ya-shṭha *sp.* going best, swiftest (R.F.).

**योक्तव्य** yok-tavya, *fp.* to be employed or practiced; inflicted (*passive*), applied or provided with (*act.*), concentrated mind; *n.* *imp.* one should prepare oneself for (*act.*).

**योक्त्र** yok-tra, *n.* rope, thong, halter, earth.

**योग** yog-a *m.* [√yug] yoking; team, vehicle, equipment (of an army), performance, employment, use, application, of *q.*, *act.*, ready, cure; means, expedient, device, trick, spell, magic, fraud (*act.*); *sp.* *spontaneous*; opportunity, undertaking (F.), union, contact, with *m.* + *sah* or *sa*, combination, mixture, connexion, relation, connexion with, acquisition of *m.*, gain, profit, order, succession; aggregate, sum, fitness, propriety; strenuousness, exertion, endeavor, zeal, assiduity, occupation, mental concentration, systematic abstraction, Yoga system of philosophy, follower of the Yoga system, unity of the soul and nature; *Samkhya* *ph.* *cs.* connexion of a word with a root, etymology, etymological meaning of a word, spiritual dependence of a word, construction; concentrated sentence, grammatical rule, conjunction of stars, constellation or *yogena*, by means of an expedient or stratagem; by means or in consequence of, in accordance with (*also* **-yogat** and **-yogatas**); suitably, fully, in the correct manner; **yogatas**, *ad.*; strenuously, assiduously.

**योगकरण्डक** yoga-karandaka, *m.* *N.*; **ikā**, *f.* *N.* of a medicinal herb; **-kshema**, *m.* *g.* *pl.* C. also *m.*, *du.* *g.* *q.* *pl.* possession or security of property; property, prosperity (ordinarily explained as meaning acqui-

sition and preservation of property), property meant for pious use, **-kṛma**, *n.* magic powder; **-ma**, *a.* produced by meditation or Yoga; **-tantra**, *n.* Yoga doctrine, treatise on Yoga; **-dharma**, *a.* practising Yoga; **-nanda**, *m.* the pseudo-Nanda; **-nidrā**, *f.* sleep induced by the practice of Yoga, somnolent condition, dozing; Vishnu's sleep at the end of an age; **-m-dhara**, *m.* *N.*; **-pati**, *m.* lord of Yoga (Vishnu); **-patha**, *m.* path to Yoga; **-bhāra**, *m.* shoulder-yoke for the carrying of burdens; **-bhrashā**, *pp.* lapsed from devotion or contemplation; **-maya**, *a.* *i.* produced from contemplation or Yoga; **-māyā**, *f.* magic; illusion produced by abstract meditation; **-mārga**, *m.* road to Yoga; **-yātrā**, *f.* recourse to mental absorption or Yoga; **-yukta**, *pp.* absorbed in meditation, practicing Yoga; **-ratna**, *n.* magic jewel; **-ruṭha**, *pp.* having an etymological, a conventional meaning (*eg.* *putka* *ka*, growing in the mud and lotus); **-rōṣana**, *f.* kind of magical ointment rendering invulnerable; **-vat**, *a.* joined, united; practicing Yoga; **-vartikā**, *f.* magic wick; **-vaha**, *a.* bringing about, furthering (*act.*); **-vāh-in**, *a.* intriguing (*act.*); **-tva**, *n.* intense; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the fitting means or method, knowing what is fitting or suitable; versed in Yoga; **-vidyā**, *f.* knowledge of Yoga; **-vibhāga**, *m.* splitting of a grammatical rule into two; **-abha**, *m.* the word *yoga*, a etymological word (the meaning of which results from the derivation); **-āyīn**, *a.* somnolent in consequence of meditation; **-śāstra**, *n.* Yoga doctrine *esp.* of Patanjali; **-samādhi**, *m.* mental absorption resulting from Yoga; **-sāra**, *m.* universal remedy; **-siddha**, *pp.* perfected by Yoga; **-siddhi**, *f.* simultaneous accomplishment; **-mat**, *a.* versed in magic; **-sutra**, *n.* the Sūtras on the Yoga attributed to Patanjali.

**योगागमय** yoga-aga-maya, *a.* having passed through the fire of Yoga; **-anga**, *n.* constituent part of Yoga of which eight, seen in *sts.* are assumed; **-bhāra**, *m.* practice in observance of Yoga; **-bhārya**, *m.* teacher of magic, teacher of the Yoga system; **-ādharma**, *n.* transilient pledge or mortgag; **-apatti**, *f.* modification of employment in application; **-ayoga**, *m.* *pl.* proper quantity, due suitableness, an suitableness; **-asana**, *n.* sitting posture said *ab.* to abstract meditation.

**योगिता** yog-i-ta *f.* connexion with relation to; **-tva**, *n.* *id.*, condition of a Yogi.

**योगिन** yog-in, *a.* joined with, accompanied by; being in conjunction with; connected with, relating to; practicing Yoga; *m.* devotee of Yoga, Yogi; **-ī**, *f.* female devotee, sorceress, witch; fairy.

**योगिराज** yogi-raj, *m.* prince among Yogis; **-indra**, *m.* *id.*; *cp.* of *Yagavalkya* and of *Valmiki*; **-ra**, *m.* prince among Yogis; **-ivara**, *m.* *id.*; *cp.* of *Yagavalkya*; *ksa*, adept in witchcraft.

**योगेश्वर** yoga-eshva, *m.* lord of mystic power, adept in magic, *cp.* of *Yagavalkya*; *N.* of a demon; **-ī**, *f.* female adept in Yoga, fairy; *a.* *form* of Durga; *N.* of a fairy.

**योग्य** yog-ya, *a.* adapted for draught (F.); serviceable, suitable, fit, or adapted for, capable of, qualified or equal to *d.*, *g.*, *tr.*, *inf.*, *a.* *id.* *or* *an* *inf.* *has* *a.* *pr.* sense *practising* *rate*; *n.* draught animal; **√yū**, *a.* *i.* practice of; *bodily* or *military* exercise; **-ā-tā**, *f.* capability, fitness, for; *cp.* appropriateness or compatibility of *st.* *ph.*; **-ā-tva**, *n.* *id.*

**योगक** yoga-ka, m. yoker; user.

**योगज** yôg-ana, n. yoking; team, vehicle (*RV.*, rare); path (*I.*); *yogana* 'distance driven at a yoking or stretch', a measure of distance equal to four kroas or about nine English miles; preparation, arrangement (*also* â, f.; instigation; erection; mental concentration; union, combination, with *an* or *-i*); â, f. grammatical construction; -*gandha*, a whose odour extends for a *yogana*; â, f. *ep* of Satyavati (mother of Vyâsa); -*bâhu*, a having arms a *yogana* in length, excessively long-armed; *m. ep* of Râvana; -*vata*, n a hundred *yogas*.

**योगजिक** yôg-ika, a. measuring (so many) *yogas*; - with numerals; -*iya*, *fp.* to be employed; - joined or combined with (- *karmāna* = to be set at work); - connected grammatically, - construed; *n. imp.* one should connect with or think of (*in*).

**योगयितव्य** yôg-yi-tavya, *fp.* to be used; - supplied with (*in*); - *ayitri*, m. setter (of a *peety*); -*ya*, *fp.* to be directed towards (*le*), (deserving) to be appointed to (*le* or *-i*); to be urged to (*-i*); - employed, - pronounced (*deserving*); - added, to (*le*), - provided or endowed with (*in*); - connected or construed.

**योद्धव्य** yod-dhavya, *fp.* to be fought or combatted; *n. imp.* one ought to fight; -*dhri*, a fighting with (*in*), for (*g*); *m. fighter*, combatant, warrior.

**योध** yodh-â, m. warrior, soldier; -*ana*, n. fight; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be combatted.

**योधमुख्य** yodha-mukhya, m. commander-in-chief; -*agâra*, m. soldiers' dwelling, barrack.

**योधिन** yodh-in, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) fighting; combatted; *m.* (-<sup>o</sup>) combatant.

**योनि** yô-ni, [holder;  $\sqrt{1}$ . yu], m. f. (*only* *m* in *RV.*, f. rare in *V.*) lap, vulva, womb; birthplace; home, abode, nest, lair (*V.*); place of production, origin, source; repository, receptacle, seat, place; birth (= form of existence), stock, race, family, caste; -<sup>o</sup> a. produced or sprung from; -*gâ*, a. produced from a womb; -*tas*, *ad.* by birth or blood; -*tva*, n. being the source of, productiveness of (-<sup>o</sup>); derivation from, foundation on (-<sup>o</sup>); -*samkara*, m. (mixture =) unlawful inter-marriage of castes; -*sambandha*, m. blood-relation, of (*g*).

**योनी** yoni, f. = योनि yoni.

**योपयत्** yôp-yat, *pr. pl. cs.*  $\sqrt{yup}$ .

**योषणा** yôsh-ânâ, f. young woman, maiden; wife.

**योषा** yôsh-â, f. id. [women.

**योषिजन** yôshij-gana, m. womenfolk.

**योषित** yôsh-it, f. young woman, maiden; wife; female (of a bird); -*pratiâtânâ*, f. female statue; -*d-grâha*, a. taking the wife of a deceased man; -*d-ratna*, n. jewel of a woman; -*n-maya*, a. formed like or representing a woman.

**यौस** yôs, *ind.* health (*only* in *sâm yôh and sam ka yos ka*; *V.*).

**यौगंधरायण** yaugandhara-yaṇa, m. *pat.* (*fr.* Yaugandhara) N. of a minister of king Udayana; -*ya*, a. relating to Yaugandhara-yaṇa.

**यौगपय** yuga-padya, n. simultaneousness; *in.* simultaneously (= yuga-pâd).

**यौगिक** yang-ika, a. (i) relating to a cure; applicable; agreeing with the derivation, having an etymological meaning; relating to

or derived from Yoga; -*râ/tha*, *pp.* having an etymological and a conventional meaning.

**यौतक** youta-ka, a. belonging exclusively to any one; *n.* present; private property; dowry.

**यौतुक** yautuka, n. id.

**यौथिक** youth-ika, m. [one of a crowd; yâtha] companion, comrade.

**यौध** yaudha, a. warlike; -*â-gaya*, n. N. of various Sâmas.

**यौधिष्ठिर** yaudhi-hîhira, a. (i) relating or belonging to Yudhishthira.

**यौधय** yaudh-eya, *m. pl. N. of a warrior tribe*

**यौन** yâuna, a. [*fr.* yoni] matrimonial, based on, resulting from, or related by marriage, produced from (-<sup>o</sup>); *n.* matrimonial alliance, marriage; relationship by marriage.

**यौप** yaupa, a. (i) relating to the sacrificial post.

**यौवन** yauvan-a, n. (*fr.* yuvan) youth, bloom or prime of youth, adolescence, manhood; *pl.* youthful deeds; -*darpa*, m. pride of youth, juvenile indiscretion; -*padavi*, f. path of youth; -*m ârû/tha*, having entered on adolescence; -*prânta*, m. n. end of youth; -*vat*, a. possessed of or being in the bloom of youth, youthful.

**यौवनिन** yauvan-in, *n.* youthful; -*iya*, a. belonging to youth; -*dvâr*, f. entrance to youth, adolescence.

**यौवनेश्वर** yauvana-îsvara, m. N. of a prince (*incorr.* for Yavanesvara).

**यौवराज्य** yauva-râg-ya, n. dignity of an heir-apparent (yuvârâga).

**यौष्माक** yaushmâka, a. belonging to you, your; -*na*, a. id.

## र र.

**र** ra, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) having acquired, possessing; conferring, producing

**रसु** râs-su, a. delightful (*RI.*).

**रंह** RAMH [= RÂNGH], *I.* ramha, P. cause to flow; depart; *Â* flow, run; *pp.* ramhita, hastening; *ev.* ramhaya = simple verb, *intr. pt.* rârahâsâ, hastening (*I.*).

**रंहस्** ramh-us, n. velocity, speed; vehemence, impetuosity [*speed*].

**रंहि** ramh-i, f. (*V.*) flowing, stream; haste,

**रकार** ra-kâra, m. the letter r.

**रक्क** rakka, m. N.

**रक्त** rak-ta, *pp.* ( $\sqrt{rak}$ ) coloured; red; uncoloured (*g*); charming, lovely, sweet (*raça*); enraged; impassioned; passionately devoted to (*anything*, *le*, *-i*; any one, *g*, *-i*); attached, fond; enamoured; charmed with (*in*); *n.* blood; -*ka*, a. red; -*kaṭha*, a. sweet-voiced; *m.* cuckoo; *2<sup>d</sup>.* of a fairy, -*kadamba*, m. red Kadamba tree; -*kamalini*, f. group of red lotuses, -*kiṣhna*, a. dark red; -*kandana*, n. red sandal; -*khaḍa*, a. red-leaved; -*khardi*, f. vomiting blood; -*ga*, a. derived from the blood; -*tara*, *cp.* greatly attached; -*tâ*, f. redness; nature of blood; -*tva*, n. redness; -*daṇṭ*, a. having red (= dirty) teeth; -*nyanya*, a. red-eved; -*netra*, a. id.; -*pa*, a. red; -*pa*, a. red-eved; Buddhist monk; -*vratâ-vâhini*, f. Buddhist nun; -*pa/i-kri*, dress in red rags, turn into a Buddhist monk; -*pa/a-maya*, a. made

of red cloth; -*padma*, n. red lotus; -*pâda*, m. red-footed bird; -*pushpa*, n. red flower; a. having red flowers; -*phala*, a. bearing red fruit; -*bindu*, m. drop of blood; -*bhava*, a. enamoured; -*manâhala*, a. having a red disc (*moon*); having loyal subjects; -*tâ*, f. *abst. N.*; -*mukha*, a. red-faced; *m.* N. of a monkey; -*varana*, m. red colour; colour of blood; a. red-coloured; -*vâsana*, a. wearing a red garment; -*vâsin*, a. id.; -*vyâma*, a. dark red; -*sâra*, a. m. in whom blood predominates, of sanguine temperament.

**रक्तांशुक** raktaṁsu-ka, m. red ray; red garment; -*aksha*, a. (i) red-eyed; *N.* of an owl; -*adharâ*, f. (red-lip), *N.* of a Kinnari; -*anta*, a. having red corners; -*âbha*, a. having a red appearance; -*âmiṣa-âda*, a. eating blood and flesh; -*âmbara*, n. red garment; a. clad in red; -*amburûha*, n. red lotus; -*arûna*, a. blood-red; -*a-oka*, m. red-flowered Asoka.

**रक्ति** rak-ti, f. attachment, to (*le*); -*mat*, a. charming, lovely.

**रक्तिमन्** rakti-i-man, m. redness.

**रक्तीक्ष** rakti-kri, colour red.

**रक्तोत्पल** raktautpala, n. red lotus (*Nymphaea rubra*).

**रक्ष** RAK-SH [*der.* of  $\sqrt{rak}$ , ark; *Lat.* arcus, etc.], *I. P.* raksha, guard, protect; watch, tend (cattle), take care of; spare; preserve, keep, save, from (*ab*); observe (*law, etc.*); rule, govern (*a country*); beware of, guard against

(*ac*); *pp.* rakshitâ, guarded, etc.; -*m. ad.*; *ce.* rakshaya, P. protect, from (*ab*); keep; *des.* rirakshisha, P. intend to protect from (*ab*); *intr. pr. pl.* rârahâsâ, zealously guarding; *abhi*, guard, protect, from (*ab*), cherish; keep, observe (*law, etc.*), command (*an army*); *pari*, guard, protect, preserve, save, from (*ab*); keep; observe (*law, etc.*); rule (*a city, etc.*); *pra*, preserve, save, from (*ab*); *sam*, guard, protect, preserve, save, from (*ab*); spare; keep; secure.

**रक्ष** raksh-â, a. (i) guarding, protecting, preserving, keeping, observing (*guly.* -<sup>o</sup>); *m.* guard, warder *guly.*; -*âka*, m. protector, guardian; guard, watchman; (*râksh*)-*ava*, n. guarding, protecting, tending (of cattle); care, protection, preservation, of (*g.* rarely *le*); -*â*, f. guarding, protecting; -*aviya*, *fp.* to be guarded or protected, from (*ab*); -*sured*; (deserving) to be ruled, by (*in, g.*); to be guarded against or avoided, by (*in*).

**रक्षपाल** raksha-pâla, m. guard, watchman; -*ka*, m. id.; -*i-kâ*, f. female guard.

**रक्षस** râksh-as, n. [thing to be ward off], injury (*RV.*); malignant nocturnal demon (*disturbing sacrifices and injuring the pious*); -*âs*, m. nocturnal demon (*V.*).

**रक्षा** raksh-â, f. protection, deliverance, preservation, of (-<sup>o</sup> very common, rarely -<sup>o</sup> = from, e.g. *cald*, or on, e.g. *a journey*); guard, sentinel; preservative, amulet, mystical object; -*karana-aka*, n. magical preservative casket; -*grîha*, n. lying-in chamber;

-**adhikṛita**, *pp.* entrusted with the protection (of the country etc.); *m.* appointed guardian; -**adhīpati**, *m.* head-constable; -**pariṣha**, *m.* protective bolt; -**puruṣa**, *m.* guard, watchman; -**pradīpa**, *m.* protective lamp (kept burning to keep off demons); -**abhyadhikṛita**, *m.* police official; -**maṅgala**, *n.* protective ceremony (against evil spirits); -**maṇi**, *m.* jewel used as a preservative against demons; also *fig. of a king*; -**mahānābhāḍi**, *f.* sovereign preservative herb (against demons); -**ratna**, *n.* preservative jewel (against demons); -**pradīpa**, *m.* preservative jewel lamp (the gems in which serve as a protective light against demons); -**vat**, *a.* enjoying protection, protected by (*m.*); -**sarahaṣa**, *m.* mustard seed as a preservative against demons.

**रक्षिक** raksh-ika, *m.* guard, watchman; -**puruṣa**, *m.* *id.*; -**ikā**, *f.* (of -aka) female guard or watcher; -**ita**, *pp.* *m.* *N.*; -**i-tavya**, *fp.* to be protected, guarded, or kept, from (*ab.*); -tended, *cattle*; -**it-ikā**, *f.* *N.*; -**i-tri**, *m.* protector, preserver, from *ab.*; of *g.* watchman; **i-tri**, *f.* female guardian; -**in**, *a.* guarding, protecting; avoiding -; *m.* guardian, protector, preserver (very commonly -° = *ol.* rarely: from).

**रक्षोघ्न** raksho-ghna, *a.* repelling or destroying demons; *m.* spell destructive of demons; -**ghni**, *f.* *N.*; -**han**; -**ghna**, *m.* demon-folk; -**(a)dhīdevatā**, *f.* goddess presiding over the demons; -**bhāṣa**, *a.* barking like a demon; -**hān**, *a.* -**ghāṇi** demon-slaying

**रक्ष** raksh-ya, *fp.* to be guarded, -preserved, -taken care of, cherished, from (*ab.*); -guarded against or avoided; -**tama**, *fp.* to be most carefully guarded [*F.*]

**रक्षियस्** rāgh-iyas, *cp.* a lighter in weight  
**रघु** ragh-i [√*ragh* = *ramh*], *a.* (√*i*) speed-  
ing, fleet (*F.*); *m.* courser (*F.*); *N.* of an  
ancient king, ancestor of Rāma. *pl.* descendants  
of Raghu; -**tilaka**, *m.* *cp.* of Rāma; -**dra**,  
*a.* running swiftly (*RV.*); -**nandana**,  
*m.* descendant of Raghu, *cp.* of Rāma; -**nā-  
tha**, *m.* *cp.* of Rāma; -**pati**, *m.* lord of the  
Raghus, *cp.* of Rāma; -**pāṭvan**, *a.* flying  
swiftly *RV.*; -**vama**, *m.* Raghu's race; *T.*  
of a well known poem by Kalidāsa; -**saṁgī-  
vān**, *f.* *T.* of Mallinātha's commentary on  
the *Rāghavama*; -**shyad**, *a.* gliding swiftly  
(*F.*); -**svāmin**, -**uttama**, -**udvaha**, *m.* *cp.*  
of Rāma.

**रङ्ग** raṅga, *m.* starveling, beggar; -° = half-  
starved, famished. [*N.* of a fairy.]

**रङ्ग** raṅga, *m.* kind of antelope -**mālin**, *m.*

**रङ्ग** raṅga-u, *m.* [√*raṅg*] colour; *nasal* colour-  
ing of a ravel (*gr.*); (bright scene), theatre,  
stage, scene, arena; theatrical audience; *N.*  
-**kāra**, *m.* dyer; -**kāra**, *m.* actor; gladiator;  
-**dvar**, *f.* stage-door; -**dvara**, *n.* prologue in  
a play; -**nātha**, *m.* *N.*; -**patākā**, *f.* *N.*; -**bhū-  
mi**, *f.* battle-field; -**maṅgala**, *n.* festival on the  
stage; -**maṇḍapa**, play-house, theatre; -**vat-i**,  
*f.* *N.*; -**vastu**, *n.* colouring matter; -**vāra** *an-  
gaṇā*, *f.* stage-dancer; -**gaṇa**, *n.* arena;  
-**avātaraṇa**, *n.* entrance on the stage; lit-  
eronic profession; -**avātāraka**, -**avātārin**,  
*m.* stage-player, actor.

**रङ्गित** raṅgi-ta, *den.* *pp.* well-coloured, pretty.

**रङ्गिन** raṅgi-in, *a.* attached to, fond of (*°*);  
entering the stage.

**रङ्गोपजीविन** raṅga upajivin, *m.* (subsist-  
ing by the stage), actor; -**upa**, *viya*, *m.* *id.*

**रङ्ग** RAṅGH, I. **Ā.** raṅghate [√*ramh*],  
hasten, run.

**रहस्** raṅgh-as, *n.* haste.

**रच** RAK, only *cs.* P. *raṭaya*, construct,  
fashion, form, make, erect; produce,  
prepare, arrange; adorn; compose; fasten;  
put or fix in or on (*le.*); cause the heart  
to fix its attention on (*le.*); **intāṁ**  
or **intāṁ**, *be* anxious; *pp.* **raṭita**, made,  
fashioned, prepared (*etc.*); *in.* -; placed,  
introduced, fixed, on or in (*le.*); set out, dis-  
played in -; furnished or studied with (*in.*);  
occupied with -; **maṛishā** -, invented.  
**ā**, *cs.* prepare, furnish with *m.*; *pp.* put on  
**upa**, *cs.* form, make, produce, construct *pp.*  
produced *etc.* **sam-upa**, *pp.* contrived, con-  
structed. **vi**, *cs.* construct, fashion, form;  
erect statue; perform; produce; compose,  
invent; arrange *pp.* formed, fashioned (*etc.*);  
furnished with *m.*

**रचयन्** raṭ-ana, *n.* arranging, preparing, com-  
posing; **ā**, *f.* arrangement, disposition, pre-  
paration; performance, accomplishment, for-  
mation, production of -; often concrete  
product; work, composition; style; array  
of troops, contrivance, invention; putting  
on (of garments)

**रचयितु** raṭ-ay-i-tri, *m.* composer.

**रचित** raṭ-ita, *pp.* -**ātasthika**, *a.* marked  
round with a square of chalk or grain, -**tva**,  
*n.* state of being composed; -**pūrvā**, *a.*  
previously performed; -**artha**, *a.* having accom-  
plished one's object.

**रज** RAG, **रज** RAṅG, IV. *raṭaya* [*orig.*  
meaning be brilliant], be coloured, grow  
or be red, be excited, be charmed or de-  
lighted by (*in.*); be glad; be pleased with,  
be attracted by, fall in love with (*le.*); *pp.*  
**raṭita**, *q. v.*; *cs.* **raṭaya** (*F.*), **raṭaya**, *P.*  
colour, redden, illumine; make happy, de-  
light, gratify, keep satisfied; *pp.* **raṭita**,  
be coloured; *pp.* **raṭita**, allured, gained; **raṅ-  
gita**, coloured, reddened, illumined, made  
happy, gratified **ana**, assume a corres-  
ponding redness; be delighted or pleased,  
with *m.*; be attracted or attached to, love  
(*ac.* or *le.*); **anurakta**, coloured, red-  
dened; beloved; devoted, attached, loving,  
fond of, in love with (*ac.* *le.*); taking  
pleasure in anything (*le.*); **anurakta**, *swayed by*,  
under the influence of -; *cs.* **raṅgaya**, *P.*  
colour or redden correspondingly, conduce,  
win; inspire with affection **aps**, *ā* become  
colourless; grow discoloured with *ab.* *pp.*  
**aparakta**, colourless, pale; averse from *ab.*;  
*cs.* *P.* render disaffected, alienate **abhi**, *ā*  
be greatly delighted with *m.*; *pp.* devoted  
or attached to -; charming. **upa**, *pp.*  
coloured; reddened; eclipsed, tinged by -;  
under the influence of *m.* *cs.* *P.* colour,  
affect, influence. **vi**, grow discoloured, lose  
colour; grow indifferent, lose interest in (*ab.*);  
*le.*; *pp.* **virakta**, discoloured, indifferent,  
disinclined, disaffected, towards *ab.* *le.* *rat*  
+ *ac.* -; become indifferent, arousing no  
interest, *cs.* discolour; *pp.* **virāṅgita**, ren-  
dered indifferent **sam**, *ā* be coloured,  
grow red, *pp.* **samarakta**, reddened, inflamed,  
charming; impassioned in song; *cs.* *P.*  
colour; redden, delight, make happy. **ana-  
sam**, *pp.* devoted or attached to *ac.* - **abhi-  
sam**, *pp.* devoted to -°.

**रज** raṭ-ana, *m.* (rare): dust; pollen of flowers.

**रजःकण** raṅga-kana, *m.* grain of dust *pl.* dust.

**रजक** raṅga-aka, *m.* washerman (being at the  
same time a dyer); *a.* despised mixed caste.  
*i.* *f.* washerwoman, washerman's wife.

**रवत** raṭ-atā, *a.* [√*raṭ* = √*arg*] silvery.

whitish (*F.*); made of silver (*F.*); *a.* silver;  
-**krāta**, *N.* of a peak in the Malaya range;  
-**damshtra**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy; -**parvata**, *m.*  
mountain of silver (*cp.* an artificial one as a  
gift for Brāhmanas); -**pātrā**, *n.* silver vessel;  
-**bhāṇa**, *n.* *id.*; -**mayā**, *a.* (ā) made of sil-  
ver; -**śala**, -**śāri**, *m.* silver mountain, *cp.*  
of Kailāsa. [*rare*].

**रञ्ज** raṅ-ana, *a.* (i) colouring (*F.*); *m.* *ray*

**रञ्जि** raṅ-ani, *f.* (*metr.*) = **रञ्जनी** raṅani,  
night; -**kāra**, *m.* (night-maker), moon; -**kāra**,  
*m.* night-walker, Rākhaṣa; watchman; -**śa-  
shani**, *f.* Rākhaṣa-like night.

**रञ्जनी** raṅ-ani, *f.* [darkener], night; *N.*;  
-**kāra**, *m.* moon; -**kāra**, *a.* moving at night  
moon, *m.* night-walker; Rākhaṣa; -**nā-  
tha**, *m.* lord of night-walkers, moon; -**pati**,  
*m.* lord of night, moon; -**maṅka**, *n.* night-  
fall, evening; -**ramana**, *m.* lover of -; -**ja**,  
*m.* lord of night, moon

**रजस्** raṅ-as, *n.* [dimness, region of clouds]  
1. *sky*, air, atmosphere (*distinquished*  
from *div* or *avar*, region of light, heaven,  
which is beyond, regarded as consisting of  
an upper and a lower stratum, hence often  
*du.*, the lower and upper air. *pl.* the skies);  
vapour, mist, gloom, (dark -) ploughed  
soil, cultivated field *RV.* *rare*; 2. *dust*;  
grain of dust; pollen of flowers, menstrual  
discharge, menses; [quality inflaming or ob-  
scuring the mind] passion (one of the three  
qualities, *astva*, *raṅas*, *lāsa*, in *phil.*)

**रजस्व** raṅas-vān, *a.* filled or covered with  
dust, dusty; having menses (*°*); filled with  
the quality of passion; **ā**, *f.* woman in her  
course; marriageable girl, -**vin**, *a.* full of  
pollen, full of the quality of passion

**रजःसुग्** raṅa-spris, *a.* touching (the dust

of the earth; -**svēda-samanvita**, *pp.*  
covered with dust and sweat.

**रजिका** raṅ-ikā, *f.* (of -aka) washerwoman.

**रजिष्ठ** raṅ-iṣṭha, *l. spr.* (of *raṅi*) straight-  
est; most righteous.

**रजोयुग्** raṅo-yuṣa, *a.* joined with the quality  
of passion; -**megha**, *m.* cloud of dust

**रज्जु** raṅ-u, *f.* [√*raṅg*\*, bind *cp.* √*magh*]  
cord, rope; *°*, of, nearly = (*or*). -**m** **āsthā**,  
have recourse to the rope, hang oneself

**रज्जुदान** raṅgu-dāna, *m.* kind of tree; wild  
fowl -**ka**, *m.* wild fowl; -**piṭhikā**, *f.* stool  
suspended by ropes; -**paṭā**, *f.* basket sus-  
pended by ropes; -**bandha**, *m.* tying with  
rope. **e-na** **bandha**, the any one up with  
rope. -**mayā**, *a.* consisting of ropes; -**yantara**,  
*n.* contrivance of cords (as a mechanical doll).

**रज्जु** 1. RAṅG, I. **raṅga** (*F.*), IV. **raṅga** (*RV.*),  
step out *F.*, strive after (*ac.* *F.*); *aur.*  
*pl.* **raṅga-ana** *RV.* hastening; striving.

**रज्जु** 2. RAṅG, *v.* **रज** RAG.

**रञ्जक** raṅg-aka, *a.* (ikā) colouring; pleas-  
ing, charming, *m.* dyer. -**ana**, *a.* (i) colour-  
ing, pleasing, gladdening; *°*, colouring,  
dyeing, colour, delighting, gladdening, mak-  
ing happy, gratifying. -**āniya**, *fp.* to be  
pleased, -made contented; pleasant.

**रह** RAT, I. **P.** **ra**, *ra*, yell, howl, roar, cry,  
caw *etc.*; crash *etc.*, ring bell; pro-  
claim aloud *pp.* **raṭita**, applauded. **ā**, cry,  
call to.

**रटन** raṭ-ana, *n.* shout of applause.

**रटरदाय** raṭa-ratā-ya, *ā*, crouch.

**रति** rat-ita, pp. √rat; n. cry, howl, yell; creaking.

**रत्ना** ratnā, f. N. of a princess.

**रत्न** ratna, m. N.: ā, f. N.

**रत्न** ran-ā, m. [√ran] gladness, joy, delight (V.); m. (n.) [joy of battle], combat, fight, battle, for (-); -**kāra**, n. fight; -**kāra**, P. be eager to fight; -**kāra**, n. causing battle; -**kāra**, a. causing joy (RV.); m. fighter, combatant; -**kāra**, f., -**kāra**, n., -**kāra**, n. f. battle-field; -**kāra**, m. id.; -**gokara**, a. engaged in battle.

**रत्नकार** ranat-kāra, m. jingling sound, rattle; humming (of bees).

**रत्नदुम्भिराना** rānā-dundubhi, m. military drum; -**dhur**, f., -**dhurā**, f. brunt of battle; -**priya**, a. delighting in battle; -**bhāsa**, m. N.; -**bhā**, -**bhāmi**, f. battle-field; -**mukha**, n. forefront of battle; vanguard; -**mārdhan**, m. id.; -**yaṅga**, m. sacrifice of battle; -**raṅga**, m. arena of conflict, battle-field; -**raṅga**, m., ā, f. regretful longing for a beloved object, m. god of love; -**raṅga-yita**, den. pp. rattling or sounding aloud; -**rasika**, n. eager for battle, with (-); -**lakṣmi**, f. luck of war; goddess of battle; -**viśvāśa**, a. skilled in war; -**śikṣā**, f. art of war; -**śira**, n. front of battle; vanguard; -**śura**, m. hero in battle; -**samudāya**, m. stress of battle; -**samrambha**, m. storm of battle; -**sthā**, a. engaged in battle, -**sthāna**, n. battle-field; -**svāmin**, m. *statu* of Śiva as lord of battles.

**रत्नाग्नि** rānā-agni, m. fire of battle; -**agra**, n. front of battle; vanguard; -**āṅga**, -**āṅga**, n. battle-field; -**āṅga**, n. id.; -**śodhya**, n. military drum; -**āditya**, m. N.; -**ārambhā**, f. N. of a princess; -**svāmi**, -**deva**, m. N. of a statue erected by her; -**svāni**, f. battle-field.

**रति** ran-ita, pp. √ran; n. ringing, jingling, rattling; humming (of bees).

**रतिज्ञ** ranā-ja, m. = *raṇa-svāmin*; -**śvara**, m. id.

**रत्नोत्कट** ranā-utkata, a. raging in battle; -**uddes**, n. battle-field.

**रत्न** randa, m. betrayer of (-); ā, f. widow; contemptuous designation of women: slut.

**रत्न** ran-vā, a. (RV.) pleasant, delightful, lovely; joyful.

**रत्न** ra-ta, pp. (√ram) pleased, gratified, glad; delighting in, devoted or addicted to (in, to, -); having sexual intercourse with (-); n. sexual enjoyment or union; -**śila**, m. dog; -**vat**, a. containing a form of the root *ram*.

**रति** rā-ti, f. [√ram] rest (V., rare); pleasure, enjoyment, satisfaction, in (to, -); sexual enjoyment or union; personified as one of the wives of Kāma; Rati: m. **śri**, **labh**, **vid**, or **bandh**, find pleasure in (to).

**रतिकार** rati-kāra, a. (i) causing pleasure; -**kriya**, f. sexual intercourse; -**grīha**, n. pleasure-house; -**gīra**, a. skilled in the arts of love; -**pāti**, m. husband of Rati, god of love; -**pātiya**, m. frequency of sexual union; -**priya**, a. pleasant during sexual intercourse; -**phala**, a. productive of sensual pleasure, aphrodisiacal; -**bandhu**, m. lover, husband; -**bhavana**, n. pleasure-house; -**mat**, a. joyful, glad; delighting in (to); enamoured; accompanied by Rati; -**maandira**, n. chamber of love; -**rama**, m. lover of Rati, god of love; -**rasa**, m. sexual enjoyment; a. having the flavour of love; -**rahasya**, n.

secrets of love, T. of a work; -**valli**, f. creeper of love; -**sarvasva**, n. quintessence of sexual pleasure; T. of an erotic work; -**sahatara**, m. companion of Rati, god of love; -**sena**, m. N. of a prince; -**śa**, m. husband of Rati, god of love.

**रतोत्सव** ratā-utsava, m. festival of love.

**रत्न** rā-tna, n. [√rā] V.: gift; goods, wealth; (-): treasure, precious stone, jewel, sp. pearl, (-): jewel of a, = best of, most excellent; magnet; m. N.; -**kāra**, m. N.; -**kūta**, n. N. of an island; -**koṣa**, n. heap of jewels and treasure; -**khāni**, f. mine of jewels; -**garbha**, a. filled or studded with jewels; ā, f. earth; -**āndra**, m. N.; -**kkhāya**, f. reflexion or glitter of jewels; -**talpa**, m. jewelled couch; -**traya**, n. the three jewels (= Buddha, dharma, and saṅgha: B.); -**data**, m. N.; -**darpana**, m. mirror of jewels; -**dipa**, m. lamp of jewels (which supply the place of a burning wick); -**druma**, m. coral; -**dvipa**, m. N. of an island; -**dhā**, -**dhā**, a. (-V.) bestowing gifts or wealth; possessing wealth; -**nadi**, f. N. of a river; -**nidhi**, m. mine of pearls, ocean; -**parvata**, m. mountain (= repository) of jewels, Meru; -**pura**, n. N. of a city; -**prākāśa**, m. T. of a dictionary; -**prādipa**, m. (-) a. -**ka** = -**dipa**; -**prabha**, m. N.: ā, f. earth; N.; T. of the seventh Lambhaka of the *Kāthāsaritadgāra*; -**prāsāda**, m. jewelled palace; -**bandhaka**, m. seller of gems, jeweller; -**bhūta**, pp. resembling a jewel; -**maṅgari**, f. N. of a fairy; -**maya**, a. (i) consisting of or abounding in jewels; -**mālā**, f. necklace of gems or pearls; T. of various works; -**malin**, a. wearing a necklace of jewels; -**ratna**, n. pearl of pearls; -**rā**, f. string of pearls; -**rā**, n. heap of gems, quantity of pearls; -**rekṣā**, f. N. of a princess; -**rātina**, -**vat**, a. attended with gifts (RV.); abounding in jewels or pearls, jewelled; -**vardhana**, m. N.; -**varman**, m. N. of a merchant; -**varsha**, m. N. of a prince of the Yāskas; -**vaṅghāta**, m. quantity of jewels; -**śū**, a. producing gems; -**śūti**, f. earth; -**svāmin**, m. N. of a statue (erected by Rātina).

**रत्नाकर** ratnā-ākara, m. mine of jewels; m. ocean; N.; N. of a mythical horse; T. of various works; -**mukha**, f. (see-girt), earth; -**śūguriyaka**, -**śūguriyaka**, n. jewelled finger-ring; -**śū**, f. N. of a princess; -**ādhipati**, m. lord of treasures: ep. of Agastya and N. of a prince; -**śū**, m. N. of a town.

**रत्नाचित** ratnā-y-i-ta, den. pp. resembling jewels.

**रत्नावती** ratnā-vat-i, f. N.; N. of a town.

**रत्नावली** ratnā-āvali, f. string of pearls; N.; N. of various works, esp. of a well-known play; -**āsana**, n. jewelled throne.

**रत्नि** ratn-in, a. possessing or receiving gifts (RV.).

**रत्निद्र** ratnā-indra, m. very costly jewel; -**ivara**, m. N.; -**udbhava**, m. N.

**रत्न** rā-tha, m. [goer: √ri] car. (two-wheeled) vehicle; warrior, hero.

**रत्नकार** ratha-kārā, m. wheelwright, carpenter; a mixed caste (offspring of a Māhiśya and a Kāraṇi); -**tva**, n. trade of a carpenter; -**kṛit**, m. wheelwright, carpenter; -**śobha**, m. jolting of a chariot; -**śrī**, m. skilful charioteer; -**ghoṣa**, m. sound or rumbling of a chariot; -**kakṛā**, n. chariot-wheel; -**kāra**, m. id.; -**kāryā**, f. driving in a chariot (often pl.); -**gñāna**, n. skill in driving; -**gñāna**, a. skilled in driving;

-**dhur**, f. pole of a chariot; -**nābhī**, f. nave of a chariot-wheel; -**nirghoṣa**, m. rumbling of a chariot; -**nirvana**, m. sound of a chariot; -**nida**, m. n. interior or seat of a chariot; -**nemi**, f. felly of a chariot-wheel; -**māra**, n. N. of various Sāmans; m. a form of Agni (son of Tapa); -**bandha**, m. fastenings of a chariot; -**bhāga**, m. breakdown of a chariot; -**mahotsava**, m. solemn procession of an idol in a car; -**yātrā**, f. id.; -**mārga**, m. carriage road; -**yūga**, a. yoking or yoked to a car (RV.); m. charioteer; -**yuddha**, n. chariot fight; -**yoga**, m. chariot team; use of a chariot, art of driving; -**yogaka**, m. yoker of a car; -**yodha**, m. chariot fighter; -**raṇi**, m. chariot-trace; -**vama**, m. multitude of chariots; -**rātha**, -**vat**, a. having a chariot, consisting in chariots (RV.); containing the word *ratha*; -**vara**, m. excellent chariot; -**vartana**, n. chariot-road, high road; -**vāha**, a. (i) drawing a chariot; m. chariot-horse; charioteer; -**ka**, m. charioteer; -**viṅghāna**, n., -**vidyā**, f. knowledge of or skill in driving; -**viṭhi**, f. carriage-road, high road; -**sakti**, f. flagstaff on a war-chariot; -**śālā**, f. carriage-shed, coach-house; -**śikṣā**, f. art of driving; -**śira**, n. fore-part of a chariot; -**sthā**, a. standing on or fighting from a chariot; -**svana**, m. sound or rattle of a chariot.

**रथाक्ष** rathā-akṣā, m. chariot-axle.

**रथाङ्कुर** rathā-āṅga, n. part of a chariot; carriage-wheel; discus, esp. of Kṛiṣṇa or Viṣṇu; potter's wheel; n. ruddy goose; -**dvani**, m. rumble of chariot-wheels; -**nāman**, m. ruddy goose; -**nemi**, f. felly of a chariot-wheel; -**pāni**, m. ep. of Viṣṇu; -**samgāna**, -**śāva**, -**śāva**, m. ruddy goose; -**śāva**, m. called after a wheel, with *dviga*, m. ruddy goose.

**रथानीक** rathā-anika, n. host of chariots; -**antara**, n. another chariot; -**āroha**, m. chariot-fighter; mounting a chariot; -**va**, f. m. N.; -**śva**, m. carriage-horse; n. carriage and horse.

**रथिक** rath-ika, m. owner or driver of a carriage; -**in**, a. owning or driving in a chariot; m. owner of a chariot; car-fighter; coachman; consisting of chariots (army); belonging to a chariot (horse); -**ira**, a. owning or driving in a chariot; speedily (RV.).

**रथी** r. rath-i, f. small carriage, car.

**रथी** 2. rath-ī, a. (V.) driving in or belonging to a chariot; m. (V.) charioteer; car fighter; leader; lord.

**रथिज्ञ** rathā-ja, m. owner of a chariot; car-fighter; -**śikṣā**, f. carriage-pole; -**uttama**, best of chariots; -**utsava**, m. solemn procession of an idol in a car; -**upasthā**, m. seat of a chariot, driving-box.

**रथ** rāth-ya (or -yā), a. belonging or used to a chariot; m. chariot-horse; ā, f. carriage-road, highway; host of chariots; -**a-kāya**, m. team of horses; -**śāpakti**, f. street; -**śāmu-kha**, n. entrance to a street (Pr); -**śāpa-sarpana**, n. walking in the street.

**रद** RAD, I. P. (Ā.) **rada**, (V.) scratch, scrape, gnaw, bite, rend, at (ac.); cut, open (a path); dig the channel of (ac.); bestow on any one (d.). **pra**, dig out (channel), mark out (a path). **vi**, rend; grant (wishes).

**रद** rad-a, a. (-) splitting; gnawing at; m. tooth; tusk of an elephant; -**ana**, m. id.; -**kṣāda**, m. lip; -**anibh**, f. N.

**रदाङ्कुर** rada-āṅkura, m. point of a tooth; -**dvandva**, den. P. appear like two rows of teeth.

**रध RADH, रन्ध RANDH, IV. P. rādha-**  
ya, become subject, fall a prey to (d.);  
deliver any one (ac.) into the hand of (d.);  
pp. **raddhā**, overcome; **cs. rāndhāya**, P.  
(Ā. deliver over to, give into the hand of  
(d.); torment, afflict (Ā.); destroy (P.); pre-  
pare (food, S'). **ni**, **cs** got into one's power  
**pari**, **cs. pp.** **-rāndhita**, destroyed (P').

**रध radh-rā**, a. willing, obedient (RV').

**रन् RAN, I. P. (Ā.) rāna**, IV. P. **raṇya**  
(RV', rare), stand still; be pleased, de-  
light, in (le., rarely ac.; RV'); gratify (RV').  
resound, jingle; **pr. pt.** **raṇat**, **pp.** **raṇita**,  
sounding, jingling; **cs. rāṇya**, P. Ā. delight  
in, gladly abide in (le.; RV'); cheer any  
one (with, in, or in, le.; RV'); P. cause to  
sound (P'). [with]

**रान्का ran-tavāḥ**, **fp. f.** (√ram) to be dallied  
**रान्ति rān-ti**, **f.** [√ram] abiding gladly, with  
(le.; V'); **-deva**, **m. N.** of a king of the  
lunar race, N. of a lexicographer.

**रन्ध RANDH, c. रध RADH.**

**रन्धन raudh-ana**, a. (-) destroying; n. de-  
struction; preparation of food, cooking.

**रन्ध rāudh-ra**, n. opening, fissure, chasm,  
hole; cavity; aperture of the body (of which  
ten are assumed, including a supposed one  
in the skull); defect, imperfection; weak or  
vulnerable point: **-prahāra**, a striking at  
the vulnerable points of an enemy; **-avesh-  
in**, **-ānśāra**, a watching for weak points

**रप RAP, I. P. rāpa**, (V') prate, whisper;  
**intr.** **rārapiti** (V'), **id.**

**रपस rāp-as**, n. bodily defect, infirmity, in-  
jury (V').

**रप्स RAPS, I. Ā. -rāpsa** (V'). **pra**, ex-  
tend forth (int.). **vi**, be replete, with  
(g); have superabundance of (in).

**रप्सद्भन rapsād-bdhan**, a. having a swell-  
ing udder (RV').

**रपि RAPI, only pp. rapihita**, wretched  
(RV').

**रभ RABH, I. Ā. (P) rābha** [= √labh]  
grasp, take, embrace; **cs. P. -rambha-**  
**ya**; **des. P. -ripas**. **ā**, lay hold of, seize;  
lean on (ac.; V'); reach (RV); set about,  
undertake, begin (ac., inf); engage in ac-  
tion; form, make, produce, compose; **pa**  
**ārabhyate**, also = begin (int.); **pp.** **ārabh-**  
**dha**, having begun ac., inf.; set about, un-  
dertaken, begun (often with inf. which only  
has a *ps. wnt.*); beginning (int.); made,  
composed of (in), produced by (in., *qd*  
**ārabhya**, *w. ac. or ab.*) beginning with, from  
- onwards, since preceded by (in the case  
of quotations). **adya ārabhya**, from to-day  
onwards; **tada ārabhya**, thenceforth, since  
then. **ana**, grasp or touch from behind;  
be drawn after; **pp. v. act. & ps. sg. vi-**  
**anā**, touch in various directions. **sama-**  
**anā**, take hold of one another, take hold of  
together; **pp.** taken hold of; holding one  
another, holding, touching any one **abhi**,  
take hold of, touch; walk upon; set about,  
begin. **pra**, undertake, begin (ac., inf.);  
**pp.** **prārabdhā**, begun, undertaken; having  
begun (int.), to (inf.). **vi**, **pp.** grasped or  
held fast in various ways. **sam-**, set about,  
begin, undertake (ac., inf.); **pp.** begun, un-  
dertaken; begun to be built; begun, oc-  
curred; having begun (ac., inf). **pari**,  
clasp, embrace; *des.* wish to embrace, **sam**,  
seize, grasp; grow excited to. **pp. sāmarabdhā**,  
hand in hand, closely united with (in.);

stimulated; agitated; enraged, exasperated  
(ord. *mg.*); against (prati); angry (speech);  
increased; swollen **abhi-sam**, grasp (RV)  
**pp.** excited, enraged.

**रमस rābhas**, n. vehemence, violence; in.  
vehemently, forcibly, roughly.

**रमस rābhas-ā**, a. fierce, impetuous; ardent,  
eager for (-); strong, powerful; m. impetu-  
osity, vehemence; speed; eager desire for  
(-); *in., ab.* vehemently, passionately,  
hastily, quickly

**रमस्वत rābhas-vat**, a. impetuous (RV').

**रम् RAM, I. rāma**, P. (only tr.), Ā. stop.  
*set at rest, make fast (V.)*; delight (ac.);  
stand still, rest; like to stay, with (d., le.)  
(rest, be at ease), be glad or pleased, rejoice  
at, delight in, be fond of (in, le., *sis int.*;  
ord. *mg.*), enjoy oneself with, have sexual in-  
tercourse with (in ± samam, sāha, sākam, or  
sārdham); **pp.** **rātā**, pleased, glad, delight-  
ing in, devoted or addicted to, practising  
(in, le., *int.*), enjoying oneself, having sexual  
intercourse with (-), **cs. rāmāya**, P. V.,  
**ramāya**, P. (V, C) bring to a standstill  
(V); gladden, delight *esp. sexually*, caress,  
enjoy oneself **ati**, be greatly delighted **anu**,  
P. cease, stop. Ā. rejoice in anything **pp.**  
delighting in (le or -); enamoured. **abhi**,  
feel pleased or satisfied, rejoice or delight  
in (in, le.); enjoy oneself with (in, *v. sāha*);  
**pp.** pleased, satisfied; delighting in, devoted  
or addicted to, practising (le., *int.*); **cs. -rama-**  
**ya**, P. delight, entertain; enjoy oneself with  
(ac.). **ā**, P. cease (speaking), desist; take  
pleasure or delight in (le., *int.*), enjoy oneself  
(sexually) with (in ± samam) **pp.** ceased  
**upa**, P. rest; desist from (ab) **pp.** resting  
or fixed on (le., *int.*), ceased; desisting from  
(ab); free from (ab) **upa**, P. tr. (V int.)  
stand still, rest (V'), cease from action, be  
come quiescent, stop (speaking, acting, etc.)  
cease, desist from, relinquish (ab); wait for  
(ac.; *Br.*) **pp.** **uparata**, become quiescent;  
abated, stopped, ceased, hushed (of sounds);  
disappeared, gone to rest, dead, having de-  
sisted from or relinquished (ab) *grown in-*  
different towards (-) **vi****upa**, P. Ā. cease,  
P. desist from (ab) **pp.** grown quiescent,  
ceased. **ni**, **pp.** pleased or satisfied with, de-  
lighting in, devoted to, practising, faithfully  
attached to (in, le., *int.*); **cs. P. -ramāya**, de-  
tain, fetter (RV); **-ramāya**, P. delight  
*sexually*, caress. P. **vi**, P. Ā. stop (speaking  
etc.), pause, cease, abate, come to an end  
(night), go out (fire), desist from, relinquish  
(ab) **pp.** **virata**, stopped, abated, having  
ceased speaking; having desisted from (ab),  
- rarely *le.*, having ceased to (ab or - of  
old s.); **-m**, n. **upa**, with **vākā**, the speech  
come to an end. **pra-vi**, **pp.** having desisted  
from (ab) **sam**, Ā. rejoice in (le.).

**रम ram-a** (C) pleasing, delighting **ā**,  
*f. cp. of Lakshmi*; fortune, wealth, beauty.  
**-aya**, a. (i) pleasing, delighting, m. lover,  
husband; n. pleasure; sexual enjoyment,  
dalliance; gladdening; deceiving (*des.*). **ī**,  
*f.* lovely young woman; mistress, wife

**रमणीय ram-ṇiṇya**, *fp.* delightful, charm-  
ing, lovely; **ā**, *f. N.* of a singer (Pr.);  
**-āmara-tva**, n. charming and amazing  
nature; **-tā**, *f.*; **-tva**, n. charm, loveliness,  
beauty.

**रमयन्तिका ramayant-ikā**, *f. N.* of a dancer.

**रमाका ramanā-kānta**, m. lover of; **-nātha**,  
m. lord of; **-pati**, m. husband of Rāmā, *cp.*  
of Vishnu or Krishna; **-ja**, **-jivara**, m. *id.*

**रम् RAMB, I. Ā. rāmba** [= √labh], hang  
down (RV'). **ā**, *ava*, *id.* (RV').

**रम्ब RAMBH, I. Ā. rambha**, roar (very  
rare, P) **upa**, cause to resound, fill  
with sound (very rare; P).

**रम्ब rambh-ā**, m. staff, support; m. N. of  
various princes; **ā**, *f.* plantain tree (*Musa  
sapientum*); courtisan; N. of an *Apsaras*  
**-uru**, a. (ū) having thighs like the trunk of  
a plantain tree.

**रम्ब ram-yā**, a. pleasant, delightful, lovely,  
beautiful; **-tā**, *f.*; **-tva**, n. loveliness, beauty.  
**-rāpa**, a. having a lovely form, charming;  
**-antara**, a. pleasant on the way (journey).

**रय ray-a**, m. [√ri] current, stream; ve-  
locity, speed; vehemence, ardour; *in., ab.*  
speedily.

**रय ray-i**, m., (rarely) *f.*, *sg. & pl.* [√ri, be-  
stow], property, wealth (V); treasure, valu-  
able (V).

**रयन्तम ray-in-tam**, *sp.* extremely wealthy  
(RV').

**रयमत rayi-māt**, a. (I) combined with  
wealth; wealthy

**रया rayi-ā**, *f.* *in. of rayi* (RV').

**रयावदु rayāvādū**, m. N.

**रयाट rārāṭa**, n. forehead, brow (= *hlāṭa*);  
**ī**, a garland of Darbha grass offered to the  
eastern entrance of the shed for the *Harar*  
*dharma* (ritual).

**रयाव rārāṭya**, a. relating to the forehead;  
**ā**, *f.* horizon; = *rārāṭa*.

**रराण rāra-āna**, *pr. pt.* √rā, give; **-imā**, *i. pl.*  
**pt.** √rā

**ररक rālha-ka**, m. kind of deer, woollen  
cloth, blanket.

**रव rav-a**, m. [√r. ru] roar, yell, cry; song;  
humming, noise, sound, din, thunder, -**ana**,  
a. roaring, crying, screaming, singing, etc.;  
m. cuckoo; cuckoo, wagtall.

**रवि ravi**, m. sun; sun-god; **-kānta-maya**,  
a. consisting of sun-stones; **-graha**, m.  
**-na**, n. ellipse of the sun; **-ya**, m. son of the  
sun, planet Saturn, **-tanaya**, m. *id.*, Yama

**रविनु rav-i-nu**, m. crier, shouter

**रविदिन ravi-dina**, n. Sunday; **-nandana**,  
m. son of the sun, planet Saturn; **-bimba**, n.  
disc of the sun; **-mani**, m. sun-stone, **-manda-**  
**la**, n. disc of the sun, **-ratna**, n. sun-stone;  
**-vama**, m. solar race, **-vāra**, m. **-vāsara**,  
m. n. Sunday, **-samkrānti**, *f.* entrance of  
the sun into a sign of the zodiac, **-suta**, m.  
son of the sun - planet Saturn or the monkey  
Sugriva; **-soma-sama-prabha**, n. having  
lustre resembling that of the sun and moon.

**रयना rax-anā**, *f.* cord, rope, strap; bridle;  
girth; girdle, zone (*esp. of women*); *fig.* of  
the fingers (RV); **-ā**, a girl by, dependent  
on **-kalāpa**; **-ka**, m. woman's girdle con-  
sisting of several bands; **-ganaśpada**, n.  
seat of the girdle-string, waist, **-ppamā**, *f.*  
girdle-simile (*being a string of comparisons*  
in which the apex of the first becomes the  
upamāna of the second and so on).

**रस ras-in**, m. cord rope; trace; rein;  
whip, measuring cord; line of light; ray;  
splendour; **-kalāpa**, m. pearl necklace of  
fifty-four strings, **-mandala**, n. wreath of rays;  
**-mat**, a. radiant; m. sun; N.; **-mālin**, a.  
having a garland of rays; **-mukha**, m. (diffuser  
of rays), sun; **-vāt**, a. radiant; m. sun.

**रस** 1. RAS, I. P. (Ā.) *rasa*, rour, yell, cry; resound, reverberate: *pp.* *rasita*, uttering inarticulate sounds; sounding, tinkling. *anu*, *pp.* accompanied with cries, yells, etc. *ā*, rour, cry out: *pp.* crying out. *prati*, echo. *vi*, cry out.

**रस** 2. RAS, I. P. *rasa*, IV. P. *rasya*, X. P. *Ā. rasāya*, taste; relish; feel; *des. ca.* *rirasayisha*, P. wish to taste.

**रस** *ras-a*, m. [ $\sqrt{2}$ . *ras*] sap, juice (of plants), fruit-syrup; fluid, liquid; water; essence, plth (of anything); quicksilver; potion, elixir; poisonous draught; taste, flavour (as distinctive quality of fluids: *six kinds are distinguished, viz. sweet, salt, bitter, sour, pungent, astringent*); object of taste; organ of taste, tongue; relish, inclination, fondness or love for (*lc. ± upari*); desire; affection; pleasure, delight; charm; (flavour or keynote in poetry), sentiment (eight *Rasas* are generally distinguished: love, heroism, disgust, wrath, mirth, terror, pity, wonder, a mirth, quietness, and a tenth, tenderness, being sometimes added); prevailing sentiment in human character; sacred syllable om.

**रसक** *rasa-ka*, n. broth: -*graha*, *a.* appreciating pleasures; *m.* organ of taste; -*grāhaka*, *a.* perceiving taste; -*ga*, *a.* bred in fluids; -*gña*, *a.* knowing the taste of, appreciating the pleasures of (*g*, -); familiar with (*lc.* -); appreciative; *n.*, *ā*, *f.* tongue; -*gñāta*, *f.* knowledge or appreciation of the taste of, familiarity with (*g*, -); -*ā*, *f.* fluidness; -*m upeta*, become fluid; -*ds*, *a.* exuding resin; *n.* (giving doses), physician.

**रसन** 1. *ras-ana*, n. rouring, yelling, crying out; crouking; reverberating etc.; 2. *m.* plegm; *n.* taste; organ of taste; perception; *ā*, *f.* tongue; -*mūla*, *n.* root of the tongue

**रसना** *rasnā*, *f.* often incorr. for रश्ना *rasnā*.

**रसनायक** *rasa-nāyaka*, *m.* ep. of Kāma.

**रसनीय** *ras-anīya*, *fp.* that which is tasted.

**रसनिष्ठ** *rasanīya*, *n.* organ of taste.

**रसपाक** *rasa-pāka*, *m.* cook; -*prabandha*, *m.* poetical work, drama; -*bhāva-vid*, *a.* knowing the sentiments and emotions; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of juice, fluid, water, or quicksilver; charming; -*rāsa*, *m.* quicksilver, (*rāsa*)-*vat*, *a.* juicy, succulent; well-flavoured, savoury; filled with juice; supplied with moisture (*field*); overflowed with (*m*); *tasteful, charming; n.* tasteful style; -*i*, *f.* kitchen; meal; -*vat-tā*, *f.* juiciness; savouriness; tastefulness; -*vāda*, *m.* alchemy; -*vikrayin*, *a.* vendor of liquors or juices; -*vikretri*, *m. id.*; -*vid*, *a.* knowing the taste; having good taste; -*āstra*, *n.* alchemy; -*śodhana*, *n.* purification of quicksilver; -*śiddha*, *fp.* (adopt in quicksilver-) skilled in alchemy, familiar with poetical sentiments; -*śiddhi*, *f.* adeptness in quicksilver, skill in alchemy.

**रसा** *ras-ā*, *f.* moisture (RV.); a mythical river flowing round the earth and atmosphere (RV.); *N.* of a river (RV.); infernal regions (C); earth, land (C); -*tala*, *n.* (C) infernal regions, hell; also *N.* of the fourth or the seventh of the seven halls; surface of the earth.

**रसात्मक** *rasa-ātma-ka*, *a.* whose nature is juice or nectar (*moon*); *tasteful (speech)*; -*adhika*, *a.* tasteful; abounding in enjoyments; -*ādhipatya*, *n.* sovereignty of the lower regions; -*antara*, *n.* difference of taste; another taste or pleasure; change of senti-

ment: -*vid*, *a.* having different tastes; -*ābhāsa*, *m.* mere semblance of a sentiment; improper manifestation of a sentiment; -*ābhāntara*, *a.* filled with water or love; -*ayana*, *n.* life-prolonging medicine, elixir of life (*sta.* follows the gender of the word to which it refers).

**रसा** *ras-āla*, *m.* mango-tree; kind of mouse; *ā*, *f.* curds mixed with sugar and spices; *Dārva* grass.

**रसावद्** *rasāhvāda*, *m.* perception of pleasure.

**रसिक** *ras-ika*, *a.* possessed of taste, aesthetic; having a taste for or a sense of, fond of, appreciating, understanding (*lc.* -); having a special taste or hobby; devoted to (*lc.* -); *tasteful*; -*tā*, *f.* taste or fondness for (*lc.*); -*tva*, *n.* devotion, addiction.

**रसित** *ras-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* roar, yell, cry; reverberation, thunder; rattle, jingle; -*ictri*, *m.* 1. roarer; 2. taster; -*in*, *a.* juicy; possessed of taste, aesthetic.

**रसे** *rasa indra*, *m.* quicksilver; -*ivara*, *m. id.*; -*ullāsa*, *m.* awakening of desire for (-); -*ullāsin*, *a.* feeling the awakening of desire for (-).

**रसयु** *ras-yu*, *fp.* that may be tasted; savoury.

**रह** RAH, I. P. *raha*, divide, separate; *cs.* abandon, desert; cause to give up anything (*ac*); *pp.* *rahita*, forsaken, deserted, solitary (*place*); separated from, free from, destitute of, lacking (*m.* -), *a.* wanting, absent; *lc.* in a lonely place, in secret *vi*, *cs.* -*rahaya*, quit, forsake; *pp.* *virahita*, abandoned, left; separated from, free from, lacking, without (*m.* -).

**रहण** *rah-ana*, *n.* separation.

**रहःशिल** *raha-sila*, *a.* reserved; -*sala*, *a.* relieved of a secret message.

**रहस** *rah-as*, *n.* privacy, solitude; lonely place; secret; *ac.* or *lc.* in a lonely place; in secret, privately.

**रहस्य** *raha-sya*, *a.* secret (with *romāni*, hair on the private parts); *n.* secret; mystery, mystic doctrine, Upanishad; -*m*, *ad.* in secret; -*dhārin*, *a.* being in possession of or entrusted with a secret; -*n-i*, *f.* confidante; -*nikshepa*, *m.* entrusted secret; -*bheda*, *m.* -*na*, *n.* disclosure of a secret; -*samraksha*, *n.* keeping of a secret.

**रहस्य** *raha-sya*, *a.* standing in a solitary place, -*side* or *alone*; engaged in copulation

**रहित** *rahita-tva*, *n.* lack of (-).

**रहोगत** *ruho-gata*, *pp.* having retired to a solitary place, being alone; secret.

**रा** 1. RĀ, II. *rāti*, *rāte*, P. (V., C.) *Ā* (I.), *vel. rare* (V.), *rarā*, *rari* (V.), *riri* (RV.), give, grant, bestow; *pp.* *rātā*. *sam*, *id.* (V.)

**रा** 2. RĀ, IV. P. *rāya* (RV.), bark; bark at. *abhi*, bark at (V.).

**रा** 1. *rā*, *a.* (-) granting, bestowing.

**रा** 2. *rā* (only *ac.* *rām*) = *रै* *rai*.

**राका** *rākā*, *f.* goddess presiding over the day of full-moon; day of full-moon; full-moon: -*kandra*, *m.* full-moon; -*nīśā*, *f.* night of full-moon; -*pāti*, *m.* full-moon; -*yaśā*, *m.* full-moon sacrifice; -*rama*, *m.* full-moon; -*vibhāvari*, *f.* night of full-moon; -*gāni*, *m.* full-moon; -*śāśka*, -*śāśin*, -*śāśakara*, *m. id.*; -*indivara-bandha*, *m. id.*; -*indra*, *m. id.*

**राक्षस** *rākshasa*, *a.* (i) belonging or peculiar to Rākshasas or evil spirits, demoniacal; *m.* nocturnal demon, fiend; *N.* of a minister of Nanda: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.*, -*bhāva*, *m.* condition of a demon.

**राक्षसी** *rākshas-i*, *f.* female Rākshasa or demon.

**राक्षसी** *rākshasī-kri*, turn into a Rākshasa; -*bhū*, be turned into a Rākshasa.

**राक्षस** *rākshasa indra*, *m.* prince of Rākshasas, *ep. ep.* of Ravana; -*ivara*, *m. id.*

**राक्षोग्न** *rākshoghna*, *a.* (i) treating of the demon-slaying verses (rākshoghna).

**राग** *rāga*, *m.* [ $\sqrt{rag}$ ] colouring, dyeing, colour; redness; passion, vehement desire, love, affection or sympathy for, joy or delight in (*lc.* or -); (colouring), nasalization; loveliness, beauty (of voice or song); musical mode (of which *six are generally assumed, these being variously stated to be* *Śrīrāga*, *Bhairava*, *Megha*, *Kauśika*, *Hindola*, *Dipaka*, or *Śrīrāga*, *Bhairava*, *Megha*, *Vasanta*, *Pañcama*, *Natānārāyaṇa*, or *Śrīrāga*, *Vasanta*, *Mālava*, *Mallāra*, *Karnāta*, and *Hillola*; *sta.* seven or turnly-six are spoken of).

**रागधवत्** *rāga-graha-vat*, *a.* possessed of the crocodiles of passion; -*dravya*, *n.* colouring substance, dye; -*prāpta*, *pp.* conformable to desire, gratifying the senses; -*bandha*, *m.* (manifestation of) affection; -*bhāṇyana*, *m.* *N.* of a fairy; -*maṇḍari*, *f.* *N.* of a fairy; -*dim.* of *ad.*; -*maya*, *a.* red; enamoured; -*raṅga*, *m.* god of love; -*lekha*, *f.* streak of colour; -*vat*, *a.* red; fond; enamoured.

**रागिता** *rāgi-tā*, *f.* desire for (*lc.* -).

**रागिन्** *rāg-in*, *a.* coloured, dyed; red; full of passion or desire; impassioned; swayed by love, enamoured; passionately fond of or devoted to, yearning after (*lc.* -); delighting (-); *rare*; -*n-i*, *f.* modification of the musical modes called Rāga (30 or 36 Rāgas are enumerated).

**राघव** *rāghav-a*, *m.* descendant of Raghu, *put. of* *Agna*, *Dasaaratha*, and *esp.* *Rama* (*du. Rāma* and *Lakshmana*); -*pāndavāya*, *n.* *T.* of a poem so ambiguously worded as to furnish a history of the Rāghavas and the Pāndavas at the same time.

**राक्ष** *rākha*, *n.* a. belonging or peculiar to the deer called Rākha; made of the hair of the Rākha, woollen; *m.* woollen cloth, blanket.

**राज** RĀG, I. *rājati* (I., C.), *rājate* (C.), II. P. *rāshati* (RV., rare), rule, govern (*tr. & ind.*); be king or chief; rule over (*g*); be distinguished or resplendent, shine; appear like (*iva*); *pp.* *rājita*, distinguished, resplendent, brilliant, with (*in* or -); *cs.* P. *ā*.

**राज** *rāj*, *m.* rule, *nis*, *cs.* cause to shine, irradiate; perform the ceremony called *nirāgama* over (*ac.*); *pp.* *nirāgata*, shining; consecrated with the nirāgama ceremony. *vi*, rule (V.); rule over (*ac.*, *g*, V.), transcend (*ab*); be resplendent, shine; appear like (*iva*); *pp.* distinguished by, resplendent or brilliant with (*in*, -); *cs.* cause to shine, irradiate, illuminate. *ati-vi*, be extremely brilliant. *anu-vi*, shine after, follow (*ac.*, RV.). *sam*, rule over (*g*).

**राज** *rāj*, *m.* (*nm. t*) ruler, king (C. only -).

**राज** *rāj-a*, *m.* (° = *rājan*) prince, king; chief of: -*rishi*, *m.* = *rājārshi*.

**राजक** *rāja-kā*, *m.* petty king; *metr.* & -° = *rājan*, king; *N.*; *n.* assemblage of kings; -*katha*, *f.* history of kings; -*kanyaka*, *f.*



king's daughter, princess: -**kanyā**, *f. id.*; -**kara**, *m.* tribute due to a king; -**karsa**, *n.* law-court; -**karsa**, *m.* tusk of an elephant; -**kartri**, *m.* king-maker; *pl* enthroners of a king; -**karmān**, *n.* duties of a king, royal service; Soma-rite: -**kala**, *m.* *N.*; -**kālā**, *f.* sixteenth part of the moon's disc, crescent; -**kārya**, *n.* business of a king, state affairs; royal command; -**klibishin**, *a.* transgressing as a king.

**राजकीय** rāgāk-īya, *a.* royal; *m.* servant of a king.

**राजकुमार** rāga-kumāra, *m.* prince: -**kā**, *f.* princess; -**kula**, *n.* royal family; *pl* kings; royal palace; *serving also as a court of justice*; high road: -**bha**/a, *m.* *N.* of a poet; -**kūt**, *m.* king-maker; -**kṛtya**, *n.* duties of a king, state affairs; -**kṛyā**, *f.* business of a king; -**gāmin**, *a.* brought before the king (*stander*); -**giri**, *m.* *N.* of a locality; -**guru**, *m.* king's counsellor or minister; -**griha**, *n.* royal dwelling, palace; *N.* of the capital of Magadha (*also* *1, f.*); -**ghataka**, *m.* regicide; -**āthna**, *n.* *pl* royal insignia; -**gambū**, *f.* a tree.

**राजत** rājata, *a.* (i) made of silver; *n.* silver

**राजतनय** rāga-tanaya, *m.* king's son, prince: -**ā**, *f.* princess; -**taramgini**, *f.* Stream (= continuous history) of kings, *T.* of various chronicles of Cashmere, *N.*; -**tā**, *f.* kingship, royalty.

**राजताद्रि** rāgata adri, *m.* silver mountain, Mount Kailāsa.

**राजतली** rāga-tālī, *f.* betel-nut tree; -**tuṅga**, *m.* *N.*; -**tva**, *n.* kingship, royalty; -**danā**, *m.* royal authority; punishment inflicted by a king; -**dattā**, *f.* *N.*; -**danta**, *m.* (cheek) front tooth; -**darāna**, *n.* sight of the king, royal audience; -*n.* **kāraya**, conduct *any one* *ac.* before the king; -**dāra**, *m.* *pl* wife or wives of a king; -**dhitrī**, *f.* king's daughter, princess; musk-rat -**maya**, *a.* *1* consisting of princesses; -**dūrvā**, *f.* kind of tall Dōrvā grass; -**dalivika**, *a.* proceeding from the king or fate (*misfortune*); -**dāvā**, *f.* -**dāvā**, *n.* king's gateway, palace-gate; -**dāvika**, *m.* royal janitor; -**dharma**, *n.* duties of a prince; *pl.* rules relating to kings; -**bhāt**, *a.* maintaining or fulfilling the duties of a king; -**dhāni**, *f.* royal city, capital; -**tas**, *ad.* from the capital; -**dhānya**, *n.* kind of grain; -**dhāman**, *n.* royal palace or residence.

**राजन्** 1. rāj-an, *m.* (-*a* *f.* *n.*) prince, chief (*in V.* the term king is applied to Varuṇa and other gods; *ep.* of the moon *C.*), man of the warrior caste. *Rājān* is rarely used - *in* *Talpuraṅkha* except in a few cases with names of towns or peoples in *E.*, *rāja* being otherwise substituted for it

**राजन्** 2. rāj-ān, *n.* (f) guidance (*RV.*).

**राजनय** rāga-naya, *m.* royal policy, statesmanship; -**nirādhūna**, *m.* *danā*, *n.* having the staff wielded over him by the king, punished by the king; -**nivāna**, *n.* royal palace; -**niti**, *f.* royal policy, statesmanship.

**राजन्** rājān-yā, *a.* royal; *m.* royal personage, noble; man of the warrior caste (*of which this is the oldest designation*); -**ka**, *n.* assemblage of warriors; -**kumāra**, *m.* prince, -**tva**, *n.* condition of belonging to the warrior caste; -**bandhu**, *m.* companion of kings *guly.* *used* *condemnationly* *Br.*); man of the military caste, Kshatriya

**राजन्वत्** rājān-vat, *a.* having or ruled by a good king.

**राजपटु** rāga-paṭṭa, *m.* kind of gem, diamond of inferior quality; -**paṭalī**, *f.* consort of a king; -**paṭha**, *m.* royal road, highway; -**peddhati**, *f.* *id.*; -**pitri**, *m.* royal father; -**putra**, *1. m.* king's son, prince; Rājput (*a mixed caste, offspring of Vaisya and Am-bastha or Kshatriya and Kāmi*); son of the moon, planet Mercury; *1, f.* king's daughter, female Rājput; (*rājā*)-**putra**, *1. a* having kings as sons (*RV.*); -**putra**, *m.* king's son, prince; *1. a*, *f.* princess; -**putra-loka**, *m.* assemblage of princes; -**pura**, *m.* royal servant or official; -**pura**, *n.* Kingstown, *N.* of a town; -**puri**, *f.* *N.* of a town; -**purusha**, *m.* king's man, royal servant or official; -**pūruṣa**, *m.* *mutr* = *purusha*; -**purushika**, *a.* being in the service of a king; -**prakṛti**, *f.* king's minister; -**priyā**, *f.* mistress of a king; mistress of the moon; -**prashya**, *m.* king's servant; *n.* royal service; -**bandin**, *m.* *N.*; -**bāndhava**, *m.* relation of a king; *1, f.* female relation of a king; -**biṣin**, *a.* of royal descent; -**bhakti-purāṇa**, *pp.* distinguished by devotion to their king; -**bha**/a, *m.* royal mercenary, soldier; -**bhaya**, *n.* fear of a king; danger from a king; -**bhavana**, *n.* royal palace; -**bhāryā**, *f.* king's spouse; -**bhrīta**, *m.* soldier; -**bhrītya**, *m.* king's servant; -**bhaṭṭa**, *m.* fool of a king; -**bhratṛ**, *m.* king's brother; -**maṇḍa**, *m.* kind of jewel; -**mandira**, *n.* royal palace; -**mahishi**, *f.* chief consort of a king, king's wife; -**mātri**, *f.* king's mother, queen-mother.

**राजमानस** rāga-māna-tva, *n.* brilliance, splendour (*about* *s* *fr* *pl.* of *√*raj).

**राजमानुष** rāga-mānusha, *m.* king's man, royal official; -**mārga**, *m.* royal road, highway; procedure of kings, war; -**mukha**, *n.* king's countenance; -**muni**, *m.* royal sage.

**राजयज्** rāga-yajhmad, *m.* kind of dangerous disease, later pulmonary consumption; -**yakṣman**, *m.* *id.*; -**yakṣm-in**, *a.* consumptive; -**yajña**, *m.* royal sacrifice; -**yāna**, *n.* royal vehicle, palanquin; -**ratha**, *m.* royal carriage; -**rambhā**, *f.* kind of plantain; -**rākshasa**, *m.* demon of a king; -**rāj**, *m.* king of kings, emperor, moon; -**rāja**, *m.* king of kings; *ep.* of Kubera; -**giri**, *m.* *ep.* of the Himavat; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* dignity of a sovereign lord; -**rāja**, *n.* sovereignty over all kings; -**īshi**, *m.* royal sage; -**lakṣmaṇa**, *n.* mark indicative of (future) royalty; -**lakṣman**, *n.* royal emblem; -**lakṣmi**, *f.* regal glory or majesty; *N.* of a princess; -**loka**, *m.* assemblage of kings; -**vama**, *m.* royal race, dynasty; -**vamya**, *a.* of royal descent; *m.* Kshatriya; -**vat**, *1. ad.* like a king *am.* or *m.* *as* in the case of a king; *2. a* having a king; abounding in kings; *3. m.* in the presence of a king; *m.* *N.*; -**va**, *f.* *N.*; -**vadana**, *m.* *N.*; -**vandin**, *m.* *N.*; -**bandhu**, *m.* relation of a king; being in royal service; -**valla-bha**, *m.* royal favourite; -**turamga**, *m.* favourite steed of a prince; -**vasati**, *f.* life at the court of a king; -**vahana**, *a.* bearing or ridden by kings; -**vāhana**, *m.* *N.* of a king; -**vidyā**, *f.* king's raft, statesmanship; -**vihāra**, *m.* royal pleasure-seat; royal monastery; -**vithi**, *f.* royal road, highway; -**vikṣha**, *m.* kind of tree; -**vritta**, *m.* procedure or vocation of a king; -**ve-man**, *n.* royal palace; -**veṣa**, *m.* royal costume; -**ārdūla**, *m.* tiger-like; illustrious king; -**vāsana**, *n.* royal command; -**vri**, *f.* glory or majesty of a king.

**राजस** rāgas-a, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to the quality *rāga*, endowed with passion; -**tva**, *n.* subjection to the quality of passion

**राजसेव्य** rāga-samsraya, *a.* dependent on or protected by kings; -**samsad**, *f.* judicial sitting held by a king; -**sattva**, *n.* royal sacrifice; -**sadman**, *n.* royal palace; -**sabha**, *f.* royal court; judicial sitting held by a king; -**samiti**, *f.* assembly of kings; -**sarshapa**, *m.* black mustard; black mustard seed (*as a weight*) = three *likhās*; -**sāhshika**, *a.* witnessed by a king (*document*); -**sikha**, *m.* lion of a king; -*1* illustrious king; -**sukha**, *n.* happiness of a king; -**sūta**, *m.* king's son, prince; -**sūna**, *m.* *id.*; -**sūya**, *m.* *n.* royal inaugural sacrifice; -**ika**, *a.* (i) relating to or treating of the Rāgasāya sacrifice; -**seṇa**, *m.* *N.*; -**sevak**, *m.* servant of a king; Rājput; -**seva**, *f.* royal service; -**upajivin**, *m.* servant of a king; -**sevin**, *m.* *id.*; -**saudha**, *n.* royal palace; -**stri**, *f.* wife of a king; -**sthāna**, *n.* *adhibhāra, *m.* vice regency; -**sthāniya**, *m.* vice-reg, governor; -**sva**, *n.* property of a king; -**svāmin**, *m.* lord of kings, *ep.* of Vishnu; -**hansa**, *m.* *1, f.* kind of goose or swan, flamingo; *N.*; -**harmya**, *n.* royal palace; -**saṅga**, *n.* courtyard of a royal palace.*

**राजादम** rāja adama, *m.* [food of kings]; *a.* *tree*; -**ādama**, *m.* king's command; -**adhikārin**, *m.* judge; -**adhikṛita**, *m.* *id.*; -**adhikṛita**, *m.* paramount sovereign; -**adhishthāna**, *n.* royal residence, capital; -**adhina**, *m.* servant of a king; -**adhvan**, *m.* king's road, highway.

**राजानक** rājāna-ka, *m.* petty prince.

**राजानुजीविन्** rāja anujivin, *m.* servant of a king; -**anna**, *n.* food given by a king or Kshatriya; -**anya-tva**, *n.* change of sovereign; -**apāsada**, *m.* fallen king; -**abhisheka**, *m.* royal inauguration

**राजय** rāj-ya, *den.* *√* behave like a king, play the king

**राजार्थ** rājārtha, *a.* worthy of or due to a king; -**āvarta**, *m.* *n.* lapsus lazuli; -**avallī**, *f.* lane of kings, *T.* of royal chronicle; -**ipatā**, *kā*, *f.* *T.* of a royal chronicle; -**āsana**, *n.* royal seat, throne.

**राजि** rāj-i, *राजी* rāj i, *f.* [distinct mark *√*raj], line, streak, row

**राजिक** rāj-ika, *a.* relating to kings (*only*); -**ika**, *f.* black mustard; black mustard seed *used as a measure of weight*

**राजिचिच** rāj-iṭṭha, *m.* (variegated with stripes), *a.* kind of snake.

**राजिन्** rāj-in, *a.* slithering.

**राजिन्त** rāj-inat, *a.* striped; *m.* kind of snake; -**ta**, *m.* striped, kind of snake.

**राजी** rāj-i, *f.* = **राजि** rāj-i.

**राजीकत** rāj-i-kṛita, *pp.* striped, forming streaks; -**matā**, *m.* striped, *m.* species of snake

**राजीव** rāj-i-va, *a.* striped; *m.* kind of fish; *n.* blue lotus; -**netra**, *a.* lotus-eyed; -**mukha**, *a.* lotus faced; *1, f.* woman with a lotus like face; -**lo/ana**, *a.* lotus-eyed; -**vilō/ana**, *a.* *id.*

**राजीवनी** rāj-i-vinī, *f.* lotus (*Netumbium speciosum*) the plant; group of lotuses; -**avita**-**vallabha**, *m.* moon

**राजिज्** rāj-i-ja, *m.* chief of kings, illustrious king, paramount sovereign; -**ivara**, *m.* *N.*; -**upakāra**, *n.* *pl* royal insignia; -**upa/āra**, *m.* attention paid to a king; -**upaseva**, *f.* royal service; -**upasevin**, *m.* royal servant

**राज्ञी** rāj-ī, *f.* (of rājān) queen.

**राज्य** rāj-yā, *a.* royal; *n.* (rājya or rājyā) dominion, sovereignty over, *ie.*; of, *ac.*; king-

dom, realm: -**m upaśa**, *kṛi*, *kāraya*, or *vi-dhā*, rule, govern.

**रायकर** rāgya-kara, 1. a. ruling; 2. m. tribute of a feudatory prince; -**kṛi**, a. ruling (conj.); -**khaṇḍa**, n. kingdom; -**kyutā**, f. loss of sovereignty, dethronement; -**tantra**, n. sp. & pl. system of administration, government; -**devī**, f. N. of *Itāna's* mother; -**dhara**, m. (regent), N.; -**paribhrashta**, pp. fallen from his royal estate; -**bhaṅga**, m. subversion of sovereignty; -**bheda**, m. discord in the realm; -**lābha**, m. obtainment of sovereignty, succession to the throne; -**līlāyita**, (den. pp.) n. playing the part of a king; -**lobha**, m. lust of dominion; -**vardhana**, m. N. of two princes; -**tri**, f. royal dignity (also personified); N.; -**sukha**, n. pleasures of royalty; -**stha**, n., -**sthāyin**, a. ruling; -**sthitā**, f. government.

**रायका** rāyaka, n. member of a kingdom; -**adhikāra**, m. government of a kingdom; -**adhidēvatā**, f. tutelary deity of royalty; -**abhiśikta**, pp. inaugurated in sovereignty; -**abhiśheka**, m. royal inauguration; -**krama-mān**, m. sage in the hermitage of royalty, pious king; -**upakaraṇa**, n. pl. insignia of royalty.

**राहा** rāhā, f. N. of a district in western Bengal and of its capital.

**राहायनीय** rāhāyānīya, m. N. of a teacher-pl. school of Rāhāyānīya; n. Sūtra of Rāhāyānīya.

**रात** rā-tā, pp. (√*rā*) given; m. N.: (ā)-**havya**, a. (V.) offering a willing sacrifice (to the gods).

**राति** rā-ti, a. ready to give, gracious (V.); f. (V.) favour, grace; gift: -**śhāṭ**, (V.) a [-*śhāṭ*, strg. form of √*śhāṭ*], granting favour or gifts, bountiful; m. bountiful genius (V.).

**रात्र** rātra, n. night (F.<sup>1</sup> as an independent word); m. n. regular substitute -° for *rātri*: -**ka**, a. (-*kā*) nocturnal.

**रात्रि** rā-tri, f. (only i in RV., which later became shortened), night; abbreviation for *rātri-paryāya*: -**ka**, a. nocturnal; -° after a numeral, staying or lasting (so and so many) nights; -**kara**, m. (night-maker), moon; -**kara**, m. (night-walker), watchman; Rākshasa; -**karya**, f. night-wandering; nocturnal ceremony; -**śāgara**, m. wakefulness at night; -**devatā**, a. having the night as a deity; -**nātha**, m. lord of night, moon; -**m-diva**, n. night and day: -**m**, ā, ad. by night and by day; -**paryāya**, m. the three ritual turns in the *Atirātri* ceremony; -**bhuṅga**, m. moon; -**m-aśa**, m. (night-rover), demon; -**maya**, a. nocturnal; -**rakshaka**, m. watchman; -**vāśa**, n. night-dress; -**śeṣa**, m. remainder or last part of the night; -**sukta**, n. hymn to night (designation of the hymn interpolated after RV. X, 127).

**रात्री** rā-tri, f. [perhaps bestower of rest. *epi. rāma*], night (older V. form of *rātri*).

**रात्र्यक्ष** rātri andha, a. blind at night: -**tā**, f. nocturnal blindness; -**ahan**, a. du night and day; -**upāya**, m. nightfall.

**राथतर** rāthambara, a. (i) Rathantara (Sāman).

**राध** rād-dhā, pp. √*rād*: -**anta**, m. (= *siddhānta*), conclusion, demonstrated proposition: 1. -**ta**, (den. pp.) logically proved.

**राधि** rād-dhi, f. (V.) success, luck, in (lc.).

**राध** RĀDH, I. P. *rādha* (RV., rare), V. P. *rādhā* (Jr., E., rare), IV. *rādhya*, ā. (int., F) P. (V.) be successful, with (m.); prosper, be happy; \* prophecy to (d.);

(F.); achieve, accomplish, prepare (ac.; V.); propitiate, satisfy (ac.); pp. *rāddhā*, achieved, accomplished; performed; prepared, ready; perfected; successful, fortunate; obtained; cs. *rādhāya*, P. bring about; satisfy. **apa**, miss (the mark); be guilty; be to blame; offend against (lc.), wrong any one (g.); often with *kim*, what? or *kimcid*, anything - do harm or wrong, commit an offence; pp. *aparāddha*, having missed the mark (ab. of an arrow), guilty; having injured or wronged any one (g., rarely lc.); n. *inpa*, a sin has been committed or a wrong done by (in., rarely g.) to (g., rarely lc.). **abhi**, pp. propitiated, *ava*, fail, miscarry. **ā**, cs. propitiate, conciliate; worship; serve; gain, obtain; perform. **upaśa**, cs. serve any one (ac.). **sam-ā**, cs. propitiate, satisfy, gain the approbation of (ac.). **prati**, counteract (only gd. and pp. with act. mg.). **vi**, be deprived of (in.; V.); injure, insult. **sam**, pp. obtained; cs. agree; satisfy.

**राध** rādha, m. N. of a month (= *Vaiśākha*).

**राधस्** rādha-us, n. favour, bounty, gift (V.); beneficence (V.); success (P.); striving (P.); power (P.).

**राधा** rādha-ā, f. N. of a cowherdess beloved of Krishna and later worshipped as a goddess; N. of Kṛṣṇa's foster-mother. -**kānta**, m. lover of Rādhā, ep. of Krishna; -**ramana**, m. id.; -**vat**, a. rich.

**राधिका** rādha-ikā, f. dim. of Rādhā.

**राधेय** rādha-eya, m. met. of Kṛṣṇa.

**राधिश** rādha-isa, m. ep. of Krishna; -**īvara**, m. id.; -**upāsaka**, m. worshipper of Rādhā.

**राधोदेय** rādha-dēya, n. bestowal of favour or gifts (Jl.).

**राध** rādha-ya, fp. (V.) to be performed; worthy to be won; to be satisfied; to be worshipped; obtainable.

**राम** rām-ā, a. dark-coloured, black (V.); pleasing, delightful, charming, lovely; m. N.: in V. two Rāmas are mentioned (w. the *pat*. Mārgaveya and Aupatavini) and in E. three are distinguished: (a) Rāma Hamaḍagnya or Bhārgava = Paruśaraṇa; (b) Bala-rāma or Halāyudha (elder brother of Krishna), (c) Rāma Rāghava or Dāsarathi = Ramakāndira or Sitā-rāma (hero of the *Rāmāyana*); frequent N. in later C.; n. [causing to rest: √*ram*] darkness (RV.).

**रामकृष्ण** rāma-kṛishna, m. N.; -**giri**, m. N. of a mtn.; -**kāndra**, m. N. of Rāma, son of Dāsarathi; N.; -**ya**, m. N.

**रामणीयक** rāmanīya-ka, n. loveliness, beauty.

**रामदेव** rāma-deva, m. N. of Rāma, son of Dāsarathi; N.; -**nātha**, m. id.; -**pāla**, m. N.; -**bhadra**, m. N. of Rāma, son of Dāsarathi.

**रामल** rāma-la, m. N.; -**lekshā**, f. N. of a princess; -**vardhana**, m. N.; -**svāmin**, m. N. of a statue of Rāma; -**ā-devī**, f. N. of Gayatṛa's mother.

**रामा** rāmā, f. charming young woman, beautiful woman; mistress, wife.

**रामानन्द** rāma ānanda, m. N.; -**śaṅga**, m. N. of a celebrated Vaiṣṇava, founder of a Vaicāntika school; n. Rāmānuga's doctrine; -**ayana**, a. (i) relating to Rāma, son of Dāsarathi, n. epic relating the doings of Rāma (attributed to Vālmiki and containing about 24,000 verses in seven books); -**kathā**, f. story related in the *Rāmāyana*.

**रामी** rām-ī, f. [causing to rest: √*ram*] darkness, night (RV.).

**रामुष** rāmusha, m. N. of a locality.

**रामेश्वर** rāmaśvara, m. N.; -**īshu**, m. N.

**राम्या** rām-yā (or ā), f. night (V.).

**राय** rāya, m. ° or -° in names = *rāga*, king.

**रायसीष** rāyas-śiṣa, m. increase of wealth (y. of *rai*).

**राव** rāv-a, m. roar, yell, howl, cry; song: humming; din; sound.

**रावण** rāv-ana, a. causing to wail (g. -°); m. N. of a ten-headed demon, chief of the *Likhasas*, king of *Laṅkā*, younger brother of *Kubera*, vanquished by Rāma; N. of a king of Cashmere; i. m. *pat*. of *Indrajit* and *Simhaśrūda*; pl. the sons of *Itāvana*.

**रावित** rāv-ita, cs. pp. √*ru*; n. sound; -**ia**, a. roaring, yelling, crying, like (-°).

**राशि** rās-i, m. heap, pile, mass, quantity, multitude, number: -°, heap etc. of; (group of stars), sign of the zodiac, one-twelfth of the ecliptic, astrological house: -**traya**, n. rule of three; -**ras**, ad. in heaps; -**stha**, a. standing in heaps, heaped up.

**राशीक** rāsi-kṛi, make into a heap, heap up; -**bhā**, become a heap or accumulation, of (-°).

**राष्ट्र** rāsh-trā, n. [√*rāḡ*] kingdom, realm, dominions; territory, country; nation, people, subjects.

**राष्ट्रक** rāshtra-ka, -° a. = *rāshtra*, realm; a. dwelling in the country; -**gopa**, m. protector of the realm; -**tantra**, n. system of administration; government; (ā)-**pati**, m. lord of the realm, king; -**pāla**, m. protector of the realm, king; -**bhaṅga**, m. ruin of the realm; -**bhaya**, n. danger to the realm; -**bharit**, m. tributary prince (V.); f. pl. kind of verses and offerings; -**bhedin**, m. subverter of the realm, rebel; -**mukhya**, m. chief of the realm; -**vardhana**, a. promoting the welfare of the country; -**antapāla**, m. guardian of the frontiers of the realm.

**राष्ट्रि** rāshtri-i, f. female ruler; -**ika**, m. inhabitant of the kingdom, subject; ruler of a country; -**īya**, m. brother of a king (in the theatrical language); -**śyāla**, m. id.

**राष्ट्री** rāshtri-i, f. female ruler, queen; -**īya**, m. king's brother-in-law (in theatrical language).

**रास्** RĀS, I. *rāsa*, roar, yell, cry; intr. *rārāsa*, ā. cry aloud.

**रास** rā-s, aor. base of √*rā*.

**रास** rāsa, m. kind of pastoral festival, dance practised by Krishna with the cowherdesses; sport: -**ka**, m. kind of dance; kind of song; m. n. kind of drama.

**रासम** rāsa-lha, m. [√*rās*] as: i, f. she-ass.

**राहवीय** rāhāvīya, a. belonging etc. to Rāhu.

**राहित्य** rāhit-ya, n. destituteness, non-possession of (-°).

**राहिल** rāhila, m. N.

**राह** rāh-u, m. [√*rāh*] seizer, N. of a demon, whose head after he had attempted to drink the nectar obtained at the churning of the ocean was cut off by Vishnu, but having become immortal periodically reengendered itself on his betrayer, the sun and moon, by swallowing them at the times of eclipse; he is

also regarded as one of the nine planets; eclipse; moment of occultation; -**gata**, pp. eclipsed (sun or moon); -**grasana**, n. being swallowed by Rāhu, eclipse; -**grasta-nikāra**, a. whose moon has been swallowed by Rāhu (night); -**graha**, m. demon Rahu; -**grahana**, n. seizure by Rāhu, eclipse (of sun or moon); -**dar-ana**, n. eclipse.

**राहुक** rāhuka, m. N., esp. of a son of Buddha.

**राहुसूतक** rāhu-sūta-ka, n. Rāhu's (birth =) appearance, eclipse (of sun or moon).

**राहुगुण** rāhuguna, m. pat. of Gotama.

**रि** RI, **री** RĪ, IV. **Ā. riya** (V. rare), IX. **riñā, rīñi**, (V.) release, let go; sever, detach, from (ab.); bestow; **ā.** be shattered, dissolved; pp. **riña**, vanished (C). **anu**, flow after (ac.). **ni**, crush, disperse, overthrow, destroy **nis**, bring out of, sever from (ab.); attract. **vi**, rend. **sam**, put together, restore.

**रि** ri, I. <sup>o</sup> a. = **ri**; 2. the second note (abbreviation for rishalha).

**रिक्त** rik-tā, pp. (√rik) empty, void; bared (arm); indigent, poor; idle, worthless; hollowed (hand); lacking, destitute of -; **u** **dina** or **tithi**, sixth, ninth, or fourteenth lunar day.

**रिक्त** rikta-ka, a. empty; unloaded (man); -**tā**, f. emptiness; -**pāni**, a. empty-handed, bringing no present, -**hanta**, a. u.; having received no present.

**रिक्तीक** rikti-kri, quit, abandon; remove.

**रिक्थ** rik-thā, n. [property left √rik] inheritance, bequest; property. -**grāha**, -**bhāgin**, -**bhāg**, -**hara**, -**hārin**, a. inheriting, m. heir; -**āda**, a. inheriting; m. son.

**रिक्थ** rikth-in, a. inheriting; m. heir; testator.

**रिख** RIKH, I. P. -**rikha** (= **likh**). **ā.** tear, rend (RV.).

**रिह** RIKH, I. P. **riñkha** (very rare). creep, crawl (of infants not yet able to walk); go slowly. [infants].

**रिहण** riñkha-ana, n. creeping, crawling (of

**रिह** riñkh-ā, f. kind of pace in the horse; dancing.

**रिङ्ग** RING, I. **riñga** (rare) crawl (of infants); move slowly or with difficulty, **ca.** **ringaya**, P. cause to crawl.

**रिङ्ग** riñg-a, f. motion; -**ita**, (pp.) n. surging (of waves); -**in**, a. crawling infant.

**रिच** RIK, I. P. **riñakti** (V.). **riya** (V.), ps. **rikyā** (V., C), empty, leave; V. release, yield up (V.); **ā.** be emptied (V.); ps. **rikyate**, be deprived of, be delivered from (m.); come to nought; **ca.** **rekiya**, empty, abandon; pp. **rekiya**, quitted, abandoned. **ati**, **ā.** ps. leave behind, exceed, surpass; predominate; be redundant or left over; be too long or large; be or weigh more, be better or worse, than (ac., ab.); consider oneself superior to; pp. **stiriktā**, redundant, superfluous, excessive; too great, - much, - late; still more; exceeding (ac.) by (m.), different from (ab., -), separate, special; -, having an excess or too much of; surpassing; **ca.** make redundant, overdo. **viati**, ps. extend beyond, excel, surpass (ac., ab.); be separated from (ab.); be distinguished from (ac., ab.); pp. **vyatiriktā**, redundant, excessive; having an excessive amount of, remaining over from (-);

distinct or different from (ab., -); free from (-). **ā.** give up (ac.) to (d., V.); **ca.** exhale (breath); clear; a place; pp. **ārekiya**, sportive, playful (brow). **ud**, **ā.** ps. exceed, excel (ab.), pp. **udrikta**, superabundant, excessive, redundant, left over; exceeding (ac.); having an excessive amount of, superior in (m., -); arrogant; **ca.** augment. **pra**, **ā.** ps. surpass (ab., V.); **ca.** (RV.) leave remaining; give up. **vi**, **ā.** ps. extend beyond (ab., RV.); pp. having purged (C); **ca.** empty, drain; emit; purge.

**रिप्** RIP (RV.; rare, only pf. & pp.: = √lip) adhere to (c.); cheat; pp. **ripta**. **api**, pp. blinded (RV.) [earth].

**रिप्** rip-f, (RV.) fraud, trick; rogue, cheat;

**रिप्** rip-d, a. deceitful, treacherous (V.); rogue, cheat (V.); adversary, enemy (V.). **-tā**, f. hostility; -**niptān**, a. foe-destroying, -**paksha**, a. siding with the enemy, m. enemy; -**rikshasa**, m. N. of an elephant. -**vargita**, pp. freed from an enemy.

**रिप्** rip-ra, n. (I.) dirt, defilement; impurity; -**vāha**, a. carrying off or removing impurity (RV.).

**रिफ** RIPH, VI. P. **riphā** (I.), I. P. -**repha** (I.), snarl; ps. **riphya**, be rolled or pronounced as r. (S.); pp. rolled, pronounced or written as r. **ā.** snore. **vi**, pp. lacking the r sound.

**रिम्** RIBH, I. P. **reḥha** (I.), creak, crackle (of trees, murmur of fluids); chatter; shout.

**रिम्** ri-ram-sā, des. f. desire to enjoy oneself; lasciviousness; -**su**, des. a. wishing to enjoy oneself, with (ac.); lascivious.

**रिरिक्थ** ri-raksh-ishā, f. desire to guard, protect, or maintain; -**ishu**, des. a. wishing to guard, protect, or maintain.

**रिरिक्थ** ri-rik-yām, pf. opt. √rik (RV.).

**रिस्** RIS, VI. **riśa** (I.), [= **lis**] crop. **pp.** **riśha**, s. dislocated, rent, broken. **ā.** A. browse on. **vi**, pp. dislocated, broken.

**रिषादस** riśāda, a. ep. of the Maruts and of other gods (V.).

**रिष** RISH, I. P. **reśha** (V., very rare), VI. P. **riśha** (I.), IV. **riśhya**, P. V. P., **ā.** (C + inf.), be hurt or injured, fail; hurt, injure; pp. **riśha**, injured; unacquainted, **ca.** **reśhya**, P. harm, injure; cause to fail, **ā.** hurt oneself; fail; **des.** **riśiksha**, P. wish to injure (RV.).

**रिष** riś-anya, den. P. (RV.) fail.

**रिष** riś-ta, pp. √ris & √rish; n. misfortune; bad omen.

**रिष** riś-ti, f. injury, failure.

**रिह** RIH, VI. P. **riha** (I.), II. P. **ā. rēdhā** (I., very rare - pr. pt. **rihānā**, lick; **सगोच** - pp. **rihā**, **infr.** **rerihyāte**, lick repeatedly, kiss. **sam**, lick together.

**री** RĪ, v. **रि** RĪ.

**रीढा** rīdhā, f. disrespect.

**रीति** rī-ti, f. stream, current; motion, course; line, row; (course of things), manner, method, way; style, diction (three are spoken of: Vaidarbhi, Gauḍī, and Pāṇikāli; or four - the same + Lātikā; or six - the same + Avantika and Māgadhī; brass; oxide of iron, rust.

**रीतीम्** rīti-bhū, place oneself in line.

**रीरम** rī-ram-a, cs. **ā.** base of v. ram.

**रीरिष** rīrishi, 2 sg. subj. acc. cs. √rish.

**रु** 1. RU, II. P. **rauti** (Br., C), VI. P. **ruva** (I., C), pr. pt. **ruvāt**, rarely **ruvat**, roar, howl, yell, cry aloud; creak; hum; resound. pp. **ruta**, resounding with the cries etc. of (-), **ca.** P. **rāvaya**, cause to roar; pp. **rāvita**, caused to resound with the cry etc. of (-); **infr.** **rōraviti**, **rōravāte**, roar, cry, or sound aloud. **anu**, imitate the cry etc. of any one (ac.); answer anyone's (ac.) cry etc., roar at; pp. resounding with the cry etc. of (-). **abhi**, roar or yell at; pp. resounding with the cry etc. of (-). **ā.** cry aloud; roar at; **infr.** roar aloud at (RV.). **vi**, yell, cry aloud, hum; creak; tinkle; cry or call to; pp. resounding with the cry of (m., -); **ca.** cry aloud; cause to resound (only pp.).

**रु** 2. RU, only **ā.** **rāvisham** and pp. **ruta**, break, shatter (V.); **infr.** pr. pt. **rōravāt**, id.

**रु** r-u, m. final euphonic r (= original s gr.).

**रुक्म** ruk-mā, m. (n. RV.) gold ornament (V.); disc of gold (Br.), a gold (C); -**para**, n. Gold-town, N. of Garuda's city; -**maya**, a. made of gold, golden; -**āgada**, m. N.

**रुक्मिणी** rukun-mī, f. N. of a daughter of Bhishmaka, carried off and wedded by Krishna, mother of Pradyumna, later identified with Lakshmi.

**रुक्मि** rukun-mī, a. adorned with gold (V.); m. N. of the eldest son of Bhishmaka and adversary of Krishna.

**रुक्म** rukshma, incorr. for **रुक्** rōksha.

**रुगन्वि** rug-anvita, pp. attended with pain, painful; -**arta**, pp. afflicted with pain, ill.

**रुण** rug-nā, pp. √rug; n. cleft (RV.).

**रुच** RUK, I. **ā.** (P. met.) **rōha**, shine (sun, fire, etc.); be resplendent or radiant, seem beautiful or good, please (d., g., inf.), be pleased with, like (ac.). pr. pt. **rotamāna**, pp. **rukita**, pleasant, agreeable, dear, **ca.** **rukya**, P. cause to shine (RV.); illuminate; cause to please, render agreeable, cause any one (ac.) to feel pleasure in or desire for (d., P. **ā.** find pleasure in, like, deem right (ac., inf.); choose as **ā.** purpose, please any one (d.); ps. be pleasing or agreeable. **ati**, A. shine across or over (ac.), surpass in brightness (ac.). **abhi**, be resplendent; please any one (d.); pp. pleasing, agreeable, to (d., g.), liking, **ca.** P. cause any one (ac.) to be pleased with (m.); P. **ā.** like (ac., inf.), resolve on (d. of ab. s.). **pra**, **ā.** shine forth (RV.); please (Br.), **ca.** P. illuminate; render pleasing. **prati**, **ā.** please any one (ac., RV.). **vi**, **ā.** shine forth, be bright, be visible; be resplendent, surpass in splendour; appear like (nm.); please; **ca.** cause to shine; like. **sam**, **ā.** shine at the same time; beam; **ca.** like; resolve on; choose.

**रुक्** rōk, f. light, brightness, lustre; splendour, beauty; colour, appearance (V.), a., liking, desire. [ment, necklace.

**रुक्** ruk-aka, m. or n. (?) kind of gold ornament.

**रुक्** ruk-ā, f. liking.

**रुक्** rōk- (or f.), f. light, lustre; splendour, beauty; colour, liking, taste, fondness, for (lc., prati, inf., ), appetite; -, a. fond of, indulging in, addicted to, eager for: **in.** **ruk-yā**, according to desire, at will or pleasure; -**m** **ā.** please any one (g.); -**m** **ā.** please, pro-



a *śamā*; *tantra* -, stretch on a loom. *mārdhānam* -, place *any one* (acc.) at the head of (g) *śam-adhi*, ascend, mount: *pp* having mounted; having convinced oneself about (acc.) *tūlam* -, fallen into a critical condition. *anu*, ascend (acc.; RT); *Ā* grow up (RT) *viapa*, ex. take off *shore*; deprive of (in, ab). *abhi*, ascend, mount. *ava*, descend, from *ab*, to (acc.); tread upon (acc.); come down, be deprived of, *ab* - *pp* *avarūḍha*, having come down; taken off *burden*; *es* cause to descend or alight, from (ab); take down, from (ab); deprive of (ab); diminish; subvert, bring to nought. *upa* *ava*, descend upon (acc.); come forth from (ab); *es* cause to come forth from (ab). *technical term for the eliciting of fire concealed in the fire-sticks*. *prati* *ava*, come down again, descend from (ab, to acc.); descend (from a seat etc., ab) deteriorally to greet (acc), *es* bring down from, deprive of (in, ab). *abhi* *prati* *ava*, descend upon (acc.). *vi* *ava*, ascend; *es* deprive of (ab). *ā*, ascend, mount, climb (acc, le); go to heaven = die; ascend the *pavāna* *pp* (agnum); place oneself on the *balance* *kakṣham* - be a match for (g), put on (shoes), ride (inf.); grow (on nose); rise of a *horse* *when its upper end is attached to the top of the upright bow* -, arise, be produced; begin to show (for our, *prasaḥam*), enter upon, make (a rose, *pratyāham* - *pp* *ārūḍha*, mounted, ridden by -; attained; having risen, having mounted, ascended or ascended to riding, standing, or seated on (acc, le, upar), -; placed above *umbrella* -, arisen, engendered, having fallen into (danger or doubt, acc), having attained (a rise, elevation; acc, -; contained in - le, *es* P (Ā, *metr*) cause to ascend or mount, place upon - acc, le -, mount *very rare* -; put in the *balance* (*tūlam*, *śamā* *śaya* *tūlam* = endanger; put on *paper* (patrim) = write down; plant; sting (a bow); raise - attach a *horse* to the upper end of the upright bow - elevate, enthron, establish in the sovereignty), place in (acc, le), introduce into (le, direct eye towards le), make an object of desire (*mano* *vishayam*); call forth, produce, display, ascribe, attribute, transfer to (le) *pp* *ārōpita*, *n* *maistva*, wrongly assumed to be a stain *stha*, overstep one's limits - *pp* *atyārūḍha*, grown to excess, excessive. *adhi* *ā*, ascend, mount, enter upon (a path); *es* cause to mount, elevate or promote to a position; le; bring into the category of - *śakṣham*, produce a false impression of (acc) on any one (g); falsely impute to (le), exaggerate. *anu* *ā*, ascend *at* *r any one* (acc); mount, enter - *pp* occupied with, containing in *upa* *ā*, go up to any one; mount; pass as a *proof* *pramaṇa* *padavim* - *pp* having ascended (acc), situated on (le), having approached or arrived *anon* -, having attained (acc). *prati* *ā*, *es* cause to mount again *śam* *ā*, ascend to - acc, le, upar); mount, enter acc; enter upon, undertake acc, mount the *balance* (*tūlam*) = attain similarity with (in, - *pp*, mounted, ridden by - in; having ascended or mounted acc, le, upar), having entered acc; having grown or increased, having agreed upon (acc, *es* cause to mount or ascend (2 acc, or acc, le, -), place upon -, raise, lift up; elevate, enthron; erect *analla*); place in (acc, -; symbolically) deposit the sacred fire in - acc, le - string a bow); entrust or commit anything to - le -, ascribe or attribute to - le -, manifest, display. *upa*, heal up - *pp* *uparūḍha*, healed (wound); passed over to a condition - acc; attached to, being in (le). *ni*, *pp*, grown; firmly rooted; usual, not etymologically ex-

plainable, conventional (meaning of a word) *pra*, shoot up, sprout, grow; heal up, thrive, increase grow in strength: *pp* grown, long, overgrown with -; healed; spread abroad, increased, grown strong, arisen or produced from, formed out of (acc, *es*, plant, plant on (le) - render to, attach to, put in (le) - *prati*, sprout again: *pp* initiated, *es*, plant again; re-established. *vi*, sprout, shoot up - *pp* *virūḍha*, sprouted, grown, produced, formed; ridden by (in, - *es* cause to grow. *RI* - plant, cause to heal, expel from *ab*. *śam*, grow; crowd together, heal; manifest itself - *pp* *śamrūḍha*, grown, healed, manifested; firmly rooted; *es* cause to grow, plant, establish (a king), sow, cause to heal - *pp* *śamrōpita*, sown & reproduced. *e*, *piātmani*, though myself had been reproduced in her - though I had begotten a son on her

रुह *ruh*, *f*, growth, sprout - shoot (1) - a, growing in (acc).

रुह *ruh*, *a*, growing or produced in or on

रुह *rūḥṣā*, *a*, [x rūḥ] rough, dry, arid, parched, harsh (voice, words), unkind (person), dismal house. *śam*, a making thin, a treatment for reducing fat, - *stā*, *f* roughness, dryness, thinness, harshness, unkindness, - *stā*, *m*, *id* - *bhāva*, *m*, harshness, unkindness, - *vā*, *in*, a crying etc. harshly.

रुह *rūḥṣa* *den*, *P*, make thin, soil sully - *vi*, be near

रुह *rūḥ* *hi* *kri*, make rough, soil, sully

रुह *rūḥ*, *pp* - *ruh* - *vamsa*, *a*, of high lineage

रुह *rūḥ*, *f*, [x rūḥ + -ti] rise, ascent - also *fig* -, growth; decision, notoriety - traditional usage; current usage of speech, conventional acceptance of a word (not immediately deducible from the etymology) - *mi*, attain an elevated position; *am* *kri*, come to a decision, *aridham* *rūḥm* *ni*, ascent to assured development, - *abha*, *m*, word used in a conventional sense - *stā*, *f* conventional use of a word

रूप *rūp*, *n*, appearance colour (esp. *pl*), form, shape; dream or phantom shape - *pl*, *l* - likeness, image, reflexion, grammatical form, derivative, handsome form, beauty, comeliness, phenomenon; sign, indication token, symbol, manifestation, characteristic, property, nature, circumstances - *opp* *two* or place -, sort, kind; trace of - single specimen; drama, - *a*, having a beautiful etc. form; having the form, appearance, or colour of, resembling; formed or consisting of, in the form of, that is to say; often - *an* *a* or *pp* emphasizing its *m*, but frequently also *pl* *man* - *in* *rupa*, in the form of - *am* *kri*, assume a form, the form of *am*, *g*, *a*, or

रूप *rūp* *k*, *a*, designating figuratively, *n* kind of form, *Rupa* -, *n*, appearance, form, *gata* -, *a* - forming, consisting of, figure, image, manifestation, species, metaphor, drama, play - *rūpaka*, *n* kind of metaphor

रूप *rūp* *kara*, *m* sculptor; - *krit*, *m*, *id*; - *gita* *asparas*, *a* surpassing the *Aspara* - in beauty.

रूप *rūp* *ana*, *n* figurative designation; examination, investigation.

रूप *rūp* *as*, *ad* in outward form.

रूप *rūp* *dhara*, *a*, (°) having a form, having the form or colour of, *m* *N* of a prince, - *dhār* *in*, *a* having a form - *itva*, *m*

*n*, assumption of a form); endowed with beauty; - *dhaya*, *n*, form and colour (V); beauty; - *bhāg*, *a*, endowed with beauty; - *bhrit*, *a*, having the appearance of (acc); - *bheda*, *m*, difference of form, - *mātra* *viyō* *ita*, *pp*, deprived of his *real* form only.

रूप *rūp* *ya*, *den*, *P*, give form to, represent; act on the stage, represent in pantomime, notify by a gesture: *pp* *rūpita*, represented, *ni*, represent in pantomime, notify by gesture, perceive; ascertain; find out; look into, observe carefully, consider, ponder; examine, investigate, discuss; determine, settle, choose (an appointment, to *le*, *le*, *int*); discharge (an arrow); *gd*, *nirūpya*, often in *acc*, for *nir-upya* (✓ *vap*), *pra*, explain, *vi*, disfigure: *pp* *virūpita*, deformed

रूप *rūp* *ya* *nam* *vat*, *a* young and beautiful; - *lata*, *f* *N* of a princess. - *vat*, *a*, having form or colour; embodied, corporeal, shapely, handsome, beautiful, having a beautiful colour, - having the form of - *it*, *V*, - *tama*, *sp* very beautiful, - *viparyaya*, *m* dishonourment, - *ā*, *ā*, beautiful, - *stikha*, *f* *N*, - *śaśātana*, *m* *N* of an author - *a* *śamriddha*, *pp* perfectly suitable in form, perfectly beautiful, - *śampad*, *t* perfection of form, superb beauty, - *śampanna*, *m*, *pp* endowed with beauty, modest, - *siddhi*, *m*, *N*, - *sona*, *m* *N* of a fairy - *stha*, *a*, having a shape, - *sparsa* *vat*, *a* possessing colour and tangibility, - *va* *in*, *a* (as it from *rupa*, *n*) beautiful.

रूप *rūp* *ya*, *a*, subsisting by her beauty, living by prostitution, *ā*, *f*, courtesan, - *āyudha* *bhrit*, *m* man possessed of beauty and bearing arms

रूप *rūp* *ika*, *f* *N* of a courtesan

रूप *rūp* *in* *a* (n-a) having or assuming a shape, embodied, corporeal, incarnate, beautiful person, - having the form or appearance of, characterized by, manifesting itself as

रूप *rūp* *indriya*, *n*, organ perceiving form and colour, eye, - *n* *dhaya*, *m* collection of beautiful forms, - *audārya* *gana* *u* *peta*, *pp* endowed with the qualities of beauty and nobility

रूप *rūp* *ya*, *n* silver - *maya*, *a*, (3) made of or containing silver

रूप *rūḥ*, *a*, (1) burning (fervor), hot (fire).

रूप *RŪSH* only *pp* *rūḥita*, covered with dust, overspread, covered, besmeared with -, adhering to -

रे *re*, *re*, *pl* *sts* doubled. [RI]

रे *rek* *a*, *a*, [x rik] empty, deserted (place);

रे *rek* *ā*, *f* [x rikh] (centric), streak, line, drawing, sketch, first meridian, appearance - *in*, under the guise of, - *na* *labh*, not have a trace of, not resemble in the slightest degree, - *gaṇita*, *a*, geometry, - *nyāsa*, *m* outline sketch.

रे *rek* *hi* *kri*, turn into lines.

रे *rek* *a* *ka*, *m*, emission of breath (in Yoga), - *ana*, *a*, emptying; purging; a becoming empty, diminution, emission of breath; evacuation, - *ita*, *es*, *pp* (✓ *rik*, emptied, *n*, kind of *pava* in the *hara*)

रे *REG* 1 *re* *pa*, *P*, cause to tremble *RV*, *A* tremble, quiver *V*, - *pp*, *pl*, - *māna*, wavering, *es*, *re* *gaya*, *P*, cause to tremble *RV*.





**रीक्य** raukma, a. (i) golden, adorned with gold (rukma).

**रीक्ष्य** rauksh-ya, n. [fr. rūksha] dryness, aridity, thinness; roughness, harshness, cruelty.

**रीचनिक** raukan-ika, a. (i) having the colour of rokāni, yellowish.

**रीद्र** raūdra (or ā), a. (ā, i) belonging, relating to, or coming from Rudra; Rudra-like, violent, fierce, savage, terrible; m worshipper of Rudra; n. (?) heat; n. savage-

ness, terrible, formidableness; sentiment of wrath (rā.); -**tā**, f. terrible.

**रीधादिक** raudhādi-ka, a. belonging to the class of roots beginning with rudh (i. e. to the aretha class).

**रीधिर** raudhira, a. consisting of blood; proceeding from the blood (rudhira).

**रीय** raupya, a. made of silver (rūpa); n. silver -**maya**, a. i<sup>o</sup> made of silver; -**rukma-maya**, a. pl. made of silver and gold.

**रीम** rauma, m. N.

## ल L.

**ल** la, m. technical term embracing all tenses and moods = finite verb, also applied to some forms with primary suffixes construed like the finite verb; -**kāra**, m. letter l. [with a stick.

**लकुट** lakuta, m. cudgel; -**āhata**, f. blow

**लक्क** lakkaka, m. N.

**लक्ष** LAK-SH, l. laksha [perh. der. of √lag, touch]; observe, perceive, apprehend; regard.

**लक्ष** laksh-ā, m. n. prize (lit.); mark, token; n. (1) aim, target; pretence, disguise, m n a hundred thousand, lac. **ākāśe laksham bandh**, he one's gaze on the sky, look vaguely into the air; -**kā**, a. expressing by indication - elliptically or figuratively; m. N.; n. a hundred thousand

**लक्षणा** laksh-ana, a. indicating, expressing indirectly; n. mark, token, sign, characteristic, attribute (esp. often col. 1); stroke; lines drawn on the place of sacrifice; catchword (rit.); lucky or auspicious mark; symptom (of a disease); characteristic of sex, sexual organ; description, definition; designation, name; species, kind; aim, scope; effect, influence, occasion, opportunity; a characterised by, provided with; taking the form of, appearing as; relating to, coming within the scope of.

**लक्षणकर्म** lakshana-karma, n. statement of characteristics, correct definition; **agnā**, a. able to explain marks; n. the body; knowing the good characteristics of (q) -**tva**, n. condition of being a definition; -**bhāshā**, pp. deprived of all auspicious signs, ill-fated, -**lakshana**, f. indicative indication (e.g. a head-station on the Ganges = on the bank of the Ganges); -**vat**, a. characterised by in; possessed of good marks; giving correct definitions; -**samnipāta**, m. branding; -**samni-** vena, m. id

**लक्षणा** laksh-ana, f. aim, indication, indirect designation, elliptical expression, metonymy; -**ānya**, fp. visible; elliptically or figuratively expressed; -**anyā**, a. serving as a mark; possessing good marks

**लक्षदत्त** laksh-datta, m. N. of a prince; -**pura**, m. N. of a town; -**bhūta**, pp. being the aim, sought by all; -**samkhyā**, a. numbered by lac

**लक्ष्य** lakshya-ya, den. P. (ā met.) mark; characterise, define, indicate, designate indirectly; have in view, mean; consider, regard as (2 ac); assume any one (ac); to observe, note, perceive, see (often with a second oppositional ac); ord mg.; be called (yad; ps lakshyate, be meant; be called (2 am); look like, appear to be: um. ±iva; pp lakshita, marked, indicated, or distinguished by -**ia**, -**ya**); expressed by indication; aimed at

(-**ya**, of arrows); observed, noticed, perceived, seen; understood; den. pp. **lilakshayishita**, intended to be expressed, meant. **anu**, have in view. **abhi**, pp. marked or determined by (in); made known, reported; seen, observed. **ā**, observe, notice, see (± app ac); ps appear (nm); pp perceived, seen, heard **upa**, define; express figuratively; have in view, regard; consider as (2 ac); perceive, observe, see. ord mg.; ± app. ac; i; recognise; hear; feel (r f upa-labhi); ps be figuratively expressed, be used figuratively for d; appear to be (2 am); pp. marked or distinguished by (in); **sam-upa**, direct one's attention to, observe; perceive, see. **vi**, perceive, observe, (lose sight of one's aim), be confused; pp embarrassed, perplexed; indignant **sam**, perceive, observe, learn ± app ac; hear, ps. appear

**लक्षसुप्त** laksha-supta, pp. feigning sleep

**लक्षितव्य** laksh-ita-tva, n. expression by indication; -**itavya**, fp. to be defined.

**लक्षिक** lakshi-kri, nm. ut, set out towards, calculate; pp amounting to (in); -**bhā**, become the aim of ( ).

**लक्षि** laksha-ī, m. lord of a lac.

**लक्षक** lakshaka-ka, m. N.; -**kaika**, f. small spot, speck.

**लक्ष्मण** lakshman-ā, n. having marks; m. erane (Ardea sibura); N. e.p. of a son of Dasaratha and younger brother of Rama. n. mark, token, sign -**svāmin**, m. N. of a statue of Lakshmana

**लक्ष्मण** laksh-man, a. mark, token, sign (see st. coll.); good mark, excellence, bad mark, stain, blemish; definition.

**लक्ष्मी** laksh-mī, f. (um. -s) mark, token (lit.); ± pāpi, bad sign, misfortune. **Al**, good sign in f. galy a paunya, approaching good fortune, good genius of a king, royal dignity, glory, wealth; beauty, splendour, personified as goddess of prosperity and beauty produced at the churning of the ocean, wife of Vishnu; -**kā**, a. id, -**kanta**, m. ep of Vishnu; -**tva**, n. identity with Lakshmi (of Sūdy); -**dharma**, m. N; -**nātha**, m. ep of Vishnu; -**pāti**, m. king; ep of Vishnu; -**Krishna**; -**rama**, m. ep. of Vishnu; -**vat**, a. possessed of good fortune, lucky; hand some, beautiful, **vasati**, f. dwelling of Lakshmi; flower of the red lotus *Nelumbo speciosum*; -**sakha**, m. friend or favourite of fortune; -**sona**, m. N.

**लक्ष्य** laksh-ya, fp. to be defined; indicated, indirectly denoted or expressed, to be regarded as (nm); had in view, to be observed, to be recognised by (in); visible, perceptible; n. object aimed at, prize; aim, mark, one hundred thousand, lac; pretence,

**रीरव** raurava, a. (i) coming from the Ruru antelope; m. N. of a certain hell.

**रीरद** rausad-asva, m. son of Rausad-asva, pat. of Vasumanas.

**रीरिष** rauhīd, a. (i) connected with the lunar mansion Rohini; m. sandal tree or Indian fig-tree; N. of a demon conquered by Indra.

**रीरीतक** rauhita-ka, a. coming from the country of Rohita.

disguise; example (1). -**m labh**, attain one's object, -**m bandh**, direct one's aim at (le); w. **ākāśe**, gaze vaguely into the air -**tā**, f. visibility; state of being a mark; -**no ni**, make visible, -**m ya**, become an aim; -**tva**, n. being an aim of (1), -**bheda**, m. hitting the mark, -**lakshana-bhāva**, m. connexion of the indicated and indicator, -**supta**, pp. feigning sleep, -**alakshya**, fp. visible and not visible, scarcely visible

**लक्ष्यी** lakshyī-kri, make an aim of (-**ya**); become a mark, for (-**ya**).

**लग्न** LAG, l. P. laga, attach oneself to, adhere or cling to (le); pierce (the heart); le; take effect on (le); touch, come in contact with (le); meet, cut (off time); follow, arise (e.g. a dispute); pass (days); pp. **lagna**, adhering, attached to, clashing, touching, sticking in, fixed on (le); following, passed (days); consumed by (in); having begun to (inf. v. **prishtha**, **prishtha-thata**, or **prishtha**, hugging one's back - following at one's heels; **mārga**, remaining on - following the road; **brāhmaye**, having penetrated the heart **anu**, pp. immediately following **ava**, linger, pp. hanging down; hanging to ( ); **ā**, attach oneself to; pp. clinging to ( ); **pāri**, pp. adhering to ( ); only Pr) **vi**, cling to (le); pp. adhering, sticking, clinging to, le, striking against (a body); le, fixed gaze; having stepped (ashore) with (tr); engul bird, passed, spent time, then (near); **sam**, pp. adhering, sticking in, being in contact with (le, - ), proceeding from ( ) in hand.

**लगुट** laguta, m. cudgel, staff; -**hata**, a. club

**लगुद** lagud-m, a. provided with a staff.

**लग्न** lag-na, pp. √lag, m. n. point of intersection, point where the sun and the planets are; horoscope, auspicious or lucky moment for ( ); -**kāla**, m. auspicious time (for an undertaking); -**graha**, a. persistent, obdurate; -**dina**, n. -**divasa**, m. auspicious or lucky day (for an undertaking); -**velā**, f. -**samaya**, m. auspicious time (for an undertaking); -**gha**, m. auspicious day (for an undertaking).

**लग्न** lagh-nya, den. P. lighten, lessen, diminish, alleviate; make light of, despise, surpass.

**लग्नमन्** lagh-i-man, m. lightness; supernatural power of making oneself light at will, feeling of lightness, levity; disreput, slight, -**ishtha**, spr. -**iyas**, epr. of laghū; -**iyas-tva**, n. insignificance.

**लघु** lagh-u {later form of raghu}, a. (-**vi**, u, swift, active, nimble; light and happy; light, easily digested; easy in mind, buoyant, unimpeded, without a routine; easy; easily articulated (the letter v); periodically

short; small, diminutive, little, insignificant, trifling; feeble, wretched, despicable, low; gentle, soft; younger; agreeable, desirable, handsome, beautiful; clean (dress); **laghu man**, think little of, despise; - **kri**, deride.

**लघुकोश laghu-kosh/ha**, *a.* having an empty stomach; - **kamudi**, *f.* the short Kamudi (an abridgement of the *Siddhanta-kamudi*); - **krama**, *a.* having a quick step, hurrying; - **m**, *ad.* quickly; - **gati**, *a.* swift-paced; - **hita**, *a.* light-minded, fickle; - **ketas**, *a.* little-minded, mean-spirited; - **kkhedya**, *fp.* easy to destroy (prob. *incori* for - **ukkhedya**); - **tā**, *f.* **tva**, *n.* activity, nimbleness; lightness, buoyancy, light-heartedness; *praxodak* (shortness; smallness, shortness; insignificance; levity, thoughtlessness; lack of dignity, contempt, degradation, - **patana-ka**, *n.* (swift-flying) *N.* of a crow; - **parikrama**, *a.* moving quickly; - **pāka**, *a.* growing old quickly; easily digested; - **pātin**, *a.* (flying quickly) *N.* of a crow; - **pramāna**, *n.* short; - **pratyatna**, *a.* pronounced with slight effort; - **bhāva**, *n.* ease; - **bhūg**, *a.* eating little; - **mūla**, *a.* having insignificant roots, insignificant at the beginning; - **vikrama**, *a.* quick step; a quick-footed; - **vivara-tva**, *n.* narrowness of aperture; - **vitti**, *a.* of a light nature, light; frivolous; - **tā**, *f.* levity; - **sattva**, *a.* having a weak character; - **samutthāna**, *a.* rising up quickly, prompt; - **sāra**, *a.* insignificant, worthless; - **hanta**, *a.* light-handed, aloof (of archers, scribes, etc.); - **tā**, *f.* **tva**, *n.* adroitness of hand, dexterity; - **hārita**, *m.* abridged *Hārta* (author of a law-book).

**लघु** laghu-kri, lessen, make easier, facilitate; shorten; degrade, humble; esteem lightly.

**लघुक्ति** laghu-ukti, *f.* short mode of expression; - **utthāna**, *a.* quickly set about; prompt, full of alacrity; - **utthāta**, *pp.* prompt.

**लघाशिन** laghu-āsin, *a.* eating little; - **āhāra**, *a.* *id.*

**लघु** lañ, (personal terminations of) the imperfect.

**लङ्का** lañkā, *f.* *N.* of the capital of Ceylon, Ceylon (in E. the home of the Rākṣasas under Rāvana); - **anila**, *m.* wind from Ceylon south wind; - **ari**, *m.* foe of Lankā, ep. of Rāma; - **ivara**, *m.* ep. of Rāvana; - **udaya**, *m.* sunrise in Lankā.

**लङ्गा** lañga, *a.* lame.

**लङ्गल** lañga-la, *n.* plough (= lañgala).

**लङ्** LAŢGH. I. **lañgha** [collateral of **rañgh**]. **Ā**, go across, go beyond; **P**, leap upon *acc.*; waste, consume; *es.* **lañghya**, **P** (Ā) leap over, cross (bound, surmount, sthiti); traverse (a distance); pass over, ascend, enter, overstep, violate, transgress, disobey (command etc.); get over, escape from; prevent, avoid, avert; (pass over), disregard, offend, insult, injure; surpass; obscure, eclipse, fame), remove, transport; cause to (pass by meals) *fast*; **pp.** **lañghita**, **ati**, *es.* leap over (*acc.*), transgress; **abhi**, *es.* leap or step over, cross; transgress, violate; commit an offence against any one (*acc.*); **ava**, *es.* get over, pass (time); **nd**, *es.* go over or beyond, cross, pass, traverse (a distance), pass, spend (time), mount to (*acc.*); transgress, violate; also on a path; got over, escape from (*acc.*); insult; *pp.* **ulañghita**, **sam-nd**, *es.* transgress, violate, neglect; get across; **pari**, *es.* forsake (a path); **prati**, seat oneself upon (*acc.*); transgress, violate; **vi**, leap, rise up to (*acc.*); *es.* leap over, pass, cross; traverse (a distance); overstep (bound; sthiti); miss, transgress

(proper time); rise to or towards (the sky); avoid, not comply with (*acc.*); violate, transgress; overcome; baffle, defy (*effort*); set aside, abandon; surpass; cause to fast.

**लङ्घन** lañgh-ana, *n.* leaping; bounding or passing over, crossing (*g.*, <sup>2</sup>), traversing (a road); curvetting (of a horse); rising to or towards (<sup>2</sup>); sexual union (with a female); capture (of a fort); conquest, transgression (of a command etc.); disdain; offence, injury; exposure (to heat); *nd*, *es.* **ālapa**; *fasting*; - **aniya**, *fp.* to be crossed or traversed; - overtaken; transgressed (command); who may be insulted; - **ya**, *fp.* to be leapt or passed over, crossed; traversed (road); - transgressed; neglected; attainable; assailable; to be made to fast.

**लज्ज** LAGG. I. **P**. **Ā**. **la** **ggā**, be ashamed, before (*ab.*), of any one, *in.*, rarely *g.*; a thing, *in.*; to (*ing.*) *pp.* **la** **ggā**, be embarrassed, ashamed of any one, *in.*, anything; <sup>2</sup>; bashful; *es.* **P**. **la** **ggāya**, cause any one to be ashamed, inspire with shame; *vi*, be ashamed, to (*inf.*) *pp.* ashamed, at (<sup>2</sup>); **sam**, be ashamed.

**लज्जा** lagga-ā, *f.* shame, bashfulness, embarrassment; being ashamed of (<sup>2</sup>); **yuvam me kā lagga**, why should I be ashamed of you? - **kara**, *a.* (<sup>2</sup>) causing shame, disgraceful, to (<sup>2</sup>); - **ākṛiti**, *a.* feigning shame.

**लज्जायित** lagga-yi-ta, *den.* *pp.* ashamed; embarrassed; *n.* embarrassment (*pl.*).

**लज्जायुक्त** lagga-ān-ka, *a.* bashful (*Pr.*).

**लज्जावत्** lagga-vat, *a.* bashful; embarrassed; - **āla**, *a.* *id.*; - **āva**, *a.* shameful.

**लज्जित** lagga-ita, *pp.*; *n.* shame, modesty.

**लट** laṭ, (personal terminations of) the present.

**लटभ** laṭa-bha, *a.* pretty, beautiful, charming; *ā*, *f.* fair maiden.

**लड** LAD. I. **P**. **la** **da**, move about (*very rare*).

**लडह** laṭa-ha, *a.* (*Pr* = laṭabhu) pretty, beautiful, charming.

**लड्ड** laddu, kind of sweetmeat - **ka**, *m.* *n.* *id.*

**लड्वा** ludvā *f.* *N.*

**लण्ड** lunda, *n.* excrement.

**लण्ड** laundra, London (*prob.* *f.* French London).

**लता** laṭā, *f.* creeping plant, creeper (*ord.* *mg.*; often <sup>2</sup> with words meaning brow, arm, locks, slender body, sword-blade, lightning, to express beauty, thinness, tenderness etc.); branch; *N.* of the Mādhyā creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); lash of a whip; pearl necklace; slender woman; woman; - **griha**, *n.* bower of creepers, arbour; - **anta**, *n.* (<sup>2</sup>) flower; - **bāna**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), god of love; - **pāna**, *m.* festoon of creepers; - **manḍapa**, *m.* bower of creepers, arbour; - **mādhyā**, *f.* the Mādhyā creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); - **ālaya**, *m.* dwelling of creepers (of an owl); - **valaya**, *m.* *n.* arbour of creepers; - **vat**, *a.* provided with arbores; - **veshita-ka**, *n.* embrace of a creeper.

**लतिका** laṭi-kā, *f.* small or slender creeper (*arms and stem forms are compared with it*; string of pearls).

**लप** LAP. I. **P**. **Ā**. **la** **pa** [later form of **lap**], chatter, talk (also of birds); whisper, murmur; lament; *es.* **lāpaya**, **P**, cause to speak; *inf.* **lālapiti**, prate sense-

lessly (*V.*); **lālapate**, lament; address repeatedly (*E.*); **apa**, deny, disown; *pp.* **la** **pa**, embezzled; **abhi**, chatter or talk about; designate, name; **ā**, address; converse, with (*saman, sāha*); speak, talk; say to (*2 acc.*) *es.* enter into conversation with, speak to (*acc.*); **upa**, *a.* speak of, mention; **sam-a**, converse with (*acc.*) *nd*, *es.* care-a; **sam-nd**, lift up one's voice, begin to speak; **pra**, talk heedlessly or at random, prate; converse, talk; exclaim; lament; say or tell fully; invoke piteously; *es.* cause to speak; **vi-pra**, declare in detail; lament; *vi*, utter unintelligible sounds; lament, - for (*prati*); bow-ail; utter lamentations (*acc.*); utter variously; *es.* cause to lament; cause to talk much; **sam**, converse; name; *es.* address (any one).

**लपन** lap-an, *n.* mouth; - **itā**, (*pp.*) *n.* chatter, hum.

**लपित** lapeta, *m.* a demon injurious to children.

**लपुदिन** lapsudin, *a.* bearded (goat); *id.*

**लब** labd, *m.* (*l.*) quail (*Perdia chinensis*); *N.* of the author of a hymn.

**लब्ध** lah-dha, *pp.* (*s* labh) obtained, acquired, found etc.; - **kāma**, *a.* having obtained a desire, fulfilled (request); - **datta**, *m.* *N.* of a man who gave away what he received; - **nāman**, *a.* having obtained a name; *know*, for (*acc.*); - **nāsa**, *m.* loss of what has been acquired; - **nidra-sukha**, *a.* enjoying the pleasure of sleep; - **para-bhāga**, *a.* pre-empted above, surpassing (adv.); - **prasa**, *a.* *m.* loss of what has been acquired; *P*, of the fourth book of the *Pañcātātra*; - **pratyaya**, *a.* having a firm belief in anything; - **tā**, *f.* *abst.* *s.* (*Pr.*); - **prasara**, *a.* having obtained free scope, unchecked; - **lakṣha**, *a.* having obtained the victory, tried, *m.* (*acc.*); - **lakṣha**, *a.* having obtained an opportunity; - **lābha**, *a.* having attained one's object; having successfully obtained (<sup>2</sup>); successfully acquired; - **vat**, *pp.* *act.* (the) obtained; - **vara**, *a.* having obtained a boon; *m.* *N.* of a dancing master; - **varna**, *a.* (having learned one's letters), learned, in (*acc.*); - **bhāg**, *a.* patronizing the learned.

**लब्धव्य** labd-bhavya, *fp.* obtainable.

**लब्धशब्द** labdha-shabda, *a.* having acquired a name, renowned; - **antara**, *a.* having (found) an opportunity (*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *s.*); - **avastara**, *a.* *id.*; - **avakā**, *a.* having gained an opportunity or scope; - **āspada**, *a.* having gained a footing.

**लब्धि** lah-dhi, *f.* [*s* labh + *ti*] obtainment, acquisition, of (*g.*, <sup>2</sup>), gain, profit; preservation of (*inf.*), discovery or perception of (<sup>2</sup>); ascertainment; quotient.

**लब्धोदय** labdha-udaya, *a.* having obtained a rise (*āng*); produced.

**लभ** LABH. I. (**P**). **Ā**. **la** **bha** [later form of **labh**], catch; fall in with, find, catch sight of, gain possession of, obtain, acquire, receive, from (*ab.*), *as* (*acc.*); *reob.* obtain an opportunity to (*inf.* or *id.* of *ob.*); possess, have, perceive, recognise; ascertain; **antaram** -, find an opportunity; make an impression on (*g.*); **avakāsam** -, find scope; be appropriate; **kālam** -, had the right moment for (*le* of *ab.*); **padam** -, obtain a footing; **samgām** -, regain consciousness; *pr.* **labhate**, be found or met with; be obtained; be permitted or allowed to (*inf.*, *sts.* with *pe. mg.*); result; be comprehended by, come under the notion of; *pp.* **labdha**; *es.* **P**. **la** **bhaya**, cause any one (*acc.*) to obtain (*acc.*, rarely *in*); give any one (*acc.*) a sign

(*namgām*); obtain, receive; find out, discover; *des. līpā*, P. (*metr.*), *Ā.* wish to catch, obtain, acquire or receive, long for, from (*ab.*); *anu*, catch from behind, *abhi*, touch; obtain, from (*ab.*); *des.* wish to catch or obtain, *ā*, catch; touch, *often feet, hand, body* ± *satya*, *satya*, *tena satya*, or *catā*, in *oath*, catch = sacrifice (a *ritam* or offering); begin, undertake, *P.* obtain, acquire, gain; *cs.* cause to touch, *des.* wish to touch, = sacrifice *anuā*, catch (from behind), take hold of, touch; adhere to *cs. ul. upa-ā*, blame, reproach, reprove; *cs. ul. sam-ā*, take hold of, touch; gain, obtain; anoint: *pp.* come into contact with (*cs. ul. upa*, catch, find; obtain, acquire; perceive, experience, learn to know, ascertain, understand, know, *garbhā* =, conceive; *ps.* be obtained; be perceived as (*m. of abh. s.*); *m. na*, not be known, be inapprehensible, *cs.* cause any one to obtain, bestow on, cause to be known, *pratiupa*, regain, recover *sam-ups*, obtain; get to know, *pra*, seize; obtain; deceive, dupe, make a fool of *vi-pra*, deceive, impose upon; mock at, insult *prati*, recover, regain with *charam*, see again; obtain, gain; learn that any one is (*ac.*), wait for; *cs.* provide any one with (*m.*), *vi*, bestow, procure, surrender, deliver up, hand over; *cs.* bestow *ac.* on (*ac.*) *sam*, obtain

**लम् labh-a**, a ( ) obtainable; -*ana*, *n.* act of finding or gaining possession; -*ya*, *fp.* to be found; obtainable, attainable; comprehensible, intelligible, suitable, fit, to be allowed to (*imp. m. ps. mp.*); to be provided with (*inf.*).

**लम् LAM** [= *√ram*], only *pf. lālāma*, enjoy oneself sexually *E*.

**लम् lamna**, *m. pl.* a class of men

**लम्पट lampata**, *a.* greedy, covetous lusty after *lec.*, -*ā*, -*tva*, *n.* greediness

**लम्पा lampā**, *f. N.* of a town and of a kingdom.

**लम्पाक lampāka**, *m. pl. N.* of a people *i.*, *f.* Lampāka woman.

**लम्ब LAMB** [*later form of √labh*] I. P. (*metr.*), *Ā.* *lāmba*, hang down, dangle; hang from (*le.*), sink, attach oneself to, hold on or cling to, rest on (*le.*), lag, loiter, dilly, tarry; *pp. lāmbita*, hanging down; hanging by (*ac.*); holding or adhering to, resting on (*le.*), slow, measured time, *cs. lāmbaya*, P. cause to hang down, let down, hang up, suspend; stretch out (the hand) for (*d. of ehl. s.*), *des. Ā. lāmbishā*, be about to sink *āya*, hang down, sink; hold or cling to, lean or rest on, trust to *ac.*, rarely in or *le.*); lay hold of, seize, hold up, support, sustain; resort or have recourse to *ac.*; devote oneself to *ac.*; acquire *ac.*; betake oneself to, turn towards a direction; be based or dependent on, be intimately connected with *ac.* *pp.* hanging down, hanging to (*le.*), seated; leaning or resting on (*le.*); held up, supported; *cs.* cause to hang down, let down, hang up, suspend, to *le.*, grasp, hand, hold up, support, sustain, transfer or entrust burden to (*cs.*), *pp.*, *ā*, cling or hold on to, lean on *ac.*, rarely *le.*; lay hold of, seize, grasp; capture (a city), captivate the heart; hold, support; have recourse to, devote oneself to, put on, assume, manifest *ac.*; betake oneself to, take (a direction); depend upon *ac.*); *pp.* hanging down from *le.*; held supported; had recourse to; *cs.* hang up, suspend; *pp. ālāmbita*, laid on (*hand*), *viā*, hang down

(*cloud*), - on all sides, *sam-ā*, cling to *ac.*, lean on, trust to *ac.*), hold to anyone (*ac.*), have regard to *ac.*); lay hold of, seize; have recourse to, assume; acquire, obtain, fall to the lot of any one (*le.*), *cs.* suspend to *le.*, *ud.*, *pp. ālāmbita*, suspended, *cs.* hang up, *sam-ud.*, *pp.* hanging *pari*, remain in a place *le.*, absent oneself not come, *la.*, loiter, *pra*, hang down; *pp.* hanging down *prati*, *cs.* hang up, suspend, *vi*, hang down, hang to (*le.*); sink (*sun*); lag, loiter, delay, tarry, with *prati* *gd. vilāmbya*, lingering, dilatorily, slowly, too late, *pp. vilāmbita*, hanging down, delayed, delaying, loitering, slow, measured, closely connected with (*le.*), *ad. slowly etc.*, *cs.* hang or suspend to *le.*; cause to linger, delay (*ac.*); waste (*time*); be dilatory *pra-vi*, *cs.* hang up

**लम्ब lamba**, *a.* hanging down, pendent; hanging by or down to *le.*; long *hara etc.*; *m.* perpendicular, complement of latit *id. -ka*, *m. ud.* chapter of which there are eighteen in the *Kāthāsāntaragāya* -*karāna*, *a* (*ā*, *i*) having long pendent ears; -*ghāva*, *a* having a pendent tongue; *m. N.* of a Rākshasa

**लम्बना lamb-ana**, *a.* hanging down or causing to hang down *cp.* of *Siva*; *m.* camp-follower

**लम्बापटह lamba pataha**, *m.* kind of drum; -*śalaka-tva*, *n.* pendulousness of curls

**लम्बित lamb-m, *a.* hanging down; hanging to or down to *le.***

**लम्बीर् Lambadma**, *a.* having a hanging belly, pot bellied -*tā*, *f. abh. s.*, *m.* *cp.* of *Ganesa*

**लम्ब lambh-a**, *m.* finding; attainment, gain; recovery; capture (of a fortress); -*aka*, *a.* finding; *m.* finder, -*ana*, *n.* attainment, recovery, procurement, -*anya*, *fp.* to be obtained

**लम्ब lāya**, *m.* [*√li*] adherence, disappearance or absorption in *le.*, extinction, dissolution, destruction, death, rest, repose, rare; mental lethargy or inactivity; sport, time in music (of which there are three - *druta*, *madhya*, and *vilambita* - *am gram*, become attached to any one *le.*); disappear, be dissolved, or absorbed in *le.* -*ya*, *id.*; be destroyed, perish

**लयन lay-ana**, *n.* rest, repose; place of rest.

**लयस्थान laya-sthāna**, *n.* place of dissolution.

**लल् LAL** I. P. (*Ā. metr.*) play, frolic, sport, dilly, *pp. lālita*, *q. v.*, *cs. lālāya*, P. cause to dilly, caress, fondle, foster, cherish, coax, spoil, wave, flourish, caress, favour *pp. lālita*, *anu*, *cs.* put any one in good humour *ud.*, *cs. P. lālāya*, agitate, jump up *upa*, *cs.* caress, fondle, cherish, treat tenderly, *sam*, *cs. id.*

**ललङ्गित lalag-ghva**, *a.* having a lolling tongue.

**ललन लल-ana**, *a.* playing, glittering (of light and colour), *n.* lolling (of the tongue) *ā*, *f.* wanton woman; woman; wife, *i-kā*, *f.* little or miserable woman.

**ललल la-lal-la**, *onom.* of the sound of lipping.

**ललाट lālāta**, *n.* [*later form of lālāta*] forehead, -*tā*, *m.* flat surface of the forehead; -*m-tapa*, *a.* scorching the forehead (said of a hot sun), very painful, -*paṭa*, *m.* -*ka*, *m.*, -*paṭikā*, *f.* flat surface of the forehead; -*phalaka*, *n. id.*; -*likhita*, *pp.* written by fate on the forehead; -*lekha*, *f.* lines written

by fate on the forehead, (strip of a =) very narrow forehead; -*akha*, *a.* (i) having an eye in the forehead (*Siva*).

**ललाटिका lālāt-ikā**, *f.* forehead mark made with sandal or other powder

**ललाम lālāma**, *a.* (i) having a forehead mark, *m.* *n.* ornament, decoration -*m. s. id.* (*le.*).

**ललित lal-ita**, *pp.* quivering, tremulous, artless, naive, innocent; lovely, charming, beautiful, desired, liked; pleasing, agreeable; *n.* sport; natural, artless act, artlessness, grace, charm, beauty, splendour; -*paṭa*, *a.* consisting of sweet words, pleasingly composed -*lālita*, *pp.* extremely lovely, -*loṭana*, *a.* fair-eyed *ā*, *f.* *N.* of a fairy -*vistara*, *m.* detailed description of the artless acts of *Sakya*, *P.* of a *Buddhist* *Sutra*

**ललिता ललिता** *lālita*, *f.* fair woman; -*āditya*, *n.* *N.* of a prince of Kashmir -*para*, *n.* *N.* of a city founded by him, -*āpita*, *m.* *N.* of a prince of Kashmir

**ललान lalāna**, *N.* of a locality

**लल लल**, *m. N.* of an astronomer and a minister *ā*, *f. N.* of a courtesan, *i-ya*, *m. N.*

**लल लल** *lāya*, *m.* [*√lo*] cutting (of corn), plucking (of flowers), wool (very rare), hair (of a cow, very rare), section, fragment, piece, bit, particle, drop, a little, very common, fraction of a second, twinkling (often pronounced), numeration of a fraction, *N.* of a king of *Kāma* and *Sidd*, *N.* of a king of *Cashmere*

**लल लल** *lavanā*, *m.* clove-tree; clove *i*, *f.* *N.* of an *Apocyn*, *i-ka*, *f. N.*

**लल लल** *lavanā*, *m. N.*

**लल लल** *lavana*, *a.* briny, salt, *m. N.* of a demon, *n.* salt, sea salt, grace, beauty (only -*kalaya*, *f.* *prob. incorp.* for *lavana* *kudāpi*, feeding-trough, -*gala*, *a.* having salt water, briny; *m.* sea, ocean; -*galadhi*, *m.*, -*gala-nidhi*, *m.* salt sea, ocean, -*gala ad-bhava*, *m.* shell, -*tā*, *f.* saltiness, -*toya*, *a.* having salt water, *m.* ocean, -*tva*, *n.* saltiness; -*vāri*, *a.* having salt water; *m.* ocean; -*samudra*, *m.* salt sea, ocean

**लल लल** *lavāṇī*, *f. N.* of a river.

**लल लल** *lavana ākara*, *m.* mine of beauty *fig.*, -*antaka*, *m.* Slayer of the *Rākshasa* *Lavana*, *cp.* of *Satraghna*, -*abdhī*, *m.* salt sea, ocean, -*ambura*, *i.* *ambha*, *cs.* *arava*, -*alaya*, *m.* salt sea, ocean

**लल लल** *lavani-tman*, *m.* guinea.

**लल लल** *lavanaṭsa*, *n.* *N.* of a town, -*uda*, *m.* sea, -*udadhi*, *m.* salt sea, ocean

**लल लल** *lav-ana*, *n.* cutting (of corn), reaping, mowing; cutting instrument, sickle, scythe -*karta*, *m.* reaper, mower.

**लल लल** *lavanya*, *m.* a class of men

**लल लल** *lava-rāga*, *m. N.* of a Brahman.

**लल लल** *lavali*, *f.* kind of creeper.

**लल लल** *lava-sas*, *ad.* in small pieces

**लल लल** *lavana*, *m.* (rare), *n.* garlic.

**लल LASH** I. P. (*Ā.*) *lasha*, desire, long for *ac.* *abhi*, desire (*ac.*), long to (*inf.*) *pp.* *abhi-lashita*, wished, desired (also with *inf.*)

**लल LAS**, I. P. *lass* (*pr. pt. lassat and very rarely lass-māna*), shine, flash, glitter (only *pr. pt.*), come to light, appear,

arise (only pr. pt. P.); resound (only pr. pt. P.); play, frolic, sport; cf. P. *lāsya*, dance; cause or teach to dance. **ud** (nearly always pr. pt. or pp.), shine forth, flash, glitter; arise, appear; resound; play, sport, frolic; move about, wave, flutter; grow: pp. *allāsita*, gleaming; arisen; unleathed (*moord*); overjoyed, delighted; moving about; cs. cause to shine forth; cause to appear, produce; cause to sound; delight; act in motion, cause to dance or flutter. **ati ud**, shine brightly. **prati ud**, appear. **pra ud**, shine forth; resound; move about; cs. delight. **sam-ud**, shine forth (only pr. pt. & pp.); appear; resound. **ups**, only pr. pt. shining forth, flashing. **vi** (only pr. pt. or pp.), flash, glitter; become manifest, appear, arise; resound; play, frolic, sport, amuse oneself; quiver (of lightning); cs. cause to dance. **pra-vi**, shine brightly; break forth.

**लस** las-a, a. lively (only -o in n-lasa, dull).

**लसिका** las-ikā, f. spittle.

**लहर** lahara, m. N. of a people (pl.); N. of a province in Cashmere (now Lahul).

**लहरी** lahari, f. (also i) wave, billow.

**ला** LĀ, II P. *lā-ti* (rare), grasp, take; undertake; gñ. *lātva*, taking = with.

**लाघणिक** lāghāṇika, a. (i) understanding marks or signs; having a figurative sense (-*tva*, n. figurative sense); m. interpreter of marks.

**लाक्षा** lākshā, f. kind of red dye, lac (obtained either from the cochineal insect or from the resin of a certain tree); i-ka, a. (i) coloured with lac.

**लाघव** lāghav-a, n. swiftness, speed; dexterity, in (-); lightness; ease of mind, relief; levity, thoughtlessness; insignificance, meanness, smallness; proverbial shortness; brevity, conciseness (of expression); luck of weight or consequence, derogation of dignity, disrespect; -*kārin*, a. degrading.

**लाङ्गुल** lāṅgula, n. plough: -*dhava*, m. (having a plough in his banner), ep. of Balarāma.

**लाङ्गुलिका** lāṅgulikā, f. N. of a plant (*Metelonea superba*); -*in*, m. (bearing a plough), ep. of Balarāma. [form] ul.

**लाङ्गुल** lāṅgula, n. tail: *śila*, n. (commoner)

**लाङ्ग** lāṅg-a, m. pl. patched grain.

**लाङ्गय** lāṅg-ya, den. Ā. resemble patched grain.

**लाञ्छ** LĀṆKHI, cs. *lāṅkhaya*, P. mark, distinguish, characterise: pp. *lāṅkhita*, marked, decorated, or provided with (in, -);

**लाञ्छन** lāṅkh-ana, n. mark, token, sign; -o a. marked, characterised, or provided with: -*tā*, f. condition of being marked or stained.

**लाट** lāṭa, m. N. of a country: pl. *ṭas* people; a. (i) belonging to Lāṭa (i. f. Lāṭa woman); -ka, a. (i) belonging to or customary among the Lāṭas.

**लाटाचार्य** lāṭā ācārya, m. N. of an astronomer. - *anuprāsa*, m. repetition of a word in the same sense but in a different application (shet).

**लाट** lāṭa, m. N.

**लातव्य** lāṭav-ya, m. (pat. fr. Lātu) N.

**लापय** lāpaya, cs. of √lap and √li. li.

**लापिन्** lāp-in, a. saying, speaking, declaring (-); lamenting.

**लाभ** lāha, m. kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*); -ka, m. id.

**लाभ** lābh-a, m. finding, meeting; obtaining, acquirement (of, g., -); gain, advantage, profit; object acquired, acquisition; capture; apprehension, knowledge: -*lāpsā*, f. desire of gain, covetousness; -*vat*, a. having gained advantage; having got possession of (-); -*ślābha*, m. dw. & n. ny. gain and loss.

**लाभिन्** lābh-in, a. obtaining, finding (-o).

**लामज्ज** lāmajja-ka, n. the root of a kind of fragrant grass (*Amiropogon muricatus*).

**लाक** lālu-ka, a. (i) caressing; m. court fool.

**लाल** lāl-ana, n. (fr. cs. of √lal) caressing, fondling, cherishing; -*aniya*, fp. to be caressed, fondled, or coaxed; -*aya*, cs. of √lal.

**लास** lā-las-a, intr. a. ardently desiring, eager for, delighting or absorbed in, devoted to (lc., -); m., ā, f. ardent longing, devotion to (lc., -).

**लाल** lāl-ā, f. saliva, spittle: -*pāna*, n. sucking of saliva.

**लालाट** lālāṭa, a. being on the forehead (lālāṭa): i-ka, a. id.; i, f. forehead.

**लालाय** lālā-ya, den. Ā. secrete saliva: pp. i-ta, foaming at the mouth.

**लालित** lāl-ita, cs. pp. √lal. -ka, m. favourite, darling, pet.

**लालित्य** lāl-it-ya, n. [fr. lālita] loveliness, grace, charm.

**लालिन्** lāl-in, a. fondling, coaxing; -*ya*, fp. to be fondled or coaxed.

**लाव** lāv-a, a. (i) cutting, - off, plucking (-); cutting down, killing (-); -ka, m. cutter; reaper.

**लावण** lāvana, a. salt, salted: -ka, N. of a locality; -*śaindhava*, a. (i) situated on the salt sea.

**लावणिक** lāvāṇ-ika, a. (i) dealing in salt; charming, lovely.

**लावण्य** lāvāṇ-ya, n. saltiness; loveliness, beauty, charm: -*maṅgari*, f. N.; -*maya*, a. (i) consisting entirely of beauty; lovely, beautiful, charming; -*vat*, a. lovely, beautiful: -i, f. N.; -*śeṣha*, u. of whom beauty only is left (-*tā*, f. abel. s.); -*arjita*, pp. acquired by beauty: a term applied to the private property given to a woman on her marriage by her parents-in-law.

**लावम्** lāv-am, abs. v. √lū, cut off like (-o).

**लावाण्य** lāvāṇ-ka, m. N. of a district near Mayadha. N. of the third Lambaka of the Kāṭhāsaridāgara.

**लास** lās-a, m. [√las] jumping, skipping, moving hither and thither, playing: -ka, a. moving hither and thither; m. dancer; N. of a dancer; m. n. kind of weapon; -*vat-i*, f. N.

**लासिक** lās-ika, a. dancing; -*ikā*, f. tonal dance; kind of play; -*ya*, n. dancing (also fig.), dance accompanied with singing and instrumental music, dance.

**लिखा** likhā, f. nit, egg of a louse; as a measure = eight transcarus.

**लिख** LIKH, VI. P. *likhā* [later form of √rikh], scratch, scrape, furrow, tear up (ground); peck; draw a line (± lekhām); delineate, portray, sketch, paint; engrave, inscribe, write, - down: pp. *likhita*, w. iva

(± kītra), as if painted = motionless; cs. *lekha*, P. cause to engrave, inscribe, or write; cause to paint; scratch; write; paint: pp. *lekhitā*. *abhi*, inscribe, write; paint: pp. *abhi*; write on anything (ac.); cs. cause to inscribe, write, or paint. *ava*, gall, make sore; orate (writing). *ā*, scratch, scrape, scratch, draw, paint; write down: pp. *ālīkita*, w. iva, as if painted = motionless; cs. cause to paint. *vi*, scrape, touch; write. *sam-ā*, sketch, draw, paint; write. *ud*, scratch, scrape, draw a line, on (lc.); tear or rip up; peck at, rub against; draw (a line); carve; polish; strike (a musical instrument); wipe away; represent; bring into relief. *pra ud*, draw lines on (ac.). *sam-ud*, mark out with a line; furrow, scrape up; write down, inscribe (in a book). *nis*, scarify; scratch out. *pāri*, draw a line round; scrape or smooth around; copy. *pra*, scratch, draw lines on (ac.); draw; write; scrape together; Ā. comb one's hair. *prati*, write back, answer by letter. *vi*, scratch, scrape, tear up; lacerate; rub against (ac.); sketch, draw, paint; inscribe, write; cs. cause to write.

**लिखन्** likh-ana, n. scratching; inscribing, writing; written statement or remark.

**लिखित** likh-ita, pp. written, etc.; m. N. of the author of a law-book: n. writing; written document: -*tva*, n. condition of being written down; -*pāṭha*, m. reading of written works, learning from books: -ka, a. reading from manuscript.

**लिखितव्य** likh-itavya, fp. to be painted (Pr.); -*itri*, m. painter; -*ya*, m., ā, f. nit, egg of a louse.

**लिङ्** liṅ, personal terminations of the potential or precative, potential.

**लिङ्ग** LIṅG, I. Ā. *liṅga* (attach oneself to), v. ā-ling.

**लिङ्ग** liṅg-a, n. [anything attaching to an object] mark, token, sign, emblem, characteristic; catchword; deceptive badge (rare, E.); proof, evidence; sign of guilt, stolen property; sign of sex, sexual organ; grammatical gender; Siva's phallus (as an object of worship); image of a god (rare); typical or subtle body (the indestructible original of the gross visible body. *Valduta phil.*); nominal base (= *pratiṣṭhika*; gr.); -*dha*, m. n. subtle body (*phil*); -*dhara*, n. bearing of marks of identification; -*nāma*, m. loss of characteristic marks; -*pīṭha*, n. pedestal of a Siva phallus; -*parāṇa*, n. T. of a Purāṇa; -*mātra*, n. intellect; -*mūrti*, a. having the form of a phallus (Siva).

**लिङ्गय** liṅga-ya, den. P. change (a word) according to gender. *ud*, infer from signs: pp. *liṅgita*.

**लिङ्गवत्** liṅga-vat, a. having characteristic marks; having various genders; having a phallus (a certain Sivaite sect); -*śarira*, n. the subtle body (*phil*); -*śāstra*, n. treatise on grammatical gender; -*śtha*, m. ascetic; -*śāstra*, n. doctrine of grammatical gender.

**लिङ्गिन्** liṅg-in, a. having a mark or sign; having the marks or appearance of (-); wearing false badges, hypocritical; assuming the badges of, passing oneself off as (-); wearing his badges justly, sincere; having a phallus; having a subtle body; m. hypocrite; member of a religious order, ascetic; a Sivaite sect (pl.); cause.

**लिकोद्वार** liṅga uddhāra, m. cutting off of the male organ.

सिद्ध लि. (personal terminations of) the perfect.

**लिप्** LIP, VI. *lampa* [later form of *√rip*].  
anoint, besmear (ac.) with (in);  
stain, defile, pollute, sully, taint; attach anything (ac.) to (lc.); rare: *pp* *lipā*, besmeared; defiled; poisoned (arrow); adhering to (lc.); *-vat*, *pp* act. having defiled oneself; *cs.* *lepaya*, P. besmear or cover (ac.) with (in); smear (ac.) on (lc.); cast blame on any one. *anu*, anoint or besmear, with (in); *ā*, anoint oneself: *pp* anointed, besmeared, or covered with (in, -); *cs.* anoint. *ava*, besmear; *ps.* be puffed up or proud: *pp* besmeared, with (-); puffed up, proud, arrogant. *ā*, anoint, besmear; put on, apply (ointment). *sam-ā*, *cs.* P. anoint. *upa*, besmear, anoint; pollute, defile; cover; *cs.* besmear, anoint, with (in). *pari-upa*, besmear all over. *nī*, smear on, *ā* - oneself; cause to disappear, *ā* vanish P. *pra*, besmear, soil. *pp* adhering to (lc.). *vi*, besmear, anoint, cover, with (in); rub on (in) *pp* besmeared, anointed; *cs.* besmear, anoint, with (in). *sam*, besmear, anoint.

**लिपि** lip-i, f. besmearing, anointing; writing, handwriting; written line or letter, inscription; outward appearance - *m* *āp*, assume the appearance of (g.); *ā* *trām* *lipin* *nī*, garnish beautifully.

**लिपिकार** lipi-kara, m. plasterer, white-washer; writer, scribe; -*karma*, n. painting; -*karma-nirmita*, *pp*, painted; -*nyāsa*, m. act of writing; -*phalaka*, n. writing tablet; -*śālā*, f. writing school; -*śāstra*, n. art of writing.

**लिप्ति** lip-ti, f. ointment

**लिप्सा** lip-sā, f. (fr. *des* of *√labh*) wish to obtain, desire, longing, for (lc., -); -*s-i-tavya*, *fp*, desirable; -*śu*, *des*, *a.* wishing to obtain, desiring, longing for (ac., -).

**लिबुजा** libujā, f. creeping plant, creeper (f.).

**लिप्ति** lip-i, f. [√lip] writing.

**लिम्** LIS, VI. *ā*. *liśā* [later form of *√lis*], with *ā*, graze. *vi*, be rent, break: *pp.* *vilśha*, n. broken

**लिह** LIH [later form of *√lih*], II. *le-dhi*, *liśha*, lick, lap; lick at (lc.); lick up, destroy (arrow): *pp* *liśha*, licked, - up, destroyed; *cs.* P. *lehaya*, cause to lick; *intr.* *leliśha*, *leliś*, lick repeatedly *ava*, lick; touch with the mouth: *pp* licked; touched. *ā*, lick, lap: *pp* licked; possessed by (in); polished (v. r. *ullīśha*). *ud*, lick *pp.* *ullīśha*, polished. *upa*, *ā* lick, enjoy by licking. *nī*, *pp* licked up - seized or overpowered by (-), sleep. *pari*, lick; *intr.* lick continually. *prati*, *cs.* cause to lick at (2 ac.). *vi*, lick, - up; *intr.* lick continually. *sam*, lick; enjoy.

**लिह** lih, a. (-) licking; reading (in the eyes): -*a*, a. (only -) licking, touching.

**ली** I. *lī*, IV. *ā*. *līya*, clasp, cling to (lc.); remain sticking; alight or settle on (lc.); lie down (a couch); cower, hide; slip into (lc.); vanish, be absorbed in (lc., -); *pp.* *līna*, attached to, absorbed in, devoted to (lc., -); sticking; sitting on or in; lurking, hidden; concealed in (lc., -); disappeared or dissolved in (lc., -). *abhi*, clasp; alight or settle on; *pp.* clasp, overspreading ac.; settled on or occupied by (-). *ava*, stagnate; alight (bird); conceal oneself in (lc.); *pp.* sitting; lurking in (lc., -). *sam-ava*, be absorbed or disappear in (lc.). *ā*, cling to

(lc.); alight or settle on; cower, lurk: *pp.* clinging to (ac.), adhering; having (bees) settled within it. *lotas*, -; hidden, lurking, in (-). *nī*, attach oneself, adhere or cling to; alight or settle, upon (lc.), hide oneself, from (ab.) in (lc.): *pp.* adhering, to (lc., -); quite absorbed in (lc.); settled or resting upon (-); concealed, lurking, in (lc.); hidden in by (in). *pra*, be dissolved, be absorbed in (lc.); disappear, die: *pp.* vanished, departed, absorbed in (lc.), deceased, exhausted, unconscious (men). *sam-pra*, disappear, be absorbed in (lc.): *pp.* disappeared, absorbed, or contained in (lc.). *prati*, disappear: *pp.* retired. *vi*, clasp, cling to (lc.); alight (birds); hide oneself, slip away; disappear, perish; be dissolved, melt: *pp.* clinging to, fixed on (gaze), absorbed in (lc., -); sitting upon (-), hidden, vanished, perished; disappeared or disappearing in (lc.); dissolved, melted; *cs.* -*lāpaya*, P. cause to disappear, cause to be absorbed in (lc.); destroy; melt (tr). *anu-vi*, be dissolved in (ac); *Br.* *abhi-vi*, *cs.* -*lāpaya*, P. cause to melt. *pra-vi*, disappear, be dissolved or destroyed, *cs.* -*lāpaya*, P. cause to disappear, cause to be absorbed in (lc.), dissolve, melt. *sam*, clasp, adhere, cling, to (ac.); go into, find room in (lc.); hide, lurk; cower: *pp.* joined together, adhering, to (lc.); entered into (lc.), lurking in (lc., -); cowering, contracted

**ली** 2. *lī*, only *intr.* *lelāya*, *lelāya*, *leliya*, sway, rock, tremble (f.).

**लीन** li-nā, *pp* *√li*. *li* - *ā*, f. clasping (lc.); concealment in (-); complete seclusion, -*tva*, n. concealment in anything.

**लीप्सित्य** lip-si-tavya, *fp* (fr. *des* of *√labh*) desirable (fr.).

**लीला** līlā, f. play, sport, pastime, diversion, amusement; playful imitation of a lover, mere sport, child's play - *action easily performed*; mere appearance, semblance (-); dissimulation, disguise, pretence; charm, grace; - *and in a-rya*, sportively, to amuse oneself; in sport - with the greatest ease; for mere appearance, feignedly; -*kamala*, n. toy-lotus, lotus for playing with; -*kalaha*, n. playful or feigned quarrel; -*kheḷa*, a. playfully sportive; -*śa-gara*, n. -*grīha*, n. -*geha*, n. pleasure house; -*tāmaraśa*, n. toy-lotus, lotus for playing with; -*nṛitya*, a. playful dancer; -*padma*, n. lotus for playing with; -*abya*, n. *nl*; -*ābharaṇa*, n. sham ornament e.g. a bracelet of lotus fibres; -*manushya*, m. man in appearance only, man in disguise; -*mandira*, n. pleasure house; -*ambuja*, a. toy-lotus.

**लीलाय** līlā-ya, *den.* play, sport, amuse oneself: *pp.* *līta*, sporting, rejoicing; n. sport, amusement; expert easily accomplished.

**लीलाति** līlā-ti, f. amusement with (lc.); -*aravinda*, n. lotus for playing with; -*va-jra*, n. instrument resembling a thunderbolt; -*avātara*, m. *līlā* descendent to earth for amusement; -*avadhūta*, *pp.* playfully shaken.

**लीलावत** līlā-vat, a. charming; -*śi*, f. charming woman; *ep.* of Durgā; N.; -*vāpi*, f. pleasure tank; -*veśman*, n. pleasure house; -*udyaṇa*, n. pleasure garden.

**लुक्** luk, s. dropping or disappearance (of an affix); a. dropped (affix: gr.).

**लुह** luh, (personal terminations of) the aorist.

**लुक्** LU-ĀK, I. P. *luśka*, pluck, pull out; peel, husk: *pp.* husked; having the hair pulled out (+ *keśa* or -*māṛiśha*, pl. and of the Jains); *ad*, *pp.* *alluśita*, pulled out, plucked. *vi*, pull out.

**लुक्** LU-āna, a. (-) pulling out (the hair).  
**लुट** LU T, only *pp.* *pr.* *luṭyat*, rolling about, and *luṭat*, lying about (very rare).

**लुट** 1. LUT H, VI. P. *luṭha*, wallow, roll, move about, flutter, dangle; touch; agitate: *pp.* *luṭhita*, rolling; *cs.* *luṭhaya*, P. set in motion, agitate; *des.* *luṭa/śiśha*, *ā*. be about to roll; *intr.* *luṭa/śiśha*, roll about of a drunken man. *ad* *alluṭhaci*, move convulsively. *nī*, *pp.* *nirīṭhita*, having rolled down; issuing (from the womb); *cs.* roll down (lc.). *pari-nī*, roll down (inf.). *pari*, roll about. *pra*, roll (on the ground). *vi*, roll or dart about.

**लुट** 2. LUT H, X. P. *luṭhaya*, plunder. *nī*, plunder, steal

**लुठन** luṭh-ana, n. wallowing.

**लुड** LUD, *cs.* P. *lodaya*, stir, agitate. *ava*, *cs.* stir up. *ā*, stir, - up, mingle; agitate, trouble, confuse, rummage through, familiarise oneself with a book, ac. *nī*, *cs.* thoroughly investigate. *pp.* *nirīṭhita*. *pari*, *cs.* throw into confusion, disturb. *vi*, stir up; mingle; toss about; agitate, disturb; betake oneself into (ac.). *sama*, move hither and thither; agitate, disturb; *ps.* be destroyed.

**लुट** LUT NT, I. P. *luṭta* (rare), steal, rob. *pp.* *luṭtita*, husked (v. r. *luṭhita*: *vi*, husk (v. r. *luṭh*).

**मुष्टाक** muṣṭāka, m. thief, robber.

**लुह** LU H, I. P. *luṭha*, stir up, set in motion, agitate; *cs.* P. *luṭhaya*, steal, rob, plunder; husk. *ps.* *luṭhaya*, be stolen: *pp.* *luṭhita*, stolen, robbed, plundered. *nī*, steal, plunder. *vi*, *ut*: *pp.* rolling about (= *vi-lūhita*).

**मुष्ट** muṣṭh-a, kind of grass; -*aka*, m. plunderer; -*ana*, n. plundering; -*āka*, m. robber, plunderer -*śā*, f. robbery; -*śi*, f. plundering, pillage.

**मुष्टिका** muṣṭikā, f. round mass, ball.

**मुष्टीक** muṣṭīka, roll together.

**लुप** LUP, VI. P. (Ā met.) *lumpa* [later form of *√rup*; rare in V.], break, injure, spoil; seize, fall, or pounce upon; rob, plunder, waste; suppress, cause to disappear, elide (letter, word, etc.); *ps.* *lupyate*, be broken or torn, be wasted, be broken or violated, row etc.; be lost (chance), disappear, be elided, be elided. *pp.* *lupta*, injured; plundered; deprived of (-); suppressed, lost, disappeared, destroyed, dropped, elided, elliptical (*saṃdā*, *opp.* *pūrṇa*). *cs.* *lopaya*, P. neglect, violate, infringe; divert or cause to swerve from (ab.). *ā*, cause to disappear, efface; *intr.* *lolupya* *ā*, *lolup*, P. confuse (any one). *aps*, pull out (V); *ps.* *lupyate*, fall off (V). *ava*, seize, fall upon, snatch away, suppress. *ā*, pull out; sever; *ps.* be troubled or clouded (gaze). *vi* *ā*, remove (dip) (lamp); *ps.* disappear. *pari*, take away, remove, dispel; *ps.* be dropped. *pra*, pull out; rob, steal; *pp.* robbed; taken away, destroyed. *vi* *pra*, snatch away, afflict, disturb, interrupt. *vi*, pull to pieces, break off, lacerate; pluck out; carry off, take away, rob, plunder; destroy, ruin, *ā*. *d* *ps.* be impaired or destroyed,

perish, disappear, be lacking: *pp.* **vilupta**, pulled to pieces; snatched away; destroyed, lost; *cs.* withhold; extinguish; disregard, neglect. **pra-vi**, *pp.* removed, disappeared; *cs.* give up, abandon.

**लुप** lup, *v.* dropping, elision (of a letter etc.); *a.* dropped.

**लुप्तविशर्ग** lupṭa-visarga, *a.* lacking Visarga: **-tā**, *f.* absence of Visarga; **-upama**, *a.* lacking the comparative particle (iva); **ā**, *f.* incomplete or elliptical simile; **-upamāna**, *n.* incomplete comparison.

**लुब्ध** lub-dha, *pp.* **lubbh**; **-ka**, *m.* hunter; the star Sirius; **-gana**, *a.* having covetous followers; **-tā**, *f.* greed, covetousness; **-tva**, *n.* id.; eager longing for (°).

**लुभ** LUBH, IV. P. **lubbhya** (V., *rare*; °), grow bewildered, go astray; desire, long for (d., l.; *ord. mg.*); entice, allure; *pp.* **lubbha**, bewildered, confused; desirous or greedy of, craving after, longing for (l., °); greedy, covetous; *cs.* P. **lobhaya**, derange; excite the desire of, entice, attract; *intr.* **lobhaya**, have a vehement desire for (l.). **ā**, become disordered; *den. of cs.* **ālobhayisha**, P. wish to derange or disturb **upa**, *cs.* excite the desire of, entice, lead astray. **pari** (-lobha, *metr. for* -lobhava), *id.*; *cs.* *id.* **pra**, go astray, have illicit desires (of women); excite the desire of, allure, lead astray. *pp.* *f.* having conceived an illicit desire for (sub); *cs.* excite the desire of, allure, seek to seduce; divert the attention of (ac) by (in.). **prati**, *cs.* infatuate (V.); attract. **vi**, *cs.* lead astray; excite the desire of, allure, seek to seduce; beguile; enchant with (l.). **sam**, become deranged (Br.); *cs.* derange, disorder; efface (traces V.); entice, seek to seduce.

**लुल** LUḌ, I. P. **lola**, move (int.) to and fro, roll about (only *pr. pt.* **lolat** and **lolamāna**); disappear; *pp.* **lulita**, moving to and fro, agitated, heaving, waving; touched; crushed, injured, having suffered, *cs.* **lolaya**, P. set in motion, shake; disturb, destroy. **abhi**, *pp.* touched **ā**, *pp.* gently stirred; *vi*, *pp.* moved to and fro; shed (tears, rain); deranged, disordered, shivered; *cs.* *pp.* **vilolita**, moved to and fro; scattered in all directions. **sam**, *pp.* come into contact with (°); deranged.

**लुलाप** lulāpa, *m.* buffalo.

**लुलाय** lulāya *m. id.*; **-lakshman**, *m.* *ep. of* Yama.

**लुलित** lul-ita, *pp.*; *m.* motion

**लु** LU, V. P. **lunoti** (Br., *very rare*), IX. **lunāti**, **lunite**, cut (grass), reap (corn), pluck (flowers), cut off, clip, lop, cut down, sever, pierce; cut off, destroy, annihilate; *pp.* **lūna**, cut, - off, lopped, plucked; nibbled off; knocked out (tooth, severed); stung; destroyed. **ava**, *pp.* cut off **ā**, **ā**, tear off; *pp.* plucked **nis**, *pp.* **nirūna**, cut off, hewn in pieces. **vi-pra**, *pp.* cut or plucked off. **vi**, cut off.

**लुता** lūta, *f.* spider; kind of skin disease.

**लुना** lūna, *pp.* **lū**; *n.* tail (*very rare*) **-vi-sha**, *a.* having poison in its tail.

**लुट** lut, (terminations of) the *s-* future.

**लेख** lekḥ-a, *m.* [√likh] stroke line: written document, letter (*sg. & pl.*); god, deity (*very rare*); *pl.* a certain class of gods (E. *rare*); **-ka**, *m.* writer, secretary, copyist; calculation; **-m kri**, make a calculation, reckon.

**लेखन** lekḥ-ana, *a.* (i) scratching, scarifying, lacerating; exciting, stimulating; attenuating; *n.* writing down, transcribing; i. *f.* writing read, read-pen; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be drawn or painted; to be written.

**लेखपत्र** lekḥa-putra, *n.* letter; **-patrikā**, *f. id.*; **-śālā**, *f.* writing school; **-samdāna-kārin**, *a.* delivering a written message; **-hāra**: **-ka**, *m.* letter carrier; **-hār-in**, *a.* delivering letters with (°); **-ī-tva**, *n.* delivery of letters with (°); **-adhikārin**, *m.* secretary of a king.

**लेखा** lekḥ-ā, *f.* [√likh] stroke, line, stroke, stripe, furrow; digit or crescent (of the moon); edge; delineation; figure, likeness; impression, mark.

**लेखिका** lekḥ-ikā, *f.* little streak; **-in**, *a.* touching (°).

**लेख्य** lekḥ-ya, *fp.* to be scarified; -written (down); -painted; depicted, painted; to be counted (°); *n.* (art of) writing; transcription; drawing, painting; written document, letter; inscription; painted figure; ° (with *ganana*) = catalogue, roll of (°); **-gata**, *pp.* painted; **-patra**, *n.* document, letter; **-maya**, *a.* painted; **-rūpa**, *a. id.*

**लेट** let, (terminations of) the subjunctive.

**लेण्ड** lenda, *n.* excrement.

**लेदरी** ledarī, *f.* N. of a river.

**लेप** lep-a, *m.* [√lip] smearing, anointing; ointment, unguent, plaster; spot, stain, impurity, *sp.* grease adhering to dishes, hands, etc.; moral taint, sin, food; **-ka**, *m.* plasterer, whitewasher, mason; **-kara**, *m. id.*

**लेपन** lep-ana, *n.* anointing, besmearing, plastering, with (in., °); ointment; plaster, mortar; ° *a.* besmeared, plastered with; **-in**, *a.* (-) besmearing, covering with; besmeared, covered with; **-ya**, *fp.* moulded, modelled; to be defiled; **-kara**, *m.* moulder.

**लेलिहान** le-lih-āna *pr. pt. inte.* **liḥ**; *m.* serpent.

**लेवार** levāra, *m.* N. of an Agrahāra.

**लेश** les-a, *m.* [√lis = √lis] particle, atom, drop, little bit, small amount of (g., °); *very common* ° = very little or slight, insignificant; ° *in* or *-tas*, very slightly or barely; a rhetorical figure in which a statement is made indirectly (e. g. 'the boast of the Pāṇḍavas on slaying Bhishma under the leadership of Sakhandri will be ours'); a rhetorical figure in which what is usually considered as an advantage is represented as a disadvantage and vice versa.

**लेशिक** les-ika, *m.* mower of grass; **-in**, *a.* having particles of (°)

**लेश्य** les-ya, *m.* **ā**, *f.* light

**लेशु** lesh-tu, *m.* [√lis] lump of earth, clod.

**लेह** leh-a, *m.* [√lih] licker, sipper; lambatory, electuary; **-ana**, *n.* licking; **-ya**, *fp.* to be licked or lapped up, to be eaten by licking.

**लेङ्ग** liṅga, *a.* relating to grammatical gender; **ī-ka**, *a.* relating to or resulting from a characteristic mark or evidence, inferred; *m.* statutory.

**लेङ्गिञ्च** liṅga-udbhava, *n.* history of the origin of the Liṅga

**लोक** LOK, I. **ā** **loka** [*prob.* = *loka*, √ruk], see, perceive; *cs.* P. **lokaya**, regard, look at; behold, perceive; recognise, know. **abhi**, *cs.* regard, view. **ava**, (be able to) see; *cs.* look, - up; look at, behold,

view, regard (ac.); review (an army); look out for; watch; regard (of the aspect of planets in astrology); look at graciously; perceive; *pp.* **avalokita**; *gl.* **avalokya sam-ava**, look; look at, regard, inspect; perceive, behold. **ā**, look at (ac.); perceive; *cs.* see, behold; look; look at, view, regard; look upon graciously; consider, examine, study (± dhiyā, buddhyā); perceive, recognise, find out, know, to be (2 ac.); **svapnam** -, have a dream; **hrīdi** -, think of. **pra**, *cs. gl.* **prālōkya**, seeing in the distance (P. **ālōkya**). **sam-ā**, *cs.* look at, regard; consider; perceive, observe, recognise as (2 ac. **vi**, look at; examine, study (rare); *cs.* be able to see; look; look at, regard, view, inspect; direct one's attention to, examine, study (rare); have regard to (rare); perceive, observe; look over (a hedge); *ps.* **vilokate**, be visible. **pra-vi**, *cs.* look; look at, regard; observe (astronomically); consider, ponder; perceive, see. **sam**, *du. m.* **ubhayataḥ**, look at each other.

**लोक** lok-ā, *m.* [*orig. probably* ulokā, which is almost invariably used in RV., and perh = (a) va-lokā: √ruk (free) space, room, place (V.); tract, region, country; world, division of the universe (the two worlds = heaven and earth: the three -, = the same and the atmosphere or the lower regions; seven worlds are commonly spoken of); heaven; earth, (*sg. & pl.*) mankind, folks, people (*sts. opp. king*); men (*pl.* = *opp. women*); community, company (intending "to form collectives"); ordinary life, common usage, worldly affairs (*opp. Veda*); sight (only ° in *kāksaur*, seeing with the eye). (*urum*) **lokam kri**, make room for, grant freedom to (d; V.); **āyām lokāḥ**, this world; **asaṁ** or **pāro lokāḥ**, that or the other world; **loke**, in place of (g; Br.); in ordinary life, in popular speech; in the world, on earth, *iha loke*, here on earth; *kṛtsne loke*, in the whole world.

**लोककण्टक** loka-kanṭaka, *m.* thorn = curse of mankind, pernicious man; **-kartrī**, *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, or Siva; **-kānta**, *pp.* beloved of the world, dear to all mankind; **-kāma**, *a.* desirous of a certain world; **-kāra**, *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Siva; **-krit**, *m.* creator of the world; **-kṣhit**, *a.* inhabiting heaven; **-gāthā**, *f.* popular (traditional) verse; **-guru**, *m.* teacher of the world or people; **-akṣhas**, *n. pl.* eyes of the people; **-āritra**, *n.* ways of the world; **-git**, *a.* winning territory (Br.); gaining heaven; **-gña**, *a.* knowing the world or men; **-tā**, *f.* knowledge of the world; **-tattva**, *n. id.*; **-tantra**, *n.* course of the world; **-tas**, *ad.* from people, from popular talk; in accordance with usage; **-traya**, *n.* i. *f.* the three worlds (heaven, earth, air or lower regions); **-dambhaka**, *a.* cheating the people; **-dvaya**, *n.* the two worlds (heaven and earth); **-dvāra**, *n.* gate of heaven; **-nātha**, *m.* lord of the worlds, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, Siva, of the gods, and of the sun; protector of the people, king; *N.* of Avalokiteśvara; a protected by mankind, **-nindita**, *pp.* blamed by every one; **-pa**, *m.* regent of a world; world-guardian (of whom there are eight); **-pati**, *m.* lord of the world, *ep. of* Brahman or Siva; lord of the people, king; **-patha**, *m.* general or usual way; **-padhati**, *f. id.*; **-pālā**, *m.* world-guardian of whom from Manu onwards four or eight are assumed according as four or eight quarters are counted; exceptionally five; guardian of the people, king; **-pitāmaha**, *m.* great forefather of mankind, *ep. of* Brahman; **-punya**, *N.* of a locality; **-pūgita**, *pp.* universally honoured; **-pravāda**, *m.* common report, popular or



**लोमहर्ष** loma-harsha, *m* bristling of the hair, horripilation; **harshana**, *a* causing a thrill, of joy or horror.

**लोला** *lola*, *a* [*l*, *lu*] moving to and fro, rolling, waving, tremulous, agitated, restless, unsteady, fickle, inconstant; longing, eager for, desirous of (*le*, *inf*, ' ). *cf.* lightning, fickle goddess of fortune.

**लोलाकर्ण** *lola-karna*, *a.* (i) engeli-eared, listening to every one; -**लक्ष्म**, *a.* gazing wantonly upon (f.); -**ता**, *f.* eagerness for (f.); wantonness; -**त्वा**, *n.* restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness; -**लोला**, *a.* ever restless; -**लक्ष्मी**, *a.* **लक्ष्मी**, *f.* woman with restless eyes; -**अपंगा**, *a.* having tremulous corners (eyes).

**लोभ** *lo-bh-a*, *intr.* *a* desirous, longing for, greedy of (*ल०*, *अ०*), *f.* eagerness, ardent longing, for (*ल०*, *अ०*), *त०*, *f.* -*त्वा*, *n.* eagerness, greed of (*ल०*, *अ०*).

**लोलुभ** lo-lubh-a, *intr. a.* ardently longing for, eagerly desirous of ( -' ).

**लोलेक्षण** *lola kshann*, *a* having restless eyes.

**लोहोर** lohoh, *n.* *N. of a town.*

**लोह** *loṣh-āḥ, m. n.* [s. rug] lump of earth, clod, *m. N.* -**kā, m.** clod; -**guṭikā, f.** pellet of clay, -**ghaṭa, m.** blow with a clod -**m, abs.** with hand, kill with clods - stone to death, -**dhara, m. N.:** -**maya, n.** made of clay; -**vat, ad.** like a clod, as on a lump of clay

लोष्टश *loshṭa-sa*, *m* *N.*

**लोष्ट** *losh-tra*, (*prob. incorr.*) = *losh-ta*

**नोह** loh-n, *a* [ $\sqrt{\text{huh}} = \text{v. 1. rudh}$ ] reddish (rare), made of copper *Br. 1*, iron ( $\sqrt{\text{huh}}$  *m* *n* reddish metal, copper *1*, iron, metal *C*, *m* red gold; iron fish hook; object or vessel made of iron, -*kāra*, *m* blacksmith, -*kāra*, *n* iron rust, -*ga*, *m* made of iron, -*gaṅga*, *n* *N* of a Brahmana, -*gaṇi*, *n* iron net, coat of mail, -*daṇḍa*, *n* rod of iron, -*gaṇa*, *n* *N* of a town, -*paṇa*, *m* iron chain, -*maṇa*, *m* made of copper or iron

**लोहर** lohara, *N. of a territory*

**लोहराजस** *loha-rajās*, *n.* iron file or rust.  
**-vat**, *a* having a reddish tinge; **-sanku**, *m.*  
 a certain hell; **-āyana**, *n.* iron bed; **-sa-**  
**hasra**, *n.* a thousand *or* pounds of iron;  
**-stha**, *a* being in iron

**लोहाज** lohāga, *m* red goat, -**रयाज-ह**, *n*.  
coppery metal, copper

**लोहित** lohita [*later form of lohita*], *a*  
(*८* *६*; *१*, *८* *१३*); reddish, red; made of cop-  
per or metal (*V*), rare; *m.* a kind of gem-  
not ruby, very rare, planet Mars; *n.* red  
substance (*V*), rare; copper, metal (*AV*);  
blood (*ord* *m*); *-m* *१२*, shed blood (*V*).

**लोहितक** *lohita-ka*, *a.* reddish, red; *m.* (-) ruby; -**kaśaya**, *m.* loss of blood; -**tva**, *n.* redness; -**darśana**, *n.* (appearances) a flow of blood; -**pānu**, *a.* having red earth; -**pātra**, *a.* holding a red vessel in the hand; -**maya**, *a.* blood-red; -**akṣa**, *a.* red-eyed; -**agra**, *m.* red-bellied, planet Mars

**लोहिताय** lohita ya, *den. grow red.*

**जोहिताई** *lobhitaśruḥ*, *a.* dripping with blood, - *avabhāsa*, *a.* reddish; - *śroka*, *m.* red *Āśoka*.

**लोहितमन** lohut-i-man, *m.* redness

**लोहितोद** lohita uḍa, *a.* having blood instead of water. *m.* a certain hell.

लोहिनी lōh-inī, *f.* of lōhita.

**लोकप्रिय** lokam-prina, a. filling the world, all-pervading; **लोकप्रिय** N. of the ordinary bricks used in building the fire-altar; consecrated with the verse beginning lokam prina.

**लोकाया** *loka-yātrā*, *f.* worldly affairs, every-day life; daily bread, maintenance; -**राक्षस**, *m.* protector of the people, king; -**राज्य**, *n.* pleasing the world; -**रस**, *m.* popular talk; -**लोचन**, *n.* eye of the world, *suu*: *pl.* eyes of men; -**वक्त्र**, *n.* popular talk or rumour; -**वत्**, *ad.* as in ordinary life; -**वर्तन**, *n.* means by which the world exists; -**वद**, *m.* talk of the world, public rumour; -**वर्त**, *f.* public rumour; -**विरुद्ध**, *pp* publicly decried; offensive to the world; -**विज्ञ**, *pp* generally known; -**विधि**, *pp* universally disliked; -**विधि**, *m.* creator of the world, *order of things pre vailing in the world*; -**विरुद्ध**, *pp*, notoriously contradictory; -**विरोध**, *m.* opposition to popular opinion; -**विरत**, *pp* generally known; -**विस्तार**, *m.* general prevalence; -**व्रित**, *pp* a general custom, ways prevailing among the people; -**व्रित्त**, *m.* ways of the world; -**व्यावहार**, *m.* *id*; ordinary designation; -**व्रुति**, *f.* world wide notoriety; -**संव्यावहार**, *m.* business transactions with men; -**संनश्य**, *m.* destruction of the world; -**संग्रह**, *m.* experience gained through intercourse with the world, gaining influence over men, propitiation of mankind; aggregate of the worlds; -**संग्रह**, *a*, prostituting men; -**संपन्न**, *pp* experienced in life; -**सक्षि**, *a* witnessed by the world; -**म**, *ad.* before witness; -**सक्षि**, *m.* witness of the world,

**लोकास्त** *loka-sāt-kri.* make common property of: -*sādhana*, a creating worlds: -*sādharaṇa*, a common *topos*: -*siddha*, pp. current in the world, usual, -*śaiva* *tivartin*, a, passing the bounds of the usual, unusual, supernatural, -*śundara*, a, i) generally accounted beautiful, -*sthala*, n case of ordinary life; -*sthit*, i' subsistence of the world; universal law; -*haya*, a universally derided: -*tā*, f. universal dension, -*hita*, n. welfare of the world

**लोकावार** *loka-ākāra*, *m.* ways- of the world, general custom; -**ātman**, *m.* soul of the world; -**ādi**, *m.* beginning- s., creator of the world; -**ādihāra**, *a.* supported by or dependent on the people; -**adhīpa**, *m.* lord of the world, god; -**anugraha**, *m.* welfare of the world or people; -**anurāga**, *m.* love of mankind, universal love; -**anuvṛtta**, *n.* obedi-  
ence of the people; -**anuvṛtiti**, *f.* dependence on other people; -**antara**, *n.* the other world; -**am gam** or **ya**, *go* to the other world, the; -**sukha**, *n.* felicity in the next world; -**antarika**, *a.* i) dwelling or situated between the worlds; -**antarita**, *pp* deceased; -**apavāda**, *m.* censure of the world, public re-  
proach; -**abhyudaya**, *m.* welfare of the world; -**āyata**, *pp*, restricted to the material world, materialistic; *n.* materialist; *a.* materialism, doctrine of *Kārvaka*. **i-ka**, *m.* materialist; man of the world, **i-kṛi**, regard as materialistic; -**aloka**, *n.* *sg.* & *du* the world and the non-world, *N.* of the mythical mountainous hill light on the one side and dark on the other, which separates the visible world from the world of darkness; -**ālokin**, *a.* surveying the worlds; -**aveksha-  
na**, *n.* care of the people

**लोक** *lok-yā*, *a* bestowing worlds or freedom: pervading the world, customary, lawful, correct, real; usual, every-day.

**लोग**  $\log$ - $a$ ,  $m$  [  $\sqrt{mg}$  ] clod of earth (1.)

**लोच** LOK, I. *l.* -*loka* [*der. of* लुक्].  
*cs.* P. -*loka*. *ā.* consider, ponder.  
*cs.* cause to see, consider, reflect, ponder.  
*pp.* *ālōkita*, *gd.* *ālōkya*. *anuā.* *cs.* consider,  
 reflect. *pariā.* *cs.* *gd.* *sam-ā.* *cs.* *id.* *nis.*  
*cs.* *gd.* *nirīkya*, considering, reflecting.

**लोचक** *lok-aka, m.* pupil of the eye

**लोचन** *lok-ana*, *a*, illuminating, *n* eye.  
**-golara**, *a* being within range of sight.  
**-traya-patha**, *m* range of Śiva's three eyes.  
**-patha**, *m* sphere of vision, **-parusha**,  
*a*, gazing fiercely; **-pāta**, *m* glance; **-maya**,  
*a*, 1 consisting of eyes, **-ākāśa**, *m*, corner  
of the eye; **-āpāta**, *m*, glance, **-uddhāraka**,  
*N* of a village, **-ūta**, *N*, of a locality

**लोट्** *lot.* (personal terminations of) the imperative

**नोटिका** *lotikā* *f.* *N.* of a princess

**लोठन** *loth-ana* *m.*  $\Delta$  ; *n* wagging of the

**लोडन** *lod-ann*, *n.* molestation. [1]

**लोध्र** lodhira, m. (= rodhira) a tree (*Symplocos racemosa* -**prasaava-ragas**, n. pollen of *Lodhira* blossoms)

**लोप** *lop-n*, *m* omission, dropping, elision of a letter or suffix, loss, lack, failure, interruption, disappearance of, *q*, *only*, - *v*, deprivation; transgression, violation, -**अन**, *n* violation (of a law); -**अम**, *als* robbing, plundering (*ac*).

**लोपाक** *lop-āka, m.* [plunderer & lup]  
*kind of packal gaur*

**लोपामुद्रा** *lopa-mudra*, *f. N* of *Agastya's*  
*will.*

**लोपाग्र** *lop-āgr*, *m.* jackal, fox, or similar animal. *V.*, very rare. **१-५३**, *f.* very rare female jackal; fox.

**लोपिन्** *lop-in*, *n* injuring, diminishing;  
subject to elision; -**त्रि**, *m* injurer, -**त्रा**, *n*  
stolen property, booty, -**या**, *f.p.* to be omitted  
or dropped -*ग्र.*

**लोभ** *lobh-a, m.* [√ *labh*] desire of, longing for; *eg.*, *lc.*, , impatience (*care*), greed, cupidity, advance, **-ana**, *n* allurement, enticement; **-aniya**, *fp* alluring, attractive, charming, by or to .

**लोभमञ्जरी** *lobha-mañjarī*, *f.* nickname of a courtesan. -**mohita**, *pp.* infatuated by cupidity; -**viraha**, *m.* freedom from greed, -**ākṛāṣṭa**, *pp.* allured by cupidity.

**लोभिन्** *lobh-in*, *a.* greedy of ( <sup>०</sup> ); covetous, avaricious; alluring, charming ( <sup>०</sup> ).

लोभोपहतचेतस् lobha-upahata-cetas, *a.*  
having a mind perverted by greed.

**लोमक** *loma-ka*, <sup>o</sup> of a few *cpds* = loman;  
-**का**, *m* louse; -**कृपा**, *m* (hair-put), pore  
of the skin; -**गर्त**, *m*, *id.* (*Br*).

**बोमन** *lō-man*, *n.* [*later form of roman*] *hair of the body* \**of men and animals, gily. excluding hair of the head, beard, mane, or tail.*

**लोमश** loma-sá, *a.* hairy, woolly, shaggy.

**लौकयतिक** *laukáyat-ika*, *m.* follower of Kārvaṁka, materialist.

**लौकिक** *lauk-ika*, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to or occurring in every-day life, common, usual, ordinary, current (*opp. Vedic or learned*); belonging to the world of (°); *m. pl.* ordinary people (*opp. scholars, adepts*); men of the world; people; *n.* affairs of the world, general custom: -*gñā*, *a.* knowing the ways of the world; -*tva*, *n.* usualness, ordinariness.

**लौक्य** *lauk-yá*, *a.* belonging to the world, mundane; common, ordinary.

**लोठरथ** *lauṭha-ratha*, *m. N.*

**लोहाह** *lauháha*, *N.* of a locality.

**लौह** *lauḥ*, *n.* restlessness; unsteadiness, fickleness, inconstancy; excessive passion, ardent longing, greediness, for (loc., -°): -*vat*, *a.* greedy, avaricious.

**लोह** *lauha*, *a.* (i) made of copper or metal;

red; *n.* metal, iron: -*kāra*, *m.* blacksmith; -*śāstra*, *n.* treatise on metals; -*śāstrya*, *m.* teacher of metallurgy; -*ayasa*, *a.* made of reddish metal or copper (loha ayasa).

**लोहित** *lauhit-ya*, *m. pat.* (fr. *lohitā*), *N.* of a river, Brahmaputra; *n.* redness.

**लप** *l-yu-p*, *suffix* *ya* of the indeclinable participle.

**लुट** *lyut*, the *krit-suffix* *ana*.

## व V.

**व** *va*, *pcl.* = *एव* *iva*, like (*very rare*).

**वश** *vamśa*, *m. V.*, *C.*: cane, esp. bamboo; cross-beam; family-tree (the knots of the bamboo representing generations), stock, lineage, race, family: *C.*: reed-pipe, flute; assemblage of similar things (-°); *a.* certain musical note: pride, arrogance (*rare*).

**वशक** *vamśa-kāra*, *a.* perpetuating a race; *m.* continuer of a family; *N.*: -*karma-krit*, *m.* worker in bamboo, basket-maker; -*krit-ya*, *n.* function of a flute, flute-playing; -*krama-āgata*, *pp.* come down by family succession, lineally descended, hereditary; -*krama-śhita-gaurava*, *a.* highly esteemed by successive generations of the family; -*gop-tri*, *m.* preserver of the family; -*kintaka*, *m.* genealogist; -*kikhettri*, *m.* cutter off ) last of a family; -*ma*, *a.* made of bamboo; born in or belonging to the family of, sprung from a - family (-°); belonging to the same family: with *praktānah* = ancestors; -*dhara*, *a.* perpetuating a family, *m.* continuer of a family; *m.* descendant; -*nā/likā*, -*nā/ā*, *f.* pipe of bamboo; -*nātha*, *m.* chief of a race; -*pattra*, *n.* bamboo leaf; -*pota*, *m.* shoot of a cane and child of good family; -*bāhya*, *a.* repudiated by the family; -*brāhmaṇa*, *n.* list of ancient teachers; *T.*: -*bhāt*, *m.* perpetrator of a race; -*bhogya*, *fp.* to be enjoyed by successive generations, hereditary; -*maya*, *a.* (i) made of bamboo; -*rā/ya-dhara*, *a.* perpetuating race and dominion; -*līna*, *pp.* deprived of one's family, alone in the world; -*vardhana*, *a.* increasing or perpetuating a race; *m.* son; -*vardhin*, *a. id.*; -*viuddha*, *pp.* unblemished or sound in the cane; of pure lineage; -*vistara*, *m.* complete genealogy; -*sthiti*, *f.* perpetuation of a family

**वशागत** *vamśa-āgata*, *pp.* hereditary; -*agra*, *n.* tip of a bamboo cane; -*anukirtana*, *n.* enumeration of generations, genealogy; -*anukrama*, *m.* family succession, genealogy; -*anuga*, *a.* passing from one generation to the other.

**वशी** *vamśi*, *f.* flute: -*rava*, *m.* sound of the flute. [of *G.*]

**वशीय** *vamśi-ya*, *a.* belonging to the family

**वंश** *vamśa*, *a.* connected with the main beam (*rare*); belonging to the family; sprung from the family of (-°); *m.* member of the family; descendant; ancestor.

**वंसग** *vamśa-ga*, *m.* bull.

**वक्** 1. *VAK*, *V.* = *वच्* *VAK* in *vivakmti*.

**वक्** 2. *VAK* (= *√vañk*), roll: *only vāvkré* (*RV.*).

**वक्क** *vākāla*, *m.* inner bark (*V.*).

**वकार** *va-kāra*, *m.* letter *v*.

**वक्तव्य** *vak-tāvya* (or *yū*), *fp.* to be said, spoken, uttered, stated, or declared (*w. g. or*

*ic. of pre.*); - spoken to or addressed (*w. ac. of object*); - blamed, reprehensible; responsible to, dependent on (*g.*, -°): *vaktavyasya kākā*, time to speak; *n.* blame, censure; -*tā*, *f.* censure; responsibility.

**वक्ति** *vak-ti*, *f.* speech (*very rare*).

**वक्तुकां** *vaktu-kāma*, *a.* intending to speak.

**वक्तु** *vak-tri*, *a.* speaking, uttering; *m.* speaker, proclaimer, of (*g.*, *V.*, *C.*: *ac.*, -°); eloquent man; teacher: -*tā*, *f.* eloquence.

**वक्तु** *vak-tra*, *n.* mouth; face; muzzle, snout; -*kikhāda*, *m.* cloth covering the face (of an elephant); -*dvāra*, *n.* mouth; -*paśa*, *m.* (?) veil; -*ambuḡa*, *n.* lotus-face; -*indu*, *m.* moon-like face.

**वक्ता** *vak-tva*, *a.* to be said or uttered (*RV.*).

**वक्र** *vak-rā*, *a.* bent, curved, crooked; circuitous, tortuous; curly (*hair*); retrograde (of the motion of planets), ambiguous; deceitful, fraudulent, dishonest; adverse (*fortune*), *m.* planet Mars; -*gati*, *a.* having a tortuous course, winding; -*gāmin*, *a. id.*; -*tā*, *f.* crookedness; -*tanuśa*, *a.* crooked-mouthed; *m. ep. of* Gaṇeśa; -*tva*, *n.* crookedness; ambiguity; deceitfulness; -*dhi*, *f.* deceitfulness, dishonesty; *a.* deceitful, dishonest; -*nāśa*, *a.* having a curved nose or beak; *m. N. of an owl*; -*pāda*, *a.* crooked-legged; -*pyra*, *n. N.* of a town; -*piṭa*, *pp.* leaping in curves; -*buddhi*, *a.* deceitful; -*bhāṣita*, *n.* ambiguous speech; -*bhāva*, *n.* crookedness; deceitfulness; -*vākya*, *n.* ambiguous speech; -*āṅga*, *n.* (-° *a.* i) crooked limb; -*āṅghri*, *m.* crooked foot; -*saṁgrāma*, *m.* (oblique-footed or tripping up-) fraudulent fight.

**वक्रित** *vakri-ita*, *den.* *pp.* curved, crooked, bent; retrograde (*planet*); -*ima* (?), *a.* curved; -*i-maṇa*, *m.* crookedness; equivocation, ambiguity.

**वक्रोत्त** *vakri-kri*, *bend*; -*bhū*, become crooked or bent; grow adverse (*fortune*): *pp.* -*bhūta*, adverse.

**वक्रितर** *vakritaṭara*, *a.* reverse of curly, straight (*hair*); -*ukti*, *f.* indirect mode of expression; equivocal remark, pun.

**वक्त्रोलक** *vakrolaka*, *m. N.* of a village; *n. N.* of a town. [bubbling *RV.*].

**वक्त्र** *vak-va*, *च* -*n*, *a.* rolling, rushing.

**वक्ष** *VAKSH*, *only pf.* *vavaksha*, grow strong (*RV.*); *ex.* *vakshaya*, *P.* grow strong (*RV.*); *ati*, excel, surpass (*RV.*).

**वक्ष्य** *vāksh-ana*, *a.* (i) strengthening, invigorating (*RV.*); *n.* invigoration (*RV.*); -*śūḥ*, *f.* (V.) [nourisher], belly; cavity (of mountains or heaven); bed (of a river); -*ātha*, *m.* invigoration, growth (*RV.*); (*vāksh*)-*asa*, *n. sg.* & *pl.* breast, chest.

**वक्षःस्थल** *vakshāsthala*, *n.*, *i. f.* region of the breast, chest.

**वक्षि** *vak-shi*, 2 *sg. subj. aor.* of *√vah*.

**वक्षो** *vaksho-ga*, *m. du.* female breasts; -*mani*, *m.* breast-jewel; -*ruḥ*, *m.* female breast.

**वक्ष्य** *vak-shya*, *ft.* base of *√vah* & *√vak*; -*māna-tva*, *n.* subsequent mention (*abst. v. fr. ft. pl. ps. of* *√vak*). [(V.)]

**वपु** *vag-uḥ*, *m.* [√*vak*] cull, cry, roar, sound

**वघा** *vāghā*, *f.* an animal (*AV.*).

**वङ्ग** *vañk-a*, *m.* vagabond.

**वङ्गटक** *vañka-taka*, *m. N.* of a mountain

**वङ्गा** *vañk-ā*, *f.* [√*vañk*] pommel.

**वङ्गाला** *vañkāla*, *f. N.* of a locality.

**वङ्कु** *vañk-ū*, *a.* [√*vañk*] swerving, swaying (*RV.*).

**वङ्गि** *vāñk-ri* (or *i*), *f.* [bent: *√vañk*] rib.

**वङ्गण** *vañkshana*, *m.* groin.

**वङ्ग** *vañga*, *m.* Bengal (*proper*): *pl.* its inhabitants; *a.* tree (*r. r.*): -*ka*, *m.* a tree; -*lipi*, *f.* Bengal writing.

**वच्** *VAK*, *III. P.* *vivakti* (*V.*), *II. P.* *vakti* (*V.*), *say*, speak, tell, announce, describe (2 *ac.* or *ac. of thing* and *d.*, *g.* of *pre.*); name, call; reproach: *punar* -, answer; repeat; *prasaṁ* -, answer a question; *pp.* *uḡyate*, be said etc.; be called, be accounted (*am.*); be valid; resound: *yad uḡyate*, as the saying is: *pp.* *uktā*, said, spoken, stated, mentioned, taught; declared to be (*app. ac.*), meant, by (*in.*); addressed; called upon by (-°); *n.* *impv.* esp. in *iti ukte*, *evam ukte*, this having been said; *ex.* *P.* *vākya*, cause to say, speak, recite, or pronounce (*sometimes* *ex. svasti, benediction etc.*); (cause anything written to speak); read; promise; *den.* *vivaksha*, *P.* (V.) wish to say, recite, or declare; *pp.* be meant: *pp.* *vivakshita*, intended to be said etc.; meant, intended; favourite. *ati*, reproach; blame or praise excessively. *adhi*, speak for, bestow blessings on (*d.*). *anu*, recite (*vrāṇa* etc.); repeat for the benefit of (*d.*, *g.*); teach, impart; *Ā.* repeat after one's teacher, learn, study; *pp.* studied, learned, heard; *ex.* cause to recite the ritual invitation for (*d.*; *S.*); cause to invite to (*d.*; *S.*); read. *abhiānu*, say with regard to or about (2 *ac.* or *fr.*): *pp.* said with reference to (*ac.*). *abhi*, say (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); declare (*ac.*) to be (*ac.*). *nis*, state expressly; express clearly (*question*); explain; derive from (*ab.*); expel with words (*V.*). *pp.* *nirukta*, expressed, clearly pronounced; in which the deity is expressly mentioned (*rare*); expressly stated or prescribed. *pra*, proclaim, announce, describe,

mention, to (d. g.); tell of, betray; pro-  
pound; praise; speak, say, to (3 ac.); declare  
to be, call (3 ac.); *pp.* **prokta**, proclaimed,  
taught, mentioned; said, spoken; told some-  
thing (ac.); declared to be, called, accounted,  
so-called. **prati-pra**, answer. **sam-pra**,  
declare or state fully. **prati**, point out  
(A.; RV.); answer, reply, say in reply to  
(3 ac.); refute. *pp.* answered; *ex.* read out.  
**vi**, tell forth; make clear, explain, solve (a  
question); decide (in explaining *vivaka*);  
impugn. **sam**, announce; speak, say, to (ac  
± prati).

**वचःक्रम** vakah-krama, *m. pl.* various dis-  
courses.

**वचन** vak-aná, *n.* eloquent (RV.); -°, ex-  
pressing, meaning (-tá, *f.* abel. s.); pro-  
nounced by (in, -°); *n.* act of speaking;  
pronunciation; utterance, declaration, ex-  
press mention; statement that something is  
(-°); speech, word; injunction of a teacher,  
rule (gr.); command, direction; advice; voice,  
note; grammatical number; -*m* **kri**, do  
any one's bidding, follow the advice of g.;  
e **sthá**, *id.*; **vakānena** (rare) or **vakānāt**,  
in the name of (g., -°); *iti* **vakānāt**, because  
it is so stated.

**वचनकर** vakana-kara, *a.* doing the bidding  
of (g.); obedient; -**kārin**, *a.* id.; -**krama**, *m.*  
course of speech, discourse; -**paṭu**, *a.* skilled  
in speech, eloquent; -**raśanā**, *f.* adroitness  
of speech, eloquence; -**sahāya**, *m.* companion  
to converse with.

**वचनीय** vak-anīya, *fp.* to be said or spoken;  
that may be uttered; to be called; censurable,  
*n.* blame, reproach. -**tá**, *f.* habit to censure.

**वचस्** vak-as, *n.* speech; word; injunction,  
command; counsel; language; song of  
birds); -**kri**, follow the advice of (g.), **vak-**  
**asā mama**, on my advice.

**वचस्त्रि** vakas-tri, *a.* eloquent.

**वचा** vak-ā, *f.* a much used aromatic root.

**वचोहर** vako-hara, *m.* messenger, envoy.

[**वज** VAG, be hard or strong]

**वज्र** vaj-ya, *m. n.* [mighty], thunderbolt, *esp.*  
Indra's (sth. also of other gods, also applied  
to mythical weapons, destructive spells etc.);  
adamant diamond (only *n.*); *m.* kind of mili-  
tary array; *N.*; -**kāraṇa**, *m.* *ep.* of Indra,  
-**kila**, *m.* kind of insect (supposed to perfo-  
rate wood and stone); -**kila**, *m.* thunderbolt  
-**ya**, *den.* P. resemble a thunderbolt; -**ku**, *a.*  
*n.* of a mythical town; -**ghosha**, *a.* roar-  
ing like the thunderbolt; -**ghalana**, *m.* (flash  
of the thunderbolt); lightning; -**tanu**, *a.*  
having a beak as hard as adamant; -**daśa**,  
**trā**, *a.* having fangs as hard as adamant;  
*m.* *N.* of a prince of the fairies; *N.* of a lion,  
-**datta**, *m.* *N.*; -**dhara**, *a.* wielding the thun-  
derbolt; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; *N.* of a king; -**na-**  
**bha**, *a.* having a nave of adamant; *m.* *N.* of  
various kings; -**paigara**, *m.* cage of ada-  
mant = secure refuge for, protector of (g.,  
-°); *N.* of a *Dānava*; -**paṇi**, *a.* holding the  
thunderbolt in his hand; *m.* *ep.* of Indra;  
-**pāta**, *m.* fall of the thunderbolt, thunder-  
clap, stroke of lightning; *a.* descending like  
a thunderbolt; -**prabha**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy,  
(*vāgra*)-**bāhu**, *a.* holding the thunderbolt  
in his hand (RV.); -**bhāri**, *a.* bearing the  
thunderbolt; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; -**mani**, *m.*  
adamant gem, diamond; -**maya**, *a.* (i) ada-  
mantine, hard as diamond; -**mukha**, *m.*  
*N.*; -**muṣhā**, *a.* holding the thunderbolt in  
his hand; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; *N.* of two war-  
riors; -**rātra**, *n.* *N.* of a town; -**lepa**, *m.*  
diamond cement; -**lepāya**, *den.* A. adhere

like adamant cement; -**vriksha**, *m.* kind of  
tree (*Cactus Opuntia*); -**vega**, *m.* *N.* of a  
fairly; -**vyūha**, *m.* kind of military array,  
-**sāra**, *a.* hard as adamant; made of dia-  
mond; *m.* *N.* diamond; *m.* *N.*; -**maya**, *a.*  
hard as diamond, adamantine; -**sāri-kri**,  
make as hard as diamond; -**muṣi**, *f.* diamond  
needle; **va-ra**-**hanta**, *a.* holding the thun-  
derbolt in his hand *gulg.* of Indra)

**वज्राकर** vajra-ākara, *m.* mine of diamonds;  
-**ākṛti**, *a.* having the form; -° of a thunder-  
bolt; -**āditya**, *m.* *N.* of a king.

**वज्राय** vajrā-ya, *den.* A. become a thun-  
derbolt.

**वज्रायुध** vajra-āyudha, *a.* armed with the  
thunderbolt; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; *N.*

**वज्रि** vaj-ri, *a.* having the thunderbolt,  
*m.* *ep.* of Indra

**वज्रिन्स** vajri-ns, *ec.* = vajrin (RV.)

**वज्रीभूत** vajri-bhūta, *pp.* become a thun-  
derbolt.

**वज्रे** vajra indra, *m.* *N.*

**वञ्च** VAṆK, I P **vañka**, totter, stagger,  
waver, go crookedly (I°); go to, arrive  
at (ac., C., very rare); *ps.* **vañyate** I.,  
rock, roll, speed of horses; *es.* **vañkaya**,  
P. A. escape from, elude, avoid (ac.); deceive,  
cheat, defraud, of (in, ab); *ps.* **vañyate**,  
be deceived or cheated; *pp.* **vañkita**, *es.*  
escaped, deceived, defrauded, of (in, ab);  
destitute of; *nis*, A. deceive pari,  
*es.* *pp.* **vañkita**, deceived, cheated

**वञ्चक** vañk-aka, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent;  
*m.* cheat, rogue, jackal

**वञ्चन** vañk-ana, *n.* *ā.* *f.* cheating, fraud,  
deception, delusion, waste of time; -**tā**,  
*f.* deceitfulness; -**paṇḍita**, *a.* clever at  
cheating; -**tva**, *n.* abel. s.

**वञ्चनीय** vañk-anīya, *fp.* to be eluded,  
deceived; -**ayitavya**, *fp.* to be deceived, *n.*  
*imp.* **kīṃ vañkayitavyam asti**, should one  
deceive g., -**ita**, *ex.* *pp.* (√vañk) deceived,  
etc.; *ā.* *f.* kind of riddle

**वञ्जुल** vañjula, *m.* *N.* of various plants

**वट** vāt, *a.* sacrificial exclamation (YV. rare).

**वट** vata, *m.* Indian fig-tree (*Ficus indica*);  
cowrie (rare); pawn in chess (rare); *ā.* *f.*  
globule, pill rare.

**वटारक** vatāra-ka, *m.* (?) *ā.* *f.* cord (rare)  
*a.* *maya*, *a.* made of cord, noose.

**वटिका** vatikā, *f.* kind of perforated rice  
cake.

**वटेश्वर** vatāśvra, *m.* *N.* of a *Luṅga*

**वटु** vatta, *m.* *N.* -**deva**, *m.* *N.*

**वटुर** vatūra, *a.* stupid; *m.* blockhead;  
wretched fellow.

**वटुवा** vādubā, *f.* mare; *Vivastat*'s wife,  
who in the form of a mare became the mother  
of the *Asvins*, female slave (rare); prostitute  
(rare); *N.*; -**agni**, *m.* submarine fire, sup-  
posed to be situated at the south pole;  
-**anala**, *m.* id.; -**bhātri**, *m.* the mythical  
steed *Ukhaśravas*; -**mukha**, *n.* mare's  
mouth = entrance of hell at the south pole;  
*a* ± *agni*, *m.* the submarine fire, -**vaktra**,  
*n.* = *mukha*, -**hutaḥ**, *m.* = *agni*; -**hrita**,  
*pp.* *m.* kind of slave.

**वटुवा** vaduvā, *f.* later spelling of vādubā.

**वटिश** vadisha, *n.* fish-hook (less corr. than  
*bhūṣa*).

**वटोसक** vadausaka, *N.* of a locality.

**वणिक्कट** vanik-katka, *m.* trading cara-  
van; -**karma**, *s.* business of a merchant,  
trade; -**tva**, *s.* position of a merchant; -**pa-**  
**tha**, *m.* pursuits of a merchant, trade; mer-  
chant's shop; merchant; *Libra* sign of the  
zodiac; -**putra**, *m.* merchant's son; -**para-**  
**sha**, *m.* merchant; -**sārtha**, *m.* trading cara-  
van; -**suta**, *m.* merchant's son; -**sutā**, *f.*  
merchant's daughter; -**sānu**, *m.* merchant's  
son.

**वणिग्राम** vanig-grāma, *m.* merchants'  
gild; -**gana**, *m.* merchant's call, merchants;  
-**vithi**, *f.* market street, bazaar; -**vritti**, *f.*  
*pl.* trade, bargaining

**वणिग्** vanig, *m.* merchant, trader; *Libra*  
(sign of the zodiac); *f.* trade (rare)

**वणिग्** vanig-ya, *n.* (2), *ā.* *f.* trade, traffic

**वराट** VANT, partition, share, only *ps.*  
**vañyate**.

**वण्ट** vanta, *a.* tailless (very rare)

**वण्टन** vant-ana, *n.* partition (of property)

**वण्ट** vantha, *m.* servant (very rare).

**वत्** VAT, I P -**vata** (RV.) *api*, under-  
stand, ex -**vātaya**, P. cause to under-  
stand, awaken, arouse, inspire any one (d  
with devotion, ac)

**वत्** vat, 1. *ad.* suffer meaning like, as (the  
preceding noun having the sense of any case),  
2. *a.* suffix meaning having, possessing.

**वतंस** vata-tansa, *m.* chaplet, ring-shaped  
ornament

**वतु** vatu **वतु** vatū, *g.* hush (very rare)

**वत्कार** vat-kāra, *m.* suffix vat

**वत्स** vats-ā, *m.* [vatu]-s-a, yearling [i] call  
young of an animal, child (see often as a  
term of endearment = my dear, year (only  
in *tu* vatsa), *N.*; *N.* of a country; *pl.* its  
inhabitants

**वत्सक** vatsa-ka, *m.* little calf; -**tanti**, -**tan-**  
**tri**, *f.* long rope for tying calves to by means  
of shorter ones; -**tara**, *m.* 1. *f.* seaweed call  
young of an animal, young bull or heifer;  
-**pati**, *m.* king of the Vatsua (Udayana);  
-**pala**; -**ka**, *m.* keeper of calves; -**priya**, *n.*  
hymn composed by Vatsapri, RV. IX, 68;  
-**bhum**, *f.* country of the Vatsas

**वत्सर** vatsa-tā, *m.* fifth (sixth) year in the  
cycle of five (six) years; year (ord. mg.  
also personified (eg. & pl))

**वत्सराज** vatsa-tāra, *m.* king of the Vatsua;  
*N.*; -**rāya**, *n.* sovereignty of the Vatsas;  
-**rāpa**, *n.* small calf

**वत्सल** vatsa-lā, *a.* attached to her calf (con-  
juring, fond, tender, affectionate, towards (g.,  
le, prati); devoted to (g.); tender (con-  
fined in a poem); -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* fondness,  
tenderness towards (g.), delight in (le, -°)

**वत्सलय** vatsala-ya, *den.* P. make any one  
(ac) tender or fond.

**वत्सा** vatsā, *f.* female calf; little girl (re-  
as a term of endearment my dear).

**वत्सिका** vats-ikā, *f.* female calf, heifer;  
-**in**, *a.* having a calf; -**i-man**, *m.* childhood,  
early youth; -**iya**, *a.* watching the calves;  
-**bālaka**, *m.* boy watching calves.

**वत्सेश** vatsa-śa, *m.* king of the Vatsas;  
-**svara**, *m.* id.

**वत्स्य** vat-sya, *ful* base of √vas, dwell.

**वद् VAD**, I. **vāda**, 1. P. speak, utter, say, that (yad or 2 ac.), whether (yadi), to any one (ac. ± abhi, g.); say sth. to any one (2 ac.); tell, announce, communicate, report, speak of (ac., w. g., lc. of person spoken to); proclaim, betray, indicate, bespeak; lay down, assume; declare to be, call (2 ac., or ac. d sm. + iti); raise the voice (± vācam), utter a cry, sing (of birds), sound; 2. A. say, speak, to (ac.); speak of, tell, communicate, name, confer about (lc.); lay claim to (lc.); *Br.* j. pp. **udīta**, said, spoken, stated, with regard to (prati); addressed, accosted; communicated, imparted; proclaimed, proscribed; indicated; *cs.* **vādāya**, P. (A. metr.) cause to speak or say; cause to sound, strike, play a musical instrument (ac., rarely lc.); **ba-hu** -, make much fuss about oneself; pp. **vādita**, induced to speak; played (instru-ment); *des.* P. **vivādisha**, intend to say or speak; *int.* **vāvāditi**, **vāvadyāte**, speak or sound aloud (I.). **akṣha**, invite (I.). **ati**, talk louder or better, talk down. **anu**, P. repeat after any one, imitate (voice, sound); accompany with words (RV.); reiterate (in corroboration). **apa**, P. speak ill of, abuse (ac., g.); entertain (ac.) with talk; except; contradict; A. depreciate, abuse; *cs.* abuse, censure, disapprove of; except. **abhi**, address, salute; say with regard to, mention, refer to, signify; express; declare to be, call (2 ac.); *cs.* P. A. accost, salute (often without an object); A. greet respectfully (d); P. cause to sound, play (an instrument). **prati**, **abhi**, P. return a salute; *cs.* A. id. **ava**, run down, depreciate (Br.); instruct. **ā** (I.), address; announce. **upa**, P. talk ill of, decry, abuse; address; ask; beg; *cs.* P. cause to sound. **pari**, P. censure, blame. **pra**, P. (A.) speak out, utter, talk, declare, proclaim; raise the voice (birds and animals), rush (water); assert, affirm; pronounce to be, call (2 ac.); offer for sale (in. of price); *cs.* cause to sound, play (an instrument). **anu**-**pra**, repeat after any one. **prati**, P. speak to (ac. I.); say in reply, answer any one (ac.); repeat; *int.* **pr. pt.** **vāvadat**, contradicting (Br.). **vi**, P. contradict anything (ac. I.); P. A. dispute, wrangle with anyone (in) about (lc.); be at variance, conflict; *cs.* P. open a case (in a court of law). **sam**, P. (metr.), A. speak together, converse with (m.); confer about (lc.); P. A. agree, consent, to (ac.); combine to form sense (of worm-marks; Pr.); A. say to (ac.); declare to be, call (2 ac.). pp. **samudita**, generally accepted, customary, addressed; *cs.* P. agree about anything, be unanimous; state consistently, describe accurately; call on any one to speak (r. r.); cause to sound, play upon (an instrument) **prati**-**sam**, A. express oneself satisfied with anyone (ac.; Br.). **vi**-**sam**, P. break an agreement; make objections, contradict; *cs.* pp. not generally approved, objectionable.

**वद् vad**-n, a. speaking, m. speaker (-°).

**वदनं vadāna**, n. speaking, talking; month; face; front, point (rare); -**m** **tri**, make a face (= grimace); -**paṅka**, n. lotus-face; -**pavāna**, m. breath; -**māṛṇa**, m. id.

**वदनीभू vadani-bhū**, turn into a face.

**वदनीदर vadānīdara**, n. jaws.

**वदाय [va]vā-dān-ya**, a. liberal, generous; m. liberal man. -**tā**, f. liberality.

**वदि vadi**, -° in dates, in the dark fortnight (of the month -).

**वदितव्य vad-itavya**, fp. to be spoken or said; -**i**-**tri**, m. speaker of (g.); a. speaking about (ac.).

**वदिवास vaddivāsa**, N. of a locality. [(°).

**वद्य vad-ya**, n. speech, discourse concerning

**वध VADH**, I. P. **vadha** (pr. base V.), very rare; aor. V. C., common; ft. C.; the initial of this root is sta. b even in I. *trist.*; smite, slay, kill, defeat, destroy; *ps.* **vadhyate** (C.); *cs.* **vadhaya**, P. slay, kill; *des.* **bibatsa**, A. (belongs rather to √bādh). **apa** (I.), hew (wood); drive away, from (ab). **nī**, hurl (thunderbolt) on (lc.; RV.); strike down, kill. **pra**, defeat (an enemy).

**वध vadh-ā**, m. vanquisher, slayer (I.); deadly weapon, *esp.* *Indra's* bolt (I.); slaying, slaughter, murder, destruction (of or by, -°); capital or (more commonly) corporal punishment (in law-books); annihilation (of things); prevention (rare); -**ka**, m. murderer; executioner; -**karma** **adhikārin**, m. executioner; -**kāma**, a. desirous of killing; -**kāmyā**, f. intention of striking or killing; -**giri**, a. living by the killing of animals, butcher; hunter.

**वधय vadha-tra**, 1. n. deadly weapon (R.). 2. ā, a. protecting from injury. [ment.]

**वधदण्ड vadha-danda**, m. corporal punish-

**वधना vadh-ānā**, f. deadly weapon (RV.).

**वधनियह vadha-nigraha**, m. capital punishment; -**bhūmi**, f. place of execution.

**वधर vadh-ar**, n. missile, bolt, *esp.* of *Indra* (RV.).

**वधर्य vadhar-ya**, *den. only pr. pt.* **vadhar-yānti**, hurling the bolt = lightning cloud (RV.).

**वधस् vādh-as**, n. = vādh-ar (RV.).

**वधस् vadhas-nā** (only in. pl.), *Indra's* bolt (RV.).

**वधीम vādhi-im**, 1st sg. aor. of √vadh (RV.).

**वधु vadhi-u**, f. woman (rare).

**वधु vadh-ū**, f. [√vadh = √vāh (to be) taken home], bride, young married woman, wife; woman; female of an animal; daughter-in-law, wife of a younger relative.

**वधुजन vadhī-guna**, m. women-folk; -**śikā**, f. young woman (rare); -**śi**, f. id.; -**tva**, n. condition of a bride.

**वधुमत् vadhū-mat**, a. drawn hymenes (RV.).

**वधुयु vadhū-yū**, a. desiring women, wooing (RV.). -**vara**, n. sy bride and bridegroom, newly-married couple; -**vastra**, n. bride's garment. [punishment.]

**वधीपाय vadha upāya**, m. means of corporal

**वध्य vadh-ya**, fp. to be slain or killed; deserving or liable to be killed; sentenced to death; to be chastised or corporally punished; to be destroyed; -**tā**, f. penalty of death or corporal punishment; -**paśa**, m. drum beaten at executions; -**bhū**, f. place of execution; -**bhūmi**, f. id.; -**mālā**, f. garland placed on the head of one sentenced to death; -**śikā**, f. stone used for executing or slaughtering; block; -**śikāna**, n. place of execution; -**śra**, f. = -**mālā**.

**वध्या vadh-yā**, f. (-°) slaughter, murder.

**वध्र vadh-ra**, m., i. f. leather thong or strap.

**वधि vadh-ri**, a. castrated, emasculate (I.).

**वधिका vadh-ikā**, f. thong, strap.

**वधिमती vadhri-mat-ī**, f. a. having an impotent husband (RV.).

**वन् VAN**, V. I. **vāna**, VI. **vanā**, VIII. **vanō**, **vanu**, like, love; wish, desire; gain, procure; conquer, win; possess; prepare. -for; assist (d.); pp. **vanita** (C.); q. r. and -**vāta** (V.); *cs.* -**vānaya**, P.

**वन् van** (= vana, wood), only lc. **vamsa** and g. pl. **vanām** (RV. rare).

**वन vān-a**, n. tree (V.); forest (I., C.); thicket (of reeds), cluster, group (of lotuses), quantity (C.); wood (RV.); (wooden) trough for *Soma* (RV.); (trough of the sky), cloud (I.); water (C., rare); abode (I., very rare).

**वनकपि vana-kapi**, m. wild monkey; -**kar-** in m. wild elephant; -**kāma**, a. fond of living in the forest; -**kāsh/hikā**, f. dry twig lying in the forest; -**kāngara**, m. wild elephant; -**kusuma**, n. flower of the forest; -**khaṇḍa**, n. group of trees, copse; -**gaṇa**, m. wild elephant; -**mada**, m. temple-juice of forest elephants; -**gahana**, n. thicket; -**gula**, n. forest or wild shrub; -**gokara**, a. dwelling in the forest; m. denizen of the forest of men or animals; -**grāma**-**ka**, m. forest hamlet, wretched little forest village; -**grāhin**, a. searching the forest; -**kara**, a. roaming in or haunting the forest; m. forest-dweller (of men or animals); -**karyā**, f. roaming about in or residence in the forest; -**kārin**, a. m. = -**kara**; -**akkhā**, m. wood-cutter; -**ga**, a. horn of the forest, sylvan, m. forester; n. (produced in the water), blue lotus; -**akṣha**, a. (ā) lotus-eyed; -**vāta**, pp. produced or growing in the forest, wild; -**dāha**, m. forest fire; -**durga**, a. inaccessible owing to forest; n. place -; -**devatā**, f. sylvan goddess, dryad; -**ārama**, m. forest tree; -**dvipa**, m. wild elephant; -**dhānya**, n. pl. grains of wild corn; -**dhārā**, f. avenue of trees.

**वनना van-ānā**, f. desire (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**वनीय van-ānya**, fp. desirable.

**वनन्त वानan-vat**, a. (I.V.) possessing; belonging to oneself, own

**वनपन्नग vana-pannaga**, m. forest snake; -**parvan**, n. Forest-section, T. of the third book of the *Mahābhārata*; -**pārva**, m. forest (side =) region; -**pushpa-maya**, a. made or consisting of wild flowers; -**pūrva**, m. N. of a village; -**prastha**, m. n. forest plateau, wooded table-land; N. of a locality; -**barbāna**, m. wild peacock; -**tva**, n. state of a wild peacock; -**bīlāla**, m. wild cat; -**bhū**, -**bhūmi**, f. forest region; -**mātanga**, m. wild elephant; -**mānuṣhikā**, f. little forest woman; -**mānuṣhi**, f. female forester; -**mālā**, f. garland of wild flowers, *esp. that worn by Krishna*; -**mālin**, a. wearing a garland of forest flowers, *esp. ep. of Krishna*; -**maṇḍ**, a. showering water; -**mriga**, m. forest antelope; -**rāgā**, f. line of trees, far-extending forest.

**वनर्ग वानar-gū**, a. roaming in the wood, forest, or wilds (I.).

**वनलता vana-latā**, f. forest-creeper; -**lekhā**, f. line of forest, far-extending forest; -**vahni**, m. forest fire; -**vāta**, m. forest wind; -**vāsa**, m. dwelling or residence in the forest; a. living in the forest; m. forest-dweller; -**vāsin**, a. m. id.; -**svan**, m. (wild dog), jackal.

**वनस् vān-as**, n. loveliness (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**वनसद् vana-sād**, a. sitting in the forest (Indra); -**sammivāsina**, m. forest-dweller; -**stha**, a. living in the forest; m. forest-dweller, hermit; -**sthalī**, f. forest region.

**वनस्यति** vānas-pāti, *m.* (lord of the wood), forest tree; tree; large forest tree bearing fruit apparently without blossoms (C.); trunk, beam, post, timber (V.); lord of plants, Soma plant (V., P.); sacrificial post (V., P.).

**वनहरि** vana-hari, *m.* lion (?); -**hantāsana**, *m.* forest conflagration.

**वना** van-ā, *f.* fire-stick (personified; RV.<sup>1</sup>)

**वनाग्नि** vana-agni, *m.* forest-fire; -**ānana**, *n.* roaming about in the forest; -**adhivāsin**, *a.* dwelling in the forest; -**anta**, *m.* forest region, forest; -**bhū**, *f.* forest region; -**an-tara**, *n.* interior of a forest (pl. forests; *lc* in forests of, -<sup>2</sup>); *ab.* out of the forest; *lc* in the forest; -**m pra-vi**, or **pra-āp**, enter or reach a forest; -**kara**, -**kārin**, *a.* roaming about in the forest; -**anta-sthali**, *f.* forest region; -**abgini**, *f.* lotus growing in the forest.

**वनायु** vanāyu, *m. pl. N. of a people* -**ga**, -**deya**, *a. w.* haya, *m.* horse from the Vanayu country.

**वनाली** vana-ālī, *f.* = -**rāgi**; -**āstama**, *m.* abode in the forest, third stage in the religious life of a Brahman; -**āramin**, *m.* anchorite, Brahman in the third stage; -**āraya**, *a.* living in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller.

**वनिका** van-ikā, *f.* little wood (-<sup>2</sup>) -**vāsa**, *m. N. of a village*.

**वनिता** van-itā, *pp* (✓*van*) *f.* beloved, wife; girl; woman; female (of an animal or bird).

**वनिन्** van-in, *a* (RV.) desiring; bestowing.

**वनिन्** 2. vān-m, *m.* (belonging to the forest), tree (RV.); anchorite, Brahman in the third stage (V.).

**वनिषु** vanishthū, *m.* entreat (V.).

**वनी** van-ī, *f.* forest, thicket.

**वनीयक** van-īya-ka, *m.* beggar, petitioner; -**gana**, *m. ul.* [RV.]

**वनीयस्** vān-īyas, *ep. a.* obtaining more

**वनु** van-ū, *m.* assailant (RV.).

**वनुष्य** vanush-ya, *den. P.* assual (RV.).

**वनुस्** van-ūs, *a* (RV.) eager, zealous; loving; eager to attack, assailing; *m.* assailant.

**वनेचर** vane-kara, *a.* (i) roaming about or dwelling in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller of men or animals. [forest.]

**वनेचदेश** vana-eka-desa, *m.* a spot in the

**वनेद्देश** vana-uddesa, *m.* forest region, place in the wood; -**udbhava**, *a.* produced or existing in the forest, growing wild; -**upapla-va**, *m.* forest conflagration; -**upeta**, *pp.* having retired to the forest; -**urvi**, *f.* forest region

**वनीकस्** vana-oka, *a.* dwelling in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller, anchorite; forest animal; bear; -**ogha**, *m.* mass of water; -**oshadhi**, *f.* forest or wild herb.

**वन्द** VAND, (P.) **Ā.** praise, extol (V.); greet respectfully, pay homage to, adore, worship; *cs.* **vandaya**, *P.* greet respectfully, pay homage to. **anu**, show honour to. **abhi**, salute respectfully, pay homage to, show honour to (*ac.*). **pra**, begin to praise, praise aloud (RV.). **prati**, respectfully acknowledge (*grac.*). **sam**, greet respectfully.

**वन्दन** 1. vānd-ana, *m. N. of a protégé of the Aśvins*, *n.* praise (RV.); respectful salutation, obeisance, homage.

**वन्दन** 2. vānd-ana, *n.* parasitic plant (A.<sup>1</sup>); rush (attacking the limbs; also personified as a demon; RV.).

**वन्दमाला** vandam-mālā, *f.* festoon of welcome, suspended over gateways; 1-kā, *f. ul*

**वन्दनीय** vand-āniya, *pp.* to be respectfully greeted, to be paid homage to, -**āra**, *a.* praising, extolling (V.); respectful, towards (C.); *n.* praise (RV.); -**itavya**, *pp.* to be praised; to be respectfully greeted, -**i-tri**, *m.* praiser (V.), -**in**, *a.* adoring (-). **vand-ya**, *pp.* laudable, praiseworthy; to be respectfully saluted; adorable, venerable -**ā**, *f. N. of a Yakshi*; (-**ā**-**tā**, *f.* adorableness

**वन्दुर** vandhūra, *n.* driver's seat; seat of a chariot.

**वन्ध** vandhya, *a.* barren (female), unproductive plant; fruitless, useless; destitute of (in, -**ā**, -**tā**, *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness, lack of (*lc.*); -**tva**, *n.* fruitlessness, uselessness; -**phala**, *a.* fruitless, useless -**tva**, -ness.

**वन्ध्या** vandhyā, *f.* barren woman -**tva**, *n.* barrenness; -**anta**, *m.* son of a barren woman = an impossibility.

**वन्ध** vān-ya, *a.* produced, living or growing in the forest, wild animal, wild plant, *n.* forest-produce roots and fruit of wild plants; -**vritti**, *a.* living on forest produce, -**arana**, *a. ul*

**वन्धितर** vanva-tara, *a.* reverse of wild, tame *n.* myasā, *m.* dwellings the reverse of sylva; -**ibha**, *m.* wild elephant

**वप** 1. VAP, I. **vapa**, shear, clip (*han*, heard; **Ā** cut one's hair etc., crop the ground) *pp.* **upta**, shorn, *cs.* **vapaya**, cause to be shorn or clipped, **Ā** cause one's (hair etc.) to be shorn **pari**, shave or shear all round, **pra**, cut off (*han*).

**वप** 2. VAP, I. P. (**Ā. met.**) **vapa**, strew, scatter (*śed*); sow, bestrew, *p.* **up-ya**, be sown etc. *pp.* **upta**, scattered, sown, bestrewn, covered, with (*ac.*), *cs.* **vāpaya**, *P.* put in the ground, sow plant **adhi**, **Ā** put on (garments), *RV.* **apa**, disperse, drive away (V.). **abhi**, bestrew, cover **ā**, scatter, throw, or put into, mingle with (*lc.*); insert, in (*lc.*), *Br.*, *N.* **ap** **opya**, *cs.* admix, add **sam-ā**, throw together, mingle, pour into (*lc.*) **ud** *f.* pour out, draw out; excavate, cast away, *cs.* cause to dig out, pour or take out. **upa** *f.* heap up; cover, bury **ni**, scatter, throw, or put down, on (*lc.*). **sam-ni**, put together (*frs.*), *Br.* **nis**, *P.* **ā** pour, draw, or take out; sprinkle or place in or on (*lc.*); deal out handfuls of grain from a heap for sacrificial purposes; set aside for, offer to *d.*, *g.*; perform (a sacrifice), offer *ac.* as a sacrifice, *cs.* sow; disseminate, set apart for the gods *pp.* **vapita** **anu-nis**, distribute afterwards (V.). **abhi-nis**, mingle with (*ac.*), *Br.* **sam-nis**, portion out together (*Br.*) **pra**, scatter forth, scatter upon (*ac.*), cast on or in (*lc.*), bestrew. **prati**, insert, implant, fix in or on (*lc.*), inlay or stand with (*in*); *p.* **pratyu**, fixed, implanted, *lc.* in (*lc.*); studied with **sam**, pour or put into (V.).

**वपन** vāp-ana, *n.* 1. shearing, shaving; 2 sowing, -**āniya**, *pp.* *n.* one should sow, -**ā**, *f.* 1. caul, omentum; fat (*coman*), 2. mound, anthill (only -<sup>2</sup> with *valmika*).

**वपुःप्रकर्ष** vapuḥ-prakarsha, *m.* excellence of form, personal beauty.

**वपुर्धर** vapur-dhara, *a.* endowed with beauty; embodied; -**mala-samāhita**, *pp.* covered with dirt on her body.

**वपुष** vāpush-a, *a.* very beautiful (RV.); *n.* marvellous beauty.

**वपुष्य** vapush-mat, *a.* having a beautiful form, handsome; embodied, incarnate; containing the word *vap*.

**वपुस्** vāp-us, *n.* wondrous, marvellously beautiful (RV.); *n.* marvel, wondrous beauty (V.). beautiful appearance, beauty; form, appearance; nature, essence (*rare*); body (*ac.*), *f.* -**ash-ī**).

**वपीहरण** vāpīddharaṇa, *n.* aperture for extracting the caul (S.).

**वपत्र** vap-tarya, *pp.* to be sown; *n.* one should sow; 1. (**vāp**-**tri** or -**tri**), shearer; 2. **vāp**-**tri**, *m.* sower.

**वपटदेवी** vappatu-devī, *f.* N. of a princess.

**वपिय** vappiya, *m. N. of a king*.

**वप** vap-ta, *m.* n. [heap thrown up; 2. vap] mound, earthenwork, rampart, mud wall, high river-bank (*rare*), slope of a hill, declivity (*rare*) -**kriyā**, -**kri-ā**, *f.* playful butting of an elephant or bull against a bank or mound, -**abhihāta**, *m.* butting (of a bull) against a bank or mound.

**वपस्** vāps-us, *n.* beautiful appearance (*com.*), RV.).

**वम** VAM, I. P. **vāma**, vomit, spit out, give or send forth, emit; eject (*a word*) = repeat (RV.) *pp.* **vānta**, vomited, spit out, discharged (*rain*), given forth, having vomited, dropped (*garland*); *cs.* **vāmaya**, *P.* cause to vomit **ud**, vomit forth, spit out, send forth, emit, discharge; contrive, accomplish.

**वमथु** vam-athu, *m.* vomiting, water squirted from an elephant's trunk, -**ana**, *n.* vomiting; emission, emetic

**वमि** vam-i, *f.* (also 1) vomiting, nausea, -**itavya**, *pp.* to be vomited or spit out

**वय** van-rā, *m.* 1, *f.* ant.

**वयत** vāy-ut, *pr. pt.* ✓4. vā.

**वयम्** vay-am, *na. pl.* we.

**वयस्** vāy-us, 1. *n.* [perh. speeder; ✓1. vi; but *ep.* vi] bird, esp. small bird, 2. *n.* [enjoyment ✓1. vi] meal, food (V.); vigour, strength, bodily and mental health (V.), vigorous age, prime of life, youth, time of life, age (*ord. meaning*), 3. *n.* [✓4. va] web (RV.).

**वयसिन्** vayas-in, *a.* = 2. vayas, age, -**ka**, *a.* *ul*; -**krit**, *a.* giving strength, preserving youth.

**वयस्य** vayas-ya, *a.* being of (an =) the same age, *m.* contemporary, friend, often *a term of address* **ā**, *f.* woman's female contemporary or friend, confidential attendant; -**ka**, *m.* contemporary, friend.

**वयःसंधि** vayah-sandhi, *m.* (junction of age), puberty, -**sama**, *a.* equal in age, -**stha**, *a.* grown up, full grown; aged (*rare*), -**sthāna**, *n.* youthful vigour; -**sthāpana**, *a.* preserving the bloom of youth.

**वया** vāy-ā, *f.* 1. (V.) branch (also *fig.* of a family), 2. refreshment, invigoration (RV.).

**वयी** vay-ī, *f.* female weaver (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**वयुय** vay-ūna, n. (V.), [ $\sqrt{1}$ . vī] mark, aim; rule, order, custom; distinctness, clearness; (P.) knowledge: in. according to rule: -**vāt**, a clear, bright (RV.); -**āvid**, a. knowing the rule.

**वयोगत** vayo-gata, pp. (arrived at age), aged; n. advanced age, loss of youth: -**(ā)ti-ga**, a. advanced in age, aged; -**dhā**, a. (V.) bestowing health or strength; strong, vigorous; -**(ā)dhika**, a. superior in age, older; advanced in age; m. aged man; -**rūpa-samanvita**, pp. endowed with youth and beauty: -**(ā)varsthā**, f. stage or time of life; -**vivṛṇa**, m. difference of age; -**vriḍḍha**, pp. old in years, aged

**वय्य** vayyā, m. companion (RV.).

**वर** 1. vāi-a, a [select  $\sqrt{2}$ . vri] best, choicest, most excellent or beautiful, among (ab., y., le., -); better, more excellent, than (ab., rarely g.), among (ab., v. r.); n. **vāram**, ad. specially, rather, better, than (ab.,  $\pm$ ; RV.); with *pr* or *inpr.* it is or were better that or if (the *ab.* being etc. omitted); with *pot.* it were more likely that; *predicatively* without a *rb.* is or are better, than (ab., in V. id.  $\pm$ ); **varam** - **na**, **na ka**, **na tu**, **na punah**, **tad api na**, or **tatāpi na**, (it is) better (that) or rather than (with *ab.* in *pr.* or *pot.*); *predicatively* with ellipse of copula: - **sa** the best thing, and not - **is** better than (nm., very rarely in.); **varam** - **varam na** or **na ka khalu varam**, better - than (nm.).

**वर** 2. vār-a, m. [ $\sqrt{2}$ . vri] choice, wish; object to be chosen as a gift or reward, boon; privilege (rare), dowry (rare): - **m vi**, I choose a boon; - **m pra artha** or **yā**, express a wish; supplicate a blessing; - **m dā**, grant a boon or blessing; - **m pra-ya**, grant a wish; **vāram ā** or **vārāya**, according to wish, to one's heart's content (RV.); **mad-varāt**, in consequence of the boon granted by me.

**वर** 3. vār-a, m. [enclosing:  $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] circumference, space (V.); hindering, checking (RV.).

**वर** 4. var-ā, m. [chooser:  $\sqrt{2}$ . vri] suitor; lover, bridegroom, husband; son-in-law (C., rare).

**वरक** vara-ka, m. groomsmen; -**kirti**, m. N.

**वरटा** varatā, f. goose.

**वरुण** varu-ana, m. [protective:  $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] a tree (having medicinal and magical power; *Crataeva Borburghii*), 2. n. [ $\sqrt{2}$ . vri] choosing, wishing; wooing, -**mālā**, f. garland given by a girl to the man of her choice; -**sra**, j. id.

**वरणीय** var-aṇīya, fp. to be chosen.

**वरपङ्क** varuṇḍa-ka, m. small mound; ramp-part separating two combatant elephants.

**वरातनु** vara-tanu, a. (ū) having a beautiful form; f. beautiful woman; -**tantu**, m. N. of an ancient teacher. -**tā**, f. condition of being a blessing.

**वरत्रा** vara-trā, f. [that which fastens or secures:  $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] thigh strap.

**वरद** varu-da, a. conferring or granting boons; ā, f. N. of a river; -**dāna**, n. granting of a boon; -**nārī**, f. excellent woman; -**pakṣa**, m. party of the bridegroom; -**prada**, a. conferring or granting a boon; -**pradāna**, n. granting of a boon.

**वरम्** vāram, ad., v. **वर** 1. vara.

**वरय** var-aya, cs. base of  $\sqrt{2}$ . vri, choose; -**ay-i-tavya**, fp. to be chosen, out of (ab.).

**वरयुवति** vara-yuvati (or ī), f. beautiful maiden; -**yogya**, fp. worthy of a boon; fit for a husband, marriageable; -**yoshit**, f. beautiful woman; -**ra**, a. granting boons; -**rakti**, a. fond of boons (Siva); m. N. of a poet, physician, grammarian, and lexicographer, etc., identified with *Kāṭyāyana*, and enumerated among the nine gems at the court of *Vikramāditya*; -**varana**, n. choice of a boon; choice of a bridegroom; -**varina**, m. (1) gold; -**varina**, a. having a beautiful complexion; -**i**, f. fair-faced, beautiful, or excellent woman; ep. of Durgā; -**vrita**, pp. chosen as a boon.

**वरा** vār-as, n. breadth, expanse (RV.).

**वरसुदरी** vara-sundarī, f. very beautiful woman; -**saratā**, a. initiated in the arts of love; -**stri**, f. excellent or noble woman; -**sra**, f. bridegroom's garland (put round his neck by the girl who chooses him).

**वराक** var-āku, a. (i) [rejected:  $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] wretched, miserable, pitiable (guly. of living beings), vile (gold).

**वराङ्ग** varāṅga, n. (best part), head; pudendum muliebre; chief part; -**śaṅga**, f. beautiful woman.

**वराट** varātā, m. small shell called cowrie (used as a coin); -**ka**, m. (i-kā, f.) cowrie; seed-vessel of the lotus.

**वराडिराग** varāḍi-rāga, m. a kind of rāga; i-rāga, m. id.

**वराणसी** varāṇasī, f. N. of a river.

**वरातिसर्ग** varāṭisarga, m. bestowal of a boon; -**āṇanā**, a. f. fair-faced.

**वराति** var-i-ā-te, 3 sp. subj. may check (RV.).

**वराय** var-i-ya, den. represent a boon. only pp. i-ta, n. *inpr.*

**वराह** varāroha, a. having beautiful hips; -**arthin**, a. requesting a boon; -**arha**, a. highly honoured; very valuable; -**āsana**, n. splendid seat, throne.

**वराह** varāhā, m. 1. C. boar, hog; C. boar-incarnation of Vishnu (who raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks); boar-shaped military array; N. of a Daitya; N.; -**datta**, m. N.; -**deva**, m. N.; -**mihira**, m. N. of an astronomer (sixth century A.D.); -**mūla**, n. N. of a locality with a statue of Vishnu's boar-incarnation. -**avāmin**, m. N. of a mythical king

**वराङ्ग** varāṅgu, m. boar, hog (RV.).

**वरिसन्** var-i-mān, n. [ $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] expanse, broad space, wide tract (V.); -**i-mān**, m. id. (V.).

**वरिवस्** var-i-vas, n. (V.) [ $\sqrt{1}$ . vri; ep. m-ā] expanse, space; freedom, ease; m. *xi*, **dā**, or **vid**, bring comfort or liberty to (d.), clear the path, to (d.).

**वरिवस्** variv-as-yā, den. P. grant free space, vouchsafe (RV.); wait upon, cherish, tend (V.); -**māna**, pr. pt with *ps. mg.* cherish.

**वरिवस्त्रा** variv-as-yā, f. devotion, service, attendance.

**वरिविधा** variv-dhā, a. bestowing freedom (RV.).

**वरिष्ठ** var-i-ṣṭha, spr. 1. broadest, widest, most extensive (V.); 2. (mostly C.) most excellent, best, among (g., -), better than (ab., rare); chief = worst, of (g., rare); m. N.

**वरीतु** var-i-tri, m. [ $\sqrt{2}$ . vri] wooer (also used as future).

**वरीयस्** 1. vār-īyas, cpr. (V.) wider, broader, than (ab.); freer; n. ad. farther, - off; n. wider space, than (ab.); free space, freedom

**वरीयस्** 2. var-īyas, cpr. better, more excellent; best, most excellent, of (g.).

**वरुद** varuḍa, m. a mixed caste.

**वरुण** var-una, m. [ $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] Encompasser of the world; N. of an *Āditya*, chief among the Vedic gods; he specially presides over the waters, the night, and the west; he is omniscient, punishes sin and is prayed to for forgiveness; he is also the sculer of disease, often associated with *Mitra* and *Indra* (-*du*), in C. he is god of the waters or ocean, and regent of the west; -**grāhita**, pp. seized by Varuna = attacked by disease, esp. dropsy (V.); -**pāśa**, m. Varuna's noose or fetter (V.); -**puruṣa**, m. servant of Varuna; -**loka**, m. Varuna's world; Varuna's sphere, the waters; -**sarman**, m. N. of a mythical warrior. -**senā**, -**senikā**, f. N. of a princess; -**adri**, m. N. of a mountain.

**वरुणाणी** varuṇ-āni, f. Varuna's wife.

**वरुणालय** varuṇa-ālaya, m. Varuna's abode; ocean; -**āvāsa**, m. id.

**वरुणय** varuṇ-yā, a. belonging to or coming from Varuna (V.).

**वरुण** var-i-ṭri, m. (V.) protector of (g.) (**vārū**)-**tri**, f. tutelary genius (V.).

**वरुण** var-i-ṭha, n. [ $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] protection, shelter, secure abode (V.); n. (1) guard or fender of a chariot (V.); host, herd, swarm, multitude (P.).

**वरुणि** var-i-ṭhi-n, a. wearing armour (V.) having a wooden fender (ear); protecting, sheltering, seated in a chariot; surrounded by a crowd or quantity of (-); m. war-chariot; -**i**, f. army. [V.]

**वरुण** var-i-ṭhi-yā, a. protecting, sheltering

**वरिष्ठ** var-i-ṣṭha, fp. [ $\sqrt{2}$ . vri] to be wished for, desirable; pre-eminent, most excellent chief, of (g.); -**kratu**, n. (V.) of excellent might or wisdom. [thigh]

**वरोह** varu-ru, a. (ū) having beautiful

**वर्ग** var-g-a, m. [ $\sqrt{1}$ . vri] division, separate homogeneous collection, group, class, company, of (g., -); often pl. for *g*; classified group of words, category; class of consonants in the alphabet (*gātrās, palatals*, etc.). section (in a book), subdivision of an *Adhyāya* in the RV. and the *Bṛhaddevatā* - with numerals, group or division consisting of (e.g. three = *dharma, kama*, and *artha*).

**वर्गीय** var-gīya, a. belonging to the group, party, or category of (-); -**ya**, a. (-) id., m. class-fellow, colleague.

**वर्चस्** varṣ-as, n. V. vigour, energy, activity; illuminating power (of fire or sun); C. brilliance, lustre, light; colour; ordu-

**वर्चस्** varṣ-as, n. (-) brilliance, lustre; colour; -**ka**, n. brilliance; ordu; -**ya**, a. conferring vigour; -**vin**, a. vigorous; m. energetic man.

**वर्चिन्** varṣ-in, m. N. of a demon combatted by *Indra*

**वर्ज** var-g-a, a. (-) free from, destitute of, excepting; -**ana**, n. avoidance, abandonment; neglect of, deviation from (g.); omission; exclusion; -**aniya**, fp. to be avoided; -**am**, abs. excluding, excepting, without; -**aya**, cs.  $\sqrt{1}$ . vri; -**ayita-ya**, fp. to be avoided; -**ayitri**, m. avoider; -**ita**, pp. cs. ( $\sqrt{1}$ . vri)



destitute of (in.); -**in**, *s.* avoiding (-); -**ya**, *fp.* to be avoided; - given up; excepting (-).

**वर्ण** var-na, *m.* [covering, coating;  $\sqrt{v}$  *vri*] cover, lid (*C.*, *rare*); exterior, appearance, colour (*very common*); good complexion (*C.*); pigment (*for writing or painting*); (*C.*); (colour =) race, species, kind; character, nature, form; caste - *prob.* from contrast of colour between aboriginal slaves and their fair conquerors; (coloured mark), letter; sound; vowel, syllable; word; musical note (*rare*); praise (*rare*); fame, renown (*rare*).

**वर्णक** varna-ka, *a.* (**ika**) describing; *m.* *n.* specimen, model, *m.* pigment, unguent, paint; *n.* section, chapter (*rare*); -**krama**, *m.* order of the castes; -**gana**, *m.* king; -**grathanā**, *f.* artificial method of writing verses; -**kaura**, *m.* thief of the colour of - resembling *y.* in hue; -**gyāya**, *cpr.* superior by caste; -**gye-shtha**, *spc.* higher or highest by caste.

**वर्णट** varna-ta, *m. N.*; -**tva**, *n.* connexion with caste; -**dūshaka**, *a.* defiling caste; -**dvaya-maya**, *a.* (i) disyllabic, -**dharma**, *m. sg. d pl* duties of the castes.

**वर्णन** varn-ana, *n.* **ā**, *f.* description, account, statement; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be described or stated.

**वर्णपरिध्वंस** varna-paridhvamsa, *m.* **ā**, *f.* loss of caste; -**pātha**, *m.* alphabet; -**buddhi**, *f.* notion connected with the sound, -**mātra**, *a.* mere colour.

**वर्णय** varn-ya, *den P* (*A metr.*) colour, paint; depict, delineate, describe, relate, explain, state; regard (*rare*); *pp.* **varnita**, described, etc. **anu**, describe, relate, explain, state. **viā**, relate, describe. **ups**, describe, narrate, tell, state. **nis**, look attentively, at (*acc.*); describe, depict (*cpr.*). **vi-nis**, look at attentively, regard. **sam**, relate, tell; praise.

**वर्णयितव्य** varnay-itavya, *fp.* to be described; -**itri**, *m.* describer.

**वर्णराशि** varna-rāsi, *m.* alphabet; -**lopa**, *m.* dropping of a letter; -**varti**; -**ā**, *f.* paint-brush; -**vikriyā**, *f.* violation of the rules of caste; -**virita**, *n.* metre measured by the number of syllables; -**vyatikrāntā**, *pp. f.* having transgressed with a man of lower caste; -**vyavasthiti**, *f.* caste system; -**śikṣā**, *f.* phonetics; -**śreṣṭhā**, *m.* best man by caste; **Brāhman**; -**samāsarga**, *m.* mixture of castes by intermarriage; -**samhāra**, *m.* assembly representative of castes; -**samkhara**, *m.* mixture of colours (*rare*); mixture of castes by intermarriage; -**samghāṭa**, *m.* -**samghāṭa**, *m.* -**samghāṭa**, *m.* (combination of letters, alphabet; -**sthāna**, *n.* place (in the mouth) of the production of a letter.

**वर्णात्मक** varna ātmaka, *a.* articulate (sound); -**anuprāsa**, *m.* alliteration, paronomasia; -**antara**, *n.* another letter, change of sound; another caste; -**gamana**, *n.* change of caste; -**anya-tva**, *n.* change of colour; -**apeta**, *pp.* deprived of caste; -**ārama**, *m. pl.* the castes and the religious orders.

**वर्णिका** varn-ikā, *f.* pigment, paint, unguent; actor's mask or dress; -**parigraha**, *m.* assumption of a mask or part.

**वर्णितवत्** varn-ita-vat, *pp. act.* (he) related, depicted, etc.

**वर्णिन्** varn-m, *a.* coloured; -  $\circ$ , having the appearance of; belonging to the (*Brāhman* etc.) caste; *m.* man belonging to one of the four castes; *Brāhman* in the first stage, religious student, *Brahmakārin*; *pl.* a certain monastic order. -**ā**, *f.* woman; woman of high caste.

**वर्णोदक** varnaudaka, *n.* coloured water.

**वर्ण्य** varn-ya, *i. a.* productive of colour; *2. fp.* to be described

**वर्तक** varta-ka, *m.* quail.

**वर्तन्** vart-ana, *a.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*] -setting in motion, quickening (*rare*); *n.* staying or sojourn in (*acc.*); living on (*acc.*), subsistence, livelihood, occupation. *ord. mg.*; *waṅw*, association with *saha*; proceeding, conduct; application of ( $\circ$ ).

**वर्तन** vart-anf, *f.* (*V.*) felly of a wheel; rut; track, road, path; course of rivers, eyelashes

**वर्तनीय** vart-aniya, *fp. n.* one should apply oneself or attend to (*acc.*).

**वर्तमान** vart-a-māna, *pp. pl.* ( $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*) present, existing; *n.* the present; **ā**, *f.* personal terminations of the present tense -**ā**, *m.* present; -**ā**, *ākshepa*, *n.* declaration of dissatisfaction with something going on.

**वर्तय** vart-aya, *cs.* ( $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*) subsist, etc.

**वर्तये** vār-tave, *d. inf.* (of  $\sqrt{v}$  *vri*) to cover *RV.*

**वर्तय्य** vartavya, *fp.* incurr for vartitavya.

**वर्त** vart-i (*or i*), [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*] anything rolled;  $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*] roll, pill (*of drugs, cosmetics, collyrium*), wick of a lamp - magic wick; collyrium.

**वर्तिका** vart-ikā, *f.* 1. [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*, roll] wick, paint-brush, paint (*acc.*); *for* varnika, 2. (**vart** -**ika**), quail

**वर्तितव्य** vart-i-tavya *fp.* to be carried in country; practised or observed conduct; treated; *n.* *imps.* one should stay or remain in (*acc.*), one should apply oneself to (*acc.*), live or exist; - proceed or behave w *ad* in (*m.*), towards anyone *n*, *acc.*, in with *saha* **asmad-va-o**, we should be obeyed

**वर्तित्व** vart-i-tva, *n.* treatment as of ( $\circ$ )

**वर्तिन्** vart-in, *a.* abiding, staying, resting, being situated in (*only*); being in a condition etc.; practising - engaged in, making a request; behaving, acting or w *ad* in (*m.*), behaving properly towards ( $\circ$ ); *m.* meaning of a suffix *RV*

**वर्तिस** vart-is, *n.* (trump, m), lodging, abode

**वर्ती** vart-i, *f.* *v.* varti

**वर्तुल** vart-ula, *a.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*, turn] round; *n.* circle.

**वर्तन्** vart-man, *n.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*] turning mark of a wheel; rut, track; path, road, way, course also fig.; eyelid. in **vartmanā**, by way of = along, through, by; **nadī adri-vana-vartmasu**, through rivers, mountains, and forests.

**वर्तपात** vartma-pāta, *m.* coming into the way; -**pātana**, *n.* waylaying.

**वर्त** vart-ta, *a.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vrit*] warding off (*S*); dam, embankment (*V*)

**वर्ध** vārdh-a, *a.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*] increasing, gladdening ( $\circ$ ); *m.* granting of prosperity *RV.*

**वर्धक** vārdh-aka, *a.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*] cutting off; *m.* carpenter; 1: -**ā**, *m. ul.*

**वर्धन्** 1. vārdh-ana, *a.* (i) growing, increasing, prospering, getting richer; causing increase, strength, or prosperity, augmenting (*m. C* very often -); gladdening *guly*  $\circ$ ; *m.* increaser, bestower of prosperity; *n.* growth, increase, prosperity; increase of power; augmentation, elevation; educating, rearing; refreshment, comfort (*RV.*)

**वर्धन्** 2. vārdh-ana, *n.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*] cutting off ( $\circ$ ); -  $\circ$  with names of towns prob = town (*rare*); -**śvāmīn**, *m. N.* of a temple or statue

**वर्धनीय** vārdh-aniya, *fp.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*] to be increased; to be caused to thrive.

**वर्धमान** vārdha-māna, *pp. pl.* **ā** ( $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*) growing, etc.; *m. N.* of a mountain and district, now Burdwan; *N.* of a village. *N* **ā**, *f. N.* of a form of the Gidvati metre (a -**ka**, *m. N.*), (a') -**pura**, *m. N.* of a town, Burdwan -**ya**, *a.* belonging to Burdwan

**वर्धमानिष** vārdhamāna īṣa, *m. N.* of a temple or statue.

**वर्धय** vārdh-aya, *cs.* ( $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*) increase; -**ayitri**, *m.* educator, rearing of ( $\circ$ ); **tri**, *f.*

**वर्धापन** vārdh-āp-ana, *n.* [*f.* *cs.* of  $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*] cutting the navel cord, commemoration of this ceremony, birthday or other festival implying congratulations -**ā**, *n. id*, congratulatory gift

**वर्धापय** vārdhāp-aya, *cs. P* 1. congratulate; 2. cut (the umbilical cord).

**वर्धित** vārdh-ita, *pp. of*  $\sqrt{v}$  1.  $\sqrt{v}$  *vridh*; *n.* 1. kind of key, -**ā**, *tavya*, *fp. n.* one should increase, -**ā**, *n.* increasing; 1: -**ā** *śhu*, *n.* growing, increasing

**वर्ध** vārdh-ta, *n.* strap, thong (= varatrā)

**वर्धस्** vārdh-as, *n.* (*RV* 1) assumed form, phantom; form, image, artifice, device, design

**वर्मन्** vār-man, *n.* [envelope  $\sqrt{v}$  *vri*] armour, mail (*C*); protection, shelter. *I*  $\circ$ , *of* *n* in names of *Kṣatriyas*

**वर्मय** varmu-ya, *den P* provide with a coat of mail - *pp.* **varmita**, armoured.

**वर्महर** varma-hara, *a.* (old enough for) wearing armour

**वर्मि** varmi, *m.* kind of fish -**matasya**, *m.* the varmi fish. (armoured)

**वर्मित** varmi-ta, *pp.* (of varmiya). -**in**, *a.*

**वर्द्य** vār-dya, *fp.* to be chosen, eligible (*f*); excellent, best, chief (*f*,  $\circ$ ).

**वर्वरक** var-vat-aka, *m. N.* (less correct for barbaraka)

**वर्ष** varsh-ā, *a.* [ $\sqrt{v}$  *vriṣh*] raining ( $\circ$  *C.*); *m.* (*C*), *n.* *P*, *C* rain, shower, of flowers, or roses, dust, etc. *q.*  $\circ$ , the rainy season (*for* *RV* *rare*), year commonly applied to age, division of the world, plan between mountain ranges seen or now are assumed in within a year, ab after a year, *le* *rep* every year -**ā**, *a.* raining, showering, -**karman**, *n.* action of raining; -**ā**, *gana*, *m. pl.* long series of years.

**वर्षा** varsh-ana, *a.* (i) raining (*only*  $\circ$ ); *n.* raining, showering (*also fig*), bestowing abundantly on ( $\circ$ ).

**वर्षा** varsha-ta, *n.* (protection from rain), umbrella; -**trāṇa**, *n. id*, -**dharma**, *m.* range separating divisions of the world, ruler of a varsha; *emuch*; -**dhārā-dhara**, *a.* holding showers of rain cloud; -**pada**, *n.* calendar, -**pāta**, *m.* fall of rain; -**puga**, *m. n. sg. d pl.* quantity of rain, series of years; -**prati-bandha**, *m.* drought; -**ritu-māsa-pakṣa-śa-ḥo-velā-deva-pradeśa-vat**, *a.* stating the year, season, month, fortnight, day, hour, country, and locality.

**वर्षय** varsh-ya, *cs.* of  $\sqrt{v}$  *vriṣh*.

**वर्षवर** varsha-vara, *m.* *emuch*; -**śaśka**, *n.* period of six years, -**sahasra**, *n.* a thousand

years: **अ-या**, den. **Ā**. appear like a thousand years.

**वर्षा** varshā, *f.* rain (*rare*): (*sg.*) *pl.* rains, rainy season (*very common*): (**ā**)-**kāla**, *m.* rainy season: **-āgrama**, *m.* beginning of the rains; **-ambu**, *n.* rain water, **-samaya**, *m.* rainy season.

**वर्षिक** varsh-ika, *a.* (*so many*) years old (<sup>-</sup>); **-i-tā**, *f.* showering (*of rain or wealth*); **-i-tri**, *m.* showerer, bestower; **-in**, *a.* raining, showering, bestowing (<sup>-</sup>), *very common*; shedding copious tears (*rare*); (*no many*) years old (<sup>-</sup>), *rare*).

**वर्षिष्ठ** varsh-ishthā, *spv.* [of base contained in varsh-man, *n.* *arise*, of vridhā; almost exclusively *V.*] highest, uppermost, longest, greatest; very large (*P.*); **-iyas**, *cps.* (chiefly *V.*) higher, upper; longer, greater, than (*ab.*); great, considerable; thriving (*earth*); better than (*ab.*); aged. [*ing* (*ac.*); *C.*].

**वर्षुक** varsh-u-ka, *a.* rainy; raining, shower-

**वर्षोपल** varsha-upala, *m.* hail; **-ogha**, *m.* torrent of rain. [*crowd of the head*]

**वर्षमन्** I. varsh-mān, *m.* (*V.*) height, top;

**वर्षमन्** 2. varsh-mān, *n.* height, top, surface, chief (*V.*, *P.*); height, size, extent; body.

**वर्ष्य** varsh-ya (*IV.*, or *-yā*, *RV.*), *a.* rainy.

**वल** VAL, I. **vala**, turn, - round, turn to (*ac.*, *lc.*, *abhimukham*); return home; depart, go away again; break forth, appear; *pp.* **valita**, turned, bent; having departed; broken forth; accompanied by (<sup>-</sup>); *as* **vala-ya**, *P.* cause to roll (*waves*); turn (*tr.*); **ā**, *pp.* turned round. **vi**, turn aside; *pp.* averted. **sam**, *pp.* met, united, blended, or connected with (*in*, <sup>-</sup>).

**वल** val, *pratyāhāra* for all consonants but *y*.

**वल** val-ā, *m.* [enclosure: **√**1, *vrī*] cave (*V.*); personified as a demon withholding the heavenly waters from man; brother of Iritra and vanquished by Indra (often written Bala).

**वलक** vala-ka, *n.* procession.

**वलन** val-ana, *n.* turning round; waving, appearing.

**वलन्तिका** valant-ikā, *f.* kind of gesticulation.

**वलभि** valabhi (*or more commonly* *ī*), ridge of a roof, top or pinnacle of a house; **i-kā**, *f.* *dim.* of *id*.

**वल्भिद्** vala-bhid, *m.* smiter of Vala, Indra.

**वलभी** valabhi, *f.*, *v.* valabhi; *N.* of a town in *Saurāshtra*.

**वलभ्य** val-bhya, *m.* [**√**1, *vrī*] bracelet, arm-let (*worn by men and women*); circle; circumference - <sup>o</sup> encircled by; *m.* kind of circular military array; multitude, swarm (*rare*).

**वलयित** valay-ita, *den.* *pp.* surrounded or encircled by (*in*, <sup>-</sup>); put a round the arm (*bracelet*); forming a circle; **-in**, *a.* provided with a bracelet; encircled with (<sup>-</sup>); **-i-kri**, turn into or use as a bracelet; **-i-bhū**, become a circle; *pp.* encircling.

**वलवत्** vala-vat, *a.* containing the word **vala**: **-vritra**, *m.* Vala and **Vritra**: **-nishūdana**, *-han*, *m.* *ep.* of Indra.

**वलि** val-i (*or* *ī*), fold of the skin, wrinkle.

**वलिता** val-ita, *pp.* (**√**val) bent round, etc.

**वलिन्** vali-m, *a.* wrinkled, shrivelled; **-bha**, *a.* *id.*; **-mat**, *a.* *id.*

**वली** vali, *f.*, *v.* **वलि** vali: **-ka**, <sup>-o</sup> *a.* having - folds; *n.* projecting thatched roof; **-mat**, *a.* curly (*locks*); **-mukha**, *m.* (having a wrinkled face, monkey; *N.* of a monkey; **-vadana**, *m.* monkey.

**वल्क** valkā, *m.* *n.* bark of a tree: (**ā**)-**la**, *m.* *n.* *id.*; cloth made of bark, bark garment: **-vat**, *a.* wearing a garment made of bark, **-ajina-samvita**, *pp.* clothed in bark and skins.

**वल्कलिन** valkal-in, *a.* yielding bark (*branch*); wearing a garment made of bark.

**वल्कावास** valka-vā-s, *n.* garment made of bark.

**वलग** VALG, I. **Ā**. *metr.* **valga**, bound, leap (*esp. with joy*); gallop; shake, dance (*of minuscule objects*); sound (*of a speech*). *pp.* **valgita**, leaping, bounding; flitting, moving to and fro; sounding well. **vi** **ā**, gallop; jump about; move about (*breast*). **vi**, leap, bound.

**वलग्न** valg-ana, *n.* bounding, galloping; **-ā**, *f.* bridle; *N.*; **-ita**, *pp.* **√**valg; *n.* gallop; leaping (*for joy*).

**वलगु** valg-ū, *a.* (*f.* *id.*) comely, handsome, fine, lovely, attractive (*esp. of sound, voice, speech*).

**वलगुलिका** valguh-ikā, *f.* box, chest.

**वल्भ** VALBH, I. **Ā**. **valbha**, eat (*very rare*).

**वल्भीक** valbhī-ka, *m.* *n.* ant-hill; *n.* *N.* of a locality: **-agra**, *n.* *N.* of a peak of *Rāma-giri*.

**वल्ल** valla, *m.* kind of wheat; a certain weight.

**वल्लकी** vallaki, *f.* kind of lute.

**वल्लभ** valla-bha, *a.* beloved, of (*g.*, *lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>); dearer than (*ab.*); *m.* favourite; lover; *N.*: **-gana**, *m.* beloved, mistress; **-tā**, *f.* popularity with (*g.*, *lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>); **-deva**, *m.* *N.* of a poet. **-akṣi**, *m.* *N.* of a king; **-bhārya**, *m.* *N.* of a teacher and founder of a *Vaishnava* sect.

**वल्लभी** vallabhi, *f.* *N.* of a town.

**वल्लरि** valluri (*or* *ī*), tendril, creeper (*also fig. of locks etc.*); **i-ka**, <sup>-o</sup> *a.* *id.*

**वल्लपुर** vallā-pura, *n.* *N.* of a town.

**वलि** valli (*rare*), **वली** valli, *f.* creeper (*often fig. of arms, brows, lightning, etc.*); **i-kā**, *f.* *dim.* of *id*; **i-mat**, *a.* having a - creeper (<sup>-</sup>).

**वली** vali, *f.* more usual form of valli.

**वल्लूर** vallūra, *n.* dried flesh.

**वल्लश** vālśa, *m.* shoot, branch (I., *P.*; *also spell* *bālśa*).

**वल्ह** VALH, I. **Ā**. **vālha** (*V.*, *rare*), test with a question, propound a riddle to *pra*, *id.*: *pp.* **pravalhita**, enigmatical.

**वल्** va-vi-ā, *a.* [**√**1, *vrī*] concealing oneself (*RV.*); *m.* hiding-place, cavern (*RV.*).

**वल्नि** va-vr-ī, *m.* (*RV.*) [cover: **√**1, *vrī*] lurking-place; covering, vesture; body.

**वष्** VAS, red. **vivas** (*V.*), **vavas** (*RV.*), II. *P.* *atg.* **vas**, *vk.* **us** (*V.*, *C.*), will, command, *also* *v.* *inf.*; *RV.*; desire, long or wish for, be fond of (*V.*, *C.*); affirm, maintain, declare (*C.*, *rare*); *pr.* *pr.* **usāt**, **usānā**, *intr.* **vāvaśānā**, willing, glad, eager (I.); **usāt**, charming (*P.*); *pi.* *pl.* **Ā**. **usāmāna**

(*RV.*), commanding, having at command (*might*); *ca.* *P.* **vāśya**, get into one's power, subject. **sam-ā**, **-vaset**, *incorr.* for *-vaset*

**वश्** 1. vās-a, *m.* will, wish, desire; power, control, authority, dominion; *N.* of a protop. of the *Asvins*; *N.* of a people (*pl.*); <sup>-o</sup> *a.* subject to, under the influence of, overcome by; *in*, *ab*, **-tas**, by command of, by force of, on account of, by means of, in accordance with (*g.* *guly*, <sup>-o</sup>); *ac.* with *vbs.* of going, *i.* **gam**, **yā** (*and cps.*), fall into the power of, become subject to, give way to (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>); with *ni* or **ā-ni**, reduce to subjection, subdue: **vase bhū**, *vrī*, or **sthā**, be in the power of (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>); **vase kri**, **sthāpaya**, or **sam-sthāpaya**, reduce to subjection, subdue, keep under control.

**वश्** 2. vās-a, *n.* liquid fat (*V.*, *rare*).

**वशद** vasham-vada, *a.* (*guly*, <sup>-o</sup>) obedient to the will of, submissive, completely under the influence of, entirely dependent on, filled with, overcome by: **-tva**, *n.* complaisance.

**वशकर** vash-kara, *a.* (i) subduing, winning over; **-kāraka**, *a.* leading to subjection; **-ga**, *a.* subject, obedient, being in the power of, dependent on (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>); **-gata**, *pp.* *id.*; **-gata-tva**, *n.* dependence on (<sup>-</sup>); **-tā**, *f.* *id.* (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>), command of (*lc.*).

**वशी** vash-nī, *a.* subject to (*g.*, *RV.*), **-vartin**, *a.* being in the power of, subject, submissive, or obedient to (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>); **-sthā**, *n.* being in the power of any one.

**वशा** vas-ā, *f.* [flowing: **√**vās] cow (*V.*), barren cow; female elephant (*C.*).

**वशानुग** vash-anna, *a.* following one's will; subject to the will of, obedient to (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>).

**वशिक** vas-ika, *a.* empty (*very rare*).

**वशित्व** vas-i-tva, *n.* freedom of will, independence; command of (*lc.*); self-control.

**वशिन्** vas-in, *a.* ruling; willing, obedient (*rare*); self-controlled (*ord. mg.*), (disposable - *empty* (*rare*); *m.* ruler, lord of (*g.*); **-i**, *f.* mistress (*RV.*).

**वशी** vas-i, *f.* [**√**vās] in *ur-vāsi*.

**वशीकर** vasi-kara, *a.* subduing, subduing (<sup>-</sup>); **-kāraka**, *n.* subjection (*also* by magical exponents) of (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>); **-kāra**, *m.* *id.*

**वशीकृत** vasi-kṛi, reduce to subjection, enthrall, subdue; **-bhū**, become subject to any one: *pp.* subject, obedient, submissive.

**वश्य** vas-ya, *a.* subject to the power or will of, submissive, docile, obedient; *n.* power, supernatural power over any one, or magical rite for its attainment - **tā**, *f.* subjection to (*g.*, <sup>-o</sup>); submissiveness, obedience.

**वशट्** vāshat, *indecl.* sacrificial exclamation uttered by the *Hotri* at the end of the *Yāgya*, whereupon the oblation is cast into the fire by the *Adhvaryu* (used with *d.* of the deity), with *kri*, utter the exclamation vāshat: *pp.* **vashat-kṛita**, hallowed by the exclamation vāshat, **anu-vashat-kṛi**, follow one's exclamation vāshat with another accompanied with the words 'Somasya agne vāhi.'

**वशट्कार** vashat-kārā, *m.* exclamation vāshat: (**vashat-kṛiti**, *f.* *id.* (*RV.*); **-kṛitya**, *sp.* *n.* one should utter vāshat).

**वष्टि** vāsh-ri, *a.* eager (*RV.*).

**वस्** 1. vas, *encl.* *ac.*, *in*, *d.*, *g.* *pl.* of the *pn* of the second person.

**वस्** 2. vas, *a.* clothed in (<sup>-o</sup>).

**वस्** 1. VAS, VI. P. *ukhá*, (1) grow light (of the night at dawn), grow bright, shine (dawn); shine down anything upon; cf. RV; light (ac) away, *dûré*; *es. P. vâsaya*, cause to shine (RV); *apsa*, drive away with light, vi, shine forth, flush, dawn, *pp. vyâshâ*, grown light, turned to morning of night (RV); *pari-vi*, shine forth from after (ab).

**वस्** 2. VAS, II. *Â. vâsto*, put on, wear (F, C); envelope oneself in, assume a form, etc.; penetrate into (F); *es. P. vâsaya* (V, C), cause or allow to put on or wear a garment; clothe with in; *an*, envelope oneself in (in); *anu*, clothe, invest with in; *Â. clothe oneself in (ac)*; *ni*, put on, clothe oneself in; *pp. nivasita*, clothed in in; *es. put on*; *pp. -vâsita*, clothed in (in); occupied with (in); *sam*, clothe oneself in (in; RV).

**वस्** 3. VAS, I. P. *vassa* (A, metr. in C); in V only *pp. vâvasâna* and with *sam*, stop at a place, stay overnight (RV); halt, stay, remain, abide, dwell, live; exist, be found in; rest or depend on (le); *ac*, remain in any condition, make one's abode (vâsan, vâsatim), practise chastity; *v. dâratas*, keep aloof; *v. sukham*, live pleasantly or at ease; *pp. ushita*, passed, spent, time; retired to place, having halted, passed the night, abode, dwell, or been absent, dwelling, having waited the place being le, or the time, ac, or; having cohabited with (sahâ); having stood or lain of things, *pp. overnigh*; the place in le, or the time, ac, or; *ni*, *impr.* a stay has been made, the time has been passed (in, le); *es. vâsaya*, P. *Â.* cause to halt or stay overnight, lodge; cause to dwell; cause to wait, keep in suspense (RV); delay, retard, cause to exist, preserve, populate; place upon (le), observe silence (anadhiyayam mukhe); produce *adhi*, occupy or settle in a place; *pp. adhyushita*, occupied, inhabited, having dwelt, in (le); *es. allow to stand overnight*, *anu*, follow anyone ac to a place; *antar*, dwell within; *Â.* abode, dwell, in (le); occupy, settle in, inhabit; enter upon a religious order; have sexual intercourse with a woman (ac); *es. receive into one's house*, occupy, settle in; halt, encamp for the night; *pp. occupied by*; *adhi*, occupy, inhabit; dwell in (le); enter upon, devote oneself to (ac); *sam-â*, halt, encamp for the night; occupy, settle in, inhabit; *es. halt, encamp, establish oneself*; *pp. with act my*, *nd*, *es. P. Â.* remove from its place; *es. fire from the altar, etc.*; devastate; *upsa*, remain at (ac), in (le); wait; wait with (ating), fast with ac, of food or time; *pp. uposhita*, having fasted, fasting; *es. enure to fast*; *ni*, stay, dwell, in (le); *adhi-ni*, choose for one's abode, *sam-ni*, dwell or live together, with (in); *nis*, live out to the end of, *es. turn out of one's dwelling*, expel, banish, from (ab), to (ac); *pari*, stay, live with (in); *samargitayâ*, associate with (ac); *pp. paryushita*, having passed the night; having stood overnight, of yesterday, stale, spoilt food, etc.; *es. allow to stand overnight*; *pra*, sojourn abroad, leave home, set out on a journey, depart; disappear, cease; *pp. proshita*, absent from home, being on a journey, sojourning abroad; effaced; set sun; *es. turn out of one's abode*, banish; *des. P. pra-vivata*, intend to go on a journey, be about to depart from (ab); *vi-pra*, set out on a journey, go or live abroad; *pp. absent from home; departed to (ac)*; banished; *gd. vi-proshya*, after a

journey; *es. banish*, from (ab); *sam-pra*, *pp.* disappeared, set (sun); *prati*, dwell; *es. lodge, receive into one's house*; *le*, *vi*, depart from (ab); spend, pass, time, ac; *pp. vyushita*, absent from home; having passed time, ac; inhabited by; *es. expel from one's residence*, banish; disuse; *sam*, P. *Â.* dwell together; live or associate with (ac); in + *sahâ*; dwell, live, in (le); pass, spend time; *es. cause to live together*, with (in, + *sahâ*); *le*; receive into one's house, lodge.

**वस्** 4. VAS (RV), very rare, only *vâsishva*, -*vâvasa*, *vâvasâna*, rush at, attack *anu*, hasten towards or consume (RV).

**वस्** 5. VAS, *es. P. -vâsaya* (very rare), *ud*, cut off or away; *ni*, *pp. -vasita*, deprived of life, *es. -spatia*; *pari*, cut off around, cut out (RV, S).

**वसति** *vas-ati*, *f.* staying overnight, dwelling, abiding, sojourn, nest, *le*, residence, abode, house, seat, *fig. of g.*, night (rare), *sm. kri*, *grah*, or *bandh*, pass the night, take up one's abode, in (le); *tiaro* *vasatir ushitva*, having halted at three stages, having passed three nights; *-druma*, *m.* tree under which the night is passed.

**वसतीवरी** *vasati-vârî*, *f. pl.* water left standing overnight (drawn from a stream on the eve of the Soma sacrifice).

**वसन** 1. *vas-ana*, *n.* dwelling, sojourn, residence in.

**वसन** 2. *vas-ana*, *n.* dress, garment, cloth, *du* upper and lower garment; clothed in, also *fig.* surrounded by, attached to a doctrine; *-vat*, *a.* clothed, *-sadman*, *n.* clothed house, tent; *-arava*, *a.* sea gull.

**वसन्त** *vas-int-â*, *m.* [brilliant season], *fi.* *pp. pt. of √1 vas* spring also personified; *-ka*, *m. ut.*, *-kâla*, *m.* spring time, *-tilaka*, *n.* ornament of spring, *a. m. fr.* also *a.* *f.*; *m. N.*; *-pushpa*, *n.* flower of spring; *-bandhu*, *m.* friend of spring, god of love; *-bhân*, *m.* *N.* of a king, *mahotsava*, *m.* great spring festival; *-yodha*, *m.* spring warrior; *-râja*, *m.* king spring; *N.* of a grammarian; *-ya*, *n.* work composed by Vasanta-naga; *-ritu*, *m.* spring season; *-lekha*, *f. N.*; *-ari*, *f.* pump of spring; *-sakha*, *m.* friend of spring, *ep. of the wind blowing from the Malaya*; *-samaya*, *m.* spring time; *-utsava*, *m.* spring festival, lovely time of spring; *-sahaya*, *m.* god of love; *-sena*, *m.* *N.* of a king; *a.* *f. N.*

**वसन्ता** *vasânta* (or *a*), *ad.* in spring (F).

**वसन्तोत्सव** *vasântautsava*, *m.* festival of spring.

**वसई** *vasar-hân*, *a.* striking in the morning, destroying the demons of night at dawn (RV).

**वसवान** *vâsav-âna*, *m.* possessor or preserver of wealth (RV); wealth (F).

**वसव्य** *vasav-yâ*, *a.* (F) affluent (gods); *n.*

**वसा** *vâsâ* (*m. TS. â*), *f.* [shining, white] *√1 vas* suet, lard, fat, brain.

**वसाति** *vas-âti*, *f.* dawn (F); occurs once in a quotation in the Nirukta; *m. N.* of a people (Pl.); *N.*

**वसामय** *vasâ-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of fat; *-ava-esha-malina*, *a.* dirty with remains of fat; *-homa*, *m.* offering of fat.

**वसिष्ठ** *vâs-ishtha*, *spn.* [brightest; *√1 vas*] best, most excellent, wealthiest (F, E); *m. N.* of one of the leading Vedic Rishis, com-

poser of the seventh Mandala of the RV; in C he is regarded as one of the seven Rishis and is mentioned as a lawgiver, often incorrectly spell *Vasishtha*.

**वसीयस** *vâs-iyas*, *ep.* better, than (ab.) faring better, wealthier (F).

**वसु** *vas-u*, *n.* [vâ; bright; *√1 vas*] good, beneficent (F); *m. ep. of various gods and the gods in general*; *pl.* the Vasus, a class of gods their number being usually eight; *Indra is their chief*, later *Agni* and *Vishnu*; ray of light (C, rare); *N.*; *n.* goods, wealth, property (C, very common), gold (C, very rare); gem, pearl (C, very rare).

**वसुकृत्** *vasu-krt*, *m.* *N.* of a poet of the RV; *-krt*, *m. N.* of a poet of the RV; *-da*, *a.* bestowing wealth; *-datta*, *m. N.*; *â. f. N.*; *-a-pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town; *-dâ*, *a.* wealth bestowing, bountiful (F); *-dâvan*, *a.* *ad. F.*; *-deva*, *m.* having the Vasus for deities; *N.* of a king, father of Krishna; *N.* of various men; *-putra*, *m.* son of Vasu-deva, Krishna.

**वसुधा** *vasu-dha*, *a.* yielding wealth, bountiful (F, rare); *â. f. C.* earth; country, region; ground; *-tala*, *n.* surface of the earth, earth, ground; *-dhara*, *a.* supporting or maintaining the earth (Vishnu); *m.* mountain, king; *-adhipa*, *-adhipati*, *m.* lord of earth or of the country, king; *-adhipatyâ*, *n.* sovereignty; *-pati*, *m.* king.

**वसुधार** *vasu-dhara*, *a.* handing treasure (officials); *-dhara*, *f.* stream of wealth in gifts; *-maya*, *a.* consisting of a stream of wealth; *-dhâri-â*, *f.* earth; *-nanda*, *m.* *N.* of a king; *-nemi*, *m.* *N.* of a snake demon.

**वसुधर** *vasu-dhara*, *a.* holding or containing treasure; *m. N.* *â.* earth, country, soil, ground; *N.* *-dhara*, *m.* mountain; *-dhava*, *m.* spouse of earth, king; *-bhrit*, *m.* mountain; *-sunâsira*, *m.* king.

**वसुपति** *vasu-pati*, *m.* lord of wealth, *ep. of* Venu, Indra, or Savitr; *RV*; or of Kubera, lord of the Vasus; Krishna; *-pâti*, *m. N.*; *-bandhu*, *m.* *N.* of a celebrated Buddhist scholar; *-bhûti*, *m. N.*

**वसुमत** *vasu-mat*, *a.* possessing or containing wealth, rich, accompanied by the Vasus; *m. N.*; *â.* *f. C.* earth, country, region; ground; *N.* *-pati*, *m.* lord of earth, king; *-sana*, *m.* son of Vasumati, Naraka.

**वसुमति** *vasu-mati*, *m.* *N.* of a Brahman; *-mitra*, *m. N.*; *-rakshita*, *m. N.*; *-lakshmi*, *f. N.* of Agnimitra's sister in law.

**वसुवर्ग** *vasu-vârg*, *a.* desiring or bestowing wealth (F); *-vid*, *a.* bestowing wealth (F); *-vinda*, *a.* gaining wealth; *-sakti*, *m. N.*; *vasu -ravas*, *a.* famed for wealth (RV); *m. ep. of Siva* (C); *-sam-purna*, *pp.* filled with wealth.

**वसुय** *vasu-yâ*, *m. ad.* through desire of

**वसुयु** *vasu-yû*, *a.* desiring wealth (RV).

**वसव्य** *vas-tavya*, *fp.* to be spent (time); *n.* *impr.* one should stay or dwell in or with (le).

**वसि** *vâsi*, *m.* bladder; *f.* abdomen (below the navel); *m.* syringe; *-mûla*, *n.* (bottom) aperture of the bladder; *-visha*, *m.* *ny* or *m. du.* neck of the bladder.

**वसु** 1. *vas-tu* *f.* (F) growing light, dawn; morning; *vastoh*, *g.* in the morning; *vâstor vastoh*, every morning; *vâstor as-yâh*, this morning; *prati vastoh*, towards morning.

**वसु** 2. vas-tu, n. (C.) place (rare); thing, substance, object; really existing thing, right thing, worthy object; object of (-°); matter, circumstance; subject, subject-matter, plot, theme, contents; -, in reality; -**ka**, a. (-°) having - as contents (and/or), of weighty contents, extraordinary; -**śāta**, n. the aggregate of things; -**tantra**, a dependent on things, objective; -**śa**, ad. in reality; -**tā**, f. being the object of (-°); reality; in. in reality; -**dharma**, m. *eg.* d pl true nature of things; -**bhāva**, m. reality; in. pl. in reality; -**bheda**, m. actual or essential difference, -**raśana**, f. elaboration of a plot; -**vr̥tta**, n. actual fact; -**śakti**, f. *my* d pl. force of circumstances -**śa**, ad. by the -; -**śaśana**, n. original edict; -**śūnya**, a devoid of reality, unreal.

**वसुत्पापना** vasutpāpanā, n. invention of things, representation of unrealities (dr.); -**upamā**, f. direct comparison of two things (the common quality being omitted: e.g. 'thy face is [beautiful] like the lotus') (-**upāhita**, pp. bestowed on a good object (troubled)).

**वसु** vas-tya, n. dwelling, house.

**वस्त्र** vās-tu, n. dress, garment; cloth; -**knop-śa**, nba. wetting the clothes; -**śaśā**, f. hem of a garment; -**śāśvin**, a. washing clothes; -**pūta**, pp. strained through a cloth; -**peśā**, f. clothes-basket; -**mukhya**, a. having clothes as the chief thing (adornment); -**vat**, a. having a fine garment, beautifully dressed; -**vesh/ita**, pp. enveloped in clothes, well clad.

**वस्त्राक्ष** vāstrāśā, n. hem of a garment; -**śāta**, m. *id.*; -**śāntara**, n. (another -) upper garment; -**śārdha**, m. n. half of a garment; -**śavakṛta**, m. strip of garment.

**वस्त्राय** vāstrāya, den. Ā. represent a garment.

**वस्तु** vāstū, n. price, value.

**वस्तु** vāstū-ya, a. valuable (RV<sup>1</sup>). [(RV<sup>1</sup>).

**वस्तु** vās-man, n. 1. cover (RV<sup>1</sup>); 2. nest.

**वस्तु** vās-yus, cpr. (I.) better, more excellent; more illustrious, wealthier, than (ab.); n. increasing wealth or prosperity.

**वस्तीकसार** vāstūka-sārā, f. N. of the city of Kulera.

**वह** VAH, I. vāha, 1. tr. transport, convey, by (car or boat, in.); draw (a car), guide (horses); load; waft, conduct (offerings to the gods, of Agni); bear along (water etc., of rivers); shed (tears); bring, procure, bestow; diffuse (scent, perfume); carry off or along (a rock etc., of the whirl); lead home, marry (nearly always of the man); take with one; carry, on (in, to); bear (one's head) high (ukhātāman); be with child (garbham), wear (clothes); support, sustain (the earth - *re*); suffer; possess, have (a body etc.); undergo (the ordeal of fire, poison, or the balance); experience, feel (pain etc.); assume, show, exhibit (beauty etc.); pay (a fine); pass, spend (time); 2. int. drive in a chariot or ride on horseback (in.), draw a carriage (horse), drive along, run; go by boat (in.); swim; blow (wind); pass away, elapse (years); ps. **ahyāta**, be driven, drawn, borne along, or conveyed, by, on, or in (in.); pp. **ādha**, carried or driven off, stolen, washed away (by water); married; borne, carried on (-); displayed, exhibited; ce. **vāhaya**, P. (A. metr.) drive (a chariot), guide (horses); convey (by carriage); propel (a boat); drive (int.), to (ac.): cause to be conveyed, by (in.): cause oneself to be carried by, ride on (ac.); cause or order any one (ac.), to carry, on (in.);

traverse (a road), complete (journey); keep going, work, maintain (shambles); ps. **vāh-yāta**, be driven, impelled, or urged (also fig.); be carried or borne; be trodden (path); pp. **vāhita**, conveyed etc.; administered (medicine); deceived; intr. **vāhāhiti**, bear (a burden). **ati**, conduct past (V.); pass (time); cs. transport; get over, pass through successfully; pass (time, ord. *my*). **anu**, conduct along (ac.: V.); come to (ac.; RV.); Ā. take after, become like; ps. be carried along (by a stream). **apa**, carry away; drive away, remove; throw off (garment); leave, abandon. pp. **apodha**; cs. drive or conduct away; expel, cause to retreat; make off. **abhi**, bring hither; conduct to (ac.); cs. spend (time incurr. for sth.). **ā**, lead hither (V.); bring, to (ac.); bring about, give, cause, produce (ord. *my*); bring home (a bride); pay (rare); bear (the burden of sovereignty = rule); assume, exhibit; cs. summon (esp. gods to sacrifice). **abhiśā**, bring. **upeśā**, bring hither. **śam-ā**, bring together, assemble; bring, waft; Ā. come together (Br.). **ud**, bear aloft, raise up; turn out (ac.) into (ac.); draw out; conduct out of her father's house, marry; bear, carry, on (in.; ord. *my*); keep up, support (the earth or sovereignty = rule); bear in mind (mana-ā) = remember; bear, suffer; hold fast; possess, have, wear; bear (title, e.g. of 'Devi'); display, exhibit a feeling; common *my*.; carry out, finish; cs. give in matrimony, to (in.); marry (a girl). **śam-ud**, lift up; marry (a girl); bear a burden; suffer; have, possess, wear; show, exhibit. **upa**, bring hither; conduct to (ac.); bring, produce; lead or induce any one (ac.) to (ac.); ps. **upodha**, brought about, produced. **śam-upa**, pp. begun (huttle), risen (man). **ni**, bring or bring down to (d., to; V.); bear, support (the world). **nis**, draw out, save from (ab.); remove (V.); carry out, accomplish; attain one's object, succeed; subsist on (in.); be suitable for any one (y); cs. complete, spend (time); carry out, accomplish, establish. **pari**, convey or carry round (V.); drag about (E); flow round (V.); conduct the bride (to the bridegroom's house), wed (RV<sup>1</sup>, P.). **pra**, 1. tr. bring forward; draw (a car); wash away; waft, bring, to (ac.); 2. int. drive on wards (Ā.; RV.), flow along; spread along, blow (wind). **anu-pra**, proceed (RV.). **abhi-pra**, lead to (Br.). **vi**, carry off (RV.), draw (car); RV.; lead away (the bride from her father's house), marry (a girl), Ā. celebrate a wedding, be married. pp. **vyādha**, married; cs. marry (a girl) to (y., or saba); Ā. be married (to a girl); pp. **vivāhita**, married to (a girl); ac. **śam**, convey; bear along, waft, load (car); display, show; ps. be carried along by, ride on (in.); cs. bring together, assemble; drive (a chariot); marry (a wife); pass the hand along, stroke, rub (ac.); act in motion; ps. be driven or impelled by (in.).

**वह** vah (only -°, sty. base **vāh**, vb. **uḥ** or **ūh**, which coalesces with a preceding *n* to **an**), drawing, conveying, bearing, holding, etc.

**वह** vāh-n-a. (-°) drawing, conveying; flowing - through, into, or towards; bearing along (of rivers); bringing; producing, effecting; bearing (a name); having, provided with; exposing oneself to (heat etc.); m. shoulder of a draught animal, shoulder-piece of the yoke.

**वहसिह** vāha-m-liha, a. licking the shoulder.

**वहतु** vah-utū, m. (V.) bridal procession (to the husband's house); wedding; means of furthering.

**वहसि** vāha-dhyai, V. inf. (✓vah) to ride.

**वहन** vah-ana, a. (-°) driving; bearing; n. conveying (sacrifice); carrying; vessel, boat -**bhāga**, m. shipwreck.

**वहनीक्ष** vāha-ni-kṣi, turn into a vehicle -**ya**, f. to be carried, drawn, or conducted.

**वह्राविन्** vāha-rāvin, a. growning under the yoke. [broken in]

**वहस** vāha-lā, a. accustomed to the yoke.

**वहसि** vah-i-tra, n. boat, vessel; -**bhāga**, m. shipwreck; -**in**, a. drawing well, accustomed to the yoke (V.); (vāh)-ishā, *my*. drawing or driving best (horses, car; V.). (vāh)-**iyas**, *cp.* drawing better or swiftly (I).

**वह्नि** vāh-ni, m. drawer (of a car), sled (V.); charioteer (and of various gods in V.); conveyor of offerings to the gods, esp. Agni (V.); fire, god of fire (V.); **vāhniśā sam-skr**, hallow by fire, burn solemnly -**śukūda**, n. cavity in the ground for the sacred fire -**kṛit**, a. producing conflagration; -**kopa**, m. raging conflagration; -**mat**, a. containing fire, -**maya**, a. consisting of fire; -**loka**, m. world of Agni; -**vat**, a. containing the word vahni; -**śikha**, f. flame of fire; -**śamskara**, m. sacrament of fire, cremation; -**śākshikam**, ad. so as to be witnessed by fire; -**śāt-kṛi**, burn; -**sphulīga**, m. spark of fire.

**वह्य** vah-yā, n. portable bed, litter, palanquin, couch (V.). [or couch (RV<sup>1</sup>).

**वह्यसाय** vāhye-sāyā, a. f. lying on a litter.

**वा** vā, encl. pcl. or (following, but metr. *sts* preceding); either or not, optionally; (iva), like, as, as it were; (= eva), just, etc (rare); but, however (rare); even, even supposing (with *if*); rare; after *inter* or *rel* possibly, pray; **vā** - **vā**, either - or (when there are two clauses, the *cb.* of the first only is as a rule accented); **na** ± **vā** - **vā**, *kim vā* *kim vā* or *na vā*, neither - nor; **na** - **na** **vā**, either - or not; perhaps - or perhaps not; whether - or not; **yadi vā** - **vā**, whether - or - in a sentence containing more than two members *vā* is nearly always repeated, while a negative at the beginning of the series need not be repeated as its sense runs through all the remaining members (= not, either - or or); in this case *vā* often interchanges with *ku* and *api*, or is combined with the *pcls.* *api* (± *punah*), *atha* (± *u*, *api*, or *punah*), *yadi*, *yadi*, or *utā*.

**वा** I. Vā, II. P. **vā-ti**, blow (of wind); blow upon (ac.; very rare); emit an odour, be wafted or diffused (perfume; rare); smell (an odour; ac.; very rare). **anu**, blow towards; blow after (ac.); blow upon, fan; kindle; blow. **apa**, exhale (RV.). **abhi**, blow towards (tr. & int.); blow upon, fan ā, blow towards (int.); blow; waft (ac.; blow upon, **ud**, be blown out (by draught of fire). **nis**, blow (wind); (blow, int. = go out, be extinguished (lamp, light of day), be (blown out =) cooled, assuaged, or refreshed: pp. **nirvāna**, extinguished; set (sun); the light of whose life has gone out, released from the bonds of existence, enjoying absolute bliss; cs. P. **nirvāpaya**, (V., C. extinguish, quench; free from heat, cool, refrigerate; calm, soothe, alleviate; dazzle (the eyes); lead to Nirvāna (B.). **anu-nis**, be extinguished after (ac.). **para**, waft away (RV.). **pra**, burst forth, blow; be wafted or exhaled (odour). **vi**, waft away; blow through; blow in various directions.

**वा** 2. Vā, IV. P. (Ā., E.) **vāya**, grow weary (RV.); blow (E., confused with ✓1. vā).

lose (g.; RV.): pp. **vāna**, dry, abhi, pp. **vāta**, languishing, sick. **ud.** (U) languish, die away, go out (fire); ∞. allow to go out fire. **upa**, dry up: pp. **vāta**, dry.

**वा 3. VĀ**, collateral form of √van: pp. **vāta**, desired; des. **vivāsa**, gain, elicit RV. **ā**, des. V. P. **ā**, wish to gain, invoke, invite; **ā**, get rid of by homage (gūṇā) **abhi ā**, des. P. advance against, attack (RV.).

**वा 4. VĀ**, IV. P. **vāya**, weave (also fig. of hymns, speeches, etc.), compose: pp. **ūta** and **ūta**, **apa**, undo a web (RV.). **ā**, weave in, string, draw through string: pp. **ōta**, woven in (le), strung, drawn through (le), penetrated by (in). **ud.** tie up or suspend with (in). **pra**, weave on, attach to (le.): pp. **prōta**, strung on, pierced with, fixed on or in, sticking in (le., etc.); pervaded by in.; dipped (in clouds, sail of horns). **vi**, pp. **vryāta** (V.), woven, variegated (garment); levelled (road). **sam** (F.), attach together; interweave [ritual formula (F.), E.].

**वाक** vāk-ā, m. [√vak] recitation, verse,

**वाकोवाक्य** vāko-vākya, n. dialogue; N. of certain portions of Vedic tradition.

**वाक्कलह** vāk-kalaha, m. strife of words, dispute; -**keli**, f. jest with words, witty converse; -**kshata**, n. wounded/flicted with words; -**lakshana**, n. sg. speech and look; -**lapala**, a inconsiderate in speech, talking idly; -**lāpalya**, n. inconsiderateness in talk; -**khala**, n. semblance of a voice; **sg. d. pl.** living talk; prevarication (in argument); -**khalya**, n. word-arrow, wounding speech; -**paṇa**, a clever in speech, eloquent; -**tā**, f. fluency of speech, eloquence; -**pati**, m. lord of speech; **Sūtra** saint who has attained a certain stage of perfection -**rāja**, m. N. of a poet; -**paṭha**, m. opportunity for speech; province of speech **atita** -, a. indescribable; -**pāram** **vāpita**, become indescribable; -**pā**, a. protecting speech; -**pāṇava**, n. eloquence; -**pārushya**, n. roughness of voice, scurrilous language; -**pushā**, f. N. of a prince; -**śaṅka**, f. N. of a forest named after her; -**pushpa**, n. pl. flowers of speech; -**pralāpa**, m. eloquence; -**prasaṭa**, pp. expressly sanctioned as fit (in food); -**prasaṭi-kama**, a. desirous of one (i.e. a child) progressing in speech.

**वाक्य** vāk-ya, n. [√vak] **sg. d. pl.** utterance, speech, words (ord. mg.); legal evidence, express statement **opp.** **liṅga**, indication; mode of expression; argument in logic; sentence in grammar; **mama vākya**, in my name.

**वाक्यत्व** vākya-tva, n. condition of being a word, speech, or sentence; consisting in words; -, pronunciation; -**pūraṇa**, a. filling up the sentence; -**prabandha**, m. continuous speech, narrative; -**bhedha**, m. difference of statement; **pl.** contradictory statements; **vākya-bhedha** **anigrahāt**, owing to the sharp division of the sentence (i.e. because there is a new sentence there is no grave accent (i.e. the verb is accented with the accent)); -**māla**, f. concatenation of sentences; -**vāra**, n. **sg. d. pl.** words like thunderbolts; -**vīreṣha**, n. special saying; -**reṣha**, m. complement of a sentence, word to be supplied; -**saṁyoga**, m. grammatical construction; -**sārathi**, m. spokesman; -**svara**, m. sentence accent.

**वाक्याध्याहार** vākya adhyāhāra, m. supplementing a sentence; -**artha**, m. meaning or purport of a sentence; -**upamā**, f. simile in which two objects are compared in detail; -**alamkāra**, m. ornament of speech or of the sentence.

**वाक्यस्य** vāk-salya, n. word-arrow, wounding speech; -**asta**, pp. expressly declared to be pure; -**saṁyama**, m. restraint of speech or of the tongue; -**śalya**, m. arrow of speech.

**वागधिप** vāg-adhipa, m. lord of speech, **ep.** of Brihaspati; -**apahāraka**, a. stealing the words of others; -**apota**, pp. destitute of speech, dumb; -**ālambara**, m. verbosity; -**isa**, m. lord of speech, adept in eloquence (often in names of scholars), m. **ep.** of Brahman.

**वागुरा** vāgura, f. snare, net, toils.

**वागुरि** vāguri, m. N. of an author.

**वागुरिक** vāguri-ika, m. trapper, hunter.

**वाग्गुद** vāg-guda, m. kind of bat; -**ghasta**-**vat**, a. possessed of speech and hands (haste); -**gāla**, n. multitude of words, verbosity; -**lambara**, m. n. id. bombast; -**daṇḍa**, m. admonition du word and staff; -**yok** or -**gam** **pārushyam**, severe verbal and corporal injury, abuse and assault; -**pārushya**, a. du. id.; -**dattā**, pp. f. verbally given, betrothed; -**dāna**, n. betrothal; -**duṣha**, pp. rude, scurrilous; m. rude fellow, defamer; -**devatā**, f. goddess of speech, Sarasvatī; -**ka**, a. sacred to Sarasvatī; -**devi**, f. goddess of speech, Sarasvatī; -**daivatyā**, a. sacred to Sarasvatī; -**doṣha**, m. abuse, scurrility ab. by fault of his voice; -**dvara**, n. entrance of speech; descriptive entrance; -**badhāna**, pp. stopped in speech, silent; -**bandhana**, n. silence; -**m. pra-kri**, silence any one; -**bhaṭa**, m. N. of various authors, **esp.** of a rhetorician and of a physician.

**वाग्मिन्** vāg-miṇ, n. eloquent (-mi)-**tā**, f. (-mi)-**tva**, n. eloquence.

**वायत** vāg-vata, pp. restraining one's voice, silent; -**yamana**, n. silence; -**yoga**, m. correct employment of words; -**vat**, a. possessed of speech; -**vid**, a. eloquent; -**vidagha**, pp. id. -**tā**, f. eloquence; -**virodha**, m. dispute; -**vira**, m. hero or adept in speaking; -**vyaṣāhāra**, m. employment of many words, lengthy discussion; -**vyaṣāra**, m. manner of speech, talk, conversation.

**वाघत** vāgh-at, m. [√vak] **pl.** of √vagh = √vāh, str. form of √vāh (in a. d. vāh) offering; institutor of a sacrifice. **R**

**वाङ्ग** vāṅga, m. king of Vāṅga.

**वाङ्मथ** vān-mathu, n. pl. honied or sweet words; -**madhura**, a. sweet in speech, speaking honied words; -**manasa**, a. **sg. d.** du speech and mind; -**māya**, a. consisting of, connected with, or based on speech or words, verbal; n. eloquence, speech; -**mādhurya**, a. sweetness of speech or voice; -**miṣraṇa**, n. interchange of words, conversation with in.

**वाच** vāk, f. [√vak] language (also of animals); voice, sound, speech, statement, assertion, word; **Speech** (*personified*), goddess of speech = Sarasvatī in **vāla**, expressly; -**satyam kri**, expressly promise in marriage; plight troth; **vākam da**, address words to (d).

**वाच्यम्** vākam-yama, a. restraining speech, silent -**tva**, n. silence.

**वाचक** vākā-ka, a. speaking, saying anything (g); speaking or treating of, stating (g, etc.); expressing, signifying, denoting; -**tva**, n. denotation; -**pada**, n. containing significant (not senseless) words; -**lakshaka-vyañjaka-tva**, n. direct, indirect, and implicit designation of anything.

**वाचक्यो** vākakny-ī, f. **pat.** (fr. vākakny) N. of a female teacher.

**वाचन** vāk-ana, n. (fr. ex. of √vak) causing to recite; reciting; reading; expressing; -**ika**, a. (i) based on an express statement (vāna), expressly mentioned.

**वाचस्पति** vākās-pati, m. lord of speech (a genius presiding over human life); **ep.** of Soma, Vedicakarmān, Prayāpati, Brahman; **ep.** of Brihaspati as lord of eloquence; **teacher of the gods and regent of the planet Jupiter**; N. of a Kishi, a lexicographer, a philosopher, etc.

**वाचस्पत्य** vākāspat-ya, a. connected with Vākaśpati (Siva), composed by the philosopher Vākaśpati; n. eloquence.

**वाचा** vāk-ā, f. speech, word; goddess of speech.

**वाचाट** vāk-āṭa, a. garrulous, talkative (also of birds), boastful; filled with the song of.

**वाचारम्भ** vākārambhama, n. expedient of speech, mere phrase.

**वाचाक्ष** vāk-ākṣa, a. talkative, garrulous (also of birds), boastful, noisy, resounding with the song or noise of (-**tā**, f. -**tva**, n. talkativeness, garrulosity).

**वाचाक्ष्ण** vākāṭṣṇa, f. making garrulous.

**वाचाक्षय** vākāṭṣya, den. P. make talkative, induce to talk, make noisy, fill with noise pp. **ita**.

**वाचासहाय** vākāṭṣahāya, m. talkative companion, entertainer.

**वाचिक** vāk-ika, a. produced by or consisting in words, verbal, committed by speech (m); expressed, threatened destruction; n. oral communication, message; -**ita**, a. (-**ita**), asserting; expressing, signifying, indicating.

**वाचीयुक्ति** vākā-yukti, f. appropriate speech or word.

**वाच्य** vāk-ya, **fp.** to be spoken, said, told, stated, declared, mentioned, or enumerated, spoken about; to be spoken to, addressed, or told as an oratorical utterance; expressed, signified, expressly meant by (g, etc.), to be spoken against, to be blamed or censured by (m, g), censurable; n. **impe** one should say or speak about (g, n. reproach, fault **am gam**, expose oneself to reproach); that of which anything is predicable; substantive -**tva**, n. expression by means of (-**ita**), **ad** like the substantive following the gender of the substantive, adjectivally.

**वाच्यविष** vākya-viṭa, n. play on words; -**tā**, f. blame, censure; -**tva**, n. necessity of express mention; -**liṅga**; -**ka**, a. having the gender of the substantive, adjectival; -**varjita**, n. elliptical expression; -**vākāka-tva**, n. condition of that which is designated and that which designates.

**वाच्याय** vākya-ya, den. A. appear as if it were really expressed.

**वाच्याय** vākya artha, m. directly expressed meaning; -**tva**, a. direct expression of meaning.

**वाज** vāja, m. 1. V. speed, vigour, spirit (**esp.** of a steed, **sg. d. pl.** race, contest, prize of battle, booty; gain, reward, treasure, valuable possession; sacrificial food **vari**); swift or spirited steed **esp.** in a war chariot; N. of one of the three **Viṭhus** **pl.** the Ribhus; 2. C. leathers on an arrow; N.

**वाजपति** vāja-pati, m. lord of booty, etc.; (vāja)-**patni**, f. queen of treasure (V.); -**pāya**, m. n. draught of battle or strength, a kind of Soma sacrifice; -**prasaṭa**, pp. urged on by strength (RV.).

**वाजय** vāgā-ya, *den. P.*, or **-या**, *P. Ā.* race, contend, vie, speed; urge or spur on.

**वाजयु** vāga-yū, *a. (RV.)* racing, swift; eager for battle; vigorous; winning booty.

**वाजरत्न** vāga-ratna, *a. (RV.)* rich in gathered treasure: **-āyana**, *m. pat. of Soma-sutisman (RV.)*; **-vat**, *a. (RV.)* accompanied with strength, vigorous; consisting of steeds; accompanied by Vaga or the Rābhus.

**वाजसनि** vāga-sani, *a.* winning booty or wealth (*RV.*); invigorating, victorious (*RV.*); bestowing food, also *ep. of Śiva* (*C.*); **-san-ō-ya**, *m. pat. of Yagñavalkya*; **(a)**, *m. pl.* school of Vāgasaneyā; **-ka**, *a.* relating to, composed by, or belonging to the school of Vāgasaneyā; *n.*, the Satapatha-brāhmaṇa; **-sany-in**, *a.* belonging to the school of Vāgasaneyā; *m. pl.* school of Vāgasaneyā.

**वाजसति** vāga-sāti, *f. (V.)* winning of booty, battle, victory

**वाजिन** vāg-in, *a. V.* spirited, swift (*steed*); *v.* ratha, *m.* = war-chariot; brave, warlike; manly, procreative (*C.*); winged; having -as wings (*°*); feathered (*arrow*); also once swift. **-i-tā**, *f.* feathered condition; *m.* hero, warrior (*V.*); *steed of a war-chariot (V.)*; horse, stallion (*C.*); **-i-tā**, *f.* condition of a horse; *pl.* courser = steed or teams of the gods (*V.*); the school of Vāgasaneyā so called because the sun in the shape of a horse revealed certain *Yajur* verses to Yāgyñvalkya.

**वाजिन** vāgin-a, *n. (V.)* race, contest, emulation; mainly vigour; curds (*very rarely C.*)

**वाजिनीवत्** vājini-vat, *a. (V.)* possessing or driving swift steeds; strong, spirited; **-vasu**, *a.* having swift steeds (*RV.*)

**वाजिभूमि** vāgi-bhūmi, *f.* country suitable for horses; **-medha**, *m.* horse sacrifice; **-vāh-ana**, *n.* horses and chariots; **-vishthā**, *f.* (horse-stand), Indian fig-tree (= *asvattha*); **-sthā**, *f.* stable.

**वाजीकरण** vāgi-karṇa, *a.* producing virility; *n.* aphrodisiac.

**वाञ्छ** VĀN-KH, *I. P.* **vāñkha** [*der. of* √*vān*], *desire, wish, ho fond of, like (ac., or inf.)*; assert, assume (*C., rare*); *pp.* **vāñkṣita**, desired, wished for **abhi**, desire, long for (*ac.*); wish to (*inf.*); *pp.* **desire**, wished. **sam-abhi**, **ā** = simple verb.

**वाञ्छा** vāñkh-ā, *f.* desire, wish, longing, for (*g., l., prati, °*); assumption (*rare., -m kri*, long for (*l.*)).

**वाञ्छित** vāñkh-ita, *pp. n.* wish, desire

**वाट्** vāt, *a.* sacrificial exclamation = bring or take [*prob. fr. √vāh = √vāh*].

**वाट** 1. vāta, *a.* made of the Indian fig-tree (*vāta*): **-mūla**, *a.* dwelling at the roots of the Indian fig-tree.

**वाट** 2. vātu, *m.* enclosure, piece of enclosed ground (*often ° with what it contains*), district; road; **-ka**, *m.* enclosure, garden; **-dhāna**, *m.* man descended from an outcast Brāhmaṇ; *N. of a people (pl.)*; prince or man of this people, *n.* their country.

**वाटिका** vāt-ika, *f.* enclosure, garden; **-i**, *f. id.*

**वात्य** vāt-ya, *1. a.* made of the Indian fig-tree (*vāta*); *2. m.* roasted barley.

**वाडव** vādaba, *a.* coming from the mare; *m.* submarine fire; Brāhmaṇ: **-agñi**, **-anala**, *m.* the submarine fire (*supposed to be at the south pole*).

**वाडवीय** vādab-īya, *a.* with gyotis, *n. id.*

**वाडव** vādava, *later spelling for vādaba.*

**वाडुत्स** vāddautsa, *m. N.*

**वाण** 1. vānū, *m. (= hānā)* arrow; teat.

**वाण** 2. vānū, *m. (instrumental)* music (*V.*); harp, lute (*V., C.*): **-abada**, *m.* sound of a lute (or whizzing of arrows); **-āli**, *N. of a fortress*

**वाणारसी** vānārasi = vāranasi, Benares (*rare*).

**वाणिज** vānigū, *m.* merchant: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-i-ka**, *m. id. (°)*.

**वाणिज्य** vānig-ya, *n.*, **ā**, *f. (rare)*, business of a merchant (*vānig*), trade, traffic.

**वाणिनी** vānin-i, *f.* clever or intriguing woman; intoxicated woman.

**वाणी** vānī, *f. RV.* music (*pl. choir*); *C.* voice, sound, note; speech, words; eloquent words, fine diction (*rare*); goddess of speech, Sarasvatī (*rare*).

**वाणीची** vānīkī, *f.* kind of musical instrument or music (*V.*).

**वात** 1. vā-ta [*pp. √1. vā*, blow: *with change of accent*; *cp. mārta*], *m.* wind; god of wind (*pl. the Maruts*); air, wind as one of the humours of the body; disorder caused by wind

**वात** 2. vā-ta, *pp. of √3. vā*; & of √2. vā (*°*).

**वातकर** vāta-karū, *a.* producing wind (*one of the bodily humours*), causing flatulence; **-kshobha**, *m.* excitement of wind (*in the body*); **-gan/la**, *a.* belonging to the society called Vātagandā; **ā**, *f. N. of a certain society*; **-ghna**, *a.* removing disorders from wind; **-gava**, *a.* fleet as the wind; (**vāta**)-gata, *pp.* driven by the wind, swift as the wind (*I.*); **-pa/a**, *m.* soil; (**vāta**)-pramī, *a.* outstripping the wind (*RV.*); **-bhaksha**, *a.* feeding on air.

**वातय** vāta-ya, *es. √vat*.

**वातयन्त्रविमानक** vāta-yantra-vimāna-ka, *n.* mechanical car driven by the wind; (**vāta**)-rañhas, *a.* fleet as the wind; (**vāta**)-ra-vaṇa, *a.* wind-girl (*V.*); naked monk (*C.*); **-rel/aka**, *m.* gust of wind; windbag

**वातल** vāta-la, *a.* windy, airy; promoting wind (*as a bodily humour*).

**वातवत्** vāta-vat, *m. N.*; **-varsha**, *m.* sg. & *pl.* rain with wind; **-vriśhi**, *f. id.*; **-vyābhi**, *m.* wind disease (*term applied to rheumatic, nervous, and other disorders supposed to be caused by wind*).

**वातश्चिक** vātaschika, *perh. incorr. for vāta* asv-ika, *a.* speeding on horses swift as the wind.

**वातस्वन** vātu-svana, *a.* roaring with wind (*Agni, RV.*); *m. N. of a mountain (C.)*; **-svana**, *a. id. (RV.)*.

**वातात्मज** vātaātmaja, *m.* son of Wind, Hanumat; **-ātmāna**, *a.* having the nature of air, airy; **-adhvan**, *m.* air-hole, round window; (**vāta**)-āpi, *a.* having the wind as an ally (*V.*); *m. N. of an Asura eaten up by Agastya (C.)*; **-abhra**, *m.* cloud driven by the wind; **-āyana**, *m. pat. N. of a people (pl.)*; *N. of a chamberlain*; **-āyana**, *a.* moving in the wind or air; *n.* air-hole, round window; any part of a house, balcony, portico, terrace on the roof; **-stha**, *a.* standing or being at the window; **-āli**, *f.* whirlwind.

**वातावत्** vātāvāt-a, *m. pat. fr. vātā-vat*.

**वातावली** vāta āvalī, *f.* whirlwind (*Pr.*); **-āva**, *m.* (feeding on air), snake; **-ava**, *m.* horse fleet as the wind, very swift steed; **-āhati**, *f.* gust of wind.

**वातिक** vāt-ika, *a. (i)* produced by wind (*the humour*); *m.* windbag, flatterer, panegyrist.

**वातुल** vāt-ūla, *a.* windy; scatter-brained; crazy: **ā-na-ka**, *N. of a locality*.

**वातुल** vāt-ūla, *a.* mad; entirely bent upon (*°*)

**वातिकमच** vātaeka-bhāksha, *a.* feeding solely on wind, fasting.

**वात्या** vāt-yā, *f.* tempestuous wind, whirlwind, gale: **-akra**, *n.* whirlwind.

**वात्याय** vāt-yā-ya, *den. Ā.* resemble a storm.

**वात्सल्य** vātsal-ya, *n.* tenderness, affection, love, for (*g., l., °*).

**वात्सि** vāts-i, *m. pat. fr. vatsa*.

**वात्स्य** vāts-ya, *a.* treating of Vatsa; *m. pat. fr. Vatsa*: **-āyana**, *m. pat. fr. Vatsya*; *N. of the author of the Kāma-sūtra*.

**वाद** vād-a, *a. (°)* speaking of (*rare*); causing to sound, playing (*rare*); *m.* talk, utterance, statement (*orig. mg. ° w. the speaker or what is stated*); speaking about, mentioning (*°*); counsel; proposition, thesis; discussion, controversy, disputation; dispute; about (*°*), agreement regarding (*°*); cry, note (*of an animal or bird*); sound (*of a musical instrument*); **-ka**, *m.* player of a musical instrument; **-tas**, *ad.* in argument (*overcome*); **-da**, *a.* vying with (*°*).

**वादन** vād-ana, *m. (fr. es. of √vad)* player of a musical instrument (*rare*); *n.* playing a musical instrument (*°*); instrumental music: **-mātra**, *m.* (wind coming from the mouth: *vadana*), breath.

**वादयुद्ध** vāda-yuddha, *n.* word-contest, disputation: **-pradhāna**, *a.* devoted to controversy; *m.* eminent controversialist.

**वादिक** vād-ika, *a. (°)* talking, speaking; asserting, maintaining (*a theory*); *m.* magician (*v. r.*); **-ita**, *pp. es. of √vad*; *n.* instrumental music; **-i-tarya**, *fp. n. id.*; **-i-tra**, *n.* musical instrument; music, musical performance; musical choir.

**वादिन्** vād-in, *a.* saying, speaking, talking (*often °*); speaking or talking about (*°*); declaring, proclaiming, announcing (*°*); expressing, indicating, designated as, addressed by (*a title, °*); *m.* speaker; teacher of (*°*); propounder or adherent of a theory; disputant; prosecutor.

**वाच** 1. vādyā, *a.* beginning with *v*.

**वाच** 2. vād-ya, *fp. [√vad]* to be said or spoken; to be sounded or played (*musical instrument*); *n.* speech (*rare*); playing upon (*a musical instrument, °*); instrumental music; *m.* n. musical instrument: **-dhara**, *m.* musician; **-bhānda**, *m.* musical instrument; **-māna**, *pp. pt. Ā. es. of √vad*; *n.* instrumental music.

**वाधूय** vādhū-ya, *a.* (relating to a bride: *vadhū*), bridal; *n.* bridal or wedding garment (*V.*).

**वाध्रीणस** vādhri-nasa, *m.* rhinoceros, kind of goat, bull, or bird (*comm.*).

**वान** vā-na, *1. pp. √2. vā*; *2. n.* [√4. vā] weaving, sewing.



**वानप्रस्थ** vāna-prastha, *m.* (betaking oneself to forest-uplands, vanaprastha), Brāhmaṇ of the third order who has retired from domestic life to the forest, hermit; *a.* relating to the forest hermit; *m.* (sc. āśrama) third stage of a Brāhmaṇ's life, forest life, -prasth-ya, *n.* condition of a hermit.

**वानर** vānara, *m.* [animal] belonging to the forest: vānar monkey, ape, *i.* *f.* female monkey; *a.* (i) belonging or peculiar etc to the monkey.

**वानवासी** vāna-vāsī, *f.* *N.* of a town, -vāsī-ya, *m.* prince of Vanavasi

**वानस्पत्य** vāna-pat-yā, *a.* coming from a tree (vānaspati), prepared from trees (Soma), wooden; belonging to the sacrificial post, *n.* fruit of a tree.

**वानायु** vānāyu, *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*) = vānāyu; -ya, *m.* horse produced in the Vānāyu country. [Ratna]

**वानीर** vānīra, *m.* kind of cane (Calamus)

**वणिय** vān-ya, *a.* living or growing in the forest, sylvan.

**वान** vān-ta, *pp.* (√ vām) vomited etc -vriṣhī, *a.* having shed its rain cloud, -ada, *a.* eating vomit; -āśin, *a.* id.

**वान्ति** vān-ti, *f.* [√ vām] vomiting.

**वाप** vāp-a, *m.* [√ vāp] shearing, shaving (only) - with kṛta; -ana, *n.* causing one self to be shaved, shaving, -aya, *ca.* of √ vāp and of √ vā.

**वापी** vāpī, *f.* [damming up; √ vāp] oblong tank, pond; -ka, *a.* id., -gala, *n.* lake-water

**वाप्य** vāp-ya, *i.* *pp.* (√ vāp) to be strewn; *2.* *a.* coming from tanks (vāpī).

**वाम** 1. vām, *encl. ec., d. g., du. of the prn. of the second person*

**वाम** 2. vām, *peh. nm. du.* = āvām (RV<sup>1</sup>).

**वाम** 1. vā-mā [√ vā] *a.* (i, i, ā, C.) pleasant, fair, lovely, benignant; dear; beautiful, noble, striving after, eager for; *n.* fortune, wealth (i, ā).

**वाम** 2. vāma, *a.* left, being on the left (the quivering of the left arm or eye is a good omen in women, the quivering of the left arm a bad omen in men, crooked, oblique rare; acting in the opposite way or differently rare; refractory, coy in love; adverse (fortune); hard, cruel love; perverse, wicked rare; *n.* left side *m.* vāmāna, on the left; vāmād dakṣhiṇam, from left to right; *n.* adversity, misfortune.

**वामक** vāma-ka, *a.* (tikā) left (not right); adverse, cruel; *n.* kind of gesture; -tas, *ad.* from or on the left; -tā, *f.* disavowal (*st.*, *pl.*); coyness; -tva, *n.* disavowal; -datta, *m.* *N.* of a son, son of Gāndhāra, and commander of the fourth Maṇḍala of the RV; -dev-ya, *a.* coming from Vamadeva; *n.* *N.* of various Sāmāns.

**वामन** vāmana, *a.* small in stature, dwarfish; minute light, short (days); bent down, bending low; *m.* dwarf; dwarf-incarnation of Viṣṇu who on being promised by the Daitya Bali as much land as he could measure in three steps, strode through the three worlds; *N.* of the world-elephant of the south or west; *N.*, esp. of the author of the Kāṇḍa-lankā-vivṛiti and of the Kāṇḍa-niṛṛiti; -ka, *m.* dwarf; -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* dwarfishness

**वामनयामा** vāma-nayamā, *f.* fair-eyed woman.

**वामनाश्रम** vāmana-āśrama, *m.* *N.* of a hermitage.

**वामनी** vāma-nī, *a.* bringing wealth -tva, *n.* attribute of bestowing wealth

**वामनीक** vāmani-ka, *turn* into a dwarf -bhā, *become* bent, bow oneself

**वामभू** vāma-bhū, *f.* left eyebrow, (a) *f.* fair-eyed woman

**वामलूर** vāmalūra, *m.* ant-hill.

**वामलोचन** vāma-locana *n.* beautiful eye -ā, *f.* fair-eyed woman; *N.*; -siva, *m.* *N.*; -sila, *a.* of bad character, -stha, *a.* standing on the left; -svabhāva, *n.* of noble character.

**वामा** vāmā, *f.* (of 1 vāmā) lovely woman, woman

**वामाक्षी** vāma-akṣī, *f.* fair-eyed woman, -akṣī, *a.* flaming towards the left, fire, a bad omen; -āvarta, *a.* winding towards the left; turned towards the left or west

**वामिन्** vām-in, *a.* vomiting, ejecting

**वामी** vāmī, *f.* female camel (only) - with milk

**वामिषणा** vāmaṣhaṇa, *f.* lovely-eyed woman, -itara, *a.* not left, right, -eka-vṛtti, *a.* always acting perversely -tva, *n.* perpetual perverseness, -urna, *f.* woman with beautiful thighs

**वाय** vām-ya, *i.* *a.* belonging to Vāma -deva, *2.* *n.* perverseness

**वाय** vāy-a, *m.* (i) weaver; weaving; thread [√ vā] -ka, *m.* weaver, sewer {dyman}

**वायत** vāyat-a, *m.* *pat.* (f. vāyat) of Pāṇini

**वायव** vāyav-a, *a.* (i) relating, belonging, or sacred to or sprung from the wind, air, or god of wind; north western *1.* *f.* + dis north-west; -siya, *a.* id., -ya, *a.* id., *2.* putra, *n.* a kind of Soma vessel shaped like a mortar; *m.* *n.* *ā.* *f.* north-west

**वायस** vāyas-a, *m.* (large) bird (i, ā), crow (S, C), *2.* *a.* consisting of birds (C); relating or peculiar to crows (C); *f.* female crow (C)

**वायसीक** vāyasī-ka, *turn* into a crow -bhā, *be* turned into a crow

**वायु** vāyū, *m.* [√ vā] wind, air (one of the elements, seven winds are assumed, god of wind *pl.* = the Maruts), breath, vital air (these are fire, pitta, apāna, vāta, udāra, samāna, or mēga, karmā, kṛkṛa, devadatta, dhanamāyā; wind as one of the three humours of the body, wind as a kind of gubhuṇ confusing men.

**वायुगोचर** vāyu-gokara, *m.* north-west; -grasta, *pp.* affected by wind, crazy, -akara, *n.* range of the wind; -div, *f.* north west, -nighna, *a.* id., -patha, *m.* path of the wind, a certain tract in the air, *N.* of a king -putra, *m.* son of Wind, Hanumat -āya, *den.* to present Hanumat; *pp.* i-ta, *n.* cups; -bala, *m.* *N.* of a warrior who fought on the side of the gods against the Asuras, -bha-ksha, *a.* living on air, fasting -ka, *a.* id., -madala, *n.* whirlwind; -ragya, *pp.* broken down by wind trees; -vega, *m.* speed of the wind; -ya-as, *f.* *N.*, -sama, *a.* like the wind; -skandha, *m.* region of the wind

**वार** vār, *n.* water (nm. *pl.* very rarely -as, as *f.* *m.* or *f.*; -ām nidhi, ocean

**वार** 1. vāra, *m.* (= vāla) hair of the tail (esp. a horse's); *m.* *n.* *sg.* *pl.* hair-sieve (RV)

**वार** 2. vār-a, *a.* [√ vāri] keeping or warding off (only) -va.

**वार** 3. vār-a, *m.* [√ vāri] 1. *V.* treasure (RV); *2.* *C.* time fixed for anything, any one's turn, any one's appointed place, rare, time (with numerals, e.g. three times, etc.); day of the week, day (abbreviated for dina or divasa), turn of a day under the regency of a planet vāram vāram, oftentimes, repeatedly, again and again.

**वार** 4. vāra, *m.* quantity, multitude (rare) **वारक** vāra-ka, *m.* 1. opposer, avorter, 2. turn in o-na, in turn, 3. incorp. for vād dhaka, age

**वारकनका** vāra-kanya-kā, *f.* (gn) taken in turn, courtesan

**वारङ्ग** vāraṅga, *n.* handle (of a knife etc)

**वारण** vār-aṇa, *a.* [√ vāri] warding off, resisting, opposing (C); shy, wild (V); dan-gerous (RV), forbidden (Br), *m.* (all-re-sisting, elephant (C), elephant-hook (C, rev rare), *n.* (C) warding off, from (ab), means of restraining, rare

**वारणान** vāraṇāna, *m.* elephant herded, *cp.* of Ganesa

**वारणीय** vāraṇīya, *i.* *pp.* to be fended off *in* *a.* *2.* *a.* belonging to an elephant with kara, *n.* elephant's trunk

**वारनारी** vāra-nārī, *f.* (woman taken in turn, courtesan, -bhāna, *n.* D) armour, coat of mail, doublet; -bhana vāra, arrow guard; -mukhya, *f.* courtesan

**वारय** vār-ya, *ca.* (√ vāri) present etc

**वारयुवति** vāra-yuvati, *f.* (woman taken in turn, courtesan, -yoshit, -vadha, -vanita, *f.* id., -vāla, *m.* *N.* of an Aprahdra, -viliā-ṇi, *f.* dallying in turn, courtesan, -an-garā, *f.* id

**वाराणसी** vārāṇasī, *f.* *N.* of a city, Benares

**वाराह** vārāha, *a.* coming from or relating to the boar (vārāha, made of pig's leather)

**वारि** 1. varī, *n.* water.

**वारि** 2. vārī, *f.* (also *m.*) enclosure for catching or place for tying up elephants; *√ vāri*

**वारिकोश** vāri-kosa, *m.* (= kosa-vāri) concentrated water used in ordeals, -garbha u-dara, *a.* pregnant, heavy with rain cloud -kara, *a.* aquatic, *n.* aquatic animal, fish, -ga, *m.* produced in the water, shell; *n.* lotus -aksha, *a.* lotus-eyed, -vāta, *pp.* *m.* shell -taraṅga, *m.* wave, -tas, *ad.* by water, -taskara, *m.* stealer of water, esp. of the sun which draws up water with its rays, -da, *a.* giving water or rain, *m.* rain-cloud; -āga-ma, *m.* (arrival of clouds, rainy season -anta, *m.* end of the clouds), autumn; -adha-ra, *a.* bearing or containing water, *m.* rain-cloud; -dhāni, *f.* reservoir of water, water butt, -dhārā, *f.* *sg.* *d.* *pl.* torrent of water -dhi, *m.* receptacle for water, ocean, sea, *from* or *seven* *are* *epith.* of, -nidhi, *m.* id -pa, *a.* drinking water; *2.* guarding water -patha, *m.* water way, sea-faring -upa-grivin, *a.* subsisting by maritime trade, -pur-vam, *ad.* previously pouring out water, -bandhana, *n.* damming up of water, -bindu, *m.* drop of water, -mat, *a.* abounding in water, -maya, *a.* 1. consisting of water, peculiar to water, -mud, *a.* discharging water or rain, *m.* rain cloud, -yantra, *n.* water-wheel, -ra, *m.* giving water, cloud; -rāsi, *n.* volume of water, ocean; -rūha, *n.* growing in the water, lotus flower, -vārana, *m.* water-phantom (a kind of monster); -vāha, *a.* bringing water, *m.* rain-cloud; god of rain, -ka, *a.* bringing water; -vīhara, *m.*

sporting in the water; -**या**, *a.* living in the water; -**सम्भवा**, *a.* produced in or obtained from water; -**स्था**, *a.* (situated =) reflected in the water (*sun's disc*).

**वारी** vāri, *f.*, v. 2. vāri.

**वारीय** vāri-ya, *den.* *Ā.* resemble water.

**वारुण** vāruṇa, *a.* (i) belonging, relating, or sacred to Varuṇa; western (prevailed over by Varuṇa); *m.* aquatic animal, fish; *ī, f.* west; kind of serpent; Varuṇa's female energy; Varuṇa's daughter (produced as the goddess of spirituous liquor) as the goddess of spirituous liquor, spirituous liquor, palm-wine.

**वारुणि** vāruṇi, *m. pat.* (*fr.* Varuṇa) of various men.

**वार्ध** vārkaṣa, *a.* (i) consisting or made of, belonging or relating to, produced from, growing on or protected (fortress) by trees (vriksha); wooden.

**वार्ध** vārka, *a.* [varuṇa] relating to a sound or letter (in the grammatical sense)

**वार्तमानिक** vārtamān-ika, *a.* relating to the present (vartamāna), now living.

**वार्त** vārta, *a.* (relating to fact: vṛtta) right, correct; healthy, well; ordinary, middling; worthless; *n.* welfare, health; *Ā.* *f.* livelihood, profession; occupation of a Var-ya i.e. agriculture, cattle-breeding, and trade; news, tidings, rumour, report, story (of or about, *y.*, *o.*); talk about (*y.*, *o.*), uddiṣya *v.* ac., *o.*; *kā vārta*, what news? what talk is there of (*o.*); *o.* cannot be thought of, out of the question; *vārtayā kri.* talk about (*ac.*); *o.* a living or subsisting on

**वार्तय** vārta-ya, *den.* *P.* converse with (*ac.*).

**वार्ताक** vārta-ka, *m.*, *ī, f.* (*rare*) egg-plant.

**वार्तागुजीविन** vārtā anugivin, *a.* living by trade or business; -**मित्रा** avabodhana, *n.* knowledge based only on hearsay; -**सम्भवा**, *m.* commercial undertaking, business; -**व्यतिकरा**, *m.* bad news; -**हारा**, *m.* messenger; -**हर्त्रि**, -**हारा**, *m.* *id.*; -**हर्त्रि**, *f.* female messenger.

**वार्तिक** vārtti-ka, *m.* trader, business man; emissary, envoy; *Ā.* *f.* trade, business; *n.* supplementary and corrective rule to a Sātra the best-known Vārttikas are those of Kātyāyana on the Sātras of Pīṇini; *a.* -**कार**, *m.* composer of Vārttikas.

**वार्त्रघ्न** vārtraghna, *a.* (i) relating to the slayer of Vṛtra (Vṛtra-han); with havir, *n.* -sacrifice for victory; *m. pat.* of Arjuna (regarded as a son of Indra).

**वाई** vār-da, *m.* (water-giver), rain-cloud.

**वार्धक** vārddha-ka, *m.* [*fr.* vṛddha] old man, *n.* old age; -**m dhā**, grow old -**bhāva**, *m.* old age.

**वार्धक्य** vārddhak-ya, *n.* old age.

**वार्धुष** vārddh-usha, *m.* usurer. *ī, m.* *id.*; debt with accumulated interest; -**ika**, -**in**, *m.* usurer; *ī, f.*, -**ya**, *n.* usury. [*ocean*]

**वार्ध** vār-dhi, *m.* (receptacle of waters).

**वार्धण्य** vārddhāṇya, *m.* rhinoceros, old white he-goat, or a kind of crane.

**वार्ध** vār-dhi, *f.* leather thong.

**वार्ध** vār-muk, *m.* rain-cloud.

**वार्ध** vār-ya, *fp.* *r.* to be checked, restrained, or deterred, from (*ab.*); *2.* (-**vār**)-**ya**, to be chosen (*C.*, *rare*); precious, valuable (*RV.*); *n.* treasure, wealth, blessing (*RV.*).

**वारुपजीविन** vāruṇyagin, *a.* deriving his livelihood from water; *m.* water-carrier; fisherman; -**ग**, *f.* (?) (living in the water), leech.

**वार्वाह** vār-vāha, *m.* rain-cloud.

**वार्ध** vārshā, *a.* (i) belonging to the rainy season (varshā). [*Vṛsha-parvan.*]

**वार्धपर्यय** vārsha-parvāna, *a.* derived from

**वार्ध** vārshala, *a.* peculiar to the Sōdra (vṛshala). [*of Vṛshākapi.*]

**वार्धक्य** vārshākup-a, *a.* having the nature

**वार्धक्य** vārsh-ika, *a.* (i) rainy, belonging to the rainy season; lasting for a year (*food, etc.*); annual, yearly; *o.* with a num. lasting (so many) years, (so many) years old.

**वार्ध** vārshā (or ū), *m. pat.* *N.*

**वार्ध** vārshneyā, *m. pat.* (*fr.* vṛshni) of various men; *N.* of Nala's charioteer; (a)-**sahita**, *pp.* accompanied by Vārshneya.

**वाल** vāla *m.* [later form of vāra] hair of the tail, horse-hair; tail; bristle; hair; hair-sieve (*V.*).

**वालख्य** vāla-khilya, *a.* with mantrāh or rihah, a term applied to the eleven hymns inserted after RV. VIII, 48; *pl.* or *n. sg.* the section comprising these hymns; *m. pl.* a class of Vāshis of the size of a thumb and connected with the sun

**वालधि** vāla-dhi, *m.* tail; -**मा**, *a.* consisting of hair; -**वा**-**या**, *n.* cat's eye (the stone, lit. produced on Mount Valavāya); -**वास**, *n.* garment of hair; -**व्याग**, *n.* fly-whisk made of tail-hair, esp. of the tail of the Yak (Hos graminis; Kāmara); *i-bhā*, become a fly-whisk.

**वालवितु** vālāvitu, *m. N.*

**वालिन** vāl-in, *m.* (having a tail), *N.* of a monkey, brother of Sugriva and son of Indra.

**वालुक** vāluka, *a.* made of sand.

**वालुका** vālukā, *f. sg.* or (*gnty.*) *pl.* sand; -**त्वा**, *n.* being sand = nothingness; -**अधि**, *m.* (sea =) waste of sand; -**मा**, *a.* (i) consisting or made of sand; -**अम्बुधि**, *m.* (sea =) waste of sand; -**अन्वा**, *m. id.*

**वालक** vālka, *a.* made of the bark of trees; *n.* cloth or garment made of bark (vālka).

**वाल्मीकि** vālmika, *a.* composed by Vālmiki.

**वाल्मीकि** vālmiki, *m. N.* of an ancient sage, composer of the Rāmāyana; *i-ya*, *a.* connected with or composed by Vālmiki.

**वाल्य** vālabya, *n.* popularity, favour; tenderness.

**वाव** vā-vā, *emphatic pol.* (commonest in *rel. sentences*) following the word having the stress, just, indeed (commonest in *Br.*, occurs also in *Ts.*, *U.*, and *Bhāgavata-P.*).

**वावचन** vā-vākana, *n.* statement of opinion.

**वावडूक** vā-vad-ūka, (*intr.*) *a.* very eloquent; garrulous, disputatious.

**वावशान** vā-vas-āna, *pf. pt.* *Ā.* (√vas) eagerly longing (*RV.*). [*wearing (RV.)*]

**वावसान** vā-vas-āna, *pf. pt.* *Ā.* (√vas)

**वावात** vāvāta, *a.* [√3. vā] beloved, *m.* favourite (*RV.*); *Ā.* *f.* favourite wife of a king (inferior to the mahishī, but superior to the paricintī; *comm.*).

**वाष्** VAS, *I.* vāsa, *P.* (V., C.), *Ā.* (C.), *IV.* vāya, *Ā.* (V., C.), *P.* (E.) low,

bellow; cry, scream (*of birds*); resound; *cs.* vāsa, *P.* cause to low, scream, resound or thunder; *intr.* vāsa, vāsa-ya, howl, scream, or sound aloud. *abhi*, low or bellow at. *prati*, low or scream at (*ac.*); *intr. id.* *sam*, low etc. together.

**वाश्क** vāsa-ka, *a.* warbling (*of birds*).

**वाशित** vās-ita, *pp. n.* howl, cry, scream.

**वाशिता** vās-itā, *f.* cow longing for the bull also of other animals desiring the male, esp. female elephant; woman, wife (*in AV.*, *E.* & *C.* always spelt vāsītā).

**वाशिन** vās-in, *a.* crying, screaming (*of birds*).

**वाशी** vāśi, *f.* sharp knife, axe (*V.*, *E.*; *in AV.* & *E.* spelt vāśi); -**mat**, *a.* bearing pointed knives (*Agnt. RV.*).

**वाश** vās-rā, *a.* lowing, roaring; sounding whistling (*wind*); *Ā.* *f.* lowing cow; cow.

**वाशुका** vāshukā, *f. N.* of a village.

**वास** VAS, only *ni-vāsate*, resists (*RV.*). [*vās-as*]

**वास** *1.* vās-a, *m.* garment, dress (*metr.* *fo.*

**वास** *2.* vās-d, *m.* halting, esp. for the night staying overnight; resting, dwelling, sojourn (*in C.*, *o.*); abode, habitation; seat of (*g.* day's journey (*rare*); situation, condition (*rare*); -**m vas**, take up one's abode, abide, dwell, live; *o.* abiding, living in (*C.*).

**वास** *3.* vāsa, *m.* perfume.

**वासःखण्ड** vāsah-khanda, *n.* rag.

**वासक** vāsa-ka, *1.* *o.*, *a.* = vāsa, garment, clothes; *2.* *o.*, *a.* abode, dwelling; *n.* bed-chamber; *3.* perfume; -**सगृह**, -**सगृह**, *a.* *f.* ready in her chamber, mistress prepared to receive her lover.

**वासगृह** vāsa-grāha, *n.* bed-chamber; -**गृहा** *n. id.*; -**तम्बुला**, *n.* betel with aromatic ad juncts.

**वासतोवर** vāsativara, *a.* relating to water left standing overnight (vasati-vari).

**वासीय** vāsuteya, *a.* affording shelter (vasati); *ī, f.* night.

**वासन** *1.* vās-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs.* of √2. vas) garment, dress; case, box, casket.

**वासन** *2.* vās-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs.* of √3. vas) causing or allowing to dwell (*rare*); knowledge (*rare*); *Ā.* *f.* thought of, desire for (*le.*); impression (*of*, *o.*) left dwelling in the mind, notion, idea; false notion (*e.g.* bheda-, mistaken idea that there is a difference); *o.* *a.* *ā-maya*, *a.* consisting in or based on ideas; consisting in impressions (*of*, *o.*); -**त्वा**, *n.* *id.* *s.* [*strenuous reflexion*]

**वासनीय** vāsan-īya, *a.* intelligible only by

**वासन्त** vāsantā, *a.* (i) belonging to or produced in spring, vernal; *ī, f.* *N.* of various plants; *N.* of a spring goddess.

**वासन्तिक** vāsant-ika, *a.* (i) vernal; *m.* spring festival.

**वासपर्यय** vāsa-paryaya, *m.* change of residence; -**प्रसादा**, *m.* palace; -**भवाना**, *n.* bed-chamber; -**भूमि**, *f.* place of abode, homestead.

**वासय** *1.* vās-aya, *cs.* of √vas.

**वासय** *2.* vāsa-ya, *den. P.* (*Ā.* *metr.*) make fragrant, perfume, scent; *pp.* vāsita, perfumed, fragrant, scented; infected with, steeped in (*o.*) *adhi*, make fragrant, perfume; initiate; *pp.* perfumed; consecrated;

**वासा** *vāsā*, *f.* incorr. for *vāsrā*

**विक्क** vi-kaka, a. hairless, bald (*rare*);  
expanded, blown (*flower, ord my*); beam-

**विकार** *vi-kāra m* transformation, alteration, change, modification, variation, altered or unaltered condition; apparition, specter; rare, unusual pranks, extravagances (*pl.*); rare, product; derivative from Prakṛiti (of which there are sixteen, the eleven *orgāna* and the five elements—*Sāṅkhya* phil.); derivative

of a word (rare); change of the normal bodily condition, ailment, malady, affection; wound caused by (a blow, -<sup>2</sup>); contortion of face, crumace; change in the normal mental condition, perturbation, agitation, esp. amorous emotion; change of sentiment, hostility, refractoriness, defection: **vidhehi māhila-vikram**, assume the unwonted gait of the flamingo; **-kāraṇa**, a groundless; **-kāra-vat**, a undergoing changes; **-kāra-hetu**, m. cause of perturbation.

**विकारित** vi-kārita, *cs.* pp. **v** kri; **-kāri-tva**, n. alteration, change; **-kārin**, a. liable to change, changeable; changing into (-<sup>2</sup>); susceptible of emotion or love; becoming disloyal, rebellious; producing a change in, corrupting (the mind); **-kārya**, *fp.* liable to change; **-kāla**, m. evening; **-kāsa**, m. 1. brightness; 2. inaccurate spelling for **-kāsa**; **-kāsin**, a. shining, radiant; -<sup>3</sup>, illustrating, explaining; **-kāsa**, m. [**√kas**] expanding, blowing (of flowers); opening (of the mouth or eyes); opening of the heart, susceptibility; expansion, development; **-ka**, a. (-<sup>2</sup>) expanding the mind making wise; **-kāsaṇa**, a. causing to expand; n. developing; **-kāsi-tā**, f. expansion, development; **-kāsin**, a. blossoming, blowing; open (eyes); expanding, developing; extensive, great (fortune); abounding in (-<sup>3</sup>).

**विकार** vi-kira, m. lice (etc.) scattered as an offering to conclude bringa obstructive of sacrifice; (scaper), kind of gallinaceous bird; n. scattering, strewing; **-kīra**, *pp.* (**√kri**) scattered etc.

**विकृषि** vi-kukshi, a. having a prominent belly; m. N. of a son or grandson of Ikshvāku; **-kūṭha**, a sharp, penetrating, irresistible (rare); m. *cp.* of Vishnu; Vishnu's heaven = **vaikuntha**; **-kūṭha**, *pp.* (**√kri**) n. humming, wailing; **-kūṭha**, n. contraction.

**विकृत** vi-krita, *pp.* (**√kri**) changed etc.; n. deformity, abortion; transformation, change; **-tva**, n. modification, change; **-damaṣṭra**, m. (having ugly teeth, N. of a fairy, **-buddhi**, a. changed in mind, alienated; **-ākāra**, a. having a misshapen aspect, altered in appearance.

**विकृति** vi-kṛiti, f. transformation, alteration, change, modification, variation, changed condition; apparition, spectre, product; derivative of Prakṛiti (= vikāra in *Sāṃkhya phil.*); derivative form (*in gr.*; rare); development (of seed, *Br.*); change of the normal mental condition, perturbation; change of feeling, hostility, defection; **-m gam**, **yā**, **vra**, or **pra-pad**, be changed; **-mat**, a. liable to change; indisposed, ill.

**विकृष्ट** vi-kṛiṣṭa, *pp.* **v** kriṣṭ

**विकोश** vi-kosa, a. unsheathed, drawn (sword etc.); lacking a foreskin [or interest.

**विकीर्ण** vi-kautika, a. lacking curiosity

**विक्रम** vi-kramā, m. V. C.: stride, step; C.: motion, gait, pace; force, forcible means, might, prowess, valour; kind of grave accent (*gr.*); non-change of Vāgarga into a *śubhānt* (*gr.*); N.; also = Vikramāditya ab. **vikramānt**; by force; **neṣṭi vikramānta**, it cannot be done by forcible means; **vikrama-m** kri, display one's prowess or courage; **-ke-sarin**, m. N. of a king; N. of a minister. **-kanda**, m. N. of a prince of Kāśyapa; **-kari** or **-karita**, n. Adventures of Vikrama-āditya, T. of a collection of tales.

**विक्रमण** vi-kramāṇa, n. striding, stride, step (of Vishnu); might, prowess, valour (C.).

**विक्रमण** vikrama-tuṅga, m. N. of two kings; **-nidhi**, m. N. of a warrior; **-patta-na**, n. Vikrama's city, Uggayini; **-pati**, m. = Vikramāditya; **-para**, m. N. of a town; **-bhāṇa**, m. N. of various kings; **-rāja**, m. N. of a king; **-lākṣhaṇa**, m. = Vikramāditya; **-akti**, m. N. of various warriors; **-simha**, m. N. of various kings; **-sena**, m. id.; **-sthā-na**, n. walking-place, promenade; **-śūka**, m. = Vikramāditya; **-deva**, m. id.; **-karita**, n. Adventures of Vikramāṅka-deva, T. of a poem; **-āditya**, m. Sun of Valour, N. of various kings, esp. of one accounted the conqueror of the Sakas and founder of the Vikrama era (56 B.C.).

**विक्रमिन्** vikram-in, a. striding, through (Vishnu); valiant.

**विक्रमेश्वर** vikrama-īśvara, m. N. of a temple erected by Vikramāditya.

**विक्रमोर्वशी** vikrama-urvaśi, f. Urvāśi won by valour, T. of a drama ascribed to Kālidāsa.

**विक्रय** vi-krayā, m. [**√kri**] sale; (a) **-patra**, n. deed of sale; **-kṛayika**, m. seller; **-kṛay-in**, a. selling; m. seller; **-kṛay-ya**, *fp.* to be sold.

**विक्रान्त** vi-kṛānta, *pp.* (**√kriam**) valiant etc.; m. passed over, the *Sundhi* in which Vāgarga is left unchanged; n. pace taken, step; gait; prowess, valour; (v) **-krānti**, f. all-pervading power; **√**; prowess, valour (C.).

**विक्रायक** vi-kṛāya-ka, m. seller.

**विक्रिया** vi-kṛiā, f. [**√** 1. **kri**] transformation, alteration, change, modification; vitiation, disfigurement, failure, misadventure, harm (dipasya = extinction); unwonted phenomenon, product (e.g. of milk); contraction, knitting (of the brows); sudden movement (of the hair = thrill); change in the normal bodily condition, ailment, affection; change in the normal mental condition, perturbation, agitation; change of feeling, alienation, hostility, defection; **-m yā**, undergo a change for the worse, deteriorate, come to naught; **-upamā**, f. transformation simile (in which one thing is represented as produced from another: e.g. 'thy face is as it were taken from the disc of the moon').

**विक्रीड** vi-kṛiḍa, m. playground; toy; **√**, f. play, sport; **-kṛiḍita**, (*pp.*) n. play, sport, child's play, action performed with the greatest ease; **-kṛita**, *pp.* (**√kri**) sold, n. sale; **-krusha**, *pp.* (**√kri**) n. cry for help; **-kṛetavya**, *fp.* [**√kri**] to be sold, salable; **-kṛettri**, m. seller; **-kṛeya**, *fp.* to be sold, vendible; n. (2) selling price; **-kṛosa**, m. cry, for help; **-krōṇa**, m. N. of a mythical being, N. of a king; **-kṛoṣtri**, m. one who calls out or cries for help.

**विक्लव** vi-kṛava, a. overcome with agitation, confused, bewildered; alarmed, frightened, timid, shy; hesitating; distressed; overcome with (-<sup>2</sup>); averse from (the chase, -<sup>2</sup>); troubled, discomposed (face, glance), filtering (speech, unsteady gait), impaired (senses); n. confusion, embarrassment; despondency; **-tā**, f., **-tva**, n. trepidation, timidity, etc.; **-klavi-kri**, depress, trouble; **-klavi-bhū**, grow despondent; **-klēda**, m. [**√kṛi**] getting wet, moisture; dissolution, decay.

**विघट** vi-kṣhata, *pp.* **v** kṣhan; n. wound; **-kṣharā**, a. pouring out (-<sup>2</sup>); m. effluence (V.); **-kṣharāṇa**, n. flowing out; **-kṣhūdra**, a. differing in smallness, one smaller than the other (*Br.*).

**विषेप** vi-kṣhepa, m. scattering about; casting, throwing; moving to and fro, waving,

tossing (*ord. mg.*); inattention, distraction, projection or extension (a power of ignorance which causes the world to seem real *Vedānta phil.*); **-kṣhepāna**, n. moving to and fro; **-kṣhepa-akti-mat**, a. possessing the power of projection or extension.

**विषोभ** vi-kṣobha, m. agitation; mental agitation, perturbation; distraction; laceration.

**विख्याति** vi-khyāti, f. fame, renown; **-khyā-pāna**, n. making known, declaring.

**विगणन** vi-gaṇana, n. paying off.

**विगत** vi-gata, *pp.* **√gam**; **-gvara**, a. from whom the fever has departed, freed from sorrow; **-tva**, n. disappearance; **-bhaya**, a. fearless; m. N.; **-lakṣhaṇa**, a. luckless, unfortunate (man); **-samkalpa**, a. irresolute, **-anu-āya**, a. free from remorse.

**विगद** vi-gadā, r. m. confused shouting (*RV.*); 2. a. healthy; **-gandha**, a. ill-smelling; odourless; **-gandhi**, a. ill-smelling; **-gama**, m. departure, disappearance, cessation; absence, lack; avoidance; **-garh-āna**, n. **√**, f. censure, blame; **-m kri**, blame; **-garhya**, *fp.* censurable, blameworthy; **-tā**, f. blame; **-m pra-yā**, incur censure; **-galita-rak**, a. freed from sorrow.

**विगान** vi-gāna, n. contradiction, inconsistency; repugnance; **-gāhya**, *fp.* to be entered (*Ganges*).

**विगीतव** vi-gīta-tva, n. contradictoriness; inconsistency; **-gīti**, f. dissonance, discord.

**विगुण** vi-guṇa, a. lacking a string; lacking in some quality, deficient, in (-<sup>2</sup>); ineffective (command, i.e. one not carried out); adverse (*fatr*); lacking qualities; destitute of merits, worthless, bad (*person*); changed in quality, disordered (bodily humour); **-tā**, f. disordered condition; **-guṇi-kṛi**, detach the string of a bow (acc.); **-gulpha**, a. abundant (S.).

**विगृह** vi-grihya, 1. *fp.* (*in gr.*) appearing separately or independently (in the *Paṇḍit*); 2. *gl.* aggressively; **-gamana** or **-yāna**, n. hostile advance; **-āsana**, n. besieging and sulking with (m.).

**विग्रह** vi-graha, m. separation; division; independence of a word (*opp. composition. gr.*); analysis of a compound (*gr.*); discord, quarrel, strife, war (*ord. mg.*); with (*in* + saba, sāratham, sukam, *g.* with upari, *ic.* -<sup>2</sup>); separate =) individual form or shape, body (common *mg.*); also of the shape of a *raśmī* (bow); element (*in Sāṃkhya phil.*); ornament (E.); **-m kri**, make war; **-m kri**, *grah*, or **upa-ā-dā**, assume a form.

**विग्रहय** vi-graha-ya, *den. P.* fight or contend with (sāratham).

**विग्रहराज** vi-graha-rāja, m. N.; **-vat**, a. embodied, incarnate.

**विग्रहिन्** vi-grah-in, a. waging war; m. minister of war; **-grahi-tavya**, *fp.* corrupt; **-graha lkhā**, *ds. a.* eager for battle; **-grah-ya**, *fp.* to be waged war with. [(V. .

**विगीय** vi-griya, a. having the neck twisted

**विघटन** vi-ghaṭana, n. separation, destruction; **-ghaṭāna**, a. opening; n. friction, moving to and fro, shaking; striking against, hewing in pieces, wounding; **√**, f. friction, striking against; separation; **-ghaṭ-in**, a. rubbing, clashing (-<sup>2</sup>); **-ghana**, a. 1. injuring; 2. a. not or very stiff (-<sup>2</sup>); cloudless; **-gharṣhaṇa**, n. rubbing; **-ghasa**, m. n. leavings of food; **-ghāta**, m. blow, with (-<sup>2</sup>); breaking in pieces (rare); warding off; destruction; removal, interruption, impeding

**विज्ज** *vijjā*, *m. N.*; *ā, f. N.*; (a)-*nāman*,  
*m. N.* of a monastery called after *Vijjā*;  
a -*rāga*, *m. N.*

**विद्यक viggala**, a. *slimy*; **ḍ, f. N.**

**विद् vi-gāṇa**, a. discerning, intelligent, knowing, learned; -**gñāpta**, pp. *cs* (√*gñā*) apprised, etc.; -**gñāpti**, f. request, entreaty, of (anyone, g.); address (to a superior); -**m kṛi**, address a request to (g.), announce anything to (a superior); -**gñāpya**, fp. *cs*. to be informed; -**gñātavya**, fp. to be known; - regarded as; - inferred with certainty; (*vi-gñāti*, f. knowledge; -**gñātr**, m. knower, understander.

**विज्ञान vi-gñāna**, n. *V.*, *C.*: discernment, knowledge (-<sup>o</sup> = of, rarely = by means of); *C.*: skill, proficiency, art; artifice, trick; doctrine; profane knowledge (*opp. gñāna*); faculty of knowing, judgment; organ of knowledge (= *Manas*); understanding to mean, regarding as; -**tā**, f. proficiency in (*lc.*); -**pati**, m. lord of knowledge (one who has arrived at a certain stage of emancipation); -**mayā**, a. consisting of knowledge, intelligent; -**vat**, a. possessed of knowledge; -**vāda**, m. doctrine of knowledge alone (and not external phenomena) having a real existence; -**vādin**, a. maintaining that knowledge only has real existence; -**śastiva-mātra-vādin**, a. *id.*

**विज्ञानिता vi-gñāni-tā**, f. familiarity with (-<sup>o</sup>); -**gñānina**, a. having knowledge of anything, acting with knowledge; skilled in an art, specialist; -**gñānīya**, a. treating of the doctrine of (-<sup>o</sup>); -**gñāne ivara**, m. *N.* of the author of the *Mitākhaṇḍa* (comm. on *Yāgyavalkya*); -**gñāne eka-ekānāḥ vāda**, m. doctrine of the sole reality of knowledge; -**gñāpana**, n. **ḍ, f.** communication, information, request, entreaty (*esp. addressed to a superior*); -**gñāpani**, fp. to be announced; to be informed (*esp. a superior*); -**gñāpti**, *cs*. pp. √*gñā*; -**gñāpina**, a. announcing (-<sup>o</sup>); -**gñāpya**, *cs*. fp. to be announced; to be informed of (*ac.*); -**gñāya**, fp. to be known, knowable; that one should know; to be recognised or regarded as; (*vi-gñā*), a. stringless (*bow*); -**ivara**, a. free from fever; free from anxiety or distress, cheerful; -**ghar-gṛaha**, a. disagreeable (sound).

**विट vita**, m. rogue; voluptuary, paramour (in attendance on a courtesan); parasite (as companion of a prince).

**विटकु vi-taika**, n. (2) loftiest point, pinnacle, top; -**pura**, n. *N.* of a town.

**विटप vitapa**, m. branch, bough, shoot; bush, shrub.

**विटपि vitap-in**, a. having branches; m. tree.

**विटकुल vit-kula**, n. house of a Vaisya; -**pa-ya**, n. commodity sold by Vaisyas; -**pati**, m. lord of the people, king; chief of the Vaisyas; son-in-law; -**vādra**, n. *sg.* the Vaisyas and the Sūtras.

**विड vida**, m. n. kind of salt.

**विडम्ब vi-damba**, a. imitating any one (-<sup>o</sup>); m. derision; deprecation; -**ka**, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) imitating, bearing a striking resemblance; bringing disgrace on (-<sup>o</sup>); -**ambana**, n. imitating, acting like; n. **ḍ, f.** imitation, copying, disguise, playing the part of any one, illusive assumption of a form (*esp. of a god in human form*); derision, scorn, mockery; disgrace, degradation; (**ḍ**) -**m kṛi**, copy, imitate; make a laughing-stock of (*ac.*); -**ambita ivara**, a. imitating (= the image of) Śiva; -**ambin**, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) imitating, assuming the appearance of, strikingly like; mocking = throwing into the shade, surpassing; degrading, disgracing.

**विडोवस vidogas**, m. *ep.* of Indra.

**विडोवस vidogas**, m. *id.*

**विडु vid-ga**, a. growing on dung (*vish*).

**विडुसिं vidda-simha**, m. *N.*

**विडुमूष vid-bhug**, a. feeding on ordure; -**bhōdin**, a. laxative; -**bhōgin**, a. feeding on excrement; -**varāha**, m. domestic hog.

**विडुमूष vin-mūtra**, n. *sp.* & (rarely) *du.* excrement (*vish*) and urine.

**वितण्डा vitandā**, f. captious argument.

**वितत vi-tata**, pp. √*tan*: -**tva**, n. great extent; -**tati**, f. extent, length; extension, expansion; great extent, quantity; overstepping of bounds; -**tati-kṛi**, extend; -**tatha**, a. (not so: *tathā*) untrue, false; futile, useless, vain; free from (*ab.*); rare; -**m kṛi**, revoke, annul; -**tatha-ya**, P. make untrue, accuse of falsehood; -**tatha abhinivasa**, m. inclination to falsehood; -**vat**, a. prone to falsehood; -**tathi-kṛi**, render futile, frustrate; (**vi**)-**tanu**, a. (**vi**) extremely slender; bodiless; m. god of love (= *anaṅga*); -**tantri**, f. (*nm.*) string out of tune; -**tamasā**, a. free from darkness, light; -**ka**, a. *id.*; -**tarana**, n. transference of (-<sup>o</sup>); bestowal; donation, gift; -**tarāma**, *cpr. ad.* farther, - off (*RV.*); -**tarām**, *cpr. ad.* *id.*; more; -**taritri**, m. bestower; -**tarka**, m. conjecture, supposition (*ord. mg.*); doubt; consideration, deliberation; **indor vitarkāt**, because the moon was supposed to be in it; -**tardi**, f. terrace in a court-yard, verandah; -**tā**, f. *id.*; -**tala**, n. *N.* of one of the seven hells; depth of hell.

**वितस्ता vi-tastā**, f. *N.* of a river in the Pan-jāb, the Hydaspes of the Greeks, the modern Jhelum; -**ātri**, m. *N.* of a mountain.

**वितसि vi-tasti**, f. [√*tan*] *span* (as measure of length = 12 angulas or about nine inches); -**tāna**, a. (rare) [√*tan*] empty (in a, not empty); dejected; m. n. expansion, extension, extent; quantity, mass; high degree; variety; performance; development; sacrifice; canopy, awning; m. (separation of the sacred fires; -**ka**, n. awning, canopy (*esp.* -<sup>o</sup>); quantity; -**vat**, a. provided with a canopy; -**tāna-ya**, *den.* represent a canopy; -**tāni-bhā**, *id.*; -**tāmāsa**, a. light, bright; -**timira**, a. *id.*; -**tirna**, pp. √*tri*; -**tusha**, a. unhushed; -**tusha**, fp. dissatisfied, displeased; -**tritiya**, a. intermittent on the third day (fever; *AT.*); n. third (*Br. S.*); -**tripta-ka**, a. sated (in a, not yet sated with; *g.*); -**trishna**, a. free from thirst; having no desire; -**tā**, f. freedom from desire, satisfaction, contentment; -**trishna**, f. *id.*; -**tolā**, f. *N.* of a river.

**वित 1. vit-ta**, pp. (√*1. vid*) known; famous.

**वित 2. vit-tā**, pp. (√*2. vid*) acquired etc.; n. find (*Br.*, rare); (acquisition), property, wealth, money (*V.*, *C.*); also *pl.* (*V.*).

**वित्तक vitta-ka**, a. well-known, famous; -**nātha**, m. lord of wealth, *ep.* of Kubera; -**nāsa**, m. loss of property; -**pa**, a. guarding treasure; m. *ep.* of Kubera; -**pati**, m. lord of wealth, *ep.* of Kubera; -**pa-puri**, f. *N.* of a town; -**pāla**, m. guardian of wealth, *ep.* of Kubera; -**peṭā**, f. -**peṭi**, f. money-case, purse; -**mātrā**, f. sum of money; -**vidāhi**, f. abundance of wealth; -**vat**, a. wealthy, rich; -**vivardhin**, a. increasing capital; -**samkaya**, m. accumulation of wealth; -**hina**, pp. destitute of wealth, poor; -**āgama**, m. acquisition of wealth, means of making money; -**ādhya**, a. abounding in wealth, rich; -**āpti**, f. acquisition of wealth.

**वित्ति vit-ti**, f. 1. consciousness; understanding; 2. (**vit-**) acquisition, gain (*V.*).

**वित्तज्ज vitta-jā**, m. lord of riches, *ep.* of Kubera; -**pattana**, Kubera's city; -**ivara**, m. lord of wealth; *ep.* of Kubera; -**jāh**, f. desire of wealth, cupidity; -**gahana**, f. *id.*

**विषप vi-trapa**, m. (shameless), *N.*; -**trāsa**, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) terrifying; m. alarm, terror, of (-<sup>o</sup>); -**trāsana**, a. (ḍ) terrifying (*g.*, -<sup>o</sup>).

**विषुर vith-urā**, a. [√*vyath*] staggering tottering (*V.*); defective (*Br.*).

**विद्** 1. VID, II. P. **véd**, vid (*V.*, *C.*), I. **veda** (*E.*, rare), *pr. pf.* **véda**, become acquainted with, find out, comprehend, know, know about, be conscious of, have a correct notion of (*ac.*, *I.* also *g.*); know how to (*inf.*); know (*ac.*) or take to be (*ac.* or *nm.* + *iti*); note, observe, remember (*V.*); regard, attach importance to (*wealth*); perceive, notice (± *pred. ac.*); experience, feel (*ac.*, *I.* also *g.*); think, suppose, regard as (2 *ac.*); wish to know, inquire about (*vare*); **vidyāt**, one should know, it should be understood, **ya evam veda**, who knows thus, who has this knowledge (common in *Br.*): *pp.* **viditā**, ascertained, known, - *as* (*nm.*); - *am*, *ad.* with the knowledge, of (*g.*); **vitta** (*very rare*), known; famous; *cs.* **vedāya**, **Ā.** (P. rare) make known, communicate, announce, inform, tell (*ord. mg.*); teach, expound (*vare*, 2 *ac.*); know, - to be, regard as (2 *ac.*); feel, experience; *des.* **vividisha**, P. wish to know, inquire about (*ac.*); **śnu**, know thoroughly. **sam-ann**, recall to mind. **ś**, know well or accurately (*RV.*); *cs.* address, invite (*V.*); make known, communicate, announce (± *pred. ac.*; *ātmanam* -, announce oneself, give one's name); prescribe (*medical-ly*); inform any one (*ac.*); offer anything to any one: *pp.* **ā-vedita**, announced. **sam-ā**, *cs.* make known, announce. **nī**, make known, speak to any one; *cs.* P. **Ā.** make known, communicate, announce, tell (to, *d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); *dm.* know; state to be (*pred. ac.*); announce any one (*ātmanam*, oneself); call (2 *ac.*); (*announce* -) offer, deliver (*ac.*) to (*d.*); give up, place (e.g. oneself) at any one's disposal, throw blame (*dusham*) on (*d.*). **vi-nī**, *cs.* make known, report, announce, offer, hand over to. **sam-nī**, *cs.* make known, announce, report, to be (*pred. ac.*). **pari**, know accurately (*V.*). **pra**, know: *pr. pt.* **pra-vidān**, knowing (*V.*); *cs.* make known, report. **śnu-pra**, only *pr. pt.* **śnu pra-vidān**, knowing exactly. **prati**, *cs.* make known, report, announce (to be, *pred. ac.*); announce anyone; inform any one of (2 *ac.*); offer. **vi**, distinguish, know (*RV.*). **sam**, P. **Ā.** know, be aware of; agree to, approve of; *pp.* **sam-vidita**, ascertained, learnt, from (*sakāśāt*); known; searched through; approved of by (*g.*); -*am*, *ad.* with the approval of (*g.*).

**विद्** 2. VID, VI. **vidā**, P. (*V.*), **Ā.** (*V.*, *C.*), **vidā** (*V.*), II. **vid** (*V.*), find, fall in with, acquire, gain (*ord. mg.*); possess; procure (*ac.*) for (*d.*); (*RV.*, rare); seek out, look for; feel rare; regard as (2 *ac.*); befall, come upon (*V.*); contrive, accomplish (*V.*); take to wife (± *bhāryam*, etc.); **Ā.**; find a husband, marry (of a woman); obtain as a son (± *sutam*); **Ā.**; or *ps.* **vidāte**, be found, exist, be (*rare in I.*); 3 *sg.* there is, there exists (*esp. with na*); **yathā vidē** (*V.*), as it happens = as usual or as well as possible. *pr. pt.* **vidyamāna**, existent; **Ā.** *pr. pt.* **vid-āna** (or **ā**; *V.*), existing, being, real; usual, wanted; forming, making (*ac.*); *pp.*



**विद्वा**, obtained, acquired; seized by, filled with, covered with (°); married (woman); **विद्वा**, found; married (woman); *der.* **विद्वा**, wish to find; *only* pp. 1-**ता**; *infr.* pr. **विद्वा**, being (RV.). **अधि**, (marry over the head of, supersede a wife (ac.) by a second (in.); supersede the first wife (wife); become the rival of (ac., said of a new wife); pp. **अधिविद्वा**, f. wife superseded by a rival (also **अ-स्त्री**); **अनु**, find out, obtain, gain possession of; and after any one (V., rare); take to wife (bhāryā, A.); regard as (2 ac.); *ps.* exist: pp. **अनुविद्वा**, found out, existing **अधि**, find out, know. **अ**, obtain, procure (RV.); witness (RV.); *ps.* exist (V.). **नि**, find out (RV.); get rid of, cast aside (ac., g., A.); *ps.* **निर्विद्वा**, (be outside anything), be disgusted with (in., ab., rarely ac.); pp. **निर्विद्वा**, weary of, disgusted with (in., ab., g., °); caring for nothing; despondent. **परि**, *ps.* **परिविद्वा** या or **याया**, she who is married by a younger brother before the elder brother is married. **प्रति**, find in addition (Br.); be opposite (ac., A. Br.); become acquainted with; know something about (ac.). **सम्**, A. find, obtain, acquire; be found together with (in.); *pr.* **सम्-विद्वा**, united or associated with, together with (in.); harmonious.

**विद्** 1. vid, a. knowing, understanding, familiar with (nearly always °); f. knowledge (rare). [jug, procuring.]

**विद्** 2. vid, a. (°) finding, winning, gain-

**विद्** vid-a, a. (°) = 1. vid, knowing, etc.

**विदग्ध** vi-dagha, m. spice.

**विदक्षिण** vi-dakshina, a. directed to a quarter different from the south.

**विदग्ध** vi-dagha, pp. (√dah) burnt up; digested; decomposed; sharpened by experience, clever, crafty, artful: -**क्षी**, m. N. of an enchanted parrot; -**क्षी**, f. shrewdness, cleverness, adroitness.

**विदध** vid-ātha, n. (V.) direction, command, order, rule; assembly, association, council, congregation, feast; array, troop, squadron (*esp.* of the Maruts); battle.

**विदध** vidath-yā, a. (1) suitable for an assembly, able in council; festal.

**विदधु** vi-dudhik-shu, a. [√dah] wishing to bite or eat something.

**विदधु** vidād-vasu, a. winning wealth (V.).

**विदर** vi-dara, 1. m. [√dri] crack; 2. a. free from cracks or holes (earth).

**विदर्भ** vi-darbhā, m. [grassless = arid land] N. of country south of the Vindhya (with the capital Kundina) now called Berar: pl. the people; *sg.* king of Vidarbha: **अ**, f. N. of the capital of Vidarbha (= Kundina); (a)-**ताना**-या, f. daughter of the king of Vidarbha; (a)-**नगरी**, f. city of Vidarbha; (a)-**रा**-पुत्री, f. put. of Kukumini; -**अभि-मुखा**, a. facing Vidarbha.

**विदध** vi-daha, a. burst, split; expanded, blown (flower); split; split bamboo; split pea; -**दलना**, n. cracking (of the earth); cleaving; -**दलिता**, pp. expanded, blown; -**दलि-कृ**, split.

**विदान** vid-āna (or ā), *pr.* pt. of √2. vid.

**विदाय** vid-āya, *fp.* to be found (RV.).

**विदार** vi-dāra, m. tearing or hewing in pieces: -**का**, a. tearing, cleaving, lacerating; -**दराना**, a. (ā) rending, cleaving, ripping up,

crushing; n. **द**, boring, piercing, cutting down (branches etc.); refusal, rejection; -**दराना**, a. (n-ā) cleaving, shattering, etc.; -**दरा** or -**दर्या**, m. N. of a snake demon; -**दराना**, a. [√das] drying up (only in a-); -**दहा**, m. heat.

**विदि** vid-i, the root 1. vid; -**इत्**, pp. of √1. vid; -**पुर्वा**, a. previously known.

**विदिस्** vi-dis, f. intermediate point of the compass (south-east etc.); -**दिश**, f. N. of a river and of a town situated on it (now Bilas); N. of a town on the Vetravati

**विदुर** vid-ura, a. intelligent, wise; versed in (°); m. N. of a son of 1 yāsa and younger brother of Dhritrāashtra and Pāṇdu.

**विदुष** vidula, m. kind of reed.

**विदुष्ट** vidūsh-tara, *cpr.* of vid-vās.

**विदुस्** vid-ās, a. heedful, attentive (RV.).

**विदूर** vi-dūra, a. remote, distant (with kri, remove); far removed from, not attainable by (g.); **विदूराम**, ad. far away (V., C); ab. or -**ता**, ul.; from afar, far away, from (tas); °, far, from afar; m. N.; N. of a mountain, town, or locality -**ग**, a. far away; far-spreading (accnt).

**विदूरथ** vidūrtha, m. frequent N.

**विदूरथ** vi-dūra-ya, den. P. drive far away; -**दूरा-समेरवा**, a. audible a long way off; -**दूरी-भू**, become far distant.

**विदूषक** vi-dūsh-ka, a. [fr. cs. of √dush] detracting; m. jester, buffoon; *sp.* humorous companion of the hero in a play exciting mirth by buffoonery of all kinds, N. of a Brahman.

**विदेश** vi-deghā, m. N. (Br.).

**विदेश** vi-desa, m. foreign country; particular place: -**स्था**, a. residing abroad; standing apart; occurring elsewhere.

**विदेह** 1. vi-dehā, m. [= videgha] N. of a country in the modern Tirhut, with the capital Mithilā; pl. the people, *sg.* prince of Videha: -**नगरी**, f. = Mithilā.

**विदेह** 2. vi-deha, a. bodiless, deceased: -**त्वा**, n. release from the body -m. **प्राप्ता**, dead.

**विध** vid-dha, pp. (√yadh) pierced etc.

**विद्यन्** vid-mān, n. (RV.) attention (in. attentively); knowledge: d. = *inf.* to know or learn.

**विद्य** vid-ya, ° a. for vidyā, knowledge; -**या-मान-गति**, n. having a resource (= any other course open to him); -**या-मान-त्वा**, n. (abst. s. fr. pr. pt. *ps.* of √2. vid) existence.

**विद्या** vid-yā, f. knowledge, learning, science (*esp.* the threefold knowledge of the Vedas 4, 14, 18, and 64 sciences are spoken of); magic; spell: -**आ**-**कोष-ग्रीहा**, n. library; -**आगमा**, m. acquisition of knowledge, -**गुरु**, m. instructor in science (*esp.* sacred); -**ग्राहना**, n. acquisition of sciences; -**तिर्था**, n. bathing-place of knowledge; -**त्वा**, n. the notion 'knowledge'; -**दाना**, n. imparting of (sacred) knowledge, instruction in science; -**धाना**, n. the treasure of knowledge.

**विद्याधर** vidyā-dhara, a. possessed of science or spells; m. kind of (aerial) genius dwelling in the Himālaya, attendant on Śiva, and possessed of magical power, fairy; N. of various scholars: -**कक्रवर्तिन**, m. supreme lord of the fairies; -**त्वा**, n. condition of a fairy; -**महā-कक्रवर्तिन**, m. paramount lord of all fairies; -**अधि**, m. id.; -**ता**, f. abt. n.

**विद्याधरी** vidyā-dharti, f. female fairy, sylph; -**धारी-भू**, become a fairy; -**धारा-इन्द्रा**, m. prince of the fairies: -**ता**, f.; -**त्वा**, n. abt. n.; -**धारा**, m. receptacle of knowledge, great scholar; -**अधिदेवता**, f. tutelary deity of the sciences, Sarasvatī; -**आनन्दा**, m. delight in knowledge; -**आन-पतिना**, a. faithfully preserving (traditional learning); -**आन्ता**, m. end of apprenticeship; -**पति**, m. chief scholar at a court; -**त्वा**, n. abt. n.; -**धारा**, n. fruit of learning; -**धारा**, n. power of enchantment; -**आना**, m. monastic school, college; -**आना**, m. pride of learning; -**आना**, n. school-house, college; -**आना**, a. consisting or absorbed in knowledge; -**आना**, m. N. of various scholars, *esp.* of Mādhavākārya; -**आना**, n. jewel of knowledge; -**आना**, m. beginning of study; -**आना**, a. desirous of knowledge; -**आना**, a. id.; -**आना**, m. chronological list of teachers; -**आना**, a. learned; -**आना**, m. N. of a fairy; -**आना**, f. muse; -**आना**, m. old in learning and years; -**आना**, m. instruction for pay; -**आना**, a. learned; -**आना**, pp. conflicting with science; -**आना**, pp. old in knowledge; -**आना**, n. school-house, college; -**आना**, a. having concluded Vedic study and Aśvavāsa; -**आना**, m. imparting of knowledge; -**आना**, m. ocean of knowledge, *esp.* of a great scholar; -**आना**, n. a branch of knowledge; -**आना**, a. having finished Vedic study; -**आना**, pp. destitute of knowledge, unlearned, illiterate.

**विद्युच्च** vidyug-ghva, a. having a lightning-like tongue; m. N. of a Yaksha and of a Yaksha.

**विद्युत्** vi-dyūt, a. (shining asunder), flashing (V.); f. gleaming weapon, V.; lightning: -**आना**, m. quivering of lightning; -**आना**, m. stroke of lightning; -**आना**, m. N. of a fairy; -**आना**, n. (fall = stroke of lightning); -**आना**, a. shining like lightning; m. N.; f. N.; -**आना**, a. containing or charged with lightning cloud; m. thunder-cloud.

**विद्युहम** vidyud-dāman, n. flash of (forked) lightning; -**आना**, f. N. of a prince; -**आना**, m. N. of an Asura; -**आना**, a. borne on a car of lightning (RV.); -**आना**, f. flash of lightning; -**आना**, f. wrath of lightning; N.; -**आना**, a. wreathed with lightning; m. N.; 1-**आना**, f. stroke of lightning; N. of a merchant's wife.

**विद्येश** vidyā-esh, m. lord of knowledge, *esp.* of Śiva; a class of the sacred among the mystical Śrautas; -**आना**, m. id.; N. of a magician.

**विद्योत** vi-dyōta, a. shining; m. lustre; N.; f. N.; -**आना**, a. illuminating, illustrating; -**आना**, a. ut.; a. flashing, lighting; -**आना**, a. illuminating, illustrating (°).

**विद्योपयोग** vidyā-upayoga, m. acquisition of learning from (ab.); -**आना**, f. acquisition of knowledge.

**विद्रु** vi-druva, m. flight; consternation, panic; -**आना**, a. putting to flight, scaring; n. putting to flight; -**आना**, a. fleeing; -**आना**, *fp.* to be put to flight; -**आना**, pp. √dru; -**आना**, f. run.

**विद्रुम** vi-druma, 1. n. [peculiar tree], coral; 2. a. treeless: -**आना**, a. 1. coral-coloured; 2. affording no tree-shade; -**आना**, m. branch of coral; -**आना**, f. condition of a firefold branch of coral (saul of the hand); -**आना**, f. branch of coral; -**आना**, n. id.

**विद्वज्** vid-vag-gana, m. man of know-

ledge, learned man; -vat-tā, *f.*, -vat-tva, *n.* learning.

**विद्वत्** vid-valā, *a.* clever, cunning (*V.*).

**विद्वांस** vid-vāms, *strg.* base of *pl.* of *pr.* *pf.* *vēda* (middle base -vat, *sk.* -ās), knowing, heedful; wise, learned; versed in, familiar with (*ac.*, *lc.*, -<sup>o</sup>).

**विद्विष** vi-dvish, *m.* enemy; -dvishā-tā, *f.* odiousness; -dvishā, *f.* hate, enmity; -dveshā, *m.* hatred, enmity, dislike, of (*g.*, *lc.*); hatefulness to (-<sup>o</sup>); proud disdain (*rare*); -*m* kri, show hostility towards (*lc.*); -*m* gram, incur odium; -*m* grabh, conceive hatred towards (*lc.*); -*m* dveshama, a. setting at variance (*RV.*); *n.* hatred, enmity towards (*g.*, -<sup>o</sup>); making oneself hated; stirring up of hatred or enmity; magic rite for engendering hatred; -*dveshi-tā*, *f.* hatred, enmity; -*dveshin*, *a.* (*n*.) hating; vying with (-<sup>o</sup>); *m.* later, enemy; -*dveshtri*, *m.* *id.*; -*dveshya*, *fp.* hateful, odious, to (-<sup>o</sup>)

**विधु** 1. VIDH, VI. P. (Ā.) vidhā (*V.*, *P.*), pay homage to, serve the gods (*lc.*; rarely *ac.* or *lc.*), with (*in*); offer reverently, bestow; be gracious (*Indra*), *upa*, *prati*, do homage to (*ac.*).

**विधु** 2. VIDH, VI. Ā. vindhā (*RV.*, *rare*), lack, be in want of (*ac.*, *in*).

**विधु** 3. VIDH, *v.* -vyadh.

**विध** vidh (*vyadh*), *a.* (-<sup>o</sup>) piercing.

**विध** vidha, *a.* (-<sup>o</sup>) kind, sort, mode, -fold.

**विधन** vi-ihana, *a.* lacking property, poor; -tā, *f.* poverty; -dhani-kri, impoverish; -dhanusha, -dhanus, -dhanvan, *a.* lacking a bow; -dhamana, *a.* blowing out (*fire*); *g.*; destroying; (vi-)dharana, *a.* holding back, checking; -dhartri, *m.* (*V.*) ruler; preserver; (vi-)dharma, *m.* wrong, injustice; *a.* wrong, unjust; destitute of qualities (*Krishna*); (vi-)dharman, *m.* preserver, ruler (*V.*); *n.* (*V.*) receptacle; limit; arrangement, dispensation; -dharmin, *a.* transgressing the law (*speech*); of a different kind.

**विधव** vidhuv-a, *den.* P. resemble the moon (*vidhu*). [*shut*, *f.* widow.

**विधवता** vidhava-tā, *f.* widowhood; -yo-

**विधवा** vidh-āva, *f.* [hereaved: √2. vidh] ± *str.*, *nārī*, etc., widow; bereft of its sovereign (country); -gāmin, *a.* having sexual intercourse with a widow; -vedana, *n.* remarriage of a widow; -stri, *f.* widow.

**विधा** vi-dhā, *f.* (dis-)position, division, part (*rare*; often -<sup>o</sup> *a.* after numerals = -fold, or *ad.* ā); mode, manner (often -<sup>o</sup> *a.*, or - of kind or kinds).

**विधातव्य** vi-dhātavyu, *fp.* to be fixed (place); -procured; -performed or done; -entertained (*anxiety*); -thought of; -employed or appointed; *n.* it should be so (*tathā*) arranged or managed (*yathā*); -dhātvi, *m.* dispenser, bestower; disposer, creator; ordainer of destiny, Brahman; personified fate; -tri, *f.* female author or creator; -dhāna, *a.* (i) regulating (*rare*); *n.* order, ordinance, prescription, precept, rule, regulation; method, treatment, diet (*in medicine*); destiny, fate (*rare*); arrangement, disposition, measure, for (-<sup>o</sup>); means, expedient (*rare*); erection (of machines); creation, formation (*rare*); work (*RV.*); execution, performance; food of elephants (*very rare*); *in. sg.* & *pl.*, or -tas, according to rule or precept; -dhāna, *a.* according to this rule, in this manner; -dha-kāla-vidhāna, in the right

place and at the right time; -dhāna, *n.* rules to be observed; -dhāya-ka, *a.* prescribing, containing rules about (-<sup>o</sup>); performing, executing; manifesting; *m.* founder, builder; -dhāyin, *a.* prescribing, regulating, containing rules regarding (-<sup>o</sup>); performing, executing; causing, producing; *m.* builder, founder; -dhāra, *n.* stopping (*a car*); suppression or repression of (-<sup>o</sup>); carrying; bearing, supporting; -dhārin, *a.* checking, suppressing; -dhāvana, *n.* running about.

**विधि** 1. vi-dhi, *m.* [dis-]position: √dhā] injunction, command, precept, ordinance, rule; method, law, order; grammatical rule; procedure, method, manner, way; means, expedient, for (*d.*, *lc.*, -<sup>o</sup>); action, conduct, performance, business, work (often pleonastic -<sup>o</sup>, esp. *v.* a *rit.* *s.*); rite, ceremony; creation (*sg.* & *pl.*; *rare*); fate; creator; *ep.* of Brahman; *in.* vidhinā, according to rule, duly; -anena, according to this rule, in this manner; ko-yam vidhi, what manner of thing is that? = how does that come to pass?

**विधि** 2. vidhi-i, *m.* [√1. vidh] payer of homage (*Br.*, *C.* *rare*).

**विधिकर** vidhi-kara, *a.* (i) executing one's commands; *m.* servant; -krit, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; -gña, *a.* knowing the rules.

**विधित्सा** vi-dhit-sā, *des.* *f.* (√dhā) intention, wish, desire, for (-<sup>o</sup>); wish to make any one anything (-<sup>o</sup>); -su, *adv.* *a.* intending (*ac.*); āsthyam -, wishing to show hospitality.

**विधिद्वय** vidhi-dvisha, *pp.* (seen in =) prescribed by rule; -pūrvakam, -pūrvam, *ad.* according to rule, duly; -mantra-pūrvakam, *ad.* in accordance with rule and to the accompaniment of spells; -yagña, *m.* sacrifice performed according to rule; -yoga, *m.* observance of a rule; dispensation of fate; *ab.* or -tas, according to the ruling of fate; -lopa, *m.* transgression of a commandment; -vat, *ad.* according to rule, duly; -vadhā, *f.* Brahman's wife, Sarasvatī; -viparyaya, *m.* contrariety of fate, misfortune.

**विधु** 1. vi-dhū, *m.* boat (of the heart; *AV.*).

**विधु** 2. vidh-ū, *a.* solitary, isolated (*RV.*); *m.* moon (*V.*).

**विधुति** vi-dhuti, *f.* (√dhā) moving to and fro, shaking, waving, tremor; removal.

**विधुल** vidhu-tva, *n.* condition of the moon: -m-tuda, *m.* (assailer of the moon), *ep.* of Rāhu; -mandala, *n.* disc of the moon; -maya, *a.* consisting of moons; -māsa, *m.* lunar month; -mukhī, *f.* moon-faced woman.

**विधुर** vidhu-ra, *a.* [√2. vidh] left alone, solitary, love-lorn, separated from the object of one's affection; -<sup>o</sup> separated from, destitute of, lacking; impaired; afflicted, distressed, miserable; dejected (-*m*, *ad.* dejectedly); adverse, unfriendly, unfavourable; *n.* adversity, trouble; -tā, *f.* lack, deprivation; wretched condition; -tva, *n.* *id.*; -darsana, *n.* sight of adversity.

**विधुरय** vidhura-ya, *den.* P. make wretched, depress; *pp.* ita, dejected; *n.* *pl.* adverse strokes (of fortune).

**विधुरीक** vidhuri-kri, depress, cast down.

**विधुवदना** vidhu-vadanā, *f.* moon-faced woman.

**विधुत** vi-dhūta, *pp.* (√dhā) shaken, etc.; *n.* repugnance; -dhātvi, *f.* shaking, agitation; -dhānana, *a.* (i) causing to shake; *n.* shaking; surging; refusal, rejection; -dhāna, *a.* smokeless, not smoking (*fire*); *lc.* when no smoke rises from the kitchen; *m.* *N.* of a Vāsu.

**विधुति** vi-dhriti, *f.* (*V.*) separation; partition: *du.* two blades of grass indicating a partition between the *Barkis* and the *Prastara*.

**विधेय** vi-dheya, *fp.* to be procured; enjoined, prescribed; to be affirmed; -manifested or displayed; -prepared; -performed or done (*ord. mg.*); tractable, compliant, completely at the disposal of, subject to, controlled or overpowered by (-<sup>o</sup>); *n.* what ought to be done, duty; -gña, *a.* knowing what ought to be done; -tā, *f.* prescription; submission; -tva, *n.* submission; -vartin, *a.* obedient, subject to any one.

**विधेयीक** vidheyi-kri, bring into one's power, subject; -bhā, submit to (-<sup>o</sup>).

**विधपरार्थ** vidhi aparādha, *m.* transgression of a rule; -aparādha, *m.* adherence to a rule; -alanakāra, *m.*, -alanakriyā, *f.* kind of rhetorical figure; -ātmaka, *a.* having a positive (*opp.* negative) form.

**विध्वंस** vi-dhvamsa, *m.* collapse; ruin, destruction; injury; violation (of a woman); -ka, *m.* violator (of a woman); -dhvamsana, *a.* ruining, destroying; *n.* destruction; violation (of a woman); -dhvamsin, *a.* perishing; ruining, destroying; violating (a woman); -i, *f.* a kind of spell; -dhvasta-tā, *f.* destruction, ruin; -dhvasta-parina-kamala, *a.* having lotuses the leaves of which have fallen.

**विनटन** vi-natana, *n.* moving or going to and fro; -nata, *pp.* (√nam) bowed etc.; *n.* *N.* of a *f.* of a daughter of Dakṣa, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of Suparna, Garuda, Aruna, etc.; -tanayā, *f.* daughter of Vinatā, *met.* of Sumati, -suta, *m.* son of Vinatā, Garuda, etc.; -nati, *f.* obeisance, bow, to (*lc.*); -nada, *m.* cry; -nadin, *a.* roaring, thundering; -namana, *n.* bending (*tr.*) down; -namra, *a.* bent down, stooping, drooping; with bowed head; submissive, humble.

**विनय** vi-nayā, *a.* removing (*RV.*); *m.* (*V.*) removal, withdrawal (of a cloth); guidance, discipline, instruction, training; good behaviour, decorum, discretion, polite manners, good breeding, modest conduct; office (*rare*); text on discipline (*B.*); instruction; -agotis, *m.* *N.* (*conj.*); -tā, *f.* good behaviour, modesty; -nayana, *a.* removing, dispelling; *n.* education, instruction, (*in*); -nayana-dhara, *m.* *N.* of a merchant; -naya-pitaka, (basket =) collection of treatises on discipline (*B.*); -naya-maya, *a.* being good breeding itself; -naya-vat, *a.* well-behaved (*in*); -i, *f.* *N.*; -naya-sūtra, *n.* Sūtra treating of discipline (*B.*); -naya-svāminī, *f.* *N.*; -naya-śāstiya, *m.* *ep.* of Gayāphīda; -pura, *n.* *N.* of a town built by Gayāphīda; -naya-śādhara, *m.* *N.*; -navanata, *pp.* bowing low with modesty; -nayin, *a.* well-bred, well-conducted, modest; -naya-ukti, *f.* modest speech (*pl.*).

**विनाशन** vi-nashana, *n.* disappearance: ± Sarasvatyāś or Sarasvatī, place where the Sarasvatī disappears; -navara, *a.* disappearing; perishable, subject to dissolution; -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* perishableness; -nashita, *pp.* (√nas) disappeared etc.; (vi-)nashā, *f.* loss

**विना** vinā, *pp.* (very rare in *V.*) without, except (with preceiling or following *ac.*, *in.*, rarely *ab.*, exceptionally -<sup>o</sup>); -krita, *pp.* separated from, deprived or bereft of, lacking, free from (*in.*, *ab.*, -<sup>o</sup>); -kritya, *gd.* without; -bhūta, *pp.* separated from, bereft of (*in.*).

**विनाशिका** vi-nādikā, *f.* a measure of time = १५ nādikā or ghāṭikā, = 24 seconds; -nādi, *f.* *id.*

**विनामव** *vinā-bhava*, *m.* separation, from (*in*); **-bhāva**, *m.* separableness (*in a*).

**विनाम** *vi-nāma*, *m.* writhing of the body (*from pain*); change of a dental to a lingual (*gr.*); **-nāya-ka**, *m.* leader, guide; Remover of obstacles, *cp.* of Ganesa; *N.*

**विनाश** *vi-nāśa*, *m.* disappearance, cessation, loss; dissolution, destruction, ruin; **-ka**, *a.* causing to disappear, destroying; **-dharma**, *a.* subject to destruction, perishable, transient; **-nāśana**, *a.* (i) causing to disappear, destroying; *n.* destruction; removal; **-nāśanta**, *m.* death, *a.* ending with loss; **-nāśatva**, *n.* perishableness; **-nāśin**, *a.* disappearing, perishable, transient; destroying (*q. gnly.* -); **-nāśya**, *cs. fp.* to be destroyed; **-tva**, *n.* destructibility.

**विनिषेप** *vi-nikshepa*, *m.* separation; **-nikshepa**, *fp.* to be thrown into (*lc.*); **-nigra**/*i-kri*, *free* from foot-fetters; **-nigamaka**, *a.* deciding between two alternatives; **-nigamanā**, *f.* decision between two alternatives; **-nigrahtri**, *m.* concaler, keeper (*of a secret*); **-nigraha**, *m.* separation; restraining, curbing, subduing (*ord. mg.*); restriction; **-nigrahya**, *fp.* to be restrained; **-nidra**, *a.* sleepless, awake; occurring in the waking condition; passed sleeplessly; expanded (*flower*); opened (*eye*); **-ka**, *a.* awake; **-tā**, *f.* sleeplessness; **-niniśhu**, *den.* *a.* intending to guide; **-ninda**, *a.* surpassing; *ā*, *f.* reproaching, abusing; **-nindaka**, *a.* blaming; deriding; surpassing; **-nipāta**, *m.* mischance, calamity; death; failure; **-nipātā**, *cs. pp.* ✓ *pat*; **-nimaya**, *m.* barter, exchange; reciprocity (*in kārya*); pledging; **-nimitta**, *a.* having no real cause; **-nimilana**, *n.* closure (*of a bud*); **-nimesha**, *m.* wink; **-niyama**, *m.* limitation, restriction to (*lc.*); **-niyamya**, *fp.* to be limited; **-niyukta** *ātman*, *a.* having one's soul directed to (*nd.*); **-niyoktri**, *m.* appointer to (*lc.*); employer; **-niyoga**, *m.* apportionment; appointment to a duty (*lc.*); commission, charge; employment, use application (*ord. mg.*); *sp. of averse in ritual*; relation, correlation; **-niyogya**, *fp.* to be employed, applied, or used.

**विनिर्गम** *vi-nir-gama*, *m.* going out (*of*); departure, from (*ab.*); **-ghosha**, *m.* sound; **-vāya**, *m.* victory; **-vāya**, *m.* ascertainment; decision, authoritative settlement, (*of g.* -); **-dasya**, *fp.* to be announced or reported; **-bandha**, *m.* persistence in (-); **-māla**, *a.* extremely pure; **-māna**, *n.* measuring out; formation; erection; building; **-mātri**, *m.* fashioner, creator; **-miti**, *f.* formation, creation; erection; **-mukti**, *f.* deliverance from (-); **-moksha**, *m.* id.; exclusion from (-).

**विनिवर्तक** *vi-ni-vartaka*, *a.* reversing; **-vartana**, *n.* return (*home*); cessation; **-vartin**, *a.* turning back (*in a*); **-vāra**, *n.* keeping off, restraining; **-vārya**, *fp.* to be supplanted; **-vritti**, *f.* cessation; discontinuance; **-veda**, *n.* announcement; **-veta**, *n.* putting down, putting on, placing upon; impression (*of fingers*); noting down, mentioning (*in a book*); suitable apportionment; **-verana**, *n.* erection, building; **-verin**, *a.* situated on or in (-).

**विनिश्चय** *vi-niskaya*, *m.* settled opinion, fixed rule, decision, firm resolve, regarding (*gr.* -); **-nikāla**, *a.* motionless (like, -); **-nikāyin**, *a.* deciding, settling finally (-); **-niskāpāya**, *cs. fp.* to be accomplished or performed.

**विनीत** *vi-nita*, *pp.* ✓ *ui* - **tā**, *f.* good breeding, decorum, modesty; **-tva**, *n.* id.; **-matī**, *m.* *N.*; **-niti**, *f.* modesty; **-netri**, *m.* educa-

tor, instructor, teacher (*sc. ac.*); trainer, tamer; **-netra**, *i. m.* instructor, teacher; *a.* a. eyeless, blind; **-neya**, *fp.* to be removed; -educated or instructed; - chastised; *m.* pupil.

**विनीति** *vinīkti*, *f.* statement that sth. has or has not any value only without sth. else (= condition *sine qua non*; *rh*).

**विनोद** *vi-noda*, *m.* removal; (driving away of *offidium*), diversion, entertainment, amusement, with (-); pleasure, pastime, sport; **-nodana**, *n.* diversion etc.; **-noda-vat**, *a.* entertaining; **-nodin**, *a.* dispelling, removing (-); entertaining, delighting.

**विन्दु** *VIND*, *r.* विद् 2. *VID*.

**विन्दु** *viud-a*, *a.* finding, gaining (-); *m.* *N.*; **-ka**, *m.* *N.*

**विन्दु** *viud-n*, *a.* 1. knowing, familiar with (-); 2. finding, seeking, gaining (-); 3. *m.* drop (*r. hindu*).

**विन्ध्य** *vinḍhya*, *m.* *N.* of a mountain range running from east to west and separating the Deccan from Madhya *desa* - **ketu**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of Pulinda; **-giri**, *m.* the Vinḍhya range; **-para**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of the farures; **-vana**, *n.* forest in the Vinḍhya; **-vāsin**, *a.* dwelling in the Vinḍhya; **-ā**, *f.* + *devi* *a.* form of the goddess Durgā; **-atha**, *n.* residing in the Vinḍhya; **-āśala**, *m.* the Vinḍhya range; **-āśvi**, *f.* forest in the Vinḍhya; **-ādri**, *m.* the Vinḍhya range

**विन्ध्याय** *vinḍhyā-ya*, *den.* *A.* represent the Vinḍhya range.

**विन्वि** *vin-ma*, *pp.* ✓ *vid* - **pa**, *m.* *N.* of a king

**विन्वय** *vi-māya*, *m.* position; **-nyasana**, *n.* putting down (*pada-vinyasanam* *kri*, put down the feet, stride); **-nyasya**, *fp.* to be placed upon; **-nyāsa**, *m.* putting down; putting on of ornaments; movement, position of limbs; disposition, arrangement, extension; composition (*of literary works* etc.); display of (-), rare; **-rekḥā**, *i.* line drawn.

**विप्** *VIP*, *I. Â.* **vēpa**, quiver, tremble quake; *cs.* **vēpāya**, *P.* cause to tremble, shake; *ad.* tremble, quake; *cs.* cause to tremble; frighten; **-pra**, shiver, quiver, quake; *cs.* cause to quake, shake.

**विप्** *vi-p*, *a.* inwardly stirred, inspired (*RV*); *f.* (*RV*) switch, rod, shaft of an arrow, in the preparation of *Soma*, the staves forming the bottom of the drainer and supporting the straining cloth.

**विपक्व** *vi-pakva*, *a.* cooked, done; matured, ripe (*fruit*); fully developed

**विपक्ष** *vi-paksha*, *m.* opponent, adversary, enemy; female rival; statement on the opposite side, counter-instance; **-bhāva**, *m.* hostility; **-ramani**, *f.* female rival.

**विपक्षी** *vi-pakshi-kri*, *deprive* of wings; **-pakṣa-ya**, *den.* *P.* spread abroad, proclaim; **-pakṣi**, *f.* Indian lute; **-pāna**, *m.* sale, traffic, wage; trading-place, shop, market; **-panana**, *n.* selling, traffic; **-paṇa**, *f.* sale, traffic; shop, market (*also i.*); **-panin**, *m.* shopkeeper, trader; **-pani-patha**, *m.* market street; **-panā**, *f.* = *pani*; **-pat-kāla**, *m.* season of calamity; **-patti**, *f.* failure; unfavourableness (*of time*); misfortune, disaster; ruin, destruction, death; cessation (*rare*); **-patha**, *m.* wrong road; evil course; **-pad**, *f.* (going wrong), failure; mishap, disaster, misfortune; death; **-dāś**, *f.* calamitous condition; **-panna**, *pp.* ✓ *pad*; *m.* snake; **-tā**, *f.* ruin; **-panyā**, **-panyāśā**, *in. ad.* (*V.*) joyfully; won-

drously; **-paṇya**, *a.* (*RV*) praising, rejoicing; admirable.

**विपद्य** *vip-āṇa*, *P.* (*cp. cs* ✓ *vip*) cause to tremble (*RV*).

**विपरिहाम** *vi-pari-āhma*, *m.* transformation, change; exchange; ripening; **-āmla**, *a.* changing into (*in. of abet* *s.*); **-dhāna**, *n.* exchange; **-dhāvaka**, *a.* running about everywhere; **-bhrama**, *m.* failure; loss of (-); **-lopa**, *m.* loss; **-vartana**, *a.* (i) causing to turn round; *n.* turning (*ist.*) round; **-vritti**, *f.* return; **-hāra**, *m.* exchange.

**विपरीत** *vi-pari-ita*, *pp.* reversed, inverted, contrary, opposite, reverse; acting contrarily, cross; divergent; perverse, adverse; **-ka**, *a.* reversed; **-kārīn**, *a.* acting perversely; **-tā**, *f.* reverse, opposite; **-matī**, *a.* having a wrong opinion; **-vat**, *ad.* perversely.

**विपर्यय** *vi-paryaya*, *a.* (*rare*, *P.*) inverted; opposed to *q.*; perverse, *m.* transposition, exchange, change, alteration, inversion, opposite (*cp. g.* *samdhī-viparyaya*); peace and its opposite = war; **-prabhava**, *a.* opposite of strength = faint; *buddhi*, opposite opinion, change for the worse, disfigurement; reverse, mishap, overthrow, calamity, misfortune (*rare*); perverseness, change of opinion (*rare*); wrong opinion or notion, error *lc.* in the opposite case, otherwise

**विपरीण** *vi-paryāṇa*, *a.* unsaddled *i-kri*, unsaddle; **-paryāya**, *m.* opposite *rare*; **-paryāsa**, *m.* overthrow of a *rajan*; transportation, expiration, exchange, inversion, change; reverse, opposite, of (-); perverse *new*; wrong notion, error; **-upama**, *f.* inverted comparison; **-palāya**, *a.* fleeing; **-pavāna**, *a.* windless.

**विपश्चित्** *vipaś-āt*, *a.* [knowing inspiration *vipaś*] inspired; wise, versed (*m.*).

**विपस** *vi-pas*, *n.* inspiration (*in vipaś-āt* and *vipaś-āth*)

**विपाक** *vi-pāka*, *a.* ripe (*RV*); *m.* (*P*) ripening; maturing of the fruit of actions, consequences; digestion; mischance, misfortune (*rare*); *subsequently*; **-pākin**, *a.* ripening, bearing fruit or consequences; **-pāla**, *m.* kind of arrow; **-pāana**, *n.* splitting, destruction; **-pāśala**, *a.* very red; **-pātha**, *m.* kind of arrow; **-pānda**, *a.* pallid, pale; **-tā**, *f.* paleness; **-mā**, *g.* grow pale; **-pāndura**, *a.* pallid, pale; **-pādikā**, *f.* blister on the foot; **-pāpā**, *a.* sinless; (*vi*); **-pāpman**, *ul.*; free from suffering; **-pāla**, *n.* unattended by a herdsman (*cattle*); (*vi*); **-pā**, *f.* (unfettered), *N.* of a river in the Punjab, now Beas; **-pāsa**, *n.* having no noose; freed from fetters; **-pāvana**, *n.* unfettering; (*vi*); **-pāin**, *a.* without a trace (*car*, *RV*).

**विपिन** *vi-pin*, *n.* [wavering ✓ *vip*] forest quantity (*rare*); *a.* dense forest; **-āya**, *den.* *A.* become or seem like a forest; **-akasa**, *m.* denizen of the forest, monkey.

**विपीडित** *vi-pīḍita*, *ad.* without any grievance

**विपुंसी** *vi-puṃsī*, *f.* masculine woman.

**विपुल** *vi-pula*, *a.* [= *-pura* ✓ *i. pri*] large, extensive, wide-spreading, vast, broad, wide, thick, long (*also of time*), deep, great, much, copious, abundant, numerous, loud (*noise*); **-ka**, *a.* very extensive and without bristling hair; **-agghana**, *a.* having large hips; **-tā**, *f.* magnitude, *iron*, *a.* having swelling hips; **-pulina** *amburūha*, *a.* having no sandbanks or lotuses (*river*); **-puṣpa**, *a.* flowerless tree.

**विपुक्क** vi-prikkham, *ac. inf. of √prakh (RV.)*. [aspiration (vipa)].

**विपोधा** vipo-dhā, *a. (RV.)* bestowing in-

**विप्र** vi-pra, *a. (V.)* inwardly stirred, inspired; sagacious, wise (*often of the gods*); learned; *m. singer, poet (V.); learned theologian (V.); priest, domestic priest (C, rare); Brāhman (C); pl. kind of divine being (S.).* *ā, f. Brāhman woman.*

**विप्रकर्ष** vi-pra-karsha, *m. dragging away; distance; difference, contrast; -kāra, m. ill-treatment, injury; -kīra, pp. √kri; -krit, a. injuring any one (g.); -kriti, f. alteration; -m ni, alter, modify; -kriṣṭa-tva, n. distance; -kriṣṭāntara, a. a considerable way off.*

**विप्रता** vipra-tā, *f. rank of a Brāhman; -tāpasa, m. Brāhman penitent.*

**विप्रतिकूल** vi-prati-kūla, *a. refractory; -pat, f. erroneous perception or notion; contradiction; divergence of opinion (ord. mg.); incompatibility of two conceptions, antinomy; -śedha, m. keeping in check; contradiction, conflict of two statements; prohibition, negation; -sāra, m. repentance.*

**विप्रतीप** vi-pratīpa, *a. refractory, hostile; reversed (fig.); -pratīya, m. distrust.*

**विप्रस** vipra-tva, *n. dignity of a (learned) Brāhman.*

**विप्रपात** vi-pra-pāta, *m. kind of flight; abyss.*

**विप्रपुत्र** vipra-putra, *m. son of a Brāhman, young Brāhman; -bhāva, m. rank or dignity of a Brāhman; -mat, m. Brāhman monastery.*

**विप्रमाथि** vi-pra-māthin, *a. trampling down everything; -mādin, a. thoroughly heedless; -moksha, m. loosening; deliverance from (ab., g.); -moka, f. to be freed from (ab.); -yoga, m. separation, from (in. ± sāha, g., -); lack, absence; -yogin, a. separated from a loved object; -labdha, pp. (√labh) deceived, imposed upon; -labhya, f. to be deceived, -made a fool of; -lam-bha, m. deception; (disappointment =) separation of lovers; -la, a. deceiving, cheating; m. dishonest opponent; -tva, n. deception; -lambhana, n. deception (pl.); -lambhin, a. deceiving, fallacious; -laya, m. absorption in (le.); extinction; -lāpa, m. explanation; idle chatter; contradiction; -lāpin, a. chattering; m. chatter; -lumpā-ka, a rapacious; -vāda, m. divergent statement; -vāsa, m. dwelling or travelling abroad; staying away from (ab., -); -vāsana, n. banishing.*

**विप्रवीर** vipra-vīra, *m. heroic Brāhman.*

**विप्रव्राजि** vi-pra-vrājin, *a. f. of leaving home* [i-ka, m. astrologer.

**विप्रस** vi-prasau, *m. interrogation of fate*

**विप्रसातृ** vipra-sāt-kri, *present (ac.) to Brāhman.*

**विप्रधिप** vipra-adhyas, *m. moon; -mukhā, f. moon-faced woman; -avamanayaka, a. looking down on Brāhman.*

**विप्रिय** vi-priya, *a. estranged (V.); disagreeable, distasteful, to (g., -); n. (sta. pl.) unpleasant thing, disagreeable act (C.).*

**विपुष** vi-pruṣh, *f. (nn. -pruṣh) drop; spot, speck, spark; phenomenon (° w. ākṛya); pl. drops falling from the mouth while speaking; -pruṣha, m. or s. drop; -preksha-na, n. looking round; -prekshita, n. glance; -prekshitri, m. one who looks round.*

**विप्रन्द्र** vipra-indra, *m. distinguished Brāhman.*

**विप्रमन** vi-preman, *m. estrangement; -pro-shita, pp. (pra + √vas) absent from home.*

**विप्रव** vi-plava, *m. destruction, ruin, loss; disaster, calamity, catastrophe, distress, misery (-, = of or by); tumult, affray, revolt; violation (of a woman); -plavin, a. disappearing; -plāvaka, -plāvin, a. spreading abroad, publishing; -plush, f. drop (= -prush).*

**विप्रल** vi-phala, *a. bearing no fruit (tree); fruitless, futile, vain; disappointed; -tā, f. -tva, n. fruitlessness, uselessness; -prasa-na, a. dung in vain; -phala-ya, den. I. render fruitless, not allow any one (g.), to (inf.); -phala-rama, a. exerting oneself in vain; -tva, n. useless exertion; -phali-kri, render useless, thwart; -phali-bhaviṣṭu, a. becoming useless; -phali-bhā, become useless.*

**विप्रव** vi-bandha, *m. obstruction; -bala, a. weak; -bāva, a. arrowless; -bāṣ, f. N. of a river (RV.).*

**विपुष** vi-budha, *a. very wise; m. god; -tāni, f. river of the gods, Ganges; -priya, a. dear to the wise or the gods; -rāga, m. king of the gods, Indra; -śadman, n. abode of the gods, heaven; -stri, f. celestial female; -ākārya, m. instructor of the gods, Brihaspati; -ādhipatyā, n. sovereignty of the gods; -anukara, m. attendant of a god; -āvāsa, m. dwelling of the gods, temple; -āvāsa, m. lord of the gods.*

**विबोध** vi-bodha, *m. awaking; perceiving; -bodhana, n. awaking (tr. & int.); -bodha-yitavya, f. to be awakened.*

**विभक्त** vi-bhak-ta, *pp. √bhag; n. separation; -ga, m. son born after the partition of the patrimony; -tva, n. variety.*

**विभक्ति** vi-bhakti, *f. separation, partition; distinction, modification; infection of a noun, case; case or personal termination.*

**विभक्तृ** vi-bhuktri (w. ac.) or tri (w. g.), *m. divider, distributor (V.); arranger of (-).*

**विभङ्ग** vi-bhaṅga, *m. contraction (of the dices); furrow, interruption, stoppage, frustration; deception; wave; -bhaṅgiya, f. to be distributed; -bhāga, n. freedom from danger; a. exposed to no danger; -bhava, a. rich (E., rare); m. omnipresence (rare); development (rare); might, power, majesty, greatness, exalted position (ord. mg.); wealth, property; luxury; -tas, according to rank (dr.); according to one's pecuniary circumstances; -mati, m. N. of a princess, -vat, a. wealthy; -bhavin, a. id.; -bhā, a. shining (V.); f. splendour, beauty (C.); -hara, m. (light-maker), sun; king; -bhāga, m. V.: distribution, apportionment; C.: partition of inheritance; division; share, in (-); portion, constituent part; numerator of a fraction; separation, distinction, difference; m. separately, singly, in detail; -vekha, f. boundary line between (g.); -vat-tā, f. separation, distinction, -sas, ad. part by part, in parts, singly; according to (-).*

**विभाजक** vi-bhājaka, *a. distributing; dividing; -bhāgya, f. to be divided; -bhāndaka, m. N. of a sage with the pat. Kāyapa; -bhā-t, pr. pl. (-ā) shining afar; m. N. of a Prāgapatī world; -bhāta, pp. √bhā; a. day-break; -bhāna, a. shining, beaming (Agni RV.); -bhāva, m. ep. of Siva; a representation of art as affecting the emotions (rā.); -bhāvan, a. (re. vas) shining, brilliant; -bhāvana, (cs.) a. developing, manifesting;*

n. development, creation; manifestation; perception; (causing to be before the mind, reflection on (-); arousing a certain emotion by a work of art; ā, f. representation of effects the causes of which are left to be conjectured; -bhāvaniya, f. to be perceived; to be convicted; -bhā-vari, f. (starry) night; -kānta, -ja, m. moon; -bhā-vasa, a. radiantly bright; m. fire; god of fire; sun; N. of a mythical prince; -bhāvin, a. mighty; causing to appear (-); arousing an emotion, perceptible, comprehensible; to be attended to; n. mps. one should pay heed to; -bhā-shā, f. option, optionality; nm. sts. = in. optionally; -bhāsa, m. N. of one of the seven suns; a certain Rdgu.

**विभिदा** vi-bhidā, *f. perforation and deflection; -bhītaka, m. a large tree, berleria myrobolan (Terminalia Belerica, Br., C.); n. the nut used as a die; -bhīdaka, m. id. (R., Br., S.); -bhishana, a. frightening, terrifying; m. N. of a noble Rākhaṣa, brother of Kubera and Rāvana, made ruler of Lanka by Rāma after defeating Rāvana; N. of two kings of Cashmere; -bhishikā, f. intimidation, means of terrifying.*

**विभु** vi-bhū, *a. (ū, v-ā) far-extending, pervading, omnipresent; abundant, lasting (V.); mighty, powerful; capable of, able to (inf.); m. lord, ruler, sovereign, chief, of (-); the Almighty = Brahman, Vishnu, or Siva; N. of the Ribhus (pl.); -tva, n. omnipresence; omnipotence, sovereign power; -mat, a. extending everywhere (RV.); joined with the Vibhus (= Ribhus; V.).*

**विभु** vi-bhū, *V. a. = vi-bhū.*

**विभूति** vi-bhūti, *a. (RV.)* extensive, abundant; mighty, powerful; f. (C.) development, multiplication; abundance; manifestation of might, power (ord. mg.); sovereign power, greatness, successful issue (of a sacrifice); magnificence, splendour; prosperity, fortune; wealth, riches (common mg.; sg. d. pl.); ashes (rare); -mat, a. powerful (C.).

**विभूषण** vi-bhūṣana, *a. adorning (rare); n. ornament, decoration; brilliancy, beauty (very rare); -vat, a. adorned; -bhūṣhā, f. adornment, ornament; -bhūṣhin, a. adorned with (-). [RV.]*

**विभुच** vi-bhri-tra, *a. being carried about*

**विभेतव्य** vi-bhetavya, *pp. n. one should be afraid of (ab.); -bhettā, m. destroyer, dispeller; -bheda, m. breaking through, splitting; knitting (of the bones); alteration, change; disturbance; dissension, discord, between (samam); distinction, difference (-), pl. different kinds of; -bheda-ka, a. distinguishing (g.) from (ab.); -bhedana, a. piercing, splitting; n. breaking; setting at variance; -bhedin, a. piercing (-); removing, dispelling; -bhram-a, m. decline, cessation; ruin; loss of (-); -bhramsin, a. falling down; -bhrama, m. moving to and fro, heaving (of waves), unsteadiness; wandering about; vehemence, excess, high degree (-° sts. pl.); amorous play, coquetry; derangement, disturbance, confusion; erroneous application (of punishment); perturbation, agitation; mental confusion, delusion, error; illusion, illusive appearance, vision; grace, beauty; amorous distraction (of a woman, esp. with regard to dress); -°, mere semblance of (-, only in appearance; ab. (-) under the delusion that it was a -; -arka, m. N.*

**विधातु** vi-bhātrivya, *n. rivalry, hostility; -bhānti, f. perturbation, agitation; delusion, error.*

**विभ्वन्** vi-bhvan, 1. a. far-reaching, penetrating (RV.); m. N. of one of the Ribhus; 2. **ān**, a. skilled; m. artificer (RV.).

**विमति** vi-mati, f. divergence of opinion, regarding (lc.); aversion; a. dull, stupid; -**tā**, f. stupidity; -**matara**, a. free from jealousy; -**mada**, a. free from intoxication, grown sober; free from rut; free from pride; **ā**, m. N. of a protog. of the gods; N. of a composer of Vedic hymns; (vi)-**madhya**, n. (1) middle; -**manas**, a. out of one's senses, beside oneself, discomposed, downcast, disconsolate; -**manā-ya**, den. **ā**. to be disconsolate or downcast; -**mani-kri**, make angry; -**man-ya**, a. free from anger; -**marda**, m. crushing, bruising, rubbing, friction; trampling; conflict, encounter, scuffle, fight; destruction, devastation; interruption, disturbance of (-); contact (rare); refusal, rejection (rare); total eclipse (rare); -**marda-ka**, a. crushing, destroying; m. N.; -**mardana**, a. crushing, crushing; destroying; m. N. of a fairy. n. crushing; encounter, conflict; destruction, devastation; -**mardin**, a. (°) shattering, destroying, devastating; dispelling; -**maras**, m. examination, consideration, reflection; discussion; intelligence (rare); crisis in the plot (of a play); -**marasa**, n. examination, reflection.

**विमल** vi-mala, a. spotless, clear, bright, pure (also fig.); transparent; white (elephant); m. N.; n. N. of a town. -**tā**, f. spotlessness; pureness; -**pura**, n. N. of a town; -**prabhā**, f. N. of a princess; -**bud-dhi**, m. N.; -**mati**, a. pure-minded; -**ākara**, m. N. of a king, -**avā**, f. N. of a village.

**विमलय** vi-malaya, den. P. make clear or pure.

**विमलिन** vi-malinam, m. pureness, clearness; -**maṣṭak-ita**, den. pp. beheaded.

**विमास** vi-māṣa, n. bad or forbidden meat; -**mātri**, f. step-mother; -**ya**, m. stepson (of a mother); -**māthin**, a. striking down (fig.); -**māna**, a. (1) measuring out, traversing (V., E.); m. n. (C.) celestial chariot of the gods; aerial car; car, hearse; rare; imperial palace with seven dories; tower (rare); -**ka**, a. = **māna**, celestial car, **tā**, f. condition of a celestial car, -**tva**, n. id. -**mānana**, n. disrespect, contempt, humiliation; refusal (rare); **ā**, f. ul.; -**māni-kri**, turn into an aerial car; -**mānya**, fp. to be despised or insulted; -**mānga**, m. wrong road; evil course; -**ma-ra**, a. mingled, mixed, heterogeneous; mixed or combined with (in, °).

**विमुक्त** vi-mukta, pp. √ muk: -**kantha**, ° or -**m**, ad. (short) at the top of one's voice, -**tā**, f. loss of (g.), -**maṇama**, ad. abandoning silence; -**mukti**, f. disjunction; setting at liberty; release, deliverance, from (ab, °); final emancipation; -**mukha**, a. having the face averted, turned backwards; turning away from any one (g), departing disappointed; averse to, abstaining from (ab, lc, g. w. upari, °); indifferent to (-); adverse (fate); °, lacking; -**tā**, f. aversion to (lc, prati, °); -**mukha-ya**, den. P. render averse; -**pp-ita**; -**mukhi-karana**, n. rendering averse to (-); -**mukhi-kri**, put to flight; turn any one away; render averse or indifferent to (ab, °); frustrate; -**mukhi-bhāva**, m. aversion; -**mukhi-bhā**, turn one's back, flee; turn away from (ab.); -**mugdha**, pp. √ mukh: -**tā**, f. foolishness, stupidity; -**muk**, f. (RV.) unyoking, alighting; **vimukto napāt**, son of arrival, conductor (Pūshan); -**mudra**, n. causing to expand. [n. uprooting.]

**विमुल** vi-mūla, a. uprooted (also fig.); -**m**,

**विमुरय** vi-mrigya, fp. to be sought; -**ma-ya-kārin**, a. acting only after mature reflection (gd).

**विमोक्ष** vi-mokṣa, m. unyoking, disjunction, termination; deliverance from (ab, °), liberation from the world; -**mokṣavya**, fp. to be set at liberty; - abandoned; - discharged, at (d, lc); -**moksha**, m. being loosened, coming undone; deliverance, release, from (ab, °); liberation of the soul, emancipation; setting a (thief) at liberty; abandonment; shedding of (tears); bestowal (of wealth); discharge (of arrows); -**mokshaṇa**, a. freeing from (-), unloosening (the hair); release, deliverance, from (ab, °); ord. mg., abandonment; laying (of eggs); -**mōṣa**, a. (1) freeing from (-); n. unyoking, alighting RV.; releasing from labour V.; deliverance, from (ab, °); -**mōṣita**, cs. pp. (√ muk) released etc.; -**mokṣa**, m. confusion of mind, -**ka**, a. i-**kā** confusing the mind, -**da**, a. producing mental confusion; -**mohana**, a. confusing the mind, n. confusion; confusing the mind, -**mohin**, a. confusing the mind, -**maṇa**, a. breaking silence.

**वियत्** vi-vat, a [pr. pt. √ i going apart, outspread], departing (rare); -**yāt**, n. intermediate region between heaven and earth, sky, atmosphere; ether as an element (rare); (yad) -**gata**, pp. moving or flying in the air; -**n-madhyā-hansa**, m. sun; -**n-maya**, a. i) consisting of air

**वियातता** vi-yāta-tā f. impudence, audacity.

**वियोग** vi-yoga, m. separation, from, loss of (in sūtra, ab, °); departure, absence, want; abatement from (-); -**pura**, n. N. of a town, -**vat**, a. separated (from a lover); -**avastāna**, a. ending in separation; -**yogitā**, f. separation; -**yogin**, a. separated lover, from (-); -**yojana**, n. liberation from (-), separation, from (-); -**yojanīya**, fp. to be deprived of (in); -**yoṅya**, fp. to be separated from (ab); -**yonī**, f. animal womb; debased birth, animal, animals and plants

**विरक्त** virakta, pp. (√ raṅg) estranged etc.; -**prakṛti**, a. whose principal officers are disaffected, -**bhāva**, a. disaffected, -**rakti**, f. indifference, to (lc, upari w. g., prati w. ac; freedom from worldly attachment; -**mat**, a. indifferent, to (lc); accompanied with freedom from worldly attachment; -**raśanā**, f. disposition, embellishment; **alakāṅk**, neatly arranged locks; -**raśayitavya**, fp. to be made or formed; -**raṭita**, pp. cs. √ rak: **ā**, f. N.; (vi)-**raṣa**, a. free from dust, clean, pure (also fig.); free from passion; -**raṣa**, a. id.; m. N.; -**raṣa-ka**, a. dustless; -**raṣa-karana**, n. freeing from dust, cleansing; -**raṣi-kri**, free from dust, cleanse; -**raṣka**, -**raṣi**, -**raṣya**, m. ep. of Brahman; -**rata**, pp. (√ ram) ceased etc.; -**tva**, n. cessation; -**rata-prasaṅga**, a. having ceased from engaging in (lc); -**rati**, f. cessation; end; desistance or abatement from, renunciation of (ab, lc, °); -**ratha**, a. deprived of one's car; -**rathi-kri**, deprive any one of his chariot; -**rathi-bhā**, be deprived of one's car; -**rapā**, a. (1) exuberant (RV.); m. abundance RV.; -**rapina**, a. exuberant, vigorous (V.); -**rama**, m. cessation, abatement; sunset; abatement from (-); -**rama-na**, n. cessation; abatement from (-).

**विरल** virala, a. far apart, sparse; loose; rare, infrequent, scanty, few; **viralaḥ + ko**, pi. one here and there; ° & -**m**, ad. sparsely; rarely; -**tā**, f. rareness.

**विरजित** viral-ita, pp. placed far apart (in

a.); -**i-kri**, disperse; thin (a wood); -**i-bhāta**, pp. become very rare.

**विरस** vi-rasa, a. tasteless, insipid, having a bad flavour; disagreeable, unpleasant; having no taste for (-); -**tva**, a. bad taste, nauseousness; -**rasi-kri**, affect unpleasantly; -**rasi-bhā**, be unpleasantly affected; -**raha**, m. separation (of lovers), from (in, °); absence or lack of (g., °); ° a lacking; -**raṇita**, pp. increased by separation, -**ga**, a. produced by absence; -**rahin**, a. separated, parted (of lovers), from (-); absent; ab staining from, free from (-).

**विराग** vi-rāga, m. loss of colour; dislike to persons; indifference (to things), to (ab, lc, °), indifference to worldly objects; a. of various colours, variegated; free from passion, indifferent; -**rāgi-tā**, f. aversion, dislike; -**rāgin**, a. disliking, having a disinclination for (lc); -**rāg**, a. (1) ruling; splendid, m. chief, ruler, lord, f. queen; f. exaltation V.; f. V., m. (C) N. of a divine being, the result of speculation, identified with Puruṣa, Pragaṭa, Brahman, Agni, and later Viṣṇu, sometimes appearing as the daughter (or son) of Puruṣa, Pragaṭa, Brahman, or Vishnu, is made the subject of all kinds of fanciful allegories in the Brāhmaṇas. in the Vāṇī virāg is a designation of intellect conditioned by the aggregate, so called because of its manifold brilliance. f. N. of various 1. metres, chiefly with pādas of ten syllables; -**tva**, n. name of Virāg; -**rāga**, a. brilliant, m. N.; -**rāgi-ta**, pp. resplendent; -**rāṣa**, m. N. of a king of the Matsyas; -**rātra**, end of night; -**rādhri**, m. insoliter; -**rādha**, m. N. of a Rākṣhasa; -**gupta**, m. N.; -**haṇ**, m. slayer of Virādha, ep. of Viṣṇu; Rama; -**rāma**, m. cessation; termination, end, end of a word or sentence, stop, pause (gr, °), end of a pāda, caesura within a pāda, stroke below a consonant indicating the absence of the inherent a (orig. only at the end of a sentence); abatement (gr) - a. ending in (gr) -**m yā**, rest; come to an end; -**rāva**, m. cry, clamour, roar, noise; -**rāvin**, a. crying, warbling, yelling, roaring, resounding with (in)

**विरिक्त** vi-rīkṣa, m. N. of Brahman; -**riṭki**, m. id.; -**riṭhya**, m. id.; -**riṭbha**, m. tone, accent; -**riṭamā**, f. desire to abstain; -**raṭmat**, a. shining, gleaming (RV), m. brilliant ornament (RV); -**raṭa**, a. 1. causing pain; 2. free from pain, well; -**rata**, pp. √ ru; n. cry, yell, song of birds, hum, noise; -**rati**, f. id.; -**rada**, m. a panegyric on a prince in prose and verse; -**raddha**, pp. √ rudh; n. (sc. rāpaka) kind of contradictory truth (in which a thing is denied and affirmed to possess functions creating and lacking respectively in the object with which it is compared); -**tā**, f. contradiction, opposition, conflict, -**tva**, n. id.; inconsistency; hostility, -**dhi**, a. hostile-minded.

**विरूप** vi-rūpa, a. rough; harsh; -**rūkṣaṇa**, n. roughening, acting as an abstruser; -**rūkṣaṇīya**, a. suitable for roughening, to be reviled.

**विरूप** vi-rūpa, a. many-coloured, manifold; changed; different, from (-); having a different form; -**pp** having the same meaning; gr.; deformed, misshapen, ugly (ord. mg.); -**ka**, a. i) deformed, ugly; unseemly, m. i) gly, ep. of a man, -**karna**, a. i) disfiguring, n. disfigurement, infliction of an injury, -**tā**, f. variety; ugliness; -**mak-ti**, m. N. of a fairy, -**narman**, m. N. of a Brāhmaṇ; -**akṣa**, a. i) having deformed eyes, having various occupations; m. N.



of a divine being (S.); N. of Śiva; N. of a Yaksha.

**विरूपय** virūpa-ya, *den.* P. disfigure: *pp.* ita, (disfigured).

**विरिक्** vi-reka, *m.* purging; laxative; **-rek-ana**, *a.* opening; *n.* purging; purgative.

**विरोक्** vi-rok, *m.* (R.V.) effulgence, flush (of dawn); *n.* (C.) cavity, hole; **-rokin**, *a.* shining (R.V.); **-rokaṇa**, *a.* illuminating (rare); *m.* sun; sun-god; N. of an Asura; **-rokiṣ-ṇu**, *a.* shining, brilliant; **-rodhavya**, *fp.* to be fought with; *n.* *imp.* one (in.) should fight; **-rodha**, *m.* hostility, quarrel, strife, between (g., rarely in., -); with (in. ± sāha, -); logical contradiction, inconsistency, incompatibility, incongruity; conflict with, injury of (in., at the cost or to the detriment of); prevention by (-), rare; misfortune (rare); perverseness (rare); **-rodhaka**, *a.* setting at variance, stirring up; incompatible with (g., -); **-rodha-krit**, *a.* causing dissension among, stirring up to revolt; **-rodha-kriyā**, *f.* quarrel; **-rodhana**, *a.* opposing; *n.* quarrelling; resistance, opposition, to (g.); injuring; **-rodhaśāhaka**, *m.* apparent contradiction (rare); **-rodhi-tā**, *f.* enmity, strife, between (-), with (sāha); contradictoriness; **-rodhi-tva**, *n.* removal; **-rodhi-ta**, *a.* obstructing, disturbing, preventing; dispelling; hostile; contradictory, conflicting, opposed; *m.* adversary, enemy; **-rodha-akti**, *f.* contradiction; **-ropana**, *a.* causing to heal; *n.* healing (of a wound); **-roha-ṇa**, *a.* causing to heal; *n.* budding (of plants).

**विल** vila, *v.* विल bila.

**विलक्ष** vi-lakṣa, *a.* having no fixed aim; missing the mark (arrow); embarrassed, abashed, ashamed; **-tva**, *n.* *abst.* *n.* **-lakṣha-ana**, *a.* varying in character, different; differing from (ab., -); various, manifold (rare); not admitting of exact definition (rare); **-lakṣhi-kṛ**, *cause* to miss the mark, disappoint (any one); disconcert, abash; **-lakṣhya**, *n.* having no fixed aim; **-lagna**, *pp.* (√lag) clinging to, etc.; *n.* rise of a constellation; **-laghana**, *n.* leaping over (g); striking against; offence, injury; **ā**, *f.* getting over, surmounting; **-laghina**, *a.* (-) overstepping, transgressing; striking against, ascending to the sky; **-laghya**, *fp.* to be crossed (river); to be got over, tolerable; **-tā**, *f.* tolerableness; **-lagya**, *a.* shameless; **-lapana**, *n.* **-lapita**, *n.* wailing, lamentation; **-lobhā**, *f.* removal; **-lamba**, *a.* hanging down (aime); *m.* tardiness, delay; slowly; *ab.* so late; *in. id.*; too late; **-lamba-ka**, *m.* N. of a king; **-lambana**, *n.* **ā**, *f.* delay, procrastination; **-lambita**, *pp.* (√lamb) *n.* delay; **-gati**, *a.* having a slow gait; *f.* a metre; **-lambina**, *a.* hanging down, hanging to, leaning against (lc., -); -, from which - depend, suffused with (tear); delaying, reluctant; **-laya**, *m.* disappearance, loss, destruction, end; **-layana**, *a.* dissolving; *n.* dissolution, destruction; liquefaction; kind of product of milk; **-lasana**, *n.* sportiveness (of a woman); play (of lightning); **-lasita**, *pp.* (√las) *n.* manifestation; sportiveness; pranks, goings on (sg. & pl.); play (of lightning); **-lāpa**, *m.* lamentation; **-lāpana**, *cs* [√l. II] *a.* causing to disappear, removing; *n.* destruction, death; **-lāpayitri**, *m.* [fr. ex. of √l. II] destroyer; **-lāpina**, *a.* wailing, lamenting; uttering sounds.

**विलास** vi-lāsa, *m.* manifestation; appearance, aspect; diversion, sport, fun (common *mp.*); doings; (female) coquetry, dalliance (ord. *mp.*); wantonness (rare); liveliness (one of the eight masculine virtues; rare); charm, grace (rare); **-roḍanda**, *m.* god of

love; **-grīha**, *n.* pleasure house; **-kāpa**, *m.* god of love; **-dolā**, *f.* pleasure swing; **-dhan-van**, *m.* god of love; **-dura**, *n.* N. of a town; **-bāna**, *m.* god of love; **-bhavana**, *n.* pleasure house; **-bhitti**, *f.* wall in appearance; **-maṇi-darpaṇa**, *m.* mirror of jewels as a plaything; **-maya**, *a.* full of grace; **-mekhalā**, *f.* toy girdle; **-vat-i**, *f.* coquettish woman; *N.*; **-vasati**, *f.* pleasure resort; **-vātthana**, *n.* balcony or terrace for amusement; **-vipina**, *n.* pleasure wood; **-vihāra**, *m.* walking for pleasure, promenading; **-vesmaṇ**, *n.* pleasure house; **-vayyā**, *f.* pleasure couch; **-vīla**, *m.* N. of a king; **-sadmaṇ**, *n.* pleasure house.

**विलासिका** vi-lāsikā, *f.* kind of drama in one act, full of love incidents; **-lāsi-tva**, *n.* sportiveness; **-lāsin**, *a.* shining, braming; fluttering (flag); sportive, playful, fond of amusement; delighting in (-); coquettish; enamoured, *m.* lover, husband; **-i**, *f.* lively or charming woman; woman; mistress, wife; wanton woman, concubine; *N.*

**विलिङ्** vi-liṅga, *a.* of different gender; **-liṅga**, *pp.* (√liṅ) *n.* wallowing; **-lunthana**, *n.* plundering, stealing; **-lupya**, *fp.* destructible (only a-); **-lumpaka**, *m.* robber; destroyer

**विलेख** vi-lekha, *m.* laceration with (-); **ā**, *f.* scratch, furrow; written contract; **-lekha-ana**, *a.* lacerating; *n.* scratching; **-lepa**, *m.* unguent, ointment; **-lepana**, *n.* anointing; unguent, ointment; **-lepin**, *a.* anointing.

**विलोक** vi-loka, *m.* glance; **-lokana**, *n.* looking, gaze; looking at, regarding, observing; looking out for, finding out; perceiving, looking into, studying; **-lokita**, (*pp*) *n.* glance, look; **-lokina**, *a.* (-) looking; looking at; perceiving; **-lokya**, *fp.* visible; looked at; **-lokaṇa**, *i.* *a.* causing to see, giving eyesight; *n.* eye; *2.* *a.* distorting the eyes, *m.* N. of a mythical person **-patha**, *m.* range of vision; **-pāta**, *m.* glance; **-lo/ana**, *n.* stirring about, churning; splashing; throwing into confusion; **-lopa**, *m.* loss, injury; interruption, disturbance; robbery; **-lopa-ka**, *m.* destroyer; plunderer; **-lopana**, *n.* destruction; omission; pulling to pieces (garland); stealing; **-lopin**, *a.* destroying (-); **-loptri**, *m.* thief, robber; **-lopya**, *fp.* to be destroyed; **-lobhana**, *n.* allurements; **-lobhaniya**, *fp.* alluring to (-); **-loma**, *a.* (against the hair or grain), reversed, opposite; refractory; **-m**, *ad.* backwards; **-loma-ga**, *a.* **-loma-gāta**, *pp.* horn (against the grain =) in the inverse order, born of a mother belonging to a higher caste than the father; (vi) **-loman**, *a.* against the hair or grain, turned in the opposite direction, inverted; hairless; **-lom-ita**, *den.* *pp.* inverted; **-lola**, *a.* moving to and fro, tossing about, waving, rolling, unsteady; unsteady than (ab.); **-lolana**, *n.* moving to and fro; (vi) **-lohita**, *a.* deep red.

**विव** vi-vi, *a.* riding [√vi. vā] on a bird.

**विवक्** vi-vakti, *m.* correct reciter, corrector; **-tva**, *n.* eloquence; **-vak-vāt**, *a.* eloquent (R.V.); (vi) **-vakṣas-o**, *d.* a refrain occurring in the hymns of Vṛinda, without connexion with the context; **-vakṣā**, *f.* [√vak] intention to say, declare, teach, or express; meaning, sense, of (lc., -); wish to say sth. = doubt, as to (-); **-vakṣhita**, *den.* *pp.* (√vak) intended, meant; **-tva**, *n.* use in a definite sense, signification; **-vakṣhita**, *fp.* necessarily meant; **-vakṣhū**, *des.* *a.* [√vak] crying aloud (V.); wishing to speak, say, or announce (ac., -); to (ac.); **-vat**, *a.* containing the word vi; **-vat-ana**, *a.* deprived of her calf, her young, or

her children; **-vatu**, *des.* *a.* [√vad] wishing to say; **-vadana**, *n.* quarrel, dispute; **-vaditavya**, *fp.* *n.* one should dispute, about (lc.); **-vadishu**, *des.* *a.* intending to speak; **-vadhā** (or **-vi-vadha**) *√vadh = vab*; *m.* shoulder-yoke for carrying burdens; provisions, store of grain; way (rare); (vi) **-vadhā**, *f.* yoke (√vā) = strait-waistcoat, chain; **-vayana**, *n.* (√vā) plaited work; **-vara**, *m.* *n.* [√v. vri] opening, hole, burrow, fissure, chasm, slit, cleft (ord. *mp.*); interstice, interval, intervening space; difference (rare); breach, weak point; harm (rare); **-varana**, *n.* uncovering, opening; exposition, explanation, comment; **-vargaka**, *a.* avoiding (-); **-vargana**, *n.* avoidance, abandonment; abstention from (ab.; rare); **-varganiya**, *fp.* to be avoided or given up; **-varna**, *a.* colourless, pale, wan; **-tā**, *f.* loss of colour, paleness; **-bhāva**, *m.* *id.*; **-maṇi-kṛ**, deprive the jewels in anything (ac.) of their natural colour; **-vadana**, *a.* pale-faced; **-varta**, *m.* the revolving heavens (V.); whirlpool, transformation; development of the phenomenal world from the supreme soul (in Vaidānta *opp.* parīṇāma, development from Pradhāna or Prakṛiti); phantom; **-vāda**, *m.* Vedānti doctrine of phenomenal development; **-vārtana**, *a.* revolving; transforming; *n.* rolling, tossing about; struggling; wandering to and fro; turning back; return; transformation; turn, change; **-vartina**, *a.* turning, rolling, revolving; turning away, turning towards (-); changing; dwelling; **-vartman**, *n.* wrong road (*fig.*); **-vardhana**, *a.* (i. *etc.* **ā**) increasing, furthering (g., -); *n.* increase, growth; **-vardhaniya**, *fp.* to be increased or furthered; **-vardhayishu**, *des.* *a.* intending to increase (ac.); **-vardhin**, *a.* (-i) increasing, furthering (-); always *f.* and at the end of a Śloka; **-vāsa**, *a.* deprived of will, powerless, helpless (through, -); unwilling, involuntary, spontaneous; **-tā**, *f.* helplessness; **-vati-kṛ**, render helpless; **-vasana**, *a.* unclothed, naked; *m.* naked Jain mendicant; **-vāstra**, *a.* unclothed, naked; **-tā**, *f.* nakedness; (vi) or **-vāsvat**, *a.* shining forth, diffusing light, appearing at morn (F.). **śādana vivāsvata**, on the seat of the shining one, on the fire-altar (V.); *m.* N. of the god of the morning sun (in Vṛ., Br., E., called Āditya; in V. father of Yama and Yami and of the Asvins); sun, sun-god (C.). *ep.* of Manu (-Vaivasvata); **-vaha**, *m.* N. of one of the seven winds.

**विवाक्** vi-vāk, *n.* one who pronounces judgment; (vi) **-vāk**, *a.* shouting against one another, contending (R.V.); *f.* opposing about, contest (R.V.); **-vākana**, *m.* (i. *f.*) arbitrator; *n.* decisive statement, authority; **-vāda**, *m.* dispute, between (g., -), with (in. ± sāha, -), regarding (g., lc., prati, -); controversy, argument; lawsuit; **-pada**, *a.* subject of a dispute or suit; **-vāda adhyāṣita**, *pp.* subject to dispute; **-vāda arthina**, *m.* prosecutor; **-vādin**, *m.* disputant, litigant; **-vāra**, *m.* expansion of the throat in articulation (*opp.* *manvāra*); **-vārin**, *a.* warding off (-); **-vāsa**, *m.* absence from home, banishment, separation from (in.); **-vāsana**, *n.* expulsion from home, banishment; **-vāsana**, *a.* unclothed, naked; **-vāsyā**, *fp.* to be banished; **-vāhā**, *m.* taking home of the bride, wedding, marriage, with (in. ± sāha); nuptial form (of which there are eight); vehicle (in a play on words, *Att. Br.*); **-kātushāya**, *n.* quadruple matrimonial alliance; **-vāhaniyā**, *fp.* *f.* to be taken home as a bride, to be wedded; **-vāha-pāṇa**, *m.* wedding drum; **-vāhā-ṇa**, *m.* wedding garment; **-vāha agni**, *m.* wedding fire; **-vāhya**, *fp.* to be married (*gṛd.*); connected by marriage; *m.* son-in-law.



**विबिक्त** vi-vik-ta. *pp.* √ *vik*; *n.* solitude, lonely place; pureness: -**tā**, *f.* distinction, discrimination; isolation; purity. -**tva**, *n.* solitude. -**āśana**, *a.* sitting in a sequestered place; -**vikṛi-kṛi**, empty, clean; leave; -**vik-śnu**, *des. a.* [√ *vis*] wishing or about to enter; (-**vi**)-**vikṛi**, *a.* distinguishing, discriminating; -**vit-sā**, *des. f.* [√ *vi*] desire to know; -**vit-su**, *des. a.* wishing to know; -**vid-i-śhā**, *des. f.* desire to know; -**vid-i-śhu**, *des. a.* wishing to know; -**vidha**, *a.* [having different kinds: *vidhā* of various sorts, manifold, divers: *m. ad.* variously, -**rūpa-bhṛit**, *a.* having various forms, -**āstra-gaṇhā**, *f.* discourse about various sciences; -**vi-bhakti-ka**, *a.* lacking case-terminations.

**विबिती** vi-vi-ta, *m.* enclosed pasture ground: -**bhārit**, *m.* owner of *au* -.

**विबुत्** vi-vi-ta, *pp.* √ *vri*; *n.* publicity, *lc.* in public or straight out *speak*: -**āśana**, *a.* open-mouthed (-**tva**, *n.* open-mouthed state), -**āśya**, *a.* open-mouthed; -**vriti**, *f.* exposition, explanation, comment; -**vriti-tā**, *f.* unveiled or explicit expression; -**vṛitti**, *f.* development; hiatus; -**vṛiddha**, *pp.* (√ *vṛidh*) increased; -**vṛiddhi**, *f.* growth, increase, augmentation, aggrandisement; prosperity; lengthening of a vowel. -**bhāg**, *a.* increasing age).

**विवेक** vi-veka, *m.* [√ *vik*] discrimination, distinction; investigation, discussion, criticism; discernment, judgment. -**kyāti**, *f.* correct judgment; -**gñā**, *a.* having correct knowledge, of (°); -**gñāna**, *n.* correct knowledge; -**bhāg**, *a.* discerning; -**manthara-tā**, *f.* feebleness of judgment. -**rahita**, *pp.* lacking an interstice (*brāhṛta*) and lacking discernment; -**va**, *a.* judicious, discerning.

**विबिक्ता** vi-veki-tā, *f.* discrimination, discernment, judgment, -**tva**, *n. id.* -**vekin**, *n.* discriminating, distinguishing (°), separated (*rare*); examining, criticising (*rare*); discriminating, discerning, judicious; -**vektava**, *pp.* *n.* one should judge correctly; -**vektṛi**, *m.* one who discriminates (-°); man of judgment or discernment -**tva**, *n.* discrimination of (-°); -**veka**, *a.* distinguishing; judging correctly, discerning -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* correct judgment, discernment -**veka**, *a.* (i) distinguishing -; investigating, discussing, treating critically, *n.* examination, discussion, criticism; *n. ā.* distinguishing.

**विबोद्ध** vi-*bo*dhṛi, *m.* [√ *bh*] husband.

**विव्रत** vi-vṛata, *a.* reluctant, refractory (RV.).

**विष्** VIS, VI. P. *Ā. viśā* (Ā in C. *guly* *meti*), settle on or in, enter, go into (*ac*), *lc.* *sta.* *antar*; ascend the funeral pyre (*agnim*); enter (*ac* the house, the stage; go to rest (°); sit down on *ac*, *lc.* *rare*; join (*an army*); flow into (*of rivers*); fall to the share of, come to (*fortune, etc.*); occur (*thought*); get or fall into (*misfortune, etc.*); *ac*); enter upon, undertake (*ac*); *w. punar* or *bhāyas*, go back, return, to (*ac*). *pp.* **viśhā**, entered into (*ac*), contained in (*lc.*); filled or accompanied with (*in*); *cs. vs. āya*, P. cause to enter into (*ac*); cause to sit down on (*lc.*); *des. viśhā*, P. intend to enter (*ac*); wish to ascend the funeral pyre (*agnim*, *etc.*); *anu*, enter into (*ac*) after anyone *ac*); enter (*ac*); follow *ac*). *aps.* *cs.* send away, *ā*, enter (*into*), penetrate, pervade (*ac*, *rarely lc.*); approach (*ac*), come (RV.); sit down upon (*ac*); occupy, take possession of, overpower (*of emotions, etc.*); *ac*); attain, fall into (*a state*); *pp. viśhā*, *1.* with *act. m.* having entered or penetrated, sticking in (*lc.*, -°); sitting upon (*lc.*, *of birds*); hovering;

2. with *ps. m.* filled with or inhabited by (*in*, -°); pierced by an arrow, *m.* -° occupied, possessed, or overpowered by *m.* -°; possessed by an evil spirit; *cs.* cause to enter, introduce, into *lc.*, *rarely ac*); concentrate (*the breath*); bring into the house, treat hospitably; commit or entrust to (*lc.*), direct (*the mind*) to (*lc.*). *prā*, come to (*ac*); *cs.* introduce, into (*lc.*). *sam-ā*, enter (*into*), penetrate, pierce; sit down on (*lc.*), occupy *ac*; take possession of (*ac*, *of emotions, etc.*); *pp. sam-āviśhā*, occupied, possessed, or overpowered by, filled or provided with (*m.* -°); instructed by (*m.*) in (*m.*); *cs.* introduce; bring or conduct to a place (*ac*); direct (*the thoughts, etc.*) to (*lc.*); commit or entrust to (*lc.*). *upa*, approach any one *ac*; RV.; sit down, lie down (*of animals*); encamp; be about to set *sam*); enter upon, practise (*ac*); *pp.* seated, sitting (*sta.* for finite verb); ± *anāsana*, waiting quietly for death by fasting; *cs.* cause any one *ac*, to sit down, on (*lc.*); bring to a place *lc.* *abhi-upa*, sit down, on *ac*. *sam-upa*, sit down together, seat oneself, upon (*ac*, *lc.*, *upari* with *g*); *pp.* seated, sitting, *cs.* cause to be seated; cause to encamp *ni*, *ā.* retire to one's abode *lair, nest*, go home; enter into (*ac*, *lc.*); take (*leek*), encamp; lie down to rest, sit down, upon (*lc.*); settle down, marry (*of a man*); turn (*mind*) to (*lc.*), devote oneself to, practise (*lc.*); cease, abate *anger, wind*, RV.; impress itself on the mind *matāu*; *pp. ni-viśhā*, entered into (*into + antar*), resting on or in, attached to, sticking in *lc.* -°, adhering to (*the path of duty, lc.*); encamped, stationed *watchman*; seated, sitting, on or in *lc.* -°; situated; laid out *tank* (directed towards *lc.* -°), devoted to, practising (*lc.*); occupied *place*, inhabited, cultivated, begun (RV.), *cs. nīveśya*, cause to encamp, draw up *an army*; lay to rest (°); bring into a house *lc.*, quarter; cause to settle down, marry (*a man*); put down in, bring to a place *lc.*, set upon (*a path*); introduce into, represent in *a play, lc.*; erect (*a building, etc.*), found (*a city, people, a city*); seat upon (*lc.*); discharge (*arrows*) at (*lc.*), place upon, put to the *types*, fix in, attach to *lc.* draw *lines, marks*, inscribe *name etc.* on (*lc.*), paint (*in a picture, lc.*), write down on *a leaf*; appoint to an office *etc.*, *lc.*), throne (*a king*); reduce to (*tribute, kar*), confer (*an office*) on (*lc.*), entrust (*ac* to *lc.*); bestow, give (*a name*), impress on (*the heart or mind, lc.*), fix *the gaze* on, direct or apply (*the mind*) to (*lc.*). *abhi-ni*, *ā.* (P. enter into (*ac*); devote oneself to *ac*); apply to any one *lc.* *opp. be lacking*), be applicable; *pp.* penetrated by *ac*; abundantly provided with; concentrated, bent, or intent on (*lc.*, *prati*, -°); *cs.* cause to enter, conduct to (*lc.*); cause *ac* to sit down opposite one upon *lc.*); cause any one's heart to be set upon (*lc.*). *upa-ni*, *cs.* cause (*an army*) to encamp; found *a city*. *prati-ni*, *pp.* intent on, having one's heart set upon (*lc.*); obstinate. *vi-ni*, *pp.* dwelling in (-°); occurring in (*lc.*); drawn upon or in (*lc.*); drawn *marks* on (*lc.*); laid out (*lands*); *cs.* set down or place in (*lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); erect (*a statue etc.*), found *a city*; draw up (*troops*), set upon (*a throne, lc.*); cause to enter into, place in (*lc.*); lay or put upon (*lc.*); apply (*chiriyas*); conduct into *a path, lc.*; appoint to (*lc.*); impress on (*the heart, lc.*); fix (*the gaze or thoughts*) on (*lc.*). *sam-ni*, associate with (*in*); *pp.* encamped; abiding, contained in (*lc.*, -°); *cs.* introduce into (*a house*), lodge in (*lc.*); set down, deposit; draw up (*troops*),

cause (*an army*) to encamp; introduce into, place or establish in (*lc.*), fasten (*a jewel*) to (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); entrust or commit to any one (*lc.*). *nis*, take refuge in (*lap, ac*, *lc.*), become a householder, marry (*of a man*); discharge, pay; enjoy (*ac*, *ord. m.*); *pp. ni-viśhā*, entered into, sticking in (*lc.*, -°), seated (*r. r. ni*); paid; enjoyed, gained *prā*, enter (*ac*, *lc.*), ascend the funeral pyre (*agnim*, *valṇau, etc.*); take possession of (*the heart*) *kittam, etc.*; enter *a house*; enter the stage *technical (de term)*; attain (*ac*); enter upon, undertake, devote oneself to (*ac*, *sta. lc.*), accept, enjoy (*an oblation*); be absorbed - thrown into the shade by any one (*ac*); *pp. praviśhā*, *1.* with *act. m.* having entered into, being in (*ac*, *lc.*, -°), often without an object, having entered (*the house, the stage*), lost or disappearing in (*lc.*); having begun (*agṛ*); having entered into (*madhya*) gained the confidence of; having entered upon, engaged in (*lc.*); agreeing with *lc.*; 2. with *ps. m.* entered; made use of (*money*); *cs.* cause to enter, bring to a place, introduce, usher, into *ac*, *lc.*), bring into the house, bring on the stage (*without an object*), deposit in, put or throw into (*ac*, *lc.*), cause to enter, throw into (*a condition, sleep, etc.*), write down, initiate into *ac*); instil into any one (*lc.*), spend (*money*) *san-prā*, enter into (*ac*, *sta. lc.*); enter *a house or apartment* after any one *ac*); enter in to any one *ac*), penetrate into, familiarise oneself with, study thoroughly (*ac*), *bhāvam*, enter into the nature of, adapt oneself to *pp.* entered, having attached oneself to *a caravan, ac*); having taken refuge with (*lc.*). *sam-prā*, enter - into *ac*); find one's way to any one's heart (*hrdayam*); be lost in thought *manasam*, *dhyānam*); have sexual intercourse with *a woman, ac*); associate with *ac*, *cs.* cause to enter, bring or introduce into (*ac*, *lc.*), *pp. sampravedita*, allowed to return into the country *opp. banished*. *sam*, approach (°); attach oneself to *ac*, associate oneself with (*in*), enter, into (*ac*, *rarely lc.*); lie down, go to rest, on or in (*lc.*, *upari*); sleep with (*in*), cohabit with (*a woman, ac*); *pp.* having lain down, gone to rest, sleeping; seated with (*in*), *cs.* cause to be down, lay or place on or in, bring to *lc.* *anu-sam*, go to rest in the direction of *ac*, *lc.*); lie down after *supper*, bet when she slept. *abhi-sam*, surround. *prati-sam*, lie down to rest

**विष्** *vis*, *f.* (*am. t.* *lc. pl. viśhā*) settlement, homestead, house (RV.); *sg. pl.* community, tribe, people *pl. sub.* etc. folk, troops; *P. sg. pl. ap.* the people, the third caste (RV., *lc.*); = *Viśvya*, *sg. m.* of the third caste *viśvā-pātri*, lord of the house, *cp. of Indra and Agni*. *viśam i-vara*, *pati*, or *nātha*, lord of the people, king.

**विश** 1. *viś*, *n.*, *ā.*, *f.* = *vis*

**विश** 2. *viś*, *n.*, *in*, *acc.*, *f.* for *vis* *bhu*.

**विशकूट** vi-saṅkaṭa, *a.* fearless; not afraid of (-°); free from danger, safe (*road*). -*m. ad.* fearlessly.

**विशकूट** vi-saṅkaṭa, *a.* extensive, large, big; ghastly, hideous (*for vi-saṅkaṭa*, *ep. vi-kaṭa*); -*śaṅkaniya*, *pp.* to be distrusted or suspected, -*śaṅka*, *1.* doubt regarding (*lc.*); suspicion; fear, of (*g.* -°), timid hesitation: -*m. kri*, hesitate, 2. *P.* absence of fear; *in*, fearfully, without hesitation, -*śaṅkin*, *a.* surmounting, surpassing (-°), fearing (*sth.* -°); afraid that (*put. + iti*), -*śaṅkyā*, *fp.* to be distrusted or suspected; to be feared.



(RV.); **-dānim**, *ad.* always (V.); (4) **-deva**, *a.* all-divine; *m. pl.* the All-gods, the Visev devās; (5) **-devya**, *a.* relating, dear etc. to all gods (RV.); (6) **-devya-vat**, *a. id.*; accompanied by the Visev devās (Indra); (7) **-dhā**, *ad.* in every way, always (RV.); **-dharma**, *n.* preservation of the universe; (8) **-dhāyas**, *a.* all-supporting (RV.); **-dhā-virya**, *a.* effective in every way (RV.); (9) **-dhena**, *a.* all-feeding (RV.); **-nātha**, *n.* lord of the universe, *ep.* of Siva; *N.*; **-m-tara**, *a.* all-subduing (Buddha); *m. N.* of a king with the *pat.* Saushadmana; **-pāvana**, *a.* all-purifying; **-pīta**, *a.* all-adorned (RV.); **-prakāśa**, *m.* All-enlightener, *T.* of a dictionary; (10) **-panya**, *a.* all-nourishing (V.); **-bhūg**, *a.* all-consuming; (11) **-bhesaga**, *a.* (1) all-healing (V.); *n.* dry ginger (C); (12) **-bhojya**, *a.* all-supporting; **-maya**, *a.* containing the universe; **-maha**, *m.* a kind of personification; **-mahesvara**, *m.* great lord of all (Siva); **-minvā**, *a.* (RV.) all-moving; all-containing; **-mūrti**, *a.* whose body is the universe or having all forms; **-m-bhara**, *a.* all-supporting; *m. ep.* of Vishnu; **-f. earth; **-bhūg**, *m.* king; **-yoni**, *m. f.* source or creator of the universe; **-rūki**, *m. N.* of a Dīnara; **-rūpa**, *n. sg.* all kinds of shapes; (13) **-rūpa**, *a.* (1) many-coloured, variegated (V.); (2) wearing all forms, manifold, various; *N.* of a son of Tvāshtri, whose three heads were struck off by Indra; **-f. dappled cow (V.); *N.* of certain nerves (Br.); (14) **-vāra**, *a.* containing, bestowing etc. all treasures (V.); **-vikhyāta**, *pp.* known in the whole world; **-vid**, *a.* all-knowing; **-vīruta**, *pp.* known in the whole world; (15) **-vedas**, *a.* all-knowing; (16) **-sam-bhā**, *a.* beneficial to all; **-ruk**, *a.* all-enlightening (RV.); (17) **-skandra**, *a.* all-glittering (RV.); **-samvānana**, *n.* means of enchanting all; **-samhāra**, *n.* general destruction; **-sakhā**, *m.* universal friend.****

**विश्वसनीय** vi-svas-āniya, *fp.* to be trusted, deserving confidence; *n. imp.* one should place confidence in (C.); **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* inspiring confidence.

**विश्वसह** visva-saha, *m. N.*; **-śakshin**, *a.* all-seeing; **-śrīg**, *a.* (in m. k) all-creating; *m.* Creator of the universe; *ep.* of Nārāyaṇa; **-śrīhita**, *f.* creation of the universe; **-śaṭbhaga**, *a.* bringing all prosperity (RV.).

**विश्वस्य** vi-svasya, *pp.* √svas; (1) **-f. widow; (2) **-ghāta**, **-ghātin**, *a.* ruining the trustful; (3) **-vaśika**, *a.* cheating the trustful.**

**विश्वह** visvā-ha (or ā), *ad.* always (V.).

**विश्वही** visvāhī, *a. f.* (of visvāhī, all-pervading), general (RV.); *f.* paralysis of arms and back (C.).

**विश्वानिधि** visva-atithi, *m.* universal guest = going everywhere; **-ātman**, *m.* universal soul; **-ad**, *a.* all-consuming (V.); **-ādāra**, *m.* support of the universe; **-adhipa**, *m.* lord of the universe; **-ānara**, *a.* relating, dear etc. to all men (V.); *m. N.* of Agni's father; **-antara**, *m. N.* of a king; **-āpush**, *a.* all-sustaining (RV.); **-āmitra**, *m. N.* of a celebrated Rishi, chief author of Rig-veda 111 (with the *pat.* Gāthina, Gādheya, and Gādhava), engaged in a great contest with Tvasitha; *pl.* family of Visvāmitra; **-ārya**, *a.* moving among, known or dear to all (V.); *n.* all people (RV.); **-ā-vāya**, *m. N.*; **-ā-vastu**, *a.* beneficent to all; *m. N.* of a Gandharva; *N.* of a prince of the Siddhas.

**विश्वस्य** vi-svasya, *m.* confidence, trust, faith, in (C., *etc.* in, *±* saba, *q.* or *°*); secret confided to (*°*); **-kāra**, *a.* (1) inspiring confidence; **-kāra**, *n.* reason for

confidence; **-kārya**, *n.* confidential matter; **-ghāta**, *m.* breach of confidence; **-ghāta**, *a.* betraying confidence, treacherous

**विश्वस्य** vi-svasya, *n.* inspiring of confidence; **-artham**, *ad.* for the sake of inspiring confidence.

**विश्वस्य** vi-svasya, *n.* object of confidence; trustworthy person; **-bhāmi**, *f. ut.*; **-sthāna**, *n.* surety; **-hanti**, *m.* traitor.

**विश्वस्य** vi-svasin, *a.* trusting, confiding; trustworthy; **-svas upagama**, *m.* access of confidence; **-svasya**, *fp.* trustworthy; inspiring confidence; to be consoled, finding consolation.

**विश्वहा** visvā-hā, *ad.* always (V.).

**विश्वदेव** visve-deva, *m. pl.* the Visev devās.

**विश्वेश** visva-isa, *m.* lord of the universe (*ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva); **-śitri**, *m. id.*; **-śivara**, *m. id.*; *N.* region.

**विश्वेकसार** visva-eka-sāra, *m. N.* of a sacred

**विश्वीजस** visva-ogas, *a.* all-powerful (I.).

**विष** VISH, III. P. **vīśah**, **vīśah** (RV.).

I. P. **vīśah** (RV. E, very rare); *int.* **vīśah**, **vīśah**, (V.) be active; perform, work, do; flow (waters); work in the service of, serve; capture, overcome, rule, consume (food); *pp.* **vīśahā**, supported or guided by (in); *pp.* **vīśā**, **pari**, (V, E) attend on, serve, ac) with food; prepare (food); *cs.* **vīśaya**, serve any one (ac) with food.

**विष** vish, *f.* excrement; dirt.

**विष** 1. vish-a, *m.* servant, attendant (RV.).

**विष** 2. vish-ā, *n.* [potent] poison, venom; water (rare); **-kanyā**, *f.* poisonous girl (supposed to cause the death of one cohabiting with her); **-kumbha**, *m.* jar of poison; **-kṛita**, *pp.* poisoned; **-kṛimi**, *m.* muck-worm; **-ghna**, *a.* destroying poison; *n.* antidote; **-ghni**, *f.* of-han. [together]

**विषङ्ग** vi-shaṅgin, *a.* adhering; crowded

**विषजद्रुम** visha-ga-druma, *m.* poison tree; (1) **-ghāva**, *a.* venom-tongued; **-ghāva**, *pp.* poisoned.

**विषस्य** vi-shanna, *pp.* (√sad) dejected etc. **-tā**, *f.* dependency, despair; **-bhāva**, *m. id.*

**विषतर्ष** visha-taru, *m.* poison tree; **-tā**, *f.* poisonousness; **-tva**, *n. ut.*; **-da**, *m.* water giver; cloud; **-dāyaka**, **-dāyin**, *m.* poisoner; **-digha**, *pp.* poisoned; **-dūshana**, *a.* (1) destroying poison (V.); *n.* poisoning; of food (V.); **-druma**, *m.* poison tree; **-dhara**, *n.* venomous snake; reservoir; **-dhāna**, *n.* receptacle of poison; **-nimitta**, *a.* caused by poison; **-panna-ga**, *m.* venomous snake; **-parvan**, *m. N.* of a Pāitiga; **-pādapa**, *m.* poison tree; **-pushpa**, *n.* poisonous flower.

**विषम** vi-shama, *a.* uneven, rugged, rough; unequal, irregular, dissimilar, odd, not even; hard to traverse, difficult, inconvenient, serious, dangerous, adverse, terrible, bad, hard to understand; unsuitable, wrong (rare); dishonest (rare); *°*, *ad.* terribly; *n.* uneven or rough ground or place, bad road; pit, precipice; difficult position, distress, misfortune; unevenness, inequality (in. unequal); incongruity, incompatibility (rh.); **-gata**, *pp.* fallen into distress; **-pada**, *a.* having or showing unequal steps (path); having unequal pādas (stanza); **-pāda**, *a.* consisting of unequal pādas.

**विषमय** visha-maya, *a.* (1, metr. ā) poisonous.

**विषमशर** vishama-sara, *m.* (odd-arrowed = five-arrowed), god of love; **-śilā**, *f.* uneven rock; **-śila**, *m. ep.* of Vikramāditya; *T.* of the 18th Lambaka of the Kuttadāritadgara called after him; **-stha**, *a.* standing in a dangerous place; being in distress.

**विषमय** vishamā-ya, *den.* ā. become or appear uneven (path).

**विषमयुष** vishama-ayudha, *m.* (odd-arrowed), god of love; **-āna**, *n.* irregular eating (*sts.* too much, *sts.* too little).

**विषमय** visham-ita, *pp.* made impassable (banks); made crooked, disarranged; become dangerous; **-i-kṛi**, *make uneven or crooked*; **-i-bhā**, *become irregular*.

**विषमुक्** visha-muk, *a.* venomous (speech); *m.* snake

**विषमेषण** vishamaikshama, *m.* (odd = three-eyed), *ep.* of Siva; **-ishu**, *m.* (odd = five-arrowed), god of love.

**विषय** vish-aya, *m.* [workmg. field of action] sphere of activity; scope, compass, range, reach of the eye, ear, mind, etc.; duration (of life), province, department, domain, business, restricted sphere (gr.); room, appropriation for (g., rare); object of a sense (there are five corresponding to the five senses sound, touch, form, taste, smell), objects or pleasures of sense, worldly concerns, sensual enjoyments (pl.); object (opp. subject); topic, subject-matter; aim, mark, object suitable for (i., g., °), subject of comparison (in a trope 'g. in 'lotus-eye', 'eye is the vishaya', 'lotus' the vishayin or object); place, spot, region, district, country, kingdom (pl. lands, possessions); "a manifesting itself in or as; restricted to the category of, exclusively belonging to, invariably, relating to, treating of, concerned with, directed to, aiming at" *le vishaya*, in the sphere of, with regard to, concerning, g., °; *ātra vishaye*, with regard to this; *khandasi vishaye*, only in the Veda.

**विषयक** vishaya-ka, *a.* having as its object, regarding (°); **-grāma**, *m.* world of sense; **-ghā**, *a.* specialist; **-tā**, *f.* being the object of (g.), relation to, dependence on (°); **-tva**, *n.* being the object of, occurrence or treatment in (°); limitation of anything (g.) to (°); relation to, dependence on, liability to (°); **-vat**, *a.* directed to objects of sense; objective; **-vartin**, *a.* directed to g.; **-vāsin**, *a.* dwelling in a country, *m.* inhabitant; **-ātma**, *a.* directed to objects of sense, indulging in sensual pleasures; **-adhipa**, *pp.* *m.* governor of a province; **-adhipa**, *m. id.*; king; **-anta**, *m.* boundary of the country.

**विषयि** vishayin, *a.* indulging in sensual pleasures; *m.* sensualist; materialist; lover; subject (opp. king), subject, the ego; object of comparison (e.g. in 'lotus-eye', 'lotus' is the vishayin, 'eye' the vishaya).

**विषयीकरण** vishayi-karana, *n.* making an object, *kr.* spread abroad, bring into one's sphere or power ac.; make the object; **-bhā**, *become the sphere of (g.)*; become the object.

**विषरस** visha-rasa, *m.* poisonous draught; **-latā**, *f.* poisonous creeper; **-lāh**, *f. N.* of a locality; **-vat**, *a.* poisonous; poisoned; **-vallari**, **-valli**, *f.* poisonous creeper; **-vi**, *ap- in*, *m.* poison tree; **-vīksha**, *m. id.*; **-vaidya**, *m.* dealer in antidotes; **-vyavasthā**, *f.* poisoned condition; **-vāka**, *m.* wasp; **-han**, *a.* (ghni) destroying poison; **-hara**, *a.* (1) removing poison; **-hrāda**, *a.* poison hearted.

**विषय** vi-shahya, *fp.* (√*śah*) possible; ascertainable; conquerable.

**विषाग्नि** viśa agni, *m.* burning poison; -*śā-kura*, *m.* poisonous shoot; -*śāganā*, *f.* = *kanyā*.

**विषाण** viśāṇa, *n.* horn; tusk (of an elephant, a horn, or of Ganesa; rare); claws (of a crab; rare); -*vat*, *a.* (C.) horned; having tusks; *m.* (C.) boar.

**विषाणा** viśāṇā, *f.* horn (I.).

**विषाणि** viśāṇ-in, *a.* having horns or tusks; *m.* elephant; *cp.* of a people (holding horns in their hands, *comm.*; RV.).

**विषाद** vi-śāda, *m.* relaxation, lassitude (rare); dejection, despondency, dismay, despair; repugnance, disgust (rare); -*vat*, *a.* dismayed, dejected, disconsolate.

**विषादि** 1. viśād-in, *a. id.*: (-) *-tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* dejection, despondency, dismay, despair.

**विषादि** 2. viśa ādin, *a.* swallowing poison; -*anna*, *n.* poisoned food; -*apaha*, *a.* destroying poison; -*amrita-maya*, *a.* (i) having the nature of poison and nectar (gr.).

**विषाय** viśā-ya, *den.* Ā. become poison.

**विषासाद** viśa āsāda, *m.* poison to the taste.

**विषित** vi-śhita, *pp.* (√*śā*) opened.

**विषीभू** viśi-bhū, become poison.

**विषु** viśu, *ad.* (—) on both sides, in various directions.

**विषुसु** viśumu, *a.* (RV.) various; changing (moon); averted, averse; *tc.* aside.

**विषुरूप** viśu-rūpa, *a.* of various colours or forms (I.).

**विषुव** viśuva, *m.* equinox.

**विषुवतः** viśū-vat, *a.* (sharing both sides equally), being in the middle (I.); *m.* middle day (in a certain annual celebration Br.); *m.* equinox (I.): -*śamkrānti*, *f.* passage of the sun to the next sign at the equinox.

**विषुचिका** viśūc-ikā, *f.* indigestion accompanied by evacuation in both directions.

**विषुची** vi-śūc-i, *f.* of viśvañk.

**विषुचीन** viśūc-īna, *a.* spreading in all directions (I., P.).

**विष्क** viśh-ka, *m.* elephant twenty years old

**विष्कम्भ** vi-śhukmbha, *m.* [√*śkambh*] support; width; interlude explaining what is necessary for understanding what follows (*dr.*) -*ka*, *a.* supporting (rare); *m.* interlude (= viśhukmbha).

**विष्कर** vi-śhukra, *m.* [√*kri*] scraper, gallinaceous bird.

**विष्ट** viśh-T [prob. *der.* of √*vis*], only *pp.* *vi-śhita*, enveloped in (*in*); (I.).

**विष्ट** viśh-tā, *pp.* √*vis* & √*vis*.

**विष्टल** viśh-tva, *n.* connexion with (*in*).

**विष्टप** vi-śhāp, *f.* top, surface, height, esp. of heaven (I.).

**विष्टप** viśhāp-a, *m.* (rare), *n. id.*; *n.* world (C.); -*traya*, *n.* the three worlds.

**विष्टप** vi-śhāmbhā, *m.* supporting, planting (the foot, —); support; prevention, stoppage.

**विष्टर** vi-śhāra, *m.* [strewing: √*strī*] handful of rushes, grass, etc. for sitting on (S., E.); *m. n.* seat (C. *ord. mg.*): -*traya*, *m.* (furnished), *cp.* of Vishnu-Krishna.

**विष्टार** vi-śhārā, *m.* [strewing: √*strī*] layer of grass (RV.); (-) *-pāṭhī*, *f.* a metre (8 + 12 + 12 + 8 syllables); (a) *-brihātī*, *f.* a metre (8 + 10 + 10 + 8 syllables).

**विष्टि** 1. viśhti, *ad.* [perh. fr. vi + *sti* = *asti*, being different, change], -*bhīh*, *in. pl.* changing, in turn (RV.).

**विष्टि** 2. viśh-ti, *f.* [work: √*vis*] compulsory service, socage; *coll.* bondmen.

**विष्टा** 1. vi-śhthā, *f.* (I.) several position, station; kind, form.

**विष्टा** 2. viśh-thā, *f.* excrement (rarely *pl.*).

**विष्टित** vi-śhthita, *pp.* abiding etc. (√*sthā*).

**विष्णु** viśh-nu, *m.* [Worker: √*vis*] N. of a god of the upper region (personification of the sun) who traverses the world in three strides, companion of Indra, mentioned with the Adityas, husband of Sinivālī (P.); janitor of the gods (Br.); his head when cut off becomes the sun (Br.). In C. he is the second of the triad, the Preserver, husband of Lakshmi or Sri, and Sarasvatī, father of the god of love, rests on the serpent Sesha, and has Garuda for his vehicle, descends to earth in several Avatars; *a.* of a laugher.

**विष्णुकर्म** viśhnu-karmā, *m. pl.* Vishnu's steps (three steps to be taken by the sacrificer between Veda and Āhavanīya); -*gupta*, *m.* ep. of Kṛṣṇakya; N. of a Buddhist, -*gāmātri*, *n.* son-in-law Vishnu; -*tva*, *n.* Vishnu's nature; -*datta*, *m. n.*; -*nyāga*, *a.* in which Vishnu is frequently mentioned; -*pada*, *n.* zenith; sky; -*purāṇa*, *n.* T. of a Pūrāṇa; -*mat-i*, *f.* N. of a princess, -*maya*, *a.* (i) relating to, having the nature of, Vishnu; -*mitra*, *m.* frequent N. (used as an instance like *Cajna*); -*loka*, *m.* Vishnu's world; -*vāh-ana*, *n.* Vishnu's vehicle, Garuda; -*śakti*, 1. *f.* Vishnu's energy, Lakshmi; 2. *m. n.* of a king; -*śarma*, *m. n.* of various men, *cp.* of the narrator of the Pūṣkātānta and the Hīlopadēsa, -*śūta*, *n.* hymn to Vishnu; -*svāmin*, *m.* temple or statue of Vishnu.

**विष्णु** vi-śhpa, *m.* (nm, f) spier out of (g.: RV.); (√*spas*).

**विष्णित** viśhpitā, *n.* straits, peril (RV.).

**विष्णुलिङ्ग** vi-śhphulīga, *m.* spark.

**विष्णुदण** vi-śhyanāna, *n.* trickling.

**विष्णु** viśhva, *ad.* r. viśhvañk: -*śena*, *m.* N. of Vishnu or Krishna; -*gāṇāna*, *a.* turned in all directions; -*gamaṇa-vat*, *a.* moving in all directions; -*g-vātā*, *m.* wind blowing in all directions.

**विष्णु** viśhvañk, (I.) *a.* (f. viśhāñk) turned in both or all directions, coming from or going in all directions, general; getting into all kinds of conditions; separated from (*in*, *ab.*); *ad.* (I., C.) viśhva, on both sides, sideways; around, everywhere, in all directions.

**विष्णु** viśhva-dryāñk, *a.* (f. -*drīki*) going in all directions: *ad.* -*dryāñk*, away (RV.).

**विस्वाद** vi-sam-vād-a, *m.* breach of word; contradiction, disagreement, with (*in*, *z* *saha*, *tc.*, —); -*śaka*, *a.* breaking one's word (*in* a); -*ana*, *n.* breaking one's promise (*in* a); -*i-tā*, *f. id.* (*in* a); contradiction, disagreement with (*in*); -*in* a. contradicting, disagreeing.

**विस्वाय** vi-sam-saya, *a.* subject to no doubt, certain; -*śatbala*, -*śthula*, *a.* unsteady, in-firm, tottering; -*śarpin*, *a.* spreading (obliquely, —); -*kula*, *a.* not confused, composed; *n.* composure; -*gña*, *a.* unconscious.

**विस्वय** vi-sadriśa, *a.* (i) unlike, different,

unequal: -*phala-tā*, *f.* difference of consequences; -*sandhi*, *m.* secondary joint; absence of Sandhi; *a.* jointless; unaltered with any one; lacking Sandhi; -*samāna*, *a.* unarmoured; -*samāpti*, *f.* non-completion; -*sambhoga*, *m.* separation.

**विस्तर** vi-sara, *m.* [extension: √*strī*] multitude, quantity.

**विस्तर** vi-sargā, *m.* [√*strī*] discharge, liberation (V., C.); cessation, end (I.); divergence (of paths: RV.); C.: emission; evacuation of excrement; dismissal of a person; bestowing, giving; casting, throwing, discharging, scattering; creating; creation, product; final aspiration (gr.): -*kumbana*, *n.* parting kiss; -*lupta*, *n.* absence of Viśarga.

**विस्तर** vi-sārgana, *n.* cessation, end, removal (V., E.); creating (RV.); C.: relinquishment, desertion; discharge, omission; sending away, dismissal of a person; driving of cows to pasture (—); bestowing, giving; -*śarganiya*, *m.* final aspirate (gr.). -*śargita*, *cs. pp.* (√*strī*) abandoned, turned adrift; -*śarpa*, *m.* spread, diffusion; erysipelas, and similar kinds of inflammation; -*śarpāna*, *a.* spreading; *n.* shifting (*int.* diffusion, incursion); (vi-) *śarpin*, *a.* coming forth, issuing, against (—); moving or gliding about; spreading, diffusing itself.

**विस्तर** vi-sāra, *m.* diffusion; -*śārathi*, *a.* lacking a charioteer (car); -*śār-in*, *a.* issuing (= reverberating) from (a cave, —); spreading, diffusing itself: (-) *-tā*, *f.* diffusion.

**विस्ति** vi-sit, *m.* Jain.

**विस्व** vi-sukha, *a.* joyless; -*suta*, *a.* childless; -*subhīd*, *a.* friendless.

**विस्व** vi-sūtra, *a.* [stringless, loose], confused, disordered; disconcerted; -*sūtra*, *m.* [vi-sūtraya] throwing into confusion; driving away; -*sūtra-tā*, *f.* confusion, disorder; mental confusion; -*sūtrita*, *pp.*, r. *sūtraya*. -*sūtrana*, *n.* sorrow (Pr.).

**विस्व** (vi-) *strī*, *f.* flowing water (IT.); -*strī-vara*, *a.* spreading, diffusing itself; -*strī-pas*, *ab. inf.* √*strī*; -*strī-mara*, *a.* spreading, diffusing itself; gliding; (vi-) *strī-shā*, *pp.* √*strī*; -*dhena*, *a.* pouring streams of milk (IT.); (vi-) *strī-shā*, *f.* discharge; creation.

**विस्व** vi-somā, *a.* lacking Soma (Br.). moonless (night) (C.).

**विस्व** vi-sukha, *n.* suffering; -*saurā-bha*, *a.* lacking fragrance.

**विस्व** viśa, *m.* a certain weight (one Karsha or sixteen Māśas of gold).

**विस्तर** vi-sūtra, *a.* [√*strī*] extensive (very *ari*); *m.* extent; multitude; large company; number of things, connected with *athq.*; detail, minute particulars, detailed description, diffuseness (*ord. mg.*): -*śta*, *extensive*; *in*, *ab.*, -*śta*, -*śas*, in detail, with full particulars: -*tā*, *f.* extension.

**विस्तर** vi-sūtra, *m.* extension, expansion, extent; detail, detailed enumeration or description; -*śtāra*, *n.* stretching out (of the feet); -*śtār-in*, *a.* spreading, extensive, broad; -*śtāra*, *pp.* (√*strī* extensive, wide, *id.*); -*śtāra*, *a.* extending the ears; broad-eared; *m.* elephant, -*tā*, *f.* spaciousness; -*śtrī*, *f.* extent; breadth.

**विस्व** vi-sphāta, *pp.* (√*spas*) evident, manifest, clear, distinct, intelligible; -*ārtha*, *a.* having a clear or an obvious meaning.

**विस्फार** vi-sphāra, *m.* opening wide, expansion; twang of a bow; -*aphārita*, *cs. pp.*

✓sphaṛ; -**sphaṭa**, *a.* gaping; -**sphaliṅga**, *m.* spark; -**sphāṅga**, *m.* roaring; -**sphūṛṣṭhā**, *m.* roaring of (wares, -); sudden manifestation of (-); -**sphūṛṣṭa**, *pp.* ✓sphaṛ; *n.* roar; sudden manifestation of (-); -**sphoṭa**, *m.* crash (*rare*); blister, boil; -**ka**, *m.*, *i-kā*, *f.* boil, blister.

**विस्मय** vi-smaya, 1. *m.* [✓smi] surprise, wonder, amazement, stupefaction; pride, arrogance (*rare*); 2. *a.* free from pride or arrogance; -**smayam-gama**, *a.* astonishing; -**smayaniya**, *fp. id.*; -**smaya-vishāda-vat**, *a.* astonished and disconcerted; -**smaya-anvita**, *pp.* astonished; -**smaya-āviśāṭa**, *pp.* filled with astonishment; -**smayin**, *a.* astonished; -**smarana**, *n.* forgetting; -**smar-tavya**, *fp.* to be forgotten; -**smāpana**, *cs. a.* (1) causing surprise; *n.* means of surprising; -**smāraka**, *a.* causing to forget (-); -**smārita**, *pp.* ✓smṛi; -**smāhāra**, *a.* forgetting his agreement; -**smṛiti**, *f.* forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion; -**smṛa**, *a.* [✓sun] astonished; -**tā**, *f.* astonishment.

**विस्म** vi-sra, *a.* musty (smell), smelling of raw meat etc.

**विस्मय** vi-smaya, *m.* decay, relaxation, abatement; -**smānana**, *a.* causing to fall, pulling off (a garment); *n.* falling down; abatement; pulling down; -**smāsin**, *a.* falling or slipping down (garland); -**srava**, *m.* flow, stream; -**srās**, decay (V); ✓**srāsa**; -**srāśā**, *f.* decrepit age; (vi)-**srasta**, *pp.* ✓**srāsta**; -**srāvāna**, *cs. n.* [✓sru] causing blood, matter etc. to flow, bleeding; -**srubh**, *f.* (RV) shoot; plant; -**svara**, *m.* discord; *a.* without a sound; discordant; pronounced with a wrong accent

**विह** vi-ha, *only* - = 2. vihiyās, *air*; -**ga**, *m.* sky goer, bird; arrow (*rare*); -**pati**, *m.* lord of birds, Garuda; -**vega**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy, -**ālaya**, *m.* abode of birds, sky.

**विहंग** vihan-ga, *m.* sky-goer, bird; arrow (*rare*); -**ka**, *m.* (little) bird, *i-kā*, *f.* *A*; -**ham-gaya**, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; sun (*rare*).

**विहति** vi-hati, *f.* blow, stab, shot; prevention; repulse, defeat; -**hantavya**, *fp.* to be destroyed; -**hantri**, *m.* destroyer, frustrator of (*g.* -); -**hara**, *a.* removing, changing; -**harana**, *n.* removing, transporting, transposing of words; opening of the mouth; walking about, strolling (*ord. mg.*); moving backwards and forwards, brandishing (a club); -**harti**, *m.* purloiner, robber; one who enjoys himself; -**harsha**, *a.* joyless, sad; -**havā**, *m.* invocation; -**havya** (or *ā*), *fp.* to be invoked or invited (V); *m.* *N.* -**hasati-kā**, -**hasati-kā**, *f.* laughter; -**hanta**, *a.* handless; trunkless; perplexed, helpless; completely absorbed in (-); adroit, skilled, in (-); -**tā**, *f.* trunklessness; bewilderment, helplessness; -**hastita**, *den pp.* confused or embarrassed by (-).

**विहासित** vi-hāpita, *cs pp.* ✓2. *hā*: *n.* gift, present; (vi)-**hāyās**, 1. *a.* (V) vigorous, mighty (ep. of various gods); 2. [what stands apart] ✓1. *hā* *m.* *n.* (C) open space, sky, atmosphere, air; in. *ā*, through the air, aloft (*fly etc.*); -**hāyas-tala**, *n.* sky.

**विहार** vi-hāra, *m.* *n.* distribution, transposition (of words, Br., *S.*, *rare*); (disposition of the three sacred fires or the space between them (S); sauntering about, promenading; diversion, enjoyment, pleasure, with or in (-); *ord. mg.*); place of recreation; (Buddha's pleasure ground), Buddhist (or Jain) monastery or temple; *N.* of a country,

Behar; -<sup>o</sup> *a.* delighting in; -**ka**, *a.* (i-kā) delighting in (-); serving for the diversion of (-); -**grāha**, *n.* play-house; -**dāsi**, *f.* convent attendant; -**dasa**, *m.* place of recreation; -**bhādra**, *m.* *N.*; -**bhūmi**, *f.* place of recreation; -**vat**, *a.* possessing a place of recreation; delighting in (-); -**vana**, *n.* pleasure grove; -**vāri**, *t.* water for sport; -**śala**, *m.* pleasure mountain; -**sthali**, *f.* place of amusement; -**avasatha**, *m.* pleasure house.

**विहारिन्** vi-hārin, *a.* walking or moving about, in or on (-), extending to (*le.* -); dependent on (-), *rare*; disporting oneself in, enjoying or amusing oneself with, delighting in (-); charming (*hip. rare*).

**विहास** vi-hāsa, *m.* laughter.

**विहंसि** vi-himsa-ka, *a.* injuring or harming (*g.* -); -**himsa-tā**, *f.* injury to (*le.* -); -**himsana**, *n.* -**himsā**, *f.* *id.* (*g.* -); -**hita**, *pp.* ✓**dhā**; -**kāha**, *a.* intent on, arthless; -**tva**, *n.* direction, prescription (*abl. s.*); -**niyama**, *a.* having taken a vow, -**pratishid-dha**, *pp.* enjoin and prohibited, -**śena**, *m.* *N.* of a king, -**hiti**, *f.* procedure, accomplishment of (-); [tion or lack of (-)].

**विहीन** vi-hina, *pp.* ✓ *hā* -**tā**, *f.* depriving; -**vi-hita**, *pp.* ✓ *hṛi*; *n.* walk; -**hṛti**, *f.* expansion, increase, diversion, pleasure.

**विहेतुक** vi-hetha-ka, *a.* hurting, injuring.

**विह्वल** vi-hvāla, *a.* exhausted, distressed, perturbed, disconcerted -**m.**, *ad.*; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* *abl. s.*

**वी** I. Vī, II. P. **veti**, (V) seek or approach eagerly; accept gladly; grasp (trapaṇa), strive to obtain, procure, avenge, full upon, attack; *pp.* **vita**, desired, pleasant (I) **abhi**, *pp.* **abhivita**, sought, desired, *ā*, undertake, approach, seize, *npa*, seek to obtain, strive after *pra*, go forth, make for, enter into (ac), assail; enter, fertilize *prati*, accept

**वी** 2. Vī, II. P. **vēti**, (I.) set in motion, arouse; lead (ac) to (ac), *ran pra*, urge on, stimulate.

**वी** 3. Vī, *intr.* **veviyate**, flutter (RI) *ā*, *intr.* feel trepidation (TS).

**वी** 4. Vī, *re. cha* **VYĀ**.

**वी** Vī, *a.* 1. (V) eager for (*g.*; RI) *ā*; 2. set in motion by (-) *in parva*; wings, covered with (-) *m. hiranyas*, gold; 4 - *vi*, bird (*in takva* *vi*, bird of prey); 5 - *vi*, *ad.* in same compounds

**वीकाश** vi-kāsa, *m.* lustre, brightness (= vi-)

**वीक्ष** vi-kṣh-ana, *n.* looking, seeing; looking at, inspection; glance, gaze; eye; -**āya**, *fp.* to be looked at, regarded, considered; -**ā**, *f.* looking at, regarding, investigation; knowledge; -**ita**, *pp.* ✓**kṣh**; *n.* glance; -**itavya**, *fp.* *n.* to be looked

**वीक्षि** I. *vi-kṣi*, *f.* [going aside, aberration] ✓**ā** ✓**ā** *deceit, seduction* (RV); 1 or *i*, wave (C); *i-ka*, -*ā*, *ad.*; *i-hasta*, *m.* wave-hand.

**वीज** Vī, I. P. **vija**, fan (also of the wind); sprinkle with water, *cs.* **vi-āya**, *P.* fan; *ps.* **vi-āyate**, be fanned *pp.* **vijata**, *abhi*, *cs.* fan. *npa*, *cs.* *id.* *pari*, *cs.* *id.*

**वीजन्** vig-ana, *n.* fanning; waiting; *n.* fan (*rare*).

**वीटा** vīṭa, *f.* round pebble (plaything of children and held in the mouth as a penance);

*i-kā*, *f.* button of a garment; ball, esp. pieces of areca-nut rolled up with spices in a betel leaf.

**वीड** VīD, X. (V) **vidāya**, *vi-āya*, *P.* make firm, fasten, *ā*, be firm or hard *pp.* **viṭta**, *hard, firm*.

**वीडु** vi-d-u, **वीडु** vīḍu, (I.) *a.* (v-i) firm, hard, *n.* what is firmly fixed, (v-i) *pāṇi* (or *ā*), a hard-hoofed (RV); *ē* *āga*, *a.* firm-limbed (V).

**वीणय** vīna-ya, *den.*, *v.* उप *upa*.

**वीणा** vīnā, *f.* Indian lute; -**karna**, *m.* Lute-ear, *N.*; **vīnā-gaṇagān, *m.* leader of a musical band; -**gāthīn**, *m.* lute-player; -**datta**, *m.* *N.* of a Gaṇadhara; -**rava**, *m.* sound of the lute; *a.* humming like a lute; *ā*, *f.* *N.* of a fly; -**vata-rāṇa**, *m.* *N.* of a king; -**vāda**, *m.* lute player; playing on the lute; -**vādyā**, *n.* playing on the lute; -**vinoda**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy; -**śilpa**, *n.* art of playing the lute; -**hasta**, *a.* holding a lute in his hand (Siva).**

**वीणिन्** vīn-in, *a.* provided with a lute, playing the lute

**वीत** vi-tā, *pp.* 1. *s. i. vi*, *n.* desire (I); 2. (C) (of *✓s. vi*) trained, quiet, *n.* guiding an elephant with fist and hook, *ā*, *ā*, -**tā**, (✓*va*) hidden (RV), gut with (in), *P.* 4 *vita*, ✓*vi*, (C); 5 -**tā**, smooth, straight (RV); *ā*, *f.* row, line [beasts or birds]

**वीतस** vi-tamsa, *m.* cage or net for confining

**वीतचित्ता** vīta-chitta, *a.* free from anxiety about life; -**darpa**, *a.* humbled, (s) *prish-tha*, *a.* smooth backed, coarser, *i*, -**bhāya**, *a.* free from fear, intr. pad, -**bhi**, *ā*, *id.* -**bhī-ti**, *ā*, *id.*, *m.* *N.* of an Asura; -**rāga**, *a.* exempt from passion or worldly desires; free from desire for life; -**bhaya-krodha**, *a.* free from passions, fear, and anger; *ā*, -**vāra**, *a.* having a smooth tail (steed, RI); -**vīsha**, *a.* free from impurities, clean, water; -**vyatiroka**, *a.* not separated or isolated, -**vrīda**, *a.* shameless; -**śākhā**, *ad.* fearlessly, -**śoka**, *a.* free from sorrow; -**tā**, *f.* freedom from sorrow; -**sandeha**, *a.* subject to no doubt; -**uttra**, *a.* sacred cord; *ā*, -**havya**, *a.* whose offerings are acceptable RI, *m.* *N.*

**वीति** 1. *vi-ti*, *f.* [✓*s. vi*] enjoyment, acceptable feast or draught (RV); advantage (RI) *ā*, *d.*, *inf.*, *m.* a certain Agni (Br, S)

**वीति** 2. *vi-ti*, *f.* separation (I.)

**वीतिहोत्र** vīti-hotra, *a.* (RI) inviting (gods) to the feast or to enjoyment, *m.* (C) fire, god of fire, *N.* [ing]

**वीतीतरस** vīta-uttara, *ad.* without speak

**वीथि** vi-thi, *f.* [✓*s. vi*] row; road, street, race-course, row of shops, market street, row of pictures, picture gallery; kind of one-act drama; *ika*, *m.* or (*metr.*) *n.*, *ā*, *f.* row street; picture gallery, kind of one-act drama

**वीथी** vīthi, *f.* = **वीथि** vīthi.

**वीध्र** vīdhra, *n.* (S) bright sky *only* to (V)

**वीणाह** vi-nāha, *m.* cover of a well

**वीषा** vi-pṣa, *f.* distributiveness (expressed by the repetition of a word); repetition of a word,

**वीर** vi-rā *m.* [vigorous ✓*s. vi*] man, esp. man of might, hero; champion, chief, leader, *sp.* *a.* *pl.* men, folk; men, retainers (*pl.*); hero, *ep.* of gods, *esp.* Indra (V); husband (E, P); male child, son, coll. male progeny (I, *ā*, heroic sentiment *rh.*), *N.*



**वीरक** *vira-ká*, *m.* pitiable hero; *N.*; **-karman**, *n.* manly deed; **-ketu**, *m.* *N.* of various kings; **-kshuriká**, *f.* dagger; **-gratí**, *f.* lot of a hero, Indra's heaven; **-gotra**, *n.* family of heroes; **-gosháthi**, *f.* conversation between heroes; **-karyá**, *f.* doings of a hero, adventurous exploits; **-gita**, *m.* *N.*

**वीरय** *virāya*, *n.* a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatus*).

**वीरतर** *virá-tari*, *m.* greater hero, than (*ab.*); *n.* a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatus*); **(á)-tá**, *f.* manliness, heroism; **-tva**, *n.* *id.*; **-dava**, *m.* *N.*; **-dhara**, *m.* *N.* of a wheel-wright; **-nátha**, *a.* having a hero as a protector; *m.* *N.*; **-patta**, *m.* hero's band (round the forehead); **(á)-patni**, *f.* wife of a hero; **-pána**, *n.* hero's drink (taken before or after battle); **-pura**, *n.* *N.* of a town in the territory of Kánya Kubga; *N.* of a mythical town in the Himálaya; **-purasáha**, *m.* brave man, hero; **-pragyáini**, *f.* mother of heroes; **-prabha**, *m.* *N.*; **-prasa-vini**, **-prasa**, *f.* mother of a hero; **-báhu**, *m.* *N.*; **-bháta**, *m.* warrior; *N.* of a king; **-bhadra**, *m.* *N.* of a Rádur; *N.* of an attendant of Siva, who destroyed Daka's sacrifice; **-bhavat**, *m.* your heroic presence (honorisfic term of address); **-bháva**, *m.* heroism; **-bhaga**, *m.* *N.* of two kings; **-mánin**, *a.* considering oneself a hero; **-márga**, *m.* heroic career; **-m-manya**, *a.* *id.*

**वीरय** *virá-ya*, *den.* *Á.* act like a hero, display heroism (*V.*).

**वीरलोक** *vira-loka*, *m.* world of heroes, Indra's heaven; *pl.* brave men.

**वीरवत्** *virá-vat*, *a.* abounding in men, followers, or sons; consisting in men (*wealth etc.*); *V.*; manly, heroic (*RV.*); *n.* wealth in men or sons (*RV.*); **-á**, *f.* *N.*; **-vara**, *m.* best of heroes, *N.* of various men; **-varman**, *m.* *N.*; **-vāh** (*strg.* **-vāh**), *a.* conveying men (*sleeds, car*); *RV.*; **-vákya**, *n.* heroic word; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of heroic words; **-vāda**, *m.* heroic fame; **-vikrama**, *m.* *N.* of a king; **-vrata**, *a.* acting like a man, adhering to one's purpose; *n.* heroism; **-karyá**, *f.* performance of heroic deeds; **-sanyana**, *n.* couch (*formal of arrows spread out of a dead or wounded hero*); **-karyá**, *f.* *id.*; **-varman**, *m.* *N.* of a warrior; **-ekhara**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy; **-samanvita**, *pp.* attended by warriors; **-sū**, *a.* bearing (*mother*) or producing (*country*) men or sons; *f.* mother of a son; **-sena**, *m.* (having an army of heroes), *N.* of Nala's father and of various other kings and warriors, and of a Dánava; **-suta**, *m.* son of Virasena; **-svámin**, *m.* *N.* of a Dánava; **-hatyá**, *f.* killing a man, slaughter of a son; **-hán**, *a.* (*f.* **-hāni**, **-hani**) slaying men or foes.

**वीराख** *virā-ka*, *N.* of a locality.

**वीराय** *virá-ya*, *den.* play the hero: *pp.* **1-ta**, *n.* *imp.*

**वीरासन** *vira āsana*, *n.* (indicative of heroes), battle-field; **-āsana**, *n.* kind of sitting posture with ascetics.

**वीरिख** *virim*, *m.* *n.* a grass with a fragrant root (*Andropogon muricatus*).

**वीरध** *vi-rúdh*, *f.* [growing in different directions:  $\sqrt{\text{rudh}} = \sqrt{\text{ruh}}$ ] plant, herb (*V., C.*); creeping plant, low shrub (*C.*); noose (*of Indra*; *S.*); [*m.* a form of Siva.

**वीरज** *vira-judra*, *m.* chief of heroes; **-jā**, *potency, efficacy*; heroic deed; manly vigour, *semen virile*: **(á)-kāma**, *a.* desirous of manly vigour; **(á)-vat**, *a.* strong, powerful, efficacious; **(á)-muka**, *n.* heroism as a price; *a.* purchased

by heroism; **(á)-sattva-vat**, *a.* possessed of valour and worth. [with (*saha*).

**वीवाह** *vi-vāha*, *m.* (= *vi-vāhá*) marriage,

**वृ** *I. VRI, I. vára* (*RV., C.*), *V. vrinu*, *vrinu* (*V., C.*), cover, conceal, envelope; encompass, surround; close (*door*); restrain, check, ward off; obstruct (*path*): *pp.* **vrítá**, concealed, enveloped, covered (with), full of (*in., -*); surrounded, by (*in., -*); held back, pent up (*river*); filled, provided, or tainted with (*in., -*); *cs.* **várāya**, *P. Á.* (*Á. in C.* only *metr.*) keep back, hold captive; conceal; stop up (*gap*); restrain, stop, prevent, ward off (*missiles*), keep off (*disease*), check, put out (*fire*), keep any one from (*ab., inf.*); prohibit; withhold: *pp.* **váríta**, hidden in (*in., Pr.*); forbidden. *aan*, cover up, conceal, with (*in.*); surround; *cs.* *Á.* prevent, *ape*, uncover, open (*V.*); *cs.* *pp.* concealed (*C.*), *api*, (*RV.*) hide. *abhi*, *pp.* **abhi-vrita**, *RV.*: surrounded by (*in., -*), set with (*in.*); covered by (*in.*); *C.*: surrounded by (*C.*), *á*, cover, conceal, hide (*ord. mg.*); surround; shut up in (*le.*); block up, obstruct (*road*); occupy (*gate*), take possession of (*shed*); fill, pervade; fulfill (*a wish*; *RV.*): *pp.* **á-vrita**, enveloped, covered, with (*in., -*); clothed with (*elements*); *in.*; obscured, concealed; surrounded, by (*in., -*); walled; closed (*house, door*); withheld (*reward*); held captive; occupied, taken possession of (*house*); haunted by, filled with (*in., -*); tainted with (*a crime*); afflicted by (*an evil*); *in.*; *cs.* cover, conceal; fill; ward off. *apa*, open; disclose, display; uncover: *pp.* **apá-vrita**, opened, open; uncovered; displayed. *pari*, *pp.* covered, concealed. *prá*, cover, conceal; put on (*garment*); clothe oneself in (*in.*); *pp.* **prá-vrita**, covered, with (*in., -*); put on (*garment*); filled with (*in.*); *vi*, *pp.* open, clear (*mind*). *sam*, *á*, envelope, cover, with (*in.*); fill, pervade; obstruct: *pp.* covered, with (*in., -*); wrapt in, protected by (*in.*); surrounded by (*in., -*); filled with, inhabited by (*-*); closed to any one (*g.*). *ud*, open wide. *ni*, ward off: *pp.* **ni-vrita**, kept back, prisoned (*RV.*); *cs.* restrain, hinder, from (*ab.*); keep off, check, stop, prevent; forbid, interdict; withhold (*shade*); remove; exclude or banish from (*ab.*). *vi*, *ni*, *cs.* keep or ward off, check, prevent, suppress; forbid; remove; dismiss (*ministers*), depose (*a king*). *nis*, *pp.* **ni-vrita**, extinguished; [uncovered, uncloned], satisfied, pleased, happy. *pari*, cover, envelope; encompass, surround, enclose: *pp.* **pari-vrita**, covered, enveloped, studded, with (*in., -*); surrounded or accompanied by (*in., -*); *ord. mg.* **pari-vrita**, (*V., P.*) covered, hidden; filled with (*-*); surrounding (*gloom*); *cs.* encompass, embrace, enclose, surround, accompany: *pp.* **-váríta**, surrounded by (*in., -*); covered with, enveloped in (*in., -*). *sam-pari*, *cs.* surround. *pra*, ward off (*RV.*): *pp.* *pra*, *incorr.* for *prá-vrita*; *cs.* ward off (*E.*). *prati*, *cs.* restrain, prevent; contradict: *pp.* prevented; prohibited. *vi*, *P. Á.* uncover, open; unsheath (*sword*); part, comb (*hair*); illumine (*darkness*); *V.*; disclose, reveal, display; explain, comment on: *pp.* **vi-vrita**, uncovered, exposed, naked, bare; disclosed, displayed; explained; open (*of an organ in speaking and of the articulation of certain sounds*); public: **-ma**, *ad.* publicly. *sam*, *P. Á.* cover up, conceal; close (*doors*); arrange (*clothes, hair*), gather up (*snare*); turn away, refuse (*any one*); ward off, check: *pp.* **sam-vrita**, enveloped in, covered, with (*in., -*); girt or surrounded by (*in., -*); enclosed in (*le.*): concealed, kept secret; laid aside, locked up (*garment*); occupied, filled with,

full of (*in., -*); provided with, attended by (*in., -*); checked; downcast (*gaze*); subdued (*tone*); closed; close (*of the articulation of certain sounds*); covered = being on one's guard. *abhi-sam*, cover, conceal: *pp.* covered, obscured by (*in., -*); surrounded by (*in.*); filled with, full of (*in., -*); provided or combined with (*in., -*).

**वृ** *2. VRI, I. vára* (*RV. rare*), *IX. P. (E., rare)*, *Á. (V. C., very common)*, *vriná*, *vrin*, *V. P. Á. vrinu*, *vrinu*, (*E.*) choose for oneself, as (*a messenger etc., ac.*), for (*friendship etc., d., stn. in or la.*); choose in marriage, woo (*a girl, ac.*); ask anyone (*ac.*) on behalf of (*krite*), beg any one (*ac.*) for (*ac.*), solicit from (*ab.*), ask any one to (*inf.*); prefer (*ac.*) to, wish for rather than (*ab.*); grant (*ac.*) to (*d.*; *P.*); grant a boon to (*ac.*): *pp.* **vrítá**, chosen etc.; *cs.* **várāya**, *P. Á.* choose for oneself, select, as (*ac.*), for anything (*d., le., artham*); solicit, beg for (*2 ac.*), ask any one (*ac.*) to be (*ac.*); woo (*ac.*), on behalf of (*d., arthe*), as a wife ( $\pm$  *dāra*, *patnī*, *patnyartham*). *á*, choose, wish for (*V.*); fulfil (*a wish*; *RV.*); grant anything to (*le.*), choose out, select (*V.*). *pari*, *Á.* choose (*RV.*). *pra*, *Á. (P.)* choose, as (*ac.*), for (*d.*); gladly accept.

**वृक्** *vrík-a*, *m.* [tearer:  $\sqrt{\text{vrik}}$ , simpler form of  $\sqrt{\text{vraak}}$ ] wolf; plough (*RV.*); *N.*: **-karman**, *a.* acting like a wolf, wolfish (*C.*); **-prastha**, *N.* of a village.

**वृकायु** *vríkā-yú*, *a.* murderous (*RV.*).

**वृकी** *vrík-i*, *f.* she-wolf.

**वृकोदर** *vríkā-udara*, *m.* *ep.* of Bhīmasena.

**वृक्क** *vríkka*, *a.* warding off disease (*comm.*; *RV.*); *m.* *du.* kidneys (*V., C.*); **-ka**, *m.* *du.* *id.* (*C.*). [*of*  $\sqrt{\text{vraak}}$ .

**वृक्ण** *vrík-ná*, *pp.* of  $\sqrt{\text{vrik}}$ , simpler form

**वृत्त** *vrík-tá*, *pp.*  $\sqrt{\text{vrig}}$ : **(á)-barhis**, *a.* having plucked the sacrificial grass = prepared to receive the gods, sacrificing.

**वृक्ष** *vrík-shá*, *m.* [that which is felled:  $\sqrt{\text{vrik}} = \sqrt{\text{vraak}}$ ] tree; plant (*rare*); tree bearing visible flowers and fruit (*rare, C.*); trunk of a tree (*rare*): **(á)-ka**, *m.* little tree; **(á)-kosa**, *a.* wooded (*RV.*); **-gha**, *m.* *N.* of an *Agrahāra*; **-kshāya**, *f.* shadow of a tree; **-ga**, *a.* made of wood, wooden; **-traya**, *n.* three trees; **-tva**, *n.* notion of 'tree'; **-devatā**, *f.* tree-divinity, dryad; **-niryāsa**, *m.* exudation from trees, gum, resin; **-parna**, *n.* leaf of a tree; **-maya**, *a.* (*á*) made of wood, wooden; **-māla**, *n.* root of a tree; **-tā**, *f.* sleeping on the roots of trees (*of ascetics*); **-rāg**, *m.* king of trees, Indian fig-tree; **-vālikā**, *f.* grove of trees; **-śikhā**, *f.* branch of a tree; **-śyālikā**, *f.* squirrel; **-samkafa**, *n.* forest-thicket; **-sarpī**, *f.* tree-serpent (*RV.*); **-agra**, *n.* top of a tree; **-adana**, *m.* (eating into a tree), carpenter's chisel; **-adhīrūdhī**, *f.* spreading of a tree (from below upwards); kind of embrace; **-ārohana**, *n.* climbing a tree.

**वृक्षेय** *vríkhe-mya*, *a.* 10osting in trees (*peacocks*).

**वृक्षेय** *vríkshē-yā*, *n.* tree-fruit (*Br. S.*).

**वृज** *VRIG, I. várya* (*V., very rare*), *VII. vrinákti*, *vrínakté* (*V., rare in C., P.*), turn, twist; pluck (*grass for the altar*); *Á.* keep from any one (*ab., g.*), divert, exclude, withhold (*ord. mg.*); remove; *Á.* appropriate (*P.*); *Á.* choose for oneself; *cs.* (*S., C.*) **vargāya**, *P. (Á. metr.)* remove, avoid, shun, renounce, abandon; spare; exclude, omit, except: *pp.* **vargita**, avoided, elude; destitute



of, lacking, free from (in, -°); excepted; excepting, excluding; *gd. varṃyavivā*, excepting (ac.); *apa*, turn away, disperse, dispel (V.); pluck (V.); break off, terminate, conclude (V., C.); traverse (a path, RV.); *pu. vṛṃgata*, be delivered (C.); *ca. avoid*; give up, offer, bestow; finish, fulfil (a promise); *pp. avoided*, renounced; set aside, unnecessary; destitute of, lacking, free from (in, -°); severed (*heads*), torn off (*garland*); removed; overturned (*jar*); strewn, thrown; scattered; delivered, bestowed, given. *vi-apa*, *pp. vṛikta*, separated; *ca. pp. varṃgita*, abandoned. *ā*, turn to, bestow on (RV.), appropriate (V., P.); withhold (ac.) from (ab., RV.); *ca. bend, incline*; win *anyone's* affection; have recourse to (*any one*). *pp. inclined*, bent, lowered; poured out; offered, captivated, won. *viā*, separate, divide. *pari-viā*, rescue from (ab.). *saṃ-ā*, appropriate; *ca. pp. lowered*. *ni*, (V.) overthrow; throw away. *anu-ni*, overwhelm (RV.). *parā*, (RV.) avert (*heads*); smite off (*heads*); cast away, abandon; *pp. parā-vṛikta*, outcast (*son*). *pari*, (I.) turn aside; avoid, shun; spare with, save from (in.); exclude, expel (*Indra*); surround (P.), *ca. (C.) avoid, shun*; forsake, leave (*any one*); disregard, ignore (*any one*); *pp. avoided*, shunned; forsaken by *any one*, destitute of, lacking, free from (in, -°); *saṃkhyā* -, innumerable. *pra*, (V.) strew (*sacrificial grass*); place in or on the fire, heat (V. RV.). *vi*, *ca. avoid, shun, abandon*; *pp. left by*, deprived of, devoid of, lacking, free from (in, -°); excepting, excluding. *-am*, ad. without (*honour*, -°). *saṃ*, *ā*, take to oneself, appropriate (V.).

**वृज्ज** I. vṛj-āna, n. (RV.) enclosed or fortified place; sacrificial enclosure; camp, settlement, village, community. [RV.]

**वृज्ज** 2. vṛj-āna, n. village community.

**वृज्जनी** vṛj-ānī, f. wile, intrigue (AV.); enclosure, fold (RV.).

**वृज्जि** vṛj-inū, a crooked; deceitful, guileful; calamitous (*ruin*); n. deceit, guile (V.); wickedness, sin (C.); misfortune (P.).

**वृज्जान** vṛj-inū, pr. pt. (√ 2. vṛj) choosing.

**वृत्** VRIT. I. vṛta (P. only metr. in C.).

II. P. *vart*, *vrit* (RV., rare), III. P. *vartāt*, *vavrit* (RV., common), turn, revolve, roll (V.); rare in E., P., go on, proceed, be performed (*rite*, etc.); be conditioned by, involve (in.); be anywhere, remain, abide, stay; exist, subsist; be found in *any one* (g., lc.); depend on *any one* (lc.); be in (a condition, age, etc.); be engaged in or occupied or concerned with (lc.); be used in the sense of (lc.); live on, subsist by (in, gd.); act, behave, towards (lc., parasparam, itare-taram); conduct oneself (ad.); have illicit relations with a woman (lc.); associate with (saṃ); act with, display, employ, practise (in.), towards (lc.); condescend to (d.); devote oneself to, attend to (d.); be getting on, do, feel (with ad.); be at a particular time, be present; be alive, exist; continue in force, be supplied from what precedes (gr.); enter upon a course of conduct, follow, use, employ (ac.), towards (d.); *ātmāni na* -, be beside oneself (with joy); *manasi or hṛdi* -, be in one's mind or thoughts; *mūrdhni* -, be at the head, be chief in importance; *evam* -, subsist thus; *katham vartate*, how is so-and-so? *kim vartate*, id. what of pra.; *ekāpyena* -, decrease by one; *atitya vartante*, surpass (*sterile*); *iti me vartate buddhiḥ*, such is my opinion; *kīram vartate gaṭānām*, it is long since we went; *kim idam*

*vartase*, what are you doing there? *vṛṇi vartate*, minds his own business; *pp. vṛita*, turned, set in motion (RV.); turned, round; happened, occurred, having lasted (-°); completed, finished; past, gone; deceased, dead, existing, effective (*power*, -°); become (*free*, *mukta*); having acted or behaved towards (lc.); *ca. vartaya*, P. (A. metr.) cause to revolve, whirl, wave, hurl; make round, turn (*thunderbolt*); shed (*tears*); cause to pass, spend (*time, life*); cause to proceed, perform; arrange, layout (*the earth*); raise, utter (*city*, etc.); display, exhibit; set forth, relate; begin to instruct (d.); treat (*rar*); *with dṛas or śrahaṇ* - agree to be punished if another is cleared by an ordeal, *int* conduct oneself; live, subsist, by (in), remain alive; *int* *var-vart-ti*, *varivart-ti* (V.), *vārvṛtati*, *varivartate* (B.), *varivartate*, roll, revolve (V.); exist, prevail (*colt*, etc.). *ati*, 1. tr. pass by; cross (a river); go beyond, overstep; live for a time, exceed, surpass; get over, overcome, resist, escape from, evade (*arrest*); allow to pass, neglect, infringe, transgress, break (*promise*); disregard, treat with indifference, injure, violate one's duty towards, 2. *int*. pass by (rare); *pass* of time; be too late; desist from (ab.); *pp. ativṛita*, lying beyond (ac.); far removed from (ab.); long past. *vi* *ati*, 1. tr. cross (*the sea*); get over, escape from; 2. *int*. pass (*of time*), depart from (ab.). *saṃ-ati*, 1. tr. pass by; escape from; 2. *int*. run away. *adhi*, pass over (lc.), fly anywhere (*ad*, in, -tas); enter upon (a path). *anu*, 1. tr. roll over or along, follow, pursue; cling to, be guided by, adapt oneself to the will of, equal *any one* in (in.); humour, gratify; follow, acknowledge, conform to, devote oneself to, depend on; fall a prey to (*fiar*); 2. *int*. follow after, supervene; continue; prevail; remain in force, be supplied from a previous rule (gr.); act towards (ac., lc.; P.); *pp. anuvṛita*, round, full, following, handed down, traditional; gradually occupied by (g.); displayed; having assented; obedient; *ca. continue* to turn, supply from what precedes; employ; reiterate, repeat, imitate *any one* (ac.). *saṃ-anu*, follow, conform to (ac.); obey; result. *apa*, turn aside; leave the road (*waygon*); turn away, depart, from (ab.); *pp. shipped off*, shot off (*arrow*), upset, lost; *ca. turn away*, from (ab.); *RV. viapa*, turn aside; abstain from (ab.). *abhi*, 1. tr. turn, betake oneself, or come to, approach (*any one*), extend towards; assault, attack; come upon, take possession of (*any one*); receive anything favourably, make an appearance (*darśanam*) = show oneself to (d.); 2. *int*. approach; arise, begin; exist, occur. *ā*, 1. tr. only. P. turn towards, bring (ac., ratham), to come to (RV.); *pass* by (*pradākṣhnam*, with the right hand), 2. *int*. *ā*. advance, approach; turn; sink (*am*), (+ punar) return, to (ac.), from (ab.); be repeated or renewed; free oneself from (ab.); *pp. āvṛita*, revolving; brought (*water*), pushed aside; turned round; averted, from (ab.); returned; repeated; *ca. turn* higher, bring (V.); draw to oneself; turn, - round, invert; pray through (*a rosary*), repeat; attract, win (*perh* *accor.* for *u-vargaya*); *intr* move hurriedly or continuously, haste, stir (V.). *anu-ā*, turn towards *any one* (ac.); *int*. follow (V.). *apa-ā*, turn away from (ab.); return from (ab.). *pp. turned* round; turned away from, disclaiming (ab.); opened (*door*, *incor.* for *vṛita*); *ca. cause* to depart, remove. *abhi-ā*, turn towards, come to, take refuge with (ac.); *ca. come*, approach (ac., ratham, RV.); repeat. *upa-ā*, turn towards, approach, come to (ac., lc.); turn away from (ab.); return; obtain (ac.); exist, occur;

*pp. turned* to (ac.), come to (ac.); arrived (*time*); returned; *ca. turn* (ac.) towards (d.; V.); bring. *abhi-apa-ā*, turn towards (ac.); come into the possession of (ac.); *RV. niā*, *ca. cause any one* to desist from (ab.). *pari-ā*, turn round (*int*); return to (d.); turn or change into (in.); *des.* *vivṛita*, P. wish to turn (RV.). *anu-pari-ā*, turn in the direction of, follow, place oneself behind (ac.); *V. abhi-pari-ā*, turn to, revolve round. *prati-ā*, turn towards (ac.; RV.); return; *pp. turned* back (*face*); returned. *viā*, separate oneself, from (in, V.), in the form of (in, V.); turn away from, part with, rid oneself of (in, ab.); refrain or withdraw from (ab.); turn in different directions, divide (*road*); turn round; return; depart; sink (*am*); be separated, settle a dispute (*lit*); diverge from (ab., -°); different from (ab.); averted; distorted; returned, from (ab.); inconsistent with (-°); ceased, abated; *ca. separate* from (in, ab.); turn round, avert; strew, remove, destroy, an enemy, annul (a rule), *gd. vy-vartya*, excepting. *saṃ-ā*, return, return home (of a pupil on the completion of his studies); approach. *pp. returned*, arrived, *ca. drive away* darkness; *RV. ā*; cause to return home, dismiss (a pupil); repeat, reiterate. *abhi-saṃ-ā*, return home (V.). *ud*, *pp. swollen*, prominent, agitated, surging, unrestrained, ill behaved; *ca. cause* to start out; destroy. *pp. udvartita*, starting out of one's head (*eyes*), annoyed. *upa*, approach, come upon, accede to (ac.); *ca. allow* to recover from fatigue (*horae*). *saṃ-upa*, behave. *ni*, return from (ab.), to (ac., + *prati*, d.), turn round (*int*); return to life, be born again; go back, flow backwards (*water*); turn one's back, flow (in battle), turn aside, be averted (*eye*), withdraw itself (*mind*); free oneself from, escape from (ab.), shrink from battle (+ *saṃgrāmāt*); renounce *any one* (ab.), ignore (a fault, ab.); cease, desist, or abstain from (ab.); leave off speaking, be silent; cease, come to an end, disappear; be put a stop to (*law suit*); cease to be effective, become useless (*umbrella*); end with (ab.); be omitted, not be performed, be withheld (*pramāṇa*); be denied to *any one* (*prati*) in comparison with (ab.); turn towards, be directed to (lc., *be opinion*) thus *evam* with regard to (lc.). *pp. nivṛita*, returned, to (ac.); *sent* *am*; having renounced (ab., -°), turned away from (*prati*, -°); deprived of (ab.); ceased, come to an end, disappeared; having ceased to be in force, no longer to be supplied from what precedes (*gr rule*), omitted; *ca. refraining* from (*meal*), performed without the desire of reward, disinterested action; *incor.* for *nivṛita*, *vi-vṛita*, *nivṛita*; *ca. cause* to return, bring back; turn or keep away, divert, withdraw, from (ab.); renounce, abandon; withhold, reverse, annul (*transaction*); cause to cease, remove; deny; perform. *abhi-ni*, return. *pp. returned* from (-°); *ca. repeat*; cause to cease. *upa-ni*, return, be repeated; *ca. fetch* again (B.). *pari-ni*, *pass* away. *prati-ni*, turn round, turn away, go back, return; *pp. returned*, from (ab., -°); *ca. cause* to go back, turn back, avert. *vi-ni*, turn back, return; desist from, give up (ab.); turn away, depart, cease, disappear; be extinguished (*fire*); be omitted; *pp. turned* back, returned; turned away, averted, or averse from (ab., -°), freed from (-°); desisting from, having abandoned (ab.); departed, disappeared, ended, ceased to be (*am*); *ca. cause* to return, recall, lead back; annul fraudulent transaction; avert (*gase*);

cause to cease, remove, abandon; cause any one to desist from (ab.). **sam-ni**, turn back, return, from (ab.); desist from (ab.): **pp.** returned; averted (eye); ceased; **cs.** cause to return, send or lead back; divert, from (ab.); cause to come, suppress (attachment). **nis**, (roll out), come forth, arise, be produced or developed; become (nm.); be accomplished; be achieved or brought about; **pp.** **nirvrita**, produced, arisen; built; finished, ready; fully developed (fruit); performed, accomplished, fulfilled, come to an end; **incorr.** for **nirvrita**; **cs.** bring out, take away, let out of (ab.); evolve, produce; provide (sustenance); accomplish, perform, complete (ord. mg.); bring to an end, spend (day) **abhi-ni**, be produced or developed; result: **pp.** produced; acquired; **cs.** produce; accomplish. **vi-ni**, **pp.** produced from (ab.); come to an end, completed. **parā**, turn round; turn back, from (ab.); return; refrain from (ab.): **parāvrita**, turned round or back upwards, upari-; turned away from (ab.); disappeared, past; **cs.** turn round (ac.). **pari**, turn round, revolve; roll; encircle (ac.); wander about; hasten to and fro; move about, revolve (in the mind, in di, hridaye); return; be born again in (lc.), turn round or back; turn out differently, undergo a change (± anyathā); remain, be, in (lc.); appear as (m., *ekatvena* = one and the same); behave, act: **pp.** **parivrita**, rolling (water, eye); lasting, enduring; turned round or back; elapsed, spent; disappeared, vanished; **cs.** cause to revolve; turn round or back; exchange, for (in.); return (an agreement); transform into (in.); turn into = falsely represent as (ac.); overturn completely, destroy; turn inside out, search through. **vi-pari**, revolve; roll (on the ground); drive or roam about; be transformed, change; continually afflict (ac.); **cs.** **pp.** turned away (lips). **sam-pari**, turn round, revolve. **pra**, be set in motion, be set going; set out, depart, betake oneself; proceed on (a path, *varitmanā* or *i*, *pathā*, a wrong path, *apathena*); come forth, issue, arise, be produced, rise up (dust), from (ab.); result, happen, take place; begin, commence, to (inf.); set about, devote oneself to, proceed to, engage in (d, lc., -artham); proceed against, engage with, do injury to (lc.); set (often *re. ad.*) according to or with (in, ab), towards (lc.); prevail; be directed towards, rest (eyes) upon (lc.), continue to (pr. pt.); debauch (one another); exist (*riśh*, *sonrue*); serve for, conduce to (d., -artham); be used in the sense of (lc.): **pp.** **pravrita**, circulated (book); set out, from (-tas), to ac, lc.; dukshinena, towards the south, with a view to (inf., -artham); proceeding on (a path, *pathā*, *fig.*); produced, arisen, issuing from (ab.); proceeding from (-°); brought about, accomplished; begun; having set about or commenced to (inf.); *sta.* -vrita-vut; purposing, bent on (d., lc., -°); engaged in, occupied with, devoted to, practising (lc., -°); acting (with ad.); existing; become (nm.); directed to an object, interested (action); **incorr.** for **prakrita**, **pranrita**; **cs.** cause to turn or roll, set in motion; hurl forth (bolt, RV.); push or cast away; send; set on foot, circulate, diffuse; introduce, appoint; produce, form, make (a holy place, etc.), erect (a dam); accomplish, effect (*expensiture*, *vyaya-karma*); relate (a story); display; begin, undertake; induce any one to do anything (lc.). **adhi-pra**, **pp.** greatly occupied with *athg.* **abhi-pra**, move (ear) towards (ac.); be set in motion; **pp.** occurring; engaged in, occupied with (lc.). **-sam-pra**, arise, be produced, from (ab.); begin (inf.); take place; set about (d., inf.); act:

**pp.** come into being, being present; begun; having set about (d., lc., inf.), engaged in (lc., -°); **cs.** set going, circulate, introduce; begin. **prati**, accrue to any one (ac.). **vi**, turn, revolve (RV.); roll; move convulsively, struggle; turn round; turn away, depart; be developed: **pp.** **vivrita**, flying in different directions (thunderbolt; RV.); turned round, bent, twisted; opened (jaws; *incorr.* for *vivrita*); **cs.** turn round; make (a weapon) by turning, out of (in); remove (V.); hold asunder (RV.); leave behind (RV.); **pp.** (C.) turned round, averted (*gazet*), knitted (brow); whirled round (*dust*); removed from its place. **sam**, be produced, arise, from (ab.); happen, occur, take place, arrive (time), begin (ord. mg.); be, exist, w. g. of *pra* = have; become (*pred. nm., common*); **pp.** arrived; happened, occurred; become (*pred. nm.*); **cs.** clench (fist); roll (eyes); envelope; turn towards, bring, bring into (a path, RV.); destroy; fulfil. **adhi-sam**, arise (RV.). [army (RV.).

**वृत् 1. vri-t, a. (-°) enclosing; f. following;**

**वृत् 2. vri-t, a. (-°) turning, moving, being etc.; -fold (after numerals); n. conclusion, end (of a list of roots: *opp. ādi*).**

**वृत् vri-tā, pp. √ 1. 2. vri.**

**वृत्ति vri-ti, f. 1. enclosure, fence, hedge; 2. choice, boon; 3. sta. incorr. for vrittī.**

**वृत्त vrit-tā, pp. √ vrit; n. circle; occurrence, use; appearance; form of (-°); becoming like (-vat), transformation into; occurrence, event; affair, matter; conduct, behaviour, action, procedure, practice, observance (ord. mg.); good behaviour, virtuous conduct; (turn =) rhythm of a verse-ending; metre containing a fixed number of syllables; metre.**

**वृत्तकाय vritta-kāya, a. having a round body; -gandhi: -n, n. kind of artificial prose containing metrical passages; -bandha, m. verse; -bhaṅga, m. violation of good conduct and of metre; -yukta, pp. of good conduct, virtuous; -vat, a. id.; -sampaṇna, pp. id.; -stha, a. adhering to good conduct, virtuous; -china, pp. destitute of good conduct, ill-conducted; -ākshapa, m. statement of dissatisfaction with or disbelief in an occurrence (rh.).**

**वृत्तान्त vritta-anta, m., (rarely) n. (end of an occurrence = complete event), story, history, occurrence, adventure, doings, life; account, news, tidings (sq. & pl.), of (-°); course of events, way in which things happen; -darśin, a. witnessing a transaction.**

**वृत्ति vrit-ti, f. (rolling), gush (of tears): course of action, mode of life, conduct, behaviour (ord. mg.), towards (lc., -°); method, course; respectful or affectionate treatment of (g., -°; E.); general usage, rule (S.); manner of being, nature, kind; being, occurring, or appearing in (lc., *galy* -° a.); occurrence or existence of (-°); devotion or addiction to, practice of (lc., -°; -° a. devoted to, practising); *sq. pl.* subsistence, maintenance, livelihood (by means of, in), profession, occupation (ord. mg.); activity, working, function; disposition, mood (of the mind); occurrence or use of a word in a particular sense (lc.); mode of pronunciation or recitation (S.); style of composition (dr.: there are four kinds *kāśikā*, *sāttvāt*, *ārabhāt*, *līhāt*); alliteration (rh.); form or kind of word (gr.); commentary (on a Sātra): -m *kri* or *kalp-āya*, subsist by, live on (in); provide a means of subsistence for (g.).**

**वृत्तिकर vritti-kara, a. affording a maintenance; -kāra, m. author of a commentary**

to a Sātra; -tā, f. (-°) conduct; devotion to subsistence; -tra, n. occurrence; devotion to (-°); -da, a. affording maintenance; m supporter; -nibandhana, n. means of support; -bhaṅga, m. loss of livelihood; -bhā, a. performing (pious) actions; -mat, a. subsisting on (-°); exercising a function, active -mā, n. provision for maintenance.

**वृत्तिवत् vritti-vat, a. having existing might, displaying energy.**

**वृत्त्युपास vritti-āupāsa, m. alliteration -artham, ad. for the sake of a subsistence -uparodha, m. prejudice to maintenance -upāya, m. means of subsistence**

**वृष vri-trā, n. (guly. pl.) [encloser, inveter √ 1. vri] harasser, foe, hostile host (RV.). m. td. (TN.); m. N. of a demon, personification of the malign power of drought, *śukra*, Indra, son of *Trasakti*, prisoner of the celestial waters, often called *Śhī*; thunder cloud (rare, V.).**

**वृषतर vritra-tāra, m. a worse Vritra (RV.); -tār, a. conquering foes or Vritra, victorious (V.); -tūrya, n. conquest of foes or of Vritra, victorious fight (V.); -druh, m. foe of Vritra, ep. of Indra; (a) -putrā, a. f. having Vritra as a son, Vritra's mother (RV.); -vadha, m. slaying of Vritra; -vidvish, -vairin, m. ep. of Indra, -astru, m. id.; -hātya, n. fight with foes or with Indra; -hān, a. (f. -ghnī) slaying foes or Vritra, victorious, m. ep. of Indra; -hāntama, ep. most victorious, bestowing abundant victory (RV.); -ari, m. foe of Vritra, ep. of Indra. [(RV.).**

**वृथग् vri-thag, ad. [√ 2. vri] at will, lightly**

**वृथा vri-thā, ad. [√ 2. vri] at pleasure, lightly (V.); in vain, uselessly, idly (ord. mg.; C.); wrongly, falsely (C.).**

**वृथानिर्ग vritthā-karman, n. action done at will, non-religious act; -ākāra, m. useless phenomenon or thing; a. whose form is vain or illusory; -tva, n. futility; -anna, n. food for one's own use only; -palita, a. grown grey in vain; -paṇḍana, a. slaying cattle for pleasure (not for sacrifice); -pragā, a. f. having borne children in vain; -māṇsa, n. flesh taken at random (not conforming to prescribed rules), flesh meant for one's own use only (Br., C.); -vāl, f. unsuitable or untrue speech; -vādin, a. speaking falsely; -vridhā, pp. grown old in vain (i.e. without learning wisdom); -udyama, a. exerting oneself in vain.**

**वृद्ध vrid-dhā, pp. (√ vridh) grown up, full-grown; increased, enlarged, augmented; great, large; advanced in years, aged, old; senior by (-°); experienced, wise; eminent in, distinguished by (in, -°); glad, joyous (RV.); raised by Vridhdhi to ā, ai, or au, containing or treated as containing ā, ai, or au in the first syllable (gr.); m. old man, ā, f. old woman; elder descendant, patronymic or metronymic designating an elder descendant (e.g. Gārgya is vridhdha, Gārgyāyana is yuvan).**

**वृद्धक vridhdha-ka, m. old man; -kāla, m. old age; -koma, a. possessing a rich treasury; -kāṇakya, m. Kāṇakya the elder; -tā, f. old age; pre-eminence in (-°); -tva, n. old age; -dyumna, m. N.; -dyava-rūpin, a. having the form of an aged Brāhman; -brīhaspati, m. Brīhaspati the elder; -bhāva, m. old age; -manu, m. Manu the elder; (ā) -vayasa, a. of great might (RV.); -vishnu, m. Vishnu (the legislator) the elder; -vivadhā, f. yoke of the ancients, bonds of traditional usage;**

-**śākalya**, *m.* Śākalya the elder; (6) -**śravya**, *m.* possessed of great swiftness (*Indra*, *V.*); *m. ep.* of *Indra*; -**seva**, *f.* deference to the aged; -**sev-in**, *a.* deferential to the aged; (-**ā**)-**tva**, *n.* deference to old age.

**वृद्धानुशासन** vṛddhānusaśana, *n.* adage of sages; - **artha**, *m.* decliningsun; evening hour

**वृद्धि** vṛddhi, *f.* [√*vṛ*dh + *ti*] *f.* *C.*: growth; *f.*: delectation, delight; *C.*: adolescence; increase, augmentation, development, prolongation (*of life*), waxing (*of the digits of the moon*), swelling (*of rivers, ocean*); advancement, rise, increase in wealth, extension of power; affluence, prosperity, success, gain, profit; interest, usury; strongest vowel grade (ā, ai, au).

**वृद्धिकर** vṛddhi-kara, *a.* (i) promoting growth, producing prosperity; -**giva**, *a.* living by usury; -**da**, *a.* conferring or promoting prosperity; -**mat**, *a.* growing, increasing; having attained power, producing Vṛddhi (*gr.*).

**वृद्धीभू** vṛddhi-bhū, *grow old*.

**वृद्धीष** vṛddhi-ukṣā, *m.* old bull; - **upa-sevin**, *a.* honouring the aged.

**वृद्ध** VRIDDH, *1.* **vardha**, *1. tr.* P. increase, exalt, cause to thrive, elevate, gladden, inspire (the gods with praise etc.; *RT*); 2. *int.* **Ā.** (*pl.* *aor* P., *V.*; *aor* *J.* *cond.* P., *C*) grow, grow up, increase; become strong, extend, thrive, prosper, succeed; rise, ascend (*scale, in orbits*, *C*); feel elevated or inspired (by, rejoice in *in, g, te*; *I*), have cause for joy or congratulation (*gṛha* with *dishtya*), on account of (*in, C*); often in *corr.* for *√vṛ* in *l.*; *pp.* vṛddhā, *g.*; *es.* **vardhāya**, (*Ā.* in *C* *metr.*) cause to grow, increase, augment, heighten, enhance, lengthen; rear, cherish, bring up, elevate, raise to power (*C*); exalt, magnify, glorify (*gods*; *V.*, *C*); ± *dishtya*, congratulate (*C*); *pp.* **vardhita**, grown up, increased **ati**, *Ā.* outgrow (*ae*; *Br.*); **abhi**, grow, become great, increase, prosper, in (*in*); *es.* augment, increase, welcome. **ud**, *pp.* broken forth (*passion*) **pari**, grow, increase, *incor.* for *√vṛ* in *pp.* grown, increased; strong, vehement (*passion*, *es.* cause to swell *ocean*), rear, bring up. **pra**, P. exalt, magnify (*RT*); (P) **Ā.** grow, increase, gain in strength, thrive; *pp.* **prāvṛddha**, grown up, increased, enhanced; swollen, heaving; intense, vehement; great, high; numerous *debs*; mighty, fully developed; advanced in age, grown old. *incor.* for *√vṛ* in *vṛddha*, -*buddha*, *es.* increase, add to, extend. **sam-pra**, grow, increase, thrive; *pp.* grown up; waxing, increasing, enhanced **vi**, grow, increase, swell, be lengthened; prosper; have cause to congratulate oneself on (*in*); arise, be produced; *pp.* grown up, fully developed; increased (*anger, desire*), augmented (*wealth*), enhanced (*goodness*), great, numerous; risen to power; *es.* rear, nourish; raise, increase, augment, enhance, advance, cause to thrive. **pra-vi**, *es.* *pp.* greatly increased **sam**, P. fulfill (*desires*), P. **Ā.** grow; *pp.* **samvṛddha**, grown up, full-grown; increased; *es.* rear, bring up, cherish (*trees*), nourish; quicken (*flame*), strengthen, augment; foster, train (*army*), cause to thrive, beautify; present with (*in*); fulfill, grant (*desires*) *pp.* abounding in (-*ā*), beautified (*necklace*) by (*in*).

**वृद्ध** vṛddh, *a.* vigorous, strong (*RT*); - *o* also increasing.

**वृद्ध** vṛddh-ā, *a.* rejoicing (*RT*); *m.* gladdener, increaser, friend (*RT*).

**वृध्वत्** vṛdhan-vat, *a.* containing a form of the root vṛdh (*V*).

**वृधसान** vṛdha-sānā, *RT. pt.* (√*vṛ*dh) growing; rejoicing.

**वृधे** vṛdh-e, *d. inf.* 1 for increase; to gladden.

**वृध** vṛdha, *n.* stalk (*of a leaf, flower, or fruit*).

**वृध** vṛdha, *n.* host, multitude, crowd, herd, flock, swarm; a certain large number, 100,000,000,000. -**maya**, *a.* appearing like a multitude of √, -**asa**, *ad.* in groups, crowds, or herds { *mistras* }

**वृद्धा** vṛddhā, *f.* *N.* of Rādhā, Krishna's

**वृद्धार** vṛddhāra, *m.* god.

**वृद्धारक** vṛddhāra-ka, *a.* (i) being at the head of a host, best or most beautiful of (i.e., -); *m.* god

**वृद्धावन** vṛddhāvana, *n.* Forest of Vṛddhā, *N.* of a sacred forest on the left bank of the Yamunā near Mathurā, the scene of Krishna's amours with Rādhā. { *ol* }

**वृद्धिन** vṛddhin, *a.* containing a multitude

**वृद्धवन** vṛddhād-vana, *a.* telling trees (*RT*).

**वृद्धिक** vṛddhika, *m.* scorpion, Scorpia (*sign of the zodiac* - **rā**-ā, *in* *id.*).

**वृष** VRISH, *1.* **varsha** (*A* *metr.* in *C*), *rain* (*subject only*, Purganga, *Indra*, *god*, *sky*, *cloud*, *sts.* used impersonally, *shower* down, shed *ae*, *in* *pp.* rain upon, overwhelm with (*in, rare* *pr* *pl.* *le* *varshati*, while it rains, during rain, *pp.* *varsha*, with *act.* *ps.* and *under* *my*, *es.* *varshaya*, P. cause to rain *rain, sky, Purganga, Indra, m.* object; rain upon, with *in*); **abhi**, rain or shower upon, besprinkle, with *in*, shed or shower abundantly *ae*, *in* *pp.* **abhi-varsha**, rained upon, be sprinkled with *in*, having shed rain; shed **ā**, **Ā** pour out (*in drought*, *ae*, *y.* or without object *on* oneself, *P* *nis*, *pp.* *nirvarsha*, having rained itself out, having ceased to rain *cloud* **pra**, begin to rain, rain, shed abundantly *ae*, *in* *pp.* having begun to rain, having begun to shed *ae*, *in*, **abhi-pra**, rain upon, rain.

**वृष** vrish-n, *m.* bull (*in V.* only *es.*), *Taurus* (*sign of the zodiac*; made of an animal only *es.*), *man*, husband (*rare*), best of its kind, chief of (*eg.*), bull of justice or virtue; virtuous act; *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; *N.* of an *Asura*, *earth* *varsh*, *N.* of various plants. **gavām** *varsha*, bull among the cows, *kind of chief* *the*.

**वृषकर्मन्** vrishakarmān, *a.* doing manly deeds *RT*; -**keta**, *m.* having a bull as an emblem, *ep.* of Parasurama.

**वृषण** vrishana-a, *m.* scrotum *du*, testicles.

**वृषण्वत्** vṛshan-vat, *a.* drawn by stallions (*RT*); containing the word vṛshan *V.*, (*vrishā*)-**vasu**, *a.* possessing or bringing great wealth *RT*.

**वृषदंश** vrishadamsā, *m.* (having strong teeth, cat; -**darsa**, *m.* *ep.* of *Siva*, -**dhva**, *a.* having a bull as an emblem, *m.* *ep.* of *Siva*

**वृषन्** vrish-n, *V.* *a.* (*ae* *vrishānam*; *nm.* *pl.* *vrishānā*) manly, powerful, mighty, great (*of animals and inanimate objects*; *m.* man, bull, stallion (*V*), *ep.* of various gods *RT*); *ep.* of *Indra* (*RT*, *C*); -*es.* (*or* *kṣiti*, *kṣhita*, = *Indra*, lord of the earth = *king*; *N* *V*).

**वृषनादिन्** vrishanādin, *a.* roaring like a bull.

**वृषतम** vrishan-tama, *spr.* most manly or mighty *Indra*, *RT*.

**वृषपर्वन्** vrishaparyan, *a.* having mighty joints (*Indra*, *RT*); *m.* *N.* of a *Udāra* *C*; (*vrishā*)-**prabharā**, *a.* to whom the mighty *Soma* is presented (*Indra*, *RT*).

**वृषभ** vrishabhā, *a.* (1) manly, mighty, *m.* bull (*V*, *C*), chief, lord, of *g.*, *es.* *V*, *C*); *N.* of a mountain *C*; -**ketu**, *m.* having a bull as an emblem, *ep.* of *Siva*; -**tva**, *n.* condition of a bull; -**dhva**, *a.* having a bull as an emblem; *m.* *ep.* of *Siva*, -**sho** (*sa*), *a* *pl.* *es.* *g.* having a bull as the sixteenth fifteen cows and a bull, -**eka-sahas-rā**, *a.* *f.* *pl.* *es.* *g.* a thousand cows and one bull.

**वृषमणस्** vrishamānas, *a.* having a manly spirit, brave *RT*; -**rā**, *m.* *ep.* of *Siva* *C*.

**वृषल** vrishalā (or vrishala, *S.B.*), *m.* little man, common fellow *I*, *Sādra* *C*; *ep.* of *Kāndragupta* -**ka**, *m.* miserable *Sādra*; -**ā**, *f.* rank of a *Sādra*, -**tva**, *n.* *id.*

**वृषलक्ष्मन्** vrishalakṣman, *m.* (having a bull as his emblem *ep.* of *Siva*, -**lakṣma**, *m.* *ep.* of *Siva*

**वृषलो** vrishalā, *f.* common woman, *Sādra* woman *Br*, *C*; -**phena-pita**, *pp.* having drunk the moisture on the lips of a *Sādra* woman.

**वृषवाह** vrishavaha, *a.* riding on a bull, -**vahana**, *a.* *id.*, *ep.* of *Siva*, -**vivaha**, *m.* liberation of a bull, *vrishā*-**vrata**, *a.* forming a vast host *Matsya*, *RT*; -**si**, *pr.* *N.* of a demon, *vrishā*-**ushma**, *a.* of mighty courage *RT*; -**skandha**, *a.* having the shoulders of a bull

**वृषस्य** vrishasya, *den.* P. long for the male, desire sexual intercourse { *kapa* *RT* }

**वृषाकपायी** vrishakapayī, *f.* wife of *Vrisha*

**वृषाकपि** vrishakapi, *m.* man ape or great ape *RT*; *ep.* of the sun *F*, *ep.* of *bro* *C*, hymn ascribed to *Vrishakapi* *RT*, *N.*, *So*, *Br*, *S*.

**वृषाङ्ग** vrishāṅga, *a.* having a bull as a token, *m.* *ep.* of *Siva*

**वृषाय** vrishāya, *den.* 1 P. cause any one *one* to rain; *RT*; 2 **Ā** 1. burn with desire, be eager for, advance upon *ae*, *d.* *le*).

**वृषायुध** vrishayudha, *a.* fighting with men *RT*; -**ravā**, *m.* roaring like a bull, *kind of animal* *RT*.

**वृषोत्सर्ग** vrishotsarga, *m.* liberation or presentation of a bull to be the property of the community, abandonment of good works.

**वृष्ट** vrishṭa, *pp.* √*vṛ*ish; *le* when it has rained.

**वृष्टि** vrishṭi (*RT*), otherwise only *vrishṭi* (*V*), *f.* *sg.* *pl.* rain, *es.* shower of (arrows, flowers, glances)

**वृष्टिपात** vrishṭipāta, *m.* shower of rain; -**mat** *RT* (*or* *vrishṭi* -**mat** *S.B.*) *a.* raining, rainy; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of rain; -**vani**, *a.* obtaining or bringing rain *I*; -**sampāta**, *m.* downpour of rain

**वृष्णि** vrishni (*or* *ni*), manful, mighty (*RT*); *m.* *ram* *I*, *pl.* *N.* of a race to which Krishna belonged *Yajurveda* and *Mudhava*, -**pā**-**la**, *m.* shepherd *C*.

**वृष्ट्य** vrishṭya, *a.* manly, mighty (*RT*); *n.* manly power, might *V*; -**vrishṭya**-**vat**, *a.* possessed of manly power, mighty (*V*).

**वृष** vrish-ya, *a. stimulating sexual vigour, aphrodisiac.*

**वृह** VRIH or **बृह** BRIH, *n. बर्ह* BARH.

**वे** vé, *m. (RV.) = वि* ví, bird (*nm. véś*).

**वेक्ष** vekshana, *n. incorr. for* kīkshana.

**वेग** vé-ga, *m. [√vig] shock, jerk (I., C., rare); (C.): rush, impact; flood (of water, tears), current; impetus (esp. of water, tears), force, velocity, speed; impetuosity, vehemence, haste, sudden impulse; outbreak, outburst (of passion etc.), excitement; attack (of disease); circulation, working (of a poison, *sts. pl.*); impulse: -tara, *m. greater swiftness*; **वेगद** vegadara *gam, run faster and faster*; -**tas**, *adv. with a sudden jerk*; speedily, hastily, impetuously; -**danda**, *m. elephant (= vātula)*; -**vāt**, *a. impetuous, hasty, swift, energetic, violent (wind); m. N. of a fairy* -**i**, *f. N. of a fairy*; -**vāhin**, *a. flowing (river) or flying (arrow) swiftly*; -**sari**, *f. female mule*; -**anila**, *n. violent wind*.*

**वेगित** veg-ita, *den. pp. impetuous, swift, rapid*; -**ia**, *a. id.*; -**ila**, *m. N.*

**वेकट** vekṭa, *m. N. of a mountain in the Drāvidian country.*

**वेकि** veigi (or *i*), *f. N. of a town.*

**वेय** venu, *m. musician (a mixed caste, offspring of Vaidika and Ambasthihi); ā, f. N. of a river* -**ta**, *m. bank of the Venū.*

**वेणि** veni, *f. braid of hair, esp. of the hair of women worn in a single plait as a sign of mourning*; -**kā**, *f. continuous line, uninterrupted stream*; -**vāhin**, *a. flowing or causing to flow in an uninterrupted stream*

**वेणी** venī, *f. = veni*; -**ambhāra**, *m. tying up of the braid of hair (of Draupadi). T. of a play (existing in the tenth century A.D.) by Bhāṭa-nāṭyaṇa.*

**वेणु** vēnu (or *ū*), *m. reed, cane, bamboo*; flute, pipe.

**वेणुदारि** venu-dāri, *a. bamboo-splitting*; *m. N. of a demon*; -**mat**, *a. provided with a bamboo*; -**yava**, *m. pl. seed of the bamboo*; -**yaśhi**, *f. bamboo cane*; -**vana**, *n. forest of bamboo*; -**vādāna**, *n. playing on the flute*; -**vidala**, *n. split bamboo*; -**vaidala**, *a. made of split bamboo*.

**वेतल** vetāla, *m. elephant*; **ā, f. a form of Durgā (r. r. for vetālā).**

**वेतन** vetana, *m. wages*; price (*rare*).

**वेतस** vetas-ā, *m. kind of reed (Calamus Rotang); cane; n. N. of a town*; (**ā**) -**maya**, *a. consisting of reed (Calamus Rotang)*; -**mālin**, *a. wreathed with reeds*; -**vritta**, *a. acting -pliant like the reed.*

**वेताल** vetāla, *m. kind of demon that takes possession of a dead body*; **ā, f. a form of Durgā.**

**वेतु** vet-tri, *m. [√1. vid] 1. (w. g., or -°) knower; witness (rare); experienter (rare); 2. [√2. vid] espouser, husband.*

**वेतु** ve-tri, *m. n. kind of large reed (for making sticks); cane, staff*; -**grahana**, *n. (holding the staff), office of a door-keeper*; **ā, f. female door-keeper; -**yaśhi**, *f. cane staff*; -**lātā**, *f. id.*; -**maya**, *a. made of canes*; -**vāt**, *a. containing or consisting of cane*; *m. N. of a mythical being, son of Pāśān*; -**i**, *f. female door-keeper; N. of a tributary of the Yamunā.***

**वेतासन** vetāsaṇa, *n. cane-seat.*

**वेतिन** vetr-in, *m. staff-bearer, door-keeper.*

**वेद** 1. véd-a, *m. [√1. vid] knowledge, ritual lore (V.); sg. pl. sacred knowledge, handed down in the threefold form (trayī vidyā) of Rīg-veda, Sāmā-veda, and Yajur-veda; (later the Atharva-veda was added as a fourth; in E. the Itihāsa-purāṇa or Purāṇa is spoken of as a fifth Veda, perception (Br., rare).*

**वेद** 2. ved-a, *m. [√2. vid] finding, obtainment (in su-veda); property (S., rare).*

**वेद** 3. vedā, *m. tuft of strong grass (Kusa or Muñga) used as a broom etc. in rites.*

**वेदक** veda-ka, *a. (ikā) making known*; restoring to consciousness; -**kāra**, *m. composer of the Veda*; -**kumbha**, *m. N. of a teacher*; -**lakṣhu**, *n. eye of the Veda*; -**gīa**, *a. knowing the Veda*; -**tatva**, *n. true nature or essence of the Veda*; -**artha**, *m. true meaning of the Veda*; -**vid**, *a. -vidyas, pl. knowing the true meaning of the Veda*; -**traya**, *n. the three Vedas*; -**tva**, *n. nature of the Veda*; -**darsana**, *n. occurrence or mention in the Veda; ab. in accordance with the Veda*; -**darsin**, *a. having an insight into or knowing the Veda*; -**dāna**, *n. imparting the Veda*

**वेदन** ved-ana, *1. n. knowledge (rare, f.); ā, f. pain (rare, n.); ā, f. perception, sensation*; *n. making known (-°); 2. (véd-), a. (-°) finding; procuring; n. finding (-°); narrowing (of bulk, exes. C.); property, goods (RV., A V.); -**anā-vat**, *a. possessed of knowledge; feeling pain; painful*; -**aniya**, *fp. es. (√1. vid) to be designated, expressed, meant, by (-°); being felt, by or as (-°).**

**वेदनिन्दक** veda-nindaka, *m. scoffer at the Veda, infidel*; -**pātha**, *m. recension of the Veda*; -**pāhin**, *a. studying the Veda*; -**pāra**, *m. one thoroughly conversant with the Veda*; -**puṇya**, *n. merit acquired by Vedic study*; -**pradāna**, *n. imparting the Veda*; -**phala**, *n. reward resulting from Vedic study*; -**bāhya**, *m. unbeliever*; -**brāhma-karya**, *n. Vedic apprenticeship*; -**brāhmaṇa**, *m. Brāhman knowing the Veda*; Brāhman in the true sense; -**bhāshya**, *n. commentary on the Veda*; -**kāra**, *m. composer of the commentary on the Veda, Śāyana*; -**maya**, *a. (i) consisting of or containing sacred knowledge*; -**mātri**, *m. mother of the Veda, designation of Sarasvatī, Sāvitrī, and Gāvatrī*; -**mūla**, *a. having its root in the Veda*; -**yaṅūna**, *m. sacrifice prescribed in the Veda.*

**वेदयिगु** ved-ay-i-tri, *m. knower.*

**वेदरहस्य** veda-rahasya, *n. secret doctrine of the Veda, the Upanishads*; -**rāsi**, *m. the entire Veda*; -**vākya**, *n. statement of the Veda*; -**vāda**, *m. id.*; talk about the Veda, theological discussion; -**vādin**, *a. able to talk about or conversant with the Vedas*; -**vikrayin**, *a. selling = teaching the Veda for money*; -**vit-tama**, *spn. most learned in the Veda*; -**vit-tva**, *n. knowledge of the Veda*; -**vid**, *a. knowing the Veda*; -**vidyā**, *f. knowledge of the Veda*; -**vid**, *a. versed in Vedic learning*; -**vrata-anāta**, *pp. having completed one's Vedic and scientific studies and one's vows*; -**vidvas**, *pl. knowing the Veda*; -**viprāvaka**, *a. propagating the Veda*; -**veda-āṅga-tatva-gūṇa**, *a. knowing the Vedas and the Vedāṅgas thoroughly*; -**vedāṅga-pāra**, *a. thoroughly conversant with the Vedas and Vedāṅgas*; -**vyāsa**, *m. arranger of the Veda*; -**vrata**, *n. observance prescribed during Vedic study; a. having taken the Vedic vow*; -**śabda**, *m. the word Veda*; statement of the Veda; -**śikṣā**, *f. Vedic branch or school*; -**śāstra**, *n. sg. doctrine of the Veda; pl. the Veda and other canonical*

works: -**purāṇa**, *n. pl. id.* and the Purāṇas; -**śruti**, *f. Vedic scriptures.*

**वेदस्** véd-as, *n. 1. knowledge (RV.); 2. (getting), property, wealth (V.).*

**वेदसंहिता** veda-samhitā, *f. an entire Veda in any recension*; -**samnyāsika**, *a. having renounced Vedic study and pious works and denoting oneself to contemplation*; -**samnyāsin**, *a. id.*; -**samāpti**, *f. completion of Vedic study.*

**वेदाङ्ग** veda-āṅga, *m. member of the Veda, subsidiary Vedic treatise (the are enumerated: Śikṣā, Kalpa, Vyākaraṇa, Nirukta, Khandaś, Gṛyotsiḥa); -ādi*, *m. beginning of the Veda*; *m. n. sacred syllable om*; -**ādhi-gama**, *m. Vedic study*; -**adhyayana**, *n. id.*; -**adhyaya**, *a. studying or having studied the Veda*; -**adhyāyin**, *a. id.*; -**anadhyayana**, *n. neglect of Vedic study*; -**anuvak-anā**, *n. repetition or recitation of the Veda*; Vedic doctrine.

**वेदान्त** vedānta, *m. end of the Veda (rare) end of Vedic study (rare); text forming the conclusion or the essence of the Veda, i.e. an Upanishad and the theologic-philosophical doctrine based thereon (Uttara-mīmāṃsā or Vedānta system)*; -**krīṭ**, *m. author of the Vedāntas*; -**śāra**, *m. essence of the Vedānta, T. of a compendium of the Vedānta system*; -**śbhihita**, *pp. contained in the Vedānta*; -**upagata**, *pp. accruing from the Vedānta (reward).*

**वेदान्ति** vedānt-in, *m. follower of the Vedānta system*

**वेदाभ्यास** veda abhyāsa, *m. Vedic study.*

**वेदार्थ** veda artha, *m. import or sense of the Veda*; -**vid**, *a. knowing the sense of the Veda*; -**avāpti**, *f. acquisition of the Veda.*

**वेदि** vēd-i, *f. shallow bed dug out (in the sacrificial court) covered with straw, containing the sacred fire-piles and serving as an altar; being narrow in the middle, the female waist is often compared with it. Vedic-shaped open pavilion in a court-yard prepared for weddings; stand, pedestal, bench*; (1) -**kā**, *f. Vedic-shaped pavilion (= vēd-i); stand, bench.*

**वेदिगु** vēd-i-tri (or -tri, SB.), *knower, of (acc. in I., g., -° in C.)*; -**i-tāvya** (or **ā**, *fp. to be known or learned*; - regarded as, - considered as meant; -**i-tā**, *f. familiarity with (-°)*; -**ia**, *a. I. (-°) acquainted with. knowing, familiar with*; feeling, perceiving (E., P., rare); announcing (E., rare); 2. marrying.

**वेदिपुरिष** vēd-i-purīṣa, *m. loose earth of the Veda*; -**mati**, *f. N.*; -**madhya**, *a. having a Vedic-shaped waist*; -**śhād**, *a. sitting on or at the altar (I.); -śambhavad*, *f. ep. of Draupadi.*

**वेदी** vēd-i, *f. = वेदि vēdī.*

**वेदीयस्** vēd-īyas, *epn. knowing or finding better than (ab.; RV.).*

**वेदीक** veda ukta, *pp. mentioned, taught, or contained in the Veda*; -**udita**, *pp. prescribed by the Veda*; -**upakaraṇa**, *n. supplementary treatise to the Veda.*

**वेद्यु** vēd-dhi, *m. [√vyadh] piercer, hitter (of a mark).*

**वेद्य** vēd-ya, *fp. 1. notorious, famous (I., C.); to be known, that which is known (I., C.); to be recognised or regarded as (nm. or -°; I.); 2. to be acquired (I.); to be married (in a; C.); -tva*, *n. knowableness (C.).*

**वेद्य** ved-yā, *f. pl.* [√*i. vid*] knowledge (RV.); in *sg.* (B) and *pl.* with knowledge = manifestly, actually (RV.).

**वेध** vedh-a, *m.* [√*yadh*] perforation; hitting a mark, breach, opening; -*a-ka*, *m.* piercer; porforator; -*ana*, *n.* piercing with an arrow; infliction of (in.).

**वेधस्** vedh-ās, *a.* [√*vidh*; *ac. sts.* vedhām] pious, believing (T.); virtuous, good (*ep. of the gods*, V.); wise (C.); *m.* worshipper of the gods (T.); author (C.), Creator, *ep. of Brahma* (C.).

**वेधन्** vedh-in, *a.* piercing, hitting a mark, -*ya*, *fp.* to be pierced or perforated.

**वेन्** VEN, I. P. *veṇa*, (T.) yearn, long, for (le.); tend (vital air, Br.); be envious, *ana*, seek to attract, wish to regain (T.), *vi*, turn away ungraciously, be reluctant (T.).

**वेन** ven-ā, *a.* (i) yearning, longing, eager, loving (T.); *m.* longing, desire, wish (T.); a divine being of the middle region, Indra or the sun (*comm.*), connected with the nail (Br.); *N.* of various men, among others of the father of Prithu (T.).

**वेय** ven-yā, *a.* desirable, lovable (RV.).

**वेप्** VER, *v* **विप्** VIP.

**वेपथु** vep-āthu, *m.* quivering, trembling, quaking -*bhrit*, *a.* trembling (C.); -*mat*, *a.* id. (C.).

**वेपन** vep-anā, *a.* trembling, quivering, twinkling (of light); *n.* tremor (C.).

**वेपस** vep-as, *n.* [√*vip*] quaking, quivering, struggling (RV.).

**वेपित** vep-ita, *pp.* [√*vip*] tremor.

**वेमन्** vē-man, *n.* [√*vā*] loom or shuttle.

**वेला** vēlā, *f.* point, end, limit (rare), boundary of sea and land, coast, sea-shore; limit of time, period, time of day, hour; opportunity, occasion; tide, flood (*opp. ebbs*); *N.* of a princess found on the sea shore; *kā vēlā*, what o'clock is it? *kā vēlā tatrabha-vatyāḥ prāptyāḥ*, how long has she been here? *vēlāyām*, at the right hour; *andha-vēlāyām*, when there is occasion to be blind; *artha-vēlāyām*, when the sense is concerned; *vēlām pra-kri*, watch for an opportunity.

**वेलाकुल** vēlā-kūla, *n.* sea-shore, coast; -*āla*, *n.* *sg.* *pl.* flood tide, -*ta/a*, *m.* coast; -*ati-krama*, *m.* overstepping of time, tardiness; -*anila*, *m.* coast wind; -*ambhaa*, *n.* flood-tide; -*vitta*, *m.* kind of official; -*vidi*, *f.* shore-wave, breaker; *pl.* surge; -*vyā/a*, *m.* disguise of the tide; -*samudra*, *n.* ocean in flood; -*hina*, *pp.* premature, inopportune; -*ūrmī*, *f.* wave breaking on the shore, roller

**वेल्ल** VELL, I. P. *vella*, tremble, sway *guly*, *pr. pt.* vellat or *pp.* vellita, waving, swaying, heaving; curved; curly; entwined (*anus.*) *ana*, *pp.* pushed below. *ud*, begin to sway, move to and fro; *pp.* waving, heaving, *vi*, quiver, tremble. *sam*, *pp.* curling.

**वेल्लन्** vell-nan, *n.* surging (of waves); rolling on the ground (of a horse)

**वेश** vēś-ā, *m.* [√*viś*] neighbour, tenant, vassal (T.), prostitution, brothel (C.); behaviour of a prostitute (C.); -*a-kula*, *n.* *sg.* prostitutes. -*stri*, *f.* prostitute.

**वेशन्** vēś-ana, *n.* act of entering.

**वेशन्त** vēśantā, *m.* pond (T.).

**वेशमाव** vēśa-bhāva, *m.* manner of prosti-

tutes; -*yuvati*, -*yoshit*, *f.* prostitute; -*vat*, *m.* keeper of a brothel; -*vadhā*, -*vanitā*, *f.* prostitute; -*vāsa*, *m.* brothel; -*stri*, -*sthā*, *f.* prostitute.

**वेशस्** vēś-as, *m.* vassal (AT.).

**वेशान्ता** vēśantā, *f.* pond (Br.).

**वेशिन्** vēś-in, *a.* entering (°).

**वेशी** vēś-i, *f.* [√*viś*] needle (RV.).

**वेशमन्** vēś-man, *n.* [√*viś*] house, dwelling, abode, apartment.

**वेशमावस** vēśma-vāsa, *m.* sleeping chamber

**वेश्मस्त्री** vēśya-stri, *f.* courtesan

**वेश्या** vēś-yā, *f.* courtesan, prostitute; -*grīha*, *n.* brothel; -*gha/aka*, *m.* pander; -*ang-ana*, *f.* courtesan; -*gana*, *m.* *sg.* prostitutes; -*tva*, *n.* condition of a prostitute; -*pati*, *m.* husband of a courtesan, paramour; -*ayatti-kri*, make dependent on prostitutes; -*veśman*, *n.* brothel.

**वेश** vēś-a, *m.* [√*viś*] dress, apparel, exterior (ord. *mg.*); assumed appearance, appearance; -*m* *kri* or *ā-sthā*, assume a dress, -*m* *gram* or *vi-dhā*, assume an appearance.

**वेश्या** vēśh-ana (or ā), *n.* service (RV.).

**वेश्या** vēśh-anā, *f.* attendance.

**वेशधारिन्** vēśha-dhārin, *a.* wearing the dress of (°), -*vat*, a well-dressed, *r. r.* su-*veshavan* for *sa* *veshavan*; -*anya-tva*, *n.* change of dress

**वेष्ट** VESHT, I. A. *veśha* [*ep.* *sa* *veśht*] wind round, twine oneself round, adhere to (le, AT.), cast its skin (snake), *ex* *veśh/aya*, P. A. envelop, wrap up, clothe, tie up; enclose, surround, encompass, beset, invest; tie *ac* on, wrap *ac*, round (rare); twist a rope; *pp.* *veśh/ita*, *ana*, *ex* spread out *around* *abhi*, *ex* cover up *ā*, *ex* envelop, surround, cover, clothe (T, C.), twist a rope; -*ud*, *ex* unweave, open letter; untwist string; undoose band of hair; -*npa*, *ex* twine or fasten round *pāri*, *ex* envelop, twine or tie round, clasp, enclose, encompass, surround, cover up, over whom with arrows), overlav, bowt *ā* *thārya*; -*vi*, *ex* encompasses, surround, invest *sam*, *ex* envelop, clasp, surround, encompass, cover; roll up *prati-sam*, shrivel up

**वेष्टन्** vēśht-ana, *n.* encircling, clasping, enclosing, surrounding; sling; band; fillet, turban; fence, hedge -*m* *kri*, bandage, -*ita*, *pp.* -*stira*, *a* having one's head covered.

**वेस** vēś, *nm.* of *ve. q.* of *vi*, bird; 2 3 *sg.* *ac* or 2 *sg.* *pr. sub.* √*i. vi*.

**वेसर** vēśara, *m.* [prob. contraction for *veśa-sara*] mule

**वेष्ट** vēśat, *f.* miscarriage or barren cow.

**वेहार** vēhāra, *m.* *N.* of a country, Behar.

**वे** *va*, postpositive *prel.* emphasizing the preceding word, rare in the Samhitas, very common in Br. often indicating the beginning of a clause and *va*; in S *guly* only in the combination *yad* *n* *va*; in E and *Manu* *va* is very common at the end of a *pāda* as a mere expletive, with other *prels.* *va* *n* RV.; *ha* *va*, *ha* *sma* *va*, *va* *va* Br.; *api* *va*, *tu* *va* (C.).

**वैकष** vaikaksha, *n.* [fr *vi-kaksha*] garland hanging over the shoulder; upper garment, mantle, -*ka*, *n.* garland hanging over the shoulder.

**वैकषिक** vaikaksh-ika (or -ya), *n.* *sd. r. r.*; -*ya-ka*, -*o* *a* mantle.

**वैककृत** vaikakṛta (or ā), *a.* (i) belonging to, coming from, or made of the *Vikakṛta* (Placourtia sapida)

**वैकटिक** vaikāt-ika, *m.* [vikata] jeweller.

**वैकर्ण** vaikarnā, *m.* [vi-karna] *N.* of two tribes (*du.* RV.), *pat.* fr. vi-karna (S.).

**वैकर्त** vaikarta, *m.* [vi-karta] an edible part of the victim, loin (Br.).

**वैकर्तन्** vaikartana, *a.* relating or belonging to the sun (vikartana); -*kula*, *n.* solar race

**वैकल्पिक** vaikalp-ika, *a.* (i) optional (fr. *vikalpa*); -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* optionality

**वैकल्य** vaikal-ya, *n.* [vikala] frailty, weakness, imperfection, defectiveness, defect, lack, dependency (rare); confusion, flurry (*r. r.* *vaiklasya*)

**वैकारिक** vaikār-ika, *a.* (i) based on or subject to modification (vikara); -*ya*, *n.* modification

**वैकालिक** vaikal-ika, *n.* (occurring in the evening; *vikala*, evening devotion or meal

**वैकुण्ठ** vaikuntha, *m.* [vikuntha] *ep.* of Indra (rare) and of Vishnu, statue of Vishnu, *m.* *n.* Vishnu's heaven; -*gati*, *f.* going to Vishnu's heaven; -*bhuvana*, *n.* -*svarga*, *m.* Vishnu's heaven [as a paradise]

**वैकुण्ठीय** vaikunth-īya, *a.* relating to Vish-

**वैकृत** vaikṛta, *a.* [vikṛti] modified, derivative, secondary, subject to modification; artificial, kept up by adoption (*family*), *n.* modification, alteration, disfigurement, abnormal condition, changed state (*ord. mg.*), unnatural phenomenon, portent, mental change, agitation; change of sentiment, hostility -*vat*, *a.* morbidly affected by (°)

**वैक्रय** vaikṛt-ya, *n.* [vikṛti] modification, alteration, deterioration, degeneration; portent; repulsiveness, hostility [vikṛtya]

**वैक्रिय** vaikriya, *a.* subject to modification

**वैक्लव** vaiklav-ā, *n.* [viklava] bewilderment; dependency, -*ya*, *a* *id.*, frailty, feebleness, mental weakness

**वैखानस** vaikhanasa, *n.* [vikhanasa] a class of *Bhikṣu* *pl.*; an Arva in the third religious order, anchorite; *a* relating to anchorites; *f.* female anchorite.

**वैगुण्य** vaigun-ya, *n.* [vi-guna] imperfection, defectiveness; faultiness, badness, unskilfulness; inferiority of birth.

**वैकषण्य** vaikakṣan-ya, *n.* [vikakṣan] experience, prophecy, skill, *m.* *id.*

**वैचित्त्य** vaikitt-ya, *n.* [vikitti] mental confusion, absence of mind

**वैचित्र्य** vaikṛti-ā, *n.* *prob. incorr.* for vaikṛtya; *i.* *f.* strangeness, wonderfulness, marvellous beauty; -*ya*, *n.* [vikṛti] *id.*; manifoldness, diversity, wondrous variety, *incorr.* for *vai* *kṛtiya*.

**वैजगन्** vaigama, *a.* relating to childbirth (*vigama*); 2 *mas.* *ma* *1* month of pregnancy.

**वैजय** vaigun-ya, *n.* [vigana] desertedness, solitude

**वैजयन्त** vaigayant-a [belonging to the conqueror; *vi* *gayati*, *m.* Indra's banner; flag, banner; Indra's palace; -*ikā*, *f.* flag, banner; *kind* of pearl necklace (P.); -*śif*, *f.* flag, banner, garland prognosticating victory; *T.* of a dictionary. *T.* of a commentary to Vishnu's Dharma-udāra.

**वैयक्य** vaigay-ika, *a.* (i) conferring or foretelling victory (vigaya). [gavana.

**वैजयन** vaigavana, *m. pat. incorr.* for **पवित्राय** vaigātaya, *n.* [vigāti] diverseness, heterogeneity.

**वैदूर्य** vaidūrya, (*m*) *n.* cat's eye (*a gem*); *m. N. of a mtn.* -**ānti**, *a* having the colour of a cat's eye; *m. N. of a sword*; -**maya**, *a.* (i) consisting or made of, or resembling cat's eyes; -**śrīga**, *n. N. of a mythical town.*

**वैण** vaina, *m.* worker in bamboo, basket-maker. [bamboo (venu); *m.* flute.

**वैणव** vainavā, *a.* (i) consisting or made of **वैणिक** vain-ika, *m.* [*fr.* vinā] lute-player.

**वैतसिक** vaitasika, *m.* [vi-tamsa] bird-catcher.

**वैतल्य** vaitalya, *n.* [vitata] great extent.

**वैतथ्य** vaitathya, *n.* [vitatha] falseness.

**वैतरण** vaitarṇa, *a.* (i) intending to cross a river; *i. f. N. of a sacred river in Kāśī*; *N. of the river of hell.*

**वैतस** vaitasā, *a.* (i) made of or peculiar to the reed; *i. vṛitti*, *f.* reed-like action, *i. e.* yielding to superior force, adapting oneself to circumstances; *m. n.* basket made of reed.

**वैतस** vaitasā, *a.* coming from or contained in the Vaitasā; -**ya**, *a. id.*

**वैतह्य** vaitahya, *m. pat. fr.* vaitahya.

**वैतान** vaitāna, *a.* [vitāna] relating to or performed with the three distributed or sacred fires; *n.* rite performed with the three sacred fires; -**ika**, *a. id.*

**वैताल** vaitāla, *a.* (i) relating to the Vetalas

**वैतालिक** vaitālika, *m.* [vi-tāla] bard, panegyrist of a king (whose duty it is also to proclaim the hour of day); -**vṛata**, *n.* duty of a bard.

**वैतृष्य** vaitṛishya, *n.* [vitṛishm] quenching of thirst; freedom from desire, indifference to (°).

**वेद** vaidu, *v. ed.* baidda.

**वेदग** vaidagdhi-*a.* *n. incorr.* for vaidagdhya; -**i**, *f.* [vaidaghi] cleverness, acuteness, experience, proficiency, skill; splendour, beauty; -**ya**, *n.* acuteness, intelligence. -**vat**, *a.* clever, skilful, experienced.

**वेदर्भ** vaidarbha, *a.* (i) relating to Vidarbha; *m.* king of Vidarbha. *pl.* or °, the people of Vidarbha; *i. f.* princess of Vidarbha; (*sc. rita*) easy, euphonious, and simple diction (*rh.*); -**gamañi**, *f.* mother of Damayanti.

**वेदर्य** vaidarya, *m. pat. fr.* vaidarya or vidarvi.

**वेदल्य** vaidalya, *a.* made of split bamboo (vidala); *m.* leguminous vegetable or grain; *n.* wicker-basket.

**वेदिक** vaidika, *a.* (i) relating to, derived from, conformable to, or prescribed in the Veda, Vedic; *n.* Vedic passage or precept.

**वेदिश** vaidisha, *m.* king of Viciśa. *pl.* inhabitants of Vidisha; *n. N.* of a town situated on the Vidisha.

**वेदुष्य** vaidushya, *n.* [vidush, weak base of vidvas] learning.

**वेदेशिक** vaidesika, *a.* (i) belonging to another country (videsa), foreign; *m.* stranger, foreigner; -**ya**, *a. id.*; *n.* separation in space.

**वेदेह** videha, *a.* (i) belonging to the country of Videha (ā; V.); *m.* king of Videha (vai-

V., C.); people of Videha (*pl.*); *a.* mixed caste, offspring of a Vaisya and of a Brāhmaṇa woman (in Manu) or of a Sādra and a Vaisya, being a trader by occupation; *i. f.* princess of Videha, *sp.* Sitā; woman of the Videha caste; long pepper; -**ka**, *a.* belonging to Videha; *m.* man of the Videha caste; trader; *i-ka*, *m.* merchant; *i-ban-dhu*, *m.* friend or husband of Sitā, Rāma; *i-maya*, *a.* (i) engrossed with Sitā and consisting of long pepper.

**वेद्य** vaidya, *a.* versed in science (vidyā), knowing one's subject, learned; *m.* one versed in medical science, physician (accounted a mixed caste); -**ka**, *m.* physician; -**nātha**, *m.* master physician; *a.* form of Śiva; *N.*; -**vidyā**, *f.* science or text-book of medicine.

**वेद्याधर** vaidyādharā, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the Vidyādharas.

**वेद्युत** vaidyut-ā, *a.* belonging to or derived from lightning; flashing, brilliant (*as* sikhi, *m.* fire of lightning); *n.* (i) fire of lightning; -**krīṣṇa**, *m. id.* [coral (vidruma)].

**वेद्रुम** vaidruma, *a.* consisting or made of

**वेध** vaidha, *a.* (i) prescribed, expressly enjoined [vidhi].

**वेधर्य** vaidharṇya, *n.* unlawfulness; dissimilarity, heterogeneity; -**sama**, *m.* fallacy based on dissimilarity (*in* logic).

**वेधव** vaidhava, *m. pat. of* Budha.

**वेधेय** vaidheya, *m.* son of a widow (vidhavā); -**ya**, *n.* widowhood; -**veni**, *f.* widow's braid.

**वेधस** vaidhasa, *a.* (i) derived from fate (vedhas; *and* of writing on the forehead); *m. pat. of* Hariskandra.

**वेधाच** vaidhātr-*a.* (i) derived from Brahman or fate (vidhātri).

**वेधुरी** vaidhūrī, *f.* adverseness (*of* fate, °); -**ya**, *n.* [vidhura] isolation, desolation; lack, absence; desperate plight; -*m vi-dhā*, remove.

**वेधिय** vaidheya, *a.* [afflicted by fate, vidhi] stupid, foolish; *m.* fool, idiot.

**वेनतेय** vainat-eyā, *m. met. (fr.* Vinatā) of Garuda. [nicanour

**वेनल्य** vainatya, *n.* [vinata] humble de-

**वेनयिक** vainayika, *a.* (i) relating to moral conduct, disciplinary.

**वेनायक** vaināyaka, *a.* (i) belonging to or derived from Gauze (Vināyaka).

**वेनाशिक** vaināśika, *a.* believing in complete annihilation (vināśa); *m.* Buddhist; -**tantra**, *n.* -**samaya**, *m.* doctrine or system of the Buddhists.

**वेन्थ्य** vaindhyā, *a.* belonging to the Vindhya.

**वेन्य** vainyā, *m. pat. fr.* Vena; (a)-**svāmin**, *m. N. of a temple.*

**वेपरीत्य** viparītya, *n.* [viparita] contrariety, opposition, reverse. [*man* (vi-pasyat).

**वेपस्यत** vaipsyat-a, *a.* (i) peculiar to a wise

**वेपुष्य** vaipulya, *n.* [vipula] spaciousness, largeness; breadth, thickness.

**वेपल्य** vauphalya, *n.* [viphalā] fruitlessness, uselessness. [vibudha], divine.

**वेवुध** vaibudha, *a.* (i) peculiar to the gods

**वेवोधिक** vaibodhika, *m.* [vibodha] awakener of princes by announcing the time, bard or panegyrist of a king.

**वैभक्त** vaibhakt-a, *a.* relating to a case-termination (vibhakti).

**वैभव** vaibhava, *n.* [vibhava] might, power; high position, greatness; grandeur, glory, magnificence.

**वैभाषिक** vaibhāṣhika, *a.* [vibhāṣhā] optional. [śhaṇa

**वैभीषण** vaibhīṣhana, *a.* belonging to Vibhi-

**वैभ्राज** vaibhrāga, *n.* [vibhrāg] *N. of a celestial grove.*

**वैमत्य** vaimutya, *n.* [vimati] difference of opinion. [posed by Vinada

**वैमद** vaimada, *a.* (i) relating to or com-

**वैमनस्य** vaimanas-ya, *n.* [vimanas] dejection, depression, melancholy.

**वैमल्य** vaimalya, *n.* [vimala] spotlessness, cleanness; clearness, pureness (*also* fig.).

**वैमात्र** vaimātr-a, *a.* descended from another mother (vaimātri); *or* bhṛātri, *m.* step brother -**ka**, *m.* step-brother; -**ya**, *a.* descended from another mother; *n.* step-brother.

**वैमानिक** vaimān-ika, *a.* borne in a celestial car (vimāna); *m.* kind of celestial being; god

**वैमुख्य** vaimukhya, *n.* [vimukha] aversion, repugnance, to (c., °).

**वैमूढक** vaimūḍha-ka, *n.* [vimūḍha] male dance in female clothing. [prie.

**वैमूळ्य** vaimūḷya, *n.* [vimūḷa] difference of

**वैयग्य** vaiyagya, *n.* [vyagya] devotion to, absorption in (°).

**वैयधिकार्य** vaiyadhikarṇya, *n.* [vyadhikarṇa] non-agreement in case; relation to different subjects.

**वैयर्थ्य** vaiyarthya, *n.* [vyartha] uselessness.

**वैयवहारिक** vaiyavahār-ika, *a.* conventional, usual, every-day (*less* correct for vyavahāra).

**वैयाकरण्य** vaiyākaraṇya, *m.* [vyākaraṇa] grammarian.

**वैयाघ्र** vaiyāghra, *a.* [vyāghra] derived from the tiger, made or covered with tiger-skin; *n.* tiger-skin. [pudence.

**वैयत्य** vaiyātya, *n.* [viyāta] boldness, im-

**वैयस्य** vaiyāsa, *a.* derived from Vyāsa; -**ka**, *m. pat. fr.* Vyāsa; *i-ka, *a.* (i) derived from or composed by Vyāsa.*

**वैर** vaira, *a.* [vira] hostile, vengeful (*AI*); *n.* (*Br. rare*; C.) hostility, enmity, animosity, quarrel, feud (*often* *pl.*), with (*in* ± saha or sārddham, °); hostile host (*rare*) -**ka**, *a.* causing enmity; -**kāraṇa**, *a.* quarrelsome; (*i-tā*, *f.* quarrelsome; -**kṛit**, *a.* quarrelsome, hostile.

**वैरक्त्य** vairaktya, *n.* [virakta] growing in different or averse.

**वैरङ्गिक** vairāṅgika, *a.* [viraṅga] free from all worldly desires.

**वैरत्य** vairatyā, *incorr.* for vairaktya.

**वैरनिर्यातन** vairā-niryātana, *n.* requital of enmity, revenge.

**वैरन्ती** vairantī, *f. N. of a town.*

**वैरन्त्य** vairantya, *m. N. of a king.*

**वैरभाव** vairā-bhāva, *n.* hostility; -**yātana**, *f.* requital of enmity, retaliation; expiation.

**वैरमय** vairamaṇya, *n.* [vi-ramana] conclusion of Vedic study.



**वैरल्य** vairal-ya, *n.* [viralā] scarceness, fewness.

**वैरिमुक्ति** vairā-visuddhi, *f.* requital of enmity, retaliation, revenge; -**vrata**, *n.* sworn enmity; -**sādhana**, *n.* cause or motive of hostility.

**वैरस्य** vairasa, *n.* [vīrasa] disgust.

**वैरसेनि** vairaseni, *m.* son of Virasena, *pat.* of Nala.

**वैरस्य** vairas-ya, *n.* [vīrasa] insipidness, bad taste; repugnance, disgust, of (*g.* *l.c.* -<sup>o</sup>).

**वैराग्य** vairāg-ya, *n.* [virāga] growing pale (*rare*), loathing, aversion, disgust, of (*ab.* *l.c.* -<sup>o</sup>); indifference to worldly objects, weariness of life; -**tā**, *f.* aversion to (prati); -**sataka**, *n.* century of worldly indifference, *T.* of the third century of Bhartihari's poems.

**वैराज्य** vairāj-ā, *a.* belonging to or derived from Virāj; belonging or analogous to the metre Virāj, consisting of ten, decasyllabic, *n.* *N.* of a *śaman*, -**ya**, *n.* extended sway

**वैराट** vairāṭa, *a.* relating or belonging to Virāṭ, *king of the Matsyas*

**वैराग्यबन्धिन** vairā anubandhi-*n.* entailing enmity; (-**tā**, *f.* entailment of enmity.

**वैराय** vairā-ya, *den.* *Ā* behave inimically, begin hostilities against *va*, *prati*: -**i-tārāḥ**, *3 pl. fut.*, -**i-ta**, (*pp.*) *n.* hostility.

**वैराग्यसन** vairāgāsana, *n.* battle (*r.* *r.* *vīra* -<sup>o</sup>) to Brahman -*virāṭka*

**वैरि** vairī, *a.* (i) relating or belonging

**वैरिता** vair-i-tā, *f.* enmity, hostility, to (*saha*); -**i-tva**, *n.* *id.*; -**i-n**, *a.* inimical, hostile; *m.* *enem*; -**i-ī**, *f.* female enemy; -**i-bhū**, *turn into enmity.*

**वैरूप** vairūpa, *m.* *pat.* (*fr.* *virūpa*) *pl.* a *division of the Angurases*; *n.* *N.* of various *Sāmans*.

**वैरूप्य** vairūp-ya, *n.* [virūpa] multiplicity, diversity, difference; deformity (produced by, -*o*); -**tā**, *f.* ugliness

**वैरोचना** vairōchana, *a.* solar; *m.* son of Virōchana, *pat.* of Bali; *N.* of a *king*

**वैरोधक** vairōdha-ka, *a.* [vīrodha] disagreeing (*food*); *n.* *N.*

**वैलक्षण्य** vaikṣhaṇ-ya, *n.* [vilakṣhaṇa] disparity, diverseness (*o* in *g* or *ab.* *sense*).

**वैलक्ष्य** vaikṣha-ya, *n.* [vilakṣha] feeling of shame, embarrassment; -**vata**, *a.* ashamed, embarrassed. [*inctive marks*]

**वैलिङ्ग** vailiṅg-ya, *n.* [viliṅga] lack of dis-

**वैलोम्य** vailōmya, *n.* [viloma] inversion, topsyturveness. [*tended, had in view.*]

**वैवक्षिक** vaivakṣh-ika, *a.* [vivakṣhā] in-

**वैवक्षिक** vaivadh-ika, *m.* [= *viavadhika*] carrier (-**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *s.*; *i*, *f.* female hawk.

**वैवर्ण्य** vaivarna-ya, *n.* [vivarna] change of colour, [*control*]

**वैवश्य** vaivasya, *n.* [vivasya] lack of self-

**वैवसत** vaivasvat-a, *a.* (i) derived from the sun (*vivasvat*); relating or belonging to Yama Vaivasvata; relating to Manu Vaivasvata; *m.* *pat.* of Yama and of a Manu; -**iya**, *a.* connected with Manu Vaivasvata.

**वैवाहिक** vaivāh-ika, *a.* (i) nuptial; *n.* nuptials; -**ya**, *a.* nuptial (*fire*), connected by marriage (*vivāha*); *n.* nuptials.

**वैविक्य** vaivikt-ya, *n.* [vivikta] deliverance from (-<sup>o</sup>).

**वैवश्य** vaisad-ya, *n.* [vaisada] clearness, purity; brightness, freshness; distinctness, intelligibility.

**वैवसत** vaisatā, *a.* (i) contained in or forming a tank -*vasanta*; *f.*

**वैवसायन** vaisampāyana, *m.* *pat.* (*fr.* *vi-sampa*) *N.* of an ancient *Vedic teacher*; a *pupil of Vyāsa* in *E.*; *N.* of a son of Sukanda, transformed into a parrot

**वैवस्य** vaisasa, *a.* [visasa] bringing death (*dag*), *n.* slaughter, butchery, war, strife, outrage; destruction, distress, calamity; ruin of affection.

**वैवस्य** vaisasya, *incorr.* for vaishamyā.

**वैवाक्ष** vaisākha, *m.* [visākha] *N.* of a month (April-May; *Br.* *S.C.*), *churning-stick* *C.*; *n.* *N.* of a town, *a.* relating to the month *Vaisākha*; -**putra**, *n.* *N.* of a town, -**ragga**, *rope of the churning-stick.*

**वैवारद** vaisārāṇa, *a.* (i) experienced, expert, unerring (*intellec* etc.); *a.* profound learning, -**ya**, *n.* experience, in (*le*); clearness of intellect, infallibility.

**वैवाल्य** vaisāḥ-ryā, *m.* *pat.* (*fr.* *visāḥ*) of Takṣaka.

**वैविक** vais-ika, *a.* (i) relating to or treating of prostitution (*vaya*); associating with or versed in the arts of courtesans, *n.* harlotry.

**वैविध्य** vaisiṣṭh-ya, *n.* [vaisiṣṭha] peculiarity, distinction, difference; pre-eminence, superiority

**वैविधिक** vaisesh-ika, *a.* (i) [vishesha] special, peculiar, specific, distinguished, pre-eminence; relating to, based on, or treating of the Vaisheshika doctrine; *m.* follower of the Vaisheshika system; *n.* peculiarity, Vaisheshika system of knowledge; -**ya**, *n.* peculiarity, distinction; pre-eminence, superiority, importance

**वैश्य** vais-ya, *m.* [vis] man of the people in the third caste; *n.* vassalage (*TS*); -**ksanya**, *f.* daughter of a Vaiśya, *Vaiśya* girl; -**tā**, *f.* *va*, *n.* position of a Vaiśya, -**putra**, *m.* son of a Vaiśya, -**bhāva**, *m.* position of a Vaiśya.

**वैश्या** vaisyā, *f.* woman of the third caste; -**ya**, *m.* son of a Vaiśya woman; -**putra**, *m.* son of a Vaiśya, *not.* of Vyūṭau

**वैश्याव** vaisyavā, *m.* [Vaiśyavā] *pat.* of Kubera.

**वैश्याकर्मा** vaisyakarman-ā, *a.* (i) derived from or sacred to Vaisyakarman (*f.*)

**वैश्याजित** vaisyagat-a, *a.* connected with the Vaisyag sacrifice (*priest* - *Br.*), having performed the Vaisyag sacrifice (*S*)

**वैश्यादेव** vaisyadevā, *a.* (i) belonging, sacred etc. to all the gods or to the Vaisyadevas, *n.* a certain *Sāstra* (*Br.* *S*), a kind of *Srāddha*, offering made by the householder morning and evening to the Vaisyadevas (*f.*); -**ika**, *a.* belonging, sacred etc. to the Vaisyadevas; suitable for the *Srāddha* for all the gods.

**वैश्याकूप** vaisyākūpa, *a.* [visyākūpa] manifold, diverse; *n.* universe; -**ya**, *a.* manifold, various; *n.* multiplicity, diversity

**वैश्यान** vaisvā-mān, *a.* (i) belonging to all men; universal, dwelling or worshipped everywhere, generally known (*agni*, *sacrifice*; *F.*, *C*); consisting of all men, present in full numbers (*F.*); *m.* *hrc*; sun, sunlight (*F.*); intellect conditioned by the aggregate

*Vaidāta* *pāṇi*; *N.*; *a.* -**datta**, *m.* *N.*; *i-ya*, *n.* relating to or treating of Vaisvānara.

**वैश्यामित्र** vaisvāmītra, *a.* relating to Vaisvāmītra; *m.* *pat.* *N.*; *i*, *f.* the *gāyatri* of Vaisvāmītra.

**वैश्यासिक** vaisvās-ika, *a.* inspiring confidence (*vaiśasa*), trustworthy.

**वैश्याम** vaisvama-sa, *n.* [vishama] inequality, change, -**ya**, *n.* unevenness (*of ground*); inequality, diverseness, disproportion; difficulty; distress, affliction; injustice; harshness, unkindness; wrongness.

**वैश्यायिक** vaiśay-ika, *a.* (i) relating to the kingdom *vishaya*; relating to a particular sphere, concerning (*o*); pertaining to objects of sense.

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

**वैश्याव** vaiśvāy-ā, *a.* (i) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, or devoted to Vaisvānara, *m.* worshipper of Vaisvānara; *i*, *f.* female energy of Vaisvānara, identified with *Purṇa* and *Matangā*; -**tva**, *n.* worship of or faith in Vaisvānara

point (*opp. ekaagra*), distraught, inattentive; bewildered, agitated; diverted from *everything else*, intent on, engrossed by, entirely occupied with (*in, loc. -*; frequently said of fingers, hands, arms); -*m*, ad with great excitement; -*tā*, *f.* intentness on (*-*); -*tva*, *n. id.*; distraction.

**व्यङ्ग** *vyāṅga*, *a.* deficient in limb, crippled; -*tā*, *f.* deficiency of limb, crippled condition; mutilation.

**व्यङ्गय** *vyāṅga-ya*, *den. P.* deprive of a limb, mutilate: *pp. ita* = *ikṣhāna*, *a.* having a defective eye, one-eyed.

**व्यङ्गार** *vyāṅgār*, *lc. e.*, when the charcoal is (out =) extinguished.

**व्यङ्ग** *vyāṅga*, *fp.* (to be) made manifest; expressed by implication, suggested (*rh.*); *opp. vākya*, directly stated; *lakṣhya*, indicated).

**व्यञ्ज** *VI AK*, III. *P.* *vivṛk*, *vivik*, comprehend, contain (*V.*). *sam*, *id.* (*V.*); roll up (*RV.*).

**व्यञ्ज** *vyāṅj-as*, *n.* (*V.*) amplitude, capacity, compass; wide space; room; (*vyāṅj-as-vat*, *a.* (*V.*) spacious; expanded).

**व्यञ्ज** *VI AG = वीज* *VI G*, fan, only *vi-vyajas* and *vyaja*.

**व्यञ्ज** *vyāṅj-ana*, *n.* fanning; fan, whisk (often *du.*); -*kriyā*, *f.* action of fanning; -*kāmarā*, *n.* tail of the Yak as a fan; *i-kri*, use as a fan; *i-bhū*, become a fan or whisk.

**व्यञ्जक** *vyāṅjaka*, *a.* (*īkṣā*) manifesting, showing; indicating; expressing implicitly, suggesting (*rh.*); *m.* expression of feeling.

**व्यञ्ज** *vyāṅj-ana*, *n.* ornament (*RV.*); *C.* manifesting, indicating; indirect or symbolical expression, suggestion; mark, token, badge; insignia of a prince; sign of puberty (*heard, breasts, etc., eg. & jh.*); sauce, condiment; consonant.

**व्युद्** *vyudda*, *m. N.*; -*maṅgala*, *m. N.*

**व्यति** *viāt-i*, *m.* steed (*RV.*).

**व्यतिकर** *viati-kara*, *m.* [*√kri*] mixture, blending, intermingling, contact, confluence, union, engaging in, undertaking (*-*); accident, misfortune, calamity; *-* *a.* combined or united with; -*vat*, *a.* mixed, of different kinds; -*karita*, *den. pp.* mixed with, pervaded by (*in, -*); -*krama*, *m.* passing by, deviating, swerving, or escaping from (*g.*); violation, infringement, neglect, or non-performance of (*g. or -*); offence, transgression, against (*g.*); inverted order (*are*); -*kramāna*, *n.* transgression against any one (*-*); -*kramin*, *a.* transgressing against any one (*-*); -*krānta*, *pp. √kram*; *n.* transgression, offence; -*krānti*, *f.* transgression against (*-*); -*rikta-tā*, *f.* difference; -*reka*, *m.* separateness; exclusion, exception; negative; contradistinction or opposition to; contrast, antithesis (*rh.*); *in, ab, -*, to the exclusion of, excepting, without (*-*); -*rekin*, *a.* excluding, negating (*-*); -*rekhāna*, *n.* contrasting (*in a comparison*); -*laṅgin*, *a.* slipping off; -*śhaṅga*, *m.* reciprocal connexion, relation; entanglement; conflict of armies; interchange (*rare*); -*śhaṅgin*, *a.* attached or clinging to (*-*); -*hāra*, *m.* interchange; alternation, reciprocity.

**व्यतिताका** *viati-ta-kāla*, *a.* inopportune; -*ati-pāta*, *m.* kind of astronomical Yoga.

**व्यत्यय** *viati-ya*, *m.* exchange, change; inversion; irregularity (*comm.*); (*karmasam-*, wrong occupation); *in, ab, -*, inversely;

irregularly (*in gr.*); -*āsa*, *m.* interchange, change; inverted position; inversion; *in, ab. inversely*; alternately.

**व्यथ** *VIATH*, I. *Ā.* (*P. metr.*) *vyātha*, waver, rock, reel, stumble, suffer harm (*mostly V.*); tremble (*E.*); be counteracted (*punon, C.*); be disquieted, agitated, or afflicted, suffer pain; *V. C.*); be afraid of anyone (*g. E.*); *pp. vyathita*, tottering; changed (*completion*); disquieted, agitated, afflicted, troubled, distressed, despondent; *ex. vyathāya*, *P.* cause to waver or go wrong; divert from (*ab.*); disquiet, distress, vex, pain. *pra*, tremble, be frightened or distressed; *pp. affrighted*. *vi*, *pp.* greatly discomposed or agitated.

**व्यथक** *vyath-aka*, *a.* disquieting, distressing, painful (*speech*); -*ana*, *a.* distressing; *n.* tottering; feeling of pain; -*ayitri*, *a.* harassing (*ac.*); -*ā*, *f.* failure (*C.*); injury, loss (*Br, C.*); disquietude, distress, anguish, pain (*ord. mg.*; *C.*); -*m krā*, cause pain to (*g.*); give way to grief; (*vyāth*)-*is*, *ad.* reeling (*ship*; *RV.*); unobserved by (*g.*), secretly (*V.*); or *n.* course, path.

**व्यध** *VIADH*, IV. *P.* (*Ā. metr.*) *viadhya*, pierce, perforate, hit, wound; transfix, overwhelm, supply, or affect any one (*ac.*) with (*in*); *ps. viadhate*: *pp. viadha*, pierced, transfixed, hit, impaled on (*lc.*); wounded, injured; provided with (*in, -*); *ex. vyadhadya* (*C.*), *vedhadya* (*E.*) = simple verb *pp. vedhita*. *ati*, pierce, perforate. *viati*, *pp.* pierced; thrust through (*arm*). *ana*, hit afterwards (*one already wounded*); pervade or fill with (*in*); *pp.* pierced, hit; intertwined, inlaid, studded, filled, pervaded, or accompanied with (*in, -*). *apa*, drive away (*face*), cast aside; neglect (*sacred fires*); free oneself from (*evil, ac.*); *pp. apa-viddha*, thrown away, cast aside, discarded; unoccupied; deserted, exposed (*child*); abandoned, neglected; set in motion (*spring*), transixed. *ava*, *pp.* cast down, into (*lc.*); *V.*); *ā*, throw into (*lc.*); drive away: *pp. āvidha*, shot (*arrow*); pierced; wounded; smashed (*clabs*); whirled, brandished; winding (*river*). *viā*, *pp.* whirling; displaced, dishevelled, distorted. *sam-ā*, whirl, brandish: *pp.* vibrating. *xi*, cast or hurl down (*V.*), break down (*strongholds*); *V.*); pierce. transfix (*RV. E.*). *nis*, wound, hit, slay *pra*, cast, throw; transfix, wound. *vi-pra*, *pp.* violently shaken (*creepers*). *prati*, shoot, shoot against (*V., E.*).

**व्यध** *vyadh-a*, *m.* piercing; hitting, striking (*with a missile*); -*ana*, *n.* piercing; pursuit of (*-*).

**व्यधिकरण** *viadhi-karama*, *a.* involving a different case-relation (*Bahuvrihi compound, the first member of which is not in apposition to the second, e.g. sarvaṇna-bhava*, 'having his origin in a forest of reeds').

**व्यन्तर** *viantara*, *n.* interval; lack of distinction; *m.* occupying an intermediate position, sprite (*among the Jains, including Pishas, Yakshas, Kinnaras, Gandharvas, etc.*).

**व्यपकर्ष** *viapu-karsha*, *m.* exception; -*gama*, *m.* lapse (*of time*); disappearance, loss; -*trapā*, *f.* bashfulness, shyness; -*deṣa*, *m.* designation, appellation; mode of expression, statement; appeal to (*g.*); family name (*rare*); pretext, subterfuge. *in*, under some pretext (*± kenkati*); *m. -*, or -*tas*, under the pretence or guise of (*-*); -*deśaka*, *a.* designating; -*deśa-vat*, *a.* having a designation, designated; -*deś-in*, *a. id.*; designating (*-*); following the advice of (*-*); -*deśya*, *fp.* to be designated or named; -*blamed*;

-*naya*, *m.* withdrawal; -*nayana*, *n.* removal; -*nutti*, *f.* driving away; -*ropana*, *n.* plucking (*hair*), cutting off (*strings*); removal; destruction; -*varga*, *n.* division in two, section; difference; cessation; -*sārana*, *n.* removal.

**व्यापय** *viapāya*, *m.* departure, close, end; lack, absence; -*apā-ṛaya*, *1. m.* seat, abode; refuge, object of trust or reliance; *in*, in reliance or dependence on (*-*); *a.* (*-*) having its seat in, being in; taking refuge with, depending or relying on; 2. devoid of reliance on any one else, self-centred; -*apekshā*, *f.* regard, consideration, for (*g., -*); expectation; requisite (*in sa*); grammatical government; -*ā* *n. a.* regarding, considering; expecting; -*apeta*, *-ā* lacking, without; -*apotha*, *pp.* *v. √1. āh*; -*apoha*, *m.* removal; denial; -*apohya*, *fp.* (*√1. āh*) to be denied (*in a-*).

**व्यभिचरा** *viabhi-karama*, *n.* uncertainty; -*kāra*, *m.* divergence, disconnection; variability; failure; transgression, infidelity (*esp. of a woman*), towards (*g., lc., -*); change (*in a-*, unchangeable, unswerving); violation or neglect of (*g.*); extension beyond (*-*); -*kāri-tā*, *f.* divergence; variability; -*kāri-tva*, *n.* variability or multiplicity of meaning; -*kārin*, *a.* straying from (*-*), deviating or diverging from (*ab.*); going astray, erring; unchaste, faithless (*woman*), towards (*g.*), changeable (*opp. sthāyin*, constant); violating, breaking (*an agreement, -*); -*māna*, *m.* erroneous view; -*hāna*, *m.* ridicule.

**व्यभ्र** *viabha*, *a.* cloudless, unclouded.

**व्यय** *I. viaya*, *den.* spend, waste, squander: *pp. i-ta*.

**व्यय** *2. viaya*, *a.* (going asunder), perishable (*only with a-vyaya*); *m.* destruction, downfall; disappearance, loss; diminution, failure; abandonment, sacrifice; expenditure or outlay (*of money, g. or -*); expense, cost, of (*-*), on behalf of (*-*); means, money (*rare*); declension (*gr.*); rare; -*ka*, *a.* disbursing; -*karman*, *n.* office of paymaster.

**व्ययन** *viayana*, *n.* departure (*RV.*); expenditure, waste (*C.*).

**व्ययवत्** *vyaya-vat*, *a.* spending much, extravagant; -*śālin*, *-vīla*, *a.* extravagant, prodigal; -*saha*, *a.* bearing the strain of expenditure, inexhaustible; -*sahishnu*, *a.* bearing losses lightly.

**व्ययि** *vyayi-kri*, sacrifice, abandon; spend, waste, squander.

**व्यर्थ** *viartha*, *a.* useless, unavailing, unprofitable, vain (*ord. mg.*), destitute of money (*rare*); excluded from, not entitled to (*in*); unmeaning, inconsistent (*rare*); -*m*, *ad.* uselessly, in vain; -*ka-tva*, *n.* uselessness; -*tā*, *f.* uselessness; meaninglessness, nonsense; falseness. -*m gam* or *ya*, become useless; -*m niyate*, becomes harmless; -*tva*, *n.* contradictoriness; -*yatna*, *a.* useless in its efforts; *i-kri*, make useless or superfluous; *i-bhā*, become useless.

**व्यलीक** *vi alika*, *a.* false, lying, hypocritical; *n.* pain, grief; falsehood, lie, fraud (*sta. pl.*), transgression, offence, misdeed.

**व्यल्का** *vi alkaśā*, *f.* kind of plant (*RV.*).

**व्यवहृद्** *viava-kkheḍa*, *m.* severance from (*in, -*); separation, dispersion (*in a-*); exclusion; distinction, discrimination; letting fly (*an arrow*); -*ka*, *a.* distinguishing; excluding; -*kkheḍya*, *fp.* to be excluded; -*āhāna*, *n.* interposition, intervention (*ord.*

mg.); cover; distinction, discrimination; interruption; conclusion: -vat, a. covered with (-); -dhāyaka, a. (dhā) intervening; interrupting, disturbing; -dhāraṇa, n. specification; -dhi, m. covering; -sāya, m. strenuous labour; resolution, resolve, determination, purpose, to (le., prati, -): -vat, a. resolute, determined, enterprising; -sāyina, a. id. energetic; -sita, pp. √sā; n. resolve, purpose, enterprise; -siti, f. resolution, determination; -sthā, f. respective difference, distinction; continuance in one place (rare); fixity, permanence; fixed limit, rare; decision, establishment, settled rule regarding (-); fixed relation of time or place (rare); state, condition, case (rare); occasion, opportunity (rare); m. according to a fixed rule in every single case; -sthāna, n. persistence, continuance, in (le., -); steadfastness; condition, esp. pl. circumstances; -sthāpaka, a. determining, settling, deciding; -sthāpana, n. encouraging, fixing, determining; -sthāpaniya, fp. to be determined; -sthita-tva, n. permanence, fixity; -sthitī, f. distinction; perseverance in (le.); constancy, steadfastness; fixity, permanence; fixed rule; -hartavya, fp. to be employed or used; n. imps. one should act or proceed; -hartri, m. one engaged on or occupied with (m.); transactor; judge.

**बवहार** viyava-hāra, m. conduct, action; intercourse, with (saha cr. -), usage, custom, ordinary life, general practice, action or practice of, addition to, occupation or business with (le., -); transaction, business, traffic, trade, with (-); contract; litigation, lawsuit, with (saha), administration of justice, majority (in law), use of an expression, talk of (-); designation of y: **asmad-kūṭayā vyavahārah kārya**, everything must be done in accordance with our commands; **tair eva atra vyavahārah**, it is just those that are here meant. -ka, m. trader; -gña, a. knowing the ways of the world, come of age; -dārṇa, n. judicial investigation, trial; -pāda, n. legal case; -pāda, m. stage in a trial (there being four: plaint, defence, proof, verdict); -yitavya, ca. fp. (√yit) to be occupied with (in); -vat, a. occupied with, dealing in (-); m. trader; -vidhi, m. legal procedure; -sthāna, n. legal case, -sthitī, f. legal procedure; -asana, n. judgment-seat.

**बवहारिन्** viyava-hār-in, a. acting, proceeding (-), transacting business; m. trader, merchant. -hārya, fp. who may be associated with; -hita, pp. √dha; -hrit, a. dealing in (-); -hriti, f. practice, conduct, action; intercourse; business dealings, trade; litigation, lawsuit.

**बवाय** viyavaya, m. intervention, interposition, separation by (m., -); copulation; -avay-in, a. intervening, separating. -ava ita-tva, n. separation by (-).

**बव** viasva, a. horseless (Br., C.); m. N. of a Rishi (RV.).

**बवैत** viasvait, 3 sg. aor. √svit.

**बवृष्टि** viṣṭi, f. obtainment, success (V.); single or individual object, individuality (I e. dānta phil., opp. sam-ashṭi = samashṭi-tā, f. individuality or collectiveness).

**व्यस** VIAS, separate, divide: only pf. vivyāsa (E., very rare).

**व्यसन** viyasaṇa, n. [√2. as] wagging (of a tail); assiduity, in (le.; rare); intense attachment or devotion to, inordinate addition to (le., -); passion, esp. evil passion, vice; favourite occupation, hobby; calamity, misfortune disaster distress, adversity often

pl.), need, evil plight (commonest mg.; destruction (of treasure), defeat (of an army), breaking (of weapons), accident in, evil effect of (-); setting of sun or moon = **prasarita-kara**, a. having the hand outstretched to inflict calamity; -brahma-hāra, m. compassion in misfortune, -vat, a. having suffered injury in regard to; -anvita, pp. involved in calamity; -āplata, pp. overwhelmed with misfortune.

**व्यसन** viyasaṇ-in, a. hard-working (rare); passionately devoted or intently addicted to (-); having a hobby (rare), addicted to evil passions, dissolute, vicious; unlucky, unfortunate, having had a misfortune with (-); struggling with famine; - (s) -tā, f. fancy for (le.); passionate devotion or attachment, evil passion, - (s) -tva, n. addiction to (-).

**व्यसनाद्य** viyasaṇa-udaya, m. du. setting and rising.

**व्यसि** viasi, a. swordless (sheath); -asu, n. lifeless, dead; -asta, pp. √2. as. -pada, n. counter-plant.

**व्या** VYĀ. IV **vyaya**, cover, envelop; A. wrap an envelop oneself in (le., -); P. **vyavita**, concealed. RF: covered or girt with (m); P. **apa**, A. divest oneself of, deny (int); C. **ā**, R1. put on (as a corset), ac.; wrap oneself in (le.). **npa**, put on the sacred cord over the left shoulder and under the right arm; **ni**, put on or hang on. pp. **nivita**, wearing the sacred cord. **pazi**, put on, wrap round; A. envelop oneself in (-); pp. **pārita**, wrapped or enveloped in, surrounded by (m., -); V., C.). **sam**, roll or cover up. **BI**, put on ac.; A. envelop oneself in (m., A., V.); provide or equip with (P); V. **paavita**, wrapped in, covered with, surrounded by, obscured by, provided with (m., -); covered, clothed; put on garment; connived at by (-).

**व्याकरण** viā-karṇa, n. separation, discrimination (rare); development, creation (rare); analysis, grammar; grammatical correctness; -kartṛ, m. developer, creator; -kāra, m. development, detailed description; -kṛina, pp. √kṛi; n. confusion of cases.

**व्याकुल** viā-kula, a. [√kra] filled with, full of (m., -); overcome with sleep, intently engaged on, busy with (-), bewildered, agitated, confounded, distracted (ord. mg.); confused of thoughts; quivering (lightning -), m. ad. -tā, f. intension on (-); perplexity, agitation, -tva, n. id.

**व्याकुल्य** vyākulya-va, den. P. agitate, distract; throw into confusion. **ita**, pp. filled with, full of (-), confused, bewildered, distracted and mg.; deranged; destroyed.

**व्याकुलाबाप** vyākula-bāpa, a. speaking confusedly and being out of tune (rare).

**व्याकुलीकृत** vyākuli-kṛta, pp. filled with, full of (m., -), bewildered, perplexed, put to confusion; -bhūta, pp. reduced to confusion, bewildered, perplexed.

**व्याकृति** viā-kṛti, f. separation, discrimination (Br.); detailed description (C); explanation (C); -kopa, n. contradiction, -kopa, a. expanded, blown; open hand = **kokanada**, a. having expanded red lotuses. -tā, f. abt. s; -kriyā, f. evolution, creation, -kro-a, n. revilement, abuse; -kroci, f. id.; screech; -kshapa, m. abuse -rare; distraction of mind; -kshepin, a. driving away (-); -khyā, f. explanation, exposition, comment; -khyātavya, fp. to be explained; -khyātri, m. expounder; -khyāna, a. (i) C. explaining, elucidating; reminding of, resembling

(g.); n. narration (Br.); recitation (Br.); explanation, exposition, comment (Br., C); -khyāna-ya, den. P. communicate, narrate (Pr); -khyā-sthāna, n. school; -khyeya, fp. to be explained; -ghatana, f. friction; -ghata, m. blow, stroke, shot, impact, defeat, commotion, agitation, hindrance, obstacle; (logical) contradiction; a rhetorical figure in which opposite effects are shown to arise from the same cause, an astronomical Yoga. -ghāraṇa, n. sprinkling around (in ritual).

**व्याघ्र** viā-ghra, m. [scenter: √ghrā; not in RV., but often in A.] tiger (type of manhood); (C) tiger among = preeminent, chief; A.; a -ketu, m. N.; -karmān, n. tiger-skin; -tā, f. -tva, n. tigerhood; -pad, m. N.; -parākrama, m. N.; -pāda, m. N.; -bala, m. N.; -bha/a, m. N. of a warrior; -sona, m. N.

**व्याघ्री** viāghri-f. f. tigress.

**व्याज** viāga, m. (m) [√yāj] deceit, fraud, deception, pretence, semblance, pretext (-), treacherously, deceitfully, to all appearance, in appearance only, simulated, deceitful, m., ab. under the pretext or guise of (-), a. having only the appearance of, appearing in the form of. -nidrita, pp. feigning sleep. -maya, a. a simulated, hypocritical.

**व्याजय** viyaya-ya, den. P. deceive.

**व्याजसुप्त** viyasa-supta, pp. feigning sleep, n. feigned sleep; -stuti, f. ironical praise; -ukti, f. dissimulating statement (by attributing an emotion to a false cause -th).

**व्याड** viyāda, m. beast of prey.

**व्याडि** viyādi- (or li), m. pat. (fr. viyādi) of envious men [-āya, a. open-mouthed].

**व्याप्त** viā-tta, pp. (s) (dā) opened wide.

**व्यापुषी** viātyuṣhi, f. mutual splashing.

**व्यादान** viādāna, n. opening (of the mouth).

**व्यादीर्घ** viā-digha, a. long extended; -de-sa, m. detailed or special injunction.

**व्याध** viyādha, m. √vyadh; hunter to muzzed (C). -giti, f. decoy cry of a hunter.

**व्याधाय** viyādāya, den. A. represent a hunter.

**व्याधि** viā dhi, m. [√dha disorder] disease, sickness, ailment; -sta = plague of a -ta, den. pp. diseased, sick, ailing.

**व्यान** viānā, m. [s an] breath; as one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body.

**व्यापक** viyapaka, a. (itā) pervading, widely diffused, invariably concomitant, inherent (in logic, as fire in smoke); -tā, f. -tva, n. diffusion, influence.

**व्यापत्ति** viā-patti, f. calamity, misfortune, derangement, injury, failure, ruin, death, disappearance, substitution of a left crop; -pad, f. calamity, misfortune, loss, failure, disappearance, destruction; fatal deed.

**व्यापन** viyapaṇa, n. pervading, filling; -āpaniya, fp. to be pervaded or filled.

**व्यापाद** viā-pāda, m. ruin, destruction, death; evil intent; -ka, a. fatal disease; -pādāna, n. destruction, killing, death by (-); -pādāniya, fp. to be destroyed or killed -tā, f. necessity of being killed, -pādāniya, fp. to be destroyed or killed, -pāda, m. [√3. pṛi] occupation, employment, business, concern, action, operation, function, exertion, effort, occupation with, practice of etc.; **sayakāṇam**, business of arrows i. e. to hit

the mark); -*m kri*, render good offices in a matter (tatra); perform the business of (g.); meddle in (other people's affairs, etc.); -*m vrag*, interfere with (le.); -*pāra-ka*, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) having - as a function; -*pāra-vat*, a. effective; -*tā*, f. possession of the function of (-<sup>o</sup>); -*pāra-rata*, n. hundred attempts; -*pārīta*, ca. pp. √3. pri; -*pārīta*, a. occupied with (-<sup>o</sup>); m. workman.

**बापिन्** viāp-in, a. widely diffused, all-pervading; -<sup>o</sup>, extending over, pervading, reaching to; (-ā)-*tva*, n. wide diffusion, universality; extension to (-<sup>o</sup>).

**बापुत** viā-pūta, pp. (√3. pri); m. official.

**बाप्ति** viāpti, pp. (√āp) pervaded etc.; -*deha*, a. extending over the whole body; (ā)-*apti*, f. obtaining, accomplishment (f.); pervasion, permeation; invariable concomitance (tologic); universality; universal rule; -*ka*, -<sup>o</sup> a. id., -*mat*, a. extending; all-pervading, universal; -*āpya*, fp. that in which anything is contained or inherent (e. g. smoke, in which fire inheres); -*tva*, n. inherence in (-<sup>o</sup>).

**बाम** viāma, m. [for vi-vāma; stretch-out] measure of the extended arms, fathom; -*mātrā*, a. (f) measuring a fathom.

**बामिश्र** viā-miśra, a. mixed, blended; mingled with, accompanied by, provided with (m., -<sup>o</sup>); manifold; equivocal (speech); distraught; i.e. when both cases occur at the same time (g.); -*moha*, m. loss of consciousness; mental confusion, infatuation; uncertainty regarding (-<sup>o</sup>); -*yata-tā*, f. openness (of the mouth); -*yata-tva*, n. robustness, muscular development; -*yata-pātam*, abs. flying from afar (arrow); -*yāmā*, m. combat, strife (rare); athletic exercise; exertion or practice in (-<sup>o</sup>); -*bhūmi*, f. exercising ground, -*śālā*, f. gymnasium.

**बास** viāsa, a. treacherous, wicked, vicious (esp. of elephants); m. vicious elephant; beast of prey; serpent; -*grāha*, -*grāhin*, m. snake-catcher; -*tva*, n. condition of a vicious elephant; -*mrga*, m. beast of prey.

**बास्य** viā-lamba, a. hanging down, pendent; -*lamba*, a. id.; -*lola*, a. flickering, waving, tremulous; -*lola*, a. moving to and fro; -*avakrośi*, f. mutual abuse; -*vartaka*, a. (ikā) removing, excluding; n. characterisation; -*tā*, f. -*tva*, n. exclusion; -*vartana*, a. (i) removing, excluding; avorting; n. turning (of a road, F.), coil (of a snake); -*vartaniya*, fp. to be taken back; -*vartya*, fp. to be removed or excluded.

**बावहारिक** vyāvahāri-ka, a. (i) relating to everyday life (vyāvahāra), prevalent in the world, customary, currently termed; real (opp. ideal); bearing on legal cases; social; m. official; n. trade, business (F.).

**बाविवृत्सु** viā-vivritsu, des. a. wishing to rid oneself of (ab., -<sup>o</sup>); -*vriti*, f. (f.) distinction, precedence of (in, g.); cessation; -*vrit-ta-tva*, n. incompatibility with (-<sup>o</sup>); -*vritti*, f. deliverance from (ab.); exclusion from, loss of (ab.); exclusion (pr.); discrimination, distinction; difference.

**बास** viāsu, m. [√2. as] separation; detailed account (in, ab., -<sup>o</sup>); -*tas*, in detail; N (arranger) of a mythical sage, the reputed editor or compiler of various extensive works (the Vedas, the Mahābhārata, the Purāṇas, the Vedānta etc.), and regarded as the son of Parāśara and Satyaṛati.

**बासङ्ग** viā-saṅga, m. attachment, adherence; devotion to, longing for, passion for (le., -<sup>o</sup>); connexion (rare); distraction (rare).

**बाससमासतः** vyāsa-samāsa-tas, ad. in a detailed and a concise manner; -*samāsin*, a. detailed and concise.

**बासिध** viā-sedha, m. hindrance, interruption; -*hata-tva*, n. contradictoriness; -*hata*, f. logical contradiction; -*hanasaya*, a. extremely lecherous (Br.); -*hantavya*, fp. to be transgressed; -*hantava*, n. utterance; -*hantavya*, fp. to be told to (le.); -*hāra*, m. utterance, discourse, conversation; talk about (-<sup>o</sup>); song (of birds); humorous remark (dr.); -*maya*, a. (i) consisting of speeches or discourses about (-<sup>o</sup>); -*hārin*, a. (-<sup>o</sup>) speaking, talking; singing (bird); resounding with; -*hāvam*, abs. separating by the interposition of the āhava (Br.); (ā)-*hanta*, pp. √hri; n. speaking, talking, discourse; inarticulate speech (of animals), song (of birds); (ā)-*hanti*, f. utterance, declaration, statement; mystical exclamation (of formulae consisting of disconnected words, esp. the three bhū bhuvāḥ svar).

**बुद्ध** vi bhukku, pr. base, √3. vas; -*ukkh-anti*, f. pr. pt. id.; -*ukkhāna*, 3 pl. pr. subj. √3. vas; -*ukkhiti*, f. interruption; -*ukkheda*, m. id.; -*akya*, fp. n. imp. [√vak] one should interrupt (F.); -*āta*, pp. √4. vā; -*utkrama*, m. transgression; inverted order; -*utkrānta*, pp. (√kram) departed; -*ivita*, a. whose life has departed, lifeless; -*ut-thā-tavya*, fp. n. one should desist from; -*ut-thāna*, n. awaking (at a certain stage in Yoga); neglect of duties; -*utpatti*, f. derivation, etymology; growth in knowledge, education, culture, comprehensive learning; -*mat*, a. cultured; -*utpādaka*, a. deriving, explaining etymologically; -*utpādana*, n. derivation from (ab); -*utpādaya*, fp. to be derived; -*explained*; -*udaka*, a. waterless; -*udāsa*, m. abandonment (rare); rejection, exclusion; end (rare); -*uparāma*, m. tranquillization, cessation; close (of day); -*upa-sama*, n. cessation; -*ushita*, pp. 1. √vas, dwell; 2. √vas, shine; n. daybreak (only le.); -*ūsha*-*la*, pp. (√vas) dawned etc.; (vi)-*ushā*, f. flush of dawn (f.); reward for (g, le., -<sup>o</sup>), regalant (good or evil); grace, beauty (are)

**बुद्ध** vi bhūta (f. -*ūhā*), pp. √ūh and √vāh; -*ākhanda*, a. having the metres shifted (It.); -*āna*, a. having the knees separated; -*urasa-ka*, a. broad-chested.

**बुद्ध** vi bhū, ā. vyūha (treated as a root), draw up in battle-array; rare, almost exclusively L.; -*prati*, ā. array oneself against (ac.), draw up (an army) against any one.

**बुद्ध** vi bhā, m. shifting, displacement; distraction (of semi-vowels or compound vowels); distribution, disposition (rare); military array, troops in battle-array (ord. mg.); aggregate, host, multitude; Puruṣottama's quaternity as Vāmana, Saṁkārakāya, Pradyumna, and Anurūdhva; detailed exposition (rare); section, chapter; -*raśanām vi-āha*, assume a warlike attitude.

**बुद्ध** vi bhū-ana, n. displacement, separate disposition; development; -*i-kri*, draw up in battle-array, marshal.

**बुद्धि** vi riddhi, f. exclusion, loss (f.); failure (f.); -*scarcity* (C.).

**बेनस** vi enas, a. guiltless (RV.<sup>1</sup>); (vi)-*eni*, a. f. various-tinted (dawn; RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**बोका** vi yoka, m. blacksmith.

**बोमग** vyoma-ga, a. sky-going, flying; m. aerial or celestial being; -*gaṅgā*, f. heavenly Ganges; -*gamaṇa*, a. (i) w. vidyā, f. magical art of aerial flight; -*gamin*, a. sky-going,

flying; -*kara*, a. id.; m. planet; -*kārin*, a. id.; m. god.

**बोमग** vi oman, n. heaven, sky, atmosphere, air; ether (as an element; rare, C.); preservation (TS.); in. *vyomā*, *vyoma-mārga*, *vyoma-vartamāṇa*, through the air (fly, etc.).

**बोमव्यापिन्** vyoma-vyāpin, a. filling the air; -*sarit*, f. celestial Ganges; -*stha*, a. being in the sky; -*spri*, a. touching the sky, very lofty; -*ekānta-vihārin*, a. moving exclusively in the air (bird).

**व्रज** VRAG, I. P. (Ā. metr.) *vṛga*, go, walk, proceed, travel (ac. in. of road, ac. of distance), move (of inanimate objects, clouds, etc.); go to (ac., rarely le.), reach (ac.); go in order to (inf., d. of vbl. s., or m. a., gr.); have intercourse with a woman (ac.); go against, attack an enemy (± vidvisham, dvishato bhinnukham); depart, from (ab), leave the country; pass away (time); attain, obtain, undergo, get into a condition (very common w. an abs. s. in ac. like gam, i. and other vbs. of going, and to be translated like them); *adhas* -, sink downwards (to hell), pass down, be digested (food); *anyathā* -, go elsewhere; *dhuryāḥ* -, travel with beasts of burden; *padbhyaṁ* -, go on foot; *paramāṁ gatim* -, attain supreme bliss; *punar* -, return to this life; *śaraṇam* -, take refuge with (ac). *ati*, walk past; fly past (birds), pass through, traverse *viati*, overstep (boundary). *anu*, go after, follow, accompany (ac. or ord. mg.); betake oneself to, visit; enter into a condition (rare); i. *saṅgam*, attach oneself. *ā*, approach, come to, arrive at (ac); return (± punar). *prati* ā, return (in. of road). *prati* ud, go out to meet *pari*, walk about, walk round (ac.); wander about as an ascetic mendicant. *pra*, proceed, depart, from (ab), set out, to (ac., d., le.); wander forth as an ascetic mendicant, from (ab), to (ac); pp. *pravṛgā*, gone away, departed, to (ac); having left home to be an ascetic mendicant (fourth stage) or with *vanam*, to be an ascetic (third stage); ex. *pravṛgāya*, P. banish, from (ab), to (ac) *anu-sam*, go behind, follow (ac). *upa-sam*, enter into (a house, ac).

**व्रज** vrag-ā, m. (n. RV.<sup>1</sup>) fold, stall, cow-pen; herdman's station (C.); herd, flock, swarm, host, multitude (C); (vra)-*gāna*, n. roaming, going (elsewhere: C); path (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**व्रजसुद्धरी** vrag-suddhā, f. cowherdess; -*stri*, f. id.; -*āṅgaṇā*, f. id.

**व्रज्या** vrag-yā, f. gait; division, group, class.

**व्रण** vrama, m. (n.) wound; sore, boil, tumour; flaw, blemish; -*granthi*, m. scar; -*pa*/a; -*ka*, m., i-*kā*, f. bandage on a wound; -*bharit*, a. wounded.

**व्रण्य** vrama-ya, den. P. wound; pp. *ita*, wounded; ulcerated; -*hrdaya*, a. heart-stricken.

**व्रणवत्** vrama-vat, a. wounded; -*viropana*, a. sore-healing; n. causing a wound to heal.

**व्रणित** vran-in, a. wounded; covered with sores.

**व्रत** vira-tā, n. [willed; √vri; perh. old pp.] 1. f.: will, command, law, ordinance; dominion; service, obedience; realm; regular sphere or function; 2. f.: C. operation, action, doing, conduct, manner, mode of life (with sukī = clear conscience); religious rite or service; duty, towards (-<sup>o</sup>); religious or ascetic observance taken upon oneself, aus-

terity, vow, rule, holy work (such as fasting and continence); 3. C.: vow (in general), resolve, to (d., *loc. of vbl. N.*, -); ab. in consequence of a vow; (4-) *m-kar*, observe a vow, esp. practise chastity.

**व्रतग्रहण** vrata-grahana, *n.* taking of a religious vow, turning mendicant; -*nimittam*, *ad.* in order to fulfil a religious vow; -*karyā*, *f.* performance of a religious work or observance; -*kār-in*, *a.* practising a religious observance, observing a vow; (-1-) *kā*, *f.* observance of a vow.

**व्रतति** vratāti (*sfs. i*), *f.* creeper.

**व्रतदान** vrata-dāna, *n.* imposition of a vow: -*dharma*, *a.* practising a vow (only -); -*dhār-ana*, *n.* fulfilment of religious observances or of duties, towards (g., -); (4-) *-pati*, *m.* lord of religious rites (Agni); *f.*; -*pā*, *a.* guarding the sacred law (*f.*); -*pāra-na*, *n.* conclusion of a fast, eating after a fast; -*pradāna*, *n.* imposition of a fast; -*bhāṅga*, *m.* breach of a vow; -*bhārit*, *a.* bearing the sacred law or rite (Agni); -*rukti*, *a.* delighting in vows etc., religious; -*lopa*, *m.* breach of a vow; -*lopana*, *n.* id.; -*ā-vat*, *a.* fulfilling or practising a vow; -*āyā-graha*, *n.* sleeping apartment for the performance of a vow; -*sampādāna*, *n.* fulfilment of a vow or religious duty; -*stha*, *a.* practising a vow etc.;

-*sthita*, *pp. id.*; -*snāta*, *pp.* having completed one's vows (but not Vedic study); -*ka*, *a. id.*; -*snāna*, *n.* completion of one's vows; -*hāni*, *f.* neglect of vows; -*ādeca*, *m.* imposition of a vow, esp. of the first vow of the Brahmakārin; -*ādeca*, *n.* initiation into a vow; -*visarga*, *m. pl.* initiation into and completion of a vow.

**व्रति** vrat-in, *a.* engaged in a religious observance, practising a vow; -*o*, practising, worshipping; behaving like.

**व्रद्** VRAD, **व्रद्ध** VRAND, *Ā. vradate*, become soft, give way (*RV.*).

**व्रद्धि** vrand-in, *a.* growing slack (*RV.*).

**व्रश्** VRASK [present base extension of *√vrik*], *VI. P. vradā*, cut down, hew off, cut in pieces, cleave, fell (tree); *ps. vrikate*: *pp. vrikna*, cut down, felled, cleft, *ā.* sever from, set at variance with (*d. loc.*, *f.*); *vi.* hew in pieces (*f.*, *P.*).

**व्रक्ष** vradś-ana, *a.* cutting down; suitable for cutting down; *n.* cutting down, hewing in pieces; incision (in a tree); *m.* resin obtained from incisions in trees.

**व्रा** vrā, *f.* host, troop (*RV.*).

**व्रात** vrāta, *m.* assemblage, troop; association, guild; swarm (of bees); host, multitude.

## श S.

**शयु** śam-yī, *a.* benevolent, beneficent (*f.*); prosperous (*C.*); *m. N. of a son of Bṛhaspati*.

**शयुवाक** śamyn-vāka, *m.* sacred formula containing the words śam yoh; *n.anta*, *a.* ending with the formula śamyōh.

**शंस** SAMS, *I. P. śamsa* (*Ā. only. metr.*), recite, sing (esp. hymns or verses to the gods, *sp. of the Hotri in ritual. f.*); praise, extol (*f.*, *C.*); promise to (d.), wish anything (*ac.*) to (d., *RV.*); announce, report, tell, declare, - to be (2 *ac.*), say, - who or where any one (*ac.*) is (*C.*, *ord. mg.*), indicate, show, bespeak (*C.*); announce, prognosticate (*C.*); *ps. śasyāte*: *pp. śasta*, recited, sung (*f.*); praised, extolled, recommended; auspicious; beautiful; happy; *śamsita*, praised, praised-worthily (*rac.*); *es. P. śamsaya*, cause to recite; announce, foretell, *ati*, recite beyond (*Br.*); pass over in reciting *Br. n.* *anu*, recite or praise after any one (*f.*). *abhi*, accuse, traduce, praise (*E., rare*); *ps.* be in bad repute; *pp. accuśa*, threatened (*one*); *ā. ā.* (rarely *P.*) hope for, expect, reckon on, strive after (*ac.*, *etc. d., loc., inf., ft.*); *w. na*, have no hope, that, *ft. or yadi + pr. or pot.*; wish, long for or to (*ac.*, *inf.*); recite; announce, foretell (*P.*). *pp. ā-samita*, declared to be (*am.*) by (*m.*); *es. give hope of (loc.; RV.)*. *pra*, proclaim, praise, extol; foretell (*conj.*); *pp. pra-sasta*, praised, extolled, for (*loc.*); recommended, approved, esteemed, deemed good or suitable; auspicious. *vi*, recite (*RV.*); divide in reciting (*Br.*); *sam*, recite together (*f.*).

**शंस** śams-a, *m.* (*f.*) call, invocation, praise; promise; blessing; curse; *ā. f.* (*C.*) praise (*rare*); announcement (*E., rare*).

**शंसय** śams-atha, *m.* conversation (*rare*); -*ana*, *n.* recitation; announcement; -*aniya*, *fp.* praiseworthy; -*itri*, *m.* reciter; -*in*, *a.* (-) reciting; announcing, declaring, showing, telling of, mentioning; foretelling, prognosticating; -*tavya*, *fp.* to be recited (*Br.*);

(śams'-tri, *m.* reciter (*f.*); (śams'-ya, *fp.* to be recited (*RV.*); praiseworthy (*f.*).

**शक्** 1. SAK, *V. P. śaknōti*, be able, be competent, have power to (*inf., ac. d. loc. of vbl. S.*); effect; *ps. śakya*, be overcome, succeed; yield to importunity with *inf.* be able to be, *ac. inf. ps. e.g. na śakyante niyantum*, cannot be restrained by (*m. i.*) *imps.* be possible. *pp. śakta*, capable, able equal to (*in., d., g., loc.*); a match for (*g.*, *prati, inf.*); -*akita*, with *na*, unable to be (*ps. inf.*), des. *śiksha*, *q.*

**शक्** 2. SAK, *II. P. śagdhī* (*impr.*) etc., help any one (*d.*; *RV.*); help to anything (*g.*; *f.*); *ā. RV.* *id.*; invite to (*ac.*).

**शक** 1. śaka, *n.* dung (*RV., rare*).

**शक** 2. śaka, *m. N. of a fair-skinned people*, the Indo-Scythians; -*kāla*, *m.* the Śaka era (*A. n. 78, founded by Śālināthana*).

**शकच** śakaka, *m. N.*

**शकट** śakata, *m.* (rare), *n.* cart, waggon; *n.* with *prajāpata* or *rohiṇi*, (*binā*) *asthira* Rohaṇ regarded as a cart; *m. n.* kind of military array; *m. N. of an Asura slain by Viśvaku or Kṛishna* -*dāsa*, *m. N.*, -*sārtha*, *m.* train of carts, caravan.

**शकटार** śakatāra, *m. N. of a monkey*, *ia.*, *m. N. of the minister of king Nanda*.

**शकटाविल** śakatāvila, *m.* a kind of aquatic bird.

**शकटिका** śakatikā, *f.* little cart, toy-cart; -*in*, *a.* possessing a cart; *m.* owner of a cart; -*i*, *f.* cart.

**शकन** śak-un (or -ān), *n.* ordure (only *saknā*, *saknās*, and *sākabhiā*). [*AV.*].

**शकमर** śakam-bharā, *a.* bearing ordure

**शकल** śaka-la, *m.* a splint, log; fragment, piece, bit; potsherd, spark (-*o* *w. kriśānu*), half (*ac. kandra*, half-moon); half of an egg-

**व्रात** vrāt-ya, *m.* (vrāta) member of a va-grant gang; member of an extra-Brahmanical association, outcast; *ā. f.* outcast woman; (a-) *tā*, *f.* living as a Vratia; -*stoma*, *m.* (± *kratu*) kind of śukla sacrifice.

**व्राध** VRADH, only *vṛādhanta* and *pr. vṛādhāt*, wax mightily *pr. it* mightily (*RV.*).

**व्रि** vris, *f.* finger (*RV.*).

**व्रीड** VRID, *I. Ā. vridā*, be ashamed; *pp. vridita*, ashamed, abashed.

**व्रीड** vrid-a, *m., ā. f.* (more common) shame, bashfulness; -*vat*, *a.* ashamed, abashed.

**व्रीहि** vrihi, *m.* rice; *pl.* grains of rice; *i-mat*, *a.* mixed with rice; growing rice field; -*maya*, *a.* made of rice.

**व्रीहिन** vrih-in, *a.* growing rice (field).

**वृड** VRUD, only *pp. vṛadita*, sunk; strayed (in a forest).

**वृग्** VLAG, seize, crush, throttle, only with *abhi*, *pl. vliagati* (*RV.*).

**व्री** VRI, *IX. P. vlināti, vlināti*, (*f.*) crush; *ps. vliyate*, collapse. *pra*, crush; *pp. pravilna*.

*shell*; half-verse *ā-ni kri*, break in pieces, disspate. [*pp. ita. vi. id*]

**शकलय** śakala-ya, *den.* break in pieces;

**शकलोक्त** śakali-kṛi, break in pieces; -*bhā*, go to pieces

**शकवत्सर** śaka-vat-sara, *m.* year of the Śaka era, -*varsha*, *m. n. id.*; -*sthāna*, *m. N. of a country*.

**शकार** śa-kāra, *m.* letter s; brother of a king's concubine (a character of ill-repute in plays, so called because he always pronounces s and sh *ac.*).

**शकुन** śak-unā, *m.* [strong] bird (esp. of large birds and such as *grev omen*); a good omen; -*piā*, *a.* knowing omens; -*piāna*, *n.* knowledge of omens, augury; -*devatā*, *f.* deity presiding over a good omen; -*śastra*, *n.* doctrine of omens; -*adhishthātri*, *a. f.* presiding over good omens (deity).

**शकुनि** śak-ūni, *m.* bird (esp. large); *N. of an Asura. N. of a king of Gāndhāra, son of Śakala, and maternal uncle of the Kaurava princes. N. of Asoka's grandfather, i-kā*, *f.* hen-bird; *N.* *i-vāda*, *m.* first song of birds at dawn (*Br.*).

**शकुन्ता** śakūnta, *m.* bird.

**शकुन्तला** śakūntalā, *f.* *N. of an Apsaras Br.*; *N. of a daughter of Vasūmitra and Menakā, wife of Dushyanta, and mother of Bharata*.

**शकुन्ति** śakūnti, *m.* bird.

**शकुर** śakura, *a.* tame, quiet (animal).

**शकुल** śakulā, *m.* kind of fish.

**शकृत्** śakrit, *n.* ordure, excrement (*am., ac., in mg.*), -*piāna*, *m.* lump of dung.

**शक्त** śak-ta, *pp.* able etc.; *m. N.*

**शक्ति** 1. śak-ti, *f.* ability, capacity, power, strength, skill, to (*g.*, *loc., inf., -*); efficacy

(of a remedy etc.); regal power (which comprises the three elements, prabhāva, majesty, utāha, energy, and mantra, council); active power or female energy of a deity (esp. of Śiva); force of a word, signification, function, case-nation; creative power of a poet, imagination: *in. śakti* (+ *atma* or *sva*), according to ability; *param śakti*, with all one's might; *śaktim śāpasyitvā*, not relaxing one's efforts, exerting oneself to the utmost.

**शक्ति** 2. sak-ti. f. (RV.) help; bestowal, gift.

**शक्ति** 3. śak-ti (or ti), m. (RV., C.) spear.

**शक्ति** 4. śakti, m. N. of a son of Vasishtha and father of Pārāśara.

**शक्तिकर** śakti-kara, a. producing strength; -*kumāra*, m. N.; -*gṇa*, a. knowing his powers; -*tas*, a. according to ability; -*deva*, m. N.; -*dhara*, a. bearing a spear; m. ep. of Skanda; N.; -*dhvaga*, m. ep. of Skanda; -*nātha*, m. ep. of Śiva; -*spāda*, m. (holding a spear in his hand), ep. of Skanda; -*mat*, a. possessed of power, mighty, capable, able, to (inf., l. of *ab* A.), provided with a female energy (god); -*tva*, n. possession of power; -*moksha*, m. loss of power and discharge of a spear; -*yava*, f. N. of a fairy, after whom the tenth *tantrika* of the *Kāthāsaritsaṅga* is called; -*rakshita* - *ka*, m. N. of a prince of the *Kirāta*; -*vara*, m. N. of a warrior; -*vaga*, m. N. of a fairy; -*seha*, m. ep. of Skanda; -*hara*, a. depriving of strength.

**शक्त्वन** śak-vaṇ, n. (RV.) capacity, skill; undertaking, labour.

**शक्य** śak-ya, fp. possible, practicable, capable of being (inf. v. *pa*, *mg.*). -*m*, n. is used impersonally or with a subject in a different gender or number; to be subdued, conquerable; literal, explicit (meaning opp. indicated or suggested). -*pratikāra*, a. capable of removal, remediable; -*rūpa*, a. probably not to be (inf. v. *pa*, *mg.*); -*śakha*, a. admitting of doubt; -*sāmanta-tā*, f. condition in which neighbouring kings are conquerable.

**शक्र** śak-rā, a. (V.) mighty, strong (regular ep. of Indra); m. (C.) Indra: (a) -*kārmuka*, m. rainbow; -*kāshā*, f. east; -*ketu*, m. Indra's banner; -*gopa* - *ka*, m. cochineal; -*kāpa*, m. rainbow; -*yit*, m. Indra's vanquisher, ep. of Meghānāda, son of Rāma; -*tva*, n. Indra's dignity; -*danti*, m. Indra's elephant, Aśvina; -*dis*, f. Indra's quarter, east; -*dhanu*, s. rainbow; -*pāra*, m. lowering of Indra's flag; -*pura*, n., i. f. Indra's city; -*bhāṣana*, n. rainbow; -*bhākha*, m. (?) hemp; -*loka*, m. Indra's world.

**शक्रायुध** śakrāyudha, n. Indra's weapon, rainbow; -*avana*, n. hemp; -*āsana*, n. Indra's throne

**शक्त्र** śak-van, a. (r-i) capable, efficient, skilful; m. (V.) artificer.

**शक्त्र** śak-vana, m. [powerful] bull.

**शक्त्रो** śakvri, f. kind of verses or hymns (pl.); an *atikkhandas* metre of 7 x 8 syllables, later, any metre of 4 x 14 syllables.

**शम** śam-ud, a. (V.) helpful, bounteous, kindly; quiet (*śeela*).

**शङ्क** śaṅk, I. (P.) *Ā. śaṅka*, be anxious, be apprehensive or distrustful, of (ab.), fear, dread (ac.); distrust, suspect (any one, ac.); hesitate, be in doubt; doubt (ac.); assume, believe, in or of any one (ac.), suppose to be (2 ac.); think, imagine, fancy: *śaṅke*, I think, it seems to me (often used paren-

thetically); pp. *śaṅkita*, apprehensive, distrustful, afraid of (ab., g. -°), anxious about (lc., prati); supposing, assuming (rare); feared (rare); doubted, suspicious; ca. P. *śaṅkaya*, fill with anxiety about (lc.). *ati*, seriously suspect (ac.); suspect wrongly (ac.); pp. greatly afraid of (ab.). *abhi*, distrust, doubt (ac., g.); be anxious: pp. suspected on account of (g.); anxious, doubtful; afraid of (ab.). *ā*, be anxious or fearful; hesitate to (pr. pt. nm.); fear, apprehend (ac.); expect, presuppose; suppose or assume to be, regard as (2 ac. or nm. + iti); distrust any one (ac.); gd. *iti ā-śaṅka*, supposing the question to be asked, if the objection be raised (frequent in comm.); pp. feared, apprehended. *pari*, be apprehensive or distrustful; distrust, suspect any one (ac.), be sceptical regarding (ac.); believe or suppose to be (2 ac.); pp. apprehensive, mistrustful, of (ab., -°); mistrusted; expected, anticipated (in a); supposed or believed to be (nm. + iti) *vi*, be apprehensive or mistrustful; be afraid of (ab.); fear anything (ac.); distrust any one (ac.); have doubts or suspicions about anything (ac.); suspect or believe any one to be or have (2 ac.): *anyathā*, misjudge; pp. apprehensive of or regarding (-° or prati).

**शङ्कनीय** śaṅk-nīya, fp. to be distrusted, causing suspicion; to be feared, supposed, or assumed (bādhaakatvena - bādhaṅka), n. *in*ps one should suppose.

**शंकर** śam-karā, a. (i) causing prosperity, beneficent (C.); m. ep. of Rudra or Śiva (F., C.). N., ep. of a philosopher, regenerator of Brāhmanism (born 788 A.D.). -*giri*, m. N. of a mountain; -*gaurī*, m. N. of a temple; -*datta*, m. N. of a Brāhman; -*priyā*, f. Śiva's wife; -*vardhana*, m. N.; -*varman*, m. N.; -*vrishabha*, m. Śiva's (white) bull; -*siddhi*, m. N.; -*svāmin*, m. N. of a Brāhman; -*śārya*, m. N. of a celebrated scholar, author of numerous philosophical commentaries, reformer of Śaivism (died 820 A.D.).

**शङ्ख** śaṅkh-ya, a. serving as a peg (śanku).

**शङ्ख** śaṅk-ā, f. apprehension, alarm, fear (Br., C.), of (ab., -°, *st* lc., prati); C.: suspicion, of (lc.), doubt, hesitation, misgiving, uncertainty; -°, doubting; supposition, belief, presumption, of that - is, -°. -*pāpa-śaṅka na kartavyā*, you should suspect no evil; - *āśaṅkita*, pp. overcome with fear and anxiety; - *abhiyoga*, m. accusation based on mere suspicion; - *aspadā*, n. ground of suspicion; - *spriśha*, pp. filled with dread.

**शङ्कितव्य** śaṅk-i-tavya, fp. to be distrusted; dreaded; - doubted; n. *in*ps one should distrust (lc.); - *in*, a. afraid of, dreading (-°, ord. *mg.*); timid or distrustful as a crow, -°); supposing, assuming, anticipating; full of apprehension (*śreya*).

**शङ्ख** śaṅk-ū, m. V., C.: peg; C.: nail, spike; stake; arrow, spear; dart (fig. of grief etc.); N.: (u)-*ka*, m. little peg; N.; -*karā*, a. spike-eared; m. N. of a camel. -*pukha*, n. sting of a bee etc.; -*mukhi*, f. (spike-mouthed), kind of leech.

**शङ्ख** śaṅk-ya, fp. to be distrusted; - expected or assumed; n. *in*ps one should fear.

**शङ्ख** śaṅkhā, m. n. shell, conch (as a wind instrument, attribute of Viṣṇu; also as an ornament worn on the arm and on the ears of elephants); m. temples, temporal bone; one of Kubera's treasures, N. of a snake demon; N. among others of a lawgiver;

-*ka*, m. shell, conch; temporal bone; -*kakra-pāni*, a. holding a conch and a discus in his hand (Viṣṇu); -*āṭā*, m. N. of a snake demon.

**शङ्ख** śaṅkhau, m. N.

**शङ्खदत्त** śaṅkha-datta, m. N.; -*dhmā*, m. shell-blower; -*nakha*, m. kind of snail; -*pa-da*, m. N. of a son of Manu Śvādiksha; -*pā-la*, m. N. of a snake demon; -*pura*, n. N. of a town; -*rāya*, m. N. of a king; -*likhita*, pp. perfect in its kind, flawless (king, conduct); m. du. Sankha and his brother Likhita (authors of two law-books); -*valaya*, m. n. bracelet of shells; -*hrada*, m. N. of a lake. -*antara*, n. (space between the temples, forehead).

**शङ्खि** śaṅkh-in, a. possessing a conch; bearing shells (water); -*i*, f. mother-of-pearl; a class of women (of which there are four in erotic).

**शङ्ख** śam-guṇā, a. (-*gāy*-i) blessing the household (V.).

**शचिष्ठ** śak-ishtha, spr. [of √sak = 2. sak] most helpful (V.).

**शची** śak-i, f. [√i. sak] *sg.* & *pl.* might, powerful aid (mostly of Indra or the Arms, RV.); favour, grace (V.); skill (V.); Indra's wife (C.); -*tirtha*, m. N. of a Tirtha; -*nara*, m. N. of a king; (-*ali*)-*pāti*, m. lord of night (of Indra or the Asvins); spouse of Śakti, Indra (C.); -° with a word meaning (arth = lord; -*rama*), m. lover of Śakti, Indra.

**शठ** śaṭha, a. deceitful, fraudulent, perfidious, malignant; m. rogue, cheat; deceitful lover; -*dhī*, a. wicked-minded, malignant; -*buddhi*, -*mati*, a. id.

**शृणु** śruṇ, m. kind of hemp; (a) -*tāṭava*, a. (i) made of hempen threads; -*māya*, a. (i) hempen; -*sūtra*, n. hempen cord

**शण्ड** śaṇḍa, m. N. of the Purohita of the Asura, son of Sukra.

**शण्डिल** śaṇḍilī, m. N.

**शत** SAT, X. *śātaya-ti*, *śātaya-te*, divide into sections, cleave, sever, cut off or down, pluck; cast down, overthrow (army), disperse, destroy; pp. *śāṭita*. *pra*, pluck. *vi*, hew in pieces; cut off; knock out (*rgt. teṭh*); dispel.

**शत** śatā, (m) n. (-° a. i) a hundred (*sts pl.* for *sg.*; with *g.*, apposition, or -°, a smaller number ° is either additional (*śatī-sate* 280) or multiplicative (*tri-satam* = 300) or the *cpd.* becomes an ordinal (*dvi-sata* = 200th), with a numeral *n* -*ka* it = so many per cent (*pañcakam satam* = five per cent); a multiplicative is separated from it in a *cpd.* by the object counted (*katur-varsha-satam* = 400 years); it is also *etc.* - instead of -°.

**शतक** śata-ka, a. (*ikā*) consisting of a hundred; hundredth; n. a hundred, century (constructed like *śata*); -*kratva*, ad. a hundred times; -*koṭi*, i. f. *pl.* a thousand millions; 2. m. (having a hundred points), Indra's thunderbolt; (ā)-*krata*, a. having a hundredfold power or counsel (V.); containing a hundred sacrifices (Br.); m. N. of Indra (C.); -° with *kliti* etc., lord of earth, prince, king; -*khaṇḍa-māya*, a. (i) consisting of a hundred rays; -*gu*, a. possessing a hundred eyes; -*grāva*, a. a hundredfold, increased a hundred times, a hundred times stronger, more valuable or efficacious etc.; -*m*, ad. a hundred times more than (ab.); -*grāṇita*, pp. increased a hundredfold, a hundred times longer;



**-gani-bhāva**, *m.* hundredfold increase; **-gani-bhū**, *m.* multiplied a hundredfold; **-gvin**, *a.* hundredfold (*RV.*); **-ghni**, *f.* of **-han**; (**-ka**), *a.* hundred-wheeled (*RV.*); **-tamā**, *a.* (**-i**) hundredth; **-traya**, *n.*, *i*, *f.* three hundred; **-dala**, *n.* lotus flower; **-dra** (**-kā**), **-drū**, *f.* *N.* of a river (= *V.* *sutardr*), *nom* Sūtle; **-dvāra**, *a.* having a hundred exits (*hole*); **-dhara**, *m.* *N.* of a king; **-dhā**, *ad.* a hundredfold; into a hundred parts or pieces; with **bhū**, be divided into a hundred parts consisting of (*g.*); (**-ā**) **-dhāra**, *a.* 1. having a hundred streams; 2. having a hundred points or edges; *m.* thunderbolt (*C.*); **-dhrīti**, *m.* *ep.* of Brahman and of Indra; **-dhaṇṭa**, *pp.* cleansed a hundredfold, perfectly clean; 1. **-pattā**, *n.* (*C.*) a hundred leaves; a hundred vehicles; 2. (**-ā**) **-pattā**, *a.* having a hundred feathers or leaves (*RV.*); *n.* woodpecker; peacock; *n.* day lotus; **-yozi**, *m.* *ep.* of Brahman; **-āyata ikshaṇa**, *a.* having long lotus-like eyes; **-patha**, *a.* having a hundred paths, very many-sided; *m.* *T.* of a Brahmana; **-brāhmaṇa**, *n.* *id.*; (**-ā**) **-pad**, *a.* *-i*; *stry. base* **-pād** hundred-footed; *m.* *-i*, *f.* centipede; (**-ā**) **-parvana**, *a.* hundred-jointed; (**-ā**) **-pavitra**, *a.* purifying a hundredfold (*RV.*); **-pādaka**, *m.* centipede; **-pāla**, *m.* over-seer of a hundred (*śil-lages*); **-buddhi**, *a.* hundred-witted; *m.* *N.* of a fish; **-brāhmaṇa-ghāta-ga**, *a.* arising from (=) equal to the guilt produced by the murder of a hundred Brahmins; **-bhaṅgi-bhū**, *be* varied in a hundred ways; **-makha**, *m.* *ep.* of Indra; (**-ā**) **-mayu**, *a.* having a hundredfold wrath; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; **-kāpa**, *n.* rainbow; **-mayūkha**, *m.* (hundred-rayed) moon; (**-ā**) **-māna**, *a.* hundredfold (*V.*); weighing a hundred (*Bhaktiśā*, *comm.*); *T.*; *m.* gold object weighing a hundred Mānas; *m.* *n.* weight (or gift) of a hundred Mānas in gold or silver; **-mukha**, *a.* having a hundred openings or entrances; possible in a hundred ways (*fall*); (**-ā**) **-yātu**, *m.* *N.*; **-yogana-yāyin**, *a.* travelling a hundred Yoganas; **-yātra**, *m.* *n.* festival of a hundred days; **-rudriya**, *a.* belonging or sacred to a hundred Rudras; **-rikta**, *m.* *pl.* designation of the composers of Mand. 1. of the R̥g-veda; **-laksha**, *n.* a hundred lacs; **-varsha**, *a.* a hundred years old; lasting a hundred years; **-sarkara**, *a.* *ep.* hundred globules; **-tā**, *f.* condition of *n.*; **-sas**, *ad.* in a hundred ways, in hundreds (*referring to a nm., ac., or in.*); a hundred times; (**-ā**) **-śākha**, *a.* (**-i**) having a hundred branches (*also fig.*); (**-ā**) **-śārada**, *a.* containing, bestowing etc. a hundred autumns (*V.*); *n.* period or age of a hundred years (*V.*); **-śrīga**, *a.* hundred-peaked; **-samkhyā**, *a.* numbering a hundred; **-sani**, *a.* gaining a hundred; **-sahasra**, *n.* *sg. pl.* a hundred thousand (*w. g., app., or -*); **-sā**, *a.* winning a hundred (*RV.*); **-sāhasra**, *a.* (**-i**) amounting to a hundred thousand, hundred thousandfold; **-śāya**, *n.* hundredfold gain (*RV.*); **-śvin**, *a.* possessing a hundred (*RV.*); **-hān**, *a.* (**-ghni**) slaying a hundred (*V.*); **-ghni**, *f.* kind of deadly weapon; **-hali**, *a.* possessing a hundred large ploughs; (**-ā**) **-hima**, *a.* living a hundred winters (*V.*); **-hradā**, *f.* lightning.

**शतात्मन् satātman**, *a.* possessing or bestowing a hundred lives (*RV.*); **-adhika**, *a.* exceeding a hundred; **-ānanda**, *m.* *N.*; **-anika**, *m.* *N.* of various men; *N.* of an *Asura*; **-āyus**, *a.* (**-h-i**) attaining the age of a hundred years; *m.* *N.*; **-āritra**, *a.* hundred-oared (*V.*).

**शतिका sat-ika**, *a.* consisting of or amounting to a hundred; hundredth; **-vṛddhi**, *a.*

winning a hundred at play; **-in**, *a.* containing a hundred, hundredfold (*RV.*); possessing a hundred (*C.*).

**शतु s-at-ri**, *participial suffix -at (gr.)*.

**शतेन्द्रिय satāndriya**, *a.* having a hundred senses (*Br.*); **-śis**, *m.* chief of a hundred (village).

**शतेकीय satakeiya**, *a.* one of a hundred.

**शतोति satāiti**, *a.* bringing a hundred aids (*V.*).

**शत्य sat-ya**, *a.* consisting of a hundred.

**शतु sāt-ru**, *m.* [overthrower] *sāt* enemy, rival; 1. (*C.*); natural foe, immediately contentious king (*in policy*, *C.*).

**शत्रु sāt-ri-ghna**, *a.* slaying foes (*rare*); *m.* *N.* *exp.* of a son of Dasaratha, and youngest brother of Rāma; **-māyā**, *a.* conquering foes; *m.* *N.*; **-tā**, *ad.* from an enemy; **-tā**, *f.* enmity, hostility; **-tva**, *n.* *id.* *RV.*; **-nandana**, *a.* delighting foes; **-paksha**, *m.* side of the enemy, *a.* taking the enemy's side; **-bhaṭa**, *m.* *N.* of an *Asura*; **-mardana**, *a.* toe-destroying; *m.* *N.* *N.* of an elephant; **-rūpa**, *a.* appearing in the form of an enemy; **-vighraha**, *m.* hostile invader; **-saṅkaṭa**, *n.* danger from foes.

**शत्रुय sāt-ri-ya**, *den. only pr. pl. -yat*, behaving as a foe, hostile (*I*).

**शद् 1. SAD**, *only intr. śāśad* (*V.*), distinguish oneself, prevail, triumph.

**शद् 2. SAD**, *only pf. śāśāda*, *ft. śatsyanti*, and *pp. -āna*, fall off or out; **-vīa**, fall to pieces (*Br.*); **-pari**, *pp.* fallen off or at the side (*S.*).

**शद् śad-a**, *m.* falling off (*in parva-śād* fall of leaves); produce of a country, *S.*

**शर्कस śarṇa-kṛts**, *m.* *pl. ad.* (*dim.* of *śarṇa*) gently, softly, slowly, quietly, gradually.

**शनि śani**, *m.* planet Saturn (*son of the sun*); **-vāra**, *m.* Saturday.

**शर्भाव samān-bhāva**, *m.* gradualness; *m.* *pl.* *pr.* *pr.* gradually.

**शनिश्चर śanis-kṛta**, *a.* moving slowly; *m.* planet Saturn (*son of the sun*).

**शनिस śanis** (*RV.*, *ms.*, *SB*), *m.* *pl.* *sts.* repeated, *ad.* = *śanaka*.

**शतनु śam-tanu**, *a.* wholesome for the body; *m.* *N.* (*RV.*, *Br.*, *C.*); **-tanuṣ**, *m.* son of Santanu, *pat.* of Bhishma.

**शतम śam-tama**, *spr.* most beneficent, bounteous, or gladdening (*I*, *P*).

**शतति śam-tāti**, *a.* beneficent (*I*); *f.* *pl.* benefits (*RV.*); **-i-ya**, *n.* *N.* of *RV.* VII, 35.

**शान्तिव santi-vā**, *a.* peaceable, kind (*AT* 1).

**शस sat-na**, *pp.* *sād*; *n.* falling off (*S*).

**शनोदेवी sam-no-devi**, *f.* designation of *RV.* X, ix, 4 *AT* 1, vi, 1.

**शप् SAP**, 1. *śapa*, curse (*ac.*, *only*, *P*); scold, abuse, revile (*ac*; *P* *Ā*); *Ā* (*P* *metr.*) (curse oneself = swear, promise with an oath, vow to, *d.* by, *in* - *Ā*, conjure any one (*ac*, *d.*; *E.*); *w. yadi*, curse oneself = swear that not; *śantam* - swear a false oath (*RV.*); *Ā*, *sapatham* or *sapathān* - utter an exclamation; swear an oath; *pp. śapta*, cursed; conjured (*E.*); *śapta*, cursed; *śaptavān* = *finite vb.* the cursed; *cs. śāpaya*, *P.* conjure, exorcise (*V.*); cause to swear, by (*in.*); *pp. śāpita*, caused to swear by (*in.*);

conjured, besought, by (*-*); made responsible for (*-*); *abhi*, curse *pp.* cursed; reviled; accused; *cs.* conjure any one (*ac*); *sam*, curse any one (*P*); *pp.* cursed.

**शप् s-a-p**, *suffix* *a* of the present base (*gr.*).

**शपथ sap-atha**, *m.* curse, imprecation, oath-orded *rare*; **-karsaṇa**, *n.* taking an oath; **-pūrvakam**, *ad.* with oath, **-uttaram**, *ad.* *id.*

**शप् sap-ta**, *pp*; *n.* curse; oath.

**शफ śapha**, *m.* (*V*) hoof; eighth (*because of the divided hoofs of the cow* *cp. pada*, claw *rare*), wooden hook for lifting a pot from the fire *Br.*; **-āyata**, *pp.* kissed up by the hoofs *dist.* (*RV.*).

**शफर śaphara**, *m.*, *i*, *f.* (*a.*, *f.*) kind of small darting fish frequenting shallow water (*Caprinus Saphora*); a large fish of prey (*err. rare*).

**शफरी śaphari**, small fish.

**शफरक śapharuka**, small box.

**शफवत् śapha-vat**, *a.* having hoofs (*RV*).

**शबर śabara**, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a savage tribe in the Deccan *Br.*, *S.*; *sq.* Sabara man, *i. f.* Sabara woman; savage, barbarian *C.*; **-kuata**, *pulinda*, *hillia*, *m.* *N.*; **-ka**, *m.* savage; **-āvamita**, *m.* *N.* of an author.

**शबल śabāla**, *a.* spotted, brindled, variegated (*I*, *C.*); mixed, provided, or filled with (*C.*); **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* mixture.

**शबलित śabal-ita**, *pp.* *den.* variegated, *i-man*, *m.* variegated appearance; **-i-kṛt**, variegate.

**शबली śabalī**, *f.* cow of plenty (*com. id.* or *-ā*; *I*).

**शब्द śāśda**, *m.* sound, voice, tone, note, noise, word, *C.* word ending, suffix *gr.*, *rare*; name, appellation, title, verbal authority *its* *q.* a *pramāṇa* or source of knowledge, *phil*); *-m* *kṛt*, utter a sound, cry aloud, *śabdāna*, by word, expressly.

**शब्दकर्मक śabda-karma-ka**, *a.* having the meaning of sound; **-kalpa-druma**, *m.* *T.* of an encyclopaedic dictionary dating from the present century; **-kara**, *a.* uttering sounds; **-kosa**, *m.* treasury of words, dictionary; **-tva**, *n.* nature of sound; **-pati**, *m.* ruler in name only, nominal lord; **-patin**, *a.* hitting (as unseen object by its sound arrows); **-brahman**, *n.* Brahman in words, sacred scriptures; **-bhaṭa**, *a.* bearing the title of *-*; **-māya**, *a.* (*ac.*) consisting of sound, consisting of the word (*C.*); **-matra**, *n.* mere sound.

**शब्दय śabda-ya**, *den.* give forth sounds, cry aloud, call, invoke; *ps. śabdyate*, be called or named; *pp. śabdita*, invoked (*deity*); named *abhi*, discuss, mention, designate, name.

**शब्दरूप śabda-rūpa**, *n.* nature of a sound, peculiar sound; form of a word (*gr.*); **-vat**, *a.* sounding; uttering sounds, possessing the quality of sound; **-vidyā**, *f.* science of sounds, grammar; **-upādhyaya**, *m.* teacher of grammar; **-virodha**, *m.* contradiction in words (*and sense*), seeming contradiction; **-vedhin**, *a.* shooting or hitting by sound (*without seeing the mark*); **-akti**, *f.* force or meaning of a word; **-śāśana**, *n.* doctrine of sounds, grammar; **-vid**, *a.* knowing grammar; **-āśtra**, *n.* grammar; **-śeṣa**, *a.* of which the name only remains, having only the title of - left; **-śeṣa**, *m.* verbal equivocation, pun; **-śāśana**, *a.* bearing the name of *-* (*C.*); **-śāśana**, *f.* technical grammatical term; **-śphoṭa**, *m.* crackling (*off fire*), **-hina**, (*pp.*) *n.* unsanctioned use of a word.

**शब्दाख्य** saḍdākhya, *fp.* that may be said aloud; -**ārambāra**, *m.* verbosity; -**ādi-mat**, *a.* possessed of sound etc.; -**anurūpa**, *a.* corresponding with one's voice; -**anurūpāna**, *n.* doctrine of words, grammar; -**anurūpāra**, *m.* following a sound. *in* in the direction of the sound (*look*).

**शब्दापय** saḍdā-paya, *den. call to one*; name; *pp.* be called (*1<sup>st</sup>*). [*briy*].

**शब्दाय** saḍdā-ya, *den.* **Ā.** sound; cry, yell.

**शब्दाख्य** saḍdā-arya, *m.* ocean of words. *T.* of a dictionary, -**ārtha**, *m.* sound and meaning (*du.*); nature or meaning of sounds; meaning of a word; -**alamkāra**, *m.* verbal ornament (*such as alliteration etc.*).

**शब्दित** saḍdita, *pp.* of saḍdaya; *n.* cry.

**शम** 1. SAM, II. **Ā.** **samishva**, **samidh-vam** (*V.*), IV. P. **sam-yati** (*V.*, rare), toil, labour, be active (*esp. in worship*); prepare; *pp.* **pl.** **sam-am-āna**, toiling, zealous, working (*esp. for the gods*); *pp.* **samitā**.

**शम** 2. SAM, IV. P. (**Ā.** *metr.*) **sāmya**, be calm, quiet, or tranquil; be satisfied; be appeased, abate, cease, be extinguished; *pp.* **sānta**, appeased, tranquillized, calm, free from passions, quiet, still, gentle, soft, yielding; auspicious (*in augury*); extinguished; abated, subsided, removed, ceased, stopped; gone to rest, deceased, died out; **sāntam pāpam** (*etc. rep.*) may evil be averted - heaven forbid; **sāntam** (*alone*), *id.* so help me God! **dhik pāpam**, heaven forbid; **sānto pitari**, after his father's death; *cs.* **sāmāya**, 1. *ap-pear*, calm, allay; put an end to, remove; extinguish (*fire*); overcome, subdue, conquer; destroy, slay; *intr.* **samsamiti**, completely extinguish. **ava**, *pp.* extinguished **upa**, P. (**Ā.** rare) grow calm or tranquil; be extinguished; be allayed, cease; *pp.* **upa-sānta**, pacified; extinguished; allayed, ceased; *cs.* calm, pacify, allay, extinguish; cause to cease. **abhi-upa**, *pp.* appeased. **vipra**, grow calm; be allayed, cease. **ni**, *pp.* customary; *cs.* calm; cool. **pāri**, *cs.* cause to cease. **pāra**, grow calm; be extinguished; be allayed, cease; *pp.* **pāra-sānta**, grown calm, tranquil; care-less (*rare*), auspicious (*in augury*); extinguished; removed; abated, ceased, come to an end, vanished, gone to rest, dead; *cs.* (*etc.*) **sām-** allay, soothe; extinguish; cause to cease, terminate; destroy; *pp.* **pāra-samita**, caused to cease; quenched, quelled; destroyed (*for*). **sam**, grow perfectly calm; be extinguished; cease; *pp.* completely pacified, extinguished, or allayed; dead; *cs.* calm; extinguish; cause to cease, remove; bring to an end, settle.

**शम** 3. SAM, IX. **Ā.** only **samnishe**, **sam-nithās**, injure (*any one*; *V.*).

**शम** 4. SAM, X. P. **-sāmāya**, *E.* **-sāmāya**, **ni**, perceive, hear, learn, come to know, that - is or was (*pred. ac.*; *gd.* **ni-sāmāya**, **ni-sāmāya**, **ni-sāmāya** (*E. P.*); *pp.* **-sāmāyate**, **abhi-ni**, *id.*; *gd.* **-sāmāya**, **sam-ni**, hear, come to know.

**शम** **sām**, *indecl.* auspiciously (1). *n.* blessing, welfare, prosperity (*with d. g.*).

**शम** 1. **sām-a**, *a.* tame, domestic (*RV.*).

**शम** 2. **sām-a**, *m.* (mental) tranquillity or calmness, equanimity, quietism; peace, with (**sārdham**); apathy (*rare*); tranquillization, calm, pacification, alleviation, cessation, extinction: -**am kri**, show calmness, calm oneself, be tranquil; -**grī**, *f.* tranquillizing word; -**pradhāna**, *a.* devoted to calmness.

**शमन** sam-ana, *a.* (1) allaying, calming, alleviating; destroying; *n.* tranquillization, alleviation; destruction; immolation: **i-ya**, *a.* soothing; *n.* sedative; -**ayitri**, *m.* alleviator; destroyer, slayer.

**शमल** sāmāla, *n.* taint, blemish; fault, harm: -**gr̥hita**, *pp.* affected with a taint (*Bh.*).

**शमवत्** sama-vat, *a.* calm; peaceable.

**शमागास** samāgāsa, *N.* of a locality.

**शमाङ्ग** samāṅga, *id.*

**शमाय** 1. **samā-yā**, *den.* **Ā.** be active, exert oneself (*RV.*, rare).

**शमाय** 2. **samā-ya**, P. strive after mental calm (*U.*); **Ā.** (-**yā**) set at rest, kill (*V.*).

**शमाला** samāla, *f. N.* of a locality.

**शमि** sām-i, *n.* effort, toil, work (*RV.*).

**शमित** sam-ita, *pp.* **√1** **sam** & *cs.* **√2** **sam**; -**i-tri**, *m.* 1 carver of the slaughtered victim, preparer, dresser (*V.*); slaughterer (*E.*); 2. preserver of mental calm; -**in**, *a.* tranquil, pacific.

**शमी** 1. **sām-i**, *f.* effort, toil, labour (*V.*).

**शमी** 2. **sam-ī**, *f. N.* of a tree (*Prosopis spici-gera* or *Mimosa Suna*), from the wood of which the *Atavis* or *fire-sticks* were made [*perh. fr. √1 sam*, work, owing to the friction required in producing fire]; (1) **-tara**, *m.* -**vikāsha**, *m.* -**latā**, *f.* the *Sami*-tree (*V.*); -**garbha**, *a.* growing or contained in the *Sami*; *m.* religious fig-tree (*v. asvattha*); fire; -**māya**, *a.* (1) consisting or made of *Sami* wood.

**शम्पाताल** sampā-tāla, *incorr.* for **samyā**.

**शम्ब** sām-ba, *m.* a weapon of *Indra* (= *vajra*, *comm*; *RV.*).

**शम्बर** sām-bara, *m. N.* of a demon vanquished by *Indra* (*V.*, *C.*); *N.* of a foe of the god of love (*E.*, *C.*); kind of deer; *N.* of a king (*pr.* *sambarana* and *samvarana*); *N.* of a juggler (*for* -**siddhi**; *Pr.*); *n.* magic (*C.*).

**शम्बरा** sambarana, *m. N.* of a king (*incorr.* for *samvarana*).

**शम्बरदारण** sambara-dārana, *m. ep.* of the god of love; -**ripa**, *m. id.*; -**vitra-han**, *m. ep.* of *Indra*; -**siddhi**, *m. N.* of a juggler (*Pr.*); -**bātya**, *n.* slaying of *Sambara* (*V.*); -**han**, *m. ep.* of *Indra*.

**शम्बल** sambala, *n.* provisions for a journey.

**शम्बल** samb-in, *m.* rower, boatman (*AV.*).

**शम्बु** sambu, *m. N.*: -**ka**, *m. N.* of a *Sūdra*.

**शम्बूक** sambūka, *m.* shell; snail; *N.* of a pious *Sūdra* slain by *Rāma*.

**शम्बल** sambhala, *m. N.* of a locality; **i**, *f.* procreant: -**ya**, *a.* belonging or relating to a procreant.

**शम** sam-bhū (or *ti*), *a.* beneficent, benevolent (*V.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N.* of *Siva*; -**kāntā**, *f.* *Siva's* wife, *Gauri*; -**rahasya**, *n. T.* of a work; -**vardhana**, *m. N.*

**शम्भु** sambhū, *a.* = **sambhū**. [*wedge* (*V.*)].

**शम्भ्या** sāmbyā, *f.* stick, wooden pin, peg.

**शम्भ्याताल** sambyā-tāla, *m.* kind of cymbal.

**शय** say-a, *a.* (-**o** with a word in *lc.* case or *sense* *cs.* *etc.* *ad.*) lying, sleeping, repose; dwelling, haunting; *m.* (*rare*) sleep; couch; hand.

**शयध** say-dha, *m.* lair, abode (*RV.*).

**शयथी** say-d-dhyai, *d. inf.* **√si** (*RV.*).

**शयन** śā: -**ana**, *a.* resting, sleeping (*very rare*); *n.* bed, couch; recumbency, sleep, repose: -**grīha**, *n.* -**bhāmi**, *f.* sleeping chamber; -**vāsas**, *n.* sleeping garment; -**sakhi**, *f.* female bedfellow (*of a woman*); -**āvāsa**, *m.* sleeping chamber.

**शयनीक** sayanī-kri, turn into a couch.

**शयनीय** sayanī-ya, *a.* suitable for lying or sleeping on; *pp.* *n.* one should lie down or sleep; *n.* bed, couch: -**ka**, *n. id.*; -**grīha**, *n.* -**vāsa**, *m.* bed-chamber.

**शया** say-ā, *f.* [**√si**] couch (*RV.* <sup>1</sup>).

**शयान** say-āna, *pr. pt.* **√si**.

**शयाञ्च** sayā-cha, *n.* lotus-like hand.

**शयायु** say-ālu, *a.* sleeping, indulging in sleep.

**शयित** say-i-ta, *pp.* **√si**; *n.* place where anyone has lain or slept; -**itavya**, *fp. n.* one should lie, rest, or sleep: **mayā hutavah-**, I must throw myself into the fire.

**शयु** say-ū, *a.* lying, resting (*RV.* <sup>1</sup>); *m. N.* of a protégé of the *Asvins* (*RV.*).

**शये** say-o, *V.* = **sete**, 3 *sg. pr.* of **√si**.

**शय्या** say-yā, *f.* [**√si**: to be lain on] couch, bed (*ord. mg.*); lying, resting, sleeping; -**grīha**, *n.* bed-chamber; -**pālaka**, *m.* guardian of a (*royal*) bed; -**tva**, *n.* office of guardian of the bed-chamber; -**āvāsa-vesman**, *n.* -**vesman**, *n.* bed-chamber; -**āsana-bhoga**, *n. pl.* lying down, sitting, or eating; -**ut-thāyam**, *ad.* on rising from one's couch, early in the morning; -**utsāha**, *m.* surface of a couch.

**शर** 1. **sar-ā**, *m.* [destroyer: **√sri**] *V.*, *C.* read (*esp. Sacchai um Sara* used for arrows); arrow; *N.* (*RV.*); *N.* of an *Asura* (*E.*).

**शर** 2. **sar-a**, *n.* [*prob.* = *sara*, fluid], water (*rare*); 3. sour curran (*rare*).

**शरकेतु** sara-keṭu, *m. N.*; -**kshapa**, *m.* arrow-shot (*distance*); -**gola**, *m.* range of an arrow, arrow-shot distance.

**शरकन्द** sarak-kandya, *m.* autumnal moon (*parimata*, full -); -**āndrikā**, *f.* autumn moonlight (*parimata*, *a. f.* having autumnal full-moonlight); -**khālī**, *m.* autumnal rice (*sālī*).

**शरजम्बल** sara-gamban, *m.* (born among reeds), *ep.* of *Kārtikēya*; -**gāla**, *n.* multitude of arrows; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of a cloud of arrows.

**शरज्योत्स्ना** sarag-gyotsnā, *f.* autumnal moonlight. [*collapse*].

**शरण** 1. **sar-am**, *n.* [**√sri**] falling to pieces.

**शरण** 2. **sar-ānā**, *a.* [**√3. sri**] protecting, guarding (1, *K.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N.* of a poet; shelter, hut, habitation (*V.*, *C.*); protection, refuge (*C.*); -, refuge with or for: -**in gam**, 1, *ya*, *etc.* go to (*ac.*) for protection, seek refuge with (*ac.*, rarely *g.*).

**शरणागत** sarana-gata, *pp.* come for protection, seeking refuge; *m.* suppliant for shelter, refugee; -**ghātaka**, -**hantri**, *m.* slayer of suppliants for protection, -**tā**, *f.* supplication for protection; -**ārthina**, *a.* seeking shelter or refuge. [*ac.*].

**शरणीक** saravī-kri, seek the protection of

**शरस्य** saras-ya, *a.* granting or affording shelter, protection, or help to (*g.*, -**o**); seeking refuge, with (-**o**; *rare*).

**शरतस्य** sara-talpa, *m.* couch formed of arrows.

**शरत्काल** sarat-kāla, *m.* autumnal season; -**padma**, *m.* autumnal lotus; -**samaya**, *m.* autumnal season. [winners].

**शरद्** sarād, *f.* autumn; *pl.* = years (like

**शरदा** sarad-ā, *f.* N.

**शरदम्बुधर** sarad-ambudhara, *m.* autumnal cloud. [autumn]

**शरदिग्** saradi-ga, *a.* produced in autumn.

**शरद्गन्ध** sarad-ghana, *m.* autumnal cloud; -**dhima**-ru/i, *m.* autumnal moon; -**vadhū**, *f.* autumn as a woman.

**शरधि** sara-dhi, *m.* arrow-case, quiver; -**nikara**, *m.* shower of arrows.

**शरमेघ** sara-megha, *m.* autumnal cloud; -**vat**, *ad.* like clouds in autumn.

**शरभ** sara-bha, *m.* kind of deer (V.); *a* fabulous eight-legged animal (a match for lions and elephants, C.), N.

**शरभङ्ग** sara-bhaṅga, *m.* N. of a Rishi.

**शरभाङ्गना** sarabha-ṅganā, *f.* N. of a sorcerer.

**शरभेद** sara-bheda, *m.* arrow-wound and failure of cream; -**vaṇa**, *n.* thicket of reeds; -**bhava**, *a.* born in a thicket of reeds (god; = Kūrtikya); -**gabhava**, *m.* ep. of Karttikeya; -**varsha**, *n.* 1 shower of arrows; 2 shower of water, rain (pl.); -**varshin**, *a.* discharging water; -**vega**, *m.* (arrow-swift), N. of a steed.

**शरव्य** sarav-ya, *n.* [fr. sara] target, nim-tā, *f.* condition of a target, -**vyadha**, *a* hitting a mark.

**शरव्य** sarav-ya, *den.* P. make a mark of. **ati**, take steady aim at.

**शरव्या** saravyā, *f.* arrow-shot (V.).

**शरव्याय** saravyā-ya, *den.* A. form the aim.

**शरव्यकारण** saravyi-karana, *n.* making one's aim.

**शरशयन** sara-shayana, *n.* couch formed of arrows for wounded warriors; -**sanyā**, *f.* id.

**शरस** sar-sa, *n.* [√sri] cream, film on boiled milk (V); thin layer of ashes (N).

**शरसात्क** sarasāt-kri, hit with an arrow.

**शरसम्ब** sara-stamba, *m.* thicket of reeds.

**शराय** sarā-ya, *den.* Ā. become or represent an arrow.

**शरायि** sarāri, *f.* kind of heron.

**शराय** sar-āru, *a.* noxious, injurious.

**शराव** sarāva, *m.* shallow earthenware dish, plate; flat dish-cover; *a* measure of corn (= 2 prashtas); -**ka**, *o* - *a.* (ikā), plate; -**samapāta**, *m.* appearance of dishes **evritte**, when the dishes have ceased to appear, when the meal is over.

**शरावती** sarāvat-i, *f.* N. of a river; N. of a town.

**शराशनि** sara-asani, *m.* f. thunderbolt of an arrow.

**शराशरि** sarā-sari, *ad.* arrow against arrow.

**शरासन** sara-asana, *n.* (discharging arrows), bow; -**dhara**, *m.* archer; -**vid**, *a.* skilled in archery.

**शरासरा** sarā-sāra, *m.* shower of arrows.

**शरीर** sar-ira, (*m.*<sup>1</sup>) *n.* [solid support:

√3. *sri*] V.; frame; *pl.* bones (V); V, C; body; C. solid body (rare); one's person

**शरीरक** sarira-ka, *n.* (o *a.* f. *irā*) a wretched tiny body, the wretched body; body (*multi* for sarira); -**kartri**, *m.* -**krit**, *m.* father, -**karshana**, *n.* emaciation of the body; -**grahana**, *n.* assumption of a bodily form; -**ga**, *a.* produced from, belonging to, performed with the body, bodily, *m.* offspring, son, god of love; -**gaman**, *a.* id., -**talpa**, *a.* (equal to = 'dear as one's own body'; -**tyaga**, *m.* abandonment of the body, renunciation of life, -**damā**, *m.* corporal punishment; -**dhātū**, *m.* chief constituent of the body *flesh, blood etc.*; -**dhrik**, *m.* corporeal being, -**nipāta**, *m.* collapse of the body, falling down dead; -**nyāsa**, *m.* casting off the body, death; -**pāta**, *m.* collapse of the body, death, -**piṭā**, *f.* bodily suffering; -**prabhava**, *m.* begetter, father, -**baddha**, *pp.* confined in a body, incarnate; -**bandha**, *m.* fetters of the body, assumption of a (new) body, rebirth in bodily (disappear); -**bhāḡ**, *m.* embodied being; -**bheda**, *m.* collapse of the body, death, -**yaśhā**, *f.* slender body, slim figure, -**yātrā**, *f.* sustenance of the body; -**yoga**-*ga*, *a.* produced from bodily contact, -**vat**, *a.* provided with a body; substantial; *m.* embodied being, -**vimokshaṇa**, *n.* liberation from the body, death, -**vritta**, *pp.* emetic of his body or life, -**vṛtti**, *f.* maintenance of the body, support of life, -**vaikalya**, *n.* in disposition of body, distemper; -**uvruṣhā**, *f.* personal attendance, -**oṣhana**, *n.* mortification of the body, -**sandhi**, *m.* joint of the body; -**sāda**, *m.* bodily exhaustion, emaciation; -**stha**, *a.* existing in the body, -**sthi**, *f.* maintenance of the body.

**शरीराकृति** sarira-ākṛti, *f.* gesture, mien, -**anta**, *n.* hairs on the body; -**anta**-*ka*, *a.* making an end of or destroying the body, -**abhyadhika**, *a.* dearer than one's own person, -**ardha**, *m.* half of the body, -**avayava**, *m.* part of the body, member, limb, -**avarāṇa**, *n.* shield.

**शरीरिन्** sarir-in, *a.* possessed of a body, corporeal, embodied; having as a body (C), *m.* thing endowed with a body or trees etc., rare, embodied being, creature, *esp.* man, soul.

**शरीरोभू** sariri-bhū, become embodied, assume bodily shape

**शरु** sar-u *f.* rarely *m.* missile, dart, arrow

**शरोगृहीत** sara-gṛhita, *pp.* covered with a skin or film (Br).

**शरीय** sara-ogha, *m.* shower of arrows (pl.).

**शर्कर** sārka, *a.* gritty (Br., N., rare); *m.* public, small stone *care*, *get*, gravel, ground sugar (E. *met.* for *n.* rare), *f.* (pl.), gravel (V), *f.* ground sugar (C), -**karshin**, *a.* carrying along gravel, -**varshin**, *a.* raining gravel.

**शर्करान** sarkara-na, *a.* waiting coarse sand (wind), *ill*, *a.* gritty, gravelly

**शर्ध** sar-dh-a, *t.* a. [√srdh] defiant, bold (RV.), *m.* host (*esp.* of the Maruts RV)

**शर्धत्** sardh-at, V. *pr.* *pt.* [√srdh] bold, defiant, mocking.

**शर्धन** sar-dh-ana, *n.* farting

**शर्मन्** sar-man, *n.* [√3. *sri*] shelter, protection V.; refuge, safety (C., rare); pleasure, delight, happiness, bliss (C.); frequent at the end of names of Brāhmanas (as varman, of Kshatriyas).

**शर्मय** sarma-ya, *den.* only *pr.* *pt.* -**yāt**, protecting (RV.).

**शर्मवत्** sarma-vat, *a.* containing the word sarman (name)

**शर्मिष्ठा** sar-miṣṭhā, *f.* *spr.* (of sarman) N. of a daughter of Vishapuruṣa and wife of Yagyāti.

**शर्य** sar-ya, *m.* [fr. sara] arrow (RV.).

**शर्यणावत्** saryanā-vat, *m.* (teeds) pond RV, rare, *fig.* of Soma-vat (according to comm. N. of a lake or district in Kurukṣetra, RV.).

**शर्या** sar-yā, *f.* (RV.) cane, shaft, arrow *pl.* wicker-work of the Soma sieve.

**शर्यात** saryata, *m.* N. of a Rishi (V.)

**शर्याति** saryāti, *m.* N. of a king, son of Manu (Larasata).

**शर्व** sarvā, *m.* [fr. sara] N. of a god shy among with arrows, mentioned along with *likara* and other names of Rudra-Siva (1), N. of Siva (C.).

**शर्वट** sarva-ta, *m.* N., -**datta**, *m.* N. of a teacher, -**patni**, *f.* wife of Sarva, Parvati, -**parvata**, *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailasa, -**vasini**, *f.* ep. of Durga

**शर्वतो** sarvati, *f.* (of sarvati) unregulated, mostly steals of the Maruts (pl., RV.), star-spangled night (R. rare, C. common), -**ia**, *m.* lord of night, moon

**शर्ववर्मन्** sarva-varman, *m.* N., -**akala**, *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailasa

**शर्वणी** sarv-ani, *f.* Siva's wife.

**शर्विक** sarv-ika, *m.* N.

**शल** śala, *I. P.* -**śala**, *ud.* *śal-śalati* (*finite verb, occurs only once*), rise up *pr.* *pt.* *śal-śalati*, springing up, rising, *pp.* *śal-śalita*, sprung up, risen, *pra.* *ud.* *pr.* *pt.* springing up, sporting blood.

**शल** śalā, *m.* staff (1), rare; *m.* or *n.* (2) quill of a porcupine, only *n.* numerals (V).

**शलभ** śala-bha, *m.* grasshopper, locust, *per.* *hope* also night moth -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* condition of a grasshopper

**शलभाय** śalabhā-ya, *den.* act like a grasshopper, rashly leap into the fire (= certain death).

**शल्ल** śala-la, *n.* quill of a porcupine; also bear's bristle (1, 2, id. used in the ceremony of parting the hair and for applying collyrium (V).

**शल्लाक** śalāka, *m.* *śālā*, *f.* small stick, thin rod, switch, bar of a cage or window, rib (of an umbrella), pencil for applying collyrium; finger, toe (rare), pointed instrument for piercing, arrow-head, needle

**शल्लु** śallu, *m.* *n.* unripe fruit; *a.* unripe (fruit, rare).

**शल्लुतुर** śallūtura, N. of Pānu's birthplace.

**शल्ल** śālka, *m.* *n.* chip, shaving (V), fish scale (C.).

**शल्लिन्** śallin-*m.* a having scales, scaly

**शल्लि** śalki, *incurr.* for kalki.

**शल्य** śalpa, *o* -*ka*, *incurr.* for śalya -*ka*

**शल्यनि** śalmani, *m.* a tree (= *Alnus malabarica*, V).

**शल्य** śal-yā, *m.* *n.* point of an arrow or spear, thorn, sting, dart (*fig.*); *m.* N. of a king of Madra, uncle of Yudhishtira; N. of a king, *n.* *incurr.* for śalya.

**शस्त्रक** śalya-ka, *m.* porcupine; scaly fish (rare); -**kartri**, *m.* arrow-maker; -**karttri**, *m.* surgeon; -**krinta**, *m. id.*; -**vat**, *a.* having an arrow-head sticking in it (der); owning the arrow-head (= having killed the animal); -**hartri**, *m.* surgeon.

**शस्त्रक** śalla-ka, *m.* [for śalya-ka] porcupine; *i, f. id.*; incense tree (*Dioswellia thurifera*).

**शव** śav, *v.* मू. 2. SŪ.

**शव** śav-a, *m. n.* [ $\sqrt{2}$ . sū] corpse: -**karma**, *n.* burial; -**mandira**, *n.* burial-place; -**rūpa**, *n.* kind of animal (S); -**sata-maya**, *a.* covered with a hundred corpses; -**sayana**, *n.* burial-place; -**śikṣā**, *f.* liver; -**śiras**, *n.* skull.

**शवर** śavara, *ल* la, *r.* शवर śabura, *ल* la.

**शवस्** śav-as, *n.* [ $\sqrt{1}$ . sū] night, prowess, valour (F; *śk. pl.*); *in. -ā*, mightily.

**शवसान** śavas-ānā, *pt.* ( $\sqrt{1}$ . sū) exceedingly mighty (V.).

**शवसिन्** śavas-in, *a. id.* (RV.).

**शवाग्नि** śava-agni, *m.* funeral fire (Br.); -**anna**, *n.* funeral food (Br., S.).

**शविष्ठ** śav-iṣṭhu, *spr.* ( $\sqrt{1}$ . sū) most mighty or heroic (V.); (-**śv**)-**ira**, *a.* mighty (RV.).

**शश** śaś, *I. P. śas*, leap, bound (very rare). *nd, pp. śakṣhata*, leaped up from, abandoned (very rare).

**शश** śasi, *m.* [for original śasa] hare, rabbit (which, as well as the antelope, the marks in the moon are supposed to resemble); -**ka**, *m.* (little) hare (C.); -**viśāṣa**, *n.* horn of a hare (an impossibility); -**śira**, *m.* young of a hare.

**शशधर** śasi-dhara, *m.* (bearing a hare), moon; -**pada**, *n.* hare's track (casually got over); -**bhrit**, *m.* (hare-bearer), moon.

**शशय** śas-ayā, *a.* [cp. śasvat] ever-flowing, unfailing (RV.).

**शशकन** śasa-lakṣhmaṇ, *m.* (hare-marked), moon; -**lākṣhmaṇa**, *m. id.*; -**viśāṣa**, *n.* hare's horn (an impossibility); -**śiṅga**, *n. id.*

**शशाङ्क** śasa-āṅka, *m.* (hare-marked), moon; *N.*: -**kula**, *n.* lunar race; -**bhāṣana**, *n.* ornament of the -; -**pura**, *n.* N. of a town; -**mukṣa**, *m.* (having the moon as a diadem), *N. of Śiva*; -**lekṣā**, *f.* moon-streak, crescent; -**vat-i**, *f. N. of a princess (after whom the twelfth Lambaka of the Kāthāvarikā-gara is called)*; -**vaṇanā**, *f.* moon-faced woman; -**ādha**, *m.* half-moon; -**mukha**, *a.* having a head shaped like a half-moon (arrow); -**śkhara**, *m. ep. of Śiva*. [hare (moon)].

**शशाङ्कित** śasa-āṅkita, *pp* marked with a

**शशिकला** śasi-kalā, *f.* digit of the moon, crescent; moon; *N.*: -**kāṇḍa**, *m. or n.* crescent; *N. of a fairy*; -**pada**, *m. N. of a fairy*; -**ya**, *m. son of the moon, planet Mercury*; -**tejas**, *m. N. of a fairy*; -**divākara**, *m. du. moon and sun*. [N.]

**शशिन** śas-in, *m.* (containing a hare), moon;

**शशिपुत्र** śasi-putra, *m.* son of the moon, planet Mercury; -**prabhā**, *f. N.*; -**bhrit**, *m.* moon-bearer, *cp. of Śiva*; -**mand**, *m.* moon-stone; -**mandala**, *n.* disc of the moon; -**ma-ya**, *a.* connected with the moon; -**mukhi**, *f.* moon-faced woman; -**manli**, *m.* (having the moon as a diadem), *ep. of Śiva*; -**rekṣā**, *f.* (moon-streak), *N.*; -**lekṣā**, *f.* crescent; *N. of an Apearas*; *N.*: -**vama**, *m.* lunar race; -**ya**, *a.* sprung from the -; -**śikhā-maṇi**, *m.* (having the moon as a diadem), *ep. of Śiva*; -**rekṣara**, *m. id.*

**शशियस्** śas-īyas, *cpv.* (of śasvat) more numerous, richer (RV.).

**शशीश** śasi-śa, *m. cp. of Śiva* -**śira**, *m.* son of Śiva, Skanda.

**शश्वत्** śas-vat, *a.* [old pr. pt.] (**śasvat-i** or -**ī**) ever-recurring, innumerable, perpetual, endless (RV.); frequent, numerous (RV.); all, every (V.); *n. ad.* repeatedly, perpetually, always, ever (V., C.); forthwith, at once (Br. only, with *ha*; C. rare); it is true, certainly (Br.); **śasvat** - **śasvat**, as soon as - at once (Br., rare). **śasvat purā**, from immemorial time (RV.); -**tama**, *spr.* very frequent, everlasting (RV.); -**am**, *ad.* again after innumerable times, once more (RV.). [RV. 1.]

**शश्वधा** śasva-dhā, *ad.* ever again, for ever

**शशकुलि** śashkuli (or *i*), *f.* auditory passage, orifice of the ear, kind of pastry.

**शश्य** śaśhu, *n.* young grass, sprouting rice etc.; grass; *n.* (?) loss of presence of mind; -**bhuṅ**, -**bhogana**, *m.* grass-cater; -**āda**, *a.* graminivorous. [green.]

**शशीकृ** śaśhī-kri, turn into grass, colour

**शस्** śas, *I. śasa* (Br., S., C.), *II. P. śasti* (RV.), *śāsti* (V., Br., S.), slaughter, cut down (very rare). *pp. śasta*, cut down (very rare). *api*, in *api-śasas*, cutting off (Br.). *vi*, cut in pieces, dissect, slaughter (V., C.).

**शसन** śas-ana, *n.* slaughtering (RV. 2); (**śas**)-**ā**, *f. id.* (RV. 1).

**शस्त** śas-tā, *1. pp.*  $\sqrt{sams}$ ; *n.* praise; -**ta**, *2. pp.* cut down ( $\sqrt{sams}$ ); -**ta**, *3. pp.* ( $\sqrt{sams}$ ) punished (E., rare); -**ta**, *4. n.* kind of belt.

**शस्ति** śas-ti, *f.* [ $\sqrt{sams}$ ] praise (RV. 2); praier (RV. 1); (**śas**)-**tri**, *m.* dissector (V.).

**शस्त्र** 1. *śas-trā*, *n.* [ $\sqrt{sams}$ ] invocation, praise (a ritual term applied to the verses recited by the Hotri and his assistant as an accompaniment to the *grahas* in the Soma libation, Br., S.); recitation (Br., S., rare).

**शस्त्र** 2. *śas-tri*, *n.* [cutting instrument:  $\sqrt{śas}$ ] knife, dagger, sword, weapon; C. arrow (rare); sword - war.

**शस्त्रकर्म** śastra-karma, *n.* surgical operation; -**kali**, *m.* duel with swords; -**kopa**, *n.* raging of the sword or war; -**graha**, *n.* taking to the sword, combat; -**grāhaka**, *n.* bearing arms, armed; -**ghāta**, *m.* stroke of the sword; -**devatā**, *f.* goddess of war (only pl.); -**ādhāra**, *n.* bearing of the sword; -**nidhana**, *a.* dying by the sword; -**nir-yāna**, *a. id.*; -**nyāna**, *m.* laying down of arms, abstention from war; -**pāṇa**, *a.* holding a sword in one's hand; -**pāṇin**, *a. id.* (metr); -**pāta**, *m.* cut with a knife; -**prahāra**, *m.* sword-cut; -**bhrit**, *a.* bearing arms, armed; *m.* warrior; -**vat**, *a.* armed with a sword; -**viṣita**, *pp.* inflicted with a weapon; -**viṭti**, *a.* living by the sword, following the profession of arms; -**vraṇa-maya**, *a.* consisting in wounds caused by weapons; -**śikṣā**, *f.* skill with the sword; -**śam-pāta**, *m.* discharge of missiles, conflict; -**hata**, *pp.* slain with the sword.

**शस्त्राजीव** śastra-jīva, *a.* (i) living by the sword; *m.* warrior; -**anta**, *a.* dying by the sword; -**āyudha**, *a.* using the sword as a weapon, following the profession of arms; -**avapāta**, *n.* injury by a weapon; **ś-śastri**, *ad.* sword against sword; -**śastra-bhrit**, *a.* bearing sword and missile; -**tva**, *n.* performance of military duty.

**शस्त्रिका** śastr-ikā, *f.* knife, dagger; -*i*, *f. id.*

**शस्त्रिन्** śastr-in, *a. 1.* reciting a Sastra; *2.* armed with a sword etc.

**शस्त्रोपजीविन्** śastra-upajivin, *m.* professional soldier.

**शस्त्रन्** śas-man, *n.* [ $\sqrt{sams}$ ] invocation, praise (RV. 1); (**śas**)-**ya**, *fp.* [ $\sqrt{sams}$ ] to be recited or treated as a Sastra (Br.); to be praised (C.).

**शस्य** śasya, *incorr.* for śasya.

**शा** 1. **ŚĀ**, *III.* (RV.) **śiśā**, **śiśi** (2 impr. **śiśibi** & **śādhī**), grant, bestow; present, regale, with (in.), *pp.* **śitā**, **ā**, cause to partake of or enjoy (C.). **ni**, present, offer; regale; strew, spread out.

**शा** 2. **ŚĀ**, *III.* **śiśā**, **śiśi** (V.), *IV. P.* -**śya-ti** (C., very rare); *pt. pl.* -**śyāna** (S., very rare), sharpen, **ā** - one's (weapons etc.); *pp.* **śāta**, (C.) sharpened, sharp; thin; **śitā**, (RV., C.) sharpened, sharp. **ni**, sharpen. **ā** sharpen for oneself; *pp.* -**śāta**, (C.) sharp; thin; (**ni**)-**śitā**, sharp (C.); keen, eager for (d.; RV.). **nis**, *pr. pt.* **nīśyāna**, sharpening one's (sword, Br.). **sam**, (F.) sharpen, **ā** - one's (weapons etc.); kindle, stimulate, prepare for (d.); *pp.* **śāmsita**, sharpened (Br.); sharp (speech; E.); prepared, determined, resolved on (ic; of persons, F., C.); prepared, equipped (of things; V.); firmly adhered to, rigid (rare etc.; C.).

**शामव्य** śamvat-ya, *m.* [fr. *śamvat*] N. of a teacher.

**शाम्प** śāmsapā, *a.* derived from or made of the *Sāmsapā* (*Dalbergia Sissoo*, a large and beautiful tree).

**शाक** 1. **śāk-a**, *m.* [ $\sqrt{2}$ . **śak**] help, aid (RV. 1); *a.* helpful, *m.* helper (RV.).

**शाक** 2. **śāka**, *n.* potherb, vegetable; vegetable food; *m. N. of a tree* (*Tectona grandis*).

**शाक** 3. **śāka**, *a.* relating to the Indo-Scythians (Sakas) or their princes; *m. n.* (sc. *śamvat-sara*) Śāka year (78 A.D.); era; -**kāla**, *m.* Śāka era.

**शाकटायन** śakātāyana, *m. pat.* (fr. *Sakata*) N. of an ancient grammarian quoted by Yāska and Pāṇini.

**शाकटिक** śakāt-ika, *m.* (fr. *sakata*) cutter.

**शाकपार्थिव** \*śāka-pārthiva, *m.* vegetable-living king (stock example in gr. of a *madhyama-pada-lopin* *cp.*); -**pinda**, *f.* ball of vegetables.

**शाकपुणि** śākupūni, *m. pat.* (fr. *sakapūni*) N. of an ancient grammarian mentioned by Yāska etc.

**शाकभक्ष** śāka-bhakṣu, *a.* vegetarian; -**tā**, *f.* vegetarianism; -**rasa**, *m.* edible vegetable juice; *i-kri*, turn into vegetable juice.

**शाकल** śakalā, *a.* relating or belonging to, derived from, the Śākalas or followers of Śākalya; *m. n.* (= śakala) chip, piece (Br., S.); *m.* followers or school of Śākalya (pl.); kind of serpent (Br.); *n.* text, manual, ritual etc. of Śākalya; *N. of a town in Mūdra*; -**homiya**, *a.* belonging to the sacrifices according to the Śākalas (verses).

**शाकल्य** śakul-ya, *m. pat.* (fr. *sakala*) N. of a celebrated Vedic teacher to whom the arrangement of the *Pada* text of the *Rig-veda* is attributed. [garden]; *i-kā*, *f. id.*

**शाकवाट** śāka-vāta, *m.* -**ka**, *m.* vegetable

**शाकारी** sākār-i, *f.* (sc. *bhāṣā*) dialect in which *s* is pronounced instead of *sh* or *s*, language of the Śākāras, Śākas etc.

**शाकाशन** śākāśana, *a.* feeding or living on vegetables; -**śākāra**, *a. id.*

**शक्ति** śāk-*in*, *a.* (once śākin) mighty, succouring, helpful (V); -**śaktā**, *a.* (RV.) *id.*

**शक्तिनी** śaktinī, *f.* kind of female demon; -**śvā**, *n.* condition of a śaktinī.

**शकुन** śākuna, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to, derived from, birds (śakuna); *m.* bird-catcher; *n.* augury; -**śaka**, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler; fisherman (U., rare).

**शकुनेय** śākuneya, *a.* composed by Sakuni.

**शकुन्तल** śākuntalā, *m.* son of Sakuntalā, met. of Bharata; *n.* story of Sakuntalā; T of a well-known play by Kālidāsa.

**शक्त** śaktā, *a.* belonging or relating to, derived from, the Śaktis of Siva; *m.* teacher (JB<sup>2</sup>); worshipper of the Śaktis of Siva (U.).

**शक्तीक** śaktī-ka, *m.* [fr. śakti] spearman, lancer.

**शक्त्य** śaktya, *m. pat.* (fr. śakti) of Gauriviti.

**शक्व** śāk-man, *n.* help, aid (R<sup>1</sup>).

**शक्व** śāk-ya, *m.* [pat. fr. śuka] N. of a warrior tribe in Kāpilāraṇṇa, which derived its origin from the sun, and in which Buddha was born; -**pāla**, *m.* N. of a king; -**putriya**, *m.* Buddhist monk; -**bhikṣu**, *m.* Buddhist mendicant; -**ki**, *f.* Buddhist mendicant nun; -**muni**, *m.* Ascetic of the Śākya, ep. of Buddha; -**vāsana**, *n.* religion of Buddha; -**śimha**, *m.* Lion of the Śākyas, ep. of Buddha.

**शक्र** śakra, *a.* (i) relating, belonging, or addressed to Indra; *i. f.* ep. of Durgā (Indrāni); *i-ya*, *n. ul.* with dis. *f.* east.

**शक्र** śakvā, *a.* mighty (I.); belonging etc. to the Sāman Śakvā or to the Śakvā verses (U.); *n.* draught ox, bull (U.); *n.* kind of ceremony (S<sup>1</sup>); N. of one of the six chief Sāmanas based on the Śakvā verses.

**शक्ष** śākha, *m.* a manifestation of Skanda (regarded as his son).

**शखा** śākhā, *f.* (i) *ā*, *i* branch (U., C.); extremity, limb, arm (U., rare); finger (I); very rare; species, subdivision (U., rare); branch of the Veda, Vedic school (C).

**शखाङ्ग** śākhāṅga, *n.* limb of the body; -**śāda**, *a.* branch-eating; *m.* branch-eater (a class of animals such as goats or elephants); -**nagara**, *n.* sublimb; -**antara**, *n.* another Vedic school; -**i-ya**, *a.* belonging to; -**pa-ra**, *m.* victim tied to a branch (instead of to a sacrificial post); -**prakṛti**, *f.* pl. secondary (eight) kings to be considered in war (opp. mūla-prakṛiti); -**bhṛit**, *m.* tree; -**ma-ya**, *a.* consisting of branches of (-); -**mārga**, *m.* (branch animal), monkey; -**rathya**, *f.* branch or side road.

**शाखिन्** śākh-in, *a.* (C.) provided with branches; divided into schools or recensions (Veda); adhering to a particular Vedic school; *m.* tree; adherent of a particular Vedic school (C, rare); -**śla**, *m. N.*; -**iya**, *a.* belonging to the school of (-).

**शाखोट** śākhota: **श-ka**, *m. N.* of a small crooked ugly tree (Trophia aspera).

**शार्कर** śāmkara, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to Siva (Śankara), relating to or derived from Śankarācārya; *i. m. pat.* of Skanda.

**शार्कु** śāku-ka, *m.* (fr. śāku) N. of a poet.

**शार्कलिकित** śākhā-likhita, *a.* composed by Śankha and Likhita.

**शार्कयन्** śākhāyana, *m. pat.* (fr. śākhā) N. of the author of a Brāhmaṇa and two Śātras; *pl.* his descendants, *a.* (i) relating to Śākhāyana, *n.* Śākhāyana's work.

**शार्किक** śākh-ika, *m.* [fr. śākhā] shell-blower

**शट** śāta, *m.*, *i. f.* (strip of) cloth, petticoat; **-ka**, *m. n. ul.*

**शार्क्य** śātyāyana, *m.* (pat. fr. śātya) N. of a teacher and legislator; -**ka**, *n.* doctrine or treatise of Śātyāyana, **-i-ā**, *m. pl.* followers of Śātyāyana.

**शाय** śāth-ya, *n.* [śatha] deceit, guile, perfidy, knavery, dishonesty

**शाय** 1. śāda, *a.* (i) hempen; *m.* garment of hempen; *i, f. id.*

**शाय** 2. śāna, *m.*, *ā*, *f.* hone; touchstone.

**शाय** 3. śāna, *m.*, *ā*, *f.* a certain weight (= 4 māśas)

**शार्कम** śāmaśma-ka, *m.* whetstone; touchstone, -**a-ma**, *m. ul.*, -**gpa**, *m.* whetstone.

**शार्किल** śāndila, *ā*, derived from or prescribed by Śāndilya Br. S<sup>1</sup>; *m. pl.* descendants of Śāndilya; *i. f.* N. of a female Brāhmaṇa to whom due honours were paid, reminded as she is of the mother of Agni, N. -**matra**, *f.* mother Śāndilī.

**शार्किल्य** śāndil-ya, *m. pat.* (fr. śāndilī) N. of various teachers, *a.* derived from or composed by Śāndilya. -**vidyā**, *f.* doctrine of Śāndilya.

**शत** 1. śāta, *pp.* (√2. śā) sharp etc.

**शत** 2. śāt-n, *m.* [√sat] falling out (of hair or nails)

**शत** 3. śāta, *n.* (i) joy, delight (rare).

**शतकुम्भ** śātakumbha, *n.* (derived from the root śata-kumbha, gold-sts pl., a golden -**drava**, *n.* fluid gold, -**maya**, *a.* i) golden

**शतकौम्भ** śātakūmbha, *a.* (i) *id.*

**शतक्रतव** śātakratav-a, *a.* (i) relating to Indra (Śatakratu; with sarasana, *n.* rainbow; with asa, *f.* east.

**शतन** śāt-ana, *a.* (i) causing to fall; cutting off, clipping (nails), destroying, wearing off the body, *n.* causing to fall off, clipping, plucking; destruction; means of removing (hair etc.).

**शतपथ** śātapatha, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to, based on, the Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa.

**शतमन्वय** śātamanyav-a, *a.* (i) relating to belonging to Indra (Śatamanyu; *m. ul.*, *f.* east. [śatahrada.

**शतह्रद** śātahrada, *a.* peculiar to lightning

**शतातप** śāta ātapa, *m. N.* of a lawgiver.

**शतिन्** śāt-in, *a.* [√sat] clapper (of wings, C).

**शतोदर** śāta udara, *a.* (i) slender-waisted.

**शत्रव** śātrav-a, *a.* hostile; *m.* enemy; -**iya**, *a.* belonging to the enemy, hostile.

**शद** śād-a, *m.* falling off of (leaves, in par-  
-brahṇa); *grāsa* (U.); -**ana**, *n.* falling off.

**शद्व** śād-va, *a.* [śāda] covered with grass; green, verdant (grass); leafy tree; *n. sg. d. pl.* grass-plot, green; -**vat**, *a.* grassy (place).

**शान** ś-āna-k, the participial suffix āna;

-**ā**, the participial suffix āna when the radical syllable is accented.

**शनिचर** śannas-kara, *a.* relating to Saturn; occurring on Saturday.

**शान्त** śānta, *pp.* e. √2. śam; *m. N.* -**śeta**, *a.* composed, calm; -**gvara**, *a.* having one's grief assuaged, -**śā**, *f.* quietism, freedom from passion; -**śva**, *n. ul.*, -**manas**, *a.* composed

**शान्तव** śāntav-a, *a.* (i) composed by Śāntanu, *m. pat.* of Bṛhatma.

**शान्तु** śāntanu, *m.* later form of the N śāntanu.

**शान्त्य** śāntya-ya, *den. P.* calm any one.

**शान्तरूप** śānta-rūpa, *a.* having a tranquil appearance.

**शान्ता** śāntā, *f. N.* of a daughter of Dasaratha, adopted by Lomapida, wife of Rīngasringa

**शान्ति** śānti, *f.* [√2. śam] mental tranquillity, peace of mind, extinction (of fire); abatement, alleviation, cessation, removal; propitiatory rite for averting evil (care), peace, good fortune, prosperity, destruction (care), eternal rest, decess, death (rare).

**शान्तिक** śānti-ka, *a.* averting evil, *n.* propitiatory rite for averting evil, *n.* *ā*, *i* a productive of peace or prosperity, *m. N.* -**karmān**, *n.* rite for averting evil; -**bhā-ma**, *n.* vessel for propitiatory water, -**śālila**, *n.* propitiatory water, -**śoma**, *m. N.* -**homa**, *n.* expiatory sacrifice, *i* *udaka*, *n.* propitiatory water

**शाप** 1. śāpa, *n.* [√śap] curse, malediction on any one (rare); -**m da**, *vaś*, *ā-di*, *n. mas*, *pra-yam*, or *vi-siṅ*, pronounce or utter a curse on *d, g, le*, *prati* [rare]

**शाप** 2. śāpa, *m.* floating matter (R<sup>1</sup>), A<sup>1</sup>.

**शापता** śāpa-tā, *f.* being under a curse, -**pradāna**, *n.* utterance of a curse, -**bhāg**, *a.* labouring under a curse, -**mokṣa**, *m.* deliverance from a curse, utterance of a curse, -**śuka**, *n.* one turned into a parrot by a curse, -**anta**, *m.* termination of a ban, -**amba**, *n.* water with which a curse is uttered

**शापित** śāpita, *m. or n.* sedge etc. washed ashore (S, very rare)

**शापोदक** śāpa udaka, *n.* water with which a curse is pronounced

**शाबरिका** śābari-ika, *f.* kind of leech (cony)

**शाबरी** śābarī, *f.* language of the Śābaras

**शाबल्य** śābal-ya, *n.* [śābala] mixture, medley (P, very rare)

**शब्द** śābda, *a.* (i) based on sounds (śābda) expressed in words, oral, prescribed by or founded on the sacred word - the Veda; *m.* grammarian, *pl.* a certain sect *i-ka*, *a.* uttering a sound; conversant with words, *m.* grammarian; lexicographer

**शामन्** śām-ana, *a.* putting an end to, throwing into the shade (r i *śam*), *n.* soothing remedy.

**शामित्र** śāmitri-a, *a.* relating to the carver (śāmitri of the victim, *m.* see agni) here for cooking the flesh of the victim (r i), *n.* place of immolation, shambles, office of carver.

**शामील** śāmi-la, *a.* (i) made of the wood of the Samil

**शामुल्य** śāmulyā, *n.* woollen shirt (RV<sup>1</sup>).

**शामूल** śāmūlā, *n. ul.* (Br., S.).

**शाम्बर** śāmbard, *a.* (i) belonging or pecu-

liar to Sambhava; n. fight with Sambhava (RV. 1); i. f. magic: -*śīpa*, n. magical art.

**शान्ध** *sāmbhav-a*, a. (i) derived from, belonging, relating, or sacred to Sambhu (Siva): -*īya*, a. belonging to Siva.

**शान्ध** *sām-ya*, a. aiming at peace (sama); n. peace, reconciliation.

**शान्धयितव्य** *śāyay-i-tavya*, *fp.* cs. to be caused to rest on (le.); to be caused to sleep: *śirgham* -, to be caused to take one's long rest (i. e. death). [contained in.]

**शान्धिता** *śāy-i-tā*, *f.* (-°) sleeping; being

**शान्धिन** *śāy-in*, a. lying, resting, sleeping, dwelling (in, on, le., -°); at the time of, like, or ad. *śāy*, -°.

**शार** *śārā*, a. variegated, speckled, spotted; m. piece or figure used on a draught-board: i. f. id.; a bird.

**शारङ्गी** *śāraṅgi*, f. female of a certain bird.

**शारण** *śārana*, m. N. incorr. for śārana.

**शारद** *śārād-ā*, a. (f. *śārādī*, f. N. i) autumnal; fresh (C., rare); n. autumn grain (C., rare): f. N. of Śarasvatī, goddess of speech; -*īna*, -*īya*, a. autumnal.

**शारद्वत** *śāradvat*, m. pat. (fr. *śaradvat*) of Kṛpā; N. of a pupil of Kanva.

**शारम्बर** *śārambara*, N. of a locality.

**शारि** *śāri*, f. a small sweet-voiced bird (sts. spell *śārī*); arrow (RV. 1; cp. *śaru*); elephant; howdah; N. of the mother of Buddha's first pupil (often called *Śāri-putra* or -*puta*); m. piece or figure used on a draught-board (sts. written *sari*).

**शारिका** *śārīka*, f. kind of bird (often spell *śārīkā*); a form of Durgā; -*śārīka*, n. Durgā's peak, N. of a locality; -*pitika*, n. N. of a locality. [speckled.]

**शारित** *śārīta*, den. pp. made variegated or

**शारिपुत्र** *śārī-putra*, m. son of Ārī, N. of Buddha's first pupil; -*prastara*, m. N. of a gambler; -*suta*, m. -*putra*.

**शारीयक** *śārīyaka*, m. N. of a village.

**शारीर** *śārīrā*, a. (i) made of bone (very rare); bodily, corporeal, belonging or relating to, being in the body (*śārīra*); w. *danda*, m. corporal punishment; n. excrement.

**शारीरक** *śārīra-ka*, a. bodily; n. = *śārīra-ka*; -*śūtra*, n. the Brahma or Vedānta *śūtra* of Bāṇadityana, the aphorisms of the Vedānta philosophy.

**शार्कर** *śārkarā*, a. made of sugar.

**शार्ङ्ग** *śārṅga*, a. made of horn (*śrīṅga*); derived from the tree *Śrīṅga* (poison); n. bow (sp. Vishnu's or Krishna's): -*dhanyam*, m. (having the bow Śārṅga) ep. of Vishnu or Krishna; -*dhara*, m. (bearing the bow Śārṅga) id. N.: -*padbhāṭi*, f. Śārngadhara's poetical anthology; T. of a work; -*pānd*, m. (holding the bow Śārṅga in his hand) ep. of Vishnu or Krishna; -*bhāṭi*, m. ep. of Vishnu or Krishna; -*raṇa*, m. N. pl. his descendants; -*mītra*, pl. Śārṅgarava and the rest.

**शार्ङ्गि** *śārṅgi*, m. (having the bow Śārṅga) ep. of Vishnu or Krishna.

**शार्ङ्गी** *śārṅgi*, f. a bird.

**शार्ङ्ग** *śārṅgā*, m. tiger; -° (like *vyāghra*) chief or best of: -*karmān*, n. tiger-skin; -*mṛga-sevita*, pp. infested by tigers and deer; -*vikṛāṭita*, n. tiger-play; a. imitating tiger-play; n. a metre.

**शार्मण्य** *śārmanya*, m. Germany (nineteenth century word): -*śāma*, m. id.

**शार्यात** *śāryātā*, m. pat. (fr. *saryāti*): i. f. daughter of Śaryātā.

**शार्व** *śārva*, a. (i) relating, belonging, or sacred to, derived from Śarva (Siva): with *dis*, f. east.

**शार्वर** *śārvar-a*, a. [fr. *sarvarī*] nocturnal: i. ka, a. id.; i. f. night.

**शाल** *SĀL*, I. Ā. *śāla* (rare), shine, be distinguished for (m.; comm.): pp. *śālita*, distinguished for (m., -°).

**शाला** *śālā*, a. being in the hut etc. (Br.): -*m*, ad. at home; m. (C) N. of a tall and stately tree (*Valica robusta*) used for building houses (often spell *śālā*); tree (rare); sts. spell *śālā*; enclosure, fence, rampart (rare; sts. spell *śālā*).

**शालकटकुट** *śāla-kataṅkata*, m. du. N. of two genti; -*grāma*, m. N. of a village regarded as sacred among the Tārnāvas, situated on the Gandaki, so called from the Śālā tree growing in it; thence came the sacred stones or emmonite typical of Viṣṇu; the Viṣṇu worshiped at Śālāgrāma (rare); m. n. amonite: -*śālā*, f. id.; -*bhaṅgikā*, f. statue (made of Śālā wood); -*bhaṅgi*, f. id.

**शालभ** *śālābha*, a. peculiar to the grasshopper or moth (*śālābha*): w. *vidhi*, m. way of the grasshopper or moth (perishing in fire).

**शालवलय** *śālā-valaya*, m. or n. circular rampart.

**शाला** *śālā*, f. [√*3*, *sri*] shed, house, apartment, room, hall; stable; -° sts. a, n.: -*karmān*, n. building a house; -*agni*, m. domestic fire; -*agira*, n. kind of dish.

**शालातुरीय** *śālātūr-īya*, a. belonging to Śālātūra; m. ep. of Pāṇini.

**शालासद** *śālā-sad*, n. being in the house or stable (Br.): -*stha*, a. standing in the stable.

**शालि** *śālī*, m. (sg. & pl.) rice (and similar kinds of grain); civet cat (rare): -*kana*, m. grain of rice; -*kedāra*, m. rice-field; -*kahotra*, n. id.; -*gopi*, f. female watcher of a rice-field; -*kūrma*, n. rice-flour; -*tanuśāla*, m. grain of rice. [n. id. (-°)]

**शालिता** *śālī-tā*, f. possession of (-°); -*tva*,

**शालिन** *śālī-in*, a. (possessing a house), abundantly provided with, possessed or full of, versed in, distinguished by or for: -i, f. N.

**शालिभवन** *śālī-bhavana*, n. rice-field; -*bhū*, f. id.; -*vāhana*, m. (rice-bearer). N. of a king, adversary of Vikramāditya, the date of his birth, 78 A.D., being the beginning of the Śaka era; -*samarakshikā*, f. female guardian of a rice-field; -*hotra*, m. poetical N. of the horse (receiving offerings of = fed on, rice); N. of a Vishi, regarded as the first authority on the horse; n. Śālīhotra's work on the horse; -*gāṇ*, a. familiar with -.

**शालीन** *śālī-na*, a. having a fixed abode; modest, bashful: -*m*, ad.; -*tā*, f. modesty, bashfulness; -*śāla*, a. having a bashful nature: -*tā*, f. bashfulness.

**शालूक** *śālūka*, n. root of the esculent water-lily: -*kanda*, m. id.

**शालूर** *śālūra*, m. frog (rare).

**शालिय** *śālīya*, a. (i) growing rice (*śālī*).

**शाल्य** *śālmā*, m. (= i) silk-cotton tree (only -°, rare).

**शाललि** *śālmali*, m. f., i. f. id., Semul tree (*Salmaal malabarica*: a tall tree with thorns and red flowers; as a tree of torture in hell): i. f. N. of a river in a hell.

**शाल्य** *śālī-anna*, n. boiled rice, rice pap; -*odana*, m. n. id. [of the Śālvya.]

**शाल्य** *śālīya*, m. pl. N. of a people; sg. king

**शाल्य** i. *śālv-a*, m. [growing: √*2*, *sū*] young of an animal; 2. a. belonging to a corpse (*sava*), caused by a death (*impurity*); n. impurity produced by a corpse: -*ka*, m. young of an animal or bird.

**शाल्य** *śāsa*, a. belonging to the hare (*śāsa*): with *māṃsa*, n. flesh of the hare.

**शाल्य** *śāsvat-ā*, a. (i) [śāsvat] constant, perpetual, eternal: i. ka *śāsvat*, for everlasting years, for evermore: -*m*, ad. constantly, for ever; m. N. of a lexicographer; i. ka, a. id.

**शास्** I. SĀS, II. P. *śās* (V., C.). *wk. base*

*śāś* (3 pl. *śāśati*), I P. (V., E.), Ā. (E.) *śāśa* [prob. contracted reduplication of √*śas* = √*śams*; 3 pl. & pr. pl. st. without n], correct, chastise, punish (V., C.); control, administer (law; C.); rule, govern (ord. mg.), wield (sovereignty, rāgyam, śāsvaryam; C.); order, command, direct anyone (ac.), to (inf., *oratio recta* + hi); instruct, teach (V., C.), in (le.), with regard to (d.; sts. 2 ac.; C.); praise (= *sams*, C., rare); confess (crime; C.); ps. *śāśyate* and *śāśyate*; *gt. śāśitva*, *śāśitva*, -*śāśya*, -*śāśya*: pp. *śāśita*, ruled (E., rare); *śāśita* (E., C.), punished; controlled; instructed, in (le.); *śāśitā*, ordered; taught; instructed, cultivated, refined; excellent; es. *śāśaya*, P. recommend (rare). *ann.* direct, instruct, show the way to (V., C.); give instructions to, order, command (an inferior, C.); teach any one anything (2 ac.; C.); rule, govern (± *rāgyam*; common mg. C.); punish (rare, C.); ps. be taught or instructed (C.); pp. *śāśita*, instructed, ordered, by (in; V., C.); taught, imparted (C.); completed (C.). *abbh.* point out, assign (houses; RV.); rule (earth, E.). *ā*, Ā. ask, supplicate, wish, or hope for, expect (V., C.), from (ab.), for any one (d, le.); desire (a blessing or blessing, wisham, śāśahā); pp. *śāśita*, wished for etc.; incorr. for *śāśita* *ud*, direct or conduct upwards (to the gods. RV.). *pra*, V., C.; direct, instruct; (± give instructions to, command; punish (rare); rule, be lord of (ord. mg.); *rāgyam* -, rule (inf.). *prati*, pp. *śāśita*, despatched. *sam*, call upon, direct any one (Br., S.).

**शास्** 2. SAS, v. *śas* SAS.

**शास्** *śās*, f. (RV.) command; ruler.

**शास्** *śās-a*, I. m. order, command (RV. 2); *ā*, m. ruler, chastiser (RV. 2); N. of RV. X. 152 (Br.); 2. *ā*, m. butcher's knife (Br., S.); -*hanta*, a. holding a butcher's knife in his hand (Br.).

**शासक** *śās-aka*, m. teacher, instructor.

**शासन** *śās-ana*, a. (i) chastising; instructing; m. chastiser; instructor; n. C. chastisement, punishment; government, sway, rule, over (-°); royal decree, edict, charter, grant; instruction, teaching (rare); precept, rule, counsel (rare); doctrine, faith, religion (rare); V., C. direction, command, order, to anyone (-°); -*m* *kṛi*, obey the orders of (g.); *e* *vrit* or *sthā*, obey any one (g., -°); *ab. śāsanāt*, by command of (g); -*dhara*, m. bearer of a message, messenger; -*vartin*, a. obeying the orders of (g); -*vāhaka*, m. messenger; -*śāla*, f. edict engraved on stone; -*hāraka*, -*hārin*, m. messenger.



siro dā, give up one's (head =) life; - dhrī,

hold up one's head; -**vah**, hold one's head high, be proud; -**vartaya**, hold out one's head, declare oneself ready for punishment (when an opponent has cleared himself in an ordeal); **sirāsā** *kri*, **grah**, or **dhā**, place on the head; -**dhāri**, **bhāri**, or **vah**, hold or carry on the head; -**kri**, receive reverently, honour; -**gam**, **yā**, **pra-nam**, **pra-ni-pat**, touch with one's head, bow down; **sirasi** *kri* or **ni-dhā**, place on one's head; -**sthā**, be on the head; hang over the head, be imminent; stand at the head of = far above (*g*).

**शिरसि** sirasi-ga, *m.* (produced on the head), hair of the head.

**शिरसः** siras-ka, *o* *a*, = **siras**; -**tas**, *a*, out of, from, or at the head; from the head onwards; -**tra**, *n*, helmet; -**trāna**, *n*, ul.

**शिरः** sirah-stha, *a*, borne on the head; hanging over one's head, imminent; -**sthāna**, *n*, chief place; -**sthita**, *pp* being in the head, cerebral (*soumi*); -**snāta**, *pp* having bathed one's head.

**शिरिणा** sirinā, *f*, night (*RV*.<sup>1</sup>).

**शिरिम्बिठ** sirimbitha, *m*, cloud.

**शिरिषी** sirishā, *m*, a tree (*Acacia Sirissa*); *n*, its flower.

**शिरोग्रीव** siro-grivā, *n*, *sy*, head and neck (*V*); -**ghāta**, *n* blow on the head; -**ga**, *n*, pl. hair of the head; -**dhara**, *m*, *guly* *ā*, *f*, (head-bearer), neck; -**dharamāya**, *fp*, to be borne on the head, to be greatly honoured; -**dhāman**, *n*, head (*of a bed*); -**dhī**, *m* neck; -**dhūmana**, *n*, shaking of the head; -**mati**, *f*, bowing the head; -**bhāga**, *m*, top (*of a tree*); head (*of a bed*); -**bhūshana**, *n*, head ornament; -**mani**, *m*, crest-jewel; chief of (*g*, -<sup>2</sup>); *T*, of distinguished works or scholars; -**mātra avasēsha**, *a*, of whom the head only remains (*Rāhu*); -**mukha**, *n*, *sy*, head and face; -**rakshin**, *m*, body-guard; -**rug**, *f*, headache; -**ā**, *f*, *id*; -**ruha**, *m*, hair of the head; (-**ā**) *rī*, *f*, (-**ā**) *rī* headache; -**veda-nā**, *f*, headache; -**hrit-kamala**, *n*, lotus of head and heart.

**शिर** sirā, *m*, ear of corn left on the field; gleanings of ears of corn; *N*, of a son of *Yāgyātra*.

**शिवा** silā, *f*, stone, rock,Craig.

**शिवाचर** silā akshara, *n*, lithography; -**grīha**, *n*, grotto; -**kāya**, *m*, mass of stones, mountain; -**gatu**, *n*, bitumen; -**tala**, *n*, slab of rock; -**tva**, *n*, nature of stone; -**āditya**, *m*, *N*, of a king; -**paṭa**, *m*, stone slab (*for sitting on or grinding*); -**prāsāda**, *m*, stone temple; -**bandha**, *m*, wall; -**māya**, *a*, (i) made of stone; -**varshin**, *a*, raining stones; -**ve-man**, *n*, rock house, grotto; -**mastra**, *n*, stone weapon; -**rita**, *pp*, whetted on a stone (*arrow*); -**śāna**, *a*, seated on a stone; -**stambha**, *m*, stone column.

**शिवाहारि** silāhārin, *a*, gleanings ears of corn.

**शिलिकाकोष्ठ** silikā-kosṭha, *m*, *N*, of a mountain village.

**शिलिन्ध्री** silindhrī, *n*, flower of the platan tree (*Musa sapientum*); mushroom.

**शिलीभूत** silī-bhūta, *pp*, turned to stone, become as hard as stone.

**शिलीमुख** silī-mukha, *m*, arrow; tree (*rare*); *N*, of a hare. [mountain.

**शिलोक्क** silāyukkaya, *m*, (pile of rock),

**शिलोच्छ** silāśukha, *m*, gleanings of ears of corn; *m*, *du*, or *n*, *sy*, gleanings of ears and picking up grains.

**शिल्प** 1. silpā, *a*, variegated (*YV*.).

**शिल्प** 2. silpa, *n*, variegated appearance, decoration, ornament (*V*.); work of art (*C*.); artistic skill, art, craft (*Br*, *C*.); *N*, of certain *Sāstras* (*Br*, *S*.).

**शिल्पकरी** silpa-kārī, *f*, female artisan; -**kārīkā**, *f*, *id*; -**grīha**, *n*, workshop of an artisan; -**vidyā**, *f*, knowledge of the arts or crafts; -**vrittī**, *f*, subsistence by a craft; -**sāstra**, *n*, work on arts or craft.

**शिल्पिन्** silp-in, *a*, skilled in an art; *m*, artist, craftsman; fashioner of (-<sup>2</sup>); -**i**, *f*, female artist. [craftsman.

**शिल्पोपजीविन्** silpupagivin, *m*, artist,

**शिव** sivā, *a*, kind, friendly, gracious; pleasant, auspicious, prosperous, happy; *m*, the Auspicious One, euphemistic *N*, of Rudra, in *C*, transferred to one of the members of the Hindu trinity, Siva (*du*, Siva and his wife); juckal; *N*, a prosperity, welfare, bliss.

**शिवेश्वर** siva-kshetra, *n*, region sacred to Siva; *N*, of a certain region.

**शिवताति** siva-tāti, *a*, conducive to happiness or welfare; *f*, prosperity; -**datta**, *m*, *N*,; -**dāyin**, *a*, conferring prosperity; -**dāsa**, *m*, *N*,; -**diś**, *f*, north-east; -**pura**, *n*, *i*, *f*, *N*, of various towns and villages; -**bhakti**, *f*, worship of Siva; -**bhūti** -**ka**, *m*, *N*, of a minister; -**mantra**, *m*, Siva's verse; -**māya**, *a*, full of prosperity; entirely devoted to Siva; -**yogin**, *m*, Saiva monk; *N*,; -**ratha**, *n*, *N*,; -**rātri**, *f*, fourteenth (night =) day of the dark half of *Phālguna* sacred to Siva; -**rāma**, *m*, *N*,; -**linga**, *n*, phallus of Siva; -**loka**, *m*, Siva's world (on *Kāilāsa*); -**varman**, *m*, *N*, of a minister; -**sakti**, *m*, *N*,; (-**ā**) -**sankalpa**, *a*, kindly disposed (*V*.); *m*, *N*, of the verses *VS*. 34, 1; *egg*; -**sūtra**, *n*, pl. the fourteen introductory *Sūtras* of *Pāṇini*'s grammar containing the alphabet and ascribed to Siva; -**svāmī**, *m*, *N*.

**शिवा** sivā, *f*, Siva's energy personified as his wife; juckal (euphemistic term, as it is an animal of ill-omen).

**शिवाकार** siva ākāra, *a*, having a beneficial appearance, having the form of Siva; -**āgama**, *m*, doctrine of Siva; *T*, of a work; -**ādeśaka**, *m*, interpreter of fortune, astrologer; -**āyatana**, *n*, Siva temple; -**ā-ruta**, *n*, veil of a juckal; -**ālaya**, *m*, Siva's abode, *Kāilāsa*; Siva temple.

**शिशय** si-sa-yā, *a*, [√*sā*] bounteous (*IT*.<sup>1</sup>).

**शिशयिषु** si-say-ishu, *des*, *a*, wishing to sleep, sleepy.

**शिशिर** si-sira, *a*, [√*syā*] first spring, cold season (one of the six seasons comprising the months *Māgha* and *Phālguna*; *V*, *C*.); cold, frost (*C*.); coolness (*C*.); (*C*.), cool, cold; -**kara**, -**kiraṇa**, *m*, moon; -**tā**, *f*, coolness, cold (*in a*, heat); -**didhiti**, *m*, moon; -**mathita**, *pp*, blighted by frost (*lotus*); -**māsa**, *m*, cold month; -**ritu**, -**samaya**, *m*, cold season.

**शिशिरय** sira-ya, *den*, *P*, cool to *pp*, ita, cooled.

**शिशिरायु** siraṁsu, *a*, cool-rayed; *m*, moon; -**atyaya**, *m*, close of the cold season, spring.

**शिशिराय** sira-ya, *den*, *Ā*, grow cool.

**शिशिरोक्ष** sisiri-kri, *cool*.

**शिशिरोपचार** siraupakāra, *m*, artificial cooling, refrigerator.

**शिशु** sisu, *m*, [grower: √*sū*] child, infant;

young (of animals; also of young plants and the recently risen sun); in *cpds*, *guly*, -<sup>2</sup>; *N*, of *Skanda*; *N*.

**शिशुक** sisu-kā, *m*, infant; -**kāla**, *m*, childhood; -**kāndrāyana**, *n*, child's lunar penance; -**gana**, *m*, children; -**tā**, *f*, -**tva**, *n*, childhood; childishness; -**deya**, *a*, bordering on childhood, still almost a child; -**nāga**, *m*, young serpent; *N*,; -**pāla**, *m*, *N*, of a king of the *Khedis*, son of *Damaghosha*, slain by *Krishna*; -**vadha**, *n*, Death of *Sisupāla*, *T*, of an epic poem by *Māgha*; (*sira*)-**mat**, *a*, possessed of children or young (*V*.); -**māra**, *m*, porpoise.

**शिशुल** sisū-la, *m*, infant (*IT*.<sup>1</sup>).

**शिश्र** sisā, *m*, *n*, tail; (*guly*) male organ; (-**ā**)-**deva**, *a*, lewd (*comm*.); or tailed demon or phallus-worshipper (*RV*.<sup>2</sup>).

**शिश्रय** si-sruth-a, *m*, piercing (*RV*.<sup>1</sup>).

**शिशि** sisvi, *a*, in su-sisvi.

**शिश** 1. *SISH*, VII. *P*, *sinashī* (*Br*, *S*, *C*.), VI. *P*, *sinashī* (*Br*, *S*, *C*.), leave; *IV*, *Ā*, -**śishyate** or *ps*, -**śishyāte** (*V*.), be left, remain (simple *vb*, in *C* only); with *na*, be lacking (*E*.); *pp*, **śishā** (*V*, *V*.), left, remaining; -<sup>2</sup> in *C*, *sta*, having only - remaining; escaped from; *cs*, **śeshaya**, *P*, (*Ā*, *metr*.), leave, spare; *pp*, **śeshita**, left, spared, *ati*, leave over; *ps*, be left, *ava*, *ps*, remain; *pp*, left, spared, remaining, from (*g*, -<sup>2</sup>); having only - remaining (*in*, -<sup>2</sup>); remaining from what has been (-<sup>2</sup> *m*, *pp*); *cs*, leave; *pp*, left; also = *pp*, of non-causal *th*, *śambhoktum na avasēhitā*, was not spared being eaten. *ud*, leave over (*V*.); *ps*, remain over (*V*.); *pp*, **ūkkhishā**, left over, by (-<sup>2</sup>), remaining, left lying as useless, unclean, *pari*, leave over (*V*.); *ps*, remain over; *pp*, *pari*, **śishya-māna**, finally remaining; *pp*, *pari*-**śishā**, left over, remaining; *cs*, leave remaining, spare. *vi*, (leave apart), distinguish, particularise; distinguish from others, prefer to (*in*.); augment, intensify (*rare*). *ps*, be particularised or defined by (*in*.); be distinguished from (*in*, *ab*.); be pre eminent or most approved; be of more weight or better than, be superior or preferable to (*in*, *ab*.); be pre-eminent among (*g*, *lc*.); *pp*, **viśishā**, distinguished, particularised, characterised by (*in*, -<sup>2</sup>); different, particular; pre-eminent, excellent, distinguished, by (*in*, -<sup>2</sup>); excelling in (*lc*.); best of, most distinguished among (*g*.); superior to, better or worse than (*ab*, -<sup>2</sup>); *cs*, distinguish, determine, define; prefer (any one), cause to appear better; surpass, excel (*orig*, *mg*.); *ps*, **viśeshita**, be of most account. *pp*, **viśeshita**, superior to (*ab*, in (*in*.); surpassed. *pr*, *vi*, augment.

**शिश** 2. *SISH*, weak form of √*sā*.

**शिश** sish-tā, 1 *pp*, (√*sā*) taught etc.; *n*, rule regarding (-<sup>2</sup>); 2. *pp*, (√*sā*) remaining; *n*, remains, remnant.

**शिशता** sish-tā, *f*, culture, learning; -**tva**, *n*, *id*; -**sabbha**, *f*, assembly of scholars; -**smriti**, *f*, tradition of the learned; -**akaraṇa**, *n*, neglect of what is prescribed; -**āgama**, *m*, tradition of the learned; -**ākāra**, *m*, practice of the learned; -**ādishā**, *pp*, prescribed or approved by the learned; -**avāna**, *a*, eating remnants.

**शिशि** sish-ti, *f*, [√*sā*] punishment; command; instruction.

**शिश** sish-ya, *fp* [√*sā*] to be taught; to be instructed; *m*, pupil, disciple; *ā*, *f*, female pupil; (-**ā**)-**ka**, *m*, pupil; (-**ā**)-**tā**, *f*, pupilage.

**शिक्षाय** śiṣhyā-ya, *den.* **Ā.** become the pupil of (*g.*); *pp* 1-**ta**, *n. impa.*

**शिक्षीकृ** śiṣhyi-kṛi, *make a pupil of (g.).*

**शिशु** SIS (शिशु SISH), *collateral form of* **शिशु**, also in derivatives (**शिशु** etc.).

**शी** 1. **Śī**, IV. **Ā.** **śīyate**, fall out (*V.*); disappear, be dispelled, perish (*C.*). **ava**, fall down (*V.*).

**शी** 2. **Śī**, II. **Ā.** **śete** (*V., C.*), I. P. **Ā.** **śaya** (*V., C. rare*), lie, recline, rest; lie unused; sleep; lie down to sleep; fall asleep; *pp.* **śayita**, lying; sleeping, having lain; having slept; fallen asleep; *cs.* **śayaya**, P. (**Ā.** *metr.*) lay down, place on or in (*lc.*); cause to lie down; *pp.* **śayita**, placed upon (*°*); *des.* **Ā.** **śīyisha**, wish to sleep. **ati**, surpass; *pp.* **śayita**, surpassing (*ac.*); unusual, extraordinary; surpassed, *des.* *pr* **pt** **śīyisha-māna**, wishing to surpass. **adhi**, lie or rest in or on, lie down on (*ac.*); inhabit, dwell in (*ac.*); *cs.* lay upon (*2 ac.*). **anu**, lie down after any one (*ac.*); repeat. **ā**, lie in or on (*ac.*), rarely *lc.*; *V.*, *rare* in *C.*. **prati**, lie before anything (*RV*). **upa**, lie beside (*ac.*), lie on (*lc.*). **pari**, lie around, encompass, rest in or on (*ac.*, *V.*). **prati**, lie against any one (*ac.*) = importune; *pp.* *v. act* & *ps. my* **vi**, lie extended; remain sitting on (*lc.*); be subject to doubt. **sam**, [lie together, be confused], be irresolute or in doubt, hesitate, despair of (*lc.*); *P.* have divergent opinions or disagree (*sentences*) about (*ac.*); *pp.* **samśayita**, irresolute, doubtful, about (*°*), dubious, uncertain, in peril.

**शी** **Śī**, *v.* **शा** **Śā** and **श्या** **Śyā**.

**शीकृ** ŚIK, I. **Ā.** **śika** (*rare*), drip, sprinkle; *pp.* **śikta**, having dripped (*V.*); *cs.* **P.** **śik-aya**, besprinkle (*C.*). [**-kṛa**, *n. drop*]

**शीकर** śik-ara, *m. (galy. pl.)* thin rain, spray.

**शीकरिन्** śikar-in, *a.* wafting spray (*wind*); squirting water (*elephant's trunk*).

**शीघ्र** śighra, *a.* quick, speedy, swift (**ā**) *m.*, *ad.* quickly, rapidly; **-kṛin**, *a.* operating quickly; **-kṛitya**, *fp.* to be performed quickly; **-ga**, *a.* moving rapidly, running swiftly; *m.* *N. of a hare* (**-tva**, *n.* rapid motion); **-gāmin**, *a. id.*; **-ketana**, *a.* quickly coming to its senses (*lug*); **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* quickness, speediness; **-pātin**, *a.* flying swiftly, proceeding quickly; **-pāyin**, *a.* sucking rapidly (*leech*); **-yāna**, *n.* swift motion; *a.* moving swiftly; **-vāhin**, *a.* driving swiftly.

**शीघ्रिन्** śighr-in, *a.* hurrying

**शीत** śit, *onom. ad. w. kri*, utter the sound sit (*indication of a thrill of pleasure*)

**शीत** śi-ti, *pp.* [**śya**] cool, cold (*I., C.*); *n.* coldness, chilliness (*C.*).

**शीतक** śita-ka, *a.* (**śā**) cool (*V.*).

**शीतकर** śita-kara, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; **-kāla**, *m.* cold season; **-kṛiyā**, *f.* refrigeration; **-gr**, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; **-gvara**, *m.* *agave*; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* coldness; **-bhānu**, *m.* moon; **-maya**, *a.* cool, cold; **-mayukha**, *m.* moon; **-ra**, *m.* a cool-rayed; *m.* moon; **-tva**, *n.* coolness of rays; **-ru**, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; **-ru**, *m. id.*; **-ro**, *m. id.*

**शीतल** śita-la, *a.* cool, cold, frigid, cooling; free from passion (*rare*); gentle, mild (*person*); not affecting the feelings (*misfortune*); *n.* cold, coolness; **-tā**, *f.* coldness.

**शीतलय** śitala-ya, *den.* *P.* cool.

**शीतलस्पर्श** śitala-sparsa, *a.* cold to the touch.

**शीतलीकृ** śitali-kṛi, *cool*; **-bhā**, grow cool or cold.

**शीतस्पर्श** śita-sparsa, *m.* feeling of cold; **-hara**, *a.* removing cold.

**शीताम्बु** śita-ambu, *a.* cold-rayed; *m.* moon; **-mat**, *m.* moon; **-adhivāsa**, *a.* living in cool places or cooling; **-arta**, *pp.* tortured by cold, chilled

**शीतालु** śit-ālu, *a.* sensitive to cold, shiver-

**शीतिकावत्** śitkā-vat, *a.* (**śi**) cool (*V.*)

**शीतितर** śitātara, *a.* reverse of cold, hot; **-arkis**, *m. sun.*

**शीतोदा** śitauḍa, *f.* (having cold water). *N. of a mythical river*; **-upa**, *m.* treatment with cold remedies; **-nasha**, *a.* cold and warm; **-kṛana**, *m. du.* moon and sun

**शीतार** śit-kara, *m.* the sound sit (*indicative of a thrill of pleasure*, also of the sound of squirted water and an exclamation of pain); *sts.* written śitkara; **-kṛin**, *a.* uttering the sound sit; **-kṛita**, *n.* utterance of the sound sit

**शीधु** śidhu, *v.* **सीधु** śidhu

**शीन** śin, *pp.* **śyā**; *n.* ice (*V.S.*).

**शीपाल** śipala, *m. n.* (*V.*) an aquatic plant (*Blyra octandra*)

**शीफर** śiphara, *a.* charming.

**शीघ्रम्** śibham, *ad.* quickly, swiftly (*V.*).

**शीर** śi-rā, *a.* [**śā**] pointed, sharp (*V.*) (**śā**) *ro*, *a.* sharp rayed (*RV*).

**शीरो** śi-rū, *pp.* [**śi**]; **-tva**, *n.* rottenness; **-vanta**, water melon; *m.* the plant; *n.* the fruit

**शीरोक्ष** śirni-kṛi, wound, lacerate.

**शीत** śi-ta, *pp.* **śu**

**शीर्ष** śiśhā, *n.* (*°* *a.* **śā**, *i*) head, tip top (*alto of a letter*); **-āka**, *n.* head, line agreed to by the prosecutor when worst of in an ordeal; **-kapāl**, *m.* skull (*V.*); **-ka-stha**, *a.* agreeing to a fine when worsted in an ordeal; **-kṛheda**, *m.* decapitation; **-kṛheda**, *a.* deserving to be beheaded, by (*g*)

**शीर्षख** śirsha-yā, *a.* being on the head (*V.*); *clinet* (*C.*, *rare*); *n.* head of a couch.

**शीर्षतस्** śirsha-tās, *ad.* (*V.*) from the head or the top, head foremost, at the head, in front.

**शीर्षन्** śirsh-ān, *n.* [**śi**raṣṣan] head (*V.*) where all cases in *sg. acc. am. ac. occur*, also *am. ac. du. pl.* & *lc. pl.*; *rare* in *E., P.*

**शीर्षपटुक** śirsha-pattaka, *m.* turban; **-bandh-anā**, *f. id.*; **-vedanā**, *f.* headache (*P.*); **-vyathā**, *f. id.*; **-anta**, *m.* neighbourhood of the head; **-ab** from the head of the bed, *lc.* under the pillow; **-ava-śhi-kṛi**, leave only the head of (*ac.*) remaining

**शील** śila, *n.* habit, custom, disposition, character; behaviour; good conduct or habits, noble character, uprightness, morality; *very common*; *°* *a.* habituated, disposed, prone, or addicted to, practising; **-kṛana**, *n.* violation of morality or honour; **-gṛpta**, *pp.* crafty by character, cunning; **-tā**, *a.* having good conduct for its bank; **-tas**, *ad.* in regard to character, in conduct; **-tā**, *f.* nobility, virtuousness; **-tyāga**, *m.* abandonment of morality or integrity; **-dhara**, *a.* honourable, *m. N.*; **-nidhi**, *m.* treasure of her virtue

**शीलन** śilana, *n.* exercise, practice, study, cultivation, of (*°*), frequent mention.

**शीलपारमिता** śila-pāramitā, *f.* height of integrity; **-bhāga**, *m.* breach of morality or integrity; **-bhāga**, *a.* honourable; **-bhāra**, *m.* loss of integrity.

**शीलय** śila-ya, *den.* *P.* practise, cultivate; give one's whole attention to, wear, put on; inhabit, frequent; *pp.* **śilita**, inhabited, frequented, visited, prepared. **anu**, act like any one; *ac.* **pari**, cultivate, practise; study, inhabit, cherish

**शीलवचना** śila vāñātā, *f.* deception as to any one's character; **-vat**, *a.* well-conducted, honourable, having a good disposition or a noble character; **-śi**, *f. N.*; **-viplava**, *m.* ruin of morality or integrity; **-vīlaya**, *m. id.*; **-vīrita**, *n. sg.* *du.* integrity and good behaviour; **-dhara**, *a.* poss. seed of; **-śālin**, *a.* honourable, moral; **-sampanna**, *pp.* endowed with a good disposition, well-conducted; **-hara**, *m. N.*

**शीलाङ्क** śilāṅka, *a.* characterised by integrity; **-śī**, *a.* abounding in integrity, honourable; **-āditya**, *m.* Sun of morality, *N. of various kings*

**शीलिन** śil-in, *a.* honourable, moral (*per son*); *°* *śila* habituated to, practising, etc

**शीलन्** śi-van, *a.* (*°*) lying, resting.

**मुक्त** suk-a, *m.* [bright, gaudy; **śuk**] parrot (*V., C.*), poet (*C. rare*); *N. of a son of* **यज्ञ**

**मुक्क** suk-a-kāhāda, *m.* parrot's wing; **-tā**, *f.* condition of a parrot; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-nalikā-vyāga**, *m.* manner of the parrot and the Nalika plant; *m.* as the parrot is frightened at the Nalika plant without cause; **-nāsa**, *m. N.*; **-vat**, *ad.* like a parrot

**मुकी** suki, *f.* female parrot.

**मुकीभू** suki-bhu, become a parrot.

**मुक्त** sukta, *pp.* [**śuk**] become sour, harsh, rough; *n.* sour liquor (produced by fermentation), sour rice gruel, harsh words; **-śa**, *a.* **-ka**, *a.* sour, a sour exclamation

**मुक्ति** suk-ti, *f.* shell, esp. pearl oyster, mother of pearl; hollow potsherd (used as a cup, *rare*), twist of hair (on a horse's neck or breast, *rare*), a certain weight (=  $\frac{1}{2}$  pala or 2 karshas, about one ounce); **-khalati**, *a.* completely bald; **-pa**, *n.* pearl; **-pūta**, hollow in the shell in which the pearl rests

**मुक्त** suk-tā *a.* [**śuk**] bright, resplendent (*V. rare* in *E.*), clear, pure (*V.*), white (*V.*); pure, spotless (*V.*); *m.* fire, Agni (*C.*); *a.* summer month (*V., C.*), planet Venus (personified as son of Bhīṣma and teacher of the *Ācārya*); pure Soma (*V.*); *n.* brightness, light (*sts. pl.*); *V., E.*), clear liquid, water, Soma (*V.*); juice (*Br. S.*); *sts. pl.*, *amen. vāde* (*V. rare*, *C.*); **-ā-danta**, *m.* (white tooth), *N.*; (**śā**) **-vat**, *a.* containing pure juice (*V.*), containing the word *sukra* (*V.*); (**śā**) **-var-ṇa**, *a.* brilliant coloured, bright (*RV*); **-vāra**, *m.* day of Venus, Friday; **-ā-vāsa**, *a.* bright robed (clown); *RV*; **-śā-ro**, *a.* bright-rayed (clown); *V.*; **-śā-sadman**, *a.* having a bright dwelling place (clown); *RV*

**मुक्तामन्थिनी** sukta-manthinī *m. du.* pure and mild Soma (*V.*)

**मुक्तीय** suki-iva, *a.* containing pure juice (*V.*); *n.* brilliance (*S.*); *N. of certain Śāmanas* belonging to the *Pravargya* *pl.*; the *Pravargya* section *VS. 36.40* (*S., C.*)

**मुक्त** suk-lā, *a.* [later form of *sukra*] bright,

light (w. paksha, m. bright fortnight in which the moon increases; C.); white (ord. mg.; V., C.); pure (C.); m. bright fortnight (sc. paksha; C.); n. white colour (V.); white of the eye (Br., C.); -**daṇṭ**, a. white-toothed (Br., P.); -**paksha**, m. bright fortnight (in which the moon increases); -**bhāṣa**, a. shining brightly; -**vastra**, a. white-robed.

**सुकागुरु** suklāguru, m. white aloe; -**apāṇ-**  
**ga**, m. (having white eye-corners), peacock;  
-**ambara**, a. having a white garment.

**सुक्लिम** suklī-maṇ, m. whiteness, white colour. [come white.]

**सुक्ली** suklī-kṛī, make white; -**bhā**, be-

**सुग** suga, m. N.; N. of a dynasty following the Mauryas (pl.); king of the Suṅga dynasty. **ṣ**, f. sheath of a bud (esp. of figs).

**शुच** SUK, I. **sōka**, IV. P. -**sūkya** (Br., very rare), flame, gleam, glow, burn (V.); (C. burn =) suffer violent pain, feel sorrow, mourn, grieve, in, for (Br.); lament, bewail (ac.); *cs.* **sōkya**, P. set on fire, burn (V.); cause to suffer pain (V., E.); feel sorrow, mourn (C.); bewail, lament (ac.; C.); purify (C.); *intr.* **sōrak**, shine or flame brightly (RT.). **anta**, regretfully long for, mourn for, bewail (ac.); grieve; *cs.* bewail, regret (ac.). **apa**, *intr.* drive away with flames (RV.). **abhi**, set on fire, burn (V.); burn, torment (V.); grieve (E.). **ś**, shine hither, shine anything (ac.) down on (RV.). **ud**, shine forth (RV.); *cs.* kindle (A V.). **nis**, *intr.* shine forth (Br.). **pra**, (RV.) shine forth; *intr.* *id.* **sam**, flame together (Br.); regret, bewail (E.); IV. P. **sam-sūkya**, cause pain to (g., Br.); *cs.* bewail (E.).

**सुक्ष** suks, f. flame, glow, heat (V.); (inward burning), torment, sorrow, grief, for (-°); I., C.; *sts.* pl.: in **sukha**, through grief.

**सुवद्र** suvāda-rutha, a. having a shining ear (RV.).

**सुवय** suk-nya, only *pr.* *pt.* **sukāyat**, flaming, shining, radiant (RV.).

**सुवि** sū-i. a. (f. *id.*, i in pl. **y-ah**) bright, radiant (V.); shining white (C.); clear, pure (V., C.); pure, undefiled, guileless, honest, upright (V., C.); ritually pure (S., C.); *cs.* rid of (C., rare); m. purity, uprightness (C., very rare); fire (P.); a summer month, hot season (V., C.); N.

**सुविकाम** suki-kāma, a. loving purity; (**sūki** -**kṛandā**, a. clear-voiced (RV.); -**kar-**  
**ita**, a. upright in one's dealings; (**sūki** -**gan-**  
**man**, a. having a pure or radiant birth (RV.); -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. clearness, pureness; uprightness, integrity; (ritual) purity; (**sūki** -**daṇṭ**, a. bright-toothed (RV.); -**pā**, a. drinking clear Soma (RV.); (**sūki** -**peṣa**, a. radiantly adorned (RV.); (**sūki** -**pratika**, a. radiant-faced (RV.); (**sūki** -**bhṛg**, a. radiantly refulgent (RV.); -**mānasa**, a. pure-hearted; -**vāṣa**, a. wearing a pure garment; (**sūki** -**vṛata**, a. pure in one's actions or dealings; -**smita**, a. having a bright smile, smiling sweetly.

**सुवी** suki, a. f. of suki (very rare)

**सुवीक्ष** suki-kṛī, purify; -**bhā**, become (ritually) pure.

**सुव्यपचार** suki-upakāra, a. of pure conduct.

**सुखी** sukhī, f. (i metr.) dry ginger.

**सुखंडा** sukhāṇḍa, f. elephant's trunk.

**सुखार** sukhāra, m. trunk of a young elephant.

**सुखिन्** sund-in, m. distiller (a mixed caste)

**सुतुद्री** sutudrī, f. N. of a river in the Panjāb (RV.), later Satadru, now Sutlej.

**सुदि** su-di, indecl. (abbreviation for sukla or suddha + dina), *cs.* w. the N. of a month, in the bright fortnight of.

**सुद्ध** sud-dhā, pp. (√suddh) pure etc.; m. bright fortnight (in which the moon increases); -**karman**, a. pure in one's actions, upright; -**kirti**, m. N.; -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. purity, uprightness; -**dhi**, a. pure-hearted, guileless; -**pak-**  
**sha**, m. bright fortnight (in which the moon increases); -**pāṇa**, m. (wearing clean garments), N.; -**pārshni**, a. having one's rear covered; -**buddhi**, a. pure-hearted; -**bhāva**, a. ill; -**mati**, a. id.; -**vam-ya**, a. of pure race; -**vat**, a. containing the word suddha; -**i**, f. pl. N. of the verses RV. VII, 84, 7-9; -**veṣa**, a. wearing pure garments; -**sila**, a. having a pure character, guileless; -**snāna**, n. washing in pure water (without unguents etc.); -**hrīdaya**, a. pure-hearted.

**सुद्धात्मन्** suddhātmān, a. id.; -**anta**, m. (pure interior), women's apartments in the interior of a royal palace, seraglio; pl. wives of a king; -**kara**, -**kārin**, a. attending on the harem; -**rakshi**, f. female guardian of the harem; -**ābha**, a. perfectly clear; -**āśaya**, a. pure-hearted, having a clear conscience.

**सुद्धि** sud-dhi, f. purification, from (-°), purity (also fig.); clearing of what is dangerous, rendering secure (rare); exculpation, acquittal, by (C.; rare); (proof of) genuineness, correctness (rare); settlement, payment (of a debt etc.); clearness, accurate knowledge regarding (g., -°); -*m* **kṛi**, procure accurate information; -*m* **labh**, receive certain news.

**सुद्धिमत** suddhi-mat, a. pure, spotless; innocent, proved guileless, acquitted.

**सुद्धोदन** suddhaodana, m. N. of a king of the race of the Sākya, father of Buddha.

**शुध** SUDHI, **सुध** SUNDH, I. P. **sūndha** (V.), II. P. only 2 *imp.* **sund-dhi** (S.), purity, **ā**, purify one's -, become pure (V.); IV. P. (**ā** metr.) **sūdhya**, (C.; V. rare) become pure (also in ritual sense); become clear, have doubts removed; be excusable; *pp.* **sūdhā**, clean, clear, spotless (V., C.); (C.; pure (also of persons); correct (reading etc.); faultless, of good quality (field), free from blemishes; pure, simple, unmixed (opp. **mī-**  
**stra**); unmodified (vowel); *opp.* unsulized); mere, simple = without any addition (washing, i.e. without unguents); unqualified (capital punishment); complete, entire; examined, investigated; *cs.* **sundhya**, P. purify (V., very rare); **sūdhya**, P. id. (rare in V.; C.); (C.; correct; remove (impurity etc.); clear off, pay (debt); exculpate; trust (my one); examine; make clear, explain: *pp.* **sūdhita**. **pari**, (C.) IV. P. be washed off; **ā**, exculpate oneself; *cs.* P. cleanse; clear off, defray, pay; test, examine, explain. **vi** (C.), IV. P. **ā**. become perfectly pure (*sp.* in ritual sense); *pp.* perfectly cleansed, purified, clear, or pure (also fig.); brilliantly white (both); thoroughly settled, fully established; having (cleared off =) completed (apprenticeship, -°); cleared = examined and found to be secure; cleared out, exhausted, empty (treasury); *cs.* P. purify (also in ritual sense); exculpate; justify; clearly determine. **sam**, *pp.* purified, pure; removed (impurity); cleared off, defrayed, paid; searched, examined, found to be safe; *cs.* P. cleanse, purify; clear off, defray, pay; clear, secure against attack (road).

**सुन** sunā, n. growth, prosperity, luck (V.); -**m**, ad. for growth or prosperity (V.).

**सुनहवोय** sunam-haviyā, f. N. of RV. III, xxx, 22 (which commences with the words 'sunam huvema'; Br.).

**सुनःपुच्छ** sunah-puksha, m. (Dog's tail), N.

**सुनक** suna-ka, m. (little) dog; N.: pl. descendants of Sunaka.

**सुनंकिर** sunam-kuri, m. kind of rural genius.

**सुनप्रिष्ठ** sunā-prishtha, a. having a suitable luck (RV.).

**सुनःशेप** sunah-sēpa, m. (Dog's tail), N.

**सुनाशीर** sunā-sīra, m. du. N. of two genii favourable to the growth of grain (V.); m. *sp.* of Indra (V., C.); -**śasana**, n. (Indra's bow), rainbow.

**सुनी** sūni, f. of svān.

**सुनोलाङ्गूल** suno-lāṅgūla, m. (Dog's tail), N.

**सुध** SUNDHI, *cs.* **सुध** SUDH.

**सुधु** sundh-yū, a. (ā) bright, beauteous

**सुप्ति** sūp-ti, f. shoulder (RV.). [(V.).

**शुभ** 1. SUBH, **सुभ** SUMBH (RV., rare). only *sūmbhante*, *sūbhānā*, *sūmbha-*  
*māna*, glide along. *pra*, id.

**शुभ** 2. SUBH, I. **ā**. **sūmbha** (V.), VI. P. **sūmbhā** (V.), I. **ā**. **sōbha** (V., C.), adorn, deck, beautify, prepare (V.); **ā**. adorn oneself, look beautiful or handsome, appear to advantage, be resplendent, with (in.); prepare, make suitable or propitious for, **ā**. prepare oneself for (d.; V.). with *iva* or *yathā* or *pred.* *cs.* shine or look like; w. **ma**, n. it shine, appear to disadvantage; *cs.* **sōbhaya**, P. cause to shine (also fig.), adorn; *pp.* adorned, resplendent, with (in., -°). **abhi**, **ā**. adorn oneself with (ac.; RV.); look beautiful (E.); *cs.* *pp.* **abhi-sōbhita**, adorned or looking handsome with (in.). **upa**, **ā**. look beautiful, *cs.* P. adorn: *pp.* adorned with (in., -°). **pra**, **ā**. be resplendent. **vi**, **ā**. look very beautiful or handsome; *cs.* *pp.* adorned with (in., -°). **sam**, look beautiful (I., K); shine equally with (in.; RV.); *cs.* P. adorn: *pp.* adorned with (in.).

**सुभ** sūbh, f. (V.) 1. swift course or flight (*esp.* of the Maruts); 2. splendour, beauty; readiness.

**सुभ** subh-n, a. splendid, beautiful, handsome; pleasant, agreeable; useful (minimals); serviceable, good (land, seed, etc.); able (artist); correct, true (law, etc.); auspicious, lucky (day, etc.); good, virtuous; pure (action), m. N.; n. charm, grace (rare); welfare, prosperity, good fortune, happiness (ord. mg.; *sts.* pl.). benefit, service (rare); good or virtuous action.

**सुभया** subham-yā, a. flying swiftly (RV.); -**yāvan**, a. (RV.) nt. (Maruts), -**yā**, a. loving adornment (RV.); splendid, beautiful (C.).

**सुभकर** subha-kara, a. auspicious; -**karman**, n. good work; a. acting nobly; -*m* **kara**, m. (propitious), N. of an Asura, -**datta**, m. N.; -**dārana**, a. beautiful; -**dina**, n. auspicious day; -**dhara**, m. N.; -**naya**, m. N. of a sage; -**prada**, a. auspicious; -**bhāvanā**, f. good opinion of men; -**maṅgala**, n. good fortune, prosperity; a. fortunate; -**maya**, a. (i) splendid, beautiful; -*m* **bhāvuka**, a. looking beautiful, splendid.

**सुभय** 1. subh-aya, only pr. pt. **subháyat**, gliding along (RV.) [self (RV.).]

**सुभय** 2. subh-aya, P. adorn, Á. adorn one-

**सुभयवत्** subhaya-lakshana, a. having auspicious marks; -**lagna**, n. auspicious or lucky moment; -**vāsara**, n. auspicious day; -**camini**, a. prognosticating good, auspicious; -**akuna**, m. bird of good omen, -**samanvita**, pp. charming.

**सुभयसि** subhaya-si, m. du. the two lords of splendour (Aśvins; V.).

**सुभाचार** subha ācāra, a. acting virtuously; -**ātmaka**, a. (itrā) well-disposed; -**ānana**, a. beautiful-faced; -**arthin**, a. desiring prosperity; -**āvaṇa**, a. bringing prosperity, auspicious; -**āraya**, a. having a virtuous disposition; -**āśin**, f. benediction; -**āśir-vāda**, m. utterance of a benediction; -**āubha**, a. pleasant and (or) unpleasant; good and evil; -**phala**, a. resulting in good or evil. [bad.]

**सुभेतर** subha itara, a. reverse of good, evil.

**सुभोदक** subha udarka, a. having a happy future in store for one, having a prosperous issue; -**tā**, f. abst. n.

**सुध** subh-rā, a. V., C.: radiant, splendid, beautiful, handsome; C.: clear, spotless (fame); white (rare); -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. whiteness; -**danta**, a. (i) having white teeth, -**bhānu**, m. moon.

**सुधीमु** subhri-bhū, become white.

**सुध** SUMBH, r. सुभ S'UBH.

**सुध** subbha, m. N. of an Asura.

**सुधमान** subbha-māna, pr. pt. Á. (√'i. subh); -**ā-māna**, rd. (√'a subh).

**सुधध** surādhi, f. pl. invigorating draughts, healing herbs (RV.).

**सुध** sukā, m. (rare), n. I. price, value; C.: toll, duty, tax; price of a girl, nuptial gift; wages of prostitution (rare); -**sthāna**, n. toll-station, custom-house.

**सुध्व** subha, m. (?), i, f. string, cord.

**सुध्वान** su-suk-vand, a. [√'suk] radiant (RV.); -**vāni**, a. id. (RV.). [denom.]

**सुध्वकया** susulūki-yātu, m. a kind of सुध्वस

**सुध्वस** su-su-vās, pf. pt. √'sru.

**सुध्वष** su-srū-sha-ka, a. obedient to, serving (q. -); -**shana**, n. desire to hear (rare); obedience, service (w. d., g. le, -); faithful attendance on (the sacred fire, -); -**shā**, f. desire to hear; obedience, to g., le, -; attendance on (the sacred fire, -); -**para**, a. intent on the service of g. -**śhitavaya**, pp. to be obeyed; n. imp. one should obey -; -**shā**, des. a wishing to hear, eager to learn, desirous of serving, obedient, docile (w. g. or -); -**sh-ya**, pp. to be obeyed.

**सुष** 1. SUSH, IV. P. (A. metr.) **sūshya**, become dry or parched, wither; es. **osh-āya**, P. (A. metr.) dry up, wither, parch (V., C.); destroy (C.); pp. **oshita**, ann. gradually dry up (int.), wither away; wane after (ac). nā, dry up (int.); es. dry up, wither (tr.). **upa**, es. **pari**, be dried up, shrivel, es. dry up, wither (tr.), emaciate. **prati**, be blighted (fame, RV.). **vi**, be dried up, wither away; es. dry up, wither (tr.). **sam**, be dried up; es. dry up (tr.).

**सुष** 2. SUSH, VI. P. **sushā** (weak form of √'svas), hiss (of a snake, RV.). -**ā**, **ā**, **ā**, whizz (stone, only pr. pt. **ā-sushāna**; aspire,

be eager to fulfil (RV.); only **ā-susha** and **ā-sushāna**. [int.]

**सुष** sush, a. (°) drying up, withering (tr. &

**सुष** sūsh-ka, a. dried up, dry, parched, scere, withered (ord. mg.). empty, useless, causeless, m. N. -**kalaha**, m. groundless quarrel; pretended dispute; -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. dryness; -**mukha**, a. having a dry mouth, -**rudita**, n. weeping without tears.

**सुषक** sushka-dietra, m. N. of a mountain or a locality.

**सुषवत्** sushka-vat, a. dried up (lake) -**vairin**, a. quarrelling about nothing; -**vra**, m. healed wound, scar. -**scrota**, a. having its steam dried up (rare).

**सुष** sush-ma, m. [parcher] √'sush] N. of a demon of drought slain by Indra.

**सुष** sūsh-ma, I. a. [√'sush = √'svas] hissing, gushing (rare). RV.; strong juice (RV.). m. V. roaring, rushing (of water, wind, etc.); exhalation, fragrance of a plant, of Soma (RV.). impulse, impetuosity, valour; vital vigour, spirit (rare).

**सुषन्** sush-man, m. [roaring] √'sush] fire; might, courage, energy.

**सुषिन्** sushim-n, m. N. of a prince of the Sūras (Br.).

**सुषिन्** sush-min, a. roaring (Maruts, Ani, V.; strong Soma, I. mighty, fiery, valiant (V., P., P.).

**सु** 1. S'U, only pf. **sūnu**, **sūnuv**, and **cor. sub** **sūsavāma**, be superior or victorious. RV.

**सु** 2. S'U, swell, r. √'svā

**सु** sū, onom. in **sū-kārā** and **sū-krita**

**सु** sūka, m. n. awn of grain; compassion only in **vik-sūka**; n. sting of an insect

**सुकर** sū-kara, m. boar, hog (less correct for **sū-karu**)

**सुकार** sū-kārā, m. seating with the **car** sū (I.), **car**-krita, pp. I. seated with the **car** sū, n. urging, spurring of a horse. RV.

**सुकार** sūt-kara, m. whistling, whizzer etc.

**सुद्र** sūdra, m. man of the fourth or servile class; -**ka**, m. N. of a king, the reputed author of the **Meikkhakatikā**. N. of a soldier; -**ya**, m. Sūdra; -**anman**, a. descended from a Sūdra, m. Sūdra, -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. condition of a Sūdra, -**dharmā**, m. duty of a Sūdra, -**yā/aka**, a. something for a Sūdra.

**सुद्रा** sū-drā, f. woman of the fourth caste -**putra**, m. son of a Sūdra; a **artha-yā/aka**, a. sacrificing with the money of a Sūdra, -**vedin**, a. marrying a Sūdra

**सुद्री** sūdrī, f. woman of the fourth caste

**सुन** 1. sūna, pp. (√'svā) swollen

**सुन** 2. sūna, (pp) m. [swelling, hollowness] √'a. sū] emptiness, lack, want

**सुना** sūnā, f. incorr. for **सुना** sūnā.

**सुन** sūn-yā, a. empty, void, unoccupied, deserted, riderless horse; vacant (gaze); absent, distraught; destitute; deprived or devoid of, free from, lacking in, -; wanting, non-existent (-); empty, van, idle, n. empty or deserted place; solitude; emptiness, void, non-entity; non-existence of (-); absolute vanity; B.; cipher, carrying (rare).

**सुनचित** sūnya-litta, a. absent-minded, distraught; -**tā**, f. emptiness, solitude, desolate-

ness; absent-mindedness, distraction; vacancy (of gaze); lack of (-), nothingness; -**tva**, n. id., -**bindu**, m. sign of a cipher, -**bhāva**, m. emptiness, -**manas**, a. absent-minded, distraught; -**mūla**, a. being in a particular kind of evil plight, said of an army; -**vāda**, m. tenet of the non-existence of things, doctrine of Buddhism, -**vādin**, a. maintaining the non-existence of things, m. Buddhist, atheist; -**vyāpāra**, a. unoccupied, -**varita**, a. having nothing in the body; -**tā**, f. abst. n.; -**ūnya**, a. absolutely mane (speech), -**hrīdaya**, a. absent-minded, distraught, lacking a heart

**सुनी** sūni-kri, turn into a desert; leave empty, quit a house; -**bhā**, become deserted.

**सुर** S'UR, only pf. **sūrāra**, struck off (head, C.).

**सुर** sū-ra, a. [√'sū] heroic, warlike, valiant, brave; m. hero, hero towards any one (le); hero m. m., le. C. heroism, m. -**vinā**, N. -**ya**, m. son of Sūra, N.

**सुर** sū-sana, a. spouted (steed; RV.); m. C. an excellent tool, also spell sūr.

**सुरता** sūra-tā, f. heroism, intemperity; -**tva**, n. id. -**danta**, m. N. of a Brahman, -**dava**, m. N.; -**pura**, n. N. of a town, -**matha**, m. college founded by Sūra, -**mānīn**, a. considering oneself a hero; -**murdha-maya**, a. (i) consisting of the heads of heroes, -**varman**, m. N., -**vidya**, a. understanding heroism, heroine, **sūra-mati**, f. acquisition of heroes, battle only le. RV.; -**seṇa**, m. N. of a country round Mathurā, **plate** people, king of Surasena, N.; -**ka**, -**ya**, m. pl. people of Surasena

**सुरी** sūri-kri, make a hero of

**सुरेश** sūra-īśvata, m. N. of a statue erected by Sūra

**सुरत** sūrta, pp. (√'sūt RV.) scattered, slain

**सुरप** sūrup, n. winnowing basket; -**karna**, a. having ears like winnowing baskets -**puta**, a. id., -**sukhā**, f. N. of a Rikshas, sister of Rāvaṇa; -**puta**, a. spout of a winnowing basket, -**struti**, m. having ears like a winnowing basket, epithet

**सूल** S'UL I. **ā sūla**, IV. P. **ā sūlya**, hurt, be painful (very rare).

**सूल** sūla, m. n. I. C. roasting spit, C. spike, dart, spear, esp. of Sūra; acute pain, esp. colic, banner, ensign, rare; a certain constellation with which all the planets are in conjunction (rare); m. f. pointed stake for impaling criminals, esp. thieves, f. prostitute (rare).

**सूलगव** sūla-gava, m. goat-ox (kind of offering to Rudra); -**ghna**, a. pain-killing, medicinal, -**dhara**, a. bearing a spear, ep. of Rudra Siva, -**pāni**, a. holding a dart in his hand, m. ep. of Rudra Siva, N., -**pāla**, m. keeper or frequenter of brothels, -**bhāt**, m. ep. of Siva

**सुना** sūnā-kri, roast on a spit

**सुनाय** sūla-agra, a. point of a spear or stake; -**avata**, m. pp. impaled

**सुनि** sūl-in, a. armed with a spear; suffering from colic (rare).

**सु** sū-h-a, a. [√'svas] resounding, loud RV.; shortening, valiant (RV.); m. loud or glad song. RV.; breath, vital energy (RV.).

**सु** S'RI, 1. boi, r. **ārā**, 2. = **ārī**; 3. = **ārī**, in **ārāna** etc. **sam-pari**, cover over. pp. -**riyate** (Br.).

शुगल *śrīgāla*, v. *śrīgāla*.

शुगल *śrīghula*, m. n., ā, f. chain, fetter: (a)-ka, m. young camel having its feet fettered.

शुगलय *śrīghala-ya*, den. P. fetter.

शुगलादामन *śrīghulā-dāman*, n. chain, fetter; -pāma, m. id.

शुग *śrīga*, n. (-° a. ā, ī) horn (also used for drinking and blowing); C.: elephant's tusk (rare); syringe (rare); mountain-top, peak; turret, pinnacle; horn of the moon; extreme end, tip (also A.V.); height, acme, best of its kind; (horn =) self-sufficiency, pride (rare), first awakening of love (rare); -ka, (-° a.) horn; syringe; -bhūga, m. N.; -rahita, pp. hornless; -vat, a. horned; peaked; -vera, m. N. of a snake-demon; n. fresh or dry ginger; -pura, n. N. of a town on the Ganges; -anta, n. pl. hundreds of peaks.

शुगाट *śrīgāṭa*, n. kind of triangular nut; m. or n. triangle, triangular place; -ka, n. *Śrīgāṭa* nut; m. n. triangle; place where several (or four) roads meet (-° a. f. *ikā*).

शुगान्तर *śrīgāntara*, n. space between the horns, forehead of a horned animal.

शुगार *śrīgāra*, a. handsome, fine (rare); fine garments, finery (also of the ornamental trappings of an elephant); sexual love; erotic sentiment in a poem (it is of two kinds, *sambhoga* and *vipralambha-śrīgāra*), N.: -koshā, f. amatory gesture; -maṅgarī, f. N.; -vat, a. erotic; -i, f. N.; -anta: -ka, n. hundred verses treating of love, T. of the first century of Bhartṛhari; -sekha, m. N. of a king; -simha, m. N.

शुगारित *śrīgār-ita*, den. pp. adorned; -in, a. id.; beautifully dressed; enamoured; erotic.

शुगारीय *śrīgār-īya*, den. P. yearn for love.

शुगिन *śrīg-in*, a. horned (V., C.); m. (C.) horned animal; mountain.

शुगिरपुर *śrīgiri-pura*, n. N. of a town (corruption of *śrīgā-giri*).

शुगोत्पादन *śrīgūtpādana*, a. productive of horns; m. spell producing horns; -utpādini, f. N. of a Yakṣiṇī producing horns and changing men into animals.

शुत *śrī-tā*, pp. (√*śrī*) cooked, boiled; n. cooked food, sp. boiled milk (V.). -pāka, a. thoroughly cooked (RV.).

शुध् 1. *SRIDH*, I. P. *śārdha*, (V.) be defiant (towards), not trouble oneself about (g); pr. pt. *śārdhat*, *śārdha-māna*, defiant, mocking.

शुध् 2. *SRIDH*, I. A. -*śārdha*, fut. *śva*, cs. -*śārdhaya*, break wind against anyone.

शुधा *śrīdh-yā*, f. defiance (RV.).

शुश्र् *SRĪ*, IX. P. *śrīṣā*, *śrīṣi*, P. break, rend, crush, A. break or destroy one's (V.); P. slay (game); C.; ps. *śrīyate* V. rare; C.; *śrīṣ* metr. *ti*, be broken, rent, or shattered, fall off (fruit, etc.); wither, waste away; be worn out; pp. *śrīṣā*, broken, rent, shattered (Br. rare; C.); fallen off or out (fruit, flower, leaf); decayed, rotten, withered (fruit, flower, leaf); *śrīṣta*, destructible (only in *śrīṣta-śādh-śrīṣta*); *śrīṣta*, shattered (RV.). *parā*, break in pieces, crush (V.). *pra*, break off. *vi*, ps. be broken, shattered; waste away; be dispersed; be severed from (ab); be damaged or destroyed; wither, per. sh; pp. *viśrīṣa*, broken, rent, shattered, crushed, destroyed; dispersed, scattered; fallen out (teeth); rubbed off (unguent, etc.); squan-

dered (treasure), frustrated (enterprise). *śama*, P. break down, crush, break in pieces (V.); A. collapse (V.); ps. be dispersed (E.). *श्री* s-e, the V. termination -e in *yushme*, asme.

शेखर *śekhara*, m. [cp. *sikhara*] crown of the head (very rare); mountain-peak (rare); chaplet worn on the head, crest, diadem; -°, best or most beautiful of: -*gyotis*, m. N. of a king.

शेखरय *śekhara-ya*, den. P. make a diadem of: pp. *ita*, serving as a diadem; having the tips adorned with (-°).

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kri*, make a diadem of; -bhā, become a diadem

शेखर *śekhara*, m. male organ; scrotum: du. testicles (Br.); -as, n. male organ.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखरीक *śekhārī-kā*, f. a plant (Vāter *Ne-gundo*); -i, f. id.

शेखिन *śaikhin-a*, a. produced by (etc.) the peacock (*śikhin*).

शेखर *śaighr-a*, n. rapidity; -ya, n. id.

शेखर *śait-ya*, n. [śita] coolness, coldness.

शेखर *śaithil-ya*, n. [śithila] looseness; flaccidity; diminution; unsteadiness, vacancy (of gaze); laxity, remissness, negligence, in (ic, -°).

शेखर *śaib-ya*, a. relating to the Sibis; m. descendant of Sibi; king of the Sibis.

शेखर *śaila*, a. (i) made of stone; stony; m. rock; hill, mountain: -*kanyā*, f. daughter of the mountain (Himalāya), Pārvati; -*kāṭa*, mountain-peak; -*gura*, a. heavy as a mountain; chief of mountains, Himalāya; -*tanayā*, f. daughter of the mountain, Pārvati; -*tā*, f. condition of a mountain; -*dhriti*, f. daughter of the mountain, Pārvati; -*dhātu*, m. mineral; -*patha*, m. mountain path; -*pura*, n. N. of a town; -*maya*, a. (i) made of stone; -*mariga*, m. wild goat; -*rāya*, m. king of mountains, Himalāya; -*śekhara*, m. mountain peak; -*śekhara*, m. id.; -*śrīga*, m. id.; -*sāra*, a. hard as a rock; -*śutā*, f. daughter of the mountain, Pārvati; -*kānta*, m. husband of Pārvati, Siva; -*setu*, m. embankment of stone.

शेखर *śaila-agra*, n. mountain top; -*adhī*, -*rāya*, m. sovereign of mountains, Himalāya; -*tanayā*, f. daughter of the Himalāya, Pārvati.

शेखर *śailāli*, m. pot. (fr. *śailāli*) of a teacher; -*na*, m. pl. school of Śailāli; -*īya*, -*van*, m. dancer, actor. [duet, procedure.

शेखर *śail-i*, f. [fr. *śila*] habit, custom, con-

शेखर *śailāśā*, m. (pot. fr. *śailāśa*) dancer, actor (their wives are in ill-repute); -i, f. female dancer, actress. [Himalāya.

शेखर *śaila-jindra*, m. chief of mountain,

शेखर *śail-eya*, m. n. (produced from stone, śila), benzene, bitumen, etc.

शेखर *śaila*, a. (i) relating, belonging or sacred to, derive l from Siva; m. worshipper of Siva. -*tā*, f. condition of a Sivaite; -*darana*, n. doctrine of the Sivaite.

शेखर *śailvā*, m. or n. (?) kind of aquatic plant (*Hydra octandra*); -*vat*, a. covered with Śailvā.

शेखर *śailv-in*, a. id.

शेखर *śailvā*, n. = *śailvā*: -*ka*, ° a. id.

शेखर *śailv-a*, n. [śisu] childhood; child-ishness, stupidity (rare); -*yauniya*, a. representing childhood and youth.

शेखर *śaisira*, a. (i) relating or belonging to the cold season, derived from or composed by Saira; i, m. pot. fr. Saira; i-ya, a. relating to Śaisiri [for Śaisipālī.

शेखर *śaisu-nāri* (or li), m. perh. incorr.

शेखर *śok-a*, m. [√*śuk*] flame, glow (I.); anguish, sorrow, grief, affliction, for (g, -°); V., C.; -*kāṭhā*, f. broodings of sorrow; -*ga*, a. produced by sorrow; -*nāna*, m. destroyer of grief; -*parāyana*, a. plunged in grief, -*maya*, a. consisting of or full of sorrow; -*ākula*, a. overwhelmed with grief; -*ārta*, pp. afflicted with sorrow.

शेखर *śok-āniya*, fp. lamentable, deplorable; -*tā*, f. deplorableness; -*ayitri*, m. causer of pain; -*i-tarya*, fp. deplorable; to be mourned. [hair (V.).

शेखर *śokish-keśa*, a. having flaming



शोचिष sôl-ishi/ha, *spv.* of sukra (RV.).

शोचिष sok-ish, n. [√suk] V. flame, glow, light (nearly always of Agni); C: colour, splendour, beauty.

शोच sok-ya, *fp.* to be lamented, deplorable; -*tâ*, *f.* deplorableness.

शोच sôtha, *incorr.* for sôtha.

शोण SON, only *pf.* sôsona, be red.

शोण sôna, *a.* red, crimson; *m.* redness (C., rare); *N* of a river, the Sone or Red River which flows into the Ganges at Pataliputra (C.); -*tâ*, *f.* redness; -*ava*, *a* having red horses, *ep.* of Drona.

शोणित son-ita, n. (coloured red, den. *pp.* fr. sona) blood (sts. *pl.*); -*pârâhâ*, *f.* break-fast of blood; -*âin*, *a.* drinking blood, *fig.*.

शोणिमन् son-i-man, *m.* redness.

शोणीक soni-kri, colour blood-red.

शोणोत्तरा sona-uttarâ, *f.* N.

शोथ so-tha, *m.* [√sth = √svâ] swelling.

शोधक sôdh-aka, *a.* [√sôdh] purifying; -*ana*, *a* id.; *n.* means of purification; cleansing, purifying; removal; subtraction; clearing up, sifting, investigation, examination; -*ka*, *m.* servant charged with cleaning and keeping a house in order; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be cleansed or purified; -*discharged* or paid; -*in*, *a.* cleansing, purifying; -*ya*, *fp.* to be purified, to be rectified or corrected.

शोफ sôpha, *m.* swelling, tumour.

शोभ sôbh-a, *m.* [√sôbh] N.: -*a-ka*, *a.* (1-kâ) splendid, beautiful; *m.* N; -*ana*, *a* splendid, handsome, beautiful, in or with (°); excellent, distinguished, by or in (°); propitious, auspicious; *n.* prosperity, fortune, good or moral action; *â*, *f.* beautiful woman (often in *re*).

शोभा sôbh-â, *f.* splendour, beauty, grace, loveliness (°) *sh* - splendid, extraordinary; colour (rare). *kâ sôbhâ*, what good is there in (°) - is a bad thing. -*vat-i*, *f.* N. of a totem; -*vâkyâ*, *n.* handsome speech.

शोभिन् sôbh-in, *a.* splendid, handsome, beautiful; resplendent or adorned with distinguished in (°); ° *a.* instead of sôbhâ.

शोभिष sôbh-ishi/ha, *spv.* extremely brilliant (RV.).

शोष sôsh-a, *a.* (°) drying up; removing, destroying; *m.* drying up, withering, decay, dryness; -*ana*, *a.* (i) drying up, parching, withering; removing, destroying; *n.* desiccation; emaciation; -*in*, *a.* drying up, wasting away; drying up, withering (*tr.*).

शोक्त sôkta, *a.* made of mother-of-pearl (sukti).

शोक्ल्य sôkl-ya, n. [sukla] whiteness, brightness.

शोक्त्रिय sôktriyâ, *m.* met. (fr. subhâ) of Garuda; falcon, hawk (C.).

शोच suk-a, *n.* cleanness, purity (also ritual); purification by (°); integrity, honesty; -*tva*, *n* id.; -*vat*, *a* pure (also *fig.*).

शोदीर sôdi-a, *a.* vainly, proud (E); -*ya*, *n.* manliness, pride, of (°).

शोद sôda, *N.* of a country.

शोष sôsh-a, *a.* (°) addicted to liquor (sôdh); passionately fond of, entirely devoted to; skilled in; being the pride of; -*ika*, *m.* distiller or seller of spirituous liquors; *â*, *f.* female keeper of a tavern; -*in*, *m.* *â*, *f.* id.

शोषिकेय sôndikeya, *m.* [sundikâ] kind of demon injurious to children.

शोषीर्य sôndir-ya, *n.* manliness, pride, haughtiness (= sôditya).

शोषोद्दिन sôddhodan-i, *m.* pat. (fr. sôddhodana) of Buddha.

शोद्र sôdra, *a.* belonging, relating or peculiar to a Sôdra, born of a Sôdriâ.

शोन् सôun-a, *a.* (i) belonging to a dog (svan).

शोन्क sôunaka, *m.* pat. (fr. sunaka), *esp.* of a celebrated grammarian to whom numerous (m) works on the Veda are attributed *pt* his descendants and his school. *i-ya*, *a.* composed by sunaka.

शोन्शेप sôunah-sepâ, *m.* pat. fr. sunah-sepa; *n.* story of sunah-sepa.

शोर्सेन sôura-sena, *a.* (i) relating etc. to the Sôrasenas, *â*, *f.* language of the Sôrasenas (a Prâkrit dialect).

शोरि sôuri, *m.* pat. (fr. sôra) of Vasudeva (rare) and of Vishnu Krishna.

शौर्य sôur-ya, *n.* [stâ] heroism, valour, prowess; -*karma*, *n.* heroic deed, -*râsi*, *m.* paragon of valour; -*vat*, *a.* heroic, valiant; -*sâgara*, *m.* (ocean) paragon of heroism; -*namâdina*, *a.* foolhardy; -*andârya-srîgâra-maya*, *a.* composed of heroism, nobility, and love of women.

शोल्किक sôlk-ika, *m.* [sulka] superintendent of tolls, custom house officer.

शोव sôva, *a.* relating to the dog (svan), canine.

शोवसिक sôvas-tika, *a.* occurring on or lasting till to-morrow (svas).

श्वन् SKAND, only *intr.* *pt.* *kan-* skad-at, shining (RV.).

श्व skand-in, *a.* shining (RV., rare, also in various *epds.* *hâi-sandra* etc).

श्वम् SHAM, only *skaman*, appease, quell (fury, RV.).

श्वर SKAR (= KAR), only with *upa* in *upa-skarat*, approach (ac; YV.).

श्वत् SKUT, I. P. skôta (in C. nearly always skôta, a form produced by the confusion of *kyut* and *skut*, and *trickle*, *coze*, *drop*, *distil*; *tr.* cause to drop or flow, shed (C), *ex skotaya*, P. cause to flow or drop (R); *ni*, *â* drop or trickle down (C) *pra*, trickle forth (C).

श्वत् skut, *a.* (°), V., श्वत् skuyt, *a.* (°), C., dropping, shedding.

श्वत् SKUT, in C = श्वत् SKUT.

श्वथ SNATH, H. P. only *snathihi*, *pt.* *snâthat* and *aur. snathish/am, snathish/ana*, pierce (RV.), *ex snathaya*, *ad* *pp* *snathitâ*, *ni*, strike down; *ex id* *pari-ni*, *ad*.

स्मश sômasâ, *f.* channel (RV.).

स्मशान sômasânâ, *n.* burial or burning ground, cemetery; sacrifice to the Manes (rare); -*m* *sev*, frequent burial grounds; undergo every possible horror -*pâla*, *m.* guardian of a cemetery; -*vetâla*, *m.* N. of a gambler.

स्मशु sômas-rn, *n.* beard, *sp.* mou-tache; *pt* hairs of the beard; -*dâra*, *a.* wearing a beard, bearded (C.).

स्मशुक्ल sômasru-la, *a.* bearded.

स्मशूय sômasrû-ya, *den.* *â* resemble a beard.

श्या SYÂ, IV. P. *syâya*, cause to freeze or congeal (Br., rare); *ps* *syate*, freeze, congeal, conglutinate, be cold (I.) *pp* *sîtâ*, cool, cold (F, C); *sîna*, conglutinated, frozen (C, rare); *syana*, become dry (C, rare); *â*, *â*, become dry (C), *pp* *âsyâna*, conglutinated, dry.

श्यापर्ष sôyaparn, *m.* N; *pt* his descendants (I) *i-ya*, *a.* belonging to the Syâparnas Br.

श्याम sôyama, *a.* black, dark grey, green, or blue, sallow, dusky, swarthy, *conglutinated* a beautiful colour in complexion; *m.* N of a sacred fig tree at Prayaga -*tâ*, *f.* blackness, dark colour; -*tva*, *n* id.; -*phana*, *a.* having black foam -*tâ*, *f.* *âbâ*, *s*; -*mukha*, *n.* black faced (cloud), having black nipples.

श्यामल sôyamala, *a.* dark-coloured; -*ka*, *m.* N; -*tâ*, *f.* blackness, dark colour.

श्यामलता sôyama-latâ, *f.* kind of creeper.

श्यामलित sôyamal-ita, *den.* *pp* darkened, obscured; -*i-man*, *m.* blackness, darkness, -*i-kri*, *darken*, obscure.

श्यामवर्ण sôyama-varna, *a.* dark-coloured.

श्यामा sôyama, *f.* young woman in the bloom of youth having certain characteristics kind of bird, N of various plants, *esp.* of the Prayaga creeper, *N*.

श्यामाक sôyama-ka, *n.* kind of grain (Panicum frumentaceum) colour.

श्यामाय sôyama-ya, *den.* *â* assume a dark

श्यामिका sôyama-ika, *f.* blackness, impurity.

श्यामित sôyami-ta, *den.* *pp* darkened.

श्यामीक sôyami-kri, *darken*; -*âbâ*, *be* darkened.

श्याम sôyama, *m.* *r.* श्याम sôyama.

श्याव sôyâv, *a.* dark-brown, brown; *m.* bay steed, *â*, *f.* (RV.) bay mare; night.

श्यावदन sôyâv-dant, *a.* brown toothed -*danta*, *-ka*, *a* id; -*danta-ta*, *f.* possession of brown teeth.

श्यावाश्व sôyâvâshva, *a.* having brown steeds, *m.* N, -*asya*, *a* brown faced.

श्यात sôyeta, *a.* (ana) reddish white, white.

श्याय sôyâv, *m.* eagle (that brings down Soma to man, V.), falcon, hawk; kind of *ekâha* (S); kind of battle-arriv (C); *a* eagle like, beak, Br. S -*gavin*, *m.* falconer, *a* *patvan*, *a* flying with eagles (rare, RV.); -*avapatam*, *ad*, swooping down like an eagle or hawk.

श्यानी sôyani, *f.* of syeta and syena.

श्यात sôyâtâ, *m.* pat. N., *n.* N. of various Sâmanas.

श्याय sôyam-cya, *m.* met. (fr. syeti) of Gûlaya.

श्रण SRAN, C., -*ranaya*, P. *vi*, give away, bestow on *d*.

श्रत srat or श्रद् srad, *indecl.* with *kat*, promise, assure (I); *u*, *dhâ*, P. A. trust, rely on, believe any one, have faith in (*d*); in C also *q* of *ps* or thing, *be* of thing, credit, believe anything, *ac*, to be (I ac); expect anything (*ac*), from any one (*ac*), C); agree to, approve *ac*, C; welcome any one (C); desirous anything *ac*; C); *u*, *na*, distrust, disapprove *ac*, *pt* *pt* *sradâdhâna*, trustful, believing *pp* *sradâdhâna*, having confidence; approved, welcomed.

श्रथ SRATH, IX. *sraathâ*, *sraathi* (V., rare); VI. P. *sraatha* (YV.), become loose, yield; make slack, disarm; *â* unloose

one's (bonds etc.); *cs.* (V.) *srathāya*, P. loosen; remit, pardon (*sin*): *Ā.* become loose, yield. *vi.* *cs.* (V.) loosen; remit, pardon (*sin*); destroy.

**अथाय** *srathā-ya* (RV.), only impr. *srathāya*. *ava*, loosen from below. *ud*, loosen from above. *vi.* loosen.

**अद्धानता** *śrad-dhāna-tā*, *f.* faith; *-vat*, *a.* believing.

**अद्धान** *śrad-dhā*, *a.* putting faith in, trusting (*d.*; V.); *f.* confidence, trust, faith, belief, in (*lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>), faithfulness, sincerity (V., C.); desire, longing, for (*lc.*, *prati*, *inf.*, or *guly.* <sup>-o</sup>; C.); curiosity (V., C.); *-m ākhyāni naś tāvat*, pray satisfy our curiosity and tell us.

**अद्धानत्व** *śrad-dhātva*, *fp.* *n.* one should believe.

**अद्धानमय** *śrad-dhā-maya*, *a.* full of faith.

**अद्धानु** *śrad-dhā-lu*, *a.* believing; vehemently longing for (<sup>-o</sup>); *-vat*, *a.* believing; agreeing, assenting. [credible (RV.).

**अद्धानि** *śrad-dhā-ia*, *a.* believing; *-ivā*, *a.*

**अद्धान्य** *śrad-dhanya*, *fp.* to be believed, credible; *-tva*, *n.* credibility.

**अपय** *śrāp-ana*, *n.* [*fr.* *cs.* of *√srā*] cooking fire (Ahavyantya and Gārhapatya); *n.* cooking.

**अपय** *śrāp-aya*, *cs.* (*√srā*): *pp.* *ita*.

**अम** *SRAM*, IV. P. *śrāmya* (V., C.), I. P. *ā* *śrama* (V., C.); *cs.* *rare*, grow weary, of *inf.*; exert oneself, labour in vain; practise austerity: *pp.* *śrāntā*, wearied, tired, exhausted; *cs.* P. *śrāmaya*, fatigue, tire. *pari*, *pp.* greatly fatigued, exhausted; weary of (<sup>-o</sup>); *cs.* *śrāmaya*, P. fatigue, tire. *vi.* take a rest, repose; cease, stop; rest or depend on (*lc.*); rely on (*lc.*); feel at ease: *pp.* *virānta*, having rested, from (<sup>-o</sup>); *reposing*; abated, ceased, stopped; coming to an end at <sup>-o</sup> reaching to (*ac.*, <sup>-o</sup>); destitute of (<sup>-o</sup>); *cs.* (ā) P. cause to rest or repose; cause (*duat*) to settle on (*lc.*); put an end to: *pp.* *śram-ita*, *pari-vi*, *pp.* completely rested *sam*, *pp.* exhausted.

**अम** *śrām-na*, *m.* weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; exertion, exercise, labour, toil; religious or studious effort; pains or trouble bestowed on anything (*lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>); *-kara*, *a.* causing fatigue or trouble; *-karaṣita*, *pp.* worn out with fatigue; *-gha*, *a.* dispelling fatigue; *-kṣhā*, *a.* *id.*; *śyala*, *n.* perspiration.

**अमण** *śram-aṇā*, *m.* (mortifying the flesh), ascetic, mendicant, *sp.* Buddhist or Jain (*a* term *sts.* applied to Buddha himself); *n.* effort, exertion. *-ka*, *m.* mendicant; *i-kā*, *f.* mendicant nun; *-ākārya*, *m.* Buddha.

**अमणाय** *śramānā-ya*, *den.* *Ā.* become a religious mendicant.

**अमणुद्** *śramu-nud*, *a.* dispelling fatigue; *-mohita*, *pp.* paralysed with fatigue; *-vāri*, *n.* perspiration; *-bindu*, *-leśa*, *m.* drop of perspiration; *-vinyana*, *a.* dispelling fatigue; *-śikara*, *m.* perspiration; *-ādhāya*, *a.* causing trouble (*conj.*); *-ambu*, *n.* perspiration.

**अम्भ** *SRAMBH*, I. A. *-śrambha* (*sts.* *spelt* *-śrambha*). *vi.* confide or trust in, rely on (*lc.*); *pp.* *vi-śrabdha*, confiding, confident, fearless, towards (*prati*); showing or inspiring confidence: <sup>-o</sup> or *-m*, confidently, without hesitation; *cs.* *vi-śrambhaya*, P. inspire with confidence, encourage.

**अयण** *śray-ana*, *n.* [*√srā*] recourse to (<sup>-o</sup>).

**अय** *śray-a*, *m.* [*√srā*] hearing, of (<sup>-o</sup>); ear.

**अय** *śrāv-ana*, *m.* [*√srā*] hearing; learning; fame, reputation (*rare*); *m.* (*rarely* *n.*) ear: *iti śravanāt*, because it is so stated in the Veda.

**अय** *śrāv-ana*, *a.* [*√srā*] lame (*N.*, *rare*); *m.* *ā*, *f.* (*rare*), *N.* of the twentieth or twenty-fifth lunar asterism (conceived of as representing the figure of three footsteps): *ā*, *f.* day of full-moon in the month of Śrāvana: *-karmaṇ*, *n.* ceremony on the day of full-moon in Śrāvana.

**अय** *śrāvana*, *n.* *incorr.* for *śrāvana*.

**अयकातरता** *śrāvana-kātara-tā*, *f.* anxiety to hear; *-gokara*, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; *a.* being within ear-shot; *-pātha*, *m.* range of hearing; auditory passage, ear; region of the ears: *-gata*, *pp.* extending to the ears, *-paryanta-gamana*, *n.* extension to the ears, *-atithi*, *m.* coming to the ears of anyone: *-tvam* *i.* come to the ears of (*g.*); *-parusha*, *a.* harsh to the ear; *-pālā*, *f.* tip of the ear; *-pūṣaka*, *m.* earring; *-prāghna-ika*, *m.* reaching the ears of any one: *-i-kā*, *i.* came to reach the ears of (*g.*); *-mūla*, *n.* root of the ear; *-vidāraṇa*, *a.* ear-rending (*speech*); *-vishaya*, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; *-sukha*, *a.* pleasant to the ear; *-sambhaga*, *a.* *id.*; *-hārin*, *a.* charming the ear.

**अयणीय** *śray-aṇiya*, *fp.* to be heard, worth hearing.

**अयणीदर** *śrayaṇīdara*, *n.* (interior of the) ear.

**अयस** *śrāv-as*, *n.* [*√srā*] shout, loud praise (V.); fame, glory, renown (V., P.).

**अयस** *śrāv-as*, *n.* [*√srā* = *√srū*] stream, flow (RV.); swift course or flight (RV.); channel (RV., *rare*).

**अयस** *śrāv-as*, *den.* *a.* only *pt.* *-yāt*, praising (V.); *b.* *-yā*, P. (V.) hasten, be swift; snatch up (*ac.*).

**अयस** *śrāv-as*, *a.* *n.* (RV.) praise, renown; glorious deed; *b.* *a.* swift (*steed*, RV.); *-yā*, *in ad.* swiftly (RV.); *-yū*, *a.* 1. praising (RV.); 2. swift, nimble (*id.*).

**अवाय** *śray-āya*, *a.* (V.) praiseworthy.

**अविहा** *śrāv-iśthā*, *f.* *pl.* (C. also *sg.* *du.*) *N.* of a lunar asterism.

**अय** *śray-ya*, *fp.* [*√srā*] audible, worth hearing.

**आ** *SRĀ*, *pp.* *śrātā*, *śrītā*, (V.) cooked, boiled, roasted; *cs.* *śrāpāya*, P. (Ā. *metr.*) cook, boil, roast (V., C.); burn (*earthenware*; S.).

**आश** *śrāddha*, *a.* [*śraddhā*] faithful, believing (*rare*); *n.* oblation to the Manes, funeral rite and feast (at which gifts and food are presented to Brāhmanas): *-karmaṇ*, *n.* performance of the funeral rite, funeral feast. *-kalpa*, *m.* *id.*; *-dāya*, *m.* duty of the funeral rite (*a term applied to Manu Vaisvasata, Yama Vaisvasata, Vivasvat, and pious Brāhmanas*); *-bhūga*, *m.* partaker of a funeral feast; *-bhojana*, *n.* participation in a funeral feast; *-mitra*, *a.* making friends through a funeral feast.

**आशिक** *śrāddh-ika*, *a.* relating to a funeral feast; *-in*, *a.* performing funeral rites; having partaken of a funeral feast; *-iya*, *a.* relating to a funeral feast.

**आन** *śrān-tā*, *pp.* (*√śram*) wearied etc.; *n.* fatigue; mortification, fruit of religious austerities: *-āgata*, *pp.* arriving wearied.

**आनि** *śrān-ti*, *f.* weariness, fatigue.

**अपय** *śrāp-aya*, *cs.* P. of *√srā*.

**आपिन्** *śā-p-in*, *a.* [*√srā*] cooking.

**आमणक** *śrāmāna-ka*, *m.* or *n.* kind of procedure in laying the fire.

**आमण** *śrāy-ā*, *a.* provided with (*lc.*; RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**आवक** *śrāv-aka*, *a.* [*√srā*] listening to (<sup>-o</sup>); audible afar; *m.* hearer, pupil; disciple of Buddha or Jina.

**आवण** *śrāvāna*, I. *a.* perceived by the ear (*śrāvāna*), audible; *n.* causing to be heard, announcement; 2. *a.* relating to the asterism Śrāvana; *m.* *N.* of a rainy month (July-August); 3. *f.* day of full-moon in Śrāvana; kind of Pāka-yajña.

**आवणत्व** *śrāvāna-tva*, *n.* audibleness.

**आवयितव्य** *śrāv-ayi-tavya*, *cs.* *fp.* to be brought to the ears of (*g.*); to be caused to hear something (*ac.*); *stri*, *a.* causing to hear.

**आवस** *śrāvasti*, *m.* *N.* of a king, founder of Śrāvastī; 3. *f.* *N.* of a city in Kōsala.

**आव** *śrāv-yu*, *fp.* to be heard, audible; worth hearing; to be proclaimed; to be informed.

**श्रि** *SRĪ*, I. *śrāya*, I. V.: P. lean, lay in or on, cause to rest on, direct towards (*lc.*); spread (*light*) over (*lc.*); *Ā*, *pp.* lean against (*ac.*, *E.*); find support, be fixed, rest or be on in (*ac.*, *lc.*, or *ad.*); 2. C: P. *Ā*. resort or betake oneself to (*esp.* for help or shelter), *Ā* enter, take possession of (the heart etc., *ac.*, *lc.*); of feelings; P. *Ā*. attain, undergo, enter into (*a condition*), assume (*a form*): *pp.* *śrita*, I. *act.* *my.* clinging to, standing, lying, resting or being in or on, sitting on, contained in (*ac.*, *lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>; V., C.); having betaken oneself to (*ac.*, often *as finite vb.*); *C.* having attained or fallen into (*a condition*), having assumed (*a form*: *ac.* or <sup>-o</sup>; C.); 2. *ps.* *my.* *C.* resorted to, occupied; taken, chosen: *-vat*, *pp.* *act.* having taken refuge with (*ac.*). *adhi*, I. spread over (*ac.*, *lc.*; V., *rare*), place upon (*esp.* on the fire; V., C.); resort to, lie or sit down on (*ac.*); *C.* *pp.* *adhiṣṭa*, clinging to, resting in or on (*ac.*, *lc.*; V.); placed upon (*esp.* the fire, *lc.*; V., C.); studded with (*in*; P.); having betaken oneself to (*C.*). *anu*, *pp.* followed by (*in*). *apa*, *pp.* *apa-śrita*, leaning or resting on, concealed in (*lc.*; V.). *ā*, I. P. attach to (*very rare*); C: P. *ā*. lean on, attach oneself to, resort to, seek refuge with (*ac.*); P. be attached to, depend on (*ac.*); P. *ā* betake oneself to a place, come to, reach (*ac.*: RV.<sup>1</sup>, C.); have recourse to, choose, assume (*a form*), acquire, undergo (*a change*, *ac.*); C: befall (*ac.*, C.); consider, regard (C): *gd.* *śritya*, resorting to; regarding *as* on account of, *ps.* be subject to (*in*); *pp.* *śrita*, I. *act.* *mg.* leaning on, supported by, having recourse to, seeking refuge with, devoted or subject to (*ac.*, *rarely* *g.*); clinging, attached or peculiar to (*ac.*, <sup>-o</sup>); dependent, based on (*lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>); relating to (*ac.*, <sup>-o</sup>); having resorted to a place, dwelling, abiding, standing, sitting, lying, resting, or being in or on (*ac.*, *lc.*, <sup>-o</sup>); having reached or arrived at (*ac.*); having come into the possession of any one, belonging to (*property*, <sup>-o</sup>); having had recourse to, having chosen or devoted oneself to, having acquired (*ac.*, <sup>-o</sup>); having regard to (*rewards*); 2. *ps.* *mg.* resorted to, taken refuge with; supported by (*in*); inhabited, occupied, entered, by (*in*, <sup>-o</sup>); indulged in, had recourse to, assumed, undertaken, chosen; regarded, taken account of. *apa*, I. P. *ā*. resort to, seek refuge with (*ac.*); have recourse to anything (*ac.*);

pp. leaning against (ac., -°); having taken refuge in (ac.); having recourse to (ac.). **वृष्पा**, take refuge with (ac.); profess (a doctrine. ac.); pp. having had recourse to (ac., -°); having assumed (a body). **उपा**, lean on, be supported by (ac.); betake oneself to (ac.); have recourse to, devote oneself to (ac.); *gd. उपारिता*, often = with the help of: *pp. उपारिता*, 1. act. mg. leaning or resting on (ac.); having taken refuge with (ac.); having resorted to, - reached, staying in or at (ac., *etc. lc.*); having had recourse to, having devoted oneself to (ac.); 2. *ps. mg.* leaned upon. **सम-उपा**, pp. resting on, based upon (ac.); having had recourse to, having devoted oneself to (ac.); occupied by (in.). **सम-अ**, receive support from (ac.); take refuge with (ac.); resort to, approach (ac.; P. ā); take possession of, occupy (P.); have recourse to (ac.; P.); *pp. 1.* act. mg. leaning on (ac.); having taken refuge with (ac.); resting or dependent on (-°); relating to, concerning (-°); having resorted to, dwelling in, standing on, situated or sticking in (ac., *lc.*, -°); having attained (also -vat); having had recourse to (ac., -°); 2. *ps. mg.* leaned on for support, resorted to; provided or endowed with (in.); had recourse to. **उद**, P. raise, erect (V., C.); A. rise or stand up (V., C.); *pp. उद्धृता*, raised, elevated; rising; erect (head of a serpent); high, lofty; exalted, powerful; vaunting, boasting of (-°); increased, great, vast; *cs. उद्धृता-पेय*, P. increase. **अभि-उद**, pp. towering, lofty; distinguished for (in.). **प्रा-उद**, pp. *प्रोद्धृता*, raised, elevated; lofty. **सम-उद**, *pp. उद*; surging (waves). **उपा**, P. lean, against (lc.; V.); **अ** give support, be attached to (lc.; RV.); P. ā. come to any one, ac'': *pp.* placed in or on (ac., *lc.*). **उपा-नि**, draw near, place at the side (Br.). **पारि**, surround, fence in (V.); *pp.* (C.) standing around; surrounded by (in., -°). **सम-पारि**, cover over (Br.); *pp.* covered over (Br.). **प्रा**, (bending forward deferentially) humble, unpretentious, modest; obscure (meaning - *ati-pra*, be extremely modest. *vi*, P. put asunder, open. **अ** separate one's; **आ** be opened or separated. **सम**, P. put together. **आ** be joined or united, with (in.; V.); provide with (in.; RV.); P. consort with (ac.; C.); P. ā attach oneself to, seek the protection of (ac.; C.); **आ** rest or depend on (ac.; C.); P. ā. resort to a place (ac.; C.); P. ā. have recourse to (ac.; C.); P. acquire (a character, ac.; C.); *pp. सना-रिता*, V. joined; C.: united with (in., -°); clinging to (ac.); elung to (tier); having sought the protection of or entered the service of (ac., -°); attached or peculiar to (ac., -°); relating to (lc., -°); having betaken oneself to, staying, dwelling, lying, situated, being in or on (ac., *lc.*, -°); contained in (-°); having recourse to, indulging in (ac.); modest, suitable (speech): **-vat**, *pp. act.* being united with (in.). **अभि-सम**, P. seek refuge in (ac.; V., C.); P. indulge in, devote oneself to (ac.; C.); *ps.* be acquired (C.); *pp.* (C.) having resorted to any one (ac.), *esp.* for protection. **उपा-सम**, P. enter the service of (ac.; C.).

श्रित श्री-त, a. [√*sri*] -°, having acquired, in *uddhāt-shrit*, a. towering and arrogant.

श्रित *srīta*, *pp.* √*srā* & √*sri*.

श्रिया *sriy-ā*, f. (collateral form of *sri*) prosperity, fortune (rare).

श्रिव *śrīṣh*, I. P. *śreṣha* (in *śreṣhāma*, RV.), join, unite. **अभि**, in *ab. inf.* -*śrīṣhā*, to unite (RV.). **अ**, adhere to (lc.).

श्री 1. *SRĪ* (= *SRĀ*), IX. P. *śrīnā*, mix, mingle, with (in.; V.); *pp. śrītā*, mixed with (in.; RV.). **अभि**, P., ā. *id* (RV.).

श्री 3 *SRĪ* (= *SRI*), IX. P. *only pt. śrīnāt*, diffusing light (RV.). **अभि**, procure (I.). **सम**, unite with (in.; V.).

श्री *śrī*, f. [√*sri*] splendour, beauty; prosperity, fortune, wealth; high position, glory, majesty, royal dignity (*sts. personified*, C.); royal insignia C. rare; *personified* as goddess of beauty and *esp.* of prosperity (Br. rare, C.) produced at the churning of the ocean, wife of Vishnu, in C. often = the famous or glorious in N. of gods, men, places, *Th.* of books, to express distinction or eminence. *sts.* also -° of names of persons: d. *śrīye*, *śrīyā*, beautifully, splendidly, gloriously (V.), *śrīya ātma-jā*, (sons of beauty =) horses.

श्रीक *śrī-ka*, -° a. = *śrī*, beauty, splendour, high position, royal dignity: **-kanta**, m. *ep.* of Siva; N.; *ep.* of Bhavadhiti; N. of a region: **-dā**, **-vishaya**, m. *id*.; **-kanta-kāṇṭha**, m. Siva's neck. **-kanta-nīlaya**, m. N. of a country: **-kantiya**, a. relating to Siva: **-kavya-svāmī**, N. of a temple. **-kara**, a. producing prosperity, **-kalla**, m. N. of a Siddha: (*śrī-kama*, a. V.) desirous of distinction or glory. **-khaṇḍa**, m. n. piece of splendour, sandal tree, sandal. **-dāsa**, m. N. Pr.). **-prithvi-dhara**, **-salla**, m. Malaya range. **-garbha**, m. having prosperity within. *ep.* of Vishnu; N. of a merchant. **-gana-lekhā**, f. N. of a princess. **-kāṇḍa-vihāra**, m. N. of a Buddhist monastery: **-kāṇḍa**, m. N. of a passionate man. **-kāṇḍa**, m. N.; **-dhakka**, N. of a locality. **-da**, a. bestowing prosperity: **-datta**, m. N.; **-darsana**, m. N.; **-deva**, m. N.; **-dhara**, m. (bearer of prosperity). *ep.* and form of Vishnu-Krishna, N.: **-svāmī**, m. N. of a commentator on the Bhagavadgītā, the Bhāgavata and the Vishnu Purāṇa. **-nagara**, n. i. f. N. of a town; **-narendra-prabhā**, f. N. **-narendra-ivara**, m. N. of a statue of Śiva erected by Śrinarendra-prabhā; **-nivāsa**, m. abode of Śrī, *ep.* of Vishnu Krishna, N.; **-pati**, m. husband of Śrī, *ep.* of Vishnu Krishna; N.; **-parṇa**, n. lotus; **-parvata**, m. N. of various mountains; **-prada**, a. conferring prosperity; **-phala**, m. Bilva tree; n. (fruit of splendour), Bilva fruit. **-baka**, m. N.; **-bhartri**, m. husband of Śrī, Krishna, **-bhaga**, m. arms of a person of high rank; **-mat**, a. splendid, beautiful; abounding in gold (Meru); eminent, illustrious, of high rank or dignity; wealthy; conducive to prosperity; m. great or eminent person. *often* in names = his eminence or highness and in titles of books (= the famous). **-tā**, f. splendour, beauty.

श्रील *śrī-la*, a. beautiful, eminent, famous. **-tā**, f. eminence, high position and creper of high rank (*śrī-lata*); **-lekṣhā**, f. N. of a princess; **-vatsa**, m. kind of figure, *sp.* tuft or curl of hair of this shape on the breast of Vishnu or Krishna and of other deities. **-vabhāsa**, (s) m. N.; **-vardhana**, m. N.; **-vāsa**, m. (pleasant scent), resin of the *Pinus longifolia*, turpentine; **-vishā**, a. abounding in prosperity; **-vriksha**, m. sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); kind of mark, curl of hair of this shape on the breast of a horse (rare); **-vrikshak-in**, a. having a curl of hair on the breast; **-salla**, m. N. of various mountains; **-shena**, m. N.; **-sangrāma**, m. N. of a college; **-svāmī**, m. N.; **-harsha**, m.

N. of a king, reputed author of the *Ratnāvalī* and the *Naishadha-karṇā*.

श्रु 1. *SRU*, V. *śrūṇ*, *śrūva* (A. *metr.* in C.). **hear** (*tr.* & *inf.*), about (ac.), from any one (*as*, *ab*, g., mukhat; C.) that is (a ac.); listen or attend to a thing, ac; a *ps.* g.), *hear from a teacher*, learn, study; **आ**, (V.) *ps. śrūyate* (C.), be heard, about (ac.) from (*ab*, g., mukhat); be heard of or known as, be called, *pred. m.*; be learnt or studied; be taught or stated in a book (*lc.*); be heard = pronounced or employed in speaking word, often *impr. śrūyate*, it is said, I hear, from any one (*ab*, about, g.), it is stated in a book (*lc.*); **evam śrūyate**, this is saying; 3 *sg. impr. śrūyātam*, listen; *pf. pt. P. śrūtvā*, having heard, to be - *ac* - also used as finite *vb.* having learnt or studied (Br.). *pp. śrūta*, heard, learned, heard of or about; mentioned, stated in scripture, known as, named, known, famous, celebrated, *cs. śrāvaya*, P. V. *śrāvaya*, (V., C.) P. A. *metr.*) cause to be heard, proclaim, pronounce; cause any one to hear, address, inform, tell, communicate ac. of thing, ac. (d. g. of person), through any one (in -), inform (ac. of any one's being ac.); *ps. śrāvayate*, be informed, of (ac.) *pp. śrāvita*, announced, told; informed of (ac.), *dr. śrāvisha*, A. (P. *metr.*) wish or like to hear (d. C.); obey, wait or attend upon, be at the service of (ac.; C.); *ps. śrāvishyate*, be served; *pp. śrāvishite*, served, *cs. of dr. śrāvishaya*, P. be at the service of (ac.; rare. **anu**, hear, of V. C.); *hear anew* (V.), *ps. (C.)* be said. **अभि**, hear, *cs.* cause any one to hear, speak to (ac.). **अ**, listen, to anything (ac., any one of, V. C.), hear - V., C., promise anything (ac.) to d., C.), *cs. (A.)* make known, proclaim (V.), address, invoke (RV.); call upon ritually, *ep.* of the Adhvaryu summoning the Agniṣṭh to pronounce the formula 'śraushat'; V. **अभि**, *cs.* address any one; *Br.* **उपा**, listen to, hear, learn (V., C.), from *ab*, mukhat, *sakant*, that is (a ac.), *dr. A.* listen, attend *pari*, hear, about ac, be informed that is (a ac.); *pp.* heard, known as, *ac.* counted, named; *pred. m.*; famous. **प्रा**, **आ**, (RV.) be heard, become known or famous. **ati-pra**, A. become famous beyond others - RV.). **प्रति**, listen, give ear (Br., C., rare). **अ** be audible (RV., rare), promise ac. of thing, d. g. of *pra*, and *mg.* V., C. *pp.* promised, *lc. n. upa* **प्रतिरुते**, the promise having been made; **स** ā *pitṛa dātum prati-rutā*, and she was promised in marriage by her father. **vi**, hear, **आ** (V.) *ps. (C.)* become known or famous, *ps.* be heard; *pp. vīrūta*, heard, known as, named (*unc.*); widely known, famous, *cs.* cause to be heard, communicate, mention one's name), tell any one anything (a ac.); make famous, cause to be known. **अभि-vi**, *pp.* known as, named *nam* **सम**, hear, learn, from (mukhat), listen to any one (ac.); promise, to any one (d, *lc.*), *ps.* be said to be *um* **yathā samāśrūyate**, as is said, as they say, as we read *pp.* heard, read in (V.), promised, to (g.); *cs.* cause to be heard, proclaim, announce (one's name), bring (ac.) to the ears of (ac., d.); *pp.* read out.

श्रु 2. *SRU* = *श्रु*, only *śrūvat* and *śrūvanta* RV., be set in motion, dissolve, part & *Br.* only *ā-srot*, give way to (or from *śrū*, hear). **प्रा**, *cs.* P. *śrāvaya*, cause to move forward, further (RV.).

श्रुत *śru-t*, a. (C) hearing.

श्रुत *śru-ta*, (pp.) n. what has been heard or learnt, tradition, learning, sacred knowledge;

hearing; instruction: -*dharma*, *a.* retaining what one has heard, having a good memory; *m.* ear; *N.*; -*dhi*, *m.* *N.*; -*pāra*, *a.* extremely learned; -*pūrva*, *a.* previously heard, known by hearsay, by (*in*, *g.*), from (*ab.*); -*bandha*, *m.* *N.* of a Vedic poet; -*vat*, *pp.* act. having heard anything (*acc.*); learned; -*vardhana*, *m.* *N.* of a physician; -*vismṛita*, *pp.* heard and forgotten; -*vr̥ta upapanna*, *pp.* endowed with learning and virtue; -*śarman*, *m.* *N.*; -*śila*, *n.* *du.* learning and conduct; -*vat*, *a.* learned and honourable, -*sampanna*, *pp.* *id.*; -*upa-sampanna*, *pp.* *id.*; -*śena*, *m.* *N.* of a king.

श्रुता śrutā, (*pp.*) *f.* *N.*: -*śartha*, *a.* having heard something (*g.*); -*ś*, *f.* *N.*

श्रुति śruti, *f.* *V.*, *C.*: hearing, listening; sound, noise; *C.*: ear; musical interval (*there being 22 in the octave*); report, news, of (-<sup>o</sup>); rumour, hearsay; saying, saw; traditional religious precept (regarding, -<sup>o</sup>), sacred text (*pl.* sacred texts, the Vedas); name, title (*rare*); learning (*n.* *śruti*); -*śrutim abhihiya*, pretending to hear; *śrutau śthā*, he known by hearsay only; *iti śruteh*, because it is so stated in the scriptures or Veda; -*śruteh*, because - is proscribed or taught.

श्रुतिद्विध śruti-dvaidha, *n.* conflict of Vedic precepts; -*dharma*, *a.* having a good memory (*better śruti*); -*patha*, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; auditory passage, hearing; -*m gam*, ear-āp, or -*āyā*, come to the ears; -*madhura*, *a.* pleasant to hear; -*prasaḍana*, *n.* engaging the attention; -*mat*, *a.* having ears; learned (*Id.* correct for śruti-vat); supported by a Vedic passage; -*mahat*, *a.* great in learning; -*mārga*, *m.* way (= instrumentality) of the ears; auditory passage, hearing; -*in* or *in* by way of the ears; -*m gam*, come to the ears; -*praviṣṭa*, *pp.* having entered by way of the ears; -*mūla*, *n.* root of the ear; -*vāhana*, *n.* Vedic precept; -*viśahya*, *m.* object of the sense of hearing, sound; range of hearing; -*śiras*, *n.* leading passage of scripture. [*V.*].

श्रुत्वार्शु śrū-t-ka, *a.* having listening ears

श्रुत्य śrū-tya, *fp.* worthy to be heard of, glorious (*V.*); *n.* glorious deed (*V.*).

श्रुत्युप्रास śruti-uprāsa, *m.* kind of alliteration (*with accents produced by the same organ of speech*).

श्रुषु ŚRU-SH (*secondary root in RV. fr. aor. base of śru, hear*), only *śrośhan*, -*śrośantu*, hear, *pr. pl.* *śrośhamāna*, complainant. *ś*, listen to any one (*g.*).

श्रुष्टि śrūṣṭi (*AT. & RV.*), compliance, willing service; confidence in (*g.*); *m.* *ī*, willingly, without delay; -*m kri*, obey; *a.* willing, obedient. [*RV.*].

श्रुष्टिर्वन śrūṣṭi-vān, (*a.* *ī*) willing, obedient

श्रुत्यमात्र śrūtya-mātra, *n.* condition of being heard.

श्रीश śrī-śi, *f.* [*śrī*] *V.*, *C.*: series, line, row; *C.*: group, troop, multitude, flock, swarm (*of bees*); corporation, gu. *id.* (*śrī*); -*dat*, *a.* having teeth forming a row (*RV.*).

श्रीश śrī, *f.* = *śrī*; -*bandha*, *m.* formation of a row; -*bhūta*, *pp.* forming a row.

श्रीमत् śrī-mat, *m.* [*v. 3. śrī*] distinction, pre-eminence (*V.*).

श्रीयस् śrī-yaś, *cpv.* [*fr. śrī*] *RV.*: more beautiful (*rare*); *V.*, *C.*: better, preferable, superior, more excellent; *C.*: more distinguished or illustrious; excellent, distinguished (*rare*); well-disposed to (*g.*),

propitious (*rare*); *śreyān*, *m.*, *gnty.* *śreyas*, *n.* (*irrespective of the subject*) - *na*, better - than (*like varam* - *na*); *n.* (*C.*) better condition or fortune; welfare, good fortune, bliss.

श्रीयस् śreyas-a, *n.* fortune, happiness (*gnty.* -<sup>o</sup>).

श्रीयस्कर śreyas-kara, *a.* (i) securing fortune or happiness, salutary; -*tara*, *cpv.* more conducive to happiness; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of welfare or happiness; -*tva*, *n.* higher position, pre-eminence.

श्रीयोऽभिकाङ्क्षिन् śreyo-(a)bhikāṅkṣhin, *a.* desiring bliss; -*(a)rtthin*, *a.* *id.*

श्रेष्ठ śrēṣṭha, *pp.* [*śrī*] fairest, of (*g.*; *V.*, *E.*), best, most excellent, highest, chief, of (*g.*, *lc.*, -<sup>o</sup>; *V.*, *C.*); superior, preferable, better, more excellent, than (*ab.*, *g.*; *C.*); *n.* (*C.*) best or chief thing; (*śrēṣṭha*)-*tama*, *cpv.* very best, most beautiful of all; -*tā*, *f.* excellence, pre-eminence; -*śena*, *n.* *N.* of a king.

श्रेष्ठिन् śrēṣṭhin, *m.* distinguished man (*Br.*); head or president of a corporation or guild (*C.*). [*pre-eminence among (g., -<sup>o</sup>).*]

श्रेष्ठ्य श्रेष्ठ्य-ya, *n.* [*śrēṣṭha*] superiority,

श्रोण śrōṇa, *a.* lane (*RV.*); -*ś*, *f.* *N.* of the 20th (21st) lunar asterism (= *śravanā*; *V.*, *P.*).

श्रोणि śrōṇi, *f.* buttock, hip (-<sup>o</sup> *a.* *i.*); -*kāpā*, *n.* thigh bone; -*bimba*, *n.* round hips.

श्रोणी श्रोणि, *f.* later form of śrōṇi; -*bhāra*, *m.* weight of the hips.

श्रोतव्य śro-tavya, *fp.* [*√ 1. śru*] to be heard, worth hearing; audible; *n.* moment for hearing; -*m idānim samvṛittam*, the moment for hearing has now come.

श्रोत्र śrō-tri (*w. acc.*) or -*tri* (*w. g.*), *a.* hearing, *m.* hearer, auditor (*V.*, *C.*); also used as future.

श्रोत्र śrō-tra, *n.* [*√ 1. śru*] ear; hearing; -*gāṇa*, *a.* perceiving by the ear; -*tā*, *f.* hearing; -*tā*, *f.* condition of ears; -*netra-maya*, *a.* consisting of ears and eyes; -*pati*, *m.* lord of hearing (*a form of Śvara*); -*padavi*, *f.* range of hearing; -*m upa-āyā*, come to the ears of (*g.*); -*paramparā*, *f.* hearsay; -*pā*, *a.* protecting the ear (*V.*); -*pālī*, *f.* lobe of the ear; -*puṣa*, *m.* *id.*; -*peya*, *fp.* to be imbibed by the ear; -*attentively heard*; -*mārga*, *m.* range of hearing; -*m gam*, come to the ears of (*g.*); -*mūla*, *n.* root of the ear; -*vartman*, *n.* range of hearing; -*śukti-puṣa*, *m.* hollow of the external ear.

श्रोत्रिय śrōtri-ya, *a.* [concerned with hearing; *śrotra*] versed in sacred lore, conversant with the Vedas; *m.* Brahman learned in the Veda, learned theologian (*mantri*), minister learned in the scriptures; -*sāt-kri*, present to Brahmins learned in the Veda.

श्रोमत śrō-mata, *n.* fair fame, celebrity (*RV.*); *in. pl.* gloriously.

श्रोत śrūta, *a.* (i) relating to the ear (*śruti*); expressed in words, explicit (*smile*: *opp. ārti*); relating to sacred tradition, prescribed in, conformable to, or based on, the Veda; -*rāṣi*, *m.* *pat.* of Duvalbhāga; -*mārga*, *m.* hearing; -*sūtra*, *n.* Sūtra based on Śruti (*opp. grīhya* and *smṛta-sūtra*).

श्रोत्र śrūtri, *a.* (i) relating to the ear (*śrotra*).

श्रीपद् śrīpaṣṭ, *indecl.* a sacrificial exclamation (*V.*).

श्लक्ष्ण ślakṣh-nā, *a.* slippery; smooth, polished; soft; bland, gentle (*speech, voice*), mild (*person*).

श्लथ SLATH, be relaxed, become loose, yield; only *pr. pt.* *ślathat* (*P.*); *cs. P.* *ślathaya*, relax, loosen (*C.*, *rare*); -*ślatha*, *Ā.* be relaxed (*P.*).

श्लथ ślath-a, *a.* loose, relaxed; slack, feeble (*fig.*); -*lambin*, *a.* hanging loosely; -*śaṅga*, *a.* having languid limbs; -*śāra*, *a.* paying slight regard to (*lc.*).

श्लथी ślathī-kri, relax; diminish.

श्लथयाम ślathadyama, *a.* relaxing one's efforts, offering a feeble resistance.

श्लाघ ŚLĀGH, I. *Ā.* *ślāgha*, (*P.* *metr.*) have confidence in (*d.* *Br.*, *rare*); (*l.*) speak with confidence, vaunt, boast or be proud of (*in*, *lc.*); flatter (*lc.*, *rare*); praise (*acc.*); *cs. P.* *ślāghaya*, seek to console; praise.

श्लाघन् ślāgh-ana, *a.* boasting; *n.* *ś*, *f.* praising; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy, honourable; -*tā*, *f.* praiseworthiness; -*ā*, *f.* boastfulness; commendation, praise; fame; -*in*, *a.* boasting or proud of (-<sup>o</sup>); haughty, famous, for (-<sup>o</sup>); praising; -*ya*, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy, honourable; -*m*, *ad.* worthily, -*tara*, *cpv.* greatly to be praised, -*tā*, *f.* fame.

श्लिष SLISH, IV. *ślishya*, adhere, attach, cling to (*lc.*); embrace, clasp; be joined or united; coalesce; put together; *Ā.* necessarily follow or result; *pp.* *ślishā*, adhering, clinging to (*lc.*, -<sup>o</sup>); attaching to oneself, personal (= not affecting others); joined together, close together, united, intertwined; clasped, embraced; (conclusing in meaning), equivocal; *cs.* *śleshaya*, *P.* join together, close; *pp.* *śleshita*, united with (*in*). *ś*, adhere to (*lc.*; *V.*); cling to (*acc.*; *E.*); clasp, embrace (*ord. mg.*); come into contact (*rare*); guess, find out (*rare*); *pp.* *ślishā*, adhering to (*lc.*; *Br.*); clasping, clinging to (*lc.*, -<sup>o</sup>); embracing (-*vat*, *act. id.*); clasped, embraced. *upa-ā*, embrace. *sam-ā*, cling to (*acc.*); clasp, embrace; *pp.* *embra-d. upa*, come close to, (*acc.*); hug; *pp.* *upa-ślishā*, adhering to (*lc.*; *V.*); having come close up to (*samipam*), being in immediate contact, contiguous (*C.*); *cs.* bring nearer, drive close up (*vehicle*); connect with (*saha*). *vi*, be loosened, be divided or separated; tall past flowers; separate from (*ab.*); *pp.* loosened, severed (*bonds*); disconnected; separated; severed from one's party; dislocated (*limb*); *cs.* separate, from (*ab.*); deprive of (*in*); *pp.* *viśleshita*, severed; separated; rent asunder; dissolved. *sam*, attach oneself to (*acc.*); hug, clasp, embrace, bring into immediate connexion with (*in*); *pp.* *samśleshita*, clasped; close together, touching, contiguous; joined, united, connected, with (*acc.*, *in*, *s. saha*, -<sup>o</sup>); coalescent, indeterminate (*action*, i. e. not distinguishing between good and evil; *rare*); *ślidy givita śāyā* -, having a slight hope of life; *cs.* connect, join, unite, bring into contact with (*in*, *lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); attract. *pp.* joined, united.

श्लिषपरंपरितरूपक ślisha-paramparitarūpaka, *n.* continuous chain of ambiguities (*a kind of metaphor*); -*rūpaka*, *n.* ambiguity as a metaphor; -*śāshaya*, *n.* expression of dissatisfaction by means of equivocation (*rh.*); -*śukti*, *f.* ambiguous expression.

श्रीपद् śhī-padu, *n.* elephantiasis.

श्रीपद्म śhīpad-in, *a.* suffering from elephantiasis.

श्रीश śhī-sha, *a.* [*for śhī-la*] only in *śhīlā*, *a.* ugly, coarse, indecent (*language*).



## ष SH.

ष sha = षष् shash in pañka-sha.

**षट्** shat-ka, *a.* consisting of six; *n.* aggregate of six; -*kāra*, *a.* six-acted, participated in by six ears (i. e. by two too many, counsel); -*kāman*, *n.* (°) the six permissible occupations of a Brāhman (adhyayana, adhyāpana, yāgana, yāgana, dāna, pratigraha); *a.* following the six permissible occupations (Brāhman); *m.* Brāhman; -*kāma-vat*, *m.* Brāhman; -*kāra*, *m.* the syllable shat (in vaushat); -*kṛtvā*, *ad.* six times; -*katvāriṣa*, *a.* forty-sixth; -*ka*, *a.* id.; -*kāraṇa*, *a.* six-footed; *m.* bee: -*āya*, *den.* Ā. represent a bee; -*triṃśā*, *a.* (i) consisting of thirty-six; thirty-sixth; (*shāṭ*)-*triṃśat*, *f.* *sg.* thirty-six (*m.* *pl.* in app. or *g.*); -*triṃśat-ka*, *a.* consisting of thirty-six; -*triṃśad-śha*, *a.* lasting thirty-six days; -*triṃśad-āddika*, *a.* lasting thirty-six years; -*pañhāsa*, *a.* fifty-sixth; (*shāṭ*)-*pañhāsat*, *f.* *sg.* fifty-six; (*shāṭ*)-*pad*, *a.* (*strg.* have -*pād*, *f.* -*padi*; *V.*) six-footed; taking six steps; (*shāṭ*)-*pada*, *a.* six-footed; consisting of six pādas; *m.* six-footed animal or insect; bee: -*gya*, *a.* strung with bees (*bow*); -*pāda*, *m.* six-footed; *m.* bee; (*shāṭ*)-*śata*, *n.* *sg.* hundred and six; *sg.* & *pl.* six hundred; *a.* consisting of or amounting to six hundred; -*śashāṭ*, *f.* *sg.* & *pl.* sixty-six; -*śapta*, *a.* *pl.* six or seven; -*śaptati*, *f.* seventy-six.

**षड्** shad-ama, *m.* sixth part: -*bhāḡ*, *m.* enjoyer of one-sixth; -*amhri*, *m.* (six-footed), bee: -*akshara*, *a.* (i) six-syllabled; -*āṅga*, *n.* *pl.* the six Vedāṅgas (-*vid*, *a.* knowing-); *a.* six-limbed; having six Vedāṅgas; -*āṅgini*, *f.* six-membered (= complete) army; -*āṅghri*, *m.* (six-footed), bee; -*aita*, *a.* eighty-sixth; -*aiti*, *f.* eighty-six; -*āṣā*, *m.* period of six days, *sp.* six days' Soma sacrifice; -*āṇana*, °, six months (of Skanda); *a.* six-monthed (Skanda); *m.* *ep.* of Skanda; -*āyatana*, *a.* consisting of the six Āyatana's (vīgāna, prithivī-dī-kāshīyaya, rūpa); -*āṣṭi*, *n.* used in six offerings; -*āṇa*, *pp.* diminished by six; -*āṇmi*, *f.* °, the six waves; -*rikā*, *m.* *n.* aggregate of six verses.

**षड्** shad-gavā, *m.* *n.* team of six bulls; *n.* six cows; °, aggregate of six (animals); -*gava*, *a.* sixfold, having six good qualities; *m.* *pl.* qualities perceived by the six (i. e. the five senses and Mānu); six excellences; six expedients (of a king in foreign politics); -*gavā-kṛi*, multiply by six; -*guru-sishya*, *m.* (pupil of six teachers), *N.* of a commentator on Kāṭyāyana's Sarrāṇkramani (12th century); -*ga*, *m.* (produced from or based on the other six notes), the first note of the Indian gamut; -*darsana*, *n.* the six philosophical systems; *a.* conversant with the six philosophical systems; -*bhāḡa*, *m.* sixth part, one-sixth, *sp.* as a tax imposed by kings (w. ab.

or *g.*); -*bhāḡ*, *a.* receiving one-sixth of (*g.*); -*bhāḡa*, *a.* six-armed; hexagonal; -*rasa*, *a.* having the six tastes (food); -*rātrā*, *m.* period or celebration of six days; -*vaktra*, *a.* having six mouths; *m.* *ep.* of Skanda; *i.* *f.* six faces; -*varga*, *m.* aggregate or group of six; the five senses and Manas; the six inward enemies of man (kāma, krodha, lobha, harsha, māna, mada; *sts.* ° with ripu- or satru-); -*vimśā*, *a.* (i) twenty-sixth; consisting of twenty-six; -*vimsati*, *f.* twenty-six; -*tama*, *a.* twenty-sixth; -*vimsat-ka*, *a.* consisting of twenty-six; (*shāṭ*)-*vidhā*, *a.* sixfold; (*shāṭ*)-*vidhāna*, *a.* forming a sixfold order.

**षट्** shanda, *m.* *n.* (v. r. often khandā) group of trees or plants (always ° v. vana, etc., vriksha, and names of plants); heap, quantity, multitude.

**षण्डामक** shandāmaka, *incorr.* for sand-āmaka.

**षण्ड** shandha, *a.* (i) impotent; *m.* eunuch; hermaphrodite; *m.* or *n.* neuter gender: -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* condition of a eunuch, impotence.

**षण्वति** shān-navati, *f.* ninety-six; -*mātra*, *a.* containing six morae; -*māsa*, *m.* (i) six months; *ab.* after six months; -*nīḡaya*, *a.* provisioned for six months; -*abhyantara*, *n.* space of six months; -*māsiḡa*, *a.* given every six months (clothes); occurring twice a year; (*shān*)-*māsiḡa*, *a.* occurring every six months; *n.* period of six months; -*mukha*, *a.* six-mouthed or six-faced; *m.* *ep.* of Skanda; *N.*

**षल** sha-tva, *n.* sh-ness, change of s to sh.

**षष्** shāshi, *num.* *pl.* (num., ac. *shāt*) six (exceptionally used as a *n.* with *g.* or °).

**षष्ट** shash-tu, *a.* sixtieth, consisting of sixty.

**षष्टि** shash-ti, *f.* sixty (w. *pl.* in app. or *g.*, also ° or *sts.* °); -*tas*, *ad.* = *ab.*; -*yoḡanya*, *a.* sixty Yoganas distant; -*sata*, *n.* *sg.* hundred and sixty; -*sahasra*, *n.* *pl.* sixty thousand; -*bhāḡana*, *a.* sixty years old (elephant).

**षष्ट** shash-thā, *a.* (i) sixth. w. bhāḡa, *m.* or ama, *m.* sixth part, one-sixth; w. kālā, *m.* sixth hour of the day; sixth meal (on the evening of the third day); *m.* (sc. kālā) sixth meal: -*m* *kṛi*, take the sixth meal only (omitting the preceding fire); *n.* one-sixth; -*āndra*, *m.* *N.*; -*ama*, *m.* sixth part, one-sixth, *sp.* tax of one-sixth raised by kings; -*vṛitti*, *m.* (subsisting on one-sixth), king, prince; -*anna-kālā*, *a.* taking only the third meal, eating only on the evening of the third day (-*tā*, *f.* *abst.* s.); -*anna-kāl-ika*, *a.* id.

**षष्ठी** shashthi, *f.* sixth (sc. tithi) day of a fortnight; sixth (sc. vibhakti) case, genitive; personification of the sixth day after the birth of a child (when the main risks are

over); -*gḡara*, *m.* watch on the sixth day after the birth of a child (a certain ceremony); -*tatpurusha*, *m.* genitive Tatpurusha compound (in which the first member has the sense of a genitive); -*samāsa*, *m.* compound in which the first member has the sense of a genitive.

**षष्ठ** shashth-ya, *n.* one-sixth.

**षट्कुना** shat-ānā, *f.* (*pp.* twenty minus six), fourteen.

**षाडव** shādava, *m.* sweetmeat; *N.* of certain rāgas: *i*-*ka*, *m.* confectioner.

**षाडुष्य** shād-gun-ya, *n.* the six good qualities; the six expedients (of a king in foreign politics); -*vat*, *a.* endowed with the six excellences.

**षाड्विध** shādvīdh-ya, *n.* sixfoldness.

**षाण्मासिक** shān-māsika, *a.* (i) lasting six months, six-monthly; given every six months. -*mās-ya*, *a.* six-monthly.

**षिड्** shidḡa, *m.* libertine, gallant.

**षु** shu, in *V.*, for su after u, ū.

**षोडश** shodasā, *a.* (i) sixteenth; consisting of sixteen; with *ama* or bhāḡa, *m.* one-sixteenth; °, *f.* with vṛishabha, *pl.* fifteen cows and a bull; -*ka*, *a.* consisting of sixteen; *n.* aggregate of sixteen; -*kāla*, *a.* having sixteen parts; -*dhā*, *ad.* sixteenfold, in sixteen ways or parts.

**षोडश** shō-dasa, *a.* *pl.* (nm.-*dasa*) sixteen.

**षोडशपद** shodasa-pada, *a.* consisting of sixteen Pādas; -*bhāḡa*, *m.* one-sixteenth; -*bhḡa*, *a.* sixteen-armed; -*vidhā*, *a.* of sixteen kinds; -*ama*, *m.* sixteenth part.

**षोडशिन्** shodas-in, *a.* consisting of sixteen, sixteenfold (*sp.* of a Stoma etc.); *m.* a Satya day with a sixteenfold verse or libation, a Samsthā of the Soma sacrifice; -*i*-*sāmāna*, *n.* a Sāmāna in the Shodas-stotra; -*i*-*stotra*, *n.* Stotra consisting of sixteen parts.

**षोडा** shodhā, *ad.* sixfold, in six ways.

**षिच्** SHITHIV, **षीच्** SHTHIV, *I. P.* *shthiva*, spit, upon (lc.), *ni*, spit upon (lc.); *pp.* *nishāṭyūta*, (*sp.* out; omitted, *ava-ni*, spit, *nis*, id.; sketch. *prati*, spit upon.

**षीच** shthiv-ana, *n.* spitting upon (lc.); ejected saliva, spittle.

**षु** SHTHIU (= √shthiv), spit, only in *shatva* (S., very rare). *nis*, spit (only in *nirashāṭyūta*).

**ष्णूत** shthyūta, *pp.* (√shthiv) spit.

## स S.

**स** 1. *sā*, *prn.* that, *sts.* weakened to an article, the (only *m.* *sā*, *f.* *sā*, and in *R.* i. e. *sāmāna*; the *o* of the *nm.* *s* is always dropped before consonants except once in *RV.* before *p* and once before *t*; *sa* *sts.* coalesces with a following vowel); often strengthened by other *prns.* of the third person, *nyām*, *eshā*, and *bhāvin*; often combined with the first and second pers. *sg.* (± *aham* or *tvam*), so *sāham*, *I* as such; in *Br.* it is frequently combined with the relatives, *yāḡ*, *yād*, *yādi*, and *yāsthā*,

at the beginning of a sentence, and owing to this common initial usage, is often retained with relatives either pleonastically or where the construction requires another gender or number; in the *Sāhitya* *sa* is used to designate Purusha (like *esha*, *ka*, and *ya*).

**स** 2. *sa*, inseparable *pcl.* ° expressing union, community, similarity, equality (opp. *sa*-*privatē*); generally in adjective compounds = 1. possessing (e. g. *sa*-*pāksha*, winged), wearing (e. g. *sa*-*vāṣa*, clothed), containing (e. g. *sa*-

*phena*, foaming), displaying (e. g. *sa*-*hāsa*, smiling); 2. accompanied by, together with (e. g. *sa*-*bhārya*); 3. in addition to, and (e. g. *sa*-*pādām* *panam*, a *Pana* and a quarter); 4. belonging to the same (e. g. *sa*-*varṇa*), having a similar, resembling in (e. g. *sa*-*rūpa*); the adjective suffix -*in* is *sts.* added to these *cpds.* (e. g. *sa*-*putrīn* = *sa*-*putra*).

**स** 3. *sa*, *a.* ° [√*san*] procuring, in *pasu*-*śa*, bestowing cattle, and *priya-sā*, granting blessing.



स ४. ४८. abbreviation of shadya.

**सद्यधिक** sa-rishi-ka, a. together with the Rishis.

**संयत** sam-yat, 1. a. continuous, uninterrupted (V.); f. agreement, covenant (Rr., rare); appointed place (R.V.); battle, fight (C., nearly always); 2. -yāt, pr. pt. (S) √; -yata, pp. √yam; m. N., -āhāra, a. temperate in diet, -indriya, a. having the senses controlled; -tā, f. subjection of the senses; -yād-vasu, a. having continuous wealth (V.); -yanta, f. to be curbed; -yanti, m. curb, controller; -yama, m. checking, restraint; subjection of the senses, self-control; tying up, rare; concentration of mind (in Yoga); exertion (ab. with great difficulty); destruction (P.); -dhana, a. rich in self-restraint; -yamana, a. (i) curbing, controlling, restraining; n. restraint, control; self-control; binding up; tightening (of reins); fetter; N. of Yama's city (also i); -yama-punya-tirtha, a. having restraint for its holy place of pilgrimage; -yama-vat, a. controlling oneself, economical; -yamita, ca. pp. of √yam; n. subduing (the voice); -yama-āla, a. subduing the passions, self-controlled (-tā, f. self-control); tied up (hair); -yāgya, n. participation in a sacrifice; ā. f. du. N. of two verses of the Yāgyad and Paroma edkya of the Śiṣhikruti (V.); -yātrika, m. corr. for sāmyātrika; -yāna, n. going along with, accompanying (-); travelling, journey; vehicle; -yāva, m. kind of cake of wheat flour.

**संयुक्त** sam-yukta, pp. √yug; -sa-myoga, m. connexion with the connected (e.g. of a trace with a horse, whereby the locomotion of the vehicle is produced); -samavāya, m. inherence in what is connected (one of the six kinds of perception in Nyāya, e.g. perception of the colour of a vessel); -samaveta-samavāya, m. inherence in that which inheres in what is connected (e.g. perception of the possession of colour in general in a vessel of a particular colour).

**संयुग** sam-yuga, n. conjunction, union (rare); battle, fight; -mārdhan, m. van of battle; -yuga, a. connected, related; n. relation; -yuyatsau, des. a. (√yug) h. eager to fight.

**संयोग** sam-yoga, m. conjunction, union, combination, connexion, contact (of, among, with, g., -; with, in, ± sāha; union with, absorption in (C.), friendly relations, connexion by marriage with (sāha); matrimonial alliance (between, g., -); carnal connexion, with (sāha), combination of two or more consonants, conjunct consonant; alliance for a common object, -ā. engaged in (study or travel); lg. & pl. in connexion with, in case of, regarding; dāra-agnihotra-sam-yoga m. marry a wife and maintain the sacred fire; -mantra, m. marriage formula.

**संयोगिन** sam-yogin, a. being in contact, united, with (in, -); united (of lovers); wedded; conjunct (consonant); -yogika, a. occasioning (-); -yogana, n. joining, uniting, with (in, C.); combination of (g.); -yogyā, f. to be concentrated on (C.).

**संरक्ष** sam-raksha, a. guarding; m. guardian; ā. f. protection; -rakshana, n. protection, preservation, of (g., -); from (-); -rakshaniya, f. to be watched, - guarded against; -rakshya, f. to be guarded or protected, from (ab.); - preserved or maintained; - guarded against; -rambha, m. agitation; impotency, violence; zeal, ardent desire (to, for, inf., -); anger, wrath against (C., g., upan); brunt (of battle); intensity, vehem-

ence (of passions); °- with a, - excessively; -rambh-ia, a. ardently devoted to (-); angry, enraged; inasible; (-i-tva, n. fury; -ra-rāna, pp. pt. √rā, -rāga, m. redness, passion, vehemence; attachment to (C.); -rādh-aka, a. thoroughly concentrated; (sam-) rādhana, a. (i) conciliating (Rr., S, n. profound meditation (C.); -rādhya, f. to be conciliated; - attained by profound concentration; -rāva, m. clamour, roar; -rodha, m. checking, impeding, restraining, withholding; blockade, investment, siege, restriction, injury; suppression, destruction; -rodhana, n. restraining, suppressing, stopping; -ropana, a. causing to heal; n. planting; -rohana, n. healing up; planting; -rohin, a. growing in (-).

**संलक्ष्य** sam-lakshya, f. visible, perceptible; -lāpa, m. conversation, with (in, ± sāha, g., about (-); kind of dialogue in a play; -lokin, a. observed by others, -lohana, a. throwing into confusion.

**संवत्** 1. sam-vat, f. (V.) side; region, tract.

**संवत्** 2. sam-vat, abbreviation for samvat-sara, in the year (sp. of the Vikrama era), etc. in the year of the reign of.

**संवत्सर** sam-vatsam, ad. for a year (R.V.).

**संवत्सर** sam-vatsara, m. (n.) year; ac. for a year; in after or in the course of a year, g., le. ut.; within a year i-na, a. annual (V.).

**संवदन** sam-vadana, n. conversation, talk; -vadana, a. 1. V. conciliating, propitiating; C.; encouraging (liberality, - n. 1, C.) means of conciliation; subduing spell; -vara, m. n. incense for sambara; -varana, 1. m. N. C., n. enclosure (as place of sacrifice, V.); concealment, secrecy (C., 2. n. (C.) choice (of a husband); -sra, g. f. wreath given by a girl to the man of her choice; -varaniya, f. to be concealed; -varga, a. [√vra] rapacious, Agni; V.; -vargam, ab. snatching up, sweeping together (R.V.); -varta, m. (rolling together; √vrt) does mass (of people); cloud charged with rain; end or dissolution of the world; N. (C., a. R.V.); -ka, a. rolling together, destroying all things at the end of the world fire etc.; m. fire of universal destruction; pl. fire of hell; -vartikā, f. (rolled up leaf = young lotus petal, -vardhana, a. increasing, promoting; m. N.; n. growing up of a child, rearing of a child); success; promoting; -vardhaniya, f. to be reared; child, to be maintained (servants); to be increased or fostered (virtue); -valana, n. ā. f. hostile; encounter, mixture, union; -vasati, f. dwelling together; -vasana, n. dwelling-place (R.V.); (sam-) vasu, m. hollow-dweller (V.); -vaha, m. N. of one of the seven vinda; -vā, f. colloquy (V.); -vada, m. conversation (C., C.), with (in, ± sāha, le., -), agreement, conformity, correspondence, similarity, equality (C.); (a)-ka, a. agreeing; m. N.; -vada-ana, n. agreement; -vadin, a. conversing, agreeing or harmonizing with (g., -); -vāra, m. contraction of the vocal chords (in pronouncing a sound), obtuse articulation (opp. vivāra), impediment (r.); -vārya, f. to be concealed; -vāsa, m. dwelling together, with (in, ± sāha, -); cohabitation, with (-); settlement, dwelling; common abode (rare); -vāsin, a. 1. clothed in (-), 2. dwelling together; -, dwelling in, inhabiting; m. fellow-dweller; -vāha, m. extortion, oppression; -ka, a. stroking (-); m. i-kā, f. shampooer; -vāhana, n. passage (of clouds); stroking with the hand (± hanta, of limbs etc., -); -vāhya, f. to be borne; to be exhibited (in a-).

**संविज्ञान** sam-vijñāna, n. implication; knowledge; -bhāta, pp. generally known; -vitti, f. knowledge; perception, sense, of (-); 1. -vid, f. V. C., consciousness, of (-); knowledge; understanding, agreement, covenant, regarding (-, ord. mg., C. feeling, of (-), plan, scheme; conversation, about (-), established usage, custom, name; gratification -am krī, sthāpaya, or vi-dhā, make an agreement, with (in, ± sāha, g., to id. inf., regarding (-), -am langhaya or viati-kram, break an agreement; 2. -vid, f. acquisition, property (V.); -vida, a. conscious (in a, R.); 3. agreement, perh. incurs for (-vid); -vidhā, f. arrangement, contrivance, preparation; mode of life; -vidhātavya, f. to be arranged, contrived, or managed, n. imps. one should act; -vidhātri, m. arranger, ordainer, creator, god; -vidhāna, n. arrangement, contrivance, preparation; -ka, a. peculiar mode of action; -vidhi, m. arrangement, preparation, provision; -vidhe-ya, f. to be brought about; -vibha-ana, n. sharing with another; -vibha-aniya, f. to be distributed among (d.); -vibhaga, n. partition, sharing with others, bestowal of a share, on, d., le., bestowal or distribution of (-), causing to participate in (-), giving (in ord., -); share -m krī, A. participate in anything (in) with any one (g.); -sila, a. accustomed to share with others; -vibhāgi-tva, n. virtue of sharing with others; -vibhagin, a. accustomed to share with others, in the habit of sharing with (g.); receiving a share of (g.); -vibhāgya, a. to be presented with something; -vita, pp. √vya; n. clothing

**संवृ** sam-vra, m. appropriator, spoiler (V.); -vrita, pp. √vri closed, articulated with the vocal chords -ta, f. closed condition, -tva, n. ad., -mantra, a. keeping one's counsels secret; -ta, f. secrecy of counsel; -vriti, f. closure; concealment, keeping secret; dissimulation, hypocrisy; -mat, a. able to dissimulate; -vriti, f. common or joint occupation; incur for samvriti and perh. for sad vritti; -vridhā, f. growth, power.

**संवेग** sam-vega, m. violent excitement or agitation; vehemence, intensity, high degree; -veda, m. perception, cognition, sense; -veda-ana, n. knowledge, sensation, perception; announcement, information; -vedya, f. to be known or learned from (-), intelligible to (-); to be made known or communicated to (C.); -tā, f. intelligibility to (in); -veha, m. entrance (V.); lying down, sleeping (C.); chamber (P., rare); -vo-ana, a. 1. causing to lie down (V.); n. lying down, sleeping (V.); 2. cohabitation (S, C.); -vesha, n. envelopment in (-), covering (-) a wrapped in, -vesha-ana, n. rolling together

**संव्यवस्य** sam-vyavasya, f. [√sā] to be decided; -vyavahara, n. agreeing or getting on together in ordinary life; -vyavahara, m. intercourse, with (in); occupation with, addition to (-), business transactions, term generally understood -vat, m. business man; -vyāna, n. wrapper, cloth, upgarment.

**संयमक** sam-sapta-ka, m. pl. confederates (Trigarta and his brothers who had sworn to slay Arjuna but perished in the attempt (E); -rabdana, n. mention (sk. pl.); -sana, a. 1. calming, allaying, a pacification; sedative.

**संयम** sam-saya, m. [√sā] doubt, dubiousness, uncertainty, ungrasping, hesitation (regarding, prati, le., -); doubtful matter, danger, risk, to (g., le., -) with following pot. if it is doubtful whether; -nasti (atra, sam-

**mayā, na ātra samśaya, na samśaya** (very common) and **na hi samśaya**, at the end of a sentence, there is no doubt, without doubt: **-kara, a.** (i) productive of risk to (-°); **-kṛhādīn, a.** clearing away all doubt, decisive; **-kṛhādya, fp.** requiring to be cleared of doubt (*laureate*); **-ātma-ka, a.** subject to doubt, dubious (*exquisite*); **-ātman, a.** indulging in doubt, irresolute.

**संशयानु samśaya-ānu, a.** doubtful, sceptical, regarding (lc.). [danger, to (g., -°).

**संशयवह samśaya āvaha, a.** productive of संशयित *sum-sayita, pp.* √si; n. doubt, uncertainty; **-sayitavya, fp.** dubious; **-saya u-pamā, f.** comparison expressed in the form of a doubt; **-sāraṇa, n.** taking refuge with any one; **-śānti, f.** extinction; **-śita, pp.** √śā: **-śākā, a.** speaking sharply; **-ātman, a.** firmly resolved; **-śiti, f.** sharpening (*Br.*); **-śita, a.** cold; **-śiti, f.** doubt; **-śāna, n.** practice; frequent intercourse with (in); **-śuddhi, f.** purity; **-śukha, a.** dried up, dry, withered, sere, emaciated; **-śoka-ga, a.** produced from moist heat; n. vermin produced from damp heat; **-śodhana, a.** (i) purifying; n. purification; **-śaya, m.** connexion, association with (g., -°); league for mutual protection; refuge, shelter, protection, asylum; residence, habitation; reference, relation; resorting to (lc., -°; rare); recourse, addition or devotion to; ab. in consequence of (-°); with the help of, by means of (-°); a. dwelling, living in, staying with (a teacher), standing in (a boat), being in or on, growing (tree) near; relating or referring to; devoted to, practising; **-śrayaṇīya, fp.** to be resorted to, - taken refuge with; **-tā, f.** abt. N.; **-śrayitavya, fp.** to be sought refuge in (*fortress*); **-śrayin, a.** having sought the protection or entered the service of any one; dwelling, resting or standing in, being in or on (-); m. dependent, servant; **-śrava, m.** hearing; ear-shot (lc. within hearing of, g.); promise; **-śravana, n.** hearing, - about (-°); ear-shot lc. within hearing, aloud; (*sām-śrita, pp.* √śri; m. dependent, servant; **-vat, pp.** act. clinging to, having wedded (in); **-śritavya, fp.** incur. for **-śrayitavya**; **-śiṣṭa-karma, a.** in whose actions good and evil are not kept apart, indifferent as to the morality of his actions; **-śleṣha, m.** connexion, union, contact, with (in, -°); embrace; **-m labh, attain**; **-śleṣhana, n.** connecting; means of binding together, bond; **-śleṣhin, a.** connecting.

**संस्तुत sam-stūta, pp.** √sañg: **-tā, f.** condition of having stuck, **-yuga, a.** yoked, harnessed; **-vadana āvāsa, a.** having her breath cleaving to her mouth, with suppressed breath; **-sakti, f.** intimate union, close contact, with (-°); **-saṅga, m.** connexion; **-saṅgin, a.** (-i) attached or adhering to, intimately associated with; **-śtva, n.** close connection with (-°); **-śad, f.** (sitting together), assembly; court (of a king or of justice); company, multitude; **-sāraṇa, n.** going about; transmigration, mundane existence (as a series of transmigrations); **-sarga, m.** union, connexion, contact, with (in, g., -°); indulgence or participation in, contamination with (-°); contact with the world of sense, sensual indulgence (pl.); social con. act, association, intercourse, with (in ± sāha, g., lc., -°); sexual intercourse with (in ± sāha, g., -°); **-vat, a.** coming in contact or connected with (-°); **-sargi-tā, f.** social relations; **-sargin, a.** connected, with (-°); possessed of (-°); **-sargana, n.** commingling, combination, with (in); attaching to oneself, conciliation of (g.); **-sarpa, m.** N. of the thir-

teenth month (V., C.); **-sarpaṇa, n.** ascent, of (g.); creeping, gliding motion; **-sarpad-dhava/ini-vimarda-vilasa-dhāli-maya, a.** (i) filled with dust rising through the tramp of a marching army; **-sarp-in, a.** creeping along; swimming about; gliding over, extending to (-°); **-(-i)-tā, f.** extension to (-°); **-sava, m.** simultaneous soma sacrifice of two neighbouring adversaries (*Br.*, S.).

**संसाधन sam-sādhana, n.** preparation; performance, accomplishment; **-sādhyā, fp.** to be accomplished; - obtained; conquerable; **-sāra, m.** transmigration, perpetual succession of births, cycle of existence, mundane existence (with all its sorrows); **ś sam-sārat,** from the beginning of the world; **-maṇḍala, m.** n. cycle of mundane existence, **-mārga, m.** path of life, **-sāgara, m.** ocean of worldly existence; **-sārin, a.** far-extending, comprehensive (intellect); transmigratory; m. living or human being; **-siddhi, f.** completion, accomplishment, fulfilment, success, perfection, in (-°); **-śūśāna, n.** manifestation, utterance (of a speech); **-śrīg, f.** concussion (of battle: *Br.*); **-śriti, f.** = **-sāra**, transmigration, etc.; **-śrīṣṭa, pp.** √śri; n. intimacy; **-m kar,** enter on intimate relations with (lc.); (*sām-śrīṣṭi, f.* union (V.); combination of two figures of speech in one passage (C.); **-śrīṣṭin, a.** again living in common after the partition of property.

**संसेक sam-seka, m.** wetting (ps.), with (-°); **-sevana, n.** employment of; exposure to; waiting on, serving; **-sevā, f.** frequenting; service, employment; predilection for (-°); **-sevin, a.** worshipping (-°); **-sevyā, fp.** to be frequented, visited; to be worshipped; to be employed, to be indulged in.

**संस्कारण sam-skāraṇa, n.** preparation; cremation; **-skartavya, fp.** to be prepared; **-skartri, m.** preparer (of food); consecrator, performer of arite, producer of an impression.

**संस्कार sam-skāra, m.** [√kri] preparation, dressing (of food); refining (of metals etc.); polishing (of gems); cleansing, purifying; embellishment, decoration, adornment; rearing (of animals or plants); toilet, attire (rare); correct formation or use (of a word); training, education; correctness (of pronunciation or expression); purificatory rite, domestic consecration (applicable to all members of the first three castes), sacrament; sacrament of the dead, oration (rare); mental impression (left by causes no longer operative and sts. dating from a previous birth); there are three kinds, voga, impulse, sthiti-sthāpaka, elasticity, and bhāvaṇa, reproductive imagination; after-effect; creation of the mind (regarded by it as real though actually nonexistent, such as material phenomena and all connected therewith. B.); **-tā, f.** abt. N. of a cpl. ending in saṃskāra (= mental impression); **-tva, n.** decoration; **kakṣuṣhām saṃskāra-tvam sam-āp,** become a feast to the eye; **-nāman, n.** sacramental name (= our baptismal name); **-maya, a.** (-°) consisting in the consecration of (rite); **-vat, a.** grammatically correct; **-viśiṣṭa, pp.** better prepared (food).

**संस्कार्य sam-skārya, fp.** to be consecrated (person); to be hallowed with funeral rites (corpse).

**संस्तुत sam-stūta, pp.** (√kri) prepared etc.; n. a. preparation, prepared place; cultivated language (opp. vernacular), Sanskrit (C.); (*sām-śrīṣṭi, f.* preparation (V.); formation (*Br.*); consecration (C.); **-śrīṣṭi, f.** polished expression; **-śrīṣṭyā, f.** preparation, formation.

**संस्तम्बयितु sam-stambhayitr, m.** paralyser, coercer (of a mtu.); **-stara, m.** [√str] layer (of grass), couch; scattered quantity (of flowers, -°); covering; bestrewn (v. r. **-staraṇa**); **-staraṇa, n.** bestrewn; **-stava, m.** simultaneous praise (rare); praise, eulogium (sg., pl.); mention (rare); acquaintance, with (in ± sāha, -°); **-stāra-paṅkti, f.** a metre (12 + 8 + 8 + 12 syllables); **-stāva, m.** place or station of the choir; praise in chorus; **-stuta-tva, n.** condition of being or having been praised; **-stuti, f.** praise, eulogy; figurative mode of expression; **-styāya, n.** [√styā] accumulation; habitation, dwelling, house.

**संस्थ sam-stha, a.** standing, staying, resting, existing, or contained in (lc., guly, -°); being in or with = belonging to (lc. or -°); based or dependent on (-°); being in possession of (-°); lasting (-°; rare); **ś, m.** (*Br.*): only lc. in the midst or presence of (g.); **-sthā, f.** remaining or abiding with (-°; E., rare); form, appearance (C.); established order, standard, rule (C); condition, state, nature (C); completion, conclusion (V.); end, death (P); complete liturgical course (being the basis of a sacrifice); the Gṛhyasūtra, the Haviṛyagña, and Pākayagña consist of seven such forms; spy in one's own country (rare): **-° a.** having the form of, appearing as; **-sthāna, n.** position, situation in a place (-°); standing firm (in battle); existence; life; strict adherence to (-°); abode; public place in a town; form, shape, appearance (ord. mg.; often with rūpa); condition, state, nature (rare); aggregate (rare); **-vat, a.** existing, having various forms; **-sthāpaka, a.** establishing; **-sthāpāna, n.** fixing, setting up, erecting; establishment, of (g., -°); regulation of (-°); **ś, f.** cheering up, encouragement; **-sthāpayitavya, fp.** to be cheered or consoled; **-sthāpya, fp.** C.: to be placed in (subjection) to (g.); - impressed on the mind (lc. of (g.); V.: to be concluded (sacrifice); (*sām-śtiti, f.* C.: union with (in, lc.); standing or resting on (lc., -°); position; abiding, residence in (lc.); duration, continuance; perseverance (rare); attaching importance to (lc.); existence, possibility, of (g., -°); form; established order; condition, nature; V.: conclusion (rare); P.: end, death (rare).

**संस्पर्ध sam-sparḍhā, f.** rivalry, jealousy; **-spardhin, a.** vying with (-°); jealous; **-sparṣa, m.** touch, contact (with, -°); **-sparṣana, a.** touching; n. contact; **-sparḍin, a.** touching; **-spṛis, a.** id.; **-sphoṭa, m.** concussion; **-smaraṇa, n.** remembering, recollecting; **-smaraṇīya, fp.** to be remembered, living in remembrance only; **-smartavya, fp.** to be remembered; **-smṛti, f.** remembrance, of (g., -°); **-m labh, remember**; **-smṛita upa-sthita, pp.** appearing as soon as remembered; **-saravā, m.** conflux; confluent remainder of liquids (V.); flowing water; **-saravā, n.** in garbha, miscarriage; **-sarvā, m.** conflux (V.); accumulation of matter etc. (C.); remainder, dregs (V.); **-sveda, m.** sweat; **-ṣṭa, a.** pl. produced from moist heat (vermin etc.).

**संहत sam-hat, f.** [putting together: √han] layer, pile (RT.); **-hata, pp.** (√han) compact etc.; **-tā, f.** close contact; union, **-tva, n.** id.; compactness; complexity; **-hasti, f.** closure; compactness (of body, economy (rare); combination, joint effort, union, connexion, with (in; ord. mg.); seam; mass, bulk, heap, assemblage, multitude; **-hālin, a.** dense; **-hānaṇa, a.** compact, firm; n. compactness, robustness; steadfastness; body; **-hantri, m.** uniter; **-haraṇa, n.** seizure;

gathering in, reaping; magical bringing back of discharged missiles; destruction; -**har-tavya**, *fp.* to be collected; -re-arranged; -destroyed (*lit.* - withdrawn, *opp.* emitted or created); -**hartri**, *m.* destroyer; -**harsha**, *m.* thrill; joy, delight; rivalry, jealousy; -**harsha-ma**, *a.* (3) causing horripilation, gladdening; *n.* rivalry, jealousy; -**harshin**, *a.* delighting (-); jealous; -**hāta**, *m.* consciousness (of style; *v.r.* sam-ghāta; -**hāra**, *m.* collecting, accumulation; collection; contraction (of the organs of speech), retraction (of a trunk); magical withdrawal of a discharged missile, magical means of drawing back a discharged missile, condensation, compendium; destruction of the world (*ord. mg.*; withdrawal, *opp.* emission, creation); destruction; conclusion, end (of a play, act, etc.); -**kāla**, *m.* time of the world's destruction; -**kāya**, *den.* A. appear like the time of the world's destruction; -**hāra-varman**, *m. N.*; -**hārin**, *a.* -destroying (withdrawing what was created); -**hārya**, *fp.* to be removed, checked, or stopped (in a); to be led astray, corruptible (in a); to be caused to participate in, having a claim on (nb.).

**संहित sam-hitā**, *pp.* (√dhā) put together, composed of, etc.; **h.**, *f.* union (*rare*, *V.*); euphonic combination (=samhitā); Vedic text treated according to the rules of euphonic combination (*opp.* pada or word text); systematically arranged text; extensive compilation (*Kāndyana*, legal codes, *Pārāśara*, etc.); complete system of astrology (*opp.* scientific astronomy); -**hitā**, *f.* destruction of the world; conclusion, end; 2. the root *hr* + *sam*; -**hōtrā**, *m.* community of sacrifice (*RV*); -**hrāda**, *m.* loud noise or shout etc., Shouter, *N.* of an *Asura*, son of *Hiranyakāshipa*; -**hrādīn**, *a.* making a loud noise, tinkling; -**hīdīn**, *a.* refreshing; -**hvyaitavai**, *d. inf.* of *sam* + √hā.

**सक sa-kā**, *dim.* (of *prn. sā*), **h.**, *f.* (*V.*, *very rare*).

**सकच्छप sa-kakṣhapa**, *a.* along with tortoises.

**सकटाक्ष sa-katāṁsa**, *n.* food of impure persons.

**सकटक sa-kanta-ka**, *a.* thorny, prickly; having the hair erect; -**kamala**, *a.* provided with lotuses; -**kampa**, *a.* trembling; -**m. *ad.*; -**karuṇa**, *a.* piteous; compassionate; -**m. *ad.*; -**karuṇa**, *a.* having ears, hearing; -**ka**, *a.* having ears; -**kartri-ka**, *a.* having an agent; -**karma-ka**, *a.* effective; connected with an object, transitive (*verb*); -**karma-tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* transitivity; -**karman**, *a.* transitive.****

**सकल sa-kala**, *a.* consisting of parts (*kāḍā*), divisible, material (*rare*); having all its parts, entire, complete, whole, all (*ord. mg.*); whole, sound (*opp.* vi-kala; *rare*); paying interest (*rare*); *m.* every one; *n.* everything; -**kāma-dugha**, *a.* fulfilling all wishes; -**jana**, *m.* everybody; -**rūpaka**, *n.* complete metaphor; -**loka**, *m.* every one; -**vidyā-maya**, *a.* containing all knowledge; -**arhi-sārtha-kalpa-druma**, *m.* wishing-tree for the multitude of all supplicants.

**सकलिक sa-kalika**, *a.* provided with buds; -**kala inda**, *m.* full moon; -**kalpa**, *a.* including the *Kalpās* (sacrificial *Sūtras*); -**kāmirā**, *a.* together with Cashmere; -**kashāya**, *a.* dominated by passion; -**kākola**, *a.* together with the hell *Kākola*; -**kātara**, *a.* cowardly, dastardly; (**mā**)-**kāma**, *a.* satisfying desires (*rae*), having one's wish fulfilled, satisfied; consenting, willing (*gerl*); desiring (-); full of love, enamoured; amorous (*speech*); -**kāra**, *1. m.* letter; *a.* *incorr.* for *sākāra*; 2. *a.* active, courageous; -**kāraṇa-ka**, *a.* (the) due to a

specific cause; -**kāra**, *m.* (visibleness), presence, vicinity. *ac.* -**m. to (gaily) *a. pra.*; *w. els.* of coming, going, taking, or sending; *le* in the presence of, before, near; *ab* or *tas* from come, go, be produced, deprive of, be freed from, hear, ask, buy; *w. g.* or -; -**kā-shāya**, *a.* wearing a brownish-red garment; -**kuṁbha**, *a.* together with his family; -**kutuhala**, *a.* impelled by curiosity; -**m. *ad.* with curiosity; -**kula**, *a.* along with his family; *m.* -**nakula**, ichneumon (*as a pun*); -**ya**, *a.* belonging to the same family as *a.*; -**kulya**, *a. id.* *m.* relation; -**kura**, *a.* holding *Kura* grass in one's hand; -**kusuma-āstaraṇa**, *a.* strewn with flowers.****

**सकृत् sa-kṛt**, *a.* acting at the same time (*AV*), *very rare*; *ad.* at once, suddenly (*1. rare in CV*); *C*; once (*ord. mg.*); at one and the same time, not by instalments; once, some time or other (*rare*); once, formerly (*rare*); once for all, for ever; **mā** - never; **d-ukta-g** (*hita artha*), *a.* grasping the sense of what has once been said, **n-narāṇasa**, *a.* provided once with the *Narāṇasa* bowls *Br*.

**सकृपणम् sa-kṛpṇam**, *ad.* piteously; -**krip-** *am*, *ad.* compassionately.

**सकेत sa-keta**, *a.* having one intention (*RV*); -**keta**, *a.* having a banner; -**ka**, *a.* along with the hair, containing hair; food; -**kaitava**, *m.* chest; -**kopa**, *a.* angry, enraged; -**m. *ad.* angrily; -**vikṛiti**, *a.* agitated with anger; -**kautuka**, *a.* curious, eager, for (-*w. rbl.*); -**m. *ad.*; -**kautuhalam**, *ad.* with curiosity.****

**सक्त sa-ktā**, *pp.* *√sañ*; -**tā**, *f.* attachment to worldly objects; -**tva**, *n.* addiction to (-); -**vaira**, *a.* engaged in a feud with (*m*).

**सक्ति sa-kti**, *f.* [*√sañ*] connexion, union; attachment or addiction to (*le*, -); attachment to worldly objects.

**सक्तु sa-ktu**, *m.* [*√sañ*] coarsely ground meal, esp. of barley (*guly. pl.*); *etc.* mixed with fluids as a drink; -**ghaṭa śkhyayika**, *f.* story of the pot of meal.

**सकथ sa-ktha** *a.* (1) = sakthun

**सकथन sa-kthān**, **सकिय sa-kthi**, *n.* *1. f.* thigh

**सकथन sa-kthān**, *n.* [*√sañ*] intercourse (*RV*).

**सकृत् sa-kṛt**, *a.* being of one accord, with (-); *RV*; -**kriya**, *a.* acting, active; -**krada**, *a.* angry, enraged; -**krōdha**, *a.* angry; -**m. *ad.* angrily; -**hāsam**, *ad.* with an angry laugh**

**सक्ष SAKSH**, *only pr. pt. sakshat*, seeking (*1. RV*).

**सक्ष 1. saksh-āna**, *a.* conquering, victorious (*RV*).

**सक्ष 2. sa-ksham**, *a.* having leisure for (*le*).

**सक्षि 1. sak-shāni**, *a.* [*√sak*] connected with (*g*), united with (*in*; *RV*); *m.* companion, possessor (*RV*); [*ac*; *RV*].

**सक्षि 2. sak-shāni**, *a.* [*√sah*] vanquishing

**सक्षित sa-kshīt**, *a.* dwelling or lying etc. side by side (*RV*); -**kshira**, *a.* provided with milk, milky (*plant*).

**सख sa-kh**, *a.* comrade, friend (= sakhi), -*w.* *a.* or *s.* in *g. sense*; -*w.* *a.* accompanied by; being a friend of -resembling (the moon).

**सखि sa-khi**, *m.* (*nm.* **h.**) companion, associate, comrade, friend (*etc.* referring to *a. f.*, *esp.* = *i* - *metr.*).

**सखिता sa-khi-tā**, *f.* association, friendship,

-**tva**, *n. id.* for *g* with (*m.* *et. sala*, -); -**pūrva**, *n.* -**bhāva**, *m. id.*

**सखी sa-khi**, *f.* female companion or friend of a woman; beloved; sharer of, participator (*m*); -**ka**, -*w.* *a. id.*; -**gana-samāvrata**, *pp.* surrounded by the company of her female friends; -**gana**, *m.* female friend of a woman; also coll.

**सखीय sa-khi-ya**, *den.* only *pr. pt.* associating oneself with, seeking the friendship of (*m*; *RV*).

**सखेदम् sa-khedam**, *ad.* sadly.

**सखोल sa-khola**, *N.* of a locality.

**सख्य sa-khi-yā**, *n.* association, friendship, for (*le*); with (*m* + *samam*, *saha*, *sākam*, *sar dham*, -); -*m.* *vi-dhā*, look kindly (*eyes on le*).

**सगण sa-gama**, *a.* attended by a troop, surrounded by (*m*, *1*); attended by his retinue (*1*); -**gadgada**, *a.* falteringly uttered; -**m. *ad.* falteringly; -**gadgada-gir**, *a.* with a faltering voice; -**gandha**, *a.* smelling, having the same smell as (*m*, *1*), related (*pr*), proud (*1*); *garva*; *sa-gara*, *m.* [provided with moisture] atmosphere, air (*1*, *rare*); *N.* of a mythical king of *Udhyā*, whom 60,000 sons while digging up the earth to recover a sacrificial horse, were burnt by the sage *Kripa* at the *Ganges*, brought down from *heaven* by *Bhagiratha*, a descendant of *Sagara*, to purify their remains, flowed with their ashes into the sea, which was called *Sagara* in their honour; *C* *pl.* the sons of *Sagara*; -**garbha**, *a.* pregnant, by (*m*, *ab*); *sa-garbh-ya*, *n.* born from the same womb; -**garva**, *a.* exulting, arrogant, proud of (*le*); -**m. *ad.* proudly; -**grāma**, *a.* furnished with a string, together with the string, possessed of qualities or virtues; -**grāma**, *a.* virtuous (*rare*); -**guliha**, *a.* along with a pill; -**gotra**, *a.* being of the same kin, related to (*g*); -**garavām**, *ad.* with dignity.****

**सग्धि sa-gdhi**, *f.* [*sa(ga)gdhi*] meal in common (*V*); [*river*].

**सगह sa-gaha**, *a.* filled with crocodiles

**सग SAGH** [= *SAH*] *V P* *saghnōti*, take upon oneself, be able to bear (*V*, *rare*).

**सघन sa-ghana**, *a.* thick (*hair*); -**ghana**, *a.* compassionate; disliking (*le*).

**संकट sam-kṛta**, *a.* [put together *Pr.* = *kṛta*] contracted, narrow, dense, impervious forest; difficult, critical, full of dangerous things; *N.*, slender, *N.* of a gender; a contracted space, narrow passage, defile; strict, difficult, critical condition, distress, danger to, from; -**āya**, *den.* A. grow too narrow; become contracted, grow less; -**kathana**, *n.* conversation, with (*m* + *saha*, -); -**katha**, *f.* conversation, talk, with (*m*, + *saha*, -), about (-); -**kara**, *m.* commingling, mixture; intermixture of castes by unequal marriages; -**varṇa**, *a.* action equivalent to the mixture of castes (*etc. in E*); mixture of figures of speech; -**kṛtyā**, *f.* act degrading to a mixed caste; *a-karṇa*, *n.* act which degrades to the position of a mixed caste; -**karṇama**, *m.* *Plougher*, *ep.* of *Halyadhya*, elder brother of *Kṛishna*, among *Vishnu* worshippers identified with the second person in the *quintessence* of *Purushottama* (= the soul); *n.* extraction; means of uniting; -**kalana**, *n.* putting or holding together; *n.*, **h.** *f.* addition; -**kalita**, *pp.* added together.

**संकल्प sam-kalpā**, *m.* resolve of the mind (*manas*), will, purpose, definite intention, determination, desire (for, to, etc., *d.*, *le*).

°), °, = by the mere wish, according to desire, for a particular purpose: -*ṛga*, a. originating in the will, produced by the mere will; arising from interested motives; *m.* desire; love; -*ṛgman*, a. produced from desire; *m.* love, god of love; -*māla*, a. based on interested motives; -*yonī*, a. originating in mere will; *m.* (produced from desire), love, god of love; -*vat*, a. possessing decision.

**संस्कृत** sam-kasuka, a. [√kas] breaking up, destroying (the dead body). *ep.* of Agni (sām-, *V.*); irresolute; *m. N.* of a Vedic poet.

**सङ्का** saṅkā, *f.* battle, fight (*V.*).

**संकार** sam-kāra, *m.* sweepings; (sām-) *kāsa*, *m.* appearance (*V.*); ° a. having the appearance of, looking, resembling; -*kāra*, *pp.* √kri; *n.* confusion (of sentences); *ḥ*, *f.* kind of riddle; -*kāra*-*tā*, *f.* deranged order of words in a sentence; -*kāra*, *n.* mentioning; reciting; praising, extolling; -*kāra*, a. [√kri] filled or thronged with, mingled with, occupied or provided with, abounding in, possessed of, afflicted with (*m.*, °); dense (smoke), violent (wind); disordered, confused; impeded, hampered; *n.* throng, crowd; tumult of battle; trouble, distress; -*kāra*-*kri*, gather together; throw into confusion; (sām-) *kri*, a. arranging (*V.*); *m. N.*; *f.* a metre; (later) any metre of 4 x 24 syllables; -*kri*, *f.* volition.

**संकेत** sam-keta, *m.* [joint purpose: √kit] appointment, assignation, with (*g.*); preconcerted sign, signal; agreement; consent: °, according to agreement: -*m* *kri*, *kalpa*-*ya* or *dā*, make an agreement or appointment, with (samam, saba, mithas), make an assignation with (*in* + *saha*, *g.*), assign as a place of meeting; -*m* *kri*, give a signal; -*keta*-*ka*, *m.* assignation; -*keta*-*na*, *m.* place of assignation (of lovers); -*keta*-*niketa*, *m.*; -*na*, *n. id.*; -*keta*-*bhūmi*, *f. id.*

**संकेतय** sam-ketaya, *den. P.* make an agreement with (*g.*); agree upon; be informed, learn.

**संकेतवाक्य** samketa-vākya, *n.* watchword; -*stha*, a. appearing by assignation; -*sthāna*, *m.* place of assignation; object agreed upon by signs.

**संकेती** samketi-kri, assign as a place of meeting.

**संकेतोद्यान** samketa-udyāna, *n.* garden appointed as a rendezvous.

**संकोच** sam-koka, *m.* shrinking up, contraction, compression; curtailment, diminution; limitation, restriction; drying up (of a lake) -*akṣi*-*pakṣama* or *ok* -, closure of the eyes; -*kāra*, *n.* shrinking, humble, modest; -*koka*, a. (i) contracting (°); *n.* contraction; -*koka*, *n.* closing (flower); diminishing, curtailment.

**संक्रान्ति** sam-kraṇṭi, *m.* lamentation; battle; -*krāṇṭa*, a. shouting, roaring; *m. ep.* of Indra; *n.* battle; -*mandana*, *m. pnt.* of Arjuna and of the monkey Vali; -*krama*, *m.* going together (*V.*), (*C.*) course, progress; transition, transference to (*lc.*); entry of the sun into a new sign of the zodiac; bridge (ord. my); stair (esp. leading down to water); *N.* of a fairy prince; -*krāṇṭa*, *m.* entrance, commencement; transition, entrance into (*lc.*, °); entry of the sun into a new sign of the zodiac; transfer to another world, decesse; -*krāṇṭi*-*kri*, make a bridge or medium of; *gḍ.* by means of (*acc.*); -*krāṇṭa*, *pp.* √kram; -*krāṇṭi*, *f.* entrance into (*lc.*, °); transference, communication; passage of the sun to another sign of the zodiac (°); *pa-yaso* *gandāsha*-*samkrāṇṭaya*, transfer-

ence of water to swallowing = water meant for drinking; -*krāṇṭa*, a. being transferred to others; -*krida*, *m.* play, sport; -*krośa*, *m.* shout; -*kliṣṭa*-*karman*, a. acting with difficulty; -*kleda*, *m.* saturation, wetting, with (°); -*bhūta*, *pp.* forming a moist mass (foetus); -*klesa*, *m.* pain, suffering; -*kṣaya*, *m.* decay, loss, complete consumption or disappearance; drying up (of water); ruin, destruction; end; -*kṣāṇa*, *f.* washing, ablution; -*kṣipti* -*tā*, *f.* simple expedient (*dr.*); -*kṣhepa*, *m.* throwing together, destruction (*rare*); abridgment, compression, conciseness, brief exposition; quintessence of (*g.*); aggregate (*rare*); *in.*, *ab.*, °, -*tas*, briefly, concisely; *in.*, -*tas*, in the aggregate; -*kṣobha*, *m.* jolt, shock, commotion, disturbance; agitation, excitement.

**संख्य** sam-khya, *n.* [number, throng: √khyā] fight, battle (only *lc.*).

**संख्या** sam-khyā, *f.* number (*V.*, *C.*); numeral (*S.*, *C.*); (*C.*) reckoning, calculation; grammatical number (*rare*); deliberation (*rare*); name (= ākhyā, *rare*): ° a. a, reckoned among; (with a num.) amounting to: -*a*-*ka*, *ḥ*-*ka*, a. amounting to (°).

**संख्याबिन्दु** samkhyābīndu, *m.* sign of zero.

**संख्यात** sam-khyāta, *pp.* [√khyā] enumerated etc.: -*ananda*, *m.* subsequent enumeration the members of which correspond in order to a series previously enumerated; -*khyātri*, *m.* enumerator.

**संख्यातिग** samkhyāti-ga, a. innumerable.

**संख्यान्** sam-khyāna, *n.* calculation, enumeration; number (*rare*); measurement (*rare*).

**संख्यानामन्** samkhyā-nāman, *n.* numeral; -*pada*, *n. id.*; -*maṅgala*-*granthi*, *m.* auspicious ceremony of tying a knot in a cord corresponding to the number of years of one's age; -*mātra*, *n.* mere enumeration; -*vat*, a. numbered; intelligent, learned.

**संख्येय** sam-khyeya, *pp.* to be numbered, calculable, not numerous.

**सङ्ग** 1. saṅg-*n.* *m.* [√saṅg] (° a. ḥ, i) sticking, obstruction; Attachment (to), touch, contact, with (*lc.*, °); association, intercourse, with (*in* + *saha*, *g.*, *lc.*, °); fondness, inclination, desire, for (*lc.*, °); *ab.*, *lc.* = if he has a strong desire. ([*RV.*])

**संग** 2. saṅ-gā, *m.* (coming together), conflict

**संगट** saṅga-ta, *m.* [-tu = bhātu] *N.*

**संगणना** sam-gaṇanā, *f.* enumeration.

**संगत** sam-gata, *pp.* (√gam) apposite etc.; *m.* alliance based on mutual friendship; *n.* meeting, with (*in*, *g.*, *lc.*, °); association, intercourse, intimacy, with (*in*, *g.*, °); agreement; -*artha*, a. having a suitable sense.

**संगति** sāṁ-gati, *f.* meeting with (*g.*, °); resorting to a place, frequenting (*lc.*); association, intercourse (also sexual), with (*in* + *saha*, samam, *g.*, *lc.*, °); alliance (*rare*); accidental occurrence (*rare*); fitness, appropriateness; connexion, relation, to (*in.*, °); *in.* by chance, haply.

**संगथ** sam-gathā, *m.* [√gam] coming together, convergence, centre (*V.*); -*gamā*, *m.* meeting (of friends or foes), union, association, intercourse (also sexual), with (*in* + *saha*, *g.*, °); confluence; connexion, contact, with (*in.*, °); acquirement of (*g.*); -*anartha*, *n.* harm, injury; -*datṭa*, *m. N.*; -*grāma*, *V.* a. (i) gathering together; *m.* assem-  
bler of (*g.*; *V.*); *n.* meeting, union,

with (°; *V.*, *C.*); coming into contact with, acquirement of (*in.*; *C.*); -*gama*-*svāmin*, *m. N.*

**संगर** sam-garā, *m.* *V.*, *C.*: agreement, promise; *C.*: fight, battle, with (*in.*), for (*g.*); -*garā*, *m.* time when cows are driven together to be milked, milking-time; second of the five divisions of the day (*V.*); = 10 Nādikas (4 hours) or 3 Muhūrtas (2 h. 24 m.); -*garvini*, *f.* cows' milking-place (*Br.*).

**सङ्गिक** saṅg-ika, *m.* *N.*; -*ya*, *m. N.*

**सङ्गिन्** saṅg-in, a. attached, adhering or clinging to (°); touching, coming in contact with (°); fond of, devoted to (*g.*, *lc.*, °); worldly.

**संगीत** sam-gīta, *n.* chorus, singing accompanied by instrumental music, concert; song; -*ka*, *n. id.*; -*griha*, *n.* concert-room; -*va-man*, *n.*, -*śālā*, *f. id.*; -*artha*, *m.* burden of a concert.

**सङ्गुप्ति** sam-guṇṭi, *f.* protection; concealment.

**सङ्गृहीत** sam-gṛhīti, *f.* curbing, taming; -*gṛhītri*, *m.* charioteer; ruler (less correct form of -gṛahitri); -*gopana*, a. concealing; *n.* concealment; -*ya*, *pp.* to be concealed.

**सङ्ग्रह** sam-graha, *m.* seizing, grasping; keeping, retaining; obtainment (patra, of leaves); taking (of food); magical withdrawal of discharged missiles; collecting, gathering; accumulation, store; bringing together, assembling (of men); complete enumeration; collection, totality, complete compendium, summary, epitome (ord. *mg.*); inclusion (*rare*); restraining, controlling (*rare*); guarding, protection, of (*g.*); ruler (*E.*); propitiation, kind treatment, entertainment; *n.* completely, entirely; *in.*, *ab.* summarily, briefly; -*grahana*, *n.* acquisition; collecting, accumulation; encasing, setting in (° of a jewel); restraining; propitiation (also *V.*, -*grāh*); adultery, with (°); -*grahaniya*, *pp.* to be directed towards (*lc.*); -*grahin*, *m.* collector; -*grahitri*, *m.* charioteer.

**सङ्ग्राम** sam-grāma, *m.* assembly, host (*V.*, *rare*); *V.*, *C.*: hostile encounter, battle, fight, with (samam, saba, sārīham, °); *N.* (*C.*); -*karman*, *n.* battle; -*gṛta*, *m. N.*; -*grī*, a. victorious in battle; -*tulā*, *f.* ordeal of battle; -*tūrya*, *n.* battle-drum; -*datṭa*, *m. N.* of a Brāhman; -*deva*, *m. N.* of a king; -*nagara*, *n. N.* of a town; -*pāla*, *m. N.*; -*bhūmi*, *f.* battle-held; -*mārdhan*, *m.* van of battle; -*rāja*, *m. N.* of two kings; -*vardhana*, *m. N.*; -*varsha*, *m. N.*; -*simha*, *m. N.*; -*siddhi*, *m. N.* of an elephant; -*agra*, *n.* van of battle; -*āngana*, *n.* battle-held; -*āpida*, *m. N.* of two kings.

**सङ्ग्रह** sam-grāha, *m.* fist; clenching the fist; -*ka*, a. (i) summarising, epitomising; -*grāhin*, a. collecting, accumulating; propitiating (°); -*grāhya*, *pp.* to be clasped (*Br.*); (*C.*) - checked; - appointed (to an office); - propitiated; - accepted or powdered (speech).

**संघ** sam-gḥa, *m.* [combination: √han] throng, multitude (nearly always with *g.* or °); host of enemies (*rare*); corporation; community, congregation (*R.*); brotherhood, sect (among the Jains); *accor.* for saṅga; -*kāra*, *n.* gregarious; -*ghaṭana*, *n.* ḥ, *f.* combination, union, with (°); -*ghaṭa*, *m.* concussion, clashing together, collision, friction; combination, union, with (*in.*; *rare*); -*ghaṭana*, *n.* collision, clash; friction; *n.*, ḥ, *f.* union; -*ghaṭa*-*panita*, *n.* wager; -*ghaṭitha*, a. numerous; -*gharaha*, *m.* friction; rivalry, emulation, jealousy (regarding, prati,

U u



applicable; continual, lasting; *cs. -saṅgaya*, P. cause to take place. *sanu-pra*, pp. attached to or fixed on (-°). *saṁ-pra-saṅga-to* (or *-ti*), be attached to (to.), be attracted by (m.); pp. attached; engaged in (to.). *vi-saṅga-to*, be attached or devoted to (to.); pp. *vi-saṅga*, hung up (I., C.); C.: attached or adhering to (to.); fixed on (to., °); dependent on (-°); produced, implanted. *saṁ-saṅga-to* (or *-ti*), adhere, to (to.); come to close quarters (in fight) with (m.); falter (speech); pp. *saṁsaṅga*, attached to or fixed on (to.); devoted or addicted to, engaged in (to., °); come into contact with, touching, united, linked, or provided with (-°), contiguous; close, dense; continuous, lasting; continual, repeated; dependent.

**सङ्ग** saṅga-ka, m. N.: -*tara*, n. N. of a town (prob. incorr.).

**सङ्ग** saṅg-ana, n. attaching; folding (the hands).

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gaṇa, a. (i) producing (-°); n. production, creation.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-ga-pāla, m. N.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-ga-yā, a. victorious (I.); m. victory (Br.); kind of military array (I.); N., esp. of Dhṛitvāśaka's character; -*gāḥ*, m. conversation, talk; -*gavāna*, n. (?) quadrangle.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gāta, pp. √*gan*: -*kaṭuka*, a. having one's curiosity excited; -*midrā-pra-laya*, a. whose sleep has been dissolved, having slept one's fill; -*lagga*, a. embarrassed; -*irshya*, a. grown envious.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gīhrikṣu, des. a. intending to collect; - epitomise; -*āti*, f. complete victory (I.); -*gīva-ka*, a. (i) animating; m. N. of a bull; *ikā*, f. N.; -*gīvana*, a. (i) animating, bringing to life; m. a hell, n. animation, life; *ī*, f. T. of Mallinātha's commentaries on the Kumārasambhara, Meghadūta, and Raghuvansa; -*gīvin*, a. animating, bringing to life; m. N. of a minister of the crown-king Meghavarna; -*ī*, f. = *gīvin*.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gūa, a. ° = *saṁ-gūā* (hithu-saṁgūā-tā, f. recovery of consciousness; -*ka*, a. ° (*ikā*) = *saṁ-gūā*, name; -*gūapana*, n. strangulation of a sacrificial animal; deception, fraud; -*gūā*, f. I., C.: agreement, understanding; consciousness, knowledge, clear conception; C. gesture, sign, with (the hand etc., °); designation, name, technical term (-° a. named, called; N. of a daughter of Tishkri (Iśvakarma), wife of the sun, and mother of Manu, Yama, and Yamī.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gūā-tā-rūpa, a. having a well-known form (I., °); -*gūāti*, f. agreement, understanding (Br.); -*gūāna*, a. producing harmony (Br.); n. unanimity, harmony, with (in., °); I., °, consciousness (Br., P. rare); -*gūā-sūtra*, n. pl. Sūtras of technical terms (the Niva-sūtras).

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gīta-den, pp. signalled to, with (the brow, °); called, named, - after (only, °); -*ina*, a. conscious, having a particular name; m. object bearing a particular name (opp. *saṁ-gīta*, name).

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gīta-upasargani-bhā, become a proper noun or a subordinate member of a compound.

**सङ्ग** saṁ-gīya, m. heat, fever: -*m kī*, feel agitated: -*kara*, a. agitating (-°).

**सट** sat, n. (?), f. mane; bristles (of a boar).

**सट** satā-īa, a. having a mane.

**सट** satāu = *salātu*, unripe fruit.

**सटिदिमम्** sa-dindimam, ad. with beating of drums.

**सट्ट** sadda, m. N.

**सट्टिविम्** sam-divin, m. N. of a minister of the crown-king Meghavarna (cp. *saṁgvin*).

**सत्** [u]-sāt, pr. pt. √*as* (-ī) existing, existent, present; being anywhere (to.); belonging to (g.); enduring, lasting (world); being (with attributes, ads. and often added to a pp., sts. to a pr. pt.); actual, real, genuine; right; good, virtuous: *vibhavo sati*, when there is money, supposing he has the means; *vināso nā-va sati*, whether loss or death occur; *nānni kṛte sati*, the ceremony of naming having been performed; *tathā sati*, it being so, this being the case; ° = *as*, possessed of etc.; m. pl. living beings (I., °); good, virtuous or educated men, sages (often °; C.); n. the really existent, entity, real world (I., C.); good, advantage (I., C.); terminations of the present participle (gr.): -*kṛ*, (C.) put in order, prepare; garnish, adorn; honour, receive or treat hospitably; pay the last honours to (ac.) by cremation etc. (E.); hold in honour (E); pp. adorned with (-°); honoured, treated hospitably.

**सतत** sa-tata, a. [continued, pp. √*tan*] continual (-°); ° or -*m*, ad. constantly, continually, always, for ever: with *na*, never. -*ga*, -*gati*, m. (always going), wind; -*dhṛiti*, a. ever resolute; -*yāyin*, a. always moving or changing. [in reality.]

**सतत्त्व** sa-tattva, n. real nature: -*tas*, ad.

**सतस्** sa-tas, ad. equally (only °).

**सताप** sa-tāpa, a. full of pain; -*timira*, a. enveloped in darkness.

**सति** sati, f. a metre.

**सती** sat-ī, f. pr. pt. (√*as*) being etc.: f. you (= *bhavati*); good, virtuous, or faithful wife (ord. mg.); wife (rare); N. of Tāradmitra's wife. N. of a daughter of Dakṣa and wife of Dhava (Nara) -*tva*, n. wifely fidelity; -*vratā*, n. id.; f. f. faithful wife; -*saras*, n. lake of Sati.

**सतुहिन** sa-tuhina, a. icy, wintry; -*tūrya*, a. accompanied by music: -*m*, ad. to the accompaniment of music; -*trisham*, ad. with longing, yearningly; (*sā*)-*tejas*, a. attended with splendour etc. (I.).

**सतोब्रह्म** satō-brīhat, a. equally high or great (I.); -*ī*, f. a metre (12 + 8 + 12 + 8 syllables); -*mahat*, a. equally great (RT<sup>1</sup>).

**सत्कथा** sat-kathā, f. good conversation or tale; -*kartri*, m. benefactor; -*karma*, n. good work, virtuous act, a. performing good actions; -*kalā*, f. fine art; -*kavi*, m. good or true poet; -*tva*, n. true poetic gift; -*kāra*, m. sg. pl. kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality; praise, favour (of a king, °); -*arha*, a. worthy of hospitable treatment; -*kārya*, f. effected; deserving of honour or hospitality; n. necessary existence of the effect (as inherent in the cause: in *Sāṅkhya* phl.); -*vāda*, m. theory of the actual existence of the effect, *vādin*, n. adherent of this theory; -*kārya*, n. good poem; -*kīrti*, f. good reputation; a. having a; -*kula*, n. good or noble family; a. belonging to a; -*kṛta*, pp. honoured, treated hospitably; n. honourable reception; -*kṛti*, f. kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality; -*kṛtya*, gd. having entertained hospitably; -*kṛtyā*, f. putting in order, preparation (rare); sg. pl. kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality (ord. mg.); cele-

bration (of a wedding, °); -*kaṣetra*, n. good field.

**सत्त** sat-tā, pp. (√*sad*) sitting. [-°]

**सत्तम** sāt-tama, *spv.* best, first, chief of (g.).

**सत्तर्का** sat-tarka, m. orthodox system of philosophy.

**सत्ता** sat-tā, f. being, existence: -*vat*, a. entitled to the predicate 'being.' [(RT)].

**सत्तृ** sāt-tri, m. sitter, esp. at the sacrifice

**सत्तृ** sat-trā, n. [session: √*sad*] great Soma sacrifice of more than twelve Satyā days performed by many officials; muritorious work equivalent to the performance of a Sattra; hospital, asylum; disguise, illusive semblance (rare); forest (rare); -*grīha*, n. hospital, asylum; -*yāga*, m. Sattra sacrifice; -*vasati*, f. hospital, asylum; -*śālā*, f. id.; -*śadman*, n. id.

**सत्तायण** sattra-ayana, n. sacrificial session lasting several years (Br.); -*rūpa*, n. characteristic of a long sacrificial session.

**सत्तृ** sat-tri, m. performer of a Sattra, celebrator of a feast (I., C.); a. disguised (C.); -*īya*, a. belonging etc. to a long sacrificial session (I.).

**सत्त्व** sat-tva, n. [being-ness] I., C.: being, existence, reality; essence, nature, innate disposition, character; C.: strong character, energy, resolution, courage; absolute goodness (the first of the three qualities inherent in Prakṛti); spirit; vital breath, life; entity, substance, thing (rare); m. n. living being, animal; ghost, demon, goblin (rare).

**सत्त्वकर्तृ** sat-tva-kartri, m. creator of living beings; -*dhāman*, n. abode of the quality of goodness, ep. of Viṣṇu; -*rāḍ*, m. paragon of resolution or courage; -*lakṣhaṇā*, a. f. showing signs of pregnancy, pregnant; -*vat*, a. resolute, energetic, courageous; abounding in the quality of goodness; m. man of strong character; -*vaza*, m. N.; -*śālin*, a. energetic, courageous; -*śila*, m. N.; -*śaunam-bha*, m. extraordinary courage and violence or fury of animals; -*śāra*, m. extraordinary courage; -*śtha*, a. adhering to firmness of character, resolute, energetic; standing fast in or adhering to the quality of goodness; -*śtāman*, a. having the nature of the quality of goodness; -*śadhika*, a. resolute, energetic (man); courageous (action); -*śaurīpa*, a. according to one's innate disposition; according to one's substance or means; -*ukṣhṛta*, pp. pre-eminent in courage; -*utkarsha*, m. extraordinary magnanimity; -*utsāha-vat*, a. courageous and energetic.

**सत्पति** sāt-pati, m. mighty lord, leader, champion (I.); good lord or ruler (U., P., rare); good husband (C.); -*patya*, m. good or right way (only fig.); -*pātra*, n. worthy person; -*varahin*, a. bestowing favours on the worthy; -*putra*, m. good son; a. having a good son; -*purusha*, m. good, excellent or (etc.) wise man; -*pratigraha*, m. acceptance of gifts from virtuous men; -*pratipakaḥ*, a. liable to a valid objection; m. (± hetu) argument liable to a valid objection; -*pratipakaḥ*, a. id.; -*prabhā*, f. brilliant lustre; -*phala*, m. pomegranate-tree; n. pomegranate; -*phalin*, a. bearing good fruit.

**सत्य** sat-yā, a. actual, real, genuine, true; successful, effectual (invocation), realised (wish); trustworthy, faithful, sincere; valid (agreement). -*m kṛ*, make true, fulfil; (ā)-*m*, ad. truly, really, actually, indeed, certainly, rightly; very well (in answer); it is true (also *va tu*, *kim tu*, *tathāpi*, but, yet); *yat*



**satyam**, indeed, certainly; *m* ninth Kalpa or cosmic period; *ep.* of Krishna; *N.* of a certain genus; *N.*; *n.* reality, truth; truthfulness, veracity; promise, oath, word; first age (= *kṛita*); *N.* of the highest of the seven worlds: *m ka te gūhātvā*, having ascertained the truth about you (*i.e.* that you are actually so); *m kīrīṣhamāna*, wishing to keep one's word; *tona satyena*, on the strength of that truth, so truly; **yathā . tona** or **evam satyena**, as certainly, so truly; *ā*, *f.* *ep.* of Durgā; abbreviated for Satyabhāmā

**सत्यक** satya-ka, *m.* *N.*; **-karma**, *n.* veracity; *a.* whose actions are true (*RT*); **-ā-kāma**, *a.* truth-loving (*F*); *m* *N.* (*F*); **-gīra**, *a.* true to his word; **-m-kāra**, *m.* promise; **-kṛita**, *pp.* delivered as earnest-money; **-jā**, *a.* born of truth (*Br*); **-gītā**, *a.* truly victorious, conquering by truth (*F*); *m.* *N.*; **-tas**, *ad.* in truth, truly, really; **-tā**, *f.* reality, truth (*Br*); *C.* love of truth, veracity (*C*); **-agrya-satyatām gam**, be recognised in one's true character; **(ā)-tāti**, *f.* reality; *le*, *ā*, in reality (*RT*); *a.* making true (*RT*); **-stītiśā**, *val*, *a.* truthful and patient; **-tva**, *n.* reality; **-dardā**, *a.* seeing or discerning the truth; **-dāris**, *a.* id.; **-dharma**, *a.* rich in truth, exceedingly truthful; **-dharma**, *m.* *N.*; **-dharma**, *m.* law of truth; **-patha**, *m.* path of eternal truth; **-parāyana**, *a.* devoted to truth and virtue; **-ā-dharmān**, *a.* whose ordinances are true (*F*); adhering to or speaking the truth (*N*); **-ā-dhāritā**, *a.* sincere in purpose; strictly truthful; *m* *N.*; **-nāma-tā**, *f.* correctness of name; **-nāman**, *a.* having a correct name, entitled to one's name; **-parākrama**, *a.* truly valiant, heroic or mighty person; **-bhāmā**, *f.* *N.* of a daughter of Satyagat and one of the wives of Krishna; **-bhāshana**, *n.* speaking of truth; **(ā)-mantra**, *a.* whose words are true (*RT*); **(ā)-manman**, *a.* whose thoughts are true (*F*); **-maya**, *a.* consisting of truth, truthful; **-mrishā-viveka**, *n.* discrimination of truth and falsehood; **-yuga**, *n.* first or Kṛita age; **(ā)-yoni**, *a.* having a permanent abode (*RT*); **-ā-rīdhān**, *a.* bestowing real blessings, truly beneficent (*RT*); **-rūpa**, *a.* whose appearance is true, credible, probable; **-loka**, *m.* world of truth (highest of the seven worlds); **-vāśana**, *n.* speaking of truth; giving of a promise, solemn assurance; *a.* speaking the truth, **-vat**, *a.* true, truthful; containing the word satya (*Br*); *m* *N.*; **-ā**, *f.* *N.* of the wife of Parāśara (Santānu) and mother of Vyāsa; **-vādāna**, *n.* speaking of truth; **-āila**, *a.* habitually truthful; **-vara**, *inacc.* for sattva-*vara*; **-varman**, *m.* *N.*; **-vākya**, *n.* true speech; *a.* true of speech; **-vāk**, *f.* true speech (*C*); assurance (*RT*); *a.* truthful; **-vākaka**, *a.* speaking the truth, truthful; **-vād-in**, *a.* id.; **(ā)-tā**, *f.* **(ā)-tva**, *n.* truthfulness; **-vāhana**, *a.* conveying the truth (*dream*); **-vikrama**, *a.* truly valiant; **-vya-vasthā**, *f.* ascertainment of the truth; **-vra-ta**, *n.* vow of truthfulness; *a.* strictly truthful; *m.* *N.*; **-āila**, *a.* addicted to truth; **(ā)-ushma**, *a.* truly valiant (*F*); **(ā)-śrava**, *n.* true renown (*F*); *m.* *N.*; **-arūta**, *n.* listening to the truth (*RT*); **-sarvakṣama**, *n.* keeping one's word; **-samhita**, *a.* true to one's agreement or promise (*Br*); **(ā)-samkalpa**, *a.* whose purpose is true (= realised); **-saṅgara**, *a.* keeping one's promise; **-sād**, *a.* = *rti-sād*; **(ā)-samdha**, *a.* true to engagements, keeping one's agreement or promise; *m.* *N.*; **-tā**, *f.* fidelity to one's promise, trustworthiness; **-śakṣin**, *m.* veracious witness; **-stha**, *a.* holding fast to the truth, keeping one's word; **-ānanda**, *m.* true bliss; **-kid-ātman**, *m.* true bliss and pure intellect; **-saritā**, *n.* du. truth

and falsehood (*F*); *sy. du.* practice of truth and falsehood, trade, commerce (*C*).

**सत्यापन** satyā-p-ana, (*den.*) *n.* ratification (of a bargain etc.) [*P.* ratify]

**सत्यापय** satyā-p-aya, *cs. den.* (*fr.* satya) *satyoti* satyaukti, *f.* true speech (*RT*).

**(ā)-uttara**, *n.* admission of the truth; *a.* mainly or essentially true; **-oṃas**, *a.* truly mighty (*F*).

**सत्रप** sa-trapa, *a.* ashamed, bashful *-m, ad.* bashfully.

**सत्रा** sa-trā, *F.* *ad.* together; together with (*in*), altogether, exceedingly; for ever

**सत्राजित्** satrā-jit, *a.* thoroughly victorious (*F*); *m.* (*C*) *N.* of Satyabhāmā's father

**सत्राक्ष** satrā-ākṣ, *R.* *a.* (ākṣ) [going together: *√ākṣ*] united, joint, concentrated, whole *mind*, etc.

**सत्रासम्** sa-trasam, *ad.* with terror, timidly; **-tva**, *a.* having its bark (staff).

**सत्वर** sat-vat, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people in the South (*Br*); = Yadvak

**सत्वन** sat-van, *m.* [from sat] warrior (*C*) *pl.* warriors, vassals, host.

**सत्वर** sa-tvara, *a.* speedy, expeditious; *-m, ad.* speedily, hastily, quickly; **-taram**, *cpd.* *ad.* very hastily; **-ra-anam**, *ad.* hastily, quickly, forthwith

**सत्सङ्ग** sat-saṅga, *m.* intercourse with or society of the good; **-saṅgati**, *f.* id.; **-saṁnidhāna**, *n.* id.; **-samāgama**, *m.* id.; **-sam-prāya**, *m.* good traditional lore

**सत्ति** sat-ti, *s.* *2* *subj.* *am.* *s.* *sād*.

**सद** SAD, *I* *P.* (*Ā.* *metr.*) sada (*I*), *sāda* [*sa-sāda*] (*F*), (*C*), sit, sit down (*esp.* at the sacrifice), upon, in, at, *ac*, *le*; *F*, *very rare* in *C*; beseege, lie in wait for *ac*, *le*; *F*, *rare*; sink under a burden, sink down, collapse, droop, grow languid, waste away, decay, perish; be impeded (*distress*), be in distress, be helpless, despond, despair *pp* **satta**, sitting *RT*; **sanna**, *F*, set down, lying; *dead*, *C*, sink down, drooping, relaxed *hand*, exhausted; extinguished *fire*, perished, destroyed, motionless *postle*; *cs.* **sādāya**, *P.* *I*: cause to be seated, place in or on, set down upon *le*; *C*, afflict, ruin, destroy. **ati**, die, *ava*, sink down, collapse, be exhausted, pine away; be in distress, be helpless, be dejected, despond; come to an end, perish *pp* **avasanna**, sink down, depressed, drooping; sunken; deep, exhausted, worn out; afflicted, non-satisfied, come to an end; lost *eyesight*; *cs.* *ex.* sink, immerse, press or weigh down, afflict; destroy. **ā**, *F*: sit, down on (*ac*, *le*); *pride* over (*ac*); lie in wait for *ac*; *F*, *C*: reach *a* place, *C*: approach (*a* person); meet with, come upon, find; attain, obtain *pp* **āsana**, set down *F*; approached = *nāti* (*ib.* *E*); *C*: near (*g*); *ā*, impending, imminent; next; closely connected with *g*; obtained, possessed; *ex* *P.* (*Ā* *metr.*) *ā* cause to be seated, set down; *C*: reach, attain, approach (*ac*); meet or fall in with, find *a* person; get into, be involved in (*hostility* etc.; *ac*); overtake; *a* *gain*, find, *acquire*, obtain *as* *a* friend; assume (*a* form); fall into *a* condition or mood *e.g.* *saṁyogam*; be united, *vṛidham*, be ashamed, *garvam*, grow proud; buy; come upon, befall (*paṇi* etc.); *gd* **āsādyā**, having reached, obtained etc., *often* = *pp.* on, in, with, according to, with regard to, on account of, in consequence

of, through; **kālam**, after some time. **abhi**, sit down upon (*ac*); reach, attain. **ni**, *ā*, *P.* sit down in, on, among, *ac*, *le*, *RT*; *pp* **ā nishatta**, sitting **prati**, be near; be imminent; be about to befall *any one* (*ac*); *pp* **pratyāsanna**, come near, being in the immediate neighbourhood of (*g*); *ā*, imminent, closely connected with **saṁ-ā**, reach; betake oneself to the neighbourhood, *le*; *ā*, approach *a* person; encounter, fall in with *m*; attain, obtain; come near *time* *pp* **samāsanna**, near, close to (*ā*), *cs.* reach, fall into *ac*; approach (*a* person); encounter, fall in with, find (*ac*); attack; attain, obtain, *gd* **samāsādyā**, *often* = *pp.* at the right time and place, on account of one's nature, birth, etc. *nd*, *F*: go away, forsake, escape from *g*, go out (*hṛe*); *C*: perish *pp* **utsanna**, raised, *app.* depressed; discontinued, disappeared, lost, destroyed; undone = *huta*; *accurred*, *wretched*; = *dagdhā*, *cs.* set aside, remove (*Br*, *S*); put an end to, exterminate, destroy *C*, amount (*C* *pra* *ud*, *cs.* drive away; destroy. *vi* *ud*, go out, depart **saṁ-ud**, *cs.* destroy. *upa*, sit down on *ac*; *RT*, sit down close to *any one*, approach *tr.* *esp.* respectfully or for instruction, seek devoutly, implore (*F*); possess *F*, *ruce*, collapse *house*, *C*; *pp.* **upāsanna**, placed on the altar or close to the fire (*F*); having approached with reverence, or for protection or instruction; *cs.* sit down, place close to *ā*, cause to approach, bring *P*, obtain *P* **saṁ-upa**, betake oneself to *ac*, obtain *ac*; *ni* **-shidati**, sit or be down, alight, on *le*, of men, animals, birds *F*, *C*, subside, sink, go down *C*; *P* *ā* (*ā*) place upon (*le*); appoint as *ac*; *pp* *ni* **nishēdivas**, having sat down, sitting, on *le* *pp* **nishatta** or *a*; *F*, sitting, **nishama**, *Br*, *C*, sitting, lying, on *le*, *ā*, supported by, resting on *le*, *ā*; *cs.* *P* *ā* set down *ā*, appoint as (*ac*, *le*); cause to kneel *C*, *pari-ni*, sit around *RT* **saṁ-ni**, sit down together *pari* **-shidati**, sit round, encompass (*F*); *pra*, *I*, fall into the power of *ac*; *C*, grow clear or bright, grow calm *mind*, become clear or distinct *meaning* etc.; grow bright, be pleased, be propitious or gracious, towards *g*; *degn* to *ud*, be successful *action* *impr.* also, be so gracious, please *pp.* **prasatta**, satisfied *RT*; **prāsanna** (*ā*), clear, bright, clear *understanding*, distinct *perception*; correct (*supposition*); calm *senses* etc.; pleased, favourable, propitious, gracious towards *g*, *le* (*prati*), kind *speech*, *cs.* make clear, brighten up, gladden *the heart*, soothe, put in good humour, propitiate, beseech *g* *inf*, *d*, *le* of *sth* *s*, *arthe* *u* *g*, or *artham*). **prasādāyami** *tvaṁ*, I beg you. **au-pra**, be satisfied or delighted with *any one* (*ac*) *upa-pra*, enter into *ac* **saṁ-pra**, become good-humoured, be kindly disposed or gracious towards (*g*); *cs.* appease, propitiate. **vi** **-shidati**, be cast down or dejected, despond, come to grief *pp* **viśanna**, dejected, desponding, *cs.* cause to despond, afflict. **saṁ**, *F* sit together with (*in*), on *ac*, *C* pine with *hunger*, in *g*; be in distress, lose heart, be dejected, despond; *cs.* sit down *F*; unite with *ac*, *P*, cause to despond (*F*).

**सद्** *ād* *a.* (independent only once), *very common*, sitting, dwelling in.

**सद** sad-a, (*a*) *id.*, *m.* fruit, *n.* a part of the back of the sacrificial animal.

**सदक्षिण** sa-dakṣiṇa, *a.* accompanied with gifts

**सददि** sada-di, *ad.* (*F*) generally.

**सदन** sad-ana, *a.* (1) causing to settle or remain (RV.<sup>1</sup>); *n.* seat, place, abode, house, home; *a.* dwelling in (-<sup>5</sup>).

**सददि** sadam-dī, *ad.* lasting for ever, enduring (AV., rare).

**सदम्** sad-dam, *ad.* (V.) always, for ever; ever, at any time.

**सदम्भ** sa-dambha, *a.* hypocritical; -*dāya*, *a.* compassionate or merciful towards (lc.); -*o-* or -*m*, *ad.* compassionately, mercifully; gently, gradually.

**सदर्ध** sad-artha, *m.* matter in question.

**सदर्प** sa-durpa, *a.* haughty, arrogant, defiant -*m*, *ad.* haughtily.

**सदशङ्कति** sad-shankati, *f.* genuine ornament -*tā*, *f.* *ad.* *x*.

**सदशज्योत्स्न** sa-dasa-jyotsna, *a.* displaying the lustre of one's teeth; -*dāmasa*, *a.* *id.*

**सदश्च** sad-asva, *m.* noble steed; *a.* (sād-) possessing noble steeds (RV.<sup>1</sup>), drawn by noble steeds (art. P.).

**सदस** sad-as, *n.* seat, place, abode, dwelling (V.); shed erected in the sacrificial enclosure to the east of the Prākharanika (V.); sacrificial session, assembly (C.); *lc.* in public

**सदसत** sad-asat, *pr. pt.* being and not being; true and false; good and bad, *n.* what is existent and non-existent; the true and the false; good and evil; *m. du.* the good and the bad; -*d-ātmaka*, *a.* (ikā) having the nature both of the existent and the non-existent; -*d-bhāva*, *m.* reality and unreality; truth and falsehood.

**सदसस्थति** sād-as-pāti, *m.* lord of the sacred precinct or of the assembly (gathered there).

**सदस्यति** sād-as-pāti, *m. ut.* = Indra-Agni (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**सदस्य** sad-as-yā, *a.* belonging to or being in the sacrificial shed; *m.* member of a (sacrificial) assembly; assistant at a sacrificial session (occupying the Sadas and only looking on during the rites).

**सदा** sādā, *ad.* always, ever, every time with *na*, never.

**सदाकारि** i. sādā-kāri, *a.* always active

**सदाकारि** 2. sād-ākāri, *a.* having a good appearance.

**सदागति** sādā-gati, *f.* constancy; *a.* continually moving; *m.* wind.

**सदागम** sad-āgama, *m.* good doctrine; -*ā-kāra*, *m.* practice of good men, virtuous conduct; *a.* of virtuous conduct; -*vāt*, *a. id.*

**सदातन** sādā-tana, *a.* everlasting; -*dāna*, *a.* 1. perpetually giving; 2. perpetually discharging temple-juice.

**सदाना** sād-dāna, *a.* 1. having gifts (RV.<sup>1</sup>); 2. rutting (elephant; C.).

**सदानन** sad-ānana, *a.* fair-faced.

**सदानन्द** sad-ānanda, *a.* enjoying perpetual bliss; *m. N.* of various authors; -*nirā*, *f. N.* of a river.

**सदापुष्प** sādā-pushpa, *a.* always flowering; *i. f.* a shrub (*Calotropis gigantea*), -*phala-druma*, *a.* furnished with trees that always flower and bear fruit (garden).

**सदाफल** sādā-phala, *a.* always bearing fruit; -*matā*, *a.* always rutting (elephant); -*māda*,

*a. id.*; always arrogant; -*ārgava*, *a.* always honest.

**सदार** sa-dāra, *a.* accompanied by his wife: -*putra*, *a.* with wife and son.

**सदाशिव** sādā-siva, *a.* ever kind etc.; *m. ep.* of Siva.

**सदिवस** sa-dīvas, *ad.* (on the same day: = *sadyas*) at once (RV.<sup>1</sup>); -*dinam*, *ad.* piteously; -*dnakha*, *a.* sad; -*dārva*, *a.* covered with Dārva grass.

**सदुक्ति** sad-ukti, *f.* good word; *a.* accompanied with good words.

**सदृश** sa-drīksha, *a.* alike; like, resembling (I; V., P.; rare); -*ārie*, *a.* (m. ā, V.; x, C.) *id.* (w. in. or -<sup>2</sup>); -*ārie*, *a.* (ā) of like appearance, resembling, similar (to, in, g., lc., -<sup>2</sup>; in, lc., -<sup>2</sup>); suitable, conformable to (-<sup>2</sup>); worthy of, befitting (g., -<sup>2</sup>); -*o-* or -*m*, *ad.* suitably; -*tva*, *n.* similarity, resemblance, -*vṛtti*, *a.* behaving similarly; -*tā*, *f.* identity of conduct.

**सदृष्टिचेपम्** sa-drīṣṭi-kṣhepam, *ad.* looking around; -*drīṣṭi-vikṣhepam*, *ad. id.*; -*deva-mani*, *a.* with their twists of hair on their necks; -*deva-manushya*, *a.* together with gods and men; -*dēva*, *a.* neighbouring; -*daivata*, *a.* together with the deities.

**सदोगत** sado-gata, *pp.* gone to or being in the assembly; *pl.* assembled; -*grīha*, *n.* assembly room.

**सदोद्यम** sādā-udyama, *a.* ever strenuous.

**सदोष** sa-dosha, *a.* 1. with night; 2. having blemishes or faults.

**सन्नति** sad-gati, *f.* good position, happy lot; way of good men; -*gana*, *m.* good quality, virtue; *a.* virtuous; -*guru*, *m.* good teacher, -*dharma*, *m.* good law, true justice; *Buddhist and Jain designation of their doctrine*. -*pundarika*, *n.* Lotus of the Good Law, T. of a Buddhist work; -*bhāva*, *m.* real being, existence; real state of things, truth; true purport (of a work); uprightness; good nature, kindness, affection, for (prati); faithfulness; -*ari*, *f. N.* of a goddess; -*bhūta*, *pp.* true; -*bhṛitya*, *m.* good servant.

**सन्न** 1. sad-nān, *m.* sinner (RV.<sup>2</sup>).

**सन्न** 2. sād-man, *n.* seat, place, abode, dwelling; place of sacrifice; house; stall, shed; temple (C.); *du.* heaven and earth (RV.); stand, table (RV., rare).

**सद्यःकृति** sadyah-kṛita, *pp.* recently cut; -*pātin*, *a.* quickly sinking or drooping (heart); -*pragñā-kara*, *a.* (ā) producing intelligence at once; -*pragñā-hara*, *a.* at once depriving of intelligence; -*prasaṭa*, *pp.* having recently brought forth or calved; -*prāna-kara*, *a.* at once restoring vitality; -*prāna-hara*, *a.* at once depriving of vitality; -*phala*, *a.* at once bearing fruit; -*varti-hara*, *a.* at once depriving of strength, -*saṁsa*, *n.* instantaneous purification; -*rāddhina*, *a.* having just partaken of a funeral feast.

**सद्यस** sa-dīyas, *ad. V., C.* on the same day; at once, instantly, immediately; only just, recently; V.: within a day, daily; C.: suddenly.

**सद्यःसत्या** sadyah-sutyā, *f.* Soma-pressing on the same day.

**सद्युक्ति** sad-yukti, *f.* good reasoning.

**सद्योबल** sadyo-bala, *a.* instantly invigorating; -*kara*, *a. id.*, -*hara*, *a.* instantly depriving of strength; -*bhava*, *a.* instantly appearing (*chaam*); -*māmsa*, *n.* fresh meat; -*mṛita*, *pp.* recently deceased.

**सद्रत्न** sad-ratna, *n.* genuine gem or pearl.

**सद्रव्य** sa-dravya, *a.* together with his goods and chattels.

**सद्वृक्ष** sad-vamsa, *m.* beautiful cane; noble race; *a.* having a fine hilt (*sword*) and of noble race (-*tva*, *n. abst. N.*); -*gāta*, *pp.* sprung from a noble race.

**सद्वचस** sad-vakas, *n.* fair speech; -*vatsala*, *a.* kind to the virtuous.

**सद्वद** sa-dvamdva, *a.* contentious, litigating.

**सद्वाजिन** sad-vājin, *m.* noble steed; -*vārtā*, *f.* good news; -*m prakāśa*, enquire about any one's health; -*vigrahitā*, *pp.* censured by the virtuous; -*vikṣhepa*, *n.* separation from the virtuous; -*vidya*, *a.* posessed of true knowledge, well-informed; -*vidyā*, *f.* true knowledge; -*vriksha*, *m.* fine tree; -*vṛtta*, *n.* well-rounded shape; behaviour of the virtuous, good conduct; *a.* well-conducted; -*sāl-in*, *a.* of virtuous conduct; -*vṛtti*, *f.* good conduct; -*valā*, *f.* right moment; -*valāya*, *m.* good physician.

**सध** sa-dha, *V. ad.* [in the same manner, together = sāha] °. in some compounds.

**सधन** sa-dhama, *a.* wealthy; together with riches; -*tā*, *f.* wealthiness.

**सधमद** sadha-mād, *V. m.* (only in stry. base -*mād*; *m. t* or *u*) fellow-reveller, feast-companion; comrade; -*māda*, *m.* (V.) joint festival, revel, feast; -*m māda*, feast or revel with (m.); companionship; -*mādyā*, *a.* (V.) convivial, festive; *m.* feast-companion (V.); *n.* revel, feast (V.).

**सधर्म** sa-dharma, *m.* similar nature; *a.* subject to the same law, similar; -*kārinī*, *f.* (practising the same duties), wife; -*tva*, *n.* homogeneity.

**सधर्मेन** sa-dharman, *a.* of like nature, homogeneous, equal, similar (to, in, g., -<sup>2</sup>).

**सधस्तुति** sadhā-stuti, *f.* joint praise (RV.); (a) -*stha*, *a.* present (V., rare); *n.* (V.) place, abode, home; space.

**सधिस** sādhi-s, *n.* [√sadh = √sādh] goal, place (V., very rare).

**सधुर** sād-dhura, *a.* pulling (at the same pole =) together, harmonious; (sā)-*dhūma*, *a.* enveloped in smoke; -*dhauryama*, *ad.* with gravity

**सध्रीघोन** sadhrīgh-ṇa, *a.* [from wh. base of sadhryāṅk] directed to a common aim, united (V.); leading in the right direction, correct (P.).

**सध्यव** sa-dhryāṅk, *a.* [f. -*dhryāṅk*] going or turned in the same direction, associated (V.); right, correct (P.); *n.* sadhryāṅk, *ad.* unitedly, together (RV.); *m.* companion (C.), *f.* -*dhryāṅk*, female companion or friend (C.).

**सन** SAN, V. P. sanōti, (V.) gain, acquire, obtain as a gift; possess; bestow; *Ā.* (very rare) be fulfilled. *pp. pt.* sanasvas, having obtained, possessing, enjoying; *pp.* sātā, gained, obtained; *des.* sishāsati, (V.) wish to gain or obtain; (wish to) bestow. *abhi*, *pp.* -*śhāta*, gained (RV.).

**सन्** sa-n, desiderative suffix *su*.

**सन** sāna, *a.* old (RV.); *m. N.* of a Rishi (E.).

**सनक्ष** sana-kā, *a.* (RV.) former, old; *ab.* from olden time; *m. N.* of a Rishi (C.).

**सनक्ष** sanāg, *a.* old (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**सनक्ष** sanā-ga, *a.* produced long ago, old (RV.<sup>1</sup>); -*gā*, *a. id.* (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**सन्तता** sanatā, (in.) *ad.* from of old, *v. n.*, never (RV.).

**सन्तकुमार** sanat-kumāra, *m.* (the eternal youth) *N.* of a Rishi accounted one of the spiritual sons of Brahman and identified with Skanda and Pradyumna.

**सन्तदयि** sanād-rayi, *a.* bestowing [pr. pt. *san*] wealth (RV.); -*vāja*, *a.* acquiring or bestowing gain (RV.).

**सन्तद** sa-nanda, *m. N.* = nandana; -*nandana*, *m. N.* of a Rishi (a spiritual son of Brahman).

**सन्तय** sanā-ya, *a.* old (RV.).

**सन्त** sa-nara, *a.* together with men (RV.); -*nara-bāsa*, *a.* accompanied with jocular laughter.

**सन्तश्रुत** sāna-sruta, *pp.* long known, famed of old (RV.), *m. N.* (Br.).

**सन्ता** sātā, (in.) *ad.* from of old (V.).

**सन्तात्** sanāt, *V. ad.* (ab. of sāna) from of old; always, for ever.

**सन्तातन** sanāt-tāna, *a.* (i) everlasting, eternal, perpetual, permanent, *m. N.* of a Rishi (a spiritual son of Brahman).

**सन्ताथ** sa-nātha, *a.* having a protector in, protected by (in, -); crowded (assembly), occupied by, furnished or provided with, full of (in, -); -*tā*, *f.* patronage; -*m* *i.*, full protection; -*nāthi-kri*, protect, occupy (a place).

**सन्ताभि** sa-nābhi, *a.* (f. *id.*) proceeding from one nave (spokes, also said of fingers; RV.), connected with the same nave, uterine, brother, sister; V., C.; -*nābhya*, *m.* blood relation (C.); -*nāma*, *a.* having the same name as (g.); -*nara-sansa*, *a.* together with the Narasansa verses (Br.).

**सन्ति** sau-i, *m.* (V.), *f.* (Br.) gain, reward, gift.

**सन्तिगडचरण** sa-nigada-laram, *a.* having a chain on one's foot. -*tva*, *n.* abet. v.

**सन्ति** sau-iti, *f.* attainment (RV.).

**सन्तित्र** sanūti, (*ad.* *v. proceeding* ac.) besides, without (RV.).

**सन्ति** san-i-tri (± ac., -*tri*, + *g.*) *a.* (V.) gaining; bestowing.

**सन्दि** sa-nidita, *a.* sleeping; -*ninda*, *a.* accompanied with a reproach. -*m*, *ad.* reproachfully; -*nimesha*, *a.* winking (eye); -*niyama*, *a.* limited; having undertaken an observance. -*nirvishesha*, *a.* indifferent; -*nirveda*, *a.* betraying weariness (conversation); desponding, despairing; -*m*, *ad.* with complete indifference; -*nivāsam* or -*nivāsam*, *ad.* amid sighs.

**सन्तिशु** san-ishyū, *a.* wishing to gain, eager for booty (RV.).

**सन्ति** sā-nidita, *a.* (V.) having the same nest, skin, closely united; *m.* or *n.* (C.) vicinity; *le.* near (g., -).

**सन्ति** sanūtār, *ad.* (V.) aside, away, far from (ab.): *v. ya* or *dhā*, keep off, drive away.

**सन्ति** san-u-tri, only *f.* sanūtri, winning, procuring (RV.).

**सन्ति** sā-nemi, *a.* provided with a felly (RV.); *n.* *ad.* completely, always (V.).

**सन्तक्ष** sam-taksha, *n.* biting sarcasm; *vāk-*

*samtakshana*, by cutting speeches. -*tata*, *pp.* *√tan*. -*varsha*, *a.* raining continuously. (sam)-*tati*, *f.* V., C.: continuity, continuance, duration, C.: causal connection of things, continuous series or flow, quantity, multitude, density of -dense, darkness, -; continuation of a family, offspring (old *ing* race, lineage; continued meditation *care*). -*tan-i*, *a.* prolonging (Br.; *i.* *m* or *f.* sound, music (RV.). -*tamasa*, *n.* general darkness. -*tarana*, *a.* taking across, a danger, V.; *n.* (C.) crossing also fig. -*tarana*, *a.* scolding, threatening, *n.* threat, revilement; -*tarana*, *a.* refreshing, invigorating, *n.* means of strengthening.

**सन्तान** san-tāna, *m. C.* continuity, continuance, uninterrupted series, continuous flow; continuous train of thought *care*. lasting alliance in which a daughter is given to one's ally, also -*samdh*, *m.* continuation of a family, offspring, progeny (ab. *n.* *i.* connection, transition (in recitation etc.); reticulated figure, sinew. -*ka*, *m.* one of the five trees of paradise. -*maya*, *a.* consisting of the flowers of the Sautamika tree. -*tāna*, *ab.* extending across. -*tāpa*, *m.* heat, pain, suffering, anguish, distress, at (le.); remorse, repentance, penance *care*. -*m* *kri*, be distressed about, *pati* -*hārin*, *a.* causing suffering. -*tāpāna*, *a.* patning, afflicting. -*tāpa-vat*, *a.* afflicted with pain, sorrowful. -*tāpa-hara*, *a.* removing heat. -*tāra*, *m.* crossing water, *g.* -*-mulaka*, probably incori. -*tarya*, *fp.* to be crossed (see) to be got over (fig.).

**सन्तुष्ट** sam-tushṭa, *pp.* *√tush*. -*tush-i*, *f.* contentment, with (in, -), -*tripti*, *f.* satiation.

**सन्तोष** sam-toshā, *m.* satisfaction, contentment, with (in, le. -) -*m* *kri*, content oneself with *m.* -*vat*, *a.* satisfied, contented. -*toshin*, *a.* *ad.*, delighting in -; -*toshav-ya*, *fp.* *n.* one should be contented.

**सन्त्य** santya, *a.* (only *rc.*) bountiful (V., RV.).

**सन्त्यज्य** sam-tyajya, *fp.* to be abandoned; -*tyāga*, *m.* abandonment, renouncement. -*tyāya*, *fp.* to be abandoned, given up or avoided; -*trasta*, *pp.* alarmed, terrified etc. -*trāna*, *n.* deliverance, rescue. -*trassa*, *m.* alarm, terror, of ab., -*tas*, -*trāsana*, *n.* terrifying.

**संदंश** sam-damsa, *m.* compression (of the lips), connexion; tongue, thumb and forefinger; nippers (of a crab); section, chapter. -*ka*, *m.* *i.* *ka*, *f.* pair of tongs. -*darpa*, *m.* arrogance, boasting of -; -*darbha*, *m.* weaving of a garland; piling of arms, mixture; artistic combination of words, notes etc.; literary composition; -*darāna*, *n.* seeing, beholding, viewing (ord. *ing*); vision; gaze, look (*care*); inspection, consideration; appearance, manifestation, meeting with (in, ± *saha*); showing, display of or to, -; -*m* *gam* *svapne*, appear to *g.* in a dream; -*m* *pra-yam*, show oneself to *g.* *le.* in view of; -*dāna*, *n.* bond, letter, letter (V.); *m.* *le.* fettering place below the knee of an elephant; -*dāna-tā*, *f.* condition of a fether. -*dānita*, *den* *pp.* bound, fettered. -*ka*, *n.* combination of three *Shloka*s consisting of a single sentence; -*digdha*, *pp.* *√dih* doubtful etc., *n.* ambiguous expression. -*tva*, *n.* uncertainty, -*punar-ukta-tva*, *n.* uncertainty and tautology, -*buddhi*, *a.* doubtful-minded; -*dipaka*, *n.* setting aflame, making jealous (-); -*dipana*, *a.* kindling, exciting, provoking; *m.* one of the five arrows of Kāma; *n.* kindling, exciting, stimulating. -*dāshana*, *a.* (i) corrupting, ruining; *n.* de-

filting, violating; cause of ruin; -*dris*, *f.* (V.) sight; appearance, view, direction; -*dris*, *V. d. inf.* of *san* + *√dris*.

**संदेय** sam-desa, *m.* command, commission, errand, message, to *g.* *le.* -*ka*, *m.* communication of -; -*stas*, *ad.* by order of *g.*), -*pada*, *n.* *pl.* words of a message. -*dhara*, *m.* news-bearer, messenger, envoy. -*hārin*, *m.* *ad.* -*artha*, *m.* subject-matter of a message.

**संदेय** san-desa, *fp.* to be directed or instructed, -*deshavya*, *fp.* *id.*; to be told to *g.*.

**संदेह** sam-dēh, *m.* conglomeration, mortal coil, contemptuous term, *Br.* C.: doubt, uncertainty, as to *g.* *le.* -*ka*, *m.* doubtful matter (*care*), danger, risk; *a.* rhetorical figure. *v. na* or *naasti*, without doubt, used *paros* rhetorically. -*dāin*, *a.* causing uncertainty regarding, reminding of -; -*dolā-stha*, *a.* swayed by the swing of doubt, -*pada*, *n.* subject to doubt, doubtful, -*bhrī*, *a.* cherishing doubt regarding *le.*

**संदोह** sam-dohā, *m.* milking, aggregate milk of a herd, totality, multitude, quantity, abundance; -*dohana*, *a.* milking, bestowing.

**संधय** samdhaya, *den.* (fr. *samdh*) P. put together, join, unite with (in, -), assume, acquire, conclude peace. -*pp* *ita*, joined, adj. joined, *arise*, applied, united with (in, -), allied, having concluded peace.

**संधा** sam-dhā, *f.* I. compact, agreement, C. promise, intention, hint. -*dhātavya*, *fp.* to be entered into an alliance with, *n.* *imps* one (ca.) should form an alliance, with *saha*. -*dhāna*, *a.* uniting, leading *care*, *m. N.* of a minister, *n.* joining, uniting, junction, union, bringing together, assembling, point of contact, joint, fixing an arrow on the bowstring, *m.* *i.* combination of words (etc. *samdh*), euphonic coalescence, recomplement, conclusion of peace, alliance, league, friendly relations, with (in, ± *saha*), compounding, mixing, distilling. -*m* *āyātā*, having received admission, messenger. -*dhāniya*, *fp.* to be entered into an alliance with. -*dhāya*, *gd.* having come to terms with an opponent. -*gamana*, *n.* march. -*saana*, *n.* halt, after terms have been agreed upon. -*dhayin*, *a.* firing arrows. -*dhārava*, *n.* bearing, in -; holding together, supporting (lift, -); -*dhārāniya*, *fp.* to be main tained or kept alive. -*dhārya*, *fp.* to be borne, - kept (servant), - maintained or obeyed.

**संधि** sam-dhī, *m.* [ *√dhā* ] C. combination, union, with (in, also C.), association, intercourse with (in, -), entire scope (of policy), agreement, compact (*care*), peace, alliance, league, between (g., with (in, ± *saha*); euphonic combination of sounds in a word or sentence (g.), contrivance, management (*care*), V., C.; junction, boundary, interval, joint, interval between day and night, twilight; horizon Br., S., C. *mean* *care*, fold (in a garment); wall, hole in a wall, breach, mine made by thorns, part, piece (also Br.; rare), division of a drama (there are five, mukha, vimukha, garbha, vimāna, nirvāhana); Br. N. of a *Shloka* at the junction of two days -*m* *kāid* or *bhid*, make a hole or breach in a wall. -*ka*, *a.* joint, -*kuala*, *n.* skilled in forming alliances; *gā*, *a.* produced from a juncture; produced by euphonic combination.

**संधि** sam-dhī-u, *dev. a.* [ *√dhā* ] wishing to conclude peace or an alliance, with (in, -).

**संधि** samdh-in, *m.* minister of alliances; -*i*, *f.* milch cow; -*kahira*, *n.* milk of a cow on heat.

**संघनिग्रहसारेण** *samdhi-nigraha-dvāreṇa*, *in*, by means of uniting and getting at variance with (*g.*); -*mat*, *a.* living in peace; leagued, allied; *m. N.* of a minister. -*virgraha-ka*, *m.* minister of alliances (= foreign affairs) and of war; -*virgraha-kāyanta*, *m.* secretary of foreign affairs and of war; -*virgraha-kārya-adhikārin*, *m.* *du.* ministers of foreign affairs and of war; -*vid*, *a.* acquainted with alliances; -*velā*, *f.* time of twilight; -*sambhava*, *a.* produced by euphonic combination, *m.* diphthong; -*sarpaṇa*, *n.* crawling through narrow passages.

**संघीश्वर** *samdhi-īśvara*, *m. N.* of a temple erected to commemorate the putting together of the members of Samāhina.

**संधुक्क** *sum-dhukkhana*, *a.* inflaming (*anger*); *n.* kindling (*of fire*); exciting, stimulating; -*dheya*, *fp.* to be united or joined (*v. ānu-*); -*atoned* (*sin*, *in a*, *Br.*); -*made peace with*; -*reconciled* (*in ānu-*); *n. imp.* one should make peace with (*in*); one should be reconciled with (*lc.*).

**संध्य** *sumdhyā*, *a.* based on euphonic combination; *ā.* *f.* juncture of *day* and *night*, morning or evening twilight (*ad. ng.*); twilight devotions, morning or evening prayers; morning (and evening) twilight of a *Yuga* or *cosmic age*; juncture of the *day*, morning, noon, or evening (*rare*); Twilight (*exp. evening*) personified as a manifestation of *Brahman* and *viśveśva* of the sun; -*m ās*, *ānu ās*, or *upā ās*, perform morning or evening devotions.

**संध्यशर** *samdhi-ākṣhara*, *n.* vowel produced by *Samdhi*, diphthong.

**संध्यांश** *samdhyā-āṃśa*, *m.* (twilight-portion), evening twilight of a *Yuga* or *cosmic age*; -*kāla*, *m.* period of twilight, evening-tide; -*kārya*, *m.* morning and evening prayers; -*kālika*, *a.* belonging to evening; -*tva*, *n.* condition of twilight; -*payoda*, *m.* rain-cloud in the twilight; -*prayoga*, *m.* morning or evening prayers; -*ball*, *m.* offering presented at twilight; -*abhra*, *m.* rain-cloud in the twilight; -*mayā*, *a.* (i) consisting of twilight.

**संध्याय** *samdhyā-ya*, *den. ā.* resemble twilight; *pp. i-ta*.

**संध्यारान** *samdhyā-rāṇa*, *m.* twilight glow; -*vandana*, *n.* morning or evening prayers; -*vāsa*, *m. N.* of a village; -*vidhi*, *m.* morning or evening prayers; -*śaṅkha-dhvanī*, *m.* sound of a shell blown at the beginning of twilight; -*śamaya*, *m.* period of twilight, evening-tide; -*upasthāna*, *n.* worship of twilight.

**सप्त** *saṇṇa*, *pp.* (✓*saḍ*) sunk down etc.

**सप्तत** *saṇṇa-ta*, *pp.* ✓*nam*: -*āṅgi*, *f.* fair woman; (✓*nam*)-*natī*, *f.* (✓) depression, lowness; diminution, lightening (*of a burden*); favour, complaisance, towards (*g.*; also *V.*); subjection; humility, towards (*lc.*); -*naddha*, *pp.* (✓*nah*) equipped etc.

**सप्तमुसल** *saṇṇa-musula*, *lc.* when the pestle lies motionless.

**संनहण** *sam-nāhana*, *n.* tying together; preparation; cord; equipment; -*nāda*, *m.* sound, din, cry, roar; -*nādāna*, *a.* causing to sound, filling with noise; -*nāma*, *m.* subjection; modification; -*nāha*, *m.* tying up, girding; preparation, equipment; undertaking; cord; armour, mail; trappings of a horse; -*nikarāṣa*, *m.* drawing together, approximation, close contact, with (-); connexion with, relation to (-); nearness, proximity; -*m*, *ac.* (*go* etc.) near; *ab.* from one's presence (*de-*

*part* etc.); *lc.* in the neighbourhood of (*g.*, -); -*nikkāsa*, -*o* *a.* having the appearance of; -*nikkṛishā*, *pp.* near etc.; *n.* nearness, proximity; -*m*, *ad.* near (-); *lc.* in the neighbourhood of (*g.*, -); -*nikāya*, *m.* accumulation; abundance, plenty, store; -*niddhātri*, *m.* one who is near; receiver (*of stolen goods*); official on duty; -*niddhāna*, *n.* (putting together into), receptacle; nearness, proximity, presence; existence: *ab.* from (*g.*); *lc.* in the neighbourhood or presence of (*g.*, -); -*niddhi*, *m.* juxtaposition; proximity, vicinity, presence, existence: *lc.* in the presence of, near (*g.*, -); -*m*, into the presence of, near (*g.*, -); -*m* *kri*, *bandh*, or *vi-dhā*, take up our position or abode in (*lc.*); -*nipāta*, *m.* contact, collision, encounter, with (*in*); conjunction, combination, aggregation, mixture; (*mixed* combination =) disorder of the three bodily humours, fall, descent (*in lakṣhana*), collapse, death (*very rare*); -*nidrā*, *f.* trance; -*nipātita*, *cp.* brought together, assembled; -*nipātya*, *fp.* to be shot (*arrow*) at (*lc.*); -*nibārhaṇa*, *n.* repression, mastery (*of the heart*); -*nibha*, *a.* resembling, like, -ish (-); sometimes with names of colour).

**सन्निमित्त** *san-nimitta*, *n.* good omen; good cause; -*m*, *ad.* for a good cause.

**संनियच्छण** *saṇṇ-ni-yakkhāna*, *n.* curbing, guiding; -*yantri*, *m.* restrainer; -*yama*, *m.* exactness; -*yoga*, *m.* communion; precept, injunction; -*roddhavya*, *fp.* to be confined; -*rodha*, *m.* obstruction, suppression; -*vāya*, *m.* combination; -*vritti*, *fp.* return (*in a* and *abhyāsa*); -*veśa*, *m.* entrance, taking up a position; inclusion (*rare*); impression (*of a mark*, -); combination, arrangement; position (-) *a.* situated in or on; form, appearance; dwelling-place; assemblage; -*m* *kri*, take up a position in (-); make room for (-); -*vesāna*, *n.* dwelling-place, abode; -*vesayitavya*, *fp.* to be inserted; -*hita*, *pp.* (✓*idm*) near etc.; -*apāya*, *a.* having destruction near at hand, perishable, transient.

**सन्निदि** *saṇṇi-kri*, satisfy.

**संन्यसन** *saṇṇ-niyasana*, *n.* renunciation of the world; -*nyāsa*, *m. id.*; abandonment, of (*g.*, -); compact (*rare*); deposit, trust; stake at play (*rare*); -*nyāsin*, *a.* giving up, abandoning (-); having renounced the world (*Brahman* in the fourth order).

**संन्यजल** *saṇṇ-majjala*, *n.* good or prescribed rite; -*manī*, *m.* genuine gem; -*matī*, *a.* well-disposed, noble-minded; -*mantra*, *m.* excellent spell; -*mātra*, *a.* of which being only is predicable; -*mārga*, *m.* right path (*fig.*); -*yodhin*, *a.* fighting honourably, -*stha*, *a.* walking in the right path; -*mitra*, *n.* good or true friend.

**संन्यस** *saṇṇ-yas*, *cpv.* older (*IT.*, rare).

**सप्** *SAP*, I. P. (*sts.* *Ā.*) *sāpa* (*V.*), seek after, follow, honour, serve; *cs.* *Ā.* *id.* (*RT.*). *abhi*, *id.* (*RV.*).

**सप** *sāp-a*, *m.* male organ (*V.*, rare).

**सपक्ष** *sa-pakṣa*, *f. m.* (having the same side), adherent, friend; participant, one similarly situated or in like circumstances; 2. *a.* winged; feathered (*arrow*); having partisans or friends; -*ka*, *a.* winged (*mountains*); -*tā*, *f.* possession of adherents, -*tva*, *n. id.*, -*pāṭam*, *ad.* devotedly; -*pāṭka*, *a.* provided with a lotus; -*pāṭaham*, *ad.* amid beating of drums; -*pāna*, *a.* attended with a wager; -*pattrā*, *n.* (feathered), arrow; *ā-kri*, pierce with an arrow together with its feathers.

**सपत्न** *sa-pātina*, *m.* [formed as a *m.* to *sa-pāt*] rival, adversary, enemy; -*tā*, *f.* rivalry,

enmity; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*dāṣhaṇa*, *a.* destroying rivals; -*śān*, *a.* (-*ghnī*) slaying foes.

**सपत्नी** *sa-pātnī*, *a. f.* having the same husband; *f.* wife of the same husband, co-wife; rival mistress; -*ka*, *a.* accompanied by his wife or wives.

**सपदि** *sa-puḍi*, *ad.* on the spot, instantly, in a moment; -*padma*, *a.* provided with lotuses; -*ka*, *a.* provided with a lotus and splendid (*padmā = stl*); -*parākrama*, *a.* mighty; -*parikrama*, *a.* accompanied by one's retinue; -*parikkhāda*, *a.* together with one's belongings, - goods and chattels; -*paritoṣham*, *ad.* with satisfaction; -*parivāra*, *a.* together with one's retinue; -*parihāsa*, *a.* jocose.

**सपर्य** *sapar-yā*, *den.* [from \**sap-ar*, devotion] P. (*V.*) serve attentively; worship.

**सपरीय** *sapar-yā*, *f.* worship, honour (*sts. pl.*).

**सपरीय** *sa-paryāna*, *a.* saddled; -*pālāsa*, *a.* covered with leaves (*branch*; *Br. N.*); -*pāda*, *a.* together with a quarter; -*lakṣha*, *m.* or *n.* one hundred and twenty-five thousand; -*pāla*, *a.* attended by a herdsmen; -*piṇḍa*, *a.* sharing the funeral cake, related to any one (*g.*) as far as the sixth generation; -*tā*, *f.* kinship as far as the sixth generation; -*piṇḍi-karāṇa*, *n.* turning into a *Sapinda* relative, admission to or performance of the first Śrāddha after a death; -*pitrika*, *a.* together with the father or fathers; -*pitri-rāṇya*, *a.* together with the royal members among the fathers; -*pidhāna*, *a.* provided with a lid; -*putra*, *a.* together with one's son or children; - with the calf; -*ka*, *a.* (i) together with one's little son, -*dāra*, *a.* with son and wife; -*puṣaka*, *a.* bristling, thrilled; -*m*, *ad.*; -*puṣpa*, *a.* flowering (*tree*); -*pārva*, *a.* possessed by one's ancestors; together with the preceding letter.

**सप्तक** *sapta-ka*, *a.* consisting of seven; *n.* (aggregate of) seven; -*kathā-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of seven stories; (ā)-*gūṇa*, *a.* sevenfold; -*skhāda*, *m.* (seven-leaved) *N.* of a tree (*Alstonia scholaris*); -*plava*, *a.* seven-tongued; *m.* fire, god of fire; (ā)-*tanta*, *a.* seven-threaded, consisting of seven courses (*sacrifice*; *V.*, *C.*); *m.* sacrifice (*C.*).

**सप्तति** *sapta-ti*, *f.* seventy (*v. N. in app.*, *g.*, -*sts.* -); seventy years; -*hāyana*, *a.* seventy years old; -*trīmat*, *f.* thirty-seven (*v. app.*); -*trīmatī*, *f. id.*

**सप्तथ** *saptā-thu*, *a.* (i) seventh (*IT.*); -*dāṣa*, *a.* (i) seventeenth; consisting of seven (*V.*); (ā)-*dāṣan*, *a. pl.* seventeen; -*dvipa*, *a.* consisting of seven islands (*earth*); -*vat*, *a. id.*; -*dāṣa*, *ad.* in seven parts, sevenfold; seven times.

**सप्तम** *saptm*, *a. pl.* (*nm. ac.* *saptā*) seven (also used to express an indefinite plural).

**सप्तमली** *saptamali*, *f.* bird-lime.

**सप्तमवत** *sapta-ṇavata*, *a.* ninety-seventh; -*pattrā*, *a.* seven-leaved; yoked with seven horses; *m.* a tree (*Alstonia scholaris*); -*ka* (*skhāda*); (ā)-*pad*, *a.* (i) taking seven steps (with which an alliance or marriage is concluded); concluded, confirmed; (ā)-*padā*, *a.* taking seven steps (with which an alliance or marriage is concluded); consisting of seven *Pādas*; 3. *f.* seven steps; -*karāṇa*, *n.* ratification of a marriage by the seven steps taken by the bride; -*parṇa*, *m.* (seven-leaved) a tree (*Alstonia scholaris*); -*pālāsa*, *a.* consisting of seven leaves; -*bhaṅgi-naya*, *m.* method of the seven formulas

beginning with 'perhaps' (syāt) in the sceptical dialectics of the Jains; -bhūmika, a. id.

**सप्तम** sapta-mā, a. (i) seventh; i. f. seventh day of a fortnight (terminations of the seventh or locative case: -samāsa, m. compound in which the first number has a locative sense).

**सप्तयोजनी** sapta-yojanī, f. distance of seven Yojanas; (ā -ramā, f. a. having seven cords or traces; having seven reins or tongues; -rātri, n. period of seven nights, week; -rātri, a seven-rayed; m. fire.

**सप्तर्षि** sapta-ṛṣi, a. having seven verses. n. hymn of seven verses; -ṛṣi, n. pl. the seven sages (a group of highly revered beings); the seven stars of the Great Bear. -balli, m. offering of the seven Rishis.

**सप्तला** sapta-lā, f. N. of various plants.

**सप्तलोक** sapta-loka, f. the seven continents, the whole earth; (ā -vadhri, a. bound with seven cords (the soul, f.); m. N. of a man rescued by the Asvins (f.); -varsha, n. seven years old; -varshika, a. (i) id.; -vimsa, a. twenty-seventh; consisting of twenty-seven; -vimsat, f. twenty-seven; (ā -vimsati, f. twenty-seven (v. app. g, -); (ā -vidha, a. sevenfold, of seven kinds; -vati, f. seven hundred; -sapta-ta, a. seventy-seventh; -saptatati, f. seventy-seven; vatsare sapta-saptatati, in the seventy-seventh year; -sapti, a. having seven steeds; m. sun.

**सप्ताङ्ग** sapta-aṅga, a. having seven members or constituent parts; -arkā, a. seven-rayed; m. fire, god of fire; -arṇava-gale-saya, a. resting in the waters of seven oceans, sāśya, a. having seven months; -śha, m. seven days; seven days' festival.

**सप्ति** śap-ti, m. courier, steed; i-vat, a. speeding with couriers (RV.).

**सप्तोना** sapta-ūnā, f. (sc. vimsati) thirteen.

**सप्रकारक** sa-prakāra-ka, a. containing a specification; -pra-m, a. possessing offspring; -pra-pati-ka, a. together with Prāpati, -pra-ga, a. endowed with understanding; -pra-naya, a. with the sacred syllable om; -pra-nāman, ad. with a bow; -pratibandha, a. entailing obstacles (legacy, which owing to the absence of direct male descendants devolves on a collateral branch, a widow, etc.; -pratibha, a. possessed of ready intelligence, of quick discernment, -pratikāva, a. together with the reflection, -pratīvāpa, a. with an admixture, -pratyaya, a. having confidence in (le.); trustworthy, sure; -ka, a. together with the suffix; -pratyāsam, ad. expectantly; -prāthas (or sā, f. f.) a (i) extensive; extending, sounding, or shining far; -prabha, a. having the same lustre or appearance as (sc.); -prabhāva, a. mighty, powerful; -pramāda, a. heedless, off one's guard; -pramodam, ad. joyfully; -pra-rayam, ad. respectfully, modestly; -prasava, a. blessed with progeny, ā, f. pregnant; -prasāda, a. gracious; -m, ad. -ly, -prahāsam, ad. bursting into a laugh; (sā -prāna, a. breathing, living; -prema, a. loving; -preman, a. rejoicing in (le.).

**सफल** sa-phala, a. bearing fruit; fruitful, productive, successful, attaining fulfilment -m kri, fulfil a promise; -tva, n. fruitfulness, successfulness; -phala-ya, den. P. make fruitful or successful; -phali-kri, ul.; -phali-bhā, be fruitful or successful; -phena, a. frothy.

**सबन्धक** sa-bandha-ka, a. accompanied with

a pledge; (sā -bandhu, a. akin (l. i., possessing a kinsman or friend (C)).

**सबर्द्ध** sabar-dugha, a. yielding milk readily (cow, R.).

**सबल** sā-bala, a. powerful, mighty; together with Bala, Krishna's eldest brother; -tva, n. power, might; -bala-vāhana, a. together with army and transport; -bahu-mānam, ad. with great respect; -bādha, a. disadvantageous to (g); -bādhas, ad. urgently, ardently (f); -bāshpa, a. shedding tears; -m, ad. tearfully; -bāshpa-gadgadam, ad. weeping and faltering; -bāhya-anta-kā-kara, a. with the external and internal senses to atman, m. = one's whole self; -bibhatsam, ad. with aversion or disgust; -brahma-ārīka, a. relating to a fellow-student; -brahma-kārin, m. (n -i), fellow-pupil, student of the same branch of the Veda; -participator or companion in; a -i, vying with; -brāhmani-ka, a. accompanied by Brāhman women.

**सम्** SAMH = सह SAH, in pra-sabham

**सम्भक्तिकम्** sa-bhakti-kam, ad. devotedly; -bhaya, a. terrified, frightened; afraid of (l.); -m, ad. with fear or terror; -bhasman, a. mixed with ashes; -bhasma-āngin, a. covering one's body with ashes of one thing.

**सभा** sabhā, f. assembly, hall, gambling-house; assembly, company; court of a king or of justice (C); traveller's shelter, refuge-cabin (C); -palace, court, temple, assembly or company of (C); -gata, pp. appearing in court; -gāha, n. assembly hall.

**समाय** sa-bhāgya, n. happy, fortunate (person); -bhā/ana, n. (f. sabhāgya) n. showing of honour, attention.

**समाजय** sa-bhāgya, den. P. Ā. (fr. sa-bhāg) show honour or attention to ac, honour, praise a thing; frequent; pp. ita.

**समापति** sabha-pati, m. lord or president of an assembly or council, -manāpa, n. assembly hall.

**समायति** sa-bhātya, a. accompanied by his wife.

**समासद्** sabhā-sād, m. member of an assembly or society, assessor, councillor, judge; -sāda, m. id.; -sāha, a. superior to the rest of the company, eminent (f.).

**सभिक** sabhīka, m. keeper of a gambling-house; -āya, a (f) skilled in counsel, fit for society, refined, courteous.

**समोद्देश** sabha-uddesa, m. precincts of the cabin.

**सम्भ** sābh-ya, a. belonging to, suitable for, present in, an assembly; (C) fit for society, polite, courteous, refined speech; m. (C) assessor, councillor, judge; member of good society, refined person, partner, fellow-player; -i, a. living at the court of; -itarā, a. unrefined, coarse (conversation).

**सहस्रैषम** sa-bhū-kshepa, ad. with a frown; -bhū-kshepa, a. frowning; -or -m, ad. with a frown; -bhū-kshepa, ad. id.

**सम्** sām, ad. as rhl. pp. or <sup>6</sup> v. a s. expressing union or completeness: together in V. the sb. has st. to be supplied, altogether.

**सम** 1. sama, encl. pra. (R.) any; every.

**सम** 2. samā, a. f., C.; even, smooth, level, parallel (rare in V.); similar, like, equal, equivalent, same, identical with, as, to, in, g, <sup>9</sup>, with regard to, in, le., <sup>2</sup>, -tva; (C) unchanged, acting impartially towards (g, le.,

even number), normal; ordinary, middling; indifferent, neutral (rare); good, upright, honest (rare); easy (commission) -m kri, place on a level, with g, put right; bhūmi-or bhūmed -m, level with the earth (make or become); -m or <sup>2</sup>, ad. f. C. equally, similarly, alike; C. together, at the same time also Br. just, exactly, precisely (rare); together with, with (m, <sup>2</sup> at the same time with, in accordance with (C), rare), m. (C) peace (perh. incorr. for sama), N.; n. f., C.; even ground, plain; C. settlement, compensation, equanimity; uniformity (m. uniformly, good circumstances; Br. correct measure (as exactly).

**सम** 3. sama, 'in a few epds. = samā, year

**समक** sama-ka, a. equal; -kaksha, a. having equal weight; -kakshā, f. equilibrium -m tulaya, f. balance on another; -kāla, 'or -m, ad. simultaneously, with (C); -bhava, m. contemporary of (C).

**समक्त** sam-akta, pp. s'ak, -akna, pp. s'ak.

**समक्रम** sama-krama, a. keeping step; -kri-ya, a. acting uniformly in or towards (le.).

**समक्ष** sam-aksha, a. meeting the eye, visible (C) -m (f, C) o (C) before the eyes, manifestly; in the presence of (C); -darśana, n. seeing as an eye-witness.

**समग्र** sāma-gra, a. (ā) entire, complete, whole all, every (rare in l.); C. also late darkness, fully provided with (m, <sup>2</sup>), n. (C) everything; entirely -vartin, a. entirely resting or fixed (eyes on le.); -sān-varna, a. entirely golden; -indus, n. full moon.

**समङ्गल** sa-māṅgala, a. auspicious.

**समचतुरस्र** sama-chatur-asra, a. having four equal corners, square; -kitta, a. having a calm mind (-tva, n. equanimity; -kētas, a. id.; -mātya, a. homogeneous).

**समग्या** sam-angyā, f. (place of) assembly; -samānyā, a. employed in mounting; -samāna, a. correct, proper, right, unimpeachable, excellent; -m, ad.

**समता** samā-tā, f. f., C.; equality, sameness, identity, with (m, g, C) same news of level; fairness, impartiality, towards (le.); equalness, normal condition, modesty; -m ni, decide or settle equitably.

**समतिक्रम** sam-atikrama, m. omission or neglect of g; -atikrānta, pp. s'kram; n. transgression, error; -atita, pp. past, gone by etc.

**समगुणा** sama-tulā, f. equal value; -tva, n. equality, with (m, g), equanimity; equality, uniform conduct, towards (le., <sup>2</sup>), normal condition.

**समस्तर** sa-matsara, a. angry with (saman), jealousy of (sadya).

**समद्** sa-mād, f. (ing together), strife, battle (f); often le. pl. -m kri or dhā, cause strife among or between (l); -madā, a. intoxicated, excited with passion, raving; -madāna, n. conflict (R); (C) one mourned, provided with Madana trees.

**समदर्शन** sama-darśana, a. of similar appearance, like, looking on all things or men impartially (sc. svatara); -darśin, a. looking impartially on (le.), regarding all things impartially; -dāksha, a. feeling pain in common with another, compassionate; -sukha, a. sharing sorrows and joys with others, indifferent to pain and pleasure; -dāra, a. looking upon (le.) indifferently or impartially; regarding all things impartially, -dāshī, a. id.; having

eyes in pairs; *f.* impartiality, indifference; *-dasa*, *m.* even ground; *-dharma*, *a.* resembling (-); *-dha*, *ad.* equally, with (*in*).

**समधिक** sam-adhika, *a.* (having an excess with *it*), exceeding, more than, and more; excessive; *°, also ad.* exceedingly; *-tasa*, *cp. ad.* excessively (-); *-rūpa*, *a.* more beautiful than (*ab.*).

**समधिगम** sam-adhi-gama, *m.* understanding; *-gama*, *fp.* to be understood; *-riti-ya*, *gd.* having advanced.

**समधुर** sama-dhura, *a.* bearing an equal burden with (*g.*).

**समन** samānā, *n.* (1.) embrace; conflict; concourse, festival; intercourse, pursuit; *-gā*, *a.* going to the assembly (*RV.*).

**समनन्तर** sam-anantara, *a.* (with a non-interval, immediately contiguous to or following (*ab.*), *g.*) *yak katre sam-anantaram*, and what is immediately connected therewith; *-m*, *ad.* immediately behind (*ab.*), *°*; immediately after (*g.*, *°*).

**सममनस** sa-d-manas, *a.* unanimous (*V.*); possessing intellectual power (*P.*).

**समना** sam-anā, (*RV.*) *in. ad.* (*fr.* samāna) together; all at once; uniformly.

**समनिन्दानवन** sama-nindānavana, *a.* indifferent to blame and praise.

**समनीक** sam-anikā, *n.* battle-array (*RV.* 1. C.); *-tasa*, *ad.* in battle-array; *-murdhan*, *van* of battle.

**समनुज्ञात** sam-anu-gñāta, *pp.* permitted to depart; *-sanuvrata*, *a.* entirely obedient or devoted, to (*ac.*).

**समनुष्य** sa-manushya, *a.* together with men; frequented; *-rāṅanya*, *a.* together with those of royal race among men.

**समन्त** sam-anta, *V. a.* (having their ends together), contiguous, neighbouring; complete, entire; *-m*, *ad.* together with (*in.*, *RV.* 1.); (*ab.*) *-m*, *V. ad.* (*also* *°* in *C.*) on all sides, around; completely, entirely; *ab.* (*C.*) from or on all sides, in all directions, all round; around (*g.*); completely; *-tasa*, *ad. id.*

**समन्तपरीचिन्** samanta-paryāyin, *a.* all-embracing (*Br.*).

**समन्त्रक** sam-mantra-ka, *a.* accompanied with verses; *-mantri-in*, *a.* provided with ministers (*-tva*, *n. abs. S.*); *-manmatha*, *a.* enamoured; (*sā*) *-manya* (*or* *id.*), unanimous (*RV.*); angry, enraged (*V.*, *C.*); grieved (*E.*).

**समन्वय** sam-anvaya, *m.* immediate connexion; conjunction, applicability; *ab.* in consequence of (-); *-anvarambha*, *m.* *°*, *n.* catching hold of from behind; *-anvita*, *pp.* (*√i*) endowed etc.

**समपक्षपात** sam-paksha-pāta, *a.* impartial; *-prepu*, *des.* *a.* assuming an equal position in regard to (*to.*); *-bhāva*, *m.* homogeneousness, uniformity.

**समभिधा** sam-abhidhā, *f.* name, appellation (*only* *°* *a.*); *-abhibhāṣana*, *m.* colloquy with (*in.*, *°*); *-abhiyāhāra*, *m.* simultaneous mention; intercourse with (*g.*); *-abhibhāra*, *m.* repetition; *-abhyarthayitri*, *m.* suppliant; *-abhyāsa*, *m.* vicinity, presence.

**समय** sam-ayā, *m.* 1. coming together, place of meeting; *V.*, *C.* agreement, compact, contract, engagement (regarding, *°*); *C.* treaty; condition; intercourse with (*in.*); appointed or proper time, for (*g.*); juncture, time, season; opportunity, occasion; (con-

currence of) circumstances, case; convention, general practice, usage, rule; ordinance, precept, doctrine; conventional meaning or scope of a word; *-m kri*, make an agreement or compact, with (*in.* *±* *saha*); *-m dā*, offer terms, propose an agreement; *-m grah* or *prati-pād*, enter into an agreement, accept a condition; *-m raksha*, observe an agreement, keep one's word; *-m vi-lābhaya*, break an agreement, break one's word; *-m brū*, *vak*, *abhi-dhā*, state one's conditions; *-m sam-vad*, make an agreement; *-m sthā-paya*, fix, settle; *in.* *samayena*, according to agreement; conditionally; *tasa* *°*, in consequence of this agreement; *ab.* *samayāt* (*also* *-tasa*), in accordance with an agreement; conditionally; *-bhramsa*, lapse from a break, an agreement; *lc* *samaye* (*also* *°*), at the appointed or right time, when the time has come; at the time of, at the time when *—* is there (*°*); *iha* *°*, in this case, under such circumstances; *-sthā*, keep one's engagement or word; *-sthāpaya*, determine with regard to any one (*acc.*); make an arrangement; *-ni-veśya*, impose conditions on (*acc.*).

**समयक्रिया** samaya-kriyā, *f.* imposition of obligations; *-m kri*, impose conditions; *-kryati*, *f.* neglect of time; *-dharma*, *m.* obligation based on agreement, covenant, stipulation; *-pāda*, *n. pl.* matters agreed upon; *-parirakṣhana*, *n.* observance of a compact; *-bhedin*, *a.* breaking an agreement; *-vidyā*, *f.* astrology; *-velā*, *f.* period of time; *-vyabhi-kārin*, *a.* breaking an agreement.

**समया** samāyā, *in. ad.* through or into the midst of (*ac.*, rarely *in.*; *V.*); altogether, thoroughly (*V.*); near (*acc.*, *in.*; *C.*); *°*, *bbh*, be interposed (*of* time; *RV.*).

**समयाचार** samaya-ākāra, *m.* established usage; *ādhyaushita*, *pp.* half-risen (*sun*); *ā-vishita*, *pp.* half risen or set; *-ukta*, *pp.* suited to the occasion; *-m*, *ad.* as the occasion requires.

**समर** sam-arā, *m.* [coming together: *√ri*] concourse, confluence (*V.*); conflict, strife, battle, with (*saha*; *rare* in *V.*; *C.*); *N.* (*C.*); *-karma*, *n.* battle; *-kshiti*, *f.* battle-field; *-git*, *m.* (victorious in battle) *N.* of a prince.

**समरण** sam-draṇa, *n.* conflict, battle (*RV.*).

**समरतुङ्ग** samara-tuṅga, *m.* *N.* of a warrior; *-bala*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; *-bhāṣa*, *m.* *id.*; *-bhū*, *f.* battle-field; *-bhūmi*, *f.* *id.*; *-murdhan*, *m.* van of battle; *-varman*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; *-vimukha*, *a.* averse from strife; *-dṛas*, *n.* van of battle; *-sīman*, *m.* or *f.* battle-field; *-svāmin*, *m.* *N.* of a temple erected by Samara; *±* *āgama*, *m.* outbreak of war; *-āgra*, *n.* front of battle; *-āṅgana*, *-āṅgana*, *n.*, *-gātra*, *n.* battle-field.

**समरन्न** sa-maṇḍ-gana, *a.* accompanied by the host of the Maruts.

**समरेख** sama-ekha, *a.* forming an even line, straight.

**समरोत्सव** samara-utsava, *m.* festival = joy of battle; *-uddesa*, *m.* battle-field; *-upāya*, *m.* stratagem of war.

**समर्थ** sam-artha, *a.* [having its object with *it*] adapted, fit, proper (*to*, *for*, *g.*, *°*); suitable, good, for (*°*); having the same meaning (*gr.*); connected in sense (*gr.*); competent, qualified, entitled, capable, able (*to*, *for*, *of*, *inf.*, *lc.*, *°*; *orid* *mg.*); having power over any one, being a match for (*g.*, *rare*); *-ka*, *a.* able to (*inf.*); [*fr.* samarthaya], establishing, supporting, corroborating; *-tā*, *f.* ability, capability, competence (*in.*, by virtue of, *g.*); *-tva*, *n.* *id.*

**समर्थन** sam-arthanā, *n.* reflection, contemplation; corroboration, vindication, justification; ability, competence (*ab.*, by virtue of, *g.*); *-m kri*, reflect; *-arthaniya*, *fp.* to be established, justified, or cleared up; *-arthaya*, *den.* (*v.* *arthaya*) arrange etc.; connect with, construe grammatically; *pp.* *ita*, capable; *-arthya*, *fp.* to be established, corroborated, or justified; *-ardhana*, *a.* (*i.*) causing to succeed; *-ardhayitri*, *m.* fulfiller, bestower; *tri*, *f.*; *-arpaka*, *a.* delivering, yielding up; *-arpana*, *n.* placing or throwing upon (*Br.*); *C.* delivering, handing over, consigning, bestowing; making known, communicating; *-arpaniya*, *fp.* to be delivered, handed over, or entrusted; *-arpayitavya*, *fp. id.*; *-arpita*, *cp. pp.* (*√i*) handed over etc.

**समर्थ** 1. samar-yā, *n.* (*RV.*) concourse, multitude; assembly, congregation; tumult of battle.

**समर्थ** 2. sa-maryā, *a.* (*RV.*, *rare*) attended by people, frequented (*sacrifier*); attended by his host (*Indra*); *-maryāda*, *a.* limited, keeping within bounds; *-m*, *ad.* decisively, exactly; *-mala*, *a.* having spots or stains, dirty, impure.

**समलकृत** sam-alamkṛta, *pp.* well adorned.

**समलोष्टकाक्ष** sama-loṣṭha-kāṣhana, *a.* regarding a lump of clay and gold as of equal value.

**समलिकाक्ष** sa-mallikāṅkṣha, *a.* with their white spots on their eyes (*horses*).

**समवतार** sam-avatāra, *m.* sacred bathing-place; *-ava-tta-dhāna*, *a.* containing the gathered remains of the sacrifice (*vessel*, *S.*).

**समवर्त** sama-varna, *a.* being of equal caste; *-vartin*, *a.* being equidistant with (*an arrow-shot*, *°*); acting uniformly.

**समवद्वय** sam-ava-srīya, *fp.* to be let go (*Br.*); *-skanda*, *m.* breast-work, rampart; *-sthā*, *f.* similar condition; state, condition; *id. id. m.* *vayaḥ-samavasthām pratipanno* *smi*, I have grown so old; *-sthāna*, *n.* abiding in (*acc.*); existence, occurrence; condition, state; *-srava*, *m.* effluence; *-hāra*, *m.* (collection), quantity, abundance; mixture; *-m*, *abs.* (*with* *acc.*) collecting; *-hāsyā*, *fp.* to be derided; *-tām gam*, become a laughing-stock.

**समवाप्तकाम** sam-avāpta-kāma, *a.* having gained one's desire; *-ava-ya*, *m.* coming together, encounter, with (*g.*, *°*); meeting, assembly, crowd; collection, aggregate; contact, combination; conjunction (*of heavenly bodies*); collision; close connexion, intimate union, concomitance, inherence; course, duration (*rare*, *E.*); *in.*, *ab.* in combination; *-m* (*or* *ā*) *kri*, combine, flock together; *-avāy-in*, *a.* consisting of a combination (*of humours*); concomitant, inherent in (*°*); *w.* puruṣa, *m.* soul combined with a body, incarnate or individual soul.

**समविषम** sama-vishama, *n. pl.* level and uneven ground; *lc.* on level and uneven ground; *-kara*, *a.* producing what is smooth and rough (*time*); *-virya*, *a.* equal in strength; *-vritti*, *a.* whose conduct is uniform.

**समवेतत्व** sam-ava-ita-tva, *n.* inherence; *-aveta*, *artha*, *a.* full of meaning.

**समशीर्षिका** sama-sirṣh-ikā, *f.* equality, with (*in.*, *°*).

**समन्वय** sam-asnuva, *a.* (*i.*) attaining [*fr. pr.* base of *√I*, *ae.*]

**समश्रेणि** sama-shreni, *f.* straight line; *-gata*, *pp.* written in straight lines (*letters*).



**समष्टि** sam-ashṭi, *f.* attainment (V.); aggregate (opp. vyashṭi, individual; C.); -*tā*, *f.* aggregate state.

**समवर्धित** sama-samsthita, *pp.* placed in good circumstances; -*samsthita*, *pp.* concluded on equal terms (= without loss on either side; treaty); -*samaya-vartin*, *a.* simultaneous; -*sarva-gana*, *a. pl.* equally endowed with all virtues.

**समस्त** sam-asta, *pp.* (√2. as) united, combined, etc.; -*dhātṛi*, *m.* Preserver of all (Vish-ṇu); -*loka*, *m.* whole world.

**समस्थ** sama-stha, *a.* being in flourishing circumstances; -*sthali-kṛi*, turn into level ground, make level with the ground.

**समस्या** samī-asyā, *f.* union, with (-°); part of a stanza given to another to be completed.

**समह** sama-hu, *V. ad.* [-hu = -dhā] somehow.

**समहोदर** sa-mahidhara, *a.* mountainous.

**समा** samā, *f.* half-year (AV. rare); season, weather (Jr., S., rare); year (I., C)

**समांश** samāṁśa, *m.* equal share; *in.* in equal shares; *a.* containing equal parts; obtaining an equal share; -*ka*, *a.* obtaining an equal share; -*amśin*, *a. id.* [fleshy.

**समांस** sa-māṁsa, *a.* combined with meat;

**समाकर्णित** sam-ā-karṇita-ka, *n.* gesture of listening; *in.* listening; -*karṣa*, *m.* adduction; -*karṣhana*, *n.* drawing to oneself.

**समाकार** samākāra, *a.* having the same appearance as, resembling (-°).

**समाकुल** sam-ā-kula, *a.* filled or crowded with, full of, abounding in (*in.*, -°); thrown into confusion, embarrassed, bewildered, by (-°); -*krandana*, *n.* crying, shouting; -*gir*, *f. pl.* cries for help; -*kramaṇa*, *n.* entering, frequenting; -*khyā*, *f.* appellation, name; explanation, interpretation; -*khyāna*, *n.* naming, mentioning; narrative; appellation, name; -*gratavya*, *fp. n.* one should come together or approach; -*gama*, *m.* coming together, union; confluence; assembly; encounter or meeting with (*in.* ± *saṁ*, *g.*, rarely *le.*, -°); -*gamaṇa*, *n.* coming together, encountering, meeting (-), sexual union; -*ghāta*, *m.* collision; -*ghrāna*, *n.* smelling at anything

**समाङ्घ्रिक** sama-āṅghri-ka, *a.* standing evenly on all four feet (*lion*).

**समाचरणीय** sam-ā-karāṇi-ya, *fp.* to be entered upon (*path*); -*kāra*, *m.* practice, conduct, behaviour, in (-°); custom, usage, usual method; customary presentation of (-); -*kṣhita*, (*gp.*) *n.* procedure, behaviour, demeanour.

**समाज** sam-āga, *m.* [concourse; √ag] assembly, company (*ord. mg.*); encountering, meeting with (*g.*, -°); multitude, abundance.

**समाज्ञा** sam-ā-jñā, *f.* appellation, name; -*grāha*, *n.* recognition as (-°); -*dāna*, *n.* taking upon oneself, incurring, contracting; -*daya*, *fp.* to be received; -*dāsa*, *m.* direction, instruction; command, order; -*dhātavya*, *fp.* to be set to rights, repaired, or adjusted; -*dhāna*, *n.* adjustment, settlement; reconciliation; justification of a statement, demonstration; mental concentration, attention; deep contemplation or devotion; *in* *kṛi*, attend; -*dhi*, *m.* putting together, joining, with (*in.*); joint (*of the neck*); union, combination; performance; adjustment, settlement; justification of a statement, proof; attention (*to, le.*), intentions on (-°); deep

meditation on the supreme soul, profound devotion *ord. mg.*; *N.* of various figures of speech; -*m kṛi*, direct one's attention, to (*le.*); -*dhi-tā*, *den. pp.* reconciled; -*dhītena*, *des. a.* (√dhā) wishing to prove.

**समाधिभूत** samādhi-bhṛit, *a.* absorbed in devout meditation; -*mat*, *a.* attentive, devout; -*matī-kā*, *f. N.*; -*sthala*, *n.* A of a locality in Brahman's world.

**समाधेय** sam-ā-dheya, *fp.* to be adjusted or settled; - instructed or admonished; - admitted or conceded.

**समान** 1. samāna [fr. sama], *a.* (ī, I.; ā) identical, same; similar, equal (*in size, age, rank, time, meaning*); *to, in.* *g.*, -°; homogeneous (*letter*); common, combined, all (I., rarely *P.*); -° or -*m*, *ad.* jointly, alike, like (*in.*, -°).

**समान** 2. sam-āna, *m.* [√an] one of the five vital airs, which has its seat in the stomach and entrance is essential to digestion, and produces diarrhoea etc.

**समानकर्तृक** samāna-kartri-ka, *a.* having the same subject (*gr.*); -*karma-ka*, *a.* having the same object; -*karmaṇa*, *a.* expressing the same action; -*karaka*, *a.* making all things equal (*time*); -*kāla*, *a.* simultaneous; of equal length or quantity (*verb*); -*grāma*, *m.* same village; -*i-ya*, *a.* belonging to the same village, (ā, *ganman*, *a.* having the same origin; *Jr.* of equal age (-°); -*ā-tas*, *ad.* uniformly (*RT.*); (ā, *tā*, *f.* equality, with (*g.*, -°); -*tva*, *n.* equality, with (*in.*); -*dharmaṇa*, *a.* having the same qualities, similar, to (*in.*); -*prasiiddhi*, *a.* having equal success; (ā, *bandhu*, *a.* (*f. id.*) having the same kin, akin; -*bala*, *a.* of equal strength; -*māna*, *a.* equally honoured with (*in.*); -*murdhan*, *a.* (nā) equal-headed; -*ruā*, *a.* agreeing in tastes; -*rūpa*, *a.* having the same colour, as (*g.*, -°); having the same appearance as (-°); -*vayas* -*ka*, *a.* of the same age; -*vidya*, *a.* possessing equal knowledge; -*tā*, *f. abs. v.*; -*vrata-bhṛt*, *a.* leading a similar life; -*śila*, *a.* having a similar character; -*sukha-duḥkha*, *a.* having joys and sorrows in common; -*sthāna*, *a.* being in the same place; occupying the same position in the mouth; -*akṣhara*, *n.* simple vowel (*short or long*); -*adhikaraṇa*, *n.* grammatical agreement with (*a case*, -°); *a.* involving the same case relation as (*in.*, -°); relating to the same subject; -*artha*, *a.* having the same object in view; having the same meaning as (*in.*, -°); -*tva*, *n.* identity of meaning; -*prayogaṇa*, *a.* having a common object and purpose.

**समानिचय** samā-nikaya, *a.* provisioned for a year. (*honour*).

**समानितम्** sa-mānita, *ad.* with marks of

**समानोदक** samāna udaka, *a.* having only libations of water to ancestors, in common, distantly related; -*bhāva*, *m.* this kind of distant relationship; -*udarya*, *a.* descended from the same mother; *m.* uterine brother; -*upamā*, *f.* simile in which the common term though identical in sound must be interpreted in two senses (*e. g.* in 'śalākā vā tu lyamānā śalākānāma-s-bhṛi' śalākānāma-saśalākā nāma śalāka-nāma).

**समान** samānta, *m.* end of the year; -*antara*, 1. *n.* interval of a year; *le.* within a year; 2. *a. antara*, *a.* having a constant difference, being the unit of measurement samāntaraṇa ka puruṣas turāṅgas tri-samāntaraṇa, man forms the unit, a horse has three units, *i. e.* is equal to three men).

**समान्या** samānā-yā, *ad.* jointly, together (V.)

**समापक** sam-āp-aka, *a.* finishing, completing.

**समापति** sam-ā-patti, *f.* encountering, meeting; accident, chance (-°); attainment of, becoming (-°); -*āśrita*, *pp.* seen by chance.

**समापन** sam-āpana, *a.* completing; *n.* completion; dissolution (*of the body*); section, chapter; -*āp-in*, *a.* concluding, (*sam-āp-ti*, *f.* acquisition (*rare*); completion, conclusion, end; dissolution (*of the body*; *rare*); -*ka*, *a.* having completed his studies; concluding anything; -*āpyā*, *fp.* to be attained (V.); performed or finished (-°); *n.* *impe* one should conclude.

**समाभाषण** sam-ā-bhāṣhaṇa, *n.* conversation with (-°); -*mnāṭa*, *pp.* √mnā; *n.* enumeration; -*mnāṭi*, *m.* editor of the Veda; -*mnāna*, *n.* enumeration, list; -*mnāya*, *m. id.*, literary work; edition of the Veda; sacred scripture; -*ay-in*, *a.* (*Jr.*) occurring at the same time; attainable by many at the same time (*world*); -*ay-a*, -*yoga*, *m.* union, connexion, conjunction, contact, with (*in.* ± *saṁ*, -° *ord. mg.*); equipment, preparation; -*vidhol*, conjuncture of fate; *ab.* by connexion with - by means of, owing to (-°); -*rambha*, *n.* undertaking, enterprise; enterprising spirit (*rare*); beginning, commencement (*rare*); -*rambhana*, *n.* grasping, urgent (= *lanbhaṇa*).

**समाराध** sam-ār-āna, *pf. pt.* *s. ri.*

**समाराधन** sam-ār-ādhana, *n.* gratification, propitiation, means of propitiating any one (*g.* -*rarakṣu*, *des. a.* wishing to ascend to *ar.*); -*ropa*, *m.* placing in (*le.*); stringing (*a bow*), transference to (*le.*), attribution; -*ropana*, *n.* transference; stringing (*of a bow*); -*rōhana*, *m.* ascent, to (*g.*, *Jr.*; *n.* C.) ascending to (-°), growth (*of hair*).

**समार्थक** sama artha ka, *a.* having the same sense [ness]

**समार्द्ध** sa-mārdha, *a.* together with soft-

**समानक्ष** sam-ā-lakṣhya, *fp.* visible, perceptible; -*lambha*, *n.* slaughter, ointment; *a.* anointed with, -*lambhana*, *n.* touching (*in a*), ointment; -*śāpa*, *m.* conversation with (*saṁ*); also anyo-nyas; -*śāṅgana*, *n.* embrace; -*loka*, *m.* beholding -*na*, *n. id.*; contemplation, inspection; -*lokin*, *a.* having looked into or studied (-), -*lokin*, *a. id.*

**समावज्जामी** samāvaj-jāmi, *a.* uniform (*Jr.*)

**समावत्** samā-vat, *a.* (V.) similar, equally great or much; -*samāvād*, -*virya*, *a.* equally strong (V)

**समावर्तन** sam-ā-vartana, *n.* return home (*of a pupil after the completion of his religious studies*); -*vaha*, *n.* bringing, producing (-°); -*ā vaya*, *m.* net for fish; -*vaya*, -*vāsa*, *m.* abode, habitation; -*avrtti*, *f.* -*āvar* tana; -*vṛsa*, *m.* entering; absorption in (-°); simultaneous occurrence, co-existence (*ord. mg.*); agreement with (-°); -*araya*, *m.* communion with (-°); shelter, refuge, asylum (*ord. mg.*); dwelling place, habitation; relation, reference (*rare*); resorting to (-°) *ab.* in consequence of, owing to, *a.* (-°) dwelling or situated in, relating to, -*arayaṇa*, *n.* resorting to attaching oneself to (-°); -*arayaṇi*, *fp.* to be sought refuge with; taken service with, *m.* master opp. *samarasta*, servant; -*arayaṇi*, *a.* occupying, obtaining possession of (-°); -*arita*, *pp.* √ari; *m.* servant; -*tva*, *n.* having taken oneself (the protection of, -°); -*śleṣha*, *m.* em-

brace; -*rvāsa*, *m.* recovery of breath, relief, encouragement; consolation; -*rvāsana*, *n.* encouraging, comforting; consolation; -*rvāsa-ya*, *fp.* to be consoled.

**समास** sam-āsa, *m.* [putting together: √2. *as*] combination, union (*lit.* & ; connotation, succinct statement; compound (*gr.*): *in.* fully, thoroughly (*ascertain*); *in.* *ab.* -, *-tas*, concisely, succinctly, briefly; -*ā-sakti*, *f.* attachment to (*le*); *in.* with devotion; -*ā-saṅga*, *m.* transference (of business) to (*le*); -*ā-satti*, *f.* nearness, vicinity.

**समासम** samāsa-m, *a. du.* equal and unequal (*also* of rank).

**समासात्** samāsa-ā, *m.* suffix attached to the end of a compound (*gr.*).

**समासाथं** sam-āsa-ardha, *a.* together with half a month.

**समासोक्त** samāsa-ukta, *pp.* concisely expressed; contained in a compound; -*ukti*, *f.* concise mode of expression (*a figure of speech in which the procedure of something else is attributed to the object in question owing to parallelism in action, gender, or attributes, e.g. 'how can a wise man think of women till he has accomplished his ambition? the sun does not court the evening glow till he has traversed the whole world'*).

**समाह** sam-ā-hara, *a.* destroying (-°); -*hārtri*, *m.* collector (*an official*); -*hāra*, *m.* aggregation, summing up; sum; collection, assemblage; withdrawal (*of the senses from the world*); -*ā-hita*, *pp.* √*dhru*. -*mati*, *a.* (having an attribute (mind); -*hit-ikā*, *f.* *N.*; -*hva*, *a.* having the same name as (-°); -*havya*, *m.* challenge; conflict, betting on animal combats; appellation, name; -*hāvātri*, *m.* challenger to (*d.*); -*hāvāna*, *n.* calling upon, -together; challenge (*to fight or play*).

**समित** samu-t, *f.* [coming together: √i] conflict, fight.

**समित** sa-mita, *pp.* commensurate, equal to (*in.* -°); measured; -*am*, *ad.* always.

**समित** sam-iti, *f.* *V.*, *C.*: coming together, meeting; council, assembly; *V.*: plot, league; *C.*: conflict, battle; combination (*rare*); -*sa-gya*, *a.* victorious in battle.

**समिध** sam-ithā, *n.* encounter, conflict (*RV.*).

**समिद्ध** samid-dhva, *n.* various kinds, a cleaving firewood of various kinds.

**समिद्ध** sam-iddha, *pp.* √ *idh*: -*agni*, *a.* whose fire is kindled (*RV.*); -*artha-ka*, *m.* *N.*

**समिद्ध** samid-vat, *a.* furnished with fuel (*fir*, *C.*); containing the word samidh (*V.*).

**समिध** sam-ith, *a.* flaming (*RV.*); *f.* log, fuel (*ord. mg.*; *V.* *C.*); flame (*V.* *C.*); *d.* -*o*, *V.* *in.* to be kindled; -*idha*, *a.* *d.* -*idh*, fuel; -*indhana*, *n.* kindling; fuel.

**समीक्ष** sam-ikṣā, *n.* [*fr.* *wk.* base of *sa-yañk*] encounter, conflict, fight (*V.*, *C.*); *m.* *N.* of a *Rishi* (*E.*).

**समीकर** samī-karaṇa, *n.* levelling; assimilation; putting on a level with (*in.*); equalising, setting to rights; -*kri*, level; rise to the ground; equalize; place on an equality with, declare to be equal to (*in.*); adjust, settle; -*kṛti*, *f.* weighing.

**समीक्षा** sam-ikṣā, *f.* perceiving, beholding; desire to see; glance; opinion (regarding, *prati*); deep insight; -*ikṣitavya*, *fp.* to be found out; -*ikṣhya*, *fp.* *id.*; *n.* Sāṅkhya system of philosophy.

**समीचीन** sam-ik-inā, *a.* [*fr.* weak base of

*sa-yañk*] turned together (*i. e.* towards a centre), united, complete (*V.*); correct, right, fit, proper (*C.*).

**समीप** sam-īp-a, *a.* [attainable: √*āp*] near (*also* of time), at hand, neighbouring, adjacent; *n.* vicinity, proximity, presence; imminence; -*am*, to (*g.* -°, with *rhs. of motion*); *ab.* from (*g.* -°); -*tas*, *ad.* near at hand; near, at, in the presence of (*g.* -°); *le.* close at hand; near, beside, at, before, in the presence of (*g.* -°); to (*g.* -°, with *vbs. of motion*); -°, near at hand; -*ga*, *a.* accompanying, close at hand, standing beside (*g.* -°); -*gamana*, *n.* approaching (*g.*); -*ga*, *a.* growing near (*g.*); coming near or into the presence of (-°); -*tara-vartin*, *a.* being nearer at hand; -*tā*, *f.* proximity; -*tva*, *n.* *id.*; -*deśa*, *m.* place hard by, neighbourhood; -*hayaṇa*, *n.* leading to (*g.*); -*vartin*, *a.* being near (*g.*); -*etha*, *a.* *id.* (*g.* -°), adjacent; imminent (*death*); -*athāna*, *n.* nearness, proximity.

**समीय** samī-ya, *den.* (*fr.* sama) *Ā.* be treated or accounted as equal by (*in.*).

**समीर** sam-ira, *m.* wind (*also* in the body); -*irana*, *a.* setting in motion; stimulating; *n.* wind; god of wind; -*ira-lakṣman*, *n.* (token of wind), dust; -*iḥā*, *f.* desire, longing, striving after (-°); -*iḥita*, *pp.* √*ih*; *n.* desire, wish. [watering.

**समुष्ण** sam-ukṣhaṇa, *n.* besprinkling,

**समुच्चय** sam-uk-kaya, *m.* (heaping up together), mass, multitude; totality, aggregate; conjunctive sense (of *ka*; *opp.* *vikalpa*, disjunctive sense of *vā*); -*upamā*, *f.* simile with a 'not only, but also'; -*kāraṇa*, *n.* simultaneous utterance; -*līṣhā*, *f.* [√*li*] desire to collect or summarise; -*kiti-kṛi*, unite; -*ketavya*, *fp.* to be taken together (*the one as well as the other*); -*keya*, *fp.* *id.*; -*kṣeda*, *m.* -*na*, *n.* destruction, extermination; -*kṣra-ya*, *a.* growing up (*living beings*); *n.* erection, elevation (*rare*); height, length; eminence, mountain (*rare*); rise, exaltation, high position; augmentation, stimulation; -*kṣvas-ita*, *pp.* √*kṣvas*; *n.* taking breath; -*au-gvala*, *a.* shining, radiant, splendid (*on*, *in*, with, -°).

**समुत्क** sam-ut-ka, *a.* longing for (-°); -*kan/akita*, *pp.* with bristling hair, thrilled; -*kaushthā*, *f.* longing for (-°); -*karsha*, *m.* laying aside (*of a quill*); higher rank, exalted position, pre-eminence, excellence; -*kskepa*, *m.* throwing out a hint, allusion to *d.*; -*tāra*, *m.* getting over, deliverance from (-°); -*tun-ga*, *a.* lofty; -*tejana*, *n.* inciting, instigating; -*tha*, *a.* arising, sprung, produced, or derived from (*ab.* *guly* -° *or* *a word in the abh. st. le. sense*); appearing in (-°); -*thāna*, *n.* rising, getting up; hoisting (*of a flag*); augmentation (*of property, g.*), swelling (*of the stomach, g.*); undertaking, occupation, activity; healing; -*sambhāya* or *ekibhāya* -, common enterprise, partnership; -° *a.* arising or produced from; -*patana*, *n.* flying up together; -*patti*, *f.* origin, production; -*pāna*, *pp.* produced, arisen; -*pāda*, *m.* production; -*pādya*, *fp.* to be produced or caused; -*piṭṭya*, *m.* confusion, disorder; -*picana*, *n.* pressing, squeezing; -*phulla*, *pp.* opened wide (*eyes*); -*sarga*, *m.* discharge (*of urine etc.*); emission (*of semen*); -*m-kri*, have sexual intercourse with (*le*); -*sāra-ka*, *a.* dispersing, driving away; -*sāraṇa*, *n.* *id.*; dispelling, removing; -*sāha*, *m.* enorgy; -*tā*, *f.* alacrity in (*le*); -*suka*, *a.* agitated, uneasy, anxious; longing for (-°), eager to (*inf.*); *ord. mg.*; -*tā*, *f.* desire, longing, -*tva*, *n.* agitation; yearning emotion; -*suka-ya*, *den.* *P.* fill with yearning; -*sodha*, *m.* height.

**समुद्** sa-mud, *a.* rejoicing.

**समुदन्त** sam-ud-anta, *a.* rising above the edge, about to overflow (*V.*); -*aya*, *m.* union, junction (*of forces*); combination, aggregate; income, revenue (*rare*); success (*rare*); -*m-kri*, collect or assemble (*an army*); -*ākāra*, *m.* presentation, offering, of (-°); good or courteous behaviour; intercourse with (*in.*); address; -*āya*, *m.* combination, collection, aggregate, whole; genus (*elephant*); -*āyin*, *a.* combining, forming an aggregate; -*itama-kha*, *a.* with one voice, all at once; -*ga*, *m.* round casket; kind of artificial stanza (*in which the two halves are identical in sound but different in meaning, e.g. Kīrāṭā-guṇīya XV, 16*); -*ka*, *n.* round casket, -*gama*, *m.* rise (*of the sun*), rising (*of bud. of the bread*); -*danā*, *a.* uplifted (*arm*); -*deśa*, *m.* exposition, doctrine, locality, place; -*dhata*, *pp.* √*han*: -*lāghā*, *a.* cooking his tail; -*dharaṇa*, *n.* upraising, extraction, removal; -*dhārtri*, *m.* deliverer from (*the ocean, danger, etc.*); extirpator; -*dhāra*, *m.* extraction; rescue; removal, destruction; -*bandhana*, *n.* hanging up; -*ātmanā* -, hanging oneself; -*bodhana*, *n.* resuscitation; -*bhava*, *m.* production, origin; appearance; -° *a.* arising or produced from, being the source of; -*bhāsana*, *n.* illuminating; -*bhe-da*, *m.* development; source; -*yaṇa*, *m.* lifting up; exertion, effort, labour, setting about (*it. le.* -°); -*yamin*, *a.* exerting oneself, strenuous; -*yoga*, *m.* employment, use (*rare*); preparation, equipment; energy; concurrence (*of causes*).

**समुद्र** 1. sam-udrā, *m.* collection of water; celestial waters (*V.*); sea, ocean (*V.*, *C.*: seven, three, but *guly.* four oceans are spoken of: large Soma *vat* (*V.*).

**समुद्र** 2. sa-mudra, *a.* sealed.

**समुद्रकलोल** samudra-kallola, *m.* (ocean-wave) *N.* of an elephant; -*ga*, *a.* going or flowing to the sea; -*ā*, *f.* river; -*ga*, *a.* produced or found in the sea; (*ā*) -*gyeṣhā*, *a.* having the ocean as their chief (waters, *RV.*); -*tira*, *n.* sea-shore; -*datṭa*, *m.* *N.*; -*nemi*, *a.* (*id.* *id.*) sea-girt (earth); *f.* earth; -*patni*, *f.* spouse of the sea, river; -*paryanta*, *a.* sea-bound (earth); -*phena*, *m.* (foam of the sea), bones of the cuttle-fish (*so light that they float*); -*mathana*, *n.* churning of the ocean; -*yātrā*, *f.* -*yāna*, *n.* sea-voyage; -*yāyin*, *m.* seafarer; -*yashit*, *f.* (wife of the sea), river; -*rasana*, *a.* sea-girt (earth); -*varman*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*vallabhā*, *f.* (mistress of the sea), river; -*vasana*, *a.* sea-clad, sea-girt (earth); (*ā*) -*vāsana*, *a.* (clad =) lurking in the (heavenly) waters (*Agni, RV.*); -*velā*, *f.* flood-tide; -*vyavahārin*, *A.* trading by sea; -*ukti*, *f.* sea-shell; -*pura*, *m.* *N.* of a merchant; -*sena*, *m.* *N.*; -*anta*, *m.* sea-shore; *a.* reaching to the sea (earth); -*abhisārin*, *f.* girl running after the god of the sea; -*ambārā*, *f.* (sea-clad), earth.

**समुद्राय** samudrā-ya, *den.* *A.* resemble the sea.

**समुद्रायण** samudra-ayana, *a.* flowing into the sea (*rivers*); -*artha*, *a.* having the sea as their goal (waters, *RV.*); -*āvāna*, *a.* sea-clad (earth).

**समुद्रिय** samudr-īya, *a.* belonging to or flowing into the sea (*V.*).

**समुद्रिक** sam-udreka, *m.* predominance; -*unnati*, *f.* rising (*of the breast*); height; exaltation, high position, eminence; increase; elevation (*of mind*); -*ittam samunnatim amate*, the soul feels elevated; -*unnaya*, *fp.* to be inferred or concluded; -*unmukhi-*

kri, lift up; -**namôlana**, *n.* eradication, complete destruction.

**समुपगन्तव्य** sam-upa-gantavya, *n.* *imps.* one should betake oneself: **na kasya vishvase**, one should put no trust in him; -**upa-gata-kopa**, *m.* moved to anger, provoked; -**upavasa**, *m.* -**na**, *n.* seat; -**upastambha**, *m.* supporting; -**upârjana**, *n.* attainment, acquisition; -**upêsa**, *des. a.* desiring to attain, striving after (*ac.*).

**समुल्लासि** sam-ullâsin, *a.* radiant.

**समूह** sām-ôh, **ह** *lha*, *pp.*  $\sqrt{ôh}$ .

**समूह** sām-ôh, *a V. C.* provided with roots; overgrown, grassy, green; together with the root; *C.* root and branch, entirely: ° or -**m**, *ad.* -**kâsham**, *adv.*  $\sqrt{v}$  *kash*, exterminate root and branch; -**ghâtam**, *adv.*  $\sqrt{han}$ , *id.*

**समूह** sām-ôh, *m. V.* accumulation; *C.* assemblage, mass, multitude, collection, aggregate (*ord. mg.*); corporation (*rare*); sum, essence (*rare*); -**ôhâna**, *a.* sweeping together, heaping up (*dukt*, °); -**ôhla**, *a.* forming an aggregate.

**समृत्ति** sām-riti, *pp.*  $\sqrt{rit}$ ; (**sām**) -**riti**, *f.* (*RT'*) meeting; conflict; (-**sām**) -**ridhâha**, *pp.* ( $\sqrt{ridh}$ ) rich, affluent, flourishing, etc.; (**sām**) -**ridhâha**, *f.* increase, thriving, prosperity, success; excellence; abundance, plenty, profusion; affluence, wealth (*also pl.*): ° *a.* increased by; -**kârana**, *n.* means of procuring prosperity; -**mat**, *a.* perfectly successful, -**samaya**, *m.* season of prosperity; -**ridhîkri**, make rich; -**ridhâ**, *a.* complete, perfect (*RT'*).

**समेत** sam-â ita, *pp.* ( $\sqrt{i}$ ) come together etc.

**समेधु** sam-eddhri, *m.* kindler (*RT'*).

**समेध** sām-medha, *a.* vigorous (*V.*).

**समोक्त** sām-okta, *a.* (*V.*) dwelling together, closely united, with (*in.*); provided with, possessed of (*in.*).

**संपक्व** sām-pakva, *a.* boiled soft; ripe; fully matured; -**patti**, *f.* concord (*S.*, *rare*); turning out well, success, accomplishment; attainment, acquisition; turning into, becoming (*rare*); existence (*rare*); good condition, excellence; abundance, affluence; lucky event; prosperity, fortune (*sg.*, *pl.*): *m.* at random; -**ka**, *a.* °, excellence; -**pâd**, *f. V.* agreement, bargain (*rare*); full number, total, *C.* success, accomplishment, fulfilment; attainment, acquisition; turning into, becoming (*rare*); existence (*rare*); *a.* possessing; right condition; excellence, perfection, beauty; abundance, plenty, high degree or excess of; (what beholds), late (*rare*); good fortune, prosperity, wealth, property (*sg.*, *pl.*); -**panna-kshirâ**, *a.* f. giving good milk; (**a**) -**tamâ**, *sg.* f. giving very good milk; -**panna-tara**, *adv.* very palatable; -**panna-tâ**, *f.* possession of (°); -**panna-danta**, *a.* possessing teeth; -**parâyâ**, *m.* death (*rare*); conflict, battle; -**parigraha**, *m.* gracious reception of (*g.*); property; -**parka**, *m.* mixture, union, contact, association of, °, with, *in.* ± *saha*, *g.*, °; sexual intercourse with (°); -**pâta**, *m. C.* flight, swift descent, fall, into (*le.*); *a.* particular mode of flight; collision, concussion, encounter, with (*saha*); confluence; point of contact (*rare*); entrance, appearance, occurrence; *V.* remnant of fluid (*in a vessel*), residue of an offering, hymns contiguous in the Samhita and ritual (*also* -**okta**, *n.*); -**pâti**, *m. N.* of a fabulous bird, son of Aruna or Garuda and elder brother of Galyu; -**pâtin**, *a.* flying to-

gether; flying with = equally swift; falling down (*flowers*); -**pâda-ka**, *a.* procuring, bestowing; producing, causing; -**pâdana**, *a.* (i) procuring, bestowing; carrying out, executing; *m.* procurement, acquirement; accomplishment, fulfilment, execution, performance, production; clearing, putting in order (*a house or site*); -**pâdaniya**, *fp.* to be procured; - carried out, brought about, or accomplished; appraised; -**pâdayitri**, *m.*, *tri*, *f.* procurer; producer, accomplisher; -**pâdita-tva**, *n.* accomplishment or fulfilment by (°); -**pâdin**, *a.* concurring with, suitable for *in.* -; procuring; accomplishing; -**pâdya**, *fp.* to be brought about, effected, or accomplished; -**tva**, *n.* accomplishment; -**pârin**, *a.* putting across (*of a vessel*, *tr.*); -**pâpâdârinâha**, *f.* desire to accomplish, wish to prove right; -**pi/ka**, *m.* pressure; **â**, *i* pain, torment; -**pu/ka**, *m.* multitude; -**pu/ka**, *m.* hemispherical bowl and anything shaped like it; round casket for jewellery etc.; hemisphere (*rare*); credit, balance; **o** *likh*, write down *ac.*; to the credit of (*g.*); -**putikâ**, *f.* jewel casket, = treasury of aphorisms and tales; -**pushi/ka**, *f.* perfect prosperity; -**pû/ana**, *n.*, -**pû/â**, *f.* honouring, reverence; -**pû/ya**, *fp.* to be honoured; -**pûrâna**, *pp.* ( $\sqrt{p}$ ) fulfilled etc.; -**kâlina**, *a.* occurring in the fullness of (= at the right) time (*birth*); -**kumbha**, *m.* full pot; -**pûrâna-ta**, *f.* completeness, completion; full measure; -**yukta**, *pp.* having abundance; -**pûrâsanga**, *a.* (i) having its parts complete, entire; -**puti**, *f.* fulfilment, completion; -**pûrva**, *a.* preceded by compounded with *pûrva*; -**prâkta-tva**, *n.* union

**संप्रकाशन** sam-pra-kâsana, *n.* disclosure, manifestation; -**kârya**, *fp.* to be disclosed or manifested; -**kshâlana**, *n.* (washing away) = destruction (*of the world*); by flood; -**ashata**, *pp.*  $\sqrt{as}$  vanished etc.; -**netri**, *m.* leader of an army; wielder of the rod (*duktasva*), inflicter of punishment; main tainer of (*g.*); -**tâpana**, *n.* heating, a hell

**संप्रति** sam-prati, *ad. V.* exactly opposite close in front of (*ac.*, *rare*); exactly, right at the right time, just *also very rarely in C.*, *C.* just now, at this moment, at present, now *ac impf* = at once.

**संप्रतिपत्ति** sam-prati-patti, *f.* attainment, acquirement; correct conception, understanding; agreement, with (°) admission confession; -**pâdana**, *n.* bestowal; -**rodhaka**, *m.* suppression of robbers etc.; -**sh/ha**, *f.* permanence, continuance *opp.* beginning (*out*); -**sava**, *m.* admission *r r* -*prasa*

**संप्रतीक्ष** sam-pratiksha, *a.* expecting (°); -**pratikshya**, *fp.* to be expected; -**pratiti**, *f.* fame; -**pratyaya**, *m.* agreement in yatha pratyayan; confidence, belief, conviction, attainment of a correct notion, true conception of the meaning; -**prathâ**, *prob.* account for su-prathâ

**संप्रदातव्य** sam-pra-dâtavya, *fp.* to be given; - imparted or taught; -**dâtri**, *m.* giver, of fierer; -**dâna**, *n.* giving, presenting, bestowing; giving up; imparting, teaching, granting; giving *in marriage*; gift, donation, person to whom anything is given = for whom anything is done, notion of the dative case; -**dâniya**, *fp.* to be given or presented; -**dâya**, *m.* bestower (*very rare*); oral tradition regarding; -**dâharâna**, *n.* **â**, *f.* deliberation; -**dâhya**, *fp.* to be weighed or considered; -**pâda**, *n. pl.* standing on tip-toe; -**mâpâna**, *n.* killing; -**yag**, *a.* clasped by (°); -**yoga**, *m.* fastening, clasp of a jewel, union, connexion, association, contact, with (*in.* ±

*saha*, °; *ord. mg.*); conjugal or sexual union, with (°); conjunction of the moon with asterisms; employment, exercise, practice (*rare*); -**lâpa**, *m.* chatter; -**varâka**, *a.* sailing in motion, furthering; producing; *m.* creator (*Siva*); -**varâna**, *n.* moving or riding about; -**vâha**, *m.* stream, continuity; -**vritta**, *pp.* having taken place, past; -**vritti**, *f.* appearance, occurrence; -**vridhâ**, *f.* growth, prosperity; -**vâsa**, *m.* entrance, into (*le.*);

**संप्रश्न** sam-prashna, *m.* interrogation, question; enquiry regarding (°).

**संप्रसति** sam-pra-satti, *f.* soul during deep sleep; -**sava**, *m.* admission; -*prati-sava*, -**sâda**, *m.* mental repose during deep sleep (*tr.*, *rare*); grace, favour (*C.*); soul during deep sleep; *V. C.*); -**sâdya**, *fp.* to be managed or regulated; -**sârâna**, *n.* drawing number (*rare*), change of semi vowel followed by *a* to the corresponding vowel (*the a being dropped, op.* as *in* *ad* to *ad*); -**sharâha**, *m.* joy; -**hâra**, *m.* conflict, fight, with (*in* + *saha*), °, blow, thrust *rare*; gat *rare*; -**hrish/s-tanûrûha**, *a.* having the hair bristling, thrilled with joy.

**संप्राप्तव्य** sam-prâptavya, *fp.* to be obtained; -**prâpti**, *f.* arrival, at (°), *E.* attainment, acquisition, of (*g.*);

**संप्रिय** sam-priva, *a.* mutually dear, being on good terms with (*in*); *V.* *n.* satisfaction (*E.*, *rare*); -**priti**, *f.* joy, delight, *in le.*); good will, friendship with, for, *in* + *saha*, love for (*g.*, *le.*); -**prêshana**, *n.* sending, despatch *etc. pl.*; dismissal; -**prâishâ**, *m.* summons, direction to an offending priest (*V.*); -**plava**, *m.* flowing together of waters, flood, deluge, swell, surge of the sea, a dense mass, multitude, shower, tumult of battle, confusion, ruin; -**phulla**, *pp.* expanded, blooming; -**phêsa**, *m.* altercation

**संबन्ध** sam-buddham, *ad.* moreover, in addition; -**bandha**, *m.* collection (*rare*); connexion, relation with, *to*, *in* ± *saha*, °; connexion by marriage, matrimonial alliance, relationship, friendship, intimacy with, *in* + *saha*, *le.*), °, kinsman, friend, ally, often *incore* for sambuddha -**ka**, *a.* relationship etc.; had reading for *sg.*; -**bandhina**, *a.* connected, with, relating or belonging to (*g.*), °, united with, possessing (°), *rare*); related, connected by marriage; *m.* relation, connexion; -**tâ**, *f.* belonging, connexion with, relation to *in.*); relationship, connexion by marriage; -**i-tva**, *n.* connexion with, relation to *in.*); -**bâdha**, *m. C.* throng, crowd, contracted space, pressure, distress, affliction of (*le.*), *C.* narrow, contracted, crammed with *in.*); crowded, thronged or blocked up with, abounding in, full of; -**buddhi**, *f.* falling to any one, ending of the vocative singular; -**bodha**, *m.* knowledge, understanding; -**bodhana**, *a.* awakening (*rare*); *n.* perceiving, noting, recognizing, reminding; calling to any one (*g.*), ending of the vocative singular; -**bodhya**, *fp.* to be enlightened or instructed

**संभक्त** sam-bhakti, *m.* distribution; -**bhakti**, *m.* distributor, bestower

**संभवा** sam-bhava (*V.*, *sâm-SB*), *m.* (being together; sexual union, cohabitation (*S.*, *rare*); hiding room *in.* being contained in (*le.*, *C.*, *rare*); *V.*, *C.* production, birth, origin, source (*ord. mg.*); *C.* cause, occasion; occurrence, appearance; existence (*also V.*); possibility, of (*inf.*); *a. C.* originating *in*, arising or produced from or in, made of, grown in; caused or occasioned by; occurring, or appearing in; rendered possible by;

**-bhavana**, *n.* containing; arising, coming into being; **-bhavin**, *a.* possible; **-bhāṣā**, *den. P.* collect provisions; **-bhāra**, *m. C.* bringing together, collecting; preparation, for (-); goods and chattels, wealth, property; multitude, quantity, heap; high degree, excess (of anger, love, etc.); *inacc.* for **-sam-kāra**; *V.*, *C.* *sq.*, *pl.* apparatus, material, requisites; **-bhāvana**, *a.* having a high opinion of (-), rare; *n.* meeting any one (*g.*, rare); **-ā**, *f.* assembling of (-), rare; procuring of (-), rare; showing of honour or respect; esteem, regard, - for, high opinion of (*lc.*); supposition, assumption; **-bhāvanīya**, *fp.* to be honoured with the presence of (*g.*); to be supposed, probable; **-bhāvanā** *vyūhita*, *pp.* (rejected as an assumption), not taken for granted, doubted; **-bhāvyatāya**, *fp.* to be honoured, - supposed or assumed, probable; **-bhāvyatī**, *m.* bestower of honour; **-bhāvitā**, *cs. pp.* **-bhū**; *n.* supposition; **-bhāvin**, *a.* faithfully adhering to any one; **-bhāvyā**, *fp.* to be honoured; - regarded as (*unc.*); - assumed or expected, probable (*ord. mg.*); assumed by (-); suitable (*rare*); capable of (*lc.* of *vhl.*, *n.*, *prob. incorrect*); **-bhāsha**, *m.* discourse, conversation, with (*in. ± sāha*, *g.*, -); **-bhāṣa**, *f. id.*; engagement, contract (*conj.*); **-bhāṣana**, *n.* conversation, with (*in. g.*, -); **-bhāṣin**, *a.* clever in talk; **-bhāṣita**, (*pp.*) *n.* discourse, concerning (-); **-bhāṣin**, *a.* conversing; **-bhāṣya**, *fp.* to be conversed with by (*g.*); - addressed; **-bhū**, *a.* produced from, made of (-); **-bhūti**, *f.* production; growth, invigoration (*Br.*, *S.*, *rare*); (**-sam-**) **-bhūti**, *pp.* **-bhū**; *n.* preparation; **-sri**, *a.* having one's loveliness heightened, splendide (*V.*, *C.*), **-sreha**, *a.* full of love for (*lc.*); **-bhūti**, *f.* preparation; **-bheda**, *m.* sowing of dissension (*C.*); intermingling (*V.*); confusion (*V.*, *C.*); mixture, combination, union (*C.*); **-vat**, *a.* come into contact with (*sādhana*); **-bhedyā**, *fp.* to be pierced; **-bhoktrī**, *m.* enjoyer; **-bhoga**, *m. V.*, *C.* enjoyment, of (-); *C.* sexual enjoyment or union, with (-); **-bhogin**, *a.* enjoying one another or enjoying themselves together (*Br.*, *S.*); - (*C.*), being in the enjoyment of, possessing; **-bhogyā**, *fp.* to be enjoyed; **-tā**, *f.* enjoyment, use; **-bhogana**, *n.* common meal; **i., *f. id.*; **-bhāra**, *m.* confusion, agitation (in consequence of, -), flurry, haste, zeal (*ord. mg.*); deference, respect; error, delusion (*rare*); grace, beauty (*v. r.* *vi-lhāra*); - *a.* producing the illusive appearance of; **-bhāra**, *pp.* (*√* *bhram*) bewildered etc.**

**समत sam-mata**, *pp.* *√* *man*; *n.* opinion; *in.*, *lc.* according to the view of (*g.*); *lc.* with the consent of (*g.*); **-mati**, *f.* opinion, view (*rare*); concurrence, approval; reverence, respect; *in.* with the assent of (*g.*); **-matia**, *pp.* intoxicated; **-mada**, *m.* joy, delight, at (-); **-māya**, *a.* (i) full of joy; (*sām-*) **-māna**, *a.* unanxious (*V.*); **-māda**, *m.* friction; impact; concurrence, through; trampling; encountering (-); conflict, with (-); **-mardana**, *m.* *N.* of a fittry; **-māraṇa**, *n.* (V.) stroking; **-mā**, *f.* symmetry, equality in number; **-mātrī** (*AV.* also *sām-*), *a.* having the same mother (*V.*); **-māna**, *m.* (n.) respect, honour (also *pl.*); often incorrectly spell *san-*; **-māna**, *n.* honouring, showing respect to; **i.**, *f. id.*; **-mānita-vimānita**, *pp.* first honoured and then disgraced; **-mānin**, *a.* having a sense of honour; **-mārga**, *m.* wiping, cleansing; whisk of grass for tying faggots (*S.*); **-mārgaka**, *a.* sweeping, cleansing; *m.* sweeper; **-mārgana**, *n.* wiping, cleansing, sweeping; **i.**, *f.* broom; (*sām-*) **-mita**, *pp.* (*√* *mā*) commensurate, conformable etc.; *n.* *N.* of a mythical being; *n.* distance; **-tva**, *n.* complete parallelism (*rh.*);

**-mīra**, *a.* commingled, intermixed, joined, or provided with (*in.*, -); **-mīraṇa**, *n.* intermingling; (*sām-*) **-mīla**, *a.* mixing, united with (*in.*, *lc.*; *RV.*); **-mīlana**, *n.* closing (of the eyes); cessation of activity.

**समुक्ष sam-mukhā**, *a.* (i, *sts.* ā) confronting, facing (*g.*, -); favourable, to any one (*g.*), propitious (*fortune*); intent on (*lc.*, -); **-mā**, *ad.* (come etc.) towards; (*draw*) to (oneself, ātmānaḥ); (look) into one's face; face to face; opposite, in the presence of (*g.*); *lc.* opposite, before, in front or the presence of (*g.*); *w.* **-bhū**, oppose any one (*g.*); *w.* **-sthā**, look any one (*g.*) in the face; - towards; into one's face; **-mukhi-kri**, place opposite, make one's aim; **-mukhina**, *a.* confronting, facing, opposite; favourable to (*g.*); **-tva**, *n.* condition of facing; presence; **-mukhi-bhū**, post oneself opposite; **-mugdham**, (*pp.*) *ad.* clandestinely; **-mūḍha**, *pp.* *√* *mūḍ*; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* dazed condition; **-mūrkhana**, *n.* concealment, denification, accumulation; **-melana**, *n.* meeting together, mixture, union; **-mohā**, *m.* stupefaction, swoon; infatuation, delusion; **-mohana**, *a.* (i) deluding, infatuating; *m.* *N.* of one of the arrows of the god of love; *n.* leading astray, deluding, infatuating; *a.* certain mythical missile.

**सम्यक् samyāk**, *ad.* (*n.* of *samyak*), *RV.*, *E.* in one direction, together; *C.* rightly, correctly, truly, duly, properly (*sts. pred. instead of a*); entirely, completely (*rare*; with *na*, not at all); - *kri*, make true (*a. promise*); **-sthā**, associate with (*lc.*); **-tā**, *f.* rightness, correct manner; **-tva**, *n.* *id.*; perfection; **-pālana**, *n.* due protection; **-prayoga**, *m.* correct employment; *in.*, *ab.* by the employment of proper means; **-samkalpa**, *m.* correct will; **-sambodha**, *m.* complete enlightenment (*of Buddha*).

**सम्यगवबोध samyag-avabodha**, *m.* correct understanding; **-grāma**, *m.* true virtue; **-goptrī**, *m.* true protector; **-gāna**, *n.* correct or true knowledge; **-darsana**, *n.* true insight; **-sampanna**, *pp.* possessed of true insight; 2. *id.*; **-darsin**, *a. id.*; **-vānta**, *pp.* having thoroughly vomited (*leech*); **-vi-ayin**, *a.* completely victorious; **-vritta**, *pp.* behaving kindly towards (*lc.*); **-mati**, *f.* correct opinion.

**सम्यक् sam-y-āṅk**, *V. a.* (weak base **sam-āṅk**; *f.* *id.*), *AV.* also **-āṅk** turned together or in one direction, combined, united, entire, all; turned towards or facing one another.

**सम्राज sam-rāj**, *m.* (*ann. t.*) universal or supreme ruler (Varuna, the Ādityas, and Indra, *V.*); paramount lord or sovereign (*V.*, *C.*); **-rājñī**, *f.* sovereign mistress (*V.*).

**सयत्न sa-yatna**, *a.* exerting oneself, active; endeavouring to (*inf.*); **-yāvaka**, *a.* dyed with lac; **-yāvan**, *a.* (r-i) going together, with (*m.*), accompanying (*RV.*); **-yāq**, *a.* united (*V.*); *m.* companionship (*V.*); (*sā-*) **-yūth-ya**, *a.* belonging to the same herd (*V.*); **-yoga**, *a.* possessed of Yoga; (*sa-*) **-yoni**, *V. a.* having a common origin, with (*in.*); **-tā**, *f.* identity of origin etc. (*Br.*); **-tvā**, *n. id.* (*V.*); **-yauvana**, *a.* youthful.

**सर sar-ā**, *a.* fluid (*V.*); - *o* (i), going, running, flowing (*C.*); *m.* string, cord (*C.*); **-ka**, *m.* *n.* drinking cup, goblet; spirituous liquor; drinking of spirits.

**सरक्ष sarāgh**, *m.* or *f.* bee (*Br.* very rare).

**सरधा saradhā**, *f. id.* (*V.*, *C.*).

**सरद sarāt** (or *h.*), *m.* or *f.* bee (*V.*).

**सरट sarata**, *m.* lizard, chameleon.

**सरण sar-ana**, *a.* running; *n. id.*; locomotion; following; **-giva**, *a.* living by running.

**सरणि sar-ani**, *f.* (also *i*) way, path.

**सरयु saran-yā**, *den. P.* hasten (*RV.* rare).

**सरयु saran-yā**, *a.* hastening, nimble; **i.**, *f.* *N.* of a daughter of Tvashtri, mother of Yama and Yamī and of the Asvins (*RV.*).

**सरधम् sa-rātham**, *V. ad.* on the same car with (*in.*); together with (*in.*); **-randhra**, *a.* having apertures, perforated; **-rabhasa**, *a.* impetuous, violent; **-or-m**, *ad.* impetuously, hurriedly, suddenly, immediately.

**सरमा sarā-mā**, *f.* [*perh.* swift runner; *√* *sri*] hitch of Indra or the gods, who discovers the hiding-place of the stolen herd (*V.*, *E.*, *P.*); **-ātma**, *g.* **-putra**, **-suta**, *m.* son of Sarāmā, dog.

**सरयु sarā-yu**, *f.* [swift flower; *√* *sri*] *N.* of a river (in Oudh), in *C.* only. **i.**

**सरण sarā-lu**, *a.* [running on; *√* *sri*] straight, outstretched (*hand*); right, correct; upright, honest, sincere, artless, real (*not seeming*, *rare*); *m.* a kind of pine (*Pinus longifolia*); **-tā**, *f.* simplicity; honesty; **-tva**, *n.* straightness; **-syanda**, *m.* exudation of the Sarala, resin.

**सरल्य sarala-yu**, *den. P.* make straight *pp. ita*.

**सरस् sar-as**, *n.* [flowing; *√* *sri*] trough, pool (*RV.*), pool, lake (*V.*, *C.*).

**सरस् sar-as**, *a. V.*, *C.* containing sap, juicy, potent; *C.* moist; fresh, new, recent; tasty; tasteful; sprightly, charming; full of love, impassioned; **-m**, *ad.* with rapture; **-tā**, *f.* juiciness; **-tva**, *n. id.*; tastefulness.

**सरसिज sarasi-ga**, *a.* produced or living in pools; *n.* lotus; **-ganman**, *m.* *cp.* of Brahman; **-ga-mukhi**, *f.* lotus-faced woman; **-ga-lakshi**, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; **-ruha**, *n.* lotus.

**सरसी sarasī**, *f.* pool, lake (*RV.*, *C.*).

**सरसीक्ष sarasi-kri**, *a.* refresh.

**सरसीज sarasi-ga**, *n.* lotus; **-lohana**, **-ikshana**, *a.* lotus-eyed; **-ruh**, *n.* lotus; **-ruha**, *n. id.*; **-bandhu**, *m.* sun, **-ikshana**, *a.* lotus-eyed.

**सरसीर saras-tīra**, *n.* bank of a pool; (**sar-as**) **-vat**, *a.* (*C.*, *rare*) abounding in or having come into contact with pools; having a taste for, delighting in (*lc.*); *m.* *N.* of a divinity of the upper region, guardian of the waters, bestower of fertility (*V.*); *N.* of a male deity corresponding to Sarasvatī (*YV.*); ocean (*C.*, *rare*); **-i**, *f.* region abounding in pools (*E.*, *rare*); *N.* of a large river flowing into the sea and of its tutelary deity (*V.*); *N.* of a small sacred river which with the Drishadvatī forms the boundary of Brūhmāndala and loses itself in a sandy desert, but is supposed to flow underground and join the Ganges and Yamunā (*V.*, *C.*); *N.* of various other rivers; *N.* of one of the three goldenesses in the Āpṛi hymns (*V.*); goddess of speech (*V.*, *C.*); in *C.* she is at enmity with Śrī (or Lakṣmī), wealth and eloquence or learning being rarely combined, wife of Viṣṇu, also a *N.* of Durgā; *C.* speech; eloquence; celestial or oracular voice; *N.* of one of the ten mendicant orders traced to Sankarādhārya, its members adding the word Sarasvatī to their names; **-kanta**, **-ābhāraṇa**, *n.* necklace of Sarasvatī; *T.* of a work on poetics ascribed to Bhagavāla, **-vat**, *V.* accompanied by Sarasvatī.

**सराहस्य** sa-rahasya, *a.* together with the mysteries, *i.e.* the Upanishads; -**rāga**, *a.* tinged, slightly discoloured; reddened; charming, lovely; filled with love, impassioned; -**m**, *ad.* passionately; -**tā**, *f.* reddened condition, redness; -**rāṇa-ka**, *a.* together with the king; (-**ā**)-**rāti**, *a.* giving equal gifts, equally favourable (*V.*); -**rāshāra**, *a.* with the kingdoms.

**सरा** sar-ā, *f.* brook (*V.*).

**सरित्** sar-it, *f.* (flow-or:  $\sqrt{\text{si}}$ ) stream, river; -**ām pati**, *m.* lord or husband of rivers, ocean; -**pati**, *m.* *id.*; -**suta**, *m.* son of the river (*Ganges*), *met.* of Bhishma.

**सरिर** sar-irā, *n.* surge, flood (*V.*).

**सरीरप** sar-i-srip-ā, *a.* [*f.* *ir.*  $\sqrt{\text{si}}$  *srip*] creeping, crawling; *m* (*C.*), *n.* (*V.*) crawling animal.

**सर्व** sar-ruk, *a.* of great splendour; -**ruya**, *a.* painful; diseased; -**tva**, *n.* indisposition; -**rush**, *a.* angry; (-**ā**)-**rūpa**, *a.* having the same form, resembling, like (*g.*); identical in sound (*word*); having a form, embodied, having a fair form, beautiful; -**tā**, *f.* uniformity, equality, with (- $\infty$ ); -**vatsā**, *f.* cow with a calf of the same colour; (-**ā**)-**retas**, *a.* provided with seed (*V.*); -**roga**, *a.* diseased, sick; -**tā**, *f.* sickness.

**सरोज** sar-oja, *a.* occurring in pools; *n.* lotus; -**netra**, *a.* lotus-eyed; -**g-in-i**, *f.* quantity or group of lotuses; lotus plant; lotus lake; *sts.* lotus. [*of a lake*]

**सरोपान्त** sar-ā[ā], *upānta*, *n.* neighbour hood

**सरोबिन्दु** sar-o-hindu, *m.* a kind of song.

**सरोम** sar-roma, *a.* hairy; -**mūha**, *a.* having bristling hair; -**m**, *ad.*

**सरोरक्ष** sar-o-raksha, *m.* guardian of a pool; -**ruha**, *n.* lotus; -**akshi**, *a.* *f.* lotus-eyed; -**ruhi-d**, *f.* multitude or group of lotuses; lotus plant; lotus lake; -**vata**, *n.* splendid lake.

**सरोष** sar-rosha, *a.* enraged, angry; -**m**, *ad.* wrathfully, angrily; -**ambhrama**, *a.* angry and flustered; -**smitam**, *ad.* with an angry smile.

**सर्ग** sarg-a, *m.* [ $\sqrt{\text{si}}$ ] *RV* shot; jot, stream; gust (*of wind*); starting a course, racing; herd let loose; *V.*, *C.* great host, *C.* emission, discharge; creation (*ord. mg.*); creature (*to, daiva*, divine being, god); innate disposition, nature (*rare*); resolve, purpose, will (*rare*); section, canto (*in an epic poem*); *lc.* in the world; **ā sargāt**, from the beginning of the world; (**sarga-takta**, *pp.* speeding like a missile (*waters*, *RV*); -**pratahta**, *pp.* *id.* (*steel*, *RV*); -**bhandha**, *m.* composition in canto, epic poem.

**सर्ज** sarj-a, *m.* [exuder of resin] *N.* of a tree (= *Nāla*, *Vatca robusta*); -**asa**, *n.* creating, creation.

**सर्जरस** sarja-rasa, *m.* resin of the Sāl tree; -**vriksha**, *m.* Sāl tree. [*id.* (*RV*).

**सर्तवे** sar-tave, *d. inf.*  $\sqrt{\text{si}}$  (*RV*); -**tavai**,

**सर्प** sarj-ā, *a.* (i) creeping, crawling; *m.* snake; *pl.* certain semi-divine beings (dwelling on earth, in the air, heaven, and the lower regions).

**सर्पश्चि** sarpa-rā-hi, *m.* serpent-Rishi; -**koṭara**, *n.* serpent's hole.

**सर्पण** sarj-ana, *n.* creeping, gliding; slow flight; walking softly (*rit.*).

**सर्पता** sarpa-tā, *f.* condition of a snake; -*m*

*gram*, be turned into a snake; -**tva**, *n.* *id.*; -**dashā**, (*pp*) *n.* snake-bite; -**dvish**, *m.* peacock; -**phana**, *m.* hood of a serpent; -**balli**, *m.* offering to the Serpents; -**rāya**, *m.* king of the Serpents; -**rāgini**, *f.* queen of the Serpents; *pl.* (*or du.*) *N.* of the verses *RV*. X. 189 (*or TS*. I, v, 4).

**सर्पि** sarpi-, *m.* *N.* (*Br.*), -*in*, *a.* creeping, gliding

**सर्पिरासुति** sarpi-ā-suti, *a.* sipping clarified butter (*RV*).

**सर्पिष्मत्** sarpiṣ-mat, *a.* provided or prepared with ghee; -**ish-vat**, *a.* *id.*

**सर्पिस्** sarj-is, *n.* [gliding, molting:  $\sqrt{\text{si}}$  *srip*] clarified butter, ghee (= *ghrita*) either fluid or solid (*sts.* *pl.*).

**सर्पि** sarpi-, *f.* (*of sarpi*) female serpent.

**सर्पिभू** sarpi-bhū, become a serpent

**सर्पेश्वर** sarja-śvara, *m.* lord of the serpents (-*Vāsuki*).

**सर्व** sarva, *a.* entire, whole; all, every (*visva* is used for this *mg.* in *RV*); *C.* every kind of, all manner of, with another *a.* -altogether, wholly (*V.* in *C.*); *m.* *sg.* every one *pl.* all; *n.* *sg.* everything; **sarvā ko**, *pl.* every body soever; **sarvo**, *pl.* all together; *n.* **na**, *C.* not every, not all; not any, no, nothing; *m.* *ep.* of Krishna

**सर्वसह** sarva-saha, *a.* all-enduring, bearing everything patiently. **ā**, *f.* earth.

**सर्वकर्म** sarva-karma, *n.* *pl.* all kinds of works, rites, or occupations; 1. -**kāma**, *m.* *pl.* all kinds of desires; 2. (-**ā**)-**kāma**, *a.* wishing everything; fulfilling all wishes, possessing everything wished for; *m.* *N.* of a son of Ritaparṇa; -**kāmika**, *a.* fulfilling all wishes, obtaining all one's desires; -**kāmin**, *a.* *id.*; -**kālam**, *ad.* at all times, always *n.* **na**, never; -**kāle**, *lc.* *id.*; -**kāla-mitra**, *n.* friend at all times; -**kāsham**, *abs.* *v.*  $\sqrt{\text{ka}}$ , exhaust completely; -**kahaya**, *m.* destruction of the universe; -**ga**, *a.* all pervading, omnipresent; -**gaṇa**, *m.* the whole throng *n.* (**sarva**-*or* **sarva**-) having or forming a complete company *V.*; -**gata**, *pp.* all pervading, universally prevalent; omnipresent **papra-kha anāmaya sarvagatam**, he asked after their universal health: whether they were well in every respect; -**tva**, *n.* universal diffusion, omnipresence; -**gandha-yaha**, *a.* wafting perfumes of all kinds; -**gātra**, *n.* *pl.* all limbs; -**gna**, *m.* *pl.* all excellences; -**grāsam**, *abs.* *v.*  $\sqrt{\text{gas}}$ , devout, entirely, -**m-kasha**, *a.* wearing out entirely, exceedingly cruel; all-pervading; **ā**, *f.* *T.* of *Mat* (*Indha's* commentary on the *Sopadā aṭha*; -**karn**, *m.* *N.* (*Br.*); -**gana**, *m.* every one; -**ganina**, *a.* relating or belonging to every one; -**git**, *a.* all-conquering; -**gñā**, *a.* all-knowing, omniscient *gods or men, exp. ministers and philosophers*; *m.* *N.*; -**gñā-tā**, *f.* -**gñā-tva**, *n.* omniscience; -**gñā-narayaṇa**, *m.* *N.* of a scholar; -**gñā-mitra**, *m.* *N.*; -**gñān-manya**, *a.* considering oneself omniscient; -**tā**, *f.* *abs.* *v.* -**gñāna-maya**, *a.* containing all knowledge.

**सर्वतःपाणिपाद** sarvataḥ-pāṇi-pāda, *a.* having hands and feet everywhere; -**kakshus**, *a.* having one's eyes everywhere; -**ā-śrutimat**, *a.* having ears everywhere.

**सर्वतस्** sarv-tas, *ad.* from all sides, in every direction, everywhere; \*around (*ac.*); entirely, completely, thoroughly; -**ab.** *sg.* or *pl.* from every, - every one.

**सर्वता** sarva-tā, *f.* wholeness, totality; (-**ā**)-

**tāti**, *f.* (*V.*) integrity, perfect safety or prosperity; *lc.* -**tātā**, all together, entirely; -**śir-ṭha**, *n.* *pl.* all sacred bathing-places; -**śayo-maya**, *a.* (i) all-glorious.

**सर्वतोऽगामिन्** sarvato-gāmin, *a.* going in all directions (*weapon*); -**ā-diam**, *ad.* from all sides, in all directions; -**bhadra**, *a.* pleasant *etc.* in every way, *m.* an artificial stanza in which each half *Pāda* read backwards is identical with the other half *e.g.* *Kuṭār-ganika* XI, 25, *Siampāda-radhā* XIX, 40.

**ato-mukha**, *a.* (i) facing in all directions, unlimited, complete, *m.* kind of military array; -**vritta**, *pp.* omnipresent.

**सर्वस्वाग** sarva-tyāga, *m.* complete renunciation, loss of everything.

**सर्वत्र** sarvā-tra, *ad.* everywhere, in every case, always *sts.* strengthened by *api*, **sarvada**; = *lc.* of **sarva**, with *na*, in no case; for nothing *etc.* -**ga**, *a.* all pervading, omnipresent; -**gata**, *pp.* extending to everything, universal, perfect; -**tva**, *n.* integrity, completeness.

**सर्वथा** sarvā-thā, *ad.* in every way or respect, by all means *and mg.* in whatever way, however *rare*), altogether, entirely, in the highest degree (*rare*); *n.* **na**, in no case, not at all.

**सर्वदा** sarva-da, *a.* all-bestowing; -**damaṇa**, *a.* all-subduing, *m.* *ep.* of Bharata, son of Sakuntalā, *N.* of an *Asura*; -**darsin**, *a.* all seeing; -**dāna**, *n.* gift of one's all

**सर्वदा** sarva-dā, *ad.* at all times, always, for ever; with *na*, never.

**सर्वदेव** sarva-deva, *m.* *pl.* all the gods; -**devatā-maya**, *a.* (i) containing all deities; -**devatyā**, *a.* sacred to or representing all the gods; -**deva-maya**, *a.* (i) containing or representing all gods; -**de-itya**, *a.* coming from every country; -**daivatyā**, *a.* representing all gods; -**dravya**, *n.* *pl.* all things; -**dharmamaya**, *a.* containing; -**vid**, *a.* knowing all laws; -**nara**, *m.* every one; -**nama-tva**, *n.* pronominal nature; -**naman**, *n.* general name, pronoun; -**nama-sthāna**, *n.* consecration added to the strong base; -**nāsa**, *m.* complete lack, loss of everything, complete ruin *in kr.*, lose everything; -**nīyan-ta**, *n.* all subduer; -**tva**, *n.* *abs.* *v.* -**patha-maya**, *a.* made of fibres of all kinds; -**pathina**, *a.* occupying the whole road; -**prabhu**, *m.* lord of all; -**prana**, *m.* *n.* with all one's might; -**prāyaṭita**, *a.* (i) atoning for every thing *Br.* *n.* *V.*, expiation for everything; *a.* certain libation in the *Abhayaṇika*; -**prāyaṣṭiti**, *f.* complete atonement; -**bhāksha**, *a.* eating or devouring everything, omnivorous; -**bhākshin**, *a.* *id.*; -**bhāva**, *m.* whole heart or soul, complete satisfaction *in*, with one's whole soul (*for* *etc.*); *pl.* all objects; -**bhūta**, *pp.* being everywhere, *n.* *pl.* all beings; with *na*, no being; -**krit**, *a.* creating all beings; -**maya**, *a.* (i) containing or representing all beings; -**ātman**, *n.* soul of all beings; -**bhūmi**, *a.* owning the whole earth; -**bhogya**, *f.* advantageous to all; -**maṅgala**, *a.* universally auspicious **ā**, *f.* *ep.* of *Burja* (*sts.* also of *Lakṣmi*); -**manorama**, *a.* delighting every one; -**maya**, *a.* (i) containing everything; -**mahat**, *a.* greatest of all; -**tara**, *ep.* greater than all the rest; -**māmasada**, *a.* eating every kind of flesh; -**māya**, *n.* *N.* of a *Rikṣman*; -**medha**, *n.* universal offering (a *ten days' Soma* sacrifice); -**medhya-tva**, *n.* universal purity; -**yaṇa**, *m.* every sacrifice; *pl.* all sacrifices; -**yatna**, *m.* every effort *in*, with all one's might, to the best of one's ability; -**yatna-**



**vat**, a. making every possible effort; **-yoni**, *f.* source of all; **-yoshit**, *f. pl.* all women; **-ratna**, *m. N.*: **-maya**, a. formed of all gems; entirely studded with jewels; **-samarvita**, *pp.* possessed of all jewels; **-rasa**, *m.* all kinds of juices or fluids (*pl. or °*); every taste: *pl.* all kinds of palatable food; **-rātra**, *m. (?)* the whole night: **-°** or **-am**, *ad.* the whole night through; (**sārva**-*ā*, or **sarva**-*ś*); **-rūpa**, *a. (V.)* having all colours; having or assuming all forms; of all kinds; **-ritu-ka**, *a.* habitable in every season (*house*); **-līnga**, *a.* having all genders, adjectival; **-loka**, *m. V.*, *C.*: the whole world; *C.*: the whole people; every one: *pl. or °*, all beings; every one: **-bhayaṁkara**, *a.* appalling to the whole world; **-mahavarā**, *m. ep.* of Siva and of Kṛṣṇa; **-loha**, *a.* entirely red; *n.* metals of all kinds (**-°**); **-maya**, *a. (i)* entirely of iron; **-vāra**, *ad.* all at once, simultaneously; **-vikrayin**, *a.* selling all kinds of things; **-vigrahaṁ**, *a.* knowing everything: (**-ā**); **-tā**, *f.* omniscience; **-vid**, *a.* omniscient; **-vināsa**, *m.* entire destruction; **-vinda**, *m.* a certain mythical being; **-vishaya**, *a.* relating to everything, general; (**sārva**)-**vira**, *a.* all-heroic, consisting of, relating to, accompanied by or leading all men or heroes (*V.*); **-ved-asa**, *a.* attended by a gift of all one's goods (*sacrifice*); *V.*; bestowing all his property on priests after a sacrifice (*C.*, *rare*); *n.* entire property (*V.*); **-dakṣiṇa**, *a.* attended with a gift of all one's property as a sacrificial fee (*sacrifice*, *V.*, *C.*); **-vadin**, *a.* omniscient; knowing all the Vedas; **-vaidika**, *a.* believing in complete annihilation, *m.* Budhist; **-vyāpad**, *f.* complete failure; **-vyāp-iz**, *a.* all-pervading; **-vratā**, *n.* universal vow; *a.* all-vowing; **-akti**, *f.* entire strength: *in.* with all one's might; **-sāṅka**, *f.* suspicion of every one.

**सर्वशस् sarva-śas**, *ad.* wholly, entirely, thoroughly (*V.*, *C.*); universally, always (*V.*, *rare*); in every or any way (*C.*, *rare*); all together, in general (referring to a *pl.* or *coll.*, *sg.* in any case).

**सर्वशून्य sarva-śūnya**, *a.* entirely empty; **-tā**, *f.* complete void; theory that everything is non-existent, nihilism; **-tva**, *n. id.*: **-vadin**, *m.* nihilist; **-samhārin**, *a.* all-destroying; **-sa-guṇa**, *a.* possessing excellences in everything; **-soma-tā**, *f.* impartiality towards everything; (**ś**)-**samriddha**, *pp.* entirely well arranged (*V.*); **-sampatti**, *f.* success in everything; abundance of everything; **-sampanna**, *pp.* provided with everything; **-sasa**, *a.* having abundant corn everywhere (*earth*); **-saha**, *a.* enduring everything; **-sādhana**, *a.* accomplishing everything; **-sādhana**, *a. (ś, i)* common to all; **-sādhna**, *ad.* very good (*an exclamation*); **-sāmānya**, *a.* common to all; **-mīdhārtha**, *a.* having all one's aims accomplished, having everything one desires; **-sukha-kṛit**, *a.* causing universal happiness; (**sārva**)-**senā**, *a.* leading all his host (*RV.*); **-sthāna-gavā**, *m. N.* of a Yaksha; **-sva**, *n.* entire property; **-°**, entirety, whole, or sum of; **-phal-in**, *a.* with all their goods and fruits; **-svarṇa-maya**, *a. (i)* entirely golden; **-bhara**, *a.* appropriating everything; all-destroying (*death*); **-hara**, *n.* confiscation of the entire property; **-hāra**, *m. id.*: **-m. *abs.* confiscating his whole property; **-hāya**, *fp.* derived by al; **-hūt**, *a.* offered completely (*sacrifice*; *V.*); **-huti**, *f.* entire sacrifice (*Br.*).**

**सर्वोक्तार sarva-śaktāra**, **-°** or **-am**, *ad.* in all forms, in every way; **-i**, **-śaṅa**, *n. (° a. f.)* whole body; *pl.* all limbs; **2. (sārva)**-**śaṅa**, *a. (i)* entire in or sound of limb (*V.*); complete (*C.*); **-m.** *ad.* in all respects, exactly;

**-bhaṅga**, *m.* entire collapse; **-śaṅga**, *a.* covering, pervading, or thrilling the whole body (*touch*); **-śākyā**, *m.* teacher of all; **-śāṅka**, *a.* turned in all directions; **-stithi**, *a.* receiving every one as a guest; **-stāvira**, *a.* surpassing everything; **-ātma-ka**, *a.* containing everything; **-ātman**, *m.* the whole person; soul of all, universal soul; whole being or nature: *in.* with all one's soul; entirely, completely; (**sārva**- or **sarva**-) *a.* entire in person or nature (*V.*); **-ātma-bhūti**, *f.* welfare of the whole person; **-adhika**, *a.* superior to everything; **-adhikārin**, *a.* superintending everything; **-anuvādyā śaṅga**, *a. (i)* having an entirely faultless body; **-anukrama**, *m.*: **-nikā**, **-ni**, *f.* complete index (*exp.* to the *Veda*); **-annabhūti**, *m.* a kind of genius (*doubtful rearing*); **-anya**, *a.* entirely different; **-āpti**, *f.* attainment of all (*Br.*); **-ābharaṇa-bhūṣita**, *pp.* adorned with all ornaments; **-abhāva**, *m.* lack or failure of all (*heirs*); absolute non-existence; **-abhi-sandhaka**, *a.* deceiving every one; **-āyu**, *n.* having, bestowing (*etc.*) all life (*V.*); **-tva**, *n. abs. n. (V.)*; **-ārambha**, *m.* entire energy: *in.* with all one's might; **-ārtha**, *m. pl. or °*, all things, all manner of things; **-am**, *ad.* for the sake of the whole; *a.* suitable for every purpose; **-kṛuṇa**, *a.* skilled in all matters; **-kintaka**, *a.* looking after everything; *m.* overseer of all matters, chief officer; **-sādhaka**, *a. (tā)* effecting everything; **-sādhana**, *a. vi.*; *n.* means of accomplishing everything; **-siddha**, *pp.* having accomplished all one's aims; **-siddhi**, *f.* accomplishment of all aims; **-ādin**, *a.* eating all sorts of food; **-āśarya-maya**, *a. (i)* containing or consisting of all marvels; **-āśraya**, *a.* common to all; **-asti-tva-vadin**, *m.* adherent of the theory that all things are real; **-asti-vāda**, *m.* theory that all things are real.

**सर्वेश्वर sarva-īśvara**, *m.* lord of all: **-tva**, *n.* almightiness.

**सर्वोक्छिद्र sarva-ukkhodana**, *n.* complete extermination; **-uttama**, *ep.* best of all; **-udayukta**, *pp.* exerting oneself to the utmost; **-aparama**, *n.* cessation of all things, absolute rest: **-tva**, *n. abs. n.* (*of*) herbs.

**सर्वोषधि sarva-oshadhi**, *f. sg., pl.* all (kinds)

**सर्वपु सरशपा**, *m.* mustard; mustard seed; grain of mustard seed (*as a measure of weight of very various value*); **-seha**, *m.* mustard oil; **-arṇa**, *m.* a demon hostile to children.

**सलक्षण sa-lakṣhaṇa**, *a.* having the same characteristics, similar; (**śā**)-**lakṣhmaṇ**, *a. id.*; **-la-gga**, *a.* ashamed, (*coquettishly*) bashful; embarrassed; **-la-gita-sneha-karuṇam**, *ad.* with embarrassment, love, and compassion.

**सललूक sal-al-lūka**, *n. (?)* [**√**śrī] aimless wandering (*RV.*).

**सलिल sal-ilā**, *a. (√śrī) *V.*: singing, flowing, fluctuating; *n.* flood, surge; *C.* *sg. pl.* water; rain (*rare*); tears (*rare*); **-m** *kri* or *dā*, *offer* the libation of water to a deceased person (*g.*); **-kara**, *m.* aquatic animal; **-ketana**, *m.* god of love; **-ga**, *a.* produced or living in water; *m.* aquatic animal; shell; **-da**, *m.* cloud; **-dhara**, *m. id.*; **-mīdhī**, *m.* ocean; **-pavana** *ś-in*, *a.* subsisting on water or air only; **-bhara**, *m.* (volume of water), lake; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of water; **-maḥ**, *m.* cloud; **-rād**, *m.* ocean; **-saraka**, *m. n.* bowl of water; **-stambhin**, *a.* bringing the water to a standstill; **-sthala**-*ara*, *m.* (living in water and on land), amphibious animal; **-āhara**, *m.* volume of water; ocean; **-āṅgali**, *m.* two handfuls of water (*as a libation to the Manes*); **-hāya**, *m.* reservoir of water, pond,*

lake; **-udbhava**, *a.* produced in water; *m.* shell; *n.* lotus.

**सलील sa-līla**, *a.* playing, without exerting oneself; sportive, coquettish (*ord. mg.*); **-m**, *ad.* as it were in play (*±* *iva*); coquettishly.

**सलीक sā-loka**, *a.* living in the same world *as* (*in.*, *g. V.*); (**ś**)-**tā**, *f.* residence in the same world *as* (*in.*, *°*); **-lobha**, *a.* avaricious; (**śā**)-**loman**, *a.* following the grain with, corresponding to or co-extensive with (*in.*).

**सलीक sal-loka**, *m. pl.* [**sat**-] good people.

**सल्ल salha**, *m. N.* (*sts. spelt sahla*): **-na**, *m. id.*

**सव sav-ā**, *m. I.* [**√**I. su] extraction of Soma (*V.*); **2. (√**2. su) *V.*: stimulator, commander; investigation, command, order; vivification (*the activity of Sautri*); *Br.*: sacrificial rite of consecration, initiation, inauguration; *C.*: sacrifice.

**सवथ savatha**, *m. N.*

**सवण sav-ana**, *n. V., C.*: extraction of Soma (*which according to the ritual takes place three times a day, morning, noon, and night*); Soma juice, libation, or festival (*V.*); feast; *C.*: festival, sacrifice; the three periods of day, morning, noon, and evening (*pl.*); allusion performed at morning, noon, and night (*rare*); **-karman**, *n.* libation; **-pakṣi**, *a.* accompanied by five libations (*Br.*).

**सवनीय savan-īya**, *a.* belonging etc. to the Soma libation (*V.*, *rarely P.*).

**सवयस् sa-vayas**, *a.* equal in vigour or age; *m.* comrade, friend; *f.* female friend; (**śā**)-**varṇa**, *a. V., C.*: having the same colour or appearance; *C.*: of the same kind, similar, resembling, like (*g.*, *°*); of the same caste, homogeneous (*sound*), with (*°*); *m.* son of a Brahmin by a Kshatriya; *ś.*, *f.* wife of the same caste; (**ś**)-**tva**, *n.* identity of colour, with (*in*).

**सवलता sava-latā**, *f.* plant suitable for the extraction of juice.

**सवल्ल sa-valga**, *a.* provided with a bridle; **-vāk-khala**, *a.* lying, mendacious; (**śā**)-**vāk-ka**, *a.* like in speech.

**सवाय savāya**, *d. (of 2. savā)* for setting in motion, for the uprising of (*g.*; *RV.*).

**सवास sa-vāsa**, *a.* clothed, with one's clothes; **-vikalpa**, *a.* possessing or admitting of variety or distinctions, differentiated; **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-vikāra**, *a.* together with its developments or derivatives; together with its products (*milk*); enmeshed; subject to modification or decomposition (*food*); **-vikāsa**, *a.* shining; **-vikrama**, *a.* vigorous, energetic; **-viklavam**, *ad.* dejectedly; **-vigrāha**, *a.* embodied; **-vikṛitsitam**, *ad.* doubtfully; **-vitarkam**, *ad.* thoughtfully; **-vitāna**, *a.* having a canopy.

**सवितर savitar**, *a.* *den. P.* appear like the sun (*moon*).

**सवितु sav-i-tri**, *m.* [**√**2. su] stimulator, vivifier (*Tvashti*, *RV.*, *rare*); *N.* of a Vedic god belonging both to the sky and to heaven, personification of the generative power of the sun: *C.*: sun-god; sun.

**सवित्री savitrī**, *f.* mother; producer.

**सविदिम् sa-vidiṁ**, *a.* together with the intermediate quarters; **-vidya**, *a.* learned; **-vi-śrut**, *a.* provided with lightnings; **-vidha**, *a.* of the same sort (*rare*); *n.* vicinity, proximity; **i-kri**, *bring near*, **i-bhā**, *come or be near*; **-vinaya**, *a.* well-bred, modest; **-m,**



*ad.* politely, modestly; **-vibhakti-ka**, *a.* having a case-termination; **-vimara**, *a.* reflecting; **-m**, *ad.* thoughtfully; **-vikasham**, *ad.* with shame or embarrassment; **-vikash-smitam**, *ad.* with a smile of embarrassment; **-vilambam**, *ad.* dilatorily; **-vilasa**, *a.* sportive, coquettish; **-vivesha**, *a.* possessed of judgment, discerning; **-vivesha**, *a.* possessing specific qualities (*rare*); distinguished, peculiar, unusual, extraordinary; discriminating (*master*); **-** or **-m**, *ad.* with all particulars, minutely; especially, exceedingly; **-ka**, *a.* together with particularity; **-kanta**, *pp* excessively beloved; **-viveshana**, *a.* with attributes; **-vishambha**, *a.* confidential conversation; intimate (*friend*); **-vishamsam**, *ad.* with confidence; **-visha**, *a.* poisonous; poisoned; **-vishada**, *a.* dismayed, dejected; **-m**, *ad.* with dismay, dejectedly; **-vishada**, *m.* poisonous-tongued serpent; **-vissamkulam**, *ad.* with great composure; **-vistara**, *a.* detailed; **-m**, *ad.* in detail, minutely; **-vismaya**, *a.* astonished, surprised; **-m**, *ad.* with astonishment or surprise; **-vishanga**, *a.* with the birds.

**सवीमन्** sav-i-man, *n.* [√2. su] vivifying power, command, guidance (*f.*; only *lc.*).

**सवीर्य** sā-vīrya, *a.* (*f.*) equal in might to (*in*); mighty; **-vridhdika**, *a.* bearing interest; **-vrihana**, *a.* having testicles; with the testicles; **-vega**, *a.* equal in speed to (*o*); violent, powerful (*blast*); **-m**, *ad.* impetuously; **-vetāla**, *a.* occupied by a Vetāla (*corpse*); **-vepathu**, *a.* trembling; **-vepītam**, *ad.* with trembling; **-valkiavyam**, *ad.* with dismay, dejectedly; **-valra**, *a.* hostile; **-valrāgyam**, *ad.* with an expression of disgust or indifference; **-valakshya**, *a.* embarrassed; **-m**, *ad.* with embarrassment; **-smitam**, *ad.* with a smile of embarrassment.

**सव्य** savyā, *a.* left; **-m**, *in.* (*f.* also *g.*), *lc.* *o*, *ad.* on the left; *n.* left hand or arm (*f.*), (*o*), left foot (*g.*); *n.* (*sc.* yagñipavita) sacred thread worn over the left shoulder; **-m** *kṛi*, put the sacred thread over the left shoulder.

**सव्यथ** sa-vyatha, *a.* pained, afflicted, grieved; **-vyapatrasa**, *a.* shy, embarrassed; **-vyapeksha**, *a.* requiring, dependent on (*o*); **-vyabhiksha**, *a.* liable to inaccuracy, inexact; *m.* indefiniteness.

**सव्यसाचिन्** savyā-sāchin, *a.* skilled with the left hand, ambidexterous; **-āvirat**, *a.* turning towards the left.

**सव्याज** sa-vyāga, *a.* deceitful, lying; **-m**, *ad.* feignedly; **-vyāpāra**, *a.* occupied, busy; **-vyāhriti** **-ka**, *a.* accompanied by the exclamations bhūr bhuvaḥ svar; **-vyāhriti-prasa-va-ka**, *a.* accompanied by these exclamations and the sacred syllable om.

**सव्यतर** savya-jura, *a.* opposite of left, right.

**सव्रत** sā-vrata, *a.* following the same law; **-vrida**, *a.* bushful, ashamed.

**सशङ्क** sa-shaṅka, *a.* timid, shy; suspicious; **-m**, *ad.* with fear, timidly; **-astu**, *a.* having enemies; **-sadbā**, *a.* noisy, resounding, echoing, ringing; **-m**, *ad.* noisily, loudly; **-ara**, *a.* furnished with an arrow (*bow*); together with the arrow; **-kāpa-hasta**, *a.* holding a bow with an arrow in his hand; **-salka**, *a.* provided with rind; **-ralya**, *a.* having an arrow-head in one's body, stung, wounded (*fig.*); **-astu**, *a.* armed; **-ālmala**, *a.* together with silk cotton trees; **-vira-kampam**, *ad.* with a shake of the head; **-vira**, *a.* together with the head; **-ka**, *a.* *ad.*; **-vish-ya**, *a.* together with his pupils; **-rak**, *a.* grieved; **-ringāra**, *a.* adorned, garnished;

**-vesha**, *a.* containing a remainder, not entirely emptied; incomplete, unfinished; **-tra**, *a.* non-exhaustion; **-tvād āyusha**, because the sands of life had not yet run out; **-vols**, *a.* afflicted, sad.

**सश्व** SASK [contracted fr. sa-sa(ā)h; √śa] *1. saśati, saśata* 3 *pl.* *RF* follow after; belong to anyone *ac*); be devoted to any one (*ac*); please any one *d*); *pr* *pt* **saśat**, pursuer, foe **śan**, be gracious to any one (*ac*).

**सशर्पा** sa-shārpā, *a.* attested by the Synonyms (*sacrifice*, *Br*); **-śradha**, *a.* frank; **-śri-ka**, *a.* lovely, beautiful, prosperous, affluent; **-tā**, *f.* **-tva**, *n.* beauty; **-śāgham**, *ad.* with self importance, pompously; **-vśasa**, *a.* breathing, living (*death*).

**सस** SAS, II *P.* **sasti**, III *P.* **sasati**, slumber (*f.*), be idle (*RF*).

**सस** sasa, *m.* or *n.* (*RF*) herb, grass; corn.

**ससरथ** sa-sarambha, *a.* enraged, angry; **-m**, *ad.* angrily; hurriedly, very briefly; **-samvāda**, *a.* agreeing; **-m**, *ad.* **-samvid**, *a.* with whom an agreement has been made; **-samasya**, *a.* doubting, doubtful, dubious; **-sakhī-kā**, *a.* *f.* accompanied by her friends; **-sakhī-rāṇā**, *a.* *f.* **-samketa**, *a.* arranged with, sharing a secret; **-sanga**, *a.* adhering, attached; **-tva**, *a.* adhesion, contact; **-savi-va**, *a.* attended by his ministers; **-sattva**, *a.* courageous, inhabited by animals, together with the creatures *in* (*water*); **-āt** pregnant; **-sadbhāva**, *a.* accompanied with affection; **-samatī-ka**, *a.* together with offspring; **-samtāna**, *a.* *ad.*; **-samdeha**, *a.* doubting; **-samdhya**, *a.* with the morning twilight; **-amsa**, *a.* with the evening twilight; **-sabbh-ya**, *a.* together with assessors or judges; **-sampad**, *a.* affluent; **-sambhrama**, *a.* agitated, hurried, showing great haste or zeal; **-m**, *ad.* hastily, hurriedly; **-sarpa**, *a.* infested by serpents.

**ससवस्** sa-sa-vās, *f.* *pf.* *pt.* *√sun*.

**ससाक्षिक** sa-sākshika, *a.* occurring before witnesses; **-m**, *ad.* in the presence of witnesses; **-sāgara**, *a.* together with the oceans; **-śadhana**, *a.* having means; together with forces; **-sādhvasa**, *a.* dismayed, terrified; **-m**, *ad.*; **-sādhvi-ka**, *a.* together with Arundhati; **-sāra**, *a.* firm, strong; **-tā**, *g.* strength; **-sārtha**, *a.* with a caravan; **-sita utpalamālīn**, *a.* having a wreath of white lotuses; **-suta**, *a.* together with sons or children; **-sura**, *a.* together with the gods; **-suhrid**, *a.* having friends; **-saurabha**, *a.* fragrant; **-saurāsh/ra**, *a.* together with the Saurashtra; **-sthāna**, *a.* occupying the same position as (*g*); produced in the same part of the mouth as *g*, *o*; **-sthāna-khīna**, *pp* hewn down together with the stump.

**ससि** sā-sni, *a.* [sā-sa(ā)ni; √śan] (*f.*) procuring, bestowing; gaining, winning.

**सलेह** sa-sneha, *a.* greasy, oily; full of affection towards (*g*); loving; **-m**, *ad.* lovingly; **-sneha-bahumāna**, *a.* attended with affection and esteem; **-spīsha**, *a.* desiring, longing, for (*lc*); to (*inf.*), expressing a desire; envious; **-m**, *ad.* longingly, enviously; **-smaya**, *a.* arrogant; **-smita**, *a.* accompanied with a smile, smiling; **-** or **-m**, *ad.* with a smile; **-smaram**, *ad.* with a smile.

**सख** sa-xā, *n.* crop; corn, grain; fruit, produce (often incorrectly spelled *saxa*); **-kshetra**, *n.* corn-field; **-pāla**, *m.* field-watcher; **-mālīn**, *a.* wreathed with corn or crops (*earth*); **-rakshaka**, *m.* field-watcher; **-rakshā**, *f.* guarding the fields; **-vat**, *a.* bearing a rich

crop (*field*); **-ākara-vat**, *a.* bearing abundance of corn; **-āvāpa**, *m.* sowing of crops; **सस** sa-sr-a, *a.* [sa-sa(ā)sr-a; √sri] flowing (*river*); *RF*.

**ससि** sā-sri, *a.* [sa-sa(ā)sr-a; √sri] speeding (*deed*); *RF*.

**सस्र** sasvar, *ad.* (*RF*) secretly, without (*ab*).

**सस्र** sa-svara, *a.* identical in sound with (*o*), having the same accent as *m*, *n*, accented; **-m**, *ad.* loudly; **-svābhā-kāra**, *a.* accompanied with the exclamation svaha; **-svada**, *a.* poring.

**सह** SAH, I. **saha** (*P* only *metr.* in *C*), radical and reduplicative applicable often long in *f*, *f* vanquish, foes etc.), gain battles etc.); be victorious, have power, bear a yoke; *C* overcome, restrain (*emotions*), be able to (*inf*), be equal to (*lc* of *abl*); *o*, endure, put up with, resist, withstand (*an attack, adversity etc.*), common *mg*), tolerate, suffer, endure patiently, baten quietly, let pass (*and* *mg*), endure a person, be lenient towards, forgive anyone *g*, for bear, spare (*any one*), allow to pass, *ap* prove anything), wait patiently (*for some time*), kalām, brook, delay, kula-kāpāna *o* *na*, not endure, grudge; *pt* *pt* **sāhvasa**, *sa-sāhvasa*, *RF* conquering, victorious; *pp* *pt* **sahat**, *RF* powerful of wealth etc.; *pp* **sāhā** (*f.*), *rare*, *sotha*; *dx* **siksha**, *A* *pt* **sikshat** wish to overcome *f*; **abhi**, *f* overcome, subdue, *C* violate a girl, overlook, forgive *ad*, *Br* bear, endure *C* be capable, be able to (*inf*, *prati*, *ar* than *e* *g* sokatham, to water a tree, *u* *ar* be able to manage, prosecute *svartham*, one's own affair or cause), *g* *uttsahya*, *f* encourage, urge to *lc*, *in*te, instigate; **abhi** *ad*, be able to overcome or withstand anyone *ac*); be able to (*inf*), be strongly attracted to *d*, *prad* *ad*, boldly prepare to (*inf*); *ex* exert, urge on, *me*te *g* *pt* **protashta**, *pr* having indicated then *g* *pt* **protashta**, *pr*, *f* conquer, be victorious, *f* be a match for *ac*, *u* master, restrain (*emotions*), be able to (*inf*), beat, endure, with stand, *g* *pt* **prasaḥya**, by force, forcibly, severely, exceedingly, greatly, without means *ad*, necessarily, absolutely, by all means *o* *na*, by no means, not at all; **abhi** *pr*, be able to (*inf*); *vi* **śhabate**, *f* *C* overcome, have in one's power, be a match for *ac*, *C* be able to (*inf*), beat, endure, withstand (*and*, *mg*), suffer, bear patiently, put up with; *vi* **śhabatyati**, *pr* *prob* *ur* *for* *viśhagata* *pp* *viscōla*, endured *na*, be a match for (*ac*); endure, overcome, with stand, resist.

**सह** sah, *a.* *o* (*stry base* **-sah**) bearing, enduring, overcoming.

**सह** 1. sa-ha, *1* *ad* [*f* 2. *sa* = *f*, *sa-dha*, shortened from \**sa dhā*, in the same manner in common, jointly, together, at the same time; *u* *grah* or *kā-dā*, take with one, *u* *dā*, give to take away with one, *u* *kṛtvā*, taking with one, in the company of (*ac*); 2 *pp*, (*f*, *C*), with, together or along with (*m*, very rarely *ab*), *its* pleonastically (*mg*); *u* *nam* and *its* *u* *na* - ample in with, *u* *anurāgavat*, in love with; *vi* *gohā*, separation from, *vi* *vāśa* - confidence in, 3 *u* *shl* *s*, *it* expresses community of action etc. (*e* *g* *saha-kāra*, co-operation) or forming a *cpda* expressing the companion etc. in an action *e* *g* *saha-kārin*, co-operating).

**सह** 2. sah-a, *a.* *f*; mighty; *C*, overcoming (*o*), bearing, enduring, withstanding, defy-

ing (*g.*, *only*. °; *ord. mg.*); able to (*inf.*, ° *v. vol. N.*); *ś.*, *f.* earth.

**सहस्रवाक्यजन** sa-hamsa-vāla-vyagana, *a.* having swans as fly-whisks.

**सहस्र** saha-ka, *a.* bearing, enduring.

**सहकर्तृ** saha-kartri, *m.* co-worker, assistant;

**-kāra**, *m.* co-operation, assistance; *an extremely fragrant kind of mango-tree*; *m.* mango-blossom; mango-juice; **-tā**, *f.* state of a mango-tree; **-maṅgari**, *f. N.*; **-kār-in**, *a.* concurrent; *m.* concurrent agent, expedient, assistant; **(-i)-tā**, *f.* concurrence, co-operation; **-krita**, *pp.* accompanied by (-°); **-kritvan**, *a.* (-i) co-operating, assisting (*g.*); **-khaṭva āsana**, *n.* sitting on the same bed with any one; **-gamaṇa**, *n.* accompanying a deceased husband, self-immolation of a widow on the funeral pyre; **-kara**, *a.* accompanying; belonging together (*hymns*; *Br.*); similar; *m.* companion, associate, mate; *ś.* female companion, partner, wife; **-karaṇa**, *n.* connexion; **-karita**, *pp.* going together, congruent, homogeneous; **-kāra**, *m.* going together (*V.*); congruence (*C.*); **-kāritva**, *n.* concomitance, inseparability; **-kār-in**, *a.* going or living together; concomitant; essentially belonging to (-°); *m.* associate, companion; **-i**, *f.* female companion; **-gā**, *a. V., C.* born together, produced at the same time, as (*g.*); *C.* congenital, innate, hereditary, natural; *°*, by birth or nature, naturally; *v.* deca, *m.* birthplace, home; *m. N.*; *ś.*, *f. N.*; **-ganyā**, *f. N.* of an *Āpārva*; **-gṛh-pāla**, *m. N.*; **-gṛha**, *pp.* innate; born at the same time; *m.* equal in age; **-tā**, *f.* ° (*fr.* 2. saha), endurance of; capability of; *adv.* *n.* 1. community; 2. (-°) bearing; attainability; **-danda**, *a.* together with the army; **(-i)-deva**, *a.* together with the gods (*C.*); *m. N.* (*V., C.*), *exp.* of the youngest Pāṇḍara; **-devi**, *m.* *in corr.* for sāha-devi; **-dharma-kara**, *a.* (i) performing duties in common; *ś.* wife sharing duties of her husband; **-karaṇa**, *n.* participation in husband's duties; **-kār-in**, *a.* sharing duties, with (*g.*); **-nā**, *f.* wife sharing duties with her husband; **-dhānya**, *a.* furnished with provisions.

**सह्यी** sāha-dhyai, *d. inf.* √sah.

**सहपासुकीजन** saha-pāmsu-kriṭana, *n.* playing with sand together (*in childhood*); **-kridita**, *pp.* having been a (sand) play-mate; **-pina-kriyā**, *f.* common offering of the funeral cake; **-prayāṇa**, *m.* fellow-traveller; **-prasthāyin**, *a.* travelling with one; *m.* travelling companion; **-bhāṣman**, *a.* together with the ashes (*Br., S.*); **-bhāva**, *m.* community; inseparable connexion; **-bhāvanika**, *a.* together with Bhāvanikā; **-bhāvin**, *a.* connected, with (-°); **-bhā**, *a.* born with one, innate, natural; *n.* counterpart of (*g.*); **-bhogana**, *n.* eating in company, with (-°); joint enjoyment of (*g.*); **-māna**, *a.* sensible; **-māda**, *m.* joint fight; **-yagā**, *a.* together with the sacrifice; **-yāyin**, *a.* accompanying; *m.* fellow-traveller; **-yāgamadharāyana**, *a.* with Yāgamadharāyana.

**सहस्र** sa-harsha, *a.* rejoicing, glad; **-m. *ad.* joyfully; **-mrigayug-grāma-nināda-maya**, *a.* filled with the shouts of the rejoicing throng of hunters; **-nākhvasam**, *ad.* with joy and get alarm; **-śukūtam**, *ad.* joyfully and emphatically.**

**सहलोकधतृ** saha-loka-dhātṛ, *m. f.* world inhabited by a *en*, earth; **-vatsa**, *a.* with the calf; **-vasati**, *f.* common or joint dwelling-place; **-vārahṛṇya-sārathi**, *a.* together with Vārahṇya the charioteer; **-vāsa**, *m.* dwelling together, community of abode; **-vāsin**, *a.* dwell-

ing together; *m.* fellow-denizen, neighbour; **-vāhana**, *a.* together with their vehicles; **(-i)-vira**, *a.* together with men (*V.*); **-vriādhikahaya-bhāva**, *a.* sharing the increase and wane (*of the moon*); **-savya**, *n.* lying together (*RV.*).

**सहस्र** sāh-as, *a.* (*RV.*) mighty, victorious; *m.* (*V., C.*) a winter month (= Mārgaśrīrṣa); *n.* night, force, victory (*V., rare in P.*); *in. -ā*, *ad.* (forcibly), suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, on the spot (*V., C.*); precipitately, inconsiderately (*C.*); *in. pl.* (śāho)-bhāḥ, mightily (*RV.*).

**सहस्र** sa-hasa, *a.* laughing.

**सहस्रवास** saha-samvāsa, *m.* dwelling together; **-sambhava**, *a.* produced at the same time; *v.* gamana, innate.

**सहस्रान्न** sah-as-ānā, *pl.* mighty (*RV.*).

**सहस्रान्न** sahas-ā-van, *a.* mighty, victorious (*RV.*).

**सहस्रतृ** sāhas-kṛta, *pp.* (*V.*) produced by strength (*Agni*); invigorated (*Indra*), increased.

**सहस्र** sa-husta, *a.* possessed of hands; **-tāl-am**, *ad.* with clapping of hands.

**सहस्र** saha-stha, *a.* present; *m.* companion; **-sthita**, *pp. id.*; **-sthiti**, *f.* abiding together (*in* (-°)).

**सहस्र** sahas-yā, *a.* mighty, strong (*V.*); *m. N.* of the second winter month (= Pausa).

**सहस्र** sa-hāra, *m.* (*rare*), *n.* thousand (also used to express a large number or great wealth); *sp.* a thousand cows, -*Panas*: construed with an app. (*sy. or pl.*), *g.* *sp. or pl.* ° (rarely °); *in an a. epd. it is always* °.

**-ka**, *n.* thousand; ° *a.* (ikā) having or amounting to a thousand; 2. thousand-headed; **-kara**, *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; **-pan-netra**, *a.* having a thousand hands, feet, and eyes; **-kalā**, *f. N.*; **-kīraṇa**, *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; **-kṛitva**, *ad.* a thousand times; (**sahasra**)-kṛta, *a.* having a thousand forms (*RV.*); **-gu**, *a.* possessing a thousand cows; thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; **-gṛha**, *a.* thousandfold; **-tā**, *f.* abt. *n.*; **-gṛhita**, *pp.* multiplied a thousand times; **-dakṣha**, *a.* thousand-eyed (*RV.*); **-at**, *a.* conquering or winning a thousand (*RV.*); (**sahasra**)-nitha, *a.* having a thousand expedients or shifts (*V.*); *m. N.* (*C.*); **-tama**, *pp.* (i) thousandth; **-taya**, *n.* a thousand; **-da**, *a.* giving a thousand (cows); (**sahasra**)-dakṣha, *a.* attended with a fee of a thousand (kine); *V.*; **-dīdhiti**, *m.* sun; (**ś**)-dvār, *a.* thousand-doored (*RV.*); **-dhā**, *ad.* a thousandfold; *in* a thousand ways or parts; **-dhi**, *a.* thousand-witted; *m. N.* of a fish; **-mayana**, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; **-netra**, *a.* *m. id.*; **-pati**, *m.* chief of a thousand (villages); **-patra**, *n.* (having a thousand petals), lotus; **-pūra**, *a.* a thousandth; receiving a thousand; **-poshā**, *m.* thousandfold welfare (*V.*); *a.* thriving a thousandfold (*S.*); **-buddhi**, *a.* thousand-witted; *m. N.* of a fish; **-bhakta**, *n.* a certain festival at which thousands are fed; **-bhānu**, *a.* thousand-rayed; **-bhrishā**, *a.* thousand-pointed (*V.*); **-maṅgala**, *N.* of a locality; **-mukha**, *a.* having a thousand exits; **-rami**, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; **-lāgi**, *f.* a thousand Lāgas; **-lokaṇa**, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; **-vartman**, *a.* thousand-pathed; **-vāka**, *a.* containing a thousand verses or words; **-satā-dakṣha**, *a.* attended with a fee of a hundred thousand (cows); **-ās**, *ad.* by thousands (referring to a *nm.*, *ac.*, *in.*); **-vīra**, *a.* thousand-headed; *ś.*, *f.* a certain verse (according to comm. the

hymn *RV. X. 90*); (**sahasra**)-śrīṅga, *a.* thousand-horned (*RV.*); **-sani**, *a.* gaining a thousand (*V.*); **-sā**, *a. id.*; **-sāvā**, *m.* thousand-fold Soma-pressing.

**सहस्रायु** sahasra-ayus, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; **-sama**, *a.* sun-like; **-śakṣā**, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m.* *ep.* of Indra; **-śatman**, *a.* having a thousand natures; **-adhīpati**, *m.* leader of a thousand men; chief of a thousand villages; **-śuka**, *m. N.* of a prince; (**sahasra**)-magha, *a.* having a thousand gifts; **-śya**, *a.* living a thousand years (*Br.*); **-śyudha**, *a.* having a thousand weapons; *m. N.*; (**sahasra**)-śyus, *a.* living a thousand years (*V.*); *m. N.*; (**sahasra**)-argha (or ā), *a.* having a thousandfold value (*V.*); **-artia**, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun.

**सहस्रिन्** sahasr-in, *a.* thousandfold (*V.*); winning a thousand (*V.*); having a thousand (*alev.* °; *C.*); paying a thousand *Panas* (as a fine, *C.*).

**सहस्रतृ** sāhas-kṛta, *a.* mighty, victorious (*V.* rarely *V.*); containing the word sahas (*Br.*); *ś.*, *f.* a plant (?) (*V.*).

**सहाध्यायिन्** saha adhyāyin, *a.* studying together; *m.* fellow-student.

**सहाय** saha-aya, *m.* [going with one: √i] companion, associate, assistant (*in. lc.*, °; on the way to, °); ° *a.* having as a companion, accompanied or supported by (-°); **-kṛitya**, *n.* assistance. [fire-place.]

**सहायतन** saha-āyatana, *a.* together with the

**सहायता** saha-ya-tā, *f.* companionship, assistance, help; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* having a companion, *in. (m.)*; °, accompanied or provided with, favoured by.

**सहार्द** sa-hārda, *a.* heartfelt (speech).

**सहार्धा** saha ardhā, *a.* together with a half; **-śāṅga**, *m.* conversation, with (-°).

**सहान्न** saha-van, *a.* mighty (*RV.*).

**सहास** sa-hāsa, *a.* attended with laughter, laughing; **-m. *ad.* with a laugh, laughingly; **-hāsa-rabhāsa**, *ad.* (-°) vehemently with a laugh; **-hāsa-hā-kāram**, *ad.* uttering a 'hā' with a laugh.**

**सहासन** saha āsana, *n.* sitting together.

**सहित** sa-hita, *pp.* [placed together = sam-] standing near; joined, united (*du.* both together; *pl.* combined, all together); accompanied by, associated or provided with, together with (*m.*, °); **-sthita**, *pp.* standing together. [together with snow.]

**सहिम** sa-hima, *a.* provided with snow, to-

**सहिष्णु** sahi-ṣṭha, *pp.* most mighty; **-śakṣu**, *a.* bearing, enduring, putting up with (*ac.*, *g.*, °); forbearing; resigned, patient; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* endurance of (-°); resignation, patience.

**सहीशस्र** sahī-yaś, *pp.* more or very mighty.

**सहील** sahilā, *m. N.*

**सहुरि** sah-uri, *a.* mighty, victorious (*RV.*).

**सहृति** sah-hṛti, *f.* joint invocation (*RV.*); (**ś**)-hṛdaya, *a. V., C.* together with the heart; *V.* hearty; *C.* warm-hearted, feeling; having a sense of the beautiful; **-hetu-ka**, *a.* together with the reason; having a reason, justifiable; **-hema-ka**, *a.* together with the gold pieces; **-hola**, *a.* unconcerned; ° or **-m. *ad.* without more ado; *m. N.*; **-ka**, *m. id.* [alone with any one.]**

**सहैकस्थान** saha-eka-sthāna, *n.* standing

**सहोद** saha-ōdha, *a.* having the stolen pro-

party with him = in his possession (thief); (son) brought with the wife (i. e. begotten by another father but born after the marriage); -**utthāyin**, a. rising together, conspiring with, m. confederate of (g., -); -**udara**, a. (ā, ī) born of the same womb, uterine; m. uterine brother, f. uterine sister; fig. = the image of (g., -); -**upapati-veśman**, a. living with his wife as paramour.

**सह** sah-ya, *fp.* to be borne, endurable, resistible; m. N. of a mtn. and of the neighbouring region; n. help, assistance (E.); -**tā**, f. endurableness.

**सह्यद्म** sa-hlādum, *ad.* joyfully.

**सा** 1. SĀ, v. सन् SAN.

**सा** 2. SĀ, IV. P. -**syati**; cs. -**sāyā**, P. **ava**, V.: unyoke (horses etc.), release; halt, alight; go home; tarry, abide; cease, desist; C.: conclude, finish; come to an end, fail: *pp.* **āvāsita**, V.: having unyoked, halting, settled, abiding, remaining in the same place; an end being made (E. abs., Br.); C.: ended, concluded; ending in (a letter, -); having ceased or desisted from (ab., -); fixed, determined; resolved on (E); ex. V.: cause to stop or remain in a place, show oneself clearly. **adhiava**, stop (N.); decide upon, choose (V.); C.: resolve on action, make up one's mind to, attempt, undertake (ac., E., inf.); ord. *mg.*: assume, consider probable, regard as certain; wrongly assume (rare); reflect (rare): **vaktum sukaram adhyavasātam dushkaram**, to talk is easy, to act difficult, sooner said than done. *pp.* **-sita**, concluded, finished; resolved upon, undertaken; resolute; ascertained; ex. *pp.* **adhyavasāyita**, firmly resolved upon. **udava** (V.), depart (from the place of sacrifice), make an end; betake oneself elsewhere (E.). **abhi ud-ava**, conclude with (ac., Br.). **upa**, *pp.* having settled near (ac.). **pariava**, be the final result; end or result in (E., prati): *pp.* having changed one's abode to, come to (ac.); completely ended, concluded, come to an end; final, definitive; perfectly familiar with (E.): **etāvati** -, amounting to just this. **viava**, be determined or resolved, make up one's mind, decide, purpose, undertake (ac., d., E., inf., -arham; ord. *mg.*): form or have a decided opinion, be persuaded or convinced (common *mg.*); form or have a correct notion of or about (ac.); regard as (2 ac.); reflect, ponder; ps. -**siyate**, be resolved, etc., *imp.*: *ps.* **vyavasita**, ended (day); determined upon, undertaken (etc. *imp.* v. d. or inf.); firmly resolved or determined (on, to, d., E., inf.); ascertained; convinced; C. embolden, induce to (inf.). **sam-ava**, decide, decree (ac.); reach (ac.). *pra*, *pp.* devoted to, intent on (E.). **vi**, (F.) unloose, release, set free, discharge, cause to flow; unbridle; open; mollify: *pp.* **viśita**, opened etc.

**सा** sâ, *prn.* f. of स sâ.

**सांघायिक** sām-yātr-ika, m. [samyātrā] seafarer, trader by sea; -**yuga**, a. (ā) suitable for battle (samyuga); v. ku, f. battle-field: **i-ka**, a. warlike; -**rāvin-ka**, n. [sām'rāvin] general shout, uproar; -**vatsara**, a. (ā) yearly, annual [sām'vatsara]; m. one versed in the calendar, astrologer: **i-ka**, a. annual, yearly; lasting a year or the whole year; m. astrologer; -**vitti-ka**, a. [sām'vitti] based on a mere feeling, subjective; -**vyavahār-ika**, a. (ā) current in ordinary life (samyavahāra); generally intelligible; -**say-ika**, a. (ā) subject to doubt (samaya), uncertain; hazardous (undertaking); -**sarg-ika**, a. (ā) produced by contact or intercourse (samsarga); -**sar-**

**ika**, a. connected with or dependent on the cycle of mundane existence (samsāra); -**śiddhi-ka**, a. (ā) original, inherent, natural [sam'iddhi]; -**hita**, a. (ā) peculiar to the Samhitā; **i-ka**, a. *id.*

**साकम्** sāk-ā-m, *ad.* [prob. fr. n. of \*sa ank, going together: cp. parak ā] together, at the same time; together with (m.).

**साकम्ब** sākam-śva, m. N.: m. N. of a Saman (Br.).

**साकल्य** sākāl-ya, n. [sakala] entirety, completeness, totality; in. completely, entirely.

**साक्षात्** sākāṁkṣha, a. feeling a desire; requiring a complement, correlative; -**m**, *ad.* with longing, wishfully; -**ākāra**, a. having a shape, embodied; having a fair form, beautiful; -**tā**, f. embodiment; -**ākāsa**, a. with the hitherward light; -**ākala**, a. bewildered; -**ākṛta**, a. significant; attentive, accurate; -**m**, *ad.* significantly; expressively.

**साकित** sāketa, n. N. of the city of Ayodhyā (Oudh).

**साकृत** sākshata, a. containing unhusked grain; -**akshara**, a. containing letters; eloquent; -**tā**, f. eloquence.

**साक्षात्** sākshāt, *ab.* [akshu, eye] *ad.* with one's own eyes (E.); (before one's eyes, evidently, actually, clearly (V., E.); in person, in bodily form (E.), directly (E.); with kri, see with one's own eyes, realise; -**bhū**, appear in person; -**kāra**, m. perception, realisation.

**साक्षिक** sākshi-ku, a. ° for sākshin; -**tā**, f. being a witness, testimony, evidence; -**m** **ya**, become a witness of (g.). -**tra**, n. *id.*

**साक्षिन्** sākshin-in, m., n., f. eye-witness, observer, witness (in court), of g. E.; m. subject (in phil.; opp. object).

**साक्षिभूत** sākshi-bhūta, *pp.* being a witness; -**mat**, a. having a witness, witnessed; -**vat**, *ad.* like a witness; **i-kri**, call upon as a witness.

**साक्षिप** sākshipa, a. containing an objection, reviling, mocking; -**m**, *ad.* mockingly, contemptuously.

**साक्ष्य** sākshya, n. visible to (°; rare), n. evidence, testimony; -**m** **kri**, give evidence for (g.).

**साख्य** sākhyā, n. [sākhi] combination of friends, party (V.).

**सागर** sāgara, m. [sagara; according to the legend the basin dug out by the sons of Sagar and filled by Bhagiratha with the waters of the Ganges], ocean, sea (often used fig. to express vastness, inexhaustibility, profundity, danger); pl. sons of Sagar; sg. N. of various men. -**gāmin**, a. flowing to the sea; -**m-gama**, a. *id.*; -**datta**, m. N.; -**dhira-ketas**, a. having a mind steadfast as the sea; -**pura**, n. N. of a town; -**vira**, m. N.; -**śaya**, a. resting on the ocean; m. *cp.* of Vishnu; -**rukṭi**, f. sea-shell; -**anta**, m. sea-coast; a. ending at the ocean, sea-girt (earth); -**sambara**, a. sea-clad (earth); ā. f. earth; -**āvara**, m. bay of the sea.

**सागरिका** sāgar-ikā, f. N.: -**maya**, a. consisting of nothing but Sagarika (Pr.).

**सागस** sāgas, a. guilty of a fault (lover); -**agni**, a. maintaining a fire; -**ka**, a. together with Agni, -**puragama**, a. preceded by Agni; -**agra**, a. entire; -**āgraha**, a. insisting on anything, persistent.

**सांकर्य** sām-kar-ya, n. [samkara] mixture; confusion; -**kalp-ika**, a. (ā) based on or produced by will or imagination (samkalpa);

-**kṛitya**, m. *pat.* from Samkṛiti; -**āyana**, m. *pat.* from Samkṛitya; i. f. N. of a mendicant nun; -**kṛandā**-i, m. son of Indra (samkṛandana), *pat.* of the monkey Vālin; -**kṛām-ika**, n. [samkrama] passing over to others (qualities); -**kṣhop-ika**, a. [samkṣhopa] briefly expressed, concise.

**सांख्य** sāṁkhyā, n. [sāmkyā] relating to grammatical number; m. calculator, deliberator; adherent of the Sāṁkhya doctrine, n. the philosophical system, attributed to Kapila, which enumerates the twenty-five Tattvas or principles (an evolutional doctrine); -**puruṣa**, m. the universal soul in the Sāṁkhya system; -**yoga**, n. the Sāṁkhya and the Yoga systems; m. the theistical Sāṁkhya; Yoga; -**vādin**, m. adherent of the theistical Sāṁkhya; Yoga.

**सांख्यायन** sāṁkhyāyana, m. [pat. fr. Sāṁkhya] N. of a teacher; pl. his school.

**साङ्ग** sāṅga (or ā), a. i. with its members; E., C. with all the 16 *ślo* supplements; C. possessed of a body, entire, finished, concluded; -**gāmi**, *ad.* with exhausted limbs.

**सांगतिक** sāṁ-gati-ka, m. [sangati] old acquaintance; -**gat-ya**, n. intercourse, with (sāha).

**साङ्गुष्ठ** sāṅguṣṭhika, a. together with the thumb; -**āgra upāgra**, a. together with the Āgṛas and Upāgṛas, *ślo* *ślo*.

**सांघातिक** sāṅghātika, a. (ā) relating to war or battle (sāṅghātika); or ratha, m. war-chariot; or mṛityu, m. death in battle; or vitta, n. spoils of war; i. **vārtā bhavishya**, future warlike rumour - rumour that a war is imminent.

**साष** sāk, ° = सक् sak.

**साधार** sākāra, a. well-conducted.

**साधि** 1. sākī, *ad.* obliquely, sideways, from the side.

**साधि** 2. sākī, a. [√sak] accompanying (Br.).

**साधिव्य** sādhi-ya, n. [sādhi] companionship, assistance, help; office of a minister; -**akṣhepa**, m. expression of dissatisfaction with anything though seeming to favour it (rk.).

**साधीह** sādhi-kri, turn aside, avert; *pp.* averted.

**साधीगुण** sādhi-guṇa, n. N. of a locality.

**साधाय** sādhiya, n. [sādhi] community of race with (g; V); homogeneity (E.).

**साटोप** sāṭopa, a. rumbling (clouds); proud, haughty; -**m**, *ad.* haughtily.

**साह** sādhi, *pp.* √sah.

**साह** sādhi, m. [√sah] vanquisher (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**सात** sāt-tā, *pp.* √sat; m. N. of a Yaksha.

**सातत** sāt-ta-ya, n. [satata] uninterruptedness, continuity, permanence in continually.

**सातवाह** sāta-vāha, m. N. of a prince; -**na**, m. *id.*; -**hāna**, a. destroying gain (AT.).

**साति** sāt-ti, f. (RV.) acquisition, gain, property; winning of spoil.

**सातिरेक** sāti-reka, a. excessive; -**atiśaya**, a. superior, particularly good, pre-eminent.

**सात्त्विक** sāttva-ika, a. (ā) spirited, vigorous (person); relating to, dominated by etc. the quality of Sattva; indicating an inward feeling or sentiment (rk., dr.).

**सात्मार्य** sātmā-ār'ya, a. attended with self-sacrifice; -**ātmya**, a. suiting one's per-

son, wholesome; n. wholesomeness; habituation. [Yuyudhāna.]

**सात्विक** sātyak-i, m. pat. (fr. satyaka) of **सात्विक** sātyahavyā, m. [satyahavya] N. of a *Tanishtha* (V.). [Sātānka.]

**सात्रागित** sātrāgītā, m. pat. [sātrāgīt] of **सात्व** sātvat, m. pl. (only in g.) N. of a people.

**सात्व** sātvat-a, a. peculiar to the Satvats or Sātvatās; relating to Sātvatā (Krishna); v. *vritti*, f. a particular dramatic style; m. N. of a tribe to which Krishna belonged (= Yādava; pl.); a mixed caste, descendants of an outcast *Tāisyā*; i, f. princess of the Satvats.

**साद** sād-ā, m. [√sad] sitting on a horse, riding (RV.); C.: sinking in (of wheels); weariness, exhaustion; cessation; destruction, loss; despair: -**da**, a. (-°) destroying.

**सादन** sād-ana, a. wearying, exhausting; n. l.: setting down (of vessels etc.); C.: seat, place, dwelling (= sadana).

**सादर** sa ādara, a. considerate, respectful, reverential, attentive; intent on (-°): -**m**, ad. respectfully etc.

**सादि** sād-in, a. riding, m. rider, on (-°).

**सादृश्य** sādriś-i, f. similarity, resemblance, to (-°); -**ya**, n. id.; likeness, image.

**सागुण्य** sāgūṇya, n. [sād-guṇa] excellence.

**साकृत्** sa ādṛbhūta, a. astonished.

**सावक** sādyas-ku, a. [sadyas] taking place immediately.

**साध** SĀDH, I. **sādhā**, RV.: reach one's goal, accomplish one's aim; guide aright, accomplish, fulfil; obey; **sa. sādhāya**, P. (Ā. metr.), V.: make straight, level, prepare (a path); direct to the goal, guide aright (mind etc.); C.: subdue, overpower, win over (common mg.); gain power over, conjure up (spirits); enforce payment from (a debtor, ac.); recover (a debt), collect (taxes); accomplish, bring about, produce, effect, perform, prepare (ord. mg.); repeat (a prayer = pray); procure, bestow, fulfil (wish etc.); secure, gain, obtain; find out; prove; make, render (2 ac.); go, depart; **pp. sādṛita. upa.** **sa.** subdue; prepare. **pari. sa.** subdue; recover (property). **pra.** **sa. V.**, C.: reduce to obedience or subjection, subdue; accomplish, perform; C.: reduce to order; gain, acquire. **sam.** **sa.** overpower; accomplish, perform; procure, fulfil; secure, acquire, obtain; recover (property), enforce (payment).

**साधक** sādha-ka, a. (ikā) accomplishing, bringing about, effecting, productive of (g., -°); effective, efficient; adapted to the purpose, useful; magical; proving; m. assistant; worshipper; magician. -**tva**, n. magic; -**vari**, f. magical wick.

**साधन** sādhan-a, a. (ā, i) RV.: directing to the goal, guiding; C.: procuring, securing (-°); conjuring up (a spirit, -°); expressive of, designating (-°); n. subduing, vanquishing; gaining power over by spells, summoning (spirits, deities); carrying out, effecting, accomplishment, performance, fulfilment (common mg.); preparation (of food); procurement; acquirement, attainment (of, g., -°); recovery (of a debt); demonstration; expedient, means, instrument, requisite, for (g., -°; ord. mg.); army, forces (eg. pl.); fight; proof; result; nominal notion (fig. action), *sp.* as subject or instrumental (gr.); affix between root and personal termination

(= vikarṇa, gr.); -**kṣama**, a. capable of proof; -**tā**, f. state of being the means for (-°); -**tva**, n. id. (g., prati, -°); effectiveness; state of being the proof; -**vat**, a. supplied with proofs; -**sādhakāḥ**, m. commander-in-chief of the forces.

**साधना** sādhanā, f. magic; -**niya**, *fp.* to be accomplished; to be acquired; - proved; -**ayitavya**, *fp.* to be accomplished or brought about.

**साधर्म्य** sādharma-ya, n. [sadharmā] identity of nature, assimilation to, homogeneity, with (g., -°).

**साधार** sa ādhāra, a. having a support.

**साधारण** sa ādhāraṇa, a. (ā, i) [having the same basis = ādhāra] V., C.: jointly belonging to, common, to (in, d., g., -°); C.: common to all; like, equal, similar (to, in, -°); behaving alike; intermediate, moderate, temperate (season): -**tā**, f. community: -**m** **nī**, make common property; -**tva**, n. universality.

**साधारणीक** sādharāṇī-kṛi, make common property of, share with (saha); make equal to (-°); -**bhū**, become identical.

**साधारण्य** sādharāṇya, n. community, universality; similarity, analogy.

**साधित** sādhi-ta, *pp.* achieved etc.

**साधिवत्** sa ādhi-dāivata, a. provided with a tutelary deity (v. r.); -**bhūta**, **sādhidaiva**, a. together with the Adhibhūta and the Adhidaiva; -**yaḥ**, a. together with the highest sacrifice.

**साधि** sādhi-ishtha, *ep.* (of sādhi-u) most efficient or excellent (V.); -**iyas**, *ep.* (of sādhi-u) more correct; pleasanter; extremely firm: n. *ad.* more eagerly (Br.); in a greater degree, excessively.

**साधु** sādhi-ū, a. (v-i) [leading to the goal: √sādhi] V.: straight, right (path), unerring (arrow); prepared, ready (Soma etc.); kind, well-disposed, obedient (also E.); V., C.: effective, efficient; Br. (rare), C.: excellent, fair, good, towards (g., *lc.*, -°); C.: noble, virtuous, good (of men; ord. mg.); correct; m. C.: good, virtuous, worthy or honourable man (ord. mg.); very rare in Br.; saint, seer; jeweller; n. C. (also Br.). good, right, or honest thing or act; kindness, benevolence: n. *ac.* (or rarely a. m. -**m**) consider a thing good, approve: **ū**, ad. straight, aright, regularly (V.); well, rightly, skilfully, properly, agreeably (V., C.); well done! (as an *excl.*, mostly C., *etc.* *rep.*); C.: well - very, greatly; well - enough, of (in); well, come on (with *impv.* or 1 *pra. pr.*); assuredly: -**vr̥it**, behave well towards (lc.); -**kṛi**, do well or aright.

**साधुकारि** sādhu-kārī, a. acting well or rightly; -**kṛitya**, n. requital; advantage; -**gana**, m. good or honourable man; -**tā**, f. rightness, correctness (of gr. form); goodness, honourableness; -**tva**, n. *id.*; excellence; kindness; -**dārin**, a. well-discerning; -**āvitī**, **ya**, a. accompanied by a jeweller; -**dhvani**, m. applause; -**bhāva**, m. good nature; -**mātrā**, f. correct measure: *in.* in moderation.

**साधुया** sādhu-yā, *ad.* (V.) straight; well, duly, aright.

**साधुवाद** sādhu-vāda, m. cry of 'well done,' applause: -**m** **āḍ**, applaud; -**vādin**, a. just in speech; applauding; -**vṛita**, *pp.* well-rounded; well-conducted, virtuous (-**tā**, f. good conduct); -**vṛita**, a. *id.*; -**śila**, a. having a good character; -**tva**, n. goodness of character, virtuous disposition; -**samāhāra**, a. well-conducted, upright.

**साध** sādhi-yā, *fp.* to be subdued, won, or managed, conquerable, amenable; to be set to rights; - treated (medically), - cured, curable (disease); to be perfected (capacity); - accomplished, effected, brought about, or attained (ord. mg.); being effected, taking place; to be inferred or concluded; - proved or demonstrated; m. pl. a class of *delites* (to be propitiated): -**tva**, n. curableness, perfectibility; practicableness; -**vat**, a. comprehending what is to be proved; -**sama**, m. (identical with what is to be proved), petition principle; -**sādhana**, n. accomplishment of what is to be done; -**siddhi**, f. success of an undertaking.

**साध्वस** sādhwasa, n. [fr. \*sa-dhwasa: √dhvas] consternation, terror, alarm, fear, of (g., -°).

**साधुसाधु** sādhusādhū, a. good or bad: m. pl. the good and the bad; n. *du.* good and evil; -**ākāra**, m. virtuous conduct; a. well-conducted, upright.

**साध्वी** sādhi-vī, f. (of sādhu) virtuous or chaste woman (also -**stri**); female saint.

**सानन्द** sa ānanda, a. joyful, glad, delighted, with (-°): -**m** or -**m**, ad. joyfully.

**सानसि** sān-asī, (RV.) a. [√san] winning or laden with spoils, victorious (steed, car); bringing blessings.

**सानाथ** sānāth-ya, n. [sa-nātha] assistance, aid, help.

**सानु** sān-u, m. n. [perh. goul: √san] summit, ridge, back, surface (V.); mountain ridge, table-land, plateau (C.).

**सानुक** sānu-kā, a. eager for prey (RV.).

**सानुकम्प** sa ānukampa, a. compassionate, towards (lc.): -**m**, *ad.* compassionately; -**ann-kāla**, a. propitious, favourable; -**annurāya**, n. assistance; -**annukroṣa**, a. tender, compassionate, merciful: -**m**, *ad.* compassionately; -**tā**, f. compassion; -**anuga**, a. together with his retinue; -**anutarāham**, *ad.* by means of thirst; -**antatāpa**, a. repenting; -**anunaya**, a. courteous, friendly: -**m**, *ad.* kindly; -**anunāśika**, a. assailed; -**anubandha**, a. continuous, uninterrupted; entailing consequences; with one's belongings; -**ka**, a. provided with an indicatory letter or syllable.

**सानुमत** sānu-mat, a. having a ridge or plateau (mountain); m. mountain: -**i**, f. N. of an *Apsaras*; -**annurāga**, a. attached, affectionate; enamoured, of (lc.); -**annusaya**, a. repenting; irritable; having a remnant of the consequences of action which brings the soul from the other world to the earth; -**ann-kāra**, a. together with the after-shine; -**ann-pa**, a. having well-watered soil; -**antaka**, a. together with Yama.

**संतपन** sāntapanā, a. [samtapanā] warming, *ep.* of the Maruts (V.); m. n. (± krīkṣhva) a kind of penance (C.).

**सान्तर** sāntara, a. having an interval or interstices; different; -**antarāya**, a. separated by an interval of time from (ab.); -**antarāla**, a. together with the intermediate castes; -**antardipa**, a. having a lamp inside; -**antar-ādhāgha-gvaram**, *ad.* having burning fever within; -**antar-hāsa**, a. laughing inwardly: -**m**, *ad.* with an inward laugh.

**संतानिक** sāmtān-ika, a. (i) desiring offspring; derived from the *Samtāna* tree.

**सात्व** sāntva, n. *sg.* pl. kind or conciliatory language or words: -**tas**, *ad.* with kind words.

**साम्पन्न** sāmtvāna, *n.* (sts. pl.), *f.* soothing with kind words, conciliation, of (*g.* -°).

**साम्पन्नय** sāmtva-ya, *den.* P. *Ā.* soothe with kind words, coax, conciliate, speak kindly to (*ac.*): *pp.* *its.* *abhi*, P. *id.* *pari*, P. *id.*

**साम्पन्नयितु** sāmtvay-itrī, *m.* one who speaks or acts kindly.

**साम्पन्नवाद** sāmtva-vāda, *m.* *sg.* *pl.* kind words.

**सांदीपनि** sāmdīpan-i, *m.* [sāmdīpana] *N.* of Krishna's and Balarāma's teacher (whose son was restored to life by Krishna).

**सांद्र** sāndra, *a.* viscous; thick, close, dense (*ord. mg.*); strong, vehement, intense; thickly studded with, full of (*in.* -°); soft, tender: -*tā*, *f.* denseness; vehemence; -*tvak-ka*, *a.* provided with a thick covering.

**सांद्रि** sāndri-kri, *make* thick or dense; increase, strengthen.

**साम्भकार** sāmbhakāra, *a.* dark.

**सांधिविग्रहिक** sāmdhi-vigrah-ika, *m.* minister of peace and war.

**सांध्य** sāmdhya, *a.* *i.* produced by coalescence (*syllable*; *sāmdhi*); *2.* relating to twilight or evening (*sāmdhyā*).

**सामह्निक** sām-nahan-ika, *a.* (*fr.* *samnahana*) relating to preparation for battle, calling to arms; -*nāy-ya*, *n.* [\**sam-nāya*, mingling] oblation of fresh and sour milk mixed; -*nāh-ika*, *a.* [*sam-nāha*] relating to preparation for battle, calling to arms; capable of bearing arms; -*ika*, *a.* *id.* (*fr.*); -*nīdh-ya*, *n.* [*sam-nīdhi*] nearness, vicinity, presence, close attendance: -*m* *kri*, be present, show oneself to (*g.*); -*pakṣe* *gan*, appear in the place of (*g.*); -*nīpāt-ika*, *a.* [*sam-nī-pāta*] coalescing; produced by disorder of the bodily humours.

**सांवय** sa anvaya, *a.* together with his descendants or family; belonging to the same family, related; significant; -*apagama*, *a.* attended with departures.

**सापत्न** sāpatnā, *a.* *V.*: derived from a rival (*sapatna*); *C.*: based on rivalry or hereditary enmity; born of a rival wife.

**सापत्नेय** sāpatn-eya, *a.* (i) born of a rival wife; -*ya*, *a.* based on rivalry, hereditary (enmity); born of a rival wife; *n.* relationship of step-children; rivalry among wives of the same husband: -*ka*, *n.* rivalry.

**सापत्य** sa apatyā, *a.* having children; -*apa-* *trapa*, *a.* ashamed, embarrassed; -*āpad*, *a.* being in distress or difficulties; -*apadesam*, *ad.* under some pretext; -*apamāna*, *a.* attended with contempt; -*aparādha*, *a.* guilty, criminal; erroneous; -*aparānta*, *a.* together with the country of Aparānta; -*apavāda-ka*, *a.* liable to exception; -*apahna*, *a.* dissembling; concealed, veiled; -*apāya*, *a.* struggling with adversity; attended with danger, dangerous.

**सापिण्ड** sāpind-ya, *n.* relationship of a Sāpinda.

**सापिष** sa apoksha, *a.* paying regard to (*le.*, *prati*); requiring, dependent on (-°): -*tvā*, *n.* dependence: *e.* *pi* *gamakatvāt samā-* *śah*, the compound holds, even though part of it is in construction with a word outside of it, because it readily makes its meaning understood (referring to the theory of the Hindu grammarians that the words in a compound should be so connected in construction as to form a whole of their own and

should therefore not govern anything outside the compound, as in actual literature they often do).

**साप्ततन्व** sāpta-tantva, *m.* [sāpta-tantu] *pl.* *N.* of a sect: -*pada*, *a.* concluded by taking seven steps together, = sincere, true (friendship); -*padina*, *a.* *id.*; *n.* friendship; -*puruṣa*, *a.* extending to seven generations; -*puruṣa*, *a.* (i) *id.*; -*rātri-ika*, *a.* (i) lasting seven (nights -) days.

**साफल्य** sāphalya, *n.* [sa-phala] fruitfulness; profitableness, advantage.

**साबाध** sābādha, *a.* suffering, ailing.

**सामाव** sābhāva-ya, *n.* [sa-bhāva] identity of nature.

**सामिकाम** sa abhi-kāma, *a.* loving; -*gāna*, *or* *m.* *ad.* together with tokens of recognition; -*nivasa*, *a.* attended with a great predilection for (*sth.*); -*prāya*, *a.* having a distinct aim, knowing one's mind; spoken with a purpose (words); -*māna*, *a.* full of self-satisfaction, proud, of (*le.*); self-interested (action): -*m*, *ad.* proudly. -*lāha*, *a.* full of longing, for (*esp.* the opposite sex, *le.*, *prati*, -°); -*sara*, *a.* together with companions.

**साभ्यर्थ** sa abhyartham, *a.* attended with entreaties; -*abhyasāya*, *a.* envious, jealous, of (*fr.*); -*m*, *ad.* -ly; -*abhyāsa*, *a.* reduplicated; -*abhra*, *a.* clouded, overcast.

**सामग** sāma-gā, *a.* chanting Sāmans; *m.* chanter of Sāmans; -*gā*, *a.*, *m.* *id.* (*RV*); -*gāya*, *m.* Sāman chant (*C.*).

**सामग्री** sāmagrī, *f.* [sam-agra] entrenchment, totality; completeness of materials, apparatus, means, for (*g.* -°); -*kā* *to* *sāmagrī*, what means have you at your disposal? -*ya*, *n.* *id.*

**सामज** sāma-ga, *a.* occurring in the Sāmaveda; *m.* elephant; -*gāta*, (*pp.*) *m.* *id.*

**सामञ्जस** sāmañgas-ya, *n.* [sāmañgas] correctness.

**सामल** sāma-tvā, *n.* name of Sāman; -*dhvani*, *m.* sound of the Sāman.

**सामन्** sā-man, *n.* *V.* [√*sā*, obtain], acquisition, possession; wealth, abundance; [con-ciliation] *V.*, *C.* chant, chanted Vedic verse, *C.*: song, hum (of bees; rare); *pl.* *V.* Sāmaveda; *m.* (only *T* *Br.*), *n.* *V.*, *C.*: kind or conciliatory words, gentleness; conciliation, negotiation: -° *or* *in.* by friendly means, in a friendly way (*C.*).

**सामन** sāman-ā, *a.* (*RV.*) affluent; quiet.

**सामन्त** sāman-ta, *a.* (very rare) being on all sides (sāmanta), *m.* neighbour; vassal, feudatory (*ord. mg.*); *n.* neighbourhood.

**सामप्रगथ** sāma-pragātha, *m.* kind of verses to be recited by the three *Hotrakas*; -*bhārit*, *a.* bringing chants (*RV*); -*māya*, *a.* consisting of Sāmans.

**सामय** sāmya, *a.* attended with sickness.

**सामयाचारिक** sāmayācār-ika, *a.* relating to the conventional duties of daily life (sāmayācāra).

**सामयिक** sāmay-ika, *a.* [sāmaya] based on agreement, conventional; keeping an engagement; like-minded; timely (*in* -°).

**सामयोन** sāma-yoni, *a.* produced from the Sāmans; *m.* elephant.

**सामर्थ्य** sāmarthya, *n.* [samartha] suitability, adequacy; justification for (*le.* -°);

connexion in sense; power, strength, efficiency, capacity, ability (*for*, *to*, *d.*, *le.*, *inf.* -°); force, meaning, or function (of a word): -*m* *kri*, do one's utmost; *ab* by virtue of, in consequence of, in accordance with (*also* -*yoḡāt*), according to the state of the case, as a matter of course (*also* -*tā*); -*yoḡāt*, *ab* according to circumstances; -*vat*, *a.* capable; -*hina*, *pp.* deprived of strength.

**सामर्ष** sa amārsha, *a.* indignant, wrathful, enraged, at (*prati*): -*m*, *ad.* wrathfully: -*tā*, *f.* rage.

**सामवाद** sāma-vāda, *m.* *pl.* kind words.

**सामवाचिक** sāma-vāc-ika, *a.* [sāmavāc] concomitant, inherent, *m.* minister, member of an assembly, spectator (*v.* *r.* *sāmāyika*).

**सामविद्** sāma-vid, *a.* knowing the Sāmaveda; -*veda*, *m.* Veda of chants; -*veda*, *m.* sound of a chanted Sāman; -*sādha*, *fp.* to be effected by kind words, -*siddha*, *pp.* effected by kind words.

**सामाजिक** sāma-jika, *m.* [sāmdya] member of an assembly, spectator.

**सामान्य** sāmanya, *a.* together with the fellow-inmates *S* -°; -*pramukha*, *a.* together with the chief ministers.

**सामानाधिकरन्** sāmanādhikarāna-ya, *n.* [sāmāna] grammatical agreement, identity of case, relation, co-ordination; relation to the same subject.

**सामान्य** sāmanya, *a.* [sāmāna] equal, alike; joint, common, to (*m* + *saha*, -°); universal, general; ordinary, commonplace; *n.* equality, identity; equilibrium, normal condition (*rare*); universality, general or fundamental notion: -*m*, *ad.* after the manner of, like; jointly, in common, *in.*, *ab.*, -°, in general (*opp.* *viśeṣa-tva*, in particular); -*tva*, *ad.* *id.*; similarly, according to analogy; -*to-* *drishṭa*, *n.* (*sc.* *anumāna*) inference from common occurrence to universality, generalization, induction; -*lakṣaṇa*, *n.* generic definition; -*valāna*, *a.* expressing the common property; expressing a general notion, *n.* substantive (*opp.* *attribut*); -*vat*, *a.* having universality, general, -*abāda*, *m.* word of general meaning.

**सामासिक** sāmaśika, *n.* (i) [sāmāsa] comprehensive, concisely stated, brief; belonging to a compound; *m.* or *n.* compound word.

**सामि** sāmi, *ad.* too soon, prematurely (*V.*); incompletely, partially, half (*V.*, *C.* *or* *len* -° with *pp.*, e.g. *sāmī-kṛta*, half-finished).

**सामिधेन** sāmidhe-nd, *a.* relating to fuel and kindling (*Br.*): *i.*, *f.* (*sc.* *rik*) verse of this kind (*V.*, *C.*).

**सामिष** sāmiṣha, *a.* possessed of prey; provided with meat (*funeral feast*).

**सामीप्य** sāmi-pya, *a.* [sāmīpa] neighbouring; *n.* neighbour; *n.* neighbourhood, proximity (*of time and place*). [*sāmīraṇa*].

**सामीरण** sāmirāna, *a.* relating to the wind

**सामुद्र** sāmu-dra, *a.* relating etc. to the sea (*samudra*), marine, *m.* mariner; *pl.* maritime folk; *N.* of a people; *n.* sea-salt. -*ka*, *n.* salt; -*i-ka*, *a.* smelting; *m.* mariner; -*i-ka*, *f.* kind of torch.

**सामुहिक** sāmuhi-ika, *a.* arrayed in ranks (*samūha*); *m.* collective suffix.

**सामृत** sāmurita, *a.* provided with nectar; -*āmōda*, *a.* glad, cheerful.

**सांपराय** sāmparāya, *m.* [sāmparāya] passage to the other world; distress; conflict:



**1-ka**, a. (â, i) relating to (the passage to) the other world; salutary or helping in time of need; relating to war, military; prepared for battle (army): with **phala**, n. reward in the next world. [cious.]

**सांघादिक sâmpâd-ika**, a. [sâmpad] efficient.

**सांप्रति sâmprat-a**, a. [sâmprat] suitable, correct; present: **-am**, ad. now, at present; n. present time: **1-ka**, a. (i) proper, right; present.

**सांप्रदायिक sâmpradâya-ika**, a. based on or following tradition (sâmpradâya), traditional.

**साम्बा sâmba**, m. N. of a son of Krishna (connected in the Purânas with sun-worship and the Magi): **-vâti**, f. N. of a courtesan.

**साम्बुवासर saambu-vâsara**, a. (of uncertain meaning) Kathâsaritsâgarâ 70, 59.

**सामिध्वर sâmbhîsvara**, m. N. of a temple built by Sâmbhâvati.

**सामिन्स sâmmanas-yâ**, n. [sam-manas] concord (AV.).

**सामुख sâmmukh-ya**, n. [sâmmukha] state or act of confronting (-°); fondness for any one; care for (-°).

**साम्य sâmya**, n. [sâmya] equality, identity, likeness (with, to, in, ± **saha**, g., lc., -°); equality (of rank or position); equilibrium, normal condition; equality, towards (lc., prati); justice: **-m** **kr**i, act justly towards (lc., m) **ni**, quench (fire); appease, satisfy: **-tâ**, f. equality, with (g., -°); **-avasthâ**, f. condition of equilibrium, normal state; **-avasthâna**, n. id.

**साम्राज्य sâmrâj-ya**, n. [sâmrâj] universal sovereignty, imperial sway, over (g., lc., -°) **-krt**, a. securing paramount sovereignty.

**साय sâya-â**, n. [perh. letting loose, unyoking; √2. si] turning in (RV.); close of day, evening: **-m** **kr**i, make a stay, spend the evening (RV.); (â) **-m**, ad. in the evening, at eventide.

**साययुष sâyam-sîrya**, m. evening sun: **-gâthâ**, pp. brought by the evening sun (guest).

**सायक sâya-ka**, a. [√2. si] meant for discharging or hurling (RV.); m. (C.), n. (RV.) missile, arrow: **-puñaka**, m. feathered part of an arrow; **-mâya**, a. consisting of arrows.

**सायकाय sâyaka-ya**, den. Â. represent the arrows of (-°).

**सायंकाल sâyam-kâla**, m. eventide: **1-ka**, **1-na**, a. belonging to evening; **-goshika**, a. driven into the fold at evening (cattle, Br.).

**सायण sâyana**, m. N. of celebrated commentator (died 1387; also called Sâyana-mâdhava and Sâyana âkârya) on numerous Vedic, philosophical, and grammatical works.

**सायनय sâyan-tana**, a. (i) belonging to the evening. [evening (Br.).]

**सायंदुग्ध sâyam-dugdha**, pp. milked in the

**सायम् sâyam**, ad., v. sâya: **-âhuti**, f. evening sacrifice (V.).

**सायंप्रातर sâyam-prâtar**, ad. in the evening and the morning; **-bhogana**, n. even ng meal.

**सायास saâyâsa**, a. attended with trouble.

**सायाह्न sâyâghna**, n. evening (only lc., -i); **-âhna**, m. id.

**सायुष sâyug-ya**, n. [sa-yug] intimate union, communion, esp. with a god (in, g., lc., -°) after death.

**सार 1. sâr-a**, a. [√sri] driving away, destroying (-°); m. coarse.

**सार 2. sâr-a**, m. V., C.: core; strength, power, energy; C.: firmness, hardness; value; wealth, riches; pith, substance, best part, quintessence, epitome (ord. mg.); nectar (rare); water (rare); kind of climax (rh.); a. having as the best or main thing (-° like para); hard, firm, strong; valuable; best; right; motley, speckled (=sâra); w. **bala**, m. picked troops: **-ka**, a. full of (-°); **-ga**, a. strong, powerful; **-tas**, ad. according to the value; according to one's means.

**सारघ sârâghâ**, a. [sarâghâ] derived from the bee; m. bee; n. honey.

**सारङ्ग sârânga** (or â, SB.), a. (i) variegated, spotted; m. N. among other birds, of the Kâta: **1**, f. kind of spotted deer; **-loka-nâ**, f. gazelle-eyed woman; **-âkshî**, f. id.

**सारण sâr-ana**, n. accompanying (-°); â, f. stretching out (only -° a.); striking a note on (lc.); â, f. stream, canal; â, f. stream of (blood, -°).

**सारतर sâra-tara**, cpr. n. what is better; a. better; more valuable, dearer; **-tâ**, f. firmness; strong confidence in (lc.); worth; highest degree.

**सारथि sârathi-i**, m. [sâr-ratha] charioteer; **-ya**, n. office of charioteer.

**सारथ्यगुल sâra-phalgut-tva**, n. value or worthlessness, goodness or badness, comparative importance; **-bhânda**, n. valuable merchandise; **-bhûta**, pp. being the chief thing, best; n. main thing, what is best; **-mahat**, a. great in value, very precious.

**सारथ्य sâram-eyâ**, m. (son of Saramâ), dog: **-tâ**, f. condition of a dog.

**सारथ्य sârath-ya**, n. [sarala] straightness, simplicity, honesty.

**सारवत् sâra-vat**, a. strong, steadfast; valuable: **-tâ**, f. hardness, firmness, steadfastness; **-vasta**, n. valuable or important thing; **-vid**, a. knowing the value of a thing; **-sâra-ya**, n. a dovoid of value, worthless.

**सारस sârâsa**, n. a. (i) belonging to a lake (saras); m. (-° a. f. â) Indian crane (*Ardea ibirica*); etc. = swan (hamsa); N. of a hunch-buck; n. lotus; â, f. female crane.

**सारसन sârâsana**, n. zone, girdle.

**सारसाक्षी sârâsakshî**, f. lotus-eyed girl.

**सारसिका sârâsika**, f. female crane.

**सारस्त sârâsvat-a**, a. (i) belonging or relating to, derived from the goddess or the river Sarasvatî; m. N. of a people dwelling on the Sarasvatî (pl.); N. of a Rishi (son of Sarasvatî); n. eloquence.

**सारङ्गि sârâgi**, m. chief battle; **-aparâdha-tas**, ad. in proportion to the wealth (of the criminal) and (the enormity) of the crime.

**सारव sârâra**, a. crying, shouting.

**सारसार sârâsâra**, n. strength or weakness, relative strength; good or bad quality, relative quality; the good and the bad; a. strong and weak; **-tâ**, f. strong and weak side.

**सारिका sâr-ikâ**, f. kind of sweet-voiced bird, thrush (?); confidante (because the Sârîkâ is regularly associated with the parrot).

**सारिन् sâr-in**, a. I. [√sri] going, hastening; -° following; 2. having the essence or best (sâra) of, having excellent (-°) n-â, f. stream, channel.

**सारिव sâr-iva**, m. kind of grain (rare); â, f. N. of two creeping plants.

**सारिष्ठ sârishtha**, a. together with soap-berry trees; having symptoms of approaching death.

**सारिष्ठ sâr-ishtha**, spp. very best.

**सासक सâsundhati-ka**, a. together with Arundhati.

**सास्य sârûp-ya**, n. [sa-rûpa] identity of appearance, resemblance, likeness, conformity (with, to, g.); angry treatment of an innocent person through mistaking him for another (dr.); **-tas**, ad. in consequence of the identity.

**सार्क sârka**, a. together with the sun; **-ârgala**, a. bolted; barred, impeded (desire).

**सार्ङ्गय sârîngayâ**, m. pat. (fr. sârîngaya) N.

**सार्थ sârtha**, a. bearing an errand (Br.); having its object attained, successful (request); wealthy; significant; m. travelling company of merchants, caravan (ts. pl.); company, troop, multitude: **-ka**, a. profitable; significant; **-ghni**, f. (of-han) destroyer of a caravan; **-ga**, a. born or reared in the caravan, tame (elephant); **-dhara**, m. N. of the leader of a caravan; **-mandala**, n. (circle of the =) assembled caravan; **-vâha**, m. leader or captain of a caravan, head of a trading company; **-vâhana**, m. id.; **-samkaya**, n. possessing great wealth.

**सार्थिक sârthi-ika**, a. travelling with a caravan; accompanying any one (g.) on a journey, m. member of a trading company, travelling merchant.

**सार्ध sârtha**, a. together with a half: **âvate sârthe** = 250: (â) **-m**, ad. jointly, together (Br., rare in C.); prp. (w. in., rarely -°) with, in company with (C.; rare in Br., S.); **-vârshika**, a. lasting a year and a half.

**सार्प sârpa**, a. relating to the serpents (surpa).

**सार्व sârva**, a. [sarva] beneficial to all: **-kâma-ika**, a. (i) satisfying or granting every wish; **-kâla**, a. occurring at all times; **-kâlika**, a. (i) everlasting; **-gânya**, a. general, universal; **-gâya**, n. [sarva-gâ] omniscience.

**सार्वधिक sârva-ti-ika**, a. coming from all sides or from anywhere (sârva-ta); occurring everywhere, universally applicable, general: **-tva**, n. universality.

**सार्वधातुक sârva-dhâtuka**, a. applying to the whole root (i.e. the extended verbal root of the present base); **-bhantika**, a. affecting all beings; **-bhânma**, a. [sarva-bhâmi] relating to, prevailing or ruling over the whole earth; m. universal monarch, emperor; N. of the elephant of the northern quarter, vehicle of Kubera; **-laukika**, a. (i) known to or prevailing throughout the whole world, universal, general; permitted to every one; **-varn-ika**, a. of every kind; belonging or common to all the castes; **-vedâsa**, n. entire property; **-dakshina**, a. attended with the bestowal of one's entire property as a fee (sacrifice); **-âyusha**, a. having entire vitality, thoroughly vigorous (Br.).

**सार्षप sârshapa**, a. derived from mustard (sarsapa).

**सार्थ sârthi**, a. having the same rank or value: **-tâ**, f. equality in rank or condition, with (-°). [fence, rampart; N. of a prince.]

**साल sâla**, m. a tree (*Vatica robusta* = sâla).

**सालक sâlakka**, a. adorned with locks: **-âlakaka**, a. dyed with lac; **-âlamkâra**, a. adorned; **-âlamba**, a. having (-°) as a support; **-âlassa**, a. languid.



**साक्षात्कृतं** sālā-vrikā, *m.* wolf or other canine beast of prey.

**सालोक्य** sālōk-ya, *n.* [sālōka] residence in the same world, as (*in + sālōka, g., -o*).

**सालहस्य** sālhaṇa, *n.* belonging to Sālhaṇi: 1, *m. pat. N. (fr. Sālhaṇa).*

**साव** sāva-ā, *m.* [√1. su] Soma libation.

**सावक** sāva-ka, *a. (ikā)* having borne a child [√2. su].

**सावकाश** sa avakāśa, *a.* applicable; -**ava-grāha**, *a.* limited; analysed (compound); withholding its water (cloud); -**avakāśana**, *a.* together with the application; -**avagāṇa**, *a.* disdainful, of (to); -**am**, *ad.* contemptuously; -**avadya**, *a.* censurable (act); inferior (commodity); -**avadhāna**, *a.* attentive, heedful, careful; -**am**, *ad.* attentively, -**tā**, *f.* carelessness; -**avadhāraṇa**, *a.* attended with a limitation; restrictive (so as to exclude everything but what has been stated); -**avādhi**, *a.* limited, circumscribed.

**सावना** sāvaṇa, *a.* [savana] determining the three daily oblations, corresponding to the correct solar time (day, month, year); *n.* correct solar time.

**सावमर्द** sa gavamarda, *a.* refractory; -**avamaṇa**, *a.* attended or given with contempt (morsel); -**avayava**, *a.* consisting of parts; -**tva**, *n. abel. v.*; -**āvaraṇa**, *a.* barrel, bolted (house); concealed, clandestine (negotiation).

**सावर्ण** sāvarṇi, *m.* [savarna] *N. of a Rishi; ep. of a Manu.*

**सावर्णी** sāvarṇi, *m. pat. (fr. savarna) N. of a Rishi; ep. of a Manu. 1-ka, a. (i)* belonging to the same caste; relating to Manu Savarna or Sāvāri; *m. N. of a village; -ya*, *n.* identity of colour; homogeneousness (of sound).

**सावलम्ब** sa ava-lamba, *a.* supported; -**lepa**, *a.* proud, haughty; -**śeṣa**, *a.* having a remainder, incomplete, unfinished; remaining; *n.* residue; -**śalambha**, *a.* self-rolling, resolute; -**am**, *ad.* resolutely; -**hita**, *a.* attentive; -**hela**, *a.* disdainful; -**am**, *ad.* -ly.

**सावित्र** sāvitri-ā, *a. (i)* belonging or sacred to, derived from, Savitri; *n.* son or descendant of Savitri; 1, *f. (sc. rik) Savitri verse, ep. that beginning 'Tāt savitṛ vāreṣyam' (RV. III. 62, 10: also called Gayatri); initiation into caste with the Savitri verse, investiture of the twice-born caste (C); (daughter of Savitri) N. of Sūrya, of Brahman's wife, of a daughter of Asvapati (wife of Satyavat), and of various other women; N. of a river. (3)-**pātita**, *pp.* excluded from initiation with the Savitri; -**paribhrāṣita**, *pp. id.**

**साविनी** sāvinī, *f.* river.

**सावैगम** sa āvegam, *ad.* excitedly, with agitation; -**āśamsam**, *ad.* with an expression of desire, hope, or expectation; -**āśaṅka**, *a.* apprehensive, of (to); -**am**, *ad.* -ly, with misgivings.

**साशिका** sāśika, *N. of a people and of country.*

**साशीति** sa āśiti, *a.* together with or plus eighty; -**āśakya**, *a.* astonished; wonderful; -**am**, *ad.* with astonishment; -**kantaka**, *a.* astonished and curious; -**śru**, *a.* fearful; *n.* ad. with tears; -**śaśaśga**, *a.* performed with eight parts of the body (prostration = extremely reverential); -**am**, *ad. w. pra-nam*, make a reverential prostration; -**śaśaśga-pāṭam**, *ad. w. pra-nam*, *id.*

**सास** sāśan, *a.* having a bow; -**āśava**, *a.* filled with liquor.

**सासहि** sā-sah-i, *intr. a.* vanquishing (acc.), victorious, V.; -**o**, capable of bearing, C.

**सासार** sāśāra, *a.* rainy; -**śai**, *a.* having a sword; -**pāṇi**, *a.* holding a sword in one's hand; -**śau**, *a.* living; -**śru-śu**, *a.* having arrows; -**śūya**, *a.* indignant, angry, at or with (prati); -**am**, *ad.* angrily, indignantly; -**śūhi**, *a.* having bones, *s.* animal with bones; -**śvānam**, *ad.* with a cracking of bones.

**सासना** sāśnā, *f.* dewlap (of an ox).

**सास** sāśa, *a.* tearful; -**am**, *ad.* -ly.

**साह** sāh (-**o**), *v.* **साह** sāh (-**o**).

**साह** sāh-a, *a.* [√sah] mighty (RV. 1); -**śāha** or **śhaha**, *resisting, vanquishing* (V, C).

**साहकार** sa ahakāra, *a.* full of self-conceit.

**साहचर्य** sāhachar-ya, *n.* [sahachara] companionship, association, with *m.*

**साहविक** sāhag-ika, *a.* [saha-ga] innate, natural; *m. N.*

**साहदेवि** sāhadevi, *m. pat. fr. Sahadeva.*

**साहस** sāhas-a, *a.* [sahas] precipitate, inconsiderate; *m. n.* punishment, fine; *n.* violence, rapine; bold, daring, precipitate, or reckless act (ord. mg.); -**kāraṇa**, *n.* violence; -**kārin**, *a.* acting inconsiderately, rash; -**lāṅghana**, *m. N.*; -**śaka**, *m. N.*

**साहसिक** sāhas-ika, *a. (1)* committing or guilty of violence; bold, daring, rash, reckless; *m.* desperado, robber; *N. of a cook*; -**tā**, *f.* daring; -**in**, *a.* committing violence; over-exerting oneself.

**साहस्र** sāhasrī, *a. (ā, ī)* having, consisting of, or amounting to, a thousand; thousand-fold; exceedingly numerous; *a. thousand; -ka*, *a.* amounting to or containing a thousand

**साहसि** sāhasi-i, *m. pat. (?)*

**साहायक** sāhāyaka, *n.* assistance, aid -**m** *krī*, give assistance.

**साहाय्य** sāhāy-ya, *n. id.* -**ka**, *n. id.*; -**kara**, *a.* assisting ( ), -**dāna**, *n.* rendering of assistance.

**साहित्य** sāhit-ya, *n.* [sahita] association, with (in, -**o**); agreement, rhetorical composition, art of poetry; *in* in combination, together; -**darpaṇa**, *m.* Mirror of Poetry, *T. of a work (15th century).*

**साह्य** sa ahnā, *a.* connected with, terminating with, lasting a day, or the day (opp. ahina, V)

**साह्य** sāh-ya, *n.* [sah-a] assistance, aid. -**m** *krī* or **ā**, give aid.

**साह्याद** sa āhlāda, *a.* glad; -**am**, *ad.* -ly, -**āhya**, *a.* - named; -**āhaya**, *a. id.*

**सि** 1. SI, IX, P, sināti (V), bind. *pp. sita*, V, C; bound, C.; accompanied with (in, -**o**). *pra*, bind, render harmless; *pa. pra-sishya*, *ft. (C); pp. prasita* (C), continually occupied with (in, to); lasting, enduring

**सि** 2. SI, cast, hurl (in śūyaka and śuā). *pra. pp. prasita*, dashing along (RV).

**सिंह** śimhā, *m.* lion, Leo (sign of the zodiac); -**o**, lion-like = chief or best of, pre-eminent; lord or ruler of (also ° in some cpds.); *N.*; -**gupta**, *m. N. of a king*; -**ghoṣa**, *m. N.*; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a lion; -**tandā**, *m. a fish-ka*, *m. id.*; -**tva**, *n.* state of a lion; -**damash-trā**, *a.* lion-toothed; *m. N. of an Asura*; *N. of a prince of the Pāṇava*, -**datta**, *m. N. of an Asura*, -**dava**, *m. N. of a prince*, -**dvār**, *f.* (prince's =) palace-gate; -**dvāra**, *m. ad.*; -**dhvani**, *m.* (lion's =) challenging shout; -**nāda**, *m.* lion's roar; -**war-erv**, confident assurance; *N. of an Asura*, of a son of Ritrana, and of a king of Malaya; -**parā-krama**, *m. N.*; -**pura**, *n. N. of a town*; -**śala**, *m. N. of a prince*; -**datta**, *m. N.*; -**bhaṇa**, *m. N. of an Asura*; -**bhū-bhrit**, *m. N. of a king*; -**mahi-pati**, *m. N. of a king*; -**ratha**, *a.* having a car drawn by lions, *ep. of Durga*; *m. N.*; -**rava**, *m.* lion's roar; *war-erv*; -**rāṇa**, *m. N. of a king*; -**rotsikā**, *f. N. of a village.*

**सिंह** śimha-la, *m.* Ceylon; *pl.* the Singhal-  
-**ka**, *a.* relating to Ceylon; *n.* dvīpa, *m.* island of Ceylon

**सिंहवर्न** śimha-varṇa, *m. N.*; -**vikrama**, *m. N. of a fair prince*; *N. of a thief*; -**vi-krānta**, *pp.* valiant as a lion; -**viśhāra**, throne; -**vyāghra śmishi-krī**, make a prey to the lion and the tiger; -**śāra**, -**śū**, *m.* lion's cub; -**śrī**, *f. N.*; -**śvāmi**, *m. N. of a temple erected in honour of Simharaṇa*; -**śakha**, *m.* (Lion-eye, *N. of a king*).

**सिंहय** śimha-ya, *den. ā.* behave like a lion play the lion

**सिंहयवोक्त** śimha-avalokana, *n.* lion's backward glance; *in* or -**nyāyena**, on the principle of the lion's backward glance, *i. e.* treating a subject retrospectively while proceeding with it; -**avalokita**, *n. id.*; -**śa-  
na**, *n.* lion's seat, throne.

**सिंहिका** śimh-ikā, *f. N. of a daughter of Paksha and mother of Rāhu*; -**tanaya**, -**śu-  
na**, *m.* son of Śimhika, *not of Rāhu*

**सिंहि** śimhī, *f.* lioness; designation of the Utiara-vedi *mm. -u*; TS, *N. of various plants*

**सिंहिभू** śimhi-bhū, *be turned into a lion.*

**सिक्ता** śikṭā, *f.* gravel, sand (only pl.); *ep.* also grain of sand; -**tva**, *n.* nature of sand; -**vat**, *a.* sandy, -**śindhu**, *N. of a locality.*

**सिकतिन** śikati-na, *a.* gravelly, sandy

**सिक्** śik-**tā**, *pp. s śik (-tā, f.* condition of being watered; -**ti**, *f.* effusion V.; -**tha**, *m. n.* [√śik] boiled rice, ball of boiled rice; beeswax

**सिक्** SIK, VI, śikā, pour out, shed, emit, discharge, into or on (to, in, infuse, instil into to, besprinkle, moisten, wet, water, with *ak*, soak; cast metal; acc.), out of *ue*, V.; *pp. śikṭā*; *es. śakya*, P, water *treater*; *pp. śikṭa*, *abhi*, besprinkle, wet, inaugurate by besprinkling with water, con-  
-secrate, install, appoint (as, ac, in, to, to, etc. in d; -**as** ruler of (to); *ā*, *pa*, bathi *int.*, cause oneself to be consecrated, *es. galy* P besprinkle, wet; inaugurate, install, appoint (to, in, to, etc. in, d; *as* ruler of (to); *ā* (*±* attainment) cause oneself to be in-  
-augurated. *śam-abhi*, wet, consecrate. *ava*, pour out, pour down on *ue*, *to*, besprinkle, *es.* besprinkle; draw blood *ā*, pour in, fill up (V), flow *rares* into *ue*, V, pour out or off (S); wet, moisten (C); *es.* pour in, add (water), cause to be poured into (to, *abhi-pari* *ā*, pour into (to, *śam-ā*, pour together. *ud*, fill up, fill to overflowing (V); *pa* boil over, be pulled up, grow arrogant; *pp. ntsika*, overflowing, superabundant; elated, intoxicated, or made arrogant by *in*, *ā*, pulled up, haughty; disordered (mind). *pra ud*, *pp.* excessively arrogant. *upa*, be-  
-sprinkle, wet, with *in*; V). *id* (*śik-ikṭā*),

pour down, - into or upon, sprinkle or drop on (*lc.*); water, wet: *pp.* **nishikta**, poured down, effused; watered; *cs.* water; wet. **nis** (*nish-shikṭi*), pour off or away. **parā**, *f.*: pour away; wash away; discard, remove: *pp.* **parāśikta**, put aside, rendered harmless (*E.*). **pari-shikṭi**, pour out (from one vessel into another; *V.*); pour around, besprinkle (*V.*, *C.*): *pp.* **parīśikta**; *cs.* besprinkle, wet. **pra**, pour out; besprinkle, water; fill (*a vessel*): *pp.* poured out; *cs.* pour into (*lc.*). **sam**, pour together; besprinkle.

**सिच्** 1. *sik*, *f.* (*V.*) border of a garment; *du.* the two edges = horizon; *du.*, *pl.* wings of an army.

**सिच्** 2. *s-ik*, *aorist* suffix *s*.

**सिचय** *sik-aya*, *m.* cloth, garment.

**सिञ्जित** *siṅgita*, *pp.*, *v.* *siṅgita*.

**सित** 1. *si-ta*, *pp.* (✓ *I. si*) bound.

**सित** 2. *sita*, *a.* [*fr.* *as-ita*, black, *misunderstood* as *a negative*] white; pale; bright, light (*day or month during the moon's increase*); *m.* bright half (of a lunar month): *ś.* *f.* sugar.

**सित** 3. *sita*, *pp.* *incorr.* for *sita*.

**सितकमल** *sita-kumala*, *n.* white lotus; **-kara**, *m.* (white-rayed), moon: **-ānana**, *a.* moon-faced; **-ākṣara-ita**, *den.* *pp.* turned into or representing a white umbrella; **-tara**, *cpr.* extremely white; **-tejas**, *a.* having a white light; **-dihiti**, *m.* moon; **-divya**, *m.* goose; **-pakṣa**, *m.* bright half of the month; **-pandarika**, *n.* white lotus; **-mani**, *m.* crystal; **-maya**, *a.* made of crystal; **-manasa**, *a.* pure-hearted; **-ruti**, *a.* bright-coloured, white; *m.* moon; **-varman**, *m.* *N.* of a minister; **-syati**, *m.* (having white steeds), *ep.* of Arjuna; **-hāna**, *m.* *pl.* the White Huns.

**सिताम्बु** *sita-ambu*, *m.* (bright-rayed), moon; **-ātapaṭra**, *n.* white umbrella (emblem of royalty); **-ātapa-vāraṇa**, *n.* *id.*; **-abhra**, *m.* white cloud; *campur*; **-ambara**, *a.* wearing a white garment; **-asita**, *a.* white and black; **-ābhaya**, *m.* planet Venus.

**सितिमन्** *sit-i-man*, *m.* whiteness.

**सितिवासस्** *siti-vāsaś*, *m.* *ep.* of Balarāma (for *siti*).

**सितोक्त्र** *siti-kṛi*, make white or bright.

**सितेतर** *sita-itera*, *a.* (opposite of white), black, dark, blue; **-saroja**, *n.* blue lotus.

**सितोत्पल** *sita-utpala*, *n.* white lotus; **-upa-lā**, *f.* sugar.

**सिद्ध** *sid-dha*, *pp.* (✓ *sidh*) hit (mark); accomplished, achieved, effected, fulfilled, realized, successful; ready (money); prepared, made ready; cooked (food); gained, acquired; peculiar; unchangeable; cured (person); established, settled, substantiated, proved; well known, in (*°*); possessed of magical power (things); subject, ready to serve one (spirits, charms); perfected, adept in (*d.*, *°*); become perfect, possessing supernatural power, emancipated from the laws of nature; *m.* seer, sorcerer, magician; saint, Siddha (a class of demi-gods, such as *Kapila*, *Vyāsa* etc., possessing supernatural powers, *exp.* that of flying through the air); **-Gina** (with the Jains); *n.* magical or supernatural power; **-kārya**, *a.* having accomplished one's purpose; **-kṣetra**, *n.* region inhabited by Siddhas, land of the Blest; *N.* of certain sacred regions: **-parvata**, *m.*

mountain in the land of the Blest; **-tāpasa**, *m.*, *i.*, *f.* ascetic endowed with supernatural knowledge and power; **-tva**, *n.* correctness; establishment, demonstration; perfection; **-dhāman**, *n.* abode of the Blest; **-bhūmi**, *f.* fairyland; **-mantra**, *m.* magical spell; **-yoga**, *n.* magical agency; **-yogin-i, *f.* sorceress, witch, fairy; **-ratna**, *a.* possessing a magical jewel; **-rasa**, *m.* quicksilver; **-rasayana**, *a.* possessed of an elixir of life; **-rāga**, *m.* *N.* of a king; **-lakṣa**, *a.* hitting the mark (arrow); **-vat**, *ad.* as established or proved; **-kṛi**, regard as settled or proved; **-varti**, *f.* magical wick; **-vāsa**, *m.* abode of the Blest, *N.* of a locality; **-sambandha**, *a.* whose kin is known; **-sarit**, *f.* (famous river) Ganges.**

**सिद्धाङ्गना** *siddha aṅganā*, *f.* female Siddha; **-āṅgana**, *n.* magical ointment; **-āśeśa**, *m.* prediction of a soothsayer; (whose predictions are fulfilled), soothsayer; **-anta**, *m.* established conclusion, demonstrated truth, settled doctrine; true logical conclusion (following on the refutation of the objection raised: *phil.*); astronomical treatise; a class of works among Buddhists and Jains; **-kaumudi**, *f.* Moonlight (= elucidation) of settled conclusions: *T.* of a grammar by Bhāṭṭogī, **-dharma āgama**, *m.* canonical law.

**सिद्धान्त** *siddhānta-ya*, *den.* clear up, establish: *pp.* *ita*, established.

**सिद्धार्य** *siddha artha*, *a.* having attained one's object; efficient, efficacious (*rare*); *m.* white mustard (seed); *N.*, among others, of Buddha; **-ka**, *m.* (*n.*) white mustard; *m.* *N.* of two officials; **-mānī**, *a.* thinking to have attained one's end.

**सिद्धान्तराम** *siddha āsrama*, *m.* *n.* hermitage of the Blest: *N.* of a particular hermitage.

**सिद्धि** 1. *sid-dhi*, *f.* [✓ *I. sidh* + *ti*] putting aside, removal.

**सिद्धि** 2. *sid-dhi*, *f.* [✓ *2. sidh*] hitting of a mark (*lc.*); accomplishment, performance, fulfilment, complete attainment, success (*eg.*, *pl.*; *ord. mg.*); getting the better of, cure (of a disease), by (*°*); coming into force; payment, recovery (of money due); attainment of one's aim, success, fortune (common *mg.*); personal perfection entailing the acquisition of supernatural powers (*phil.*); magical power (*opt.n* = *ec.* the magical object); efficacy, efficiency, skill; resolute, establishment, demonstration; work of art (*rare*); Success personified as a goddess, *as* Durgā; *N.* of a female friend of Dhanu; **-ka**, *a.* = *siddhi*, magical power; **-kara**, *a.* (i) producing success or fortune; *i.*, *f.* *N.* of a sorceress; **-kāra-ka**, *a.* causing any one (*p.*) to attain his object; producing an effect; **-kārin**, *a.* accomplishing anything (*g.*); **-kṣetra**, *n.* field of success, successfully accomplished object; **-gāṇa**, *n.* certain knowledge; **-da**, *a.* granting success or fortune; **-darśin**, *a.* seeing future success, knowing the future; **-prāya**, *a.* near to perfection; **-mat**, *a.* successful; perfect (*man*); possessing magical power; *m.* perfect man; **-mārga**, *m.* road to fairyland; **-yātrika**, *a.* wandering about for the purpose of learning magical arts; *m.* fortune-hunter; **-yoga**, *m.* employment of magical power; **-varti**, *f.* magical wick; **-jvara**, *m.* lord of magical power, *ep.* of Nivā; *n.* *N.* of a region sacred to Śiva.

**सिद्धोदक** *siddha udaka*, *n.* *N.* of a Tīrtha.

**सिध्** 1. *SIDH*, *I. P.* *sēdha*, scare, drive away (*V.*); *pp.* *siddha*. *apa*, drive or chase away (*V.*, *C.*); ward off, from (*ab.*; *C.*); *abhi*, *pp.* *shiddha*, driven towards one (out-

tle; *Br.*). **ā**, arrested; *cs.* *P.* *sēdhaya*, cause to be arrested; fasten. **vā**, keep off or back: *pp.* prohibited. **xi**, drive away (*V.*); keep back, prevent, restrain, from (*ab.*); forbid anyone (*nc.*); prohibit, object to; surpasses: *pp.* *nishiddha*, wardied off, kept back, prevented; forbidden, prohibited, to (*inf.*); **-vat**, *pp.* *act.* having warded off; *cs.* *shēdhaya*, *P.* keep back, restrain; forbid, prohibit; contradict. **prati**, *P.* (*shēdha*) drive away (*RV.*); *C.*: keep back, prevent, restrain, from (*ab.*); forbid, prohibit; contradict: *pp.* *pratishiddha*, prevented; discontinued; forbidden, prohibited; contradicted; provided with a negative: **-vat**, *pp.* *act.* having forbidden; *cs.* repel, turn away; forbid, prohibit; contradict. **vi-prati**, *pp.* prohibited; conflicting, contradictory.

**सिध्** 2. *SIDH*, *IV. P.* (*ā*) *sīdha*, *V.*, *C.*: be accomplished or fulfilled, succeed (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: hit a mark (*lc.*); be valid or admissible; be cured (*rare*); result, follow, be proved or established; yield, to (*any one*, *g.*); attain one's end, be successful: *pp.* *siddha*, *g.* *pra* (*sta.* *ā*), be effected or accomplished, succeed; result, be explained. *pp.* *pratishiddha*, arranged, adorned (*hair*; *C.*); (well) known (*V.*, *C.*). *sama*, be accomplished, succeed; reach the highest goal, attain bliss: *pp.* accomplished, fulfilled; at tained; prepared (*food etc.*), unde; restored, cured; prepared for (*d.*); firmly resolved; satisfied; skilled in (*lc.*); having attained the highest goal, perfected, blessed.

**सिध्** *sidh-mā*, *a.* *r.* making straight for his aim (*RV.*); 1. leprous (*V.*, *rare*); *m.* *n.* kind of leprosy (*C.*); **-man**, *m.* *n.* kind of leprosy; **-ma-lā**, *a.* leprous; **-rā**, *a.* (*RV.*) hastening to his goal; efficacious, successful.

**सिन्** *sina*, *n.* (*RV.*) provision, store.

**सिनीवासी** *sinivāśi*, *f.* *N.* of a goddess of fecundity and easy birth; (goddess of the) day of new moon.

**सिन्दुवार** *sindu-vāra*, *m.* a small tree (*Tīlex Negundo*); *n.* the berry.

**सिन्दूर** *sindūra*, *n.* red lead: **-tilaka**, *m.* forehead mark made with red lead; **-ita**, *pp.* made to resemble red lead.

**सिन्धु** *sindh-u*, *m.* *f.* [moving to a goal = ✓ *2. sidh*] stream, river; Indus; *m.* flood (*V.*); ocean; region of the Indus, Sindh, people of Sindh (*pl.*; *C.*); *N.* (*C.*); **-gāṇya**, *m.* *N.* of a treasury built by a Sindhu; **-ra**, *a.* bred in Sindh (horses); *n.* rock salt; **-datta**, *m.* *N.*; **-divya**, *m.* *N.*; **-nada**, *m.* river Indus (also a river in the south); **-nātha**, *m.* (lord of rivers), ocean; **-piba**, *m.* *ep.* of Agastya.

**सिन्धुर** *sindhu-ra*, *m.* elephant; **-rāga**, *m.* king of rivers, ocean; king of Sindh; **-rāṇa**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of Sindh; **-sangama**, *m.* confluence with the sea, river mouth.

**सिप्** *si-p*, personal termination *si*.

**सिप्रा** *siprā*, *f.* *N.* of a river flowing by Ugaṇṇin.

**सिपिन्ना** *siphinnā*, *f.* *N.* of a village.

**सिम** *simā*, *a.* all, every (*RV.*).

**सिमसिमाय** *sima-simā-ya*, *ā*. bubble, crackle.

**सिमा** 1. *simā*, *ad.* everywhere (*RV.*).

**सिमा** 2. *simā*, *f.* *pl.* Sāman consisting of the Mahānāmi verses (*Br.*).

**सिमिसिमाय** *simi-simā-ya*, *ā*. prickle.

**सिम्ब** *simba*, *m.* *N.*

**सिम्बुक** simbhuka, m. N. of a certain mythical bird.

**सिरा** sir-ā, f. [√sri] stream (RV.); tubular vessel in the body, vein (C.).

**सिराक्ष** sirā-ṣa, a. having many or large veins.

**सिल्लराज** silla-rāja, m. N.

**सिल्लराज** silla-rāja, m. N.

**सिक्** SIV, IV, P. **सिक्** siva (Ā, I.). sew, stitch together: pp. **स्युता**, sewed, stitched on. **विस्ति**, sew together **अनु**, pp. **अनुस्युता**, strung together; interwoven with (-). **सि**, pp. sewn together out of (in.). **सि**, pp. **सिन्धुता**, sewed in, embroidered.

**सिषाधयिषा** si-shādh-ayi-shā, (des. cs.) f. [√śādh] desire to prove; **-shu**, des. a. intending to bring about or accomplish; - prove.

**सिषासु** si-shā-sū, des. a. (I.) eager to obtain [√śi]; ready to give.

**सिष्णु** si-shn-u, a. [√sau] willing to give, bountiful (RV.).

**सिष्णु** si-shn-u, f. [√śik] desire to besprinkle or wet.

**सिष्णु** si-srik-shā, f. [√sri] desire to create (g., -); **-shu**, des. a. intending to eject or emit (rare); wishing to create or produce.

**सिष्णु** si-sni-su, des. a. wishing to bathe.

[सि Sī, draw a straight line.]

**सीक्ष** sik-sh, des. √1. sah [for si-s(a)h-s].

**सीता** sī-tā, f. [line drawn: pp. √\*sī] furrow; Sītā, personified as wife of Indra and of Rāma (identified with Lakṣmī); -**gāni**, m. ep. of Rāma; -**dravya**, n. agricultural implements; -**yaṅā**, n. sacrifice to the furrow; a. sacrificing to the furrow.

**सीत्कार** sit-kāra, m., ē. sit-kāra.

**सीद** sīda, pr. base of √sad.

**सीधु** sīdhu, m. spirit distilled from molasses, rum; fig. = nectar.

**सीम** sīm, encl. ac. prn. (RV.) used for all genders and numbers, him, her, it, them (guly. w. very attenuated ng.); w. relatives = ever.

**सीमन्** sī-mān, m. [line drawn: √\*sī] parting of the hair (I.); C.: f., n. boundary, limit (also fig.); village boundary; utmost limit, acme.

**सीमन्त** sī-mānt-u, m. parting of the hair (I., C.); ceremony of parting the hair (= unnnayana, C.); -**ka**, a. (i-kā) having a parting (as a sign of pregnancy); -**drisvan**, a. having seen the limit, thoroughly versed in anything; -**man**, m. crest-jewel.

**सीमन्तय** simanta-ya, den. P. make a parting = traverse in a straight line: pp. **ita**.

**सीमन्तवत्** simanta-vat, a. parted, traversed in a straight line.

**सीमन्तिन्** simant-in, a. parted, having a parting (hair, pregnant woman); -**i**, f. woman.

**सीमन्तोन्नयन** simanta unnnayana, n. parting the hair (of a pregnant woman).

**सीमलिङ्ग** sīm-liṅga, n. landmark.

**सीमा** sīmā, f. parting of the hair (in su-sīmā); boundary; village boundary: -**krishā**, pp. pt. ploughing on the boundary line; -**akṣipa**, m. guardian of the march; -**anta**, m. boundary line, frontier; bounds (fig.); village march: -**lekṣā**, f. extreme boundary

line; utmost limit, acme; -**apahārin**, a. removing landmarks; -**pāla**, m. guardian of the marches; -**liṅga**, n. landmark; -**vāda**, m. dispute about boundaries; -**vivāda**, m. id.; -**vrīkṣa**, m. tree as a landmark; -**san-dhi**, m. meeting of boundaries; -**setu**, m. boundary dam, landmark.

**सीर** sī-r, n. (I.). m. (C.) [drawing lines √\*sī] plough: -**dhvya**, m. ep. of Gāṇaka. (**sira**-**patī**, m. lord of the plough (I.).

**सीरा** sī-rā, f. (RV.) stream (ep. sīrā).

**सीरायुध** sīrāyudha, m. ep. of Balarāma: -**utkashana**, n. upturning with the plough.

**सीरिन्** sī-rin, a. ploughing; m. ploughman; ep. of Balarāma.

**सीव** SIV, r. **सिक्** SIV.

**सीवन** sīv-ana, n. sewing, stitching.

**सीस** sīsa, n. lead: -**ka**, m. n. lead (C.).

**सीसर** sīsara, m. N. of a mythical dog.

**सु** 1. SU, V, P. **सुनो**, **सुना**, (sts. Ā.) press out, extract (Soma; I., rare in E.; pr. pt. **सुनाना**, **सुवाना**; pp. **सुता**, pressed, extracted. **abhi**-**śhanoti**, press out; ps. **-śhīyate**, be extracted pp. **abhiśhuta** (I.). **ś**, press out, extract (I.); boil, prepare (ghreṣa); pr. ps. **prasuta** (I.), prepared continuously, having continuously pressed.

**सु** 2. SU (= √1. sū), n. **santi**, **suhī**, and pp. **सुता**, urged, instigated (SB.)

**सु** 3. SU (= √2. sū), in **pra-savati** (rare), **pra-santi** (rare); pp. **suta**, son, and **suhati**.

**सु** sū (in 1. also sū), ad. [perh. for vasti = Gk. **ed** ep. ushu, āshu, and uka] good, well, indeed, right, very, thoroughly (never used independently at the beginning of a word, rarely as an independent ad. in C.; very common with a or s., in C. also with gd.)

**सुकण्ड** su-kandha, a. (i) sweet-voiced: i, f. N. of an Apsaras. -**kathā**, f. beautiful story. -**kanyā**, f. N. of a daughter of Sargata and wife of Kyavana (Br., C.); -**kara**, a. easily done, easy, for (g.), to (inf); -**tva**, n. easiness, feasibility, **-samdhi**, a. easily united, -**karmān**, a. expert (I.); virtuous (C.), m. artificer (I.); -**kalatra**, n. good wife, -**kavi**, m. good poet; -**kānta**, pp. very handsome (youth), -**kālin**, m. pl. a class of Manes, -**kimukta**, a. adorned with Kimsuka flowers (var. of **śārgā**, RV.); -**kirti**, f. worthy praise (RV.); a. easily praised (RV.), m. N. of the composer of RV. X, 131 and of that hymn. -**kuāā**, a. f. having beautiful breasts, -**kumāra**, a. i. very tender or delicate, m. tender youth, -**tva**, n. tenderness, -**abgi**, a. f. very delicate-limbed; -**kula**, n. noble family, a. sprung from a noble family, -**ga**, -**ganman**, a. ul., -**tā**, f. noble birth, -**kulina**, a. well-born; -**kurkura**, m. N. of a demon injurious to children; -**krit**, a. doing good, benevolent; righteous, pious; m. pl. the Pious deceased, the Fathers who enjoy the reward of virtue in the other world (I.); i. **krita**, n. good deed, meritorious act, righteousness, virtue, moral merit (I., C.); benefit, bounty, friendly aid, favour (C.); world of virtue, heaven (I., rare); a. well done (RV.); 2. (**su**-**krita**, pp. well done, made, or executed; well-formed, adorned, fine: w. **karmān**, n. good work; w. **lokā**, w. = **sukritasya** loka, world of righteousness (I.); -**krita-karmān**, n. good or meritorious act, a. doing good deeds, virtuous; -**krita-krit**, a. id.; -**krita-bhāg**, a. meritorious; -**krita-artha**, a. having fully attained one's object; -**kriti**, f. good conduct; a. righteous, vir-

tuous; -**kritin**, a. doing good actions, virtuous; prosperous, fortunate; cultivated, wise; -**kṛitya**, n. good work to be done, duty, good action, -**kṛityā**, f. (RV.) expiatory; right conduct, virtue; -**kṛishā**, pp. well-ploughed, -**kṛeta**, a. benevolent (I.), m. N. of an **Ashtya** (I.); -**kṛeta**, a. radiant (dawn, RV.); m. N. of a prince of the Yākshas and of various kings (C.). -**sutā**, f. daughter of Suketu, Tudaku; -**ketri**, m. a personification (identified with the sun), -**keśa**, a. (i) beautiful-haired; -**keśanta**, a. having fair locks, -**komala**, a. very soft or tender, -**kratu**, a. skilful, wise, gods, RV.; -**kleśa**, a. very distressing; -**kshatrā**, a. i. ruling well, gods, conferring power (wealth); -**kshatriya**, a. good Kshatriya; -**kshātri**, f. (I.) good abode, security, refuge, -**kshetra**, n. fine field, good soil; a. affording a fair field or dwelling place; having fair fields, -**kshetriyā**, f. donor of fair fields (RV.); -**kshobhya**, fp. easily agitated

**सुख** su-kha, a. having a good axle-hole, running easily, only of cars in RV.; comfortable, pleasant, mild, rare in I., very common in C.; C. soothing, agreeable to (the ear etc.); by reason of (C.); easy to (be, of this &); m. (see, danda) kind of military array (C.); n. ease, comfort, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness, joy (C., rare in I.); a. m. in, f. happily, comfortably, agreeably, easily, without trouble (C., rare in I.); -**m**, easy to (inf); -**m** na **punah**, more easily than; **kadalī-sukham**, as easily as a Kadalī, **mahatā sukhena**, with great enjoyment, -**kara**, a. (i) giving pleasure; easy to be done or performed, by (g.); -**kārin**, -**krit**, a. giving pleasure, -**kārya**, a. having pleasure as an object, -**gamyā**, fp. easy to traverse, -**grāhya**, fp. easy to seize or catch; easy to comprehend; -**ghātya**, fp. easy to kill, -**ākṛedyā**, fp. easy to destroy, -**ākṛta**, n. any thing pleasant; -**tara**, ep. easier: -**m**, ad. more easily; -**tva**, n. pleasantness, enjoyableness, -**da**, a. giving pleasure, -**duṣkha**, n. du. pleasure and pain; -**maya**, a. i. consisting of or feeling joy or sorrow, -**dhana**, m. N. of a merchant, -**para**, a. intent on enjoyment, pleasure-seeking, -**peya**, fp. to be drunk easily, -**prana**, m. enquiry as to welfare, -**prasupta**, fp. sleeping placidly, -**prāpya**, fp. easy to win or obtain (girl); -**bandhana**, a. fettered by, -**addicted** to worldly pleasure; -**bodha-rupa**, a. easily understood; -**bhāgin**, -**bhāg**, a. participating in fortune; luck, happy, -**bhedyā**, fp. easily broken; easy to separate, prone to faithlessness; -**bhogyā**, fp. easy to enjoy or dispose of, wealth, -**maya**, a. i. full of enjoyment, -**m-edhas**, a. prospering well.

**सुख्य** sukhya, den. P. give pleasure to, refresh, delight, gladden: pp. **ita**, pleased, glad, happy.

**सुखयोगनिद्रा** sukhā-yoga-nidrā, f. plend, deep sleep, -**rāga**, m. N.; -**rūpa**, n. having an agreeable appearance; -**varman**, m. N., -**rayā**, f. N. of a sacerdos; -**ayita**, pp. reclining or sleeping pleasantly, -**soḥa artham**, ad. for the sake of comfort and credit; -**trava**, a. pleasant to hear, -**samvāhya**, fp. easy to carry about, -**samvaya**, fp. easy to attain; -**samtha**, a. being in agreeable circumstances; -**samsparsa**, a. pleasant to the touch, -**samāra**, a. pleasant to walk about in or about to, inviting; -**sangāh**, f. the term 'ease'; -**sambodhya**, fp. easy to enlighten, reasonable; -**salila**, n. pleasant (= tepid water); -**sādhyā**, fp. easy to get the better of or overcome; easily effected or obtained; -**supta**, fp. sleeping placidly; -**sevyā**, fp. easy of access; -**tva**, n. accessibility;

-*stha*, *a.* being in pleasant circumstances, happy; -*sparsa*, *a.* pleasant to the touch; -*svāpa*, *m.* placid sleep.

**सुखान्त sukhāgata**, *n.* welcome; -*abhaya*, *fp.* easy to attack; -*abhyudaya*, *a.* producing happiness. [agreeable.]

**सुखाय sukhāya**, *den.* *Ā.* feel pleasure; be

**सुखार्थ** sukhārtha, *m.* object of pleasure; *ac.*, *d.* for relief, for the sake of ease; -*arthin*, *a.* desiring happiness or bliss; -*artha*, *a.* deserv- ing of happiness; -*āloka*, *a.* easy to get sight of; -*avagama*, *m.* easy comprehension; -*āvatī*, *f.* *N.*; -*avabodha*, *m.* easy compre- hension; -*āvaha*, *a.* bringing pleasure, to (-); -*āva*, *m.* (pleasant food), cucumber; 1. -*āśa*, *f.* expectation of pleasure; 2. (-*kuha*) -*āśa*, *f.* very (sky =) remote expectation; -*āśraya*, *a.* productive of pleasure; -*āsana*, *n.* comfortable seat; -*āśikā*, *f.* comfort; -*ās- ina*, *pf.* sitting at ease; -*asukha*, *n.* joy and sorrow, pleasure and pain; -*āśvāda*, *m.* taste of enjoyment, relish, delight.

**सुखित** sukh-ita, *den.* *pp.*, *r.* sukhaya.

**सुखिता** sukh-i-tā, *f.* feeling of pleasure, happiness; -*tva*, *n.* *id.*

**सुखिन्** sukh-in, *a.* feeling pleasure, glad, happy; prosperous; comfortable, enjoyable; (-)*svabhāva*, *m.* happy temperament.

**सुखोचित** sukhaukita, *pp.* accustomed to ease; -*ukkhadya*, *fp.* easy to pluck off; easy to destroy or exterminate; -*udaya*, *a.* re- sulting in pleasure or happiness; -*udarka*, *a.* *id.*; -*udya*, *fp.* easy to pronounce; -*upa- gamya*, *fp.* easy of access; -*upavish/a*, *pp.* seated at ease; -*upāya*, *m.* easy means; *m.* with ease, without trouble; *a.* easily obtain- able; -*ushta*, *pp.* having spent the night pleasantly, comfortably lodged.

**सुग** su-gā, *a.* easy to traverse (*path*); *l.*; *easy of access* (*l.*); easy to obtain (*l.*, *C.*); *m.* (*l.*) good path; easy or successful course; -*gana*, *m.* *N.* of a *Rājanputra*; -*gata*, *pp.* going well; having fared well or enjoyed oneself; *m.* a Buddha; Buddhist (teacher); -*āsana*, *n.* Buddhist doctrine or faith; -*gati*, *f.* welfare, happiness, bliss; secure refuge; -*gandha*, *m.* fragrance; perfume; *a.* fragrant; *ā*, *f.* *N.* of various plants; *N.*

**सुगन्ध** sugandha-ya, *den.* *P.* make fragrant, scent.

**सुगन्धयुक्ति** sugandha-yukti, *f.* preparation of perfumes; -*āthya*, *a.* rich in fragrance; -*āditya*, *m.* *N.*

**सुगन्धि** su-gandhi-i (or *f.*), *a.* fragrant (*rare* in *l.*); -*tā*, *f.* fragrance; -*tegana*, *n.* kind of fragrant grass.

**सुगन्धिन्** su-gandhi-in, *a.* fragrant.

**सुगन्धिशीह** sugandhi-siha, *m.* *N.*

**सुगन्धिश्च** sugandhiśch, *m.* *N.* of a temple erected by Sugandhī.

**सुगम** su-gama, *a.* easy to traverse; easy of access; easy to find or understand, obvious; *m.* *N.* of a *Dānava*; -*gamana*, *a.* easy of access; going well; -*gaṇā*, *f.* (fair-neck) *N.*; -*gavya*, *n.* possession of good cattle (*l.*); -*gāga*, *N.* of a palace; -*gāta*, *m.* welfare; -*gātayā*, *f.* desire for prosperity; *ā*, *(yā)* through (-*RT*); -*gātra*, *a.* (i) fair-limbed; *i.* *f.* beautiful woman; -*githa*, *m.* *N.* of a *Rishi*; -*gā*, *a.* having good cattle (*l.*); -*gana*, *a.* virtuous; -*gun-in*, *a.* having great merits; (-*śa*)-*gupta*, *pp.* well-guarded or looked after; well-concealed, kept very secret (*C.*); -*m.* *ad.* (*C.*) very carefully; very se-

cretely; -*lekha*, *m.* very secret letter; -*gupti*, *f.* great secrecy; *m.* *ā-dhā*, observe great se- crecy; -*gupti-kri*, guard carefully; -*guru*, *a.* very grave (*crime*); -*grāha*, *pp.* well-con- cealed; -*m.* *ad.* very secretly; -*grihin*, *a.* well-housed (*bird*); -*grihita*, *pp.* held firmly; adhered to; well practised or learnt; used auspiciously; -*nāman*, -*nāmadheya*, *a.* bear- ing (a well-uttered =) an auspicious name; -*gehini*, *f.* good mistress of the house; -*gopā*, *m.* good protector (*RV.*); *a.* well-guarded (*RT*); -*graha*, *a.* having a good handle; easy to obtain; easy to understand; -*griva*, *m.* (beautiful-necked) *N.* of a horse of *Kriah- na*; *N.* of a monkey-chief (brother of *Vālin*, confederate of *Rāma*); -*grishma*, *m.* beau- tiful summer; -*ghaṇa*, *a.* easy to accomplish; -*ghaṇita*, *pp.* well put together, - devised -*ghaṇita*, *pp.* *id.*; -*ghana*, *a.* very dense (*forest*); -*ghora*, *a.* very dreadful; -*ghosha*, *a.* making a loud noise; having a pleasant sound; *m.* *N.* of *Nakula*'s conch; *N.* of an *Agrahāra*.

**सुक्क** su-kukra, *a.* having good wheels; *m.* good chariot (*RT*); -*kakhas*, *a.* having good sight, keen-sighted (*l.*); -*katura*, *a.* very expert; -*karita*, *pp.* well-performed (*row*); *n.* (-*śu*) *sp.* *pl.* good conduct, virtuous actions (*l.*, *C.*); *a.* well-conducted (*C.*); -*vratā*, *a.* having performed his vow thoroughly, -*ar- tha-pada*, *a.* having well-selected sense and words (*speech*); -*kintita*, *pp.* well-con- sidered; -*kira*, *a.* very long (*of time*); -*m.* *in.*, *ad.* for a very long while; *ab.* after a very long time; -*kētas*, *a.* intelligent, sa- pient; benevolent; -*ketū*, *m.* grace; *only in.* *ū-nā*, graciously (*RT*); -*gana*, *m.* good or benevolent man or person (*sts.* referring to *a.*); -*svabhāva-suyano gana*, *l.* good-na- tured man; -*gana-tā*, *f.* good nature, gen- erality, benevolence; -*gana-tva*, *n.* *id.*; -*ga- na-kāra*, *m.* *N.*; -*gāman*, *a.* creating fair things (*RT*); -*gāman*, *a.* *id.* (*l.*); of noble or auspicious birth (*C.*); -*gaya*, *m.* great victory; *a.* easy to conquer; -*gala*, *a.* having good water; (-*śa*)-*gāta* (*orā*), *pp.* *l.*; well born or produced, of excellent kind or nature; nobly born, noble; of genuine birth; *C.* well-formed, beautiful (*ord. mg.*); genuine, sincere (*rare*); not born in vain (*r.* *r.* *sa gāta*); -*gāta-valtra*, *m.* *N.* of a teacher (*S.*); -*gāta-āngi*, *a.* *f.* having well-formed limbs; -*gāta-srama*, *a.* getting over exertions well, indefatigable; -*gīvā*, *a.* (*RT*) fair- tongued; sweet-voiced; -*gīva*, *pp.* well- worn, ragged; well-digested; -*gāta-khanda- mayā*, *a.* (i) consisting of a hundred worn- out rags; -*gīva*, *n.* *imps.* it is easy for (*g*) to live; -*gīvita*, *a.* living happily.

**सुक्क** sugg-aka, *m.* *N.*; -*ā*, *m.* *N.*

**सुग** su-gā, *a.* knowing well; -*gāna*, *n.* good knowledge; *a.* possessing good knowl- edge; easy to know; -*gyōtis*, *a.* (*oris*) radiant (*l.*); -*āśka*, *a.* sharp, piercing (*sound*).

**सुत** su-t, *a.* (-*o*) pressing, extracting.

**सुत** su-tā, *pp.* 1.  $\sqrt{1}$ . *su*; *m.* *sp.* *pl.* Soma juice (*l.*); 2. ( $\sqrt{2}$ ) *su* urged; 3. ( $\sqrt{3}$ ) *su* =  $\sqrt{2}$ . *su* *m.* son (*C.*); -*kirti*, *f.* mention of Soma (*Br.*); -*tva*, *m.* sonship; *in.* with *grab*, adopt (*ac.*) as a son; -*nirvīṣham*, *ad.* (with no difference from =) exactly like one's own son.

**सुतगु** su-tanu, *a.* 1. very slender; 2. having a beautiful form; *f.* fair woman; -*tantu*, *a.* (i) having fair offspring; *m.* *N.* of a *Dānava*; -*tantri*, *a.* beautifully accompanied on the lute (*song*); -*tāpas*, *a.* warming (*V.*); per- forming severe penances (*C.*).

**सुता** suta-pā, *a.* drinking Soma (*RT*).

**सुतप्त** sū-tapta, *pp.* *l.*, *C.* very hot; *C.* strongly heated, purified (*gold*); greatly afflicted; well-performed (*penance*); -*tāra*, *a.* easy to cross (*l.*, *C.*); easy to pass (*night*, *RT*); -*taraṇā*, *a.* easy to cross (*river*; *RT*); -*taram*, *ad.* still more; exceedingly, very- *ve.* *na*, not very well; still less (*the negative sts.* to be supplied); -*tāla*, *n.* a certain hell.

**सुतवत्** suta-vat, *a.* containing the word suta (*Br.*); -*vatsala*, *n.* tender towards one's children; *m.* tender father.

**सुतष्ट** sū-tashṭa, *pp.* well-wrought (*RT*).

**सुतसोम** sūtā-soma, *a.* having the Soma prepared, offering a libation (*RT*).

**सुता** sūtā, *f.* daughter; -*bhāva*, *m.* daughter- hood.

**सुतार** su-tāra, *a.* very bright; very loud.

**सुतार्थिन्** sūtārthin, *a.* desiring a son.

**सुतावत्** sūtā-vat, *pp.* *act.* having prepared Soma (*RV*).

**सुतिग** sut-in, *a.* having a son or sons; -*i*, *f.* mother of a son.

**सुतीक्ष्ण** su-tīkṣha, *a.* very sharp (*also fig.*); -*m.* *ad.* excessively; *m.* *N.* of a brother of *Agastya*.

**सुतीमू** suti-lhū, become a son.

**सुतीर्थ** su-tīrthā, *n.* good road (*l.*); very sacred bathing-place (*C.*); good teacher (*C.*).

**सुतुक** su-tūka, *a.* (*RT*) swift, nimble; fugi- tive (*Joe*).

**सुत्य** su-tya, *a.* *n.* (±*ahan*) day of Soma- pressing; *ā*, *f.* solemn preparation of Soma (*l.*).

**सुत्यग** su-tyaga, *a.* easy to abandon; -*trā- man*, *V.* *a.* (*f.* *id.*) guarding well; *m.* *ep.* of *Indra* (*l.*). [*N.* (*Br.*).

**सुत्वन्** sū-tvan, *a.* Soma-pressing (*l.*); *m.*

**सुदंस** su-dānsas, *a.* performing mighty deeds (*RT*); -*dākṛha*, *a.* very expert or wise (*RT*); -*dākṣhina*, *a.* (*E.*) very dexterous; very courteous; having an excellent right hand (*RT*); *ā*, *f.* *N.* of *Dilīpa*'s wife; -*dā- tra*, *a.* giving good gifts (*l.*); -*dant*, *a.* (-*ant*-i) having beautiful teeth; -*darpasa*, *a.* having a beautiful mirror, reflecting beau- tifully; -*dārāna*, *a.* easily seen, by (*in*); good-looking, handsome, beautiful, lovely; *m.* *N.* of various men; *m.* *N.* *Vishnu*'s discus (*disc of the sun*); *ā*, *f.* night of the bright half of the month (*l.*); *N.* of a princess (*C.*); -*dastārtha-kula*, *a.* belonging to a family worthy of a happy lot and sprung from the noble race of the *Dastārhas*; -*dāna*, *n.* boun- teous gift; -*dāna*, *a.* (*f.* *id.*) dripping or be- stowing abundantly, bounteous (*of various gods*; *l.*); -*dāman*, *a.* bestowing abundantly, bountiful (*Indra*; *RV*); *m.* *N.* -*dāmini*, *f.* *N.*; -*dāru*, *n.* good wood; -*dārūna*, *a.* very dreadful; -*dās*, *m.* [*√dās* *√dās*] faithful worshipper (*of the gods*; *RT*) or *a.* bountiful [*√dā*]; *m.* *N.* of a king of the *Trītaṣas* (*l.*, *C.*).

**सुदि** sudi, indecl. incorr. for sudi.

**सुदिन** su-dina, *a.* (*RT*) clear, bright (*day*, *morning*); *n.* (*V.*, *C.*) bright sky, fine day, clear weather; good day, happy time; -*tā*, *f.* clear weather, -*tva*, *n.* brightness (*of days*), *fig.* happy time (*RT*); -*div*, *a.* shining brightly (*Agni*; *RV*); -*divā*, *n.* beautiful day (*RV*); -*divana*, *n.* *id.* (*C.*); -*diti*, *f.* bright flame (*RV*); *a.* brilliant, flaming (*RT*); -*dirgha*, *a.* very long (*of time and*

space); -**dukha**, *a.* very laborious or difficult, to (*inf.*); -**m**, *ad.* very sorrowfully; -**dukhita**, *m.* greatly afflicted, very unhappy; -**dukūla**, *a.* made of very fine material; -**duḡha**, *a.* (V.) milking well (*cow*); nourishing, bountiful. **ā**, *f.* good milk-cow (V.); -**duṛgaya**, *a.* very hard to overcome or conquer; *m.* kind of military array; -**durhala**, *a.* extremely weak; -**durbuddhi**, *a.* very foolish; -**durmanas**, *a.* very despondent; -**durlabha**, *a.* very hard to obtain; very difficult to (*inf.*); -**duṣkara**, *a.* very inaccessible; very hard to perform (*penance*); -**duḥkṛava**, *a.* very unpleasant to hear; -**duḥprasādhya**, *sp.* very hard to overcome; -**duṣtara**, *a.* very difficult to cross; very hard to perform; -**duṣṣaha**, *a.* very difficult to bear; invincible; -**duḥsa**, *a.* willingly milked (*cow*); -**dūra**, *a.* very distant -**m** or -**ā**, *ad.* very far; greatly, altogether, very; *ab.* from afar; (su)-**drīdha**, *pp.* very firm or strong; - retentive memory, vehement, intense; -**dris**, *a.* (f. C. id.; V. ā) keen-sighted (V, C); fair, considerable (RV); fair-eyed, *guly*, *f.* (fair-eyed) woman (C); -**drishṭa**, *a.* keen-sighted, -**deva**, *m.* good or true god (V); *a.* (V.) favoured by the gods; meant for the right gods; *m.* N.; -**devyā**, *a.* host of the good gods (RV); -**dyūt**, *a.* shining brightly (RV); -**dyumna**, *a.* id. (RV); -**m** (C) N.; -**divya**, *a.* having beautiful teeth; -**dhāvan**, *a.* having an excellent bow; *m.* a mixed caste (offspring of outcast Taisya, N.); assembly hall of the gods, -**dharmān**, *a.* practising justice; *m.* assembly hall of the gods; -**dharmā**, *f.* id.

**सुधा 1** su-dhā, *f.* [good position: √1. dhā] **वास**, comfort (V).

**सुधा 2** su-dhā, *f.* [good drink: √2. dhā] **beverage** of the gods, nectar; milk (*vare*); mortar, plaster. -**āmanu**, *m.* (having rays of nectar); moon; -**ākara**, *m.* mine of nectar; moon; -**diḥiti**, *m.* moon -**drava**, *m.* white-wash; -**dhavala**, *a.* white with plaster, white-washed; white as plaster; -**dhavalita**, *den.* *pp.* whitened with plaster, white-washed; -**dhāman**, *m.* moon; -**dhārā**, *f.* stream of nectar; -**dhauta**, *pp.* white-washed; -**pāra**, *m.* stream of nectar; -**bhitti**, *f.* white-washed wall; -**bhūy**, *bhōyin*, *m.* feeding on nectar; god; -**maya**, *a.* (ā) containing or consisting of nectar; -**amrita**, *n.* nectar; -**ra-mi**, *m.* moon; -**raśa**, *m.* nectar; *a.* tasting like nectar; -**maya**, *a.* (ā) consisting of or containing nectar; -**avadāta**, *pp.* white-washed; white as plaster; -**varsha**, *n.* shower of nectar; -**ubhara**, *a.* white washed; -**āsāra**, *m.* shower of nectar; -**sita**, *a.* white-washed; white as plaster. -**tā**, *f.* whiteness of plaster; -**sindhu**, *m.* ocean of nectar; -**sūti**, *m.* moon; -**seka**, *m.* besprinkling with nectar; -**ayandin**, *a.* flowing with nectar; -**āhartri**, *m.* abstracter of nectar, *ep.* of Garuḍa; -**hrada**, *m.* lake of nectar.

**सुधित** su-dhita, *V.* *pp.* [√1. dhā] well set up (*post*); well-ordered, well-arranged, prepared, ready (*food* etc.); ordained, intended; benevolent.

**सुधी** su-dhī, *f.* good understanding, intelligence (C); *a.* having pious thoughts, devout (RV); intelligent, wise (C); *m.* wise or sensible man (C.).

**सुधीक** su-dhī-kri, turn into nectar.

**सुधीर** su-dhira, *a.* very steadfast or courageous; -**dhāt**, *a.* (RV) well-yoked (*steed*); *m.* good chariot-steed (RV); -**dhāra**, *a.* id. (RV).

**सुधीनार** su-dhī-nāra, *m.* flood of nectar; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of a flood of nectar.

**सुनन्द** su-nanda, *m.* N. **ā**, *f.* N.: -**nandana**, *m.* N.; -**naya**, *m.* wise conduct, -**nayana**, *a.* fair-eyed; -**naya-ālin**, *a.* possessed of wisdom; -**nasa**, *a.* having a beautiful nose; -**nāsa**, *a.* id.; -**akshi-bhruva**, *a.* having a beautiful nose, beautiful eyes, and brows; -**nīrāṣa**, *pp.* very low or base; -**nīkilaṇ**, *ad.* completely; -**nigraha**, *a.* easy to control or subdue; -**nitambini**, *a.* *f.* having beautiful buttocks; -**nidra**, *a.* sleeping well; -**ninada**, *a.* having a beautiful sound; -**nībhritam**, *ad.* very secretly; -**nirūpita**, *pp.* well-inspected, well-considered; -**nirgata**, *pp.* having emerged well from (*ab.*); -**nirmala**, *a.* perfectly clean; -**nirvita**, *pp.* perfectly unconcerned; -**nīlaya**, *m.* firm resolve; *a.* absolutely certain about sth; -**nīkita**, *pp.* firmly resolved; certain; -**m**, *ad.* with absolute certainty, most assuredly; -**nīkṣita-pura**, *n.* N of a town; -**nīhita**, *pp.* well-established; -**mita**, *pp.* well led, well executed; *a.* wise conduct, -**su-niti** or *id.* *f.* good guidance (I); *wise conduct* (C); *a.* guiding well (V); -**nitha**, *a.* giving good guidance, guiding well (RV); *m.* N. (C); -**nīhāra**, *a.* very unsteady; -**nirpa**, *m.* good king.

**सुन्द** sunda, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu. N of an Asura brother of Upasunda

**सुन्दरी** sundarī, *a.* (ā) *pech* for *sunarī*; *ep.* su-nārī, su-nārī; *Gk* *ā-vip*, *ā-v* *pōs* beautiful, lovely, handsome, noble *vare*; *good*, right, correct *act* etc.; -**ka**, *m.* N.; -**kānda**, *n.* beautiful stalk; -**tā**, *f.* beauty; -**pura**, *n.* N. of a town; -**m-manya**, *a.* thinking oneself handsome; -**seṇa**, *m.* N. of a king.

**सुन्दरी** sunda, *f.* (beautiful) woman; female *inf* bird, rare; *ātra*, *N* of a *devatā*. N -**mandira**, *n.* women's apartments, harem

**सुन्न** sunna, *m.* N. [of Soma]

**सुवत्** sun-vāt, *pr. pt* √1. su, *m.* sacrificer

**सुप** sup, *pratyādhara* meaning ending

**सुपक्व** su-pakva, *a.* well-cooked; thoroughly ripe or mature (*veg*); *fig.* -**panka**, *m.* good clay; -**patha**, *a.* easy to read, legible; -**pati**, *m.* good husband; -**pattra**, *a.* having beautiful wings; well-feathered *arrow*; having a beautiful vehicle; -**patni**, *a.* *f.* having a good husband; -**path**, *m.* good path; -**patha**, *n.* (V, m. C.) good road (C); virtuous course (C); -**pathin**, *m.* (m) -**panthās** good path; -**pad**, *a.* (ā) swift-footed (RV); -**pa-p** *ajit-ani*, *f.* swift flight (RV); -**parigāta**, *pp.* well-ascertained; -**parirānta**, *pp.* completely exhausted; -**parihara**, *a.* easy to avoid; -**parikshaṇa**, *n.* careful examination; -**parikshita**, *pp.* carefully examined; -**parus**, *a.* having beautiful knots *arrow*; -**parṇā**, *a.* *f.* having beautiful wings (RV); *m.* a large bird of prey, vulture, eagle *fig.* of sun, moon, and clouds; *du* sun and moon; V.; *a.* mythical bird, identified with Garuḍa (C); -**ketu**, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu-Krishna; -**pariyāyāta**, *pp.* well carried out; -**pariyāpta**, *pp.* very spacious *house*; -**parvan**, *a.* having beautiful joints, having beautiful sections or books. *Mahābhārata*, famous; -**palāyita**, *pp.* a skilful or opportune retreat; -**pānd**, *f.* a beautiful-handed; dexterous-handed; -**pātra**, *n.* good receptacle, worthy person *esp.* to receive gifts; -**pāra**, *a.* (RV) easy to cross; easy to bear; easily passing over (*rain*); conducting to a prosperous issue (*also* T.); *m.* a certain proposition (ā) -**kashatra**, *a.* easily traversing his realm (*Varuna*, RV); -**pārava**, *a.* having beautiful sides; *m.* N.; -**pippala**, *a.* bearing good berries V.; -**pihita-vat**, *pp.* not having (the ears, *ar*), carefully closed; -*ā*, *f.*

*= finite* *ch.*; -**pāya**, *a.* very excellent; *a.* great religious or moral merit; -**putra**, *m.* good son; **ā**, *a.* having many or good children (I, E); -**purāṇa**, *m.* a certain personification; -**pushkala**, *a.* very abundant; -**pushpa**, *pp.* well-led; -**pushpa**, *a.* having beautiful flowers; -**pushpita**, *den.* *pp.* adorned with beautiful flowers; -**pūṣita**, *pp.* highly honoured, (su)-**pūta**, *pp.* well-clothed; -**pūra**, *a.* easy to fill; (su)-**pūrṇa**, *pp.* well filled, quite full; -**pūrvam**, *ad.* very early in the morning; -**pūrvāha**, *lc.* early in the forenoon; -**pēvas**, *a.* well-adorned, beautiful, fair (I, rarely P.).

**सुप्त** sup-tā, *pp.* √*svap*, *n.* sleep; -**ka**, *n.* id. *m.* alika-or *ayaga*; -**m** *kri*, feign sleep; -**kruta**, *pp.* fallen down during sleep; -**prabuddha**, *pp.* awakened from sleep; -**pralāpita**, *pp.* *n.* talking during sleep (*only* pl.); -**vākya**, *n.* words spoken in sleep; -**vinidraḥ**, *a.* awaking from sleep; -**stitha**, *pp.* sleeping

**सुप्ति** sup-ti *f.* (light) sleep; drowsiness; numbness of a limb

**सुप्तोत्थित** sup-ta utthita, *pp.* arisen from sleep

**सुप्रकाश** su-prakasa, *a.* well-lighted, distinctly visible; -**praketa**, *a.* light, conspicuous, notable (RV); -**praketa**, *a.* id. (RV); -**prakṣāṭa**, *pp.* well washed; -**pragupta**, *pp.* very secret; -**prāśāṇa**, *pp.* well concealed; -**prāṣa**, *a.* having good or numerous children; -**pragāḥ**, *a.* id.; -**pragāḥ**, *a.* very wise *person*; -**prāṇti**, *f.* safe guidance (I); *a.* guiding safely (I), following good guidance (RV); -**pratara**, *a.* easy to cross (*vare*); -**pratarka**, *m.* sound judgment; -**pratarka**, *a.* easy to require; -**pratāḥ**, *m.* N of a *Danava*; -**pratīvarman**, *m.* N.; -**pratiśtha**, *a.* standing firm, firmly supporting, *m.* kind of military array; -**pratiśthāpita**, *es.* *pp.* well set up (*image*); (su)-**pratiśthita**, *pp.* standing firm, properly set up *stom*, thoroughly implanted in *lc*; well-established (*firm*, P.); *n.* N of a *town* in *Pratiśthā*; -**pratira**, *a.* having a beautiful countenance, handsome, lovely; *m.* N.; *N* of a mythical elephant; -**pratita**, *pp.* well-known; -**pratara**, *a.* (m) *ti* advancing victoriously (RV); -**prārti**, *a.* id. (I); -**prapana**, *n.* good drink (*ing*); *sp.* RV; -**prabha**, *a.* having a good appearance, fine, excellent; *m.* N. of a *Deva*; -**patra** -**deva**, *m.* N.; -**prabhāta**, *pp.* beautifully illuminated by dawn; *a.* beautiful dawn; -**prāyas**, *a.* well-regulated (V); -**prāyā**, *a.* pleasant to tread on (RV); -**prāyukta**, *pp.* well-discharged (*arrow*); well rected, well planned (*fraud*); -**prāvāṇā**, *a.* praise worthy (RV); -**prassanna**, *pp.* very clear (*sub*); very bright or pleased (*face* etc.); very gracious; -**prassava**, *m.* easy parturition; -**prāsāda**, *a.* placable; -**prāsādhita**, *pp.* well-adorned; -**prāsādhya**, *pp.* well-known; -**prāhāra**, *m.* N. of a *fisherman*

**सुप्राह** su-prāḥ, *a.* going straight forward (RV); -**prāta**, *n.* beautiful morning; -**prāpa**, *a.* easy to obtain; -**prāpya**, *pp.* id. (m) *n*; -**prāyana**, *a.* pleasant to tread; -**prāvi**, *a.* very zealous, (su)-**priya**, *a.* very agreeable, very zealous; -**prāvi**, *pp.* greatly rejoicing or pleased, with *lc*; -**prāpta**, *a.* easy to traverse *path*; RV; *con*; -**prādhā**, *con*; *f.* *pp.* full-grown or marriageable girl.

**सुबध** su-baddha, *pp.* bound fast (RV); *brnly* clenched (*fat*, C); -**bandha** (or *ā*, *RV*) *a.* closely connected or related; *m.* good friend; *N*; -**bala**, *m.* N.; -**bahu**, *a.* *v*; *very* much or many; -**bāhu**, *a.* fair armed V, E; *m.* C; *N* of *varuna* *man*; *N* of a *Danava* and of a *Rākṣasa*; -**astu**,



m. foe of Subāhu, *ep. of Rāma*; -*bīga*, n. good seed; -*buddhi*, f. good understanding; a. intelligent, shrewd, wise; m. Good-wit, *N. of a crow*; -*mat*, a. very intelligent or wise; -*bodha*, a. easy to recognise or understand; -*bodhini*, f. (facilitating understanding) *T. of commentaries*; -*brahmanya*, a. very favourable to Brāhmanas; m. one of the three assistants of the *Ādityā* priest; ३, f. invocation of the gods by this priest to partake of the *Soma* (sts. = the priest himself); 1. (sū)-*brahman*, n. good Brāhman (*Br.*); 2. -*brāhman*, a. attended with good prayers (*RV.*).

**सुभ** SUBH, IX. P. *subhāsti*, VI. P. *sum-bhāti*, another (*IV.* very rare); *pp.* *subhas* (*TS.*).

**सुभक्ष्य** su-bhākshya, n. excellent food.

**सुभग** su-bhāga, a. having a blessed lot, highly favoured, fortunate, happy; beloved, dear (*esp. wife*); charming, amiable; lovely, beautiful (*also of inanimate objects*; *ec.*, *esp. f. common as an address*); nice (*yellow, tawny*); suitable for (*ec.*, rare); -*m*, *ad.* charmingly; highly, *very (rare)*; (i) f. beloved wife; (ii) *m-karṇa*, a. (i) making happy (*V.*); charming (*V.*); (ii) *tvā*, n. welfare, happiness (*V.*); popularity, dearness (*esp. of a wife, C.*); -*mān*, a. thinking oneself popular; -*mānya*, a. considering oneself happy or beloved; -*bhāva*, m. self-conceit; -*ākha*/a-*bhūmi*, a. having fine hunting-grounds; -*tvā*, n. *ubel. N.*

**सुभट** su-bhata, m. mercenary, soldier; *N.*: ३, f. *N. of a princess*; (sū)-*bhadra*, a. glorious, splendid, most auspicious (*V., E.*); m. *N.*: ३, f. *N. of a younger sister of Krishna and wife of Arjuna*; *N. of a daughter of the Asura Sunda*; -*bhayaṃ-kara*, a. causing great fear or danger; -*bhāra*, *V.* a. dense; abundant; -*bhāshita*, *pp.* well-spoken, eloquent; n. excellent speech, fine or witty saying, good advice; -*māya*, a. consisting in fine sayings; -*bhāsa*, m. *N. of a Dāruva*; -*bhikṣa*, a. having abundant provisions; n. abundance of food; -*bhūta*, *pp.* greatly afraid of (*g.*); -*bhūga*, a. having beautiful arms; -*bhū*, *V.* a. of an excellent kind; mighty, strong; invigorating; -*bhūti*, n. *N.*; -*bhūṣaṇa*, a. well-adorned; (sū)-*bhrīta*, *pp.* well nurtured, tended, or guarded (*V.*); heavily laden (*V.*); -*bhōga*, *sp.* easy to enjoy; -*bhōga*, a. (*V.*) bountiful; abundant; -*bhrā*, f. fair brow; a. fair-browed; f. fair-browed maiden; (u)-*bhāsa akṣhi-keśānta*, a. having beautiful brows, nose, eyes, and hair.

**सुम** suma, n. flower (*rare*).

**सुमख** sū-mukha, a. vigorous, sprightly, gay (*V.*); n. festival, feast (*RV.*); -*maṅgala*, a. (३, ३) bringing good luck, auspicious; ३, f. *N.*

**सुमत** sumat, *ad.* (*RV.*) together; with (*in*).

**सुमति** su-matī, f. *V.*: benevolence, grace, favour (*ord. mg.*); devotion, prayer; *C.*: pleasure (*rare*; in *ec.*), a. (*V.*) wise; well-versed in (*g.*); m. *N.*: ३, f. *N. of Sugara's wife*; -*madhura*, a. very tender or lovely; singing very beautifully; -*madhya*, a. beautiful-waisted; -*madhyama*, a. i. very mediocre; 2. fair-waisted; ३, f. fair-waisted woman; -*mānasa*, a. *V.*: (good-hearted) well-disposed, favourable, gracious, benevolent; pleasing; *V.*, *C.*: well-pleased, cheerful, glad, comfortable; *C.*: wise; m. *N.*; f. flower (*pl. or in epics*); *N.*

**सुमनस** sumanas-ya, *den. only pr. pt.*: ३-*māna* (*V.*), gracious, favourable; well-pleased, joyful.

**सुमना** sumanā, f. *N. of various plants.*

**सुमनोमत्तक** su-mano-matta-ka, m. *N.*: -*mano-latā*, f. flowering creeper; -*mano-hara*, a. very charming or attractive; -*manu*, a. easily known, well-known (*RV.*); m. *N. of a teacher*; -*mantra*, a. following good counsels; m. *N. of various men*; -*mantrita*, *pp.* well-deliberated; m. *imps.* good counsel has been taken; n. good counsel; -*m* *kri*, take good counsel; -*mantrin*, a. having a good minister; -*mānman*, a. uttering great wishes, very devout (*RV.*); -*marma-ga*, a. deeply penetrating the joints, causing great agony (*arrow*); -*marshaṇa*, a. easy to bear; (su)-*mahat*, a. very great, huge, vast (*of time, space, quantity, number, degree*); very important; -*mahāsa*, a. glorious (*RV.*), always *ec.*; -*mahā*, *ec.*; a. extremely great; *ad.* very greatly; -*mahā-kakṣa*, a. very high-walled; -*mahā-tapas*, a. extremely ascetic or pious; -*mahā-tejas*, a. very glorious; -*mahāt-man*, a. very noble-minded or high-souled; -*mahā-bala*, a. extremely powerful or efficacious; -*mahā-mānasa*, a. very high-minded; -*mahārha*, a. very splendid; -*mahāsaṃśāda*, n. herb of marvellous efficacy; -*māya*, a. having noble counsels (*Maruts*; *RV.*); m. *N. of a prince of the Asuras*; *N. of a fairy*: ३, f. *N. of a daughter of Maya*; (a)-*ka*, m. *N. of a fairy*; -*mitra*, m. kind friend; *N.*, *esp. of kings*; ३, f. *N. of a Yakṣini*; *N. of a wife of Dvārakha*, mother of Satrugṇa and Lakṣmana; -*mukha*, a. beautifulmouth; bright face; in cheerfully; a (i) fair-faced; bright-faced, glad; inclined or disposed to (*V.*); m. *N. of a king*; -*mundika*, m. *N. of an Asura*; -*mridikā*, -*mṛitika*, *V.* a. compassionate, gracious; -*mṛishṭa*, *pp.* well-polished; very dainty; -*pushpa-śalya*, a. abounding in very bright flowers; -*mēka*, *V.* a. well-established, firm; unvarying; -*medhas*, a. having a good understanding, intelligent, wise (*ac. also* -*medhām*, *RV.*); -*meru*, m. *N. of a mtn.* (= Meru); *N. of a fairy*; -*mnā*, a. [*√mnā* - *√man*] well-disposed, gracious (*V.*); n. (*V.*) benevolence, favour, grace; devotion, prayer; satisfaction, gladness, peace; -*yu*, *V.* a. devout, believing, favourable; -*mnā-vāri*, a. f. gracious, bringing gladness (*Dawn*, *RV.*).

**सुम्** SUMBH, *v.* SUBH.

**सुम्नि** sumnui, m. *N. of a king.*

**सुयज्ञ** su-yajñā, a. sacrificing well or successfully (*RV.*); m. *N.*; (sū)-*yata*, *pp.* well-guided (*steed*, *RV.*); -*yantrita*, *pp.* bound fast; -*tvā*, n. *ubel. N.*; -*yāma*, *V.* a. easy to guide (*steed*); easy to keep in order, well-regulated; -*yāvasa*, a. (*RV.*) abounding in pasture; n. (*V.*) good pasturage; -*yavasini*, a. having good pasturage (*RV.*); -*yukti*, f. good argument, -*yug*, a. well-yoked (*V.*); -*yuddha*, n. good or vigorous battle; -*yodhana*, m. *N. of the eldest son of Dhritarāshtra*.

**सुय्य** suyya, m. *N.*: ३, f. *N. of Suyya's foster-mother*; -*kundala*, n. *N. of a village*, -*setu*, m. *N. of an embankment*.

**सुर** sura, m. [*hy false etymology fr. as-ura, understood as a negative a-sura*] god; -*kāmīni*, f. divine woman, *Apsaras*; -*gana*, m. *pl.* *Apsaras*-folk; -*kārmuka*, n. bow of the gods, rainbow; -*kula*, n. house of god, temple; -*kṛita*, *pp.* done by the gods.

**सुरक्त** su-rakta, *pp.* well-affected; -*rakṣita*, *pp.* well-guarded; m. *N.*; -*rakṣin*, m. good or trustworthy guardian.

**सुरग** sura-ga, m. elephant of the gods;

-*giri*, m. mountain of the gods, Meru; -*guru*, m. teacher of the gods, *Bṛhaspati*; planet Jupiter; -*divasa*, m. Thursday; -*grīha*, n. house of god, temple.

**सुरा** su-raiga, m. orange tree; subterranean passage, mine; -*dhūli*, f. pollen of the orange tree.

**सुराप** sura-kāpa, m. n. rainbow.

**सुरजित** su-raṅgita, *pp.* well-coloured; -*rāna*, a. joyous (*RV.*); n. joy (*RV.*); -*rata*, (*pp.*) n. great joy; sexual enjoyment; -*prabhā*, f. *N.*, -*priyā*, f. *N.*, -*maṅgari*, f. *N. of a daughter of the fairy Matanyādera and T. of the sixteenth Lambaka of the Kathāsūritāyāra called after her*.

**सुरतरंगिणी** sura-taraṅgini, f. river of the gods, Ganges.

**सुरतरङ्गि** surata-raṅgin, a. (n-ā) fond of sexual enjoyment; -*sambhoga*, m. sexual enjoyment.

**सुरत** su-rātna, a. possessing goodly treasures (*RV.*); -*rātha*, *V.* a. having a good chariot (*also of steeds*); consisting in good chariots (*wealth*); m. *N. of various princes* -*deva*, m. *N. of a messenger*.

**सुरदा** sura-dāru, n. a tree (= Deva-dāru); -*druma*, m. celestial tree; -*dṛipa*, m. celestial elephant; -*dviṣ*, m. foe of the gods; demon; *ep. of Rāhu*; -*dhanu*, n. bow of the gods, rainbow; -*nadi*, f. river of the gods, Ganges; -*nāyaka*, m. leader of the gods, *ep. of Indra*; -*nimaga*, f. river of the gods, Ganges; -*pati*, m. lord of the gods, Indra; -*tvā*, n. sovereignty of the gods, -*dhanu*, n. bow of Indra, rainbow; -*patha*, m. path of the gods (*a part of the sky*); -*pāṃsulā*, f. *Apsaras*; -*gana*, m. *Apsaras*-folk; -*pādapa*, m. celestial tree; -*pura*, n. city of the gods, *Amarāvati*; -*puroḥas*, m. domestic priest of the gods = *Bṛhaspati*; -*pushpa*, n. celestial flower; -*vrishṭi*, f. shower of celestial flowers; -*pratiśṭhā*, f. erection of a divine image.

**सुरभय** surabha-ya, *den. P.* make fragrant; render famous; *pp.* ita, perturbed, scented.

**सुरभाव** sura-bhāva, m. condition of a god, divinity.

**सुरभि** su-raḥ-i, a. [affecting pleasantly; *√rah*] (*f. it.*, in *C.* also *i*) pleasant, agreeable (*V.*); fragrant (*V., C.* or *ord. mg.*); (being in good odour =) having a good reputation, famous (*C.*); m. (*C.*) spring (*season*); ३, f. *N. of a mythical cow, mother of cattle, daughter of Dakṣi and wife of Kasyapa* (e-*h* *sutā*, offspring of Surabhi, cattle); cow (*rare*); i. n. fragrant substance, perfume (*Br., S., rarely E.*); -*kandara*, m. *N. of a mtn.*; -*gandhi* -*n*, a. fragrant, -*taṇa*, m. bull, ३, f. cow; -*dattā*, f. *N. of an Apsaras*; -*mat*, a. provided with perfumes, fragrant; -*māruta*, n. (having fragrant breezes) *N. of a forest*; -*māsa*, n. spring month; -*vatsa*, m. *N. of a fairy*; -*samaya*, m. spring-tide; -*srag-dhara*, a. wearing fragrant garlands.

**सुरभी** sura-bhi, f. fear of the gods.

**सुरभीक** surabhi-kri, render fragrant, fill with perfume; diffuse (*fig.*).

**सुरभ्य** sura-bhūya, n. dedication; -*mandira*, n. house of god, temple; -*muni*, m. divine sage; *pl.* the seven stars of the Great Bear.

**सुरस्य** su-ramya, *fp.* very charming.

**सुरयुवति** sura-yuvati, f. celestial maiden, *Apsaras*; -*yoshit*, f. *sd.*; -*raja*, m. king of



the gods, *ep. of Indra*: -**tā**, *f. Indra's rank*; -**vriksha**, *m. Indra's (Pāṇḍita) tree*; -**loka**, *m. world of the gods, heaven*; -**sundari**, *f. Aparas*; -**vadhū**, *f. id.*; -**vara**, *m. chief of the gods, ep. of Indra*; -**nagara**, *n. Indra's city*; -**varman**, *m. N. of a king*; -**vāhini**, *f. celestial Ganges*; -**vesman**, *n. house of god, temple*; -**satru**, *m. foe of the gods*; -**ākāsha**, *m. tree of the gods (= kalpa-vriksha).*

**सुरस** su-rasa, *a. abounding in water; well-flavoured; charming; m. ā, f. a plant (basil) (a)lepa, m. besmeared with basil.*

**सुरसख** sura-sukha, *m. friend of the gods, ep. of Indra: pl. the Gandharvas*; -**sattama**, *ep. best of the gods*; -**sadana**, *n. house of god, temple*; -**sadman**, *n. abode of the gods, heaven; temple*; -**sarit**, *f. river of the gods, Ganges*; -**suta**, *m. son of the gods, Ganges*; -**sindhu**, *f. river of the gods, Ganges*; -**suta upama**, *a. resembling the sons of the gods*; -**sundari**, *f. a divine beauty, Aparas*; -**gana**, *m. pl. Aparas-folk*; -**senā**, *f. host of the gods*; *N.*; -**stri**, *f. celestial woman, Aparas*; -**sthāna**, *n. temple.*

**सुरा** sū-rā, *f. [distillation. √I. su] spirituous liquor.*

**सुराङ्गना** sura-aṅganā, *f. celestial nymph, Aparas.*

**सुराजन्** su-rājan, *m. good king*; -**rājan-bhava**, *n. possibility of being a king.*

**सुराजीविन** sura-jīvin, *m. (living by spirits), keeper of a tavern or distiller*; -**dhara**, *m. N. of an Asura.*

**सुराद्रि** surā-dri, *m. mountain of the gods, Meru.*

**सुराधस** su-rādhās, *V. a. bestowing good gifts, bountiful; receiving good gifts, wealthy.*

**सुराधिप** sura-adhipa, *m. lord of the gods, ep. of Indra*; -**adhia**, *m. id.*

**सुराध्वज** surā-dhvaṅga, *m. sign of a tavern*; -**pa**, *a. (ā, i) drinking spirituous liquor.*

**सुरापग** sura-apagā, *f. river of the gods, Ganges.*

**सुरापान** surā-pāna (also na), *n. drinking of spirituous liquor; a. (C) drinking spirituous liquor*; -**pitha**, *m. drinking of spirituous liquor (B).*

**सुरासुध** surā-sūdhā, *n. missile of the gods*; -**ari**, *m. foe of the gods, Asura or Rākṣasa*; -**ālaya**, *m. abode of the gods, heaven; house of god, temple*; 2. **ālaya**, *m. tavern*; -**āvāsa**, *m. abode of the gods, N of a temple*; -**āśraya**, *m. resort of the gods, Meru*

**सुराष्ट्र** sū-rāshtra, *a. having a fair realm (V); m. (C) N. of a country, Surat (part of Gujarat); pl. people of Surat.*

**सुरासव** surāśava, *m. n. distilled spirit.*

**सुरासुर** sura-śura, *m. pl. gods and Asuras*; -**āspada**, *n. abode of a god, temple.*

**सुरी** surī, *f. (of sura, q. v.) goddess.*

**सुरङ्गा** su-ruṅgā, *f. subterranean passage, mine*; -**ruk**, *f. brightness (V); a. bright, radiant (V); -ruṅga*, *a. very brilliant or beautiful*; -**rupā**, *a. good-looking, beautiful*; **ā**, *f. N. of the daughter of a snake demon*; (a)-**tā**, *f. beauty*; -**rekha**, *a. having beautiful lines or outlines*; **ā**, *f. N.*; -**rekha**, *f. beautiful line or track*; -**retas**, *a. (V) having great generative power.*

**सुरेन्द्र** sura-indra, *m. chief of the gods, ep.*

*of Indra: N. of a king*; -**tā**, *f. chiefship of the gods*; -**loka**, *m. Indra's world*; -**vati**, *f. N. of a princess.*

**सुरेय** sura-isa, *m. lord of the gods; ep. of Indra, Vishnu, and Siva*; **i**, *f. ep. of Durga*; -**ivara**, *m. lord of the gods, ep. of Indra*; **N.**; **i**, *f. ep. of Durgā; (a)-**dhana**, *m. Indra's bow, rainbow*; **i**-**kahetra**, *m. N. of a region sacred to Durgā*; -**uttama**, *m. chief of the gods.**

**सुरोष** su-rosha, *a. very angry*; -**roshana**, *m. N. of a warrior*; -**roha**, *m. N. of a prince*

**सुरीकस** suraokas, *n. abode of the gods, temple.*

**सुरलक** su-lakkana, *m. N.*

**सुरलक्षण** su-lakṣaṇa, *a. having auspicious marks (-tva, n. absd. √ā, f. N.)*; -**lakṣita**, *pp. carefully examined*; -**lagna**, *pp. firmly adhering, to (c); m. (T) astrologically auspicious moment*; -**labha**, *a. easy to obtain or find, easy of access, to (c) cheap*; adapted, appropriate, proper, fit, suitable, to, for, -<sup>(2)</sup>; -**kopa**, *a. irascible*; -**tva**, *n. frequency, cheapness*; -**avakāsa**, *a. having easy access to, easily reflected (image) in (c); -labha*, *f. N.*; -**labhita**, *a. opposite of =) not easy of attainment*; -**lalita**, *pp. very dainty or delicious (meal), very charming or lovely*; -**lata-pallava-maya**, *a. (ā) consisting of the young shoots of lovely creepers*; -**lohana**, *a. fine-eyed ā, f. N. of a Lakṣmi*; **N.**; -**loka**, *a. eagerly longing for (-)*

**सुराविहार** surā-vihāra, *m. N. of a monastery.*

**सुरहरी** surhārī, *f. N. of a locality.*

**सुवच** su-vakana, *n. eloquence*; -**vaṅga**, *a. having a good thunderbolt (B)*; -**vadana**, *a. fair-faced ā, f. beautiful woman; N*; -**vārāsa**, *a. full of life, vigorous, fiery, blooming, glorious*; -**a**, *a. (C) id.*; illustrious

**सुवर्ण** su-vārṇa, *a. V, E*; -**having a beautiful colour, brilliant, glittering, golden; made of gold (rare); belonging to a good caste; *V. rare*; *n. (I, C) gold, wealth; m. (rarely n) a weight—one Karṣa of gold, m. N*; -**kankana**, *n. gold bracelet*; -**karta**, *m. gold smith*; -**kāra**, *m. id.*; -**kūla**, *m. a bird*; -**dāna**, *n. gift of gold*; -**dvipa**, *m. n. gold island, perhaps Sumatra*; -**pārva**, *N. of a locality*; -**pushpa**, *a. having gold as flowers (earth)*; -**bindu**, *N. of a temple*; -**maya**, *a. (i) consisting of gold*; -**roman**, *m. (golden-fleeced), ram*; -**lekha**, *f. streak of gold on a touchstone*; -**vati**, *id. like gold*; 2. *a. containing or possessing gold, opulent*; -**i**, *f. N. of a town in Dakṣiṇ-patha*; -**vasat**, *ādi*, *n. money, clothes, etc.*; -**sakura**, *N. of a locality*; -**siddha**, *m. adept in the magical attainment of gold.***

**सुवर्णमि** suvarṇa-bhū, *become gold.*

**सुवर्ष** su-varṣha, *m. good ruin; a. ruining well*; -**vasanta**, *n. good spring*; -**vastu-sampad**, *a. having abundant wealth*; -**vasat**, *a. beautifully-dressed*; -**vākya**, *a. hair-spoken*; -**vāk**, *a. id. (V)*; -**vānta**, *pp. having thoroughly disgorged the blood it has sucked (leech)*; -**vāsa-kumāra**; -**ka**, *m. N. of a son of Kaṣyapa*; -**vāsas**, *a. beautifully attired, adorned*; -**vāsita**, *pp. perfumed, fragrant*; -**vāsini**, *f. married or single girl not yet grown up) residing in her father's house*; -**vāstra**, *f. N. of a river now-Suval*; -**vikrama**, *m. valour, prowess*; -**vikrānta**, *pp. bold, courageous, valiant*; *n. bold or courageous conduct*; -**vigraha**, *a. having a beautiful body or figure; m. N. of a messenger*; -**vikāshana**, *a. very discerning or wise*;

-**vilārita**, *pp. well pondered*; -**viśāna**, *a. easy to distinguish (B)*; *very discerning*; -**viśāya**, *pp. easy to distinguish.*

**सुवित** su-vitā, *pp. [for su-ita, faring well] prosperous (parā), faring well (RV); a. (V) good path, prosperous course, welfare, prosperity, fortune.*

**सुवित्त** su-vitta, *a. having abundant wealth, rich*; -**vidagda**, *pp. very cunning*; -**vidatra**, *a. noticing kindly, benevolent, propitious V*; *a. benevolence favour, V*; -**vidatrīya**, *a. id. (RV)*; **su** -**vidita**, *pp. well-known*; -**vidyā**, *f. good knowledge*; -**vidha**, *a. of a good kind*; -**vidhāna**, *n. good order or arrangement*; -**tas**, *ad. duly*; -**vidhi**, *m. suitable manner in suitably*; -**vinita**, *pp. well trained horses*; well bred, -**vipula**, *a. very great, abundant, etc.*; **su** -**vipra**, *a. very devout (RV)*; -**vimala**, *a. very clear or pure*; -**virāḍa**, *pp. √'ruh fully developed*; -**viśada**, *a. very distinct or intelligible*; -**viśāla**, *a. very extensive*; *m. N. of an Asura*; -**viśuddha**, *pp. perfectly pure*; -**viśvata**, *pp. full of confidence, quite unconcerned*; -**viśtara**, *m. great extent*; *great diffuseness* *ab. very fully, in great detail*; -**mā**, *be filled (treasure)*; *a. very extensive or large, very great, intense, or intimate etc*; -**m**, *ad. in great detail, at full length, very vehemently*; -**viśtara**, *pp. very extensive or great*; -**m**, *ad. in a very detailed manner*; -**vismaya**, *a. greatly surprised or astounded*; -**vismita**, *pp. id.*; -**vilīta**, *pp. well carried out or fulfilled*; well conducted, with (m); -**viśvala**, *a. greatly exhausted, perturbed or distressed*; -**viśi-patha**, *m. a certain entrance to a palace*; -**vira**, *V. a. very mighty, heroic*; *having, abounding, or consisting in, intemperance or heroism*; *m. hero (I)*; -**virya**, *n. manly vigour, heroism (I, very rare in E)*; *pl. heroic deeds, abundance of brave men, host of heroes (V); a. C. very efficacious herb*; -**v-ṛkti**, *f. [for su-ṛkti √ṛk] excellent praise, hymn (B)*; *a. praising excellently*; *B. n. praiseworthy*; *V. -vriksha*, *n. fine tree*; -**virgaṇa**, *a. dwelling in fair regions (RV)*; -**vrit**, *V. a. revolving =) running well-car*; -**virita**, *pp. well rounded*; well conducted, virtuous *ep. of women, and m*; composed in a fine metre, *a. good conduct*; **ā**, *V*; -**a-tā**, *f. round shape and good conduct*; -**viśāda**, *pp. very old (family)*; -**viśā**, *a. glad, joyful (RV)*; -**vega**, *a. running, moving, or flying very fast*; -**vena**, *m. N*; -**veda**, *a. easy to find or obtain (V)*; -**vesha**, *a. beautifully decked or adorned*; -**vati**, *a. id.*; -**vyakta**, *pp. very clear or bright, quite distinct*; -**m**, *ad. quite clearly, manifestly*; -**vyasta**, *pp. thoroughly dispersed army*; -**vyāhita**, *(pp. n. fine say ing)*; -**vrata**, *a. ruling well (V)*; fulfilling one's duties well, very virtuous (C) *after re*; quiet, gentle of animals, (C, rare); *m. N*; -**vasana**, *a. (RV) blessing beautifully (god)*; saying good things, pronouncing blessings *men*; -**ṛkti**, *f. easy possibility, easy matter (RV)*; -**vāmi**, *in ad. carefully, delicately (V)*; -**varana**, *a. granting secure refuge (RV)*; -**varman**, *a. id. (V)*; very pleasant (C); *m. frequent N*; -**vasita**, *pp. well-reited (RV)*; -**vasti**, *f. good hymn of praise (V)*; *a. praiseworthy (RV)*; -**vānta**, *pp. very calm (nata)*; -**vāsita**, *pp. well-controlled, well-disciplined wife*; -**ākha**, *a. having a bright flame (lamp)*; -**vithili-kri**, *greatly relax*; -**āpra**, *ad. āpra*, *a. having beautiful cheeks (RV)*; *su* -**ā-pra**, *a. [√'ap ep. sin] growing well in the womb*; *B. ā*; -**su-dishā**, *f. excellent aid (RV)*; -**śakya**, *m. good pupil*; -**śigra**, *?, or -m*, *ad. very swiftly*; -**śita**, *a. quite cool or cold*;

-*ritala*, a. *id.*; -*āma*, a. [*√as*] pleasant to recline on (*Br.*, rare); -*āma-kāma*, a. [having deep-seated love] deeply in love; -*āla*, n. good disposition; a. having a good disposition, good-tempered; m. N. -*gana-vat*, a. having good nature and other good qualities. -*tā*, f. good nature, -*vat*, a. good-natured; -*rubha*, a. very fine (*arm*); very auspicious (*day*); very noble (*deed*); -*śōva*, a. very kindly, loving, tender, or dear (*V.*); very prosperous (*path*; *Br.*); -*śōka*, a. shining brightly (*Br.*); -*obhana*, a. very handsome or beautiful; most excellent; -*śāndra*, a. very brilliant (*V.*); -*rāvas*, a. very famous (*V.*, *P.*); hearing well or gladly (*V.*); m. N.; N. of a *Nāga*. -*śrānta*, pp. greatly exhausted; -*śrī*, a. splendid; rich; (śū)-*śruti*, pp. very famous (*Br.*); C.: correctly heard; gladly heard; m. N. of a celebrated medical writer; N. of a son of Padmodbhava; -*śroṇā*, a. f. having beautiful hips; -*ślakṣha*, a. very smooth, soft, or delicate; -*ślāha*, pp. well-jointed or united; well-ratified, very close (*alliance*); very convincing (*argument*). -*śūna*, a. having a well-furnished hand; -*tā*, f. abet. n.; -*śleṣha*, n. attended with a close embrace, with a conjunctive coalescence of words, or with the rhetorical figure termed *śleṣha*; (śū)-*śloka*, a. sounding, speaking etc. well (*V.*, *P.*); famous (*P.*); -*śloka-ya*, n. fame or well-sounding speech.

**सुषंद्** su-shamsad, a. having or fond of good company (*Br.*); -*śakhi*, a. [śakhi] having good friends, friendly (*Br.*); -*śama*, a. [śama] easy to obtain (*Br.*); -*śāma*, a. *id.* (*Br.*); -*śama*, a. [śama] splendid, beautiful; easy to understand; ā, f. splendour, beauty; -*śamida*, f. [śamida] good fuel (*V.*); (*idh*), a. lighting well (*Br.*, *S.*); -*śhira*, a. [having a good flow of sap; *śhira*] hollow; n. (*V.*) hollow, hole; -*tā*, f. hollow-ness; (śū)-*śhuta*, pp. [śhuta] well pressed or prepared (*Soma*; *Br.*); (śū)-*śhuti*, f. easy birth (*Br.*); (śū)-*śhupta*, pp. [śhupta] sound asleep; n. deep sleep; -*śhupiti*, f. [śhupiti] deep sleep.

**सुषुप्ता** su-shup-sā, *des. f.* [*√swap*] desire to sleep, drowsiness; -*śu*, *des. f.* sleep.

**सुषुप्त** su-shu-māt, a. very stimulating (*Br.*).

**सुषुम्ना** su-shumna (or mna; *Br.*) a. [sunna] very gracious (*V.*); -*śhumā*, a. *śumna*, f. carotid vein; -*śhū*, a. 1. [*√as*] well-pressed or very stimulating (*V.*); 2. bringing forth easily (*Br.*); -*śhōva*, a. having a good missile (*C.*); m. N. of a *Gandharva* (*V.*, *P.*); N. of a fairy and of various men, esp. kings (*C.*); ā, f. N. of a princess; -*śhuti*, f. high praise (*V.*).

**सुषु** su-shū, *ad.* [well-placed; *√sthā*] fitly, aptly, well; very much, exceedingly; -*śha*, in, most certainly; -*taram*, *ad.* still more, in a still higher degree; -*dāra*, a. affording a good entrance.

**सुष्वय** suṣvaya [*den. fr.* *śuṣhi*, but accent-like a *cs.*], only *suṣvāyanta* and *suṣvāyanti*, run, flow (*V.*).

**सुष्वि** su-śhvi, a. [*√is*] pressing or offering *Soma* (*Br.*).

**सुषुप्त** su-sam-yuta, pp. well-controlled; (śū-sam)-*śabha*, pp. well-established (*Br.*); greatly enraged, very wrathful (*C.*); -*vita*, pp. well-covered, fully clothed; well-girt; abundantly provided with (*C.*); -*vrta*, pp. well-concealed, kept very secret; carefully guarding oneself; (śū-sam)-*śita*, pp. well-sharpened, very sharp; (śū-sam)-*śrita*, pp. well-adorned (*Br.*); well-prepared; kept

in good order; good Sanskrit; -*upaskara*, a. keeping the utensils in good order; -*hata*, pp. well-combined, closely united; being in close contact; very compact; -*m kri*, close very tightly; -*hata*, a. *id.*; -*hita*, pp. well-united.

**सुसखि** su-sakhi, m. (nm. ā) good friend; -*śamrddha*, pp. greatly enraged; -*śamgratā*, f. N.; -*śamgama*, m. pleasant (place of) meeting; -*śamgrhita*, pp. well-controlled or governed (*kingdom*); -*śakiva*, m. good minister; a. having a good minister; -*śaggi-kri*, make perfectly ready; -*śamkita*, pp. well-gathered, carefully accumulated; -*im sam-ki*, collect carefully; -*śattra*, n. good hospital; -*śattva*, a. very resolute; -*śadrisa*, a. (ā) very like (*g.*); -*śamtuṣha*, pp. perfectly satisfied; -*śamtoṣha*, a. easy to satisfy; -*śamdipta*, pp. flaming brightly; -*śamdrisā*, a. fair to see; -*śamudha*, a. true to one's word; -*śanna*, pp. [*√as*] completely at an end, foiled; -*śama*, a. perfectly level or smooth; (śū)-*śamāhita*, pp. [*√dhā*] well-laden (*raggon*, *Br.*); C.: well-adorned; very attentive or intent, thoroughly concentrated; (śū)-*śamiddha*, pp. [*√idh*] well-kindled; (śū)-*śamriddha*, pp. [*√ridh*] *V.*: quite perfect; C.: very abundant; very wealthy; -*śamriddhi*, f. great wealth; -*śampad*, f. affluence, great prosperity; (śū)-*śamprahata*, pp. completely shattered (*car*; *Br.*); -*śampratapta*, pp. thoroughly harassed; -*śambaddha*, pp. intimately connected; -*śambhriti*, f. due collection of requisites; -*śambhrama*, m. great agitation or confusion, excessive haste; -*śambhranta*, pp. completely bewildered; (śū)-*śarva*, a. quite complete (*Br.*); -*śahāya*, a. having a good companion or assistant; -*vat*, a. *id.*; -*śādha-ana*, a. easy to prove; -*śādhitā*, pp. well-trained; -*śādhyā*, f. easy to control, amenable; -*śāman*, n. very conciliatory words; -*śārathi*, a. having a good charioteer; -*śita*, a. pure white; -*śiddha*, pp. well-cooked; very efficacious, of great magical power; completely supplied with (*in.*); -*śartha*, a. having completely attained one's object; -*śima*, a. having a good parting (*woman*).

**सुसुक्षु** su-suksha, a. very agreeable or comfortable; -*o* or -*m*, *ad.*; -*śūkshma*, a. very minute, small, or insignificant; very subtle (*mind*, *sense*); -*sevita*, pp. well-served (*king*); -*śaindhavi*, f. beautiful mare from the Indus country (*Sindh*); -*śambha*, m. good pillar; -*śtri*, f. good woman; -*śtha*, a. (well-situated), faring well, healthy, being at ease, prosperous, well off; full (*moon*); -*tā*, f. health; -*śthāna*, n. beautiful place; -*śthita*, pp. [*√sthā*] firmly established; following the right path, innocent; faring well, prosperous, well off, being at ease (*ord. mg.*); -*tva*, n. ease, comfort, prosperity, *m-manya*, a. considering oneself well off; -*śthiti*, f. excellent position; welfare; -*śthira*, a. very steadfast, lasting, or durable; -*m-manya*, a. considering oneself firmly established, -*varman*, m. N.; -*śnāta*, pp. perfectly cleansed by bathing; -*śnigdha-gambhira*, a. very soft and deep (*voice*); -*śpashā*, pp. [*√spac*] very clear, evident, or distinct; -*m*, *ad.* most manifestly; -*śvapna*, m. beautiful dream; -*śvara*, m. correct accent; a. having a beautiful voice; melodious; loud; -*m*, *ad.* melodiously; loudly; -*śvāda*, a. having a good taste, well-flavoured, sweet; -*śvāda*, a. very well-flavoured (*water*); -*śvāmin*, m. good leader (*of an army*).

**सुसल** suśa, m. N.

**सुहत** su-hat a. pp. thoroughly beaten; justly killed; -*hāna*, a. easy to slay (*V.*); -*hānta*,

a. *id.* (*Br.*); -*hāva*, a. (*V.*) easily invoked, listening willingly; invoking well; n. (*V.*) successful invocation; -*hāsta*, a. (*V.*) fair-handed; deft of hand; (śū)-*hita*, pp. C.: very suitable; very salutary; perfectly satisfied, fully sated (*esp. with food and drink* *Br.*, *S.*; rare in C.); (śū)-*huta*, pp. *V.*, *E.* well-offered (*sacrifice*); well sacrificed to (*C.*); n. right sacrifice (*V.*); -*huta*, a. offering a right sacrifice (*S.*); -*hrik-khoka-vivandha-na*, a. increasing the sorrow of one's friends; -*hriḡ-gana*, m. *sg.* friend, friends; *pl.* friends; -*hrit-tama*, *sp.* beat of friends; -*hrit-tā*, f.; -*hrit-tva*, n. friendship; -*hrit-tyāga*, m. desertion of a friend; -*hridā*, m. [good-hearted] friend; ally (*hrida* *ganā*, friends); -*o* a. fond of, addicted to; closely resembling; -*hridaya*, a. kind-hearted (*V.*); -*tama*, *sp.*; -*hrid-bheda*, m. separation of friends; -*hrid-vadha*, m. slaying a friend; -*hrid-vākyā*, n. speech or advice of a friend; -*hriṇ-nāri*, f. female friend; -*hriṇ-mitra*, n. *sg.* friends and allies; -*hemanta*, m. good winter (*S.*); -*hōtri* (or *śū*), m. good sacrificer (*V.*); -*hōtra*, m. N.

**सुस** suśma, m. *pl.* N. of a people.

**सु** 1. *SŪ*, *SU*, *VI*, *P.* (Ā, *Br.*) *śuvā* (1.).

II. *P.* *śanti* (*Br.*, *S.*), set in motion, impel, vivify, produce; bestow (*of Śarviti*); consecrate, Ā. let oneself be consecrated; allow, authorise any one (*ac.*); pp. (*V.*) *śūta*, *suta*. *abhi* (*śhuvati*), *V.*: consecrate for (*ac.*), endow with (*in.*); ā, (*V.*) send, bestow (*of Śarviti*); *ni*, pp. *śiṣṭa*, thrown into (*le*); *Br.*: *nis*, drive away (*V.*); *parā*, *id.* (*V.*); *pra*, (*V.*) set in motion, rouse to activity (*of Śarviti*); impel, urge; allow, give up to; pp. *prāśuta*, discharged (*arrow*); sent away; impelled, urged, commanded; allowed.

**सु** 2. *SŪ*, II. *Ā* *śūte* (*V.*, *C.*), IV. *Ā* *śūyate* (*C.*, *Br.*; also *V.* in *E.*), I. *P.* -*śava* (*C.*), II. *P.* -*śauti*, beget (*pure* in *C.*), bear (*ord. mg.* in *C.*); produce (*fig.*; *C.*); pp. *śūta*, f. having brought forth young, having calveled. *abhi*, bring forth, *pra*, beget, bear, obtain offspring; bear fruit (*trees*); produce (*fig.*); *ps.* *prā-śūyate*, be born or produced, arise; *pp.* *prā-śūyate*, born, produced, sprung (by, from, ab, g.; in, le, -); ā, f. confined, having borne (*ac.*, etc. = *finite vb.*); -*mātra*, a. having just been confined. *śam-pra*, -*śūte* (*E.*), -*śūyate* (*C.*), beget; *pp.* begetten, borne (by, of, ab, le; in, le).

**सु** 1. *śū*, m. father, f. mother (*V.*, rare); in *C.* -*śū*, *id.*; -*o* a. producing (*C.*).

**सु** 2. *śū*, *V.* *ad.* = *सु* *śū*, well etc.

**सुकर** śū-karā, m. boar, hog; i, f. sow; (a)-*tā*, f. condition of a hog; (a)-*preyasa*, f. (beloved of the boar), sow and earth (drawn out of the waters by *Viśvak* in the form of a boar).

**सुक्त** suktā, pp. well-spoken or recited; n. *V.*, *C.*: beautiful speech, good word, song of praise; *C.*: wise saying; Vedic hymn, hymn to (-); -*ukti*, f. good or wise saying; -*mukta*, f. *pl.* pearls of wise sayings.

**सूक्ष** śūkshma, a. minute, fine, small; thin; narrow (*path*); short; trifling; delicate, scarcely audible (*sound*); acute, subtle (*intellect*, *mental operation*); nice, exact; intangible, atomic; m. *artha*, m. trifling matter; -*m*, *ad.* penetrating, keenly, hard (*look*); -*tikka*, m. N.; -*tā*, f. subtle nature; -*tva*, n. *id.*; -*dard-tā*, f. keen-sightedness, acuteness (*of mind*); -*darsin*, a. acute (*mind*); -*darsinī*, f. keen glance; -*pāda*, a. having small or delicate feet; -*tva*, n. delicacy of

one's feet; -bhūta, n. subtle element; -mati, a. acute-minded; -mat, a. id.; -sarira, n. subtle or ideal body; -aksha, a. eagle-eyed, acute (mind); -tā, f. acuteness (perh. incorr. for -ikshī-tā); -ikshikā, f. keen sight, acuteness (perhaps incorr. for -ikshī-tā).

**सूचक** sūk-aka, a. (ikā) indicating, showing, designating (g., -); m. informer; -ana, n. indication, communication; -aniya, fp to be indicated.

**सूचय** sūkaya, den. P. (fr. sūki) indicate, point out, show, reveal, betray; indicate (to the spectator) by dumb show (dramatic term); pp. ita, indicated, revealed, betrayed, by (ina, -).

**सूचयितव्य** sūlay-itavya, fp. to be found out or ascertained.

**सूचि** sūk-i, f. needle; sharp point or tip; kind of military array, pointed column; (pointer), index (common in Indian editions -w. -patra, n.); -ka, m. tailor; -kulā-ya, den. A. appear like a collection of needles.

**सूचित** sūk-ita, pp. 1. of sūkaya; 2. सु-ल-िता (√लृ), very suitable.

**सूचिपत्र** sūki-patra, n. index; -bhinnā, pp. split at the point (bud); -bhedyā, fp so dense as to be capable of being pierced with a needle (darkness); -ikshā, f. point of a needle.

**सूची** sūkī, f. needle. -bhedyā, fp to be pierced with a needle, dense, palpable (darkness); -mukha, n. point of a needle; -agra-sambhedyā, fp. so dense as to be capable of being pierced by a needle (darkness); -imukha, a. (ā) having a beak (etc.) as sharp as a needle; sharp as or pointed like a needle (C.); m. (C.) bird, kind of bird, or N. of a bird.

**सूच्य** sūkiagra, n. point of a needle; -āsya, a. having a mouth pointed like a needle; m. mosquito.

**सूत** 1. sū-tā, pp. of √सृ. 2. sū.

**सूत** 2. sūtā, m. charioteer (in V. a royal servant often mentioned with grāmāni; in E. also a royal herald. in C. a mixed caste, offspring of Kshatriya and Brāhmanī or of Brāhmanī and Kshatriya).

**सूतक** sūta-ka, n. birth; culving; impurity (of the parents) caused by childbirth; impurity (in general); -bhogana, n. natal feast; -anna, (f) n.; -ādyā, (C) n. food rendered impure by childbirth.

**सूतत्व** sūta-tva, n. office of a charioteer; -putra, m. (son of a) charioteer; ep. of Karna.

**सूति** sū-ti, f. V., C.: birth, production (also a.); C.: delivery; production of crops, birthplace; cause or manner of production, offspring.

**सूतिका** sūt-ikā, f. woman lying in; cow that has recently calved (± go); -agāra, -grāha, -geha, n. lying-in room; -māruta, m. vital air of childbirth.

**सूकार** sūt-kāra, m. sound sūt; also of the snorting of horses; -krita, n. id.

**सूत्यान** sūtyāna, a. very strenuous.

**सूत्र** sū-tra, n. [√सृ] V., C. thread, string, cord (ord. mg.); C.: sacred cord (worn over the left shoulder by the three upper castes; measuring line; fibre; line; sketch, plan, (thread running through and holding together =) concise rule or aphorism; manual consisting of aphoristic rules; -ka, n. thread, cord; -kāra, m. author of a Sūtra work or

manual; -tanta, m. thread; -daridra, a. (poor in threads =) threadbare; -tā, f. threadbare condition; -dhāra, m. [holder of the measuring line] carpenter, builder, architect, [wire-puller =] stage-manager; -m, a. f. leading spirit in; -pāta, m. drop of the measuring line -m kri or kar, measure, compare; -piśaka, m. n. (basket) collection of the Buddhist Sūtras; -protā, fp attached to, worked by strings puppet; -bhāra, m. stage-manager.

**सूत्रय** sūtra-ya, den. P. A string or put together; contrive, effect, produce, compose or teach in the form of a Sūtra ā, contrive, effect, sam-ā, id. vi, drive away, dispel, remove; throw into confusion.

**सूत्रयितव्य** sūtray-itavya, fp. to be composed in the form of a Sūtra.

**सूत्रात्मा** sūtra-ātman, m. thread-soul, i.e. intellect conditioned by the aggregate and therefore passing through all things like a thread -ph.

**सूत्रिका** sūtri-ikā, f. macaroni; -ita, pp. of sūtraya; -tva, n. fact of being stated in a Sūtra, -ina, a provided with threads, m. stage-manager.

**सूद** Sū D. III. P. sushūda, (I.) guide, might; es sūdaya, P. V. id.; arrange, prepare, effect, settle = put an end to, kill, destroy animate and inanimate objects, press, crush; -ni, ex. -shūdaya, P. (C) kill, destroy; -nālayam =, impale.

**सूद** sūda, m. well (RI), mud of a dried-up pool V., C.: hot spring, cook (ord. mg.); kind of broth -karma, n. art of cookery; -tva, n. condition of a cook.

**सूदन** sūd-ana, a. (ā, ī) guiding might (course); RI; putting an end to, destroying (only, -); C., m. (C) slayer or destroyer of ( ), n. destruction (C).

**सूदशाला** sūda-sālā, f. kitchen.

**सून** sūna, n. [perh. sprout; old pp. √सृ] blossom, flower -āra, m. (flower arrowed) god of love. [lightful (RI)].

**सुनर** sū-nāra, a. (a) glad, joyous (I) = de-

**सूना** sū-nā, f. [√सृ] ep. -ōtra] V. woven basket or dish (f), C. slaughter-house, shambles; means of producing death -lakradhva-vat, m. pl. butchers, oil manufacturers, and distillers (or publicans).

**सुनिक** sūn-ika, m. butcher, -ina, m. id.

**सुनु** sū-nu, m. [√सृ] Soma-presset (RI), 2. [√सृ] son I., C., coll. offspring (RI), rare, younger brother (C., rare), -tā, f. sonship.

**सुनुत** sū-nuta, a. glad, joyful (I); kind, courteous, agreeably true speech, C., ā, f. I.; gladness, glee, song of joy in pl. pov fully, C., friendliness, kind speech, truth (opp. aurita), n. (I.), joy, gladness, -nritā-vat, a. glad, joyous (I); -nritā-vari, a. f. id. (RV).

**सूप** sūpa, m. broth, soup -kāra, -krit, m. soup-maker, cook.

**सुपयव** supayavāna, a. easy of access (RI); -upāya, m. good expedient; -upāyāna, a. easy of access (RI).

**सुमर्ष** sū-bharva, a. well-nourished (bull; RV); -yāvasa, a. having good pasturage.

**सूर** sūr = सूर सूर, sun, heaven (V.); only -ā, -sa, -s.

**सूर** 1. sū-ra, m. Soma flowing from the press (√सृ. su); 2. sūr-a, m. [fr. svar] sun; -sūra-laksha, a. bright as the sun (RV).

**सूरि** sū-ri, m. [ineter s t sū] V. institutor of a sacrifice who rewards the priests = yugānāna (C); lord, chief, promoter or sacrificer of Soma (√सृ. su), C. wise man, sage, great scholar.

**सूर्य** sūrksh, सूर्य sūrksha, P. sūrkshati, sūrkshati, care or trouble, about (m. g., V. rare).

**सूरि** sū-tā, f. pp. (s. sri) trodden.

**सूर्मि** sūrmī, सूर्मी sūrmī, f. pipe (for conducting water; I); tubular lamp, V., hollow metal image by means of which, when made red hot, criminals, especially adulterers, are executed (C).

**सूर्य** sū-va, m. [svar] sun; sun-god; N. (C), -ka, m. N.; -kara, m. sunbeam; -kānta, m. (beloved of the sun, sun-stone, sun-crystal), -kāndra, m. N., -tapas, m. N. of a sage, -tejas, n. sunshine, (surya-tva), n. having a sun-bright skin or covering (RV); -pāda, m. sunbeam, -putra, m. son of the sun, pat of the Asvins, planet Saturn, and Yama; -f. daughter of the sun, the Yama m., -prabha, a sun-bright, m. N. among others of the king after whom the eighth Tāmaka of the Kathaśraṅgīyā is called -tā, f. abt. s., -prabhava, a spring from the sun race; -prabhiya, a. belonging to king Suryaprabha, -praviśya, m. ep. of Ganaka, -bimba, m. or a disc of the sun; -mandala, n. id., -mati, f. N. of a prince, -ratha, m. car of the sun, -rasmi, m. sun beam, -rūf, f. sunlight, -vama, m. solar race of kings, -vamsya, a. belonging to the solar race, -varman, m. N. of a Dānava, -vara, m. Sunday, -vishya, m. ep. of Yagya-vaikya, -antevāsīn, m. ep. of Ganaka; -samkranta, m. entrance of the sun into a new sign of the zodiac, -samkrānti, f. id.; -siddhānta, m. T. of an astronomical treatise ascribed to the Sun, -suta, m. (son of the sun) planet Saturn, the monkey Sugriva; -stuti, f., -stotra, n. praise of the sun.

**सूर्या** sūryā, f. female personification of the Sun; hymn of the wedding of Sūryā (RV, X, 85).

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

**सूर्याम** sūryāma, m. sunbeam; ā-kandramas-ā (I) or -au, m. am du sun and moon; -āstapa, m. heat of the sun e dā, expose to the sun, -apāya, m. departure of the sun, sunset; (surya-) abhyudita, pp. risen upon whole sleeping by the sun (I); ā-vana, a. whose wealth is Sūrya (Asvina; RV), ā-vid, a. knowing the Sūrya hymn (RV, X, 85), ā-sūktā, n. the Sūryā hymn (RV, X, 85); ā-sata, m. sunset.

(V.): *into* (C.) **sarīsarti**, stride backwards and forwards; blow violently (wind). **asu**, flow towards (RV.); C.: walk along (the course of a river), follow (a path etc.), pursue, traverse; direct one's course to, betake oneself to (ac.); reach (ac.; also U.); conform to (ac.); get at, ascertain (ac.); pp. **asūṣṛta**, following (ac.); proceeding from (ac.); followed, pursued (track etc.); attended, by (in, -); traversed; afflicted with, subject to (ab.); *ca. cause to follow, draw after; follow, pursue; qd. asūṣṛitya*, in accordance with (ac.). **apa**, slip down from (a car, ab.; RV.); C.: roll backwards (car, with *paśāt*); withdraw, retire, depart from (ab.; ord. mg.); pass, elapse (time); deviate from a previous statement, *ca. remove, put away*. **viapa**, depart **abhi**, RV.: speed towards (ac.); C.: approach any one (ac.); assail; betake oneself to; go to meet or to the house of (a lover, by appointment, ac.); pp. **abhisṛita**, come; gone to (ac.); gone to attack (-); visited by (in.); *ca. bring; make an appointment with (a mistress; ā); visit. ā*, V.: speed hitherward; C.: approach; attack. **apaś** (metr. for *apaś*), pass by (ab.). **ud**, leap up (r. r. ud + *plu*); be stretched out (*hand*); *ca. drive or scare away, dispel, disperse; remove; throw off or away; give up, abandon; dismiss (a statement); scatter. asū ud*, *ab. asūtsāram*, leaving the place in succession (Br.). **pra ud**, *ca. drive away, disperse, dispel; offer; pp. protasṛita*, offered (seat). **sam ud**, *ca. send away, dismiss; disperse, dispel. upa*, go to (for help, advice etc.; Br.); approach, visit (ac.; C.). **ni**, pp. **nisṛita** (metr. for *nik*), departed; drawn (seem). **nis**, flow or go out, come forth, emerge, issue, depart, from (ab. + *balia*), to (ac.); pp. **niṣṛita**, gone out, issuing (etc.), from (ab., -); protruding (*eyes*); *ca. drive out, expel, eject, remove, from (ab.). abhi-nis*, pp. issuing from (ab.). **vi-nis**, go forth, issue (etc.), from (ab.); pp. issuing, proceeding etc., from (-). **pari**, flow or walk round; pp. having traversed (ac.); diffused in all directions. **pra**, stream, gush, break, or come forth, break out (disease), issue, proceed, rise, be diffused (odour), be manifested, from (ab.); extend (fire); set out, advance (for, against, ac.); pass, elapse (night etc.); commence (spring, festival); prevail; proceed with (work, undertaking, *ic.*); be extended (hands); stretch out (arms; RV.); pp. **prāsṛita**, streaming forth, overflowing; set in (darkness); resounding (tones); issuing, proceeding, from (ab., -); wide-spreading, extending, to (ic.); prevailing, ordinary; intense (brilliance), great (friendship); set out; fled; outstretched (hand, arm); devoted to (-); *metr. for prāṣṛita*, modest, quiet; *ca. prāsṛāya*, P. stretch out, extend (hand etc.; ord. mg.); spread out (wares), expose for sale; open wide (eyes, mouth, etc.), diffuse, circulate, publish (rare); prosecute, transact. **vi-pra**, be far extended. **prati**, return; *ca. push back, restore to its place; return (to go back =) dispel (darkness).* **vi**, flow through (RV.); be spread out (RV., C.); come forth, issue, from (ab.; C.); pp. stretched out, extended; issuing, proceeding from (-). **pra-vi**, pp. gushing forth; violent, intense. **sam**, RV.: flow together with (in.); C.: go about, wander, walk; undergo transmigration, obtain or enter into (ic.) in the course of transmigration; *ca. cause to transmigrate; introduce (a thread, into (ic.); put off, defer.*

**सूय श्री-का**, m. [speeder;  $\sqrt{\text{sri}}$ ] spear, bolt (RV.).

**सूय श्री-वनि**, f. corner of the mouth;

(*srī*)-van, m. (RV.), n. (C.), *id.*; -vi, n., -vini, f. *id.*

**सूय श्रीगाल**, m. jackal;  $\frac{1}{2}$ , f. female jackal (only, spelt *srīgāla*); **i-kā**, f. *id.*; N.

**सूय** SRIG, VI. **srīgā**, V., C.: discharge, let fly, throw, hurl (a missile), at (ac., d.); emit, pour forth, shed (rain etc.); utter (sounds); despatch (messengers); cast or direct (glance); V.: cause to speed (coursers etc.), towards (ac.); open (door); publish (ā); let go, release; twist (threats), weave, plait; C.: give up, abandon (rare); V., C.: (emit from oneself =) create, produce, beget (ord. mg.; only *ā* in V.); C.: grant, bestow, provide; employ, make use of, claim (interest); (cast =) place (accretion) upon, fasten to (ic.); pp. **srīṣṭa**, created; C.: provided with (-); filled or covered with, full of, resolved on (in, d., *ic.*); *des. srīkṣha*, P. (C.), *ā*, (T.) wish to create. **ati**, T.: allow to pass, let go; give leave to; C.: grant, bestow. **asu**, let go, cause to flow (V.); create in succession, create after (ac.; V., C.). **abhi**, V.: pour out (for, into, on, ac.); start for a race; C.: give leave; grant, bestow, promise; pp. **abhisṛita**, hastening to (ac.; RV.); let loose, started (Br.); allowed (C.); bestowed (C.). **ava**, V., C.: cast, discharge (missiles), shed (rain, tears); V.: let loose, release; dismiss; *ā* retire, abdicate; let pass, forgive; E.: abandon, give up; grant, bestow; C.: throw (seed) into (ic.); produce; cast = place or fasten on (ic.). **anu**, send forth towards (ac.). **upa**, V.: admit to (d.); pp. *milked at the time when the calf is admitted. sam-ava*, leave out (Br.). **ud**, V., C.: let loose, allow to roam (a sacrificial animal); open (stall); Br.: sever from (relationship; ab.); C.: cast, discharge (a missile); pour out, shed (rain, tears), emit (poison), evacuate (excrement); utter (sound); lay aside, cast or take off; put down, deposit, sow (seed), in (ic.); extend, unfurl (flag); send away, dismiss; abandon, desert (any one); pass over, disregard (any one); give up, renounce, relinquish (anything; ord. mg.); pass by, omit (rare); leave behind, surpass (rare); allow to go out (fire); hand over or deliver to (d.); give (a daughter) in marriage; pp. **utṛishṭa**, allowed to grow (hair), deserted, abandoned; renounced (life); allowed to go out (fire); *des. wish to let loose (a cow).* **sam-ud**, emit, shed (tears); utter (a curse); allow (sutra etc.) to fall, into (ic.), drop (filth) on (ic.); lay aside, cast off, throw away; put down on the ground, deposit, throw into (ic.); release (desperadoes); desert, expose; renounce at the same time; give up, relinquish. **upa**, V.: cause to flow (waters); send out to, bring to, bestow on (ac., d.); admit the calf to its mother (or vice versa); add; V., C.: besprinkle, with (in); afflict, with (in.); C.: come into contact with (ac.); produce; pp. **upasṛishṭa**, sent; affected or afflicted with, infested or possessed by (in, -); afflicted by *Rāhu*, eclipsed (sun); provided with a preposition (upasarga). **ni**, pp. **niṣṛishṭa**, set free, emancipated (slave); authorised, permitted; entrusted to (ic.); made over, assigned, granted. **nis**, (V.) pour or allow to flow out; release, set free, from (ab.); separate; remove. **pra**, T.: let loose, cause to flow, send off, to (ac.); C.: give free course to (passions etc.); abandon, renounce. **prati-pra**, send home. **vi**, V., C.: discharge, shoot, cast (also a glance), hurl (also a curse), at (ic., *sts. d.*, prati); cause to flow, emit, shed; utter (sounds); set free, release, from (ab.); C.: send away, cast off (wife); dismiss; despatch (esp. messengers); abandon,

desert (any one); let go, lay aside, cast off, throw away; give up, relinquish, renounce (also Br., S.; ā); remit, exempt from; make over, consign, to (ic., rarely d., g.); give up, make (room); bestow, grant; create, produce; found (a village); pp. shed, emitted, etc.; -vat, pp. *act. having despatched; ca. -sarjāya*, discharge, shoot (arrows etc.); cast (a glance) on (ic.); emit, shed; utter (sounds); set free, release; send away, banish, to (d.); dismiss (a person); despatch (a messenger); abandon, desert, expose in (the forest, *ic.*); spare the life of; let go, lay aside; put on, apply; give up, renounce, avoid; spread abroad, publish (news); deliver into one's hand (ic.); give away; pp. -sarjita, abandoned, etc. **anu-vi**, shoot in the direction of (V.). **sam**, V.: hit, with (in.); unite (ac.), with (in.); (join =) affect, endow, or present with (in.; very rare in C.; ā, *ps.* be united, with (in. + *saha*; C., rarely V.); be joined with, come into contact with, meet (in.; C.); be mingled (V., rare in C.); pp. **samṛishṭa**, V., C.: united, combined; mingled, mixed with (in.); Br.: mixed = of varying quality; C.: mixed = of various kinds; reunited (of brothers who combine their property after division); consummated (sexual intercourse); *ca. conciliate.*

**सूय श्रीग**, a. (-) discharging, emitting, shedding; creating, producing.

**सूय श्री-यति**, m. the root **srig** (3 sg. used as a N.). [tion of children.

**सूय श्री-यति** *srīgā-tva-karman*, n. procrea-  
**सूय श्रीगुण** *srīgūya*, m. N.: pl. N. of a family or tribe.

**सूय श्री-यति** *srīni* (or *ṣṇi*), f. sickle (V.);  $\frac{1}{2}$ , m. hook or goad for driving an elephant (C.).

**सूय श्री-यति**, a. (-) running fast.

**सूय श्री-यति**, pp.  $\sqrt{\text{sri}}$ ; n. quit (-); flight (-); *gava*, a having lost its nimbleness or elasticity (Br.).

**सूय श्री-यति** *srī-ti*, f. road, path (V., C.); wandering, transmigration (C.).

**सूय श्री-यति** *srī-tvan*, a. (-) nimble, swift (V.).

**सूय** SRIP, I. P. *ā*. (metr.) **sārpa**, creep, crawl, glide, go, move gently (V., C.); slip into (ac.; Br.); slink away, glide with bowed head and hand in hand (exp. from the *Sadas* to the *Bahishparamāna*, V.); 2 pl. *impr. sarpata*, depart (C.); *pr. pt. sarpata*, n. all that crawls (V.); *ca. P. -sarpaya*; *des. P. -saripaya*; *intr. (very rare) sarisripate*, glide about (V.); *pr. pt. sarisripata*, gliding (P.). **ati**, (V.) crawl, stoil, or glide over or beyond (ac.). **anu**, creep after, follow (ac.; V., C.); approach (ac.; C.). **apa**, depart, withdraw, retire, deviate, from (ab.); spy out (ac.). **ava**, V., E.: glide downwards (of the setting sun); recede (ocean); *ca. cause to recede (ocean, E.). anu-ava*, glide after. **upa ud-ā**, crawl forth out of (a hole, serpent, Br.). **ud**, V.: glide forth, raise oneself from (ab.); C.: rise upon (a bank); be raised (hand) to (the mouth, ac.); rise to a high position, be exalted; arise in (ic.); proceed from (ab.); V.: glide slowly along; pp. **ut-ṛishṭa**, risen (sun); *des. wish to rise, to (ac.; V., P.). vi ud, go forth (Br.). **sam-ud**, rise up (furnace) to (ac.); set in (drift). **upa**, V.: creep up to, glide into; C.: come near, approach (ac., g. of *prs*, *tata*); go towards (a lake); move (cloud); approach slowly; undergo (destruction = *perish*); set about, commence, to (inf.); *ca. cause to come to, direct to (ic.). sam-upa*, approach. **pari**, V., C.: move round (ac.); wander*

about. **प्रा.** *V.*: creep up to, glide into (*ac.*); *C.*: move, proceed; gush forth; set in (*darkness*); spread, be diffused; set to work, act; *cp.* **प्रासारपिता**, crawling along. **वि.** glide, sneak, move or fly about (*C.*; very rare in *V.*); disperse (*int.*; *R.V.*); spread, be diffused, over (*ac.*; *C.*; rare in *V.*). **सम.** go together (*Br.*); move, glide along (*C.*).

**स्रिप-ता** *srīp-tā*, *pp.* *√srip*; *n.* place crawled to.

**स्रिप-रा** *srīp-rā*, *a.* slippery, oily, smooth (*R.V.*).

**स्रमार** *srīmār*, *m.* kind of animal haunting damp places.

**स्रिष-ति** *srīṣ-ti*, *f.* [*√srig*] *C.*: emission; *V.*: *C.*: creation (abst and concrete; ord *mg.*); *C.*: innate disposition, nature (*rare*); liberality (*rare*): **-स्रितार**, *n.* one of intermediate caste between the four created by Brahman; **-ग**, *a.* sprung from one of mixed caste.

**से** *se*, 2 *sg.* *Ā.* *√1* as, he.

**सेक** *sēk-a*, *m.* [*√sik*] *V.*, *C.*: emission, effusion; *C.*: sprinkling, watering, with (*-*).

**सेकु** *sēk-tri*, *m.* [*√sik*] sprinkler, of (*-*): stallion.

**सेचक** *sēc-nku*, *m.* shedder of (*y*); **-आ**, *n.* [*√sik*] emission, effusion; sprinkling, watering, with (*-*); casting (of metals); **-गहा**, *m.* watering-pot.

**सेतु** *sē-tu*, *a.* [*√1*, *si*] binding (*R.V.*, *rare*); *m.* *R.V.*: bond, fetter (*rare*); *V.*, *C.*: dam, dyke, causeway, bridge; *C.*: Adam's Bridge (*rare*); landmark (*rare*); (*fig.*) barrier, limit, bounds; **-मण्डप**, construct a bridge; **-मण्डप**, *m.* (construction of a) dam or bridge; *V.* of a *Pṛthvī* poem; **-मण्डप**, *n.* construction of a bridge or dam; barrier (*fig.*); **-भेदा**, *m.* breaking down of an embankment.

**सेतु** *sē-tri*, *m.* [*√1*, *si*] binder (*R.V.*).

**सेदि** *sē-dī*, *f.* [*√sad*] weariness, decay (*V.*).

**सेधा** *sēdh-ā*, *f.* [keeping at a distance *√1* *si*] hedgehog or porcupine.

**सेन** 1. *sa jñn*, *a.* having a master, dependent on another.

**सेन** 2. *senā*, *o* - *or* = *senā*: *-jit*, *a.* conquering armies (*V.*); *m.* *N.*; **-ता**, *m.* *N.*

**सेना** *sē-nā*, *f.* [*√2*, *si*] *V.*: missile, dart; Indra's wife (*personification of his bolt*); 2. [*√si*] *V.*, *C.*: battle-array, army; often *-*, in names, esp. of continents.

**सेनाय** *sēnāyā*, *n.* van of an army; **-ग**, **-गमिन**, *a.* going at the head of an army; *m.* leader of an army; **-अंग**, *n.* component part of an army; division of an army; **-पति**, *m.* leader of a division; **-आरा**, *m.* soldier; **-गिरिन**, *m.* *id.*; **-अधिप**, **-अध्यक्ष**, *m.* commander of an army; **-नि**, *m.* leader of an army, commander, general (*V.*, *C.*); *N.* of Skanda, god of war (leader of the hosts of the gods, *C.*); **-पति**, *m.* leader of an army, general; **-पति**, *n.* office of a general (*less correct for maina*); **-अभिषेक**, *m.* guardian of the army (a certain office); **-मुखा**, *n.* van of the army; *i.*, *f.* *N.* of a goddess; **-व्यूह**, *m.* battle-array; **-समुदाय**, *m.* assembled army.

**सेन** *sē-jñndra*, *a.* joined or together with Indra; **-कपा**, *a.* adorned with a rainbow; **-ता**, *f.* union with Indra, **-धृति**, *a.* (*Vācar*, *Bibl. Ind.*, 296, 4); **-इन्द्रिया**, *a.* possessed of manly vigour; together with the organs of sense; **-त्वा**, *n.* possession of manly vigour (*Br.*).

**सेन** *sēn-ya*, *m.* spearman, warrior (*V.*).

**सेष** *saiṣhya*, *a.* envious, jealous, of (*-*).

**सेल** *selu*, *kind of weapon*. [*-m*, *ad.* -ly]

**सेलग** *sēla-ga*, *m.* waylayer, robber (*Br.*, *S.*).

**सेलु** *selu*, *m.* = *selu* (*Cordia Myra*).

**सेलपुर** *sēla-pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town.

**सेव** *SEV*, *I.* *Ā.* (*P. metr.*) *seva*, stay near (*le.*; *Br.*); *C.*: tarry or stand at, stay on, dwell in, frequent, inhabit, resort to (*ac.*), attend or wait on, serve, gratify, honour, worship (*ac.*), cherish a child; present with (*in*); have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*), refresh, fan (of an attendant wind); *V.* (*rare*), *C.*: enjoy, use, employ, *C.*: devote or addict oneself to, practise, cultivate, perform, be found in or on (*ac.*); *pp.* **सेवित**, inhabited, frequented, haunted, occupied, provided with (*-*); *ca.* **सेवया**, *V.* serve, show respect to (*ac.*); tend, cherish (*plants*); **आन**, serve, honour. **आ**, devote oneself to, indulge in, enjoy (*ac.*); expose oneself to (*ac.*) **सम-आ**, practise, perform *upa*, inhabit, frequent, visit, resort to; show attention to, pay respect to, reverence, worship, honour, serve; indulge in, practise, cultivate, be addicted to; enjoy, exploit **नि**, *R.V.* have intercourse with (*le* or *sāka*, *C.* inhabit, frequent, resort to (*ac.*), attend upon, attach oneself to, honour, serve, have carnal intercourse with (*ac.*), indulge in, addict oneself to, practise; enjoy, use, employ, suffer, have to bear *evils*, pursue, hunt *dev.* *pp.* **सेवित** etc. *√1* go down to a hell; **पति** (*-sevate*, also *-sevate*), treat with deference, honour, pursue (an object), enjoy frequently, indulge in (*ac.*) **पति**, serve, honour. **सम**, frequent, dwell in (*ac.*), wait upon, gratify, serve, honour, worship.

**सेवक** *seva-ka*, *a.* (*-*) inhabiting; practising, indulging in, addicted to, employing, tending a plant, honouring; *m.* servant, votary, worshipper of (*-*).

**सेवन** *sev-nm*, *n.* [*√kiv*] sewing; *seva* suture (on the human body. *Br.*, *C.*); 2. [*√sev*] frequenting, visiting, resorting to (*-*); attending upon, serving, service, honouring, worship, of (*-*); sexual intercourse with (*-*); addition to, practice or performance of, indulgence in, employment of (*g.* only *-*); **-आया**, *fp.* to be resorted to (*forst*); **-पति**, *f.* paid homage to, courted (*gouth*); **-आ**, *f.* resorting to (*-*), visit; service, of (*g.* *-*), rarely *le.*; homage, worship, of (*g.* *-*), deference towards (*-*); addition or devotion, practice, employment, indulgence, frequent enjoyment to, in, of (*-*); sexual intercourse with (*-*); **-आवा**, *m.* deferential salutation with folded hands, **-धर्म**, *m.* duties or obligations of service.

**सेवित** *sev-it*, *pp.* frequented etc. **-ताव्या**, *fp.* to be practised, performed, or obeyed, **-त**, *tended*, **-ता**, *m.* attendant, servant, **-ता**, *n.* (*-*) resorting to, frequenting, honouring, deference towards (*-*), **-ता**, *n.* (*-*) frequenting, haunting, dwelling in, resorting to; serving; honouring, paying homage to, deferential towards; having sexual intercourse with; addicted to, practising, enjoying; employing; *m.* servant of (*-*); **-या**, *fp.* to be frequented, worthy to be resorted to, by (*g.*); to be followed (*path*); **-आ**, *approached*; **-ता**, *waited upon or served, by (*g.*); honoured or paid homage to; - enjoyed carnally, - indulged in, cultivated, practised, employed, or enjoyed; *m.* master (opp. servant); **-ता**, *f.* state of being honoured, enjoyed, etc., **-त्वा**, *n.* state of being served etc., **-सेवा**, *m.* *dx.* master and servant.*

**सेह** *saimha*, *a.* (i) belonging to a lion (*simha*), leonine. [*ghalose*]

**सेहल** *samhala*, *a.* relating to Ceylon, Sin-

**सेहिक** *saimhik* - *eya*, *a.* descended from *Saimhikā*; *m.* *met.* of *Rahu*

**सेक** *saka*, *a.* together with or plus one

**सेकत** *sakat-a*, *a.* (i) consisting or made of sand (*sikata*), sandy (*Br.*, *C.*); *m.* (*C.*) sand-bank, sandy shore (of a river), sandy soil (*rare*); **-ता**, *a.* having sandbanks or sandy shores

**सेकावलि** *saka-āvali*, *a.* (i) having a neck lace of a single string of pearls.

**सेतव** *saitav* - *n.* a consisting of a dam or bridge (*setu*), *m.* *N.*

**सेनाय** *senānya*, *n.* [*senāni*] generalship

**सेनापत्य** *senāpatya*, *n.* [*senapati*] *id.*

**सेनिक** *sen-ika*, *n.* relating or belonging to an army (*senā*); *m.* soldier *pl.* troops.

**सेनूर** *senūra*, *a.* coloured with vermilion (*senūra*); **-क**, *colour with red lead or vermilion*

**सेन्धव** *senadhav* - *a.* (i) relating to the sea (*senadh*), marine, maritime, belonging to or coming from the Indus or Sindh, *m.* inhabitants of Sindh (*pl.*), prince of Sindh, horse bred in Sindh; *m.* a rock salt (abounding in Sindh); **-का**, *a.* belonging to the people of Sindh, **-कलिया**, *m.* lump of salt (*Br.*), **-कल**, *a.* piece of rock salt

**सेन** *sen-ya*, *a.* belonging to or proceeding from an army (*senā* - *m.* soldier (*pl.* troops); army (*rare*), *n.* army (*very common*), camp (*rare*); **-कशोभा**, *m.* mutiny among the troops, **-नायक**, *m.* leader of an army, **-पति**, *m.*, **-पाल**, *m.* of, **-माया**, *a.* i. con- sisting of troops, **-वास**, *m.* camp of an army, **-वीरा**, *a.* head of an army

**सेर** *sera*, *a.* (i) belonging to the plough (*sera*), *n.* kind of spirituous liquor

**सेरुव** *seruv*, *m.* waiting man, valet *a.* mixed caste offspring of *Barha* and *Va- gava* woman) **-ता**, *f.* handmaiden, waiting woman. [*visama* (*Br.*, *comm.*)]

**सेराव** *serāvat*, *n.* supplied with pro-

**सेरिन्ध** *serindha*, *m.* 1. *f.* *r* *r* for *seri- randha*, *m.* 1. *f.*

**सेरिभ** *seri-bha*, *m.* buffalo

**सेरीय** *seri-ya*, *m.* a shrub with beautiful flowers (*Barha cristata*), **-या**, *m.* of, *n.* its flower

**सेसक** *sesa-ka*, *a.* made of lead (*sisa*), leaden

**सो** *so*, *r.* सा 2. *Sā*.

**सो** *so* = सा 2. *Sā* (*V.*).

**सोच्छ्रास** *saukshras*, *a.* panting *-m*, *ad* with a sigh of relief.

**सोड** *sodha*, *pp.* (*√sah*) borne etc.

**सोडव** *sodhava*, *fp.* (*√sah*) to be endured; to be put up with or endured, **-धर्म**, *inf.* of *√sah*, **-धर्म**, *a.* capable of resisting (*g.*), enduring patiently.

**सोम** *soma*, *m.* Soma-pressing, libation; (*so-* *tr* or *tri*), *m.* [*√1* *su*] Soma-presser (*R.V.*).

**सोत्क** *sautka*, *a.* full of longing, *-*, *ad.*; **-कान्ता**, *a.* eager or yearning for (*prati*); regretting, grieving at (*-*), *-m*, *ad.* long- ingly; regretfully; **-काम्पा**, *a.* trembling,



tremulous; -**utkarsha**, *a.* excellent; -**utprāsa**, *a.* ironical, mocking; -**ut**, *ad.* -ly; -**utpreksham**, *ad.* with indifference; -**utsava**, *a.* festival (day); festive, overjoyed; -**utsāha**, *a.* resolute, energetic, courageous; threatening (clouds); overjoyed; -**ut**, *ad.* energetically, emphatically; with great joy; -**tā**, *f.* alacrity, vigour; -**utsuka**, *a.* longing, yearning, anxious, for (*prati*, -); -**utseka**, *a.* arrogant, haughty; -**utseḍha**, *a.* high, lofty; -**ut**, *ad.* with a jerk.

**सोदक** saṁdaka, *a.* containing or filled with water; -**udaya**, *a.* together with interest; -**udayana**, *a.* together with Udayana; -**udara**, *a.* (i) born from the same womb, uterine; ± *bhātrā*, *m.* uterine brother; *fig.* = closely allied with, next of kin to (*e.g.* *narmā eka-sodaram hi navam vayanā*, youth has but one brother, = goes hand in hand with, fun); ± *f.* uterine sister; -**udar-ya**, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; -**sneha**, *m.* sisterly affection; -**uddhāra**, *a.* together with a selected portion; -**vibhāgin**, *a.* receiving one's share together with a selected portion; -**udbhāsh-pam**, *a.* tearfully; -**udyama**, *a.* prepared for the fray; -**udyoga**, *a.* assiduous, strenuous, enterprising; aiming at (the destruction of life, = dangerous, -); -**udvega**, *a.* agitated, apprehensive; -**ud**, *ad.* excitedly, anxiously; -**umāda**, *a.* frantic, mad.

**सोपकारक** saṁupa-kāra-ka, *a.* benefited; -**graham**, *ad.* flattering; -**kāya**, *a.* advantageous, profitable; -**kāra**, *a.* courteous (*speech*); -**am**, *ad.* with attentions or courtesy; -**drava**, *a.* attended with afflictions, calamities, or dangers; -**dha**, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent; together with the preceding letter (*gr.*); -**dai**, *ad.* deceitfully; -**pada**, *a.* together with a secondary word (*gr.*); -**ma**, *a.* containing a simile, treating (*le.*) in the same way as (*in*); -**rodham**, *ad.* considerably, obligingly; -**sarga**, *a.* provided with a preposition; -**sveda**, *a.* moistened, wetted; -**śāsa**, *a.* derisive, sneering; -**am**, *ad.* -ly.

**सोपाक** sopāka, *m.* a degraded caste (offspring of a Kāṇḍāla and of a Pulastī).

**सोपाधि** saṁupādhi, *ad.* conditionally; -**ka**, *a.* qualified, limited.

**सोपान** sopāna, *n.* steps, staircase, ladder, to (*g.*, -); -**ka**, *n.* *id.*; -**paramparā**, *f.* flight of steps, stair; -**kūpa**, *m.* well with steps; -**tra**, *n.* function of a staircase; -**m** *vra*, become a staircase; -**paṅkti**, *f.*; -**patha**, *m.*; -**padhati**, *f.*; -**paramparā**, *f.*; -**mārga**, *m.* flight of steps, staircase.

**सोपानक** saṁupānat-ka, *a.* shod; -**upānah**, *a.* (m. *t.*) *id.*; -**upālambla**, *a.* conveying a censure; -**am**, *ad.* with a censure.

**सोम** sōma, *m.* [s. 1. su] extracted juice, Soma; Soma plant with the *ep* in *V.* of *ṛg*yaṇ, king of plants; *C.*: Soma sacrifice (*rare*); *V.* *C.*: (drop in the sky, *ep.* *ind*), moon, moon-god (also with the *ep.* *ṛg*yaṇ in *V.*); *C.*: accounted son of *Atri*, one of the eight *Vasus*, identified with *Vishnu* and *Siva*, reputed author of a law-book, Monday; *N.*

**सोमक** sōma-ka, *m.* *N.* of a king (*V.* *C.*); *C.*: *N.* of a country; king or native of Soma; *ikā*, *f.* *N.* of a bird; -**ka** *ivara*, *m.* king of Soma; -**krāyana**, *a.* (i) serving as the price of the Soma plant; *i.* *f.* cow; -**grahā**, *m.* bowl of Soma (*V.*); eclipse of the moon (*C.*); -**tīrtha**, *n.* *N.* of a place of pilgrimage; -**tra**, *n.* condition of Soma; -**datṭa**, *m.* *N.* of various kings and Brāhman; -**dā**, *f.* *N.* of a Brāhman woman; -**deva**, *m.* god Soma; god of the moon; *N.* of various men; -**bhaṭṭa**, *m.* *N.* of the author of the *Kāthā-*

*sarvādāyara*; -**devatya**, *a.* having Soma as its deity; -**devi**, *f.* *N.* of a wife of *Kāmapāla*; -**nātha**, *m.* *N.* of various scholars; *n.* *N.* of a celebrated *Linga* and its temple in *Gujarat* (destroyed in 1024 A.D.); -**pa**, *a.* drinking or entitled to drink Soma juice (*V.*, *C.*); *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a class of *Manes*; -**pā**, *a.* *id.*; -**pāna**, *n.* drinking of Soma; -**(pāna)**, *a.* Soma drinking, *m.* Soma drinker (*V.*); -**pāy-in**, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; -**pāla**, *m.* guardian of Soma (*liv*); *N.* of various men; -**pāvan**, *m.* Soma drinker (*RV*); -**pida**, *f.* *N.* of a princess, (*sōma*-*piti*, *f.* (*V.*)) draught of Soma (always *d.*); -**pithā**, *m.* *id.* (*V.*); -**pithin**, *a.* participating in the Soma draught; -**putra**, *m.* son of Soma; son of the moon, planet Mercury; -**purusha**, *m.* servant of Soma; (*sōma*-*prishtha*, *a.* bearing Soma on its back (*V.*); -**pēya**, *n.* draught of Soma (*RV*); -**prabha**, *a.* having the splendour of the moon; *m.* *N.*: *ā*, *f.* *N.*; -**pravāka**, *m.* herald of the Soma sacrifice (*V.*); -**māda**, *a.* (*strg.* *st.* -*māda*) intoxicated with Soma (*RV*); -**rāsmi**, *m.* *N.* of a *Gandharva*; (*sōma*-*rāgan*, *a.* (i) having Soma as a king; -**rāta**, *m.* *N.*; -**la-devi**, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -**vama**, *m.* lunar race of kings; -**vamsya**, *a.* belonging to the lunar race, (*sōma*-*vat*, *a.* containing Soma, attended *etc.* by Soma (*V.*); -**valli**, *f.* Soma plant; -**vāra**, *m.* Monday; -**vāsara**, *m.* or *n.* *id.*; -**vikrayin**, *a.* selling Soma; *m.* seller of Soma; -**vridha**, *pp.* invigorated by Soma (*RV*); -**sarman**, *m.* *N.* of various men; (*sōma*-*rita*, *pp.* sharpened by Soma; -**ruh-man**, *m.* *N.* (*Br*); -**śūra**, *m.* *N.*; -**śamsthā**, *f.* fundamental form of the Soma sacrifice; -**sad**, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of the *Manes* of the *Siddhas*; -**salila**, *n.* Soma water; -**sū-t**, *a.* pressing Soma; -**suta**, *m.* son or descendant of the Moon; (*sōma*-*suti*, *f.* pressing of Soma; -**sūtan**, *a.* pressing Soma; *m.* Soma-presser; -**svāmin**, *m.* *N.*; -**ānanda**, *m.* *N.*; -**āraudra**, *a.* belonging to Soma and Rudra; *n.* (*sc.* *sūkta*) the hymn *RV*. VI. 74 (*C.*).

**सोमिका** somi-ikā, *f.* *N.* of a bird; -**in**, *a.* (*RV*) offering Soma; inspired by Soma; -**ila**, *m.* *N.* of an *Asura*; -**ka**, *m.* *N.* of a weaver.

**सोमिकृत** somi-kṛita, *pp.* made into Soma.

**सोमेश्वर** soma īśvara, *m.* *N.* of a god; *N.*; *N.* of a *Kālukya*.

**सोमोन्नवा** soma udbhavā, *f.* *ep.* of the river *Narmada* (sprung from the moon).

**सोम्य** som-yā, (*V.*) concerned with, belonging to, consisting of, inspired by, Soma, Soma-loving; *m.* (*V.*) Soma sacrificer.

**सोमि** saṁmi, *a.* having waves, billowy, surging; speeding along (*horses*); -**ullāsa**, *a.* delighted, rejoicing; -**am**, *ad.* joyfully; -**ullūka**, *a.* ironical, sarcastic; -**am**, *ad.* ironically; -**ūsha**, *a.* mixed with salt earth; -**ūshma-tā**, *f.* heat; aspiration (*gr.*); -**ūsh-man**, *a.* warm, hot; aspirated; *m.* aspirate; -**ūshma-śāna-grīha**, *n.* room with hot baths, bath-room.

**सोकर** saukara, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to a hog (*sōkara*), hoggish.

**सोकर्य** saukar-ya, *n.* [su-kara] facility, ease, feathiness; *m.* most easily; *d.* for greater facility; 2. condition of a boar (*sōkara*).

**सोकुमार्य** saukumār-ya, *n.* [sukumāra] delicacy, softness, tenderness; elegance (*of gait*).

**सोक्ष्म्य** saukshmya, *n.* [sūkshma] fineness, minuteness, su-tility.

**सोक्ष्मायनिक** saukhasāyan-ika, *a.* [sukhasāyana] enquiring as to whether one has had a sound sleep.

**सौख्य** saukh-ya, *n.* [sukha] welfare, comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, happiness, bliss; -**da**, *a.* giving pleasure. [*m.* Buddhist.

**सौगत** saugata, *a.* (i) [sugata] Buddhist;

**सौगन्धिक** saugandh-ika, *a.* [saugandha] fragrant; *n.* white (*etc.* blue) water-lily; -**ya**, *n.* fragrance.

**सौचिक** saukhi-ka, *m.* [needle-man; sūki] tailor.

**सौज्य** saujan-ya, *n.* [sugana] goodness, kindness, geniality, benevolence; -**vat**, *a.* genial, affable, kind.

**सौजात** saujāta, *m.* *pat. fr.* *Sugāta* (*Br.*).

**सौजामि** saugāmi, *m.* [*pat. fr.* *sugāmi*] *N.*

**सौत्य** saut-ya, 1. *a.* relating to a charioteer (*sūta*); *n.* office of charioteer; 2. *a.* relating to the Soma-pressing (*sutyā*).

**सौत्र** sautra, *a.* (i) consisting or made of threads; belonging to a *Sūtra*; *w.* *dhātū*, *m.* (*etymological*) root mentioned in a *Sūtra* only.

**सौत्रान्तिक** sautrānt-ika, *m.* follower of the *Sūtrānta* (*Buddhist*) school. *pl.* a certain *Buddhist* school.

**सौत्रामण** sautrāmaṇa, *a.* (i) belonging to *Indra* (*Sutrāman*); *w.* *dhātū*, *f.* the east; *i.* *f.* a certain rite sacred to *Indra* *Sutrāman* (*V.*, *P.*).

**सौत्रामधनुस्** sautrāma-dhanus, *n.* rainbow.

**सौत्रिक** sautr-ika, *m.* [sūtra] weaver; *n.* web.

**सौत्सुक्य** sautsuk-ya, *a.* [sotsuka] expectant, impatient. [*brotherhood*].

**सौदर्य** saudar-ya, *a.* [sodara] brotherly; *n.*

**सौदामनी** saudāmani-*i.* *f.* [coming from the Bountiful One, *i.* *e.* *Indra* or the \*rain-cloud, *su-dāman*] lightning (proceeding from a rain-cloud), often *vidyut saudāmani yathā*, at the end of a line = like the lightning flashing from the black thunder-cloud; *T.* of a commentary on the *Meghadūta*, *N.* of a daughter of *Kasyapa*, of a *Yakṣini*, of an *Asuras*, and of various women.

**सौदामिनी** saudāmini, *f.* *incorr.*, but frequent, for *saudāmini*, lightning.

**सौदास** sandāsā, *m.* *pat.* [*fr.* *sudās* or -*a*] *esp.* of *Kalmāshapāda*.

**सौध** saudha, *a.* plastered, provided with stucco (*sudhā*); *n.* plastered mansion, palace.

**सौधन्वन्** saudhanvan-ā, *m.* son of *Sudhanvan*; *pl.* the *Rihhus*.

**सौधर्म्य** saudharm-ya, *n.* [saudharma] righteousness.

**सौधाकर** saudhākara, *a.* [sudhākara] lunar.

**सौधाङ्गण** saudhaṅgaṇa, *n.* court of a palace.

**सौन** sauna, *a.* [sūnā] with *māmsa*, *n.* meat fresh from the slaughter-house; *n.* *id.*; *m.* butcher.

**सौनाग** saunāga, *m.* *pl.* school of *Sunāga*.

**सौनिक** saun-ika, *m.* [sūnā] butcher; hunter (*rare*). [*loveliness, gracefulness*].

**सौन्दर्य** saundarya, *n.* [sundara] beauty.

**सौपर्ण** saūparṇa (*sts.* also *ā*), *a.* relating or belonging to, derived from, resembling, the hawk *etc.*; *n.* the *Suparna* hymn (*V.*); -**vrata**, *n.* kind of ascetic observance (*S.*).

**सौपर्ण्य** sauparn-ya, *a.* = *sauparna* (*Br.*).

**सौप्तिक** saupt-ika, *a.* [supta] occurring during sleep; *n.* night attack, on (*g.*); -**adha**,



m. nocturnal slaughter of the sleeping warriors of the Pāṇḍavas.

**सौबल** saubala, m. pat. [fr. Suhala] cp. of Sakuni: 1, f. daughter of Suhala, pat. of Gāndhārī. [Hariskandra.]

**सौभ** saubha, n. N. of an aerial city ruled by

**सौभग** saubhaga, n. [subhaga] V.: welfare, good fortune, happiness, enjoyment (pl. gifts of fortune, joys); P.: beauty, loveliness, grace; -**vat**, a. welfare, happiness (R<sup>1</sup>).

**सौभद्र** saubhadra, m. met. [fr. Subhadrā] of Abhimanyu.

**सौभर** saubhara, a. (i) belonging to Sobhari; m. pat. fr. Sobhari: 1, m. N. of a Rishi.

**सौभङ्ग** saubhāṅg-ya, n. [subhaga] welfare, luck, good fortune; popularity; conjugal felicity; beauty, charm (of persons and things); -**vat**, a. endowed with beauty.

**सौभ्रात्र** saubhrātr-a, n. [subhātrī] brotherly affection: -**śreha**, m. id.

**सौमङ्गल** saumāṅgal-ya, n. [sumāṅgala] welfare, prosperity. [data.]

**सौमदत्ति** saumadatt-i, m. pat. fr. Soma-

**सौमन** saumana, m. [su-mana(s)] blossom: 1, f. id.

**सौमनस** saumanas-ā, a. (i) C.: derived from, consisting of, flowers (su-manas), n. graciousness, benevolence (R<sup>1</sup>), gladness, enjoyment (also less commonly n., V.); -**ya**, n. gladness, cheerfulness; right understanding (rare); nosegay (P., rare): -**vat**, a. pleased, glad.

**सौमन्त** saumant-a, a. taught by Sumantu.

**सौमन्त्रिण** saumantrin-a, n. [sumantrin] possession of a good minister (conj.).

**सौमिक** sauni-ika, a. (i) belonging to Soma or the Soma sacrifice.

**सौमित्र** saumitra, m. met. [fr. sumitrā] of Lakshmana; n. [sumitra] friendship: 1, m. met. of Lakshmana: du. Lakshmana and Sastrigina.

**सौमिल** saumila, m. N. of a poet, -**illa**, m. id.

**सौमी** saum-i, V. a. f. of saumyā; f. moonlight (E). [Sumeru.]

**सौमेरव** saumerav-a, a. (i) belonging to

**सौम** saum-yā (AV. also saum-), a. (i, V.: 1, C.: saumyā, R<sup>1</sup>) V., C.: relating, belonging, or sacred to Soma; cool and moist (opp. āgneya, hot and dry); C.: northern (rare); (moonlike, placid as the moon, agreeable, pleasant, (my) dear, good (friend), gentle (str. as a term of address); auspicious (plants etc.); m. pl. a class of Manes, m. pat. of Budha, planet Mercury; the month Margashirsha; m. n. kind of penance (rare); n. gentleness (rare); -**tva**, n. gentleness; -**darśana**, a. pleasant to look at; 1, f. N. of a princess; -**nāman**, a. (man) having an agreeable name; -**mukha**, a. pleasant-faced; -**rūpa**, a. kind, gentle, to (p.); -**ākṛiti**, a. having an agreeable appearance.

**सौयवसि** sauyavas-i, m. (V.) pat. fr. Suyava-sa.

**सौयमि** sauyami, m. pat. N.

**सौर** saura, a. (i) relating or belonging to, derived from, the sun (sūrya, solar; m. worshipper of the sun; son of the sun, planet Saturn; n. collection of hymns to the sun).

**सौरक** sauraka, n. N. of a town founded by Surendra.

**सौरत** saurata, a. relating to sexual enjoyment (saurata); n. sexual enjoyment.

**सौरय** saurat-ya, n. [saurata] delight (m. -)

**सौरभ** saurabh-a, a. [surabhi] fragrant; n. fragrance; (saurabh-**eya**, m. Surabhi) bull pl. herd of cattle. 1, f. (C.) (daughter of Surabhi), cow; -**ya**, n. fragrance, perfume, (fig.) universal diffusion.

**सौरस** saurasa, m. N. of a temple built by Surendra.

**सौरसेध्व** saurasindhava, a. belonging to the Ganges (surasindhu).

**सौराय** saurāy-ya, n. [su-āyān] good rule or government

**सौराष्ट्र** saurāṣṭra, a. coming from Surāṣṭra (Saurat); m. pl. people of Surāṣṭra

**सौरिक** saur-ika, a. [surā] due for spirituous liquor money

**सौर्य** saūrya, a. (1, C.: saurī, V.) relating to the sun (sūrya), solar; -**prabha**, a. belonging to Sūrya-prabha

**सौलक्ष्य** saulakṣan-ya, n. [sulakṣana] possession of auspicious marks

**सौलभ्य** saulabh-ya, n. [sulabha] ease of obtaining.

**सौव** sauvā, a. (V<sup>1</sup>) celestial [svu]

**सौवर्चल** sauvarkala, n. [suvarkala] kind of artificial salt. Sochal salt

**सौवर्ण** sauvarna, a. (1, i) golden [suvarna] i-ka, a. -**va** a num. weighing or worth so many Suvarnas.

**सौवासिनी** sauvāsini, f. = suvāsini.

**सौवदल** sauvadala, m. harem attendant -**ka**, m. id.

**सौविष्टकृत** sauvishṭakṛit, a. intended for treating of, Agni Svishṭakṛit (S.: -**a**, a. 1) id. S).

**सौवीर** sauvira, m. [suvara] N. of a preceptor (pl.), king of the Sauvirs; n. sour gruel

**सौश्रव्य** sausad-ya, n. [sushada] correct grammatical formation.

**सौशील्य** sausi-ya, n. [sūsila] goodness of character, good disposition

**सौश्रवस** saustavas-ā, a. [sustavas] having a good reputation (S.); n. high praise, fair fame (R<sup>1</sup>). [man (R)]

**सौश्रवन्** saushudman-a, m. pat. fr. Sushad-

**सौश्रव्या** saushruṇa, m. [sushruṇa] a kind of subham.

**सौष्ठव** saushṭhav-a, n. [sushṭhu] excellence, soundness, vigor, suppleness, suppleness, kind of posture (often with laghava)

**सौस्वय** sausvai-ya, n. [suvara] euphony

**सौस्तल** saustala, a. belonging to Susta.

**सौहार्द** sauhārd-a, n. [suhrid] affection, friendship (for, with, g, le) -**m kri**, conclude friendship with (g)

**सौहार्थ** sauhārd-ya, n. [suhrid] id. (V.).

**सौहित्य** sauhit-ya, n. [suhita] satiety, satisfaction, friendliness, kindness

**सौहृद** sauhrid-a, a. [suhrid] proceeding from a friend (E); m. friend (rare); n. affection, friendship (for, with, le, -) liking for, love of (-) -**m kri**, conclude friendship with (saha); -**ayya**, n. affection, friendship (rare).

**सौह** sauhma, m. prince of the Suhmas.

**स्कद** SKAD, स्कड SKAND, I. P. (1.)

**skanda**, leap, bound; spirit; fall, drop, be spilt or shed; perish (rare); leap upon, cover (of animals); R<sup>1</sup>: pp. **skanna**, fallen, dropped, emitted (woman), spilt, lowered (-), cs **skandaya**, V. spilt, shed, emit (woman), skip, omit, neglect; **intc**, **kanishkan** 3 sg. subj., R<sup>1</sup>: leap, **grog**; **ati-sk** or **-shk**; V<sup>1</sup>: leap upon, pass over, despise, fall out, drop down; **ava**, leap down; **attack**, assail; pp. **skrit**; overcome **fig** by -**N**, **sam-ava**, cs **attack**, assail **1**, leap, bound (V); C.: tread upon **a**, **attack**, assail **person** or **place**; **pra**, leap forth, out, or down, spring up, be effused, spilt, or shed, gush forth (tears etc.), fall upon, attack

**स्कन्द** skand-a, m. hopper (in triṇa-skanda, grasshopper, N.; effusion, dropping (of, a, -), destruction, Assault, god of war, leader of the divine hosts and chief of the demons of disease which attack children, possessed of eternal youth hence Kumāra, son of Siva or Agni, brought up by Kartikī hence Kartikī-**keya** -**ka**, n. leap, bound (V); C.: N. of a village, -**gupta**, m. N. of a prince and of an elephant keeper, -**śanani**, f. Skanda's mother, Parvati, -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. condition of Skanda; -**dāsa**, m. N. of a merchant

**स्कन्दन** skandana, n. effusion, emission; failure

**स्कन्दपुत्र** skanda-putra, m. son of Skanda (humbly term for a thief); -**pura**, n. N. of a town, -**purāna**, n. 1 of a Purana.

**स्कन्दिन** skand-in, a. shedding (C).

**स्कन्ध** skandhā, m. V, C. shoulder, C.: branching part of the stem, trunk of a tree (also S.: division, part, tract, path, region of the winds, rati, section of a tractus rare), quantity, aggregate, rare), often intrans. for skandha -**ka**, n. kind of levi metric, -**dāsa**, m. region of the shoulder, region of the trunk, -**pitha**, n. shoulder blade, -**vat**, a. having a thick trunk or many trunks, -**śiras**, n. shoulder-blade

**स्कन्धस्** skandh-as, n. branching top or crown of a tree (V)

**स्कन्धावार** skandhāvāra, m. shelter of the trunk = king's royal headquarters in camp, -**upaneya**, m. or sandhā a kind of traly (toward carried away on the shoulder)

**स्कन्ध** skandh-va, a. belonging etc. to the shoulder

**स्कान** skan-na, pp. (√skand) fallen etc.

**स्कभ** SKABH, स्कभ SKAMBH, IX P

**skabhuṭi**, V P **skabhnoti**, fix, support (V); **a**, place securely or establish in (le, R<sup>1</sup>); **prati**, oppose, resist (R<sup>1</sup>); **vi-shk**, fix V, cs pp. **vi-shkabhita**, fixed, **vi-shkabhita**, repelled, turned off

**स्कभन्** skabhana, n. sound (-)

**स्कभाय** skabhā-vā, den. P (1) fix, support, impel, check **vi-shk**, fix (V)

**स्कभ** skambh-a, m. prop. pillar (V)

**स्कम्भन्** skambhana, n. id. (V.), -**ani**, -**ani** (nm -s), id. (V)

**स्कान्द** skanda, a. belonging to, derived from **sk**, the god Skanda

**कु** SKU, V. P. **skunōti**, pick, poke; cover; **int**, **hoshkrūyate**, gather up, collect (R<sup>1</sup>); 1, II P. -**skauti**, poke, culls, V.

**कु** > KRI, व **KRI**, व. **upa**, **pari**, and **sam**.

**खल SKHAL**, I. P. (Ā.) **skhalati**, trip, stumble; swerve, sway, waver, fluctuate; stammer, falter (speech); err, blunder, fail: *u. na*, be unimpeded, prevail (command); not waver, remain steadfast (mind): *pp. skhalita*, tripping, stumbling, unsteady (gait), wavering, swaying, fluctuating; impeded, obstructed, interrupted, baffled; stammering, faltering; dripping, trickling down (rare); erring, blundering (in regard to, *lc.*; rare); confounded by (*a bad omen, in.*): *-vat*, *pp. act.* swerving or deviating from (*-tas*); *cs. skhalaya*, P. cause to falter. *pari*, stagger. *pra*, trip, stumble, stagger: *pp.* stumbling, staggering; having failed (*fig.*). *prati*, *pp.* ward off (*evapone*). *vi*, trip, stumble: *pp.* faltering (words); blundering in (names, -).

**खल skhal-a**, *m.* stumbling (rare); *-ana*, *n.* st., tripping, unsteady gait; faltering (of speech); displacement (of a garment); clashing, clashing against; friction, contact; stroking (with the hand); emission (of semen); falling into (?); blundering, mistake in (a name, -); *-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* tripping, stumbling, staggering; blunder, error, aberration, transgression in (*lc.*, -); deprivation, loss of (affection, *g.*): *-subhagam*, *ad.* tripping charmingly.

**खन् STAN**, I. P. **stana**, thunder, roar (*F.*, *C.*); utter inarticulate sounds (*F.*); *cs. stanāya*, P. ul. (*F.*); also of the sea (*P.*); crackle (fire; *Br.*).

**खन stāna**, *m.* (-<sup>a</sup>, *f.* ā, *i*) female breast, teat (human or animal); *-kalāna*, *m.* jar-shaped breast, *N.* of a bird; *-kumāla*, *m.* jar-shaped breast; *-koṭi*, *f.* nipple; *-koraka*, *m.* *n.* bud-like breast; *-tata*, *n.* rounded female breast.

**खन्य stan-dha**, *m.* roar of the lion (*RV.*); *-dha*, *m.* *id.* (*AV.*).

**खन्यधय stana-m-dhaya**, *a.* (i) sucking [*√*2. *dhi*] the breast; *m.* suckling, infant; calf.

**खन्यप stana-pa**, *a.* *m.* *id.*; *-patana*, *n.* fluidity of the breasts; *-pāna*, *n.* sucking of the breast; *-bhara*, *n.* weight of breasts, swelling bosom; *-manāla*, *n.* rounded female breast; *-madhya*, *n.* space between the breasts.

**खन्यदम stanāyad-ama**, *a.* having a roaring onset (*Maruts*; *RV.*).

**खन्यितु stanuy-itnū**, *m.* [*fr. cs. of √stan*] thunder (*sg. pl.*; *F.*, *C.*); thunder-cloud (*F.*).

**खन्येपथु stana-vepathu**, *m.* heaving of the breast

**खन्युक stana-amsuka**, *n.* breast-cloth; *-antara*, *n.* space between the breasts, centre of the chest (of men and women); *-ābhoga*, *n.* fullness of the breast; *-āvarana*, *n.* breast-cloth; *-tā*, *f.* alut. *n.*

**खनित stan-itu**, (*pp.*) *n.* thunder; *-vima-kha*, *a.* refraining from thunder; *-samaya*, *m.* time of a cloud's thundering; *-subhagam*, *ad.* with charming rumblings.

**खनोत्तरीय stana-uttariya**, *n.* breast-cloth.

**खन्य stan-yu**, *a.* contained in the mother's breast; *n.* milk (contained in the female breast or the udder); *-tyāga*, *m.* leaving off the mother's milk, being weaned; *-mātraka*, *a.* *v.* *vyāsa*, *n.* period of life immediately after weaning.

**खन्यक staba-ka**, *m.* bunch, cluster (*esp. of blossoms*); = section in books the titles of which contain *lātā*, *maṅgari* etc.).

**खन्यक्य stabaka-ya**, *den.* P. provide with clusters of blossoms: *pp. ita*.

**खन्य stah-dha**, *pp. √stabh* : *-karna*, *m.* Stiff-ear, *N.* of a lion; *-tā*, *f.* stiffness, rigidity; pretentiousness, arrogance; *-tva*, *n.* *id.*; *-lokaṇa*, *a.* having motionless (= unwinking) eyes.

**खन्यीक stahdhi-kri**, stiffen; *-bhā*, grow rigid; become paralysed; *-bhāva*, *m.* rigidity; torpidness.

**खन्य STABH**, **खन्य STAMBH**, IX. P. *stabhnāti* (*V.*, *C.*), *V. P. stabhnoti* (*Br.*, rare), fix, establish, prop, sustain (*esp. the heavens*; *F.*); (support=) reach up to (*ac.*; *E.*); arrest, check (*F.*, *C.*); *ā.* rest or lean on (*lc.*; *C.*); become rigid; become solid (*rare*, *E.*); *pp. stabhita*, fixed, supported (*F.*); *stabdha*, reaching to (*lc.*); rigid, stiff, fixed, immovable, paralysed; become solid (*water*); proud, arrogant; *-m*, *ad.* immovably; *cs. stambhaya*, P. fix; support, sustain; make stiff or rigid, paralyse; solidify; stop, arrest (*by magic*); suppress, restrain, repress (tears etc.); *divya-kriyām*, successfully pass through an ordeal: *pp. stambhita*, *ava*, fix; support, sustain; obstruct, block up; grasp, clamp; take prisoner: *gd. avash/abhya*, resting on = with the help of, on account of; *pp. avash/abdha*, grasped, seized; taken or kept prisoner; rigid, stiff. *pari* *ava*, surround *ad* (*uttabh-*), fix aloft or above, set up: *pp. uttabhita*, *uttabdha*, set up etc.; *pp. aat*, *uttabdhavaṇ* = finite *ph.* (he) made arrogant; *cs. uttabhaya*, raise or lift up; arouse, excite; elevate, exalt. *prati* *ad*, support, fasten (*Br.*). *upa*, support, hold up. *vi*, *V.*: prop asunder, fasten, fix; *C.*: encourage; make rigid; stop, check; press, plant (the feet) firmly; lean on (*ac.*); (stiffen=) permeate (the void etc.); *pp. vish/abdha*, fixed (*Br.*); firmly united (triple staff); stiff, rigid (*limb etc.*); checked, stopped; *cs. vish/ambhaya*, P. check, stop, arrest. *sam*, support, sustain, encourage; benumb (the senses); arrest (*esp. by magic*); make rigid, solidify (water); restrain, suppress (grief, tears); *cs.* support, encourage; make rigid (water); check, stop, arrest; suppress, restrain (grief, tears). [*stop, arrest*]

**खन्य stabhā-yā**, P. (*F.*) fix, support; **खन्य stambā**, *m.* bunch, tuft (*esp. of grass*); *-kari*, *a.* forming bunches; *-tā*, *f.* formation of (abundant) sheaves or clusters (*of rice*).

**खन्यरम stambe-ruma**, *m.* (delighting in tufts of grass), elephant

**खन्य STAMBH**, *v.* **खन्य STABH**.

**खन्य stambh-a**, *m.* prop, post, pillar, column, (slender) stem (also *fig. of arms*, *F.*, *C.*; *ord. mg.*); strengthening, support (rare); rigidity, fixedness; stupefaction, paralysis; stoppage, obstruction, suppression (also *by magical means*); pride, arrogance; *-ka*, *a.* stopping, arresting; *m.* *N.* of an attendant of *Siva*.

**खन्य stambh-ana**, *a.* (i) making stiff or rigid, paralysing; stopping, arresting; *n.* strengthening, supporting; making rigid, paralysing; stopping, arresting.

**खन्यीभू stambhi-bhū**, become a post.

**खन्य star-ana**, *n.* [*stri*] act of strewing or scattering. [*nant cow, heifer* (*F.*).

**खन्यी stari**, *f.* (*nm.* -s) barren or non-pregnant.

**खन्य stari**, *m.* enemy (*S.*).

**खन्य star-tavi**, *d. inf.* *√stri* (*Br.*).

**खन्य stāv-a**, *m.* [*√stu*] praise, eulogy, panegyric, song of praise (*RV.*, *C.*); *-ātha*, *m.*

praise (*RV.*); *-ādhya*, *d. inf.* *√stu* (*RV.*); *-ana*, *n.* praising, praise. [*stuff*]

**खन्य stāv-a**, *m.* *n.* kind of fabric or

**खन्य stāv-a**, *m.* chief of panegyrics.

**खन्य stav-e**, 3 *sg. pr.* with *ps. mg.* of *√stu* (*F.*); *-āna*, *pr. pl.* *Ā.* (*F.*).

**खन्य stav-ya**, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy.

**खन्य STĀ**, IV. P. only *pr. pl.* *stāyāt*, stealthy, clandestine (*AV.*, very rare).

**खन्य stā-yū**, *m.* thief (*VS.* = *tāyū*).

**खन्य stāv-a**, *m.* [*√stu*] praise, panegyric; *-ka*, *a.* praising; *m.* praiser, panegyrist.

**खन्य stā**, [*(n)s-ti*, being; *√i. na*] dependent, vassal (only *ac. pl. stin*, *RV.*).

**खन्य STIGH**, V. *-stighnoti*, *-stighnante* (stride), *F.*, rare. *ati*, overstep in *atistigham*; *des. atistighishā*, wish to overstep. *pra*, rise up.

**खन्य sti-pā**, *a.* protecting the vassals (*F.*).

**खन्य stihhi**, *m.* tuft, bunch (*S.*, rare).

**खन्य STIM**, only *pp. stimita*, sluggish; un-  
ruffled, calm; steady, motionless, fixed (of the eye or gaze); wet, moist (are): *-m*, *ad.*; *n.* stillness, motionlessness; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* *id.* [*rare*].

**खन्य stiyā**, *f.* [*√styā*] stagnant water (*F.*).

**खन्य stīrā**, *pp. √stri*: (ā)-*barhis*, *a.* whose sacrificial grass is strewn (*F.*).

**खन्य 1. STU**, I. *Ā.* **stāva** (*RV.*), II. P. **staati**, **stavati** (*F.*, *C.*), praise, laud, extol; utter with praise; chant a *Sāman* (*rit.*); *ps. stū-yāte*, be praised: *pp. stutā*, praised; recited with praise; *cs. stavaya*, P. praise; *stāvaya*, *ā.* cause to praise; *des. tush/asha*, P. intend to praise. *abhi* (*sh/anti*), praise, extol (in *rit.*, *sp. of the Hotri*); *pp. abhi-shruta*, praised; consecrated. *upa*, praise, laud, extol (*F.*; in *rit.*, *sp. of the Hotri*, *Br.*). *pari* (*sh/anti*), praise, laud. *pra*, praise aloud (*F.*, rare in *E.*); chant (in general or *sp. of the Priestotri*; *Br.*, *C.*); come to speak of, introduce as a topic; commence, begin, enter upon; place at the beginning (rare): *pp. prastuta*, P. praised; *C.*: introduced as a topic, being the subject of conversation, in question (*ord. mg.*); undertaken, begun; having undertaken to (*inf.*): *cs. -stāvaya*, P. make the subject of conversation, suggest. *pp. -stāvita*. *san* *pra*, *pp.* having set about (*inf.*). *sam*, praise, laud, celebrate: *pp. samstuta*, praised together (*F.*); praised, extolled (*C.*); counted together as one *Stotra*, taken together (*Br.*, *S.*); being on an equality with (*in.*, -<sup>a</sup>, *C.*); well known, familiar (*persons and things*; *C.*).

**खन्य 2. STU**, *diop.* be clotted: in *stuka*, *stūkā*, and *stokā*.

**खन्य stuka**, *m.* tuft of hair.

**खन्य stū-kā**, *f.* tuft of hair, lock of wool, curly hair on a bull's forehead (*F.*); *-vin*, *a.* shaggy (*RV.*). [*of*] praise.

**खन्य stū-t**, *a.* (?) praising: *f.* (*F.*) (hymn)

**खन्य stū-tā**, *pp. √stu*; *n.* praise: *-sastra*, *n.* du. *Stotra* and *Sastra*.

**खन्य stū-ti**, *f.* (hymn of) praise, laudation, panegyric, commendation: *-gritaka*, *n.* song of praise: *v.* *vaishnava*, panegyric of Vishnu; *-pāthaka*, *m.* panegyrist; *-vakas*, *n.* praise.

**खन्य stu-tya**, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy; *-tva*, *n.* praiseworthiness.

सुप stupā, m. tuft of hair (V.).

सुभ STUBH, I.P. only stobha, pt. -stubbh-  
-ānā, and pp. stubbha, utter a sound,  
trill (only of chanted interjections in a  
Sāman; V.); es. stobhaya, P. shout (RV.);  
pp. stobhita, greeted with shouts (P.).  
anu-stobhā, trill after (hence anustubh,  
because a fourth pāda here follows the three  
of the Gāyatri). pra, urge on with shouts  
(steed; RV.). prati, answer with a shout  
(RV.).

सुप stūpa, m. tuft of hair, top of the head  
(V.); main beam of a house (S., rare); top  
(a dome-shaped monument containing relics  
among Buddhists and Jains).

सु STRI, V. strinoti, strinatā (V., C.).  
IX. strinoti, strinatā (V., C.). I. ā. stāra  
(RV.), VI. ā. stīre (RV.), scatter, strew  
(esp. the sacrificial grass, in this sense IX.  
in V.); bestrew, cover; V. lay low, overthrow  
(enemies, V.); pp. stritā, strewn, scat-  
tered (V.); strita, bestrewn (E.); thrown  
down (V.). aya, scatter; bestrew, cover;  
fill, pervade. ā, scatter, spread out; be-  
strew, cover; pp. āstirna, scattered, spread  
out; bestrewn, covered, āstirita, strewn,  
spread out (V.); covered (C.); extended,  
broad (P.). upa, spread anything over any  
one (d.; V.); cover with 'in' (V., E.); spread  
out (V.); pour out the melted butter (± āyva-  
sya) so as to form a covering (rit., Br., S.).  
pari, strew around, cover; spread out pp.  
-stirna, -stirita, bestrewn around. sam-pari,  
strew around (with grass, fire). pra, spread  
out. vi, RV.: scatter, strew (sacrificial  
grass); C.: extend (the wings); spread abroad  
(fume); speak diffusely about (ae). pp. vi-  
stirna, bestrewn, studded with; spread out,  
extended; extensive, broad, large, great,  
detailed (ord. mg.); vistirita, covered with  
(-); stretched out; extended; wide open;  
extended (action); extensive, broad; es. vi-  
stārāya, P. extend (troops); spread around  
(dust); expose (rare) for sale, display, dif-  
fuse (brightness); discuss in detail; gl. vi-  
stārāya, (speak) at length. sam, spread out  
(side by side); bestrew, cover. pp. samstir-  
na, strewn, scattered; bestrewn, covered.

सु strī, strī (only in pl. strībhih, V.).

सुय strina, in bhū-strina, a kind of grass.

सुति strī-ti, f. bestrewing, covering; strik-  
ing down, felling (JV).

सुय stri-tya, fp. to be struck down (Br.).

सोन stenā, m. [√stā] thief, robber.

सोनय stenā-ya, den. P. steal, rob; vākam-  
= dishonest in speech.

सोय stē-ya, n. [√stā] theft, robbery (of, g.,  
-); -krit, a. committing theft (of, -).

सोयिन stey-in, m. thief, robber. [-].

सोयन stain-ya, n. [stena] theft, robbery (of,  
immobility, sluggishness).

सोक sto-ka, m. [√2.stu] drop (V., rare  
in P.). -or (C.) very small or little; a little  
(C.); -or (C.) ad. (C.) slightly, a little;  
gradually; bahutaram - stokam, more-  
than; ab. stokāt, - with a pp. in -ta, only  
just; recently.

सोकक stoka-ka, m. the bird lātaka (seek-  
ing drops of rain); -namra, a slightly bent;  
-na, ad. by drops.

सोकीय stok-ya, सोख stōk-ya, a. relat-

ing to drops (said of oblations of melted but-  
ter and of verses employed while drops are  
falling).

सोतय stōt-ya, fp. [√1.stu] to be praised.  
-tri, m. praiser, worshipper, believer, -tra,  
n. hymn of praise, panegyric, N. of chants  
corresponding to the Sāstras, rit.

सोत्रिय stōtr-ya, a. relating to a Stotra;  
m. (sc. trika or prasthā) N. of the first part  
of the Bahishpitiānā; Br., S. ā, f. sc. rik  
Stotra verse Br., S., -iya, a. m., ā, f. id.

सोम stobh-a, m. chanted interjection in a  
Sāman (such as him, ho etc)

सोम stō-ma, m. [√1.stu] (hymn of) praise,  
eulogium, panegyric V.; very rare in P.;  
fundamental form of chant seven being the  
usual number of them; rit., mass, quan-  
tity, multitude (C.); -tashā, pp. fashioned  
into (= being the theme of praise RV.);  
-bhāga, a. having the Stoma as one's share  
(Br.); m. pl. N. of certain 29 verses be-  
longing to the Soma sacrifice, employed while  
laying the fifth layer of bricks V.; ā, f.  
N. of these bricks, -vardhana, a. thriving  
on (=) delighting in hymns of praise RV.),  
(Stoma)-vāhas, a. RV. offering praise;  
receiving a hymn of praise; -vaidhī, f. en-  
largement of the Stoma [E]

सोम्य stōm-ya, a. worthy of a hymn of praise

स्य STY, IV styāya, grow dense, in-  
crease; pp. styāna, grown dense, en-  
larged; paralyse, swell.

स्यान styā-na, (pp.) n. intensity; apathy.

स्ययन styāyana, n. densification, accu-  
mulation

स्त्री strī, f. [perh = stari, nom. without s,  
ae, V., C. strivam, C. also strim] woman,  
female, wife, feminine form of gender gr.  
-ka, -ā = strī; -ka, f. female hip, -stri-  
kāma, a. lusting after women V., C.; de-  
siring female offspring, -kārya, n. attend-  
ance on women, -kumāra, m. pl. woman  
and children; -stri-kṛta, pp. done by  
women; a copulation -S. -kshira, n. milk  
of women, -gamana, n. consorting or sexual  
intercourse with women; -ghataka, a. mur-  
dering a woman or one's wife, -ghna, a. of  
-ghana, m. woman-kind, feminine (gr.), -na-  
sni, a. f. bringing forth daughters, -jita,  
pp. ruled by women, henpecked; -tva, n.  
womanhood; feminine gender gr.; -dhana,  
a. woman's private property; wife and prop-  
erty, -dharma, m. laws concerning women,  
copulation; -dharma, a. m. non-mating,  
-pansa, m. du. husband and wife, mascu-  
line and feminine gr.; -pandharma, m.  
laws concerning men and women, -praty-  
aya, m. feminine suffix, -prasā, a. f. bring-  
ing forth daughters, -bhava, m. womanhood,  
-mantra, m. woman's counsel or stratagem,  
-maya, a. i. feminine, effeminate

स्त्रीय strī-ya, den. P. desire a wife.

स्त्रीयन् strī-yanta, n. the puppet woman,  
-ratna, n. pearl of a woman, ep. of Laksh-  
mi, -rā, ya, n. kingdom of the Amāras  
in the extreme north, -lakshana, n. charac-  
teristics of a woman, -liṅga, n. female organ;  
feminine gender gr.; -vāsa, a. subject to  
women, ruled by one's wife, -va, ya, a. id.,  
-vitta, n. property derived from a wife, -vi-  
vāha, m. marriage with a woman, -vishaya,  
m. copulation; -sāga, m. intercourse with  
women; -samgrahana, n. adultery with a  
woman; -sambandha, m. matrimonial al-  
liance with a woman; -sambhoga, n. sexual  
intercourse with a woman, -seva, f. adic-

tion to women; -evabhāva, m. nature of  
woman; -shatya, f. murder of a woman.

स्त्री strina, a. (1) female, feminine; sub-  
ject to or ruled by women strī, n. women  
folk, female sex; womanhood, feminine nature.

स्वमिगमन strī-abhigamana, n. criminal in-  
tercourse with the wife of - - - - -  
substance on the earnings by prostitution  
etc.) of one's wife.

स्थ stha, ṣ sthā, a. [√sthā] standing,  
sitting, situated, staying, abiding, existing  
in, on, among, being in (an age or condi-  
tion), engaged in, occupied with, devoted to,  
practising

स्यग STHAG, es P sthagaya, conceal,  
hide, cover, cause to vanish  
sthagita, hidden, concealed, closed (door)

स्यग sthag-ana, n. concealment; -ayita-  
vya, fp. to be concealed, -ika, f. kind of  
vayaga; betel-box

स्थान sthāna, n. level space, (piece of)  
ground o kevala, on the bare ground  
-ayya, f. lying on the bare ground on a  
pennin, -sāya, a. lying or sleeping on  
the bare ground, -sāya, a. id

स्थपति stha-pati, m. lord of the district  
-sthal governor, head official, chief (J.,  
rare in C.), architect C.

स्थपनी sthapani, f. space between the eye-  
brows (rare)

स्थपुट sthapatu, a. hunch-backed; rugged,  
rough (road); m. hump

स्थल sthala, m. chapter, section (rare); n.  
raised ground, elevation, dry land (opp.  
damp ground), terra firma, land (opp.  
water ng. (like talā, region of prominent  
parts of the body, breast, etc.), ground, soil,  
place, case tathāvidha-sthale, in such a  
case -kamala, n. flower of the land lotus  
Hibiscus mutabilis, -kamalini, f. bud of  
land lotuses Hibiscus mutabilis, -ga,  
a. living on dry land, -kara, a. id., -ga,  
a. growing or living on dry land, applicable to  
transport by land (ta, -ta, f. condition of  
dry land, -nalini, f. land lotus Hibiscus  
mutabilis, -patha, m. road by land (opp.  
nā, way; commerce by land - in by land  
reach a place, -pathi-ka, v. turn into dry  
land or a road by land, -padma, a. land  
lotus Hibiscus mutabilis, -vartman, n.  
land road - in by land, -vartman, m. N. of  
a prince, -vigrāha, m. land-height

स्थला sthālā, f. mound (V., rare)

स्थलाय sthala-ya, den. ā. become dry land

स्थलायिन् sthala-ayin, a. dry land lotus  
Hibiscus mutabilis, -arutha, pp. alighted  
on the ground (not riding in a chariot or  
having ascended an eminence)

स्थली sthālī, f. eminence, table-land (also  
used fig. of prominent parts of the body),  
ground; place, spot; -devata, f. local deity

स्थलीय sthālī-bhī, become dry land. pp.  
high lying country, -ya, den. P. regard the  
ocean as dry land

स्थलीयायिन sthālī-āyina, a. lying or sleep-  
ing on the bare ground

स्थलीयत sthālī-gata, pp. growing on dry  
land m. padmini, f. land lotus Hibiscus  
mutabilis

स्थलोत्पत्तिनी sthala-utpalini, f. land lotus  
Hibiscus mutabilis, -okas, m. animal liv-  
ing on dry land.



by (in.), with (in.); frequented by (in.); provided with (in.); *cs.* cause to place oneself beside or opposite (*ac*; *V*); bring, fetch (*C*). **आनुप्पा**, *Ā. come to in succession, place oneself beside (Br.). abhiupa, P. worship (P.); pp. arrived (time). pariupa, pp. come, impending, imminent. pratiupa, Ā. place oneself opposite (V): pp. approached, come, to any one (ac); arrived (time), imminent (death etc.); come to (one's recollection, suriti = occurring to one); cs. call forth, manifest. sam-upa, P. Ā. stand beside, attend; lean against (ac); approach (ac); fall to the share of any one (ac): pp. come near, having approached anyone (ac), arrived at (ac): come in one's way (river = one came across a river), sitting or lying on (le), come (time), imminent (destruction); having occurred (calamity), having befallen (distress of mind); being reasonable (courtesy); come or fallen upon any one (ac): *iti samupa-* **sthite**, this being in store for one *ni*, *pp. -sthita*, standing or being in or on (le); versed in (le). **pari-ni**, make oneself thoroughly familiar with (le). *pp. -sthita*, being in (le); thoroughly versed in (le); *cs.* teach anything thoroughly to (g). **nis**, arise from, grow out of (ab; *V*); bring to an end (*V*); prepare honey, *V*: *pp. ni-* **sthita**, grown forth (*RV*); completed, ready (*V*, *C*). **pari-nis**, *pp.* quite completed. **pari**, stand round, encompass, obstruct, impede (*V*); throng around (*C*). **pp. parishkhita**, encompassed, obstructed (waters); *cs. -sthāpaya*, station near at hand. **pra**, P. (Ā) *V*: stand or rise up, advance (*esp. before the gods*); *Ā*, *C*: set out, depart, from (ab), on (a path, le), for, to (ne *cs. prati*, le), with a view to (victory etc., d), in order to (inf): *pp. prasthita*, *V*: set forth, prepared (sacrifice etc.); *C*: set out, for (ac *cs. prati*, d, le), for the purpose of (li); having started or proceeding, on (a long journey, dura-), having entered on (a wrong road, -), reaching to (the sky, -); *pp. act. prasthita-vān*, (he) set out; *cs.* despatch (messengers etc.), send away or home, dismiss, banish, to (ac *cs. prati*), for the purpose of (d, sts, le); drive, urge on (steeds), *des. Ā.* wish to set out. **anu-pra**, set out after any one (ac). **abhi-pra**, P. (V), Ā (V, *C*) set out, for (ac *cs. prati*). *pp.* set out. **vi-pra**, Ā, *V*: rise in different directions, be diffused, set out. **sam-pra**, *pp.* set out, departed, to (ac). **prati**, *V*: stand, abide; *V*, *C*: stand firm, be based or rest on or in (le); be established, thrive; *C*: resist (any one, ac); spread over (ac). *pp.* **prāṭishkhita**, standing, stationed, seated, situated, staying, being in or on, contained in (le, -); fixed, securely placed, supported by, based or dependent on (le, -); established, proved; ordained for, applicable to (le); settled, unmolested by foes (earth, transferred to (le)); undertaken (r. r. anu, better); *cs. V*, *C*: put down, place upon, introduce into (le); *C*: set up, erect (an image); bring or lead into (a path, le); appoint to, establish in (le); present or offer to, bestow or confer on, transfer to (d, le); *V*: establish or support, on (le). **sam-prati**, *pp.* established; supported by, resting on (le). **vi**, Ā. (P) *V*: stand or move apart, be scattered or diffused over or through (ac); spread over (the land, adhi kshāmi), be separated, from (in); *V*, *C*: stand; *C*: stand still, remain, stay; hold one's ground (in battle); *pp. vi-* **sthita**, *V*: standing apart; scattered, diffused; stationary (*opp. gaganat*, that which moves); *C*: standing on (le, -); being in (le). **anu-vi**, spread (int.)*

over, pervade (*ac*; *V*). **sam**, Ā, P, *V* stand close together; come or stay near (le); come into conflict (*RV*); *C*: stand still, remain, stay; stand, dwell, be, in (le); abide by, obey (le); come to an end, perish; 1. be completed (*rite*; rare in *C*) *pp. sam-* **sthita**, *C*: standing (*opp. sitting or lying*); placed, lying, sitting, situated, being, resting, in or on (le, upon, -); remaining, left standing (for a long time food); enduring, lasting; imminent; being in (a condition), addicted to (le, -), based on (le), relating to (le, -); set out, for (d, -abhiukha), dead (le, -if he die; having the form of -); frequented (place); *V*, rarely *C*, concluded, completed (*rite, day, etc.*). **tathā-va**, remaining in the same condition. **ma-si-rūpeya**, preserved in the form of bone-black, *pp. act. sam-* **sthita-vat**, = finite *th*, lived (happily, sukhenā) together, *cs. C*: put on their legs again (horses), set up again, restore (fallen prince), encourage, comfort, compose oneself (atmanam, brahman), place, in or on (le), add to (upari); establish, found, introduce, fix, settle, *V*: restrain, stop (breath, effusion of semen); conclude, complete (*esp. a rite*), put an end to, kill (also *C*). **anu-sam**, *Ā.* be completed, *rite*, *Br.*: *pp.* having died after any one (*ac*)

**स्था sthā**, *n.* (am. m. n. -a) standing (*V*) often -<sup>2</sup>, standing, existing, being.

**स्थावक sthāmy-a**, a [sthāmy] derived from trunks of trees; -**īya**, *n.* belonging to Siva (*Jan*)

**स्थायु sthā-yu**, a [sthā] standing, stationary, n. what is fixed or stationary (*C*); m. stump, stake, post, also as a emblem of immovableness, *V*, *C*, *N* of Siva immovable as the trunk of a tree during his austerities, *C*: -**akheda**, a clearing away the stumps (i.e. the timber); -**bhūta**, *pp.* immovable like the stump of a tree, -**vana okas**, a inhabiting the forest of Siva, **ni-va**, *n* *N* of a town

**स्थान्य sthā-tya**, *fp. n.* imp. one should stand, remain, stay, or linger; one should abide by or adhere to (le, -); one *im* should remain in a condition (int.)

**स्थानु sthā-tri**, *m.* guider, driver (of horses, chariots, *RV*); authority *F*, *2* -**tri**, *n* what is stationary or immovable (*RV*)

**स्थान sthāna**, *n.* *C*: standing (also *Br.*), continuance, stay, storage (of goods), steadiness (of troops), continued existence, middle state *opp. gain or loss*, being in or on (le, -), state, condition (also *V*); a being in a state of; perfect tranquillity *rare*, station, position, rank (common *mg*); *V*, *C*: abide, dwelling, place, spot, locality, site and *mg*; *C*: stand, place, le, instead of, in place of, *gr*; receptacle, of *gr*, -<sup>2</sup>, right or suitable place, region, sphere of a god (earth, sky, heaven); stronghold (*rare*); place in which a sound is produced, organ of speech (*gr*); pitch, key of the voice (high, loud, etc.); constituent of a kingdom (army, treasury, capital, territory); case, occurrence; occasion, of or for (*gr*); -<sup>2</sup>, cause or object of *gr*, -<sup>2</sup>; also said of persons, topic. a taking the place of, representing; replaced or represented by; *le. sthane*, instead of (*gr*, -<sup>2</sup>); in the right place, seasonably, justly; **sthane sthane**, in different places, here and there; **ripusthāneshu vrit**, occupy the position of an enemy, **viśā kyutā sthānāt**, a lute out of tune; **vilōana-sthāna-gata**, occupying the place of eyes; **mānyasthāna**, object of regard.

**स्थानक sthāna-ka**, *m* *N*: *n.* attitude (*in shooting etc.*); kind of posture, station, rank; place, spot; -**sthānaka**, *n. pl. le.* in all places, everywhere; -**sthānaka**, *m.* quarter-master, -**lyuta**, *pp.* removed from one's place, -**sthā**, *n.* state of being the receptacle of, possession of (*gr*); -**sthyā**, *m.* abandonment of one's dwelling-place; -**pāla**, *m.* guardian of a place; superintendent, -**bhāga**, *m.* ruin or fall of a place, -**bhāma**, *m.* loss of one's dwelling, position, -**bhrashā**, *pp.* removed from one's proper place, displaced, having lost one's position; -**yoga**, *m.* assignment of the proper places for commodities, -**vid**, *n.* having local knowledge, -**sthāna**, *n. pl. le.* in every nook and corner, -**sthita**, *pp.* occupying a high position; -**antara**, *n.* an other place, -**āraya**, *m.* place on which any thing stands, *okas*, *n.* being in the same place, -**āsana-vihāra-vat**, a occupying the abode, the seat, and the recreation ground, -**śvedha**, *m.* local or personal arrest.

**स्थानिक sthān-ika**, *a.* taking the place of (*gr*), *gr*, *V*, *n.* occupying a high position; being in the right place, appropriate, being originally in the place; what should be in the place to be supplied *gr*, *m.* primitive or original form *gr*, *pp.* adesa, substitute, -**ivat**, *ad.* like the primitive form *d ādesa*, the substitute is subject to the same rules as the primitive; -**īya**, *n.* having its place in, being in (*gr*); occupying the place of, representing (*C*).

**स्थानियोग sthāne-yoga**, *n.* standing in the relation of 'instead' a *śhaskh*, *r* the genitive designates that for which something is substituted

**स्थानिवर sthāna-ivara**, *m.* governor of a place, *n* *V* of a town and its territory (Thacker, *incorr.* for sthānivarā

**स्थापक sthā-p-aka**, *m.* [fr. *cs.* of sthā] erector of an image, depositor, founder, establisher, a certain character in the prelude of a play (different from the *Sātrathāra*)

**स्थापक sthāpaka**, *n* [sthāpaka] office of governor of a district, architecture

**स्थान्य sthā-p-ana**, *m.* preserving (youth, -); fixing, determining, a erection of an image etc.; placing, upon, establishment, prolongation of *gr*, -<sup>2</sup>, storage of -<sup>2</sup>, dialectical proof of a proposition, statement of *gr*, -<sup>2</sup>, establishment, dialectical proof of a proposition, -**āniya**, *fp.* to be kept in a place, -<sup>2</sup>, set up=kept (eat), -**āyitavya**, *fp.* to be kept in a place, kept in order, -**ayitri**, *m.* establisher, founder; -**ita**, *cs. pp.* *sthā*, -**ya**, *fp.* to be set up, placed in or on (le); shut up or confined in (le); appointed to an office, le, kept in the house (woman, - as a domestic animal); kept to one's duty, le, plunged in (*gr*, *evil plight*), - kept in order

**स्थान्य sthā-man**, *n* 1. station, seat, place (*1*), strength, power (*C*), 2. might (*E. rare*).

**स्थाय sthā-ya**, *m.* receptacle (in *gula*).

**स्थायिता sthā-yi-tā**, *f.* duration, -**sta**, *n. ad*

**स्थायिक sthā-yi-m**, *a.* [sthā] standing still, staying, tarrying, lingering, being in or on (le); present, resident *opp. stranger*; being in a condition, lasting, enduring, *ord mg.*, abiding, prince.

**स्थायीय sthā-yi-bhū**, become lasting or permanent.

**स्थायक sthā-yu-ka**, *a.* [sthā] staying, in le; lasting, constant.



**स्थाल sthāla**, *n.* bowl, dish, pot; hollow of a tooth (*rare*); *f.* earthen dish, cooking-pot, caldron: (**स्थाली**-**पत्र** (*AV.*) or **पत्र** (*SB.*), *m.* food cooked in a pot, dish of barley or rice boiled in milk (often as an offering).

**स्थायर sthā-varā**, *a.* [√sthā] standing, stationary, immovable (*opp.* **gaṅgama**); steadfast, permanent, constant, enduring (*rare*); relating to immovable property (*rare*); *m.* mountain; *m. n. sg. pl.* the vegetable world; *n.* immovable property, real estate; stability, permanence (*v. r.* **sthitva**): **-ka**, *m. N. of a servant*; **-tā**, *f.* condition of a plant

**स्थायिर sthāvira**, *a.* [sthavira] old, senile; *n.* old age.

**स्थालका sthāla-ka**, *m.* bubble-shaped ornament on the trappings of a horse; *m. or n.* (?) figure made with unguents.

**स्थालु sthā-lu**, *a.* [√sthā] immovable; durable, lasting, permanent.

**स्थिति sthiti-tā**, *pp.* [√sthā] standing, - up (*opp.* **walking, sitting, lying**); standing firm (*in battle*); staying, remaining, situated, in a place (*lc.*, *ad.*, -; *common mg.*); being in a condition or position (*in, ab, lc.*, -; *n.* in *app.*; more commonly *ad.*, *pp.*, *pr. pt.*, *gd.*; *v. pr. pt. or gd.* - continually; *ord. mg.*); engaged in, intent on, addicted or devoted to, practising, persevering in (*lc.*, -); abiding in, conforming to, following (*command etc.*, *lc.*); being in office, steady, kept (*agreement, counsel*); settled, generally accepted (*also Br.*); determined, resolved upon; firmly convinced; firmly resolved to (*inf.*, *lc.* of *vb.* *n.*); ready to (*d.*); being there, existing, present, come (*time*); directed to (*lc.*, -; *effort, gaze*); resting or dependent on (*lc.*); conducing (*oppression*) to (*d.*); remaining, left (*rare*); having desisted or stopped; unaccompanied by it (*in the Padapāṭha*), standing alone: **-m**, *n. imp.* it was stood by (*in*) = he waited; **anityam sthita**, not remaining permanently, staying only a short time; **purāḥ** -, imminent; **paraśaram sthitan**, standing face to face (*as fawn*); **multā ākara-tayā** -, resting in the form of (= like) a pearl (*drop of water*); **pade sthite**, = in the *Padapāṭha*; *n.* standing still, staying: **-vat**, *pp. act. being*, in (*lc.*).

**स्थितधी sthita-dhi**, *a.* steady-minded; **-prajña**, *a.* steadfast in knowledge; **-samvid**, *a.* faithful to one's agreement, keeping one's promise; **-samketa**, *a. id.*

**स्थिति sthiti-ti**, *f.* [√sthā] *C.*: standing; remaining, staying, stay, residence (*in, on, at*, with any *one*, *lc.*, -; *ord. mg.*); upright position (*of the breasts*); depositing, keeping (*of securities, money*); halting-place, abode (*also rarely in Br.*); station, position, rank, dignity, steady application to, addition to, intentions on (*lc.*); steadfastness, stability; sustained existence, continuance, permanence (*common mg.*; *also U.*); duration; existence, occurrence; procedure, behaviour, conduct; state, condition; decree, ordinance; settled rule, maxim (*also Br.*); usage, custom, institution; fixed opinion, conviction; attaching importance to (*yauch, lc.*); steady adherence to the path of duty or law, moral rectitude; limit, bounds (*esp. of morality*): **-m ā-kāra**, remain standing; **-m kri, grab, bhag, or vi-dha**, make a stay, take up one's abode.

**स्थितिदेश sthiti-desa**, *m.* place of abode: **-mat**, *a.* firm, stable, enduring; keeping within bounds (*ocean*); observing the limits of morality, virtuous; **-varman**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-sthāpaka**, *m.* (*sc.* **smādhaka**) elasticity (restoring the original state).

**स्थिर sthira-rā**, *a.* [√sthā] firm, hard, solid, stiff, strong; fixed, immovable, motionless; steady (*gait, gaze*); permanent, continual, enduring, lasting, changeless; steadfast, sustained, persevering; kept secret (*counsel*); constant, faithful, trustworthy (*of persons*); of good conduct; firmly resolved to (*inf.*); certain, sure, undoubted: **manas or brida-yam sthiram kri**, steel one's heart, take courage; *n.* (*RV.*) resistance: *ac. v.* **ava-tan**, *P.* break the resistance of any one (*g.*); **ā-yield**; *v.* **ā-tan**, offer resistance.

**स्थिरकर्म sthira-karman**, *a.* persevering in action; **-kitta**, *a.* steady-minded, steadfast, resolute; **-ketas**, *a. id.*; **-gavin**, *a.* having a tenacious life; *m. N. of a crow*; **-tā**, *f.* hardness; steadfastness, stability, permanence; constancy, firmness: **-m upa**, compose oneself; **-tva**, *n.* immovableness; stability, constancy; **(ā-dhanvan)**, *a.* having a strong bow (*Rudra*; *RV.*); **-dhi**, *a.* steady-minded, steadfast; **-pada**, *a.* firmly rooted; **-prati-gña**, *a.* keeping one's promise; **-pratibandha**, *a.* offering an obstinate resistance; **-buddhi**, *a.* steady-minded, steadfast, resolute; *m. N. of an Asura* **-ka**, *m. N. of a Dānava*; **-mat**, *f.* steady mind, steadfastness; *a.* steadfast; **-manas**, *a. id.*; **-yau-vana**, *a.* having perpetual youth; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-samakāra**, *a.* thoroughly cultured; **-tā**, *f.* perfect culture; **-sthāyin**, *a.* standing firm.

**स्थिरात्म sthira-ātman**, *a.* firm-minded, stable, constant; steadfast, resolute; **-ānu-rāga**, *a.* deeply attached (**-tva**, *n.* faithful attachment); **-ānurāgin**, *a. id.*; **(ā-tva)**, *n.* faithful attachment; **-apāya**, *a.* subject to constant decay; **-ārambha**, *a.* steadfast in undertakings.

**स्थिरकरण sthira-karṇa**, *n.* corroboration; **-kartavya**, *fp.* to be encouraged; **-kāra**, *m.* corroboration; **-kri**, confirm, strengthen, stop (*a horse*); make permanent, establish; corroborate; steel (*the heart*); encourage; **-bhū**, take courage.

**स्थिनि sthivī**, *m.* winnowing basket (*RV.*); **-mat**, *a.* provided with winnowing baskets (*RV.*).

**स्थूल sthūla**, *n.* tent (*rare*).

[**स्थू** *STHŪ*, be thick or strong, in sthavinan, sthāvira, sthūnā, sthūra, sthūla.]

**स्थूणा sthī-nā**, *f.* post, pillar (° *a. a.*): **-karṇa**, *m.* kind of array of troops; **-paksha**, *m. id.*; **-rāga**, *m.* chief post (*U.*).

**स्थूर sthū-rā**, *a.* thick, broad, heavy, large, great (*RV.*).

**स्थुरि sthūri**, *a.* drawn by one animal, one-sided (*U.*); *n.* waggon drawn by one animal (*U.*).

**स्थुरिका sthūr-ikā**, *f.* barren cow (? *Manu VIII, 325*).

**स्थूल sthū-lā**, *a.* thick, bulky, big, large, stout, massive; coarse, gross (*also fig. e. g. crime*), dull, stupid; material, tangible (*phil*; *opp.* **sūkshma**); *m.* gross or material body: **-kosa**, *m. N. of a Rishi*; **-tā**, *f.* largeness, fulness, bulkiness; clumsiness; stupidity; **-tva**, *n.* grossness (*phil*); **-datta**, *m. N.*; **-nāsika**, *m.* (large-snouted), boar; **-prapañka**, *m.* gross material world; **-bāhu**, *m. N.*; **-buddhi**, *a.* dull-witted; **-bhūga**, *m. N. of a fairy*; **-bhūta**, *n.* gross element; **-mat**, *a.* dull-witted; **-madhya**, *a.* thick in the middle; **-roma**, *a.* thick-haired; **-laksha**, *a.* liberal, munificent; shooting at a large target: **-tva**, *n. abs. n.*; **-lakshī-tā**, *f.* liber-

ality; **-lakshya**, *a. = laksha* - **tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abs. n.*; **-vishaya**, *m.* gross material object; **-varira**, *n.* gross material body; **-vira**, *a.* thick-headed; *m. N. of a Rishi*; **a Rākshasa**, and *a Yaksha*; **-śākshma**, *a.* large and small; **-prapañka**, *m.* the gross and the subtle world; **-sāra**, *n.* gross and subtle body; **-hasta**, *m.* elephant's trunk.

**स्थूलान् sthūla-antra**, *n.* large intestine, straight-gut; **-asthūla**, *a.* large and not large: **-tara**, *cpv.* very large and small.

**स्थूलैक sthūla-ikha**, *a.* having immoderate wishes; **-gākya**, *m.* middle pace in elephants.

**स्थिरम sthe-mān**, *m.* [*abs. N. to sthi-ra*] firmness (*V.*); *C.*: rest; continuance: *in* perseveringly: **(-ma)-bhāg**, *a.* firm, strong (*U.*).

**स्थैथ्य sthē-ya**, *fp.* [√sthā] *n. imp.* one should stand still; - stay or remain, in (*lc.*); - behave or act (*subject with app. in in., gt., or ad.*); *m.* judge, arbitrator.

**स्थैयस् sthē-yas**, *cpv.* (*of sthi-ra*) more considerable (*person*); very continuous or constant; very stable (*mind*).

**स्थैयिक sthēyī-kri**, choose as an arbitrator.

**स्थैर्य sthair-ya**, *n.* [sthira] firmness, fixity, stability, steadiness; continuance, permanence; steadfastness, constancy; patience; firm attachment to, constant delight in (*lc.*); **-vat**, *a.* standing firm.

**स्थौललक्ष्य sthāula-lakshya**, *n.* [sthūla-laksha] liberality.

**स्थौल्य sthāul-ya**, *n.* [sthūla] stoutness, corpulence; great size or length.

**स्नपन sna-pāna**, *n.* [*fr. cs. of √snā*] washing, bathing, ablution.

**स्ना SNA**, II. P. **snā-ti** (*U., C.*), IV. P. (*Ā. mctr.*) **snāya** (*E.*), bathe; perform the ceremony of bathing (*esp. on the conclusion of a vow or of religious studentship ± avashīṣṭham*); besmeer oneself with (*ashes, in.*); *pp.* **snāta**, washed; having bathed (*esp. at the conclusion of apprenticeship on entering the household stage*); cleansed from (*nb.*); immersed or versed in (*lc.*); **-vat**, *pp. act.* having bathed; *cs* **snāpāya**, *P.* wash, cleanse, bathe, besprinkle. *ud.* step out of the water, emerge (*U.*). *nd.* *pp.* **snāta**, immersed =) versed, experienced in (*lc.*, -); agreed upon. **prā**, enter the water (*± ac.*, *U.*); *cs.* (*a.*) bathe (*int.*) in (*ac.*); *V.*).

**स्ना snā**, *a.* -° (*in some cpds.*) bathed, dipped.

**स्नातक snāta-ka**, *a.* having performed the purificatory ablutions concluding apprenticeship; entering or having entered the household stage, *m.* religious student entering on the household stage: **-vrata**, *n.* duties of a Snātaka; *a.* performing the duties of a Snātaka; **-lopa**, *m.* neglect of the duties of a Snātaka.

**स्नातव्य snā-tavya**, *fp. n. imp.* one should bathe.

**स्नान snāna**, *n.* bathing, bath, ablution (*ord. mg.*); washing off; adjunct of the bath, bathing powders or perfumes. **-kalasa**, **-kumbha**, *m.* wash-pot; **-griha**, *n.* bathing house, bath-room; **-tirtha**, *n.* sacred bathing-place; **-droni**, *f.* bathing tub; **-bhū**, *f.* bathing-place, bath-room; **-vāstra**, **-vāsas**, *n.* bathing gown; **-ve-man**, *n.* bathing house, bath-room; **-sāfi**, *f.* bathing drawers; **-ambu**, *n.* bathing water.

**स्नानि snān-m**, *a.* bathing; **-iya**, *a.* suitable for bathing; *n.* adjunct of the bath, bathing perfumes: **-vāstra**, *n.* bathing garment.



**सानीदक** snānodaka, *n.* bathing water; -**upakaraṇa**, *n.* accessories of the bath.

**स्नानपक** snā-paka, *m.* [fr. *ex.* of √snā] bath; -**ana**, *n.* bathing, ablution.

**सानीय** snāy-in, *a.* [√snā] bathing; (-**ā**), *f.* ablution.

**सानीय** snāy, *n.* *V.*, *C.*: tendon, sinew, muscle; *C.*: vein; bowstring. -**nirmita**, *pp* made of sinews; -**pāsa**, -**bandha**, *m.* (sinew-band), bowstring; -**maya**, *a.* (i) made of sinews; -**spanda**, *m.* beat of the pulse.

**सानीय** snā-van (or -vāu), *n.* (*V.*) tendon, sinew; bowstring (*rare*).

**स्निग्ध** snig-dha, *pp.* (√snih) sticky, unctuous, smooth; soft, mild, bland, gentle; oily, greasy; glossy, glistening; attached to (*lc.*); tender, affectionate, friendly; dense (*shade*). -**m**, *ad* gently. -**tama**, *pp* very oily, very affectionate; -**tā**, *f* softness; oiliness, attachment, affection; -**tva**, *n* attachment to (*lc.*); -**bhinnasniyana**, *n.* glossy pounded collyrium; -**mudga**, *m.* kind of bean; -**ritarūksha**, *a.* slippery, cool, and rough; -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* *n.*; -**snigdhā**, *n.* glossy collyrium.

**स्निह** snih, *IV*, *P.* (√snih) *snihya*, become oily; be fixed (*q*) on (*lc.*); become attached to, feel affection for (*g*, *lc.*). *pp.* **snigdha**, *g*, *r*; *ex.* **snēhaya**, *P* make unctuous (*C.*); render pliant, subject (*RI*) **upa**, *ex.* win the affections of (*ac*) **pra**, *pp* very oily; very soft or tender (*note*).

**स्निह** snih, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) moisture (*V.*, *rare*).

**स्निहन** snih-ān, *m.* or -**ā**, *f.* [√snih] moisture of the nose (*SB.*).

**स्निहित** snih-iti, *f.* moisture (*V.*, *rare*); carriage (*l.*, *very rare*).

**सु** SNU, *II*, *P.* **snauti**, emit fluid, yield milk; *pp.* **santa**, flowing (*ex* of the maternal breast). **pra**, emit fluid, drip; *pp.* yielding milk.

**सु** snū, *n.* (= **sānu**) surface, height (*V.*).

**सुषा** snushā, *f.* daughter-in-law; -**ga**, *a* having sexual intercourse with a daughter-in-law; -**tva**, *n.* condition of a daughter-in-law

**सुह** suh, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) a plant (wolf's milk) -**ā**, *i*, *f.* *id.*

**स्नेह** sneh-a, *m.* [√snih] unctuousness, stickiness; smoothness (*also fig.*); fatty substance, oil, grease; attachment, tenderness, fondness, affection, love, for (*g*, *lc.* -°; *ord.* *mg.*), friendship with (*saha*) -° *a.* fond of (*rare*). -**ana**, *a.* (i) feeling affection; *n.* unctuousness; feeling of affection.

**स्नेहक** sneha-kkha, *m.* breach of friendship; -**pravritti**, *f.* course of love; -**prasa**, *m.* effusion of love; -**bhūmi**, *f.* worthy object of affection; -**maya**, *a.* (i) full of affection; consisting of or called love

**स्नेहल** sneha-la, *a.* full of affection, fond of any one (*lc.*); -**tā**, *f.* tenderness, affection.

**स्नेहवत्** sneha-vat, *a.* oily, fatty; full of love, tender, fond; -**vyakti**, *f.* display of affection; -**samgvara-vat**, *a.* filled with the ardour of love.

**स्नेहिन** sneh-in, *a.* liking, fond of (-°).

**स्नेग्ध** snagidh-ya, *n.* [√snigdha] smoothness.

**स्पन्द** SPAND, *I*, **Ā**, (*P.*) **spanda**, throb, palpitate, quiver; kick (*of animals*) move (*rare*); quicken, come to life (*rare*); *pp.* **spandita**, quivering; *ex.* **spandaya**, *P.* (**Ā**, *metr.*) cause to quiver; move (*tr.*); *pp.* **spandita**, set in motion, produced. **pra**,

**Ā** quiver, start. **vi**, *id.*; struggle; be manifested.

**स्पन्द** spand-a, *m.* quivering; motion; -**ana**, *m*, *atree* *V.*, *C.*; *n.* (i) quivering, palpitation; quickening of an embryo; motion; -**ita**, *pp* *n.* quivering, palpitation (*etc.* *pl.*); activity of the mind; -°; -**in**, *a.* quivering, throbbing

**सप्र** spā-ana, *V.* *a.* (i) saving, delivering [√sprī].

**सर्धा** spardh-ā, *f.* [√spridh] rivalry, emulation, competition, for (*in*), with (*in*), *±* **saha**, *g.*, *r.*; desire for -°; *rare* *in* rivalry or emulation, vying with one another -**kara**, *a.* (i) emulating, vying with (-); -**vat**, *a* *id.*

**सर्धिन्** spardh-in, *a.* *id.*; -**ya**, *fp.* desirable, valuable.

**सर्ष** spars-ā, *a.* (i) [√spris] touching (*rare*); *m.* touch, contact; feeling, sensation, of *headache*, *pralasya*; pleasant feeling, *rare*; sense of touch; (contact) *n.* mute or nasal letter *gr.*; *etc.* *incor.* *in* **sparsa** -**kilāsa**, *pp* painful to the touch; -**kāhama**, *a.* tangible

**सर्शन** spars-ana, *n.* touching, contact, feeling, sense of touch. -**anīya**, *fp* to be touched

**सर्शरसिक** sparsa-rasika, *a.* fond of sensation, sensual, lustful; -**vat**, *a.* tangible, pleasant to the touch; -**saukārīn**, *a.* transmitted by contact, infectious disease; -**anukūla**, *a.* pleasant to the touch, cooling.

**सर्शिन** spars-in, *a.* (i) touching; reaching to, penetrating *to*.

**सर्शोपल** sparsa upa, *m.* (touch =) philosopher's stone (the contact of which produces gold).

**स्पन्** SPAN, *pr.* base with loss of initial *s*, -**pa-ya**, *q*, *r*; *pt* **paspa-** *ex* and *an* *3* *sg.* **Ā** **āspaspa** *RI*, *sec.* behold, perceive; *pp* **spashta** *V.*, *C.*, clear, distinct, evident, manifest, straight (*rare*); -**m**, *ad* distinctly *etc.*; straight in the face (*look*); straight out *ask*; *ex.* **spāya** *l.*, make evident, show, observe *anu*, *pp* *pt* **spaspa-āna**, having shown *RI*; *pp* **anuspashta**, observed *vi*, *pp* manifest, clear, bright, night, distinct, intelligible **sam**, *pp* famous

**स्पान** spās, *m.* watcher, spy (*V.*).

**स्पान** spās-a, *m.* *id.* (*Br.*, *C.*) -**adhyaksha**, *m.* chief of the spies

**स्पष्ट** spash-ta, *pp.* *s* **spas** -**tā**, *f.* clearness.

**स्पष्टय** spash-ta-ya, *den.* *P* make clear, make straight a hunchback.

**स्पष्टाक्षर** spash-takshara, *a.* distinctly uttered; -**artha**, *a.* having a clear sense, intelligible

**स्पष्टीक** spash-ti-kri, make clear, illumine

**सार्ह** spār-h-ā, *a.* [√sprih] desirable, charming (*RV*, *rarely* *P*)

**सूर्ध** SPURDH [collateral form of spridh], *very rare*; *VI* *P* -**spurdha**, *inf* **spurdhase**, for stirring rivalry (*RI*); **pra**, enter into strife (*RI*).

**स्पृ** SPRI, *V.* **sprinōti**, **sprinutā**, (*V*) *re-* leave, deliver, from (*ab*); gain, win; *pp* **sprita** (*V*); *ex.* **spārāya**, *P.* *id.* *V.*; **apa**, *A.* (*V*) free from (*ab*); repel **ava**, set free (*RV*); **nis**, *id.* (*RV*); **vi**, sever (*V*).

**स्पृध** SPRIDH, *I*, **Ā** (*P.* *metr.*) **spārdha**, emulate, compete, vie, with (*ac*, *in* *±* **saha**); race, struggle for (*lc.*); *pp* **spardhita**, *vi* act and *pa* *mg.* **pra**, vie with (*in*, *lc.*); *in* (*lc.*).

**स्पृ** sprdh, *f.* (*RI*) conflict; rival, adversary; *m.* (*P*) rival; *a.* (*P*) vying with; desiring.

**स्पृश** SPRIS, *VI*, *P.* (√*metr.*) **spriṣa**, touch, *ac*; *ord.* *mg.* lay the hand on (*lc.*); stroke; touch water **apa**, **ulakam**, (*mlam*) = wash certain parts of the body with water, rinse the mouth, *etc.* (*very ac* of part and *in* of water); perceive by touch, feel (*rare*); touch = reach or penetrate to (*ac*, *lc.*); affect unpleasantly, injure (*rare*); equal (*ac*, *rare*); act upon, influence, affect (*ac*); *be*fall, come upon any one (*ac*); common *mg.* obtain, attain, experience (*common* *mg.*) **karam**, come to the ears; **kriyām**, rise to an action, **gīrā**, equal with words = be able to describe; *pp* **spriṣta**, touched, being in contact (*sand* of *mutes* and *nasals* *senānāḥ* being *śhat-sprishṭa*, and *śhāntāḥ* and *śhema-sprishṭa*, affected by or with *in*, *ex.* **spārāya**, *P.* **Ā** *metr.* cause to touch (*2* *ac*); bring into immediate contact with *ac*, *lc.*; perceive by touch, feel (*rare*); make anything over to *id.*; give, present to **upa**, touch, reach to; fondle, caress, touch water (*3* *apā*, *galam*, *vari* dip the hand in water, rinse the mouth with or sip water, bathe, perform an ablution, *in* *lc.*, *etc.* *with* *ac* of the part of the body *±* *in* of water *pp* **upasprishṭa**, having touched water, sipped both of the water and of the person **sam-upa**, touch with water *in*), bathe in the *ni* *RI*; touch excessively, **sam**, *P* touch, bring into contact with *in*, *A* *with* *middle* *sense* or *m*; reach or penetrate to (*ac*); attain, come into close relations with (*ac*); come upon, befall, seize, afflict *pp* afflicted with *in*, *ex.* bring into contact *lc.*

**स्पृ** spris, *a.* (i) (*nm.* **k**) touching; reaching to, affected by, experiencing, showing, betraying

**स्पृश** spris-a, *a.* (i) touching, reaching to, -**ya**, *pp* to be touched, tangible, to be appropriated

**स्पृष्ट** sprish-ta, *pp.* [√*metr.* -**ka**, *n.* kind of embrace; -**tā**, *f.* contact in the pronunciation of *mutes* and *nasals*]

**स्पृष्टि** sprish-ti, *f.* contact.

**स्पृष्टिक** sprish-tikā, *f.* touching (the body or feet), while taking an oath

**स्पृष्टिन** sprish-in, *a.* having touched (-°).

**स्पृह** SPRIH [collateral of SPRIDH], **spriṣhāya**, *P.* **Ā**, *metr.* be eager, long, for (*ac*, *d*, *g*); be jealous, envy (*ac*, *d*, *g* *sam*, don't eagerly (*ac*))

**स्पृहणीय** sprih-anīya, *fp.* desirable, pleasing, charming, attractive, to (*in*, *q*); enviable, envied by *q* -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* desirableness

**स्पृहयाय** sprih-ayāya, *a.* desirable (*RV*); -**ayān**, *a.* longing for, delighting in (*lc.*) -**tā**, *f.* desire for (-°)

**स्पृहा** sprih-ā, *f.* eager desire, longing for, pleasure (*lc.*); *ex.* **spārdh**, *pp* *envy* *rare* -**m** *kri* or **bandh**, long for (*lc.*); -**m** *kri*, envy any one (*lc.*); -**vat**, *a.* desirous of, delighting in *lc.*

**स्पृष्टय** sprish-ayya, *fp.* to be touched.

**स्फट** SPHAT, *pp.* **sphāṭita**, burst (*very rare*); *ex.* **spāṭita** (*rare*), burst, split, (left), torn (*guarant*).

**स्फटिक** sphat-ika, *m.* crystal -**manī**, *m.* *id.* -**maya**, *a.* i made of crystal, -**yama**, *m.* *N* of a fairy; -**rikharin**, *m.* *ep* of Mount Kailāsa, -**tilā**, *f.* crystal.

**स्फर्** SPHAR, *cs.* sphāraya, *P.* open wide; bend, discharge (*a bow*): *pp.* sphārita, opened wide (*eyes*); widely diffused (*splendour*). **vi.**, *cs.* open wide; draw, discharge (*a bow*): *pp.* opened wide (*eyes*); exhibited, displayed.

**स्फल्** SPHAL, *cs.* sphālaya, *P.* ā, beat upon, splash (*ac.*), strike (*a lute*); dash against (*a stone, lc.*); lash (*tail*): *pp.* āsphālita, struck, beaten upon, dashed against.

**स्फाटिक** sphāṭika, *n.* (ā, ī) made of crystal (sphatika); *n.* crystal; kind of sandal.

**स्फाति** sphā-ti, *f.* [√sphāy] fattening, breeding (of cattle, *V.*); prosperity (*C.*, rare).

**स्फाय** SPHĀY, *I. Ā.* sphāya (*rare*), grow fat, swell, increase; resound; *pp.* sphāyate, grow fat; *pp.* sphāta, swollen; thriving, prosperous, flourishing, rich (*country, house, etc.*); well-off; heavy with rain (*cloud*); dense (*smoke*); abundant, plentiful; abounding or rich in, full of (*in, -*); *cs.* sphāyaya, *P.* fatten; strengthen, increase.

**स्फार** sphār-a, *a.* [√sphā] extensive, wide, large, great; abundant (*moonlight*); dense (*mist*); loud (*shout*); strong, vehement; *-*, *ad.*; *n.* slap; *i.* bhā, be opened wide; be diffused, spread, increase, multiply.

**स्फालन** sphāl-ana, *n.* [sphal] patting, slapping. [*tender of (cattle, &c.; Br.)*].

**स्फावय** sphāvaya, *cs.* √sphāy: *i.* tri, *m.* fat. **स्फिग्री** sphigri, *f.* hip, buttock (*V.*).

**स्फिक्** sphik, **स्फिज** sphig, *f.* (*nm.* k) *id.* (*S., C.*).

**स्फिर** sphī-rā, *a.* [√sphāy] fit (*RV.*).

**स्फीत** sphī-ta, *pp.* √sphāy: *-tā*, *f.* welfare, flourishing condition.

**स्फीति** sphī-ti, *f.* *id.*

**स्फुट** SPHUT, *I. P.* sphōṭa, *VI. P.* sphu-ṭa, burst open (*with a sound*), be split or rent, burst into flower, expand, blossom; crack (*of the fingers*); crackle (*fire*); burst into view, appear suddenly; abate (*int., disease*): *pp.* sphuṭita, burst, split, rent, broken; opened wide (*eyes etc.*); expanded, full-blown; *cs.* *P.* sphoṭaya, burst, split, rend, tear open; put out (*eyes*); shake, wag; push aside (*a holt*): *pp.* sphoṭita, split *etc.* ā, *cs.* cleave, crush; shake, wag; *int.*, clap one's hands. **pra.**, *cs.* cleave.

**स्फुट** sphut-a, *a.* open; expanded, full-blown; manifest, evident, plain, distinct, clear, intelligible (*ord. mg.*); spreading, extensive, broad (*rare*); *°*, or *-m.* *ad.* evidently *etc.*: *-tara akshara*, *a.* very clear (*speech*); *-tā*, *f.* manifestness, distinctness: *-m gam*, become manifest. [*dent.*]

**स्फुटय** sphuṭaya, *den.* *P.* make clear or evi-

**स्फुटवत्** sphuṭa-vakti, *a.* speaking distinctly or frankly; *-valkali*, *f.* a tree, *-vabdam*, *ad.* distinctly, audibly.

**स्फुटार्थ** sphuṭa-arth, *a.* having a clear sense, intelligible: *-tā*, *f.* distinctness.

**स्फुटिका** sphuṭikā, *f.* small fragment

**स्फुटीकरण** sphuṭi-karaṇa, *n.* making clear or evident, manifestation; *-kri*, make clear or evident; manifest; sharpen (*the senses*); *-bhā*, become clear or evident.

**स्फुर** SPHUR, *VI. P.* (Ā. *metr.*) sphurā, *V.*: spurn; *V.*, *C.*: dart, bound, quiver; *C.*: quiver, throb, tremble, vibrate; writhe, struggle; glisten, flash, sparkle; burst into

view, be manifested or displayed, appear clearly; shine, be distinguished, make one's mark: *pp.* sphurita, quivering, trembling; struggling; flashing, gleaming, glittering; breaking forth, suddenly arising; *cs.* sphoraya, *P.* draw (*a bow*); adduce (*an argument*); (*cause any one to shine*) = praise excessively. **nis**, hurl down (*RV.*). **pari**, dart about (*fish*); break forth, display itself; gleam afar: *pp.* quickening (*fortus*). **pra**, *V.*: spurn away; *V.*, *C.*: quiver, tremble; *C.*: glitter, sparkle; be displayed, appear; shine, be distinguished: *pp.* quivering, trembling; displayed. **vi**, *V.*: start asunder; *C.*: quiver, tremble; dart about, writhe, struggle; glitter, flash; break forth, appear: *pp.* visphurita, quivering, trembling; glittering, flashing.

**स्फुर** sphur-a, *a.* quivering, vibrating; *-ana*, *a.* glittering; *n.* quivering; gleaming, flashing, darting; coming into view, manifestation; *-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* quivering, throbbing, tremor; darting (*of a fish, -*); flash, glitter, radiance; coming into being, existence (*of creatures, &c.*).

**स्फुल** SPHUL, *VI. P.* -sphulā [*later form of √sphur*]: *pp.* sphulita, come into view, having appeared. **vi**, move to and fro

**स्फुलिङ्ग** sphul-iṅga, *m.* [darting, glittering: √sphul = √sphur] spark: *-ka*, *m.* *id.*; *-vat*, *a.* scattering sparks.

**स्फुलिङ्गाय** sphulingā-ya, *den.* ā. resemble or burn like sparks.

**स्फूर्ज** SPHURJ, *I. P.* sphūrja, rumble, roar, rattle, crash; break or burst forth, be displayed; *cs.* sphūrgāya, *P.* crackle (*V.*). **ava**, rumble. **vi**, resound; snort; break forth, be displayed. *pp.* -sphūrgita, extended, agitated; *cs.* cause to twang (*bow*).

**स्फूर्जय** sphūrj-athu, *m.* thunder; *-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* roar.

**स्फूर्ति** sphūr-ti, *f.* [√sphur] quivering, throbbing; manifestation, appearance, display; bragging.

**स्फोट** sphoṭ-a, *m.* [√sphut] bursting, splitting (*int.*); opening, unlocking; blister, pustule; small fragment, chip (*rare*); roar, crash; indivisible creative word (*phil.*); eternal and imperceptible element in sounds and words regarded as the real vehicle of the sense (*gr.*); *-ana*, *a.* cleaving, crushing; dispelling (*doubt, -*); *m.* divider (*a term applied to the vocalic sound heard between certain conjunct consonants*); *n.* splitting, rending, breaking; waving (*the arms*), cracking (*the fingers*); *-ita*, *cs.* *pp.* √sphut; *n.* crackling.

**स्फय** sphāyā, *m.* wooden sword (used as a sacrificial implement, *V., C.*); spar (*Br.*); kind of war (*E.*): *-vartani*, *f.* furrow made by the wooden sword.

**स्** 1. sma, *encl. pcl.* (*V.* also smā, shma) *orig. prob.* = over, later also certainly, indeed: often, *esp.* in *C.*, attenuated to a mere expletive; in *V.* used after other *pcls.* (*esp. in*), relatives, *prps.* and *adv.*; in *C.* only after the *pcls.* *iti* and *mā*; in *C.* turns a present into a past tense (though the present sense is in some cases retained).

**स्** 2. sma, in *E. sts.* = smas, we are.

**सत** smāt, *ad.* (*RV.*) together; at the same time; *w. in.* (together) with [*cp. sumat*]; *°* of several *cpds.* in *RV.*, having with one = provided with

**सदृष्ट** smād-śhta, *a.* provided with an errand (*watchers, RV.*).

**स्मय** smay-a, *m.* [√smi] astonishment, wonder (*rare*); arrogance, pride, regarding (*°*); *-ia*, *a.* (*-*) laughing, smiling.

**स्मर** smar-a, *a.* [√smri] remembering (*-*, *rare*); *m.* recollection, memory; love; god of love; expounder of the Veda (*rare*); *-ama*, *n.* remembering, recollection, (*of g., -*); memory (*rare*); teaching (*rare*): *-padavi*, *f.* path of memory: *-m gamita*, caused to go the way of memory = dead.

**स्मरणीय** smar-aniya, *fp.* to be remembered: *-m smarān* kri, make Kāma remembered - remind of the god of love; *-m gamit* ni, lead any one (*ac.*) into the path of memory = bring about the death of.

**स्मरतामय** smara-tāpa-maya, *a.* consisting of the ardour of love: *m.* gada, *m.* = fever of love.

**स्मरदाश** smara-dasā, *f.* stage of love (*there are ten*: delight of the eye, penance, longing, sleeplessness, emaciation, indifference to worldly objects, abandonment of shame, infatuation, swoon, death: see Mallinātha on *Meghatāta go*); *-dāhana*, *m.* burner of Kāma, Siva; *-dāyin*, *a.* arousing love; *-dāpana*, *a.* kindling love; *-maya*, *a.* produced by love; *-lekha*, *m.* love-letter; *-sara-maya*, *a.* (ā) abounding in Kāma's arrows (*certain flowers*); *-śāsana*, *m.* chastiser of Kāma, Siva; *-śāstra*, *n.* treatise on erotics; *-saka*, *m.* friend of Kāma, *ep.* of spring; *-saha*, *a.* capable of arousing love; *-śayaka-lakshya*, *n.* target of the arrows of Kāma: *-tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*; *-ari*, *m.* foe of Kāma, Siva; *-ishudhi-kri*, turn into the quiver of Kāma.

**स्मरत्व** smar-tavya, *fp.* to be remembered: *-ya*, *fp. id.*; *-tri*, *m.* one who remembers (*g., -*); teacher.

**स्महे** s-mahe, *1 pl.* ā. we are (*√1. us*).

**स्मर** smār-a, *m.* [√smri] recollection, of (*-*); *a.* (*C.*) relating to the god of love (*smara*). *-ka*, *a.* [*fr. cs. of √smri*] recalling, reminding; *n.* calling to mind.

**स्मरन्** smār-ann, *abs.* [√smri] always repeated: remembering (*ac.*); *-in*, *a.* remembering (*-*).

**स्मरति** smār-ti, *a.* [smriti] relating to memory, memorial (*rare*); based on tradition, prescribed by traditional law; versed in or following tradition (*rare*): *i-ka*, *a.* (ā) traditional.

**स्मि** SMI, *I. Ā.* smāya, smile sweetly, blush (*V.*); smile (*C.*); be arrogant (*P., rare*): *pp.* smita, smiling; expanded, blown **ava**, flush down (*lightnings on lc.*; *RV.*); **ud**, break into a smile (*esp. with pride*). **pra**, burst into laughter. **vi**, be confounded or astonished, at (*in, ab., lc.*); be proud of (*qualities in.*). *pp.* vismita, confounded, astonished; astonishing (*rare*); proud, arrogant (*rare*); *cs.* -smāyaya, *P.* astonish (*ac.*). **sam**, blush, be bashful (*V.*).

**स्मित** smi-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* smile: *-pūrva*, *a.* smiling first: *-m*, *ad.* smilingly; *-pūrva-abhishāsh-in*, *a.* addressing with a smile: (*-i*)-tā, *f.* abst. *n.*

**स्मृ** SMRI, *I. P.* (Ā.) smāra, remember, bear in mind, recollect, recall, think of with regret (*ac., g.*); the past action being expressed by a *pp.* + *yad*, that, or a *ft.* without *yad*; hand down, teach, maintain (*rare*); recite (*rare*): *ps.* smaryate, be remembered - handed down (*w. na* = *act.*, pass over in silence); be declared by any one (*in*), to be, be regarded as (*nm., lc.*): *pp.* smrita, remembered, thought of; handed down, taught; mentioned; pro-

scribed; declared or said to be, regarded as (nm., rarely d. or lc.); named, called (nm. ± iti); **kim smṛito smi**, why have I been thought of by you? = why have you summoned me? **na smṛitam**, not permitted; **bigāḍ eva phalam smṛitam**, fruit is said to come from seed only; **cs. P. smāraya**, less commonly **smaraya**, cause to remember, remind any one (ac., sts g.), of (ac.); **ps. smaryate**, be called to mind; be reminded of (ac.); **pp. smārīta**, called to mind; reminded of (ac.); **des. susmārshate**, wish to remember (ac.); **anu**, remember, call to mind (ac.); **cont-ss (a sth)**: **pp. remembered**; prescribed, taught. **n. imps**: **yadā eva anusmṛitam devana**, when the king remembered that (*oratio recta* with iti); **cs. P. smaraya**, remind of (ac.); **pp. smārīta**, reminded of (ac.); **apa**, forget, **upa**, remember (ac.); **pra**, remember (ac.); **forget**; **pp. forgotten**. **prati**, remember (ac.; *RV*, *E*). **vi**, forget (ac.); **pp. having forgotten** (ac., -); **forgotten by in** (g.); **-smārīta-vat**, **pp. aot** having forgotten; **cs. P. smāraya**, cause anything (ac.) to be forgotten; cause any one (ac.) to forget (ac.); **pp. caused to be forgotten**, caused to forget (ac.); **sam**, remember, think of (ac.); **pp. remembered**, thought of, prescribed; named, called; **cs. P. (ā)** remind any one (ac) of (ac.), recall to the mind of (g.); **pp. reminded of** (ac.); **recalled** **anu-sam**, remember, think of (ac., g.).

**सुत smṛi-ta**, (pp.) n. recollection: **-mātra ā-grata**, **pp. come** (when only =) as soon as thought of.

**सुति smṛi-ti**, f. remembrance, recollection, of (lc., -); memory; authoritative tradition (*exclusive of śruti or Vedic writings*), canonical traditional law-book, code, statement of a law-book: **smṛitim api na te yānti**, they are not even remembered: **-kārin**, a. awakening memory, producing recollection: **-āntara**, n. law-book; **-āta**, a. strengthening the memory; **-pātha**, m. path of memory: **-māgrā**, go the way of memory, perish; **-pāthaka**, m. one learned in the law; **-bhā**, m. god of love; **-bhra-ma**, m. loss of memory; **-mat**, a. having recollection; possessing full consciousness; having a good memory; versed in law; **-rodha**, m. failure of memory; **-vartman**, n. path of memory: **ac. te i**, be remembered; **-vibhrama**, m. derangement of memory; **-vishaya**, m. range of memory; **-tām gamita**, dead; **-śāstra**, n. law-book; **-vīla**, n. *du*, tradition and usage; **-reṣha**, a. surviving in memory only, destroyed: **-m kṛi**, destroy.

**स्मिर smi-ru**, a. [**√smi**] smiling (*esp. of the face and eyes*); expanded, blooming (*rare*); -, full of.

**स्य syā**, *V. prn. base* (= *sa*), only nm. sg. **syāh** or **syām**, n. **syā**, f.

**स्यद् SYAD**, **स्यन्द SYAND**, I. **Ā**. (*rarely* *P.*) **syānda**, flow; run (*of living beings, chariots*); dart (*fish*); shed or distil fluid (*± ac*); issue from (ab); *often confused with* **√span**; **pp. syānna**, flowing, running, **anu**, run along or towards (ac.; *RV*). **abhi**, run or flow towards (ac.); shed fluid, rain (cloud); overflow (heart). **ava**, flow down from (ab.). **ā**, flow towards (V.). **ni**, flow down, flow into (lc.). **pra**, flow, run. **vi**, V.: overflow (*out of a vessel*); *C*: flow abundantly; dissolve, melt. **pp. vishyānna**, overflowing (V.); *cs* pour out, besprinkle with (m., V.).

**स्यन्तु syánt-tri**, a. speeding (*Indra*; *RV*.<sup>1</sup>).

**स्यन्द SYAND**, v. **स्यद् SYAD**.

**स्यन्द syand-a**, m. flowing, trickling; trick-

ling fluid, juice; **-anā**, a. (*C*.) swift (*car*); dripping (-); *m* war-chariot, car (*RV*, *C*); a tree (*Dalbergia Dugreinaus*); n. flowing, trickling; **-ina**, a. flowing; emitting moisture (moonstone), shedding milk spontaneously (*cow*); flowing wrh. distilling, dripping. **-i**, f. female animal with a flowing udder. **-ra**, a. (*RV*) speeding; quickly melting away (*swallow*).

**स्यन् syn-nā**, pp. **√syad**

**स्यमन्तक syamanta-ka**, m. *N* of a gem presented by the sun to Satyāgīt, afterwards in the possession of Krishna

**स्यत् s-yāt**, 3 sg. pot. (**√s**, n.) it may be, perhaps; in the dialectical scepticism of the Jains there are seven formulae containing this word (syad-ādi), perhaps it is; *syam na asti*, perhaps it is not, etc.

**स्यद्वाद syad-vada**, m. the sceptical theory of the Jains, **-vādin**, m. follower of this theory.

**स्यामहे s-yāmahe**, 1 pl. pot. **Ā**. **√s**, as

**स्याल syālā**, m. wife's brother, brother-in-law *often spelt syāla*; **-ka**, m. id

**स्यत् syi-tā**, pp. (**√siv**) sewn etc.

**स्यम्न syū-man**, n. [**√siv**] thread, thong, rein (*RV*), suture of the skull, *Br*); in **-ā**, in a string = strung together, words.

**स्योन syo-nā**, f. a. [**√siv**] soft, pleasant (*to walk or sit on*), agreeable, mild, gentle, n. (*V*) soft seat or couch, pleasant situation

**सम् SRAMS**, **स्रस SRAS**, I. **Ā**. **srāmsa** (*also P. in pp. and aor.*), fall or slip down or off, drop, from (ab), fall asunder, go to pieces; pass away, disappear **pp. srasta**, slipped or dropped off or down, fallen down, off, or out (from, of, ab), drooping, relaxed; *cs* **srāmsaya**, *P.* cause to fall off, - to slip or hang down, relax, loosen. **pp. srāmsita**, loosened **ava**, fall down. **vi**, fall asunder, collapse, be loosened fall off, *hate*, on *lc.*, **pp. visrasta**, fall asunder or off, loosened, dropped down; relaxed; *cs* cause to fall asunder, loosen, untie; cause to drop, let fall, throw off, betray (*a plan*).

**संस्रम srāms-ana**, a. purgative; n. miscarriage, relaxing (-), laxative, **-ina**, a. falling to pieces, slipping down (*garment*), being loosened.

**स्रक्ति sruk-ti**, f. (*V*) corner (*esp. of the Veda*).

**स्रक्क sruk-va**, m. or n. corner of the mouth, mouth, jaws (*RV*).

**स्रग्दामन srag-dāman**, n. garland of flowers; **-dhara**, a. wearing a garland, wreathed with (-); **-vin**, a. wearing a wreath

**स्रज sraj**, a. (nm. f) twisting (-); f. (nm. f) chain, garland of flowers, wreath; (*series*) multitude of (-).

**स्रम् SRAMBH**, v. **यम् SRAMBH**.

**स्रव sra-v**, n. m. [**√sru**] flow of (-), a. (*°*) streaming or flowing with. **-āt**, f. river *V*. **-āthn**, m. flow (*RV*); **sra-v-ant-i**, f. *pr* **pl.** **√sru** flowing water, river

**स्रष्टृ sraṣṭ-tri**, m. [**√srig**] discharger (*of waters*); initiator, causer, author, creator, of the world (*ord mg.* **-tva**, n. condition of creator.

**स्रस् SRAS**, v. **संस SRAMS**.

**स्रस्तता sraṣṭa-tā**, f. pendulousness.

**स्रस्तार sraṣṭara**, m. n. bed of grass, couch.

**स्रा SRĀ** (*cp. s' srā*), only with **pra**, **cs** **-srāpaya**, *P.* digest (*Br*).

**स्राम sraṁa**, m. [crippled state] disease (*V*); **ā**, a crippled, lame (*V*).

**स्राव sraṁ-a**, m. [**√sru**] flow; miscarriage, **-ana**, n. causing to flow, shedding **rudhira-srāvānam kṛi**, shed any one's blood, **-ina**, a. flowing, causing to flow (-).

**स्रिध् SRIDH**, I. *P* **srodha**, commit an error, act wrongly, fail (*RV*), rare

**स्रिध् sridh**, f. (*1*) wrong-doer, impious person, low

**स्रिव् SRIV**, IV *P* **sriṁva** (*Br*), very rare) fail seed, *cs* **srevaya**, *P.* cause to fail (*RV*).

**सु SRI**, I *P* (**Ā** *metr*) **srava**, I. (*C*.) flow, from or out of (ab); stream = exude juice, shed water, tears, milk, etc. *sts* *u* *ac*: leak, fail, sacrifice; *C*: slip away, come to naught, perish; get abroad, be divulged (*secret*), (flow *±* be derived from *ab*), come in, be paid (*interest*); **pp. srusta**, flowing, streaming, having flowed, from *cs* **srāvaya**, *P.* cause to flow, shed **abhi**, stream abundantly (*ac*); *anyone d.* *RV* **ava**, **pp** having flowed down, **ā**, flow, overflow, rise (*river*) from *ab*, **cs** bleed squarely *fig* **ni**, often *uncorr* for **nis**, flow away or out, part, flow around, abundantly, from (ab), shed (rain, blood), swim about in (lc), flow = slip away *lit* **pp** flowing, streaming **pra**, flow or gush forth, from (ab); flow, stream; emit fluid, juice, milk, etc. *sts* with *ac*; **pp** flowing forth, issuing, from (ab); streaming, with (ac); *cs* **Ā** make water *Br*; **abhi-pra**, flow out *Br*; *cs* **Ā** make water towards *ac*; *Br* **vi**, flow out, issue, from (ab), emit a fluid *ac*) **sam**, flow or run together *V*.

**सुष sraṁha**, m. *N* of a town to the north of Hastinapura

**सुष sruk**, f. (nm. f) large wooden sacrificial ladle: *there are three gūḥa upādhiṭa dīruva*, in which order they are referred to in *sg.*, *du*, *pl* [distilling]

**सुत sru-t**, a. (*°*) flowing with, shedding,

**सुत sru-tā** (*pp*) n. flood (*1*), **-ti**, f. *C* flow or effusion of, fall of *snou*, " *V* road, path

**सुव sruva**, m. [**√sru**] small sacrificial ladle used for conveying the *ghṛa* from the pot to the large ladle or *sruk*; *sts* used instead of the *sruk* in libations

**सू sruk**, f. leaden ball of a sling (*RV*.<sup>1</sup>).

**स्रकपर्ण srukā parṇa**, a. resembling oleander (*°*); *Br*

**स्रह srahu** (or *u*), semen virale (*S*).

**स्रोतस् sro-tas**, n. [**√sru**] current; river-bed, stream, river; rush, violent onset of *diarr.*; canal (in the body), aperture (of the body); organ of sense *rare*; **-tā**, f. nature of a stream in gradually; **-vin-i**, f. (having a current), river

**स्रोतोर्न्ध sroto-rndha**, n. aperture of an elephant's trunk, **-vab**, f., **-vabhā**, f. river

**स्रोता srotā**, f. [**√sru**] flowing water, stream, surge (*V*) [*srotavahā*].

**स्रोतोवह sroto-vaha**, a. relating to a river

**स्व sva**, a. own, my, thy, his, her, our, your. their *refers strictly speaking to the nearest subject, but is often loosely connected with*

other words (e.g. *bhrātaram svapuram pre-shayām āsa*, he sent his brother to his, *the brother's*, city); *m. n. (C.)* one's self, the ego (e.g. *svam ka brahma ka*, the ego and Brahman); *in oblique cases used (like ātman) as a reflexive pron.* (e.g. *svam mindantaḥ*, blaming themselves); *m. (C.)* man of one's own people, kinsman, friend; *pl. one's* people, friends; *man of one's own caste*, *ā. f. woman* -; *n. (V., C.)* one's own goods, property.

**स्व 2. sva.** *E. for svas*, we two are.

**स्वस्व** sva-ksa. *a. (āṭṭ, tāt)* own etc. (= 1. sva); *m. man of one's own people, kinsman, friend. pl. one's* people, friends; *n. one's own goods, property.*

**स्वकरण** sva-karana, *n.* making a woman one's own, marrying; -*karman*, *a.* due to one's own act; -*karman*, *n.* one's (own) deed; one's (own) business or occupation; one's duty; -*kāla*, *m.* one's own time, proper time; *lc.* at the right time.

**स्वकीय** sva-kīya, *a.* own etc. (= 1. sva); *m. pl. one's* people, friends; -*tva*, *n.* belonging or relation to oneself.

**स्वकुल** sva-kula, *n.* one's own family; *a. of one's own kin*: -*ga*, *a. ad.*; -*kulya*, *n. id.*; -*kula-maya*, *a. (ā)* relating to one's own welfare (*news*); (ā)-*kṛta*, *pp.* done, performed, built (*city*), composed (*book*), or fixed (*interest*) by oneself (*C.*); spontaneous (*V.*); *n.* deed done by oneself (*E.*).

**स्वक्ष** svakṣha, *1. a.* having a fine axle; *m.* car with a fine axle; *2. a. (ā)* having perfect organs of sense; fine-eyed.

**स्वक्षत्र** svākṣhtra, *a.* master of oneself, independent, free (*RV.*); -*gata*, *pp.* belonging to oneself, own; -*m*, *ad.* to oneself, aside (*say, think*); -*grāma*, *m.* one's own merits; *a.* having its own merits, appropriate; (ā)-*grāta*, *pp.* pleasing in themselves (*RV.*); -*grāha*, *m.* one's own house; -*gohara*, *a.* subject to oneself; -*m kṛi*, subject to oneself. [*RV.*].

**स्वग्नि** svagni, *a.* having a good Agni or fire

**स्वग्राम** sva-grāma, *m.* one's own village.

**स्वगु** svagū, *a.* having a beautiful body, fair-limbed (*RV.*); -*āguri*, *a.* having beautiful or deft fingers (*RV.*).

**स्वकेतस्** sva-ketas, *n.* one's own thought; *in. -ā*, out of one's own head.

**स्वक्ल** svakṣha, *a.* beautifully clear, transparent, or bright, clear, distinct (*speech*); pure (*heart, conduct, etc.*); -*ka*, *a.* beautifully clear or bright; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* perfect clearness or transparency; purity of heart.

**स्वक्ल** sva-khanda, *m.* own or free will; *vn. dh.*, -*tas*, or -*ā*, at one's own will or pleasure; spontaneously; *a.* following one's own will, acting at pleasure; independent, uncontrolled; -*m*, *ad.* at will or pleasure; spontaneously; -*kara*, *a.* moving about at will, independent; -*kārin*, *a. id.*; -*n*, *f.* emancipated woman; -*tā*, *f.* independent action, uncontrolled behaviour; -*vasa-gāta*, *pp.* growing spontaneously (= wild) in the forest.

**स्वज्** SVAG, **स्वज्** SVANĠ, I. *Ā. (P. metr.)* *svāga*, clasp, embrace. *abhi-shvaga*, *id.* *pari-shvaga*, *id.* *pp.* *pari-shvata*, clasped, embraced; surrounded by (*in.*, -*ā*).

**स्वज** sva-gā, *a.* self-born, own, akin; *m.* viper (*V.*); -*gana*, *m.* man of one's own people, kinsman; *sg.* also coll. kindred; -*gan-dhin*, *a.* distantly related to (*g.*); -*tā*, *f.* relationship with (*g.*); -*ganaya*, *den.* *P.* be

related to (*ac.*) = resemble; -*ganāya*, *Ā.* become a relation; -*gana āvṛita*, *pp.* surrounded by his own people; -*gāta*, *pp.* self-begotten; *m.* child begotten by oneself; -*gāti*, *f.* one's own kind; one's own family or caste; *a.* of one's own kind; -*gātiya*, -*gātya*, *a. id.*

**स्वज** svājñā, *a.* (going well), nimble (*steed*; *RV.*).

**स्वतन्त्र** sva-tantra, *n.* (self-authority), independence, freedom; *a.* free, independent, uncontrolled; *w. pada*, *n.* independent word; -*tā*, *f.* independence, freedom; originality; -*tantraya*, *den.* subject to one's will; (ā)-*tas*, *a. V.* self-strong, inherently powerful; valiant; -*tas*, *ad.* of oneself, of one's own accord; by nature; out of one's own estate; -*svato* *msāt*, from one's own share, *raksas* *apākrām svatāḥ parato vā*, guard yourself and others against transgression; -*tā*, *f.* ownership; -*m paṇyati*, believes that everything belongs to or is meant for him, *rāga-svataṁ upapadyate*, accrues to the king; -*tvā*, *n.* proprietary right to (*lc*; *C.*); independence (*V.*).

**स्वद्** SUAD, **स्वाद** SVĀD [eat well], I. *svāda*, *Ā.*, *V.*, *C.*: taste well, be palatable, to (*d.*, *g.*); *V.*: relish (*ac.*); *E.*: take pleasure in (*lc.*); *P.* make palatable, season (*V.*); *svāda*, eat (*C.*, *rare*, *incorr.* for khād); *pp.* *svāttā*, (*V.*) made savoury, seasoned; tasted (*in agni-shvāttā*); *cs.* *svādāya*, *P.* make savoury, season, prepare, cook (*V.*); *pp.* *svādātā*, (*V.*, *C.*) well prepared, savoury; *svādāya*, *P.* taste, relish (*C.*); *ā. cs.* *svādāya*, *P.* taste, enjoy, relish (*C.*); *sam-ā. cs.* (ā) taste, enjoy (*C.*); *prati*, *cs.* -*shvādāya*, *id.* (*C.*).

**स्वदेश** sva-dēsa, *m.* one's own country, home; -*ga*, *a.* born in one's own country; *m.* compatriot, -*smārin*, *a.* yearning for one's own country, home-sick; -*dēha-dāna*, *n.* gift of one's own body; -*doṣha-ga*, *a.* due to one's own fault (*misfortune*); -*doṣha-nāma*, *n.* avoidance of personal guilt; -*dharma*, *m.* one's rights; one's own duty.

**स्वधा** 1. sva-dhā, *f.* [self-determination + dhā] *V.*: custom, rule, law; accustomed place, home; (wonted state), ease, pleasure; *ac. w. ānu*, according to wont; at ease or pleasure, as desired; undisturbed; *in. svadhāya* or *svadhābhā*, in one's own way, according to wont; gladly; at will, freely, spontaneously; wantonly.

**स्वधा** 2. svadhā, *f.* [*cp.* sudhā] sweet libation, oblation to the Manes (consisting of ghee); *attenuated to a mere exclamation addressed to the Manes* (*d. g.*), taking the place of or accompanying the offering; -*kara*, *a.* addressing the Manes with the exclamation *svadhā*; -*kārā*, *m.* exclamation *svadhā*; -*ninayana*, *n.* oblation with the exclamation *svadhā*; -*bhug*, *m. pl.* (enjoying the funeral oblation), Manes.

**स्वधावत्** svadhā-vat, *V. a.* adhering to law, regular, constant, faithful (*guly. of Agni and Indra*); (ā)-*van*, *a. id.* (*V.*).

**स्वधिति** svādhitī, *f.* axe, (butcher's) knife (*V.*, very rarely *P.*).

**स्वधित** svādhitita, *pp.* well-guided (*elephant*); -*ādhitā*, *pp.* well-read, well-instructed; *n.* good studies.

**स्वधृति** svādhrīti, *f.* standing still of oneself (*V.*).

**स्वध्वर** svadhvarā, *a.* performing the sacrifice well, adapted to the rite (*RV.*); *n.* good sacrifice (*RV.*).

**स्वन्** SVAN, I. *P. (Ā. metr.)* *svana* (*C.*, only *aor. in V.*), roar, resound, sound; *cs.* *svanaya*, *P. id.* (*RV.*, *P.*), *sva*, cry downward (*RV.*); *vi.* -*svana*, sound; yell (*jackal*); -*śhvana*, noisily devour.

**स्वन** sva-nā, *m.* roar (*in V. of wind, water, fire, etc.*); *C.*: sound (of every kind), crash (of thunder), rumbling (of a chariot), murmur (of a crowd), roar (of animals), tone (of musical instruments), song (of birds); -*vat*, *a.* sounding, resounding.

**स्वनाम** sva-nāman, *n.* one's name; *a.* having a name (= famous) through oneself; -*nāma*, *m.* own destruction.

**स्वनीक** suanika, *a.* having a fair countenance (*RV.*); -*śanushita*, *pp.* well performed or carried out; -*anta*, *a.* having a good end, ending well; auspicious, fortunate.

**स्वप्** SVAP, II. *P. svāp-i-ti*, I. *P. (Ā. metr.)* *svapa* (*V.*, *C.*, *rare*), sleep, fall asleep; lie down on (*lc.*); sleep the sleep of death, lie dead (*E.*); *varsha-ratan* - sleep a hundred years = for ever; *pp. pt.* *sushup-vās*, *sushupāna*, sleeping; *ps. vīpsa* *sup-yate*; *pp.* *suptā*, fallen asleep, sleeping; benumbed, insensible (*limb etc.*); asleep = cloed (*flower*); resting, inactive, latent; *cs.* *svāpāya*, *P.* cause or lull to sleep; lay to rest; kill; *des.* *sushupsa*, *P.* wish to sleep. *ni*, (*RV.*) fall asleep; die; *cs.* (*RV.*) lull to sleep; kill. *pra*, fall asleep, sleep; *pp.* *prasupta*, fallen asleep, sleeping; having slept (*rare*); -*lāna* down to sleep (*rare*); asleep, benumbed (*limb*); resting, inactive, latent. *sam*, *pp.* *samsupta*, fallen asleep, sleeping.

**स्वपक्ष** sva-puksha, *m.* one's (its etc.) wings; one's own party; man of one's own party; one's own (side =) opinion or assertion; -*pana*, *m.* one's own stake; -*patita*, *pp.* fallen or dropped off of its own accord; -*pati-kṛi*, make (*ac.*) her husband.

**स्वपत्य** svapatyā, I. *n.* good work (*RV.*); *a.* performing a good work (*RV.*); *2.* having good offspring (*RV.*); *ā. f.* good offspring (*RV.*; *d.* *svapatyaf*).

**स्वपद** sva-pada, *n.* one's own (his etc.) place or abode; one's own position or rank.

**स्वपन** svapana, *a.* (*V.*) sleepy; *n.* sleeping, sleep (*C.*).

**स्वपरमत्तारक** sva-para-pratāraka, *a.* deceiving oneself and others.

**स्वपराह्णे** svaparāhṇe, *lc.* late in the afternoon, towards evening (*V.*).

**स्वपस** svapasa, *a.* doing good work, industrious, artistic (*V.*); *m.* artificer (*RV.*).

**स्वपस्य** svapasya, *den.* *Ā.* work well, be active.

**स्वपसा** svapasā-yā, *f.* diligence, activity, skill (*RV.*).

**स्वपितृ** 1. svap-i-tri, *m.* sleeper.

**स्वपितृ** 2. sva-pitri, *m.* one's own father.

**स्वपिवात** svapi-vāta, *a.* [√vat] under-standing well (*RV.*).

**स्वपुर** sva-pura, *n.* one's own city.

**स्वपू** sva-pū, *f.* [√pū] broom (*RV.*).

**स्वप्न** svāpna, *m.* *V.*, *C.*: sleep; dream (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: sleepiness (*rare*); addiction to sleep, sloth (*rare*); -*m āra* or *pas*, see a vision, dream. [*sleepy*].

**स्वप्न** svapnag, *a.* (*nm. k*) addicted to sleep,

**स्वप्न** svapna-ga, *a.* produced in a dream, dreamt; -*darsana*, *n.* vision of a dream;

-nidarvāna, *n. id.*; -bhāṣa, *a. indulging in sleep*; -mānavaka, *n. dream-manikin (a kind of charm producing dreams that are realized)*; -labdha, *pp. obtained (= appearing) in a dream*; -vritta, *pp. occurring in a dream*.

समस् सुपन्ना, *a. wealthy (RV.)*.

समस्वाग्न svapna-sthāna, *n. sleeping apartment*.

समाधाय svapna-adhyāya, *m. chapter on dreams, T. of a work*; -vid, *m. interpreter of dreams*; -santa, *n. condition of sleep or dreaming*; -santa, *n. id.*

समाय svapnā-ya, *den. Ā. wish to sleep, be sleepy*; resemble a dream.

समकाश sva-prakāsa, *a. clear or evident by itself*; -pradhāna, *a. independent*; -tā, *f. independence*; -pramāṇa anurūpa, *a. suited to one's strength*; -prayoga, *m. ab. by means of oneself, without assistance*; -bādhava, *m. one's own relative*; (ā)-bhāṇa, *a. self-luminous (RV.)*.

समाव sva-bhāva, *m. own manner of being, innate disposition, nature (opp. acquired qualities)*; in *ab. n.*, -tas, *by nature, naturally*; by oneself, spontaneously; -krita, *pp. done by nature, natural*; -kripāna, *m. (nigardly by nature), N. of a Brahman*; -ga, *a. produced by nature, congenital, natural, to (-)*; -gāṇita, *pp. id.*; -āvesha, *m. natural hatred*; -bhāva, *m. natural disposition*; -siddha, *pp. established by nature, natural, innate*; self-evident, obvious; -ukta, *pp. spontaneously stated*; -ukti, *f. statement of the exact nature, vivid description (rh.)*.

समिष्टि su abhishṭi, *a. (RV.) helpful, favourable*; well-aided.

समू sva-bhū, *a. self-existent*; *f. one's own country, home*; -bhūta, *pp. being one's own, belonging to (g.)*; -bhū-tyāga, *n. abandonment of one's own country*; -bhūmi, *f. one's own country, home*; -manibhāṣā, *f. own opinion*; -māṇsa, *n. own flesh or body*.

सम्यक् svayam-vara, *a. self-choosing, with kanyā, f. girl who chooses her husband herself*; *m. self-election, free choice, sp. of a husband (a right permitted to girls of the warrior caste)*; -vara-kathā, *f. mention of or reference to a Svayamvara*; -varāna, *n. free choice of a husband by (-)*; -vara-prabhāṣa, *f. N. of the wife of a Daitya*; -vara-āgata, *pp. come of one's own accord*; -vāda, *m. one's own statement*; -vikṛita, *pp. sold by oneself*; -vīrāna, *pp. dropped of their own accord*; -vṛita, *pp. chosen by oneself*; -vīrāna, *pp. dropped of their own accord*; -sanyoga, *m. spontaneous matrimonial union with (in.)*; -samriddha, *pp. complete in itself (Br.)*; (ā)-kṛita (or ā), *pp. made, prepared, performed, committed, caused, or composed by oneself*; adopted (son); with vīrāna, *n. war undertaken on one's own account*; -krānta, *pp. mounted by oneself (Throne)*; -gana-parityāga, *m. voluntary abandonment of the thread and of virtue*; -guru-tva, *n. its own weight*; -grāha, *m. taking by oneself (without leave)*; forcible seizure; -grāhāna, *n. id.*; -grāha, *m. id.*; *a. spontaneous (affection)*; -m, *al. forcibly*; -īd, *il.*; spontaneously; -ga, *a. spontaneously produced (water, RV.)*; -tyakta, *pp. voluntarily abandoned*; -datta, *pp. self-given (said of a boy offering himself for adoption)*; -dāna, *n. spontaneous gift of a daughter*.

सम्यक् sva-yatna, *m. own exertion*.

सम्यक् sva-y-ām, *indecl. oneself (himself,*

etc.); of oneself, of one's own accord; in C. agreeing in sense with a nm. (as subject or predicate), with an in (as logical subject), or with a g. (etc. also an ac., or a lc).

सम्यगुरा svayam-aguru-tva, *n. one's own lightness*; -anushāṇa, *n. performance by oneself*; -apodita, *pp. n. snips. one is by oneself exempted from (ab; Br.)*; -arjita, *pp. acquired by oneself*; -āgata, *pp. come of one's own accord*; -āhita, *pp. brought by oneself*; -ihita-labdhā, *pp. acquired by one's own effort*; -adyata, *pp. offered spontaneously*.

सम्यपतित svayam-patita, *pp. fallen of its own accord (fruit)*; -prākāśāna, *pp. pt. self-luminous*; -tva, *n. -ness*; -prabhā, *a. self-luminous*; ā, *f. N.*; -prastāna, *pp. dropped off by itself (I.)*; -bhā, *a. n. of -bhā*; *m. ep. of Brahman and of Siva*; -bhā, *a. n. a) self-existent, independent; relating to Buddha (rare); m. Brahman; Buddha*; -mṛita, *pp. having died of one's own accord (= a natural death)*.

सम्यक् svā-yasus, *a. self-glorious, self-independent (I.)*; (ā)-yukti, *f. own team (RV.)*; in *y-ā*, -tas, *ad. naturally, as a matter of course*; -yog, *m. (one joined with oneself, ally (I.))*; -yoni, *f. own womb, one's own birthplace or source; womb of one's own caste, a. (1) related by blood, consanguineous*.

सर् 1. SVAR, I. P. svāra, *after a sound, resound (I.)*; cause (ac) to resound (RV.); sing the praises of, ac, RV.; *a. svāraya, P. pronounce with the Svarita accent*; *ps. svaryata, have the Svarita accent*; *pp. svarita, caused to sound; accented, having the Svarita accent*; abhi, *greet with song, chime in RV.*; sam, *(I.) sing together, praise in chorus*; abhi-sam, *greet or invoke with one accord (I.)*.

सर् 2. SVAR, I. P. svāra (I., very rare), shine; *ac. svāraya, P. id.*

सर् svār (in YV. also सुवर् svām), *indecl. (-nm, ac., ab, g, lc., Br.)*; sun; I. sun shine; light, splendour; space; bright space; heaven (also abode of the gods and of the Blest); I, C.; heaven in the sacrificial formula bhūr bhuvah svār being the third of the seven heavens above the earth.

सर् svār-a (or ā), *m. I., C. sound, noise, C. voice, N., C. tone (in recitation etc., distinguished according to strength or pitch; accent; musical note (there being seven or six); vowel. (sacrifice); RV.*

सर्गत svaramkṛita, *pp. well-prepared*

सर्गति svāra-bhakti, *f. vowel portion, i.e. vocalic sound heard after r or l when immediately followed by a consonant*; -bhūta, *pp. become a vowel (i.e. changed from a vowel + vowel to i or u)*; -bheda, *m. indistinctness of voice, hoarseness; simulation of voice; betrayal by one's voice; difference of accent; difference of musical tones, m. in a feigned voice*; -bhaya, *n. fear of betraying one's voice*; -yoga, *m. combination of sounds, voice*; (svāra)-vat, *a. (Br.) sounding loud, having a melodious voice, accented (also C.)*

सर्ग sva-rāsa, *m. own or unmixed juice; feeling for one's own people; own inclination; a. to one's taste, congenial (wife)*

सर्गयोग svāra-samyoga, *m. combination of sounds, voice; continuous notes (of a song)*; -samsvāra-vat, *a. having correctness of accent, rightly intoned (verse)*; -samkrama, *m. harmony of tone, modulation of voice*; -samśāha-vivāda, *m. kind of social game*; -sampaḍ, *f. euphony of voice, melodious voice*; (svāra)-bhāṇa, *m. ep. of the three days before*

and after the Vshvart of the Gaedmagana (= the last three days of the first, and the first of the second half-year).

सर्ग sva-rāj, *a. (nm. f) self-ruling, self-guiding (I.)*; *m. I.*; self-ruler; C.; independent king; *ep. of Brahman, Vishnu, Krishna, and of a Manu; f. N. of various metres*; -rājya, *n. independent sway (I.)*; own kingdom (C.); -rāshtra, *n. own kingdom*

सर्गित svār-ita, *cs. pp. (1) SVAR caused to sound etc.*; *m. n. Svarita accent, produced by a combined rise and fall of the voice*; -tva, *n. accentuation with the Svarita accent, addition*

सर्ग svāru, *m. (I.) stake, sacrificial post; splinter of the sacrificial post (rit)*

सर्ग sva-rūki, *f. own will or pleasure; in according to one's own will, a following one's own pleasure*; -rūpa, *m. own form or shape; form of (g.)*; word itself (+ sabbā or sabbāya, *opp. synonyms, species; own condition, peculiarity, character, nature; occurrence, event (rare)*); -nāmaṇa, *m. names themselves*; or -tas, *ad. in one's own form, by nature, in reality, by itself*; -tā, *f. own form in literally, in reality*; -dharin, *a. having one's own form*; -bhāva, *m. use of the true form of a name*; -rupin, *a. having one's own or natural form; appearing in the form of (C.)*; embodied; -rūpa utprakhāḥ, *f. kind of smile*; -sva-rokita, *a. self-luminous*.

सर्ग svārka, *a. singing beautifully (I.)*.

सर्ग svar-gā, *a. (I.) going or leading to the light or heaven, celestial, to loka, m. (also pl.) world of light, the heavens, m. (I., C.) heaven (abode of the gods and the Blest); heavenly bliss*; -lāma, *a. desiring heaven*; -gati, *f. going to heaven, death*; -gāmin, *a. going to heaven*; -āyuta, *pp. come down from heaven*.

सर्गत svāt-gata, *pp. gone to or being in heaven; dead*

सर्गतरङ्गिणी svarga-taraṅgini, *f. river of heaven, ep. of the Ganges*; -tara, *m. tree of paradise*

सर्गति svāt-gati, *f. going to heaven; death*

सर्गद्वार svarga-dvāra, *n. gate of heaven*; -pati, *m. lord of heaven, ep. of Indra*; -pari, *f. city of heaven, Amaravati*; -pratikkhaṇḍa, *m. pl. heaven-like joys*; -bhārta, *m. lord of heaven, ep. of Indra*; -mandākinī, *f. celestial Mandākinī (Ganges)*; -mārga, *m. way to heaven, celestial path, milky way*; -diśārik-shu, *des. a. desirous of seeing the road to heaven*; -yāna, *n. way to heaven*; -yoni, *f. object securing heaven*; -rājya, *n. kingdom of heaven*; -loka, *m. its pl. celestial world, heaven*; -stṛa, *f. celestial nymph, Apsaras*; -stha, *a. dwelling in heaven, dead*; -sthitā, *pp. id.*; *m. god; one of the Blest*

सर्गगमिन् svār-gāmin, *a. going or having gone to heaven, dying, dead*

सर्गरोहण svarga-rohita, *n. ascension (to heaven)*; -argala, *m. or n. a bar to the gate of heaven*.

सर्गिन् svarg-in, *a. possessing heaven, gone to heaven, dead, m. god; one of the Blest*; -iya, *a. relating to heaven, celestial, leading to heaven*

सर्गिन् svarga-oka, *m. dweller in heaven, god; one of the Blest*

सर्ग्य svarg-yā, *a. leading to heaven, celestial; securing heavenly bliss; possessing heaven*.

**सर्वित** svar-gīt, *a. winning light or heaven (V.); m. kind of sacrifice (C.).*

**सर्वा** svarṇa, *n. [contracted from suvarṇa] gold; as a weight = one Karsha of gold; kind of red chalk (rare): -ka, n. gold; -kāra, m. goldsmith; -khaṇḍī-ya, den. Ā. become a piece of gold; -kūda, m. blue jay; N. of a king; -kūla, m. blue jay; -da, a. giving gold.*

**सर्वादी** svar-nadi, *f. celestial river, Ganges.*

**सर्वादीप** svarṇa-dvīpa, *m. n. (=suvarṇa-) gold island, prob. = Sumatra; -dhurya, n. sg. gold and a beast of burden; -puṅkha, a. having a golden-feathered end (arrow); m. arrow with a golden-feathered end; -bhriṅgāra, m. golden water-pot; -mūla, m. N. of a mountain.*

**सर्वर** svār-nara, *m. lord of splendour, ep. of Agni, of the Sun, and of Soma (V.).*

**सर्वरेखा** svarṇa-rekhā, *f. gold streak (on the touchstone); N. of a fairy; -sikhā, m. (golden-crested), blue jay; -sū, a. producing gold (mountain); -ākāra, m. gold mine.*

**सर्व** suārtha, *a. travelling to fair goals, directed to worthy ends (RV.).*

**सर्व** svar-drīś, *a. (RV.) seeing the light or the sun; sunlike; -dhenu, f. cow of heaven (=kama-); -nagari, f. celestial city, Amarāvati; -krita, pp. turned into the -; -pati, m. lord of light (V.), ep. of Indra (C.); (svār)-bhānu, m. [keeping = withholding the light of heaven], N. of a demon relishing the sun and the moon; in C. = Rāhu; (svār)-milha, a. (RV.) having light as its prize (conflict); n. light-winning conflict (RV.).*

**सर्व** svar-yā, *a. (Ā, C.; -ā, RV.) resounding, bellowing, roaring, whizzing, crashing (RV.), beneficial to the voice (C.).*

**सर्वीत** svar-yīta, *pp. gone to heaven; dead: -yoshit, f. celestial nymph, Aparas; -loka, m. celestial world; ep. of Mount Meru; -vā-dhā, f. celestial nymph, Aparas.*

**सर्व** svār-vat, *a. bright, celestial (V.); -vāhini, f. celestial river, Ganges; -vid, a. winning or possessing light or heaven, celestial (V.); -vayā, f. celestial courtesan, Aparas; -valdya, m. du. the two celestial physicians, Asvins; -shā, RV. a. [√sā = √san] = vid; (svār)-shātī, f. winning of light or heaven (RV.).*

**सर्व** sva-lakṣana, *a. having its own specific characteristics.*

**सर्व** suālamkṛita, *pp. well adorned*

**सर्व** suāpa, *a. very small, little, short (time), or insignificant: m. in a short time. -ka, a. (kṛā id.; -tantra, a. consisting of short sections, concisely written: -tva, n. abstr. n.; -tara, cpr. very insignificant: -tas, ad. quite gradually; -duḥkha, n. very little pain; -dris, a. very short-sighted (fig.); -bala, a. extremely weak; -vayas, a. very young; -silā-ya, den. Ā. become a very small rock.*

**सर्व** svalpi-bhū, *grow small, melt away (merit): pp. nearly exhausted. [pertly].*

**सर्व** svalpi-iyas, *cpr. very little (pros.)*

**सर्व** sva-vamya, *a. belonging to one's family. [guide].*

**सर्व** suavāraha, *a. easy to restrain or*

**सर्व** sva-vat, *I, ad. as if it were one's own property; 2. a. wealthy; -vargya, a. belonging to one's own kindred; belonging to its own group of consents.*

**सर्व** sva-vasa, *a. having control of oneself, independent, free: -tā, f. independence, freedom.*

**सर्व** sva-vasa, *a. altogether without self-control; -āvas, a. granting good protection, helpful (RV.).*

**सर्वा** sva-vāsin-ī, *f. half-grown girl still living in her own father's house (=su-); -vigrāha, m. own body: ac. = oneself; -vidhi, m.: in. in one's own way; in the right way, duly; -vidhya, fp. to be done by oneself; -vishaya, m. own country, home; own sphere or province: kasminā kit sva-vishaya, in some part of his kingdom; (ā)-vriti, f. (RV.) self-appropriation: in. pl. -exclusively for ourselves; -vritti, f. own way of life; own subsistence or existence; independence: in. sg. pl. at the sacrifice of one's own life; -valritā, f. hostility towards oneself; nija āyasaḥ - m. kri, = take one's own life; -akti, f. own power or strength; energy (of a god): in. to the best of one's ability.*

**सर्व** suśva, *a. having good steeds (RV.); -sv-ya, n. (V.) possession of good steeds; skill in horses.*

**सर्व** sva-samvedya, *fp. intelligible to oneself only; -sadrīsa, a. like or suitable to oneself; -samāna, a. id.; -samuttha, a. arising (fire) within itself (fuel); produced or existing by itself, natural; -sambhūta, pp. produced from oneself; (ā)-sara, f. n. [own resort: √sri] stall, fold; accustomed place, dwelling; nest; -siddha, pp. come about spontaneously; belonging to one by nature (arise).*

**सर्व** suasita, *a. beautifully black.*

**सर्व** svāsri, *f. sister (also fig. of closely connected feminine objects). [RV.).*

**सर्व** sva-srī-t, *a. going one's own way*

**सर्व** svasri-tvā, *n. sistership.*

**सर्व** svā-setu, *a. having one's own bridge (RV.); -sainya, n. one's own army; -stara, m. self-strewn grass (as a couch).*

**सर्व** suasti, *f. well-being, fortune, success (V.; rarely in P., E.): V. in. 2. ad. well, happily, successfully (V., C.). sc. d. = farewell; hail (at beg. of a letter); (fr. this ad. arose an apparently inflect. n. svasti = nm. or acc. meaning) welfare, prosperity, luck (V., C.): -ka, m. kind of hard (rare); auspicious mark, cross with ends bent round; crossing of the hands on the breast; kind of cross-shaped cake; n. sitting with crossed legs; -kāra, m. bard who cries 'hail'; exclamation svasti; -tā, f. condition of well-being (Br.); -dā, a. bestowing welfare (RV.); -māt, a. faring well, safe, happy (V., C.); auspicious (RV.); containing the word svasti (Br.); -vāk, f. benediction, congratulation; -vākana, n. invitation addressed to Brāhmins to pronounce a blessing on an undertaking; fee presented on such an occasion; -vāsanika, a. pronouncing a blessing on anything; -vākya, fp. to be asked to pronounce a blessing on an undertaking, n. -vākana.*

**सर्व** svasv-ya, a. [svasti] happy, prosperous.

**सर्व** svasti-āyana, *n. sg. pl. auspicious progress, success, good luck; blessing, benediction, congratulation: ac. v. vākaya, ask for a blessing.*

**सर्व** sva-stha, *a. self-abiding, being oneself or in one's natural state, doing well, sound, healthy (in body and mind); uninjured (bank); unmolested (state); comfortable, at ease:*

-kitta, a. sound in mind, -tā, f. well-being, health, ease; -sthāna, n. own place, home.

**सर्व** svasthi-bhū, *return to one's natural condition, become sober.*

**सर्व** svasr-īya, *m. sister's son, nephew. ā, f. sister's daughter, niece.*

**सर्व** sva-sva-kāla, *m. proper time for each; -prāna, m. pl. one's respective breath or life; -bhāva, m. one's natural disposition; -rūpa, n. one's true character.*

**सर्व** svaḥ-sad, *a. dwelling in heaven; m. god; -sarit, f. celestial river, Ganges; -sindhu, f. id.; -sundari, f. celestial beauty, Aparas; -stṛi, f. id.*

**सर्व** sva-haruna, *n. confiscation of property; -hanta, m. own hand; -gata, pp. fallen into or being in one's own hand, -svastika-stani, a. f. covering her breasts with crossed hands; -hastikā, f. hoe, mattock, pickaxe; -hastita, pp. held or supported by one's hand; -hita, pp. beneficial to oneself; well disposed to one; n. one's own welfare.*

**सर्व** sva ākāra, *m. own nature, natural disposition; 2. su ākāra, a. having a respectable appearance.*

**सर्व** suākṛiti, *a. good-looking, handsome, beautiful.*

**सर्व** su āgata, *pp. welcome; legitimately come by or acquired (property); n. greeting of 'welcome, welcome; welfare, health (rare). -m te (astu), I wish you welcome: -prama, m. enquiry as to health.*

**सर्व** svāgati-kri, *turn (their cries) into a welcome (peacocks).*

**सर्व** sva-āṅga, *n. own member or body; limb or body in the strict sense: -bhaṅga, m. injury to one's own body.*

**सर्व** su ākāra, *m. good conduct (sts. pl.); a well conducted.*

**सर्व** svākkhand-ya, *n. [sva-kkhandu] independence, freedom: ab. voluntarily.*

**सर्व** svāgan-ya, *n. [svagana] relationship.*

**सर्व** su āgīya, *a. affording an easy livelihood.*

**सर्व** svāgnā, *f. one's command.*

**सर्व** svātāntr-ya, *n. [sva-tantra] independence, freedom of will: in. independently, by oneself. [asterism].*

**सर्व** svātī (or ī), *the 13th (or 15th) lunar*

**सर्व** svātā, *pp. √svād.*

**सर्व** sva ātman, *m. one's own self, one's self = reflexive pron.; own nature (rare); -ātma-vādha, m. suicide.*

**सर्व** svād, *v. svād SVAD.*

**सर्व** svād-a, *m. taste, (good) flavour; charm (of a poem, rh.); -ana, n. tasting; -aniya, fp. savoury.*

**सर्व** sva ādāna, *n. taking one's due.*

**सर्व** svād-in, *a. [√svād] tasting, enjoying (-); -man, m. savouriness, sweetness; -ish/ka, cpr. sweetest, pleasantest (V., C.); sweeter than (ab., C.); -iyas, cpr. (V., C.) sweeter, more savoury, than (ab.).*

**सर्व** svād-ū, *a. (v-ī) savoury, palatable, pleasant to the taste, sweet; sweeter than (ab.): -m-kāram, als. making savoury or sweet; -tā, f. savouriness, sweetness; -rasa, a. having a sweet or agreeable taste.*



**स्वात्म** svād-man, n. sweetness (RV.); -**मास**, m. id. (RV.); -**या**, fp. that is tasted; savoury.

**स्वाधिकार** svādhikāra, m. own office, special charge; -**अधिशति**, n. one's own place. [vout (RV).]

**स्वाधी** svādhi, a. thoughtful, heedful, de-

**स्वाधीन** svādhina, a. dependent on oneself, independent, free; being in one's own power or control, being at one's own disposal: -**ता**, f. freedom, independence; -**पति**, -**भारतिका**, a. having her husband under her control.

**स्वाध्याय** svādhya, m. repeating to oneself, study of the Veda, repetition of the Veda aloud: -**म** svādhya, cause the Veda to be repeated aloud: -**ध्रि**, a. studying the Veda, -**वत**, a. id.

**स्वान** svān-ā, RV. a. [√**svan**] panting (steed); rattling (ear); m sound, noise, rattle (RV.); twang (of a bowstring, (V.)).

**स्वानम** svānam, a. easy to attract (woman).

**स्वानुभाव** svānubhāva, m. enjoyment of or fondness for property; -**अनुरूप**, a. resembling oneself; suited to one's fashion; -**अन्त**, m. own end; own death; own territory; n. (province of the ego), heart (as the seat of the emotions; ord mg.): -**ग**, m. (heart-born), love, -**वत**, a. having a heart.

**स्वाप** svāp-a, m. [√**svap**] sleep (ord. my.); dream; numbness (of a limb).

**स्वापतेय** svāpat-eya, n. [sva-pati] own property, wealth.

**स्वापन** svāp-ana, a. [cs. √**svap**] causing or lulling to sleep; -**या**, cs. √**svap**.

**स्वापव्यसन** svāpa-vyāsana, n. excessive addiction to sleep, sloth.

**स्वापि** svāpi, m. good kinsman or comrade (V.); -**मत**, a. containing the word svapi (Br.).

**स्वापिक** svāpika, n. N. of a fortress.

**स्वाप्त** svāpta, pp. very abundant; very skilful or trusty.

**स्वायय** svāyaya, m. turning into oneself (as an explanation of svapna).

**स्वानाविक** svābhāv-ika, a. (i) belonging to one's own nature, natural, original, peculiar, innate, inherent: -**तरा**, n. not innate.

**स्वानाव्य** svābhāv-ya, n. [sva-bhāva] peculiarity, naturalness.

**स्वाभू** svābhū, a. (IT.) existing in abundance, ready to hand; ready to help.

**स्वामिक** svāmi-ka, a. -**व** = svāmin, master etc.; -**क** svāmin, a. seeking the interests of one's master; -**कुमार**, m. N. of the god of war (called both Svamin and Kumāra); -**ग**, m. virtue of a ruler, -**ता**, f. proprietorship or lordship of (g.), -**व**, -**त्वा**, n. id.; -**प्रसादा**, m. ab. by your majesty's leave; -**सेवा**, f. serving one's master; -**हिता**, n. master's welfare.

**स्वामिन्** svā-min, m. [sva] owner, lord, master, of (g.), i.e., commander (of an army); husband; cp. of Skanda; image of a god, esp. of Śiva (often -**व**); N.: -**ता**, f. mistress.

**स्वाय्य** svāyaya, n. [svāmin] ownership, lordship, dominion, power over any one.

**स्वायत्त** svāyatta, pp. dependent on oneself, being in one's own control: -**त्वा**, n. abut. n.; -**क**, subject (ac.) to oneself.

**स्वायम्भुव** svāyambhuva, a. relating or be-

longing to the Self-existent (Svayambhu, Brahman), relating etc to Manu Svāyambhuva; m pat of a Mann, of Marīci, Atri, and Nārada. [are. knife.]

**स्वायस** svāyasa, f. a. made of good metal.

**स्वायुज** svāyūg, a. easy to yoke (RV.); -**युद्ध**, a. well-armed (V.).

**स्वार** svār-ā, m. [√**svar**] sound, neigh (of a steed; RV.); (Svarita) accent S.), a. having the Svarita accent, n. Saman ending with a Svarita (Br., S).

**स्वारसिक** svāras-ika, a. [sva-rasa] natural, self-evident.

**स्वाराज्य** svārājya, n. [sva-rāj] independent rule, uncontrolled sway.

**स्वाराधित** svārādhitā, pp. well conciliated, faithfully served (prince).

**स्वारोचिष** svārohiṣ-a, m. [sva-rohiṣ] pat of the second Manu; a. relating to Manu Svārohiṣa.

**स्वार्जित** svārgita, pp. self-acquired.

**स्वार्थ** svārtha, m. own affair or cause, personal matter or advantage, one's own aim or object; own - original meaning of a word gr.; -**म** or **म**, on one's own account, for oneself; a. directed to oneself, egotistical, adapted to its purpose; -**परा**, a. intent on one's own interests, -**प्रयत्ना**, m. self interested project; -**सद्भा**, a. promoting one's own objects; -**सद्धान**, n. furtherance of one's own objects.

**स्वार्थिक** svārth-ika, a. [sva artha] retaining not modifying the original meaning, pleonastic (suffr.).

**स्वार्द्र** svārdra, a. very wet.

**स्वालक्ष्य** svālakṣya, n. [sva-lakṣana] specific characteristics, peculiar disposition.

**स्वावश्य** svāvasya, n. [sva-vasa] self-determination (Br.).

**स्वायुज** svāyūg, a. easy to acquire (RV.); -**युद्ध**, a. easy of access (V.).

**स्वाशिक्षात्म** svāśiṣāātman, a. thinking only of their own wishes (śiṣa, m. of use).

**स्वाश** svāś, a. (RV) fair-mouthed (Jani), sharp mouthed, keen edged (axe); -**आस्था**, f. a. sitting on a good seat; supplying a good seat; -**आस्ता**, a. having a fair cushion; -**आस्ता**, pp. id.

**स्वास्थ्य** svāsthya, n. [sva-stha] sound state, health, ease. [oneself.]

**स्वाहत** svāhata, pp. struck or coined by

**स्वाहा** svāhā, indecl. [perhaps old in.] auspicious word: √**ah**, cp. suasti hail! blessing: 'to, on, d. of deity; at the end of invocations = amen: with **kr**, pronounce the exclamation svāha over one; f. personified as daughter of Dakṣa and wife of Agni; -**क**, m. utterance of or consecration with the exclamation svāha; -**कृता**, pp. consecrated or offered with 'svāha'; -**कृति**, f. consecration with 'svāha'; a deity of the Atri hymns; -**पति**, m. husband of Svāhā, Agni; -**वल्लभा**, m. id.

**स्वाहुत** svāhuta, pp. well sacrificed to (RV.); -**हुत**, a. easy to invoke.

**स्विद्** svīd, I. P. sveda, IV. P. (Ā. met.) svidya, sweat, perspire; pp. pl. **asvidyā**, perspiring (RV.); pp. **sviana**, sweating, perspiring; **svedat** (tr.), boiled (food); cs. **svedaya**, P. cause to sweat, treat

with sudorifics; pp. **svedita**, fomented, softened (dog's tail).

**स्वि** 1. svid, a. (-**स्**) sweating, perspiring.

**स्वि** 2. svid, encl. **pel** perhaps, pray, **galy**, after the intr. **prn**. ka (and its derivatives), which it ste. like **api** and **kans** makes an definite **kah** svid, whoever, any one, it is also used after the **pels** **api** into, into, and who; also in double questions, **kim** svid, etc.

**स्विष्ट** śviṣṭa, pp. well sacrificed, correctly offered; a. right sacrifice; -**कृति**, a. offering a right sacrifice; sp. of Agni; belonging, offered etc., to Agni Svāhākrīti **ā-bhaga**, m. share of Agni Svāhākrīti, **ā-bhāgana**, n. substitute for Agni Svāhākrīti.

**स्विष्ट** śviṣṭa, f. successful sacrifice.

**स्वीकरण** svi-karṇa, n. making one's own, accepting, acquiring anything, taking to wife, espousal, assenting, agreeing; -**कर्तार**, a. to be accepted; -**कर्तृ**, m. one wishing to win any one; -**कार**, m. acquiescent; reception (of any one); assent, promise; -**ग्राह**, m. robbery; -**कार्य**, f. to be taken possession of, received, got into one's power (person); -**संस्तुत** to

**स्वीकृ** svi-kṛ, A., P. (it) make one's own, acquire, take any one to oneself, marry (a wife), gain for oneself, gain power over, cheat etc. A. accept, agree to ratify, cause any one to take possession of, present anything to any one (2 ac.) **bhāryā** arthe, take to wife, **śuśrūṣṭvena**, choose as a daughter-in-law.

**स्वीय** svīya, a. belonging to oneself (sva), own; m. pl. one's own people, one's kindred; f. wife who may be truly called one's own; -**कृ**, make one's own, take possession of (tr.)

**स्वीकृ** svāikṛ, ad. or -**म**, according to one's own wish, at will or pleasure, of one's own accord, voluntarily; -**ikṛ**, f. own desire or will, free will to; or -**tas**, according to one's own desire, at pleasure, of one's own free will.

**स्वेद** sved-n, m. [√**svid**] sweat (pl. drops of perspiration, sudorific in medicine -**ग**, a. produced from sweat or damp heat (vern.); s. vermin; **gala**, m. perspiration; -**kana**, m.; -**kanika**, f. drop of perspiration.

**स्वेदन** sved-nin, a. causing to sweat, sudorific treatment.

**स्वेदनिद्र** sveda bindu, m. drop of sweat, -**ले**, m. id.; -**वरी**, n. perspiration; -**अम्बु**, n. id.; -**सुवेद** -**स्या**, n. passage for sweat, pore; -**उद्गमा**, m. breaking out of perspiration [with sudorifics.]

**स्वेय** sved-ya, cs. fp. (√**svid**) to be treated

**स्वेष्ट** sva-ṣṭha, pp. dear to oneself; -**देवता**, f.; -**दैवता**, n. favourite deity.

**स्वैर** svaira, a. moving slowly or cautiously (-**र**); -**म**, ad. according to one's own inclination or will, of one's own accord, without let or hindrance, without more ado, at random, freely, unreservedly (openly), slowly, softly, cautiously, fearlessly; le. pl. **svaishreshu**, in cases when one is unreserved, in indifferent matters; -**kathā**, f. unreserved conversation; -**ka-m**, ad. straight out; -**gati**, a. acting at will, free; -**विहार**, a. walking about at pleasure; meeting with no resistance (command); -**वृत्ति**, pp. acting according to one's will; -**वृत्ति**, a. living subject to no control, acting without restraint; -**स्था**,

a. standing unconcerned; -**śāpa**, *m.* unre-served conversation.

**खेरिन्** *sva ir-in*, *a.* (self-moving), free, inde-pendent, unrestrained (*esp. of women*).

**खोचित** *sva ukita*, *pp.* suitable to oneself.

**खोबस** *su bhas*, *a.* very strong (*Indra*; *RV.*).

**खोत्थ** *sva uttha*, *a.* produced in oneself, in-

nate; -**utthita**, *pp.* produced in or due to oneself; -**upārgita**, *pp.* acquired by one-self.

**खोत्स** *sva utras*, *n.* one's own breast.

## ह H.

**ह 1.** *ha*, *encl. pcl.* (= *gha*) slightly emphasiz-ing the preceding word; in *S.*, of course, to be sure (to express the author's agreement with a view); in *C.* very commonly used as a mere expletive, *esp. at the end of a verse*.

**ह 2.** *ha*, *a.* (°) [√*han*] killing, destroying; *m.* killer of; 3. [√*hā*] *a.* (-°) leaving, quitting.

**हंस** *hamsā*, *m.* gander, goose (a bird of pas-sage, vehicle of Brahman), *perh. also swan* or flamingo (possessing the power of separating *Soma* from water in *V.*, and milk from water in *C.*); (white and migratory like the goose), *soul, sts.* universal soul (*V., C.*): identified with *Nārāyaṇa*, *Vishnu*, *Krishna*, and *Virag*; kind of ascetic; *N.* -**ka**, *m.* (little or poor) goose; *m.* or *n.* (?) anklet; -**gāmini**, *a.* *f.* having the gait of a *hamsa*, walking gracefully; -**dhūsa-dukūla-vat**, *a.* clad in a garment interwoven with figures of geese; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a goose; -**tāla**, *n.* swan-down; -**tra**, *n.* condition of a goose; -**dvāra**, *n.* Swan's gate, *N.* of a pass on the way to *lūke Mānasa*; -**dvipa**, *m.* *N.* of an island; -**nāda**, *m.* *N.* of a fairy; -**padā**, *n.* goose-foot (as a mark); -**padikā**, *f.* *N.* of the first wife of *Dushyanta*; -**māli**, *f.* flight of geese or swans; -**yāna**, *n.* goose as a vehicle, car drawn by geese; *a.* (3) riding on a goose; -**rāṭha**, *m.* *N.*; -**rāga**, *m.* king of geese, large gander; *N.*; -**vat**, *a.* containing the word *hamsa* (*Br.*); -**ī**, *f.* *N.*, *esp. of the first wife of Dushyanta*; -**vāhana**, *m.* (riding on a goose), *ep. of Brahman*; -**vega**, *m.* *N.*

**हंसाय** *hamsā-ya*, *den. A.* represent a goose.

**हंसावती** *hamsā-vat-ī*, *f. N.*

**हंसावली** *hamsā-āvalī*, *f.* flight of geese; *N.*

**हंसिका** *hams-ikā*, *f.* female goose; -**ī**, *f. id.*

**हंभो** *hambo*, *ij.* of address [= (*a*) *ham bho*].

**हंभि** *haṁbe*, *vc. pcl.* used in addressing a female attendant on the stage

**हट्ट** *hatta*, *m.* market, fair.

**हठ** *batha*, *m.* force, violence; obstinacy; absolute necessity (as the cause of all exist-ence); forced meditation (a kind of *Yoga* attended with great self-torture). *in.*, *ab.*, *°*, by force, forcibly; with absolute necessity, inevitably, compulsorily; *ab.*, *°*, obstinately, persistently; *°* - *also* - *a.* forcible - **karman**, *n.* act of violence; -**arman**, *m.* *N.* of a *Brahman*; -**śāstra**, *a.* prescribing forcible measures against (*g*); -**śloṣha**, *m.* forcible embrace.

**हटिका** *hatikā*, *f.* great dim.

**हटि** *hadi*, *m.* a certain despised caste.

**हटि** *hade*, *vc. pcl.* used in addressing per-sons of inferior rank on the stage.

**हत्** *ha-tā*, *pp.* [√*han*] -**ta**, *a.* (-°) afflicted by (fate); *°* (instead of *°*, *gny.* after names), the accursed, wretched; -**kūṣha**, *a.* having one's sins effaced; -**ketas**, *a.* dejected in heart; -**kṣāya**, *a.* bereft of charm; -**gīvana**, *n.* -**gīvita**, *n.* accursed life; -**gyotir-nidhāna**, *n.* starless night; -**tvī-ka**, -**tvīsha**, *a.* bereft of light, having its lustre dimmed; (6) -**putra**, *a.* whose son or sons have been slain; -**bud-**

**dhī**, *a.* bereft of understanding; -**mati**, *a.* whose intellect is lost, mad; -**mānasa**, *a.* despondent-minded; -**mārkha**, *m.* great block-head; (6) -**varṣas**, *a.* bereft of vigour, de-cayed (*RV.*); -**vidhi**, *m.* accursed fate; *a.* ill-starred; -**vr̥tta**, *a.* defective in metre; -**śaṣṭa**, *pp.* left out of the slain; -**śeṣha**, *a.* *id.*; -**hr̥daya**, *n.* cursed heart; -**śā**, *a.* bereft of hope, desperate; hopeless = wretched, foolish, wicked (*sts.* used playfully).

**हति** *ha-ti*, *f.* [√*han*] blow, stroke, with (-°); killing; destruction; loss, disappearance; -**tnū**, *a.* [√*han*] fatal, mortal (*RV.*); (6) -**tya**, *n.* (-°); *V.* killing, slaughter; **h**, *f. id.*; (6) -**tha**, *m.* blow, stroke, etc. (*V.*).

**हन्** *HAN*, II. P. *hān-ti* (*wk. ha, gha*; *impr. ga-hī*), I. **A.** *gighna* (*V.*), strike, beat (*ac.*), on (*lc.*); strike down or off; hit; kill, slay; mar, injure, destroy, dispel (*dark-ness*); *C.*: punish with death, cause to be executed; hurt, afflict (*the heart* etc.); hinder, obstruct; reprove, give up, abandon: *pp.* **hata**, struck, beaten (*also of a drum*); killed, slain; destroyed, lost; *C.*: struck off (*head*); whirled up, raised (*dust*); hit, by (*in.*, *°*); buffeted by, afflicted, tormented, or strug-gling with, suffering from (*grief, disease, etc.*; *in.*, *°*); injured; lost, vanished (*very com-mon*); *°* = bereft of; undone (*of persons in despair*); worthless, useless; defective; ac-cursed, wretched; deceived, cheated; deprived of, lapsed from (*good conduct, tas*); with-drawn from (*sight, °*); multiplied; *cs. ghāt-aya*, *g.v.*; *des. gighāṣa*, P. (*Ā. metr.*) wish to hit, strike down, kill, or destroy; *inte. P. A.* (*RV.*) **gāghān-ti**, **gāghāna-ti**, tread upon (*ac.*, *lc.*); slay; destroy: *pp. pl. gāghānāt, **gāghānat**, and **gāghānat**. **viati**, strike (*ac.*) in return; strike one another, fight together. **apa**, strike (*ac.*) away; repel, drive away: *A.* ward off from oneself: *pp.* **āpahata**, struck off (*head*); knocked out (*eye*); repelled, driven away; frustrated. **viapa**, prevent. **abhi**, smite, strike (with a blow or a missile); slay; beat (a drum), sound (a conch); *pa.* be afflicted with or attacked by (*in.*); *pp.* **abbihata**, struck, beaten, buffeted; shattered; attacked by, afflicted or afflicted with (*in.*, *°*). **ava**, strike; or dash down; strike back, repel, ward off; thresh. **śa**, strike upon (*ac.*, *lc.*); hit; beat (a drum), sound (*bell, musical instrument*); fall upon, attack; do oneself an injury (*Ā.*); *pp.* **śhata**, *C.*: struck, buffeted; stung by (*sparks, °*); beaten (*drum*), sounded (*musical instrument*); hammered, stamped (*gold*); torn up by (*the plough, °*), raised (*lc.*); *RV.*: inserted in the wheel (*car*); (*1.*) afflicted, injured; covered with (*°*); destroyed, frustrated; multiplied; coalescent (*Viarga* which with a preceding *a* has become *o*). **abhi**, strike, hit: *pp.* struck, beaten; attacked by, afflicted with (*°*). **prati**, *pp.* ward off, repelled. **viś**, strike; afflict; impede, obstruct: *pp.* struck; re-pelled, foiled; impeded, obstructed (*ord. mg.*); conflicting. **sam-ā**, strike together; strike, - upon or against; strike down, slay; beat (a drum). *pp.* struck together; joined; hit, struck; beaten (*drum*). **nd**, uplift, throw up (*RV.*); *A.* hang oneself: *pp.* **ūddhata**, *Br.*: elevated, above (*ab.*); *C.*: raised (*dust*); swollen (*river* etc.); lofty (*clouds*); uplifted;*

vehement, intense, excessive; puffed up, proud, arrogant; swelling with, full of (*in.*, *°*); agitated, excited, inflamed (*less correct for uddhuta or uddhūta*). **upa**, *ud.*, *des.* wish to elucidate. **sam-nd**, *pp.* raised (*dust*); heaving, swelling (*waters*); flowing (*river*) high up on (*°*); uplifted, elevated; intense, excessive; puffed up, proud, haughty; swelling with, full of (*°*); set in motion, agitated, aroused (*less correct than samuddhuta*). **upa**, *V.*: strike against, touch; alight upon (*ac.*); hesitate, stick (*in reeling*); *V., C.*: obstruct, interfere with; injure, spoil, ruin: *pp.* touched; bestrown, covered; slain; afflicted, assailed, injured; spoiled, polluted, tarnished; over-powered; discouraged; corrupted by (*in.*); impugned, disputed (*as an*). **sam-upa**, *pp.* impaired (*intellect*). **ni**, strike, into or on (*lc.*); hurl, at (*lc.*); hit; fall upon, attack; strike down, slay, kill (*ord. mg.*); conquer, overcome (*fortune*); elustiate; destroy; render void, frustrate, remove; pronounce with the lowered tone or *Anudatta* (*nighāta*): *pp.* **nihata**, *RV.*: hurled; *C.*: hit; struck down; slain, killed; destroyed; undone (*person in distress*); lost, not to be seen (*road*); pro-nounced with the *Anudatta* accent. **abhi**, set upon a spit (*RV.*); *C.*: strike at or against; beat (*a drum*). **pra**, *nd*, destroy (*ac.*, *g.*). **vi**, strike, - down; slay, kill; destroy: *pp.* struck down; slain, killed; destroyed; dispelled (*darkness*); disregarded (*command*). **śa**, *V.*: knock or strike out (*eyes, teeth*); drive away, destroy, remove; let fly (*a missile*) at (*g.*); *C.*: slay (*less correct for ni*). **adhi**, *śa*, efface from (*ab.*). **para**, fling away, overthrow (*RV.*); strike off (*V., E.*); *pp.* (*C.*) driven away; averted (*face*); conflicting; put aside, refuted. **pari**, *pa.* undergo a change; be relaxed, abate: *pp.* *incorr.* for *hr̥ta*. **pra**, strike, - at; strike down, kill: *pp.* struck; beaten (*drum*); shattered, cut to pieces; hewn down (*tree*); slain. **nish**, *pra*, strike down, kill (*g.*). **prati**, strike against (*g.*; *Br.*; *RV.*): crush, break; put on a spit; *C.*: assail; strike down; repel, ward off, oppose, resist, dispel, prevent, check (*ord. mg.*); disregard (*a command*). *pp.* struck against; striking against (*lc.*, *°*); re-pelled, ward off; turned away, repulsed; checked, impeded, obstructed. **vi**, *V.*: break, shatter, destroy; disperse; extend (*a skin*); *C.*: ward off, repel; interrupt, disturb, im-pede, frustrate; refuse, reject (*a request*); de-stroy; often *incorr.* for *ni-han*: *pp.* afflicted; repulsed (*person*); ward off; disturbed, im-peded. **sam**, put together, join (*the hands*); close (*eyes*); become solid; *A.* rush together (*RV.*); **pr̥thivī-śāḍ-bhāvena** -, solidify in the form of earth etc.; *gd. samahatya*, com-bined, together (*with, in.*): *pp.* put together, joined, closed; contiguous; closely united or allied, with (*in.*); keeping or acting together, combined, being in a body; solidified; com-pact, firm, hard; well-knit.

**हन्** I. *han*, *°* *a.* (*ghni*) striking, slaying, killing; destroying, dispelling etc.; *m.* slayer of: -**a**, *a.* -**°** (3) *id.* (*rare*); -**ana**, *n.* striking, hitting; knocking off (*flowers, °*); killing, destroying; removing, dispelling.

**हन्** 2. *hān*, 2 *sg. subj. or impf.* without augment.

**हनु** hán-u, f. [crusher : √han] jaw : -**mat**, a. having strong jaws; m. N. of a monkey chief, son of the god of wind, ally of Rāma on his expedition to Lanka for the recovery of Sītā, N. of various men; **ā-mat**, m. Hanumat, the monkey chief.

**हन्त** hānta, ij. expressing an exhortation to act : come on; to take : here, take; to attend : see, look; C. : also used to express grief : alas; surprise, joy, hurry : oh, ah : -**kāra**, m. exclamation hanta; offering, alms.

**हन्तव्य** han-tavya, fp. to be slain or killed. - punished with death; - transgressed (law) - refuted (rare) : (hān)-**kṛi** (w. ac) : -**tri**, w. g., m. striker, slayer, killer, murderer; destroyer, disturber; (hān)-**tave**, (hān)-**tava**, f. d. inf. √han; -**tu-kāma**, a. desirous of slaying; -**tri-mukha**, m. a kind of demon injurious to children; (hān)-**man**, m. or u. blow, thrust, stroke (RV.).

**हम्** ham, ij. (very rare), sts. used with bhoh (ham bhoh = hāmho).

**हम** hama, m. a certain personification.

**हम्ब** hamba, m. N.

**हम्बा** hambhā, f. lowing (of cows or calves).

**हम्मीर** hammira, m. N. of a king of Sākumbhāri (14th century).

**हय** hāy-a, m. [speeder : √hi] steed, horse. a. urging on (in asva-hāyā) : -**kovidā**, a. skilled in horses; -**griva**, a. having the mane of a horse; m. a form of Vishnu; N. of an Asura and of various men; -**gīra**, a. skilled in horses; -**tā**, f. knowledge of horses; -**gāna**, n. id.; -**tattva-gīra**, a. knowing the true nature of horses; -**pa**, m. groom; N. of a king; -**pati**, m. N. of a king; -**medha**, m. horse sacrifice; -**līlāvatī**, f. T. of a treatise on horses; -**vidyā**, f. art of managing horses; -**śāstra**, n. id.; -**śira**, n. horse's head; -**śu**, m. foal; -**samgrahana**, n. curbing of horses.

**हया** hayā, f. mare.

**हयारूढ** hayaārūḍha, pp. mounted on a horse; -**āroha**, m. horseman.

**हयी** hayī, f. mare.

**हये** hayē, f. ij. O, ho! [ble steed]

**हयोत्तम** haya uttama, spr. excellent or no-

**हर** har-a, a. ° (ā, sts. i) bearing, wearing; taking, conveying; bringing (news) to (prati); taking away, depriving or robbing of; surpassing; removing, dispelling, destroying; receiving, obtaining; (taking =) captivating; m. Destroyer, ep. of Siva; N.; (hār)-**ana**, a. (ā, i) conveying, containing; taking away, removing; n. bringing, fetching; offering, carrying off, stealing, theft, abduction (of a girl); withholding; confiscation (of property), obtaining; removal or destruction of (-°).

**हरालसगरालतमा** hara-gala-garala-tamāla, m. Tamala-like poison on the neck of Siva (i.e. dark like the Tamala tree); -**datta**, m. N.; -**pura**, n. N. of a town; -**bala**, m. N.; -**vrishabha**, m. Siva's bull.

**हरस** hār-as, f. n. [√i. hri] grasp, grip; draught (in drinking); consuming force (of fire, lightning, etc.; ord. mg.); energy, keenness, fire.

**हरसख** hara-sakha, m. friend of Siva, ep. of Kubera; -**śūnu**, m. Siva's son, Skanda; -**svāmin**, m. N.

**हरखिन्** haras-vin, a. (V.) energetic, fiery.

**हराद्रि** hara adri, m. Siva's mountain, Kailāsa; -**āyatana**, n. temple of Siva; -**ardha**,

m. (°) Siva's half; -**tā**, f. abstr. : -**āvāsa**, m. Siva's abode; -**āpāda**, n. id.; -**kailāsa**.

**हरि** hār-i, a. [√3. hri, be yellow] tawny, yellow (esp. of horses); greenish rare, C. m. (C. stood ep. of Indra); lion; monkey, N. of Indra and more commonly of Vishnu-Krishna; N. of various men; **hārī-keśa**, a. tawny-haired; -**gana**, m. troop of horses; N.; -**ghosha**, m. N.; -**kandana**, m. (°) Indra's sandal tree (one of the five trees in Indra's paradise); kind of sandal tree, n. yellow sandal; -**kandra**, m. N.; -**kāpa**, m. n. Indra's bow, rainbow.

**हरिय** harinā, a. (x) yellowish, tawny (also of unhealthy complexion); m. antelope, gazelle; -**ka**, m. dim. gazelle; -**dhama**, m. abode of the antelope, moon; -**nayana**, f. gazelle-eyed woman; -**lakshman**, m. marked with an antelope; moon; -**lākshmana**, m. id.; -**lohana**, a. gazelle-eyed; -**śru**, m. fawn; -**aksha**, a. i. gazelle-eyed; i. f. - woman.

**हरिणाय** harinā-ya, den. A. to represent a gazelle.

**हरिणायतेक्षणा** harināyatekṣha, f. woman with eyes long as those of a gazelle; -**ayā**, m. (having tawny steeds), wind

**हरिणी** harinī, f. (of harinā) f. C. female deer, gazelle; C. golden image; N. of an Apurva; -**aris**, f. gazelle-eyed woman; -**nayana**, f. id.; -**rūpā-ya**, den. A. resemble a gazelle

**हरिषेक्ष** harinīkṣha, a. gazelle-eyed

**हरि** hār-i, a. [√3. hri] yellowish, tawny; greenish rare, P. m. (C) horse of the sun, emerald rare, P. f. tawny mare (f. quarter of the sky (f. C.)).

**हरित** hār-ita, a. (ā, C. : harinī, f) yellowish, tawny; pale (with fright); greenish, green (C.); n. gold (f.); vegetable (C. -**ka**, a green; n. grass, vegetable; -**kapita**, a yellowish brown; -**ākhaḍa**, a. having green leaves; -**dhanya**, n. green unripe corn; -**pattra-maya**, a. (1) formed of green leaves; (charita-sra), a. bearing yellow (or green) festoons, trees, A.; adorned with a golden chain, deed, Br.

**हरिता** haritā, f. Dhṛvā grass

**हरिताय** haritā-ya, den. P. A. become or appear yellow or green.

**हरिताल** haritā-la, n. yellow ornament

**हरिताल** haritā-la, n. yellow ornament

**हरितामन** harita amana, m. turquoise.

**हरितोक्त** haritī-kṛi, paint green.

**हरितोपल** haritā-upala, m. green stone, emerald (P.).

**हरित्यति** harit-pati, m. regent of a cardinal point

**हरिदत्त** hari-datta, m. N. of a Dānava and of various men; -**ā**, f. N.

**हरिदक्ष** harid-akṣa, m. (having tawny steeds).

**हरिद्रा** haridrā, f. turmeric; -**rāga**, a. whose affection lasts only as long as the colour of turmeric.

**हरिद्रु** hari-dru, m. a tree.

**हरिद्वार** hari-dvāra, n. Vishnu's gate, N. of a sacred city (Hardwar).

**हरिप्रशि** harin-prasi, m. green gem, emerald

**हरिपुङ्ग** hari-puṅga, a. yellowish brown; -**la**, a. id.; -**prabha**, a. tawny-coloured,

-**bhakti**, f. worship of Vishnu; -**bhaṭa**, m. N.; -**bhaṭa**, m. N. or various whalers; -**madhyā**, a. f. having a tawny waist; having a waist reminding of Vishnu.

**हरिमन्** hari-mān, m. yellowness, jaundice

**हरिराज** hari-rāja, m. N. of a king; -**rama**, m. Hari's (Vishnu's) race, n. m. see puṭana T. of a well-known appendix to the Mahābhārata (etc. pl.).

**हरिवत्** hārī-vat, f. a. attended or drawn by tawny steeds (Indra); connected etc. with the yellow Soma; containing the word hari; -**vara**, a. best of monkeys; m. N. of a king, n. N. of a town; -**hari-varpa**, a. having a golden aspect (earth, Indra, RV.); -**vāhana**, a. drawn by tawny steeds; m. ep. of Indra; -**dis**, f. Indra's quarter, east; (hari)-**vratā**, a. whose work is tawny (Agni, RV.); -**sayana**, n. Vishnu's sleep; -**varman**, m. N.; -**akha**, m. N.

**हरिश्चन्द्र** hārī-shandra, a. having a yellow or golden lustre; Soma, RV.; m. N. of a king of the race of Ikshvaku; in P. a son of Triśanku, who having been elevated with his subjects to heaven and expelled thence owing to his pride, remained suspended in mid air with his city Śambhū, (hari)-**ama-dara**, n. having a tawny beard (RV.); -**rama**, a. id. (f.); -**simha**, m. N. of a king; -**soma**, m. N.; -**svāmin**, m. N.; -**ha/śakha**, m. N.; -**haya**, a. having tawny steeds, ep. of Indra; -**hara**, m. ep. Vishnu and Siva in one person; du. or °, Vishnu and Siva; A. of various men; -**kathā**, f. discourse about Vishnu and Siva; -**hetī**, f. Indra's weapon, rainbow; Vishnu's weapon, discus; -**mat**, a. adorned with a rainbow; -**hūti**, m. called after the discus or (ākha), the Kākṛavaka or ruddy goose (Anas caurea).

**हरितक** haritaka, m. (metr.) i. f. [harit] yellow myrsin tree Terminalia Chebulu

**हरेणु** hareṇu, m. kind of pen

**हर्तव्य** har-tavya, fp. to be taken, by force, to be appropriated, acquired; -**tri**, m. bearer, bringer, appropriator, stealer, ravisher, thief; empower of taxes (king), remover or dispeller of, destroyer

**हर्ष** harṣa, n. stronghold, castle, palace, mansion (P. C.); prison (RV.); -**talā**, n. flat roof of a palace; -**prishtha**, -**sthala**, -**agra**, n. id.

**हर्षेष्ट** harṣe-ṣthā, a. remaining in the house or stall RV.; gharrys-ṣthā, RV.

**हर्ष** hār-ya, P. (A. rare) desire, be eager for ac, RV.; enjoy oneself at la, RV.; pr. pt. haryat or haryat, eager, glad; RV. prati, accept gladly, long for (f.).

**हर्षक्ष** harikṣhā, a. tawny-eyed (f. C.); m. (C.) lion, monkey, N. of a demon of disease

**हर्षत** harṣa-tā, a. to be desired, wished for, pleasant (f.).

**हर्षय** hārṣaya, a. drawn by tawny steeds (RV.); m. C. ep. of Indra; N. -**kāpa**, m. n. Indra's bow, rainbow

**हर्ष** harṣ-a, m. [√hri] bristling (of the hair of the body), thrill, exaltation, joy, gladness, delight, N. of an Asura; N. ep. of the reputed author of the Rāmāvalī and the Nāishulha-kurita (also eri- or -dava).

-**krodha**, m. du joy and anger; -**garbha**, a. full of joy, glad; -**gupta**, m. N.; -**karita**, n. T. of a work by Bānu; -**ga**, a. arising from joy.

**हर्ष** harṣ-ana, a. thrilling; gladdening, delighting; n. gladdening; delight; -**tā**, f. joy

**हर्षदेव** harsha-deva, *m. N. of the author of the Ratnadali (also Sri); -nāda, nishvana, nishvana, m. shout of joy; -pura, n. N. of a town; -mitra, m. N. of a king; -yukta, pp. filled with joy; -vat, a. full of joy; ad. joyfully; -ā, f. N. of a princess, N. of a town; -vardhana, m. N. of a prince; -varman, m. N. of a prince; -vra, n. tears of joy.*

**हर्षित** harsh-ita, *cs. pp. √hrish; n. joy (in sa-); -in, a. joyful, looking forward to (-°); -gladdening (-°); -ula, a. glad, merry, cheerful; delighted.*

**हर्** ha-l, *pratyādhāra* for consonant.

**हल** hala, *m. n. plough (also as a weapon); -dhara, n. holding a plough; m. ploughman; (armed with a plough) ep. of Balarāma, elder brother of Krishna; N. of various men; -bhārit, m. ep. of Balarāma; -mārga, m. furrow.*

**हलहल** halahala, *ij. of approbation.*

**हला हला** ha-lā, *re. pcl. used in addressing a female friend on the stage.*

**हलायुध** hala-yudha, *a. having a plough as a weapon; m. ep. of Balarāma; N. of various men.*

**हलहल** halāhala, *m. n. kind of deadly poison.*

**हलि** hal-i, *m. large plough (in sata-).*

**हलिन** hal-in, *m. ploughman, agriculturist; ep. of Balarāma (± rāma)*

**हल्लीश** halliśa, *m. kind of one-act drama performed by one man and seven or eight women; n. dance performed by women led by a man.*

**हव** hav-a, *1. m. [√I. hu] sacrifice; 2. a [√hā] calling (RV.); m. call, invocation (V.); -ana, 1. n. [√I. hu] sacrificing; i. f. sacrificial ladle; (hav-)ana, 2. n. [√hā] invocation (V.); -arāt, a. hearing invocations (V.); -as-ya, (fp.) [√I. hu] (n) sacrificial offering.*

**हवत्** hava-vat, *a. containing the word hava (Br.).*

**हविर्** hav-in, *a. [√hā] invoking (AV.); imploring aid (Br.).*

**हविरद्** havir-ud, *a. eating the oblation (RV.); -ādya, n. tasting the oblation (V.); -ukhishā, (pp.) n. remnant of a sacrifice; -gana, m. quality of the sacrificial food; -dā, a. bringing oblations (RV.); -dāna, n. gift of an oblation; -dāna, m. N. of the reputed composer of RV. X, 11-15; n. (receptacle of the offering), car for conveying the Soma plants to be pressed (galy. two; V.); light shed for housing the Soma cars (V.); place of sacrifice (V.); i. f. N. of the mythical cow Surabhi or Kāmādhenū; -bhū, a. consuming the oblation; m. fire; god of fire; pl. the Manes of the Kshatriyas; -yagña, m. offering of the oblation (a kind of sacrifice), simple sacrifice (Br. S.); -samsthā, f. fundamental form of the Haviriyagña; -vāh, a. (nm -vāh) conveying the sacrifice (RV.).*

**हविःशेष** havish-sesha, *m. remnant of the sacrifice.*

**हविष्कृत्** havish-kṛt, *a. preparing the oblation (V.); (ish-)kṛti, f. preparation of the oblation (RV.); (ish-)pakti, f. aggregate of five oblations (Br.); (ish-)pakti, a. consisting of five oblations (V.); (ish-)pati, m. lord of the oblation; -pā, a. drinking the oblation (RV.); -pāt-ya, a. beginning with havish pāntam (RV. X, 88, 1); (ish-)mat, V. a. having the oblation prepared, offering an oblation; attended with or containing oblations; m. N. of various Rikish (V., C.); pl. N. of certain Manes, sons of*

*Angiras (C.); -yā, a. suitable or prepared for the oblation (esp. of rice and other kinds of grain); m. n. sacrificial offering of grain.*

**हविस** hav-is, *n. [√I. hu] burnt offering (of grain, Soma, milk, or butter), oblation; fire (C., rare); -ish kri, prepare the oblation, make an oblation. (tion) (RV.).*

**हवोमन्** hav-i-man, *m. or n. [√hā] invocative havai, ij. (rare; Br., S.).*

**हव्य** i. hav-yā, (fp.) n. [√I. hu] what is to be offered, oblation (in C. very commonly in combination with kavya); 2. (hāv-)ya, fp. (√hā) to be invoked (V.); (ā-)gushā, f. enjoyment of the oblation (V.); (ā-)dāti, a. conveying the oblation (V.); f. gift of the sacrifice, oblation (V.); -lehin, m. (licking the oblation), (god of) fire; -vāh, a. (nm. -vāt) conveying the oblation (to the gods; V., C.); m. (god of) fire (C.); -vāhā (or vāha; AV.), a. id. (also ep. of the Asvattha tree, because the Arams are made of its wood); m. (god of) fire (C.); -vāhana, a. id.; m. fire (C.); -sūd, a. preparing the oblation (RV.); -ad, a. eating the sacrifice (RV.); -āna, m. (eating the sacrifice), fire.

**हस्** HAS, I. P. (Ā. metr.) *hassa, laugh, at (in.); deride, ridicule (ac.); mock, surpass; expand, open (blossom). pp. hasita, laughing; laughed (± finite vb.); ridiculed; surpassed; n. mps. -m tayā, she laughed at (pratī); cs. hāsaya, I. cause (ac.) to laugh; mock at (ac.) pp. hasita, ridiculous; caused to laugh, made white; des. gāhsh [-āya-hā], laugh only pr pl; intr. gāhshaya: pr. pl. -māna, laugh continuously. ava, deride. ud, laugh out = flash (of lightning) upa, deride; euphemistically have sexual intercourse with (ac.) pp. derided; cs. ridicule. pari, jest, with any one (ac.) ridicule. pra, break into a laugh (± hāsam); laugh with any one (ac.); laugh at anything; ridicule; pp. laughing; also -glittering, brilliant; cs. cause to laugh. vi, laugh (out); laugh or mock at (ac. rarely g.); pp. laughing; ridiculed, mocked. sam-vi, laugh (out)*

**हस** hās-a (or ā), *m. mirth, laughter; -ana, a. laughing, with (g.); n. laughter: ā, f. jest, encouraging shout (RV.); -aniya, fp. to be laughed at, deserving the derision of (g.); -antikā, f. fire-pan, chafing-dish; -ita, (pp) n. laughter; -karti, m. mirth-maker, gladdener (RV.); -kāra, m. laughter of heaven, sheet lightning (RV.); (has-)kriti, f. mirth, laughter (RV.).*

**हस्ता** hāsta, *m. hand (ord. mg.); C.: elephant's trunk; as a measure = fore-arm or cubit (about 18 inches); handwriting (rare); abundance (° after words meaning hair), N.: V, C. eleventh (or thirteenth) lunar asterism: ° a. holding in (sts.) the hand: -m gam, fall into the hand of (°); ° kri, take into one's hand; also = gain possession of, get into one's power; marry (a girl); ° nyasta, resting on her hand (Jae); tasya haste loka-dvayam sthitam, the two worlds are in his hand = are assured to him.*

**हस्तक** hasta-ka, *m. hand; supporting hand; handful of (-°); spit (v. r. ika); -ga, a. (fallen into =) being in the hand, of (°); fig. = one's own, secured to one: -gata, pr. ut. -gāmin, a. id.; -grhita, pp. tied by the hands; -grhya, gtl. taking by the hand (V.); -graha, m. taking the hand; marriage; taking anything in hand; -grāha, a. grasping the hand of a girl, wedded (RV.); -grāha, a. id.; m. husband: -ka, a. grasping one by the hand = obtrusive; -ghana, m. hand-guard (against the bowstring; RV.); (hāsta)-*

*kyati, f. swift movement of the hands (RV.); -tala-gata, pp. lying in the palm of one's hand = being in one's power; -vāhā, f. hand as a balance: in. by using the hands instead of scales; -dipa, m. hand-lantern; -dhārasā, f. supporting with the hand; taking by the hand = marrying (a girl); -pāda, n. ep. hand and feet; -prada, a. giving a hand, supporting, helping; -prāpta, pp. fallen into = being in one's hand (= ga); -prāpya, fp. to be reached with the hand (cluster); -bhārashta, pp. escaped from one's hand, run away; -le-kha, m. hand-drawing; -lekhi-kṛi, draw, sketch; (hāsta)-vat, a. having hands (V., C.); dexterous (C.); -vartin, m. N. of a prince; -samgāh, f. sign with the hand; -sūtra, n. cord put on the wrist of a girl before her wedding; -stha, a. being in one's hand; -svastika, m. crossing of the hands; -hārya, fp. to be grasped with the hands, palpable, manifest.*

**हस्ताग्र** hasta-agra, *n. tip of the hand, finger: tip of the trunk; -lagna, pp. f. clasping the fingers of = married to (g.); -āmba, m. hand as a support = sure refuge: -na, n. id.; -a-valamba, m. support of the hand; means of safety; -āvāpa, m. hand-guard (against the bowstring).*

**हस्तास्ति** hasti-hasti, *ad. hand to hand.*

**हस्तिकर्ण** hasti-karna, *m. (elephant's ear) N. of various plants; N. of a locality; -kār-in, m. (rider on) an elephant, elephant driver; -āgarika, m. keeper of an elephant; -danta, m. elephant's tusk.*

**हस्तिन्** hast-fu, *V. a. having hands, deft-handed; w. mriga, m. animal with the hand (trunk), oldest term for elephant, RV. AV.; m. (V., C.) elephant; N. (C.). (in-)i, f. female elephant (V., C.); a certain class of women in evoties (C.).*

**हस्तिनख** hasti-nakha, *m. kind of barricade at a city gate.*

**हस्तिनापुर** hastinā-pura, *n. N. of a city the ruins of which are situated on the banks of an old bed of the Ganges, 57 miles N.E. of Delhi.*

**हस्तिप** hasti-pā, *m. keeper or driver of an elephant: -ka, m. id.; -pāla: -ka, m. id.; -bandha, m. stockade for capturing elephants; -malla, m. Indra's elephant; -yasasa, n. magnificence of an elephant; -yūtha, n. herd of elephants; -rāga, m. lordly elephant; leader of a herd of elephants; -vakra, m. (elephant-faced), ep. of Ganesa; -vadha, m. slaughter of an elephant; -vālā, f. elephant's stable; N. of a locality; -vikshā, f. training of elephants; -anāna, n. washing of an elephant.*

**हस्तोदक** hasta-udaka, *n. water held in the hand.*

**हस्त्य** hast-ya, *a. belonging to the hand (V.).*

**हस्त्यश्व** hasti-ashva, *n. sy. elephants and horses: -ratha-ghoshā, m. sound of elephants, horses, and chariots; -āroha, m. rider on an elephant, elephant driver.*

**हस** has-rā, *a. laughing (RV.).*

**हहा** hahā, *ij. alas: -hā, ij. id.*

**हा** I. HĀ, III. Ā, ghitō (V., C.), V.: bound away; give way to (d); depart; leap upon (ac.); C.: betake oneself to (ac.); get into (a condition, ac.); pr. pl. -ghāna, bounding forward (RV.); flying (arrow, C.). ati, V.: pass over, miss; P.: leap from (ah.) to (ac.); transgress (a command). ana, V.: hurry after, catch; follow or attach oneself to any one (ac.). apa, haste away (RV.). abhi,

catch (F.). **ud**, start up, rise (F., C.); depart (life) (C.). **prand**, leap up (flame) (RV.). **sam-ud**, arise, appear. **upa**, descend to (ac); (C.). **ni**, bow down (F.). **nis**, rise up (smoke) (C.). **pra**, haste away (RV.); spring up (V.). **vi**, start asunder, gape, yawn (F.); **ce**, **-hāpaya**, P. cause to gape, open. **sam**, rise up (F.); attain (C.). **pari-sam**, spring from (ab); (RV.).

**हा 2. HĀ, III. P. gāhāti, V., C.**: leave, - behind, abandon, forsake, desert; emit, discharge; put away, remove; C.: quit a place; let fall, leave lying; take off, lay aside (garment, ornament); give up, resign, renounce, avoid, refrain from, neglect (duty etc.); disregard (advice etc.); break (vow etc.); lose, be deprived of; get rid of, escape from (sin, sorrow); part from the body (sustain etc.) or life (glivam etc.) = die; *gd. hitvā*, disregarding; excepting; *pp. hīyate, hīyate* (S.B.), F.: be left behind, not reach (ab.), fall short, be deficient; be caught up by (in); be lost; C.: be worsted, suffer injury or loss, deteriorate; weigh less (in the ordeal of the balance); be diminished, decrease, wane, pass away, come to an end, fail; be given up or avoided; be deprived of, lose (in, ab, -); *pr. pl. hīyamāna*, weaker (opp. increasing in power); *pp. hāta*, given up, abandoned (P., rare); **-vat**, *pp. uct.* having lost a wife, ac; v. r.; **hina**, RV.: forsaken (wife); C.: \*strayed from (ab.); F., C.: inferior, lower (in rank or culture); C.: (abandoned =) low, base, bad, poor, little; weaker (for); worsted (in a lawsuit); defective, deficient, insufficient, wanting (also Br.); lacking, destitute of, free from, without (in, ab, -); **gahitā**, forsaken, forlorn (F.); **ce**, **-hāpaya**, P. (A. metr.) neglect; lose (time); be wanting in (ac); give up (life); lose; abandon (a thesis); **na hāpayaishyate vidhātum uttaram**, there will be no failure to give an answer. *pp. hāpita*, injured (deposit); deprived of (in); *des. P. gihāsti*, wish to abandon or quit; - reject with disdain; - escape from (ac). **apa**, leave, quit (only inf, *gd.* = *gd. apahāya*, avoiding; abandoning (a form); freeing oneself from (ab.); disregarding (ac); excepting, apart from (ac). **ava**, leave behind (F.); give up, abandon (F.); *ps.* be forsaken by (ab, RV.). **ni**, *ps.* be degraded, sink to destruction (RV.); *pp. C.* low (in rank), base-born, vile. **pari**, forsake (any one); give up, abandon (anything); neglect, omit (rites); disregard (command); *ps.* be avoided (food); be neglected; fail, lack, be wanting; abate, cease, come to an end; be worsted, come to grief; be overcome by (in); desist or swerve from (ab.); be deprived of, lose (ab); be unacquainted with (a previous condition, ab); *pp. -hina* (often spelt **-hina**), omitted; vanished (lustre); refraining from (-tas); lacking, destitute of (in, ab, -); *ce*, cause to give up; abandon, leave unfinished (work); deprive any one of (in); give up, abandon, renounce, violate (duty, break (promise)); *ps.* be relinquished by (in); fail, perish; *pp. prahina*, cast off, worn out (garment); failing in (undertakings, in); vanished (in, -); destitute of (-). **vi**, F., C.: leave behind, forsake, abandon; C.: quit (a place); give up, renounce; get rid of, lose; cast off (old garments); desist, from (ab.); *gd.* disregarding; avoiding; in spite of; excepting; putting aside = more than (heaps of gems); *ps.* suffer abatement (affection); *pp.* low (rustle); lacking (-); destitute or deprived of, separated or free from (in, ab, -); *ord. mg.*. **pra-vi**, give up, abandon; *gd.* disregarding or passing over. **sam**, abandon together (S.); give up, renounce (C.).

**हा हा, ij** of pain, astonishment, or satisfaction, ah! alas! used before or after a v., etc. with following ac. alas for; also combined with *kashfām*, *dhik*, and *hanta* - **-kashfā**, **-dhikā**, m. exclamation *hā* *kashfām* ah, alas! - **-kāra**, m. exclamation *hā*

**हाटक** hāta-ka, m. N. of a country pl. its people, n. (derived from *Hafaka*, gold - **-maya**, a golden; - **-ja**, - **-iāna**, m. lord of *Hafaka*, a form of *Siva*; - **-ivara**, m. id.

**हारि** hādi, m. N. - **-grāma**, m. N. of a village.

**हातय** hā-taya, *fp.* to be given up or abandoned.

**हान** hāna, n. leaving, abandoning; lack.

**हानि** hā-ni, f. abandonment, relinquishment, taking off of ornaments, -; insuticiency, defect; diminution, by deprivation of (ab), loss, of g. *guly*, *ord. mg.*, ruin; failure (in a lawsuit), cessation, disappearance, lack, non-existence (common mg.). **-kara**, a. detrimental, causing to disappear (-); **-kret**, a. injuring, destroying.

**हापन** hā-pāna, n. (cs) diminution.

**हामियाम** hāmi-grāma, m. N. of a village.

**हायन** hāyānā, m. n. (C) a year; m. kind of red rice (rare); a relating to the year, lasting a year, yearly (AV.), - a. lasting years (F., C.).

**हार** hār-a, a (i) ° [*√1. hri*] bearing; bringing; taking away; raising (taxes), m. 1 string or necklace of pearls; 2 (abl s) seizure or forfeiture of (C), removal (rare) - **-ka**, ° a **-i-kā** bearing; bringing; carrying away; stealing; removing, taking upon oneself (impurity); ravishing; m. thief, pearl necklace, - **-muktā**, f. pl. pearls of a necklace; - **-yashā**, f. (C) string of pearls; - **-lātā**, f. id.; N.

**हारवली** hārāvalī f. string of pearls (1).

**हारिकण्ठ** hāri-kantha, a. having a charming (throat =) voice; having one's neck encircled with a string of pearls.

**हारिण** hārīna, a. derived from the antelope called *harina*. [*pigeon*]

**हारित** hār-ita, *pp. cs.* s' t. hri: m. kind of

**हारिद्र** hāridrā, a. coloured with turmeric (haridra), yellow.

**हारिद्रव** hāridrav-ā, m. [haridra] kind of yellow bird (RV.).

**हारिण** hār-in, a. t. [*√1. hri*] bearing, bringing; taking away, stealing, robbing, removing, destroying; appropriating, raising (taxes), surpassing; captivating, ravishing, charming, attracting (heart, eye, etc., - by, -), 2. wearing a pearl necklace (hāra).

**हारीत** hārīta, m. kind of pigeon, N. of a laugiver, physician, grammarian, etc., - **-ka**, m. kind of pigeon.

**हार्द** hārd = hrid in *du-hārd* and *su-hārd*

**हार्द** hārd-a, a. being in the heart (hrid); n. affection, love, for (C, -).

**हार्दि** hārd-i, m. [hrid] heart (AV.); contentment (C.); n. (F.) heart; interior (of the body).

**हार्य** hār-yā, *fp.* to be borne or carried by (-), - carried, borne, or blown away by (-); - taken away, appropriated, or robbed by (-); shaken (resolution); won over by, corruptible; to be acted (play).

**हाहा** hāhā, f. spirituous liquor.

**हाहाह** hāhāhā, m. (rare), n. a kind of deadly poison.

**हारिक** hārīka, m. [hāra] ploughman

**हाव** hāv-a, m. [s' hū] call, blandishment (of amorous women).

**हास** HĀS, I A **hāsa** (F., very rare), race, with in; **ce**, **-hāsa**, P. cause to race (RV.).

**हास** hās-a, m. [s' has] laughing, laughter, merriment often pl.; derision of g. very rare; jest, fun (akhyaṇa, - funny story), dazzling whiteness of any object, e.g. a pearl necklace, regarded as its laughter because in the latter white teeth are conspicuous. **-kara**, a. provoking laughter, causing to laugh (-), **-ana**, *cs.* a s' has causing any one to laugh; **-in**, a. laughing, at (-), laughing = (s' dazlingly white, brilliant or adorned with (-).

**हासिक** hāsīka, n. consisting of elephants (hastin), n. herd of elephants

**हासिन** hāsīna, a. belonging to the elephant (AV.); having the depth of an elephant (water, C) - **-pura**, n. = Hastinapura.

**हास्य** hās-yā, *fp.* [s' has] (to be) laughed at, by (C), - laughable, ridiculous; a. laughter, jest, joke, fun, amusement. **-kara**, a. provoking laughter, causing any one to laugh (-); **-tā**, f. ridiculousness - **-m yā**, become a laughing stock, to (-), **-tva**, n. id.; **-padavi**, f. way to laugh - **-m yā**, become a laughing-stock, - **-bhāva**, m. ridiculousness - **-m yā**, become ridiculous, - **-raas-vat**, a. humorous, comic, - **-āpada**, n. object of ridicule, laughing stock

**हाहा** hā-hā, t. ij - **hi** repeated, 2 m. N. of a Gandharva - **-kara**, m. exclamation *hā hā* (also used to urge on horses, cry of woe, lamentation, - **-bhūta**, *pp.* crying alas, woe-begone; - **-raas**, m. cry of woe, lamentation

**हि III, V. hino, hian, I** set in motion, urge on, further, be set in motion or urged on, hasten (A), incite or assist to (d); convey (F, C) cast, hurl, P. *√s* has for speaking, abandon, get rid of *pr. pl. hinvāna*, speeding etc., *pp. hita*, (F) urged on, speeding; called upon, invoked *pari*, bring, offer (RV) **pra-hinoti**, urge on, incite (RV); F, C convey or send to, bestow on (d); despatch (messengers), drive away, dismiss, send, - away, to (any one, ne + prati, d, g, antikan or parivan w g, to a place, or ± prati, in order to, d, inf, ord mg.); C. cast, hurl, discharge, at d, le i, direct (the gaze) towards (ac); forsake very rare - *pra hi*; - **-ghīya-ti**, - **-tu**, *Br.* perh. incur, for - **-ghīti**, - **-tu**; *pp. prahita*, P. urged on, incited, C. hurled, disch. urged, at (le); cast, directed eye, gaze, mind, towards (-), imbedded (with), conveyed, sent (things); sent away, expelled; F, C sent out, despatched (messengers etc., to any one parivan w g, - **-vat**, *pp. act* = finite ch the sent out **sam-pra**, *pp.* sent after **sam**, compose, contrive (RV).

**हि** hi, *pci* (never at beg of a sentence, but only following the first word, also in other positions after the emphatic word, the rh of the sentence is always accented, F, C), for, because often after demonstratives, relatives, interrogatives, just, pray with imp. or pot.; *sta ind*, e.g. *pratyāho hi*, we will just see); verily, surely, indeed, C. often mere reiterative, exp. to avoid the hiatus or to obtain a long word, *sta even twice in the same sentence*; **hi** - **tu**, **hi** - **panar**, it is true - but.

**हिंस** HIMS [anomalous des. of √han], VII. P. (Ā. metr.) **himsati**, injure, harm, hurt; slay; disturb, break (vow); destroy; *ps.* **himsayate**, be slain: *pp.* **himsitā**; *cs.* **hims-aya**, P. id.; *des.* P. **ghimsisāha**, wish to injure (Br.). **ā**, injure. **upa**, hurt, injure. **vi**, injure, damage.

**हिंस** hīms-a, a. hurting, injuring (RV.<sup>1</sup>): **-aka**, a. injuring, hurtful; **-ana**, n. injuring, hurting; slaughter of (animals. -); **-aniya**, *fp.* to be injured; - slaughtered (animals); **-ā**, *f.* injury, harm (to life or property): <sup>o</sup> *only*, = to, *sts.* = from; **-itā**, (*pp.*) n. injury; (*hims*)-itus, *g. inf.* √hims; **-ya**, *fp.* that may be injured or slain; **-rā**, a. injurious, hurtful, mischievous, noxious (RV.<sup>1</sup>, C.); <sup>o</sup>, dealing severely with (C.); *m.* (C.) mischievous fellow, man following a cruel trade; beast of prey; *n.* cruelty (C.); **-ganta**, **-para**, *m.* beast of prey.

**हिक्क** HIKK, I. **hikka**, hiccup (very rare); *cs.* P. **hikkaya**, cause to hiccup (very rare).

**हिक्का** hikkā, *f.* hiccup.

**हिह** hīh, *ij.* with *kri*, utter a lowing sound (V.): **-kārā**, *m.* the sound hīh (V.).

**हिङ्गु** hīṅgu, *m.* the plant *Asa foetida*; *n.* resin obtained from its roots and used as a medicine and a seasoning: **-rāta**, *m.* N.

**हिङ्गुल** hīṅgula, *n.* cinnabar, vermilion.

**हिङ्गीर** hīṅgīra, *m.* foot-chain of an elephant.

**हिदिम्बा** hidimba, *m.* N. of a Rākshasa slain by Bhīmasena; **ā**, *f.* N. of Hidimba's sister.

**हिराद्** HIRĀD, I. **hīra**, **ā**, wander about, ramble (Pr.). **pari**, fly about.

**हित** 1. hi-tā, *pp.* √hi.

**हित** 2. hi-tā, *pp.* (√dhā) V.: placed, laid, put, into (lc.); situated, lying, contained, in (lc.); set up, prepared, arranged; assigned to any one (d., g.); V., C.: beneficial, salutary, advantageous, convenient, suitable, agreeable, to or for any one (d., sts. lc.; C. also *g.* -); favourable; C.: well-disposed, friendly, kind; *n. sg. pl.* (C.) what is salutary, profit, advantage, welfare, good; good or salutary advice: **-kara**, a. doing good, beneficent, useful, advantageous, to any one (g.); **-kama**, a. desiring the good of others, benevolent, kind; **-kāmyā**, *f.* (only in) desire of benefiting any one (g.); **-kāra**, a. friendly (opp. hostile); *m.* friend; **-kār-in**, a. id., kind; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* kindness; **-krit**, a. beneficent, useful; **-pathya**, a. useful and salutary and having obtained a pathyā (= haritaki or yellow myrobalan tree); **(ā)-praya**, a. having set forth the sacrificial food, having the sacrifice spread for him (RV.); **-buddhi**, a. well-disposed; **-va**, *n.* good advice; **-vat**, a. advantageous, useful; **-vādin**, a. giving good advice; **-hita**, *m.* N.

**हिता** hi-tā, (*pp.*) *f.* dyke, dam.

**हिताधीन** hitādhīn-in, a. doing good: **(-tā)**, *f.* beneficence; **-anubandhin**, a. involving good consequences.

**हितामय** hitā-bhāṅga, *m.* destruction of a dam.

**हिताय** hitā-ya, *den.* **ā**. be salutary or ad-  
**हितार्थ** hita artha, *m. ac. or d.* for the good, benefit, or advantage, of (g., -); **-arthina**, a. desiring one's own welfare; seeking the welfare of any one (g.); **-ahita**, *pp.* advantageous and disadvantageous, useful and injurious; *n.* benefit and injury; **ā**, *f. pl.* N. of certain *veins*.

**हिताच्छा** hita jikkā, *f.* desire for the welfare of others.

**हितेशिन्** hitaesh-in, a. having good intentions, seeking the welfare of others: **(-tā)**, *ā*, *f.* benevolence.

**हितोपदेश** hita upadesa, *m.* instruction in what is salutary, good counsel; *T.* of a well-known collection of fables; **-upadeshtri**, *m.* instructor in what is salutary.

**हिताय** hi-tvāya, *gd. of* √2. hā (RV.); **-tvā**, *id.* (RV.).

**हिन** hi-nā, *indecl.* = hi, for (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**हिताल** hin-tāla, *m.* kind of palm (Phoenix paludosa).

**हिन्दोल** hin-dola, *m.* swing.

**हिन्य** HINV, I. P. **hinva** (V.) = √hi (of which it is an extension, being a transference, from the fifth to the first class).

**हिन्य** hinvá, *m.* inciter (RV.<sup>1</sup>).

**हिन** him, *ij.* = hīh.

**हिम** himā, *m.* cold (V., C.); winter (rare. C.); *n.* snow, etc. ice (C., very rare in Br.); a. cold, cool (C.): **-rta**, *m.* cold season, winter; **-ka**, *m.* N.; **-kara**, *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; **-garbha**, a. containing cold (rays); **-giri**, *m.* snow-mountain, Himālaya: **-sūtā**, *f.* daughter of the Himālaya, Pārvatī: **-kānta**, *m.* ep. of Siva; **-ga**, *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; **-grīha**: **-ka**, *n.* refrigerating room; **-tvishā**, *m.* (cool-rayed), moon; **-didhiti**, **-dyuti**, **-dhāman**, *m. id.*; **-pāta**, *m.* cold rain; fall of snow; **-ra**, *m.* moon; **-rāga**, *m.* N. of a king; **-ruki**, *m.* (cool-rayed), moon; **-ritu**, *m.* cold season, winter; **(-vat)**, a. cold, snowy, icy (rare); exposing oneself to cold (rare); *m.* snow-mountain (V.), *ep.* the Himālaya: **-pura**, *n.* town on the Himālaya, **-mekhalā**, *f.* Himālaya (zone =) range; **-ikharin**, *m.* snow-mountain, Himālaya; **-rubhra**, a. snow-white; **-salla**, *m.* snow-mountain, Himālaya: **-ga**, a. growing on the Himālaya, **-sūtā**, *f.* Pārvatī; **-saṅghāta**, *m.* deep snow; **-srut**, *m.* moon; **-sruti**, *f.* fall of snow.

**हिमा** himā, *f.* (only with satā) cold season, winter (V.).

**हिमांसु** hima amsu, *m.* moon: **-mālin**, *m. id.*; **-āgama**, *m.* beginning of (the cold =) winter; **-śāla**, *m.* snow-mountain, Himālaya: **-indra**, *m.* chief of snow-mountains, Himālaya; **-atraya**, *m.* end of the cold season; **-ātri**, *m.* Himālaya.

**हिमानी** him-āni, *f.* [fr. hima] deep snow.

**हिमान्त** himanta, *m.* end of winter; **-ambhas**, *n.* cold water; **-ālaya**, *m.* abode of snow, Himālaya; **-āhāti**, *f.* fall of snow.

**हिमिन्त** him-ita, *den. pp.* turned into snow or ice; **-i-kri**, turn into snow.

**हिमोपचार** hima upakāra, *m.* refrigeration.

**हिम्मक** himma-ka, *m.* N.

**हिरण्य** hiran-māya, a. (i) golden, gold-coloured.

**हिरण्य** hīran-ya, *n.* [√3. hri] V., C.: bullion (opp. suvarna), gold, precious metal (in C. also = coined gold); F.: gold implement or ornament; gold piece or coin (in Br. only w. suvarna, by way of distinction from other metals); a. golden (C., rare); *m.* N. of a king of Cashmere (C.): **-ka**, *m.* N. of a mouse-king; **-karpā**, *m.* golden carpet, seat adorned with gold (V.); a. (hi-) having

a golden carpet; *m.* N. of a Dāitya slain by Vishnu in the form of Narasimha; **-kala**, *m.* N. of a king; **(hi)-koma**, a. (i) golden-haired, golden-maned; **-kētin**, *m.* N. of an author of Grihya-sūtras; **-garbhā**, *m.* womb or embryo of gold; *N.* of a cosmogonic power, esp. of the personal Brahman; in Vedānta, N. of intellect conditioned by the aggregate; *N.*; *N.* of a flamingo; **-gupta**, *m.* N.; **(hi)-kakra**, a. having golden wheels (RV.<sup>1</sup>); **-da**, a. giving gold; **-datta**, *m.* N.; **(hi)-dant**, *m.* gold-toothed (RV.<sup>1</sup>); *m.* N. of a Baidā (Br.); **-dā**, a. giving gold; **-nābha**, *m.* N. of various men; **(hi)-pāra**, *V.* a. golden-winged; golden-leaved; **(hi)-pāni**, a. golden-handed; **-pātrā**, *n.* golden vessel or dish; **-pura**, *n.* N. of a city of the Asuras situated beyond the ocean and suspended in the air; *N.* of a town in Cashmere; **(hi)-bāhu**, a. golden-armed; *m.* ep. of the river Sone (v. r. -vāh).

**हिरण्य** hiranyā-ya, V. a. (i) golden, abounding in gold.

**हिरण्यरथ** hiranya-rathā, *m.* car (full) of gold (V.); **(hi)-rūpa**, a. resembling gold (RV.); **-retas**, *m.* (whose seed is gold), fire; **(hi)-vat**, V. a. possessing, consisting of, or provided with, gold; *n.* possession of gold (RV.); **-ā**, *f.* N.; *N.* of Uggayini in the third age; **(hi)-varna**, a. golden-coloured, resembling gold (V., rare in C.); **(hi)-vartani**, a. having a golden track or course (V.); **-varsha**, *m.* N.; **(hi)-vāsi**, a. wielding a golden axe (V.); **-mat**, a. (only *sp.* -tama) id. (RV.); **-vāha**, *m.* ep. of the river Sone; **-vimitā**, *n.* golden palace; **-arira**, a. golden-bodied; **(hi)-stūpa**, *m.* (gold-tuft), N.; **(hi)-hastā**, a. golden-handed (V.); *m.* N.; **-akshā**, a. golden-eyed (V.); *m.* N. of a Dāitya slain by Vishnu in the shape of a boar, N.; **-abya**, *n.* golden lotus.

**हिरा** hīrā, *f.* vein (V.).

**हिरक** hīrak, *ad.* away, out of sight of (ab.; V.); apart (C.).

**हिस** hilla, *m.* N.

[satisfaction.]

**ही** hī, *ij.* of astonishment, horror, hilarity,

**हीड** HĪD, *pf.* ghīda, *la*, P. vex, offend (V.); A. be angry (V.); *pp.* **hīḍitā**, **hīḍa**, enraged (V.); *cs.* only *oor. aghīdat*, pluck out (AV.).

**हीन** hīnā, *pp.* √2. hā; *n.* deficiency, want: **velā-hine**, at an unreasonable time; **-ka**, a. lacking (-); **-karma**, a. following base occupations; neglecting one's duties; **-tā**, *f.* lack, absence; deficiency in (in, -); **-tva**, *n.* inferiority; lack of, deficiency in (-); **-paksha**, a. unprotected; **-yāna**, *n.* the lesser vehicle (term applied to the older form of Buddhism, opp. mahāyāna); **-rātra**, a. having shorter nights; **-varna**, a. of low caste, vile; **-vādin**, a. losing in a suit; **-vritta**, a. of base conduct; **-seva**, *f.* service of low persons; **-anga**, a. (ā, i) deficient in a limb; defective; **-atirikta ānga**, a. (i) having a limb too few or too many; **-adhika**, a. too little or too much: **-tā**, *f.* deficiency or excess; **-artha**, a. having lost one's advantage.

**हीनिन्त** hin-ita, *den. pp.* (fr. hīna) deprived of one's own, destitute, separated from (-).

**हीर** hīra, *n.* diamond.

**हु** 1. HU, III. **guhōti**, **guhātē**, pour or cast into the fire, offer an oblation (ac., g.), to (d.), in (lc.); sacrifice to any one (ac.), with (in.); *sts.* also of objects not offered in fire; sprinkle (out) on (lc.; C.); *ps.* **hūyate**, be sacrificed: *pp.* **hūta**, sacrificed; sacrificed



to; *cs. hāvaya*, P. cause to sacrifice, cause to be offered, -to; *des. gāhūsha*, P. wish to sacrifice; *inv. gōhavitī*, sacrifice (frequently). **abhi**, pour the offering on, offer an oblation, sacrifice to or for; *pp. abhi-huta*, besprinkled (with a libation); sacrificed, -to. **ā** (F.), sacrifice to any one (d.), in (le.); besprinkle (ac.) with oblations; *pp. āhuta*, offered; sacrificed to; laid in the fire (corpse); *RV.* **upa**, offer up (sacrifice). **pra**, sacrifice, offer up.

**उ** 2. HU, rarely used in *pp.* = *√hū*, *√hvā*. **abhi-huta**, invoked (S.). **ā**, *pp. āhuta*, summoned, invited (E., P.). **sam-ā**, *pp.* called together.

**हु** hu, *ij.* (rare, C.).

**हंकार** hum-kāra, m. the sound hum (expressive of a threat or disgust); trumpeting (of an elephant), lowing (of a cow), twanging (of a bow); -*kṛta*, *pp.*, v. hum; n. exclamation hum (expressive of anger); lowing (of a cow); roar (of thunder); -*kṛti*, f. sound hum (= -kāra).

**हु** hudu, m. ram.

**हुण्ड** hunda, m. id.

**हुण्डिका** hund-ikā, f. bill of exchange.

**हुत** hu-t, a. (-°) sacrificing.

**हुत** hu-tā, *pp.* *√1*. hu; n. sacrifice; -*bhug*, m. (consumer of sacrifice), fire, Agni; -*vaha*, m. (conductor of the sacrifice), fire, Agni; -*grāhī-sama*, a. like flames of fire, flaming hot; -*śeṣa*, m. remnant of the sacrifice; -*agni*, m. sacrificial fire; -*ād*, a. eating the sacrifice (F.); -*āva*, m. (consumer of the sacrifice), fire, Agni; -*śama*, m. id.; -*vat*, a. supplied with fire; -*śaśā-ya*, *den.* **ā**. become or appear like fire.

**हुति** hu-ti, f. sacrifice (-°).

**हुम्** hum, *ij.* with *kṛi*, make the sound hum, resound (conch); address harshly (ac.), *pp.* lowing. **anu-hum-kṛi**, **ā**. answer with a roar. (RV)

**हुरक्षित** huras-kit, a. lurking in secret

**हुरास्** hurās, ad. secretly (F.F.<sup>1</sup>).

**हुरक्ष** hurūḥ, ad. aside (RV.<sup>1</sup>); cp. hiruk).

**हुरिष्क** hurishka, m. N. of a ling.

**हुष्क** huslika, m. N. of a king -*pura*, n. N. of the city founded by Hushika.

**हुहु** hūhū, m. N. of a Gandharva.

**हु** HŪ, call, v. **हु** HVĀ.

**हु** hū, a. (-°) calling.

**हंकार** hūm-kāra, m. = humkāra; -*kṛti*, f. sound hūm (in snoring); hum (of bees).

**हण** hūna, m. pl. N. of a people, the Huns.

**हूत** hū-tā, *pp.* *√hvā*; n. calling; -*tā*, f. call; name

**हूम** hūm, *ij.* = hum.

**हूर्ध्व** HŪR-KH [prob. der. of *√hvri*], I. P. *hūrkkha* (F., rare), go crookedly, totter, fall; fall away from (ab.); *cs. P. hūrkkhaya*, cause to fall, from (ab.); F.).

**हृ** hū-hū, m. N. of a Gandharva.

**हृ** 1. HRI, I. P. (Ā rare) *hāra*, II. P. -*harmi* (RV.), F., C. hold, carry, on or in (m.), bring, fetch; present, offer; take away, to (ac.); convey (a message) to (g.); take away with one, carry off or away, seize, steal, rob (ord. mg.); **ā**. (C. also P.) take for oneself, receive (a gift), obtain, come into possession

of (esp. as an heir), take from (ab.), raise (tribute); C. take off, sever, shoot off, cut off (head); avert (the face), marry (a girl), overpower, master, lead away, win; surpass; carry away, ravish, enchant, captivate; take away, remove, dispel, frustrate, destroy (common mg.); withdraw, keep back, retain; spin out = gain (time); form a line of drops from one place to another, Bn. *pp. hṛita*, taken etc.; *cs. hāraya*, P. cause to be carried by (ac., in); cause to be brought or conveyed, by (m.); seize, appropriate; cause to be taken away from one, lose (esp. at play); *pp. hṛita*, conveyed by (C.); obtained from anywhere -*tas*; carried off; lost (esp. at play ord. mg.); surprised, eclipsed; having lost (ac.); *des. ghirsha*, P. (Ā metr.) wish to take away, long for. **ati**, hold over, reach across, allow to extend beyond (F.). **anu**, (take after), imitate ac.; resemble (ac., also g. of *prs.*); attain to a state, ac.; **ā**. take after (ac.). **apa**, C. bear, carry, or draw away; take away or off, remove; avert (the face). F., C. carry off, take away by force, appropriate unjustly, seize, rob (ord. mg.); C. tear off, sever, cut off (heads), carry away, overpower, engross; take away, remove, dispel, destroy, frustrate, render useless, take back; *cs. pp. apa-hṛita*, carried off, robbed. **viapa**, strike off a head; take away, destroy. **abhi**, present, offer. **ava**, put down, lay aside; surpass. **annava**, lower. **abhiava**, throw into (the water, ac.), take, eat, *cs.* put on; cause to eat anything (ac.), feed (ac. *upava*, take down. F. *pratiava*, take from any one (ab.), learn *viava*, I. exchange; I., C. have recourse with (in, le.); C. fight with (m. sārīman), act, behave, towards (le., ord. mg.), follow one's occupation, work, trade, deal in (in, g., le.); \*play for (g.); \*employ, make use of (ac.), stroll; *ps. vyavahriyate*, be named or designated; *cs.* allow to act, to do what one likes. **sam-viava**, associate with in. **sam-ava**, collect. **ā**, F., C. take to oneself, bring, fetch (ord. mg.); offer, present, bestow, give; bring for oneself, obtain, receive, take (common mg.); C. procure, lot of, acquire, get possession of, gain; carry away, rob; take to oneself (a wife); conceive (a son by (ab. v. win over, bride, sever a head, with draw (the senses) from (ab.), take away, destroy; surpass, take, eat; show, manifest. *pp. hṛita*, taken etc.; *cs.* cause to be fetched, bring; cause to be brought, exact, raise (tribute); take, eat; show, manifest, shed (tear). **adhā**, supply (a word). **nd-ā**, I. put on the top; F., C. (bring out), mention, quote, utter, recite, relate, state, say, speak, to (ac.); of ac.; C. mention by name, designate as, call; quote as an example. *gr.* *ps.* be called; *pp.* called. **abhiud-ā**, fetch; mention in addition. **upa nd-ā**, mention in addition. **prati nd-ā**, answer any one (ac.); quote a counter instance. *gr.* **sam-nd-ā**, speak, say; *pp.* addressed; spoken, uttered, mentioned; named, pronounced -*settled* *taśyām tu sarvavidyānam ārambhā* *samudāhṛitā*, thereon the beginnings of all sciences are based. **upa-ā**, fetch, for any one; offer, present, get into one's power, win over; undertake; accomplish, divert from (ab.); strike off (heads). **sam-upa-ā**, fetch, offer (a sacrifice), sacrifice oneself; enter upon (initiation). **prati-ā**, draw back; withdraw (the senses from worldly objects), replace; bring back, resume, recover; report, withdraw what has been created, destroy **viś**, (bring out), pronounce, utter, speak, begin to talk (child), say, to (ac.), converse with (naha); *pp. vyākṛta*, uttered, spoken, said, stated. **anu-viś**, utter in succession

(F.); curse, revile (He., F.). **abhi-vi-ā**, utter, repeat; *cs.* cause to utter or repeat; pronounce. **sam-abhi-vi-ā**, pronounce or mention at the same time. **sam-ā**, bring together, collect, fetch; combine, restore to its place (le.); withdraw anything created, destroy (worlds); *pp.* brought together, collected, fetched, assembled; taken to ether, combined, all, drawn (lowering) **nd**, F., C. take, lift, pull, or draw out, of (ab. and mg.), lift up, raise (common mg.), draw out (danger), rescue, deliver, extricate, from (ab.), choose, select, prefer, except, C. pluck up words, stretch out the hand from a garment, keep bare; take from (one's food, ab.), impose (a tax), sever, separate; remove; exterminate, destroy, bear a burden; carry on (in), elevate, stir up, strengthen; further (one's object), offer, prove, *gd. naddhṛita*, excepting, *pp.* taken out etc., also carried (face out of (a lotus, ab.), elevated etc.; *cs. naddhṛita*, cause to be extracted (arrow by (m), extricate, rescue, deliver, from (ab.); appropriate, hold up, *des.* wish to relieve or assist **abhiud**, extricate, from (ab.), take out, draw (water), collect (gold), raise up, relieve, further, assist, recover (property). **pra ud**, extract, draw (water) from (ab.), rescue, deliver. **prati ud**, rescue, deliver, from (ab. **viud**, distribute, extract, from (ab.) **sam-ud**, take or draw out, extract, from (ab.), pull up, uproot, rescue, deliver, from (ab.), previously deduct (share of a legacy), exterminate, destroy, lift or hold up, pick up a coin, raise up, strengthen **upa**, bring, fetch, offer, present, *esp. food*, make a present of, draw up (water), **nis**, take or carry out or away, draw out, extract, from (ab.), take off a burden, take's parts of duties; export (goods), rid oneself of (sin etc., ac.), mix up (clothes of one person with those of another, in), destroy, *cs.* cause a corpse to be carried out **vi-nis**, take or draw out, take (interest); remove **pari**, I. carry round or about, F., C. encircle, encompass, C. leave behind; spare (any one), avoid, shun, elude and *mg.* spare (any one's pain or), keep aloof from, be on one's guard against *ac.* put aside as unfeasible, rebut, refute **vi-pari**, mix up, exchange by mistake **pra**, offer *prae*, -*harmi*, RV., move forward, stretch out **1**, put into (le., RV., F., C. hurl, discharge, throw, at (le.), throw into the fire **1**, S., reach out fist etc., strike, *cs.* assail, deal a blow, at (ac., le., rarely d., g., very rare in F.). *pp.* struck etc. *n. impa*, a blow has been struck, by (in, at) *le.* **pra-hṛite sati**, when a blow has been struck, *des.* wish to deal a blow, at (ac., with (in); **anu-pra**, throw into the fire afterwards **abhi-pra**, strike out at (ac. **prati**, join in the Saman litany as Pratinidhi **Br.**, S. **vi**, F. put asunder, separate, open, keep apart, distribute (*esp. senses*), tear in pieces, injure, C. carry away, remove; extract from (ab.); (take away) spend (time, n.), pass time (with, in, *esp.* agreeably, enjoy oneself, ramble for pleasure, promenade (ord. mg.); shed (tears **sam**, I. bring together, collect, throw together, mix up, F., C. put or draw together, contract (limbs), C. clench the fist, concentrate (the mind, on (le.); draw back to weapon, draw aside (a curtain), withdraw gaze, senses, from (ab.), lay aside an assumed form; draw together, tighten thread, resume (virtue), extract (wisdom etc.), from (ab.); attract (eyes), take for oneself (*dhari*), appropriate, withdraw, destroy (*opp. √hṛi*, emit, create, ord. mg.); take away, rob of (also *hṛ*, check, stop, repress (common mg.); withhold (light) from

(*lc.*), **upa-sam**, put together concisely, summarise; withdraw (a *weapon*); withhold (*shade*), from (*lc.*); check, stop, repress (*ord. mg.*); withdraw, destroy (*opp. create*). **sam-upa-sam**, pp. checked, stopped. **prati-sam**, draw back (*weapon*), draw in (*trunk*); withdraw (*gaze*); check, stop, repress; destroy (*opp. create*).

**हृत्** HRI, IX. **Ā. hrinīṣe** (RV., rare), be wroth, with (*d.*).

[**हृत्** 3. HRI, be yellow.]

**हृत्** hrid-saya, *a.* abiding in the heart: *o. munī purāṇāḥ*, the old sage in the heart = the conscience; *u. love*; god of love: **-pīṣṭa**, pp. tormented with, love, love-sick; **-vardhana**, *a.* increasing love; **-vishāḥ**, pp. occupied by love.

**हृत्** hrinīṣat, *pp. pt.* wroth (RV.).

**हृत्** hrinīṣa, **Ā. -to**, be wroth (RV.).

**हृत्** hrī-t, *a. (-)* bringing; stealing, robbing; taking away, dispelling, putting an end to.

**हृत्** hrī-ta, *a.* robbed of one's property; **-vāsa**, *a.* bereft of one's garment; **-vishā**, pp. spared from pillage; **-sarvasya**, *a.* bereft of one's all; **-sara**, *a.* robbed of the best part.

**हृत्** hrī-ti, *f.* taking away, seizure, spoliation, robbery, of (-).

**हृत्** hrī-tā, *ad.* from the heart (RV.); **-padma**, *n.* lotus of the heart; **-sphota**, *m.* breaking of the heart, broken heart: **-m**, *ad.* of a broken heart (*die*).

**हृत्** hrīd, *n.* heart (*esp. as seat of emotions and mental activities*; *ord. mg.*; *V., C.*); interior of the body, *sp. chest, stomach* (V.).

**हृत्** hrīdau-sini, *a.* giving heart to, inspiring (*g.*) with courage (RV.).

**हृत्** hrīd-ambhogā, *n.* lotus of the heart.

**हृत्** hrīd-āya, *n.* heart (*also as seat of mental operations*); interior of the body (*rare*); centre (*rare*); core (= what is *head, dearest, or most secret*). **hṛī**, take to heart: **-kampana**, *a.* causing the heart to quake; **-kambha**, *m.* agitation of heart; **-gata**, pp. dwelling in the heart; **-granthi**, *m.* (knot =) perplexity of heart; **-grāha**, *a.* convincing the heart; **-m-gama**, *a.* touching the heart; **-kora**, *m.* stealer of the heart; **-kṣhīd**, *a.* piercing the heart; **-vāra**, *m.* anguish of heart; **-dāhin**, *a.* burning the heart, causing anguish; **-deśa**, *m.* region of the heart; **-pramāthina**, *a.* agitating the heart; **-priya**, *a.* dear to the heart, beloved; **-vālabha**, *m.* beloved of the heart; **-vritti**, *f.* disposition of the heart; **-vyatāḥ**, *f.* mental anguish; **-vyādhī**, *m.* disease of heart; **-sila**, *m.* spit used for roasting the heart of the victim; **-samarga**, *m.* union of hearts; **-rsha**, *a.* cherished in the heart; **-hārin**, *a.* captivating the heart.

**हृत्** hrīdaya anuga, *a.* gratifying the heart (*friend, speech*); **-āvarāṇka**, *a.* winning the heart of (*g.*); **-āvidh**, *a.* piercing the heart (RV.); **-jāḥ**, *m.* lord of the heart, lover, husband.

**हृत्** hrīdaya-yā, *a.* being in the heart (V.); dear (C.).

**हृत्** hrīdī-maya, *a.* sticking in the heart; **-stha**, *a.* being in the heart; dear; **-spris**, *a.* touching or charming the heart.

**हृत्** hrīd-ga, *a.* reaching to the heart (*water*); **-gata**, pp. affecting or cherished in the heart.

**हृत्** hrīd-ya, *a. V.*: being in the heart, in-

nermost; *V., C.*: dear to the heart, beloved; *C.*: savoury (*food etc.*); pleasant, charming: **-tā**, *f.* pleasantness.

**हृत्** hrīd-rogā, *m.* internal disease (RV.); *C.*: a certain disease; pain of heart.

**हृत्** hrīl-lāsa, *m.* palpitation of heart.

**हृत्** HRISH, I. **Ā. hārsha** (RV.), rejoice in the prospect of, be impatient for (*d.*); be glad: *P. also in pr. pt.*; IV. **hrishya**, *P. (Ā.)* rejoice (*ord. mg.*); bristle, stand erect (*of the hairs of the body, from joy or fear*); be thrilled, shudder: pp. **hrishā**, bristling (*hairs of the body*); thrilled, shuddering; rigid, stiff (*tail etc.*); glad, cheerful, frisky (*ord. mg.*); **hrishitā**, *C.*: (flower), erect (*hair*); fresh, not drooping (*flowers, garlands*); RV., C.: rejoicing, glad, cheerful; *cs. hārshāya*, *P. (Ā. metr.)* RT.: make impatient or inspire for (victory); RV., C.: gladness, delight; (*l.*: be glad, rejoice (*rare*); cause to bristle (*rare*)): pp. **hārshita**, gladdened, delighted; caused to bristle (*hair*); *intr. garharish* (V.), be greatly excited; excite greatly. **anu**, I. (*AT.*), IV. (*Br., C.*), rejoice with any one (*acc.*). **abhi**, *cs.* gladden. **ud**, I. **Ā.** be impatient or eager (V.); flame up briskly (*fire, Br.*); open (*of flowers, P.*); pp. **uddharishita**, shivering with (*cold, in.*). **pra ud**, pp. bristling (*hair*); shivering. **ni**, IV. **P.** die away (*flame, Br.*) **pra**, rejoice, be glad or cheerful: pp. **bristling** (*hair of the body*); delighted, glad, *cs.* gladden, cheer. pp. gladdened, delighted. **sam-pra**, pp. rejoicing, glad. **prati**, IV. **P. (Ā. metr.)** show joy in return for anything. **sam**, IV. **P.** be glad, rejoice; be thrilled, shudder: pp. glad, delighted; bristling (*hair*). **prati-sam**, rejoice again.

**हृत्** hrishita-srng-rago-hina, pp. having (erect =) fresh garlands and being free from dust.

**हृत्** hrishī-kesa, *m.* (having his hair erect), *cp.* of Vishnu-Krishna.

**हृत्** hrishī-vat, *a.* joyful (RV.).

**हृत्** hrishī-kittā, *a.* rejoiced at heart: **-pusha**, *a.* frisky and fat-bodied; **-roman**, *a.* having the hair of the body erect; *m. N. of an Asura*.

**हृत्** hrish-ti, *f.* joy.

**हृत्** he, *ij.* of address, *only. before a vocative*.

**हृत्** hūd-n, **हेळ** hēl-n, *m.* [*hid*] anger, wrath (*of the gods*; V.); **-as**, *n. id.* (V.).

**हृत्** hūdāvka, *m.* horse-dealer.

**हृत्** he-ti, *f. (V., C.)*, *m. (C)* [*hi*] missile, weapon (V., C.); *Agni's* weapon, flame (C.); shot, impact (*of the bowstring*; RV.).

**हृत्** he-tū, *m.* [impulse; *√ hi*] cause, motive, of (*lc.* -), rarely *d. g.*; very rare in V.; C.: reason, argument, proof (*in logic = second part of the five-membered syllogism*); means; price (*rare*); condition, sine qua non (*of subsistence*); manner (*rare*); agent of the causative verb (*gr.*); primary cause (*opp. pratyaya*, secondary cause: *B.*); cause of the bondage of the soul, world of sense, nature (*among the Pāṇinīs*); short speech setting forth the requisite conditions for the attainment of an end (*dr.*): *in. hetuṇā*, *ab. g. hetoh*, rarely also *d. or lc.*, for a cause or reason, by reason of, on account of (*g.* -); **yato hetoh**, because; **iti hetoh**, for this reason: - *o. a.* having - as a cause, caused, impelled, or attracted by: **-ka**, (-) *a.* (i) causing, producing; caused or produced by; **-tā**, *f.* causation; **-tvā**, *n. id.*; state of being the reason or the primary

cause; agency of the causal verb; **-mat**, *n.* having a cause, caused; provided with reasons or proofs, well-founded; open to argument.

**-mātra-tā**, *f.* condition of being a mere means; **-mātra-maya**, *a.* serving only as a means; **-rūpaka**, *n.* reasoned metaphor; **-vīṇā**, *f.* dialectics, logic; **-sāstra**, *n. id.*

**हृत्** hetu-ākshepa, *m.* statement of dissatisfaction in spite of the reason adduced (*rh*); **-ābhāsa**, *m.* fallacious reason or proof, fallacy.

**हृत्** hema-ka, *n.* (piece of) gold; **-kakaḥ**, *m.* golden waistband; **-kamala**, *n.* golden lotus; **-kartri**, *n.* goldsmith; **-kāra**, *m. id.*; **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-kūṭa**, *m.* gold-peak, *N. of a mountain in the northern Himalayas*; **-giri**, *m.* gold mountain, *ep. of Meru*; **-kandra**, *a.* adorned with a golden moon (*aur*); *m. N. of a celebrated Jain scholar, author among numerous other works of two dictionaries (12th century)*; **-gata**, *m. pl.* a kind of Kīrtas; **-dīnāra**, *m.* gold denarius.

**हृत्** he-mān, *n.* [*√ hi*] impulse (RV.).

**हृत्** he-man, *n.* gold (*ord. mg.*); gold piece; *pl.* gold ornaments.

**हृत्** he-man, *only lc.* he-man, in the winter (V.).

**हृत्** he-manatā, *m.* [*cp. hima*] winter: **-sist-rāṇ**, *du.* winter and spring.

**हृत्** he-manatā, *f.* likeness of gold: **-prabha**, *m. N. of a fairy*; *N. of a king of the parrots*; **-f. N. of a fairy; **-maya**, *a.* (i) golden; **-mriga**, *m.* golden deer; **-ratna-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of gold and gems; **-ratna-vat**, *a.* containing or consisting of gold and gems; **-latā**, *f.* golden creeper; *N. of a princess*; **-vat**, *a.* adorned with gold; **-vriṅga**, *n.* golden horn; **-sūtra**, *n.* gold (thread =) necklace; **-śūka**, *a.* adorned with gold; **-śūka**, *a.* having members or parts consisting of gold; *m. ep. of Meru*; **-śūka**, *m.* gold mountain, *ep. of Meru*; **-śūka**, *n.* golden mundane egg; **-śūka**, *m.* gold mountain, *ep. of Meru*; *N. of an author*; **-ābha**, *a.* looking like gold; **-ambuja**, *n.* golden lotus; **-ambhoga**, *n. id.*; **-ālmākāra**, *m.* golden ornament.**

**हृत्** he-ya, *fp.* [*√ 2. hā*] to be left, abandoned, avoided, rejected, or eschewed.

**हृत्** he-ya, *m. ep. of Gaṇeś*; buffalo.

**हृत्** he-ya, *m. ep. of Gaṇeś*; N.

**हृत्** HEL, I. **Ā. hela**, act carelessly, behave frivolously (*E., rare*); *cs. helya*, *P. deride, mock* (*P., rare*).

**हृत्** hel-ana, *n.* derision, mockery, disregard.

**हृत्** hel-ā, *f.* kind of unrestrained behaviour of an amorous woman; carelessness, ease: **-and tu. helyā**, frivolously; with ease, without trouble or more ado (*trina*), as easily as if it were a straw; **-krishta**, pp. drawn in fury; **-kakra**, *m. N.*; **-rāga**, *m. N.* of an author.

**हृत्** he-ya, *m. N. of a village*; **-grāma**, *m. id.*

**हृत्** he-ya, *m.* whim, caprice.

**हृत्** he-ya, *m.* devotion to, absorbed in (-) (*-l*), *tā*, *f.* devotion to.

**हृत्** HESH, I. **P. hēsha**, neigh (RV., C.).

**हृत्** HESH, *neigh at* (*Br., E.*).

**हृत्** he-ya, *m.* roaring mightily (RV.).

**हृत्** he-ya, *n.* wound.

**हेश** hesh-ā, *f.* neigh.

**हेशा** heshā-ya, *den.* Ā. neigh (*rare*).

**हेशित** hesh-ita, *pp. n. sg. & pl.* neigh.

**है** hai, *V. ec. pel.*

**हिगुल** hiṅgula, *a.* [hiṅgula] vermilion coloured.

**हेतुक** haituka, *a.* (i) [hetu] caused by, dependent on (-<sup>o</sup>); enquiring for the reason, rationalistic, sceptical; *m.* rationalist, sceptic.

**हैम** haima, *a.* 1. caused by snow, ice, or frost (hima); covered with snow; 2. composed by Hema(-kandra); *m.* Hema(-kandra) dictionary; 3. (i) made of gold (hema), golden

**हैमन** haiman-ā, *a.* (i) belonging to winter (human), wintry.

**हैमन्त** haimantā, *a.* (i) belonging to winter (hemanta), wintry.

**हैमन्तिक** haimant-ika, *a. id.*

**हैमवत** haimavat-ā, *a.* (i) belonging to, situated or growing on, bred in, coming from the Himavat; -ā, *f. pat. of the Ganges and of Pārvaṭi.* [Himalayas].

**हैमाचल** haimaakala, *m.* snow-mountain.

**हैमीभू** haimi-bhū, become gold.

**हैयंगवीन** haiyama-gavina, *n.* butter made from the cream [derived from the cow, go] of the previous day [hyas], fresh butter

**हैरय** hairayā, *a.* [hiraṇya] golden; gold-bearing (*river*; *E*): -ka, *m.* goldsmith.

**हैरयगर्भ** hairanya-garbhā, *a.* belonging etc to Hiraṇyagarbhā; *m. pat. of Manu*; -stūpa, *a.* (i) composed by Hiraṇyastūpa.

**हैरम्ब** hairamba, *a.* relating to Heramba (Ganeśa); *m.* worshipper of Heramba.

**हैरिक** hairika, *m.* spy.

**हैरय** haihaya, *m. N. of a people (pl.):* prince of the Haihayas.

**हो** hō, *ij.* used in calling to a person, ho!

**होड** hodha, *m. or n., ā, f.* -stolen property.

**होतव्य** ho-tavya, *fp.* [√t. hu] to be offered or sacrificed; to be sacrificed to.

**होत्र** hō-tri, *m.* [sacrificer. √t. hu] priest, chief priest (with whom in the oldest Vedic period the Adhvaryu only is associated, in Br. the first of the four chief priests (the term in its widest sense also being employed to embrace these four priests together with all their assistants); *m. C.* sacrificer, of (g. -<sup>o</sup>); also tri, *f. tri, n.:* -kamaśa, *m.* dish of the Hotri or Hotris V.; -gapa, *m.* murmured recitation of the Hotri; -tvā, *n.* office of the Hotri; -vārya, *n.* (Br.), -vārya, *n.* (RV, S.) election of the Hotri; -veda, *m.* Veda = ritual of the Hotri; -shādāna, *n.* seat of the Hotri (V.).

**होत्र** ho-trā, *n.* sacrifice (both the act and the offering; V. rare in C.); sacrificing, function of the Hotri (V.); -ka, *m.* assistant of the Hotri (in the widest sense also used to include all the chief priests: Br., S.).

**होत्रा** hō-trā, *f. 1. (V.)* [√t. hu] priestly office, *sp.* function of the Hotrakas; also -the Hotrakas themselves. 2. [√hō] invocation (V.); also personified. -vid, *a.* knowing invocation (RV); -amśin, *m.* (reciting the part of the Hotraka), assistant of the Hotri, Hotraka (Br., S.).

**होत्रिय** hotri-ya, *n.* (relating to the Hotri or sacrificer), priestly office (RV); -iya, *a.* belonging etc to the Hotri or the Hotrakas V.

**होम** hō-ma, *m.* [√t. hu] pouring into the fire, oblation, sacrifice V., C.; not in RV. -karma, *n.* sacrificial rite; -kāla, *m.* time of sacrifice; -turaṅga, *m.* sacrificial horse; -dhe-nu, *f.* cow yielding milk for the sacrifice.

**होमन्** hō-man, *n. 1.* [√t. hu] oblation, sacrifice; 2. [√hā] utterance of praise, RV.

**होमपाद** homa-bhāṇḍa, *n.* sacrificial implement.

**होमय** homa-ya, *den.* P. make an offering, sacrifice anything (ac. - to (ac.) cause to sacrifice [nala, m. id]

**होमाग्नि** homagni, *m.* sacrificial fire, -a-

**होमिन्** hom-in *a.* sacrificing (-), -iya, *a.* belonging to or meant for the sacrifice or oblation.

**होरा** hōrā, *f.* [āpa] hour; half of a sign of the zodiac; horoscope, horoscopy -rāstra, *n.* horoscopy

**होला** hola, *m. N. of a town*

**होलाड** holada, *N. of a locality. rā, f. id*

**होत्र** hōtri-a, *a.* relating to the Hotri; *n.* function of the Hotri.

**होत्र्य** hōm-ya, *a.* belonging to the oblation or sacrifice -homa

**हु** HNT, II Ā (P. also with pips) hūnte, take away, deprive of (*very rare*) -apa, Ā refuse, reject RV, S., disclaim, deny V., C., hide, conceal, from id, C., make amends or excuse oneself to (pl., Br.) ni, Ā make amends to d., for ac., apologise for V. in RV the term is also applied to a symbolical act of atonement (Br., S.); deny V., conceal (C.) pp nihanta, concealed, kept secret, represented as something different -ati-ni, obstinately deny (only qd.). -apa-ni, Ā deny vi-ni, deny pp hidden.

**ह्यस** hyas, *ad.* yesterday -tana, *a.* (i) belonging to yesterday; i, *f.* personal terminations of the imperfect

**ह्रद** hrād-a, *m.* sheet of water, pool, lake, also sea; *n.* ganga, water of the Ganges; -in, *a.* abounding in pools -river -ā, *f.* river

**ह्रस** HRAS, I. hrassa, grow less or shorter, be diminished, decrease; come down from (ab. - pp hrāsita, shortened; *cs* hrāsaya, P. cause to grow less, curtail, diminish nis, be shortened pp. nirhrāsita, shortened vowel).

**ह्रस्वि** hrās-iṣṭha, *sp.* shortest, smallest, hrās-iṣas, *cpr* shorter, smaller, less, shorter (round).

**ह्रस्व** hrās-vā, *a.* short, little, small, short of stature; low (cantance), insignificant; weak voice, less by (ab.), short (round, gr.); *m.* short vowel -ka, *a.* very short or small, -tā, *f.* shortness of stature -tva, *n.* shortness of a vowel, -bāhu, *a.* (f id) short-armed, *m.* assumed N. of Nāla while in the service of B. Īṣṭapana; -anga, *a.* short-bodied, small of stature

**ह्राद** HRĀD, I. Ā. hrāda, sound (*very rare*); *cs* hrādāya, P. cause to sound ni, *cs* P. cause to sound, beat (the drum, V.) nis, *cs* id V. -sam, rattle int, together; *cs* cause to sound by knocking together; resound loudly.

**ह्राद** hrād-a, *m.* sound, noi-e, roar (of thun-

der); *N.* -in, *a.* making a loud noise or din, shouting, very loud -ā, *f.* lightning

**ह्रादुनि** hrād-dini (or) f. rattling [hail (I.).

**ह्रास** hrāsa-a, *m.* [√hras] curtailment, diminution, decrease; -ana, *n.* shortening, diminution, -aniya, *fp.* to be diminished

**ह्रीषीय** hriṇi-ya, *A.* be ashamed of any one *m. na.* not be ashamed in the presence of -bear companion with (ab.)

**ह्री** HRI, III P. gthreti, be ashamed of any one or anything ab. -pp hrīta, ashamed, embarrassed, bashful, hriṇa (rare), id, *cs* hreṇaya, P. make ashamed, cause to blush, put to shame -also fig -surpass, -entr -hriyate, be greatly ashamed

**ह्री** hrī, *f.* shame, bashfulness.

**ह्रीतमुख** hriṭa-mukha, *a.* shame-faced, blushing, bashful

**ह्रीति** hri-ti, *f.* shame, bashfulness.

**ह्रीपद** hri-pada, *n.* cause of shame; -bhaya, *n.* fear of shame; -mat, *a.* embarrassed, bashful, ashamed, -muḥa, *pp.* bewildered with shame

**हु** HRT, IV P. -hranati: *pp.* hruta, crooked vi, cause to deviate, turn aside (homa, RV) pp vihruta, crooked, dislocated RV

**ह्रत** hrī-t, *f.* stumbling-block (RV)

**ह्रेषण** hre-paṇa, *n.* (fr. *cs.* of √hri) shame, embarrassment. -aya, *cs.* of √hri

**ह्रेश** HRESH, I. hresha, neigh (*trare*), *cs* hreshaya, P. cause to neigh -rare

**ह्रेश** hresh-ā *f.* neighing, -ita, *pp.* *n.* neigh

**ह्राद** HĀD, I. Ā. hāda, be refreshed, rejoice (*trare*), *cs* hādāya, P. A. refresh pp hādāta, *cs.* *ad.* pra, be refreshed, rejoice, *cs* refresh, gladden

**ह्राद** hād-a, *m.* refreshment, delight; -aka, *a.* ikā, cooling, refreshing I. -ana, *a.* refreshing, *n.* refreshment, -ikā-vat-i, *f.* cooling RV, -in, *a.* refreshing

**ह्रीक** hrī-ka, *a.* [-hri-ka] ashamed (I.)

**ह्रास** hrās-as, *n.* [crookedness -√hri] twisted or plaited wood in the Soma sacrifice (RV), intrigue (I.)

**ह्रल** HVAL, I. P. (A. metr.) hvāla [later form of √hvri] go crookedly, go astray, stumble, fall, fail (I.), *cs* hvālaya, P. shake (I., very rare) vi, stagger, be unsteady pp vihvālita, staggering

**ह्रल** hval-a, *a.* stumbling, staggering, -ana, *a.* id

**ह्रा** HVA, II H, II ho, hū (I. rare) III gūhā RV, very rare, VI huva (V.), IV hvaya, call, summon, invoke V., C. nāmanā, call by name (C.), pp hūta, called, summoned I, C., *cs* hvāyaya, P. des -gūhūsha, P. int gōhuv, gōhav, call etc (V. very rare in P. -anu, call upon, bow k, or after I. -ā, call upon, invoke, summon (also in legal sense), invite V., C., and mg.), call of the summons addressed by the Hotri to the Adhvaryu in the form of the Ādhva or Āhvāna, Br., S., Ā (P. metr.) challenge-to fight, compete, or play, V., C., call out, repeat (Br., S., C.), rare -pp āhūta, called upon etc; challenged, *cs.* cause to be summoned, send for, int loudly call upon (RV) ābbi, address the summons āhava, to ac, V. parā, Ā pronounce the Āhava before and after (Br.), viā, Ā.

separate by inserting the *Āhāva* (*Br.*, *S.*). **sam-ā**, call together, assemble; summon; challenge (*to fight or play*). **ud**, call forth, elicit (*V.*). **upa**, *Ā.* (*P.* rare, *C.*) call up, summon, invite, to (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*; *V.*, rare in *C.*); encourage, praise (*Br.*, *S.*, rare). **ni**, *Ā.* call down or in, invoke (*V.*). **pra**, in-

voke (*RV.*); **-hvaya**, *P.* is also den. of *prahva* (*C.*). **vi**, *Ā.* (*V.*) call hither and thither, vie in invoking; contend for anything; call away (*Br.*). **sam**, call together (*V.*).

ह्वार hvār-ā, *m.* [winding : √hvri] serpent (*V.*).

ह्वृ HVRI, I. *Ā.* **hvāra**, bend, fall down (*YV.*); *cs.* (*V.*) cause to go crookedly, lead astray, deceive; *Ā.* go astray : *aor.* **gihvaras**, **guhuras** : *pt.* **guhurat**, **guhurāna**. *Ā.* lead astray, bring into distress (*RV.*). **upa**, *Ā.* go deviously or circuitously. **vi**, stumble, fall (*V.*); *cs.* upset (*RV.*).

# ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

अधुः adhyūḍha.

प्रचण्ड pra-kanda.

अधुः adhi-ūḍha, pp. (√ ūh) placed upon (loc.).

अनुपस्कृत an-upa-skṛta, pp. add blameless after disinterested.

अनुप्रहारम् anu-prahāram, ad. with a blow.

अन्तर्निविष्टपद antar-nivishṭa-pada, a. having a footing gained within, having taken possession of his heart (cure).

अव्यापि a-vyākṣhepa, m. absence of distraction, presence of mind.

अशकुन a-sakuna, n. inauspicious omen.

असीनामन् asau-nāman : delete.

उत्तरायण उत्तरायana, n. for summer solstice read : commencement of the sun's northward course = winter solstice (in the month Pausa).

ऊर्ध्वकुलि ūrdhva-gūguli : correct semicolon to colon after upwards.

करनिवेशित kura-nivesita, pp. rendered tributary.

कान्तिमुधामय kānti-sudhā-maya, a. (i) consisting of the nectar of loveliness.

कार्यविनिमय kārya-vinimaya for -vinimaya.

कालिदास kāli-dāsa : delete 'lived in the 6th century A.D.', the most recent research having rendered the date of the poet quite uncertain.

कुविन्द kuvinda, m. read weaver for weaver

कूटयुद्ध kūṭa-yuddha, read n. for m.

ग्रन्थिसमन ग्रन्थि-samana, n. (bringing a garment to an end with a knot =) money-knot.

दक्षिणायन dakṣhiṇa-ayana, n. add : commencement of the sun's southward course = summer solstice (in the month Āshādh).

धर्मवहिका dharma-vahikā, f. vehicle of religious merit = account-book of charitable gifts.

नेत्री ne-trī, f. (of netri) leader or guide of (g., -).

नेषत् ne-shat, 3 sg. aor. subj. of √ ni.

न्यायारोपितविक्रम nyāya-āropita-vikrama, a. from whom powerful assistance might justly be expected.

पक्ष pakṣā, m. after partisans add : family, race.

पङ्कपुर paṅka-pūra, m. great quantity of mud, deep mud.

पक्षपदी paṅka-padī, f. add - na dyate, does not accompany him even five steps.

पद्मनिधि padma-nidhi, m. add treasure having the value of a Padma = 100,000,000 pieces of money.

परायती parā-yatī, f. pr. pt. (√ i) gone by, departed (dawn, RV.).

प्रकीर्तन pra-kīrtana, n. proclaiming, announcing, & f. mention : -kīrti, f. celebration, praise : -kīrtita, pp. proclaimed, declared : -kūka, m. a measure of capacity (about a handful) : -kṛita, pp. √ kṛi -tva, n. state of being in question.

प्रकृति pra-kṛiti, f. (putting before, what is presupposed), original or natural form or condition ; primitive form opp. derivative, v. kṛiti) : nature, constitution, disposition, temper ; fundamental form, pattern, standard, rule (sp. in ritual), nature (opp. spirit, ph) pl. : material elements (rare) ; primary constituents of nature from which all else evolved there are eight, avakṛta, mahat, āhankāra, and the five elements, ph. ; constituent elements of the state (in politics, there are seven king, ministers, fortress, territory or subjects, treasury, army, and ally, kings primarily of these there are four and secondarily of these there are eight concerned in a war each of these 12 having five prakritis in the form of minister, territory, fortress, treasury, army) ; constituent elements of a king's own state (exclusive of himself), ministers ; subjects, citizens, sq. root, base, g. or m. by nature, originally, properly ; in the original state, unchanged -ka, a. -ad, -kṛipana, a. naturally tough in discriminating between -le, -ga, a. in nature, -puruṣa, m. nature and spirit -du, minister, -bhāva, m. original or unmodified state ; -mandala, a. whole circle of subjects, entire territory ; -mat, a. having or being in the original, natural, or usual condition or form ; -sampaṇna, pp. endowed with a noble nature, -subhaga, a. naturally beautiful, -stha, a. being in the natural state or condition, natural, genuine, normal, healthy ; being in good circumstances

प्रकृष्ट pra-kṛiṣṭa, pp. (√ kṛiṣh) extended, long road ; distinguished. -tva, n. excellence.

प्रकेत pra-keta, m. (1) perception, intelligence, understanding, knower

प्रकोप pra-kopa, m. raging (of war, disease) ; turbulence, tumult, insurrection, anger, rage (ord mg) -m kṛi, be angry with (g. -) -kopana or na, a. 1 exciting, arousing, irritation, provoking, exasperating, -kopita, cs. pp. √ kṛi, provoked, enraged, -koshtha, m. for-arm (ord mg), space near the gate of a palace ; court of a palace P.

प्रक्रम pra-kramā, m. stride (Br, S.), C. beginning also S.), proportion, measure, right sequence of words, grammatical construction, -kramana, n. striding forward, advancing towards (C. going forth) : -krama-bhaṅga, m. violation of grammatical construction, -kṛanta, pp. √ kram, a. setting out, departure -tva, n. state of being meant ; -kriyā, f. procedure, method, manner ; ceremony ; formality ; privilege, prerogative, precedence, high position (ord mg), insignia of high rank, characterisation ; chapter ; -kridā, m. sport ; play ground ; -kridin, a. playing, gambolling (RV.).

प्रक्ष PRAK-SH = प्र PRAKHI, only -prikṣha with & greet (RV.)

प्रक्षय प्रा-kṣhaya, n. destruction, -kṣha-ya, m. ad, ruin, end, -kṣharana, n. flowing, -kṣhāka, a. washing, m. washer : -kṣhāna, a. performing frequent ablutions, n. washing, - off, cleansing, purifying ; water for washing, means of purifying, -kṣha, pp. √ kṣh, -kṣhepa, m. cast, throw, throwing or scattering upon, sitting down (of the feet, pada, pl = steps), interpolation ; sum deposited by each member of a commercial company, -kṣhepana, n. sprinkling or pouring upon, throwing into, upon, fixing of a price, -kṣhepin, a. throwing or placing upon (C. thrown or scattered on (C. -kṣhepya, fp to be put on ornament)

प्रखर pra-khara, a. very hard, -kṣha, m. great rogue, -kṣha, a. (√ kṣhā) visible ; clear, bright & f. appearance only "a s. having the appearance of, resembling, like, lustre, beauty only "a s. bright or beautiful as, -kṣhata, pp. √ kṣhā famous etc, -kṣhātī, f. pers. publicity, -kṣhāpāna, a. cs. making known, announcement of (C. -kṣhā, d. inf. √ kṣhā RV.)

प्रगम pra-gama, m. first advance of love in courtship, -gardha, a. hastening onwards RV., -galbha, 1 den. A. be courageous or resolute, be capable of (C. be able to (inf), 2 a bold, intrepid, resolute, confident, mature eager, -kulāka, m. dextrous potter, -tā, f. boldness, confidence, -gatha, m. kind of stanza, combination of a Dīhati or Ka kadh with a Satavahiti so as to form three verses, A. of a Rishi -gana, a. right, correct (road), being in good order, efficient, excellent, -guṇaya, den. P. put in order, manifest, show pp. ita, put in order, properly arranged, -guṇa-raṇa, f. putting in proper order, -guṇa, a. kind towards (C. -guṇa-kṛi, put into proper order, arrange, render amenable to (C. -grahita-pada, a. having the words pronounced separately (i. e. without Sandhi), -grāhya, fp. to be) pronounced separately, not liable to the rules of Sandhi word.

प्रगे pra-ga, f. ad. [in the foregoing time] early in the morning -tana, a. matutinal

प्रग्रह pra-graha, m. holding forth, stretching out, grasping, seizing, seizure of the sun or moon, beginning of an eclipse, kindness, obstinacy rare, rem. brille and mg), leader, guide, companion, satellite, -grahana, m. leader, guide only a -led by, n. grasping, seizing, commencement of an eclipse, -grāham, abs. keeping the words separate (i. e. not combining them according to the rules of Sandhi), 1. -grāva, m. n. (1), railing or fence enclosing a house.

प्रघा pra-ghana, m. (√ ) space outside the door of a house, -gṛa, m. friction ; -ghāna, m. -ghana ; -gha, m. sound, noise.

प्रचण्ड pra-kanda, a. (√ ) out or impetuous ; very powerful, very fierce,

furious, or terrific; *m. N. of a Dānava*: -**ta-ri-bhū**, grow more fierce; -**varman**, *m. N. of a king*.

**प्रचता** pra-kāt-ā, *in. ad.* [√kat] with secrecy, secretly (*RT.*).

**प्रचय** pra-kaya, *m.* [√ki] picking, gathering; accumulation, collection, quantity, multitude; -**kayana**, *n.* collecting; -**kaya-svara**, *m.* accumulated tone (*i.e.* tone occurring in a series of syllables), tone of the unaccented syllables following a Svarita; -**kara-na**, *n.* setting to work; *i. f.* kind of supplementary wooden ladle (*rit.*); -**karanīya**, *fp.* being in actual use (*Br., S.*); -**karitavya**, *fp.* *n. imp.* one should set to work; -**kala**, *a.* moving, tremulous, shaking; -**kalana**, *n.* trembling, swaying; fleeing; -**kalāyita**, (*den. pp.*) *n.* nodding while asleep (*śaina*), - *in a sitting posture*; -**kalita**, *pp.* set out, departed, *etc.*; -**kāra**, *m.* walking about, ranging; going in pursuit of (-°); showing oneself, manifestation, appearance; application, employment; currency; conduct, behaviour; pasture-

ground; exercising ground; -**kāraṇa**, *n.* scattering; -**kārin**, *a.* going about; attaching oneself to (*lc., -°*); acting, behaving; -**kita**, *pp.* [√ki] pronounced with the Prakaya tone; -**kura**, *a.* abundant, ample, much, many, frequent; -°, abounding in, replete with; -**grahana**, *a.* having abundance of impervious passages, -**tva**, *n.* abundance of (-°), -**ratna-dhana āgama**, *a.* having a large income of gems and money; -**kuri-bhū**, grow in extent; -**kṛitta-śikha**, *a.* having loosened braids or flowing hair; (ā)-**ketas**, *a.* heedful, intelligent, wise (*I.*); *m. (C.) ep. of Varuna*; *N.*; -**kodana**, *n.* instigation, incitement; command; -**kodin**, *a.* driving before one (-°).

**प्रच्छद** pra-kkhadu, *m.* coverlet, bed-cover; -**kkhanna**, *pp.* [√khad] hidden, secreted, disguised, *etc.*; -**kkhādaka**, *a.* covering, concealing (-°); *m.* song, accompanied by the lute, of a woman deserted by her husband, and containing a veiled reference to her forlorn state; -**kkhādana**, *a.* covering, concealing (-°); *n.* concealment, -**kkhādya**, *fp.* to

be concealed; -**kkhāya**, *n.* (1) shady place, shade; -**kkhita**, *pp.* [√kha].

**प्रच्यवण** pra-kyavana, *n.* withdrawal, departure; loss of (*ab.*); -**kyuta**, *pp.* [√kyu] fallen, degraded, b. nished, *etc.*; -**kyati**, *f.* departure, withdrawal; loss of (*ab.*); abandonment of (-°); -**sāmya-savasthānāt** -, loss of equilibrium.

**प्रभङ्ग** pra-bhaṅgā: line 8. for -(ā)-bhartri read (ā)-bhartri.

**प्रविद्वस्** pra-vidvas · read pru-vidvas.

**बृह** BARI: it would have been more consistent to give this root in the form of बृह BRIII.

**यज्ञार्थम्** yagnā artham: occurs out of its alphabetical order in column 2 instead of column 3, p. 238.

**सद्यःप्रचालक** sadyaḥ-prakshālaka, *a.* washing the grain at once (*i.e.* not storing it up, gathering food only for the day).



